BOOKS

SSIFIED

ONARY.

NNENSCHEIN.

SCHEIN

The BEST BOOKS.

A CLASSIFIED DICTIONARY OF THE BEST 25,000 BOOKS.

WM. SWAN SONNENSCHEIN

N. Libr. 4° Sonnenschein

80 h

Bayerische Staatsbibliothek
<36646291850019

THE BEST BOOKS

A READER'S GUIDE

TO THE CHOICE OF THE BEST AVAILABLE BOOKS

(*ABOUT* **25,000**)

IN EVERY DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE ART AND LITERATURE,

WITH THE DATES OF THE FIRST AND LAST EDITIONS,

AND THE PRICES SIZES AND PUBLISHER'S NAME OF EACH BOOK.

A Contribution towards Classified Bibliography

BY

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHEIN

WITH A COPIOUS INDEX

London

SWAN SONNENSCHEIN LOWREY & CO.

PATERNOSTER SQUARE

1887

BUTLER & TANNER,
THE SELWOOD PRINTING WORKS,
FROME, AND LONDON.

BIBLIOTHECA
REGIA
MONACENSIS

PREFACE.

THIS book must not in any sense be understood to aim at supplying a complete bibliography of modern British literature, still less at affording "advisable courses of reading," which, even if desirable, could be satisfactorily put forth only by a syndicate of specialists. Its scope and matter are strictly limited, firstly, to Current Books in the English Language—that is to say, books which are in print, whether written by contemporary or by earlier authors;—and secondly, to the best of these. I have endeavoured to interpret the word "best" in its most catholic sense, applying it not only to books as to which a consensus of favourable opinion admittedly exists, but also to those which, even if not notably very good, have no betters; for even mediocrity in books is for the student often more useful than nothing at all. I believe there are no entries in the present compilation which have not at any rate some considerable quantity of good material in them.

My lists are further limited by the exclusion of all elementary school-books, excepting such as are to be recommended to the general reader also.

I have, however, broken my limitation to books in the English language by adding foreign works in two sections, where their absence seemed to me to render these lists very much less serviceable. My work is necessarily weakened throughout by this limitation, though I think less so in the other sections, where foreign literature is better represented in translations. This is, of course, not the case in modern Continental *Belles Lettres*, the bibliographies of which, being confined to translated works, render these sections almost valueless to any but the reader who is confined to the English language. As for English *Belles Lettres*, it has recently been shown

that no two people agree as to even the "Best Hundred Books"; and my lists do not profess to supply more than the titles of such as are universally regarded as good—absolutely and not relatively.

I think that the addition of the dates of the first and last editions of the books is an important feature of this work, as it frequently indicates the standpoint of the author and gives a clue to his value for the purpose in hand. But the task of obtaining these particulars has been very arduous, and in a large number of cases I have been unable to insert them, owing mainly to the scant material at the hands of an English bibliographer, and the untrustworthiness of a great part of what does exist.

It will, I think, be at once seen that the figures in the last column of the page are the dates of publication. In cases where more than one edition have appeared, the first date is put in square brackets. All dates omit the two figures representing the nineteenth century, but previous dates are given in full.

In the Index, which is a very copious topical one, the most important reference to each subject (where there are more than one) is printed in black type. It would be advisable always to turn to this page first, as it is probable that it will give the information required without further research.

For the rest, I think the book will sufficiently explain itself. But I would add a request that those into whose hands this volume may fall should favour me with suggestions and corrections for a second edition, should it be called for.

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHEIN.

62, RUSSELL SQUARE,
W. C.

Synopsis of Contents.

CLASS A.—CHRISTIANITY.

I. The Bible and Biblical Study.

1. Bible Texts, Polyglots, Translations.
2. Textual Criticism. Biblical Revision.
3. Uncanonical and Apocryphal Scriptures.
4. Canon of Scripture.
5. Biblical Hermeneutics and Exegesis.
6. Biblical Concordances, Lexicons, Grammars, etc.
7. Commentaries, Old and New Testament.
8. Pentateuch, Joshua, Judges, Ruth.
9. Samuel, Kings, and Chronicles.
10. Ezra, Nehemiah, Esther, and Job.
11. Psalms.
12. Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, Song of Songs.
13. Books of the Prophets.
14. Apocrypha (Old Testament).
15. Gospels.—Authenticity of the Gospels.
16. Gospel of S. Matthew.
17. ,, S. Mark.
18. ,, S. Luke.
19. ,, S. John.
20. Acts of the Apostles.
21. Epp. of SS. Paul, Peter, John, James, Jude.
22. Book of Revelation.
23. Biblical Theology, Contributions of Scripture to the various Sciences, etc.
24. History and Bibliography of the Bible (as a book).
25. Biblical Antiquities and Dictionaries.
26. History, Geography, and Nat. Hist. of Bible Lands.
27. Illustrated Bibles, and Bible Illustrations.
28. Miscellaneous Books on the Bible.

II. Ecclesiastical History: General.

29. General Histories, Antiquities, Essays, etc.
30. Councils and Convocations.
31. Christ, the Founder of the Church.
32. Apostolic Age and Early Christianity.
33. The Catacombs.
34. Patristics: Writings and Lives of the Fathers.
35. Persecutions, etc., of Early Christians.
36. Church in Middle Ages, General History of.
37. Monastic Orders and Monachism.
38. Sects (Albigenses, Waldenses, etc.).
39. The Reformation, and Modern Times Generally.

III. Ecclesiastical History: According to Countries.

40. Bohemia.
41. Eastern Churches.
42. England: Reformation and General History.
43. France and the Huguenots.
44. Germany.
45. Holland.
46. Hungary.
47. Ireland.
48. Italy and Spain.
49. Scotland.
50. Switzerland.
51. United States of America.

IV. Ecclesiastical History: Denominational.

52. Church of England: History and Doctrines.
53. Puseyism, Ritualism, Confession, etc.
54. Protestant Episcopal Church in United States.
55. Nonconformists (English) and Nonconformity.
56. Baptists and Anabaptists.
57. Congregationalism and Independency.
58. Irvingism.
59. Methodism and Wesleyanism.
60. Moravianism.
61. Presbyterianism.
62. Puritanism.
63. Quakers, or Friends.
64. Reformed Churches (Dutch and German).
65. Shakers.
66. Swedenborgians, or the New Church.
67. Theosophists.
68. Unitarianism.
69. Universalism.
70. General History of Roman Catholic Church.
71. Romish Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, etc.
72. Inquisition and Persecutions.
73. Jansenists, Quietists, and Old Catholics.
74. Saints of the Church.

V. Church Polity (including Church Administration and Ordinances).

75. General Polity: Constitution, The Ministry.
76. Church Law.
77. Campanology—see CLASS F, § 82.

78. Management, Decorations, Vestments, etc.
79. Missions : General.
80. Foreign.
81. Home.
82. Officers and their Duties. Pastoral Theology.
83. Ordinances, Worship, etc.
84. Rites, Ceremonies, Feasts, Fasts, etc.
85. Church and State, Disestablmt. and Disendowmt.

VI. Practical Theology.

86. Christian Ethics and the Christian Life, etc.
Devotional Literature.
87. Catechism, Confirmation, & Communion.
88. Hymnology, and Collections of Hymns.
89. Meditations.
90. The Anglican Prayer-Book & Liturgiology.
91. Prayers and Family Worship.
92. Homiletics : Preaching, and Preachers' Aids.
93. Sermons.

VII. Systematic Theology.

94. Encyclopædias, Introduct., and Hist. of Doctrine.
95. Creeds and Catechisms (Symbolics).
96. Systems of Theology : Comprehensive Treatises.
97. God and Man.
98. Sin and its Consequences.
99. Christ : His Person, Divinity, Incarnation, etc.
100. His Atonement, Work, etc.
101. Way of Salvation : Justification, Faith, etc.
102. Doctrine of Holy Spirit.
103. Eschatology.
104. Christian Evidences : General. Natural Theology.
105. Faith and Doubt : Theism and Anti-theistic Theories.
106. Inspiration and Revelation.
107. Miracles.
108. Religion and Science.
109. Heresies and Doctrinal Controversies.
110. Religion and Philosophy, and Philos. of Religion.
111. Christianity Compared with other Religions.
112. Collected Writings of English Theologians.

CLASS B.—
NON-CHRISTIAN RELIGION, MYTHOLOGY, AND FOLKLORE.

I. Ethnic Religions.

1. Comparative and Collective Works.
2. Buddhism.
3. Confucianism and Taouism, and Chinese Folklore.
4. Hinduism and Jainism.
5. Judaism.
6. Mohammedanism.
7. Parsism.

II. Comparative Mythology & Folklore.

8. Collective and General Works.
9. Special Theoretical Treatises.

III. Special Treatises in Comparative Mythology.

10. Animals and Plants in Folklore.
11. Art, Mythology of.
12. Astronomical Myths.
13. Chap Books, Almanacs, etc.
14. Demonology, Witchcraft, Sorcery, and Magic.
15. Medicine, Folklore of.
16. Proverbs.
17. Serpent and Phallic Worship.
18. The Wandering Jew.
19. Weather Lore.

IV. Mythology and Folklore, according to Countries.

20. African.
21. American (Aboriginal).
22. Arabian.
23. Austrian and Bohemian.
24. Basque.
25. Belgian and Dutch.
26. Breton.
27. Egyptian.
28. English.
29. Finnish, Lapp, and Esquimaux.
30. French.
31. German.
32. Gipsy.
33. Greek and Roman.
34. Modern and Albanian.
35. Hungarian.
36. Indian.
37. Irish.
38. Italian, Sicilian, and Corsican.
39. Japanese.
40. Mongolian and other Tartar.
41. Polynesian.
42. Roumanian and Wallachian.
43. Russian.
44. Scandinavian.
45. Scottish.
46. Servian.
47. Spanish and Portuguese.
48. Swiss.
49. Welsh.

CLASS C.—PHILOSOPHY.

I. Histories of Philosophy.

1. General Histories.
2. Histories of Ancient and Mediæval Philosophy.
3. Modern Philosophy and Miscellaneous Works.

II. Ancient Philosophers, according to Schools.

4. Pre-Socratic Schools.
5. Sophists.
6. Socrates and Socratic Schools.
7. Plato and the Older Academy.
8. Aristotle and Aristotelianism.
9. Peripatetics.
10. Stoics and Stoicism.

11. Epicureans.
12. Sceptics and Scepticism (Greek).
13. Eclectics.
14. Neo-Pythagoreans and Neo-Platonists.

III. Modern Philosophers: Works, Lives, and Criticism.

15. Bacon, Francis, Lord.
16. Bain, Alexander.
17. Bentham, Jeremy.
18. Berkeley, Bp. G.
19. Butler, Bp. Jos.
20. Coleridge, S. T.
21. Comte, Auguste.
22. Cousin, Victor.
23. Descartes, René.
24. Diderot, Denis.
25. Ferrier, Prf. J.
26. Fichte, J. G.
27. Hamilton, Sir W.
28. v. Hartmann, Ed.
29. Hegel, G. W. F.
30. Hobbes, Thos.
31. Hodgson, S. H.
32. Hume, David.
33. Hutcheson, Francis.
34. Kant, Immanuel.
35. Leibnitz, G. W.
36. Lessing, G. E.
37. Lewes, G. H.
38. Locke, John.
39. Lotze, Hermann.
40. de Machiavelli, N.
41. Mansel, Dean H. L.
42. Mill, Jas.
43. Mill, J. Stuart.
44. de Montaigne, Michel.
45. Pascal, Blaise.
46. Paley, Rev. W.
47. Reid, Thos.
48. Rosmini, Antonio.
49. Rousseau, J.-J.
50. Schelling, F. W. J.
51. Schleiermacher, F. E. D.
52. Schopenhauer, A.
53. Shaftesbury, Lord.
54. Smith, Adam.
55. Spencer, Herbert.
56. de Spinoza, Bened.
57. Stewart, Dugald.
58. Vico, G. B.
59. Voltaire, F. A.
60. Whewell, Dr. Wm.

IV. Special Subjects.

61. Æsthetics.
62. Ethics and Moral Philosophy.
63. Logic.
64. Metaphysics.
65. Psychology. Mental Physiology. Mind and Body. Heredity.

CLASS D.—SOCIETY.

I. Law.

1. Jurisprudence.

II. English Law: Statutes, Reports, and Digests.

2. Statutes and Reports: Collectively.
3. Digests and Summaries of Statutes.

III. English Law: Commentaries and History.

4. Commentaries, Dictionaries. Construction of Statute Law.
5. History and Antiquities (incl. Anglo-Saxon Law).

IV. English Law: Special Subjects.

6. Affiliation.
7. Agency.
8. Agreements.
9. Arbitration and Award.
10. Auctions.
11. Bailments.
12. Banking.
13. Bankruptcy. Debtor and Creditor.
14. Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, and Cheques.
15. Bills of Sale.
16. Building and Friendly Societies.
17. Carriers.
18. Charities.
19. Clubs.
20. Common Law.
21. Companies, Joint Stock.
22. Compensation.
23. Constitutional and Parliamentary Law.
24. Contracts.
25. Conveyancing.
26. Corporations.
27. Criminal Law.
28. Customs and Usages.
29. Damages.
30. Ecclesiastical Law.
31. Elections: Parliamentary and Municipa
32. Employers' Liability Act.
33. Equity.
34. Factories.
35. Guarantees.
36. Husband and Wife.
37. Infants.
38. Insurance: Fire, Life, Marine.
39. Landlord and Tenant.
40. Lands Consolidation Acts.
41. Legal Profession.
42. Libel and Slander.
43. Local and Municipal Government.
44. Lunacy.
45. Maritime Law.
46. Marriage Settlements and Married Women.
47. Master and Servant.
48. Medical Jurisprudence.

49. Mercantile Law : General.
50. Military and Naval Law.
51. Mines and Collieries.
52. Mortgages and Liens.
53. Naturalization.
54. Negligence.
55. Partnership.
56. Patents, Copyrights, and Trade Marks.
57. Pawnbrokers.
58. Perpetuities.
59. Property : Personal.
60. Real.
60*. Quarantine.
61. Railways and Canals.
62. Registration of Births and Deaths.
63. Rent.
64. Revenue : Customs, Income Tax, Stamps.
65. Savings Banks.
66. Sports, Laws relating to.
67. Stock Exchange.
68. Student's and Examination Guides.
69. Tenders, Legal.
70. Torts.
71. Trusts and Trustees : General.
72. Vaccination.
73. Warranties.
74. Waters.
75. Weights and Measures.
76. Wills and Executors.

V. English Law: Procedure and Practice of the Courts.

77. House of Lords.
78. Privy Council.
79. Supreme Court of Judicature.
80. Court of Chancery of Co. Palatine of Lancaster.
81. Inferior Courts.
82. Special Works on Procedure and Practice.

VI. English Law: Miscellaneous Books.

83. Book-Keeping for Solicitors.
84. Deeds.
85. Popular General Books.
86. Succession.
87. Trials.

VII. Roman Law.

88. General and Special Treatises.

VIII. Foreign Law (including Scottish, Irish, and Colonial).

89. America.
90. Burmah.
91. Celtic, Ancient.
92. Colonial.
93. German, Ancient.
94. Hindu and Mohammedan.
95. Holland.
96. Scotland.

IX. International Law.

97. General and Special Treatises.

X. Political Economy.

98. General Treatises.
99. Capital and Labour. Work and Wages.
100. Co-operation. Trades Unions. Guilds, etc.
101. Free Trade and Protection.
102. Taxation and Public Finance.

XI. Public Administration and Social Organization.

103. Politics. History of Parliament.
104. Building and Friendly Societies. Savings Banks.
105. Burials and Cremation.
106. Charities.
107. Civil Service.
108. Clubs.
109. Colonial Systems and Policy.
110. Crime. Punishments. Police. Prisons.
111. Emigration and Immigration.
112. Fires and Fire-Brigades. Life-boats and Light-houses.
113. Franchise. Political Representation. Civil Liberty.
114. Freemasonry and other Secret Societies.
115. Land and Land Question.
116. Local and Municipal Government and Taxation.
117. Pauperism, Population, Workhouses.
118. Slavery.
119. Socialism, Communism, and Social Reform.
120. Social Morality.
121. Temperance and Intemperance.
122. Women : Position, Rights, Employment, Education.
123. Working Classes.

XII. Commerce and Business.

124. History, Science, and Practice.
125. Advertising. Commercial Correspondence.
126. Banks and Banking.
127. Book-Keeping.
128. Insurance : Life, Fire, and Marine.
129. Money. Currency. Bi-Metallism. Silver.
130. Railways.
131. Stock Exchange, Shares, etc.
132. Tables (Arithmetical and Money). Weights and Measures.

XIII. Education.

133. History, and Historical Criticism.
134. Theories, Systems, and Methods of Education.
135. Blind and Deaf-Mutes, Education of.
136. Higher Education. Universities. Public Schools.
137. Kindergarten.
138. Physical Education. Gymnastics.
139. School Hygiène.
140. Self-Education and Self-Culture.
141. Technical and Scientific Education.

CLASS E.—GEOGRAPHY, ETHNOGRAPHY, AND TRAVEL.

I. Collective Works.

1. General Travels, Handbooks, Gazetteers, etc.
2. Atlases, General.
3. Ancient and Historical Geography.
4. Early Voyages: General.

II. Geography, etc., of Europe.

5. General and Collective.
6. Austria.
7. Belgium and Holland.
8. England: General.
9. As seen by Foreigners, etc.
10. British Empire: Collective Works.
11. English Topography: Special Subjects.
12. England, according to Counties.
13. France.
14. Germany.
15. Greece (Modern) and Archipelago.
16. Hungary.
17. Iceland and the Faroe Islands.
18. Ireland.
19. Italy and Islands.
20. Norway and Sweden, Lapland, Finland.
21. Russia-in-Europe.
22. Scotland and Islands.
23. Spain and Portugal, including Gibraltar, Malta, etc.
24. Switzerland.
25. Turkey-in-Europe, incl. Albania, Bulgaria, etc.
26. Wales.

III. Geography, etc., of Asia Minor.

27. Asia Minor, including Crete and Cyprus.

IV. Geography, etc., of Asia.

28. Asia, General.
29. Arabia.
30. Central Asia.
31. China and Corea.
32. India and Ceylon.
33. Indo-China and East Indies, including New Guinea.
34. Japan.
35. Persia.
36. Russia-in-Asia: Caucasus and Mongolia.
37. Turkey-in-Asia.

V. Geography, etc., of Africa.

38. Africa: General.
39. Africa: Northern and Central, incl. Nile Basin.
40. Southern and Eastern, including Zambesi Basin and Madagascar.
41. West, including River Congo and Islands.

VI. Geography, etc., of America.

42. America: Discovery, Conquest, and Early Voyages.
43. North, Central, and South.—General.
44. North America: General.
45. Dominion of Canada, and Newfoundland.
46. American Indians.
47. English Visits to United States.
48. United States of America.
49. Central America.
50. West Indies.
51. South America.

VII. Geography, etc., of Australasia.

52. Australasia: General.
53. Polynesia.
54. Australia.
55. New Zealand.

VIII. The Polar Regions.

56. Arctic Exploration.

CLASS F.—HISTORY, HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY, AND HISTORICAL COLLATERALS (LOCAL ANTIQUITIES AND ARCHÆOLOGY).

I. Universal History.

1. General Works, Collected Essays, etc.
2. Philosophy, Science, and Study of History.
3. History of Civilization.
4. of Democracy.

II. History of Antiquity.

5. Primitive Society, Institutions, Law.
6. Antiquity Generally, and of Oriental Nations.

III. History of the Middle Ages.

7. General Works. Chivalry. Crusades.

IV. History of Europe.

8. General Works on Europe and on Modern History.
9. England—General Histories, Biographies, etc.
10. Constitution and Constitut. History: General.
11. before the Norman Conquest.
12. 1066–1199.
13. 1199–1327.
14. 1327–1485.
15. 1485–1603.
16. 1603–1653.
17. 1653–1754.
18. 1754–1789.
19. 1789–1822.
20. Nineteenth Century: General.
21. ,, Historical Biography, etc., of.

22. England (*cont.*)—British Military & Naval History.
23. ,, Military Biography.
24. ,, Naval Biography.
25. Recent British Minor Wars and Campaigns.
26. British Colonial History: General Works.
27. ,, Regimental History.
28. Wales.
29. Scotland.
30. Ireland: General Histories, etc.
31. Early Period to Tudors.
32. Tudor Period.
33. Stuart Period.
34. Eighteenth Century.
35. Since the Union.
36. Austria and Hungary.
37. France—before 1789, including General Histories.
38. Revolution of 1789.
39. Since the Revolution of 1789.
40. Germany.
41. Greece: Ancient and Modern.
42. Italy: Ancient Rome.
43. Modern.
44. Netherlands (Holland and Belgium).
45. Poland.
46. Russia: European and Asiatic.
47. Scandinavia (Norway, Sweden, Iceland, Greenland).
48. Spain and Portugal.
49. Switzerland.
50. Turkey, Arabia, and Modern Egypt.

V. History of Asia and of Africa.

51. China and Japan.
52. Egypt, Ancient.
53. India.
54. Persia.

VI. History of America.

55. America Generally.
56. North America, Colonial Period: 1607–1763.
57. United States: General Histories.
58. ,, Special Histories.
59. ,, ,, Periods.
60. Civil War, 1861–65.
61. American Historical Biography: Collective.
62. Statesmen: their Biographies & Writings.
63. Presidents: ,, ,,
64. Central and South America.
65. American Military and Naval Biography.

VII. Jews, Gipsies.

66. Jews.
67. Gipsies.

VIII. Antiquities, Archæology, etc.: According to Countries.

68. England and Wales.
69. Scotland.
70. Ireland.
71. Greece.
72. Italy.
73. Scandinavia.
74. Asia Minor, includ. Persia, Cyprus, Rhodes, & Crimea.
75. Egypt.
76. India and Ceylon.
77. America.

IX. Antiquities, Archæology, etc.: According to Subjects.

78. Barrows, Mounds, Caves, etc.
79. Lake Dwellings.
80. Early Stone Monuments, Circles, Crosses, etc.
81. Arms, Implements (Stone, Bronze, and Iron).
82. Bells and Bell-Ringing.
83. Monumental Inscriptions (stone) & Sculptured Stones.
84. Brasses.
85. Epitaphs.
86. Coins, Medals, Tokens (Numismatics).
87. Seals.
88. Genealogy.
89. Heraldry.
90. Crests.
91. Book Plates.
92. Costume.
93. Flags.
94. Postage Stamps.
95. Autographs.

CLASS G.—BIOGRAPHY.

I. Comprehensive Collective Works.

1. Universal: Dictionaries and Series.
2. Local: Dictionaries, and Collective Works.
3. Collective Essays.

II. Literary Biography and Criticism, including Dramatists and Journalists.

4. Collective.
5. Individual.

III. Artistic Biography and Criticism: Painters, Sculptors, Engravers, Architects.

6. Collective.
7. Individual.

IV. Musical Biography and Criticism: Composers and Artists.

8. Collective.
9. Individual.

V. Theatrical and Operatic Biography and Criticism.

10. Collective.
11. Individual.

VI. Scientific Biography, including Engineers.

12. Collective.
13. Individual.

VII. Medical Biography.

14. Collective.
15. Individual.

VIII. Legal Biography.

16. Collective.
17. Individual.

IX. Ecclesiastical Biography: Divines and Modern Preachers.

18. Collective.
19. Individual.

X. Missionary Biography.

20. Collective and Individual.

XI. Philanthropists and Benefactors, Biographies of.

21. Individual.

XII. Travellers and Discoverers, Biographies of.

22. Collective and Individual.

XIII. Commercial and Industrial Biography.

23. Collective.
24. Individual.

XIV. Women, Biographies of.

25. Collective.
26. Individual.

XV. Miscellaneous Biography.

27. Adventurers.
28. Etonians.
29. Executioners.
30. Giants and Dwarfs.
31. Misers.
32. Necromancers.
33. Remarkable Characters.

CLASS H.—SCIENCE.

I. General Science.

1. History, Philosophy, and Dictionaries of Science.

II. Mathematics.

2. General Treatises: History, Collected Papers, Miscellaneous Books.
3. Algebra.
4. Geometry, & Applications of Algebra to Geometry.
5. Calculus.

III. Physics (Natural Philosophy).

6. Miscellaneous Books.
7. General Text Books.
8. Mechanics and Hydrostatics.
9. Acoustics.
10. Optics, including Polariscope.
11. Heat.
12. Electricity and Magnetism.

IV. Chemistry.

13. Miscellaneous Books.
14. General Text Books: Inorganic and Organic.
15. Practical, and Experimental.
16. Analytical.

V. Astronomy.

17. General Treatises.
18. Solar System—Sun and Comets.
19. Moon.
20. Stellar.

VI. Physiography and Meteorology.

21. General Treatises.
22. Orography (Mountains, Valleys, Rivers).
23. The Ocean.
24. Volcanoes and Earthquakes.
25. Meteorology and Climatology: General.
26. " Special.

VII. Geology and Palaeontology.

27. General Treatises.
28. Mineralogy.
29. Crystallography.
30. Precious Stones and Gems.
31. Local—Great Britain and Ireland: Generally.
32. " " " According to Counties.
33. Continent of Europe.
34. Asia Minor, Asia, and Africa.
35. British North, Central, and South America.
36. United States of America.
37. Australasia.

VIII. Botany.

38. Botanical History, Nomenclature, Terms.
39. Morphol., Physiol., and Practical: General Works.
40. " Special Works.
41. Descriptive, and Fossil: General Treatises.
42. Miscellaneous Popular Books.
43. Diatoms and Desmids.
44. Ferns.
45. Fungi, with Bacteria, etc.
46. Grasses.
47. Lichens, Mosses, Hepaticae, Jungermanniae.
48. Algae.
49. Trees and Shrubs.
50. Flowering Plants.

51. Local Floras: General.
52. Great Britain and Ireland: Generally.
53. England: According to Counties.
54. Continent of Europe.
55. Asia Minor and Asia.
56. Africa.
57. America.
58. Australasia.
59. Arctic and Antarctic.

IX. Zoology.

60. Biology.
61. Evolution.
62. Scientific Voyages, Combined Faunas and Floras.
63. Miscellaneous Treatises in Systematic Zoology.
64. Morphological General Text Books.
65. Comparative Anatomy: Miscellaneous Treatises.
66. Embryology.
67. Animal Intelligence.
68. Descriptive and Popular Zoology.
69. Protozoa.
70. Cœlenterata (Zoophytes).
71. Echinodermata.
72. Vermes.
73. Arthropoda: Crustacea.
74. Arachnida (Spiders).
75. Insecta: General.
76. ,, Neuroptera.
77. ,, Lepidoptera.
78. ,, Coleoptera.
79. ,, Hymenoptera, Hemiptera.
80. Mollusca and Conchology.
81. Molluscoidea.
82. Pisces and Ichthyology.
83. Amphibia.
84. Reptilia.
85. Aves and Ornithology.
86. British Ornithology.
87. Exotic ,,
88. Popular Books on Birds. Cage Birds.
89. Mammalia.
90. Exotic.
91. Man: Physically, incl. his Antiquity and Longevity.
92. Anthropology and Ethnology: Generally.
93. Collection, Preservation, etc., of Natural Objects.
94. Aquarian and Seaside Natural History. Aquarium.
95. Microscope, and Microscopy.

CLASS H*.—MEDICAL SCIENCE.

I. Human Anatomy (Normal).

1. General Treatises.
2. Practical ,,
3. Miscellaneous Special Treatises.

II. Human Physiology.

4. General Treatises.
5. Miscellaneous Special Treatises.
6. Practical.

III. Medicine.

7. General Treatises.
8. Disease and Germs.
9. Clinical Medicine.
10. Medical Diagnosis, Physics and Instruments.

IV. Endemic Diseases.

11. Endemic Diseases—Locally.

V. Medical Treatises on Special Diseases and Organs.

12. Brain and Mind, Spine.
13. Insanity.
14. Larynx, Trachea, and Bronchi.
15. Lungs and Consumption.
16. Heart and Blood-Vessels.
17. Digestive Organs.
18. Urinary Organs.
19. Fevers.
20. Gout and Rheumatism.
21. Skin Diseases.
22. Parasites.

VI. Surgery.

23. General Treatises, Dictionaries, History.
24. Antiseptics, and Miscellaneous Books.
25. Surgical Anat. & Pathol, Diagnosis & Therapeutics.
26. Operative. Anæsthetics, Vaccination.
27. Orthopædic: Fractures and Dislocations.
28. Military.
29. Dental, and Dentistry.
30. Minor: Bandaging and Ambulance Surgery.

VII. Surgical Treatises on Special Organs and Regions.

31. Mouth, Throat, Nose, Tongue, Jaws, Face.
32. Eye.
33. Ear.
34. Breast.
35. Bones and Joints.
36. Male Generative Organs.
37. Urinary Organs: Kidneys, Bladder, Prostate.
38. Urethra.
39. Venereal Diseases.
40. Rectum and Anus.

VIII. Obstetric Medicine and Surgery.

41. Midwifery.
42. Diseases of Women: General Treatises.
43. Special Treatises.

IX. Diseases of Children.

44. General and Special Treatises.

X. Pathology.

45. General Treatises.
46. Miscellaneous Special Treatises.

XI. Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

47. General Treatises, Pharmacopœias.
48. Miscellaneous Special Treatises.
49. Pharmacological Botany.

XII. Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

50. General and Special Treatises.

XIII. Hygiène.

51. General Treatises.
52. Miscellaneous Special Treatises.
53. Health Resorts.

XIV. Hospital Management, Construction, &c.

54. General and Special Treatises.
55. Nursing.

XV. Domestic Medicine and Surgery.

56. General Treatises.

XVI. Homœopathy.

57. General Treatises.
58. Special Treatises.

CLASS I.—ARTS AND TRADES.

I. Collective Works.

1. History of Inventions, Dictionaries of Terms.

II. Engineering.

2. Civil Engineering: General Treatises.
3. Railways and Tramways.
4. Hydraulic.
5. Bridge-Making, Road-Making, and Tunnelling.
6. Surveying, Mensuration, Topograph. Drawing.
7. Sanitary Engineering.
8. Water Supply.
9. Mechanical Engineering: General Treatises.
10. Special Treatises.
11. Steam Engines (Locomotive and Stationary).
12. Electrical Engineering.

III. Military and Naval Arts.

13. Military Arts: General Treatises.
14. Theory and Art of War: General Treatises.
15. Tactics.
16. Gunnery, Ordnance, Fire-arms, Ammunition.
17. Engineering and Architecture.
18. Naval Arts: Navigation, Nautical Astron., & Surv.
19. Navy, Naval Hygiène.
20. Naval War: Gunnery and Tactics.
21. Marine Engineering.
22. Ship-building.

IV. Agriculture.

23. Farming: General Treatises.
24. Chemistry and Geology.
25. Engineering, Architecture, Implements.
26. Soils, Manures, and Crops.
27. Pasture and Grass Lands. Grazing.
28. Hops.
29. Economic Botany.
30. ,, Entomology.
31. Cotton Culture.
32. Tea, Coffee, Cocoa, and Tobacco Culture.
33. Wine Manufacture and Viticulture.
34. Veterinary Medicine of Cattle and Horses.
35. Cattle and Sheep.
36. Horses.
37. Dairy Farming, Poultry, Pigs, etc.
38. Bees and Bee-Keeping.
39. Fish Culture and Fisheries.
40. Ostrich Farming.
41. Arboriculture. Forestry.
42. Gardening: General Treatises.
43. Flower: General Treatises.
44. ,, Special Treatises.
45. Greenhouse: Plants and Management.
46. Foliage Plants.
47. Landscape Gardening: Parks.
48. Fruit Culture and Fruit.
49. Market Gardening: General Treatises.
50. Special Treatises.

V. Industries and Trades.

51. Collect. Wks.: Dictionaries, Local Indust. Generally.
52. Chemical Manufactures: General Treatises.
53. Alkalies, Acids, Salts.
54. Oils, Varnishes, Glue, etc.
55. Soap, Starch, and Candles.
56. Perfumery, Chemist and Druggist.
57. Explosives, Gunpowder, Fireworks.
58. Brewing, Distilling, Malting.
59. Dyeing, Bleaching, and Calico-Printing.
60. Glass Manufacture and Blowing.
61. Gas Manufacture and Gasworks.
62. Building and Masonry: General Works.
63. Special Treatises, including Brick-making.
64. House Painting, Paper Hanging, and Plastering.
65. Plumbing, Glazing, and Gasfitting.
66. Carpentry and Joinery.
67. Turning, and the Lathe.
68. Cabinet Making and Upholstery.
69. Coach Building.
70. Gold and Silversmith, Clock and Watchmaker.
71. Gutta Percha and India Rubber Trade.
72. Leather, Saddlery, Boot Trade.
73. Printing: Letterpress, Lithographic, etc.
74. Paper.
75. Bookbinding.
76. Textile Fabrics: Manufacture, Design, etc.
77. Mining: General Treatises.
78. Engineering and Tools.
79. Coal Mining, Coal and Fuel. Slate Quarrying.
80. Metallurgy.

VI. Fine Arts.

81. General History. Dictionaries of Terms.
82. Theory, Philosophy & Critic. : & Gen. Miscell. Wks.
83. Ancient Art and Archæology : General Treatises.
84. Oriental, and Greek and Roman Art.
85. Christian Art.
86. Painting : General History.
87. Mediæval and Renaissance.
88. British and American Schools.
89. German, Flemish, and Dutch Schools.
90. French and Spanish Schools.
91. Italian Schools.
92. Art Guides.
93. Sculpture and Marbles.
94. Bronzes.
95. Art of Painting.
96. Colour and Colouring.
97. Drawing and Sketching.
98. Artistic Anatomy.
99. Prints, and Print Collecting.
100. Engraving : Wood and Metal. Zincography.
101. Etching and Etchings.
102. Photography.
103. Decorative Art, and Art Objects.
104. Painted Glass and Glass Painting.
105. Designs : Miscellaneous.
106. Pottery and Porcelain, China, Majolica (Ceramics).
107. Plate, Gold and Silver Smith's Work.
108. Gems, Rings, Ivories, Jewellery.

VII. Architecture.

109. General Treatises.
110. Gothic.
111. Ecclesiastical : General Works.
112. Ecclesiastical and Secular : England.
113. Scotland and Ireland.
114. Continent of Europe, and India.
115. Modern Domestic, and Practical Architecture.

VIII. Music.

116. General Treatises : Histories and Dictionaries.
117. Miscellaneous Books.
118. Science of.
119. Instruments and Instrument Making : General.
120. Organ and Harmonium.
121. Pianoforte.
122. Violin and Violoncello.
123. Art of Singing, and Voice Culture.

IX. Domestic Arts.

124. Domestic Econ. (Household Managemt.) : Generally.
125. ,, Servants.
126. Cookery.
127. Dress and Toilet.
128. Art in the House.
129. Needlework.
130. Lace.
131. Minor Arts.

X. Sports and Recreations.

132. General Treatises.
133. Coaching.
134. Horse Racing.
135. Hunting.
136. Riding and Breaking of Horses.
137. Boating : Yachting and Canoeing.
138. Cycling.
139. Shooting and Trapping, Guns and Sporting Rifles.
140. Deer Stalking.
141. The Dog : Breeds, Breeding, Diseases.
142. Game.
143. Falconry.
144. Angling.
145. Cricket.
146. Tennis, Racquets, Fives, Badminton, and Croquet.
147. Archery and Golf.
148. Athletics : Gymnastics, Fencing, Boxing.
149. Duelling.
150. Swimming and Skating.
151. Card Playing.
152. Chess and Draughts.
153. Billiards and Bagatelle.
154. Conjuring, Dancing, Amateur Theatricals.
155. Aëronautics.
156. Sporting Adventures : Collective.

CLASS K.—LITERATURE AND PHILOLOGY.

I. Comprehensive Works of Reference.

1. General Encyclopædias.
2. Dictionaries of Allusions, Phrases, Dates, etc.
3. Dictionaries of Quotations.

II. Bibliography.

4. Bibliographies : General and Special.
5. Miscellaneous Treatises.
6. Companionship and Selection of Books.
7. Libraries : History and Management. Cataloguing.
8. Printing, History of.

III. History and Criticism of Literature : Collectively.

9. Miscellaneous Works.

MODERN EUROPEAN AND AMERICAN LITERATURE.

IV. History and Criticism of Literature : According to Nations.

10. English Literature : General History, etc.
11. Miscellaneous Collective Essays.
12. Specimens.
13. American Literature : History, Specimens, etc.
14. French ,, : History, etc.
15. German ,, : ,, ,,
16. Italian ,, : ,, ,,
17. Russian ,, : Criticism.
18. Scandinavian ,, : History, etc.
19. Spanish and Portuguese Literature : History, etc.

CLASS K.—LITERATURE AND PHILOLOGY.

V. Fiction (Romances and Novels).

20. History.
21. Romances, Early, and National Epics: Gen. Collect.
22. Greek.
23. Italian, and Early Novels.
24. British: Arthurian Cycle.
25. English, Miscellaneous.
26. Carlovingian Cycle.
27. Spanish and Portuguese, and Early Novels.
28. Novels: British and American.
29. ,, Facetiæ, Parodies, etc., in Prose.
30. Dutch, Translations
31. French ,,
32. German ,,
33. Italian ,,
34. Russian & Hungarian ,,
35. Scandinavian ,,
36. Spanish ,,

VI. Poetry.

37. Theory, Philosophy, and Art of Poetry.
38. Poetry, British and American: History and Criticism.
39. French and Italian: ,, ,,
40. Poets, British and American—Series of Works of.
41. ,, ,, Individually.
42. Humorous and Facetious Verse. Drinking Songs.
43. Parodies in Verse.
44. Poetry, Collections of: General.
45. ,, Ballads and Popular Poetry.
46. ,, English Lyrics, Odes, Sonnets, etc.
47. Poets, French: Translations
48. German ,,
49. Italian ,,
50. Modern Greek: Translations of.
51. Russian, Polish, Hungarian: Translations of.
52. Scandinavian: Translations of.
53. Spanish and Portuguese: Translations of.

VII. Drama.

54. History of the Stage and Players
55. Art of Acting.
56. History of Dramatic Literature.
57. Collections of British Plays.
58. Works of British and American Dramatists.
59. Mystery, Miracle, and Passion Plays.
60. Works of Foreign Dramatists: Translations.

VIII. Essayists and Letter-Writers.

61. British and American Essayists
62. Letter-Writers.
63. Foreign Essayists and Letter-Writers.

IX. Collected Works of British and American Writers.

64. Individual.

X. Philology and Literature of other than Living European Languages.

65. Science of Language.
66. Comparative Philology: Aryan, Greek and Latin.
67. Collected Philological Essays.

XI. Indic Philology and Literature.

68. Sanscrit Philology.
69. Modern Aryan Languages of India.
70. Dravidian Languages.
71. Sanscrit Literature: History.
72. Collections, Texts and Translated Selections.
73. Works.
74. Pali and Singhalese Philology.
75. Literature.

XII. Greek Philology and Literature.

76. Ancient-Greek Philology: Dictionaries, Grammars, etc.
77. Modern-Greek Philology and Literature.
78. History of Greek Literature.
79. Greek Poets, Works.
80. Drama and Dramatists.
81. Historians and Geographers.
82. Orators.
83. Philosophers.
84. Miscellaneous Greek Writers.
85. Greek Inscriptions.

XIII. Latin Philology and Literature.

86. Latin Philology.
87. History of Latin Literature.
88. Latin Poets.
89. Dramatists.
90. Historians and Geographers.
91. Orators.
92. Philosophers, Works.
93. Jurists.
94. Miscellaneous Latin Prose Writers.
95. Latin Inscriptions.
96. Ancient Dialects of Italy.

XIV. Celtic Philology and Literature.

97. Celtic Philology.
98. Literature.

XV. Romance Philology and Literature.

99. Romance Philology: Generally.
100. Old French and Provençal Philology & Literature.
101. French Dialects: Philology and Literature.
102. Modern French Philology.
103. Italian Dictionaries, Grammars, and Dialects.
104. Portuguese Dictionaries, Grammars, etc.
105. Spanish Dictionaries, Grammars, etc.

XVI. Slavonic Philology and Literature.

106. General and Special Treatises.

XVII. Teutonic Philology and Literature.

107. Anglo-Saxon, Old and Middle English Philology.
108. and Early English Literature.
109. Modern English Philology: Dictionaries and Grammars.
110. English Philology: Etymology.
111. Miscellaneous Special Treatises.
112. English Dialects.
113. Dutch, Flemish, & Frisian Philology & Literature.
114. German Philology.
115. Dialects.
116. Gothic Philology and Literature.
117. Icelandic and Old Norse Philology.
118. Literature.
119. Scandinavian Philology.

XVIII. Semitic Philology and Literature.

120. General and Collective Works.
121. Arabic Philology: Classical and Modern.
122. Literature.
123. Assyrian and Mandaitic Philology and Literature.
124. and Babylonian Inscriptions.
125. Egyptian and Coptic Philology.
126. Inscriptions, Texts, Literature, etc.
126*. Ethiopic Philology.
127. Hebrew, Chaldee, Samaritan, & Aramaic Philology.
128. and Samaritan Literature.
129. Phœnician Philology and Inscriptions.
130. Syriac Philology and Literature.

XIX. Eranic Philology and Literature.

131. Persian Philology.
132. Literature.
133. Armenian Philology.
134. Balochi ,,
135. Pushto Philology and Literature.

XX. Turanian Philology and Literature.

136. Malaic Philology.
137. Bhotiyan ,,
138. Tataric ,,
139. Tungusic ,,
140. Mongolic ,, and Literature.
141. Finnish and Finnish-Tatar Dialects of Russian Empire.

XXI. African Philology: Unclassed Languages.

142. General and Collective Works.
143. Special Languages.

XXII. American (Aboriginal) Philology and Literature.

144. General and Special Treatises.

XXIII. Chinese and Japanese Philology and Literature.

145. Chinese Philology.
146. Literature.
147. Japanese Philology.
148. Literature.

XXIV. (149.) Basque Philology.

XXV. (150.) Gipsy Philology and Literature.

CLASS A.—CHRISTIANITY.

I. The Bible and Biblical Study.

1. BIBLE TEXTS, POLYGLOTS, TRANSLATIONS (ARRANGED UNDER EDITIONS).

The commonly used editions not specified.

A.-SAX. & NORTHUMB. Gospels synopt. arrgd. W. W. Skeat. 4 pts. ea. 10/- 4° Camb. Press 72
" " GOSPELS. Ormulum [paraph. xii. cent.] ed. White+Holt. 2 v. 21/- 8° Clar. Press [52] 78
" " " *See also below s.v.* Gothic.
AUTHORIZED VERS. OF BIBLE [1611]: exact reprod., page for page. 21/- 4° " 68
* " " Cambr. Paragr. Bible, with rev. text F. H. Scrivener. 21/- 4° Camb. Press 73
Introduction by Scrivener, re-edited, 7/6, 8° 84.
" " Variorum Refer. Bible, ed. Cheyne+Driver, *etc.* 8/- 8° Eyre 80
* " " Oxfd. Bible for Teachers, 9 var. eds. cor. p. for p. 3/- to 12/- *v.s.* Clar. Press *v.y.*
AUTHORIZED VERS. OF N.T. [1611] for English readers, with notes, references, and commentary Dean Alford. 4 pts. 54/6 8° Bell 63-5
Mat.-Luke, 12/-; John and Acts, 10/6; Paul, 16/-; Heb.-Revel., 16/-.
" " with var. of Revis. [1881] Vers., 6/-; with Rev. Vers. in parallel columns, ed. Scrivener. 12/- c 8° Camb. Press 82
CODEX ALEXANDRINUS [Brit. Mus.]: autotype facsimile. 4 v. 600/- f° Brit. Mus. 13-83
" " Nov. Test. Græce, ed. B. H. Cowper. 8° Williams 60
" AUGIENSIS [Trin. Coll. Camb.] transcript ed. F. H. Scrivener. [=St. Paul's Epist.] 26/- r 8° Bell 59
COVERDALE, M. [1535]. The Olde and Newe Testamente [reprint], port. 20/- 4° Bagster 38
*ENGLISH HEXAPLA. Wicl., Tynd., Cran., Geneva, Rheims, Author. Vers. 42/- 4° " 41
GENEVAN TESTAMENT [1557] Exact reprint of the. 12/- 4° "
GOTHIC GOSPELS [tr. Bp. Ulphilas, IV. Cent.]. Gospel of Mark, ed. Skeat. 4/- c 8° Clar. Press 78
" ANG.-SAX., WICL. AND TYND. GOSPELS. [In paral. cols.], ed. Bosworth+Waring. 12/- 8° J. R. Smith [65] 73
GREEK NEW TEST. Test. Nov. Græce ed. Tischendorf. 2 v. [ed. minor 13/-]. 45/- 8° *Leipzig* 69-73
Transl. of same by Dr. S. Davidson, 10/6, p. 8°, King [75]76.
* " " [in Orig. Gk.] revised Westcott+Hort. [1. Text; 2. Intro. and App.] 2 v. ea. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 82

A 1. § 2

GREEK NEW TEST.	with revised text, various rgs. and critical commentary, Dean Alford.	4 v. 102/–	8°	Rivington	[$\frac{10}{61}$] $\frac{77}{85}$
	1. Gospels, 28/- ; 2. Acts to 2 Cor., 24/- ; Gal. to Phil., 18/- ; Heb. to Rev., 32/-				
,, ,,	with notes, introductions, and indices, Bishop Wordsworth.	2 v. 60/–	i 8°	,,	[$\frac{50}{59}$] 78
	1. Gospels and Acts, 23/- ; 2. Epp., Apocal., and Index, 37/-.				
,, ,,	Textus Stephanici [1550], ed. F. H. Scrivener.	4/6	12°	Bell	77
,, ,,	Authorized Version [1611]. *See above s.v.* Authorized.				
GREEK OLD TEST.	*See* Septuagint.				
HEBREW OLD TEST.	ad edit. Hooght rec. Hahn. 8/- ; *ditto* rec. Thiele.	8/6	8°	Nutt	–73
,, ,,	with Eng. transl. *en regard* [also Hooght's text, 6/-].	12/–	4°	Bagster	
,, ,,	Separate books, ed. Baer and Delitzsch.	ea. 1/6	12°	Nutt	*v.y.*
PESCHITO VERSION	[Syriac] of the four Gospels, ed. H. F. Whish.	31/6	8°	Bell	
POLYGLOTS.	Modern Polyglot Bible.	84/–	f°	Bagster	[ ] 74
	Hebrew, Greek, Latin, English, French, German, Spanish, Italian.				
,,	Polyglot Series.	ea. 2/–	12°	,,	*v.y.*
	English, Hebrew (pts.), Greek, Latin, German, French, Spanish, Portuguese.				
REVISED VERSION OF	N.T. [1881]. Numerous eds.	upwards from 1/–	*v.s.*	Univ. Presses	81
,, ,,	O.T. [1885]. ,, ,,	from 3/6 to 62/6	*v.s.*	,, ,,	85
	For Discussion on Revised Versions, see next section.				
ROMAN CATHOLIC	BIBLE, ed. Provost Husenbeth.	76/–	4°	Burns	
*SEPTUAGINT.	Test. Vet. Græce juxta Septuag. ed. Tischendorf. 2 v.	18/–	8°	*Leipsig*	75
,,	Septuagint Version with English trans. *en regard.*	12/–	4°	Bagster	78
,,	Vatican Text of Greek Old Testament.	12/–	8°	,,	
TYNDALE'S PENTA-TEUCH]	[1530]. Five Books of Moses, reproduced J. J. Mombert.	31/6	8°	,,	84
,, NEW TEST.	[1525 or 6] photo-lith., ed. E. Arber, [fragment discovered 1836].	7/6	4°	Arber	71
VULGATE [LATIN]	Biblia sacra latina vulgatæ editionis.	6/–	c 8°	Nutt	
,, ,,	Biblia sacra vulg. edit. Sixti V. et Clem. VIII.	5/–	12°	Bagster	
WICLIF [1380].	The Holy Bible by Wiclif and his followers, ed. Forshall + Madden.	4 v. 63/–	4°	Clar. Press	50
	Also repr. from above and ed. Skeat : Job, Psalms, Prov., Eccles., S. of Sol., 3/6 ; N.T., 6/-, 79.				

2. TEXTUAL CRITICISM, AND BOOKS ON THE NEED AND THE RESULTS OF REVISION OF THE ENGLISH BIBLE.

BURGON, Dn. J. W.	The Revision Revised. [Repr. from *Quarterly Rev.*]	14/–	8°	Murray	83
DAVIDSON, Dr. S.	A Revision of the Hebrew Text of the Old Testament.	10/6	8°	Bagster	73
,, ,,	The Text of the Old Testament considered.	25/–	8°	Longman	56
ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J.	Considerations of the Revision of the Eng. New Test.	5/6	p 8°	,,	70
FERRAR, Rev. W. H.	Collation of Four MSS. of the Gosp., ed. T. K. Abbott.	10/6	4°	Macmillan	77
HAMMOND, C. E.	Outlines of Textual Criticism applied to the New Test.	3/6	12°	Clar. Press	[72] 76
HUMPHRY, W. G. [one of the Revisers].	Commentary on the Revised Version of the New Testament.	7/6	c 8°	Cassell	82

						A I. §§ 3–4
KENNEDY, Dr. B. H.	Ely Lectures on the Revised Version of the New T.	4/–	c 8°	Bentley		82
LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J.B.	On a Fresh Revision of the English New Test.	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[71]	72
MILLER, Rev. E.	Guide to the Textual Criticism of the N. T.	4/–	c 8°	Bell		85
MOON, J. W.	The Revisers' English [criticism adverse].	3/6	c 8°	Hatchard		82
MURRAY, Rev. J. H.	Mistranslated Passages in our Bible.	4/–	8°	Partridge		82
NEWTH, Prf. S.	Lectures on Biblical Revision.	5/–	8°	Murray.		81
NICHOLSON, E. B.	Our New New Test.: need and crit. fulfilment.	1/6	c 8°			82
Revisers and the Greek Text of the New Testament, by Two Members of the Revision Company.						82
ROBERTS, Prf. A. [Am.]	A Companion to the Revised Version of the N. T.	2/6	c 8°	Cassell		82
„	Old Testament Revision.	3/6	c 8°	Hodder		83
SCHAFF, Dr. P.	A Companion to the Gk. Test. and the Eng. Version.	12/–	c 8°	Macmillan		83
*SCRIVENER, F. H.	Plain Introd. to [textual] Critic. of the N. T. 40 facs.	18/–	8°	Bell	[ ]	83
With good Lists of Cursive MSS., but not wholly trustworthy.						
„ „	Six Lectures on the Text of the New Testament.	6/–	c 8°	„		74
STUART, Rev. C. E.	Textual Criticism of the New Testament.	5/–	12°	Bagster	[c 40]	
TREGELLES, Dr. S. P.	Account of the Printed Text of the Greek New Test.	10/6	8°	„		54
TRENCH, Abp. R. C.	On the Authorized Version of the New Testament.	7/–	8°	Macmillan	[ ]	59
„ „	Notes on the Greek of the New Testament.	6/–	p 8°	„		64
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J.	Authorized or Revised? Sermons on Texts in the Revised Version different from the Authorized.	7/6	c 8°	„		83

3. UNCANONICAL AND APOCRYPHAL SCRIPTURES—JUDAIC AND CHRISTIAN.

For Comms. see § 7 Bible Comm. (Complete), and § 14 Comm. on Apocrypha.

Apocrypha.	Greek and English, in parallel columns.	4/–	4°	Bagster		71
BISSELL, Rev. E. C.	Apocrypha of the Old Testament.	25/–	i 8°	*New York*		80
CHURTON, Rev. W. R.	Uncanonical & Apoc. Scrip. w. Eng. trans., notes, etc.	7/6	p 8°	Whitaker		84
COWPER, B. H.	The Apocryphal Gospels and other Documents related to the history of Christ.	6/–	c 8°	Williams	[67]	70
Enoch the Prophet, Book of.	Abp. Lawrence's trans., w. Intro. and Notes.	5/–	c 8°	Paul		83
GOULD, Rev. S. B.	Lost and Hostile Gospels [Toledoth Jesher, etc.].	7/6	c 8°	Williams		74
MALAN, Rev. S. C.	The Book of Adam and Eve.	7/6	8°	„		82
STOWE, Rev. C. E.	The Apocryphal Books of the O. T. and reasons of their exclusion from Canon. [In *Bibl. Sacra*, Apr. 1854.]					
TISCHENDORF, L. F.	Evangelia Apocrypha.	12/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[53]	76
Tobit, Book of.	A Chaldee Text, with tr., and other texts, ed. Neubauer.	6/–	c 8°	Clar. Press		78
WRIGHT, Dr. W.	Apocryphal Literature of the New Testament.	7/6	c 8°	Williams		65
„ „	Apocryph. Acts of the Apostles fr. Syriac MSS.	2 v. 25/–	8°	Norgate		71

4. CANON OF SCRIPTURE.

See also § 30, Eccles. Hist.: Councils.—For Canon Law see LAW, *s.v.* CANON LAW.

CHARTERIS, Prf. A. H.	The N. T. Scrip.: their claims, hist. and authority.	7/6	8°	Nisbet	83
„ „	Canonicity: a Collection of Early Testimonies to the Canonical Books of the New Testament.	18/–	8°	Blackwood	80

A I. §§ 5–6

*Davidson, Dr. S.	Canon of the Bible: its Formation, Hist., and Flucts.	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[77] 80
Gaussen, Rev. L.	Canon of Scripture in the Light of History.	10/6	8°	Nisbet	[62] 63
Reuss, Ed.	Hist. of the Can. of Holy Scrip. in the Chris. Ch. [tr.].	9/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	83
Stuart, Moses,	Critical History and Defence of the O. T. Canon.	5/–	8°	*New York*	72
Taylor, Isaac,	Hist. of the Transmission of Anc. Bks. to Mod. Times.	3/6	c 8°	Simpkin	[27] 75
Tregelles, Dr. S. P.	Canon Muratorianus [Earliest Catal. of the N.T. Books].	10/6	4°	Clar. Press	67
*Westcott, Can. B. F.	Hist. of Canon of N. T. during first four centuries.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[55] 81
* „ „	The Bible in the Church [recept. of Script. in Church].	4/6	18°	„	[64] 82
Wordsworth, Bp, C.	Lectures on Inspira. and Canon of O. and N. Test.	1/6	12°	Rivington	[48] 82

5. BIBLICAL HERMENEUTICS AND EXEGESIS.

Special Exegetical Studies are enumerated with Commentaries, *infra*.

Angus, Dr. J.	Bible Handbook. With map.	5/–	12°	R. T. S.	
Blunt, Dr. J. H.	A Key to the Knowledge and Use of the Holy Bible.	2/6	8°	Rivington	[67] 79
Cox, Rev. S.	Expositions.	7/6	8°	Unwin	[85] 85
Davidson, Dr. S.	Sacred Hermeneutics, with history of Biblical Interpretation down to the Reformation.	21/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	43
Doedes, Prf. J. J.	Manual of Hermen. for Writings of N. T. [fr. Dutch].	3/6	c 8°	„	67
Ernesti, Dr. J. A.	Principles of Biblical Interpretation [tr.]. 2 v.	10/–	c 8°	„	32
Fairbairn, Prc. P.	Hermen. Manual. [Exeget. princip. appl. to N. T.]	10/6	8°	„	58
*Farrar, Arcd. F. W.	Messages of the Books: discuss. and notes on N. T.	14/–	8°	Macmillan	85

Gives contents, characteristics and design of the various books.

Godet, Prf. F.	Studies on O. T.; Studies on N. T.; tr. Lyttleton. ea.	7/6	c 8°	Hodder	[—] 76/79
Goulburn, Dn. E. M.	Introd. to Devotional Study of Holy Scripture.	6/6	c 8°	Rivington	[61] 78
Immer, A.	Hermeneutics of New Testament [tr. fr. German].	12/–	c 8°	*Andover*	[77] 80
Pareau, Dr. J. H.	Principles of the Interpretation of O. T. [tr.]. 2 v.	10/–	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	35
Planck, J.	Introd. to Sacred Philology and Interpretation [tr.].	5/–	c 8°	„	34
Salmond, Prf. I. D. F.	Hermeneutics. Article in Encyclop. Brit. vol. xi.	30/–	4°	Black	80
Terry, Dr. M. S.	Biblical Hermeneutics.		8°	*New York*	83

6. BIBLICAL CONCORDANCES, LEXICONS, GRAMMARS, AND OTHER HELPS.

Bengel, A.	Gnomon of the New Test., ed. Stendel.	12/–	r 8°	Nutt	64

The same, trans. Faussett, 3 vols., 24/-, 8° *Edinb.* [73] 78.

Bruder, C. H.	Concordantiæ Omnium Vocum N. T. Græci. 4to.	25/–	4°	*Leipzig*	[53] 67
Bullinger, Rev. E. W.	Critical Lexicon & Conc. to Engl. and Grk. N. T.	30/–	r 8°	Longman	77
Buttmann, A.	Grammar of Greek N. T. [tr.].	12/–	8°	*New York*	76
Cremer, Prf. H.	Biblico-theological Lexicon of Greek N. T. [tr.].	25/–	4°	Clark, *Edin.*	[72] 78
Cruden, A.	Concordance to O. and N. Tests. with the Apocrypha.	21/–	4°	Rivington	[1769] 66
„	Concordance, Edited by Hannay.	2/–	12°	Bell	[66] 69
Davidson, Prf. A. B.	Introductory Hebrew Grammar.	7/6		Clark, *Edin.*	[74] 83
Davidson, B.	Concordance to Hebrew and Chaldee Scriptures.	63/–	r 8°	Bagster	[48] 63
Dutripon, F. P.	Vulgatæ Editionis Bibliorum Sacrorum Concordantia.	32/–	i 4°	*Paris*	[61] 68
Eadie, Dr. J.	Analytical Concordance; or, Classified Bible.	8/6	8°	Griffin	[61] 79

						A I. § 7
FUERST, Dr. J.	Heb. and Chal. Lex. to the O. T. tr., Dr. S. Davidson,	21/–		Williams		[67] 71
„ „	Conc. Veteris Test. hebraicæ atque chaldaicæ	60/–	f°	*Leipzig*		40
GESENIUS, W.	Hebrew Grammar, tr. B. Davies.	7/6	8°	Asher		[74] 80
„ +FUERST	Heb. and Chaldee Lexicon, ed. B. Davies.	12/–	8°	„		[71] 76
GIRDLESTONE, R. B.	Synonyms of the Old Testament, their bearing on Christian Faith and Practice.	15/–	8°	Longman		71
GREEN, T. S.	Treatise on Grammar of Greek New Testament.	7/–	p 8°	Bagster		[60] 72
HENDERSON, E.	Lexicon to Syriac New Testament.	3/–	12°	„		72
HUDSON, Rev. C. F.	Grk. and Eng. Conc. to the N. T. Rev. E. Abbott.	$2.50	16°	*Phila.*		[70] 77
JELF, W. E.	Grammar of the Greek Language. [Special attention given to New Testament Greek.] 2 vols.	30/–	8°	Parker		[$\frac{42}{46}$] 66
JONES, A.	Proper names of O. T. expounded and illustrated.	15/–	4°	Bagster		[56] 68
ROBINSON, Dr. E.	Greek and English Lexicon to the N. T.	10/6	8°	Longman		[ ] 68
SWINTON, W.	Bible Word-Book: Glossary of terms that have changed in meaning.	40c.	16°	*New York*		76
THOMS, J. A.	Complete Concor. to the Revised Vers. of the N. T.	6/–	r 8°	Allen		83
TRENCH, Abp.	Synonyms of the New Testament.	12/–	8°	Macmillan		[54] 80
WILKE, C. G.	Clavis Novi Test. philologica. Ed. C. L. W. Grimm.	12/–	r 8°	*Leipzic*		79
WINER, G. B.	Treatise on the Gram. of N. T. Grk., tr. Moulton.	15/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		[70] 82
WRIGHT, W. A.	Bible Word-book: Glossary of Archaic Words.	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan		[66] 84
YOUNG, R.	Analytical Concordance to Bible.	net 42/–	4°	Young		[80] 84
„	Concordance to Greek Test. [with reversed Index.],	21/–	4°	„		84
„	Dictionary and Concordance of Bible Words and Synonyms. [With New Testament 8/– net.]	net 5/–	c 8°	„		83

7. BIBLE COMMENTARIES AND INTRODUCTIONS TO OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS.

ALFORD, Dn. H.	New Test. for English Readers. 2 vols. in 4 Parts.	54/6	8°	Rivington		[$\frac{63}{65}$] 68
	I. 1. Syn. Gosp., 12/–; I. 2. John-Acts, 10/6; II. 1. Epp. of Paul, 16/–; II. 2. Heb.–Rev., 16/–.					
„ „	How to Study the New Testament. Vol. 1, Gospels; vol. 2, Epistles; vol. 3, Epistles and Rev.	ea. 3/6	18°	Strahan		[67–8] 69
BARNES, Rev. A.	Notes on O. T., 9 vols. 32/– Notes on N. T., 11 vols. 28/– [Sep. 2/– to 4/6 ea.]		12°	Blackie.		[$\frac{41}{49}$] 73
BLEEK, F.	Introduction to O. T., tr. Venables.	2 vols. 10/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		[69] 75
„	Introduction to N. T., tr. Urwick.	2 vols. 21/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		70
BLUNT, Dr. J. H.	Annotated Bible. Genesis to Esther: Job to Malachi and Apocrypha, ea. 31/6. New Testament,	21/–	4°	Rivington		78–82
„	Companion to the Bible. Old Test. New Test. ea.	3/6	s 8°	„		[$\frac{81}{82}$] $\frac{83}{85}$
CALVIN, J.	Commentaries on O. and N. Testaments. 45 vols.	157/6	8°	Clark, *Ed.*		[$\frac{1570}{etc.}$]$\frac{}{65}$
CAMBRIDGE BIBLE FOR SCHOOLS,]	by various scholars, ed. by Dean J. J. S. Perowne.	ea. vol. 1/6 to 5/–	12°	Camb. Press		77–84
CASSELL'S BIBLE EDUCATOR, ed. by Dn. E. H. Plumptre, ill.,	4 vols.	ea. 6/–	c 8°	Cassell		[73] 75
CHURTON + JONES, E; W. B.]	The N. T., with short practical comments.	100 illustrations. 2 vols. 21/–	8°	Murray		[65] 68
DAVIDSON, Dr. S.	Intro. to O. T., crit., hist., and theolog.	3 vols. 42/–	8°	Williams		62–63
„ „	Introduction to study of New Testament [criticism rather obsolete].	2 vols. 30/–	8°	Longman		[48–51] 68

A l. § 7

ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J.	Old Testament Commentary for English Readers. By various scholars.	5 vols. ea. 21/–	c 4°	Cassell	84 etc.
„ „	N. T. Commentary for English Readers.	3 vols. ea. 21/–	c 4°	„	78—79
HORNE, Rev. T. H.	Introduction to the Bible [Abridged by Ayre 6/–.] Ed. Ayre+Tregelles. [Rather obsolete, but useful.]	4 vols. 42/–	8°	Longman	[18] 72
JAMIESON+FAUSSET +BROWN,]	Library Commentary on Old Testament, 4 vols.; on New Testament.	2 vols. 60/–, or ea. 12/–	8°	Collins	[64] 71
„ „	Students' Abridged Commentary, Old Testament, 2 vols.; New Testament, 2 vols.	ea. 3/–	12°	„	
KALISCH, M. M.	Historical and Critical Commentary on Old Testament.	4 vols. 63/–	8°	Longman	55–72

1. Gen. 18/–, abgd. 12/–; 2. Exodus, 15/–, abgd. 12/–; 3. Levit. i. 15/–, abgd. 8/–; 4. Levit. ii. 15/–, abgd. 8/–.

KEIL+DELITZSCH, C. F.; F.]	Introduction to and Commentary on the Old Testament, translated.	27 vols. 142/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	65–76

Sep. vols. 10/6 ea. Keil's Introduction in 2 vols. 21/–.

LANGE, Dr. J. P.	Commentary on Old Testament, 14 vols.; commentary on New Testament, 10 vols. Ed. Schaff.	ea. 15/–	i 8°	„	64–79
LUMBY, Prf. J.	Popular Introduction to the New Testament.	6/–	p 8°	Hodder	83
MEYER, H. A. W.	Critical and Exegetical Commentary on New Testament [Revelation not tr.], tr. Dickson.	16 vols. ea. 10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	74–79
NORRIS, Arcd., J. P.	The New Testament according to Authorized Version, with Introduction and Notes.	2 vols. ea. 10/6	8°	Rivington	80–1
OLD TEST INTRODUCTIONS. [A Series of Popular Commentaries.]			c 8°	R. T. S.	84–5

Bush, Pentateuch, 2/6; Bush, Joshua to Ruth, 2/–; Sayce, Ezra, Nehem., and Esther, 2/6.

OLSHAUSEN, H.	Commentary on the N. T. [Gospels, Acts, and Eph. to Thess. by Ols, five by others—tr.] 6 vols.	ea. 10/6	8°	„	60
PARKER, Dr. Jos.	The People's Bible: appearing in monthly vols. Vols. 1–3. [Mainly homiletic.]	ea. 8/–	8°	Hazell	85
PLUMPTRE, Dn. E. H.	Introduction to N. T. [Useful elementary book].	2/6	12°	Cassell	83
PREACHER'S COMMENTARY,]	by various writers. [A Homiletical work. Vols. of unequal value.]	ea. from 3/6 to 12/–		Dickinson	79 etc.
PULPIT COMMENTARY, ed. Can. Spence+Rev. J. S. Exell.		ea. 10/6 to 18/–	c 8°	Paul	80–85

Comprehensive, giving introductions.

SALMON, Dr. J.	Introduction to the Study of the New Testament.	18/–	8°	Murray	85
SCHAFF, Dr. P.	Comm. on N. T. 4 vols. [I. Syn. Gospels. II. John & Acts. III. Rom. to Philem. IV. Heb. to Rev.]	ea. 18/–	r 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	79–83
SCHMIDT+HOLTZENDORFF, P.W.; F.R.]	Protestant Commentary on New Testament. [tr.] 3 vols.	ea. 10/6	8°	Williams	81–83
SPEAKER'S COMM.	explan. & crit., with revision of translation, ed. Can. Cook.		8°	Murray	72–6

By Bishops and Clergy of Anglican Church. O. T. 6 vols. I. Gen. to Deut. 30/–. II. and III. Josh. to Esther 36/–. IV. Job to Song of Sol. 24/–. V. Isa. to Lam. 20/–. VI. Ezek. to Mal. 25/–. N. T. 4 vols. I. and II. Gospels and Acts 38/–. III. Rom. to Heb. 28/–. IV. James to Rev. 28/–. Psalms and John sold sep. at 10/6 each.

„ „	Student's Ed. of. Ed. Rev. J. M. Fuller.	6 vols. ea. 7/6	c 8°	Murray	79–85
de WETTE, W.	Critical & Historical Introduction to the Canonical Scrip. of Old and New Testament [tr.].	3 vols. *o. p.*	8°	*Boston*	43–59
WHEDON, Rev. D.D.	[Am.] Commentary on Old Testament.	6 vols. ea. $2.25	12°	*New York*	79–81
	Commentary on New Testament.	5 vols. ea. 5/–	c 8°	Hodder	[66–75] 80
WORDSWORTH, Bp. C.	Holy Bible [O. T.] with Notes and Intro.	6 vols. 120/–	i 8°	Rivington	64–71
„ „	The N. T., with Notes and Intro.	2 vols. 60/–	i 8°	„	[56/59] 68

8. COMMENTARIES ON THE PENTATEUCH, JOSHUA, JUDGES, AND RUTH.

See also § 7, Bible Commentaries (complete).

ALLEN; Rev. R.	Abraham: his Life, Times, and Travels.	6/–	c 8°	Paul	[75] 77
BONAR, Dr. A. A.	Leviticus, with Notes.	8/6	8°	Nisbet	[45] 75
BONAR, Dr. H.	Earth's Morning; or, Thoughts on Genesis.	5/–	p 8°	„	74
BUSH, R. W.	Pop. Intro. to Pentateuch, 2/6; to Josh., Judg., & Ruth.	2/–	p 8°	R. T. S.	83
CANDLISH, Dr. R. S.	The Book of Genesis: a series of Discourses.	8/6	p 8°	Longman	[68] 84
COLENSO, Bp. J. C.	Pentateuch and Joshua critically examined.	6/–	c 8°	„	[62] 79
„ „	Lectures on the Pentateuch and the Moabite Stone.	12/–	8°	„	73
CURTISS, Prf. S. I.	The Levitical Priests.	5/–	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	77
DODS, Dr. MARCUS.	Genesis. [Bible Handb. series, ed. Drs. Dods + Whyte.]	2/6	c 8°	„	82
„ „	Isaac, Jacob, and Joseph. [Household Lib. of Expo.]	3/6	12°	Hodder	80
„ „	Israel's Iron Age [period of Judges].	3/6	p 8°	„	[74] 80
DOUGLAS, Prc. G. C.	Joshua, Judges. 2 vols. [Bib. Handbook series.]	1/6 & 1/3		Clark, *Edin.*	82–84
DYKES, Dr. J. O.	Abraham, the Friend of God: a Study of O. T. Hist.	6/–	p 8°	Nisbet	[77] 78
FAUSSET, Rev. A. R.	Crit. and Expos. Comm. on Book of Judges.	10/6	8°	„	85
GERLACH, O. V.	Commentary on Pentateuch [tr.].	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	
HÄVERNICK, Prf. H.	A. Ch. Historico-Critical Intro. to the Pentateuch [tr.].	10/6	8°	„	50
HERSHON, P. J.	Genesis, with a Talmudic Commentary [tr.].	10/–	8°	Bagster	83
„	Rabinical Comm. on Genesis [tr. fr. Judæo-Polish].	7/–	p. 8°	Hodder	85
KINGSLEY, Can. C.	The Gospel of the Pentateuch, and David.	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[ ] 78
LEATHES, Prf. S.	The Foundations of Morality: disc. on the Ten Com.	5/–	c 8°	Hodder	
MACLEAR, Rev. G. F.	Joshua. [Cambridge Bible for Schools and Colleges.]	2/6	12°	Camb. Press	80
MAURICE, Rev. F. D.	Patriarchs and Lawgivers of Old Testament [Pentateuch, Joshua, Judges, and 1 Samuel].	5/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[51] 67
MURPHY, Prf. J. G.	Crit. and Exeg. Comm. on Genesis, 10/6; Exodus.	9/–		Clark, *Edin.*	63
„ „ „ „ „	on Leviticus.	10/6	8°	Trübner	72
PARKER, Dr. Jos.	The People's Bible, vol. i. Genesis; vol. ii. Exod. ea.	8/–		Hodder	85
„ „	Adam, Noah, and Abraham [Household Lib. of Expo.].	3/–	p 8°	Simpkin	80
QUARRY, Rev. J.	Genesis and its Authorship.	12/–	8°	Williams	66
ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W.	Notes on Genesis.	3/6	c 8°	Paul	[77] 79
SEISS, Rev. J. A.	Gospel in Leviticus: Lectures on Hebrew Ritual.	4/6	12°	Jack	68
SMITH, G.	Chaldean Account of Genesis, from Cuneiform Inscript. ed. Sayce.	16/–	8°	Low	[75] 80
SMITH, Prf. W. R.	Genesis [Cambridge Bible for Schools and Colleges].				*at press.*
SMITH, T.	Hist. of Joseph, Moses, Joshua. 3 vols. ea.	3/6	c 8°	Oliphant	[65] 70
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M.	Moses the Lawgiver.	7/6	c 8°	Low	79
TOMKINS, Rev. H. G.	Studies on the Times of Abraham.	16/–	4°	Bagster	[78] 79

9. BOOKS OF SAMUEL, KINGS, AND CHRONICLES.

See also § 7, Bible Commentaries (complete).

BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G.	David, King of Israel: the divided plan and lessons of his life.	5/–	c 8°	Nisbet	61
HOBSON, Rev. E.	Aids to Study of Books of Samuel.	2/6	12°	Gardner	[76] 77
*KIRKPATRICK, Prf. A. F.	The Books of Samuel [Cambridge Bible for Schools and Colleges]. 2 vols. ea.	3/6		Cambridge	80–1

A I. §§ 10-11

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. The Prophets and Kings of Old Testament [Samuel, Kings, and Ten Minor Prophets]. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [53] 79
MURPHY, Prf. J. G. The Books of Chronicles [Bible Handbook Series]. 1/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 81
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. David: his Life and its Lessons. 3/6 c 8° Low [75] 80

10. COMMENTARIES ON BOOKS OF EZRA, NEHEMIAH, ESTHER, JOB.

See also § 7, Bible Commentaries (complete).

BENSLY, R. L. The Missing Fragment of Lat. Tr. IV. Bk. Ezra. 10/- 4° Camb. Press 75
CHEYNE, Rev. T. K. Esther. Article in Encycl. Britann., vol. viii. 30/- 4° Black 79
COX, Dr. S. Job: Commentary and Translation. 15/- 8° Paul 80
*DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. The Book of Job [Cambridge Bible for Schools]. 5/- Camb. Press 84
DAVIDSON, Dr. A. D. Lectures Expository and Practical on the Bk. of Esther. 5/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 59
EWALD, Dr. H. Comment. on Bk. of Job, w. tr. [tr. Rev. J. F. Smith]. 10/6 8° Williams 82
FINLAYSON, T. C. Nehemiah: his Char. and Work; pract. Expos. 2/- s 8° R. T. S. 80
KING, Bp. E. Ezra and Nehemiah: Examples for Priests and Laymen. 1/- 32° Mowbray 78
LAWSON, Dr. G. Discourses on Esther. 5/- 12° Clark, *Edin.* [40]
M'CRIE, Rev. T. Lectures on the Book of Esther. 5/- 12° Blackwood [38]
MCEWAN, Rev. T. The Bk. of Esther: Illus. of Character and Providence. 3/- 12° Clark, *Edin.* 77
RALEIGH, Rev. A. The Bk. of Esther: its Pract. Lessons & Dram. Scenes. 4/6 f 8° Longman 80
RODWELL, Rev. J. M. Job, Trans. with Notes. 3/6 p 8° Norgate [64] 80
SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Introd. to the Books of Ezra, Nehemiah, and Esther. 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. 85
SYMINGTON, Rev. A. M. The Story of Esther the Queen. 2/6 c 8° „ 78
THOMAS, Rev. D. Problemata Mundi: the Book of Job Exegetically and Practically Considered. 10/6 8° Smith & Elder [78] 79
UMBREIT, Dr. F. W. C. New Version of Book of Job: with Introduction and Explanatory Notes [tr.]. 2 vols. 12/0 12° Clark, *Edin.* 38-40

11. COMMENTARIES AND EXPLANATIONS OF BOOK OF PSALMS.

See also § 7, Bible Commentaries (complete).

ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. The Psalms, Translated and Explained. 8/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 64
ALEXANDER, Bp. W. The Witness of the Psalms to Christ and Christianity. [Bampton Lectures for 1876.] 14/- 8° Murray 77
AUGUSTINE, St. Expos. on the Book of Psalms [Lib. of Fathers], 6 v. 75/- *Oxford* 47
BARNES, Rev. A. Notes Critical, Explan. and Pract. on Bk. of Psa. 3 v. ea. 4/6 c 8° Blackie [50] 72-3
BINNIE, Prf. W. The Psalms: their History, Teachings, and Use. 7/6 8° Nelson 70
BONAR, Dr. A. A. Christ and His Church in the Book of Psalms. 10/6 8° Nisbet 59
CALVIN, J. Commentary on the Psalms. [Useful.] 3 vols. 12/6 8° Tegg [1578] 65
CHEYNE, Prf. T. K. Book of Psalms translated. [Parchment Library.] 6/- p 8° Paul 84
DICKSON, D. Brief Explanation of the Psalms. 2 vols. *o. p.* *Glasgow* [1655] 34
EWALD, Prf. H. Comm. on the Psalms, tr. Rev. E. Johnson. 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 80
FAUSSET, Rev. A. R. Studies in the Psalms: Undesigned Coincidence with Scriptural Historians. 12/- 8° Book Society 77
"FOUR FRIENDS." Psalms of David, Chronolog. Arranged, Amended Version [abridged ed. 12° 3/6] 8/6 c 8° Macmillan [67] 70

A I. § 12

HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W.]	Commentary on the Psalms, tr. Fairbairn + Thomson.	3 vols. 33/–		8°	Clark, *Edin.*	63–64
HORNE, Bp. G.	Commentary on the Book of Psalms.	7/–		8°	Tegg	[1776] 60
JEBB, Rev. J.	Translation of Bk. of Psalms, with Dissertations,	2 v. 6/6		8°	,,	46
JENNINGS + LOWE, A. C.; W. H.]	The Psalms, with Introduction and Critical Notes. [Somewhat pretentious.]	2 vols. ea. 10/6	c	8°	Macmillan	[$\frac{75}{77}$] 84
KAY, Rev. W.	The Psalms, with Notes, Chiefly Exegetical.	12/6		8°	Rivington	[64] 78
MACLAREN, Rev. A.	Life of David as reflected in his Psalms. [Household Library of Exposition.]	3/6	c	8°	Hodder	80
MURPHY, Prf. J. G.	Critical and Exegetical Commentary on the Psalms.	15/–		8°	Clark, *Edin.*	75
MURRAY, T. C.	Lectures on the Origin and Growth of the Psalms.	7/6		12°	*New York*	80
NEALE + LITTLEDALE, J. M.; R. F.]	Commentary on the Psalms: from primæval and mediæval writers.	4 vols. ea. 10/6	p	8°	Masters	[$\frac{60}{71}$] $\frac{73}{84}$
PEROWNE, Dn. J. J. S.	The Book of Psalms: new trans., with Introduction and Notes, Explanatory and Critical.	2 vols. 34/–		8°	Bell	[64–8] 83

The standard work, vol. i., 18/-; vol. ii., 16/-. Abridged edition, crown 8vo, 10/6.

PHILLIPS, Rev. G.	The Psalms in Hebrew: with a Commentary.	2 vols. 21/–		8°	Williams	46
SPURGEON, Rev. C. H.	Treasury of David [expositions, illustrated extracts, and bibliographies].	7 vols. ea. 8/–		8°	Passmore	70–85
THOLUCK, Prf. A. F.	Trans. and Comm. of the Bk. of Psalms, tr. Mombert.	10/6	r	8°	Nisbet	56
THRUPP, Rev. J. F.	Introd. to the Study and Use of the Psalms.	2 vols. 21/–		8°	Macmillan	[60] 79

12. COMMENTARIES ON BOOKS OF PROVERBS, ECCLESIASTES, AND SONG OF SONGS.

See also § 7, Bible Commentaries (complete).

ARNOT, Rev. W.	Laws of Heaven, for Life on Earth. [Disc. on Prov.]	7/6	c	8°	Nelson	69
Authorship of Ecclesiastes: a Treatise.		14/–	c	8°	Macmillan	83
BRADLEY, Dn. G. G.	Lectures on Ecclesiastes. [Del. in Westm. Abbey.]	4/6	c	8°	Clar. Press	85
COX, Dr. Saml.	The Quest of the Chief Good: Expos. Dis. on Eccles.	7/6	c	8°	Isbister	68
*DELITZSCH, Prf. F.	The Solomonic Writings. [Keil and Delitzsch's Com.]	3 vols. ea. 10/6		8°	Clark, *Edin.*	75
GINSBURG, Dr. C. D.	Coheleth, or Book of Ecclesiastes: tr. with Comm.	15/–		8°	Longman	61
,, ,,	Song of Songs: tr. with Commentary.	10/–		8°	,,	57
GODET, Prf. F.	Song of Songs. [In Bib. Studies, O. T., pp. 241–331.]	6/–	c	8°	Parker	[75] 79
HAMILTON, Dr. J.	The Royal Preacher: Lectures on Ecclesiastes.	7/6	c	8°	Nisbet	65
HENGSTENBERG. Prf. E. W.	Commentary on Book of Ecclesiastes [tr.].	9/–		8°	Clark, *Edin.*	60
LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F.	Commentary on Song of Songs, from Ancient and Mediæval Sources.	7/–		12°	Masters	69
MUFFET + COTTON	[Puritans.] Comm. on Proverbs and Ecclesiastes.	7/6		4°	Clark, *Ed.*	[1596] 66
*PLUMPTRE, Dn. E. H.	Book of Ecclesiastes, with Notes and Introd. [Cambridge Bible for Schools. Larger ed. 7/6.]	5/–	c	8°	Camb. Press	81
RENAN, E.	Song of Songs, in Acts and Scenes [tr.].	2/6	p	8°	Trübner	64
STUART, Dr. A. Moody.	The Song of Songs: a Practical Exposition.	6/–	c	8°	Nisbet	60
STUART, Prf. Moses.	Comm. on Proverbs, 9/–. Comm. on Ecclesiastes.	6/–		8°	*New York*	[$\frac{52}{51}$] $\frac{70}{64}$
THRUPP, Rev. J. F.	Song of Songs: tr. with Commentary.	7/6	c	8°	Macmillan	62
TYLER, T.	Ecclesiastes. Tr., Notes and Analysis.	7/6		8°	Williams	74
WARDLAW, Dr. R.	Lectures on Prov. 3 v., 10/6. Lectures on Eccles.	8/6	c	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	[$\frac{61}{21}$] $\frac{69}{69}$
WRIGHT, Rev. C. H. H.	Book of Koheleth in relation to Mod. Criticism.	12/–		8°	Hodder	83

13. COMMENTARIES AND TREATISES ON THE BOOKS OF THE PROPHETS.

See also § 7, Bible Commentaries (complete).

ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A.	Isaiah: tr. and explained.	2 vols.	17/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	65
„ Rev. W. L.	Zechariah: his Vision and his Warnings.		6/–	c 8°	Nisbet	85
ARNOLD, Mat.	Isaiah xl. to lxvi. with Notes.		4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[75] 83
BIRKS, Prf. T. R.	Comm. on Isa.; Crit., Hist., & Prophet., w. Revis Tr.		12/6	8°	„	[71] 78
BOSANQUET, S. R.	Zechariah's Prophecies Interpreted.		5/–	c 8°	Hatchard	77
BURN, Rev. S. C.	**The Prophet Jonah.**		7/6	8°	Hodder	80
*CHEYNE, Rev. T. K.	Proph. of Isa. New tr. w. Comm. and Appendices.	2 v.	25/–	8°	Paul	[80] 84
„ „	Bk. of Isa. Chronolog. Arrang. with Hist. Crit. Notes.		7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	70
„ „	**Article, "Isaiah" in Encyclop. Brit., vol. xiii.**		30/–	4°	Black	82
„ „	Hosea, 3/–; Micah, 1/6. [Cambridge Bible for Schools.]			c 8°	Camb. Press	84
COWLES, Dr. H.	Notes on the Prophets. [In cpl. Comm.]	5 v.	45/–	12°	*New York*	75–6
DESPREZ, Rev. P. S.	Daniel and John: the Apocalypse of O. and N. T.		12/–	8°	Paul	78
DRIVER + NEUBAUER, S. R.; A. D.	Isaiah, c. 53, ed. E. B. Pusey.		12/–	p 8°	Parker	77
*EDERSHEIM, Dr. A.	Proph. & Hist. in rel. to Messiah. [Warb. Lect., So 84.]		12/–	8°	Longman	85
*EWALD, Dr. H.	Comm. on Proph. of O. T. tr. Rev. J. F. Smith.	5 v. ea.	10/6	8°	Williams	75–81
„ „	The Prophet Isaiah: i. to xxxiii. tr. O. Glover.		6/–	c 8°	Bell	69
FAIRBAIRN, Prc. P.	Prophecy: its Distinctive Nature, Special Functions, and Prophetical Interpretations.		10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	[56] 64
„ „	Ezekiel and the Book of his Prophecy, with new tr.		10/6	8°	„	[51] 76
GAUSSEN, Rev. L.	The Prophet Daniel Explained.	2 vols.	9/–	8°	Mozley	74
GIFFORD, Archd. E. H.	Voices of the Prophets.		5/–	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	74
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W.	The Prophecies of Ezekiel Elucidated [tr.].		10/6	8°	„	69
„ „	Dissertations on Genuineness of Dan. and Zech. [tr.].		12/–	8°	„	48
HUNTER, Rev. P. H.	The Story of Daniel: his Life and Times [popular].		5/–	c 8°	Gemmell, *Edin.*	[84] 85
KALISCH, Dr. M. M.	Bible Studies. Vol. ii. of Jonah.		10/6	8°	Longman	78
*KUENEN, Prf. A.	Prophets and Prophecy in Israel, tr. Milroy.		21/–	8°	„	77
LEATHES, Prf. S.	O. T. Prophecy: its Witness to Divine Foreknowl.		10/6	8°	Hodder	80
LOWE, Rev. W. H.	Zech.: Hebr. Stud. Comm. on Hebr. Text and Septu.		10/6	8°	Macmillan	82
MARTIN, Dr. H.	The Proph. Jonah: his Char. and Mission to Nineveh.		7/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	77
MAURICE, Rev. F. D.	Prophets and Kings of O. T. [Ten Minor Proph.]		10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[53] 79
von ORELLI, Prf. C.	O. T. Proph. regard. Consumm. of Kingd. of God [tr.].		10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	85
*PEROWNE, Archd.	T. T. Jonah; Obadiah, each with Notes. [Cambridge Bible for Schools.]	ea.	1/6	c 8°	Camb. Press	78–83
PUSEY, Dr. E. B.	The Minor Prophets, with Commentary.		31/6	4°	Parker	[81] 77
„ „	Daniel the Prophet: Nine Lectures, with Notes.		10/6	8°	„	[64] 68
RALEIGH, Dr. A.	The Story of Jonah.		3/6	c 8°	Longman	[66] 75
REDFORD, Rev. R. A.	Studies in the Book of Jonah [defence and expos.].		5/–	c 8°	Hodder	84
„ „	Four Centuries of Silence. [Malachi to Christ.]		6/–	c 8°	Nisbet	85
RULE, Rev. W. H.	Histor. Exposition of Book of Daniel.		6/–	p 8°	Seeley	69
SEISS, Rev. J. A.	Voices from Babylon: Records of Daniel.		7/6	12°	*Phila.*	79
SHARPE, S.	Micah: a new tr., with Notes.		5/–	c 8°	Whitaker	76
SMITH, Prf. W. R.	The Prophets of Israel.		7/6	c 8°	Black	82
„ Dn. R. P.	Prophecy a Prepar. for Christ. [Bampt. Lect. for 1869.]		6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[69] 71

					A I. §§ 14–15
WARDLAW, Dn. R. Lectures on Zechariah.		3/6	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	[62] 69
WRIGHT, Rev. C. H. H. Zechariah and his Prophecies in relation to Modern Criticism. [Bampton Lectures.]		14/–	8°	Hodder	79

14. COMMENTARIES ON THE APOCRYPHA (OLD TESTAMENT).

See also § 7, Bible Commentaries (complete).

BISSELL, Rev. E. C. The Apocrypha of Old Testament, with historical Introduction., revis. tr. and Notes. [Lange's Comm.]		15/–	r 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	80
Commentary on the Apocryphal Books.		4/–	c 8°	S. P. C. K.	80
DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. Article "Apocrypha," in Encyclop. Britann. vol. ii.		30/–	4°	Black	76
DEANE, Rev. W. J. The Book of Wisdom. Greek Text, Latin Vulgate and Authorized English Version with Notes.		12/6	f 4°	Clar. Press	81
*WACE, Prf. H. The Apocrypha, with explanatory and critical Commentaries by various writers.	2 vols.		8°	Murray	*at press.*

15. COMMENTARIES ON THE GOSPELS, INCIDENTS IN GOSPEL HISTORY, AND DISCUSSIONS ON AUTHENTICITY OF THE GOSPELS.

See also § 7, Bible Commentaries (complete).

ALFORD, Dn. H. The Four Gospels in Greek, w. Introd. and Comm.		28/–	8°	Rivington	[49] 77
AQUINAS, Thomas. Catena Aurea: Commentary on Four Gospels, collected out of the Works of the Fathers.	6 vols.	42/–	8°	Parker (1637)	[41/44] 70
BARRETT, Rev. G. S. The Temptation of Christ. [Househ. Lib. of Expos.]		3/6	c 8°	Hodder	83
BRUCE, Prf. A. B. The Galilean Gospel. [Household Lib. of Expos.]		3/6	c 8°	„	82
„ „ The Parabolic Teaching of Christ.		12/–	8°	„	82
„ „ The Training of the Twelve.		10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	[71] 83
BURGON, Dn. J. W. Plain Comm. on Four Gosp., for devot. reading.	4 v.	21/–	8°	Parker	77
CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. Parables of our Lord, interpreted in view of their relation to one another.		6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	80
*CAMBRIDGE GREEK TEST. Revised Text, ed. Dn. Perowne. Matt. and Mark, ea. 4/6. Luke and John, ea. 6/–			c 8°	Camb. Press	77–80
Choice Notes on Four Gospels, drawn from Old and New Sources.	4 v. ea.	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	69
DENTON, Rev. W. Comm. on the Gospels, arr. for the Chr. Year.	3 v. ea.	18/–	8°	Bell	[63] 80
DODS, Dr. Marcus. The Parables of our Lord. [Household Lib. of Expos.]		3/6	c 8°	Hodder	83
EBRARD, Prf. J. H. A. Gospel History [tr.].		10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	63
FERRAR, Rev. W. H. Coll. of Four MSS. of Gosp. to prove their com. orig.		10/6	4°	Macmillan	77
GARDINER, Prf. F. Harmony of the Four Gospels in Gk. [In Eng. 9/–.]		10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	71
GOEBEL, S. The Parables of Jesus: a Methodical Exposition [tr.].		10/6	8°	„	83
GUTHRIE, Dr. T. The Parables read in Light of the Present Day.		3/6	c 8°	Isbister	[66] 74
LANG, Rev. J. M. The Last Supper of our Lord. [Househ. Lib. of Expos.]		3/6	c 8°	Hodder	81
*MCCLELLAN, Rev. J. B. The Four Gospels: with transl., refer., harmony, notes and dissertations.	2 vols.	30/–	8°	Macmillan	75
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. The Unity of the New Testament.	2 vols.	12/–	p 8°	„	[54] 84
NORRIS, Archd. J. P. Key to Narrative of the Four Gospels.		2/6	12°	Rivington	[69] 77
RUSHBROOKE, Rev. W. G. Synopticon: Exposition of Common Matter of the Synoptic Gospels.		35/–	4°	Macmillan	80
RYLE, Bp. J. C. Expository Thoughts on the Gospels.	7 vols.	44/6	s 8°	Hunt	[56/59] 73/79

A I. §§ 16-18

SANDAY, Prf. W.	Gospels in Sec. Cent. [In repl. to "Supernat. Relig."]	10/6	p 8°	Macmillan		76
SEISS, Rev. J. A.	Lectures on the Gospels.	2 vols. $5	8°	*New York*	[73]	76
STANFORD, Rev. C.	The Lord's Prayer. [Household Lib. of Expos.]	3/6	c 8°	Hodder		82
STIER, Dr. R.	Words of the Lord Jesus [tr.].	8 vols. in 4, 42/–		8° Clark, *Edin.*		
" "	Words of the Risen Saviour [tr.].	10/6	8°	"		59
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M.	Gospel Miracles in their rel. to Christ and Christianity.	3/6	c 8°	Dickinson		80
THOLUCK, Prf. A. F.	The Sermon on the Mount [tr.].	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		60
TISCHENDORF, Dr. A. F. C.	Origin of the Four Gospels; When were the Gospels Written? [trs.]	ea. 1/–	8°	R. T. S.		68
TRENCH, Abp. R. C.	Studies in the Gospels.	10/6	8°	Macmillan	[57]	78
* " "	Notes on the Mirac. Notes on the Parab.	ea. 12/–	8°	"	[$\frac{45}{46}$]	$\frac{74}{77}$
TUNWELL, Rev. F. H.	The Four Gospels interp. by the Early Christ. Chur.	29/–	4°	Clowes		78
VAUGHAN, Dn. E. J.	Words from the Gospels.	4/6	12°	"	[63]	65
WACE, Prf. H.	Gospel and its Witnesses. Facts in Life of our Lord.	6/–	p 8°	Murray	[83]	84
WEISS, Dr. B.	Life of Christ. [Cont. 200 pp. on Sources of Gosp.]	3 v. 31/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		83–84
*WESTCOTT, Can. B. F.	Introduction to the Study of the Gospels.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[67]	75
WIESELER, Dr. K.	Chronolog. Synop. of Four Gosp. Tr. Can. Venables.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[64]	78
WILLIAMS, Rev. I.	Devotional Comm. on the Gospels.	8 vols. ea. 5/–	c 8°	Rivington	[61]	$\frac{75}{80}$

16. COMMENTARIES ON S. MATTHEW (SEPARATELY).

See also § 5, Bible Commentaries (complete), and § 15.

ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A.	Matthew Explained.	5/–	p 8°	Nisbet	[61]	70
*CARR, Rev. A.	Gospel acc. to Matt. [Cambridge Bible for Sch.]	2/6	c 8°	Camb. Press		78
MORISON, Dr. J.	Practical Commentary on St. Matthew.	14/–	8°	Hodder	[70]	83
NICHOLSON, E. B.	New Commentary on Gospel acc. to Matthew.	12/–	8°	Paul		81
SADLER, M. F.	Gospel of St. Matthew. [Comment. with Notes.]	7/6	8°	Bell		81

17. COMMENTARIES ON S. MARK (SEPARATELY).

See also § 5, Bible Commentaries (complete), and § 15.

ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A.	Gospel according to Mark explained.	5/–	8°	Nisbet	[58]	69
LINDSAY, Prf. T. M.	Gosp. of Mark: Intr. and Notes. [Bib. Handb. Series.]	2/6	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*		84
*MACLEAR, Rev. G. F.	Gospel acc. to St. Mark. [Camb. Bib. for Sch.]	2/6	12°	Camb. Press	[77]	83
MORISON, Dr. J.	Practical Commentary on St. Mark.	12/–	8°	Hodder	[73]	75
SADLER, M. F.	Gospel acc. to St. Mark. [Comment. with Notes.]	7/6	c 8°	Bell		84
SMITH, J. Hamblin.	Short Notes on Greek Text of St. Mark.	2/6	c 8°	Rivington	[78]	82

18. COMMENTARIES ON S. LUKE (SEPARATELY).

See also § 5, Bible Commentaries (complete), and § 15.

*FARRAR, Archd. F. W.	Gospel acc. to St. Luke. [Camb. Bib. for Sch.]	6/–	c 8°	Camb. Press	[80]	84
GODET, Prf. F.	Commentary on Luke [tr.].	2 vols. 21/–	8°	" "		75
HATCH, Prf. E.	Article "Luke," in Encyclop. Britann. vol. XV.	30/–	4°	Black		83
MAURICE, Rev. F. D.	Gospel of the Kingd. of Heaven. [Lect. on St. Luke.]	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[64]	80
van OOSTERZEE, J. J.	Gospel of St. Luke [tr.].	2 vols. 18/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		63
WOOLSEY, Rev. T. D.	[Am.] The End of Luke's Gospel & Beginning of Acts.					82

19. COMMENTARIES AND DISCUSSIONS ON S. JOHN (SEPARATELY).

See also § 7, Bible Commentaries (complete), and § 15.

ABBOT, Ezra.	Authorship of the Fourth Gospel : Ext. Evidences.	50 c.	12°	*Boston*		80
AUGUSTINE, St.	Comm. on John. Ed. Dr. Marcus Dods.	2 vols. 21/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		48-9
BESSER, Dr. R.	Christ the Light and the Life of the World. [Studies on John—tr.]	2 vols. ea. 6/–	c 8°	,,		62
CÆSAR, Dr. W.	The Gosp. of St. John : its Authorship & Authenticity.	4/6	c 8°	Blackwood		77
GODET, Prf. F.	Gospel of John. Tr. Taylor+Cusin.	2 vols. ea. 10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		77
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W.	Comm. on the Gosp. of St. John [tr.].	2 v. ea. 10/6	8°	,,		65
HUTCHESON, G.	Expos. of the Gospel according to John. [Useful.]	9/–	8°	Ward	[1647]	41
LUTHARDT, Prf. C. E.	Gospel of St. John. Tr. C. R. Gregory.	3 v. ea. 10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		77-8
,, ,,	Authorship of the Fourth Gospel. Tr. and enlarged by C. R. Gregory.	7/6	8°	,,	[75]	85
MACDONALD, Dr. J. M.	Life and Writings of St. John; with Introduction by Dean Howson.	10/6	r 8°	Hodder	[77]	80
MAURICE, Rev. F. D.	The Gosp. of St. John : A Series of Discourses.	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[57]	83
NICOLL, Rev. W. R.	The Lamb of God. [Household Lib. of Expos.]	2/6	c 8°	Hodder		83
*PLUMMER, Dr. A.	Gospel acc. to St. John. [Camb. Bible for Sch.]	4/6	c 8°	Camb. Press		83
SADLER, Rev. M. F.	Gospel of St. John. [Comment. with Notes.]	7/6	c 8°	Bell		82
,, ,,	The Lost Gospel. [A reply to "Supernat. Religion."]	7/6	8°	,,		76
SANDAY, Dr. W.	Authorship and Histor. Character of Fourth Gospel.	8/6	p 8°	Macmillan		72
THOLUCK, A. F.	Commentary on Gospel of St. John [tr.].	9/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		60
WESTCOTT, Can. B.	The Gospel acc. to St. John, with Notes and Dissert.	10/6	8°	Murray	[83]	84

20. COMMENTARIES ON THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES.

See also § 7, Bible Commentaries (complete), and § 32.

ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A.	Acts Explained.	2 vols. 15/–	8°	Nisbet	[57]	69
BAUMGARTEN, M.	Acts of the Apostles [tr.].	3 vols. 27/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	[54]	63
*CONYBEARE + HOWSON, W. J. ; J. S.	Life and Epistles of St. Paul. [abgd. 7/6 '80.]	2 vols. 21/–	c 8°	Longman	[51-2]	72
COOK, Can. F. C.	Acts, with a Commentary.	12/6	8°	,,		69
DENTON, Rev. W.	Comment. on the Acts.	2 vols. I. 18/– ; II. 14/–	8°	Bell		74-6
DONALDSON, Prf. J.	Article "Acts of Apostles," in Encycl. Brit.	vol. I. 30/–	4°	Black		75
FRASER, Dr. D.	Speeches of the Holy Apost. [Household Lib. of Expos.]	3/6	c 8°	Hodder		83
GLOAG, P. J.	Crit. and Exeg. Commentary on Acts.	2 vols. 21/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		70
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M.	The Acts of the Deacons [SS. Stephen & Philip].	6/–	s 8°	Rivington	[66]	67
HACKETT, Dr. H. B.	[Am.] Comm. on Original Text of Acts of Apostles.	12/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		[58]
HOWSON, Dn. J. S.	Evidential Value of Acts. [Bohlen. Lectures.]	2/6	c 8°	Isbister		80
,, ,,	Companions of S. Paul, 5/–; Character of Paul, 5/–; Metaphors of Paul.	3/6	c 8°	Hodder	[61/68]	83
LECHLER+GEROK, Q. V. ; K.	Commentary on Acts [tr.].	2 vols. ea. 10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		64
LEWIN, T.	Life and Epistles of St. Paul.	2 vols. 42/–	4°	Bell		75
LINDSAY, Prf. T. M.	Acts of Apostles. [Bible Handbook Series.]	2 pts. ea. 1/6	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*		85
*LUMBY, Prf. J. R.	The Acts of the Apostles. [Camb. Bibl. for Sch.]	4/6	c 8°	Camb. Press		84
Map of Places mentioned in Acts and Epistles of Apostles [27 m. to inch].		9/–	2f.6i.×4f.10i.	S.P.C.K.		

A I. § 21

NORRIS, Archd. J. P.	Key to the Narrative of Acts.	1/6	12°	Rivington	[71] 84
RENAN, E.	The Apostles [tr.].	7/6	8°	Trübner	69
REUSS, E.	History of the Apostolic Age. Translated and edited by Dr. R. W. Dale.	2 vols. 24/–	8°	Hodder	72–4
SMITH, J. Hamblin.	Short Notes on Greek Text of Acts.	4/6 c	8°	Rivington	79
STALKER, Rev. J.	A Life of St. Paul. [Bib. Handb. Ser.] [Larger Ed., 3/6].	1/6 c	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	84
STANLEY, Dn. A. P.	Sermons and Essays on the Apostolic Age.	7/6 c	8°	Parker	[47] 74
STIER, Dr. R.	Words of the Apostles Expounded [tr.].	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	69
VAUGHAN, Dr. C. J.	The Church of the First Days : Lect. on Acts.	3 v. ea. 4/6	12°	Macmillan	[65] 73
*ZELLER, E.	Acts of Apostles Critically Examined [tr.].	2 v. ea. 10/6	8°	Williams	75–6

21. COMMENTARIES ON EPP. OF SS. PAUL, PETER, JOHN, JAMES, AND JUDE.

See also § 7, Bible Commentaries (complete).

ADAM, Dr. J.	Exposition of Ep. of James.	9/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	67
BEET, Rev. J. A.	Comm. on Rom., 7/6 ; on Cor., 10/6 ; on Gal.	5/– c	8°	Hodder	[77 etc.] 83 85
BROWN, Prc. D.	Comm. on Romans. [Bible Handbook Series.]	2/– c	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	84
BROWN, Dr. J.	Rom., 14/–. Gal., 10/6. Heb., 18/–. 1st Pet., 3 v.	18/– c	8°	Oliphant	66 *etc.*
CANDLISH, Dr. R. S.	First Ep. of John Expounded ; Ep. to Ephesians. ea.	7/6 c	8°	Black	[69 76] 77 75
CHALMERS, Dr. T.	Lectures on Romans.	2 vols. ea. 6/–	8°	Douglas	[42]
COLENSO, Bp. J. C.	Ep. to the Rom., tr. & expl. from a Miss. pt. of View.	7/6 p	8°	Macmillan	61
COX, Dr. S.	The Private Letters of Paul and John.	3/–	12°	Miall	67
DALE, Dr. R. W.	Epistle to the Ephesians, 7/6. Jewish Temple in Chr. Church [on Hebrews].	6/– c	8°	Hodder	[85 86] 85 86
DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B.	The Epistles to the Heb. [Bible Handbook Series.]	2/6	12°	Clark, *Edin.*	82
DAVIES, Rev. J. Ll.	Epis. to Ephesians, Colossians, and Philemon	7/6	8°	Macmillan	[66] 84
DELITZSCH, Dr. F.	Commentary on Epistle to the Hebrews. [tr.] 2 vols.	21/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	68–70
DENTON, Rev. W.	Comm. on Epistles for Christian Year. 2 vols. ea.	18/–	8°	Bell	[69 71] 77
EADIE, Prf. J.	Comm. on Gal., Eph., Coll., Phil. 4 vols. ea. 10/6 ; on Thess. [Macm.]	12/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	[83 77] 82 84
EBRARD, Dr. J. H.	A. Comm. on Heb. Comm. on 1st ep. of John.	2 v. 21/–	8°	„	85
EDWARDS, Prc. T. C.	Comm. on First Epistle to Corinthians.	14/–	8°	„	85
ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J.	Crit. Gram. Comm. on St. Paul's Epp., Gal., Tit.	5 v. 45/6	8°	Longman	[59 62] 73 84

Gal. 8/6 ; Ephes. 8/6 ; Pastoral Epp. 10/6 ; Phil., Col., and Philem., 10/6 ; Thess., 10/6.

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. P.	Pastoral Epistles. Grk. Text, tr., and Commentary.	7/6 c	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	74
*FARRAR, Can. F. W.	Ep. of St. Paul to Heb. [Camb. Bible for Sch.]	4/6 c	8°	Camb. Press	83
FORBES, Prf. J.	Commentary on Romans.	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	68
GLOAG, Dr. P. J.	Introduction to Pauline Epistles.	12/–	8°	„	74
„ „	James [in Schaff's Commentary, Vol. III.].	18/– r	8°	„	83
GODET, Prf. F.	Comm. on Romans. [Corinthians *at press.*] 2 vols.	21/–	8°	„	80
HAUPT, E.	Comm. on First Ep. of John : contrib. to Bibl. Theology.	10/6	8°	„	79
HODGE, Dr. C.	Comm. on Rom., 12/–. 1 & 2 Cor., 2 v. ea. 5/–. Eph.	3/6 c	8°	Nisbet	65–77
HUTCHISON, Dr. J.	Lectures on Paul's Epp. to Thessalonians.	9/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	83
JELF, Rev. W. E.	Commentary on First Epistle of John.	6/–	8°	Longman	77
JOHNSTONE, Prf. R.	Lectures on Philippians ; Lectures on James. 2 v. ea.	7/6 c	8°	Oliphant	71–75

JOWETT, Prf. B.	Epp. to Thess., Gal., and Rom. [Greek and English]. With Critical Notes.	2 vols.	8°	Murray	59
LEIGHTON, Abp. A.	Commentary on First Epistle of Peter.	5/–	8°	R. T. S. [c. 1680]	81
*LIAS, Prf. J. J.	Comm. on Epp. to Cor. [Camb. Bible for Sch.]	2 v. ea. 2/–		Camb. Press [77]	78
LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B.]	Galatians; Philippians; Colossians and Philemon. Revised Text and Notes.	3 vols. ea. 12/–		Macmillan [$\frac{65}{68}$]	$\frac{78}{84}$
LILLIE, Dr. J.	Lect. on Thess. 9/– 8°. Lect. on 1st and 2nd Pet.	12/–	8°	Hodder	63–9
MAURICE, Rev. F. D.	The Epp. of St. John: Lectures on Chr. Ethics.	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan [57]	67
MILLIGAN, Prf. W.	Article "Ephesians" in Encyclop. Brit. vol. VIII.	30/–	4°	Black	79
OWEN, Dr. J. [Puritan]	Comm. on the Hebrews.	7 vols. 42/–	8°	*Edinburgh* [$\frac{1668}{1684}$]	c. 40
PALEY, Dr. W.	Horæ Paulinæ. Ed. Dr. Howson.	3/–	12°	S. P. C. K. [1790]	77
PHILIPPI, Dr. F. A.	Commentary on Romans [tr.].	2 vols. 21/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	78–9
*PLUMMER, Dr. A.	Gospel according to John, 4/6. Epistles of John. [Camb. Bible for Schools.]	3/6	c 8°	Camb. Press	84
*PLUMPTRE, Dn. E. H.	General Epistle of James, 1/6. Epistles of Peter and Jude. [Cambridge Bible for Schools.]	2/6	c 8°	„ „	78–79
„ „	Pop. Expos. of Epp. to the Seven Churches.	5/–	c 8°	Hodder [77]	79
ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W.	Expository Lectures on Epp. to the Corinthians.	5/–	c 8°	Paul [65]	74
SHEDD, W. G. T.	Crit. and Doct. Commentary on Romans.	$3	8°	*New York*	79
STANLEY, Dn. A. P.	Corinthians. Gr. Text, with Crit. Notes & Dissertat.	18/–	8°	Murray [55]	76
STIER, Dr. R.	Comm. on James [with "Words of Risen Saviour"].	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	59
STUART, Rev. Moses.	Comm. on Romans. Comm. on Hebrews.	ea. $2.25	12°	*Andover* [59–60]	76
SWETE, Rev. H. B.	Theodore of Mopsuestia's Comm. on the Minor Epp. of St. Paul. [Lat. vers. & Gk. frag.]	2 vols. ea. 12/–		Camb. Press	80-1
SYMINGTON, Rev. A. M.	The Apostles of our Lord. Practical studies.	3/6	c 8°	Hodder	80
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J.	Lect. on Rom.; Lect. on Phil.; Lect. on Cor.	ea. 7/6	c 8°	Macmillan [$\frac{61}{62}$]	$\frac{72}{80}$
„ „	The Four Epp. of St. Paul: Phil., Eph., Col., Philemon.		c 8°	„	*at press.*
WESTCOTT, Can. B. F.	The Ep. of S. John. Gk. Text, with Notes & Essays	12/6	8°	„	83

22. COMMENTARIES ON THE BOOK OF REVELATION.

See also § 7, Bible Commentaries (complete).

*BLEEK, Prf. F.	Lectures on the Apocalypse [tr.].	10/6	8°	Williams	75
ELLIOTT, Rev. C. B.	Horæ Apocalypticæ. A Critical and Historical Commentary on the Apocalypse.	4 vols.	8°	Seeley	62
GEBHARDT, Prf. H.	Doctrine of the Apocalypse. [Relation to Doctrine of the Gospel and Epistles of John.]	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	78
GLASGOW, Dr. J.	The Apocalypse Translated and Expounded.	14/–	8°	„	72
GREGORY, Rev. A.	Discourses on the Book of Rev., with an Introd.	5/–	c 8°	Hodder	79
HENGSTENBERG,	Prf. E. W. The Rev. Expounded, tr. Prc. Fairbairn.	2 v. 21/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	50–52
MAURICE, Rev. F.	D. Lectures on the Apocalypse.	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan [61]	85
NEALE, Dr. J. M.	Three Groups of Sermons on Portions of Apocalypse.	5/–	12°	Hayes	71
PLUMPTRE, Dn. E.	H. Popular Expos. of Epp. to the Seven Churches.	5/–	c 8°	Hodder [77]	79
POND, E. [Am.]	The Seals Opened, or the Apocalypse Expl.	3/6	p 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	71
ROBINSON, Rev. W.	Expositions of Book of Revelation.	7/6	c 8°	Hodder	75
SEISS, Rev. J. A. [Am.]	Apocalypse: A Series of Lectures. vol. I.	10/–	p 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	69
TAIT, Can. A.	Messages to the Seven Churches in Asia Minor.	12/–	8°	Hodder	84

A I. §§ 23-24

TRENCH, Abp. R. C. Comm. on Epistles to the Seven Churches in Asia. 8/6 8° Macmillan [61] 66
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. Lectures on the Revelation of St. John. 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° ,, [63] 82
WILLIAMS, Rev. I. The Apocalypse, with Notes and Reflections. 5/- c 8° Rivington 73
WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. Lect. on the Apocalypse. [Hulsean Lect., 1848.] 8° ,, 49

23. BIBLICAL THEOLOGY, CONTRIBUTIONS OF SCRIPTURE TO VARIOUS SCIENCES, ETC.

*ARNOLD, Mat. Literature and Dogma. God and the Bible. ea. 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [73] 83
BECK, Prf. J. T. Outlines of Biblical Psychology [tr.]. 4/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
BERNARD, Rev. T. D. Progress of Doctrine in the N. T. [Bampton Lect.] 5/- c 8° Macmillan 73
BRUCE, Prf. A. B. Training of the Twelve. [Passages of Gospel showing Jesus' Discipline of Apostles.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
DELITZSCH, Prf. F. A System of Biblical Psychology [tr.]. 12/- 8° ,, [ ] 67
FAIRBAIRN, Prc. P. Typology of Scripture in connection with Divine Dispensations. 2 vols. 21/- 8° ,, [57] 70
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Christology of the Old Testament [tr.]. 4 v. 42/- 8° ,, [54-9] 63
IRONS, Dr. W. J. Xtianity as Taught by S. Paul. [Bamp. Lect. '70.] 9/- 8° Parker [70] 76
*KUENEN, Prf. A. Religion of Israel. [Tr. from Dutch.] 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 74-5
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. Unity of the N. T. Lect. on Matt., Mark, and Luke, and Epp. of Paul, Pet., James, Jude. 2 v. 12/- p 8° Macmillan [54] 84
OEHLER, Prf. G. F. Theology of the Old Testament [tr.]. 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 74-5
OORT+HOOYKAS, H.; I.] Bible for Young People: Old Testament, 4 vols. ea. 3/6. New Testament, 2 vols. ea. 4/- 12° S. S. A. [$\frac{13}{10}$] $\frac{7}{81}$

Gives results of modern Biblical criticism and research.

van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. J. Theology of N. T. [Tr. from Dutch.] 6/- c 8° Hodder [70] 79
von ORELLI, C. O. T. Prophecy of the Consumm. of God's Kingd. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85
*PFLEIDERER, Prf. O. Paulinism: a Contribution to the history of Primary Christian Theology [tr.]. 2 vols. 21/- 8° Williams 77
* ,, ,, Influence of St. Paul on the Development of Christianity. [Hibbert Lect.] 10/6 8° ,, 85
RAINY, Prc. R. The Bible and Criticism, 5/-, Cr. 8°, Hodder. Delivery & Develop. of Doctrine. [Cunningham Lect.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78-84
RIEHM, Dr. E. Messianic Prophecy; Its Origin, Historical Character, and Relation to N. T. Fulfilment [tr.]. 5/- c 8° ,, 76
ROBERTS, Prf. A. The Bible of Christ and His Apostles 7/6 p 8° Cassell 79
SCHMID, Prf. C. F. Biblical Theology of the New Testament [tr.]. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 71
SMEATON, Prf. Geo. Doct. of the Atonement as taught by Christ Himself. 10/6 8° ,, [ ] 68
,, ,, Doctrine of Atonement as taught by the Apostles. 10/6 8° ,, 70
*WEISS, Dr. B. Biblical Theology of the New Testament [tr.]. 2 v. ea. 10/6 ,, 82-3

24. HISTORY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE AS A BOOK.

See also § 1, Bible Texts.

ANDERSON, Rev. C. Annals of the English Bible. [abridged. $2.50, 8°, *New York.*] 2 vols. *o. p.* 8° Sotheran 58
BLUNT, Rev. J. H. Article "English Bible," in Encycl. Brit. Vol. VIII. 30/- 4° Black 79
COTTON, Archd. H. List of Editions of the Bible, etc. in English [1505 1730]. *o. p.* 8° *Oxford* 21

						A l. § 25
DORE, J. R.	Old Bibles : The various versions of the Eng. Bible.	3/6	c	8°	Pickering	76
*EADIE, Rev. J.	The Eng. Bible : Hist. of Var. Eng. Transls.	2 v. 28/–		8°	Macmillan	76
FRY, F.	Description of the Great Bible [1539.] Cranmer Bs. [1540] and Author. Vers. [1611–1.]	*o. p.* 100/–		f°		65
" "	The Bible, by Coverdale [1535]; remarks on titles, dates, etc.	*o. p.* 21/–		8°		
" "	Tyndale's New Test., a bibl. descr. of the [40] eds. [1525–66] 73 facs.	*o. p.* 63/–		4°		
GILES, J. A. G.	Hebr. & Xtn. records [age & authorship of Bible].	2 v. 24/–		8°	Trübner	77
HALL, Prf. I. H.	Biblio. of Gk. N. T. as publ. in Am. [since 1800].	$1.50		8°	*Philadelphia*	83
	Contains titles of 135 entire and 105 partial editions.					
LOFTIE, Rev. W. J.	A Century of Bibles. [Author. Vers. 1611–1711.]	*o. p.*	p	8°	Pickering	72
MERRILL, G. E.	Story of the Manuscripts	$1		12°	*Boston*	81
*MOMBERT, J. I.	[Am.] Handbk. of Eng. Versions of Bible. [with specs.]	6/–	c	8°	Bagster	84
MOULTON, Rev. W. F.	History of the English Bible	3/6	c	8°	Cassell	78
O'CALLAGHAN, E. B.	List of edns. of Scrip. prtd. in Am. prev. to 1860	$8			*New York*	61
*REUSS, Prf. F.	Hist. of Sacr. Script. N. T. [Orig., canon, text, circul., use—tr.]	15/–		8°	Clark, *Edin.*	84
SMITH, Prf. W. R.	Article "Bible," in Encycl. Brit. vol. III.	30/–		4°	Black	76
STEVENS, H.	The Bibles in the Caxton Exhibition. [Lond. '77.]	7/6	r	8°	Stevens	78
STOUGHTON, Rev. J.	Our English Bible : Its Translations & Translators	6/–		16°	R. T. S.	[78] 79
*WESTCOTT, Can. B. F.	Gen. View of Hist. of the English Bible	10/6	c	8°	Macmillan	[68] 72
WISEMAN, Card.	In vol. I. of Essays.	3 vols. *o. p.*		8°		53

25. BIBLICAL ANTIQUITIES AND DICTIONARIES.

See § 29, Ecclesiastical History, General; and CLASS F: § Jews.

BASTOW, J. A.	Bible Dictionary. 125 illustrations and map.	10/6		8°	Hodder	[48] 77
CASSELL'S	Bible Dictionary. Illustrated.	7/6		4°	Cassell	[69] 83
CONDER, F. R + C. R.	Handb. to Bible. [Anc. monum. and mod. explor.]	7/6	p	8°	Longman	[79] 80
EADIE, Rev. J.	Biblical Encyclopædia. Illustrated.	7/6		8°	Griffin	[c. 50] 73
*EWALD, H.	Antiquities of Israel. [Tr. Rev. H. S. Solly.]	12/6		8°	Longman	76
FAIRBAIRN, Prc. P.	Imperial Bible Dictionary.	2 vols. 72/–	i	8°	Blackie	66
FAUSSET, Rev. A.R.	Englishman's Crit. and Expos. Bible Cyclop. Illust.	10/6		4°	Hodder	[78]
KITTO, Dr. J.	Cyclopædia of Biblical Literature, ed. W. L. Alexander. 3 vols. [Abridged, 10/6 8°.]	42/–	r	8°	Black	[41] 76
KEIL, Prf. K. F.	Manual of Biblical Archæology [tr.].			8°	Clark, *Edin.*	*at press.*
MCCLINTOCK + STRONG, J.; J.	Biblic. and Theolog. Cyclop. Ill.	10 v. ea. $5	r	8°	*New York*	74–81
ROBINSON, E. [Eng.]	Dictionary of the Bible.	18/–		8°	" "	[79] 83
SCHAFF, Dr. P.	Dictionary of the Bible.	$2.50		8°	*Phila.*	80
* " "	Encyclopædia of Biblical History, Doctrine, and Practical Theology. [Based on Herzog.]	3 vols. 72/–		8°	Clark, *Edin.*	83
*SMITH, Dr. W.	Dict. of Bib.: antiq., biog., geog. and nat. hist. Ill.	3 v. 105/–		8°	Murray	63
" "	Concise Bible Dict. [condensed from above]. Illus.	21/–		8°	"	65
" "	Smaller Bible Dict. [abridg. from above]. Illustrated.	7/6	c	8°	"	66

26. HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY, AND NATURAL HISTORY OF THE BIBLE LANDS.

See also GEOGRAPHY, § Asia Minor; and CLASS F: § Jews.

BALFOUR, Prf. J. H.	The Plants of the Bible. Illustrated.		5/-	c 8°	Nelson	[66] 85
BOVET, Prf. F.	Egypt, Palestine, and Phœnicia, tr. Can. Lyttelton. Ill.		9/-	8°	Hodder	82
CLARK, Rev. S.	Bible Atlas, with 12 maps and index and notes.		14/-	4°	S. P. C. K.	72
CONDER, Capt. C.R.	Tent Work in Palestine. [Pop. ed., 7/6.]	2 vols.	24/-	8°	Bentley	[78] 80
*EWALD, Prf. H.	Hist. of Israel., vols. 1–6 [to close of Apost. Age, tr.].		79/-	8°	Longman	[71] 71 83
GREEN, Rev. S. G.	Pictures from Bible Lands. Illustrated.		8/-	i 8°	R. T. S.	79
HENDERSON, Rev. A.	Palestine. [Bible Handbook series.]		2/6	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	85
HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W.	Hist. of Kingd. of God under O. T. [tr.]	2 v. ea.	10/6	8°	„	71–72
HOOD, Rev. E. P.	Villages of the Bible.		7/6	c 8°	Hodder	74
van LENNEP, Dr. H.	Bible Lands and Bible Customs. Illustrations of Scripture. Maps and illustrations.		21/-	8°	Murray	75
MACLEAR, Rev. G. F.	Class-bk. of O. T. Hist., 4/6; Class-bk. of N. T. Hist.		5/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[66] 81
MANNING, Dr. S.	Those Holy Fields [Palestine]; Land of the Pharaohs. Illustrated.	2 vols. ea.	8/-	i 8°	R. T. S.	74–5
MERRILL, S. [Am.]	East of the Jordan: travels in Moab, Gilead, Bashan [1875–7].		$2.50	8°	*New York*	[81] 83
„ „	Galilee in the Time of Christ.		2/6	c 8°	R. T. S.	[81] 85
NEIL, Rev. J.	Palestine Explored: its present features, etc.		6/-	c 8°	Nisbet	[77] 82
PALESTINE EXPLORATION FUND.	Mem. of Survey of Western Palestine by Besant + Palmer.	7 vols.	£21	4°	Trübner	*v.y.*
PALMER, Prf. E. H.	The Desert of the Exodus.	2 vols.	28/-	8°	Bell	71
PORTER, Dr. J. L.	Giant Cities of Bashan, and Syria's Holy Places. Ill.		7/6	c 8°	Nelson	[65] 69
„ „	Damascus, Palmyra, and Lebanon. Illustrated.		7/6	p 8°	Murray	[55] 72
RITTER, C.	Geog. of Palest. and the Sinaitic Peninsula [tr.]	4 v.	32/-	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	66
ROBERTS, David.	The Holy Land, from original drawings. 120 coloured plates. In three divisions.		ca. 18/-	f°	Cassell	[18] 83 18 84
ROBINSON, Rev. E.	Biblical Researches in Palestine [1838–52].	3 vols.	42/-	8°	Murray	[41] 67
SCHUMACHER, G.	Across the Jordan [Hauran & Jaulan]. Ill.		6/-	c 8°	Bentley	85
SMITH, P.	Student's Manuals of O. and N. Test. Hist.	2 vols. ea.	7/6	p 8°	„	78
STANLEY, Dn. A. P.	Jewish Church, 18/-; Sinai and Palestine in connection with their history.		14/-	8°	„	[63-6] 77 86
THOMSON, Rev. W. M.	The Land and the Bk., 7/6, cr. 8°; enlar. ed.	3 v. ea.	21/-	i 8°	Nelson	[59] 81 86

1. S. Pal. and Jerus., 21/-; 2. Cent. Pal. and Phœn., 21/-; 3. Lebanon, Damascus, and Beyond Jordan, 21/-.

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B.]	Natural History of Bible, 7/6, cr. 8°; Topography of Holy Land. By-paths of Palestine.	2 vols. ea.	31/6	8°	S. P. C. K.	[67] 72 75, etc.
„ „	The Land of Moab. Illustrated.		15/-	c 8°	Murray	73
WHITNEY, Rev. G. H.	[Am.] Handbk. of Bib. Geography. Maps and ill.		7/6	c 8°	Hodder	75
WOOD, Rev. J. G.	Bible Animals. With 112 illustrations.		10/6	8°	Longman	[69] 83
ZELLER, Mrs. H.	Wild Flowers of the Holy Land. 54 col. plates.		21/-	4°	Nisbet	[75] 79

27. ILLUSTRATED BIBLES, AND BIBLE ILLUSTRATIONS.

BIDA'S FOUR GOSPELS.	With 132 etchings.	4 vols.	63/-	f°	Low	73
CHILD'S BIBLE, THE.	200 illustrations. [Cheap ed., 7/6.]		21/-	4°	Cassell	[69] 85

DORÉ BIBLE, THE. 238 illustrations by Gustave Doré.	2 vols. 50/–	r 4°	Cassell	[67] 84
HALF-GUINEA ILLUST. BIBLE. 1,000 ill., refer., concord. and fam. regist.	10/6	4°	,,	
NEW TESTAMENT after the Early Masters [chiefly of Italian Schools].	21/–	4°	Longman	[ ] 83
SCHNORR'S BIBLE PICTURES. Scripture History illustrated in series of 180 engravings from original designs.	*o. p.* 40/–	4°	Williams	

28. MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS ON THE BIBLE.

BIBLE FOLK-LORE, a Study in Compar. Mythology.	10/6	p 8°	Paul	84
,, MYTHS, and their Parallels in other Religions.	21/–	8°	*New York*	83
BOARDMAN, H. A. Bible in the Family ; Bible in Counting-house.	ea. $1	12°	*Phila.*	64
BORROW, G. The Bible in Spain.	5/–	p 8°	Murray	[43] 73
BROMFIELD, J. The Bible in Lower Brittany.	6/–	p 8°	Longman	63
BY-PATHS OF BIBLE KNOWLEDGE. A series of small elem. books.	2/6 & 3/–	c 8°	S. P. C. K.	83–85

Sayce, Anc. Monum., 3/– ; King, Temple at Jerusalem, 2/6 ; Budge, Babylonian Life, 3/– ; Harkness, Egyptian Life, 3/– ; Dawson, Egypt and Syria ; Budge, Dwellers by the Nile, 3/– ; King, Cleopatra's Needle, 2/6 ; Sayce, Assyria, 3/– ; Merrill, Galilee, 2/6.

JACCOLLIOT, L. Bible in India [tr. from French].	$2	12°	*New York*	70

A fraud, purporting to have discovered Hindoo origin of Hebrew Revelation.

KIP, Bp. W. I. [Am.] Unnoticed Things of Scripture.	3/6	c 8°	Higham	79
MATTHEWS, J. Bible and Men of Culture.	$3	8°	*New York*	
NEWTON, Rev. R. H. [Am.] The Right and Wrong Uses of the Bible.	3/6	c 8°	J. F. Clarke & Co.	85
PRIME, Rev. S. J. Bible in the Levant.	3/6	c 8°	Low	59
RAMAGE, C. T. Bible Echoes in Ancient Classics.	8/6	8°	Longman	78
SEYFFARTH, G. Summary of Recent Discov. in Bible Chronology [tr.].	$1	12°	*New York*	[ ] 82
SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. The Bible and the Newspaper.	1/–	12°	Passmore	78
STAINER, Dr. J. Music of the Bible.	2/6	c 8°	Cassell	79
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. Bible in the Holy Land.	2/6	12°	Murray	[63] 63
STUDIA BIBLICA : Essays in Bibl. Archæol., etc., by Memb. of Univ. Oxon.	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	85
*TOY, Prf. Quotations in the New Testament [of Old Test.]	18/–	8°	*New York*	84
WALSH, Rev. E. H. Bible in Ireland.	3/6	c 8°	R. T. S.	69
WELLS, Rev. J. Children of the Bible. Illustrated.	3/6	c 8°	Nisbet	79
WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. The Bible in the Church.	4/6	18°	Macmillan	[66] 75

Reception of the Bible in Christian Churches.

WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. Shakspeare's Knowledge and Use of the Bible. Ill.	7/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[64] 64

II. Ecclesiastical History—General.

29. GENERAL HISTORIES, ANTIQUITIES, DICTIONARIES, AND COLLECTED ESSAYS.

For History of Jews see CLASS F: § Jews.

ABBOTT + CONANT, L.; T. C. Dict. of Relig. Know. Maps and ill. [Pop.] $6 8° *New York* 75

*ALZOG, Prf. J. [R.-C.] Man. of Univ. Ch. Hist. tr. Pabisch + Byrne. 4 v. ea. 7/6 8° Gill, *Dublin* 78–9

Called the "Roman-Catholic Hase." I. Early Church History. II. Middle Ages. III. To Present Time.

BINGHAM, J. Antiquities of the Christian Church. 10 vols. 63/– 8° Clar. Press [1710/1726] 55

BLUNT, Dr. J. H. Dict. of Sects, Heresies, Eccles. Parties and Schools. 36/– i 8° Rivington 74

Written with a strong High-Church bias.

CLARK, J. F. [Unit.] Events and Epochs in Religious History. $3 8° *Boston* 81

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. J. J. [O. C.] Man. of Church Hist. [to Reform.—tr.]. 4 v. *o. p.* 8° Dolman 40–2

EPOCHS OF CHURCH HISTORY. A new series of short bks., ed. Can. Creighton. Longman *in prep.*

FITZGERALD, Bp. Lectures on Ecclesiastical History. 2 vols. 21/– r 8° Murray 85

*GIESELER, Prf. J. C. L. Text-book of Church History. 5 vols. $12 8° *New York* 57–80

Contains copious extracts from authorities in notes; an excellent work.

HARDWICK, Archd. C. Hist. of Christian Church, ed. Bp. Stubbs. 2 v. ea. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [53/56] 72/66

I. Middle Ages. II. Reformation. For students.

*HASE, Prf. C. Hist. of Chr. Ch. [tr.]. [10th Germ. rev. ed. app. 1877.] 16/– r 8° *New York* [55] 70

HOOK, Dr. W. F. Church Dictionary. 16/– 8° Murray [46] 77

KURTZ, Prf. J. H. Handbook of Church History. [Evang.-Luther.; concise and clear—tr.] 2 v. ea. 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [68/68] 75

LEA, H. C. Studies in Church History. $2.50 8° *Phila.* [69] 83

Rise of Temporal Power, Benefit of Clergy, Excommunication.

McCLINTOCK + STRONG, J.; J.] Cyclopædia of Biblical Theology and Ecclesiastical Literature. Illustrated. 10 vols. ea. $5 8° *New York* 74–81

MATHESON, Dr. G. Growth of Spirit of Xtnty. to Dawn of Luther. Era. 2 v. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77

MILNER, Jos. Hist. of Church of Christ. [Pietistic, not scholarly.] 18/– 8° R. T. S. [1794/1812] 75

MOSHEIM, Dr. J. L. Eccles. Hist., tr. Murdock + Soames' re-ed. Stubbs 3 v. 45/– 8° Longman [c. 1750] 63

By a Modern Lutheran, "the father of Church Historiography."

NEANDER, Dr. J. A. W. History of the Christian Religion and Church. [Also 9 vols. 67/6, 8°, Clark.] 10 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51–8

Thorough and conscientious, but monotonous and involved.

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. Essays. Crit. & Hist. [By pervert fr. C. of E.] 2 v. 12/– 8° Burns 72–77

OXENHAM, Rev. H. N. [R.-C.] Short Studies in Eccles. Hist. and Biogra. 12/– 8° Chapman 84

PIPER, Dr. F. Leaders of Ch. Univ. [Pop. and unsect. lives, tr.] 2 v. 21/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 79

*ROBERTSON, Can. J. C. History of the Christian Church. 8 vols. ea. 6/– p 8° Murray [56/66] 73/75

Best general history from the Anglican point of view.

SCHAFF, Dr. P. [Am.] Religious Encyclopædia. [Based on Herzog.] 3 v. ea. 24/– r 8° Clark, *Edin.* 82–84

* " " History of the Christian Church. [A.D. 1–1073. Able and comprehensive; rich in bibliography.] 3 v. ea. 21/– 8° Hodder [69] 84

A II. §§ 30–31

SMITH, P. Student's Manual of Ecclesiastical History. [I. To Middle Ages; II. Middle Ages to Reformation.] ea. 7/6 p 8° Murray 78

*SMITH + CHEETHAM, Dictionary of Christian Antiquities. [Includ. Hist., Dr. W; Archd. [Institutions, and Antiquities.] 2 v. 73/6 r 8° „ 75–80

SMITH + WACE, H. Dictionary of Christian Biography, Liter., Sects and Doctrines [from Apost. Age to Charlemagne]. 4 v. ea. 31/6 r 8° „ 77–85

STANLEY, Dn. A. P. Hist. of East. Ch., w. Intry. Lect. on Study of Eccl. Hist. 6/– c 8° „ [61] 83

„ „ Christian Institutions; Essays on Eccles. Subjects. 6/– c 8° „ [ ] 84

STEPHEN, Sir J. Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography. 7/6 8° Longman [50] 67

WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. Church History. 4 vols. 26/6 c 8° Rivington [81] 83

I. To A.D. 325, 8/6; II. to A.D. 381, 6/-; III–IV. to A.D. 451, ea. 6/-.

30. COUNCILS AND CONVOCATIONS OF THE CHURCH.

BRIGHT, W. Notes on Canons of First Four Councils. c 8° Macmillan 82

BUNGENER, F. History of the Council of Trent [tr.]. c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 52

„ „ Rome and the Council in the Nineteenth Cent. [tr.]. 5/– c 8° „ 70

CONCILIA ACTA ET DECRETA CONCIL. RECENTIOR. [1682–1869]. 2 vols. 4° *Friburg* 70

*COUNCILS AND DOCUMENTS, Ecclesiastical, ed. Hadden + Stubbs. 3 v. 56/– 8° Clar. Press 69–78

Based on Spelman + Wilkins [Published 1639].

DAVIS, C. H. Church Canons of 1604 and 1865. 5/– 8° Sweet 69

DUDLEY, Dn. History of the First Council of Nice [A.D. 325]. $1 12° *Boston* 80

FRIEDRICH, Dr. J. Documenta ad illust. Concilium Vaticanum anni 1870. 10/– 8° *Nördlingen* 71

GLADSTONE, W. E. Rome and the Newest Fashions in Religion. 7/6 8° Murray 75

*HEFELE, Bp. C. J. Hist. of the Councils of the Church [tr.]. 3 vols. ea. 12/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 72–6

"JANUS." The Pope and the Council. [Tr. from the German.] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [69]

LAMBERT, W. Church Canons: First Four Councils. 5/– 8° Dickinson [68] 71

*MANNING, Card. H. E. True Story of the Vatican Council. 5/– p 8° Paul 77

NAMPON, A. Catholic Doctrine as defined by Council of Trent. $3.50 8° *Phila.* 69

de PRESSENSÉ, E. Rome & Italy at Open. of Œcumenical Coun. [tr.]. $1.50 *New York* 70

PUSEY, Dr. E. B. Councils of Ch. [A.D. 51 at Jerus. to 381 at Constant.] 6/– 8° Parker [57] 78

"QUIRINUS." Letters from Rome on the Council. [Tr. from Germ.] 12/– c 8° Rivington 71

31. CHRIST, THE FOUNDER OF THE CHURCH.

See also § 110, Christianity compared with other Religions; § 93, Sermons.

ANDREWS, Rev. S. J. Life of our Lord upon Earth. 3/6 p 8° Strahan [63] 69

Admirable for Chronology of Life.

BEECHER, Rev. H. W. [Am.] Life of Jesus, the Christ. v. I. [Earlier Scenes.] 7/6 8° Nelson 71

CASPARI, C. E. Chronolog. & Geograph. Introd. to Life of Christ [tr.]. 9/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76

ECCE HOMO! The Life and Work of Christ. [By Prof. J. R. Seeley.] 6/– 12° Macmillan [65] 73

*EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. The Life and Times of Jesus, the Messiah. 2 vols. 42/– 8° Longman [83] 84

Rich in Rabbinical Lore.

ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J. Hist. Lect. on Life of our Lord. [Huls. Lect. 59—exeg.] 12/– 8° „ [59] 76

EWALD, Prf. H. Hist. of Israel. vol. VI. Life and Times of Christ. 16/– 8° „ 83

Obscure in part, but suggestive—tr.

A II. § 32

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. Studies in the Life of Christ. 9/- 8° Hodder 80
*FARRAR, Can. F. W. Life of Christ. [Popular and picturesque.] 6/- c 8° Cassell [74] 83
*GEIKIE, Dr. C. Life & Words of Christ. [Learned & satisfactory.] 2 v. 16/- 8° " [74] 85
HANNA, Rev. W. Our Lord's Life on Earth. [Also 6 vols. 12°, ea. 5/-.] 5/- c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [69] 78
KEIM, Prf. T. History of Jesus of Nazareth [tr.]. 6 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 73-83

Rationalistic; but sympathetic and reverent.

LANGE, Prf. J. P. Life of our Lord J. C. [tr.]. [Orthod.; full of learn.] 4 v. 28/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [64] 71
NEANDER, Dr. J. A. W. Life of Christ in its Historical Connection [tr.]. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [48] 64
NICOLL, Rev. W. R. The Incarnate Saviour. 6/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 82
de PRESSENSÉ, E. Jesus Christ: His Times, Life, and Work. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 66

In reply to Renan.

RENAN, Prf. E. Life of Jesus. 1/6 c 8° Trübner [67] 77

See Princ. Tulloch's "Christ of the Gospels," in reply.

ROW, Rev. C. A. Jesus of the Evangelists: His histor. charac. vindic. 6/- c 8° Norgate 80
SCHÜRER, Prf. History of the Times of Christ [tr.]. 8° Clark, *Ed.* *at press.*
STALKER, Rev. J. Life of Jesus Xt. [Admir, conc. attract.; Handb. Ser.] 1/6 c 8° " [79] 84
STRAUSS, Dr. D. F. Life of Jesus, tr. "Geo. Eliot." [Mythical Theory.] 3 v. *o. p.* 8° Chapman 48
" " New Life of Jesus for the People [tr.]. 2 vols. 24/- 8° Williams [65] 79
WEISS, Dr. B. Life of Christ. [Liberal and Evangelical.] 3 vols. 31/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83-84
YOUNG, Dr. J. The Christ of History: an Argument. [Evan.; pop.] 6/- c 8° Strahan [68] 70

32. THE APOSTOLIC AGE AND EARLY CHRISTIANITY.

See also § 15, Commentaries on the Gospels.

BACKHOUSE+TAYLOR, E.; C. Early Ch. Hist. w. "Teach. of 12 Apost." Ill. 16/- 8° Hamilton [84] 85
BAUMGARTEN, Prf. M. Apost. Hist. or Develop. of Early Chur. [tr.]. 3 v. 27/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [54] 63
*BAUR, Prf. F. C. [Tübingen]. Church Hist. of First Three Cent. [tr.]. 2 v. 21/- 8° Williams 78-79
BLUNT, Dr. J. J. Christian Church during First Three Centuries. 6/- p 8° Murray [56] 69
BURNS, Prf. Islay. History of the Church of Christ. [A D. 1 to A.D. 313.] 3/6 p 8° Nelson [62] 72
BURTON, Prf. E. Hist. of Xtn. Ch. fr. Ascen. of Xt. to Conv. of Constant. 3/6 12° Longman [c. 25] 64
COLEMAN, Dr. L. Apostolic and Primitive Church. 7/6 c 8° " 69
CRAKE, Rev. A. D. Hist. of the Church under Rom. Emp. [A.D. 30-476.] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [73] 79
CUNNINGHAM, Rev. W. The Ch. of Asia: a Method. Sketch of 2nd Cent. 6/- c 8° Macmillan 80
DALE, A. W. W. The Synod of Elvira and Christian Life in 4th Cent. 10/6 c 8° " 81
"Didache;" or, Teaching of the Twelve Apostles. *See* CHURCH POLITY: § 83, Church Ordinances.
v. DÖLLINGER, Prf. J. J. [R.-C.] 1st Age of Christ. & Ch. [Tr. Oxenham.] 2 v. 18/- c 8° Allen [66] 77
DYKES, Dr. J. O. Fr. Jerusalem to Antioch. [Sketc. of Prim. Chr. Life.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [74] 80
EUSEBIUS PAMPHILUS Ecclesiastical History—Burton's Text. [Also 5/-, c. 8°, [d. 340]. Bohn's Library.] 8/6 c 8° Clar. Press 72
EWALD, H. History of Israel, vol. VII.: Apostolic Age [tr.]. 21/- 8° Longman 84
*FARRAR, Can. F. W. Early Days of Christianity. [Lib. ed. 2 vols. 24/-, 8°.] 6/- c 8° Cassell [82] 84
FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Am.] The Beginn. of Christianity. [Pop.; but scholarly.] 12/- 8° Hodder 78
FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Unit.] Cradle of Xtnty: Study in Prim. Xtnty. $1.75 8° *New York* 77
GIBBON, E. Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire. Ed. Milman + Guizot. [Sections on Growth of Xtnty.] 8 v. 60/- 8° Murray [1776 1788] 48

Several cheap eds., *e.g.*, 15/-, imp. 8°, Chatto, 75.

GUERICKE, Prf. H. E. F. Manual of Church History: First Six Centuries. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 72

						A II. § 32
*Hausrath, Prf. A.	History of N. T. Times [tr.].	2 vols. ea.	10/6	8°	Williams	78–80
Jenkins, Can. J. D.	Age of Martyrs, or First Three Cent. of Work of Ch.		6/– c	8°	Parker	69
Killen, Prf. W. D. [Am.]	Ancient Church: History, Constitution, Doctrine, and Worship of First Three Centuries.		$2 c	8°	*New York*	[59] 83
„ „	The Old Catholic Church: History, Doctrines, etc., of Christians from Apostolic Age to A.D. 755.		9/–	8°	*Edinburgh*	71
Lechler, Prf. G. V.	Hist. of the Apostolic and Post-Apostolic Times [tr.].			8°	Clark, *Ed.*	*at press.*
Macdonald, Dr. J. M.	Life & Writ. of St. John. W. Pref. by Dn. Howson.		10/6	8°	Hodder	[77] 80
Maclear, Rev. G. F.	Class-book of New Test. History. [Elementary.]		5/6	18°	Macmillan	[66]
Maurice, Rev. F. D.	Lect. on Eccles. Hist. of the First and Second Cent.		10/6	8°	„	54
*Milman, Dn. H. H.	History of Christianity.	3 vols.	18/– p	8°	Murray	[40] 83

To abolition of Paganism in Roman Empire—one of the best histories extant.

Neander, Dr. J. A. W.]	Memorials of Christian Life in Early and Middle Ages. First Planting of Christianity.	2 vols. ea.	3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[41/50] 52/61
Paul, St. *Baur. Dr. F. C.	Paul the Apostle of Jesus Christ. tr.	2 vols. ea.	10/6	8°	Williams	73–75

The standard work of the Tübingen School.

*Conybeare + W. J.; J. S.]	Howson, Life and Epistles of St. Paul. [Lib. edition. 2 vols. 21/–, sq. 8°.]		7/6 c	8°	Longman	[56] 80
*Farrar, Can. F. W.	Life and Wk. of St. Paul. [Lib. ed. 2 v. 24/– 8°.]		6/– c	8°	Cassell	[79] 84
Howson, Dn. J. S.]	Companions of St. Paul; Character of St. Paul; Metaphors of St. Paul.	ea.	5/– c	8°	Hodder	[71] 83
„ „	Scenes in the Life of St. Paul.		6/– i	8°	R. T. S.	66
Irons, Dr. J. W.	Christianity as Taught by St. Paul. [Bampt. Lect., 70.]		9/–	8°	Parker	[70] 76
Lewin, T.	Life and Epistles of St. Paul. Finely illust.	2 vols.	42/–	4°	Bell	[51] 75
*Pfleiderer, Prf. O.]	Paulinism: a Contribution to the History of Primitive Christian Theology.	2 vols. ea.	10/6	8°	Williams	77
„ „	Influence of Paul on Develop. of Xtnty. [Hib. Lect.]		10/6	8°	„	85
Renan, E.	Life of St. Paul [tr.].		$1.75	12°	*New York*	69
Stalker, Rev. J.	St. Paul. [Bible Handbook Series. Larger ed. 3/6.]		1/6 c	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	84
*de Pressensé, E.	Early Years of Christianity. First Three Cent. 4 v. ea.		7/6 c	8°	Hodder	[77/79] 83
Renan, E.	The Apostles [tr.].		7/6 p	8°	Trübner	69
* „	Influence of Institns. of Rome on Xtnty. [Hib. Lect. 80]		10/6	8°	Williams	80
Reuss, Prf. E.	History of Christian Theology in Apostolic Age. Ed. by R. W. Dale.	2 vols.	24/–	8°	Hodder	72–74
Reynolds, Dr. H. R.	John the Baptist. [Congreg. Lectures.]		12/–	8°	„	[75] 79
Schaff, Dr. P.	Chu. Hist. Apost. Xty. [1–100]. Ante-Nicene Xty. [100–325]. Nic. & Post-Nic. Xty. [325–600]. ea. 2 v., ea. vol.		10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	[56/67] 82/83
Schmidt, Prf.	Social Results of Early Christianity [tr.].		7/6 c	8°	Isbister	85
Schürer, Prf. E.	History of the New Testament Times [tr.].	3 vols.		8°		*at press.*
Shirley, Rev. W. W.	The Church in the Apostolic Age.		3/6	12°	Macmillan	[67] 74
Socrates.	Eccles. Hist. [306–455]. Ed. Bright. [Also 5/–, Bohn 44.]		7/6 c	8°	Camb. Press	79
de Soyres, J.	Montanism in the Prim. Church. [Hulsean Ess. 78.]		6/–	8°	Bell	78
Sozomen.	Ecclesiastical History [A.D. 324–440] [Tr. E. Walford.]		5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	46
Stanley, Dn. A. P.	Sermons and Essays on the Apostolic Age.		7/6	8°	Murray	[47] 74
Students' Manual of New Testament History.			7/6 p	8°	„	78
Symington, Rev. A.	Vox Clamantis: Life & Ministry of John the Baptist.		2/6 c	8°	R. T. S.	82

A II. §§ 33-34

TAYLOR, Dr. C. Lectures on "Teaching of the Twelve," del. at Camb. *at press.*
"Teaching of the Twelve," *vide supra* Backhouse, "Didache," and *supra* Taylor.
THEODORET & EVAGRIUS. Hist. of Church. [A.D. 332–427, 431–544—tr.] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 44
UHLHORN, Dr. G. Christian Charity in the Ancient Church. [Am. tr.] 6/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. Church of the First Days. 3 vols., ca. 4/6 c 8° Macmillan [65] 73

33. THE CATACOMBS.

For Christian Art, see CLASS I: FINE ARTS, § Christian Art.

[The best authorities on the Catacombs are in Italian, the chief being de Rossi's "Roma Sotterranea." The Books of Padre Marchi and Perret are superbly illustrated; that of d'Agincourt was the outcome of 50 years' personal experience.]

KIP, W. J. The Catacombs of Rome. $1 12° *New York* 59
MCCAUL, J. Britanno-Roman Inscriptions. 15/- 8° Longman 63
" Christian Epitaphs in the First Six Centuries. 5/- 8° Bell 69
MAITLAND, Rev. C. The Church in the Catac.: a Descr. of Prim. Ch. of Rome. *o.p.* 8° London 50
MARRIOTT, W. B. Testimony of the Catacombs & other Monuments. 9/- 8° Hatchard 70
MOMMSEN, T. "Roman Catacombs," Art. in Contemp. Rev., vol. XVII. [1871] pp. 160–175.
*NORTHCOTE + BROWNLOW, J. S.; W. R. Roma Sotterranea. Ill., col. pl. & cuts. 58/- 8° Burns [69] 78–80
1, History, 24/-; 2, Art, 24/-; 3, Epitaphs, 10/-. Completing and giving results of de Rossi's celebrated researches.
" Visit to the Roman Catac. [Pop. abridgment of above.] 4/- 12° " [57] 82
*PARKER, J. H. Archæology of Rome. Catacombs, 15/-; Tombs, etc. 15/- r 8° Parker 72–80
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. In "Christian Institutions," § 29 *supra.*
STOKES, Prf. W. Articles in Contemporary Review of 1880 and 1881.
VENABLES, Can. J. Papers in Smith + Cheetham's "Dict. of Xtn. Antiquities." vol. I. pp. 294–317.
WITHROW, Rev. W. H. The Catac. of Rome & their Testimony to Prim. Xty. 7/6 8° Hodder [76] 77

34. PATRISTICS: WRITINGS AND LIVES OF THE FATHERS.

*ANTE-NICENE CHRISTIAN LIBRARY.] Collection of all the Works of the Fathers, prior to A.D. 325. 24 vols. 126/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 64–71
APOSTOLIC FATHERS: their Writings, tr. Rev. C. H. Hoole. 5/6 c 8° Rivington 72
ATHANASIUS. His Hist. Wtgs. acc. to the Benedictine Text., ed. Bright. 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press 81
" Orations agnst. the Arians. With Lf. of Athan. by Bright. 9/- c 8° " 73
" On the Incarnation, with notes Rev. A. Robertson, 3/-; Translation by same 3/- c 8° Nutt 82–84
AUGUSTINE, St. Select Anti-Pelagian Treatises, ed. Bright. 9/- c 8° Clar. Press [77] 80
" De Civitate Dei. 2 v. 7/-; Confess., 2/-; De Doctr. Chr. 2/- 12° Nutt 76-77–83
" Works, tran. var. scholars, ed. Dr. Marcus Dods. 15 v. 79/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 71–77
" His Life and Times. By Rev. R. W. Bush [popular]. 3/6 c 8° R. T. S. 83
BARNABAS, St. Epistle of. Greek Text with English version by Sharpe. 2/6 c 8° Williams 80
BLUNT, Dr. J. J. Right Use of the Early Fathers. 9/- 8° Murray [57] 69
BUTLER, A. [R.-C.] Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs, and Saints. 12 v. ca. 2/- 18° Duffy [1745] 66
CHRYSOSTOM, St. John. On the Priesthood. Tr. B. H. Cowper. 6/- c 8° Norgate 66
" " Life and Times. By W. R. W. Stephens. 7/6 8° Murray [72] 83
CHURCH, Dn. R. W. St. Anselm. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [70] 77
CUTTS, Rev. E. L. Constantine the Great [popular]. 3/6 c 8° S. P. C. K. 81

A II. §§ 35–36

CYPRIAN, St.	Treats., w. writgs. of Novatian, etc., tr. R. Wallis.	2 v. 21/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	68–69
*DONALDSON, Prf. J.	Apostolic Fathers : their genuine doctrines & writgs.	7/6 p	8°	Macmillan	74
„ „	Chr. Lit. and Doctr. fr. Death of Apost. to Nic. Coun.	3v. 31/6	8°	„	64–6

1. The Apostolic Fathers ; 2. The Apologists.

Fathers for English Readers.		11 vols. ea. 2/–	c 8°	S. P. C. K.	78–84

Ambrose, Apostolic Fathers, Augustine, Basil, Bede, Defenders of Faith, Gregory, Hilary and Martin, Jerome, John of Damascus, Leo the Great.

FINCH, Rev. G.	Writings of princ. Fathers of Fourth and Fifth Cents.	5/–	c 8°	Nisbet	65
Gregory of Nazianzum : a cont. to Eccles. Hist. of 4th Cent. [tr. fr. Ullmann].		6/–	p 8°	Parker	51
IRENÆUS, Third Book of : Against Heresies, ed. H. Deane.		5/6	p 8°	Clar. Press	74
JACKSON, Rev. G. A.	Early Christian Literature Primers.	ea. 60c.	16°	*New York*	79–84

1. Apostolic Fathers of Second Cent. ; 2. Fathers of Third Cent. ; 3. Post-Nicene Grk. Fathers ; 4. Post-Nicene Lat. Fathers.

*Library of the Fathers.	Ed. Pusey + Keble + Newman. [trs. of princ. Fathers.]	47 vols. var. pr. [some *o. p.*].	8°	Parker	38–80
*LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B.	The Apost. Fathers ; texts, introds. & notes.	2 v. in 3. 48/–	8°	Macmillan	77–85

1. St. Clement of Rome ; 2–3. Ignatius, Polycarp.

MILNE, D.	The Philos. of Dispens. & Tradit. Theol. of first 2 Cents.	7/6	c 8°	Simpkin	83
Patrum Apost. quæ supersunt. [SS. Clem. Rom., Ignat., Polycarp.]		21/–	8°	Clar. Press	63
„ „	Opera rec. Gebhardt + Harnack + Zahn.	3v. [ed. min. 3/6] 29/–	8°	*Leipzig*	76–78
PERRY, Can. G. G.	The Christ. Fathers. [Ignat., Polycarp, Iren., & 13 oth.]	3/6	c 8°	S. P. C. K.	70

35. PERSECUTIONS OF AND ATTACKS UPON EARLY CHRISTIANS.

LACTANTIUS.	Div. Institutes. [Gives details of early persecutions.]	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	71
*MASON, A. J.	The Persecutions of Diocletian. [Defence of D.]	10/6	8°	Bell	76
ORIGEN.	Treatise against Celsus.	2 vols. 21/–		Clark, *Edin.*	68

C. wrote Treatise (now lost) against Christianity. Partly preserved in O's. reply.

de PRESSENSÉ, E.	Early Years of Xtnty. [v. II., Martyrs & Apologists, Bk. I., Pagan Persec., Bk. III., Attack & Defnc. of Xty.].	7/6	c 8°	Hodder	79
STEERE, E.	Persecutions under the Roman Emperors.	2/6	c 8°	Bell	[ ] 80
TERTULLIAN.	Apology. [v. I. of Tertull. Wks. in Ante-Nic. Lib.]	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	68
„	„ The same, with notes & preface [latter on Patr. and Eccles. Latinity] by Woodham.	8/6	8°	Bell	[ ]
*UHLHORN, Dr. G.	Conflict of Christianity with Heathenism. [Am. tr.]	10/6	8°	Low	80

36. GENERAL SKETCH OF CHURCH IN MIDDLE AGES.

*BRYCE, Prf. J.	The Holy Roman Empire. [Eccles. and secular.]	7/6	p 8°	Macmillan	[64] 84
CHURCH, Dn. R. W.	Beginnings of the Middle Ages. ["Epochs of Modern History."]	2/6	f 8°	Longman	77
CREIGHTON, Rev. M.	History of the Papacy during the Reformation.	2 v. 32/–	8°	„	82

I. Great Schism, 1378-1418. II. Papal Restoration, 1418-1464.

*GUERICKE, Prf. H. E. F.	Church Hist. : Mediæval Church to 1073. [tr.]	$1.50	8°	*Andover*	70
HALLAM, H.	State of Europe dur. Midl. Ages. [3 v. 8° 30/– ; 3 v. p 8° 12/–]	7/6	p 8°	Murray	[32] 71
*HARDWICK, Archd. C.	Hist. of Christn. Church : Midl. Ages, ed. Stubbs.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[53] 72

A II. §§ 37-38

LACROIX, P.	Military and Religious Life in the Midl. Ages, ill. [tr.].	31/6	4°	Bickers	[74] 79
MACLEAR, Dr. G. F.	Apostles of Mediæval Europe.	4/6 c	8°	Macmillan	69
*MILMAN, Dn. H. H.	Latin Xtianty.; incl. that of the Popes to Nicholas V.	9 v. 36/- p	8°	Murray	[$\frac{84}{85}$] 83
*RANKE, Prf. L.	History of Popes of Rome: pol. & eccles. in 16th & 17th cent., [also 3 v., ea. 3/6. Bohn's Lib.—tr.].	3 v. 30/-	8°	„	[42] 66
SCHAFF, Dr. P.	Mediæval Christianity [590–1073].	2 v. 21/-	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	85
SCOTT, C. A. A.	Ulfilas, with Account of the Gothic Churches.	6/- c	8°	Macmillan	85
SMITH, P.	Hist. of Xtn. Church in Midl. Ages & Ref. [1003–1598]. Ill.	7/6 p	8°	Murray	84
TRENCH, Abp. R. C.	Lectures on Mediæval Church History.	12/-	8°	Macmillan	[77] 79
ULLMANN, Dr. C.	Reformers before the Reformation [tr.].	2 vols. 21/-	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	45

John of Goch, John of Wesel, Brethren of the Common Lot and German Mystics, John of Wessel.

WOODHOUSE, F. C.	Military Religious Orders of the Middle Ages.	3/6	12°	S. P. C. K.	79

37. MONASTIC ORDERS AND MONACHISM.

Annales Monastici.	5 vols. [vol. V. Index and Glossary].	ca. 10/- r	8°	Record Pub.	64–69
CURZON, R.	Visit to Monasteries in the Levant.	$1.50	12°	*New York*	[54] 83
Dominic, St., Life of,	with Sketch of Dominican Order, by T. Alemany.	$1.50	12°	„	
Francisco d'Assisi, Life of,	with Sketch of Franciscan Order.	$2.50	8°	„	
HILL, O'D. TRAVERS.	English Monasticism: its Rise and Influence.	15/-	8°	Hodder	67
JAMESON, Mrs. A.	Legends of the Monastic Orders [as repres. in art].	21/-	8°	Longman	[50] 63
KINGSLEY, Can. C.	The Hermits: their Lives and Works. [Sunday Lib.]	4/6 p	8°	Macmillan	[68] 80
LACORDAIRE, J. B. H.	Historical Sketches of Order of St. Dominic [tr.].	$1.	12°	*New York*	
*LEA, H. C.	History of Sacerdotal Celibacy in the Xtn. Church.	$3 75	8°	*Philad.*	[67] 84
*LECKY, W. E. H.	History of European Morals. [vol. II. pp. 183–235 Monachism and Rise of Monasteries.]	2 v. 16/-	8°	Longman	[69] 77
*MILMAN, Dn. H. H.	In "History of Latin Christianity."	9 v. 36/- p	8°	Murray	[$\frac{84}{85}$] 83
*de MONTALEMBERT,	Monks of the West. [Benedict to Bernard]. [tr.] Count.]	7 v. 77/6	8°	Blackwood	61–79
RUFFNER, H.	Fathers of the Desert: Origin & Prac. of Monkery.	2 v. *o p.*	8°	*New York*	50
STEPHEN, SIR J.	In Essays on Ecclesiast. Biography. [Repr. fr. *Edin. Rev.*]	7/6 c	8°	Longman	[49] 67

38. SECTS (ALBIGENSES, WALDENSES, ETC.).

For Huguenots, see § 43.

BAIRD, H. M.	History of the Waldenses.	$2.50	8°	*New York*	
MACDUFF, Rev. J. R.	The Exiles of Lucerne [Waldenses].	2/6 c	8°	Nisbet	[54] 77
MELIA, Pius.	Origin, Persecution, etc., of the Waldenses.	10/6	8°	Toovey	70
MUSTON, Dr. A.	Israel of the Alps: Hist. of the Vaudois of Piedmont.	5/-	12°	Griffin	[57] 63
de SISMONDI, J. C. L.	Crusades against the Albigenses [tr.].	8/-	8°		
TODD, Dr. J. H.	Bks. of the Vaudois: MSS. in Lib. of Trin. Coll. Dublin.	6/- c	8°	Macmillan	65
WILLIAMS, Jane L.	Waldensian Church in the Valleys of Piedmont.	5/- c	8°	R. T. S.	79
WORSFELD, J. N.	The Vaudois of Piedmont.	3/- c	8°	Shaw	73
WYLIE, Dr. J. A.	History of Waldenses. [Repr. fr. "Hist. of Protest."]	2/6 c	8°	Cassell	[80] 80

39. THE REFORMATION, AND MODERN TIMES GENERALLY.

See also § 42, and under Countries, *infra*, *passim*; also CLASS G, § Ecclesiastical.

d'AUBIGNÉ, Dr. J. H. Merle.]	History of the Reformation of Sixteenth Century [tr.]. [also in 1 vol. 8/– R. T. S.]	5 vols. 20/–	8°	R. T. S.	[40/55] 66

Widely read: interesting and fairly accurate.

„ „	Reformation in Time of Calvin [tr. Cates].	8 vols. 132/–	8°	Longman	64–78
BEARD, Dr. C. [Unit.]	Reform. of 16 Cent. in rel. to Mod. Thought. [Hib. Lect.]	10/6	8°	Williams	83
BUTTER, C. M.	Reformation in Sweden under Charles IX.	6/–	12°	*New York*	84
CHAPMAN, W.	Notable Women of Reformation. [Popular.]	3/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein [84]	85
CUNNINGHAM, Prc. W.	The Reformers and Theology of the Reformation.	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	62
*FISHER, Dr. G. P.	History of the Reformation.	$2.50	8°	*New York* [73]	83
FROUDE, J. A.	in "Short Stud." [Erasm. & Luther, Calvinism, etc.]	4 v. 24/– c	8°	Longman [67/71]	72/83
GORHAM, Rev. G. C.	Period of the Reformation: 1533–1588. *o. p.* [pub. 17/6]		8°	Bell	58
HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R.	Hist. of Church in 18th and 19th Cent. [tr.].	2 v. 24/–	8°	Hodder	69
„ „	Reformation in Germany and Switzerland.	2 vols. ea. 10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	78–79
HARDWICK, Archd.	C. Hist. of Xtn. Ch. during the Reform. [Ed. Stubbs.]	10/6 c	8°	Macmillan [56]	77
HÄUSSER, Prf. L.	Period of Reformation [1517–1648, tr.].	7/6	8°	Gemmell, *Edin.*	81
*LINDSAY, Prf. T. M.	The Reformat. [Handb. Ser.; Conc. & admir. arrng.]	2/6 c	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	84
OVERTON, Rev. J. H.	The Relig. Revival in 18th Cent. [Epochs Church Hist.]	c	8°	Longman	*in prep.*
POCOCK, Rev. N.	Records of Reform. [1527–33. Br. Mus. MSS.]	2 v. 36/–	8°	Clar. Press	70
*RANKE, Prf. L.	Hist. of the Popes and their Conflicts with Protestantism in Sixteenth and Seventeenth Cent.—see § 36.				
*SEEBOHM, F.	The Era of the Protest. Revol. [Good conc. account.]	2/6	12°	Longman	74
SPALDING, Abp. M. J. [R.-C.]	Hist. of Protest. Reform. in Germ. & Switzer.	$3.50	8°	*Baltimore*	65
TULLOCH, Prc. J.	Leaders of the Reformation. [Knox, Luther, etc.]	7/6 c	8°	Blackwood [55]	60
WILLIS, Dr. R.	Servetus and Calvin: a Study.	16/–	8°	Paul	77
WYLIE, Dr. J. A.	History of Protestantism. Illust. [Popular.]	3 vols. 27/–	4°	Cassell	75-81

III. Ecclesiastical History—According to Countries.

See also IV., Denominational History, §§ 52–74, *passim*.

40. BOHEMIA.

GILLETT, E. H.	Life and Times of John Huss.	2 vols. $7	8°	*Boston*	61
*LOSERTH, Dr. J.	Wycliffe and Huss. [Tr. Rev. M. J. Evans.]	7/6 p	8°	Hodder	84
MEARS, J. W.	Heroes of Bohemia. [Huss, Jerome, Zisca.]	$1.25	12°	*Phila.*	79
WHATELY, Miss E. J.	The Gospel in Bohemia: Sketches of Relig. Hist.	2/6 c	8°	R. T. S.	77
WRATISLAW, A. H.	John Huss.	3/6 c	8°	S. P. C. K.	82

41. EASTERN CHURCHES.

BADGER, G. P.	Nestorians and their Rituals, w. col. plates. 2 v. *o. p.*	[25/–]	8°	Masters	52
BLACKMORE, Rev. R. W.	Doctrines of Russian Church. [Tr. from Russ.]	8/–	8°	„	45
„ „	Hist. of Ch. of Russia. [Tr. Russian of Mouravieff.]	10/6	8°	„	51
*BUTLER, A. J.	Coptic Churches of Egypt. 2 vols.	30/–	8°	Clar. Press	84
JOSELAN, P.	Short History of Georgian Church. [Tr. from Russian by Rev. S. C. Malan.]	*o. p.* [6/–]	8°	Saunders	65
LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F.	Offices from Service Bks. of Holy Eastern Churches.	3/6 f	8°	Williams	[63] 67
MALAN, Rev. S. C.	Divine Liturgy of Armenian Church of St. Gregory.	1/6	12°	Nutt	70
„ „	Original Documents of the Coptic Church. 6 parts.	11/6	12°	„	72–75
„ „	Short History of the Copts and their Church.	2/6	12°	„	73
NEALE, Rev. J. M.	Hist. of the Holy Eastern Ch.: General Introd. 2 v.	40/–	8°	Masters	50
„ „	The Same: Patriarchate of Alexandria. 2 vols.	24/–	8°	„	47
„ „	The Same: Antioch. [Posthum. fragm., ed. Williams.]	10/6	8°	Rivington	73
„ „	Liturgies of Eastern Churches.	*o. p.* [6/–] c	8°	Hayes	59
ROMANOFF, H. C.	Sketches of Rites and Customs of Græco-Russian Ch.	7/6 c	8°	Rivington	68
*STANLEY, Dn. A. P.	Lectures on the History of the Eastern Church.	6/– c	8°	Murray	[61] 84

Not continuous, but fascinating and scholarly.

WORTABET, J.	Researches into the Religions of Syria.	*o. p.*	8°	Nisbet	60

42. ENGLAND: REFORMATION AND GENERAL HISTORY.

See also §§ 52–75, the Various Denominations, especially § 52, The Established Church of England.

*ABBEY + OVERTON, Revs. C. J.; J. H.]	The English Church in the Eighteenth Century. 2 vols.	36/–	8°	Longman	78
BECKET.	Article by J. A. Froude in *Nineteenth Century*, 1877: replied to by E. A. Freeman in *Contemp. Review*, 1878.				
„	In "Historical Essays," by E. A. Freeman. vol. 2	10/6	8°	Macmillan	[73] 80
BEDE, Ven. [d. 735].	Historia Eccles. Ed. w. Engl. Notes, G. H. Moberly.	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	81
„ „	Church History, tr. and ed. Major.	7/6	8°	Camb. Press	78
BLUNT, Dr. J. H.	Reform. of Ch. of Engl. [1. 1514–1547; 2. 1547–1662.]	34/–	8°	Rivington	[68] 78
BRIGHT, Prf. W.	Chapters in Early English Church History.	12/–	8°	Clar. Press	78
BRYCE, J.	The Ancient British Church.	6/– c	8°	Longman	78
BURNET, Bp. G.	Hist. of Reform. in Ch. of Engl. Ed. Pococke. 7 v.	30/–	8°	Clar. Press	[$\frac{1679}{1715}$] 65

Also 12/–, r 8°, Reeves, 83; abridged, 3/6, c 8°, Virtue [72] 73.

COLLIER, Rev. Jer.	Ecclesiastical History of Great Britain. 4 vols.	*o. p.* [60/–]	8°	Straker	[$\frac{1708}{1714}$] 46
DIOCESAN HISTORIES:	Bath and Wells, Canterbury, Chichester, Durham, Lichfield, Oxford, Peterborough, Salisbury, ea. 2/–; Worcester, 3/6; York,	3/6	12°	S. P. C. K.	80–85
DIXON, Can. R. W.	History of Church of England from Abolition of Romish Jurisdiction to 1553. vols. 1–3, ea.	16/–	8°	Routledge	77–85
FITZGERALD, Bp.	One of his "Essays on Eccles. History" contains a good account of the English Reformation. 2 vols.	21/–	8°	Murray	85
FOXE, J.	Acts & Monuments. Ed. Pratt + Stoughton. Ill. 8 v.	50/– r	8°	R. T. S.	[1563] 77
„ „	Bk. of Martyrs (abridg. of above, 3/6. Virtue, [71] 83.)	12/–	8°	Morgan	84

A III. § 43

FULLER, Thos.	Ch. Hist. of Britain [to 1648]. Ed. J. S. Brewer. 6 v.	39/–		8°	Clar. Press	[1655] 45
GEIKIE, Dr. C.	The English Reformation: How it came about, etc.	5/–	p	8°	Hodder	[78] 82
*HADDAN + STUBBS, A. W.; W. Coun. & Eccl. Doc. of Gr. Brit. & Irel. 3 v.		56/–		8°	Clar. Press	69–78
HERFORD, B. [Unit.]	The Story of Religion in England. [Popular.]	$1.75		12°	*Chicago*	80
HOOK, Dn. W. F.	Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury. 11 vols.	165/–		8°	Bentley	60–72
HOWARD, R.	The Church of Engl. and other Relig. Communions.	7/6	c	8°	Paul	85
HÜBNER, A.	Inscriptiones Britanniæ Christianæ.	16/–		4°	Williams	
*HUNT, Rev. J.	Hist. of Relig. Thought in Engl. [Ref. to 1800.] 3 v. ea.	10/6		8°	Isbister	70–73
" "	England and the Papacy. ["Epochs of Church Hist."]		c	8°	Longman	*in prep.*
LEE, Rev. F. G.	The Church under Queen Elizabeth. 2 vols.	21/–	c	8°	Allen	80
LUMBY, Prf. Rawson.	Compendium of English Church History.	6/–	c	8°	Bell	85
MASSINGBERD, Rev.	F. C. The English Reformation.	7/6	c	8°	Longman	[42] 66
MOLESWORTH, Rev.	W. N. History of Church of England since 1660.	7/6	c	8°	Paul	83

This forms practically an Introduction to Abbey and Overton (*v. supra*).

OVERTON, Rev. J. H.	Life in the English Church. [1660–1714.]	14/–		8°	Longman	85
*PERRY, Can. G. G.	Student's Manual of Hist. of Church of Engl. 2 v. ea.	7/6	p	8°	Murray	78
SANDER, Nic.	Historia Schismatis Anglicani. tr. with notes, D. Lewis.	14/–		8°	Burns	[1585] 77

S. was an Oxon. Professor with strong Catholic tendencies.

STANLEY, Dn. A. P.	Histor. Memorials of Canterbury Cathedral. Illust.	6/–		8°	Murray	[55] 83
" "	Histor. Memorials of Westminster Abbey. Illust.	15/–		8°	"	[67] 76
STOUGHTON, Dr. J.	Hist. of Religion in England. [1640–1800.] 6 vols.	45/–	p	8°	Hodder	70–78
" "	Relig. in England during first half of Pres. Cent. 2 v.	15/–		8°	"	84
STRYPE, J.	Ecclesiastical Memorials, Annals, etc. 27 vols.	*o. p.*		8°	Clar. Press	22–28
*TULLOCH, Prc. J.	Movements of Relig. Thought in Britain. [1820–60.]	10/6	p	8°	Longman	85

Coleridge, Oriel School, Oxford Movement, Carlyle, Mill, Maurice, Martineau, *etc.*

WAKEHAM, H. O.	History of Religion in England. ["Highways of History."]		c	8°	Rivington	85
WICLIF: BURROWS, Prf. M.	Wiclif's Place in History. [Oxford Lect., 81.]	3/6	c	8°	Isbister	[82] 84
*LECHLER, Prf. G.	Wiclif & his English Precurs. [tr. & ed. P. Lorimer.]	8/–	c	8°	R. T. S.	[78] 84
LOSERTH, Dr. J.	Wycliffe and Huss [tr. Rev. M. J. Evans.]	7/6	p	8°	Hodder	84
POOLE, R. Lane.	Wyclif and the Reformation. ["Epochs of Church Hist."]		c	8°	Longman	*in prep.*
ROGERS, J. E. T.	In "Historical Gleanings." vol. II.	6/–	c	8°	Macmillan	70

43. FRANCE, AND THE HUGUENOTS.

AGNEW, Rev. D. C. A.	Protest. Exiles fr. France in Reign of Louis XIV. 2 v.	14/–	s	4°	Reeves	[ ] 71–4
*BAIRD, Prf. H. M.	Hist. of Rise of the Huguenots: 1515–1574. 2 v.	$3.50			*New York*	[79] 83

The same author has recently published a history of the Huguenots in America.

BEARD, Rev. C. [Unit.]	Port Royal: Hist. of Relig. & Liter. in France. 2 v.	12/–	c	8°	Williams	73
BERSIER, Dr. E.	The Gospel in Paris; Earlier Life of Coligny [tr.]. ea.	7/6	c	8°	Nisbet—Hodder	83–4
BLACKBURN, W. M.	Admiral Coligny and the Rise of the Huguenots. 2 v.	$3		12°	*Phila.*	69
BRAY, Mrs. A. E.	Revolt of the Protestants of the Cevennes.	10/6		8°	Murray	70
HANNA, Dr. W.	Wars of the Huguenots.	5/–		12°	Douglas, *Edin.*	71
JERVIS, Rev. W. H.	Hist. of Ch. of France fr. 1516 to the Revolution. 2 v.	28/–		8°	Murray	72
KERSHAW, S. W.	Protestants from France in their English Home.	6/-	c	8°	Low	85

A II. §§ 44–45

LEAR, H. L. S.	Revival of Priestly Life in 17th Century in France.	3/6	c 8°	Rivington	[73] 83
MARSH, Mrs. A.	History of Protestant Reformation in France. 2 vols.	$2	8°	*Phila.*	47
MARTIN, Rev. J. A.	Spirit, Principles, and Worship of Huguenots.	2/–	18°	Nisbet	85
MASSON, Gustave.	The Huguenots [to d. of Louis XIV.—Pop. Library].	1/–	12°	Cassell	82
*PARKMAN, F. [Am].	Pioneers of Frnc. in New World [Hugnts. in Florida].	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[68] 86
POOLE, Reg. Lane	Huguenots of the Dispers. at Recall of Edict of Nantes.	6/–	c 8°	„	80
de PRESSENSÉ, E.	The Church during the French Revolution [tr.].	$1.75	12°	*New York*	68
SMEDLEY, E.	History of the Reformed Religion in France. 3 vols.	$2.25		„	[32]
*SMILES, Dr. Sam.	The Huguenots: their Settlements, Churches, and Industries in England and Ireland.	7/6	c 8°	Murray	[67] 80
„ „	Huguenots in France after Revoc. of Edict of Nantes.	6/–	c 8°	Daldy	[74] 77
WEISS, C.	Hist. of the French Protest. Refugees. [Tr. Herbert.]	2 v.	*o.p.*	8°	
WHITE, H.	The Massacre of St. Bartholomew. Illust.	$1.75	8°	*New York*	71

44. GERMANY.

BAUR, W.	Relig. Life in Germ. during Wars of Independ. [tr.].	7/6	p 8°	Strahan	73
CREIGHTON, Prf. M.	The German Reformation. ["Epochs of Church Hist."]		c 8°	Longman	*in prep.*
LLOYD, Rev. Jul.	Sketches of Church History in Germany.	1/6	12°	S. P. C. K.	82
LUTHER, M.	First Princ. of the Reformation. [Tr. H. Wace.]	12/–	8°	Murray	84
*CARLYLE, Thos., in "Heroes and Hero Worship."		2/–	12°	Chapman	[41] 72
CUNNINGHAM, in "Reformers and the Reformation," II. Prc. W.]	Theological Essay. Luther, pp. 54–110.	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	62
FROUDE, J. A.	Luther. [Also in "Short Studies" (Erasmus & Luther).]	1/–	12°	Longman	83
KOESTLIN, Dr. J.	Life of Luther [tr.]. [Shorter Sketch. 1/–, Cassell, 84.]	16/–	8°	„	83
MOZLEY, Can. J. B., in "Essays: Historical and Theological." 2 vols.		24/–	8°	Rivington	78
RAE, J.	Martin Luther: Student, Monk, Reformer. Illust.	7/6	c 8°	Hodder	84
STOUGHTON, Dr. J.	Homes and Haunts of Luther. Illust. [Pop.]	8/–	4°	R. T. S.	[75] 83
TULLOCH, Prc. J., in "Leaders of the Reformation."		7/6	c 8°	Blackwood	[59] 83
VERRES, Dr. J.	Luther: an Hist. Port. [From R.-C. point of view.]	12/–	8°	Burns	84

45. HOLLAND.

*DRUMMOND, Rev. R. B.	Erasmus: his Life and Character.	2 vols. 21/–	8°	Smith & Elder	73
HANSEN, M. G.	The Reformed Ch. in the Netherlands: 1340–1840.	$1.50	12°	*Phila.*	84
MARTYN, W. C.	The Dutch Reformation: a Hist. of the Struggle.	$1.75	12°	*New York*	68
MOTLEY, J. L. [Am.], in "History of United Netherlands."		4 vols. ea. 6/–	c 8°	Murray	[89/87] 69
„ „	John of Barnevald, Advocate of Holland.	2 vols. ea. 6/–	p 8°	„	74
NEALE, Rev. J. M.	Jansenist Church of Holland.	10/6	8°	Parker	58
PENNINGTON, Rev. A. R.	Life of Erasmus. Portrait.	6/–	c 8°	Seeley	74
WICKSTEED, Rev. P. H. [Unit.]	The Ecclesiastical Institutions of Holland: Position and Prospect of Modern School of Theology.	1/–	8°	Williams	75

46. HUNGARY.

d'AUBIGNÉ, Dr. J. H.	History of Protest. Church in Hungary to 1850 [tr.]. *o. p.*		8°	Nisbet	

47. IRELAND.

See also § 59, Methodism ; § 61, Presbyterianism.

ADAIR, Rev. P.	Rise of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland.	5/– c	8°	*Edinburgh*	66
BLACKBURN, W. M.	Saint Patrick and the Early Irish Church.	$1	8°	*Phila.*	
BROOKE, R. S.	Recollections of the Irish Church.	4/6 p	8°	Macmillan	77
Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Language, ed. Petrie+Stokes.		2 v. 60/–	4°	*Dublin*	72–78
*KILLEN, Prf. W. D.	Ecclesiastical History of Ireland.	2 vols. 25/–	8°	Macmillan	75
MALONE, S. [R.-C.]	Chrch. Hist. of Irel.: Ang.-Norm. Invas. to Reform.	2 v. 16/–	8°	Burns & Oates	[ ]
MANT, R.	Hist. of Church of Irel. fr. the Reform. to Revol.	2 v. 34/–	8°	Parker	45
MORAN, Bp. [R.-C.]	Spicilegium Ossoriense.	vols. I.–II. ea. 21/–	4°	Simpkin	74–78
„ „	History of the Irish Church to 1800. Ser. I.	16/–	8°	„	74
REID, Dr. J. S.	Hist. of Presbyterian Church in Ireland. 3 vols. *o. p.*	[12/6] p	8°	Griffin	67
SEDDALL, Dr. H.	The Church of Ireland : an Historical Sketch.	6/– c	8°	Hodges, *Dublin*	85
STANLEY, Dn. A. P.	The Three Irish Churches.	1/–	8°	Murray	69
de VINNE, D.	Irish Primitive Church.	$1.50	8°	*New York*	
WALSH, Rev. T.	History of the Irish Church.	$3.50	8°	*New York*	
WITHEROW, Prf. T.	Presbyterianism in Ireland [1623–1731].	5/– c	8°	Mullan, *Belf.*	79
WORDSWORTH, Bp. C.	History of the Church of Ireland [eight sermons].	6/– p	8°	Rivington	[69] 69

48. ITALY AND SPAIN.

See also §§ 70–71, Roman Catholic Church.

BAIRD, R.	Sketches of Protestantism in Italy.	$1.75	12°	*Boston*	45
MCCRIE, Dr. Thos.	Hist. of Prog. & Suppr. of Reform. in Italy in 16th Cent.	4/– c	8°	Blackwood	[27]
„ „ „ „	Spain dg. 16th Cent.	3/6 c	8°	„	[29]
SAVONAROLA. CLARK, Rev. W. R.	Savonarola : Life and Times.	3/6	8°	S. P. C. K.	78
COOKE, Frances E.	True to Himself [popular account of Savonarola].	1/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	[82] 84
*VILLARI, Prf. P.	Life and Times of Savonarola [tr.].	2 vols. 18/–	8°	Longman	63
SPANISH REFORMERS	According to B. B. Wiggen's Plan, and with his Materials, by Boehmer.	2 vols. 33/– r	8°	Trübner	74–83
STOUGHTON, Dr. J.	Footprints of Italian Reformers. Ill.	8/–	4°	R. T. S.	83
„ „	The Span. Reform.: their Memor. & Dwell. Places. Ill.	8/–	4°	„	83
WYLIE, Dr. J. A.	The Awakening of Italy & the Crisis of Rome.	5/6 p	8°	„	66
„ „	Daybreak in Spain : its Reformation.	6/– c	8°	Cassell	70
YONGE, Charl. M.	Story of the Christians and Moors in Spain.	4/6	18°	Macmillan	78

49. SCOTLAND.

See also § 61, Presbyterianism.

AIKMAN, J.	Annals of Persec. in Scotl. from Restor. to Revol.	2 v. $1.75	8°	*Phila.*		
CHAPMAN, W.	Notable Women of the Covenant [pop.].	2/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein		83
Constitution & Law of the Church of Scotland.		3/6	12°	Blackwood		84
CUNNINGHAM, Dr. J.	Church History of Scotland.	2 vols. 16/- c	8°	Thin, *Edin.*	[59]	83
DODDS, Jas.	The 50 Years' Strug. of the Scot. Covenan. [1638-1688].	5/-	12°	Houlston	[60]	71
EDGAR, Rev. A.	Old Church Life in Scotland.			Gardner, *Paisley*		85
HETHERINGTON, Prf. H. M.	History of Church of Scotland [to 1843].	$2.50	12°	*New York*	[44]	70
LEE, Prc. J.	Lectures on History of Church of Scotland.	2 vols. 21/-	8°	Blackwood		60
LLOYD, Rev. Julian.	Sketches of Church History in Scotland.	1/6 c	8°	S. P. C. K.		77
MCLAUCHLAN, Dr. T.	The Early Scottish Church. [1st to 12th Cent.]	10 6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		65
RAINY, Prc. R.	Three Lect. on Church of Scotland. [Rpl. to Dn. Stanley.]	2 6	12°	„		83
Scots Worthies.	By John Howie, of Lochgoin, ed. W. H. Carslaw.	7/6	8°	Johnstone, *Edin.*		70
STANLEY, Dn. A. P.	Lectures on History of the Church of Scotland.	7/6	8°	Murray	[72]	79
SYME, W.	History of Covenanters in Scotland.	2 vols. $1.40	12°	*Phila.*		
WALCOTT, Rev. M. E.	Scoti-Monasticon: the Ancient Church of Scotland.	42/-	4°	Virtue		74
WALKER, Rev. N. L.	Scottish Church History. [Handb. for Bible Classes.]	1 6 c	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		82
WORDSWORTH, Bp. C.	Discourse on Scottish Church History.	2/6 c	8°	Blackwood		

50. SWITZERLAND.

See also § 56, Baptists.

BLACKBURN, W. M.	William Farel: the Story of the Swiss Reformation.	3/6	12°	Clark, *Edin.*		67
CHRISTOFFEL.	Zwingli, or the Rise of the Reformation in Switzerland.	10/6	8°	„		58
GUIZOT, F.	St. Louis and Calvin. [Sunday Library—tr.]	4/6 c	8°	Macmillan		69
HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R.	Hist. of Reform. in Germany & Switzerl. [tr.].	2 v. ea. 10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		78–79
WILLIS, Dr. R.	Servetus and Calvin.	12/-	8°	Paul		77

51. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

See also the different Denominations, §§ 56–70, *passim*.

BELCHER, J.	The Religious Denominations in the Unit. States. III.	$5	8°	*Phila.*		61
	Diffuse; but full of official extracts.					
FELT.	Ecclesiastical History of New England.	2 vols.	8°	*Boston*		
NOBLE, W. F. P.	Century of Gospel Work. [Hist. of Relig. in U. S.]	$3.50	8°	*Phila.*		76
SPRAGUE, W. B.	Annals of American Pulpit.—See § 55, Nonconformists.					

IV. Ecclesiastical History—Denominational.

52. CHURCH OF ENGLAND: HISTORY AND DOCTRINES.

See also § 42, England, Church History of; § 53, Puseyism, *etc.*; § 62, Puritanism; § 93, Sermons; § 95, Creeds.

ARNOLD, Matt.	St. Paul & Protest., w. Essay on Puritanism & Ch. of Eng.	4/6	c	8°	Smith & Elder	[70] 75
BLUNT, Dr. J. H.	Doctrine of Ch. of Eng. [in eccles. docum. 1536–1662].	7/6		8°	Rivington	68
BOULTBEE, Dr. T. P.	Hist. of Church of England: Pre-Reformation Period.	15/–		8°	Longman	79
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M.	The Holy Catholic Ch.: its Ideal, Ministry, Inst., etc.	6/6	c	8°	Rivington	[73] 75
HADDAN, Rev. A. W.	Apostolic Succession in the Church of England.	12/–		8°	„	[69] 79
LAUD, Abp.	Life & Estim. of, see Bayne's "Chief Actors in Pur. Revl."	12/–		8°	J. F. Clarke & Co.	78
MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. N.	History of Church of England since 1660.	7/6	c	8°	Paul	83
MYERS, F.	Catholic Thoughts on the Ch. of Christ & the Ch. of Eng.	7/6	p	8°	Isbister	[74] 78
SHORT, Bp. T. V.	Sketch of History of Ch. of Engl. to Revol. 1688.	7/6	p	8°	Longman	[38] 70
SMITH+WACE, Drs. W.; H.]	Dictionary of Christian Biography, Literature, Sects, Doctrines, etc. 4 vols. ea.	31/6	r	8°	Murray	77–85
THIRTY-NINE ARTICLES. BALL, Rev. T. I.	Orthodox Doctrine of Church of England in a Comm. on the XXXIX. Articles.	7/6	c	8°	Rivington	76
BOULTBEE, Dr. T. P.	Commentary on the XXXIX. Articles.	6/–	c	8°	Longman	71
*BROWNE, Bp. Harold.	Exposition of XXXIX. Articles.	16/–		8°	„	[50] 74
BURNET, Bp. Gilb.	Exposition of XXXIX. Articles.	10/6		8°	Clar. Press	[1699]
CLOQUET, Rev. R. L.	Exposition of XXXIX. Articles.	16/–		8°	Nisbet	85
FORBES, Bp. A. P.	Explanation of the XXXIX. Articles.	12/–	p	8°	Parker	[$\frac{67}{71}$] 78
HARDWICK, Archd. C.	History of the XXXIX. Articles.	5/–	c	8°	Bell	[51] 76
JELF, Rev. R. W.	Lectures on the XXXIX. Articles of the Ch. of Engl.	15/–		8°	Rivington	[44] 73
*MILLER, Rev. J.	The XXXIX. Arts. of the Ch. of Eng. vols. I.–IV. ea.	3/6	c	8°	Hodder	78–85
WELCHMAN, Archd. E.	The XXXIX. Articles [for Students].	2/–		12°	Bell	[1690] 76
WORDSWORTH, Bp. C.]	Theophilus Anglicanus [Instructions on Church and Anglican branch of it.]	2/6		12°	Rivington	

53. CHURCH OF ENGLAND—PUSEYISM, RITUALISM, CONFESSION, ETC.

See also §§ 70, 71, Roman Catholic Church.

ALLIES, Rev. T. W.	[R.-C.] Dr. Pusey and the Ancient Church.	3/6	c	8°	Longman	66
BERRY, G.	Ritualism: an Inquiry; in 2 parts. ea. 10/6; Sequel,	9/–		8°	„	68–72
BOYD, Archd. A.	Confession, Absolution, and the Real Presence.	3/6	c	8°	Seeley	[ ] 67
CARTER, Rev. T. T.	Doctr. of Confess. in C. of E., 6/–; Doctrine of Priesthood in C. of E.	4/–	p	8°	Masters	[$\frac{57}{57}$] $\frac{67}{83}$
CUMMING, Dr. John.	Ritualism the High Way to Rome.	5/–	c	8°	Nisbet	67
ELWIN, Rev. W.	Confession and Absolution in Bible [evidences of].	9/–	p	8°	Hayes	83
GIRDLESTONE, Rev. W. H.	Romanizing Tendency of Ritualism.	2/6	c	8°	Rivington	67
HOPKINS, Bp. [Am.]	The Law of Ritualism in rel. to the Word of God., etc.	2/–	f	8°	Masters	67
HOWSON, Dn. J. S.	Sacramental Confession.	2/6	f	8°	Isbister	74
JELF, Rev. W. E.	Doctrine and Practice of Confession.	7/6	c	8°	Longman	75

A IV. §§ 54–55

LUMBY, Prf. J. R.	Confession of the 16th Cent., w. spec. ref. to 39 Articles.			Bell	*at press.*	
MACCOLL, Rev. M.	Ritualism discussed in Six Letters.	12/–	8°	Hayes		75
MALAN, Rev. S. C.	Dialogues on Ritualism.	*o. p.* [4/–]	f 8°	Saunders		67
MARTIN, Abbé [R.-C.]	Anglic. Ritualism as seen by a Cathol. & Foreigner.	8/–	8°	Burns & Oates		80
PUSEY, Dr. E. B.	Eirenicon. 3 prts. [I. Ch. of Eng. portion of Cath. Ch. II. Love due to the Theotokos & the Doctr. of the Immaculate Concp. III. Is Healthful Reunion impossib.?]	ea. 7/6	8°	Parker		65–70
	Cf. Newman, Letter to Pusey, 3/6 8vo Longman 66.					
SEYMOUR, Rev. M. H.	The Confessional: an Appeal to Primitive Forms.	3/6 c	8°	Seeley		69
TAYLOR, Isaac.	Ancient Christianity, and Doctrine of Oxford Tracts [anti-Puseyistic].	2 vols. ea. 5/– p	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[$\frac{38}{40}$]	44
THORNELY, T.	Ethical and Social Aspect of Habitual Confession.	4/6 c	8°	Macmillan		80
WAINWRIGHT, Dr. S.	Ritualism, Romanism, and the Reformation.	7/6 p	8°	Partridge		79

54. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN UNITED STATES.

AYCRIGG, B.	Memorials of Reformed Episc. Ch. & Prot. Episc. Ch.		8°	*New York*		80
	A valuable collection of materials.					
BATTERSON, H. G.	The American Episcopate.	$2	8°	*Phila.*		
BEARDSLEY, E. E.	Hist. of Episcop. Church in Connecticut.	2 vols. $6	8°	*Boston*	[69]	83
BENHAM, Rev. W.	Short History of Protestant Episcop. Church in U.S.	2/6 p	8°	Griffith		84
CUMMINS, Mrs. G. D.	Mem. of G. D. Cummins, First Bp. of Ref. Episc. Ch.	$2.50	12°	*New York*		79
	Contains a good account of origin of Reformed Episcopal Church.					
HAWKS + PERRY.	Episcopal Church in America.	2 vols. 15/–	8°	,,		63
PERRY, Rev. W. S.	Handbook of Prot. Ep. Ch.: hist. & const. 1785–1880.	$1.50	12°	,,	[74]	81
RICHEY, T.	Churchman's Handbook.	$1	16°	,,		79
WHITE, W.	Memoirs of Prot. Episc. Ch. in America.	$4	8°	,,		80
WILBERFORCE, Bp. S.	Hist. of Protest. Episc. Church in America.	$3.50	16°	,,	[49]	

55. NONCONFORMISTS (ENGLISH) AND NONCONFORMITY GENERALLY.

See also the different Denominations, §§ 56–69.

BLUNT, Dr. J. H. [C.-E.]	Dictionary of Sects, Heresies, Parties, & Schools.	36/– i	8°	Rivington		74
CONDER, Rev. E. R. [Cong.]	Why are we Dissenters?	1/– c	8°	Snow	[66]	
CURTEIS, Can. G. H. [C.-E.]	Dissent in its Relation to the Church of England. [Bampt. Lect. 71.]	7/6 p	8°	Macmillan	[72]	73
DAVIDS, Rev. T. W. [Cong.]	Nonconformity in Essex: 1660–1662. *o.p.*	[10/6]	8°	Jackson		63
DYER, Rev. A. S. [C.-E.]	Sketches of English Nonconformity.	1/6 c	8°	Wells Gardner		81
GROSART, Dr. A. B. [Cong.]	Representative Nonconformists. [Biographies.]	6/– c	8°	Hodder		79
	John How, Rich. Baxter, Saml. Rutherford, Matt. Henry.					
HADDEN, Rev. R. H. [ed.] [C.-E.]	Church and Chapel: Sermons on Church of England and Dissent.	6/– c	8°	Smith & Elder		
MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.]	Why Dissent? a Lecture.	1/–	8°	Williams		71
PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.]	Ch. Questions: Hist. & Moral Revs. of Nonconf.	3/– p	8°	Snow		66
PIKE, G. H. [Cong.]	Ancient Meeting Houses. [Early Nonconf. in Lond.]	7/6	8°	Partridge		70
REES, Dr. Thos. [Wesl.]	History of Prot. Nonconformity in Wales [fr. 1633].	7/6 c	8°	Snow	[61]	83

SPRAGUE, W. B. [ed.]	Annals of the American Pulpit: Notices of American Clergymen to 1855.	11 vols. ea. $2 to $4	8°	*New York*	[56/68] 66/73

Baptists; Congreg. 2 vols.; Episcop.; Method.; Presb. 2 vols.; Unit., ea. $4—Unit. Presb., $3—Lutherans; Ref. Dutch, ea. $2.

URWICK, Rev. W. [Cong.]	Nonconformity in Herts.	21/– r	8°	Hazell	84
VAUGHAN, Dr. Rob.	English Nonconformity.	7/6	8°	Hodder	62

56. BAPTISTS AND ANABAPTISTS.

See also § 55, Nonconformity; § 63, Quakers.

BURRAGE, H. S.	History of the Anabaptists in Switzerland.	$1	12°	*New York*	82
CRAMP, J. M.	Hist. of the Baptists, ed. Angus [to close of 18th cent.].	5/–		Stock	[ ] 71
GOADBY, J. J.	Bye-paths of Baptist History.	4/– c	8°	„	71
„ „	Baptists & Quakers in Northamptonshire, 1650–1700.	2/– c	8°	Unwin	83
HAYNES, D. C.	History of the Baptist Denomination.	$1.50	12°	*New York*	75
JENKS, W.	Comment. on the Bible, ed. Rev. J. A. Warne.	6 v. $20	8°	*Phila.*	74
MOSS, L. [ed.]	The Baptists & the Nat. Centenary [1776–1877].	$1.75	8°	„	77
ORCHARD, G. H.	History of the Baptists.	2 vols. ea. $1.50	8°	*Nashville*	
PENDLETON, J. M.	Distinctive Principles of Baptists.	$1	12°	*Phila.*	82
SWAINE, S. A.	Faithful Men: Memorials of Bristol Bapt. Coll.	9/–	8°	Alexander	85
WILLIAMS, W. R.	Lectures on the History of the Baptists.	$1.75	12°	*Phila.*	77

57. CONGREGATIONALISM AND INDEPENDENCY.

See also § 55, Nonconformity.

BROWNE, Rev. J.	Hist. of Congreg. and Memorials of Churches of Norfolk and Suffolk	10/6	8°	Jarrold	
Congregational Church	Records, prep. by Comm. of Congreg. Union.	14/–	f°	Hodder	

Records of historical facts relating to Churches, Proceedings, etc.

*DALE, Dr. R. W.	A Manual of Congregational Principles.	1/6	12°	„	84
DEXTER, Rev. H. M.	What is Congregationalism?	15/–	12°	*Boston*	66
* „ „	Congregationalism [with a full bibliography].	$6	8°	*New York*	80
„ „	Handbook of Congregationalism.	$1	8°	*Boston*	80
FLETCHER, Rev. J.	Hist. of the Revival & Progress of Indep. in Eng.	4 v. ea. 1/–	12°	Snow	62
FROTHINGHAM, O. B.	Twenty Years of the Independent Ministry.	2/6	12°	*New York*	79
JOHNSON, Rev. J. B.	Our Principles: a Church Manual for Congreg.	9*d*.	12°	Clarke	[ ] 76
Jubilee Lectures of	Congreg. Union of England & Wales.	2 v. in 1. 5/–	8°	Hodder	84
LADD, Rev. G. T.	Princ. of Church Polity [Congregational].	$2.50	8°	*New York*	82
MIALL, E.	Congregationalism in Yorkshire.	7/6 c	8°	Snow	68
PORTER, Rev. S. T.	Independency.	6/– f	8°	MacLehose, *Glasg.*	56
Pulpit Memorials:	Photos. & Specimen Serm. of 20 Congreg. Ministers.	15/–	4°	Clarke	78
PUNCHARD, Rev. G.	History of Congregationalism from A.D. 250–1616.	3 vols. c	8°	*New York*	[41] 65/67
* „ „	The same, vol. 4; Congreg. in America. [v. 1–3 *o.p.*]	$2 c	8°	*Boston*	80
„ „	View of Congregationalism: its Pract. & Doctrine.	$1.25	12°	„	[43] 65
*WADDINGTON, J.	Congregational Hist. I. [1200–1567], II. [1567–1700]	ea. 15/–	8°	Longman	74–80

A IV. §§ 58-59

58. IRVINGISM.

IRVING, Rev. E.	Collected Writings, ed. Gavin Carlyle.	5 vols. *o.p.* [60/-]	8°	Strahan	65
*MILLER, Rev. E.	History and Doctrines of Irvingism.	2 vols. 25/-	8°	Paul	78
OLIPHANT, Mrs. M.	Life of Edward Irving.	5/- p	8°	Hurst	[62] 65

59. METHODISM AND WESLEYANISM.

See also § 55, Nonconformity.

ATKINSON, J.	Centennial History of American Methodism.	$2	8°	*New York*	84
BURTON, H. R.	A Manual of Methodism and of Wesleyan Polity.	1/- c	8°	Hodder	
CLARKE, Eliza.	Susanna Wesley. [Eminent Women Series.]	3 6 p	8°	Allen	*at press.*
CROOKSHANK, Rev. C. H.	History of Methodism in Ireland, vol. I. Wesley.	5/- c	8°	Wes. Conf. Off.	85
„ „	Memorable Women of Irish Methodism in last Century.	2/6 f	8°	„	83
DANIELS, Rev. W. H.	Short History of "the People called Methodists."	6/-	8°	Hodder	
FARQUHAR.	The Introduction of Methodism into Yorkshire.	6/6 c	8°	Ward & Lock	
FLANIGEN, J. R.	Methodism, Old and New.	$1.50 c	8°	*Phila.*	80
FOSTER, H. B.	Rise & Progr. of Wesl. Meth. in Jamaica [from 1779].	3/- c	8°	Wes. Conf. Off.	
GLEDSTONE, J. P.	Life and Travels of George Whitefield.	14/-	8°	Longman	71
GORRIE, P. D.	History of M. E. Church in U. S. and Canada.	$1.25	12°	*New York*	81
„ „	Lives of Eminent Methodist Preachers.	$1.25	12°	„	81
HOLDEN, Rev. W. C.	Brief History of Methodism & Meth. Missions. Ill.	10/6	8°	Wes. Conf. Off.	77
JACKSON, Rev. Thos.	Lives of Early Methodist Preachers.	6 vols. 9/- c	8°	„	[38] 71, *etc.*
„ „	Life of C. Wesley, 3/6. Journal of Rev. C. Wesley.	2 v. 7/- c	8°	„	[$\frac{11}{49}$]
KIRK, J.	The Mother of the Wesleys.	5/- c	8°	Jarrold	[ ] 66
PEIRCE, W.	Ecclesiastical Principles & Polity of Wesl. Methodists.	15/- r	8°	Wes. Conf. Off.	[ ] 73
REID, J. M.	Missions & Miss. Societies of M. E. Church.	2 vols. 15/-	12°	*New York*	79
RIGG, Dr. J. H.	Article "Methodism" in Encyclo. Brit. vol. XVI.	30/-	4°	Black	83
SHIPP, A. M.	History of Methodism in South Carolina.	$2	12°	*Nashville*	83
SMITH, G. S.	History of Wesleyan Methodism.	3 vols. ca. 7/6 c	8°	Longman	[$\frac{50}{62}$] 65
SOUTHEY, Rob.	Life of Wesley & Rise & Progr. of Methodism.	5/- c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[20] 64
*STEVENS, Dr. A. [Am.]	History of Methodism from its Origin.	3 vols. c	8°	Wes. Conf. Off.	[$\frac{58}{62}$] 75
„ „	Compendious History of American Methodism. Ill.	5/- c	8°	„	88

English edition of American abridgment [1875] of the large work.

„ „	History of the Methodist Episc. Ch. in the U. S.	4 v. $7	12°	*New York*	64-67
„ „	Centenary of Amer. Methodism; Women of Meth.	ea. $1.50	12°	„	[$\frac{66}{68}$] $\frac{66}{74}$
STEVENSON, G. J.	Memorials of the Wesley Family.	7/6	8°	Partridge	76
TINDALL, Rev. E. H.	The Wesleyan Meth. Atlas of Eng. & Wales.	15 plates. 25/-	f°	Wes. Conf. Off.	70
*TYERMAN, Rev. L.	The Life & Times of Rev. John Wesley. Ports.	3 v. 22/6	8°	Hodder	[$\frac{19}{71}$] 76
* „ „	The Life & Times of Rev. Samuel Wesley. Port.	7/6	8°	„	66
„ „	The Oxford Methodists: Memoirs.	10/6	8°	„	73
„ „	Life of Rev. George Whitefield. Ports.	2 vols. 24/-	8°	„	77
„ „	Life of Fletcher of Madeley: Wesley's designated suc.	12/-	8°	„	
URLIN, R. D. [C.-E.]	John Wesley's Place in Church History determined.	5/6	12°	Rivington	70
WAKELEY, Rev. J. B. [Am.]	Anec. of the Wesleys; Anec. of Rev G. Whitefield.	ea 3/6 c	8°	Hodder	[$\frac{69}{70}$] 79
WEDGWOOD, Julia.	John Wesley & the Evangelical Reaction of the 18th Cent.	8/6 c	8°	Macmillan	70

A IV. §§ 60–62

WESLEY, Rev. John.	Works, 14 vols. [Repr. of ed. of 1829.]	ea. 3/–	c	8°	Wes. Conf. Off.	[29] 73
WILLIAMS, Rev. H. W.	Constitution & Polity of Wesleyan Methodism.	3/6	c	8°	,,	
WILLIAMS, Rev. W.	Welsh Calvinistic Methodism.	3/6	c	8°	,,	[72] 84
WOOD, E. M.	Methodism & the Cent. of American Independence.	$1.50		12°	*New York*	76

60. MORAVIANISM.

BOST, Rev. A.	History of the Moravians. Portraits.	3/6	f	8°	R. T. S.	[62] 63
LAWRENCE, J.	History of the Church of the United Brethren in Christ. 2 vols. in 1.	$2.50		8°		
MARTIN, J. H.	Historical Sketch of Bethlehem & the Moravians.	$3		8°	*Phila.*	73
MILLER, Rev. R. H.	Doctrine of the Brethren defended.	$1.60		12°	*Huntgdn., Pa.*	76
REICHEL, W. C.	Memorials of the Moravian Church. vol. I.	$3.50		12°	*Phila.*	70
RITTER, A.	The Moravian Church in Philadelphia, from 1742.	12/–		8°	,,	58
de SCHWEINITZ, E.	Moravian Manual: an Account, etc.	$1		12°	,,	69
THOMPSON, Rev. A. C. [Am.]	Moravian Missions: Twelve Lectures.	7/6	p	8°	Hodder	83

61. PRESBYTERIANISM.

See also § 49, Scotland; § 55, Nonconformity.

ADAIR, Rev. P.	Rise of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland.	5/–	c	8°	*Edinburgh*	66
BAIRD, Rev. S. J.	Coll. of Acts, Deliv. & Testimonies of the Presb. Ch.	$4		8°	*Phila.*	68
BANNERMAN, D. D.	Worship of Presb. Church: Liturgies, etc.	1/6	c	8°	*Edinburgh*	84
BLAIKIE, A.	History of Presbyterianism in New England.	$2		8°	*Boston*	81
BRIGGS, Prf. C. A.	American Presbyterianism: its Origin & Early Hist.	7/6	p	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	85
*GILLETT, Dr. E. H.	History of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S.	2 v. $5		8°	*Phila.*	75
*HODGE, Prf. C.	Constitutional History of the Presb. Ch. in U. S.	3 v. 30/–		8°	,,	
M'CRIE, Dr. Thos.	Annals of the English Presbytery.	5/–	c	8°	Nisbet	72
MACPHERSON, Rev. J.	Presbyterianism. [Handbook for Bible Classes.]	1/6	c	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	83
MOORE, W. E.	Digest of Acts & Deliv. of Gen. Assembly of Presb. Ch.	$4		8°	*Phila.*	
NAISMITH, Rev. R.	Reformed Presbyterian Church of Scotland.	2/–	c	8°	*Edinburgh*	77
PRESBYTERIAN REUNION.	Memorial Volume. 1837–1871. By var. contributors.			8°	*New York*	70
RAINY, Prc. R.	Three Lect. on Ch. of Scotland. [Reply to Dn. Stanley.]	5/–		8°	*Edinburgh*	72
REID, Dr. J. S.	History of Presbyterian Church in Ireland.	3 vols.	p	8°	Griffin	67
STANLEY, Dn. A. P.	Lectures on History of Church of Scotland.	7/6		8°	Murray	[72] 79

Superficial; not accurate as to facts; but very readable.

WEBSTER, R.	Presbyterian Church in America to 1760.	18/–		8°	*Phila.*	57
WITHEROW, Prf. T.	Presbyterianism in Ireland.	5/–	c	8°	Mullan, *Belf.*	79

62. PURITANISM.

See also CLASS F., § Massachusetts.

ARNOLD, Matt.	St. Paul & Protestantism, with Essay on Puritanism and the Church of England.	4/6	c	8°	Smith & Elder	[70] 75
BARDSLEY, C. W.	Curiosities of Puritan Nomenclature.	7/6	c	8°	Chatto	80
*BAYNE, Peter.	Chief Actors in the Puritan Revolution.	12/–		8°	Clarke	78
CHAPMAN, W.	Notable Women of the Puritan Times. [Pop.]	3/6	c	8°	Sonnenschein	84

A IV. §§ 63-64

GARDINER, S. R.	First Two Stuarts & Purit. Revol. [1603-60].	2 6	18°	Longman	76
HOPKINS, S.	The Puritans under Edward VI. and Elizabeth.	3 v. $7.50	8°	*New York*	[$\frac{79}{81}$] 76
KINGSLEY, Can. C.	Plays & Puritans, and other Historical Essays.	6/- c	8°	Macmillan	73
MARSDEN, Rev. J. B.	Hist. of Early Puritans ; Hist. of Later Puritans.	ea. 10 6	8°	*Edinburgh*	[$\frac{52}{53}$]
MARTYN, W. C.	English Puritans ; Pilgrim Fathers of New Eng.	ea. $1.50	12°	*New York*	66–68
*MASSON, Prf. D.	in "Life of John Milton."	6 vols. 105/-	8°	Macmillan	59-80
MITCHELL, Prf. A. F.	The Westminster Assembly [1643]: its History and Standards. [Baird Lectures, 82.]	10/6	c 8°	Nisbet	83
MYERS, E.	The Puritans.	2/6	12°	Macmillan	69
NEAL, D. [Eng.]	H. of Purit. [1518–1688]. [Ed. Toulmin, 5 v. 22/-, *o.p.*]	2 v. $4	8°	*New York*	[$\frac{1732}{1738}$]

English editions *o.p.* The Standard History. Bogue + Bennett's "Hist. of Dissenters" [1688–1808, pub. 09 (*o.p.*)], and Toulmin's "Protestant Dissenters" [1689–1702, pub. 14 (*o.p.*)], were intended as Suppl. to Neal [Last Eng. edn. 56].

STOWELL, W. H.	History of the Puritans in England.	3 6	p 8°	Nelson	78
*TULLOCH, Prc. J.	English Puritanism and its Leaders.	7/6	c 8°	Blackwood	61

Cromwell, Milton, Baxter, Bunyan.

63. QUAKERS, OR FRIENDS.

See also § 55, Nonconformity; § 56, Baptists; and CLASS F., § Pennsylvania.

*BARCLAY, R. [Eng.]	Apology for True Chr. Divinity : Vind. of Quakers.	$1.50	12°	*Phila.*	[1678]
BICKLEY, A. C.	George Fox and the Early Quakers.	7/6	c 8°	Hodder	84
Book of Christian	Discipline of Society of Friends [from documents of Yearly Meetings, 1672–1883].	2/6	8°	Harris	83
CUNNINGHAM, Dr. J.	The Quakers, from their Origin to the Present Time.	3/6	c 8°	Hamilton	[68] 71
DIXON, W. H.	William Penn, the Founder of Pennsylvania.	12/-	8°	Hurst	[51] 72
EVANS, C.	Friends in the Seventeenth Century.	$2	8°	*Phila.*	
FOX, Geo.	Journal.				[1694] 85
*GURNEY, J. J.	Observations on Disting. Views and Practice of Friends.				[24] 59
HALLOWELL, R. P.	Quaker Invasion of Massachusetts.	$1.25	16°	*Boston*	83
HODGSON, W.	The Society of Friends in the XIXth Century.	$1.75	8°	*Phila.*	[56] 67
PENN, W.	Rise and Progress of the People called Quakers.	35c.	12°	„	[1694]
SEWELL, W. [Eng.]	Rise, Increase, and Progress of the Quakers.	$2.25	8°	„	[1722]
STOUGHTON, Dr. J.	Life of William Penn.	7/6	c 8°	Hodder	
TALLACK, W.	George Fox, the Friends, and Early Baptists.	2/6	12°	Partridge	68
TUKE, H. [Eng.]	Principles of Religion, as Professed by Quakers.	40c.	12°	*Phila.*	[05]

64. REFORMED CHURCHES (DUTCH AND GERMAN).

See also § 45, Holland; § 55, Nonconformity.

CARTER, J. M.	Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa.	3/-	c 8°	Nisbet	69
Centennial Discourses	delivered [1876] by Order of General Synod of Reformed Dutch Church in America.	$3	8°	*Phila.*	77
DEMAREST, D. D.	Hist. and Char. of Amer. Ref. Protest. and Dutch Ch.	$1	12°	*New York*	
GEBHARDT, E. V.	Article in "Bibliotheca Sacra" on Reform. German Church, vol. XX. 1863.				
HANSEN, M. G.	The Reformed Ch. in the Netherlands [1340–1840].	$1.50	12°	*Phila.*	84
MAYER, L.	History of German Reformed Church.	vol. I. *o.p.*	8°	„	51

65. SHAKERS.

EADS, H. L.	Shaker Sermons ; Scripto-rational.	$1	8°	*Cincinn.*	79
EVANS, W. F.	Shakers : Compendium of History, Principles, etc.	4/6	16°	*New York*	59
„ „	Autobiography of a Shaker.	5/– p	8°	„	69

66. SWEDENBORGIANS, OR THE NEW CHURCH.

BARRETT, B. F.	The New Church : its Nature and Whereabout.	$1	12°	*Phila.*	76
BAYLEY, Rev. Dr.	Emmanuel Swedenborg. [Brighton Lectures.]	1/– c	8°	Swedenb. Soc.	
BEAMAN, Rev. E. A.	Swedenborg and the New Age.	$1	12°	*Phila.*	81
CLISSOLD, Rev. A.	Creeds of Athanasius, Sabellius, and Swedenborg.	4/–	12°	Longman	[72] 73
CLOWES, Rev. J.	Outlines of Swedenborg's Doctrine.	3/6 p	8°	„	[ ] 73
HINDMARSH, R.	Rise and Progr. of New Jerusa. Ch. in Engl., Amer., etc.		8°	*New York*	
JAMES, H.	The Secret of Swedenborg.	$2.50	8°	*Boston*	69
M^CCULLY, R.	Studies on Swedenborg.	4/–	8°	Swedenb. Soc.	75
NOBLE, Rev. S.	Appeal on Behalf of the Doctrines of the New Church.	3/– c	8°	„	
PARSONS, T. [Am.]	Deus–Homo. $1.50 ; Infinite and Finite.	$1	12°	*Boston*	72 *etc.*
„ „	Outlines of the Religion and Philos. of Swedenborg.	1/6 f	8°	Swedenb. Soc.	76
SWEDENBORG, Em.	Arcana Cœlestia : the Heavenly Mysteries in Holy Scripture. 12 vols. and Index, ea.	4/–	8°	„	[1749/1756] 76
„ „	Heaven and Hell : also Intermediate State or Hades, 3/6. Apocalypse Revealed.	2/6	8°	„	[1758/1766] 75/76
„ „	Brf. Expos. of Doct. of New Ch., 10*d.* True Xtn. Relig.	2/6	8°	„	[1769/1771] 75/76
„ „	Conj. Love, 4/– ; Fut. Life : Rel. of Things Heard & Seen.	1/–	8°	„	[ ] 76/77
„ „	Compendium of Writings. Ed. S. M. Warren.	15/–	8°	„	80
„ „	On the Worship and Love of God.	7/6	8°	Paul	85
„ „	True Xtn. Rel., cont. Univ. Theol. of New Ch. [tr.]. 3 v.	$3.75	8°	*Phila.*	78
*TAFEL, Rev. R. L. [Am.]	Docum. concern. Life & Char. of Swedenb. 3 v.	30/– r	8°	Swedenb. Soc.	
„ „	Em. Swedenborg as a Philosoph. and Man of Science.	$2	8°	*Phila.*	67
VAUGHAN, R. A.	in " Hours with the Mystics." 2 vols.	24/– c	8°	Strahan	[ ] 80
WHITE, W.	Life of Emanuel Swedenborg.	7/6	8°	Simpkin	[67] 74
WORCESTER, B.	Life and Mission of Emanuel Swedenborg.	$2	12°	*Boston*	83

67. THEOSOPHISTS.

KIRBY, W. F.	" The Theosophical Society," Art. in " Time," Feb. 85.	1/–	8°	Sonnenschein	85
OLCOTT, Col. H. S.	A Buddhist Catechism, 1/– ; The Yoga Philosophy.	7/6 c	8°	Trübner	82

Col. Olcott is the President of the Theosophical Society.

SINNETT, A. P.	The Occult World, 3/6, 8° ; Esoteric Buddhism.	7/6 c	8°	„	[81/83] 84/84
„ Mrs.	The Purpose of Theosophy.	1/– c	8°	Chapman	85
" W. G."	Theosophy and the Higher Life.	3/–	12°	Trübner	80

68. UNITARIANISM.

See also § 55, Nonconformity.

ALLEN, J. H.	Our Liberal Movement in Theology.	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	82

A history of Unitarianism in New England.

A IV. §§ 69-70

BAKER, Sir Thos.	Mem. of a Dissent. Chapel. [Cross St., Mancs.—Unit.]	6 -	8°	Simpkin	84
BEARD, Dr. J. R.	Unitarianism Exhibited, 7 6; Reas. for being a Unit.	1 6		„	60-60
CHADWICK, J. W.	Bible of To-day, $1.50; Faith of Reason.	$1	12°	*Boston*	78-79
*CHANNING, Rev. W. E. [Am.]	Complete Works.	7 6	4°	Routledge	[$\frac{39}{41}$] 84
CLARKE, J. F. [Am.]	Manual of Unitarian Belief.	1 4 c	8°	S. S. A.	84
„ „	Steps of Belief; or, Rational Xtnty. against Atheism.	$1	12°	*Boston*	[ ] 74
DEWEY, Rev. O.	Disc. in Defence of Unitarianism [in his Wks. 3 v. $4.50]		8°	*New York*	[46] 76
ELLIS, J. E.	A Half Century of the Unitarian Controversy.	$1.50	8°	*Boston*	[57] 60
FROTHINGHAM, O. B.	Religion of Humanity, $1.50; Knowledge of Faith.	$1	12°	*New York*	75-76
*MARTINEAU, Prc. J.	Rationale of Religious Inquiry.	*o.p.* [7,6]		Chapman	[36] 45
„ „	Studies of Christianity.	7/6	8°	Longman	[69] 73
„ „	Essays.	2 vols. 24/- p	8°	Trübner	75
*PARKER, Rev. Theo. [Am.]	Collected Works, Sermons, etc. Ed. Frances Power Cobbe.	14 vols. ca. 6/- p	8°	„	[$\frac{11}{50}$] $\frac{33}{71}$

Vol. I. contains his most important Work, "Disc. on Matters pert. to Religion" [1842].

PRIESTLEY, Dr. Jos.	History of the Corruptions of Christianity.	2 6 c	8°	„	[1782] 71
SMITH, Dr. Vance.	The Bible and Popular Theology.	3 6 p	8°	Longman	[71] 71
TAYLER, Rev. J. J.	Retros. of Rel. Life in Eng.: Ch. Purit. & Free Inquiry.	7 6 p	8°	Trübner	[45] 76
WARE.	American Unitarian Biography.	2 vols. *o. p.*	8°	*Boston*	50 51
WILSON, J.	Unit. Princip. confirmed by Trinitarian Testimonies.	$1.25	8°	„	[55] 76

Selected from works of Orthodox Theologians.

69. UNIVERSALISM.

See also § 103, Eschatology.

ADAMS, J. G.	Fifty Notable Years of Christian Universalism.	$2	12°	*New York*	83
BALLOV, H.	Ancient Hist. of Universalism to 5th General Council.	$1	8°	*Boston*	71
BROOKS, E. G.	Universalism a Practical Power.	6 6 c	8°	*New York*	63
„ „	Our New Departure; Univ. in Life and Doctr.	ca. $1.25	12°	*Boston*	73 74
EDDY, Z.	Universalism in America.				
HALL, A.	Universalism.	$1.50	12°	*Cincinn.*	[46] 74
JUKES, Andrew.	Second Death and Restitution of All Things.	3 6 c	8°	Longman	[6?] 75
THOMAS, A. C.	A Century of Universalism.	$1	12°	*Boston.*	

70. GENERAL HISTORY OF ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH.

See also § 20, General; § 30, Councils; § 37, Monastic Orders; § 47, Ireland; and CLASS F., § Italy.

ALLIES, M. H.	Three Catholic Reformers of Fifteenth Century.	5/- c	8°	Burns & Oates	79
AMHERST, W. J.	History of Catholic Emancip. and Progress, 1771-1820.		8°	Paul	86
BRADY, W. M.	Annals of the Catholic Hierarchy in Engl. and Scotl.	7,6 r	8°	Stark	83
BUSINGER, L. C.	Christ in His Church: a Catholic Church History [tr.].	$2	8°	*New York*	81
CARTWRIGHT, W. C.	The Jesuits, their Constitution and Teaching.	9/-	8°	Murray	76
CHALLONER.	Martyrs to Catholic Faith: Memoirs of Missionary Priests, [I. 1577-1603; II. 1603-1684.]	2 vols. ea. 31,6	4°	Simpkin	77-81
Concilii Tridentini Canones et Decreta.		2/-	12°	Nutt	76
*CREIGHTON, Rev. M.	Hist. of the Papacy during the Reformation.	2 v. 32/-	8°	Longman	82

A IV. § 70

DAURIGNAC, J. W.	History of the Society of Jesus.	2 vols. in 1.	$2.50	12°	*Baltimore*	[65] 78
v. DÖLLINGER, J. J.	[Old Cath.] The Church and the Churches, or the Papacy and the Temporal Power [tr.].		7/6	8°	Hurst	62
„ „	Hippolytus and Callistus: the Church of Rome [tr.].		9/–	8°	*Edinburgh*	76
„ „	Fables respecting the Popes of the Middle Ages [tr.].		14/–	8°	Rivington	71
GILLOW, Jos.	Liter. & Biogr. Hist. of Eng. Caths. [1534–1884]. v. I. [A–C.]			8°	Burns & Oates	85
GORMAN, W. G.	Converts to Rome: a List of Conv. to R. dur. 19 Cent.		2/6 i	16°	Sonnenschein [84]	85
*GRIESINGER, Th.	The Jesuits: a compl. Hist. of their Proceed. [tr.].	2 v.	24/–	8°	Allen	83
„ „	Mysteries of the Vatican [tr.].	2 vols.	21/– p	8°	„	64
HODGKIN, T. H.	Italy and her Invaders, v. III.–IV. contains a luminous and important view of the relations between the Church and Ostro-Gothic Monarchy.	2 vols.	36/–	8°	Clar. Press	85
HÜBNER, Baron	Life and Times of Sixtus Fifth [tr. Jerningham].	2 v.	24/–	8°	Longman	72
JERVIS, W. H.	Gallican Ch. [Concordat of Bol. 1516 to Revol.].	2 v.	28/–	8°	Murray	82
JESSOP, Dr. A.	One Generation of a Norfolk House. [16th cent.]		10/6	8°	Burns & Oates [78]	79
MACCALL, W.	Christian Legends of the Middle Ages.		5/– c	8°	Sonnenschein	84
MALONE, Rev. S.	Church History of Ireland.	2 vols.	16/– c	8°	Gill, *Dublin*	[ ]
MEYRICK, T.	Lives of the Early Popes. Ser. I., 4/6. Ser. II.,		5/6	8°	Washbourne	78–80
MORAN, Bp.	Hist. Sketch of Persec. of Cath. of Irel. under Cromwell.			c 8°	Gill, *Dublin*	
„ „	Early Irish Ch, 6/6; Cathol. Archbishops of Dublin.		7/6	8°	Duffy „	64–64
„ „	Collection of Original Letters or Illustrated History of Irish Church down to A.D. 1800. vols. I., II. ea.		21/–	8°	Gill „	
MORRIS, J.	Life of Father Gerard, S. J.		14/–	8°	Longman [71]	81
MULLOOLY, Rev. J.	St. Clem., Pope & Mart., & his Basilica in Rome. Ill.		16/–	8°	Nutt	69
MURPHY, J. N.	Chair of Peter, or Pap. consid. [instit. devel. & organ.].		18/–	8°	Paul	83
„ „	Terra Incognita: the Convents of the United Kingd.		6/– p	8°	Burns & Oates [73]	76
MURRAY, J. O'K.	Pop. Hist. of Cath. Ch. in U. S. [w. Statist. Append.]		$2.50	8°	*New York*	76
Narratives of Scottish Cath. under Mary Stuart & Jas. I., ed. Forbes-Leith, S. J.					*Edinburgh*	85

i.e. the Scottish Reformation from the Jesuit point of view.

NEVIN, W. [ex-R.-C.]	The Jesuits, and other Essays.		2/6	12°	Washbourne	74
NEWMAN, Card. J. H.	Develop. of Xtn. Doct., 6/–; Posit. of Caths. in Engl.		7/– c	8°	Burns	[45 51] 78 80
„ „	Hist. of the Jesuits [origin, progress, doctrines]. Ports.		5/– c	8°	Bell	
NOETHEN, T.	Hist. of Catholic Church to Council of Vatican [tr.].		$1.25	12°	*Baltimore*	[ ] 77
*PARKMAN, F. [Am.]	The Jesuits in North America.		7/6	8°	Macmillan	[67] 86

An excellent account of the "Pioneers of France" in the New World.

„ „	The Jesuits in the Seventeenth Century.		7/6 c	8°	Routledge	68
PAROISSEN, C.	Principles of the Jesuits.		6/– c	8°	Rivington	60
PIUS, IX. LEGGE, A. O.	Story of the Life of Pius IX. [to 1850].	2 vols.	32/–	8°	Chapman	75
MAGUIRE, J. F.	Pontificate of Pius IX. rev. to his death.		$3	8°	*New York*	[70] 78
O'REILLY, B.	Life of Pius IX. [to 1877].		$3	8°	„	77
SHEA, J. G.	Life of Pius IX. and Events of his Pontificate.		$1.50	12°	„	78
TROLLOPE, T. A.	Life of Pius IX.	2 vols.	26/–	8°	Bentley	77
de PRESSENSÉ, E.	Rome and Italy at opening of Œcum. Council [tr.].		$1.50	12°	*New York*	70
*v. RANKE, L.	Hist. of the Popes [tr.]. [Also 3 v. ea. 3/6, Bohn.]	3 v.	30/–	8°	Murray	[42] 66
Records of English Catholics under Penal Laws. [Douay Coll. diaries, Letters of Card. Allen.] 1532–1594.			80/–	4°		

A IV. § 71

ROSCOE, W.	Life of Leo X.	2 vols. ea. 3/6	p 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[05]	46
ROSE, S.	The Jesuits and Ignatius Loyola.	16/–	8°	Longman	[ ]	71
SCARTH, Rev. A. M.	Story of the Old Catholic and Kindred Movements.	3/6	c 8°	Simpkin		83
SHEA, J. G.	Cath. Ch. of New York City, with Lives of Pastors.	$10	4°	*New York*		79
TROLLOPE, T. A.	Papal Conclaves as they were and as they are.	16/–	8°	Chapman		76
VILLEMAIN, A. F.	Life of Gregory VII.	3 vols. 26/–	8°	Bentley		74
WISEMAN, Card. N.	Lect. on the Cath. Ch., 3/6 ; Recoll. of last Four Popes.	5/–	8°	Burns & Oates	[38]	

The Popes are : Pius VII., Leo XII., Pius VIII., Greg. XVI., with all of whom Wiseman was a favourite.

WRATISLAW, A. H.	Life and Legend of St. John Nepomucen [Jesuit].	3/6	c 8°	Bell		73

71. ROMISH DOCTRINE, DISCIPLINE, POLITY, ETC.

See also 53, Puseyism ; § 75, Church Polity, General ; § 103, Eschatology.

*ADDIS + ARNOLD, W. E.; T.	Cathol. Dict. [doctr., discipl., rites, orders, etc.].	21/–	8°	Paul	[84]	85
ALLIES, T. W.	Formation of Christendom. Parts I. II. III.	ca. 12/–	8°	Longman		69-75
" "	St. Peter, his Name and Office.	5/–	p 8°	Washbourne	[52]	71
" "	Per Crucem ad Lucem : the Result of a Life. 2 vols.	25/–	8°	Paul		79
BALMES, J.	European Civilization: Prot. & Cath. comp. in effects [tr.].	10/–	8°	Burns & Oates	[49]	55

By a learned Spa nish Jesuit. Caps. 34–37, "Tolerance," "Right of Coercion."

BELLINGHAM, H.	Social Aspects of Cath. & Prot. in bearing on Nations.	3/6	c 8°	Paul		78
BUNGENER, F.	Rome and the Council in the Nineteenth Century [tr.].	5/–	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*		70
BUTE, Marquess of.	The Roman Breviary, translated into English. 2 vols.	42/–	c 8°	Blackwood		79
BUTLER, A. [Prot.]	Letters on Romanism [reply to Newman].	10/6	8°	Macmillan	[58]	
v. DÖLLINGER, J. J.	[O. Cath.] Prophecies & the Prophetic Spirit in the Ch.	10/6	8°	Rivington		73
ELLIOTT, Rev. C.	[Wes.] Delineation of Roman Catholicism, ed. W. H. Rule.	12/6	8°	Wes. Conf. Off.	[42]	76
GLADSTONE, W. E.	Rome and the Newest Fashions in Religion.	7/6	8°	Murray	[75]	

Vatican Decrees, Vaticanism, Speeches of Pius IX.

GURY, J. P.	Compendium Theologiæ Moralis.	2 vols. 14/–		*Rome*		73
HURTER.	Collectio Opusculorum select. SS. Patrum.	46 vols. ea. 1/6	16°	Nutt	40	50
LAPIDE, Cornel. à.	Commentaria in Sacram Scripturam.	10 vols. 126/–	4°	"		
MANNING, Card. H. E.	Miscellanies.	2 vols. 15/-	p 8°	Burns & Oates		77
" "	Petri Privilegium.	10/6	8°	Longman		71
Missale Romanum.		6/–	12°	Nutt		80
MÖHLER, J. A.	Symbolism, or Exp. of Doct. Diff. btw. Cath. & Prot. *o.p.*	[20/–]	8°	Dolman	[43]	47
NEWMAN, Card. J. H.	Apologia pro Vitâ suâ [hist. of his religious opinions].	6/–	p 8°	Longman	[64]	78
" "	Essay in Aid of a Grammar of Assent.	7/6	p 8°	Burns & Oates	[70]	74
" "	Two Essays on Miracles [of eccles. hist.].	6/–	p 8°	Pickering	[43]	73
NICOLINI, G. B.	Hist. of the Jesuits ; their Origin, Prog., Doctr. & Design.	5/–	p 8°	Bohn's Lib.		
O'BRIEN, J.	History of the Mass in Eastern & Western Church.	$1.50	12°	*New York*		79
OXENHAM, Rev. H. N.	Catholic Doctr. of the Atonement ; a hist. inquiry.	10/6	8°	W. H. Allen	[65]	69
PASCAL, Blaise.	Provincial Letters, ed. De Soyres [also tr. McCrie, 2/– Chatto 75]	12/–	8°	Bell		80
Pontificale Romanum.		3 vols. 15/–	8°	*Mechliniæ*		72
*RENAN, E.	Influence of Rome & its Institutions [Hibbert Lect. 80].	10/6	8°	Williams		81

ROSMINI, A. S. Life of, by G. S. MacWalter [in 2 vols.]. vol. I. 12/– 8° Paul 83
Rosmini founded the Institute of Charity. For his works, *v.* CLASS C, § Rosmini.

USSHER, Abp. J. Ans. to a Jesuit [W. Malone], w. other Tracts on Popery. 7/6 8° Camb. Press [1624]
WENINGER, F. X. Apostolic & Infallible Authority of the Pope. $1.50 12° *New York*
WISEMAN, Card. N. Lectures on Doctrines of the Catholic Church. 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [44]

72. INQUISITION AND PERSECUTIONS.

BALMES, J. in "European Civilization," cap. 38, "Inquisition." 10/– 8° Burns & Oates [49] 55
BUCKLE, H. T. in "Hist. of Civilization in Eng. & France, Spain & Scot.," is a vigorous denunciation of the Inquisition. 3 v. 24/– c 8° Longman [$\frac{57}{61}$] 67
FOXE, J. "Book of Martyrs" and Acts and Monuments ; see § 42, "England, Reformation."
LIMBORCH, P. à. History of Inquisition [abridged and tr.]. *o.p.* [pub. 13/–] 8° [38]
LLORENTE, J. A. Hist. of Inquisition from Establishment to Ferd. VII. 75c. 8° *Phila.* [26]
Llorente was Sec. to the Inquis. and Chanc. of Univ. of Toledo.

MOCATTA, F. D. Jews in Spain and Portugal and the Inquisition. 2/6 12° Longman 77
RULE, Dr. W. H. [Wes.] Hist. of the Inquisition, from 12th to 19th cent. 2 v. 15/– 8° Wes. Conf. Off. [68] 74

73. JANSENISTS, QUIETISTS, AND OLD CATHOLICS.

*BEARD, Rev. C. [Unit.] History of Port Royal ; a contrib. to the History of Religion and Literature in France. 2 vols. 12/– c 8° Williams [61] 73
MARTIN, F. Angélique Arnauld [Abbess of Port Royal—Sunday Lib.] 4/6 p 8° Macmillan 73
NEALE, Rev. J. M. History of Jansenist Church in Holland. 5/– 8° Parker 58
PAVILLON, Bp. Further Memories of Port Royal. 6/– c 8° Simpkin 69
SCHIMMELPENNINCK, Mary A. Memoirs of Port Royal. 3 vols. *o.p.* [pub. 21/–] 8° Longman [16–29] 58
" Port Royal and its Saints. *o.p.* [pub. 2/–] p 8° " 55
STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Essay on Loyola and Rise of Jesuits, in "Essays." 7/6 c 8° " [50] 67
THEODORUS. The New Reform. ; the Old Cath. Movem. from 1870. 12/– 8° " 75
TREGELLES, S. P. The Jansenists ; their Rise, Persecution, etc. 3/6 12° Bagster 51

74. SAINTS OF THE CHURCH.

ANDERDON, F. Afternoons with the Saints. 5/– c 8° Burns & Oates [75] 75
BOWDEN, Rev. H. S. Miniature Lives of the Saints. 2 vols. 4/– 32° " 79
BUTLER, Alban. Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs, & other Saints. 12 v. ea. 2/– 12° Duffy [1745] 66
CHENOWETH, Mrs. C. Stories of the Saints. $2 8° *Boston* 80
Francis, St., and the Franciscan Order. 12/– 8° *New York* 68
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring. [Prot.] Lives of the Saints. 16 vols. c 8° Whitaker [$\frac{17}{18}$] *in prep*
HUSENBETH. Emblems of the Saints in Art. 5/– c 8° Longman [50] 60
JONES, C. A. [Prot.] Saints of the Prayer Book. Ill. 2/6 16° Sonnenschein 85
M'LAUGHLIN, H. [Prot.] Sketches of Ancient Irish Saints. 5/– c 8° Hunt 74
MANNING, Card. H. E. Life of St. Teresa. 7/6 p 8° Burns & Oates 65
NEALE, Rev. J. M. [Prot.] S. Anthony of Padua. 3/6 12° Hayes 72
O'HANLON, J. Lives of the Irish Saints. [12 vols.] Ill. vols. I.–II. ea. 22/6 r 8° Duffy 77
OWEN, Rev. R. Sanctorale Catholicum, or Book of Saints, with Notes. 18/– 8° Paul 80
Teresa, Life of S. With Portrait. 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 75
TODD, Rev. J. H. St. Patrick, Apostle of Ireland. 14/– 8° Longman 63

V. Church Polity (including Church Administration & Ordinances).

75. CHURCH POLITY, GENERAL: CONSTITUTION, THE MINISTRY, AND THEORIES IN REFERENCE THERETO.

See also § 85, Church and State.

ARNOLD, Matt. Last Essays on Church and Religion. 7/- p 8° Smith & Elder 77
BANNERMAN, Prf. J. Church of Christ; Nat., Powers, & Ordinances. 2 v. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
BILSON, Bp. T. Perpetual Government of the Ch., ed. Rev. R. Eden. *o.p.* 8° *Oxford* [1593] 42

Considered one of the best arguments for the Episcopacy.

BURROWS, Prf. M. Parliament and the Church of England. 2/6 c 8° Seeley 75
CLAY, Rev. W. L. [ed.]. Essays on Church Policy. 9/- 8° Macmillan 68
CUNNINGHAM, Prc. W. Discourses on Church Principles. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63
v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. J. J. [Old Cath.] Lect. on Reunion of Chrchs., tr. Oxenham. 5/- c 8° Rivington 72
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M. Holy Cath. Ch.; its Div. Ideal, Min. & Institutns. 6/6 p 8° „ [73] 75
„ „ Principles of the Cathedral System Vindicated. 5/- c 8° „ 71
HADDAN, Rev. A. W. Apostolical Succession in the Church of England. 12/- 8° „ [69] 79
HATCH, Dr. E. Organizat. of Early Xtn. Churches. [Bampt. Lect. 1880.] 10/6 8° „ [81] 82

Traces the historical development of Church Polity.

HODGE, Dr. C. [Am.] The Church and its Polity. 12/6 8° Nelson 79
HOOKER, Rich. Laws of Ecclesiastical Polity. 2 vols. 11/- 8° Clar. Press [1583 1648] 67
JACOB, Dr. G. A. Eccles. Polity of the New Testa. [Liberal Anglican.] 16/- p 8° Strahan 71
KIP, Bp. W. T. [Am.] Double Witness of the Church. 5/- p 8° W. Gardner [44] 79
LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. "The Xtn. Ministry." Dissert. in "Comm. on Philipp." 12/- 8° Macmillan [68] 78
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. Kingd. of Christ; princ., const. & ordin. of Cath. Ch. 2v. 12/- c 8° „ [38] 83
ROGERS, Rev. J. G. [Cong.] Church Systems of England in the 19th Cent. 12/- 8° Hodder 81
THOMPSON, Rev. R. W. The Papacy and the Civil Power. $3 8° *New York* 76

Indictment of temporal policy of Catholic Church.

WHATELY, Abp. R. The Kingdom of Christ Delineated. *o.p.* [7/6] 8° Longman 41

76. CHURCH LAW.

See CLASS D: LAW, § Ecclesiastical.

77. CHURCH BELLS.

See CLASS F: ANTIQUITIES, § Bells.

78. CHURCH MANAGEMENT, DECORATIONS, VESTMENTS, ETC.

See also CLASS I: MUSIC, § Organ.

BARRETT, W. A. Flowers & Fests., or Directs. for Floral Decor. of Chs. 5/- c 8° Rivington [ ] 73
BLOXAM, M. H. Gothic Eccles. Archit. vol. III. Ch. Vestm. [to Edw. VI.] 7/6 c 8° Bell [48]
BROOKE, W. G. Churchwarden's Guide. 4/6 c 8° Knight 76
COX, E. Y. The Art of Garnishing Churches. 3/6 4° Cox [68] 75
CUTTS, Rev. E. L. Christmas Decoration of Churches. 4/6 8° „ [60] 70

					A V. §§ 79–80
Dolby, A.	Ch. Embroidery ; anc. & mod., 12/– ; Ch. Vestments.	21/–	4°	Chapman	67–68
Field, W.	Stones of the Temple: Less. fr. Ch. Fabrics & Furniture.	7/6	8°	Rivington	[71] 75
*Marriott, Rev. W. B.	Vestiarium Christianum [orig. & dev. of dress in Ch.].	38/– r	8°	,,	68
,, ,,	Vestments of the Church : an illustr. lecture.	5/–	8°	,,	69
Peacock, E.	English Church Furniture at Time of Reforma. [1566.]	15/–	8°	Chatto	66
Prideaux, C. G.	Duties of Churchwardens : cases, canons, etc.	12/–	12°	Shaw	[41] 80
*Pugin, A. N. W.	Glossary of Eccles. Ornament and Costume.	126/–	8°	Quaritch	[44] 75
Pullan, R. P.	Remarks on Church Decoration.	2/6 r	8°	Batsford	78
Rye, W.	What are the Legal & Advisable Ornam. of Ch. of Eng.?	1/–	8°	Rivington	67

79. CHURCH MISSIONS: GENERAL.

See also § 60, Moravianism ; and CLASS G, § Missionaries.

*Conversion of the West. Maps.	5 vols. ea.	2/–	12°	S. P. C. K.	78–9
Continental Teutons (Merivale) ; Celts, English, Slavs, Northmen (ea. Maclear).					
*Maclear, Rev. G.	Apostles of Mediæval Europe. [Sunday Lib.]	4/6 c	8°	Macmillan	69
Marshall, T. W. M.	Christian Missions. [Agents, methods, results.]	2 v. 24/–	8°	Longman	[62] 63
Merivale, Dn. C.	Conversion of Roman Empire ; Conversion of Northern Nations. [Boyle Lects. 64–5.]	ea. 8/6	8°	,,	[64/65] 65/66
Reid, J. M.	Missions & Miss. Societies of the Meth. E. Ch.	2 v. $3	8°	*New York*	79
Robson, Dr. J.	Outlines of Protestant Missions.	8*d.*	12°	Clark, *Edin.*	85
Seelye, Rev. J. H.	Christian Missions.	$1	12°	*New York*	76
Slater, T. E.	The Philosophy of Missions.	2/6 c	8°	J. Clarke & Co.	82
Smith, Dr. Geo.	Short History of Christian Missions. [Bib. Handb. Ser.]	2/6 c	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	84
*Smith, Prf. T.	History of Mediæval Missions.	4/6	12°	Gemmell, *Edin.*	80
Warneck, Dr. G.	Modern Missions & Culture, tr. Prf. T. Smith.	4/6 c	8°	,,	83
,, ,,	Outline Hist. of Prot. Miss. fr. Reform. to Pres. Time [tr.].	3/6 c	8°	,,	84

80. CHURCH MISSIONS: FOREIGN.

Baillie, Rev. J.	Rivers in the Desert : the Awakening in Burmah. Ill.	5/– c	8°	Seeley	[ ] 61
Bonar, Dr. Hor.	The White Fields of France. [McAll's Miss. to Paris.]	3/6 c	8°	Nisbet	79
Brett, Rev. W. H.	Mission Work among Indian Tribes of Guiana. Map.	3/– c	8°	S. P. C. K.	
Carlyle, Rev. J. E.	South Africa and its Mission Fields.	5/– p	8°	Nisbet	78
Chalmers, Rev. J.	Work & Adventure in New Guinea : 1877–85. Ill.	6/– c	8°	R. T. S.	85
Charlesworth, M. L.	Africa's Mountain Valley. [Church in Regent's Town, Africa.] Illus.	3/6 c	8°	Seeley	[ ] 63
Christlieb, Prf. Th.	Protestant Foreign Miss. : their Present State, etc. [tr.].	2/6 s	8°	Nisbet	80
Ellis, Mrs. H. W.	Denmark and her Missions. Ill.	3/6 c	8°	Seeley	63
Ellis, Rev. W.	Three Visits to Madagascar [53,4,6]. Mad. Revisited. ea.	16/–	8°	Murray	58–67
,, ,,	Faithful unto Death: Story of Martyr Ch. of Madagascar.	2/– c	8°	Snow	[69] 71
Frere, Sir H. B.	E. Africa as Field for Miss. Labour, 5/– ; Indian Miss.	2/6 c	8°	Murray	74–77
Gill, Rev. W. W.	Life in the Southern Seas. Ill. [S. Pacific & New Guinea.]	5/6 i	16°	R. T. S.	76
,, ,,	Jottings from the Pacific. Ill.	5/– c	8°	,,	85
*Gilmour, Rev. Jas.	Among the Mongols. Ill.	6/– p	8°	,,	83

A V. § 81

GOGERLY, Rev. G.	Pioneer Mission Work in Bengal. Ill.	3 6	c	8°	Snow	[71] 73
HECTOR + PARKER + PAYN, J.	Protestant Missions in India, Ceylon, etc.	5 –	r	8°	Thacker	83
HUC, Rev.	Xtianty. in China, Tartary, & Thibet [tr.]. 3 v. *o.p.* [pub. 31 6]		c	8°	Longman	57
KRAPF, J. L.	**Travels and Miss. Labours in E. Africa. Ill.**	**21/–**		**8°**	**Trübner**	60
LESLIE, Mary E.	Dawn of Light: Zenana Mission in India.	2'–		12°	Snow	[69] 72
*LIVINGSTONE, Dr.	1st Expd. to Afr. [40–56]. 2nd Expd. to Afr. [58-64]. ea. 7 6		p	8°	Murray	[73] 73
„ „	**Last Journals in Centr. Africa [fr. 1865 to death]. 2 v.**	**15/–**		**8°**	„	[74] 80
MEDHURST, Rev. W. H.	**China and the Chinese.**	**5/–**		**8°**	**Snow**	[38] 66
MITCHELL, Mrs. Murray.	In India. [A Record of Zenana Work.]	3 6	c	8°	Nelson	76
„ „	**In Southern India [Madras]. Illust.**	**6/–**	**c**	**8°**	**R. T. S.**	85
MOFFAT, Dr. R.	Mission. Labours & Scen. in S. Africa. [Chp. ed. 1'–.]	5'–		8°	Snow	[42] 67
„ „	**A Life's Labours in South Africa. Portrait.**	**3/6**	**c**	**8°**	„	71
MURRAY, Rev. A. W.	Forty Years' Miss. Work in Polynesia and N. Guinea.	7 6	p	8°	Nisbet	76
PATERSON + ALEXANDER.	Labour & Adventure in N. Europe & Russia.	2 6	p	8°	Snow	
RASSAM, H.	British Mission to Theodore of Abyssinia. 2 vols.	28/–		8°	Murray	69
*SHERRING, Rev. M. A.	Hist. of Protest. Miss. in India [1706-1882]. Maps.	6'–	c	8°	R. T. S.	[75] 84
SIBREE, Rev. J.	**See GEOGRAPHY, § Africa and Madagascar.**					
STEEL, Rev. R.	The New Hebrides and Christian Missions.	8 6	p	8°	Nisbet	80
TRISTRAM, Can. H. B.	Daught. of Syria: Narr. of Mrs. Thompson's Wrk. Ill.	5 –	c	8°	Seeley	[ ] 74
TUCKER, Rev. H. W.	Spiritual Expansion of England. [Epochs Church Hist.]		c	8°	Longman	*in prep.*
TURNER, Rev. G.	Nineteen Years in Polynesia; Miss. Life and Travels. 6			8°	Snow	61
WAIAPU, Bp. of.	**Christianity in New Zealand. Illust.**	**5/–**	**c**	**8°**	**Seeley**	
WHATELY, Mary.	**Among the Huts in Egypt. Illust.**	**5/–**	**c**	**8°**	„	[ ] 73
WILLIAMS, Rev. John.	Narrative of Mission. Enterprise in S. Sea Islands.	1 6		8°	Snow	[37] 65
YONGE, Charl. M.	Pioneers and Founders; or, Recent Workers.	6'	c	8°	Macmillan	[71] 78
YOUNG, Rob.	Modern Missions, 5'–; Light in Lands of Darkness.	6'	c	8°	Unwin	[83] 83

81. CHURCH MISSIONS: HOME.

See also CLASS D, § Pauperism.

COCHRANE, Rev. W. F.	Home Mission Work: 21 Years of a Ministry.	1/–		32°	Johnst. *Edin.*	[ ] 77
GARLAND, Rev. T. C.	Twenty-five Years' Work in the Port of London. Ill.	2 6	c	8°	Woolmer	
GOODMAN, Mary.	Sisterhoods in the Church of England.	2/6	p	8°	Smith & Elder	[63] 65
HILLOCKS, Rev. J. I.	[Cong.]. Battles for Life and Usefulness. [Autobiog.]	3 6	c	8°	Sonnenschein	[84] 86
HOPE, Lady.	Our Coffee Room. More about our Coffee Rm. 2 v. ea.	3,6	c	8°	Nisbet	[ ] 78
HOPKINS, Ellice.	**Work Among Working Men.**	**3/6**	**c**	**8°**	**Paul**	[79] 80
HORSLEY + DAWES, J. W.; N.	Practical Hints for Parochial Missions.	3/6	c	8°	Mowbray	[82] 84
JONES, Rev. Harry.	East and West London: Notes of Pastoral Work.	6/–	p	8°	Smith & Elder	75
LIDDELL, Mrs. E.	The Other Half of the World: what we can do with it.	3/6	c	8°	Strahan	
LOWDER, C. F.	Twenty-one Years in St. George's Mission.	6/–	p	8°	Rivington	77
NEW CRUSADE, A.	By "Peter the Hermit." Illust. [East End Work.]	2/–		8°	Sonnenschein	85
SALTER, J.	The Asiatic in England: Sketches of 16 Years' Work.	5/–	c	8°	Seeley	73
WHITMORE, Rev. C. J.	Seeking the Lost: Christian Work in London.	3 6	c	8°	Nisbet	75

82. CHURCH OFFICERS AND THEIR DUTIES. PASTORAL THEOLOGY.

See also § 53, Church of England.

BARRETT, W. A.	The Chorister's Guide.	2/6	c 8°	Rivington	[73] 81
BATHER, Archd. E.	Ministerial Duties, with Preface by Dean Vaughan.	4/6	12°	Macmillan	76
*BECK, Prf. J. T.	Pastoral Theology in the New Testament.	6/–	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	85
BEDELL, G. T.	The Pastor: Pastoral Theology.	$2	8°	*Phila.*	80
BEEVOR, Rev. W. H.	The Parson's Round of Parish Duty.	6/–	8°	Stock	85
BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G.	For Wrk. of Ministry: Man. of Homil. & Past. Theol.	5/–	c 8°	Nisbet	[73] 81
" "	Public Ministry and Pastoral Methods of our Lord.	6/–	c 8°	"	83
BLUNT, Dr. J. H.	Directorium Pastorale [Prin. & Pract. of Pastor. Wrk.].	7/6	c 8°	Rivington	[72] 80
BLUNT, Rev. J. J.	The Parish Priest: his Duties, etc.	6/–	p 8°	Murray	[57] 72
BURGON, Dn. J. W.	Treatise on the Pastoral Office.	12/–	8°	Macmillan	64
*FAIRBAIRN, Prc. P.	Pastoral Theol.: Treat. on Office & Duties of Pastor.	6/–	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	75
GOODWIN, Bp. H.	Guide to the Parish Church. [Chiefly for laymen.]	3/6	12°	Bell	[ ] 78
HOW, Bp. W. W.	Pastor in Parochia, 3/6; Pastoral Work.	2/6	12°	W. Gardner	[71/86] 83/85
HOWSON, Dn. J. S.	Deaconesses and their Work in the Church of England.		c 8°	Nisbet	85
JONES, Rev. Harry.	Priest and Parish.	6/6	c 8°	Rivington	66
MACLAGAN, Bp.	De Vitâ Pastorale.		c 8°	"	*at press.*
MARTIN, Rev. J.	Ministers' Wives, their Duties, etc.	3/6	c 8°	Hodder	85
NORRIS, Rev. W. J. P.	Pastoral Theology.	2/6	12°	S. P. C. K.	85
OXENDEN, Bp. A.	The Pastoral Office: its Duties, etc.	3/6	12°	Hatchard	64
PARNELL, Rev. F.	Ars Pastoria.	2/–	s 8°	Rivington	75
PLUMER, Rev. W. S.	Hints and Helps in Pastoral Theology.	$2	12°	*New York*	74
POND, Rev. E.	Lectures on Pastoral Theology.	$1.75	12°	*Andover*	66
SMITH, Dr. H. W.	The Pastor as Preacher.	5/–	c 8°	Blackwood	82
VINET, Prf. A. R.	Pastoral Theology [tr.].	4/6	p 8°	Strahan	[65] 70
WYNNE, Rev. F. R.	The Joy of the Ministry.	3/6	c 8°	Hodder	85
ZIEGLER, H.	The Pastor: his Relation to Christ [tr.].	$1.50	12°	*New York*	76

83. CHURCH ORDINANCES, WORSHIP, ETC.

See also §§ 87–90, Devotional Literature.

BLUNT, Dr. J. H.	Sacraments & Sacramental Ordinances of the Church.	4/6	s 8°	Rivington	67
BOYD, Dn. A.	Baptism and Baptismal Regeneration.	3/6	c 8°	Seeley	68
BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E.	History of the Holy Eucharist in Great Britain. 2 v.	18/–	8°	Paul	81
Clerical Symposium on the Lord's Supper.	[Luthardt, Pressensé, Littledale, Hopps, Barlow, Sadler, Beet, Gloag and others.]	5/–	c 8°	Hodder	81
COLENSO, Bp. J. W.	Comm. Serv., w. Reading fr. Wrks. of F. D. Maurice.	2/6	16°	Macmillan	[ ] 74
CUTTS, Rev. E. L.	The Breaking of the Bread.	2/–	18°	W. Gardner	81
FIELD, Rev. J. E.	Apost. Litur. & Epist. to Hebr. [In rel. to H. Euch.]	12/–	c 8°	Rivington	
GOULBURN, Dn. E.	M. Comment. on Order of Admin. of Lord's Supper.	3/6	12°	"	[ ] 75
HERBERT, Rev. C.	The Lord's Supper: Uninspired Teaching. 2 vols.	28/–	8°	Seeley	79

I. A.D. 74–891. II. A.D. 969–1875.

HOOK, Dn. W. F.	The Church and its Ordinances, ed. W. Hook. 2 v.	10/6	8°	Bentley	76

A V. §§ 84-85

HOPE, A. J. Beres- Worship in the Church of England. [Pop. ed. 2/6.] 9/- 8° Murray [74] 75
„ „ ford.] Worship and Order. 9/- 8° „ 83
HOWSON, Dn. J. S. Before the Table: History and Theological Inquiry into the Communion Service. 7 6 8° Macmillan 75
JACOB, Rev. G. A. The Lord's Supper Historically Considered. 2 6 12° Seeley 84
LYTTELTON, Can. W. H. The Baptismal Covenant. 2 6 f 8° W. Gardner 72
MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. Communion Memories. 6/- c 8° Nisbet 85
MACLEAR, Rev. G. F. Evidential Value of the Holy Eucharist. 6 - c 8° Macmillan 83
MACNAUGHT, Rev. J. Cœna Domini. [Prim. Instit., Apostol. Uses & Hist.] 14 - 8° Paul 78
PEREIRA, Rev. H. W. Comm. on the Office for the Admin of Holy Baptism. 14 - 8° Rivington 83
PERRY, Rev. G. G. Vox Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ. [On Ch. Minist. & Sacram.] 6/- c 8° „ 68
Priest to the Altar; or, Aids to the Devout Celebration of the Holy Comm. 7 6 8° „ 65
PUSEY, Dr. E. B. Doctrine of the Real Presence. 7 6 8° Parker 70
SCUDAMORE, Rev. W. E. Notitia Eucharist. [Com. on Order of Commu.] 2 v. 60/- r 8° Rivington [73/75] 76
SHIPLEY, Rev. O. Rit. of Altar; or, Order of H. Comm. acc. to Ch. of E. 42/- s f° Longman 78
Teaching of the Twelve Apostles: Orig. Text and trans. Dr. P. Schaff. 9/- 8° *Edinburgh* 85
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. 12 Disc. on Subj. conn. w. Liturg. & Worsh. of C. of E. 6/- f 8° Macmillan 67
WATERLAND, Archd. D. Review of Doct. of Euchar.: w. Pref. Bp. London. 6 6 c 8° Clar. Press [1737] 68
WILBERFORCE, Bp. R. Doctrine of the Holy Eucharist. 7 6 p 8° Walter Smith [53] 85
Worship of God and Fellowship among Men: Sermons on Public Worship. By Maurice and others. 3/6 f 8° Macmillan

84. CHURCH RITES, CEREMONIES, FEASTS, FASTS, ETC.

BUTCHER, Bp. S. The Ecclesiastical Calendar: its Theory & Construct. 14/- 4° Macmillan '77
GRANT, A. H. Church Seasons, Historical and Poetical. Illust. $1.50 12° *New York* [69] 81
HOBART, J. H. [Bp. N. Y.] Festivals and Feasts. 5/- 12° Griffith [04]
LEONARD, W. A. Christmas Festival: its Origin, History, & Customs. 75 c. 12° *New York* 76
NELSON, Earl. Festivals and Fasts of the Church. 4/- 12° S. P. C. K. [49]
ROSSETTI, Christina. Called to the Saints: the Minor Festivals, etc. 5/- c 8° „
SHIRAS, A. Christ. Festiv.: Helps to their Devout Observ., etc. $1.50 12° *Phila.* 69
Stories on the Church Festivals. [? By Miss C. A. Jones.] 2 vols. ea. 5/- 16° Hodges 75

85. CHURCH AND STATE. DISESTABLISHMENT AND DISENDOWMENT.

For Ecclesiastical Law, see CLASS D: LAW, § Ecclesiastical.

ALLIES, Rev. T. W. [R.-C.] Ch. & State as seen in Formation of Xtndom. 14/- 8° Burns & Oates
BIRKS, Rev. T. R. Church and State. 9/- 8° Hatchard 69
BREWER, Prf. J. S. Endow. and Estab. of Ch. of Engl., ed. L. T. Dibdin. 6/- p 8° Murray [73] 85
BRYCE, Prf. Jas. The Holy Roman Empire. 7/6 p 8° Macmillan [64] 84
Invaluable for clearing up relations of Germany to Rome.
CANDLISH, Prf. J. S. The Kingdom of God. Cunningham Lectures for 1884 [pp. 321-343. Theories of Church and State]. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84
*ELLIOT, Hon. A. The State and the Church. [English Citizen Series.] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 81
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Disestablishment & Disendowment: what are they? 2/6 p 8° „ 74

A VI. § 86

*Geffcken, Prf. H.	Ch. & State : their Relat. Historic. Consid. [tr.]. 2 v.	42/–	8°	Longman	77
Harris, Bp. S. S. [Am.]	Relat. of Xtnty. to Civil Soc. [Bohlen Lect. 1882.]	4/6 p	8°	Nisbet	83
Harwood, G.	Disestablishm. ; or, a Defence of Princ. of a Nat. Ch.	12/–	8°	Macmillan	76
Hughes, Thos.	The Old Church : what shall we Do with it?	6/– c	8°	„	78
Hyacinthe, Père.	Catholic Reform [tr., with Pref. Dean Stanley].	7/6 c	8°	„	74
Joyce, Rev. J. W.	The Sword and the Keys : Civil Power in rel. to Ch.	10/6	8°	Rivington	69
Loraine, W.	Church and Liberties of England.	1/6	12°	Smith & Elder [76]	77
Miller, Rev. E.	The Church in Relation to the State.	7/6 c	8°	Paul	80
Montagu, Lord R.	The Four Experim. in Ch. & State ; & Confl. of Chs.	12/–	8°	Longman	64
Parkinson, H. W.	Modern Pleas for State Churches Examined.	2/6	8°	„ [75]	78
de Pressensé, E.	History of Church and State [1789–1802].	9/–	8°	Hodder	69
*Richard + Williams, H. ; J. C.	Disestablishment. [Imper. Parl. Ser.]	1/– c	8°	Sonnenschein [85]	86
Rogers, Rev. J. G.	Disestablishment.	c	8°	„	86
*Stanley, Dn. A. P.	Essays on Church and State [1850–70].	6/–	8°	Murray [70]	84
Tait, Abp. R. C.	Thoughts on Duties of Estab. Ch. as a National Ch.	4/6 c	8°	Macmillan	76
Thompson, Dr. J. P.	Church and State in the United States.	$1.50	16°	*Boston*	73
Three Essays on Mainten. of Ch. of E. as Est. Ch. By Hole, Dixon, & Lloyd.		10/6	8°	Murray	73

VI. Practical Theology.

86. CHRISTIAN ETHICS AND THE CHRISTIAN LIFE, etc.

See also § 93, Sermons.

Arnold, Dr. Thos. [Ang.]	Sermons on Christian Life. [Del. at Rugby Sch.]	5/– c	8°	Longman [42]	78
Brooke, Rev. Stopford. [Unit.]	Christ in Modern Life.	7/6 c	8°	Paul [72]	82
Brown, J. Baldwin. [Cong.]	Home Life in Light of its Divine Ideal.	4/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder [67]	70
„ „	The Higher Life, 5/– ; Christian Policy of Life.	3/6 c	8°	Paul [$\frac{74}{70}$]	$\frac{79}{80}$
„ „	Battle and Burden of Life.	3/6 c	8°	Hodder [75]	81
„ „	Home in Relation to Man and Society.	3/6 c	8°	J. Clarke & Co. [83]	84
Christ for To-day: 20 Serms. by emnt. prchrs. of Episc. Ch. of U.S. & Engl.		6/–	16°	Sonnenschein	85
Church, Dn. R. W.	Discipline of the Christian Character. [Sermons.]	4/6 c	8°	Macmillan	85
Cobbe, Frances P. [Unit.]	Relig. Duty, 5/– ; Studies of Ethic. & Soc. Subj.	5/– p	8°	Williams	64–65
Dale, Dr. R. W. [Cong.]	Laws of Christ for Common Life.	6/– c	8°	Hodder [84]	85
Davies, Rev. J. Ll. [B.C.]	The Gospel and Modern Life.	6/– f	8°	Macmillan [69]	75
„ „	Social Questions from Point of View of Xtn. Theol.	6/– c	8°	„	85
*Dorner, Prf. J. A.	System of Christian Ethics.		8°	Clark, *Edin. at press.*	
Edger, S.	The Problem of Life considered [fr. practical Xtn. side].	7/6	8°	Isbister	84
Gillett, Rev. E. H. [Pres.]	Life Lessons in the School of Christian Duty.	$1.10	12°	*Phila.*	
Goulburn, Dn. E. M. [H.C.]	Thoughts on Personal Religion ; Pursuit of Holiness [Sequel].	ea. 3/6 c	8°	Rivington [$\frac{67}{69}$]	$\frac{72}{73}$
Harless, Prf. G. C.	A System of Christian Ethics [tr.].	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	68
à Kempis, Thos.	On the Imitation of Christ. [Parchment Lib.]	6/–	12°	Paul	80
	Also, various editions from 1/– to 10/6.				
Leathes, Pf. S. [Pres.]	Foundatns. of Morality : based on 10 Commandmts.	5/– c	8°	Hodder	81

A VI. §§ 87–88

LITTLE, Rev. W. J. Knox [H.C.]	Characteristics & Motives of Xtn. Life.	3 6	c 8°	Rivington		80
MARTENSEN, Bp. H. L.]	Christian Ethics. [1. General; 2. Individual; 3. Social —tr.]	3 vols., ea. 10 6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	73	82
MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.]	Endeavours after the Christian Life.	7 6	c 8°	Longman	[47]	73
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.C.]	Epistles of St. John; Lectures on Xtn. Ethics.	6 -	c 8°	Macmillan	[57]	67
SARTORIUS, Dr. E,	The Doctrine of Divine Love; or, Outlines of the Moral Theology of the Evangelical Church [tr.].	10 6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		84
STUBBS, Rev. C. W. [B.C.]	Christ and Democracy: University Sermons.	3 6	c 8°	Sonnenschein		84
TAYLOR, Bp. Jer.	Holy Living; Holy Dying. [Cheap edns. 1s.]	ea. 2 6	18°	Rivington	[1650]	69
THORN, Rev. J. H. [Pres.]	Laws of Life after the Mind of Christ.	7 6	c 8°	Paul	[82]	83
THOROLD, Bp. A.W.	The Yoke of Christ. [Sermons.]	5 -	c 8°	Isbister	[83]	85
WACE, Dr. H.	Christianity and Morality [Boyle Lectures, 74 75].	6 -	p 8°	Pickering	[76]	77
WILBERFORCE, Bp. W.	Practical View of Christianity.	3 6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[1797]	86
WUTTKE, Prf. Ad.	Christian Ethics [tr.].	2 vols. 12 -	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*		73

87. DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.—CATECHISM, CONFIRMATION, AND COMMUNION.

See also § 83, Church Ordinances.

BARRY, Bp. A.	Notes on the Catechism.	2 -	12°	Bell	[63]	
BARTLE, Rev. J.	Exposition of the Church Catechism.	1 6	12°	Longman	[68]	74
BICKERSTETH, Rev. E.	Companion to Holy Communion.	1 -	18°	Rivington	[44]	81
BOYCE, Rev. E. J.	Catechetical Hints and Helps.	2 6	12°	Bell	[ ]	76
DAWE, Rev. C. S.	Study of the Church Catechism.	1 6	c 8°	Rivington		
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M.	A Manual of Confirmation.	1, 6	s 8°	„	[ ]	84
JONES, C. A.	Stories on the Church Catechism.	4 vols. ea. 3 6	16°	Masters	[79] [81]	83
MACLEAR, Dr. G. F.	Class Bk. of Catech. of Ch. of Eng. [abdg. 18mo. 6*d.*]	1/6	18°	Macmillan		68
„ „	Manual of Instruction for Confirmation & 1st Commun.	2/-	32°	„		74
OXENDEN, Bp. A.	The Earnest Communicant, Prepara. for Lord's Table.	2/-	32°	Hatchard	[70]	80
PATERSON, Alex.	Commentary on the Westminster Shorter Catechism.	1, 6	18°	Nelson		
SADLER, Rev. M. F.	Church Teacher's Manual. [Catech. in quest. and ans.]	2 6	c 8°	Bell		72
STEEL, Dr. Rob.	The Shorter Catech., with Proofs, Anal., & Ill. Anec.	2 6	c 8°	Nelson		
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J.	Notes of Lectures on Confirmation.	1/6	12°	Macmillan	[ ]	72
WHITECROSS, J.	Anecdotes Illustrative of the Assembly's Shorter Catec.	2/-	s 8°	Oliphant, *Ed.*	[ ]	69
WHYTE, Dr. Alex.	The Shorter Catechism [Handbook for Bible Classes].	2, 6	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*		83
WILLIAMS, Rev. Is.	Plain Sermons on the Catechism.	2 vols. ea. 5/ -	c 8°	Rivington	[ ]	
WORDSWORTH, Bp. C.	Catechesis; or Xtn. Instr. prep. to Conf. & 1st Com.	2/-	c 8°	„	[68]	80

88. DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.—HYMNOLOGY AND COLLECTIONS OF HYMNS.

The ordinary Collections of Hymns omitted.

BUTTERWORTH, H.	Hist. Sktchs. of Hymns: Their Writers & Influence.	$1.50	12°	*New York*		73
CHRISTOPHERS, Rev. S. W.	Hymn Writers and their Hymns.	3 6	p 8°	Partridge	[66]	72
CLEVELAND, C. D.	Lyra Sacra Americana.	2 vols. $3	18°	*New York*		68
Hymni Ecclesiæ.	[Ed. Cardinal J. H. Newman.]	7/6	f 8°	Macmillan		
*JULIAN, Rev. J.	Dict. of Hymnology. [Orig. & history of pop. hymns, etc.]		8°	Murray	*at press.*	

					A VI. §§ 89-90
KEBLE, Rev. John	Christian Year. [Var. ed. from 1/6 to 31/6.]	6/–	f 8°	Parker	[27] 73
„ „	Lyra Innocentium.	3/6	f 8°	„	[46] 78
KING, Rev. J.	Anglican Hymnology : acc. of 325 standard hymns.	6/–	c 8°	Hatchard	85
Luther's Hymns	[English and German], with Music.	6/–	4°	Hodder	
MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.]	His Pref. to "Hymns" contains an admirable sketch of the nature and value of public worship	2/3	p 8°	Longman	[40] 76
MILLER, Rev. J.	Singers & Songs of Chrch.: Sketches of Hymn Writers.	$4	8°	*New York*	74
MORGAN, D. T.	Hymns of the Latin Church.	6/–	p 8°	Rivington	80
PRESCOTT, Rev. J. E.	Hymns and Hymn Writers [Lectures].	5/–	c 8°	Bell	85
SELBORNE, Earl	Book of Praise : Hymns from best Eng. Hymn Writers.	4/6	18°	Macmillan	62
[=Roundell Palmer]	Bk. of Praise Hmnal. [320 select. hms. fr. above.]	6*d.* to 3/6	*v. s.*	„	68
WINKWORTH, Cath.	Christian Singers of Germany.	4/6	c 8°	„	69

89. DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.—MEDITATIONS.

BOWEN, Rev. G. [Am.]	Daily Meditations, ed. Dr. W. Hanna.	5/–	8°	Edmonston, *Ed.*	[66] 80
COLERIDGE, S. T.	Aids to Reflection.	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[25]
Daily Round, The	[Ang.] Meditations and Prayers & Praise for the Christian Year.	3/– to 10/6	c 8°	Whitaker	[80] 84
DOVER, Rev. T. B.	[H.C.] Quiet Meditations for the Forty Days of Lent.	2/6	f 8°	Sonnenschein	[84] 85
„ „	The Ministry of Mercy : Short Meds. on the Miracles.	6/–	p 8°	„	86
Holy Meditations for Every Day of the Year.		1/6	16°	„	86
HOOK, Dr. W. F.	[Ang.] Short Meditations for Every Day in the Year. 2 v.	5/–	32°	Bell	[46/49] 74
HOPKINS, Ellice.	Christ the Consoler : a Book of Comfort for the Sick.	2/6	f 8°	Longman	[ ] 79
KING, Bp. E.	[H.C.] Meditations on the Seven Words of our Lord.	1/–	16°	Mowbray	76
KINGSLEY, Can. C.	Daily Thoughts : Selects. from Writings, by his Wife.	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[73] 79
MACDONALD, Dr. R.	[Pres.] From Day to Day : Daily Readings for a Year.	7/6	c 8°	Nelson	78
MACDUFF, Dr. J. R.	[Pres.] Morning and Night Watches.	1/6	16°	Nisbet	[63] 73
MATHESON, Dr. G.	[Pres.] Moments on the Mount.	3/6	c 8°	„	84
MONSELL, Dr. J. S.	[Ang.] Watches by the Cross. [On the Seven Last Words.]	1/–	12°	Bell	[ ] 75
Narrow Way, The	[Ang.] A Complete Manual of Devotion.	6*d.*, 1/–, 1/6	*v. s.*	Whitaker	[72] 84
van OOSTERZEE, Pf. J. J.	The Year of Salvation : Words of Life for Every Day [tr.].	2 vols. ea. 7/6	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	74–75
SPURGEON, Rev. C. [Bap.]	Morning by Morning ; Evening by Evening ; Daily Bible Readings.	ea. 3/6	12°	Passmore	[66/68] 67/69
Treasury of Devotion	[H.C.] ed. by Rev. T. T. Carter.	2/–	16°	Rivington	[72] 79
TRENCH, Abp. R. C.	[Ang.] Brief Thoughts & Meds. on Passages in Script.	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[ ] 84

90. DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.—THE ANGLICAN PRAYER BOOK AND LITURGIOLOGY.

See also § 41, Eastern Churches.

BENHAM, Rev. W.	Companion to the Lectionary.	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[73] 84
BLUNT, Dr. J. H.	Annotated Book of Common Prayer. [sm. ed. 10/6.]	21/–	4°	Rivington	[66] 83
„ „	Key to Knowledge and Use of Book of Com. Prayer.	1/6	s 8°	„	[71] 79
Breviarium ad Us. insign. Eccles. Sarum, ed. Proctor + Wordsworth, 2 pts.		30/–	8°	Camb. Press	79

Fasc. I. Kalend., etc., 18/–; II. Psalt., etc., 12/–

A VI. § 91

BRIGHT + MEDD, A. W.; P. G.	Liber Precum Publ. Eccles. Anglicanæ.	7/6	s	8°	Rivington	[65] 77
BURBIDGE, Rev. E.	Liturgies and Offices of the Church.	9/–	p	8°	Bell	85
CAMPION+BEAUMONT, W.M.; W.J.	Pr.Bk. Interleaved,w.hist.illus. & notes.	7/6	c	8°	Rivington	[68] 80
CHRYSOSTOM, St. John.	Liturgy, translated H. C. Romanoff.	4/6	c	8°	,,	71
DANIEL, Can. E.	The Prayer Book: its History, Language, & Contents.	6/–	c	8°	W. Gardner	[77] 80
First Bk. of Com. Pray. of Ed. VI. & Ordinal [1549] Rep. Walton+Medd.		6/–	s	8°	Rivington	
HAMMOND, C. E.	Liturgies, Estrn. & Wstrn. Text & Notes, 10/6 [App. 1/6]		c	8°	Clar. Press	78–79
HILDYARD.	Revision. 2 vols.	12/–			Routledge	[ ] 79
HUMPHRY, Rev. W. G.	Hist. and Explan. Treatise of Bk. of Com. Prayer.	4/6	f	8°	Bell	[55] 75
JONES, C. A.	Saints of the Prayer Book [Lives of].	2/6		16°	Sonnenschein	85
LEE, F. G.	Glossary of Liturgical and Eccles. Terms.	21/–		8°	Quaritch	76
LUCKOCK, Can. H. M.	Studies in the Hist. of the Bk. of Com. Prayer.	6/–	c	8°	Rivington	[ ]
*MASKELL, Rev. W.	[ed.] Anc. Lit. of Ch. of E. [Sarum, Yk., Heref., Bangor.]	15/–		8°	Clar. Press	82
,, ,,	Monumenta Ritualia Eccles. Anglic. [old Salisb. Offices, etc.] 3 vols.	50/–		8°	,,	82
MAURICE, Rev. F. D.	Expository Sermons on Prayer Book, in reference to Romish System and the Lord's Prayer	6/–	c	8°	Macmillan	[48] 80
NEALE, Rev. J. M.	Essays on Liturgiol. & Ch. Hist., ed. R. F. Littledale.	18/–		8°	Saunders	67

Scholarly: by a learned Anglican Ritualist, with Eastern tendencies.

*PROCTER, Rev. F.	History of Book of Common Prayer.	10/6	c	8°	Macmillan	[55] 80
,, +MACLEAR.	Elem. Introd. to Book of Common Prayer.	2/6		18°	,,	[68] 78
SWAINSON, Can. C. A.	The Gk. Liturgies: chiefly from orig. authorities.	15/–		4°	Camb. Press	84
TROLLOPE, Rev. W.	The Liturgy and Ritual of the Church of England.	5/–	c	8°		
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J.	Twelve Dis. on Subjects conn.w. Liturgy of Ch.of Eng.	6/–		12°	Macmillan	67
WARREN, Rev. F. E.	Liturgy and Ritual of the Celtic Church.	14/–		8°	Clar. Press	81
WEALE, W. H.	Bibliographica Liturgica: Missalia Ecclesiar. et Ordinum.					*in prep.*

To give under name of every Church a list of printed Missals, etc.

WHEATLEY, C.	On the Common Prayer, ed. Corrie. [3/6 Bohn's Lib.]	7/6		8°	Camb. Press.	[ ] 58

91. DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.—PRAYERS AND FAMILY WORSHIP.

See also § 107, Religion and Science.

BOARDMAN, Dr. H. A.	The Bible in the Family.	75c.		12°	*Phila.*	79
BURGON, Dn. J. W.	Ninety Short Sermons for reading in families. 2 v. ea.	8/–		12°	Parker	67
COWLEY-BROWN, Rev. G. J.	Household Prayers [from old Divines].	2/6		12°	Bell	
DAWSON, Rev. G.	Prayers: with a Discourse on Prayer. 2 vols. ea.	6/–	c	8°	Paul	77–83
DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald.	Daily Household Prayers for a Month.	3/6	c	8°	Nisbet	80
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M.	The Collects of the Day: an Exposition. 2 vols. ea.	8/–	p	8°	Rivington	[ ] 80
HALL, Rev. Newman.	The Lord's Prayer: a Practical Meditation.	10/6		8°	Clark, *Edin.*	83
HAWKINS, Can. E.	Family Prayers [Psalms, Lessons, Prayers].	1/–		12°	Bell	
HOOK, Dn. W. F.	Book of Family Prayer.	2/–		18°	Rivington	[4 ?] 83
JAMES, Can. J.	Comments upon the Collects.	3/6	s	8°	,,	[5 ?] 77
JAY, Rev. J. W.	Prayers for the Use of Families.	1/–	c	8°	Ward & Lock	
JELLETT, Dr. J. H.	The Efficacy of Prayer [Donnellan Lect. for 1877].	5/–	c	8°	Macmillan	[78] 80
LEE, Dr. F. G.	Christian Doctrine of Prayer for the Departed.	10/6		8°	Isbister	[ ] 74

						A VI. § 92
MACDUFF, Dr. J. R.	Family Prayers.		3/6 s	8°	Nisbet	[ ] 68
MACLEOD, D.	Sunday Home Service. Readgs. & Pryrs. for ev. S'day.		7/6	8°	Isbister	84
MAURICE, Rev. F. D.	Dialogues on Family Worship.		4/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[62] 83
O'BRIEN, Bp. J. T.	Prayer: Five Sermons pr. before Univ. of Dublin.		6/–	8°	„	75
OXENDEN + RAMSDEN, Bp. A.; W.	Family Prayers.	2 series, ea.	2/–	12°	Hatchard	[$\frac{7}{7}$ 3] $\frac{7}{7}\frac{6}{6}$
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J.	Family Prayers.		3/6 c	8°	Strahan	[71] 84
„ „	Family Prayer and Sermon Book.	2 vols.	36/– r	8°	„	[80] 84
WAUGH, Rev. B.	Sunday Evenings with my Children.	100 illus.	6/6	8°	Isbister	[82] 83
„ „	The Children's Sunday Hour.		7/6	8°	„	84
YONGE, Char. M.	Script. Readings for Sch. & Fam., with Com.	5 v. ea.	3/6	8°	Macmillan	71–81

92. HOMILETICS.—PREACHING, AND PREACHERS' AIDS.

ALFORD, Dn. H.	Preaching: In "Essays and Addresses."		7/6	8°	Strahan	69
BEECHER, Rev. H. W. [Am.]	Lect. on Preaching. Ser. I., 1/6, Dickinson; II., 2/6 Nelson; III., 3/–		c	8°	Clarke	72–4
BERTRAM, Rev. R. A. [Am.]	Homiletic Encyclopædia.		12/6	8°	Dickinson	79
BROADUS, Dr. J. A. [Am.]	History of Preaching.		6/– c	8°	Higham	76
BROOKS, Rev. P.	Lectures on Preaching.		3/6 c	8°	W. Gardner	79
Classic Preachers of the English Church.	Series I.–II.		ea. 7/6 p	8°	Murray	77–78
Clerical Library. [I., 300 Outl. on N. T.; II., 300 on O. T.; III., Pulpit Prayers; IV., Outl. Ser. for Childr.; V., Anecdotes; VI., Expos. Outl.; VII., Platform Aids]		7 vols. ea.	6/– c	8°	Hodder	–85
DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.]	Nine Lectures on Preaching.		6/– c	8°	„	[77] 78
DANIELS, Rev. W. H.	D. L. Moody and his Work.		3/6 p	8°	„	76
DAVIES, Rev. G. J.	Papers on Preaching. 6/–; Successful Preachers.		7/– f	8°	Bell	82–83
„ „	Homilies, Ancient and Modern.	2 vols.	10/–	12°	„	[83] 84
HALL, Dr. John.	The Word of God through Preaching.		3/6 c	8°	Nisbet	75
HOPPIN, Prf. Jas. [Am.]	Homiletics.		12/6 r	8°	„	82
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P.	The Decay of Modern Preaching. An Essay.		3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	82
van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. J.	Practical Theology: A Manl. for Students [tr.].		21/– r	8°	Hodder	78
PETTINGELL, Rev. J. H.	Homiletical Index.		$3	8°	*New York*	78
PHELPS, Prf. A.	Theory of Preaching.		$2.50	8°	„	81
de PRESSENSÉ, Dr. E.	Contemporary Portraits [including Dupanloup, Vinet, Monod, Verney].		7/6 c	8°	Hodder	79
Pulpit Cyclopædia: a Xtian. Minister's Companion [Sketches of Serm.].			$2.50	8°	*New York*	
Pulpit Memorials: Photos. and Specim. Serms. of 20 Congreg. Ministers.			15/–	8°	J. Clarke	78
SHAW, Rev. F. W.	Preacher's Promptuary of Anecdote.		2/6 c	8°	Griffith & Farran	84
SIMPSON, Bp. M. [Am.]	Lectures on Preaching.		3/6 c	8°	Dickinson	79
STEERE, Bp.	Notes of Sermons, arranged for the Church's Year.		7/6 p	8°	Bell	84
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M.	The Ministry of the Word.		4/6 p	8°	Nelson	76
VAUX, Rev. J. E.	Prchr's. Storehouse, 7/6; Sermon Notes. Ser. I.–IV.	ea.	4/–	8°	Palmer	78–$\frac{7}{7}\frac{2}{6}$
ZIEGLER, Rev. H.	Preacher: his Relation to the Study & Pulpit [tr.].		$1.50	12°	*Phila.*	76

93. SERMONS.

See also Practical Theology and Systematic Theology, *passim*.

Anglican Pulpit of To-day : A collection of Sermons.		7/6	8°	Hodder	86
ARNOLD, Dr. E. A. Cambridge Sermons, 6/- 8° ; Oxford Sermons.		7/6	8°	Macmillan	75–79
ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. Sermons preached mostly in Rugby School.	6 vols. ea.	5/- c	8°	Longman [45 *etc.*]	78
BARRY, Bp. A. Sermons preached in Westminster Abbey.		5/- c	8°	Cassell	84
" " First Words in Australia [Serm. prchd. Apr.–May, 1884].		5/- c	8°	Macmillan	84
BEECHER, Rev. H. W. [Am.] Sermons.	10 vols. ea.	3/6		Dcknsn [64 *etc.*]	69 *etc.*
BENHAM, Rev. W. Sermons [of Old Preachers] for the Church's Year. [B.C.]	2 vols. ea.	6/-	8°	Griffiths	84
BINNEY, Dr. T. [Cong.] Sermons : Second Series, ed. H. Allen.		12/-	8°	Macmillan	75
BROOKE, Rev. S. A. [Unit.] Fight of Faith, 7/6 ; Sermons, 2 series.	ea.	5/- c	8°	Paul	77–$\frac{88}{89}$
BROOKS, Rev. Phillips. Sermons.		5/- p	8°	Dickinson	79
" " [Am.] Sermons preached in English Churches.		6/- p	8°	Macmillan	83
BUTLER, Rev. W. A. [Ang.] Sermons, Doctrinal & Practical, 2 series.	8/- &	7/-	8°	"	[$\frac{49}{55}$] 66
CAIRD, Prc. J. [Pres.] Sermons.		5/-	12°	Blackwood	[ ]63
CANDLISH, Dr. R. S. [Pres.] Snshp. & Brthrd. of Belvrs., 7/6 ; Mem. vol. of S.		6/- c	8°	Black	72–73
Christ for To-day : 20 Serms. by em. prchrs. of Episc. Ch. of U.S. & Engl.		6/-	16°	Sonnenschein	85
CHURCH, Dn. R. W. Gifts of Civilization, 7/6 ; Human Life & its Condns.		6/- c	8°	Macmillan	[$\frac{78}{78}$] $\frac{80}{78}$
Contemporary Pulpit.	vols. I.–V. ea.	6/-	16°	Sonnenschein	84–86

A very good collection of reports of the best Sermons of the day. Unsectarian, but with an Anglican bias.

DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] The Evangelical Revival and other Sermons.		7/6 c	8°	Hodder	80
DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald. Sermons.		5/- c	8°	Nisbet	
FARRAR, Can. F.W. Fall of Man, etc., 6/- ; Silence and Voices of God, 6/- ; In the Days of thy Youth, 9/- ; Ephphatha.		6/- c	8°	Macmillan	*v.y.*
FULLER, Thos. Pulpit Sparks, ed. Rev. J. M. Fuller.		6/-	16°	Sonnenschein	86

Including several hitherto unpublished Sermons.

GUTHRIE, Dr. T. Gospel in Ezekiel, 3/6 ; Inheritance of the Saints, 3/6 ; Man and the Gospel.		3/6 p	8°	Isbister	*v.y.*
HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. [H.C.] Current Coin ; Arrows in the Air ; Speech in Season ; Thoughts for the Times.	ea.	5/- c	8°	Paul	*v.y.*
HOLLAND, Can. H. S. Logic and Life, and other Sermons.		7/6 c	8°	Rivington	[82] 83
KER, Dr. John. [Pres.] Sermons.		6/- c	8°	Douglas, *Ed.*	[ ] 80
KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.C.] Village Sermons ; Water of Life ; Discipline ; Westminster Sermons.	ea.	6/- c	8°	Macmillan	*v.y.*
LIDDON, Can. H. P. Some Elemnts. of Religion, 2/6 ; Sermons before Univ. of Oxford. 2 ser. ea. 5/- ; Easter in S. Paul's. 2 vols.		10/- c	8°	Rivington	$\frac{79}{88}$
MACDONALD, Dr. G. Unspoken Sermons. Ser. II.		7/6 c	8°	Longman	85
MACLAREN, Dr. A. Sermons Preached at Manchester, 3 vols. ea. 4/6 ; Secret of Power, 4/6 ; A Year's Ministry.		5/- c	8°	Macmillan	*v.y.*
MAGEE, Bp. The Gospel of the Age.		7/6 c	8°	Isbister	84
MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] Hours of Thought, 2 vols. ; Endeavours after Christian Life, 1 vol.	ea.	7/6	8°	Longman	*v.y.*
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.C.] Sermons Preached in Country Churches.		10/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[73] 80
MOZLEY, Can. J. B. Univ. Sermons ; Sermons Parochial & Occasional.	ea.	7/6 c	8°	Rivington	[$\frac{79}{79}$] $\frac{79}{79}$
MUNGER, Rev. T. T. [Am.] The Freedom of Faith.		3/6 c	8°	J. Clarke & Co.	[83] 85

A VII. § 94

NEWMAN, Card. J. H.	Parochial Sermons.	8 vols. ea. 5/–	c 8°	Rivington	[$\frac{37}{42}$] $\frac{74}{80}$
„ „	Sermons Bearing on Subjects of the Day.	5/–	c 8°	„	[42] 85
PATTISON, Rev. M.	Sermons.	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	85
ROBERTS, Rev. W.	Page. Law and God, 5/–; Reasonable Service.	6/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[$\frac{74}{76}$] $\frac{78}{80}$
ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W.	[B.C.] Sermons, 4 vols.; Human Race, etc.	ea. 3/6	c 8°	Paul	[$\frac{56}{63}$] $\frac{74}{79}$
Scotch Sermons, by	Prc. Caird and others, ed. Prf. Knight.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[80] 80
SERVICE, Dr. John.	Salvation Here and Hereafter.	6/–	c 8°	„	[76] 78
SPURGEON, Rev. C.	[Bap.] Metropolitan Tabernacle Pulpit.	ea. vol. 5/6		Passmore	74–85
STANLEY, Dn. A. P.	Serms. & Add. at S. And., 5/–; Serms. in U.S. & Canad.	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	
„ „	Sermons Preached in Westminster Abbey.	12/–	8°	Murray	
TEMPLE, Bp. F.	Serms. Prchd. at Rugby; 1st ser. 4/6; 2nd & 3rd ser. ea.	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[$\frac{61}{71}$]
THOROLD, Bp. A. W.	Presnce. of Xt., 3/6; Gospel of Xt., 4/6; Yoke of Xt.	5/–	c 8°	Isbister	[$\frac{60}{83}$] $\frac{77}{83}$
TRENCH, Abp. R. C.	Shipwrecks of Faith, 2/6; Sermons in Ireland.	10/6	8°	Macmillan	67–73
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J.	Harrow Sundays, Temple Sermons, ea. 10/6; Lessons of Life and Godliness, Wholesome Words of Jesus, Foes of Faith, Christ Satisfying Instincts of Man, ea. 3/6; Book of the Life, Words from Gospels.	ea. 4/6	c 8°	„	[$\frac{60}{71}$] *v.y.*

VII. Systematic Theology.

94. ENCYCLOPÆDIAS, INTRODUCTIONS TO THEOLOGY, AND HISTORIES OF DOCTRINE.

ADOLPHUS, Rev. O.	Compendium Theologicum [for Students].	8/6	12°	Hall, *Camb.*	[73] 81
	Hist. of Prim. and Med. Church, Reformation, Church of England, Liturgy, Articles, etc.				
BLUNT, Dr. J. H.	Dictionary of Doctrinal and Historical Theology.	42/–	i 8°	Rivington	[70] 72
„ „	Dictionary of Sects, Heresies, Parties, and Schools.	36/–	i 8°	„	74
	Written with a strong High-Church bias.				
CRIPPEN, Rev. T. G.	Popular Introd. to the History of Christian Doctrine.	9/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	83
*CROOKS + HURST, G. R; J. F.]	Theological Encyclopædia and Methodology. [Free tr. of Hagenbach's Encyclopædia.]	$3.50	8°	*New York*	84
	Contains good English and German bibliographies.				
CUNNINGHAM, Prc. W.	Works of Historical Theology.	2 vols. 21/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	64
DONALDSON, Dr. J.	Crit. Hist. of Xtn. Liter. & Doct. [to Nicene Counc.]	3 v. 31/6	8°	Macmillan	66
*DORNER, Prf. I. A.	History of Protest. Theol., partic. in Germ. [tr.].	2 v. 21/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	71
DRUMMOND, Prf. J.	[Unit.] Introduction to the Study of Theology.	5/–	c 8°	Macmillan	84
FARRAR, Rev. T.	The Xtian Ministry: a Manual of Church Doctrine.	6/–	c 8°	W. Gardner	[ ] 80
*HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R.	History of Christian Doctrine [tr. fr. 5th ed.].	3 v. 31/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	80
MARTINEAU, Prc. Jas.	[Unit.] Studies of Christianity: a Series of Papers.	8/–	c 8°	Longman	73
MATHESON, Dr. G.	Aids to Study of German Theology. [Excell. Introd.]	4/6	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	[74] 76
MEYRICK, Preb.	Is Dogma a Necessity? [Theological Library.]	3/6	c 8°	Hodder	83
NEANDER, Prf. A.	Lectures on Hist. of Christian Dogmas [tr.]. 2 v. ea.	3/6	12°	Bohn's Lib.	
NORRIS, Archd. J. P.	Rudiments of Theology for Students.	7/6	c 8°	Rivington	[76] 78
PARKER, Theo.	[Am. Unit.] Disc. on Matters Pert. to Relig. [Chp. ed., 1/6.]	6/–	p 8°	Trübner	[42] 63
„ „	Discourses in "Theological Works," vol. III.	6/–	p 8°	„	

A VII. §§ 95-96

*RÄBIGER, Prf. J. F. Encyclopædia of Theology [tr. J. Macpherson]. 2 v. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84
SANDERSON, Rev. E. Handbook of Theology. 3/6 12° Bell [65] 81
SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Am.] A History of Christian Doctrines. 2 vols. 21/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [64] 69

Clear, Calvinistic, and vigorous; but omits several important doctrines.

SMITH, Prf. H. B. Introduction to Christian Theology. 5/- 12° *New York* 83
*TULLOCH, Prc. J. Ration. Theol. & Xtn. Philos. in Eng. in 17th Cent. 2 v. 28/- 8° Blackwood [72] 74
" " Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion. 15/- 8° " 84

95. CREEDS AND CATECHISMS (SYMBOLICS).

BARON, J. Greek Origin of the Apostles' Creed. 12/6 8° Macmillan 85
BREWER, Prf. J. S. Athanasian Origin of Athanasian Creed. 3/6 p 8° Rivington 72
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring. Village Conferences on the Creed. 3/6 c 8° Masters [73] 78
HARVEY, Rev. W. W. History and Theology of the Three Creeds. 2 vols. *o. p.* p 8° Parker 54
HEURTLEY, Rev. C. A. Harmonia Symbolica: Creeds of Western Church. 6/6 8° Clar. Press 58
HODGE, Dr. C. [Am.] Commentary on the Confession of Faith (Westminst.). 5/- c 8° Nelson 70
LEATHES, Prf. S. The Christian Creed: its Theory and Practice. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 77
*LUMBY, Prf. J. R. History of Creeds. 7/6 c 8° Bell [73] 80

Ante-Nicene, Nicene and Constantinopolitan, Apostles', Athanasian.

M^cCOLL, Rev. M. "Damnatory Clauses" of Athan. Creed Ration. Expl. 6/- c 8° Rivington 72
MACPHERSON, Rev. J. Westmin. Confess. of Faith. [Handb. for Bib. Classes.] 2/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 81
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. The Lord's Prayer, the Creed, & the Commandments. 1/- 18° Macmillan 70
MITCHELL, Prf. A. F. The Westminster Assembly [1643]: its History and Standards. [Baird Lectures for 1882.] 10/6 c 8° Nisbet 83
OMMANEY, Rev. G. D. W. Early Hist. of Athan. Creed: exam. of rec. theor. 8/6 8° Rivington 75
PEARSON, Bp. J. Exposition of the Creed, ed. Chevallier + Sinker. 12/- 8° Camb. Press [1659] 75
" " The Same, ed. Burton. [ed. Walford, 5/-.] 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press [ ] 77
" " Analysis of Pearson's Exposition, by W. H. Mill. 5/- 8° Camb. Press [ ] 78
SADLER, Rev. M. F. Ch. Doct.—Bib. Truth. [Disc. of "Damn. Clauses," etc.] 3/6 f 8° Bell [65] 72
SANDERSON, E. The Creed and the Church. 3/6 c 8°

Synop. of Pearson, Hooker, Bk. V., Prayer Bk., Articles, etc.

*SCHAFF, Prf. P. [Am.] The Creeds of Christendom. 3 vols. 63/- r 8° Hodder 77

History of Creeds, Greek and Latin Creeds, Evang. Prot. Creeds.

SHAW, Dr. R. Expos. of Conf. of Faith [Westm.], ed. Hetherington. 2/6 c 8° Blackie 77
STANLEY, Dn. A. P. Ath. Creed, w. Pref. on Recommend. of Rit. Commiss. 2/- c 8° Macmillan 71
SWAINSON, Can. C. A. Nicene & Apost. Creeds, w. some acc. of Ath. Creed. 16/- 8° Murray 75
TULLOCH, Prc. J. Article "Creeds" in Encyclopædia Britann. vol. VI. 30/- 4° Black 78
WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. The Historic Faith: Lect. on the Apostles' Creed. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [83] 83
Westminster Assembly, Minutes of [1644-1649], ed. Mitchell + Struthers. 16/- 8° Blackwood 74
WINER, Prf. G. B. The Confessions of Christendom [tr. and ed. Pope]. 10/6 r 8° Clark, *Edin.* 73

96. SYSTEMS OF THEOLOGY.—COMPREHENSIVE TREATISES.

AMESIUS, Gul. [Pur.] [=Wm. Ames.] Theologiæ Medullæ Lib. Primus. Republ. for the use of Students by Prf. J. S. Candlish. 3/- c 8° Nisbet [c. 1640] 74
*CALVIN, John. Institutio Christianæ Religionis, ed. Tholuck. 2 vols. 14/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [1561] 73

A VII. §§ 97–99

CHALMERS, Dr. T.	Institutes of Theology.	2 vols.	12/–	c 8°	Douglas	[1847?]	
*DORNER, Prf. I. A.	System of Christian Doctrine [tr.].	4 vols.	42/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		80
HEARD, Rev. J. B.	Old and New Theology: a Constructive Critique.						85
HODGE, Dr. A. A.	Outlines of Theology.		10/–	8°	Nelson	[60]	79
HODGE, Dr. C. [Am.]	Systematic Theology.	3 vols.	42/–	r 8°	„	[$\frac{71}{72}$]	73
*MARTENSEN, Bp. H. L.	Christian Dogmatics [tr. fr. Danish W. Urwick].		10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		66
van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. J.	Christian Dogmatics [tr. from the Dutch].		12/–	r 8°	Hodder	[74]	81
POPE, Dr. W B.	Compend. of Xtn. Theol. [Bibl., Dogmat., Histor.]	3 v.	31/6	8°	Wes. Conf. Off.		75–77

97. GOD AND MAN.

CANDLISH, Dr. R. S.	The Fatherhood of God. [Cunningham Lectures.]	2 v.	10/6	f 8°	Black	[65]	70
CRAWFORD, Prf. T. J.	The Fatherhood of God.		9/–	8°	Blackwood	[66]	68
ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J.	Six Addresses on the Being of God.		7/6	12°	S. P. C. K.		80
FISKE, Prf. J. [Am.]	The Idea of God.		4/–	c 8°	Macmillan		86
HINTON, J. H.	Lectures [20] on Acquaintance with God.		2/6	12°	Houlston	[56]	
IVERACH, Rev. J.	Is God Knowable? [Theological Library.]		3/6	c 8°	Hodder		84
LAIDLAW, Prf. J.	The Bible Doctrine of Man. [Cunningham Lectures.]		10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		79
M^{c}COSH, Prc. J.	Method of the Divine Government: phys. and mor.		10/6	8°	Macmillan	[50]	67
MANSEL, Dn. H. L.	Limits of Religious Thought. [Bampt. Lecture, 58.]		8/6	8°	Murray	[58]	67
WILSON, Rev. J. M.	Nature, God, and Man.		5/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein		85

98. SIN AND ITS CONSEQUENCES.

FARRAR, Arcd. F. W.	Fall of Man, and other Sermons.		6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[71]	76
GLOVER, Rev. O.	Short Treatise on Sin [based on Müller].		3/6	p 8°	Bell		66
MANNING, Card. H. E.	Sin and its Consequences.		6/–	c 8°	Burns	[ ]	
MOMERIE, Rev. A. W.	The Origin of Evil, and other Sermons.		5/–	c 8°	Blackwood	[81]	83
*MÜLLER, Dr. J.	Xtian. Doct. of Sin. [The standard work—tr.]	2 v.	21/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		68
SHIPLEY, Rev. O.	A Theory about Sin in Relation to Facts of Daily Life.		7/6	c 8°	Macmillan		74
„ „	Principles of the Faith in Relation to Sin.		12/–	8°	Paul		78
STRAFFEN, G. M.	Sin as set forth in Scripture.		$1	12°	*New York*		76
TULLOCH, Prc. J.	Christian Doctrine of Sin. [Croall Lecture, 76.]		6/–	c 8°	Blackwood		76
VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J.	Two Great Temptations: of Man and of Christ.		3/6	c 8°	Macmillan		72

99. CHRIST'S PERSON, DIVINITY, INCARNATION, ETC.

See also § 23, Biblical Theology; § 31, Christ the Founder of the Church; § 100, Christ's Atonement, etc.

ATHANASIUS.	On the Incarnation. Tr. Rev. A. Robertson.		2/–	8°	Nutt		84
BROOKS, Rev. P. [Am.]	The Influence of Jesus. [Bohlen Lecture, 79.]		3/6	c 8°	Dickinson	[79]	83
BRUCE, Prf. A. B.	Humiliation of Christ. [Cunningham Lectures.]		12/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		76
CHADWICK, J. W. [Unit.]	The Man Jesus.		$1.25	16°	*Boston*		81
*DORNER, Prf. I. A.	Hist. of Devel. of Doct. of Person of Christ [tr.].	5 v.	52/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		61–3

Deeply learned, scientific, and devout.

DREW, G. S.	Human Life of Christ; Son of Man: Life and Ministry.			8°			73–74
FARRAR, Ard. F. W.	The Witness of History to Christ. [Hulsean Lect., 70.]		5/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[71]	75

A VII. §§ 100–101

GESS, Prf. W. F.	Scriptural Doctrine of the Person of Christ [tr.].	9 -	12°	*Andover*		70
HENGSTENBERG, E. W.	Christology [tr.]. 4 vols. ea.	10 6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		59
HUGHES, Tom.	**The Manliness of Christ.**	4/6 c	8°	**Macmillan**		80
LIDDON, Can. H. P.	Eight Lect. on Divinity of Christ. [Bampt. Lect., 66.]	5/- c	8°	Rivington	[67]	78
M^cCAUL, Dr. A.	**The Messiahship of Jesus.**	7/-	8°	**Parker**		
PEROWNE, Dn. E. H.	Godhead of Jesus. [Hulsean Lecture, 66.]	5/-	8°	Bell		67
POPE, Dr. W. B.	[Wes.] Person of Christ: Dogmatic, Scriptural, Historical.	10 6	8°	Wes. Conf. Off	[72]	75
SADLER, Rev. M. F.	**Emmanuel; or, the Incarnation.**	5/-	12°	**Bell**	[66]	79
SCHAFF, Dr. Ph.	Pers. of Xt.: Perf. of His Human. a Proof of His Div.	3 6 c	8°	Nisbet		79
„ „	**Christ and Christianity. [A useful manual.]**	10/6	8°	„		85
TULLOCH, Prc. J.	Christ of the Gospels and Christ of Modern Criticism.	4 6 f	8°	Macmillan		64
ULLMANN, Dr. C.	Sinlessness of Jesus: an Evidence for Christianity.	6/- c	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		70
WHITELAW, Dr. Thos.	Is Christ Divine? [Theological Library.]	3 6 c	8°	Hodder		83

100. CHRIST'S ATONEMENT, WORK, ETC.

See also § 31, Christ the Founder of the Church; § 99, Christ's Person, etc.

ANSELM.	Cur Deus Homo? [Tr. Prout, R. T. S. 86.]	1/6	18°	Nutt		63
BEECHER, C.	Redeemer & Redeemed: Atonem. & Eternal Judgm.	$1.75		*Boston*		
BUSHNELL, Dr. H.	[Am.] Vicarious Sacrifice on Princ. of Univers. Obligat.	4/6 p	8°	Dickinson	[65]	80
CAMPBELL, Dr. J. McL.	The Nature of the Atonement.	6/- c	8°	Macmillan	[68]	73
CANDLISH, Dr. R. S.	The Atonement: its Efficacy and Extent.	7/6 c	8°	Black	[ ]	67
Clerical Symposium on Atonem., by var. writers.	[Repr. fr. *Homil. Mag.*]	6/- c	8°	Nisbet		84
CRAWFORD, Prf. T. J.	Scripture Doctrine of Atonement.	12/-	8°	Blackwood	[71]	75
DALE, Dr. R. W.	[Cong.] The Atonement. [Congregational Lectures.]	6/- c	8°	Hodder	[75]	78
DELITZSCH, Prf. F.	Old Testament History of Redemption [tr.].	4/6 c	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		
FREMANTLE, Can. W. H.	Doctr. of Reconciliation to God by Jesus Christ.	2/- f	8°	Rivington		70
GELDART, Rev. E. M.	[Unit.] Doctr. of Atonement acc. to Gospel of Paul.	3/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein		84
HALDANE, J. A.	The Doctrine of the Atonement.	3/6 c	8°	Macniven, *Ed.*	[ ]	
LIAS, Rev. J. J.	Atonem. viewed in Light of Mod. Diffic. [Huls. Lect.]	4/6 c	8°	Bell		84
MARTIN, Dr. H.	**The Atonement in Relation to the Covenant, Priesthood, and Intercession of our Lord.**	7/6 c	8°	Gemmell, *Ed.*	[ ]	83
MEDD, Rev. P. G.	**The One Mediator: the Operation of the Son of God in Nature and Grace. [Bampton Lecture, 82.]**	16/-	8°	Rivington		84
OXENHAM, Rev. H. N.	[R.-C.] Cath. Doct. of Atonem.; its Dev. in the Ch.	10/6 c	8°	Allen	[65]	69
RITSCHL, Prf. A.	Crit. Hist. of Xtn. Doct. of Justificat. & Reconcil. [tr.].	12/-	8°	Douglas, *Ed.*		72
SMEATON, Prf. G.	[Am.] Doctr. of the Atonement taught by Christ Himself.	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	[ ]	68
„ „	**Doctrine of the Atonement taught by the Apostles.**	10/6	8°	„		70
THOMSON, Abp. W.	Art. "Death of Christ," in "Synoptic Gosp. & other Ess."	9/- c	8°	Murray		80
WORDSWORTH, Rev. J.	The One Religion: Truth, Holiness, and Peace by Jesus Christ. [Bampton Lecture, 81.]	10/6	8°	Rivington		81

101. THE WAY OF SALVATION.—JUSTIFICATION, FAITH, ETC.

ANGUS, Dr. W.	What is Regeneration? [Theological Library.]	3/6 c	8°	Hodder		82
BODY, Rev. G.	**Life of Justification.**	4/6 c	8°	Rivington	[71]	84
BUCHANAN, Prf. J.	Doct. of Justific.: its Hist. & Expos. [Cunning. Lect.]	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		67

DELITZSCH, Prf. F.	Old Testament History of Redemption [tr.].	$1.80	8°	*New York*		81
FOOTE, Dr. A. L. R.	Views of Faith: Discourses.	3/– p	8°	*Edinburgh*		66
NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.]	Lectures on Justification.	5/– c	8°	Burns & Oates	[38]	74
O'BRIEN, Bp. J. T. [R.-C.]	Ten Sermons on the Nature & Effects of Faith.	12/–	8°	Simpkin	[33]	77
SERVICE, Dr. J.	Salvation Here and Hereafter.	6/– c	8°	Macmillan	[76]	82

102. DOCTRINE OF HOLY SPIRIT.

BUCHANAN, Prf. Jas.	The Office and Work of the Holy Spirit.	3/6	12°	*Edinburgh*		
DAUNT, Dr. A.	Person and Offices of the Holy Spirit. [Donnell. Lect.]	3/6 c	8°	Hodder		79
GOODWIN, Dr. T.	Wrk. of Holy Ghost in our Salvat. vol. VI. of coll. wrks.			*Edinburgh*	[17cent.]	63
HARE, Archd. J. C.	Mission of the Comforter, ed. Plumptre.	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[46]	75
HUTCHINGS, Rev. W. H.	Person and Work of the Holy Ghost.	4/6	12°	Masters	[69]	84
MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.]	Internal Mission of the Holy Ghost.	8/6 c	8°	Burns		75
" "	Temporal Mission of the Holy Ghost.	8/6 c	8°	"	[65]	77
MOBERLY, Bp. G.	Admin. of H. Spirit in Body of Xt. [Bampt. Lect., 68.]	7/6	8°	Parker	[68]	70
OWEN, Dr. [1616–83].	Doct. of the Holy Spirit. In Works, ed. Dr. Thos. Smith.					
PARKER, Dr. J. [Cong.]	The Paraclete: Ess. on Persnlty. & Mnstry. of H. G.	12/–	8°	King		74
SMEATON, Prf. G. [Am.]	The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit. [Cunning. Lect.]	9/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		85
SWETE, Rev. H. B.	History of the Doctrine of the Procession of the Spirit [till Death of Charlemagne].	7/6	8°	Bell		76

103. ESCHATOLOGY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.—Alger, Rev. W. R., in Critical History of Doctrine of a Future Life (*ut infra*), is contained a valuable Bibliography of 4977 references by Dr. Ezra Abbott.

*ALGER, Rev. W. R.	Critical History of Doctrine of a Future Life.	$4.50	8°	*Phila.*	[64]	78
BROWN, Rev. J. Baldw. [Cong.]	Doct. of Annihilat. in Light of Gosp. of Love.	2/6 c	8°	Paul	[75]	78
BROWN, Prc.	Christ's Second Coming: will it be Pre-Millennial?	7/6 c	8°	*Edinburgh*		
Clerical Symposium on Immortality	[Knox-Little, Row, Adler, Hopps, Cairns, Stokes, Gregory, White, etc. Repr. fr. *Homil. Mag.*].	6/– c	8°	Nisbet		85
COBBE, Frances P.	Hopes of the Human Race Here and Hereafter.	5/– c	8°	Williams	[74]	81
COX, Dr. S.	Salvator Mundi. [Sequel, 1/–, 83.]	5/– c	8°	Paul	[77]	
CUMMING, Dr. J.	The Great Tribulation Coming on Earth.	5/– c	8°	Bentley	[ ]	65
" "	Redemption Draweth Nigh. [Def. of Premill. Advent.]	5/– c	8°	"	[ ]	65
" "	The Millennial Rest; or, the World as it Will be.	5/– c	8°	"	[62]	65
FARRAR, Ard. F. W.	Eternal Hope. Five Serm. preac. at Westmin. in 1876.	6/– c	8°	Macmillan		78
* " "	Mercy and Judgment: with reference to Dr. Pusey's "What is of Faith?"	10/6 c	8°	"		
FISKE, Prf. J. [Am.]	Immortality: Man's Destiny.	3/6	12°	"		84
GOULBURN, Dn. E. M.	Everlasting Punishment: Lecture deliv. in 1880.	6/6 c	8°	Rivington	[80]	80
HANNA, Dr. W.	The Resurrection of the Dead.	5/– f	8°	Douglas, *Ed.*	[72]	77
JACKSON, Rev. W.	Doct. of Retribut. philos. consid. [Bampt. Lect., 75.]	5/–	8°	Hodder	[75]	84
KINGSLEY, Can. C.	The Water of Life, and other Sermons.	6/– c	8°	Macmillan	[67]	79
Letters from Hell, with Preface by Dr. G. Macdonald.		6/– p	8°	Bentley	[66]	86
*LUCKOCK, Can. H. M.	After Death: Exam. of Testimony of Prim. Times.	6/– c	8°	Rivington	[79]	85
LYTTELTON, Can. W. H., [ed.]	Script. Revelations of Life of Man after Death.	3/– c	8°	Bell		76

A VII. § 104

MACMILLAN, Dr. H.	Our Lord's Three Raisings from the Dead.	6/-	8°	Macmillan	75
„ „	Two Worlds are Ours.	6/-	8°	„	80
MAURICE, Rev. F. D.	The Word Eternal and the Punishment of the Wicked, 1/-; Eternal Life and Eternal Death.	1/6		„	
MERRILL, Dr. S. [Am.]	The New Testament Idea of Hell.	2/6 c	8°	Dickinson	79
MILLIGAN, Prf. W.	The Resurrection of our Lord. [Croall Lecture.]	9/-	8°	Macmillan	81
OXENHAM, Rev. F. N. [R.-C.]	What is the Truth as to Everlasting Punishment? Parts I.–II.	ea. 2/6 c	8°	Rivington-Paul	75-
„ „	Catholic Eschatology and Universalism.	7/6	8°	Allen	[76] 78
Parousia: Crit. Inquiry into N. T. Doctrine of Christ's Second Coming.		12/-	8°	Bell	78
PEROWNE, Dn. J. J. S.	Immortality. [Hulsean Lectures, 1868.]	7/6	8°	„	69
PLUMPTRE, Dn. E. H.	Spirits in Prison, & other Stud. of the Life after Death.	7/6 p	8°	Isbister	[84] 85
*STEWART + TAIT, Prfs. B.; P. G.]	The Unseen Universe; or, Physical Speculations on a Future State.	6/- c	8°	Macmillan	[75] 76
TAYLOR, Isaac.	Physical Theory of another Life.	5/- p	8°	Bell	[36] 71
WESTCOTT, Can. B. F.	The Gospel of the Resurrection.	6/- c	8°	Macmillan	[ ] 79
WHITE, Dr. E.	Life in Christ. ["Conditional" Immortality.]	4/-	8°	Stock	[75] 78

104. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (*a*)—GENERAL.—NATURAL THEOLOGY.

See also § 33, Catacombs.

ARGYLL, Duke of.	Reign of Law.	3/6 p	8°	Strahan	[66] 84
BARNES, Rev. A. [Am.]	Lects. on the Evid. of Xtianity in the XIXth Cent.	5/6 p	8°	Blackie	[ ] 70
BARRY, Bp. A.	Manifold Witness for Christ [Nat. Theol. Ev. f. Xty.]	12/-	8°	Murray	80
BROUGHAM, Lord H.	Natural Theology, in "Works," vol. VI.	ea. vol. 4/- c	8°	Black	[3?] 73
BUCHANAN, Prf. Jas.	Analogy, as a Guide to Truth and an Aid to Faith.	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	63
BUSHNELL, Dr. H. [Am.]	Nature and the Supernatural.	3/6 c	8°	Dickinson	[58] 80
BUTLER, Bp. J.	Analogy of Religion, Nat. and Rev. [with his "Fifteen Sermons" (1726)].	3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[1736] 71
CHALMERS, Dr. T.	Christian Evidences. [Lect. on Paley's Evidences.]	6/- c	8°	Douglas, *Ed.*	[ ] 79
CONDER, Rev. E. R.	The Basis of Faith. [Congregational Lectures.]	6/- c	8°	Hodder	[77] 81
FISHER, Dr. G. P.	Supernatural Origin of Christianity.	12/-	8°	*New York*	70

With special reference to Renan, Strauss, and Tübingen School.

FOWLE, Rev. T. W.	New Anal. bet. Revl. Rel., & Course & Constit of Nat.	6/- c	8°	Macmillan	81
FRANK.	System of Christian Evidences [tr.].		8°	*Edin.*	*at press.*
GREGORY, Rev. O. G.	Evidences, Doctrines, & Duties of Christian Religion.	3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[15]
JACKSON, Rev. W.	Philosophy of Natural Theology.	12/-	8°	Hodder	74
LEATHES, Prf. S.	Grounds of Christian Hope.	4/6 c	8°	R. T. S.	77
LORD, C. E.	Evidences of Natural and Revealed Theology.	$3.50	8°	*Phila.*	
*LUTHARDT, Prf. C. E.	Apol. Lect. on Fundmentl. Truths of Xty. [tr.].	6/- c	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	[65] 73
M^CCOSH, J. [Am.]	Christianity & Positivism: Lect. on Nat. Theol. & Apol.	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	
MAIR, Dr. Alex.	Studies in the Christian Evidences.	6/- c	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	85
MATHESON, Dr. G.	Nat. Elements of Revealed Theol. [Baird Lect., 81.]	6/- c	8°	Nisbet	81
MUIR, Dr. A.	Studies in the Christian Evidences.	6/- c	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	83
PALEY, Archd. W.	Evidences of Xtnty., ed. Birks [ed. Fisk, 4/6 (Bell].	2/-		R. T. S.	[1794]
„ „	Natural Theology, ed. Brougham.	4/-	16°	Griffin	[02] 73

A VII. § 105

REYNOLDS, Rev. J. W.	The Supernatural in Nature, Verif. by Science.	14/–	8°	Paul	[ ] 80
*ROW, Rev. C. A.	Xtn. Evid. in Rel. to Mod. Thought. [Bampt. Lect. 77.]	12/6	8°	Norgate	[77] 84
VAUGHAN, Rev. D. J.	Christian Evidences and the Bible.	5/6	12°	Macmillan	[ ] 65
WACE, Dr. H.	Students' Manual of Evidence of Christianity.			Murray	*at press.*

105. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (*b*)—FAITH AND DOUBT.—THEISM AND ANTI-THEISTIC THEORIES.

See also CLASS B, § Hinduism.

*ARNOLD, Matt.	Literature and Dogma; God & the Bible [Sequel]. ea.	2/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder	[$\frac{73}{75}$] $\frac{83}{84}$
BALFOUR, A. J.	Defence of Philosophic Doubt.	12/–	8°	Macmillan	79
BERKELEY, Bp. G.	Selections from, ed. Prf. A. C. Fraser.	7/6	8°	Clar. Press	[67] 84
	An Intro. to B's "Short and Easy Method w. Materialists."	[ ]			
BIRKS, Prf. T. R.	Diffic. of Belief, in conn. w. Creat. & Fall, Redemp. & Judg.	5/– c	8°	Macmillan	[ ] 76
BLACKIE, Prf. J. S.	Natural History of Atheism.	6/– p	8°	Isbister	77
BUCHANAN, Prf. Jas.	Faith in God & Modern Atheism Compared. 2 vols.	12/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	65
CHRISTLIEB, Prf. T.	Modern Doubt and Christian Belief [tr.].	10/6	8°	„	74
FARRAR, Rev. A. S.	Crit. History of Free Thought [Bampton Lecture].	16/–	8°	Murray	63
FEUERBACH, L.	The Essence of Christianity [tr.].	7/6 p	8°	Trübner	[70] 81
*FISHER, Prf. G. P.	[Am.] The Grounds of Theistic and Christian Belief.	10/6 c	8°	Hodder	84
„ „	Faith and Rationalism. [Baird Lectures 76–7.]	$1.25	12°	*New York*	79
FISKE, Prf. J. [Am.]	Faith and Doubt.	4/– c	8°	Macmillan	85
FLINT, Prf. R.	Theism, 7/6; Anti-Theistic Theories.	10/6 c	8°	Blackwood	[$\frac{76}{77}$] $\frac{80}{80}$
FROTHINGHAM, O. B.	Beliefs of Unbelievers.	$1	8°	*New York*	76
„ „	Transcendentalism in New England.	$2.50	8°	„	76
GIRDLESTONE, Rev. A. G.	Christianity and Modern Scepticism.	3/6 c	8°	Hodder	
GREG, Percy.	Without God: Negative Science and Natural Ethics.	12/–	8°	Hurst.	
GREG, W. R. [Unit.]	The Creed of Christendom. [Eng. and For. Phil. Lib.]	15/–	8°	Trübner	[63] 83
HAGENBACH, Dr. K. B.	German Rationalism: its Rise, Progress, & Decline [tr.].		8°	*Edinburgh*	65
HARRIS, Prf. S. [Am.]	The Philosophic Basis of Theism. A Defence.	12/–	8°	„	83
HICKS, Prf. L. E.	Critiq. of Design Argmnts. [Combats the Teleolog. Argu.]			*New York*	83
HUNT, Dr. J.	Pantheism and Christianity.	12/6	8°	Isbister	[66] 84
HURST, Dr. J. F.	History of Rationalism [orthodox].	10/6	8°	Trübner	[65] 67
JANET, P. [Pos.]	Contemporary Materialism [a Review of Büchner—tr.]				66
*LANGE, Prf. F. A.	Hist. of Materialism. Tr. E. C. Thomas. 3 vols. ea.	10/6	8°	Trübner	78–81
LECKIE, W. E. H.	Hist. of Rise & Influen. of Rationalism in Europe, 2 v.	16/– c	8°	Longman	65
LIDDON, Can. H. P.	Some Elements of Religion [cheap ed. 1/6]	5/– c	8°	Rivington	
MALLOCK, W. H.	Is Life Worth Living?	6/– c	8°	Chatto	[79] 80
„ „	Atheism and the Value of Life.	6/– c	8°	Bentley	84
MARTINEAU, Dr. J. [Unit.]	Religion, as Affected by Modern Materialism; & Modern Materialism, its Attitude toward Theology.	2/6	8°	Williams	76
MILL, J. Stuart.	Three Essays on Religion.	10/6	8°	Longman	
MILL, Dr. W. H.	Pantheistic Principles of Interpretation.	14/–	8°	Bell	61
MOMERIE, Prf.	Agnosticism and other Sermons [1883–4].	6/– c	8°	Blackwood	84
NAVILLE, E.	Modern Atheism, or the Heavenly Father [tr.].	6/– c	8°	Nisbet	85

A VII. §§ 106-107

PARKER, Theo. [Am. Unit.] Sermons on Theism, Atheism, and Popular Theology. vol. IX. of Coll. Wks. [14 vols.] ca. 6/- 8° Trübner

PLUMPTRE, C. E. General Sketch of History of Pantheism. 2 vols. 18/- 8° „ 81
I. to Spinoza; II. to Nineteenth Century.

QUARRY, Dr. J. Religious Belief. [Donellan Lecture, 77-78.] 5/- c 8° Longman 80

REDFORD, Prf. R. A. The Christian's Plea against Modern Unbelief. 9/- c 8° Hodder

ROMANES, G. J. Christian Prayer and General Laws. 5/- c 8° Macmillan 73

SAISSET, E. Modern Pantheism: Essay in Relig. Philos. 2 vols. 10/6 8° *Edinburgh* 63

SALMON, Prf. Geo. Non-Miraculous Christianity, and other Sermons. 6/- c 8° Macmillan

SMYTH, Rev. Newman. The Reality of Faith. 4/6 c 8° Dickinson 84

STEPHEN, Leslie. In "Hist. of Eng. Thought in 18th Cent." special attention is paid to sceptical liter. of latter half of the cent. 2 vols. 28/- 8° Smith & Elder [76]

STRAUSS, Dr. D. F. The Old Faith and the New: A Confession [tr.]. 7/6 8° Asher [ ] 74

*Supernatural Religion: An Enqy. into the Reality of Divine Revel. 3 v. 36/- 8° Longman [$\frac{73}{77}$] 79
Reprod. of spec. of Baur, Strauss, and Tüb. School. Repl. to by Lightfoot in *Contemp. Review*, 75-77, and Dr. Sanday in "Gospels in Second Cent." Second also Author's Preface to his Sixth Edition.

TULLOCH, Prc. J. Rational Theology and Christian Philosophy in England in the 17th Century. 2 vols. 28/- 8° Blackwood [72] 74

WACE, Dr. H. Foundations of Faith. [Bampton Lect., 79.] 15/- 8° Pickering 80

*WARD, Dr. W. G. [R.-C.] Essays on Philos. of Theism, ed. W. Ward. 2 v. 21/- 8° Paul 84

106. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (*c*)—INSPIRATION AND REVELATION.

See also § 15, The Gospels.

BANNERMAN, Prf. Jas. Inspirat.: The Infall. Truth, & Divine Auth. of Script. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.*

BRUCE, Prf. A. B. The Chief End of Revelation. 6/- c 8° Hodder

ELLIOT, Rev. C. Inspiration of the Holy Scripture. 6/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77

*EWALD, Prf. H. Revelation: its Nature and Record [tr.]. 10/6 8° „ „ 84

HOWSON, Dn. J. S. Evidential Value of the Acts. [Bohlen Lect., 80.] 2/6 c 8° Isbister 80

Inspiration, Clerical, on "In what Sense is the Bible God's Word?" 6/- p 8° Nisbet 84
Reprinted fr. *Homiletic Magazine.*

LEE, Archd. W. Inspiration of Holy Scripture: its Nature & Proof. 12/6 8° Rivington [54] 7?

RAWLINSON, Can. G. Historical Evidences of the Truth of the Bible.

ROBSON, Dr. J. The Bible: its Revelation, Inspiration, & Evidence. 7/6 c 8° Hodder

ROGERS, Prf. H. Superhuman Origin of Bible, inferred from Itself. 6/- c 8° „ [75] 81

ROW, Preb. C. A. Revel. & Mod. Theol., 12/6; Supernat. in the N. T. 12/- 8° Norgate 83-75

RULE, Rev. W. H. Oriental Monumental Records, Confirmat. of O.T. 5/- p 8° Bagster 77

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Fresh Light from Ancient Monum., Confirm. of Bible. 3/- c 8° R. T. S. 83

SCHRADER, Prf. E. The Cuneiform Inscriptions and the Old Test. [tr.]. 10/6 8° Williams 85

TREGELLES, Dr. S. P. Historic Evidence of the New Testament. 3/- 12° Bagster 73

*WACE, Dr. H. Gospel & its Witnesses. [Gives result of Mod. Crit.] 6/- p 8° Murray [83] 84

WORDSWORTH, Bp. C. On the Inspiration of the Bible. [5 Lectures.] 1/6 s 8° Rivington 61

107. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (*d*)—MIRACLES.

See also § 15, The Gospels.

COX, Dr. S. Miracles: an Argument and a Challenge. 2/6 c 8° Paul 84

LIAS, Rev. J. J. Are Miracles Credible? [Theological Library.] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 83

A VII. §§ 108-109

MACDONALD, Dr.G. Miracles of our Lord.		5/–	p 8°	Strahan	[ ] 84
MOZLEY, Can. J. B. Eight Lectures on Miracles.	[Bampton Lect., 65.]	7/6	c 8°	Rivington	[65] 83
REYNOLDS, Rev. J. W. The Mystery of Miracles.		6/–	c 8°	Paul	[81] 82
*STEINMEYER. Prf. F. L. Miracles of our Lord, and Modern Criticism.		7/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	75
TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. The Gospel Miracles in their Rel. to Xt. and Xtnty.		5/–	8°	„ „	80
*TRENCH, Abp. R. C. Notes on Miracles of our Lord.		12/–	8°	Macmillan	[46] 84
WALLACE, A. R. On Miracles, and Modern Spiritualism.	[By an advocate of Spiritualism.]	5/–	c 8°	Trübner	[76] 81

108. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (*e*)—RELIGION AND SCIENCE.

BALFOUR, Prf. J. H. Botany and Religion : Illustr. of Works of God. Ill.		6/6	c 8°	Oliphant, *Edin.*	[63] 85
BEECHER, Rev. H. W. Evolution and Religion.		7/6	12°	*New York*	85
BRUNTON, Dr. T. L. Bible and Science. Ill.		10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	81
Sketch of data for Doctr. of Evol., and its agree. with Bib. Doctr. of Creation.					
CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. Relation of Science & Religion.	[Morse Lect., 80.]	5/–	c 8°	„	
COOKE, J. P. Religion and Chemistry.		7/6	c 8°	„	[64] 81
CURTEIS, Can. G. H. The Scientific Obstacles to Belief.	[Boyle Lect., 84.]	6/–	c 8°	„	85
DAWSON, Prc. J. W. [Am.] Origin of World acc. to Revelation & Science.		7/6	c 8°	Hodder	[77] 83
*DRAPER, Dr. J. W. [Am.] Hist. of Confl. bet. Relig. & Sci.	[Inter. Sc. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[74] 81
*DRUMMOND, Prf. H. Natural Law in the Spiritual World.		7/6	c 8°	Hodder	[83] 86
GRAY, Asa. Natural Science and Religion.		$1.50	8°	*New York*	80
GUYOT, Prf. A. Creation ; or the Bible Cosmog. in Light of Mod. Sci.		5/6	c 8°	Clark, *Edin.*	84
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. in "Lay Sermons."		7/6	8°	Macmillan	[70] 75
KINNS, I. Moses & Geology : Harmony of Bible with Science.		5/–	8°	Cassell	[81] 86
Popularly written ; has been much read ; but quite unscientific.					
LAING, S. Modern Science and Modern Thought.		12/–	8°	Chapman	[85] 85
M^cCAUSLAND, Dr. A. Sermons in Stones [Science and Geology reconciled] ; Adam & the Adamites [Sc. & Ethnology rec.]. ea.		3/6	c 8°	Bentley	[$\frac{63}{64}$] $\frac{81}{85}$
MCCOSH, Prc. J. Supernatural in Relation to the Natural.		7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	
MURPHY, J. J. The Scientific Basis of Faith.		14/–	8°	„	73
REUSCH, Prf. F. H. Nature and the Bible [tr.].			8°	*Edinburgh*	*at press.*
REYNOLDS, Rev. J. W. The Mystery of the Universe : our Com. Faith.		12/6	8°	Paul	84
ROMANES, G. J. Christian Prayer and General Laws.		5/–	c 8°	Macmillan	74
*TEMPLE, Bp. F. Relations bet. Science and Religion	[Bamp. Lect., 84.]	6/–	p 8°	„	[84] 85
TYNDALL, Prf. J. On Prayer, in Address del. bef. Brit. Assoc., Belfast.		4/6	8°	„	74
VENN, Rev. J. Characteristics of Belief, Scientific and Religious	[Huls. Lect., 69].	7/6	8°	„	70
WHEWELL, Dr. W. Astronomy & Physics : in Rel. to Natural Theology.		3/6	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[33] 64
Originally the third "Bridgewater Treatise."					
WILSON, Rev. J. M. Nature, God, and Man.		5/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	85

109. HERESIES AND DOCTRINAL CONTROVERSIES.

BLUNT, Dr. J. H. Dictionary of Sects, Heresies, Parties, and Schools.		36/–	i 8°	Rivington	74
Written with a strong High-Church bias.					
v. DÖLLINGER, Prf. J. J.] Hippolytus & Callistus. [R.-C. view of Chr. in 3rd Cent. Defence of Callistus—tr.]		9/–	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	76

A VII. §§ 110–111

GWATKIN, Rev. H. M. The Arian Controversy [Epochs of Church Hist.] — Longman — *in prep.*

HIPPOLYTUS. Refutation of all Heresies. [Ante-Nicene Lib.—tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67

IRENÆUS. Against Heresies. [Ante-Nicene Lib.—tr.] 10/6 8° „ 68

Statement of and answers to Gnosticism of his age.

KING, Rev. C. W. Gnostics & their Remains [in Art. *New ed. in prep.*]. 15/– 8° Bell 64

*LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. Commentary on Colossians. 12/– 8° Macmillan [75] 79

Contains a valuable Excursus on Coloss. Heresy & Gnosticism.

*MANSEL, Dr. H. L. Gnostic Heresies of First & Second Cent., ed. Lightfoot. 10/6 8° Murray 75

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. Arians of the Fourth Century. 6/– 12° Burns & Oates [38] 71

de PRESSENSÉ, E. Her. & Xtn. Doctr., in "Early Years of Xtnty." 4 v. ea. 7/6 8° Hodder [$\frac{77}{79}$] 83

de SOYRES, J. Montanism & the Primitive Church. [Second Cent.] 6/– 8° Bell 78

STANLEY, Dn. A. P. In Lecture on History of Eastern Church. 6/– c 8° Murray [61] 84

TERTULLIAN. Five Books against Marcion. Works III. [Ante-Nicene Lib.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70

TULLOCH, Prc. J. Article "Gnosticism" in Encycl. Britann. vol. X. 30/– 4° Black 80

WIGGERS, Dr. G. F. Hist. Presnt. of Augustinianism & Pelagianism [tr.] $1.25 8° *Andover* 40

110. RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY: AND PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION.

See also § 104, Faith and Doubt.

*CAIRD, Prc. J. Introd. to the Philosophy of Religion. [Hegelian.] 10/6 8° MacLehose, *Gl.* [80] 82

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. Studies in the Philosophy of Religion and History. 9/– 8° Strahan 76

HEINE, H. Relig. & Philosophy in Germany [tr. G. Snodgrass]. 6/– p 8° Trübner 82

HINTON, Dr. J. Philosophy and Religion. [From his MSS.] 5/– c 8° Paul [81] 84

LOTZE, H. Lectures on the Philosophy of Religion [Am. tr.] 4/– c 8° Trübner 85

MACKAY, R. W. The Tübingen School and its Antecedents. 6/– 8° Williams 63

M^{c}COSH, Prc. J. Christianity and Positivism. [Series of Lectures.] 7/6 p 8° Macmillan 71

MARTINEAU, Dr. J. [Unit.] Relation between Ethics and Religion. 1/– 8° Williams 82

*PFLEIDERER, Prf. O. Philosophy of Religion [tr.]. 10/6 8° „ *at press.*

TULLOCH, Prc. J. Modern Theories on Philosophy and Religion. 15/– 8° Blackwood 84

9 Essays discuss. pts. at issue bet. Christianity and Naturalism.

111. CHRISTIANITY COMPARED WITH OTHER RELIGIONS.

See also CLASS B, *passim*, especially §§ 1, 2.

Bible Folklore: a Study in Comparative Mythology. 10/6 c 8° Paul 84

Bible Myths and their Parallels in other Religions. [? same as next above.] $4 8° *New York* 83

*CLARKE, J. F. [Unit.] Ten Great Relig. vol. II. [Compar. of all Religs.] $3 8° *Boston* 83

CONWAY, M. D. Idols and Ideals, with Essay on Christianity. 4/– c 8° Trübner [77] 84

„ „ The Sacred Anthology; a Book of Ethnical Script. 12/– 8° „ [74] 76

DODDS, Rev. Marcus. Mohammed, Buddha, and Christ. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [77] 78

GOULD, Rev. S. B. Origin & Development of the Relig. Belief. 2 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Rivington [$\frac{69}{78}$] 78

1. Monothesim and Polytheism; 2. Christianity.

HARDWICK, Archd. C. Christ and other Masters. 10/6 8° Macmillan [$\frac{55}{67}$] 74

HARDY, Rev. R. S. Christianity and Buddhism compared. 7/6 8° Trübner 75

A VII. § 112

*Hibbert Lectures.		ea. 10/6	8°	Williams		78–85

Rhys Davids, Origin and Growth of Rel. as ill. by Buddhism, 81; Kuenen, National Religions and Univ. Religions, 82. Max Müller, Orig. and Growth of Rel. as ill. by Religs. of India, 78; Renouf, Origin and Growth of Rel. as ill. by Relig. of Anc. Egypt, 79; Reville, Anc. Religs. of Mexico and Peru, 84.

HUNT, Rev. J.	Pantheism and Christianity.	12/6	8°	Isbister	[66]	84
KELLOGG, Prf. S. H.	[Am.] Light of Asia [Buddha] & Light of World [Christ].	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan		85
LEGGE, Prf. J.	Religs. of China [Confuc. and Taoism com. with Xty.].	6/– c	8°	Hodder		80
*MAURICE, Rev. F. D.]	Religions of the World, and their Relation to Christianity. [Boyle Lectures.]	4/6	8°	Macmillan	[47]	83
MOFFAT, J. C.	Comparative History of Religions.	2 vols. ea. $1.75	12°	*New York*		73–74
Non Christian Religious Systems [in their testimony to Christianity].		ea. 2/6	12°	S. P. C. K.		

Rhys Davids, Buddhism, 77; Beal, Buddhism in China, 84; Douglas, Confucianism, 79; Muir, Coran, 78; Monier Williams, Hinduism, 77; Stobart, Islam [poor], 77.

RAWLINSON, Can. G.	Religions of the Ancient World. Ill.	4/6 c	8°	R. T. S.	83
STEPHENS, Rev. W. R. W.	Christianity and Islam: Bible and Koran.	5/– p	8°	Bentley	77
WEIL, G.	Bible, Koran, and Talmud [tr.].	$1	12°	*New York*	

112. COLLECTED WRITINGS OF ENGLISH THEOLOGIANS.

BARROW, Dr. Isaac.	[1630-77.] Works, ed. Rev. A. Napier.	9 vols. 63/–	8°	Cambr. Press		
British Reformers,	Select Writ. of [Becon, Bradford, Cranmer, &c.].	8 v. ea. 3/–	12°	R. T. S.		
BUTLER, Bp. J.	[1692–1752.] Works. [Sermons; Analogy, ea. 5/6.]	2 v. 11/–	8°	Clar. Press		74
Christian Classics,	Readings from best Divines, ed. Dr. J. Hamilton,	4 v. 16/– c	8°	Nisbet		
Classic Preachers of the English Church.		Series I.-II., ea. 7/6 p	8°	Murray		77–78
FULLER, T.	[1608–61.] Holy and Profane States [Selections].	3/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	[ ]	84
HEY, Prf. J.	Lects. on Divin. in Univ. Camb., ed. Bp. Turton.	2 v. 15/–	8°	Cambr. Press	[1796]	
Homilies,	with various Reads. and Quotations from the Fathers, ed. Corrie.	7/6	8°	„		70
HOOKER, Dr. R.	[1553–1600.] Works, with his Life, by Walton, arranged by Keble	2 vols. 11/–	8°	„	[63]	67
LEIGHTON, Abp. R.	[1613–84.] Whole Wks., with Life, etc. West.	6 v. ea. 10/6	8°	Longman		71
„ „	Selections from his Writings, ed. Dr. Blair.	3/6 c	8°	R. T. S.		63
Library of Ang. Cath. Theol.	[Wks. of Andrewes, Bull, Laud, etc.]	81 v. [ea. 5/– to 7/–] £25	8°	Parker		
SMITH, John ["of Camb."]	Select Discs. [posthum.] ed. H. G. Williams.	7/6 r	8°	Cambr. Press	[1660]	
TAYLOR, Bp. Jer.	[1613-67.] Complete Works, ed. Eden, [also 3 v. 30/– Reeves 80],	10 v. 105/–	8°	Longman		
„ „	Selections from.	3/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein		84
WICLIF, John	[1324–84.] Select Eng. Wks., ed. T. Arnold.	3 v. 31/6	8°	Clar. Press		69–71
Wisdom of our Fathers:	A series of Selections.	ea. 2/6 c	8°	R. T. S.		78–

Bacon Barrow, Charnock, Fuller, Leighton, South.

CLASS B.—NON-CHRISTIAN RELIGION, MYTHOLOGY, AND FOLKLORE.

GENERAL REMARKS.

A considerable amount of information, of a more or less trustworthy nature, is contained in the works of Travellers and Missionaries. For a nearer study of the subjects comprised under this CLASS, *attention should therefore be given to the leading geographical and ethnographical works* [CLASS E] *on the countries in point.*

Reference should also be made to CLASS F., HISTORY, passim, *especially* § **Primitive Society.**

Folklore being in England and America a comparatively new study, and, as a science, of quite recent origin, its literature in the English language is very limited and not representative of the present state of science; and since the principal collections of non-English folklore naturally exist only in their own languages, it has been deemed desirable, in this one CLASS, *to include the titles of the more important foreign books upon the subject.* [*They may be obtained of Mr. David Nutt, 270, Strand, London.*] *In cases, however, where English or American works are fairly numerous and satisfactory this has not been fully done.*

For Ancient Fiction, Romance, and Poetry, see CLASS K., LITERATURE.

I. Ethnic Religions.

1. COMPARATIVE AND COLLECTIVE WORKS.

See also § 8, Comparative Mythology; and CLASS A, § 110.

CLARKE, J. F.	Ten Great Religs., vol. II. Compar. of all Religs. [pop.]. $3	8°	*Boston*		[83] 86
*CLODD, E.	Childhood of Religs.: birth & growth of Myths [e'em.]. 5/- c	8°	Paul		[75] 82
COLEBROOKE, H. T.	Life and Miscellaneous Essays. [I. Life, 14/-; II.-III. Essays, 28/-.] 3 vols. 42/-	8°	Trübner		[07] 73
CONWAY, M. D.	The Sacred Anthology. [Transs. fr. Ethnic Scriptures.] 12/-	8°	,,		[74] 76
v. DÖLLINGER, J. J.	Gentile & Jew in Courts of Temple of Christ [tr.]. 2 v. 21/-	8°	Longman		62
	Contains a good survey of the Religions of the East.				
JOHNSON, S.	Oriental Religions and their Relation to Universal Religion.	8°	Trübner		79-85
	India, 2 v. 21/-; China, 2 v. 25/-; Persia, 18/-.				
*KUENEN, A.	National Religs. & Univer. Religs. [Hibbert Lect. 82.] 10/6	8°	Williams		82
*MÜLLER, Prf. Max.	Introduction to the Science of Religion. [Four Lect.] 7/6 c	8°	Longman		73
,, ,,	Lectures on Origin and Growth of Religion. 10/6	8°	,,		[78] 79
,, ,,	Chips from a German Workshop. 4 vols. 36/-	8°	,,		[67/75] 80
* ,, ,,	Sel. Ess. on Lang., Mythol., & Relig. [fr. "Chips"]. 2 v. 16/- c	8°	,,		81

B I. § 2

*Reville, Prf. A.	Prolegomena to the Hist. of Religions [Hibb. Lect. tr.].	10 6	8°	Williams	85
Sacred Books of the East, tr. by various Scholars, ed. Max Müller. The most important entered separately. Series I., 24 vols, ea. 10/6 or 12/6; Series II. [to be 24 vols.].		*in prep.*	8°	Clar. Press	79, *etc.*
Spencer, Herbert,	Ecclesiastical Institutions, Part I.	5/-	8°	Williams	85

Contains a *résumé* of his theory of Primitive Ideas on Religion.

*Tiele, Prf. C. P.	Outline of History of Religion. [Tr. from Dutch.]	7 6	8°	Trübner	[77] 84
Whitney, Prf. W. D.	Orient. and Ling. Studies [Veda, Avesta, etc.].	$2.50	8°	*New York*	[72] 75
Williams, Prf. M.	Relig. Life & Thght. in India, v. I. [Ved., Brah., Hind.].	18/-	8°	Murray	84

Vol. II. (*at press*) Buddhism, Jainism, Zoroastr., Islamism

2. BUDDHISM.

See § 3, Confucianism; § 36, Indian Mythology; also CLASS A, § 110.

Alabaster, H.	The Wheel of Law. [Buddhism fr. Siamese Sources.]	14/-	8°	Trübner	71
Beal, Prf. S.	Catena of Bud. Script., 15/-; Legend of Sâkya-Buddha.	12/-	8°	„	71-75
„ „	Buddhism in China. [Non-Xtn. Rel. Systems—elem.]	2 6	12°	S. P. C. K.	84
„ „	Buddhist Literature in China. [Four Lectures.]	10/6	8°	Trübner	82
„ „	Si-Yu-Ki, tr. [A.D. 629—Bud. rec. of W. World.]	2 v. 24/-	8°	„	84
Bigandet, Bp. P.	The Life or Legend of Gaudama [tr.—Orient. Ser.].	2 v. 21/-	8°	„	80
Buddhist Suttas [7]	tr. T. W. Rhys Davids. [Sacred Books of East.]	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	81
*Davids, T. W. Rhys.	Budd. Birth Stor., or Jātaka Tales, tr., v. I. [Or. Ser.]	18/-	8°	Trübner	80
„ „	Buddhism. [Non-Christian Religious Systems—elem.]	2/6	12°	S. P. C. K.	77
* „ „	Buddhism. [Hibbert Lectures, 1881.]	10/6	8°	Williams	82

See also his article "Buddhism," in "Encycl. Brit." vol. IV. All his books are valuable; but his view of Nirvana is almost peculiar to himself.

Dhammapada, tr. Müller, and Sutta-Nipâta, tr. Fausböll. [Sacr. Bks. of East.]		10/6	8°	Clar. Press	81
„	tr. S. Beal. [Oriental Series.]	7/6	8°	Trübner	78

See also below, Müller, and Udanavarga.

Dipavamsa [Hist. of Buddha in Ceylon] w. trans. Oldenberg.		21/-	8°	Williams	79
Dwyavadana: Early Buddhist Legends, tr. Prf. E. Cowell.		18/-	8°	Camb. Press	86
Edkins, Rev. J.	Chinese Buddhism, a vol. of Sketches. [Orient. Ser.]	18/-	8°	Trübner	80
Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king. [Life of Buddha.] Tr. from Chinese by S. Beal. [Sacred Books of East.]		10/6	8°	Clar. Press	
Hardy, R. Spence.	Legends and Theories of the Buddhists.	7/6	8°	Williams	[66] 81
„ „	East. Monachism. [Origin, laws, etc. of Mendicants.]	*o. p.*	8°	„	60
„ „	Manual of Buddhism in its modern development.	21/-	8°	„	[50] 80

These books contain excellent statements of later or historical Buddhism.

Lillie, A.	Buddha and Early Buddhism. Illust.	7/6	8°		81
„ „	Popular Life of Buddha. [Answer to Davids in Hibbert Lectures, *supra*.]	6/- c	8°	Paul	83
Müller, Prf. Max.	In "Chips fr. Germ. Workshop" [see § 1]. v. I. on "Buddhist Religion."				
„ „	In "Science of Religion" [see § 1] is trans. of the Dhammapada.				
„ „	Lecture on Buddhist Nihilism.	1/-	12°	Trübner	69

Max Müller's view of Nirvana has not been generally accepted

					B I. §§ 3-4
*OLDENBERG, H.	Buddha: his life, doctrines, and order [tr.].	18/–	8°	Williams	82
	By far the best book on Early Buddhism. See also Dipavamsa, *supra*.				
ROCKHILL, W. W.	Life of Buddha. [Deriv. fr. Tibetan wks.—Orient. Ser.]	9/–	8°	Trübner	85
*v. SCHIEFNER, F. A.	Tibetan Tales fr. Indian Sources, tr. Ralston. [Or. Ser.]	14/–	8°	„	82
SCHLAGINTWEIT, E.	Buddhism in Thibet [fr. docum. & obj. of worship] ill.	42/– r	8°	„	63
Sutta Nipâta.	See Dhammapada, *supra*.				
Udanavarga	[Northern vers. of Dhammapada] trans. [Orient. Ser.]	9/–	8°	„	83
Vinaya Texts, tr. Rhys Davids + Oldenberg.	[Sacr. Bks. of East.] Pts. I.–III. ea.	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	85

3. CONFUCIANISM, TAOUISM, AND CHINESE FOLKLORE.

See § 2, Buddhism; also CLASS A, § 110.

Chinese Classics, with trans., notes, etc. J. Legge.	[7 v.] vols. I.–V. ea.	42/– r	8°	Trübner	61–72
	1. Confuc. Analects; 2. Works of Mencius; 3. Shoo-King, Chow, *etc.*; 4. She-King; 5. Dukes Yin, *etc.*				
Chinese Classics.	The same, translations and notes only.	c	8°	„	[67/76] 72–6
	1. Confucius, 10/6; 2. Mencius, 12/-; 3. She-King, 12/-.				
CONFUCIUS.	*See* Chinese Classics, *supra*, Texts of Confucianism, *infra*; also Legge, in "Encyc. Brit." vol. VI.				
DENNYS, N. B.	Folklore of China, and its Affinities with that of Aryan and Semitic Races.	10/6	8°	„	80
DOUGLAS, Prf. R. K.	Confucianism and Taouism. [Non-Xtn. Relig. Systs.]	2/6	12°	S. P. C. K.	79
EDKINS, Rev. J.	Religion in China: account of the 3 Religs. in China.	7/6	8°	Trübner	[78] 84
GILES, H. A.	Strange Stories fr. Chinese Studio. [164 tales, tr.] 2 v.	15/– c	8°	De la Rue	80
Lao-Tsze,	translated J. Chalmers.	4/6	8°	Trübner	68
MENCIUS, Mind of,	[digest of his philos.] tr. fr. Germ. tr. of Faber. [Or. Ser.]	10/6	8°	„	82
„	*See* also Chinese Classics, *supra*.				
Texts of Confucianism, tr. J. Legge.	1. Shu King, 12/6; 2. Yi King, 10/6; [3–4. Lî Kî, *at press*]. [Sacred Books of East.]		8°	Clar. Press	82

4. HINDUISM AND JAINISM.

See § 36, Indian Mythol.; also CLASS A, § 110, and CLASS K, § Sanskrit.

BALLANTYNE, Rev. K. M.	Dialogues on Hind. Phil. [Nyana, Sankhya, Vedant]	18/–	8°	Williams	61
*BARTH, A.	Religions of India, tr. Rev. J. Wood. [Orient. Ser.]	16/–	8°	Trübner	81
Bhagavadgîtâ, with	Sanatsugatîya, tr. K. T. Telang. [Sacr. Bks. of East.]	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	82
„	or the Sacred Lay, tr. Rev. J. Davies. [Oriental Series.]	8/6	8°	Trübner	82
COLEBROOKE, H. T.	Essays on the Relig. and Philos. of the Hindus. 3 v.	42/–	8°	„	[07] 74
	Vedas, religious ceremonies of Brahmins, Jain sect, *etc.*				
DAVIES, Rev. J.	Hindu Philos. [Expos. of Syst. of Kapila—Or. Ser.]	6/–	8°	„	81
DOWSON, Prf. J.	Class. Dict. of Hindu Mythology. [Orient. Ser.]	16/–	8°	„	79
EGGELING, Prf. J.	Article "Brahminism" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. IV.	30/–	4°	Black	77
GOUGH, A. E.	The Philosophy of the Upanishads. [Orient. Ser.]	9/–	8°	Trübner	82
GRIFFITH, R. T. H.	Specimens of Indian Poetry.	6/– c	8°	„	70
Grihya-Sutras:	Rules of Vedic Domest. Cerem., tr. Oldenberg. [Sacr. Bks. E.]		8°	Clar. Press	*in prep.*

B I. § 4

Hitopadesa, tr. F. Max Müller. [Tr. Johnson, 5/-. Allen, 80.] 2 v. 15/- 8° Longman 64-65
" trad. par E. Lancereau. [Littératures Popul.] 7f.50 18° *Paris* 83
Indian Poetry, tr. Edwin Arnold. [Gîta Govinda, Mahab., Hitop., *etc.*—Orient. Series.] 7/6 8° Trübner [75, *etc.*] 84
JAINISM. COLEBROOKE, H. T. Article "Jain Sect" in Essays. 3 v. 42/- 8° " [07] 74
Gaina-Sutras, tr. fr. Prâkrit H. Jacobi, v. I. [Sacred Books of East.] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 85
*THOMAS, E. Jainism, or the Early Faith of Asoka. Illust. 7/6 8° Trübner 77
Laws of the Aryas, Sacred, tr. G. Bühler. [Sacred Books of East.] 2 v. ca. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 81
Mahâbârata. *Cf.* a learned art. on Mahab. in *Westm. Rev.*, Apl. 1868. 6/- 8° Trübner 68
MANNING, Mrs. Ancient and Mediæval India. [Popular.] 2 v. 30/- 8° Allen 69

Contains a useful analysis of chief Sanskrit works.

MANU. Trans. G. Bühler. [Sacred Books of East.] 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*
" Ordinances of, trans. A. C. Burnell. 12/- 8° Trübner 84
Metrical Translations from Sanskrit Writings, by Dr. J. Muir. [Or. Ser.] 14/- 8° " 79
*MÜLLER, Prf. Max. Origin and Growth of Religion, as illustrated by India. [Hibbert Lectures, 78.] 10/6 8° Williams [78] 79

See also his other works, § 1.

Original Sanskrit Texts, collected, translated, and illustrated Dr. J. Muir. 8° Trübner [58, 63] 68, 84

1. Origin of Caste, 21/-; 3. The Vedas, 16/-; 4-5. Miscellaneous, ea. 21/-.

Râmâyana of Válmíki, tr. R. T. H. Griffith [verse]. See also next line. 5 v. 147/- 8° " 70–75
RICHARDSON, Miss. The Iliad of the East. [Ramayana-selections.] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
Rig Veda Sanhita, tr. Max Müller, v. I. [Maruts.] 12/6 8° Trübner 69
" " tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson, 6 v. [v. I.–IV., 77/-; V.–VI., *at press.*] 8° " 50–66

Vols. IV. to VI., edited Prf. E. B. Cowell. For discussion on probable date of Vedas, *cf.* Whitney's "Or. and Ling. Stud.," pp. 21, 73, and Müller's "Chips," *v.* I., pp. 11, 114.

Sarva-Darsana-Samgraha: review of differ. systems of Hindu Philos., tr. Cowell+Gough [Orient. Ser.] 10/6 8° Trübner 82
Satapatha-Brâhmana. Trans. J. Eggeling, v. I. [Sacred Bks. of East.] 12/6 8° Clar. Press 82
SPENCER, Herbert. Descriptive Sociology. No. 5, Asiatic Races. 18/- f° Williams 76
Upanishads, trans. F. Max Müller. [Sacr. Books of East.] 2 v. ca. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 84

See also Gough, *supra.*

Vedantasara, tr. Maj. G. A. Jacob, under title "Manual of Hindoo Pantheism." [Oriental Series.] 6/- 8° Trübner 81
Vedic Hymns, trans. F. Max Müller. [Sacred Books of the East.] 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*
Vishnu, Institutes of, trans. J. Jolly. [Sacred Books of the East.] 10/6 8° " 82
" Puráná, tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson, in Works, vols. 6-10. 5 vols. 64/6 8° Trübner [40] 44, 71
*WEBER, A. History of Indian Literature. [Orient. Series—tr.] 10/6 8° " [78] 82
WHEELER, J. T. History of India, vols. I.–II. contain condensed Stories of the Great Epics. 39/- 8° " 69
WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. Orient. and Ling. Studies. [Vedic Religion, *etc.*] $2.50 8° *New York* [72] 75
WILKINS, W. J. Hindu Mythology, 98 Cuts from Native Drawings. 10/6 i 16° Thacker
WILLIAMS, Prf. M. Indian Wisdom. [Specs. of Relig. Phil. & Ethics, tr.] 15/- 8° Allen [75] 76
" " Hinduism. [Non-Xtian. Religious Systems—pop.] 2/6 12° S. P. C. K. 77
WILSON, Prf. H. H. Works, ed. Dr. R. Rost + F. Hall. 12 vols. 8° Trübn. [40, *etc.*] 62–71

I.–II., Religion of Hindoos, 21/-; III.–V., Sanskrit Literature, 36/-; VI.–X., Vishnu Puráná, 64/6; XI.–XII., Theatre, 21/-.

5. JUDAISM.

See also § 14, Demonology; CLASS A, § 110; CLASS F, §§ Egypt, Jews.

*Deutsch, E.	Article "Talmud," in "Literary Remains."	12/–	8°	Murray	74
Ewald, H.	Antiquities of Israel [tr. H. S. Solly].	12/6	8°	Longman	76
Ginsburg, C. D.	The Kabbalah: Doct., Devel., and Liter. *o. p.* [21/-, pub. 7/6]		8°	„	65
*Goldziher, I.	Mythology among the Hebrews [tr. R. Martineau].	16/–	8°	„	77
Heilprin, M.	Histor. Poetry of the Ancient Hebrews [tr.]. 2 vols. ea.	$2	8°	*New York*	79–80
Hershon, P. I.	Treasures of the Talmud.	12/6	8°	Nisbet	
„ „	Talmudic Miscellany [1000 extracts, translated].	14/–	8°	Trübner	80
Kalisch, J.	Sketch of the Talmud.	$1	12°	*New York*	77
Knappert, J.	Religion of Israel [tr. Rev. R. A. Armstrong].	2/6 c	8°	Williams	77
König, F. E.	Religious History of Israel [tr.].	3/6 c	8°	Clark, *Edin.*	85
*Kuenen, Prf. A.	The Religion of Israel to Fall of Jewish State. 3 v. ea.	10/6	8°	Williams	[$\frac{74}{77}$] $\frac{81}{85}$
Massorah,	ed. C. D. Ginsburg. vols. I.–III.				–85
Oort, Dr. H.	Worship of Baalim in Israel [based on Dozy—tr.].	4/6 c	8°	Longman	65
Prym+Socin, E; A.	Syrische Sagen und Märchen.		8°	*Göttingen*	81
Spencer, Herbert.	Descriptive Sociology, No. 7: Hebrew & Phœnician.	21/–	f°	Williams	80
Stanley, Dn. A. P.	Lectures on the Jewish Church. 3 vols. ea.	6/– c	8°	Murray	[63–65] 84
Talmud,	Selected Extracts, ed. Bp. Barclay [ill. of Bible].	14/–	8°	„	78
„	tr. Dr. M. Schwab [8 vols.]. vol. I.: Berakboth.	9/–	8°	Williams	85
„	Selections, tr. H. Polano. [Chandos Library.]	1/6 c	8°	Warne	77
„	Fragm. of: Babli Pe Sachum, w. notes W. H. Lowe.	12/6	4°	Bell	79
Weil, J.	Biblical Legends of the Mussulmans.	$1	12°	*New York*	
*Wellshausen, Prf. J.	Prolegomena to the History of Israel [tr.].	15/–	8°	Black	85
„ „	Article "Israel," in Encyclop. Brit., vol. XIII.	30/–	4°	„	82

6. MOHAMMEDANISM.

See also CLASS A, § 110.

Arnold, J. M.	Islam: Its Hist., Charact., & Relation to Christianity.	14/–	8°	Longman	[59] 74
Freeman, E. A.	in "History & Conquests of the Saracens" [six Lect.].	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[70] 82
Hughes, Rev. T. P.	Dictionary of Mahommedanism.	42/– r	8°	Allen	85
Irving, Wash.	Mahomet and his Successors. [Also 30c., 84.]	$1.75	12°	*New York*	[50] 82
Koran, tr. Sale, 8/–.	Tr., with Notes, by J. M. Rodwell.	12/–	8°	Ward–Quaritch	[$\frac{17\frac{3}{6}}{1}$] $\frac{77}{76}$
, [The Qur'an,]	tr. E. H. Palmer. [Sacred Bks. of East.] Pts. 1–2 ea.	10/6	8°	Clar. Press.	81–82
„	Selections from, tr. E. Lane, ed. S. Lane Poole. [Or. Ser.]	9/–	8°	Trübner	[43] 79
„	Extracts from, by Sir W. Muir [texts and trans.].	3/6 c	8°	„	80
„	Comment. on Quran, by Wherry. [Or. Ser.] 2 v. ea.	12/6	8°	„	82–84
*Muir, Sir W.	Life of Mahomet, & pre-Islam. Hist. of Arab. 4 vols.	32/–	8°	Smith & Elder	58–61
„ „	Life of Mahomet from Original Sources. Maps.	14/–	8°	„	[ ] 77
	Abridgment under title of "Mahomet and Islam," illustrated. 4/– p 8° R. T. S., 84.				
„ „	The Coran: Its Test. to Scrip. [Non-Xtn. Rel. Syst.]	2/6 c	8°	S. P. C. K.	78
Neale.	Islamism. 2 vols.	21/–	8°		

B I.–II. §§ 7–8

OCKLEY, S. in "Hist. of Saracens." [Also in Chandos Lib., 2/–] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1757] 47
A "standard" work; popularly and attractively written, but long since antiquated.

SMITH, R. B. Mohammed and Mohammedism. [Lectures.] 8/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [74] 76

7. PARSISM.

See also CLASS K, § Persian.

FRAMJI, D. F. Hist. of Parsees: Mannrs., Customs, Relig., etc. 2 v. 36/– 8° Macmillan 85
A small book, under same title, by same author, was published in 1858.

GEIGER, W. Civilization of the Iranians in Ancient Times [tr.]. 12/– 8° Clar. Press 85

*HAUG, M. Ess. on Sacr. Lang., Writ., & Rel. of Parsis. [Or. Ser.] 16/– 8° Trübner [ ] 84

Mesneví. Book I., trans. [in verse] J. W. Redhouse. [Or. Ser.] 21/– 8° „ 81
One of the great authorities on doctrine of the Sufis.

MÜLLER, Prf. Max. Article "Avestan Religion," in "Chips" [*see* § 1].

Pahlavi Texts, tr. E. W. West. [Sacred Books of East.] 3 vols. ea. 12/6 8° Clar. Press –85
* 1, Bundahis, *etc.*; 2–3, Miscellaneous.

WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. Art. "Avestan Religion," in "Or. & Ling. Stud." $2.50 8° *New York* [72] 75

WILLIAMS, Prf. M. "Rel. of Zoroaster," in "Nineteenth Cent.," Jan. 1881. 2/6 8° Paul 81

WINDISCHMAN, F. Zoroastrianische Studien. 8m. 8° *Berlin* 63

*Zend Avesta. tr. J. Darmesteter. [Sacred Books of East.] 3 pts. ca. 10/6 8° Clar. Press –85
* 1, Vendidâd; 2, Sirôzahs, Yasts and Nyâyis; 3, Yazna, *etc.*

„ „ tr. [fr. Spiegel's Ger. Ver.] A. H. Bleeck. 3 v in 1 *o. p.* [21/–] 8° *Hertford* 64
On Use of word "Zend," *cf.* Max Müller's Lect. on Lang. I. p. 237.

II. Comparative Mythology and Folklore.

8. COLLECTIVE AND GENERAL WORKS.

See also CLASS F, § Primitive Society.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.—Gomme, G. L., Bibliography of Books on Folklore, in "Folklore Record" (*infra*) *in progress.*
„ Bibliog. of Folklore cont. in periodicals, announced by Folklore Soc.

BASSETT, Lt. F. S. [Am.] Legends and Superstitions of Sea and Sailors. 7/6 c 8° Low 86

BULFINCH, T. The Age of Fable. [The "beauties" of mythol.] $2.50 8° *Boston* [56] 82

CLODD, E. Myths and Dreams. 5/– c 8° Chatto 85

Collection de Contes et Chansons populaires. ea. 5f. 18° *Paris* 81–86
1, Legrand, C. grecs; 2, Puymaigre, Romanceiro portug.; 3, Dozon, C. albanais; 4, Rivière, C. de la Kabylie; 5, Leger, C. slaves; 6, Feer, C. indiens; 7, Basset, C. arabes; 8, Carnoy, C. franç.; 9, Feraud, C. de la Sénégambie; 10, "Carmen Sylva" [Qu. of Roum.] C. du Pelech.

COX, Sir G. W. Mythology of Aryan Nations [Ind., Greek, Germ.]. 16/– 8° Paul [70] 83

„ „ Manual of Mythology. 3/– p 8° Longman 67

„ „ Intro. to Science of Compar. Mythology & Folklore. 7/6 p 8° Paul [81] 83
Sir Geo. Cox is a strong partisan of "Sun and Moon" theory.

FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Folklore Record [quarterly], vols. I.–V. [1878–82], continued as "Folklore Journal" [monthly]. Principal contents entered separately. *ann.* 21/– 8° Stock 78–85

The *books* published by the Society are entered under their individual subjects.

GOULD, Rev. S. B. Curious Myths of the Middle Ages. Illustrated. 6/– c 8° Rivington [67] 84

*GRIMM, Jacob. *See* § 31, German.

GRUPPE, Otto, is said to be at work upon an important treatise on Greek Mythol. and Civilization in rel. to Orient. Religions.

*KEARY, C. F. Outlines of Primit. Belief [chiefly Gk., Hind., Scand.]. 18/– 8° Longman 82

" " The Dawn of Hist.: Intro. to Prehist. Study [elem.]. 5/– p 8° Mozley 78

KEIGHTLEY, T. Fairy Mythology of Various Countries. [Still useful.] 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [33] 45

KELLY, W. K. Curiosities of Indo-European Tradition and Folklore. 8/6 p 8° Chapman 63

*LANG, Andrew. Custom & Myth: Study in Early Usage & Belief. Ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman [84] 85

" " Article "Mythology," in Encycl. Brit., vol. XVII. 30/– 4° Black 84

Littératures populaires de toutes les Nations. ea. vol. 7f.50 18° *Paris* 81–86

1, Sébillot, Bretagne; 2–3, Luzel, Lég. chrét. d. Bret., 2 v.; 4, Maspéro, Egypte; 5–7, Bladé, Gascogne, 3 v.; 8, Lancereau, Hitopadesa; 9–10, Sébillot, Trad. de Bretagne; 11, Fleury, Normandie; 12, Sébillot, Gargantua; 13, Carnoy, Picardie; 14, Rolland, Rimes et Jeux; 15, Vinson, Basque; 16, Ortoli, Ile de Corse; 17–18, Weckerlin, Chansons d'Alsace. Others *in preparation*.

LYALL, Sir A. C. Asiatic Studies—Religious and Social. 12/– 8° Murray [82] 82

Rel. of Buddhism, Orig. of Myths, Witchcraft, Islam in India, *etc.*

MÜLLER, Prf. Max. Chips from a German Workshop. 4 vols. 36/– 8° Longman [$\frac{67}{70}$] 80

* " " Selected Essays on Lang., Mythol., & Relig. 2 vols. 16/– 8° " 81

" " Lect. on Scien. of Lang., v. II. on "Comp. Myth." 2 v. 16/– c 8° " [75] 80

MURRAY, A. S. Manual of Mythology, 100 figures. 9/– c 8° Asher [72] 74

POOR, Laura E. Sanskrit & Kindred Literatures: Study in Comp. Myth. 6/– c 8° Paul 81

A fairly accurate compilation; quite popular.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Science of Language. Vol. II. chap. 9 is good *résume* of Comparative Mythology. 2 vols. 21/– p 8° " [80] 83

SÉBILLOT, P. Gargantua dans les Traditions populaires. [Litt. Pop.] 7f.50 12° *Paris* 83

9. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN COMPARATIVE MYTHOLOGY.

Methods of Compar. Mythol.

GLENNIE, J. S. S. Classification of Folklore, in Folklore Journ. vol. IV. pt. 1. [1886].

LUQUIENS, J. Remarks on Meth. and proc. of Comp. Myth. in Proc. Am. Orient. Soc. 80

SEBILLOT, P. Questionnaire p. serv. à recueiller les trad. etc. 1f. 8° *Paris* 80

Tr. by A. Nutt, in "Folkl. Rec.," vol. III., pt. 2. [1881] *cf.* the scheme in Trans. Ethnol. Soc. vol. 3, p. 200, and in "Archæol. Jl." vol. II. pp. 66–7.
The Folklore Society is now engaged upon bringing out a comprehensive Quest.

Migration of Fables.

BENFEY, T. In Introduction to "Pantschatantra, *see* § 36.

COSQUIN, E. Articles in "Romania" Magazine.

COX, Sir G. W. In "Cornhill Magazine," for October, 1880.

MÜLLER, Prf. Max. In "Selected Essays," *see* § 8.

Origin of Mythopoeic Instinct.

FISKE, Prf. J. Myths and Myth Makers [how myths made—pop.]. $2 12° *Boston* 73

LYALL, Sir A. C. In "Asiatic Studies," *see* § 8.

SPENCER, Herbert. In "Principles of Sociology," vol. I., pt. i., chaps. 10–26. 21/– 8° Williams 77

TYLOR, Dr. E. B. In "Primitive Culture." 2 vols. 24/– 8° Murray [71] 73

B III. §§ 10–11

Relation of Comparative Mythology to Science of Religion.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. In "Science of Language." *See* § 8.

TIELE, Prf. C. P. In "Outlines of History of Religion." *See* § 1.

Relation of Comparative Mythology to Folklore.

LANG, A. In "Fortnightly Review," for May, 1873. 2/6 8° Chapman 73

III. Special Treatises in Comparative Mythology.

10. ANIMALS AND PLANTS IN FOLKLORE (INCLUDING THEORY OF TOTEMS).

BRITTEN + HOLLAND, J. Dictionary of Plant Names. [3 pts.] Pts. 1–2, ea. 8,6 8° *Engl. Dialect Soc.* 81

BROWN, R., jun. The Unicorn, a mytholog. investigation. Ill. 3/– 8° Longman 82

DYER, T. F. T. **The Folklore of Plants.** 7/6 c 8° Chatto 85

" " The Dog and its Folklore, in "Fraser's Mag." July, 1880. 2,6 8° Longman 80

EARLE, Prf. J. English Plant Names, from 10th to 15th cent. 5/– 12° Clar. Press 80

ELLACOMBE, Rev. H. N. Plant-lore and Garden-craft of Shakspeare. 10/6 p 8° Satchell [78] 84

FOLKARD, R. **Plant-lore, Legends and Lyrics. Ill.** 16/– 8° Low 84

FLOWER-LORE. The Teachings of Flowers, Hist., Leg., Symbols, etc. 10/– 8° Bell 79

*FRIEND, Rev. H. Flowers and Flower-lore. Ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [84] 86

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring. Book of Were-wolves. 7/6 p 8° Smith & Elder 65

" Charles. **Mythical Monsters, with 93 ill.** 25/– 4° Allen 86

Of value only for its extracts from Chinese and Japan. liter., rel. to the dragon, unicorn, and phœnix.

*de GUBERNATIS, A. Zoological Mythology, or Legends of Animals [tr.]. 2 v. 28/– 8° Trübner 72

" " **Mythologie des Plantes.** 2 v. 14f. c 8° *Paris* 78

*HEHN, Victor. Wanderings of Plants and Animals [tr. Stallybrass]. 16/– 8° Sonnenschein 85

Account of their Migrations from India to Europe, w. learned discursions.

INGRAM, J. H. Language and Sentiment of Flowers. Ill. 6/– p 8° Warne

M^cLENNAN, J. F. Worship of Animals and Plants, in "Fortnightly Review." 69–70

MANNHARDT, W. **Wald und Feld Kulte.** 2 v. 14m. 8° Berlin 75–76

PERGER, K. **Deutsche Pflanzen-sagen.** 5 m.25 8° *Stuttgart* 64

PHIPSON, E. **Animal-lore of Shakspeare's Time.** 9/– p 8° Paul 83

PRIOR, Dr. R. C. On the Popular Names of Brit. Plants. 7/6 p 8° Norgate [63] 79

*ROLLAND, E. **Faune pop. de la France.** 6 v. 33f. 8° *Paris* 77–83

Forms the first portion of a promised series of studies on Nat. Hist. in its rel. to Lang. and Mythography. Each species is treated in two sections –(*a*) pop. and dial. names, proverbs and sayings; (*b*) beliefs, superstitions, tales, etc. Full refer. given.

SWAINSON, Rev. C. Folklore and Provincial Names of British Birds. Announced by Folklore Society.

11. ART, MYTHOLOGY OF

☞ See also § 33, Greek, *s.v.* Newton, Seeman; and § 36, Indian, *s.v.* Fergusson.

CLEMENT, Mrs. C. E. Handbook of Legendary and Mythol. Art. Ill. $2.50 *Boston* [71] 81

GANNEAU, Clermont. Mythologie iconographique. 1f.50c. 8° *Paris* 78

" " L'Imagerie phénic. et la Myth. icon. d. Grecs. v. I. 10f. 8° 80

B III. §§ 12-14

HARRISON, Jane E.	Myths of the Odyssey in Art and Literature. Ill.	18/–	8°	Smith & Elder	82
KNIGHT, R. Payne.	Symbol. Lang. of Anc. Art and Mythol.	$2.50	8°	*New York* [18]	76
MÉNARD, R.	La Mythol. dans l'Art anc. et mod.	21/–	i 8°	*Paris*	78
OVERBECK, J.	Griech. Kunstmythologie. 1. Zeus, 19m.; 2. Hera, 11m.; 3. Poseidon, 11m.; 4. Demeter und Kora, 12m. ATLAS to the same, 1, 2, and 4, ea. 48m.; 3. 28m.		i 8° & i f°	*Leipzig*	71–78

12. ASTRONOMICAL MYTHS.

ARATOS.	The Phainomena of, tr. Rob. Brown, jun. [verse].	10/6	8°	Longman	85
BLAKE, J. F.	Astronomical Myths [based on Flammarion].	9/–	p 8°	Macmillan	77
*HARLEY, Rev. T.	Moon Lore. Ill. with facsimiles of old cuts, etc. rich bibliog. of folkl. bks.]	[With 7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	86
PROCTOR, R. A.	Myths and Marvels of Astronomy.	6/–	p 8°	Chatto [77]	80

13. CHAP BOOKS.

This List is included here as its most appropriate place; but only certain Chap Books contain Folklore.

ASHTON, J.	History of the Chap Books of 18 Cent. 400 ill.	7/6	8°	Chatto	82
CATNACH PRESS.	A Coll. of bks. and cuts of J. Catnach, of Seven Dials. Ill.			*n.d.* [69]	
" "	Life and Times of J. Catnach, by J. Hindley. Cuts.	12/6	p 8°		78
CHEAP, John:	The Chapman's Library. Scot. Chap. Lit. of 17 Cent. 3v.	10/6	c 8°	*Glasgow*	77–78
DENIS, A.	Recherches sur les Almanachs de la Champagne.	*o. p.*	8°	*Paris*	81
GOMME + WHEATLEY. G. L.; H. B. [*edrs.*]	Chap Books and Folklore Tracts. 1st series, 5 v.	21/–	s 4°	Villon Soc.	85

1. Tom Hickathrift; 2. Seven Wise Masters of Rome [1520]; 3. Mother Bunch [1685–1780]; 4. Patient Grisel [1619]; 5. Whittington [c. 1670].

HALLIWELL, J. O.	Catal. of Chap Bks., Garlands and Pop. Histories.	*o. p.*	8°	*Priv. Printed*	49
NISARD, C.	Histoire des Livres pop. [15 Cent. to 1852.] 2 vols.	15/–	8°	*Paris* [54]	
Notes for a History of English Chap Books and Penny Histories.				Announced by Folklore Soc.	
SIMROCK, K. [*ed.*]	Deutsche Volksbücher, 53 parts.	52m.80	8°	*Frankfort*	45
WELSH, C.	A Bookseller of the Last Century [eighteenth]. Ill.	21/–	8°	Griffith	85

Account of Newbery and successors, whose publications were mainly of Chap Book class; w. Bibl. (168 pp.) 1740–1802.

14. DEMONOLOGY, WITCHCRAFT, SORCERY, AND MAGIC.

See also § 17, Serpent Worship.

BOUCHÉ-LECLERCQ.	Hist. de la Divination dans l'antiquité.	4 v. 34/–	8°	*Paris*	79–82
CALLAWAY, Bp. H.	Rel. Syst. of Amazulus: Divination. *See* § 20, African.				
*CONWAY, M. D.	Demonology and Devil-lore. Ill.	2 v. 28/–	8°	Chatto	78
DORMAN, R. M.	Orig. of Prim. Superst. [*See* § 21 American.] Ill.	$3	8°	*Phila.*	81
ENNEMOSER, J.	History of Magic. Tr. W. Howitt.	2 v. ea. 5/–	8°	Bohn's Lib.	54
GENER, P.	La Mort et le Diable.	12f.	8°	*Paris*	80
GODWIN, W.	Lives of the Necromancers.	2/–	c 8°	Chatto [34]	76
GOULD, Rev. S. B.	Book of Were-wolves.	7/6	p 8°	Smith & Elder	65
HILD, J. A.	Etude sur les Démons . . des Grecs.	5/–	8°	*Paris*	81

B III. §§ 15-16

KOHUT, A.,	Die jüdische Angelologie u. Demonologie.	2m.50	8°	*Leipzig*		66
Lancs. Witches,	Rare tract on, repr. in Harland's Lancs. Legends, etc.	3 6	c 8°	Heywood, *Mcs.*	[73]	
LECANU, Abbé.	Histoire de Satan, sa Chute, son Culte., *etc.*	7 f.50	8°	*Paris, n.d.*	[52]	83
*LENORMANT, F.	Chaldean Magic, its Origin and Devel. [tr.].	12 –	8°	Bagster		77
„ „	La Divination chez les Chaldéens [Pt. II. of above].	5f.	8°	*Paris*		75
LINTON, Mrs. E. Lynn.	Witch Stories.	2/6	p 8°	Chatto	[61]	82
*LYALL, Sir A. C.	Article "Witchcraft," in "Asiatic Studies."	12 –	8°	Murray	[82]	82
MATHER, Cotton.	Trials of Witches in New England.	5/–	c 8°	J. R. Smith	[1693]	61
MICHELET, J.	La Sorcière [tr.].	7/–	p 8°	Simpkins		67
REVILLE, Prf. A.	The Devil: his Origin, Greatness, and Decadence.	2/–	12°	Williams	[71]	77
*ROSKOFF, G.	Geschichte des Teufels.	15m.	8°	*Leipzig*		69
RYDBERG, Victor.	Magic of the Middle Ages. [Tr. fr. Danish.]	$ 1.75	12°	*New York*		79
SCOT, Reginald.	Discovery of Witchcraft. [Ed. Dr. E. B. Nicholson.]			Stock	[1584]	*at press*
SCOTT, Sir Walter.	Letters on Demonology and Witchcraft.	3 6	12°	Black	[31]	*n.d.*
SHARPE, C. K.	Histor. Account of Belief in Witchcraft in Scotland.	4 6	p 8°	Morison, *Glasg.*	[19]	84
SINISTRARI, R. P.	De la Démonialité, trad. du Latin p. Liseux.	*o. p.*	12°	*Paris*		79
SPALDING, T. A.	Elizabethan Demonology.	5/–	c 8°	Chatto		80
TENNENT, Sir J. E.	On "Ceylon Demonol." in "Ceylon; Acc. of Isl." 2 v.	50/–	8°	Longman	[59]	60
TYLOR, Dr. E. B.	Article "Demonology," in Encycl. Britann. vol. VII.	30/–	4°	Black		78
UPHAM, Rev. C. W.	History of Salem Witchcraft. 2 v.	$ 7.50		*Boston*	[31]	5?
de VISSER.	De Daemonologie van het Oude Testament.			*Utrecht*		80
WILLIAMS, H.	The Superstitions of Witchcraft [rather poor].	7/6	p 8°	Longman		65

15. MEDICINE IN FOLKLORE.

*BLACK, W. G.	Folk-medicine, a Chapter in Hist. of Culture.	8°	Folklore Soc.		83
CALLAWAY, Bp. H.	Rel. Syst. of Amazulus. Pt. IV. (1/6). *See* § 20, African.				
COCKAYNE, Rev. O.	In "Saxon Leechdom, Starcraft, etc." 3 v. ca.	10/–	r 8°	Longman	64-67
GREGOR, Rev. W.	"Leechcraft," in "Notes on Folklore of N. E. Scotland," pp. 34–49.	8°	Folklore Soc.		81
HECKER, Dr. J. F.	Epidemics of the Middle Ages [tr.]. *o.p.*	[5/–]	8°	Sydenh. Soc.	44
PETTIGREW, T. J.	Superst. conn. w. Practice of Med. and Surgery. *o.p.*	[7/6]	8°	Churchill	44

16. PROVERBS, GENERAL COLLECTIONS OF.

For Collections of Proverbs of Individual Countries, see the whole of IV. of this section, *passim*.

BOHN, H. G.	Handbook of Proverbs [based on Ray's Collect., 1670].	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		55
„ „	Polyglot of Foreign Proverbs [French, Italian, German, Dutch, Spanish, Portuguese, Danish—with trs.].	5/–	c 8°	„		57
KELLY, W. K.	Proverbs of all Nations compared.	2/6	12°	Kent	[59]	70
MAUR, Mrs. E. B.	Analogous Proverbs in Ten Languages.	5/–	c 8°	Stock		85
	Engl., Germ., Dutch, Roumanian, Ital., Danish, French, Span., Portug., Latin.					
NARES, Archd. R.	Gloss. of Words, Phrases, & Names, ed. Halliwell 2 v.	28/–	8°	J. R. Smith	[22]	59
STERLING.	Literature of Proverbs.	21/–	8°	Quaritch		60

17. SERPENT AND PHALLIC WORSHIP.

CLARKE + WAKE, H.; C. S.	Serpent & Siva Worship in Amer., Afr., Asia	1/–	8°	Trübner	77
DEANE, Rev. J.	Worship of the Serpent throughout the World. *o.p.* [35/–]		8°		33
FERGUSSON, J.	Tree & Serpent Worship. Ill. [fr. Art of 1–4 Cent.]	105/–	4°	Allen	68
INMAN, T.	in "Ancient Faiths in Ancient Names."	3 v. 80/–	8°	Quaritch	[68/69] 73/76
„ „	in "Anc. Pagan & Mod. Xtn. Symbolism Exposed." Ill.	$3	8°	*New York*	[74] 75
„ „	in "Ancient Faiths and Modern."	$5	8°	„	76
JENNINGS, H.	The Rosicrucians, w. chap. on Serp. Worshippers. Ill.	7/6	8°	Chatto	[70] 79
KNIGHT, R. Payne.	Remains of Worship of Priapus in Naples. Ill.		?	*New York*	[1786] ?
SQUIER, E. G.	Serpent Symbolism and Worship in America.	$2.50	8°	„	51
TAYLOR, T. ["the Platonist"].	Eleusinian and Bacchic Mysteries.	$3	r 8°	„	[1791] 75
WESTROPP + WAKE, H.M.; C.S.	Anc. Symb. Worship & Phallic Idea. Ill.	$3	8°	„	[74] 75

18. WANDERING JEW.

CONWAY, M. D.	The Wandering Jew. [Chiefly literary.]	6/–	c 8°	Chatto	81
PARIS, G.	Le Juif errant [*cf.* "Romania," 1881, pp. 212–6] [20 pp.]		8°	*Paris*	80
SCHOEBEL.	La Légende du Juif errant.	3f.50	8°	„	77

19. WEATHER LORE.

EMPSON, C. W.	"Weather Provbs. & Sayings" in "Folklore Record," vol. IV. [1881]				
	Supplementing the works of Inwards and Swainson.				
INWARDS, R.	Weather Lore: Proverbs, Sayings, and Rules.	2/–	12°	Tweedie	69
*SWAINSON, Rev. C.	Handbook of Weather Lore, with notes.	6/6	12°	Blackwood	73

IV. Mythology and Folklore, according to Countries.

20. AFRICAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

See also § 27, Egyptian. *Cf.* also the works of the African Missionaries, notably Livingstone, Stanley, Sibree.

BLEEK, W. H. J.	Reynard in South Africa: Hottentot Fables.	3/6	s 8°	Trübner	64
„ „	Brief Account of Bushman Folklore.	2/6	f°	„	75
BURTON, Capt. R. F.	Wit and Wisdom from West Africa. [Proverbs, etc.]	12/6	8°	Tinsley	65
CALLAWAY, Bp. H.	Nursery Tales, etc., of Zulus [text, tr., notes.] vol. I.	16/–	8°	Trübner	66–68
„ „	Relig. System of the Amazulu, Pts. 1–4 [text, tr. & notes]	12/–	8°	„	68–70
	The stock, with a new Index, was re-issued as Vol. XV. [1884] of the Folklore Society books.				
DAHLE, L.	Malagasy Folklore.				77
FERAUD, Dr. Bérenger.	Contes de la Sénégambie. [Coll. Contes et Chans.]	5f.	18°	*Paris*	86
HAHN, Dr. T.	Tsuni-Ggoam, the Supreme Being of the Khoi-Khoi.	7/6	8°	Trübner	82
HARRIS, J. C. [Am.].	Uncle Remus: Legends of the Old Plantations.	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein [80]	84
	Legends now current amongst the Negroes in America.				

B IV. §§ 21-22

RIVIÈRE, J.	Contes de la Kabylie. [Coll. de Contes et Chansons.]	5f.	18°	*Paris*	82
ROWLEY, Rev. H.	Religion of the Africans. [Spirits, sorcery, etc.]	3/6	12°	Wells Gardner	77
SIBREE, Rev. J.	"Malagasy Folklore & Pop. Superst." in "Folklore Record," vol. II. & IV. [79-81]				
" "	"Oratory, Songs, Legends, & Tales of Malagasy," in "Folklore Jrnl.," vol. I. [83]				
" "	"Malagasy Folk-tales," in "Folklore Journal," vol. II.				[84]
South African Folklore Journal, vols. I.–II. [all published].			8°	*Cape Town*	79-80
SPENCER, Herbert.	Desc. Sociology No. 3, Lowest Races, 18/-; 4, Afr. Races	16/–	f°	Williams	74-75
STEERE, Bp. E.	Swahili Tales [fr. Zanzibar, with trans.].	7/6 s	8°	Bell	70
*THEAL, G. M'C.	Kaffir Folklore, with Intro. on Mythol. Customs, etc.	4/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	[84] 86

21. AMERICAN ABORIGINAL MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

See also CLASS F, § Primitive Society, § America.

BANCROFT, H. H.	Native Races of Pacific States of N. Amer. 5 vols. ca.	$5.50	8°	*New York*	75-76
Vol. 3. Mythology and Language; 4. Antiquities.					
BRETT, W. H.	Indian Tribes of Guiana. [Superst., antiq., etc., in verse.]	18/–	8°	Bell	68
*BRINTON, D. G.	Myths of the New World. [Symbolism and Mythol.]	10/6	8°	*New York*	[68] 83
" "	American Hero Myths.	$1.75	12°	*Phila.*	82
CATLIN, Geo.	Illustr. of Manners & Customs of N. Amer. Ind. 2 v.	52/6 r	8°	Chatto	[41] 76
*DORMAN, R. M.	Origin of Prim. Superst. among Amer. Abor. Ind. Ill.	$3	8°	*Phila.*	81
Development of Superstition into Worship of Spirits, and Doctrine of Spiritual Agency.					
EMERSON, Ellen [Am.].	Indian Myths [cp. w. those of other countries]. Ill.	21/–	8°	Trübner	84
LELAND, C. G. [Am.].	The Algonquin Legends of New England.	8/–	8°	Low	84
MATTHEWS, C. [Am.].	Legends of the Wigwams of Red American Indians.	3/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	83
MÜLLER, J. G.	Geschichte der Amerikanischen Urreligionen.	8m.	8°	*Basle*	55
"North American Indian Legends and Fables," in "Folklore Record," vol. V. [Repr. fr. "Contrib. to N. American Ethnol."]					.82
POOLE, D. C.	Among the Sioux of Dakota.	$1.25	12°	*New York*	81
*REVILLE, Prf. A.	Origin and Growth of Religion, as illustrated by the Religions of Mexico and Peru. [Hibbert Lecture.]	10/6	8°	Williams	84
SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R.	Myth of Hiawatha and other Oral Legends.	$1.25	12°	*Phila.*	56
SPENCER, Herbert.	Descr. Sociology, No. 2, Ancient American Races, No. 6, American Races.	16/-; 18/–	f°	Williams	74-78

22. ARABIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Arabian Nights.	Thousand and One Nights, tr. E. W. Lane. Ill. 3 v. ca.	7/6	8°	Chatto	[41] 82
" "	Complete Translation by Capt. R. F. Burton [in progress].			*Privately printed.*	85-
" "	New: Tales omitted by Galland and Lane, tr. W. F. Kirby.	3/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	[84] 85
BASSET, R.	Contes Arabes. [Coll. de Contes et Chansons.]	5fr.	18°	*Paris*	83
A French translation of the History of the Ten Viziers.					
BURCKHARDT, J.	Arabic Proverbs, tr. W. Ouseley.	18/–	8°	Quaritch	[30] 75
CONDER, Capt C. R.	"Arab Folklore," in "Heth and Moab."	6/– p	8°	Bentley	[83] 85
WEIL.	Biblical Legends of the Mussulmans [tr.].	$1	12°	*New York*	

23. AUSTRIAN AND BOHEMIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

See also § 31, German; § 35, Hungarian; § 48, Swiss.

v. ALPENBURG, J.	Mythen und Sagen Tirols.		8°	*Zürich*	57
[BUSK, Miss R. H.]	Valleys of the Tyrol: Traditions and Customs.	12/6	p 8°	Longman	74
[„ „]	Household Stories from Land of Hofer. Ill.	5/–	p 8°	Griffith	71
FREISAUFF, R. V.	Salzburger Volkssagen. Ill.	7m.20	8°	*Vienna*	80
GROHMANN, J. V.	Sagen aus Böhmen.		8°	*Prague*	63
„ „	Aberglauben u. Gebräuche aus Böhmen.	v. I. 3m.	8°	„	64
MILENOWSKY.	Märchen aus Böhmen.			*Breslau*	53
v. REINSBERG-DÜRINGSFELD, Baron.	Fest Kalendar aus Böhmen.		8°	*Prague*	62
*VERNALECKEN, T.	The Land of Marvels [Austr. and Boh. Folk Tales—tr.]	5/– c	8°	Sonnenschein	84
WALDAU.	Böhmisches Märchenbuch.		8°	*Prague*	60
ZINGERLE, A.	Kinder und Haus Märchen.	2 vols.		*Innsbrück*	52–54
„ „	Sagen und Märchen aus Tirol.				59

24. BASQUE MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

de ARANA, V.	Los ultimos Iberos, leg. de Euskaria.		12°	*Madrid*	82
*CERQUAND.	Légendes et Récits pop. du Pays Basque.	3 parts.		*Pau*	74–8
SALLABERRY, J. D. J.	Chants pop. du Pays Basque, with music.	10fr	8°	*Bayonne*	70
VINSON, J.	Littérature orale du Pays Basque. [Litt. pop.]	7f.50	18°	*Paris*	85
*WEBSTER+VINSON, W.; J.	Basque Legends [chiefly from the Labourd].	7/6	p 8°	Griffith	[77] 79

25. BELGIAN AND DUTCH MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

van LENNEP, J.	Nederlandsche Legenden. [In verse.]	4 vols.		*Arnhem*	[ ] 65
LOOTENS+FEYS, A.; E.	Chants pop. flamands. [Intro. in French, text Dutch.]	r	8°	*Bruges*	79
v. REINSBERG-DÜRINGSFELD, Baron.	Traditions de la Belgique.	2 vols.	8°	*Brussels*	70
*WOLF, J. W.	Niederländische Sagen, mit Anmkgn.	9 m.	8°	*Leipzig*	43

26. BRETON MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

BARZAZ BREIZ.	Chants pop. de la Bret., tr. Villemarqué [cooked].	7f.50	8°	*Paris*	[46] 67
du LAURENS DE LA BARRE.	Fantômes Bretons.			„	79
LUZEL, F. M.	Traditions orales des Bretons.		12°	*S. Brieux*	74
* „ „	Contes myth. des Bas-Bretons. [Litt. pop.]	3 v. 22f.50	12°	*Paris*	82
* „ „	Légendes Chrétiennes de la Basse-Bret. [Litt. pop.]	2v. 15f.	12°	„	83
„ „	Contes Bretons.			*Quimperle*	70
„ „	Les Veillées Bretonnes.		8°	*Morlaix*	79
„ „	Chants pop. de la Basse-Bretagne.			*Paris*	[68] 74
*SÉBILLOT, P.	Contes de la Haute-Bretagne.	2 Series, ea. 3f.50	12°	„	80–81
„ „	Contes des Marins et des Pécheurs.	3f.50	12°	„	81
* „ „	Littérature orale de la Haute-Bretagne. [Litt. pop.]	7f.50	18°	„	81
* „ „	Traditions et Superstitions pop. de la Haute-Bretagne. [Litt. pop.]	2 vols. 15f.	18°	„	84

B IV. §§ 27–28

SOUVESTRE, E. Le foyer breton, 2 v.; Les derniers Bretons, 2 v.; Souvenirs d'un Bas-Breton, 2 v. [cooked]. ca. vol. 1f. 12° *Paris* [44]

Translations of portion of these publications, without any acknowledgment. 2/- 12° Burns *n. d.*

TAYLOR, Tom. Ballads and Songs of Brittany. 12/- 4° Macmillan 65

CHINESE MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.
See § 3, Confucianism.

DUTCH MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.
See § 25, Belgian and Dutch.

27. EGYPTIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

See also CLASS F, § Egypt.

BONWICK, J. Egyptian Belief and Modern Thought. 10/6 c 8° Paul 78

BRUGSCH-BEY, H. in "History of Egypt under the Pharaohs" [tr.]. 2 v. 30 - 8° Murray 79

BURCKHARDT, J. Arabic Proverbs: Manners and Customs of the Egyptians illustrated from their Proverbial Sayings [tr.]. 12/- 8° *Quaritch* [30] 75

MASPERO, G. Contes pop. de l'Egypte anc. [Litt. pop.] 7f.50 18° *Paris* 82

Six Tales and six Fragments of Tales, with a valuable Introduction of 80 pages.

PIERRET, P. Essai sur la Mythol. Egyptienne. 8° „ 79

*RENOUF, P. le P. Orig. & Growth of Rel. of Anc. Egypt. [Hib. Lect. 79.] 10/6 8° Williams 80

REVOIL. Contes Berbères. *Paris* 82

*TIELE, C. P. History of Egyptian Religion [tr. from Dutch]. 7/6 8° Trubner 82

28. ENGLISH MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Many Local Guides, County Histories, etc., contain folklore materials, more or less trustworthy. For these, see CLASS E, § English Topography. See also § 31, German, § 44, Scandinavian, § 45, Scottish, and § 49, Welsh Mythology.

GENERAL.

AUBREY, J. Remaines of Gentilisme & Judaisme, ed. Britten. [F.L. Soc.] 8° Satchell [1686-7] 81

BELL, R. Ballads and Songs of the Peasantry [orally coll.]. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [57] 77

BOHN, H. G. Handbook of Proverbs, with Foreign added [based on Ray, 1670]. 5/- c 8° „ [55]

BRAND, J. Popular Antiquities, rev. Hazlitt. 3 vols. 50/- 8° J. R. Smith [1777] 70

Also, 3 vols. each 5/-, c. 8°, Bohn's Lib. '49; and 7/6 p 8°, Chatto, '76.

CHAMBERS, R. in "Book of Days: a Miscel. of Pop. Antiquities." 2 v. 21/- i 8° Chambers 64

*CHILD, Prf. F. J. [of Harvard] [ed.]. The English and Scottish Popular Ballads— Pts. 1–3., *subscr.* i 8° *Boston* 78–85

Gives every known version, with Introductions on sources, variants, and parallels.

*Choice Notes from "Notes and Queries": Folklore. 3/6 12° Bell 59

Collection of Old Ballads from the best copies extant. 3 vols. 28/- c 8° Trübner 71

DYER, T. F. T. British Popular Customs. 5/- p 8° Bell [75] 78

„ „ English Folklore. [Half-Hour Series.] 5/- c 8° Allen [78] 80

„ „ Domestic Folklore. [Cassell's 1*s.* volumes.] 1/- 12° Cassell 81

„ „ The Folklore of Shakspeare. 14/- r 8° Griffith 84

FRYER, Dr. A. C. Book of English Fairy Tales [juvenile, but genuine]. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84

GENTLEMAN'S MAG. LIBRARY]	A Classified Collection of certain contents of the "Gentleman's Magazine," 1731–1868 ed. G. L. Gomme. ea. 7/6		8°	Stock	83–85

Folklore vols.: 1. Manners and Customs; 2. Dial. & Proverbs; 3. Pop. Superst.; 4. Pop. Legs. & Traditions.

*GRIMM, Jacob.	See § 31, German.				
HALLIWELL, J. O.	Popular Rhymes and Nursery Tales.	3/6 c	8°	Warne	[49] 74
HAZLITT, W. C.	English Proverbs and Prov. Phrases [alphab. arrgd.].	25/– r	8°	J. R. Smith	69
*HENDERSON, W.	Notes on Folklore of Northern Counties. [Folkl. Soc.]	16/–	8°	Satchell	[66] 80
HONE, W.	in "Every Day Book" (2 v.), "Yr. Bk.," "Table Bk." ea.	12/6 r	8°	Ward	[31 *etc.*] *n.d.*
JONES, W.	Credulities, past and present; Finger-ring Lore. ea.	7/6 p	8°	Chatto	77–80
MICKLETHWAITE, J. T.	Church Folklore.				*in prep.*
*NEWELL, W. W.	Games & Songs of Amer. Children [der. fr. Engl.].	$1.50	8°	*New York*	83
PERCY, Bp. T.	Reliques of Anc. Eng. Poetry [1765], ed. Wheatley. 3 v.	3/–/– r	8°	Sonnenschein	86

The Boys' Percy [in prose] by S. Lanier [Am.], ill., 7/6, 8°, Low, 82.

RITSON, J.	Fairy Tales, Legends, *etc.*, illustrative of Shakspeare [posth.], ed. Hazlitt.	12/– c	8°	Pearson	[31] 76
" "	Ancient Ballads and Songs, ed. W. C. Hazlitt.	9/–	8°	Reeves	[1790–1] 77
ROBERTS, J. S.	Legend. Ballads of Eng. & Scotl. [Chandos Lib.]	2/– c	8°	Warne	[67] *n.d.*
STRUTT, J.	Sports and Pastimes of the People of England. Ill.	7/6 p	8°	Chatto	[01] 75

ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.—For County Bibliography, see CLASS E.

Cheshire.

Ballads and Songs of Cheshire.		20/–	8°	Longman	67
LEIGH, J.	Lays and Legends of Cheshire.	4/6 c	8°	Heywood, *Mancs.*	80

Cornwall.

*BOTTRELL, W.	Tradit. & Hearthside Stories of W. Crnwll. Ser. I–III. ea.	6/–	8°	Trübner	70-85
HAWKER, Rev. R. S.	Cornish Ballads, and other Poems.	5/–	12°	Parker	63
" "	Echoes from Old Cornwall.				
*HUNT, R.	Popular Romances of the West of England. Ill.	7/6	8°	Chatto	[65] 81

Cumberland and Westmoreland.

CLOSE, J.	Tales & Legs. of Wstmrlnd., Ser. I.–III. [Not much folk'ore.]			*Kirkby Stephen*	64–83
GILPIN, S.	The Songs and Ballads of Cumberland.	7/–	12°	Routledge	66
" "	Popular Poetry of Cumberland.	3/6	12°	Bemrose	76
WHITE, J. P.	Lays and Legends of the Lakes.	6/– c	8°	J. R. Smith	73

Derbyshire.

JEWITT, Llew.	The Ballads and Songs of Derbyshire, with notes.	7/6 c	8°	Bemrose	67

Devon.

BRAY, Mrs.	Borders of the Tamar and Tavy.	2 vols. 21/– p	8°	Kent	79

A reprint of "Devonshire Traditions, etc.," orig. pub. 3 vols., p 8°, 1838.

" "	wrote 6 novels founded on Devonshire traditions. ea.	3/6 c	8°	Chapman	[41/46] 84
WHITCOMBE, Mrs.	Bygone Days in Devonsh. and Cornwall [rather poor].	6/– p	8°	Bentley	74

Herefordshire.

KILVERT, Rev. R. F.	Herefordshire Folklore.	Announced by Folklore Soc.

Isle of Man.

HARRISON, W. [*ed.*]	Descr. of Isle of Man [w. notes on Cust. &c. Repr.].		8°	Manx Soc.	[ ] 65
" "	Mona Miscellany: Prov., Sayings, Ballads, Customs, etc.		8°	" "	69

B IV. § 28

Kent.

*de VAYNES, Julia H. L. Kentish Garland : ballads, poems, songs, &c. Ill. v. I. 8° *Margate* 81

Ed. Rev. J. W. Ebsworth. To occupy 2 vols., I. County, II. Local.

Lancashire.

BOWKER, J. Goblin Tales of Lancs. [oral]. Ill. 2 6 c 8° Sonnenschein [83] 85

HARDWICK, C. Traditions, Superstit. & Folklore of Lancs. 7 6 8° Simpkin 72

HARLAND, J. Ballads & Songs of Lancs., chiefly bef. 19th cent. 3 6 c 8° Heyw., *Mancs.* [65] 75

„ +WILKINSON, T. T. Lancs. Folklore : supers., beliefs, etc. 3/6 c 8° „ [67] 82

„ „ Lancs. Legs., Trads., Pageants, Sports, etc. 3/6 c 8° „ [73]

*ROBY, J. Traditions of Lancashire. 2 vols 12/– p 8° Routledge [29–31] 78

Leicestershire.

EVANS, A. B. Leicestershire Words, Phrases, & Proverbs. *o. p.* [pub. 5/-] 18° Pickering 48

Lincolnshire.

PEACOCK, E. The Folklore of Lincolnshire. Announced by Folklore Soc.

Norfolk.

GLYDE, J., jun. The Norfolk Garland [superst. beliefs, pract., etc.]. 10/6 8° Simpkin 72

Northamptonshire.

STERNBERG, T. Dialect & Folklore of Northamptonshire. 5 – 12° J. R. Smith 51

Northumberland.

DENHAM, M. A. Folklore : local rhymes, proverbs, etc. *o. p.* 8° *Richmond* 58

Nottinghamshire.

BRISCOE, J. P. has written many pamphlets on N'ham. folk subjects.

BROWN, C. Notes about Notts, sayings, customs, etc. 8° *Nottingham* 74

Shropshire.

*BURNE, Charlotte. Shrop. Folkl., fr. collns. of Miss G. F. Jackson. 3 pts. 22/6 8° Trübner 83–5

Folklore of Drayton in "Folklore Journal" vol. II. [1884]. *See* § 8.

Somersetshire.

POOLE, C. H. Customs, Superstitions, and Legends of Somerset. 5/- c 8° Low 77

Suffolk.

*East Anglia : Notes and Queries. 3 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 28/-] 8° Whittaker 64–69

GLYDE, J. New Suffolk Garland [anecd., ballads, etc.]. 10/6 8° *Ipswich* 66

The original "Suffolk Garland" was published *Ipswich*, 1818.

Surrey.

DENDY, W. C Legends of the Lintel and the Ley, 32 legs. of Surrey. 9/- p 8° Bell 63

Sussex.

LATHAM, Mrs. "Some W. Suss. Superst. in 1868" in "Folklore Record," vol. I. [1878]. *See* § 8.

PARISH, Rev. W. D. East Sussex Superstitions. Announced by Folklore Soc.

Worcestershire.

ALLIES, J. Antiquities and Folklore of Worcestershire. 6/- 8° J. R. Smith [52] 56

NOAKE, J. Notes and Queries for Worcestershire. *o. p.* [5/-] 12° Longman 56

Yorkshire.

DOBSON, W. in "Rambles by the Ribble." 2 pts. ca. 1/– 8° Simpkin [74/75] 77/78

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring. Yorkshire Oddities. 2 vols. 10/6 8° Hayes [74] 77

INGLEDEW, C. J. Ballads and Songs of Yorkshire. 6/– c 8° Bell 60

Yorkshire Local Rhymes and Sayings, in "Folklore Record" I., & III., pt. 2 [1878–81]. *See* § 8.

29. FINNISH, LAPP, AND ESQUIMAUX MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

See also § 40, Mongolian.

CASTREN, A.	Vorlesungen über die finnische Mythologie.	4m. 50 r	8°	*Petersburg*	53
Kalewala,	übersetzt von Schiefner.	6m. r	8°	„	52
Kalewipoeg,	übersetzt von Reinthal.	5m.	8°	*Dorpat*	61
KREUTZWALD, F.	Ehstnische Märchen, übersetzt von Löwe.		8°	*Halle*	69
„ +NEUS, H.	Mythische u. magische Lieder d. Ehsten.		8°	*Petersburg*	54
LOENNROTH, Prf.	Suomen Kansan Muinaisia Lortsurunoja.		8°	*Helsingfors*	81

A most import. coll. of Finn. Legends, not yet tr. into any Europ. language.

POESTION, J. C.	Lappl. Märchen, Sagen, Räthsel, etc.	6m.	8°	*Vienna*	85
RINK, H.	Tales and Traditions of the Esquimaux. Ill.	10/6 p	8°	Blackwood	75
„ „	Danish Greenland, its people and products.	10/6 p	8°	Paul	77

30. FRENCH MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

See also § 26, Breton. Numerous important contributions to French Folklore are scattered throughout the pages of the learned French periodicals, such as "Romania," "Revue Celtique," etc., and notably "Mélusine" (*infra*).

d'AULNOY, C'tess.	Fairy Tales, tr. J. R. Planché. Ill.	5/– c	8°	Routledge	55

Cf. Grimm's Kinderm. v. 3 (§ 31) pp. 302 *et seq.* for specifn. of the genuine folk-tales.

*BLADÉ, J.	Poésie pop. de la Gascogne. [Litt. pop.]	3 v. 22f.50	18°	*Paris*	81–82
„ „	Contes gascons [Litt. pop.], 7f.50; Proverbs et devin.		18°	„	84
BOSQUET, Mlle. A.	La Normandie roman. et merveilleuse.		8°	*Rouen*	45
BUJEAUD.	Chants populaires de l'Ouest de la France.				
CARNOY, E. H.	Contes franç. [Coll. d. Contes et Chansons.]	5f.	18°	*Paris*	85
„ „	Litt. Orale de la Picardie. [Litt. pop.].	7f.50	18°	„	85
CÉNAC-MONCEAUT.	Littérature pop. de la Gascogne [much cooked].			„	68
CHAMPFLEURY.	Chants populaires des Provinces de France.			„	60
CHAPELOT.	Contes Balzatois.			*Angoulême*	72
*COSQUIN, E.	Contes populaires Lorrains [repr. fr. "Romania"].				76–77
DAMASE-ARBAUD.	Chants populaires de la Provence.			*Aix*	62
ESPAGNE, A.	Proverbes et Dictons populaires.		8°	*Montpelier*	74
*GAIDOZ+SÉBILLOT, H. ; P.	La France merveilleuse, 1, Blason; 2, Contes.	ea. 3f.50	12°	*Paris*	84
LAISNEL DE LA SALLE.	Croyances et Légendes du Centre de la France.			„	75
LANG, A.	Folklore of France, in "Folklore Record." [*See* § 8.] v. I. [1878]				
*Mélusine,	Recueil de Myth. pop., ed. Gaidoz+Rolland. v. 1, *o. p.*; v. 2, 25f.		f°	*Paris*	78–85

This invaluable Mag. was discont. after its first year; resuscitated 1884.

MONTEL+LAMBERT, A ; L.	Chants populaires de Languedoc.		8°	„	80
PERRAULT.	Contes, avec variantes etc. par A. Lefèvre.	2f.50	12°	„	80
PRADÈRE, O.	Bouquet de Légendes.		8°	*Brest*	74
PUYMAIGRE, C'te. de.	Chants pop. rec. dans le pays Messin.			*Paris*	65

Supplément par N. Quépat. 16° *Paris*, 79.

*ROLLAND, E.	Dévinettes, ou Enigmes pop. de la France.		12°	„	77
* „ „	Rimes et Jeux de l'Enfance, avec Musique. [Litt. pop.]	7f.50	18°	„	85

B IV. § 31

SPENCER, H. Descriptive Sociology, No. 8: French Civilization. 30/- f° Williams 82
TARBE. Romancéro de Champagne. *Rheims* [63]64
WECKERLIN, J. B. Chansons popul. de l'Alsace. [Litt. pop.] 2 v. 15f. 18° *Paris* 85

31. GERMAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

See also § 28, English, and § 44, Scandinavian.

ARNIM + BRENTANO, L; C. Des Knaben Wunderhorn [ballads] num. eds. fr. 3m.50.
BUSCH, M. Deutscher Volksglaube. 6m. 8° *Leipzig* [ ]77
GERVASE of Tilbury. Otia Imperialia [selects. of] hrsg. Liebrecht. 8° *Hanover* 56

Written about A.D. 211; full of traditions, superst., etc.; L.'s notes are very valuable.

*GRIMM, Jacob. Teutonic Mythology, trans. J. S. Stallybrass. 3 v. ca. 15 - 8° Bell 79-83

The great standard work on Teutonic (Germ., Scand., and Eng.) Mythol., first published 1835. A fourth vol., embracing Grimm's notes and additions (posthumous), is in prep.

„ + GRIMM, W. Kinder- und Hausmärchen. *Cpl. ed.* 6m. 8° *Berlin* [37] 74
„ „ The same, v. III., pub. separ. contg. "Anmerkungen" only. 3m. 12° *Göttingen* 56

The standard coll. of Folk-tales. Num. English translations have appeared, the best being that by Mrs. A. Hunt, with the orig. notes, and with Intro. by A. Lang. 2 vols. ea. 3/6, c. 8° Bohn's Lib. 84.

„ „ Deutsche Sagen. 2 vols. 12° *Berlin* [16] 66
KUHN + SCHWARTZ, A; W. Norddeutsche Sagen, Märchen u. Gebräuche. r 8° *Leipzig* 48
MANNHARDT, W. Germanische Mythen. 12m. 8° *Berlin* 58
v. REINSBERG-DÜRINGSFELD. Das festliche Jahr. [popl. festiv., games, etc.]. Ill. 8° *Leipzig* 63
ROCHHOLZ, E. L. Deutscher Glaube und Brauch im Spiegel der heidnischen Vorzeit. 2 vols. 8° *Berlin* 67
*SIMROCK, Karl. Handbuch d. deutschen Mythologie. 12m. 8° *Bonn* [ ]

The next best bk. on Germ. Mythol. after Grimm's. It includes also Scandin. Mythol.

WANDER, K. F. Deutsches Sprichwörter Lexikon. ab. 60m. i 8° *Leipzig* 63-78
WOLF, J. W. Deutsche Märchen und Sagen. 8° „ 45
„ „ Deutsche Hausmärchen. *Göttingen* 51
Zeitschrift für deutsche Mythol., ed. Wolf + Mannhardt. 4 v. *o. p.* [25/-] 8° „ 53-59

A storehouse of material. The Mag. was pub. at irreg. intervals over the period.

Baden.
BAADER, B. Volkssagen aus Baden. 2 vols. 6m. 12° *Carlsruhe* 51-59

Bavaria.
PANZER, F. Bayerische Sagen und Gebräuche. Ill. 2 vols. 8° *Munich* 48-55
SCHOPPNER, A. Sagenbuch d. Bayer. Lande. 3 vols. 8° „ [52-3] 82
SEPP. Altbager. Sugenschatz. Ill. 8° „ 76

Hanover.
WEICHELT, H. Hannoverische Geschichten und Sagen. 8° *Norden* 78

Mecklenburg.
*BARTSCH, K. Sagen, Märchen, u. Gebräuche aus Meckl. 2 vols. 16m. 8° *Vienna* 79-80
NIEDERHÖFFER, A. Mecklenburg's Volkssagen. 4 vols. 11m.50 12° 57-60

Moravia.
KUHN, A. Märkische Sagen und Märchen. 8° *Berlin* 43

Oldenburg.

STRACKERJAN.	Aberglaube u. Sagen aus Oldenburg.	2 vols. 6m.	8°	*Oldenburg*	67

Rhine.

SANTINE, X. B.	Myths of the Rhine, illust. [tr.].	$6	4°	*New York*	[ ]

Saxony.

*HALTRICH, J.	Deutsche Volksmärchen aus Sachsen.	2m.50	12°	*Vienna*	[56] 77
LEMON, Mark.	Legends of Number Nip., ill.	2/6	p 8°	Macmillan	[72]
ROWSELL, M. C.	The Spirit of the Giant Mountains.	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	84
SCHAMBACH + MÜLLER.	Niedersächsische Märchen.			*Gottingen*	55
WESTALL, W.	Tales and Legends of Saxony and Lusatia. Ill.	4/6	p 8°	Griffith	77

Schleswig-Holstein.

MÜLLENHOFF.	Sagen und Märchen aus Schleswig-Holstein.			*Kiel*	45

Swabia.

BIRLINGER, A.	Volksthümliches aus Schwaben.	2 vols. 12m.	8°	*Freiburg*	61–2
" "	Aus Schwaben : neue Sammlung.	2 vols. 18m.	8°	*Wiesbaden*	74
MEIER, E.	Deutsche Sagen u. Gebr. aus Schwaben.	2 pts.	8°	*Stuttgart*	52

Westphalia.

*KUHN, A.	Sagen, Gebräuche u. Märchen a. Westfalen.	2 vols.	8°	*Leipzig*	59

32. GIPSY MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

AXON, W. E. A.	Gipsy Folk-tales.		c 8°	Sonnenschein, *in prep.*	
DEMOFILO.	Colleccion de Contes flamencos.			*Seville*	81
GROOME, F. H.	in "In Gipsy Tents" are two Gipsy folk-tales.		p 8°	*Edinburgh*	80
de MELTZL, H.	The Black Wodas : an ined. Gipsy ballad [16pp. text & tr.].			*Kolozsvar*	79
v. MIKLOSISCH, F.	Die Zigeuner. [Contains 18 tales from the Bukovina.]			*Vienna*	74–78
PASPATI.	Etudes sur les Tchingianées. [Contains 6 tales fr. Turkey.]			*Constantinople*	70

33. GREEK AND ROMAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

For the Original Writers see CLASS K, § Greek, and § Roman.

See also § 11, Art, Mythology of; § 11, Demonology; and CLASS C, § § 1–14, *passim*.

BIESE.	Entwickelung d. Naturgefühls bei d. Griechen, 3m. ; bei den Römern.	4m.				82–84
BÖTTICHER, K.	Der Baumkultus der Hellenen, ill.	16m.	8°	*Berlin*		56
BROWN, R., jun.	The Great Dionysak Myth.	2 vols. ea. 12/–	8°	Longman		77–78
BUCHHOLZ.	Die homerische Realien, vol. 3 : Religion.	6m.	8°	*Leipzig*		84
COX, Sir G. W.	Mythology of Aryan Nations. [*See* § 8.] Is largely classical.					
" "	Tales of Ancient Greece.	6/–	c 8°	Paul		[68] 78
GROTE, Geo.	In "History of Greece," earlier vols.	12 vols. ea. 4/–	p 8°	Murray		[$\frac{48}{50}$] 83
HARTUNG, J. A.	Religion und Mythologie der Griechen.	4 vols.	8°	*Leipzig*		65–73
	Vol. I. conts. a most excellent intro. to the Study of Mythology.					
MURRAY, A. S.	Mythology, chiefly of Greece [elementary].	1/–	12°	Chambers		76
NÄGELSBACH, K. F.	Homerische Theologie ; Nachhomer. Theol.	2 vols.		*Nüremberg*		40
NEWTON, C. T.	Relig. of Gks. as ill. by Inscriptions. Art. in "Nineteenth Century," June, 78.					

B IV. §§ 34–36

NIEBUHR, B. G.	Greek Hero Stories [popular—tr.].	2/6	12°	J. F. Shaw	80
*PRELLER, L.	Griechische Mythol.; Römische Mythol.		8°	*Berlin*	[$\frac{40-1}{58}$]–
*ROSCHER, W. H.	Lexikon d. griech. u. röm. Mythol. now appearg. in pts. ea.		8°	*Leipzig*	85 etc.
RUSKIN, J.	See "Modern Painters," Part IV., Chap. 13.				
SEEMAN, O.	Mythol. of Greece & Rome [chiefly in art; schl. bk.—tr.]	2 6	c 8'	Marcus Ward [77]	80
SYMONDS, J. A.	In "Stud. of Gk. Poets," v. II., is a good expos. of Gk. Mythol. in art and poetry.	10/6	p8°	Smith & Elder [79]	82
WITT, C.	Myths of Hellas [conts. sevrl. not commly. met with—tr.]	3 6	12'	Longman	83

34. GREEK (MODERN) AND ALBANIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

See also § 42, Roumanian.

DOZON, A.	Contes albanais. [Coll. d. Contes et Chansons.]	5f.	18'	*Paris*	81
*GARNETT, Lucy M.	Greek Folk Songs [fr. Turkish Provinces of Gr.].	6 6	8'	Stock	85
*GELDART, Rev. E. M.	Modern Greek Folklore.	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	83
v. HAHN, J. G.	Albanesische Studien.		8°	*Jena*	54
* „ „	Griechische und Albanesische Märchen.	2 vols. 9m.	8°	*Leipzig*	64
LEGRAND, E.	Chansons pop. de la Grèce. [Litt. pop.]	7fr.50.	18°	*Paris*	85
„ „	Contes pop. grecs. [Coll. d. Contes et Chansons.]	5f.	18°	„	81
PASSOW.	Popularia Carmina græca recentiora.			*Leipzig*	70
SABATINI, F.	La Poesia pop. in Grecia.		8°	*Rome*	78
*SCHMIDT, B.	Griechische Märchen, Sagen u. Volkslieder.	5m.	8'	*Leipzig*	77
WAGNER, G.	Carmina græca Medii Ævi.	10m.	8°	„	74

35. HUNGARIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

See also § 23, Austrian Mythology.

BUTLER, E. D.	Hungarian Poems and Fables [tr.].	2/–	12°	Trübner	77
*JONES+KROPF, Rev. W. H.; L.	Magyar Tales.		8°	Folklore Soc.	84
PULSKY, F.+T.	Traditions of Hungary.	3 vols. *o. p.* [10/6]	p 8°	Bentley	51
STIER, G.	Ungar. Märchen aus d. Edelyischen Sammlung.			*Berlin*	50
„ „	Ungar. Volksmärchen aus Gaal's Nachlasse.			*Pesth* *n.d.* [? 57]	

36. INDIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

See § 2, Buddhism, § 4, Hinduism, § 40, Mongolian; also CLASS K, § Indian.

Bagh-o-Bahar,	Tales of the Four Darweshes, tr. Forbes.	8/–	8°	W. H. Allen	62
Baital Pachisi,	the 25 Tales of a Demon, tr. Platts.	8/–	8°	„	
BÖHTLINGK, O.	Indische Sprüche, übersetzt.		12°	*Leipzig*	68
BURTON, R. F.	Vikram and the Vampire: Tales of Hindu Devilry.	9/–	8°	Longman	70
*DAY, Rev. L. B.	Folk Tales of Bengal.	4/6	18°	Macmillan	83
FEER, L.	Contes indiens. [Coll. d. Contes et Chansons.]	5f.	18°	*Paris*	83
	A French trans. of the Adventures of Vikramaditya [Batris-Sinhasan].				
FERGUSSON, J.	Mythology and Art of India. Ill.	105/–		Allen	69
*FRERE, Mary.	Old Deccan Days. [Fairy Tales of S. India.]	7/6	8°	Murray [68]	82
GOVER, C. E.	Folk Songs of S. India.	10/6	8°	Trübner	72

B IV. §§ 37-38

Kathâ Sarit Sâgara [Somadeva]. Trans. C. H. Tawney. *Calcutta* 80

Complete trans. of the Somadeva ann. as in course of publication.

KNOWLES, J. H. Dictionary of Kashmir Proverbs. 8/– c 8° Trübner 85

MORRIS, Rev. R. Folk Tales of India in "Folklore Journal," vol. II.–III. [1884–5]. *See* § 8.

*Pantschatantrum, übers. mit Einleit. v. Benfey. 2 vols. 24m. 8° *Leipzig* 56

" trad. par E. Lancereau. 10f. 8° *Paris* 71

Very import. coll. of Fables and Tales. In introd. the majority of Europ. pop. tales traced to this Indian Source. Pr. Wilson pub. an Anal. Account of it in Trans. R. Asiat. Soc. of G. B. and I., vol. I. (1826).

PERCEVAL, Rev. P. Tamil Proverbs, with their translations. 9/– p 8° King [5] 75

RAJU, Ramaswami. Indian Fables. Sonnenschein, *in prep.*

*STOKES, Maive. Indian Fairy Tales, coll. and transl. 12/– 8° Ellis 80

With Intro. by Ralston indicating the groups and European equivalents.

*TEMPLE, Capt. R. C. Legends of the Punjab. vol. I. 30/–, vol. II. 25/– 8° Trübner 84–85

Continued monthly—A "Dictionary of Hind. Proverbs," by same author, announced as in prep.

Totā Kahānī, or Tales of a Parrot, tr. Rev. G. Small. 8/– 8° W. H. Allen 75

37. IRISH MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

ABERCROMBY, Hon. J., has contrib. var. art. on Ir. Folklore to "Folklore Jour.," vol. II. [1884]. *See* § 8.

BRITTEN, J. in "Folklore Journal," vol. I. [1883]. *See* § 8.

*CROKER, T. Crofton. Fairy Legends and Traditions of Ireland. 5/– p 8° Sonnenschein [59] 86

FITZGERALD, D. Studies in Irish Folklore. Announced as *in prep.*

GRIMM, Jacob. Irische Elfen Märchen. 12° *Leipzig* 26

A trans. of Croker (*supra*), but w. orig. and very val. Preface.

de JUBANVILLE, H. Le Cercle mythologique d'Irlandais. 8° *Paris* 8–

KENNEDY, P. The Bardic Stories of Ireland. 2/– 12° *Dublin* 71

" " Fireside Stories of Ireland. 1/– 12° " 70

" " Legendary Fictions of the Irish Celts. 7/6 p 8° Macmillan 66

KINAHAN, G. H. "Notes on Irish Folklore," in "Folklore Record," vol. IV. [1881]. *See* § 8.

O'CURRY. Lect. on MS. materials of Irish History. 14/– 8° Williams [61] 74

* " Manners and Customs of the Ancient Irish. 3 vols. 42/– 8° " 73

O'GRADY, S. Hist. of Ireland, vol. I., contains a good general survey of Irish Mythology, Heroic Cycles, etc. 7/6 c 8° Low 81

38. ITALIAN, SICILIAN, AND CORSICAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

d'ANCONA, A. La Poesia pop. italiana. 8° *Livorno* 78

*BASILE, G. Pentamerone, or the Story of Stories [tr. Taylor]. *o. p.* [7/6] 16° Bogue 48

First pub. 1637. The German tr. by Liebrecht, with val. notes, is the best. 5m. 12° *Breslau.*

BERNONI, G. Canti pop. Venez.; Fiabe pop. Venez.; Legg. pop. Venez.; Trad. pop. Venez. 4 vols. 12° *Venice* 73–77

*Biblioteca della Tradizioni pop. Siciliane. About 12 vols. published already.

BONIFACIO, S. Proverbi Lombardi, raccolti ed illustr. 12° *Milan* 60

*BUSK, Miss R. H. The Folklore of Rome [coll. orally]. *o. p.* [10/6] 8° Longman 74

" " Folk Songs of Italy, w. contrib. by Comparetti. Sonnenschein, *in prep.*

CESARESCO, C'tss. Essays in Study of Folk Songs [chiefly Italian]. 7/6 c 8° Redway 86

B IV. §§ 39-41

COMPARETTI+d'ANCONA,	Canti e Racconti del pop. Rom.			*Turin*		70
„ D; A.]	Novellini pop. Italiane.	vol. I.		„		70
COOTE, H. C.	"Some Italian Folklore," in "Folklore Record,"	vol. I. [1878].		*See* § 8.		
*CRANE, Prf. T. F.	[Am.] Italian Popular Tales.	14/–	8°	Macmillan		85
FINAMORE, G.	Tradizioni pop. Abruzzi.	vol. I.	12°	*Lanciano*		
*GONZENBACH, L.	Sicilianische Märchen, m. Anmkn. Köhler.	2 vol.	8°	*Leipzig*		77
de GUBERNATIS, A.	Novelline di Santo Stefano.			*Turin*		69
IMBRIANI, V.	La Novellaja fiorentina.			*Leghorn*		70
MARCOALDI.	Canti pop. inediti, umbri, liguri, *etc.*			*Genoa*		77
MONNIER, Marc.	Contes populaires en Italie.			*Paris*		80
NERUCCI, G.	Sessanta novelle pop. Montalesi [? cooked].		12°	*Florence*		80
de NINO, A.	Proverbi Abruzzi; Usi Abruzzi.	vol. I.	8°	*Aquila-Flor.*		77–9
ORTOLI.	Contes popul. de l'île de Corse. [Litt. pop.]	7f.50	18°	*Paris*		85
*PITRÉ, G.	Fiabe e Novelle Sicil.; Nuovo Fiabe Sic.		12°	*Palermo*		75–
Società per lo Stud. d. Trad. pop. in Italia.		Annual vol. 5f.	8°	„		84–
*STRAPAROLA.	Tredeci piacevoli Notti.					

First pub. 1550; 21 of these tales are folk-tales, according to Grimm.

Tuscan Fairy Tales from the Mouth of the People.		2/6	p8°	Satchell		81
VISENTINI.	Fiabe Mantovane.			*Turin*		79

39. JAPANESE MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

See § 2, Buddhism.

GRIFFIS, W. E.	"The Mikado's Empire" contains much Folklore.	$4	8°	*New York*	[76]	83
„ „	Japanese Fairy World.	$1.50	12°	„		80
MITFORD, A. B.	Tales of Old Japan. Ill. [Much cooked.]	6/–	p 8°	Macmillan	[71]	74
REED, Sir E. J.	Japan: its Hist., Traditions, & Religions. Ill. 2 vols.	28/–	8°	Murray	[80]	80

40. MONGOLIAN AND OTHER TARTAR MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

See also § 29, Finnish.

GOGOL, N.	Cossack Tales [tr. fr. Russian].	*o. p.* [5/–]	p 8°	J. Blackwood		60
JUELG, B.	Siddhi-Kur; Mongol. Märchen.	ca. 2m.50	8°	*Leipzig-Innsbr.*		66-7
POTANIN, G. N.	"Folklore in Mongolia," in "Folklore Jour."	vol. III.–IV. [1885-6].				
RADLOFF, W.	Proben der Volksliter. Süd-Siberiens.	4 vols.	i 8°	*Petersburg*		66-72
ROCHET, L.	Maximes et Prov. Mongols et Mandchoux [text & tr.].	8f.	8°	*Paris*		75
Sagas from the far East, w. Notes [tr. of Ardschi-Bordschi by Miss Busk].		9/–	p 8°	Griffith		72
SCHIEFNER, A.	Heldensagen der Minuss. Tartaren.	7/–	8°	*Petersburg*		59
* „ „	Tibetan Tales der. fr. Ind. sources trans., tr. Ralston.	14/–	8°	Trübner		82

41. POLYNESIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

ELLIS, Rev. W.	In "Polynesian Researches."	4 vols.	14/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[29] 59
*GILL, Rev. W. W.	Myths and Songs of the S. Pacific, w. Prof. MaxMüller.	9/–	c 8°	Longman		76
„ „	Hist. Sketches of Sav. Life in Polyn. [w. legends & songs].	c 8°		*Wellington*		81

Sequel to . bove. Much legend is mixed up with the history; songs curious.

B IV. §§ 42-44

*Grey, Sir G.	Polynesian Mythology, & Anc. Trad. Hist. of N. Zeal. *o.p.*		8°		65
	New edition in preparation by Austral. Government.				
* " "	Traditions of the New Zealanders: in Maori and Engl.		8°	*New Zealand*	53
" "	Proverbial Sayings of New Zealand.	3/6	8°	Trübner	58
[Pembroke, Lord]	In "Old New Zealand." By a Pakeha Maori.	12/–	8°	Bentley [63]	76
Ridley, Rev. W.	Kámilarói & other Austra. langs., w. Songs. Trads., etc.	10/6	4°	Trübner	77
*Shortland, E.	Trads. and Superst. of the N. Zealanders.			[56]	*in prep.*
Spencer, H.	Descript. Sociology, No. 3, Lowest Races.	18/–	f°	Williams	74
Taylor, Rev. R.	Te Ika a Maui: N. Zeal. and its Inhabitants. Ill.		8°	[55]	70
	With customs, religion, songs, proverbs, etc.				
Turner, G.	Samoa 100 Years Ago, & Long Before, w. Pref. Tylor.	9/–	8°	Macmillan	84

42. ROUMANIAN AND WALLACHIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

See also § 34, Modern Greek.

Gaster, Dr. M.	Literatura Populara Romana		8°	*Bucharest*	83
Jarnik, Dr. V.	Rumänische Volksmärchen.		8°	*Vienna*	77
Murray, G.	National Songs and Legends of Roumania.	*o.p.* [3/6] c	8°	Smith & Elder	59
Roumanian Fairy Tales & Legends. [By Mrs. E. B. Maur.] Ill.		5/–	12°	H. K. Lewis	81
Schott.	Walachische Märchen.		8°	*Stuttgart*	45

43. RUSSIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Including that of other Slavonic races not entered separately.

Chodzko, A.	Légen. slaves du Moyen-âge [1169–1237, text & Fr. tr.].	7f.	4°	*Paris*	81
" "	Contes slaves.			"	
Dietrich.	Russische Volksmärchen.		12°	*Leipzig*	31
Dozon, A.	Chansons pop. Bulgares inédites [text and tr.].	10f.	8°	*Paris*	75
Krilof and his Fables. By W. R. S. Ralston. Ill.		3/6 c	8°	Cassell [69]	83
Langkusch, A. G.	Litauische Sagen [48 pp.].		8°	*Königsberg*	79
Leger, L.	Contes pop. slaves. [Coll. d. Contes et Chansons.]	5f.	18°	*Paris*	82
Leskien + Brugmann, A.; K.]	Litauische Volkslieder und Märchen [text and German transl.].		8°	*Strasburg*	82
Naaké, J. T.	Slav. Fairy Tales [Russ., Polish, Serv., Bohem.]. *o.p.*	[5/–] p	8°	King	74
*Ralston, W. R. S.	Russian Folk Tales [witchcraft, ghosts, demons].	16/–	8°	Smith & Elder	73
" "	[Mythol.] Songs of the Russian People.	12/–	8°	Ellis & White [72]	72
Schulenburg, W.	Wendische Volkssagen und Gebräuche.		8°	*Leipzig*	80
*Tettau + Temme, ?; J. D.	Volkssagen Ost-Preussens.		8°	*Berlin*	37
Veckenstedt, E.	Wendische Sagen, Märchen u. Gebräuche.		8°	*Gratz*	80
Vogl, J. N.	Volksmärchen.			*Vienna*	37

44. SCANDINAVIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Including Icelandic, Swedish, Norwegian, and Danish.

See § 31, German; also CLASS K, § Scandinavian.

Anderson, Prf. R. B.	Norse Mythology: the Religion of our Forefathers.	$2.50	12°	*Chicago*	[ ] 75
" "	Viking Tales of the North.	$2	12°	"	[76] 81
	Sagas of Thorstein, Viking's son, and Fridthjof; also Tegner's Fridthjof (tr. G. Stephens				

B IV. § 45

*Arnason, I.	Icelandic Legends, tr. Powell+Magnusson. 2 Ser. ca.	10/6	p 8°	Longman	64-66
*Asbjornsen, P. C.	Round the Yule Log: Norw. Folk & Fairy Tales. Ill.	7/6	c 8°	Low	82

A retrans., by Brækstad, of the coll. orig. trans. by Dasent, in 1859 (*infra*), and now *o. p.*

Bergstroem+Hoeijer.	Svenska Folkvisor.	2 vols.		*Stockholm*	80-81
Dasent, Sir G. W.	Pop. Tales fr. Norse, *new ed. in press;* Tales fr. Fjeld.	10/6	p 8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	59-74
Edda Saemundar [verse], trans. Benj. Thorpe.		7/6	p 8°	Trübner	66
„ „	Mallet's "Northern Antiquities" (*infra*) conts. trans. of this elder Edda.				
„ Sturlusonar [prose].	The Younger Edda, tr. Anderson.	$2.50	12°	*Chicago*	80
„ „	The Same, tr. Dasent.	*o. p.*			42
Goddard, Julia.	Wonderful Stories fr. North. Lands. Ill. [Juvenile.]	6/-	c 8°	Longman	70
Grundtvig, S.	Dänische Volksmärchen, übersetzt Leo.	6m.	12°	*Leipzig*	78
„	The Same: zweite Sammlung, übers. Strodtmann.				

These tales are cooked; 3 are tr. by Mulley, in "Folklore Record," vol. III. [1881]. See § 8.

Keary, A.+E.	Heroes of Asgard: Tales fr. Scandin. Mythol. Ill. [Juv.]		p 8°	Macmillan	[57] 80
„ C. F.	Mythology of Eddas: how far of Teutonic origin.	4/6	8°	Longman	82
Mabie, H. W.	Norse Stories, Retold from the Edda. [Pop.].	$1	12°	*Boston*	
Mallet, P.	Northern Antiquities. [Antiquated, but useful—tr.]	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[1770] 44
*Maurer, K.	Isländische Volkssagen der Gegenwart. [Oral.]	6m.	8°	*Leipzig*	69
Metcalfe, F.	Oxonian in Iceland: w. Folklore & Sagas. *o.p.* [pub. 2/6]		12°	Hotten	[61] 67
„ „	in "Englishman & Scandin.: A.-S. & O. Norse Liter."	18/-	8°	Trübner	80
*Prior, Dr. R. C.	Ancient Danish Ballads [tr. fr. originals]. 3 vols. *o.p.* [25/-]		8°	Williams	60
Stephens, Prf. G.	Bugge's Studies in North. Myth. Examined.	8/-	8°	„	83
* „ +Cavallius, H.	Old Norse Fairy Tales [tr. Alberg].	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	82
Thorpe, Benj.	North. Myth. [Scand., N. Germ., Netherl.] 3 vols. *o.p.* [25/-]		p 8°	Lumley	51-52
„ „	Yule-tide Stories. [Scand. & N. Germ. folktales.]	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	53
*Wägner. Dr. W.	Asgard & the Gods: a Manual of Norse Mythol. Ill.	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[80] 86
Zimmern, Helen.	Tales from the Edda [juv.]. Ill. Kate Greenaway.	1/6	c 8°	„	82

45. SCOTTISH MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

See also § 28, English.

Aytoun, W. E.	The Ballads of Scotland.	2 vols.	12/-	12° Blackwood	[58] 70
Ballad Minstrelsy	of Scot.: Romantic & Hist. [w. Intro. Notes & Bibliog.].	6/-	c 8°	*Glasgow*	81
*Campbell, J. F.	Pop. Tales of the W. Highlands [w. tr.]. 4 vols. *o.p.* [50/-]		c 8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	60
„ Lord A.	Records of Argll.: Legends of the Highlanders, etc.	42/-	4°	Blackwood	86
Chambers, R.	Popular Rhymes of Scotland.	5/-	c 8°	Chambers	[41] 70
Cunningham, A.	Traditional Tales of Eng. and Scot. Peasantry.	6/-	p 8°	Kerslake	[22] 74
Dempster, Miss.	Sutherland Stories & Customs.			Announced by Folklore Soc.	
*Gregor, Rev. W.	Notes on Folklore of North-East Scotland.		8°	Folklore Soc.	81
Henderson, A.	Scottish Proverbs, ed. J. Donald.	3/-	c 8°	Ward	75
Hislop, A.	Proverbs of Scotland, with Notes and Glossary.	2/6	12°	Simpkin	[ ] 70
Motherwell, W.	Minstrelsy, Anc. & Mod., with Hist. Introduction.	*o.p.*	4°	*Glasgow*	27
*Napier, J.	Folklore of the West of Scotland.	4/	c 8°	Gardner, *Paisley*	79

46. SERVIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

KARADASCHITSCH, W. S.	Volksmärchen der Serben.	12°	*Berlin*	54
MIJATOVIES, Mme.	Serbian Folklore [tr. Rev. W. Denton].	10/6 c 8°	Isbister	74

NOVAKOVITCH has published a Collection of Servian Folktales.

47. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

BELLERMANN,	Portugesiche Volkslieder und Romanzen.	2 vols. 12°	*Leipzig*	64

Biblioteca de las Trad. pop. Españ. Annual Subscr. 15f. to Señor Alvarez, Seville.

Alvarez, Coll. de Cuentos pop.; Guichot y Sierra, Superst. pop.; Rantenstrauch, Costumbres y fiestas pop. are pub.

BLADÉ, J. F.	Poésies pop. de la Gascogne; I. Poés. relig. et nupt. [Litt. Pop.]	7f.50 18°	*Paris*	84
*"CABALLERO, Fernan"	The Bird of Truth and other Tales, translated by J. [Cecilia (Böhl de Faber) Arrom]. H. Ingram.	3/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein	80
*COELHO, F. A.	Tales of Old Lusitania [tr. Monteiro].	3/6 c 8°	"	85

Other tales from Coelho's collections, tr. in "Folklore Records," vol. IV. [1881]. *See* § 8.

COSTA, J.	Poesia pop. Española y Mit. y Lit. Celto-Hispanas.	12°	*Madrid*	8–
			Barcelona	61
FONTANALS, M. y.	De los Trovadores en España.		"	74
" "	De la Poesia heroico-popular.		"	[21] 70
LOCKHART, J. G.	Ancient Span. Ballads, trans. Ill. [Also 1/6, Warne.]	5/– c 8°	Murray	81
MIDDLEMORE, Mrs.	S. G. Round a Posada Fire.	2/6 16°	Satchell	85
* " "	Spanish Legendary Tales.	6/– c 8°	Chatto	70
Patrañas, or Spanish	Stories, legendary & trad. [By Miss R. H. Busk.]	5/– c 8°	Griffith	82
*PEDROSO, Prf. Z.	Portuguese Folktales, w. Intro. Ralston [tr. fr. MS.].	8°	Folklore Soc.	80–
" "	Contrib. para una Mytho. pop. Portugueza.	Pub. in parts.	*Oporto*	*in prep.*
" "	Contes populaires Portugais. [Litt. pop.]	2 vols. 18°	*Paris*	66–77
PELAY-BRIZ.	Cansons de la Terra.	5 vols. 28f.50 12°	*Barcelona*	81
de PUYMAIGRE, Cte.	Choix de vieux Chants Portugais.	12°	*Paris*	81
" "	Romanceiro Portug. [Coll. d. Contes et Chans.]	5f. 18°	"	81
VASCONCELLOS, J.L.	Trad. popul. de Port. [Bibl. ethnog. Port.]	12°	*Oporto*	83

48. SWISS MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

See also § 23, Austrian; § 31, German.

v. ALPENBURG, J.	Deutsche Alpensagen.		8° *Vienna*	61
ROCHHOLZ.	Schweizersagen aus d. Aargau.	2 vol. *o. p.* [6/–]	8° *Aarau*	56–57
*SUTERMEISTER, O.	Kinder- und Hausmärchen a. d. Schweiz. Ill.		12° "	73

Tell Legend.

*ROSCHER.				67
VISCHER.	Die Sage v. d. Befreiung d. Waldstätte.			

See also Introd. to Schiller's "Wilhelm Tell," ed. Buchheim. 3/6 12° Clar. Press [71] 78

WESTALL, W.	Tales and Trads. of Switzerland.	10/6 c 8°		82

B IV. § 49

49. WELSH MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

BORROW, G.	in "Wild Wales: People, Language, and Scenery."	5/–	p 8°	Murray	[69]	73
GIRALDUS Cambr.	[d. 1216] in "Histor. Works" [Irel. and Wales, tr.].	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		63
NUTT, A.	Mabinogion.				[49]	
RHYS, Prf. J.	Lects. on Welsh Philology, conts. several Folk-tales.	15/–	8°	Trübner	[77]	79
" "	"Welsh Fairy Tales," in "Y Cymmrodor," 1881, etc.					
SKENE, W. F.	The Four Anc. Books of Wales. [Poems, 6th cent.] 2 v.	36/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*		68
* SYKES, Wirt.	British Goblins. [Folklore & fairy tale mythol.] Ill.	18/–	r 8°	Low		80

CLASS C.—PHILOSOPHY.

I. Histories of Philosophy.

1. GENERAL HISTORIES.

BAX, J. Belfort.	Short History of Philosophy.		5/- c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	86
LEWES, G. H. [Pos.]	Biographical History of Philosophy.		16/-	8°	Parker	[46] 57
" "	History of Philosophy from Thales to Comte.	2 v.	32/-	8°	Longman	[67] 80
MAURICE, Rev. F. D.	Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy.	2 vols.	16/-	8°	Macmillan	[50/53] 73

1. to 13 cent.; 2. to 1800. Not suited to students; lacks definiteness.

*SCHWEGLER, A.	History of Philosophy, tr. and annot. Stirling.		6/- c	8°	*Edinburgh*	[63] 79

A clear and concise presentation of the history of philosophy.

TENNEMANN, W. G.	Manual of History of Philosophy, tr. Johnson.		5/- c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[36]

His "Gesch. d. Philos." (11 vols., 1798–1819) has not been transl. This book is too brief to be of much value, but is useful as a repertory of notices and references conc. philosophers.

*UEBERWEG, Dr. F.	History of Philos., fr. Thales to Pres. Time [tr.].	2 v.	39/- r	8°	Hodder	[74/74] 85/80

1. Anc. and Med. Philos., 18/-; 2. Mod. Philos., 21/-. Contains admir. condensed expos. of methods and full bibliogr. refer. (but ending about 1865).

2. HISTORIES OF ANCIENT AND MEDIÆVAL PHILOSOPHY.

See also § 1, General Histories.

☞ **For PATRISTIC PHILOSOPHY see CLASS A, § 32, Apostolic Age, and § 34, Patristics.**
For ORIENTAL PHILOSOPHIES see CLASS B, § § 1–7, Ethnic Religions.

Ancient Classics for English Readers, ed. Rev. W. L. Collins [popular]		ea. 2/6		12°	Blackwood	70–78

The philos. vols. are Aristotle, Hesiod, Lucretius, Plato—ent. separ. *infra*.

BENN, A. W.	The Greek Philosophers.	2 vols.	28/-	8°	Paul	83
BUTLER, W. A.	Lectures on Hist. of Anc. Philos., ed. Thompson.		12/-	8°	Macmillan	[56] 74

Treatment of the later schools is slight.

DIOGENES LAERTIUS.	Lives and Opinions of Philosophers [tr.].		5/- c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	53
FERRIER, Prf. J.	Lectures on Early Grk. Philos. [v. 2 of "Works."]		10/6	8°	Blackwood	[66] 75
Hellenica: Essays on Greek Poetry, Philosophy, and Literature.			16/-	8°	Rivington	80
MAURICE, Rev. F. D.	Mediæval Philosophy [5–14th cent.].		*o. p.*	s 4°	*Glasgow*	57
MAYOR, Prf. J. E. B.	Sketch of Ancient Philosophy from Thales to Cicero.		3/6	12°	Camb. Press	81

C I. § 3

Philosophorum Græc. Fragmenta, coll. et vertit Mullach. 3 vols. 37/6 r 8° *Paris* 60–81

" " Diels, Doxographi Græci [Placita Philosophorum]. 24/– r 8° " 79

RITTER, H. History of Ancient Philosophy [1829–53–tr.] 4 v. *o. p.* [25/–] 8° *Oxford.* 38–49

Object: to present hist. of philos. as a "self-developing whole."

* " +PRELLER, L. Hist. Philos. Gr. et Rom. ex fontium locis contexta. 8/– 8° *Gotha* [38] 79

A valuable compilation intend. for Students. Last ed. by Preller alone.

*ZELLER, E. The Pre-Socratic Schools, tr. Alleyne, 2 v. 30/–; Socrates and the Socratic Schools, tr. Reichel, 10/6; Plato and the Older Republic, tr. Alleyne+Goodwin, 18/–; The Stoics, Epicureans, and Sceptics, tr. Reichel, 15/–; History of Eclecticism, tr. Alleyne, 10/6 c 8° Longman [68/76] 77/83

Of the greatest crit. and philos. value. Standpoint Hegelian (modified). A tr., by Costelloe+Muirhead, of the remaining section (on Aristotle and Peripatetics) is announced by Longman.

" Outlines of Grk. Philos., tr. Alleyne+& E. Abbott, 10/6 c 8° Longman 86

An admirable concise account, intended for students.

3. HISTORIES OF MODERN PHILOSOPHY, AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

See also § 1, General Histories; § 22, Cousin.

Bibliography. Blakey, R. "Hist. of Phil. of Mind," vol. IV. contains a good survey of Europ. & Amer. Philosoph. Literature from 1800 to about 1848. 4 vols. o. p. [pub. 60/–] 8° Longman 48.

BOWEN, F. Modern Philosophy, from Descartes to Hartman. 14/– 8° Low 77

*CAIRD, Prf. E. "Crit. Acc. of Phil. of Kant" contains the best summary of Hist. of Philos. from Des Cartes to Kant. 18/– 8° MacLehose, *Gl.* [77]85

Foreign Classics for English Readers, ed. Mrs. Oliphant [popular]. ca. 2/6 12° Blackwood 77–83

The philos. vols. are Montaigne, Pascal, Rousseau, Voltaire—ent. separ. *infra.*

HEINE, H. Religion and Philosophy in Germany [tr.]. 82

HILLEBRAND, K. Lectures on German Thought [tr.]. 7/6 c 8° Longman 80

M^cCOSH, J. The Scottish Philosophy from Hutcheson to Hamilton. 16/– r 8° Macmillan 74

MASSON, David. Recent British Philosophy [popular]. 6/– c 8° " [65] 77

MÜLLER, E.B. [ed.] English Philosophers [some entered separately]. ca. 3/6 c 8° Low 80–83

†Austin—G. M. H. Johnson.
Bacon—T. Fowler.
†Bentham—G. G. L. Buckle.
†Berkeley—T. H. Green.
†Butler.
Hamilton—W. H. S. Monck.
Hartley and Jas. Mill—G. S. Bower.
†Hobbes—A. H. Gossett.
†Hume—F. H. Bradley.
†Locke.
†Mansel—Hucking.
†Mill, J. S.—Helen Taylor.
Shaftesbury and Hutcheson—Fowler.
Smith, Adam—J. A. Farrer.

[†=Not yet issued, though announced.]

RENAN, E. Philosophical Dialogues and Fragments [tr.]. 7/6 8° Trübner 83

SETH+HALDANE, A.; R. B. [eds.] Essays in Philosoph. Criticism. 9/– 8° Longman 81

Illustrates Hegelian point of view.

STEPHEN, Leslie. History of English Thought in Eighteenth Cent. 2 v. 28/– 8° Smith & Elder [76] 80

SULLY, Jas. Pessimism: a History of Criticism. 14/– 8° Paul [77] 82

*TULLOCH, Prc. J. Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion. 15/– 8° Blackwood 84

II. Ancient Philosophers, according to Schools.

Where a special School is omitted, it may be assumed that no good recent monograph upon it has appeared: in this case, see § § 1–3, General Treatises.

Of Original Writings of the Greek and Roman Philosophers Translations only are, as a rule, given; for Texts see CLASS K: PHILOLOGY, § *Greek and* § *Latin.*

4. PRE-SOCRATIC SCHOOLS.

INCLUDING EARLIER IONIC, PYTHAGOREANS, ELEATICS.

See also § § 1–2, Histories of Philosophy.

Works.

Heracliti Ephesii Reliquiæ, ed. I. Bywater.	6/–	8°	Clar. Press		77
Hesiod, Callimachus, and Theognis, tr. Rev. J. Banks.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		56
Parmenides. Metr. trans. of the Parm. Fragments, in Journ. Spec. Phil. IV. 1.			*St. Louis*		70
Philosophorum Græcorum Fragmenta. See § 2.					
Pythagoras. See Grote's "History of Greece," vol. IV., pp. 525–551.					

History and Criticism.

DAVIES, Rev. J. Hesiod and Theognis. [Anc. Class. for Eng. Read.]	2/6	12°	Blackwood		73
FERRIER, Prf. J. F. See § 25.					
*ZELLER, E. The Pre-Socratic Schools, tr. Sarah F. Alleyne. 2 v.	30/–	c 8°	Longman		82

5. SOPHISTS.

See also § § 1–2, Histories of Philosophy.

Works.

Philosophorum Græcorum Fragmenta. See § 2.

History and Criticism.

COLERIDGE, S. T. in "The Friend." See § 20.	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[12]	65
GROTE, Geo. See "History of Greece," vol. VIII. for Sophists.					
*ZELLER, E. The pre-Socratic Schools, tr. Sarah F. Alleyne. 2 v.	30/–	c 8°	Longman		82

6. SOCRATES AND SOCRATIC SCHOOLS.

See also § § 1–2, Histories of Philosophy; § 7, Plato.

Works.

FRITZE, F. V. De Fragment. Demonactis Philosoph.		8°	*Rostock*		66
Philosophorum Græcorum Fragmenta. See § 2.					

History and Criticism.

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Four Phases of Morals [Socr., Arist., Xtn., Utilit.].	5/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	[71]	74
BLECKLEY, H. Socrates and the Athenians.	2/6	12°	Paul		84
GROTE, Geo. in "Hist. of Greece" is a good description of political bearings of Socrates' trial.					
XENOPHON. Memorabilia, tr. in "Works" [3 vols.]. vol. I.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		
*ZELLER, E. Socrates & the Socratic Schls., tr. Rev. O. J. Reichel.	10/6	c 8°	Longman	[68]	77

C II. §§ 7-8

7. PLATO AND THE OLDER ACADEMY.

Works.

PLATO, Translations.

Apology, Crito and Phædo (parts) tr. Goodwin.	2/6	12°	*New York*	[79]	83
*Dialogues, tr. with Analyses and Introductions, Prf. B. Jowett. [Index by E. Abbott, 2/6 extra, 75.]	5 vols. 70/–	8°	Clar. Press	[71]	75
Euthyphro, Apology, Crito, and Phædo, tr. F. J. Church.	4/6	12°	Macmillan		80
Gorgias, tr. with Essay and Argument, E. M. Cope.	7/–	8°	Bell	[64]	84
Meno: a Dialogue on Education, tr. R. W. Mackay.	7/6 p	8°	Williams		69
Phædo, tr. E. M. Cope. [See also Euthyphro *supra*.]	5/–	8°	Camb. Press		75
Phædrus, Lysis, and Protagoras, tr. J. Wright.	*o. p.* [3/6]	12°	Parker		48
Philebus, tr., with Notes, F. A. Paley.	4/–	12°	Bell		73
*Republic, tr., with Analyses and Introduction, B. Jowett.	12/6	8°	Clar. Press	[81]	81
,, tr., w. Notes, J. L. Davies+D. J. Vaughan. [Gold. Treas. Ser.]	4/6	18°	Macmillan	[52]	66
Sophistes: Dial. on True and False Teaching, tr. R. W. Mackay.	5/– p	8°	Williams		68
*Theætetus. Text, tr. & Notes, B. H. Kennedy. [Also Paley, 4/– Bell, 75.]	7/6 c	8°	Camb. Press		
Timæus [No Eng. tr.]—French by Martin [with full Notes].	2 vols. 15f.	8°	*Paris*		41

The Germ. tr. of the "Werke," by Müller+Steinhart, [9 vols. 77/–, '53–'75], contains a valuable Introd. and Notes.

History and Criticism.

COLLINS, C. W. Plato. [Anc. Classics for English Readers.]	2/6	12°	Blackwood		74
*GROTE, G. Plato and other Companions of Socrates.	4 vols. ca. 6/– c	8°	Murray	[67]	85

Contains an Analysis of all the Dialogues, admirably clear.

JACKSON. in Journal of Philology, XIII.					
MARTINEAU, Prc. J. in "Types of Ethic. Theory," v.I., Bk. I., Branch 1. 2 v.	24/–	8°	Clar. Press		85
Morgan's, Cæsar, Investig. of the Trinity of Plato, rev. Holden.	4/– c	8°	Camb. Press		
Old Academy. See Sir G. C. Lewis' "Hist. Survey of Anc. Astron." ch. 3. *o. p.*		8°	Longman		62
*ZELLER, E. Plato & the Older Academy, tr. Alleyne+Goodwin.	18/– c	8°	,,		76

8. ARISTOTLE AND ARISTOTELIANISM.

See also § 62, Ethics.

Works.

ARISTOTLE, Translations.

De Anima, Text, with tr. and notes, E. Wallace.	18/–	8°	Camb. Press		82
Ethics, * tr. F. H. Peters.	6/– c	8°	Paul		81
,, ,, R. Williams.	7/6 p	8°	Longman	[69]	76
,, ,, D. P. Chase.	7/6 p	8°	Thornton, *Oxon.*	[66]	77
,, is translated in Hatch's "Moral Philos. of Aristotle," *infra*.					
Metaphysics, tr. by a Cambr. Graduate, Bk. I. [Bk. II. *at press*.]	5/– c	8°	Macmillan		82
On the Parts of Animals, tr. with notes, W. Ogle [also Bohn, 5/– 62].	12/6	8°	Paul		82
*Organon. Arist. on Fallacies, tr. Poste. [Sophistici Elenchi.]	8/6	8°	Macmillan		66
Περι Ψυχης [Psychology] in Gr. and Eng., w. Intro. and notes, E. Wallace.	18/–	8°	Camb. Press		82
Poetics, tr. T. Buckley with "Rhetoric," *infra*.					
Politics, tr. J. E. C. Welldon.	10/6	8°	,,		83
,, Bks. 1, 3, 4, (7) with tr. Bolland+Lang.	7/6	8°	Longman		78
,, tr. with Intro. and notes, B. Jowett. vols. I.–II. i.	21/–	8°	Clar. Press		85

I. Intro. and Notes; II. i. Notes; II. ii. [not out] Nine Essays.

C II. §§ 9-11

Rhetoric and Poetics, tr. T. Buckley. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 50
„ tr. J. E. C. Welldon. Macmillan *in prep.*

A. Stahr has made admirable Germ. translations of the "Ethics" and "Politics," and Schwegler of the "Metaphys."

History and Criticism.

COPE, E. M. Introd. to Aristotle's Rhetoric, with anal. & notes. 14/- 8° Macmillan 67
GRANT, Sir A. Aristotle's Ethics, with Eng. notes, Sir A. Grant. 2 v. 32/- 8° Longman [58] 84
„ „ Aristotle. [Anc. Class. for Eng. Readers.] 2/6 12° Blackwood 77
*GROTE, Geo. Aristotle, ed. Bain+Croom Robertson. 18/- 8° Murray [72] 84

Contains Life of A., and full accs. of the Organon, De Anim., and Metaphys.

HATCH, W. M. Moral Philosophy of Aristotle. 18/- 8° „ 80

Tr. of Nich. Ethics and Paraphrase attrib. to Andronicus, with Anal. of each book.

LEWES, G. H. Aristotle, a Chapter from the History of Science. 15/- 8° Smith & Elder 64

Acc. of the Phys. Treatises. Chap. I. is a Life of Aristotle.

*TRENDELENBURG, F. A. Elem. Log. Arist. [tr. 1/- Simpkin 81.] 2m.50 8° *Leipzig* 78
WALLACE, E. Outlines of the Philosophy of Aristotle. 4/6 c 8° Camb. Press [ ]83
WILSON, J. C. Aristotelian Studies, I.: Ethics, chaps. 1–10. 5/- 12° Clar. Press 79
*ZELLER, E. Aristotle and the Peripatetics—tr. announced. See § 2.

9. PERIPATETICS.

See also § 8, Aristotle.

Works, Translations.

Philosoph. Græcorum Fragmenta, ed. Mullach, *supra*, § 2.
THEOPHRASTUS. Characters: Text, with tr. and notes, R. C. Jebb. 6/6 c 8° Macmillan 77

History and Criticism.

*ZELLER, E. Aristotle and the Peripatetics—tr. announced. See § 2.

10. STOICS AND STOICISM.

Works.

ANTONINUS, Marc. Aurel. Thoughts, tr. with notes, G. Long. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 69
Meditations, Bk. IV., text and tr., H. Crossley. 6/- 8° Macmillan
EPICTETUS. Discourses, with Encheir. and Fragm., tr. Long. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 77
Encheiridion, tr. Rolleston. 3/6 c 8° Paul 81
Works, tr. T. W. Higginson. *Boston* 65

History and Criticism.

CAPES, Rev. W. W. Stoicism. [Chief Anc. Philosophies.] 2/6 12° S. P. C. K. 80
FARRAR, Ard. F. W. Seekers after God [Seneca, Epict., M. Aur.]. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [68] 77
JORDAN, T. Stoic Moralists in first two centuries. 3/- p 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* [80] 84
*ZELLER, E. Stoics, Epicureans, and Sceptics, tr. O. J. Reichel. 15/- c 8° Longman [70] 80

11. EPICUREANS.

Works.

EPICURUS. Cf. Cicero, "De Fin." I., "De Nat. Deorum" I., etc.—§ 13; also Courtney, in "Hellenica," § 2.
LUCRETIUS. De Rerum Natura, ed. Munro. v. II.: Transl. *o. p.* 8° Bell [64] 73

A new ed. by Jas. Duff (Tr. Coll. Camb.), announced.

C II. §§ 12-14

BARING, T. C.	Scheme of Epicurus [verse tr. of "De Rer. Nat."].	7/-	c 8°	Paul.	84
	Works, trans. into prose, Rev. J. S. Watson.	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	51

History and Criticism.

MALLOCK, W. H.	Lucretius. [Anc. Class. for English Readers.]	2 6	12°	Blackwood	78
MASSON, J.	The Atomic Theory of Lucretius.	9/-	8°	Bell	84
*PATER, W. H.	Marius, the Epicurean, his Sensations & Ideas. 2 v.	12/-	c 8°	Macmillan [85]	85

An imagin. acc. of the intell. devel. of a Rom. scholar, temp. M. Aurelius.

VEITCH, J.	Lucretius and the Atomic Theory.	3/6	c 8°	MacLehose, *Glas.*	75
WALLACE, W.	Epicureanism. [Chief Anc. Philosophies.]	2/6	12°	S. P. C. K.	80
*ZELLER, E.	Stoics, Epicureans, & Sceptics, tr. Rev. O. J. Reichel.	15/-	c 8°	Longman [70]	80

12. SCEPTICS AND SCEPTICISM (GREEK).

History and Criticism.

MACCOLL, N.	The Greek Sceptics from Pyrrho to Sextus.	3 6	p 8°	Macmillan	69
*ZELLER, E.	Stoics, Epicureans, & Sceptics, tr. Rev. O. J. Reichel.	15/-	c 8°	Longman [70]	80

13. ECLECTICS.

Works.

CICERO, Translations.

*Academica, tr. J. S. Reid.		5/6	8°	Macmillan	80
De Amicitia. See "De Officiis," *infra.*					
*De Finibus, by J. S. Reid. vol. III.: translation.		8/-	8°	Camb. Press	83
De Natura Deorum, tr. Prf. C. D. Yonge+F. Barham.		5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	71

Contains also transs. of De Divin., De Fato, and De Legibus.

De Officiis, or Moral Duties, tr. C. R. Edmonds.		5/-	c 8°	„ „	50

Contains also transs. of De Amicitia and De Senectute.

The same, translation with notes, Rev. A. P. Peabody.		6/-	12°	*Boston*	84
De Senectute. See "De Officiis," *supra.*					

History and Criticism.

COLLINS, W. L.	Cicero. [Anc. Class. for English Readers.]	2 6	12°	Blackwood [71]	85
FORSYTH, W.	Life of Cicero.	10/6	8°	Murray [64]	69
JEANS, Rev. G. E.	Life and Letters [tr.] of Cicero.	10/6	8°	Macmillan	80
LEVIN, T. W.	Six Lect. intro. to philos. writings of Cicero.	7/6	8°	Deighton, *Camb.*	71
MIDDLETON, Rev. C.	Life of Cicero.	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib. [1741]	
TROLLOPE, Anth.	Life of Cicero.	2 vols. 24/-		8° Chapman	80
*ZELLER, E.	Hist. of Eclecticism in Grk. Philos. tr. S. F. Alleyne,	10/6	c 8°	Longman	83

14. NEO-PYTHAGOREANS AND NEO-PLATONISTS.

Works, Translations.

APOLLONIUS.	Fragm. on "Sacrifices" is cont. in Eusebius Præp. Ev. IV. 13.				
APULEIUS, A.	Works, tr. [Gold. Ass, God of Socr., Florida, Magic].	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	
PLUTARCH.	Morals, tr. Goodwin, w. Intro. R. W. Emerson [Am.]. 5 v.	63/-	8°	Low	71
„	Theosophic Essays [=Morals], tr. C. W. King.	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	82

History and Criticism.

TRENCH, Abp. R. C.	Plutarch, his Life, his Lives, & his Morals [5 lect.].	3/6	12°	Macmillan [ ]	74

III. Modern Philosophers: Works, Lives, and Criticism.

15. BACON, Francis, Lord, 1561–1626.

Works, collected and ed. J. Spedding + R. Ellis + D. Heath.	7 vols.	73/6	8°	Longman	57–70
Letters and Life, including his Occasional Works, ed. Spedding.	7 v.	84/–	8°	„	61–74
Essays [1597], with Notes, E. A. Abbott. [Text only, 2/6.]	2 vols.	6/–	18°	„	76
„ „ with Annotations, Abp. R. Whately.		10/6	8°	„	64
„ „ and Colours of Good and Evil, w. Notes W. A. Wright.		4/6	18°	Macmillan	[62]
„ „ with Notes and Indexes Storr+Gibson.		3/6	12°	Rivington	85
„ „ as he left them. [Morley's Universal Library.]		1/–	c 8°	Routledge	83
„ „ ed. J. R. Thursfield.				Clar. Press	*in prep.*
Advancement of Learning [1605], ed. W. Aldis Wright.		4/6	12°	„	69
Novum Organon [1620], with Introduction and Notes, T. Fowler.		14/–	8°	„	78
„ „ w. English Notes G. W. Kitchin.		9/6	8°	„	55

History and Criticism.

Abbott, E. A. Earlier Life of Bacon.		10/6	8°	Seeley	77
* „ „ Francis Bacon [with good Index].		14/–	8°	Macmillan	85
The best account of his Life and Works.					
Church, Dn. R. W. Bacon. [English Men of Letters Series.]		2/6	c 8°	„	84
Fischer, Kuno. Realistic Philosophy of Bacon, tr. Oxenford.	*o. p.*	[7/6]	8°	Longman	57
Fowler, T. Bacon. [English Philosophers Series.]		3/6	c 8°	Low	81
Macaulay, Ld. "Bacon," in "Essays." [Separate, 6*d.*]		2/6	c 8°	Longman	[37] 84
Nichol, Prf. Bacon. [Philos. Class. for Eng. Read.]		3/6	c 8°	Blackwood	*in prep.*
*Spedding, J. Life and Times of Bacon [extracted from edition of his "Letters and Life," *supra*].	2 vols.	21/–	8°	Trübner	78
„ „ Evenings with a Reviewer: Macaulay & Bacon.	2 v.	18/–	8°	Paul	81

To Spedding is due the final construction of the text of Bacon's life.

16. BAIN, P. Alexander (*living*).

The Senses and the Intellect, with Supplement by Grote.		15/–	8°	Longman	[55] 68
The Emotions and the Will.		15/–	8°	„	[59] 75
Mental and Moral Science: Compendium of Psychology & Ethics. Pt. I., 6/6; Pt. II., 4/6.	[1 vol.	10/6]	8°	„	[68] 72
Logic: Deductive, 4/–; Inductive, 6/6.	[1 vol.	10/6]	c 8°	„	[$\frac{70}{70}$]
Mind and Body: Theories of their Relations. [Intern. Scient. Ser.]		4/–	c 8°	Paul	[74] 78
Education as a Science. [Largely practical; Intern. Scient. Ser.]		5/–	c 8°	„	[79]
Life of Jas. Mill, 5/–; J. S. Mill: A Criticism, 2/6.			c 8°	Longman	82–81

17. BENTHAM, Jeremy, 1747–1832.

Works, ed. Sir J. Bowring. 11 vols. [vv. X.–XI. Memoirs and Index.]	*o. p.*		r 8°	*Edin.*	38–41
Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation [1789].		6/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	76
Theory of Legislation [1802], tr. R. Hildreth [Am.].		7/6	p 8°	Trübner	[40] 82

This, Bentham's most important work, was first published in French [Paris, 1802], "traduit par M. Dumont d'après les MSS. confiés par l'auteur."

C III. §§ 18-21

History and Criticism.

BUCKLE, G. G. L. Bentham. [English Philosophers.] 3/6 c 8° Low *in prep.*

18. BERKELEY, BISHOP G., 1685–1783.

Works, ed. Prf. A. C. Fraser. 3 vols. 42/– 8° Clar. Press 71
*Selections from Works, with Notes Prf. A. C. Fraser. 7/6 p 8° „ [74] 85
Treat. conc. the Principles of Human Knowledge [1710], ed. Knouth. $3 8° *Phila.* 74

History and Criticism.

FRASER, Prf. A. C. Life of Berkeley. [Uniform w. "Works," *supra.*] 16/– 8° Clar. Press 71
„ „ Berkeley. [Philos. Class. for Eng. Read.] 3/6 12° Blackwood 81
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Berkeley. [English Men of Letters.] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
PORTER, Prf. Noah [Am.]. Bishop Berkeley: Discourses at Yale College. 12/- s 4° *New York* 85
STEWART, Dugald. "On the Idealism of Berkeley," in "Works." vol. V. *vide* § 57

19. BUTLER, BISHOP JOS., 1692–1752.

Works. Vol. I., Sermons [1726]; II., Analogy of Religion [1736]. ca. 5/6 8° Clar. Press 74
Serm. are against Hobbes, Mandeville, Shaftesbury, "and other free-thinkers."
Analogy of Religion. [Morley's Universal Library.] 1/– c 8° Routledge 84

History and Criticism.

CHALMERS, Dr. T. "Natural Theology," incl. Lects. on B.'s "Analogy." 6/- c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [24]
COLLINS, Rev. W. L. Butler. [Philos. Class. for English Readers.] 3/6 12° Blackwood 81

20. COLERIDGE, SAM. TAYLOR, 1772–1834.

Complete Works, ed. Prf. Shedd. 7 vols. 63/– 12° *New York* 84
Biographia Literaria [exhibiting Schelling's philosophy]. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [17] 66
Aids to Reflection [against the current English philosophy], and Confessions of an Inquiring Spirit [posthumous]. 3/6 c 8° „ [25] 84
The Friend [essays on morals, politics, and religion]. 3/6 c 8° „ [12] 65
Originally published as a periodical, which ran through 27 numbers. A few articles by other hands.
Confessions of an Inquiring Spirit [posthumous]. 1/6 12° Ward [40]
Dissertation on Science of Method [repr. from "Encycl. Metrop."]. 2/– c 8° Griffin 49

History and Criticism.

TRAILL, H. D. Coleridge. [English Men of Letters.] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 84

21. COMTE AUGUSTE, 1793–1857.—TRANSLATIONS.

System of Positive Philosophy [1830–42]. 4 vols. 80/– 8° Longman 75–77
1. General View, tr. J. H. Bridges, 21/–; 2. Social Statics, tr. F. Harrison, 14/–; 3. Social Dynamics, tr. Prf. Beesley, 21/–; 4. Future of Man, tr. R. Congreve, and Index by Harrison, 24/–.
General View of Positivism, tr. J. H. Bridges [see line above]. 8/6 12° Trübner [48] 65
Positive Philosophy, tr. and condensed Har. Martineau. 2 vols. 25/– 8° „ [53] 75
Catechism of Positive Philosophy, tr. R. Congreve. 2/6 c 8° „ [58] 83
Preliminary Discourse on the Positive Spirit, tr. Call. 2/6 c 8° „ 83
Philosophy of the Sciences, tr. G. H. Lewes. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53

C III. §§ 22-26

History and Criticism.

*CAIRD, Prf. E. Social Philosophy and Religion of Comte. 5/– c 8° MacLehose, *Glas.* 85

An admirable introduction to Hegelian treatment of history, religion, and state.

M^cCOSH, Prf. J. Christianity & Positivism. Lect. on Nat. Theol. & Apol. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 71

MARTINEAU, Prc. J., in "Types of Ethical Theory." v. I. Bk. II. 2 v. 24/– 8° Clar. Press 85

MILL, J. Stuart. Auguste Comte and Positivism. 3/6 8° Trübner [65] 82

Originally published in "Westminster Review," April, 1865; reviewed (G. H. Lewes) in "Fortnightly Review," 1866.

22. COUSIN, VICTOR, 1792–1867.—TRANSLATIONS.

Course of the History of Modern Philosophy [1840], tr. Wight. 2 v. $4 8° *New York* 52

Elements of Psychology, tr., with notes, C. S. Henry. 8/– c 8° „ [ ] 71

Translated from his Examination of Locke's Essay.

Lectures on the True, the Beautiful, and the Good, tr. Wight. *o. p.* c 8° „ 53

The Philosophy of Kant [1842], tr. A. G. Henderson. 6/– p 8° Trübner [64] 70

Essays, tr. T. Shedden. 7/6 8° Longman 66

History and Criticism.

HAMILTON, Sir W. The first art. in "Discussions" is rev. of Cousin. See § 27.

JOUFFROY, Th. Introduct. to Ethics [1843], tr. W. H. Channing. 2 v. $2.50 12° *Boston* 67

Jouffroy is a disciple of Cousin's Eclectic School.

23. SCARTES, RENÉ, 1596–1650.—TRANSLATIONS.

Method, Meditations, and Principles, tr. J. Veitch. 6/6 c 8° Blackwood [79] 82

Reason and Seeking Truth in the Sciences. 4/6 12° „ [ ] 63

History and Criticism.

CUNNINGHAM, W. Descartes and English Speculation. Macmillan 77

LOWNDES, R. Descartes: His Life and [tr. of] Meditations. 7/6 p 8° Norgate 78

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. Descartes. [Philos. Class. for English Readers.] 3/6 12° Blackwood 80

MARTINEAU, Prc. J., in "Types of Ethical Theory," v. I. Bk. I. brnch. ii. 2 v. 24/– 8° Clar. Press 85

24. DIDEROT, DENIS, 1713–1784.

History and Criticism.

MORLEY, John. Diderot and the Encyclopædists. 2 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Macmillan [78] 86

See also Carlyle's essay on "Diderot" in "Essays."

25. FERRIER, PRF. JAS. F., 1808–1864.

Philosophical Works, ed. Sir A. Grant + Prf. Lushington 3 vols. 35/– c 8° Blackwood [$\frac{54}{66}$] $\frac{75}{83}$

1. Instit. of Metaphys., 10/6; 2. Early Greek Philos., 10/6; 3. Philosoph. Remains, 14/-.

26. FICHTE, J. G., 1762–1814.—TRANSLATIONS.

Popular Writings of Fichte, tr. Dr. W. Smith. 15/– 8° Trübner [48–9] 73

Nature of Scholar, Vocation of Man, Doctrine of Religion.

The Science of Knowledge [1794], tr. Everett. p 8° „ 85

Characteristics of the Present Age, tr. W. Smith. 6/– p 8° „ 47

Science of Right. $2 12° *Phila.*

Several of his minor works, tr. in "Amer. Journ. of Spec. Philos." I.–V. *St. Louis* 67–71

C III. §§ 27-29

History and Criticism.

ADAMSON, Prf. R. Fichte. [Philos. Class. for Engiish Readers.] 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 81
SMITH, Dr. W. Memoir of J. G. Fichte. 4/- p 8° Trübner [47] 48

GREEN, PROF. T. H. See § 32, Hume ; § 62, Ethics ; § 64, Metaphysics.

27. HAMILTON, SIR WM., 1788-1856.

Lectures on Logic, ed. Dn. H. L. Mansel+Prf. J. Veitch [posthum.]. 2 v. 24/- 8° Blackwood [60] 66
Lectures on Metaphysics, ed. by the same [posthum.]. 2 v. 24/- 8° „ 60
*Discussions on Philosophy and Literature, etc. 21/- 8° „ [52] 66

Originally contributed to the "Edinburgh Review." See also his editions of Reid and Dugald Stewart.

History and Criticism.

CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. Philos. of Infinite [chiefly on Hamilton & Mansel]. 7/6 8° Macmillan [54] 73
GRAVES, Rev. R. P. Life of Sir Wm. Hamilton. vol. I. 15/- 8° Longman
GROTE, Geo. Review of Mill's Exam. of Hamilton. 3/6 12° Trübner 68
M^CCOSH, Prf. J. Present State of Philos. in Eng. [chiefly on Ham. & Mill]. 68
„ Philos Papers, I., Exam. of Hamilton's Logic. 3/6 8° Macmillan 68
MANSEL, Dn. H. L. "Philosophy of the Conditioned" [on Hamilton, and Mill's "Examination of Hamilton."] 6/- p 8° Strahan 66
MILL, J. Stuart. *Vide* § 43, Mill, J. S., *sub voc.* Mill.
MONCK, Prf. W. H. S. Hamilton. [English Philosophers.] 3/6 c 8° Low 81
STIRLING, J. H. Sir W. Hamilton: the Philos. of Perception, an Analysis. 5/- 8° Longman 65
*VEITCH, Prf. J. Memoir of Sir W. Hamilton, Bart. Portrait. 18/- 8° Blackwood 69
„ Sir Wm. Hamilton: the Man & his Philos. [2 lects. 1883.] 2/- c 8° „ 83
„ Hamilton. [Philos. Class. for English Readers.] 3/6 12° „ 82

28. v. HARTMANN, ED. (*living*)—TRANSLATIONS.

Philosophy of the Unconscious. [1869—Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.] 3 v. 31/6 8° Trübner 84
The Religion of the Future, tr. E. Dare. 2/- p 8° Stewart 86

29. HEGEL, G. W. F., 1770-1831.—TRANSLATIONS.

Æsthetics, tr. J. S. Kedney. $1.25 12° *Chicago* 83
Logic, trans. with Proleg. W. Wallace 14/- 8° Clar. Press 74

Translated from the "Encyclopædia of Philosophical Sciences."

Philosophy of History, tr. J. Sibree. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [57] 61

Several of his works translated in "American Journal of Spec. Philosophy." *St. Louis* 67-85

History and Criticism.

CAIRD, Prf. E. Hegel. [Philos. Class for English Readers.] 3/6 12° Blackwood 83
ROSENKRANZ, J. Hegel as the National Philosopher of Germany [tr.]. $1 12° *New York* 74
SETH, Prf. A. Development from Kant to Hegel. 5/- 8° Williams 82
STIRLING, J. H. The Secret of Hegel. 2 v. 28/- 8° Longman 65

An excellent critical account of Hegel's system.

30. HOBBES, Thos., 1588-1679.

English Works, by Sir W. Molesworth [v. 1-7 philosophical] 11 v. English, 5 v. Latin. *o. p.* [pub. 168/–] 8° Routledge 39–46

Leviathan: Matter, Forme, and Power of a Commonwealth. [Also 1/- '85.] 8/6 c 8° *Oxford* [1651] 81

History and Criticism.

Gosset, A. H. Hobbes. [English Philosophers.] 3/6 c 8° Low *in prep.*

Robertson, Prf. G. Croom. Hobbes. [Philos. Class. for Eng. Read.] 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 85

31. HODGSON, Shadworth H. (*living*).

The New Metaphysics. 1. Time and Space. 16/– 8° Longman 80

„ 2. Theory of Practice. 2 v. 24/– 8° „ 70

„ 3. The Phil. of Reflection. 2 v. 21/– 8° „ 78

Relation of Philosophy to Science. [Address.] 1/– 8° Williams 84

32. HUME, David, 1711-1776.

*Philosophical Works, ed. T. H. Green+T. H. Grose. 4 v. 56/– 8° Longman 74–75

„ Ess., 2 v. 28/–[1742]; Treat. on Hum. Nat.[1739-40] 2 v. 28/– „ 75

Essays, Literary, Moral, and Political. 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [72] 75

History and Criticism.

Bradley, F. H. Hume. [English Philosophers.] 3/6 c 8° Low *in prep.*

*Huxley, Prf. T. H. Hume. [English Men of Letters.] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 79

Knight, Prf. W. Hume. [Phil. Class. for English Readers.] 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 86

Seth, Prf. A. Scottish Philosophy. [Balfour Philos. Lect. 85.] 5/– c 8° „ 85

A comparison of Scottish and German answers to Hume.

33. HUTCHESON, Francis, 1674–1737.

History and Criticism.

Fowler, T. Shaftesbury and Hutcheson. [English Philosophers.] 3/6 c 8° Low 83

34. KANT, Immanuel, 1724–1804.—Translations.

Critique of Pure Reason [1781] tr. Prf. Max Müller. 2 v. 32/– 8° Macmillan 81

Critique of Practical Reason [1788] tr. T. K. Abbott. 12/6 8° Longman [73] 83

First published under title "Theory of Ethics."

Logic [1800] ed. T. K. Abbott. 6/– 8° „ 86

Prolegomena and Metaphysics, Foundations of Nat. Sc. [tr. Bax]. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 83

See also Stirling, *infra*. For list of Kant's works, see "Journal Specul. Philosophy," 1881.

History and Criticism.

Adamson, Prf. R. Philosophy of Kant. [Shaw Fellowsh. Lect. 79.] 6/– 8° *Edinburgh* 79

*Caird, Prf. E. Critical Account of Philosophy of Kant. 18/– 8° MacLehose, *Gl.* [77] 85

Cousin, Victor. The Philosophy of Kant. [Lectures—tr.] 6/– p 8° Trübner [64] 70

Fischer, Kuno. Comment. on "Crit. of Pure Reason" [tr.]. 7/6 8° Longman 66

Mahaffy, Prf. J. Commentary on Kant's "Critique." 7/6 p 8° „ 66

„ „ Kant's Crit. Phil. for Eng. Read., v. I. pt. 1, 12/–; v. III. 9/– 8° „ 72–74

C III. §§ 35-38

MORRIS, G. S. Kant's Crit. of Pure Reason : an Exposition. $1.25 16° *Chicago* 83
STIRLING, J. H. Textbook to Kant. [Crit. of Pure Reason ; Æsthetic ; Categories ; Schematism—trans. and comment.] 8° *Edinburgh* 81
STUCKENBERG, J. H. Life of Immanuel Kant. 14/- 8° Macmillan 82
WALLACE, Prf. W. Kant. [Phil. Class. for English Readers.] 3/6 12° Blackwood 82
WATSON, Prf. J. Kant and his English Critics : comparison of critical and empirical philosophy. 12/6 8° MacLehose, *Glas.* 81

35. v. LEIBNITZ, G. W., 1646-1716.

CAIRD, Prf. E. in Histor. Intro. to "Crit. Account of Philos. of Kant." 18/- 8° MacLehose, *Gl.*[77] 85
FRASER, A. C. "Life and Philosophy of Leibnitz" in "Essays in Philos." *o.p.* 8° *Edinburgh* 56
MERZ, Theod. Leibnitz. [Phil. Class. for English Readers.] 3/6 12° Blackwood 84

36. LESSING, G. E., 1729-1781.—TRANSLATIO S.

Laocoon, tr. with notes, Sir R. Phillimore. 12/- 8° Macmillan 75
Education of the Human Race, tr. Rev. F. W. Robertson. 2/6 12° Paul 72
Selected Prose Works. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 79
Laokoon, Repres. of Death by Ancients—tr. Beezley + Zimmern.

History and Criticism.

*SIME, J. Lessing : his Life and Writings. Ports. 2 v. 21/- 8° Trübner [77] 79
STAHR, A. Life of Lessing, tr. E. P. Evans. 2 v. $5 12° *Boston* 66
ZIMMERN, Helen. Lessing : his Life and Times. 10/6 p 8° Longman 78

37. LEWES, G. H., 1817-1878.

Biographical History of Philosophy. 16/- 8° Parker [46] 57
History of Philosophy from Thales to Comte. 2 v. 32/- 8° Longman [67] 80
Comte's Philosophy of the Sciences, translated. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
Problems of Life and Mind, Ser. I. : Foundation of a Creed. 2 v. 28/- 8° Trübner [74/76] 84/76
The same, Ser. II. : Physical Basis of Mind. Ill. 16/- 8° „ 77
The same, Ser. III., Part 1 : The Study of Psychology, 7/6; Part 2 : Mind as Function of the Organism, Sphere of Sense and Logic of Feeling, Sphere of Intellect and Logic of Signs. 15/- 8° „ 79-79
Actors, and the Art of Acting. 7/6 p 8° Smith & Elder 75

38. LOCKE, JOHN, 1632-1704.

Complete Works. 9 v. *o.p.* 8° 53
Philosophical Works, with Notes, J. A. St. John. 2 vols. ca. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54
Essay concerning the Human Understanding. 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [1690] 68
The same, Book III. : On Words, with Notes, etc., F. Ryland. 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [77] 79
Three Letters on Toleration [1689, 90, 92]. 2/- c 8° Wrd. & Lk. [1758 ed.] 76
Conduct of the Understanding, ed. T. Fowler. 2/- 12° Clar. Press
Thoughts concerning Education [1693], ed. Canon Evan Daniel. 4/- p 8° Nat. Soc. 80
The same, ed. Rev. R. H. Quick. 3/6 12° Camb. Press [80] 84
Civil Government. [1690—Morley's Universal Library.] 1/- c 8° Routledge 84

C III. §§ 39–41

History and Criticism.

BOURNE, H. R. Fox. Life of John Locke. 2 v. 28/– 8° King 76
FOWLER, T. Locke. [English Men of Letters.] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 80
STEWART, Dugald. "Locke's Acc. of Sources of Knowl." in "Works," v. V. See § 57.

Also on "L.'s Influence on 18th Century French Philosophy," in same vol.

39. LOTZE, HERMANN, 1817-188(?).—TRANSLATIONS.

*Microcosmus: Essay on Man and his Rel. to the World [1856–64]. 2 v. 36/– 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85
Logic of Thought, of Investigation, of Knowledge, ed. Bosanquet. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 84
Metaphysic: Ontology, Cosmology, Psychology, ed. Bosanquet. 12/6 8° „ 84

Above two are portions of Lotze's uncompleted "System."

Metaphysics, 5/–; Philosophy of Religion, 4/–; Practical Philosophy, 5/–; Psychology [Æsthetics & Logic] [tr. Prf. G. Ladd]. 16° *Chicago* 85

Dictated portions of his lectures.

40. DE MACHIAVELLI, N.—TRANSLATIONS.

Works, tr. C. E. Detmold. [Am.] 4 v. 63/– 8° Trübner 83
Discourse on First Decade of T. Livius. 12/– p 8° Paul 83
The Prince, and other pieces. [Morley's Universal Library.] 1/– c 8° Routledge 83

History and Criticism.

MACAULAY, Ld. "Milton & Machiav." in "Essays." [Separ. 6*d.*] 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 84
*VILLARI, Prf. P. Machiavelli and his Times [chiefly histor.—tr.]. 4 v. 48/– c 8° Paul 78-83

41. MANSEL, DEAN H. L. 1820–1871.

Metaphysics [orig. pub. in "Encycl. Brit."] 7/6 c 8° Black [57] 66
*Limits of Religious Thought. [Bampton Lecture, 58.] 8/6 p 8° Murray [58] 70
Philosophy of the Conditioned. *o. p.* [pub. 6/–] p 8° Strahan 66

Remarks on Hamilton's Philos., and Mill's "Examination" thereof.

Aldrich's Artis Logicæ Rudimenta [1704], with Notes. *o. p.* [pub. 7/6] 8° Whittaker [49] 52
Prolegomena Logica. *o. p.* [pub. 10/6] 8° *Oxford* [51] 60
Gnostic Heresies of 1 and 2 Cent., ed. Lightfoot. 10/6 8° Murray 75
Letters, Lectures, and Reviews. [Posthum.] 12/– 8° „ 73

History and Criticism.

CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. Philos. of Infinite [chfly. on Hamilton & Mansel]. 7/6 8° Macmillan [54] 73
HUCKING, Rev. Dr. Mansel. [English Philosophers.] 3/6 c 8° Low *in prep.*
MAURICE, Rev. F. D. What is Revelation? with Letters on Mansel's Bampton Lecture [*supra*]. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 59
„ „ Sequel to "What is Revelation?" with reply to Mansel's Examination of Strictures [*ut sup.*]. 6/– c 8° „ 60
MILL, J. S. in "Examination of Hamilton," ch. vii., to which Mansel replied in "Philos. of the Conditioned," *supra.*

C III. §§ 42-45

42. MILL, JAMES, 1773-1836.

Analysis of the Human Mind, with Notes J. S. Mill.	2 vols.	28/–	8°	Longman	[29] 78
Fragment on Mackintosh [hostile].		9/–	8°	,,	[35] 70

History and Criticism.

BAIN, Prf. A. James Mill; A Biography.		5/–	c 8°	,,	82
BOWER, G. S. Hartley and James Mill. [English Philosophers.]		3/6	c 8°	Low	81

43. MILL, JOHN STUART, 1806-73, AND UTILITARIANISM.

*System of Logic, Ratiocinative and Inductive.		5/–	c 8°	Longman	[43] 84
*Examination of Sir. W. Hamilton's Philosophy.		16/–	8°	,,	[65] 78

See Grote, *infra;* also "Comments on M's. Answer to H." in Masson's "Rec. Brit. Philos." See § 3.

Dissertations and Discussions.	4 vols.	46/6	8°	Longman	[59-67] 75
Auguste Comte and Positivism [repr. "Westminster Review"].		3/6	8°	Trubner	[65] 82
Utilitarianism.		5/–	8°	Longman	[63] 71
Nature, Utility of Religion, Theism: three Essays.		10/6	8°	,,	74
*Political Economy. Principles of [also 2 vols., 30/– '78].		5/–	8°	,,	[48] 85
,, ,, Ess. on some Unsettled Quest. of Pol. Econ.		6/6	8°	,,	[44] 77
*Subjection of Women, 6/–; *Essay on Liberty.		1/4	c 8°	,,	[71] 88
Autobiography.		7/6	8°	,,	73

History and Criticism.

BAIN, Prf. A. John Stuart Mill: a Criticism, with Personal Remin.		2/6	c 8°	,,	82
BIRKS, Prf. T. R. Modern Utilitarianism [Paley, Bentham, Mill].		6/6	c 8°	Macmillan	74
BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Four Phases of Morals [Socr., Arist., Xtnty., Utilit.].		5/–	c 8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	[71] 74
COURTNEY, W. L. The Metaphysics of J. S. Mill.		5/6	c 8°	Paul	79
GROTE, Geo. Review of Mr. Mill's "Exam. of Sir W. Hamilton."		3/6	12°	Trubner	68
,, Prf. Jno. Examin. of the Utilitarian Philos., ed. J. B. Mayor.		12/–	8°	Bell	70
M^C COSH, Prf. J. Present State of Philos. in Eng. [chiefly on Ham. & Mill.]					68
,, ,, Exam. of Mill's Philos., a defence of fund. truth.		10/6	8°	Macmillan	66

Cf. also his "Philos. Papers" II.: "Reply to Mr. Mill's Third Edition," 3/6 8° *id.*

MANSEL, Dn. H. L. in "Philosophy of Conditioned." See § 41.

TAINE, H. A. English Positivism: a Study of J. S. Mill [tr.].		3/–	p 8°	Williams	[72] 73
TAYLOR, Helen. John Stuart Mill. [English Philosophers.]		3/6	c 8°	Low	*in prep.*

44. DE MONTAIGNE, MICHEL, 1533-1592.—TRANSLATIONS.

Works [Essays, Journey into Italy, Letters].	4 v.	$9	8°	*Boston*	[ ]
Essays [1580] tr. Cotton and ed. Hazlitt [also 3/6 Ward].	3 vol.	24/–	8°	Reeves	77
The same, tr. Florio, ed. Prf. H. Morley.		5/–	p 8°	Routledge	85

History and Criticism.

COLLINS, Rev. W. L. Montaigne. [Foreign Class. for Eng. Read.]		2/6	12°	Blackwood	79
VINET, A. R. Montaigne and other Miscellanies [tr.].		$1.75	12°	*New York*	

45. PASCAL, BLAISE, 1623-1662.—TRANSLATIONS.

Thoughts [1669] tr. C. Kegan Paul.		12/–	p 8°	Paul	84
Provincial Letters [1657], tr. J. de Soyres.		12/–	8°	Bell	80
The same, trans. with Notes by Rev. T. McCrie.		2/–	p 8°	Chatto	75

History and Criticism.

TULLOCH, Prc. J. Pascal. [Foreign Class. for English Readers.] 2/6 12° Blackwood 78
VINET, A. R. Studies on Pascal [tr.]. *o. p.* [pub. 5/–] c 8° *Edinburgh* 59

46. PALEY, Rev. Wm., D.D. 1743-1805.

Princ. of Moral and Political Philos. [1785] ed. Whately. *o. p.* 59
Works [Evidences, Horæ, Nat. Theology], with Life and Notes. 3/6 p 8° Ward & Lock 80
Evidences of Christianity [1794], with Notes by Litton. 4/– 12° S. P. C. K. 72
Horæ Paulinæ [1790], ed. Howson. 3/– 12° „ 77
Natural Theology [1803], with Notes, Brougham+Bell. 4/– c 8° Griffin 73
The same [1803], with Notes, Clark. 4/– 12° S. P. C. K. 75

History and Criticism.

CHALMERS, Dr. T. "Xtn. Evidences," incl. Lect. on Paley's "Evid." 6/– c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [14] 79
WHATELY, Abp. R. in "Works" is a criticism of Paley.

47. REID, Thos., 1710-1796.

Elements of Philosophy of Human Mind [1792]. *o. p.* 67
Outlines of Moral Philosophy, ed. McCosh [1793]. 63
Philosophical Works, ed. Sir. W. Hamilton. 2 vols. [supp. 5/–] 30/– 8° Longman [47] 63
With abundant Notes and supplementary Dissertations.
Essays on Intellectual Powers of Man [1785], with Notes. 2/6 c 8° Houlston 84

History and Criticism.

FERRIER, Prf. J. F. See criticism of Reid in his "Works." See § 25.
HAMILTON, Sir W. "Life of Reid," prefixed to "Works of Reid," *supra.*
SETH, Prf. A. In "Scottish Philosophy." See § 32, Hume.
STEWART, Dug. "Memoir of Reid," in "Works." See § 57.

48. ROSMINI, Antonio, 1797-1855.—Translations.

Origin of Ideas [tr. of "Nuovo Saggio," 1830]. 3 vols. ea. 16/– 8° Paul 83–84
Philosophical System, tr. with Sketch of Life by Davidson. 16/– 8° „
Psychology [in 3 vols.—tr.]. vols. I.–II. ea. 16/– 8° „ 84–86
Of the Five Wounds of the Holy Church [tr.]. 7/6 p 8° Rivington 83
Short Sketch of Modern Philosophy, and his own [tr.]. 1/– c 8° Burns & Oates

History and Criticism.

MacWALTER, G. S. Life of A. Rosmini Serbati. [2 vols.] vol. I. 12/– 8° Paul 83

49. ROUSSEAU, J.-J., 1712-1778.—Translations.

Confessions. [See also CLASS D, § Education.] 6/– c 8° Glaisher 72

History and Criticism.

CAIRD, Prf. E. in "Critical Account of Philosophy of Kant." 18/– 8° MacLehose, *Gl.* [77] 85
GREYHAM, H. G. Rousseau. [Foreign Classics for English Read.] 2/6 12° Blackwood 83
*MORLEY, John. Rousseau. 2 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Macmillan [73] 86

50. v. SCHELLING, F. W. J. 1775-1854.

History and Criticism.

COLERIDGE, S. T. in "Biographia Literaria." 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [17] 66

C III. §§ 51-56

51. SCHLEIERMACHER., F. E. D., 1768-1834.

History and Criticism.

Life as unfolded in his Autobiography, tr. Rowan.	2 vols. *o. p.* [7/6]	p	8°	60

52. SCHOPENHAUER, A., 1788-1860.—TRANSLATIONS.

The World as Will and Idea [1819], tr. Haldane + Kemp.	vol. I. 18/-		8°	Trübner	83

History and Criticism.

ZIMMERN, Helen. Schopenhauer: his Life and Philosophy.	7/6	p	8°	Longman	76

53. SHAFTESBURY, LORD. 1671-1713.

History and Criticism.

FOWLER, Prf. T. Shaftesbury and Hutcheson. [English Philosophers.]	3/6	c	8°	Low	83

54. SMITH, ADAM. 1723-1790.

Theory of the Moral Sentiments [1759], ed. Dugald Stewart.	3/6	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	53
Wealth of Nations [1776], with Notes, J. E. T. Rogers.	2 vols. 21/-		8°	Clar. Press	70
The same, with Notes, Prf. J. S. Nicholson.	4/-		8°	Nelson	84
Essays [Moral Sentiments, Astronomy, Physics, etc.].	3/6	c	8°	Ward & Lock [69]	80

History and Criticism.

COURTNEY, L. H. Adam Smith. [English Men of Letters.]	2/6	c	8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*
FARRER, J. A. Adam Smith. [English Philosophers.]	3/6	c	8°	Low	80

55. SPENCER, HERBERT. *b.* 1820 (*living*).

First Principles.	16/-		8°	Williams	[62] 84
Principles of Biology.	2 vols. 34/-		8°	,,	64-70
Principles of Psychology.	2 vols. 36/-		8°	,,	[55] 81
Principles of Sociology.	vol. I. 21/-		8°	,,	[77] 86
The Same, vol. II., pt. 1: Ceremonial Institutions.	7/-		8°	,,	80
The Same, vol. II., pt. 2: Political Institutions.	12/-		8°	,,	82
The Same, vol. II., pt. 3: Ecclesiastical Institutions.	5/-		8°	,,	85

The above four Works form vols. I. to VII. of Spencer's "System of Philosophy."

Essays, Scientific, Political, and Speculative.	Series I.-II. 16/-		8°	,,	[58] 83
The Same, Series III. [including "Classification of Sciences" (1864)].	8/-		8°	,,	[74] 80
Education, Intellectual, Moral, and Physical. [Also 8°, 6/-.]	2/6		12°	,,	[61] 83
The Study of Sociology. [International Scientific Series.]	5/-	c	8°	Paul	[73] 80

An 8° ed., to range with the other Works, was pub. at 10/6, Williams, 80.

The Data of Ethics.	8/-		8°	Williams	[79] 80
Man *versus* the State. [Reprinted from "*Contemporary Review.*"]	2/6		8°	,,	84
Descript. Sociol., compiled Duncan + Sheppig + Collier, Nos. 1 8.	155/-		f°	,,	73-82

1. English.	18/- 73	4. African.	16/- 75	7. Hebrew and Phœnician.	21/- 80
2. Ancient American.	16/- 74	5. Asiatic.	18/- 79	8. French Civilization.	30/- 82
3. Lowest Races.	16/- 74	6. American.	16/- 73		

Groups of sociological facts, extracted, condensed, and classified; ed. by H. Spencer.

56. DE SPINOZA, BENED., 1632-1637.—ORIGINALS, AND TRANSLATIONS.

Bibliography: A. van der Linde, B. Spinoza: bibliografie, S'Gravenhage, 71.

*Opera quotquot reperta sunt, ed. Vloten + Land.	2 vols. 45/-		8°		82-3

C III. §§ 57-60

Opera quæ supersunt, ed. Bruder.	3 vols.	8/–	18°	*Leipzig*	43–6
*Chief Works. Tr. R. H. M. Elwes.	2 vols. ea.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	84

1. Tract. theol.-polit., Pol. Treat.; 2. Impr. of Underst., Ethics, Letters.

History and Criticism.

ARNOLD, Mat. "Spinoza," in "Essays in Criticism."		9/–	c 8°	Macmillan	69
CAIRD, Prc. J. Spinoza. [Philosophical Classics for Eng. Readers.]		3/6	12°	Blackwood	*in prep.*
KNIGHT, Prf. W. Spinoza: four Essays by Prfs. Land, Kuno Fischer, Van Vloten, and Renan.		5/–	8°	Williams	82
*MARTINEAU, Prc. J. A Study of Spinoza. Port.		6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[83] 83

See also in his "Types of Ethical Theory," vol. I., Bk. i., Branch 2.

*POLLOCK, F. Spinoza's Life and Philosophy.		16/–	8°	Paul	80
Spinoza's Ethic, Demonstrated in Geometrical Order.	5 parts.	10/6	8°	Trübner	83
WILLIS, Dr. R. B. de Spinoza: Life, Correspondence, and Ethics.		21/–	8°	„	70

57. STEWART, PRF. DUGALD, 1753–1828.

Collected Works, ed. Sir. W. Hamilton.	11 vols.		8°	*Edinburgh*	54–60

Chief contents: 2–4. Phil. of Human Mind [1818]; 5. *Phil. Essays [1810]; 6–7. Phil. of Active and Moral Powers [1828]; 8–9. Pol. Econ.; 10. Mem. of Reid [1803], *etc.*

Philosophy of the human mind [1818], ed. G. W. Wright.	*o. p.*	[pub. 7/–]	8°	Tegg	[66] 77
Outlines of Moral Philosophy, ed. J. McCosh. [School Book.]		3/6 p	8°	Low	69
Adam Smith's "Essays," with notes.		3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	53

58. VICO, G. B., 1 –1744.

History and Criticism.

FLINT, Prf. R. Vico. [Philosophical Classics for English Readers.]		3/6 c	8°	Blackwood	84

59. VOLTAIRE, F. A.—TRANSLATIONS.

Candide, the Optimist. [Morley's Universal Library.]		1/– c	8°	Routledge	84

History and Criticism.

HAMLEY, Gen. Sir E. Voltaire. [Foreign Class. for Engl. Readers.]		2/6	12°	Blackwood	77
*MORLEY, John. Voltaire.		5/– c	8°	Macmillan	[71] 86
PARTON, J. Life of Voltaire.	2 vols.	32/–	8°	Low	81

See also Carlyle's essay of "Voltaire," in "Essays."

60. WHEWELL, WM., D.D., 1795–1866.—PHILOSOPHICAL WORKS.

Astronomy & Physics, with ref. to Natural Theology. [Bridgwater Treatise.]			c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[33] 64
Hist. of Inductive Sciences fr. Earliest to Present Times. 3 v.	*o. p.*	[pub. 24/–]	8°	Parker	[37] 57
Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences.					[40]
Doctrine of Limits.		9/–	8°	Bell	[38]
Elements of Morality, including Polity.		15/–	8°	„	[45] 64
Lectures on the History of Moral Philosophy in England.			c 8°	Deightn., *Cam.*	[52] 68
The Platonic Dialogues for English Readers [tr.].	3 vols.	*o. p.*	12°		59–61

History and Criticism.

DOUGLAS, Mrs. S. Life of Whewell, with Selections fr. his Writings.		21/–	8°	Paul	81
TODHUNTER, I. Account of Whewell's Writings, with Selections. 2 v.		25/–	8°	Macmillan	76

IV. Special Treatises not included above.

61. ÆSTHETICS.

See §§ 1–3, Histories; § 7, Plato; § 8, Aristotle; § 22, Cousin; § 29, Hegel; § 34, Kant; § 36, Lessing; also CLASS I, § Music, *s.v.* Criticism, *etc.*

ALISON, Rev. A.	Essays on Nature and Principles of Taste.	1/–	c 8°	Ward & Lock	[12]	75
ALLEN, Grant.	Physiological Æsthetics.	9/–	8°	King		77
BASCOM, J.	Æsthetics; or, the Science of Beauty.	$1.50	12°	*New York*	[62]	81
BURKE, Edm. [Eng.]	Origin of Ideas of the Sublime and the Beautiful.	$1.50	12°	„	[1757]	
DAY, Prf. H. N.	Principles of Æsthetics. Ill.	$2.25	12°	„	[ ]	76
EMERSON, R. W.	Culture, Behaviour, Beauty.	75c.	12°	*Boston*		75
HOLMES-FORBES, A. W.	The Science of Beauty, an Analytical Inquiry.	6/–	p 8°	Trübner		81
KEDNEY, J. S.	The Beautiful and the Sublime.	$1.25	12°	*New York*		80
v. SCHILLER, J. F.	Essays, Æsthetical and Philosophical [tr.].	3 6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		74
SCHLEGEL, F.	Æsth. & Misc. Wrks. [Xtn. Art, Limits of Beautiful. etc.–tr.]	3 6	c 8°	„		48
SPENCER, Herb.	In "Essays." See § 55.					
SULLY, J.	Article "Æsthetics" in "Encycl. Britann.," vol. I.	30/–	4°	Black		75
TAINE, H.	Philosophy of Art [tr.].	3/–	12°	Ballière		65
VERON, Eug.	Æsthetics, tr. W. H. Armstrong.	7/6	p 8°	Chapman		78

62. ETHICS AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

See also §§ 1–3, Histories, and the whole of §§ 5–60, *passim*; also CLASS A, § 86, Christian Ethics; CLASS B, §§ 1–7, Ethnic Religions; CLASS F, § History of Civilization.

BAIN, Prf. A.	Mental and Moral Science.	10/6	8°	Longman	[68]	72
BLACKIE, Prf. J. S.	Four Phases of Morals [Socr., Arist., Xtnty., Utilit.]	5/–	c 8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	[71]	74
*BRADLEY, F. H.	Ethical Studies.	9/–	8°	King		76
CALDERWOOD, Pr. H.	Handbook of Moral Philosophy.	6/–	p 8°	Macmillan	[72]	73
COURTNEY, W. L.	Constructive Ethics: a review of Mod. Phil.		8°	Chapman		*in prep.*
FOWLER, Prf. T.	Progressive Morality: an Essay in Ethics.	5/–	c 8°	Macmillan		84
*GREEN, Prf. T. H.	Prolegomena to Ethics, ed. A. C. Bradley.	12/6	8°	Clar. Press		83
GROTE, Geo.	Fragments of Ethics [posthumous].	7,6	8°	Murray		76
„ Prf. J.	A Treatise on the Moral Ideas.	12/–	8°	Bell		
JANET, Paul.	Elems. of Morals: Applic. of Moral Laws to Duties [tr.].	5/–	12°	*New York*		84
„ „	Theory of Morals, tr. Mary Chapman.	10/6	8°	Clark, *Edin.*		84
LAURIE, Prf. S. S.	On the Philosophy of Ethics: an Analytical Essay.	6/–	8°	*Edinburgh*		66
„ „	Notes on British Theories of Morals.	6/–	8°	„		68
[„ „]	Ethica: or, Ethics of Reason by "Scotus Novanticus"	6/–	8°	Williams		85
[„ „]	Metaphysica Nova et Vetusta: a return to Dualism, by the same.	6/–	8°	„		85
MACKINTOSH, Sir J.	Dissert. on Progress of Eth. Phil. dur. 17 & 18 cent.	7,6	c 8°	Black	[36]	63

For Jas. Mill's attack on this, see § 42.

*MARTINEAU, Prc. J.	Types of Ethical Theory.	2 vols. 24/–		8°	Clar. Press	85
MAURICE, Rev. F. D.	The Conscience: Lectures on Casuistry.	8/6	c 8°	Macmillan		68
MORSELLI, E.	Suicide. [Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul		82

C IV. §§ 63–64

NICHOLSON, Dr. E. B.	The Rights of an Animal: New Essay in Ethics.	3/6	p 8°	Paul	79
PORTER, Prf. Noah [Am.].	Elements of Moral Science.	10/6	c 8°	Low	85
*SIDGWICK, H.	The Methods of Ethics.	14/–	8°	Macmillan	[74] 84
„ „	Article "Ethics" in "Encyclo. Britann.," vol. VIII.	30/–	4°	Black	79
SIMCOX, Edith.	Natural Law: an Essay in Ethics. [E. & F. Phil. Lib.]	10/6	8°	Trübner	[77] 78
SORLEY, W. R.	Ethics of Naturalism. [Shaw Fellowship Lect. 84.]	6/–	p 8°	Blackwood	85
STEPHEN, Leslie.	The Science of Ethics [as modified by Evolution].	16/–	8°	Smith & Elder	82
„ „	"Wordsworth's Ethics" in "Hours in a Library," III.	9/–	8°	„ „	79

63. LOGIC.

See also §§ 1–3, Histories; § 8, Aristotle; § 15, Bacon ("Nov. Org."); § 16, Bain; § 17, Bentham ("Works," vols, 2, 3, 7); § 20, Coleridge; § 23, Descartes ("Method"); § 27, Hamilton; § 29, Hegel; § 30, Hobbes (in "Works," v. i.); § 34, Kant; § 39, Lotze; § 41, Mansel; § 43, J. S. Mill.

ALDRICH, Dr. A.	Artis Logicæ Rudimenta [1704], with notes, Mansel.	7/6	8°	Whitaker	[49] 52
BOOLE, G.	Investigation of Laws of Thought.	14/–	8°	Macmillan	[54] 72
BOSANQUET, B.	Knowl. and Reality: Crit. of Bradley's "Princ. of Logic."	9/–	8°	Paul	85
BOWEN, F.	Treatise on Logic, with Aristotelian and Hamiltonian Analyses of Logical Forms.		p 8°	*Boston.*	[ ] 80
BRADLEY, F. H.	The Principles of Logic.	16/–	8°	„	83
DAVIDSON, W. L.	The Logic of Definition.		8°	Longman	85
FOWLER, T.	Elem. of Deduct. Logic, 3/6; Elem. of Induct. Logic.	6/–	12°	Clar. Press	$[\frac{66}{69}]\ \frac{-}{78}$
*JEVONS, Prf. W. S.	Principles of Science: treat. on Logic and Sc. Method.	12/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[74] 77
„ „	Elementary Lessons in Logic: Deduct. and Induct.	3/6	18°	„	[70] 79
„ „	Primer of Logic. [Science Primers.]	1/–	18°	„	76
„ „	Studies in Deductive Logic.	6/–	c 8°	„	[80] 84
„ „	Substitut. of Similars, the True Principle of Reasoning.	2/6	12°	„	69
„ „	Pure Logic.	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	63
KEYNES, J. N.	Studies and Exercises in Formal Logic.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	
MILNES, A.	Elementary Notions of Logic. 41 Figures.	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[80] 85
	Based on De Morgan's "Formal Logic" [1847].				
MONCK, Prf. W. H. S.	Introduction to Logic.	5/–	c 8°	Longman	80
Port Royal Logic.	Tr. w. Intro. and Notes, Prf. T. S. Baynes.	4/–	12°	Blackwood	[54] 78
SIDGWICK, A.	Fallacies: Logic from Practical Side. [Int. Sc. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	83
UEBERWEG, Dr. F.	Logic and Logical Doctrines, tr. Lindsay.	16/–	8°	Longman	71
VEITCH, Prf. J.	Institutes of Logic.		p 8°	Blackwood	85
VENN, J.	The Logic of Chance; Symbolic Logic.	ea. 10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	$[\frac{66}{81}]\ \frac{76}{81}$
WHATELY, Abp. R.	Elements of Logic.	4/6	c 8°	Longman	[26] 82

64. METAPHYSICS.

See also §§ 1–3, Histories; §§ 4–14, Ancient Philosophers, *passim*; § 16, Bain; § 18, Berkeley; § 23, Descartes, § 25, Ferrier; § 26, Fichte; § 27, Hamilton; § 28, Hartmann; § 31, Hodgson; § 32, Hume; § 34, Kant; § 39, Lotze; § 41, Mansel; § 42, Jas. Mill; § 43, J. S. Mill; § 47, Reid; § 52, Schopenhauer; § 55, Spencer; § 58, Stewart; also § 62, Ethics.

CAIRD, Prf. E.	Article "Metaphysic" in "Encyclo. Brit," vol. VI.	30/–	4°	Black	83
*GREEN, Prf. T. H.	Phil. Works, ed. R. Nettleship [=v. I. of "Works"].	16/–	8°	Longman	85
HARPER, T. [S. J.].	Metaphys. of the School [5 v.] I.–II. ea. 18/–; III.i.	12/–	8°	Macmillan	72–84

C IV. § 65

HINTON, Dr. Jas. Chapters on the Art of Thinking, etc. 8/6 p 8° Paul 79
„ C. H. [son]. A New Era in Thought. c 8° Sonnenschein 86
Cf. "The Larger Life," a study of Hinton's Philos. by Carol. Haddon, 5/- s 8° Paul 86.
JANET, Paul. Final Clauses [tr.]. 12/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* [78] 85

65. PSYCHOLOGY.—MENTAL PHYSIOLOGY.—MIND AND BODY.—HEREDITY.

See also §§ 1–3, Histories; §§ 4–14, Ancient Philosophers, *passim*; § 16, Bain; § 22, Cousin; § 27, Hamilton (Lectures, rather fragmentary); § 37, Lewes; § 39, Lotze; § 43, J. S. Mill; § 48, Rosmini; § 55, Spencer; also CLASS H., § Insanity, § Nervous System.

ALLEN, Grant. The Colour Sense: its Orig. & Devel. [E. & F. Phil. Lib.] 10/6 8° Trübner 79
Aristotle's Psychology. Cf. Grote, in Suppl. to Bain's Senses & Intellect, *ut supra*, § 16.
BASTIAN, Dr. H. C. The Brain as an Organ of Mind. [Int. Sc. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [80] 82
BERKELEY, Bp. G. Theory of Vision [1709], in "Works" v. I., § 18, is still an import. contrib. to the prob.
BERNSTEIN, Prf. A. The Five Senses of Man. Ill. [Int. Sc. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul 76
CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. The Relations of Mind and Brain. 12/- 8° Macmillan [79] 84
CARPENTER, Dr. W. B. Principles of Mental Physiology. Ill. 12/- 8° Paul [74] 79
CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K. Seeing and Thinking. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 80
CREIGHTON, C. Illustrations of Unconscious Memory. 6/- c 8° H. K. Lewis 86
*GALTON, Dr. Francis. Hereditary Genius [laws, consequences]. 12/- 8° Macmillan 69
„ „ **Inquiries into Human Faculty, and its Development.** 16/- 8° „ 83
HINTON, Dr. Jas. Rest and Pain [chiefly patholog., but suggestive]. 9/- c 8° Bell [76] 80
„ „ **The Mystery of Pain.** 1/- c 8° Smith & Elder [74] 79
JARDINE, R. Elements of the Psychology of Cognition. 6/6 c 8° Macmillan [74] 84
LEWES, G. H. Prblms. of Life & Mind, ser. II. Phys. Basis of Mind. Ill. 16/- 8° Trübner 77
Nature of Life, Nervous Mechanism, Automatism, Reflex Theory.
„ „ **The same, III. 1: The Study of Psych. 7/6; III. 2: var.** 15/- 8° „ 79
LUYS, J. The Brain and its Functions. Ill. [Int. Sc. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul 76
*MAUDSLEY, Dr. H. Physiology of Mind, 10/6; Pathology of Mind. 18/- 8° Macmillan [68] [85] 70 76
* „ „ **Body and Mind: Connect. and Mutual Influence.** 6/6 c 8° „ [70] 73
* „ „ **Body and Will: Metaphys., Physiol., and Pathol.** 12/- 8° Paul 83
„ „ **Responsibility in Mental Disease.** [Int. Sc. Ser.] 5/- c 8° „ 74
MORSELLI, Prf. E. Suicide: Ess. in Moral Statistics. [Int. Sc. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 82
MURPHY, J. J. Habit and Intelligence: laws of Life and Mind, ill. 16/- 8° Macmillan [69] 79
PEREZ, Bernard. The First Three Years of Childhood, w. Intro. J. Sully. 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 85
RIBOT, Prf. Th. Heredity: Phenomena, Laws, Causes, Consequ. [tr.]. 9/- 8° Paul 74
„ „ **Contemporary English Psychology [tr.].** 9/- p 8° „ [73] 77
„ „ **The Diseases of Memory.** [Int. Sc. Ser.—tr.] 5/- c 8° „
ROMANES, G. J. Animal Intelligence. [Int. Sc. Ser.] 5/- c 8° „
„ „ **Mental Evolution in Animals.** 12/- 8° „ 83
SULLY, Jas. Sensation and Intuition. 10/6 8° „ [74] 80
„ „ Outlines of Psych., w. spec. ref. to Theory of Educa. 12/6 8° Longman [84] 85
With full bibliographical references.
„ „ Illusions: a Psychol. Study. [Int. Sc. Ser.] 5/- c 8° Paul
TAINE, H. On Intelligence [tr.]. 18/- 8° Lovell Reeve 71
THOMPSON, D. G. System of Psychology. 2 vols. 36/- 8° Longman 84
TUKE, Dr. D. H. Influ. of Body on Mind in Health and Disease. 2 vols. 15/- p 8° Churchill [72] 84

CLASS D.—SOCIETY.

I. Law.

1. JURISPRUDENCE.

See also § 23, Constit. Law, *s.v.* Forsyth; § 97, International Law, *s.v.* Foote.—For Ethics and Philosophy of Law, see CLASS C, *passim*.

Amos, Prf. Sheldon.	Systematic View of Science of Jurisprudence.	18/–	8°	Longman		72
„ „	The Science of Law. [Intern. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	8°	Paul	[74]	82
*Austin, Prf. J.	Lects. on Jurisprudence [1832], ed. R. Campbell. 2 v.	32/–	8°	Murray	[69]	85
„ „	The same, Student's edition, by R. Campbell.	12/–	12°	„		75
Campbell, G.	Analysis of Austin's Lectures.	6/–	12°	„		77
Clark, Prf. E. C.	Practical Jurisprudence: a Commentary on Austin.	9/–	c 8°	Cambr. Press		83
„ „	Analysis of Criminal Liability. [Based on Austin.]	7/6	c 8°	„ „		80
Bentham, Jer.	Intro. to Principles of Morals and Legislation [1789].	6/6	c 8°	Clar. Press		76
„ „	Theory of Legislation [1802], tr. fr. French R. Hildreth.	7/6	p 8°	Trübner	[40]	84
*Holland, Prf. T. E.	Elements of Jurisprudence.	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	[80]	86
Lieber, F. [Am.]	Legal and Political Hermeneutics.	$3	8°	*St. Louis*	[39]	80
Lorimer, Prf. J.	Institutes of Law: as Determined by Nature.	18/–	8°	Blackwood	[72]	80
Markby, W.	Elements of Law and General Jurisprudence.	7/6	8°	Clar. Press		85
Pollock, Prf. F.	Essays in Jurisprudence and Ethics.	10/6	8°	Macmillan		82
Stirling, J. H.	Lectures on the Philosophy of Law.	6/–	8°	Longman		73

II. English Law: Statutes, Reports, and Digests.

For the sake of easy reference, Scottish and American Special Treatises and a few others, are classified with the English; for their Collective Works see §§ 96, 89 respectively. For Construction of Statutes, see § 4. For History of Law Reports, see § 5.

2. STATUTES AND REPORTS: COLLECTIVELY.

Special Statutes and Reports are entered under the subjects to which they apply.

Reports in the English, Scottish, and Irish Courts: a Chronological List, with prices, may be obtained of Messrs. Stevens & Sons, 119, Chancery Lane, London (gratuitous).

Revised Edition of the Statutes: A.D. 1235–1868, prepared by Statute Law Committee.	16 vols.	£19 19/–	i 8°	Stevens		70–84

Chronolog. Table and Index of Statutes: to end of 1883, 10/–, '84; to 1884, 10/-, '85.

D II.–III. §§ 3–4

CHITTY, J. [ed.] Collection of Statutes of Practical Utility, ed. Lely [to 1880]. 6 vols. £12 12/– r 8° Stevens 80

Supplements—1881, 8/–; 1882, 16/–; 1883, 14/–; 1884, 10/6; contd. *ann.*

PATERSON, W. [ed.] Prac. Stat. of the Session 1849–1885 [commenced '49] 10/6 12° H. Cox *ann.*

3. DIGESTS AND SUMMARIES OF STATUTES.

Special Digests are entered under the subjects to which they apply.

CHITTY, J. Index to Representative Cases in Equity, Privy Council, & House of Lords, ed. Jones+Hirst. vols. I.–II. ea. 31/6 r 8° Stevens [11] 83 85

To occupy 5 or 6 vols.; I. A—Bankruptcy; II. Barbadoes—Education.

EMDEN+THOMPSON, A; H. Ann. Digest of Rep. Cases in All Courts. 12/6 r 8° Clowes *ann.*

" " Digest of Cases not contained in the "Law Reports." 1881, 5/–; '82, 6/–; '83, 7/– r 8° " *ann.*

FISHER. Digest of Rep. Decisions, 1756–1883, in Com. Law, Bankr., Probate, Admir., & Divorce, ed. Mews and others. 7 vols., £12 12/–. Suppl. for 1884, 12/6. [*cont. ann*]. r 8° Sweet 84-85

" Digest of Reported Decisions in All Courts, 1870–80, ed. Chitty+Mews. 2 vols. [*cont. ann.* at 12/6] 63/– r 8° " *ann.*

Over-ruled Cases.

DALE+LEHMANN; C. W. M.; R. C. Digest of Cases Over-ruled, Dissented from, Questioned, Disapproved, and Specially Considered [from 1756 to 1884]. Stevens

Summaries.

HARRISON, J. C. Selection of Statutes for Students: notes and cases. 12/6 r 8° Reeves 85

HAYNES, J. F. The Student's Statutes, with Notes on Decisions. 18/– 8° H. Cox [75] 84

THOMAS, E. C. Leading Statutes Summarized. 9/– 8° Stevens 78

III. English Law: Commentaries and History.

4. COMMENTARIES, DICTIONARIES. CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTE LAW.

Commentaries, General.

BLACKSTONE, Sir W. Com. on Lws. of Eng. [1765–9], ed. Brown+Hadley. 4 v. 21/– 8° Maxwell 69

* " " The same, ed. R. M. Kerr. 4 vols. 60/– r 8° Murray 76

R. M. Kerr's "The Student's Blackstone," 7/6 p 8° Clowes [65] 85. *Cf.* also Stephen, *infra.*

STEPHEN, H. St. J. New Com. on Laws of Eng. [based on Blackstone]. 4 v. 84/– 8° Butterworth 83

BEDFORD, E. H. Guide to Stephen's Commentaries [ques. and ans.]. 7/6 8° Stevens [79] 84

GIBSON, A. Guide to Stephen's Commentaries. 12/– 8° Reeves [79–81] 83

Dictionaries.

BELL, G. J. Dictionary & Digest of Law of Scotland, ed. Watson. 38/– r 8° *Edinburgh* 82

BOUVIER, J. [Am.] Law Dict. [Constit. of U. S. in ref. to Foreign Law]. 2 v. $15 8° *Phila.* [ ] 83

BROWN, A. New Law Dictionary: an Institute of the whole Law. 26/– 8° Stevens [74] 80

LAWSON, J. D. [Am.] Concord. of Words & Phrases used in Judic. Reports. $8 8° *St. Louis* 83

						D III.-IV. §§ 5-7
RAWSON, H. G.	Pocket Law Lexicon [popular].	6/6	12°	Stevens		[82] 84
*SWEET, C.	Dictionary of English Law.	40/–	i 8°	Sweet		82
THORNTON, W. W.	[Am.] Universal Cyclopædia of Law.	$5	8°	*Boston*		83
WHARTON, J. J. S.	Dictionary of the Law, ed. J. M. Lely.	38/–	18°	Stevens		[47] 83

Statute Law, Construction of, and Summary.

HARDCASTLE, H.	Treatise on Construction and Effect of Statute Law.	20/–	8°	„		79
WILBERFORCE, E.	Princ. wh. Govern Construct. and Operat. of Statutes.	18/–	8°	„		81

5. HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF ENGLISH LAW (INCLUDING ANGLO-SAXON).

See also § 88, Roman Law, *s.v.* Savigny; also CLASS F, § England: Sources, *passim*.—For Ancient Law Generally see CLASS F, § Primitive Society.

Anglo-Saxon and Anglo-Norman Law.

Anglo-Saxon Law:	Essays [Law Courts, Land & Fam. Law, Procedure].	18/–	8°	Macmillan		76
BIGELOW, M. M.	[Am.] History of Anglo-Norman Procedure [1066–1204].	16/–	8°	„		80
„ „	Placita Anglo-Norman [cases fr. monast. records].	18/–	8°	Low		81
COOK, A. S.	Extracts from the Anglo-Saxon Laws [in original].	50c.		*New York*		80
THORPE, B. [ed.]	Ancient Laws and Institutions of England, 1 v. f°. and 2 v. r. 8°,	70/–		Records Pub.		40

Laws of the Anglo-Sax. Kings, w. tr.; of Edw. Confess.; of Wm. I., Henry I.; Monum. Eccles. Anglic. from 7th–10th cent.; and ancient Latin version of A.-S. Laws.

Antiquities and History: Generally.

BRACTON.	De Legibus Angliæ, ed. Sir Travers Twiss.	6 vols. 60/–	r 8°	Records Pub.		78–83
BRITTON, Bp.	Treat. on Com. Law, comp. by order Edw. I., w. tr. Nichols.	2 vols. 36/–	8°	Clar. Press		65
DANIELL, W. T. S.	History of the Origin of the Law Reports.	10/–	r 8°	Clowes		84
FORSYTH, Wm.	[Eng.] History of Trial by Jury, ed. J. A. Morgan.	$3·50	8°	*Chicago*		[52] 75
HAMILTON, A. H. A.	Quarter Sessions from Qu. Elizabeth to Qu. Anne.	10/6	c 8°	Low		78
INNES, Cosmo.	Lectures on Scotch Legal Antiquities.	10/6	8°	*Edinburgh*		72
MONUMENTA JURIDICA:	Black Book of the Admiralty, ed. Sir T. Twiss.	v. 1–4 ea. 10/–	i 8°	Record Pubs.		71–76

Contains the ancient ordinances and laws relating to the Navy.

WILSON, Sir R. K.	History of Modern English Law.	3/6	c 8°	Rivington		75
YEATMAN, J. P.	Hist. of Common Law of Great Britain and Gaul.	6/–	p 8°	Longman		74

IV. English Law: Special Subjects.

6. AFFILIATION.

SAUNDERS, W. E.	Law and Pract. of Orders of Affil. and Proc. in Bastardy.	6/6	c 8°	H. Cox		[6–] 84

7. AGENCY.—See also § 24, Contracts; § 31, Elections.

BOYD + PEARSON, H. F.;	A. B. Factor's Acts, 1823 to '77, w. Intro. & Notes.	6/–	12°	Stevens		84
CAMPBELL, R.	Laws relating to Sale of Goods and Agency.	30/–	r 8°	„		81

D IV. §§ 8-13

EVANS, W.	Law of Principal & Agent in Contract & Tort.	30/-	8°	Maxwell	78
PETGRAVE, E. C.	Manual of the Law of Principal and Agent.	7/6	12°	Stevens	57
„ „	Code of the Law of Principal and Agent.	2/-	12°	„	76
RUSSELL, J. A.	Treatise on Mercantile Agency.	14/-	8°	„	[ ] 73
STORY, J. [Am.]	Commentary on the Law of Agency, ed. Greenough.	$6	8°	*Boston*	[39] 82
WHARTON, F. [Am.]	Laws of Agency and Agents.	35/-	8°	*Phila.*	76

8. AGREEMENTS.—See also § 41, *s.v.* Solicitors.

MOORE, H.	Pract. Forms of Agreements.	20/-	8°	Clowes	84

9. ARBITRATION AND AWARD.

JACKSON, C.	The Practical Arbitrator.	6/-	12°	Knight	79
REDMAN, J. H.	Law of Arbitrations and Awards.	18/-	8°	Butterworth	[72] 84
„ „	Law and Practice of References. [Suppl. to above.]	2/-	8°	„	81
RUSSELL, F.+H.	Treatise on Power and Duty of Arbitrator, etc.	36/-	8°	Stevens	[6-] 82

10. AUCTIONS.

BATEMAN, J.	Law of Auctions, ed. O. Smith+P. F. Evans.	14/-	12°	Maxwell	[46] 82
SQUIBBS, R.	Duties and Liabilities of Auctioneers.	10/6	8°	Lockwood	79

11. BAILMENTS.

SCHOULER, J. [Am.]	Treatise on Bailments, including Carriers, etc.	$6	8°	*Boston*	80
STORY, J. [Am.]	Commentaries on Law of Bailments, ed. Schouler.	$6	8°	„	78

12. BANKING.—See also § 126, Practice of Banking.

GRANT, J.	Law of Bankers and Banking Cos., ed. Plumptre.	29/-	8°	Butterworth	[56] 82
HUTCHISON, J.	Practice of Banking : Cases at Law & in Equity. 2 v.	36/-	8°	E. Wilson	81-83
WALKER, J. D.	Treatise on Banking Law.	15/-	8°	Stevens	[77] 85

13. BANKRUPTCY, AND DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.

BALDWIN, E. T.	Concise Treatise on Law of Bankruptcy.	16/-	12°	Stevens	[79] 84
BISHOP, J. L.	Law and Practice of Insolvency and Assignments.	$5	8°	*New York*	79
BUMP, O. F. [Am.]	Law and Practice of Bankruptcy.	$7.50 r	8°	„	[ ] 77
BURRILL, A. M. [Am.]	Law and Practice of Voluntary Assignment.	$7.50 r	8°	„	[53] 77
CHALMERS+HOUGH, M. D. ; E.	Bankr. Act & Rules, 1883, w. Comment.	12/6	8°	Waterlow	84
EDDIS, A. S.	Principles of Admin. of Assets in payment of debts.	6/-	8°	Stevens	80
GRAY, G. G.	Bankr. Man. Act, 1883, w. Rul., Ord., Notes, & Ref.	8/6	12°	„	[83] 84
HAYNES, J. F.	Lect. on Bankruptcy, 5/- ; Guide to Bankruptcy.	2/6	12°	Stevens ; Cox	84-84
HAZLITT+RINGWOOD., W. ; R.	Bankr. Act, 1883, w. Notes, Rules, & Forms.	10/6 c	8°	Stevens	84
INDERMAUR, J.	Student's Guide to Bankruptcy.	5/- p	8°	„	84
JOEL, J. E.	Manual of Bankruptcy and Bills of Sale Law.	25/-	8°	„	84
LAWRANCE, G. W.	Precedents of Deeds of Arrangt. bet. Debtors & Cred.	5/-	8°	„	84
MORRELL, C. F.	Concise Statement of Bankruptcy Act, 1883.	5/- p	8°	Sweet	[83] 84
„ „	Bankruptcy Reports, 1884. vol. I.	18/-	8°	„	85
PITT-LEWIS, G.,	in County Court Practice. vol. II.	30/-	8°	Stevens	83-84

					D IV. §§ 14–16
PITT-TAYLOR, F.	Bankruptcy Act and Debtors Act, w. rules.	15/– c	8°	Maxwell	[75] 84
RIBTON, T.	Law and Practice in Bankruptcy.	22/6	8°	Clowes	84
RIGG, J. McM.	Bankr. Act, '83, Debt. Act, '69, & Bill of S. Acts, '69–78.	10/6 r	12°	Stevens	84
RINGWOOD, R.	Principles of Bankruptcy, with Scale of Costs.	10/6	8°	„	[84] 84
ROBSON, G. Y.	Treat. on Law of Bankruptcy.	38/–	8°	Reeves	[70] 84
SAMSON, C. L.	Law and Practice under Bankruptcy Act, 1883.	25/– r	8°	Clowes	84
WILLIAMS, J.	Ess. on Real Assets, 6/–; Settlem. of R. Estates.	14/–	8°	Sweet	61–79
„ R. V. + W. V.	Law and Practice in Bankruptcy.	28/–	8°	„	[70] 84
WILLIS, E. C.	Law and Practice in Bankruptcy under Act, 1883.	30/–	8°	Stevens	84
WINSLOW, R.	Law of Private Arrangements.	12/6	8°	Clowes	85
WRIGHT, H.	The Bankruptcy Act, 1883, & Debtors Act, 1869 & '78.	12/6	8°	„	84
YATE-LEE + WACE, L.; H.	Treatise on the Law of Bankruptcy.	38/– r	8°	Maxwell	[71] 84

14. BILLS OF EXCHANGE, PROMISSORY NOTES, AND CHEQUES.—See also § 41, *s.v.* Notary.

AGABEG + BARRY, A.; W. F.	Bills of Exchange Act, 1882, w. Notes.	12/6 r	8°	Clowes	84
AMES, J. B. [Am.]	Select. of Cases on Bills and Negotiable Paper.	2 v. $12 r	8°	*Boston*	81
BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.]	Law of Bills, Notes, and Checks.	$6 r	8°	„	[ ] 80
*BYLES, Sir J. B.	Law of Bills of Exchange.	26/–	8°	Sweet	[29] 85
CHALMERS, M. D.	Digest of the Law of Bills of Exch., P. N. & Cheques.	15/–	8°	Stevens	[79] 81
„ „	Negotiable Instruments Act.	10/6	8°	*Calcutta*	82
*CHITTY.	Treat. on Bills of Exch. and P. Notes, ed. J. A. Russell.	28/–	8°	Sweet	[40] 78
DANIEL, J. W. [Am.]	Law of Negotiable Instruments.	2 vols. $13 r	8°	*New York*	[76] 79
EDWARDS, I. [Am.]	Treat. on Bills of Exchange, Prom. Notes, etc.	2 v. $12 r	8°	„	[ ] 82
PITT-LEWIS, G.	in "County Court Practice."	vol. I. 30/–	8°	Stevens	83–84
STORY, J. [Am.]	Comm. on Law of Bills of Exchange, Prom. Notes, etc.	$6 r	8°	*Boston*	[43] 78

15. BILLS OF SALE.—See also § 52, Mortgages.

FITHIAN, E. W.	Bills of Sale Acts, 1878 and 1882, w. Intro. and Notes.	6/–	12°	Stevens	[84] 84
	Mr. Fithian was the draftsman of the 1882 Bill.				
GUIRY, M. G.	Bills of Sale Acts, '78 and '82, w. Notes and Append.	5/–	8°	„	82
INDERMAUR, J.	Concise Practical Treatise on Law of Bills of Sale.	5/6	12°	„	82
JOEL, J. E.	Manual of Bankruptcy and Bills of Sale Law.	25/–	8°	„	84
MACALPIN, D. R.	Law rel. to Money Lenders and Borrowers.	9/– p	8°	Reeves	80
MACASKIE, S.	Law rel. to Bills of Sale, and on Fraudul. Assignmt.	8/– p	8°	Stevens	82
NEWSON, H.	The Law of Bills of Sales as mod. by Acts 1878 and 82.	5/– c	8°	Clowes	82
PEARCE, E. R.	Bills of Sale Acts, '78 & '82, w. Notes and outl. of Law.	5/–	12°	Stevens	82

16. BUILDING AND FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.

DAVIS, H. F. A.	On the Law of Building & Freehold Land Societies.	24/–	8°	Sweet	[70] 84
ENDLICH, G. A. [Am.]	Law of Building Associations, etc., in United States.	$6	8°	*New Jersey*	82
ROUSE, R.	Building Societies and Borrowers.	2/6	12°	Maxwell	74
SCRATCHLEY, A.	Treatise on Building and Land Societies.	5/–	8°	Shaw	[49] 74
„ „ + BRABROOK, E. W.	Building Societies.	7/6 p	8°	„	[75] 82

Friendly Societies.

BRABROOK, E. W.	On Industrial and Provident Societies.	6/–	12°	Butterworth	69

D IV. §§ 17-21

DAVIS, H. F. A.	Law and Pract. of Friendly Socs. and Trades Unions.	15/-	8°	Sweet	76
„ „	On Industrial and Provident Societies.	8/-	12°	„	69
PRATT, W. T.	Law of Friendly Societies, ed. Brabrook.	5/-	12°	Shaw	[50] 82

BYE-LAWS.—See § 21, Companies.

CANALS.—See § 61, Railways and Canals.

17. CARRIERS.—See also § 61, Railways.

ANGELL, J. K. [Am.]	Treat. on Law of Carriers by Land and Water.	$6	8°	*Boston* [*sec. ed.* 45]	77
BROWNE, J. H. B.	Treat. on Law of Carriers by Land and Water.	18/-	8°	Stevens	73
CARVER, T. G.	Treat. on Law of Carriage by Sea.	32/- r	8°	„	86
LAWSON, J. D. [Am.]	Contracts of Common Carriers.	$5.50 r	8°	*St. Louis*	80
REDMAN, J. H.	Law of Railway Companies as Carriers.	5/-	12°	Reeves	[70] 80

18. CHARITIES.

COOKE+HARWOOD, H ; R. G. Charit. Trusts Acts, 1853, '55, '60 w. notes.		16/-	8°	Stevens	[61] 67
WHITEFORD, F. M.	Law relating to Charities, esp. Bequests.	6/-	8°	„	78

19. CLUBS.

WERTHEIMER, J.	The Law relating to Clubs.	6/- c	8°	Stevens	85

20. COMMON LAW.—See also § 23, Constit. Law.

BROOM, H.	Comment. on Common Law, ed. Archibald+Greene.	31/6	8°	Maxwell	[66] 84
„ „	Philosophy of Common Law, ed. Flood.	6/-	8°	„	[76] 83
HAYNES, J. F.	Student's Leading Cases in Constit. and Common Law, Convey., Equity, Prob., Divorce, and Crim. Law.	16/-	8°	Stevens	84
HOLMES, O. W., jun. [Am.]	The Common Law.	12/-	8°	Macmillan	81
INDERMAUR, J.	Principles of the Common Law.	20/-	8°	Stevens	[76] 83
„ „	Epitome of Leading Common Law Cases.	6/-	8°	„	[74] 77
LAWSON, J. D. [Am.]	Leading Cases Simplified : a Collection of Cases.	$3	8°	*St. Louis*	82
SHIRLEY, W. S.	Selection of Leading Cases in Common Law.	15/-	8°	Stevens	[80] 83
SMITH, Jno. W.	Select. of Lead. Cases, ed. Collins+Arbuthnot. 2 v.	75/- r	8°	Maxwell	75-79
„ Jos. W.	Manual of Common Law.	14/-	12°	Stevens	[74] 80
WALPOLE, C. G.	Rubric of the Common Law, illustrated by Cases.	14/-	8°	Shaw	80

21. COMPANIES, JOINT STOCK.

BUCKLEY, H. B.	Law and Pract. under the Companies' Acts.	32/- r	8°	Stevens	[73] 83
DIGBY, K. E.	Sale and Transfer of Shares in Companies.	5/-	12°	Sweet	68
EMDEN, A.	Law and Pract. of Winding-up Companies.	17/6	8°	Clowes	83
HURRELL+HYDE, H. ; C. G.	Treatise on Law of Joint Stock Companies.	17/6	8°	„	83
JORDAN,	Handy Book for Format. and Manag. of Companies.	2/6	12°	Stevens	[ ] 85
PALMER, F. B.	Company Precedents.	32/- r	8°	„	[77] 8
„	Private Companies ; their Format. and Advant. [pop.].	2/-	12°	„	[77] 84
„	Winding-up Forms ; a Collection of 580 Forms.	12/-	8°	„	85
SMITH, T. E.	Summary of the Law of Companies.	6/-	8°	„	[78] 81

D IV. §§ 22–24

THRING, Sir H.	Law and Pract. of Joint Stock and other Companies.	25/–		8°	Stevens	[57] 80
WATTS, N.	Law of Promoters of Public Companies.	5/–		8°	„	80

Bye-Laws.

LUMLEY, W. G.	Essay on Bye-Laws, w. Append. on Model Bye-Laws.	10/–		8°	Knight	77

Shares and Shareholders.—See also § 55, Partnership.

EMDEN, A.	Shareholders' Legal Guide.	2/6	c	8°	Clowes	84
PALMER, F. B.	Shareholder's and Director's Companion.	2/6		12°	Stevens	[78] 85

22. COMPENSATION.—See also § 39, *s.v.* Agric. Holdings.

CRIPPS, C. A.	Treatise on Principles of Law of Compensation.	16/–		8°	Stevens	[ ] 84
LLOYD, E.	Law of Compensation for Lands, Houses, etc.	25/–		8°	„	[67] 82
WOOLF + MIDDLETON, S; J. W.	Law & Pract. of Compensation [Land].	32/-		8°	Clowes	84

23. CONSTITUTIONAL AND PARLIAMENTARY LAW.—See also § 20, Common Law; § 31, Elections; CLASS F, § Constit. Hist.

Constitutional Law.

ANSON, Sir W. R.	Law & Cust. of Constit. 1. Parlt., 10/6; 2. Execut., *in press*			8°	Clar. Press	86
BOWYER, Sir Geo.	Comment. on the Constitutional Law of England.	22/–	r	8°	Stevens	[41] 46
BROOM, H.	Constitut. Law Viewed in Relation to Common Law.	31/6		8°	Maxwell	[66] 85
COOLEY, T. M. [Am.]	General Principles of Constit. Law in United States.	$2		8°	*Boston*	80
*DICEY, Prf. A. V.	Introduct. Lectures to Study of Law of Constitution.	12/6		8°	Macmillan	[85] 86
FORSYTH, W.	Cases and Opinions on Constitutional Law.	30/–	r	8°	Stevens	69
THOMAS, E. C.	Leading Cases in Constitutional Law.	6/–		12°	„	[76] 85

Parliamentary Law and Practice.—See also § 31, Elections; § 82, *s.v.* Costs.

CLIFFORD, Fred.	A History of Private-Bill Legislation. [2 vols.] vol. I.	20/–		8°	Butterworth	85
Franchise Acts, 1884–85.		2/6		12°	Waterlow	85
MAY, Sir T. Erskine.	Practical Treatise on Parliamentary Law.	48/–		8°	Butterworth	[44] 83
SMETHURST, J. M.	Locus Standi of Petitions against Private Bills in Parl.	12/–	p	8°	Stevens	[66] 76

24. CONTRACTS.—See also § 7, Agency.

ADDISON, C. G.	Treatise on the Law of Contracts, ed. Hor. Smith.	50/–	r	8°	Stevens	[47] 83
ANSON, Sir W. R.	Principles of the English Law of Contract.	10/6		8°	Clar. Press	[79] 86
BALL, W. E.	Short Digest of Common Law [Torts and Contracts—based on Addison].	16/–		8°	Stevens	80
CHITTY, J., jun.	Treatise on the Law of Contracts, ed. J. A. Russell.	32/–	r	8°	Sweet	[3–] 81
FINCH, G. B.	Cases of the Law of Contract.	28/–	r	8°	Camb. Press	86
FRY, Sir E.	Treatise on the Specific performance of Contracts, ed. Rawlins.	36/–	r	8°	Butterworth	[58] 81
LEAKE, S. M.	Elementary Treatise of the Law of Contracts.	38/–		8°	Stevens	[67] 78
PARSONS, T., jun. [Am.]	The Law of Contracts.	3 vols. $18		8°	*Boston*	[53] 83
* POLLOCK, Prf. F.	Treat. on the Principles of Contract.	28/–		8°	Stevens	[75] 85
SMITH, Jno. W.	The Law of Contracts, ed. V. T. Thompson.	21/–		8°	„	[3–] 85

Fraud.

AGNEW, W. F.	Treatise on the Statute of Frauds.	25/–		8°	Wildy	76
BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.]	Law of Fraud, and Procedure for Redress.	31/6		8°	*Boston*	77–79

D IV. §§ 25-26

BROWNE, C. [Am.]	Construction of the Statute of Fraud.	31/6	8°	*Boston*	[70]	80
HUNT, A. J.	Law of Fraudulent Conveyances.	9/–	p 8°	Butterworth		72
KERR, W.	Treatise on the Law of Fraud and Mistake.	28/–	r 8°	Maxwell	[68]	83

25. CONVEYANCING.—See also § 20, Common Law.

BELL, G. J.	Lectures on Conveyancing. 2 vols.	63/–	r 8°	*Edinburgh*	[*c.* 00]	82
BLYTHEWOOD+JARMAN, W. M.; T.	Preced. in conv. ed. Robbins [6v.] I.–II. ca.	38/–	r 8°	Sweet	[ ]	84–85
CLERKE+BRETT, A. St. J.; T.	Conveyancing and Law of Property Act, 1881, w. Notes, 7/6; Suppl. cont. Convey. Act, 1882.	2/6		Stevens	[ ]	82
DAVIDSON, C., & „ „ others.]	Preced. in Convey., ed. Wright+Darley. [5 vols.] v. I.	25/–	r 8°	Maxwell	[ ]	85
	Concise Precedents in Conveyancing.	21/–	c 8°	„	[44]	85
DEANE, H. C.	Principles of Conveyancing.	18/–	8°	Stevens	[74]	83
ELPHINSTONE, H. W.	Practical Introduction to Conveyancing.	14/–	8°	Maxwell	[71]	84
GREENWOOD, H.	Manual of the Practice of Conveyancing, with forms.	16/–	8°	Stevens	[7–]	82
HALLILAY, R.	Concise Treat. on Law and Practice of Conveyancing.	8/–	p 8°	H. Cox		83
HALLIWELL.	Solicitor's Handy Book of Conveyancing Costs.	6/–	r 8°	Stevens		82
HARRIS+CLARKSON, W. M.; T.]	Conveyancing and Property Act, 1881, and Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874, w. intro., notes, and index.	9/–	8°	„		82
HAYES,	Concise Conveyancer, ed. Coltman.	21/–	8°	„		82
HOOD+CHALLIS, H. J.; H. W.	Convey. Acts '81–2, & Settled Land Act '82.	15/–	8°	Reeves	[82]	84
HUMPHREY, H. M.	Common Precedents in Conveyancing.	12/6	8°	Stevens		82
INDERMAUR, J.	Epitome of Leading Conveyancing & Equity Cases.	6/–	8°	Stevens	[73]	84
KEY+ELPHINSTONE, T.; H. W.	Compendium of Preced. in Convey. 2 v.	70/–	8°	Maxwell	[78]	83
OLIVER, B. L.	Conveyancing.	$4.50	8°	*Portland, U.S.*	[3–]	81
PRIDEAUX+WHITCOMBE, Prf. F.; J.	Precedents in Conveyancing. 2 vols.	70/–	r 8°	Stevens	[53]	85

Indermaur's "Student's Guide to Prideaux's Conveyancing." 5/6, 12° Stevens, 83.

SWEET, G.	Precedents in Conveyan., ed. Tucker+Cave, 2 vols.	55/–	r 8°	Sweet	[ ]	84
UNDERHILL, A.	Conveyancing Acts, 1881–82.	2/6	c 8°	„	[82]	82
WILLIAMS, T. C.	Conveyancing Statutes, [1874, 1881, 1882, 1884].	21/–	8°	„		85
WOLSTENHOLME+TURNER, E. P.; R. O.	Conveyancing Acts, 1881–2, etc., with Notes.	17/6	r 8°	Clowes	[81]	85

Title Deeds.

COMYNS, W. H.	Abstract of Title [for Students].	10/6	8°	Reeves	[7–]	84
COPINGER, W. A.	Title Deeds: Custody, Inspection, etc.	14/–	8°	Stevens		75
MOORE, H.	Instructions for Preparation of Abstr. of Titles.	10/6	12°	Wildy	[ ]	73

Vendors and Purchasers.—See also § 7, Agency; § 60, Real Property.

BLACKBURN, —.	Contract of Sale.	21/–	r 8°	Stevens	[ ]	85
CLERKE+HUMPHRY.	Treat. on Law rel. to Sales of Land.	25/–	r 8°	„		85
COLE, R. H.	Law and Pract. as to Particulars and Conditions of Sale.	3/6	c 8°	Reeves		79
SEABORNE, H.	Law of Vendors and Purchasers.	12/6	p 8°	Butterworth	[71]	84

COPYRIGHTS.—See § 56, Patents and Copyrights.

26. CORPORATIONS.—See also § 31, *s.v.* Elections; § 61, Railways. For Municip. Corpor. see § 43.

BRICE, Dr. S.	Treatise on Doctrine of *Ultra Vires*.	42/–	r 8°	Stevens	[74]	77
MORAWETZ, V. [Am.]	Treatise on Law of Private Corporations.	$6	8°	*Boston*		82

27. CRIMINAL LAW.—See also § 20, Common Law.

ARCHBOLD, J. F.	Pleading and Evidence in Criminal Cases, ed. Jervis+Bruce.	31/6	12°	Sweet	[ ]	78
BENNY, P. B.	The Criminal Code of the Jews, acc. to the Talmud.	4/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder		80
BISHOP, J. P. [Am.]	Commentaries on the Criminal Law.	2 v. $12	8°	*Boston*	[56–58]	77
„ „	Comm. on Law of Stat. Crime, $6; Crim. Procedure.	2 v. $12	8°	„	[—]	83/80
COX, E. W.	Princ. of Punishment as appl. by Judges and Magist.	7/6	8°	H. Cox		78
DRAGE, G.	Criminal Code of the German Empire [tr.].	8/–	c 8°	Chapman		85
HARRIS+AGABEG, S. F.; A.	Principles of Criminal Law.	20/–	8°	Stevens	[77]	84
HARRISON, J. C.	Epitome of the Criminal Law.	10/6	8°	„	[82]	85
MEWS, J.	Digest of Cases rel. to Criminal Law, 1756–1883.	21/–	r 8°	Sweet		84
Prisons Acts of 1877	and 1865, w. notes, rules and index, R. Anderson.	7/6	12°	Shaw		78
RUSSELL, Sir W. O.	On Crimes and Misdemeanours, ed. S. Prentice.	3 v. 115/6	r 8°	Stevens	[19]	77
SHIRLEY, W. S.	Sketch of the Criminal Law.	7/6	8°	„		80
* STEPHEN, Sir J. F.	History of the Criminal Law of England.	3 v. 48/–	8°	Macmillan	[83]	83
* „ „	Digest of the Criminal Law.	16/–	8°	„	[77]	83
„ „	Law of Criminal Procedure.	12/6	8°	„		83
WHARTON, F. [Am.]	Treatise on Criminal Law.	2 vols. 73/6	8°	*Phila.*	[46]	85

28. CUSTOMS AND USAGES.

BROWNE, J. H. B.	Law of Usages and Customs: a pract. Law Tract.	7/6	8°	Stevens		75
LAWSON, J. D. [Am.]	The Law of Usages and Customs.	$5.50	8°	*St. Louis*		

29. DAMAGES.

MAYNE+SMITH, J. D.; Lumley.	Treatise on the Law of Damages.	25/–	8°	Stevens	[72]	84
SEDGWICK T. [Am.]	Treatise on the Measure of Damages.	2 v. $13	8°	*New York*	[47]	80

30. ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.

BLUNT, Dr. J. H.	Book of Church Law, ed. Sir W. G. Phillimore.	7/6	p 8°	Rivington	[ ]	85
BRICE, Dr. S.	Law relating to Public Worship.	28/–	8°	Stevens		7
BROOK, W. J.	Six Privy Council Judgmts. in Eccles. Cases [1850–72].	9/–	p 8°	King		74
DALE, J. M.	Clergyman's Legal Handbook.	7/6	12°	Seeley	[6–]	81
HOFFMANN, M.	Eccles. Law of State of New York.	$2.50	12°	*New York*		68
JENKINS, J.	Laws rel. to Religious Liberty and Public Worship.	5/–	c 8°	Hodder		
LEWIS, J.	The Reformation Settlement.	12/6	8°	Deighton, *Camb.*		85

PHILLIMORE, Sir R.	Eccles. Law of the Church of England w. suppl.	2 v. 30/–	8°	Sweet		73–76
„ „	Princ. Eccles. Judgments of Ct. of Arches [1867–75].	12/–	8°	Rivington		76
SMITH, S. B.	Elements of Ecclesiastical Law.	$3	8°	*New York*		
„ T. E.	Summary of Law and Pract. in Ecclesiastical Courts.	7/–	8°	Stevens	[80]	83
TYLER, R. H.	American Ecclesiastical Law.	$5.50	r 8°	*New York*		66
URLIN, R. D.	Legal Guide to the Clergy.	4/6	12°	Knight	[78]	81
WALCOTT, M.	Church Constitutions and Canons.	4/–	8°	Parker		74
WHALLEY, G. H.	Tithe Acts to Present Time, ed. Ryan.	3/6	12°	Shaw	[38]	83

D IV. §§ 31-34

31. ELECTIONS: PARLIAMENTARY AND MUNICIPAL.

Corrupt Practices.

CARTER, J. C.	Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention Act, 1883.	5/-	12°	Stevens	83

Elections.

ANDERSON+ELLIS, Y.; C.E.	Elect. Law, & Practice of Elect. Petitions.	17/6	8°	Clowes	85
BROWNE, G. L.	Parliamentary and Municipal Registration Act, 1878.	5/6	12°	Stevens	78
BUSHBY, H. J.	Manual of the Practice of Elections, ed. Hardcastle.	16/- c	8°	,,	[74] 80
COX+GRADY, E.W.	Parliament. & Municip. Elections & Registration.	28/-	12°	H. Cox	[68] 80
CUNNINGHAM, J.	Law rel. to Parliam. & Municip. Elect. & Petitions.	21/-	12°	Sweet	[77] 80
DAVIS, J. E.	Manual of Law of Regist.: Parliam. and Municipal.	15/-	12°	Butterworth	[68] 80
FITZGERALD, G. A.	The Ballot Act, with Introduction.	5/6	12°	Stevens	[72] 76
HARDCASTLE, H.	Law and Practice of Election Petitions.	9/- c	8°	,,	[74] 80
LELY+FOULKES, J. M.; W. D.	Parl. Elect. Acts for Eng. & Wales, w. notes.	30/-	8°	Clowes	85
LUMLEY, W. G.	Poor Law Election Manual, ed. Glen.	6/-	12°	Shaw	[45] 86
McCRARY, G.W. [Am.]	Treatise on American Law of Elections.	$6 c	8°	*Chicago*	80
MASTERMAN, W.	Handbook of Statutes relating to Parliam. Elections.	5/- f	8°	Clowes	80
PARKER, R. F.	Powers, Duties, and Liabilities of Election Agent.	26/-	8°	Knight	85
ROGERS, F. N.	Elections, ed. J. C. Carter. 2 Parts, ea.	21/-	8°	Stevens	[3-] 85
SAINTS.	Digest of Parliamentary Registration Cases.	7/6 c	8°	,,	79

32. EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT.

ROBERTS+WALLACE, W.H.; G.H.	Duty and Liability of Employers.	15/-	8°	Reeves	[ ] 85
,, ,, ,,	Summry. of Law of Liab. of Emplyrs.	5/- c	8°	,,	[ ] 82
TURNER, E. R.	Treatise on Employers' Liability Act.	4/- c	8°	Clowes	

33. EQUITY.—See also § 20, Common Law.

HAYNES, F. O.	Outlines of Equity.	14/- p	8°	Maxwell	[60] 80
LAWSON, J. D. [Am.]	Leading Cases Simplified: Equity & Constit. Law.	$2.50	8°	*St. Louis*	83
ROBERTS, T. A.	Principles of Equity.	18/-	8°	Butterworth	[ ] 77
SHEARWOOD+MOORE, J. A.; C.	Intro. to Principles of Equity.	6/-	8°	Stevens	85
SMITH, H. A.	Pract. Expos. of Principles of Equ., ill. by decisions.	20/-	8°	,,	[4-] 80
,, Jos. W.	Manual of Equity Jurisprudence.	12/6	12°	,,	80
SNELL, E. H. T.	Principles of Equity, ed. Arch. Brown.	25/-	8°	,,	[74] 84

A. Gibson's "Aids to Equity," as a help to Snell, 7/6 8° Reeves [82] 84; E. Blyth's "Anal. of Snell," 6/- 8° Stevens 85.

STORY, J. [Am.]	Comments. on Equity Jurisprudence, ed. Grigsby.	45/- r	8°	Stevens	[35-36] 85
,, ,,	The same: orig. text restored [fr. 4th ed. (1846)] ed. Bigelow. 2 vols.	73/6	8°	Low	86
,, ,,	Comments. on Equity Pleadings, ed. Gould.	$6 r	8°	*Boston*	[38] 80
UNDERHILL, A.	Guide to Modern Equity.	9/- c	8°	Butterworth	85
WHITE+TUDOR, F. T.; O.D.	Select. of Leading Cases in Equity, w. notes. 2 v.		r 8°	Maxwell	[49] *in prep.*

34. FACTORIES.

NOTCUTT, G. J.	Law relating to Factories and Workshops, w. notes.	9/-	12°	Stevens	[74] 79

35. GUARANTEES.

BAYLIES, E. [Am.]	Rights, Liab. & Remedies of Sureties & Guarantors.	$5	r 8°	*New York*		81
BRANDT, G. W. [Am.]	Surety & Guar. in Countr. wh. Com. Law prevails.	$6.50	r 8°	*Chicago*		78
de COLYAR, H. A.	Law of Guarantees, and Principal and Surety.	16/–	8°	Butterworth	[74]	85

36. HUSBAND AND WIFE.—See also § 79, *s.v.* Divorce.

LUSH, C. M.	Law of Husband and Wife. [Q. B. & Chanc. Divs.]	20/–	8°	Stevens		84
MACQUEEN, P. J.	Rights & Liabilities of Husband & Wife, ed. Russell.	25/–	r 8°	Sweet	[72]	85
REDMAN, J. H.	Law of Husband and Wife.	3/6	12°	Reeves		83
SCHOULER, J. [Am.]	Treatise on Law of Husband and Wife.	$6	r 8°	*Boston*		82
THICKNESSE, R.	Digest of Law of Husband & Wife as to Property.	20/–	8°	Maxwell		84

37. INFANTS.

SIMPSON, A. H.	Treatise on Law and Practice rel. to Infants.	21/–	8°	Stevens		75

38. INSURANCE: FIRE, LIFE, MARINE.—See also § 45, Maritime; § 73, Warranties.

ARNOULD, J.	The Law of Marine Insurance, ed. Maclachlan. 2 vols.	60/–	r 8°	Stevens	[48]	77
BUCKLEY, H. B.	Law & Practice under Life Assurance Cos. Acts, etc.	32/–	r 8°	,,	[73]	83
BUNYON, C. J.	Law of Fire Insurance; Law of Life Assurance.	32/6		Layton	[66]	86
*CRAWLEY, C.	Law of Life Insurance.	12/6	8°	Clowes		82
CRUMP, F. O.	Law of Marine Insurance and General Average.	21/–	r 8°	Butterworth		75
LOWNDES, R.	Practical Treatise on Law of Marine Insurance.	12/6	8°	Stevens	[81]	85
MAY, J. W. [Am.]	Law of Insurance: Fire, Life, Accid. & Guarantee.	$6	r 8°	*Boston*	[ ]	82
MORRELL, C. F.	Popular Statement of the Law of Insurance.	5/–	p 8°	Sweet		83
PORTER, J. B.	Laws of Insurance: Fire, Life, Accident, Guarantee	21/–	8°	Stevens		84

Insurable Interest.

LOWNDES, R.	Insurable Interest and Valuations.	5/–	8°	Stevens		84

Salvage.

JAMES, T. H.	Handy Book of the Law of Salvage.	5/–	12°	Sweet		67
NEWSON, H.	Laws of Salvage, Towage, and Pilotage.	15/–	8°	Clowes		86

39. LANDLORD AND TENANT.—See also § 60, Real Property.

DELANO, C. G. [Am.]	Landlord and Tenant Law.	6/–	c 8°	*Boston.*		8
REDMAN+LYON, J. H.; G. E.	Law of Landlord & Tenant, w. Ejectment.	10/6	p 8°	Reeves	[76]	79
SMITH, Jno. W.	Law of Landlord and Tenant, ed. Thompson.	18/–	8°	Maxwell	[4–]	82
,, +SODEN, H.; T. S.	Manual of Law of Landlord and Tenant.	14/–	8°	Davis	[71]	78
TAYLOR, J. M. [Am.]	American Law of Landlord and Tenant.	$6	r 8°	*Boston*	[66]	79
WOODFALL, W.	Law of Landlord and Tenant, ed. Lely.	38/–	r 8°	Sweet	[3–]	81

Agric. Holdings.—See also § 22, Compensation.

BEAUMONT, J.	Treatise on Agric. Holdings and Law of Distress.	10/6	12°	Stevens		83
BUND, J. W.	Law of Compens. for Unexhausted Agric. Improvmts.	12/–	p 8°	Butterworth	[75]	83
COOKE, G. W.	Law and Pract. of Agric. Tenancies, ed. Goldney+Griffiths, 21/–; Suppl. cont. Agric. Hold. Act, '83.	5/–	8°	Stevens	[76/83]	82/83

D IV. §§ 40-42

DIXON, H. H. Digest of Cases conn. with Law of the Farm, ed. Perkins, 26/–; Supl.cont. Ag. Hold.Act,'83, by A.J.Spencer. 6/– 8° Stevens 83

LELY+PEARCE, J.M.; E. R. Agric. Holdings Act, 1883, w. 85 Forms. 15/– 8° Clowes [$\frac{6}{83}$] 85

Fixtures.

AMOS+FERARD, C. A.; W. H. The Law of Fixtures. 18/– 8° Stevens [ ] 83

BROWN, A. The Law of Fixtures. 12/– 8° „ [71] 81

EWELL, M. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Fixtures. $7.50 r 8° *Chicago* 77

GRADY, S. G. The Law of Fixtures and Dilapidations. 15/6 12° Wildy [66] 76

40. LANDS CONSOLIDATION ACTS.

BIGG, J. Clauses Consolidation Acts, 1845–1877. 16/– 12° Waterlow [66] 77

JEPSON, A. Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts. 18/– 8° Stevens 80

LEASEHOLDS.—See § 25, Conveyancing.

41. LEGAL PROFESSION.—For Students' Books, *see* § 68.

Solicitors and Barristers.

ARCHIBALD, W. F. Country Solicitors' Practice in Q.'s Bench Division. 25/– 12° Stevens 81

CORDERY, A. Law rel. to Solicitors of Supreme Court of Judic. 14/– 8° „ 75

FORSYTH, W. Hortensius: Ess. on Office and Duties of Advocate. 7/6 8° Murray [74] 79

HARRIS, R. Hints on Advocacy [Conduct of Cases, Witnesses, etc.], 7/6; Illustrations in Advocacy [Tichborne, etc.]. 6/– 12° Stevens 84-84

MOORE, H. Pract. Instructions & Suggestions to Young Solicitors. 7/6 c 8° Clowes 85

PULLING, A. Law of Practice rel. to Attorneys, Solicitors, Notaries, Proctors, Scriveners, etc. 18/– 8° Stevens [49] 62

ROUSE, R. The Practical Man: Legal Forms, etc. 10/6 16° Maxwell [40] 84

TURNER, E. F. Duties of Sol. to Client as to Sale, etc., of Land. 10/6 8° Stevens 83

" " " " " " Partnrsp. Agreemts., etc. 10/6 8° „ 84

WEEKS, E. P. [Am.] Treatise on Attorneys and Councillors at Law. $6 r 8° *San Francisco* 78

WHITEWAY, A. R. Hints to Solicitors: Law rel. to Duties in H. C. of Just. 6/– 12° Stevens 83

Notary Public.

BROOKE, N. Treat. on Office & Pract. of Notary, ed. Leone Levi. 24/– 8° Stevens [47] 76

Includes "Crossed Cheque Act, 1876."

PROFFATT, J. [Am.] Law of Notaries Public in U.S., w. Forms, etc. 25/– 8° *New York* 77

Order of the Coif.

PULLING, A. The Order of the Coif. Ill. 42/– i 8° Clowes 84

The Coif is a white silk cap which Sergeants-at-Law are supposed to wear in Court.

42. LIBEL AND SLANDER.

FLOOD, J. C. H. Law concerning Libel and Slander. 14/– p 8° Maxwell 80

FOLKARD, H. Law of Slander and Libel [based on Starkie]. 45/– r 8° Butterworth [69] 76

ODGERS, Dr. W. B. Digest of Law of Libel and Slander. 24/– 8° Stevens 80

TOWNSHEND, J. [Am.] Law of Slander, Libel, etc. $6.50 8° *New York* [69] 77

43. LOCAL AND MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT.

General.

*Bazalgette+Humphreys, C. N.; G.]	Local and Municipal Government: Statutes of Pub. Health, Municip. Corporations, Highways, Burial, Gas and Water, Pub. Loans, Tramways, Electric Lighting, Artisans' Dwellings, etc.	63/–	r 8° Stevens		85
Glen, R. C.	Local Gov. Orders rel. to Urban Matters, etc.	24/–	8° Shaw		84
Hedley, T. F.	Local Taxation and the Rating of Machinery.	10/6	8°	[ ]	83
Shaw, W.	Parish Law, ed. W. C. Glen.	14/–	12° Shaw	[ ]	81
Steer, T.	Digest of Law rel. to Civil and Ecclesiastical Government of Parishes and Relief of Poor, ed. Macnamara.	16/–	8° Stevens	[3–]	81
Woolrich, H. W.	Metropolis Local Management Acts.	21/–	8° „	[71]	80

Artisans' and Labourers' Dwellings.

Glen, W. C.	Artisans' & Labourers' Dwellgs. Improv. Act, 1875–9.	3/6	c 8° Knight		80
Lloyd, E.	In "Law of Compensation for Land, Houses, etc."	25/–	8° Stevens	[6–]	82

Burials.

Baker, T.	Laws relating to Burials.	8/–	12° Maxwell	[55]	82
Dodd, J. Th.	Burial and other Church Fees, and Burial Act, 1880.	4/–	r 12° Stevens		81
Glen, W. C.	Law rel. to Burial of Dead, & Bur. Acts, 1852–71 & 80.	10/–	12° Shaw	[69]	81

Bye-Laws.—See § 21, Companies.

Compulsory Purchase.

Browne, J. H. B.	Compulsory Purchase . . . by Corporations.	7/6	8° Stevens		76

Coroner.

Jervis, Sir J.	Office and Duties of Coroner, ed. Melsheimer.	12/–	8° Sweet	[29]	80

Drainage.

Kennedy+Sanders.	Treatise on Law of Sewers, Drainage, etc.	18/–	8° Stevens		84

Education.

Burke, F. [Am.]	The Law of Public Schools.	$1	12° *New York*		80
Glen, W. C.	Elementary Education Acts, with Notes.	10/6	12° Shaw	[71]	81
Keyes, E. W. [Am.]	Laws of N. Y. rel. to Common Schools, with Notes.	$3	8° *Albany*		79
Owen, H.	Elementary Education Acts, 1870–80, with Notes.	15/–	8° Knight	[71]	84
Trower, C. F.	Law of Building of Churches, Parsonages, & Schools.	9/–	p 8° Butterworth		74

Elections.—See § 31.

Electric Lighting.

Cunynghame, H.	Treatise on Law of Electric Lighting.	12/6	r 8° Stevens		83
Glen, W. C.	The Electric Lighting Act of 1882, with Notes.	5/–	c 8° Shaw		82
Higgins+Edwards, C.; E. W.]	The Electric Lighting Act, 1882, w. Notes and Cases.	6/–	8° Clowes		83

Gas.

Michael+Will, W. H.; J. S.	Law rel. to Gas & Water, ed. M. J. Michael.	30/–	8° Butterworth	[72]	84

Highways.

Baker, T.	Law of Highways in England and Wales.	15/–	12° Stevens		80
Chambers, G. F.	Law relating to Highways and Bridges.	12/–	i 8° „		78

D IV. § 43

GLEN, W. C.+A.	Law rel. to Highways, Expiration of Turnpikes, Bridges, Interfer. of Railws. w. Highws., Tramws., etc.	42/–		8°	Butterworth	83
PRATT, W. T.	Law of Highways, ed. S. Prentice.	20/–		8°	Stevens	81
SPEARMAN, R. H.	Common and Statute Law of Highways.	18/–		8°	„	81
Libraries.						
CHAMBERS, G. F.	Digest of Law of Public Libraries, Museums, etc.	8/6	i	8°	Stevens	[74] 79
Licensing.						
FORTESQUE.	Digest of Licensing Cases.	3/6	p	8°	Stevens	81
HINDLE, F. G.	Treatise on Legal Status of Licensed Victuallers.	3/–		8°	„	[ ] 84
LELY+FOULKES, J. M.; W. D.	Licensing Acts, 1828, '69, '72, & '74.	8/–		12°	Sweet	[72] 74
OKE, G. C.	Laws as to Licensing Inns, etc., ed. Glen.	10/–	p	8°	Butterworth	[72] 74
PATERSON, J.	Intoxicating Liquor Licensing Acts.	7/6		12°	Shaw	[72] 83
WHARTON, C. H. M.	Law rel. to Innkeepers, Licensed Victuallers, etc.	10/6	p	8°	H. Cox	76
Metropolitan Building Acts, etc.						
EMDEN, A.	Law rel. to Build. Leases and Contracts. 20/–; Suppl.	2/6		12°	Stevens	82–82
GLEN, W. C.	Metropolitan Building Acts [1855–1882]	10/6	c	8°	„	83
WOOLRYCH, H. W.	Metropolitan Building Acts, ed. Macnamara.	10/–		12°	„	[56] 82
Municipal Corporations.						
ARNOLD, T. J.	Treat. on Law rel. to Municip. Corprtns., ed. Johnston:	25/–		8°	Shaw	[3–] 83
CHAMBERS, G. F.	Digest of Law relating to Municipal Corporations.	12/–		18°	„	82
DILLON, J. F. [Am.]	Commentaries on Law of Municipal Corporations. 2v.	$11	r	8°	*Boston*	[ ] 81
JOHNSON, S. G.	Municipal Corporations.	25/–	r	8°	Shaw	[ ] 83
LELY, J. M.	Law of Municipal Corporations.	15/–		8°	Sweet	82
OWEN, H.	Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, with Notes.	12/6		8°	Knight	83
RAWLINSON, Sir C.	Municipal Corporations, w. Notes of Municipal Elections Act 1884.	38/–		8°	Maxwell	[4–] 84
SAUNDERS, T. W.	Municipa Corporations Act, w. part of Ballot Act.	7/6	p	8°	Stevens	82
Nuisances.						
WOOD, H. G. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Law of Nuisances.	$7.50	r	8°	*Albany*	[ ] 83
Police.—See also § 81, *s.v.* Quarter Sessions.						
SNOWDEN, R. L.	Police Officers' Guide & Magistrates' Assist., ed. Lees.	10/6		8°	Shaw	[46] 86
VINCENT, C. E. H.	Police Code and Manual of Criminal Law.	6/–	c	8°	Cassell	[ ] 81
	Abridged edn. for use of Constables (by Sir H. Hawkins), 2/- 12° '82.					
Poor Law.—See also *supra*, General.						
ARCHBOLD, J. F.	The Poor Law, with Law of Poor Rate, ed. Glen.	35/–		8°	Shaw	[42] 86
	Includes the duties of the various officers, etc.					
GLEN, W. C.	The Poor Law Orders, w. Notes, Cases, and Index.	26/–		8°	„	[47] 83
Public Health.						
AMOS, Prf. S.	Laws for Prohibition, Regulatn., & Licensing of Vice.	18/–		8°	Stevens	77
CHAMBERS, G. F.	Digest of Law rel. to Public Health & Local Govmt.	34/–	i	8°	„	[ ] 81
„ „	Exhaustive Index to Pub. Health Act, 1875, w. Text.	1/6	i	8°	„	77
FITZGERALD, G. A.	Law rel. to Public Health and Local Government.	21/–	r	8°	„	76
„ V.	Public Health & Local Govmt. Act, 1875, w. Notes.	12/6		8°	Longman	[75] 82

D IV. §§ 44-45

Glen, W. C.+A.	Public Health Act, 1875.			Butterworth		[75]
Lumley, W. G.+E.	Public Health Act, 1875, ed. Patchett+Macmorran.	36/–	8°	Shaw	[76]	85
„ „	Public Health Act, 1885, with notes and index	6/–	c 8°	„		86
Saunders, T. W.	Public Health Act, '75, w. Statutes Incorp. therewith.	10/6	8°	H. Cox		75

Rating.

Bourdin, M. A.	Expos. of Land Tax: Assessment and Collection.	4/–	c 8°	Stevens	[6–]	70
Browne, J. H. B.	Law of Rating of Hereditamts. in ocp. of Companies.	25/–	8°	„		75
Castle, E. J.	Practical Treatise on the Law of Rating.	25/–	8°	„	[79]	86
Chambers, G. F.	Law relating to Rates and Rating [esp. Local].	10/–	i 8°	„		78
Fry, D. P.	Union Assessment Acts, 1862–80, with Notes.	8/6	p 8°	Knight	[63]	80
Penfold, C.	On Rating, ed. W. C. Glen.	18/–	8°	„	[47]	84
Lumley, W. G.	Law of Parochial Assessments, ed. Glen.	10/6	p 8°	Shaw	[6–]	82
„ „	Union Assessments Committee Acts.	6/–	p 8°	Knight	[6–]	81
Rosher, G. B.	Treatise on the Principles of Rating.	9/–	8°	Maxwell		83
Ryde.	Metropolitan Rating: Summary of Appeals, 1871–80.	12/6	8°	Stevens	[71]	81

Riots.

Hastings, S.	The Law relating to Riots.	2/6	c 8°	Sweet		86

Rivers Pollution Prevention.—See also § 74, Waters.

Fitzgerald, G. A.	The Rivers' Pollution Prevention Act, 1876, w. Notes.	3/6	r 8°	Stevens		76
Higgins, C.	On the Pollution and Obstruction of Water Courses.	12/–	8°	„		77

Town Councillor, etc.

Gaches.	Town Councillors' and Burgesses' Manual.	7/–	p 8°	Butterworth		75
Hooton, F. C.	County and Township Officers.	21/–	8°	*Phila.*		85

Tramways.—See also *supra*, Highways.

Sutton+Bennett, H.; R.	Tramway Acts of United Kingdom, w. Notes.	15/–	8°	Stevens	[74]	83

44. **LUNACY.**—See also § 48, Medical Jurisprudence.

Elmer, Jos.	Practice in Lunacy under Commissions & Inquisitions.			Stevens	[71]	*in prep.*
Fry, D. P.	Lunacy Acts: Private, Pauper, & Criminal.	21/–	12°	Knight	[64]	77
Pope, H. M. R.	Law and Practice of Lunacy.	24/–	8°	Sweet		77
Sabben+Browne, Dr. J. T.; J. H. B.	Handbook of Law & Lunacy.	5/–	8°	Churchill		72

45. **MARITIME LAW.**—See also § 79, *s.v.* Admiralty; § 17, Carriers; § 38, Insurance; § 49, Mercantile.

Abbott, C.	Law of Merchant Ships and Seamen, ed. Tenterden.	42/–	r 8°	Shaw	[67]	81
Boyd, A. C.	Merchant Shipping Laws [Acts 1854–76, w. Notes].	25/–	8°	Stevens		76
Desty, R. [Am.]	Law rel. to Shipping of England and United States.	$3	8°	*San Francisco*		79
Foard, J. T.	Treatise on Law of Merchant Shipping and Freight.	21/–	r 8°	Stevens		80
Kay, J.	Law relating to Ship-Masters and Seamen. 2 vols.	70/–	r 8°	„		75
Lees, J.	Laws of Brit. Shipping and Mar. Insur., ed. Bigham.	18/–	8°	Philip	[55]	77
Lowndes, R.	Admiralty Law of Collisions at Sea.	7/6	8°	Stevens		67
Maclachland, D.	Treatise on Law of Merchant Shipping.	40/–	r 8°	Maxwell	[60]	80
Marsden, R. G.	Treatise on Law of Collisions at Sea.	21/–	8°	Stevens	[80]	85

D IV. §§ 46–48

MAUDE+POLLOCK, E. P.	The Law of Merchant Shipping. 2 vols.	70/–	r 8°	Sweet	[53] 81
MURTON, W.	Law and Practice of Shipping Casualties.	24/–	8°	Stevens	84
NEWSON, H.	Digest of Law of Shipping and Marine Insurance.	15/–	8°	Reeves	[79] 83
STEVENS, R. W.	On the Stowage of Ships and their Cargoes.	21/–	8°	Longman	[58] 73
TUDOR, O. D.	Leading Cases on Mercant. & Marit. Law, w. Notes.	42/–	r 8°	Stevens	[6–] 84
URQUHART, G. D.	Dues and Charges on Shipping in Foreign Ports.	25/–	8°	Philip	[69] 83
WILSON, A.	Mercantile Handbook of Shipping Liabilities.	6/–	12°	„	83

Average.

GOURLIE, J. H., jun.	[Am.] Gen. Aver.: Laws of U. S. [& other countries].	$10	r 8°	*Phila.*	81
HOPKINS, M.	Handbook of Average, w. chap. on Arbitration.	21/–	8°	Stevens	[5–] 84
LOWNDES, R.	Law of General Average: English and Foreign.			„	[51] 86

Bills of Lading.

LEGGETT, E.	Treatise on the Law of Bills of Lading.	21/–	8°	Stevens	80

46. MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS AND MARRIED WOMEN.

ALMY+FULLER, C.; H. W.	[Am.] Law of Marr. Wom. in Massachus.	6/–	12°	*Boston*	85
BANNING, H. T.	Concise Treatise on Law of Marriage Settlements.	15/–	8°	Stevens	84
GRIFFITH, J. R.	Married Women's Property Acts, 1870, 1874, & 1882, ed. Bromfield.	9/–	8°	„	[71] 83
KELLY, E.	French Law of Marriage.	6/–	12°	„	85
SMITH, H. A.	Married Women's Property Acts, w. Intro. & Notes.	6/–	12°	„	[71] 84
WHITE+BLACKBURN, M.; W.	Marr. Wom. Property Act, '82, w. Notes.	6/–	c 8°	Clowes	83

47. MASTER AND SERVANT.—See also § 45, Maritime.

BAYLIS, T. H.	Law of Domestic Servants, ed. Monckton.	2/–	12°	Butterworth	[ ] 73
BROWNE, I. [Am.]	Law of Domestic Relations.	$2	8°	*Boston*	83
MACDONELL.	Law of Master and Servant [Common and Statute].	25/–	8°	Stevens	83
PETERSDORFF, C.	Law of Mast. and Serv., espec. empl. and workmen.	5/–	8°	Simpkin	76
SMITH, C.	Law of Master and Servant.	28/–	8°	Sweet	[ ] 85

48. MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.—See also § 44, Lunacy.

BROWNE+STEWART, G. L.; C. G.	Reports of Trials for Murder by Poison.	12/6	8°	Stevens	83
ELWELL, J. J. [Am.]	Treat. on Malpractice, Med. Evidence & Insanity.	$6	8°	*New York*	[ ] 81
GREENWOOD, J.	Law rel. to Med. Men, w. ch. on Lunacy by Winslow.	5/–	c 8°	Stevens	82
OGSTON, Prf. F.	Lectures on Medical Jurisprud. Ill. [Aberd. Lect.]	18/–	8°	Churchill	78
TAYLOR, Dr. A. S.	Manual of Medical Jurisprudence.	14/–	c 8°	„	[43] 79
„ „	Principles & Practice of Medical Jurisprudence. 2 v.	31/6	8°	„	[65] 83
„ „	On Poisons in rel. to Med. Jurisprud. & Medicine.	16/–	c 8°	„	[47] 78
*TIDY, Dr. C. M.	Legal Medicine. I. [Evid., Signs & Causes of Death, *Post-Mortem*, Explos., etc.], 25/–. II. [Legitimacy, Pregnancy, Rape, Drowning, Suffocation, etc.]	21/–	r 8°	Smith & Elder	82–83
„ + WOODWARD, Dr. W. B.	Handybk. of Forensic Med. & Toxicol. Ill.	31/6	8°	Churchill	77
WHARTON+STILLÉ, F.; M.	[Am.] Medical Jurisprudence. 3 vols. ea.	$6	8°	*Phila.*	84

D IV. §§ 49-52

49. MERCANTILE LAW: GENERAL.—See also Spec. Headings & § 97 ; Internat. Law, *s.v.* Treaties.

CLARK, S.S. [Am.]	Text-book on Commercial Law.	$1	8°	*New York*		82
GOIRAND, L.	French Code of Commerce, with Commentary.	42/–	8°	Stevens		80
HAMILTON, L.	Mexican Legislation affecting Foreigners.	18/–	8°	„		82
LEVI, Prf. Leone	International Commercial Law.	2 vols. 35/– r	8°	„	[50]	63
„ „	Commercial Law of the World.	2 vols. 120/–	4°	Smith & Elder		54
SMITH, J. W.	Compendium of Mercantile Law.			Stevens	[66]	*in prep.*
TUDOR, O. D.	Leading Cases on Mercant. & Marit. Law, w. Notes.	42/– r	8°	„	[60]	84

50. MILITARY AND NAVAL LAW.—See also § 87, Trials.

CLODE, C. M.	Admin. of Justice under Military and Martial Law.	12/–	8°	Murray		72
COCHRAN, Maj. F.	Handy Text Book on Military Law.	7/6 p	8°	Blackwood		84
GORHAM, Maj.	Text Book of Military Law.	7/6	8°	Clowes	[ ]	80
GROTIUS.	De Jure Belli et Pacis, w. translation and notes Whewell. [tr. separ. 6/–] 3 vols.	12/–	8°	Camb. Press		
HOUGH, Lt.-Col. W.	Precedents in Military Law.	25/–	8°	Allen		55
„ + LONG.	The Practice of Courts Martial.	26/–	8°	„		25
IVES, Lt. R. A. [Am.]	Military Law and Procedure of Military Courts.	$4	8°	*New York*		79
JONES, Capt. Douglas.	Notes on Military Law.	4/– c	8°	Chapman		
MORGAN, Capt. H. F.	Summary of Military Law.	5/– c	8°	Marcus Ward		
O'DOWD, J. C.	Article "Military Law" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. XVI.	30/–	4°	Black		83
PIPON + COLLIER, Col. J. K. ; J. F.	Manual of Military Law.	5/–	18°	Allen	[60]	65
PRATT, Maj. S. C.	Military Law: its Procedure and Practice.	4/6	12°	Paul	[83]	84
TOVEY, Lt.-Col.	Martial Law and the Custom of War.	6/– c	8°	Chapman		86

Courts Martial.

SIMMONS, Capt. T. F.	Constitution and Practice of Courts Martial.	15/–	8°	Murray	[30]	73

Navy.

THRING + GIFFORD, T. ; C. E.	Criminal Law of the Navy.	12/6	12°	Stevens	[61]	77

Volunteers.

BURN + RAYMOND, W. A. ; W. T.	Man. of Law reg. Volunteer Forces.	2/–	12°	„		82

51. MINES AND COLLIERIES.

Collieries.

FOWLER + LEWIS, J. C. ; D.	Handb. of Law of Collieries [Leading cases].	7/6 p	8°	Maxwell	[61]	84

Mines and Minerals.

BAINBRIDGE, W.	Law of Mines and Minerals, ed. Arch. Brown.	45/– r	8°	Butterworth	[41]	78
MACSWINNEY, R.F.	Law of Mines, Quarries, and Minerals.	35/– r	8°	Maxwell		84
ROGERS, A.	Law of Mines, etc., w. Summary of Foreign Laws.	31/6	8°	Stevens	[64]	76
WADE, W. P. [Am.]	Manual of American Mining Law of Western States.	$3	8°	*St. Louis*		82

52. MORTGAGES AND LIENS.

COOTE, R. H.	Treat. on Law of Mortgage, ed. Mackeson + Smith. 2 v.	60/– r	8°	Stevens	[22]	84
FISHER, W. R.	Law of Mortgage and other Securities on Property.	52/6 r	8°	Butterworth	[6–]	83
OVERTON, D. Y. [Am.]	Law of Liens at Com. Law, Equ., Stat., and Marit.	$6 r	8°	*New York*		83
ROBINSON.	Law of Priority of Incumbrances.	5/–	8°			73

D IV. §§ 53-56

53. NATURALIZATION.

CUTLER, J.	Law of Naturalization.	3/6	12°	Butterworth		70
GIAQUE, F. [Am.]	Election and Naturalization Laws of U.S.	75c.	8°	*Cincinn.*		80

54. NEGLIGENCE.

CAMPBELL, R.	The Law of Negligence.	12/–	8°	Stevens	[71]	78
SAUNDERS, T. W.	Practical Treatise on the Law of Negligence.	9/–	12°	Butterworth		71
SHEARMAN+REDFIELD, T. G.; A. A. [Am.]	Law of Negligence.	$6.50	r 8°	*New York*	[ ]	80
SMITH, Horace.	Treatise on the Law of Negligence.	12/6	8°	Stevens		84
THOMPSON, S. D. [Am.]	Law of Negligence in Non-contract Relations.	2 v. $11	r 8°	*St. Louis*		80

PARLIAMENTARY LAW.—See § 23, Constitutional Law ; § 31, Elections.

55. PARTNERSHIP.—See also § 60, *s.v.* Joint Ownership.

LINDLEY, Sir N.	Law of Partnership and Companies.	2 vols. 75/–	r 8°	Maxwell	[62]	78
PARSONS, T. [Am.]	Treat. on Law of Partnership.	$6	r 8°	*Boston*	[67]	78
POLLOCK, Prf. F.	Digest of the Law of Partnership.	8/6	8°	Stevens	[77]	84

56. PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS, AND TRADE MARKS.

Copyright.

BOWKER, R. R.	Copyright : law and literature [Pt. II., Bibliography].	15/–	8°	Low		86
COPINGER, W. A.	Law of Copyright in Works of Literature and Art.	30/–	8°	Stevens	[70]	81
DRONE, E.A. [Am.]	Law of Property in Intell. Prod. in Gt. Brit. & U.S.	$6	8°	*Boston*		79
SCRUTTON, T. E.	Laws of Copyright. [Yorke Prize Essay.]	10/6	8°	Murray		83
SHORTT, J.	Law of Literature and Art [Copyright, Libel, etc.].	30/–	8°	Reeves	[71]	84
SLATER, J. H.	Law rel. to Copyright and Trade Marks.	18/–	8°	Stevens		84
WHITE, R. G. [Am.]	American View of the Copyright Question.	3/6 c	8°	Routledge		80

Patents and Trade Marks.

ASTON, Theo.	Patents, Designs, and Trade Marks Act, 1883, w. notes.	6/–	12°	Stevens		84
BRICE, S.	Law, Practice, and Procedure rel. to Patents, etc.	18/–	8°	Clowes		85
BUMP, O. F. [Am.]	Law of Patents, Trade Marks, and Copyright, w. notes.	$6	r 8°	*New York*		77
CARPMAEL, A.+E.	Patent Laws of the World, collected and indexed.	25/–	8°	Clowes		85
GOODEVE, T. M.	Abstract of Reported Patent Cases v. I. [to 1883].	30/–	r 8°	Sweet		84
GRIDLEY.	Digest of Patent Law and Cases, w. Act, 1883.	7/6	8°	„		84
HARDINGHAM, G.	Notes on Brit., Foreign, and Colon. Laws of Tr. Mks.	2/6	12°	Stevens		81
HIGGINS, C.	Digest of Patent Cases. [Suppl. to 1880, 21/–.]	10/–	8°	„		75–80
„ „	Patents, Designs, and Trade Marks Act, 1883, w. notes.	12/6	8°	Clowes		84
HINDMARCH.	Law of Patents for Inventions, ed. Macrory+Graham.			Stevens	[46]	*in prep.*
HUNT, B.	Patents, Designs, and Trade Marks Act, 1883, w. rules.	5/–	8°	Waterlow		84
JOHNSON, J + J. H.	Patentees' Manual : Treat. on Law and Practice.	10/6	8°	Longman	[6–]	84
MERWIN, H. C. [Am.]	The Patentability of Inventions.	$6	r 8°	*Boston*		83
MUNRO, J. E. C.	Patents, Designs, and Trade Marks Act, 1883, w. rules.	10/6	12°	Stevens		84
MUSHET, R. S.	The Law relating to Trade Marks.	5/– c	8°	Smith & Elder		85
SEBASTIAN, L. B.	Law of Trade Marks and their Registration.	21/–	8°	„ „	[78]	84
„ „	Digest of Cases of Trade Mark, Name, Secret, etc.	21/–	8°	„ „		79

D IV. §§ 57–60

TERRELL, T.	Law and Pract. of Letters Patent.	20–	r 8°	Sweet	84
THOMPSON, W. P.	Handbook of Patent Law of all Countries.	2/6	12°	Stevens	[78] 84

57. PAWNBROKERS.

TURNER, Francis.*	Contract of Pawn.	12/–	8°	Stevens	[81] 83
„ „	Pawnbrokers' Act, 1872, with Notes.	2/6	12°	„	[73] 83

58. PERPETUITIES.

LEWIS.	On Perpetuities.				
MARSDEN, R. G.	The Rule against Perpetuities.	16/–	8°	Stevens	83

59. PROPERTY: PERSONAL.—See also § 25, Conveyancing.

BENJAMIN, L. P.	The Law of Sale of Personal Property.	38/–	r 8°	Sweet	[68] 84
SCHOULER, J. [Am.]	Treat. on the Law of Personal Property. 2 vols. ea.	$6.50	r 8°	*Boston*	[7–] 84
SHEARWOOD, F. A.	Concise Abridgment of Law of Personal Property.	5/6	8°	Stevens	82
*WILLIAMS, J.	Princ. of Law of Personal Property, ed. T. C. Williams.	21/–	8°	Sweet	[49] 84

60. PROPERTY: REAL (INCLUDING COPYHOLDS AND FREEHOLDS).—See also § 25, Conveyancing; § 58, Perpetuities.

DART+BARBER, J. H.; W.	Law & Pract. rel. to Vendors & Purch. of R. Est. 2 v.	73/6	r 8°	Stevens	[4–] 75
DIGBY, K. E.	History of the Law of Real Property.	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	[75] 84
ELTON, C.	Law of Copyholds and Customary Tenures.	20/–	8°	Wildy	74
„ „	Custom and Tenant Right.	4/–	8°	„	82
GOODEVE, L. A.	Modern Law of Real Property.	21/–	r 8°	Maxwell	[83] 85
GREENWOOD+KNOWLES, H.; L.	Real Property Statutes [1874–84].	25/–	8°	Stevens	[78] 84
LAWRENCE, P. H.	Compulsory Sale of Real Estate.	8/–	8°	Butterworth	77
LEAKE, S. M.	Elementary Digest of Law of Property in Land.	22/–	8°	Stevens	74
MACKAY, H. W. B.	Concise Pract. Treatise on Law of Property.	25/–	8°	„	82
ROUSE, R.	Copyhold Enfranchisement Manual.	10/6	12°	Maxwell	[41] 66
SCRIVEN, J.	Treatise on Copyhold and other Tenures, ed. Brown.	30/–	8°	Butterworth	[67] 82
SHARSWOOD + BUDD, G.; H. [Am.]	Leadg. Cases in Real Prop. I. 1785–1860.	$7.50	r 8°	*Phila.*	83
SHEARWOOD, F. A.	Concise Abridgment of Law of Real Property.	8/6	8°	Stevens	[78] 85
SHELFORD, L.	Real Property Statutes, ed. Carson.			Sweet	[35] *in prep.*
SMITH+TRUSTRAM, Josh. W.; J.	Compend. of Law of Real & Pers. Prop. 2 v.	42/–	8°	Stevens	84
TIEDEMAN, C. G. [Am.]	Elem. Treat. on American Law of Real Property.	$6.50	r 8°	*St. Louis*	83
TUDOR, O. D.	Leading Cases on Real Property, Conveyancing, etc.	52/6	r 8°	Butterworth	[56] 79
* WILLIAMS, J.	Princ. of Law of Real Property, ed. T. C. Williams.	21/–	8°	Sweet	[44] 85
„ „	Seisin of the Freehold [12 lectures].	8/–	8°	„	78

Commons and Inclosures.

CHAMBERS, G. F.	Law relating to Commons and Open Spaces.	6/6	i 8°	Sweet	77
COOKE, G. W.	Acts for Facilitating Inclosure of Commons.	16/–	12°	„	[56] 64
ELTON, C.	Observs. on Bills for the Improvement of Commons.	6/–	p 8°	Wildy	76
HALL, J. E.	Treat. on Law rel. to Profits à prendre & Rts. of Com.	16/–	8°	Sweet	71
WILLIAMS, J.	Rights of Common and other Prescriptive Rights.	14/–	8°	„	80

D IV. §§ 60*–63

Contingent Remainders.

FEARNE, C.	Epitome of Cont. Rem. and Executory Devisees.	6/6 p	8° Stevens	[1772] 78

Easements, and Ancient Lights.

COX, H.	Law and Science of Ancient Lights.	6/–	8° Sweet	[ ] 71
GALE, C. J.	Treatise on Law of Easements, ed. D. Gibbons.	28/–	8° „	[46] 76
GODDARD, J. L.	Treatise on the Law of Easements.	21/–	8° Stevens	[71] 84
INNES, L. C.	Digest of the English Law of Easements.	6/–	12° „	[80] 84
ROSCOE, E. S.	Digest of the Law of Light, w. Statutes and Forms.	5/– p	8° „	81
WASHBURN, E.	Treat. on Amer. Law of Easements and Servitudes.	31/6	8° *Boston*	[63] 86

Joint Ownership and Partition.

FOSTER, E. J.	Law of Joint Ownership & Partition of Real Estate.	10/6	8°	78
WALKER, W. G.	Partition Acts, 1868 and '76.	8/–	8° Stevens	[76] 82

Mortmain Acts.

RAWLINSON, J.	Notes on the Mortmain Acts.	2/6	8° Stevens	77

Settled Estates and Land.—See also § 25, Conveyancing.

MIDDLETON, J. W.	Statutes relating to Settled Estates.	7/6	12° Stevens	[77] 82
ROBBINS.	Settled Land Statutes, w. notes	18/– p	8° „	82
UNDERHILL+DEANE, A.; R.H.	Settled Land Acts, 1882 & 1884, w. notes.	8/– p	8° Butterworth	[82] 85
WOLSTENHOLME+TURNER, E.P.; R.O.	Set.Ld. Acts, 1882 & 1884, w. notes.	15/– r	8° Clowes	[82] 84

60*. QUARANTINE.

BAKER, Sir S.	Laws relating to Quarantine.	12/6 c	8° Paul	79

61. RAILWAYS AND CANALS.—See also § 17, Carriers.

Canals.—See also § 43, *s.v.* Rivers.

WEBSTER, R. G.	Law relating to Navigable Rivers and Canals.	21/–	8° Stevens	85

Railways.

BIGG, J.	Coll. of Acts rel. to Railw. ['30–'74], 18/–; Suppl. ['75–'83].	5/–	12° Waterlow	75–83
BROWNE, J. H. B.	Pract. bef. Railw. Commissioners under Acts 1873–4.	18/–	8° Stevens	76
„ +THEOBALD, J.H.B.; H.S.	Law of Rail. Cos., Coll. of Acts & Orders.	32/–	8° „	81
FREND+WARE, H.J.; J.H.	Railway Precedents, ed. Sturges+Browne.	20/–	8° „	[46] 66
GOODEVE, L. A.	Railway Passengers and Cos.: Rights and Responsib.	5/6 c	8° „	[77] 80
HODGES, Sir W.	Treat. on Law of Railws., Cos., & Ry. Invests., ed. Lely.	38/– r	8° Sweet	[47] 76
LELY, J. M.	Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1873.	8/– p	8° „	73
NEVILLE+MACNAMARA.	Railway and Canal Traffic Cases, vols. I.–IV.	£6 19/– r	8° „	74–85

62. REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS.

FLAXMAN, A. J.	Registrtn. of Births & Deaths in Eng., Wales, & at Sea.	6/–	8° Stevens	75
GLEN, W. C.+A.	Law of Registration of Births and Deaths.	5/6	12° Knight	75

63. RENT.

HARRISON, W.	Law rel. to Chief Rents and other Rent Charges.	6/–	12° Stevens	84

64. **REVENUE: CUSTOMS, INCOME TAX, STAMPS.**—See also § 43, *s.v.* Rating.

Customs and Excise.

BELL+DWELLY.	The Laws of Excise [Collection of Statutes].	24/–	8°	Stevens	73
HAMEL, F. J.	Laws of the Customs and Tariff Act, 1876, w. notes.	3/6 c	8°	Butterworth	[76] 81

Income Tax.

DOWELL, S.	The Income Tax Laws, with notes.			Stevens	[74] *at press.*
ELLIS, A. M.	Guide to Income Tax Acts [popular].	7/6	12°	„	85
PRATT, W. T.	The Income Tax Acts.				[82] *at press.*
WARD, D.	Income Tax Acts, with Notes and Index.	4/–	12°	Shaw	[ ] 85

Probate, Legacy, and Succession Duty.—For Acts and Payments, see § 76, Wills, *s.v.* Executors.

Revenue, Inland.

HANSON, A.	Revenue Acts 1880, '81, so far as rel. to Death Duties.	6/6	8°	Stevens	83
HIGHMORE.	Sum. Proceedings in Inl. Rev. Cases in Eng. & Wales.	6/–	12°	„	82

Stamp Acts and Laws.

COPINGER, W. A.	Tables of Stamp Duties 1815–1878.	2/6	8°	Stevens	78
DOWELL, S.	History and Explanation of Stamp Duties.	12/6	8°	Longman	73
GRIFFITH, G. W. C.	Digest of Stamp Duties and Judicial Decisions.	8/6 f	8°	Vacher	80–81

65. **SAVINGS BANKS.**

FORBES, U. A.	Law rel. to Trustee & P.O. Savings Banks. [Suppl. 6/–]	7/6	12°	Butterworth	78–84

SLANDER.—See § 42, Libel and Slander.

66. **SPORTS, LAWS RELATING TO.**

Fisheries.

BAKER, J.	Laws relating to Salmon Fisheries.	6/6	12°	H. Cox	[66] 68
BUND, J. W.	Law of Salmon Fisheries of England and Wales.	16/– p	8°	Butterworth	73–76
OKE, G. C.	Handbook of Fishery Laws, ed. Bund.	6/– p	8°	„	[5–] 84
PATERSON, J.	Fishery Laws [Salmon and Sea Fishery Acts, w. notes].	7/6	12°	Macmillan	[63] 73

Game Laws.

NEVILLE, H.	Game Laws of England, for Game-keepers.	2/6 f	8°	Van Voorst	84
OKE, G. C.	Game Laws, w. Wild Birds and Ground Game Acts.	16/– p	8°	Butterworth	[62] 81

Horses, Law of.

LASCELLES, R.	Horse Warranty, with hints as to Procedure.	5/–	8°	Stevens	[ ] 81
OLIPHANT, G. H.	Law of Horses, incl. Law of Inn-keepers, Vet. Surg., & of Hunting, Racing, Wagers, and Gaming., ed. Lloyd.	21/-	8°	Sweet	[47] 82

67. **STOCK EXCHANGE.**

BIDDLE A.+G. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Stockbrokers.	$5 r	8°	*Phila.*	82
MELSHEIMER+LAURENCE, R. E.	Law & Cust. of London Stock Exch.	6/– p	8°	Sweet	[79] 84
PATERSON, N. H.	Manual of Usages of Stock Exchange, and its Law.	3/6	12°	„	70

D IV. §§ 68–73

68. STUDENTS' AND EXAMINATION GUIDES.

BALL, W. W. R.	The Student's Guide to the Bar.	2/6 c	8°	Macmillan	78
BEDFORD, E. H.	Guide to Prelim. Examin., 3/–; Digest of Prelim. Exam., 18/–; Digest of Final Exam.	16/–	8°	Stevens	[$\frac{78-75}{79}$] $\frac{74-82}{79}$
GIBSON, A.	Aids to the Final.	3/–	8°	Reeves	[82] 83
HALLILAY, R.	Digest of Questions at Final Exam. of Articled Clerks.	18/–	8°	*Law Times* Off.	[76]84
„ „	Articled Clerk's Handbook.	4/–	8°	H. Cox	[6-] 81
HAYNES, J. F.	Student's Guide to Prob. & Div., 6/–; ditto to Pract. of Sup. Court, 10/6 [for Final Exam. of Inc. Law Soc.].		8°	*Law Times* Off.	[$\frac{81}{82}$] $\frac{82}{83}$
„ „ +	NELHAM, T. A. Honours Exam. Digest.	15/–	8°	Stevens	83–83
INDERMAUR, J.	Self Prepara. for Fin. Exam., 5/6; for Intermed. Exam., 7/–; Students' Guide to Sup. Ct. of Judic., Acts '73 & '75.	6/–	8°	„	[$\frac{74}{75}$] $\frac{84}{75}$
RUBINSTEIN + WARD, J. S.; S.	Articled Clerk's Handbook.	4/–	12°	„	[77] 81
SHEARWOOD, J. A.	Bar. & Solicitor's Fin. Exams. [Quests. & Answers].	15/–	8°	Reeves	[80] 84
„ „	Stud's. Guide to Bar [Inter., Fin., & Univ. Law Exams.].	5/6	8°	Stevens	[79] 84
SLATER, J. H.	Guide to Legal Profess. [Methods of Entry, Exams., etc.].	7/6	8°	Upcott Gill	84

69. TENDERS, LEGAL.

LINDERMANN, H. R.	Money and Legal Tenders in United States.	7/6	12°	*New York*	77

70. TORTS.—See also § 7, Agency.

ADDISON, C. G.	Wrongs and their Remedies, ed. Cave.	38/– r	8°	Stevens	[57] 79
BALL, Dr. W. E.	Short Digest of the Common Law [torts and contr.].	16/–	8°	„	80
„ „	Leading Cases on Torts, w. notes.	21/– r	8°	„	84
BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.]	Elements of the Law of Torts.	$2.50	8°	*Boston*	78
COOLEY, T. M. [Am.]	Wrongs and their Remedies, vol. I., Torts.	$6.50 r	8°	*Chicago*	78
HASTINGS, S.	Treatise on Torts.	28/– r	8°	Sweet	85
PIGGOTT, F. T.	Principles of the Law of Torts.	20/–	8°	Clowes	85
UNDERHILL, A.	Summary of the Law of Torts.	9/– p	8°	Butterworth	[78] 84

TRADE MARKS.—See § 56, Patents, etc.

71. TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, GENERAL.

GODEFROI, H.	Digest of Principles of Law of Trusts and Trustees.	21/–	8°	Stevens	79
LEWIN, T. + F. A.	Law of Trusts and Trustees.			Maxwell	[61] *in prep.*
PERRY, J. W. [Am.]	Treatise on Law of Trusts and Trustees.	2 v. $12 r	8°	*Boston*	[ ] 82
UNDERHILL, A.	Manual of Law of Private Trusts and Trustees.	12/6 p	8°	Butterworth	[78] 84
URLIN, R. D.	Manual of Law relating to Office of Trustee.	12/–	12°	Sweet	[63] 68

72. VACCINATION.

FRY, D. P.	Law relating to Vaccination.	5/–	12°	Knight	[6–] 75

73. WARRANTIES.

BIDDLE, A. [Am.]	Law of Warranties in Sale of Personal Chattels.	$3	8°	*Phila.*	84
SAUNDERS, T. W.	Law of Warranties, etc., on Sale of Personal Chattels.	6/–	12°	Stevens	74

74. WATERS.

COULSON+FORBES, H.; V.	Law relating to Waters: Sea, Tidal, & Inland.	28/–	8°	Sweet	80
HALL, W. E.	Rights of Crown and Privileges in Sea Shore.	25/–	8°	Stevens	[ ] 75

75. WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

WHITELEY, G. C.	Law rel. to Weights and Measures.	6/–	p 8°	Knight	79

76. WILLS AND EXECUTORS.

Executors and Administrators.

HANSON, A.	The Probate, Legacy, and Succession Duty Acts.	25/–	8°	Stevens	[6–] 76
HUDSON, J. C.	Executor's Guide.	6/–	12°	Longman	[3–] 78
„ „	Guide to Payment of Legacy & Succession Duties.	10/6	8°	Groombridge	[3–] 84
LEACH, A. F.	Digest of the Law relating to Probate Duty.	6/–	8°	Maxwell	[78] 80
MACASKIE, C. S.	Treatise on Law of Executors and Administrators.	10/6	8°	Stevens	81
MORRELL.	Handbook for Executors and Administrators.	4/–	p 8°	„	82
SCHOULER, J. [Am.]	Treatise on Law of Executors and Administrators.	$5.50	8°	*Boston*	83
WALKER, W. G.	Compend. of Law of Executors and Administrators.	21/–	8°	Stevens	80
„ +ELGOOD.	Law & Prac. rel. to Admin. of Estates of Deceased.	15/–	8°	„	83
*WILLIAMS, Sir E.V.	Treatise on Law of Executors & Administrs., 2 vols.	76/–	r 8°	„	[32] 79
WOOD, J. D.	Laws of Australian Col. as to Admin. of Estates.	6/–	12°	„	84

Wills.

FLOOD, J. C. H.	Law of Wills relating to Personal Property.	30/–	8°	Maxwell	77
„ „	Pitfalls of Testators.	5/–	p 8°	Butterworth	84
HAYES+JARMAN, W.; T.	Concise Forms of Wills, ed. Dunning.	25/–	8°	Sweet	[38] 83
HUDSON, J. C.	Pract. Guide to Making & Proving Wills, ed. Hart.	10/6	8°	Longman	[5–] 81
JARMAN, T.	Treatise on Wills, ed. Vincent, 2 vols.	70/–	r 8°	Sweet	[41–44] 81
MORRELL.	Popular Statement of the Law of Wills, w. directions.	4/–	p 8°	Stevens	82
PHIPPEN, W.	Practical Advice to Testators and Executors.	5/–	p 8°	*Edinburgh*	[ ] 82
THEOBALD, H. S.	Concise Treatise on the Law of Wills, with Statutes.	30/–	8°	Stevens	[76] 86
WEAVER, C.	Collection of Concise Precedents of Wills, with notes.	5/–	c 8°	„	82

V. English Law: Procedure and Practice of the Courts.

77. HOUSE OF LORDS.

78. PRIVY COUNCIL.

BRODRICK+FREMANTLE, G. C.; W. H.	Judgments of the Privy Council.	10/6	8°	Murray	65
MACPHERSON, W.	Practice of the Judicial Committee of Privy Council.	16/-	8°	Sweet	[60] 73

79. SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE.—See also § 82, *s.v.* Costs, Discovery, Receivers; § 41, *s.v.* Solicitors.

General.

ANDREWS+STONEY, R. W.; A. B.	Supreme Court of Judicature Acts, 1873-84, and Appell. Jur., 1876	12/6 p	8°	Reeves	[80] 85
BAXTER, W. E.	Judicature Acts and Rules, 1873-83.	15/- c	8°	Butterworth	[80] 83
CRUMP, F. O. [*ed.*].	Judicature Practice, alphabetically arranged. 2 vols.	51/-	8°	,,	81-84
	1. Chancery, by F. Evans, 30/-; 2. Common Law, by C. E. Malden+A. H. Poyser, 21/-				
FOULKES, W. D. I.	Elem. View of the Proceed. in Action [based on Smith].	7/6	12°	Stevens	[75] 84
GIBSON+M^{c}LEAN, A.; —.	Students' Pract. of Courts [Ch., Prob., Div., Adm.]	12/-	8°		[81] 83-84
LELY+FOULKES, J. M.; W. D.	Judicr. Acts, 1873 & '75, & App. Jur. Acts, '76.	25/-	8°	Sweet	[75] 83
MACKENZIE+WHITE, W. M.; C. A.	Suprm. Ct. Funds, Rules, w. Intr. & notes.	8/6	8°	Stevens	84
PARKER, F. R.	Anal. Index and Guide to Judicature Acts and Rules.	12/6	8°	Clowes	[83] 83
PEMBERTON, L. L.	Judgm. and Orders of H. Ct. of Just. and Ct. of Appeal.	52/6 r	8°	,,	[76] 82
SETON, H. W.	Forms of Decrees, Judgments & Orders in H. Ct. of Justice and Cts. of Appeal, ed. Leach+Williams+May+Eastwick. 2 vols. in 3.	90/- r	8°	Stevens	[$\frac{62}{63}$] $\frac{77}{79}$
TOMLINSON+REID, F. P.; R. T.	Judicat. Acts and Rules, 1883, w. notes.	17/6 r	8°	Clowes	84
WALKER, F. T.	Practice on Signing Judgment in H. Court of Justice.	4/6 c	8°	Stevens	79
WHITEWAY, A. R.	Pract. Notes on Judic. Acts, Orders, etc., of Suprm. Ct.	14/-	12°	,,	83
WILSON, A.	Spr. Ct. of Jud. Acts, Rules, etc. [ed. Chalmers+M'kenz.]	25/-	12°	,,	[75] 83

Court of Appeal.—See *infra*. Chanc. and Q. B.; Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty.

Chancery and Queen's Bench Divisions.—See also § 33, Equity; § 41, *s.v.* Solicitors.

ARCHBOLD, J. F.	Pract. in Q.B. Div. & on Appeal, ed. Chitty+Leslie. 2 v.	73/6	8°	Stevens	[8th ed. 40] 85
BITTLESTON, A. H.	Reports in Chambers: Q. B. Div. [Oct. '83-Apr. '84.]	12/6 r	8°	Clowes	84
CABABÉ+ELLIS, M.; C. G.	Rpts. of Actions in Q. B. Division. vol. I. [1882-4]	25/- r	8°	Maxwell	84-85
CHITTY, J.	Forms of Pleadings in Q. B. Division, with notes.	38/-	8°	Stevens	[34] 83
,, ,,	Forms of Proced. in Q. B., Cm. Pleas, and Exch. Div.	38/-	8°	Sweet	[32] 83
CORNER.	Pract. of Q. B. Div., ed. Short+Loveland.			Stevens [ ]	*in prep.*
DANIELL, E. R.	Pract. of Chanc. Div. & on Appeal, ed. Field, etc. 2 v.	126/-	8°	,,	[45] 82-84
,, ,,	Forms and Precedents of Proceedings in Chancery and on Appeal therefrom, ed. C. Burney.	50/- r	8°	,,	85

					D V. § 80
HALLILAY, R.	Proceedings in an Action in Chancery and on Appeal.	8/–	8°	H. Cox	[ ]84
HAYNES, J. F.	Practice of Chancery Division and on Appeal.	25/–	8°	Stevens	79
INDERMAUR, J.	Manual of Practice of Sup. Ct. [Q. B. and Chanc.]	12/–	8°	„	[78] 85
MORGAN+WURTZBURG, G. O.; E. A.]	Statutes, General Orders and Rules of Court rel. to Pract. & Jurisd. of Chanc. Div. of H. C.	30/– r	8°	„	[ ]85
NAPIER, T. B.	Concise Practice of Queen's Bench and Chancery Divisions and on Appeal. [For students.]	10/–	8°	„	84
PEEL, S.	Treatise on Practice and Proceed. in Chanc. Actions.	8/6	8°	„	[78] 83
SNOW+WINSTANLEY+ WALTON, T.; H.; J.]	Annual Practice of Chancery and Queen's Bench Divisions, 1884–5.	25/–	8°	Maxwell	84
UNDERHILL, A.	Pract. and Concise Manual of Proced. of Chanc. Div.	10/6 p	8°	Butterworth	81
WILLIAMS. S. E.	Law and Practice of Petitions in Chanc. and Lunacy.	18/–	8°	Stevens	80

Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division.

Admiralty.—See also § 5, History ; § 20, Common Law ; § 45, Maritime Law ; § 50, *s.v.* Navy.

BURRELL, Sir W.	Admiralty Cases, 1648–1840.	31/6 r	8°	Clowes	85
COHEN, M.M.[Am.]	Admiralty Jurisdiction, Law and Practice.	$5 r	8°	*Boston*	83
COOTE, R. H.	Admiralty Court Practice.	16/–	8°	Butterworth	[4–] 69
HENRY, M. P. [Am.]	Jurisd. and Proced. of Adm. Cts. of U. S. in Civil Cases.	25/–	8°	*Phila.*	85
ROSCOE, E. S.	Treatise on Jurisdic. and Practice of Admiralty Div.	24/–	8°	Stevens	[78] 82
„ „	Admiralty Forms and Precedents.	9/– c	8°	Clowes	84
SMITH, T. E.	Sumry. of Law and Pract. in Admiralty. [For students.]	10/6	8°	Stevens	[80] 85
WILLIAMS+BRUCE, R. G.; G.	Jurisd. and Practice of Court of Admiralty.	24/–	8°	Maxwell	69

Divorce.

BISHOP, J. P. [Am.]	Comment. on Law of Marriage and Divorce.	2 vols. $12	8°	*Boston*	[53] 81
BROWNE, G.	Principles and Practice of Court for Divorce and Matrimonial Causes. [Supplmt. by Powles, 6/– 8° '84.]	24/–	8°	Stevens	[64] 80
			8°	Reeves	83
DIXON, W. J.	Law, Pract. and Proceed. in Div. and Matrim. Causes.	15/–	8°	Stevens	[80] 83
HARRISON, J. C.	Epitome of Probate and Divorce. [For students.]	7/–	8°	*New York*	[69] 82
WOOLSEY, T. D. [Am.]	Divorce and Divorce Legislation in U. States.	$1.75			

Probate.—See also § 76, Wills.

BROWNE, G.	Princ. & Pract. of Ct. of Probate, ed. Powles+Oakley.	30/–	8°	Sweet	[73] 81
	Supplement by Powles, 6/–, 8°, '84.				
COOTE, H. C.	Common Form Practice of High Court of Justice in Granting Probate and Administration.	26/–	8°	Butterworth	[70] 83
DIXON, W. J.	Law and Practice of Probate and Administration.	15/–	8°	Reeves	[80] 85
LADD, W. W., jun. [Am.]	American Probate Rpts., w. notes & ref.	3 v. $5.50	8°	*New York*	81–84
SMITH, W. L. [Am.]	Practice in Proceedings in Probate Court.	$3.50	8°	*Boston*	[63] 85
TREVOR, C. C.	Digest of Statutes & Cases [incld. Sctl. & Irel.] rel. to Prob., Legacy & Succn. Duties, ed. Freeth+Wallace.	12/6	12°	Stevens	[66] 81
TRISTRAM, Dr. T. H.	Contentious Pract. of H. Ct. of Just. in Prob. & Admin.	21/–	8°	Butterworth	81

80. COURT OF CHANCERY OF CO. PALATINE OF LANCASTER. [Equity only.]

SNOW+WINSTANLEY, T.; H.	Statutes, Orders, and Rules of Court of Chancery of the County Palatine of Lancaster.	30/– r	8°	Stevens	80

D V. §§ 81-82

81. INFERIOR COURTS.

County Courts.

ARCHIBALD, W. F.	County Court Practice, ed. Fitzgerald.	26/–	8°	Shaw	[ ] 85
de COLYAR, H. A.	Reports of Cases in the County Cts. [Circuits 45 & 46].	10/– r	8°	Stevens	83
HEYWOOD, G. W.	Jurisdiction and Practice of the County Court.	15/–	8°	Maxwell	[70] 81
*PITT-LEWIS+deCOLYAR, G.; H.A.	Complt. Practice of the Cnty. Cts. 2 v.	50/–	8°	Stevens	[80] 83-4
POLLOCK, C. E.	Practice of the County Cts., ed. Nicol+H. C. Pollock.	34/–	8°	Sweet	[51] 80
RILEY, H. L.	Consolidated County Ct. Orders & Rules of '65, '76, '77.	9/– c	8°	H. Cox	80

Mayor's Court.

CANDY, G.	Mayor's Court Practice. [Based on Brandon.]	14/–	8°	Stevens	79

Quarter-Sessions and Magisterial Law.—See also § 5, *s.v.* Antiquities; § 27, Criminal; § 82, *s.v.* Summary Jurisdiction.

ARCHBOLD, J. F.	Quarter Sessions Practice, ed. Mead+Croft.	45/– r	8°	Shaw	[36] 86
ATKINSON, G.	Offices of High Sheriff, Under-Sheriff, etc.	14/– p	8°	Sweet	[39] 77
CHURCHILL, C.	The Law of the Office and Duties of the Sheriff.	24/–	8°	Stevens	[79] 82
CLARK, S. R. [Am.]	Magistrates' Manual.	$5 r	8°	*Toronto*	78
GREENWOOD+MARTIN.	Magstrl. & Police Guide. [Statute Law with notes.]	42/–	8°	Stevens	[74] 80
LEEMING+CROSS.	Gen. and Qr. Sess. of the Peace: their Jurisd. and Pract. in other than Crim. Matters, ed. Lloyd+Thurlow.	21/–	8°	Sweet	[58] 76
OKE, J. C.	Magisterial Synopsis: Guide for Magistrates, etc. 2 vols. 63/–; Magisterial Formulist, 38/–; both ed. Saunders.		8°	Butterworth	[$\frac{48}{50}$] $\frac{81}{80}$
PRITCHARD, T. S.	The Qr. Sessions in Crim., Civ., and Appell. Matters.	42/–	8°	Sweet	75
SAUNDERS, T. W.	Practice of Magistrates' Courts, ed. J. A. Foote.	16/–	12°	Crockford	[55] 82
SHIRLEY, W. S.	Elementary Treatise on Magisterial Law and Practice.	6/6	12°	Stevens	81
SMITH, F. J.	Quarter Sessions Practice [Appell. and Civil cases].	20/–	12°		82
STONE, S.	Practice for Justices of the Peace, ed. Macnamara.	25/–	8°	Stevens	[3-] 82
" "	Justices' Manual, ed. Kennett.	25/– c	8°	Shaw	[42] 86
TROTTER, J. G.	Appeals from the Convictions and Orders of Justices.	15/–	8°	Clowes	84
WIGRAM, W. K.	The Justices' Note Book. [Short acc. of jurisdic. and duties of Justices, and an epitome of Criminal Law.]	12/6	12°	Stevens	[79] 85

82. SPECIAL WORKS, ON PROCEDURE AND PRACTICE OF THE COURTS.

Actions at Law.—See also § 79, Supreme Court of Judicature, *s.v.* Chancery.

ANGELL, J.K. [Am.]	Treatise on Law of Limitations.	$6 r	8°	*Boston*	[2nd ed. 46] 77
BANNING, H. T.	Treatise on Statute Law of Limitations of Actions.	16/–	8°	Stevens	77
DICEY, A. V.	Rules for Selection of Parties to an Action.	16/–	8°	Maxwell	70
HAWES, H. [Am.]	Law resp. Parties to Action, Legal and Equitable.	$3	8°	*San Francisco*	84
PRENTICE, S.	Proced. and Evid. rel. to Indictable Offences.	12/– p	8°	Stevens	82
WALTERS, J.	Manual of the Statutes of Limitation.	5/– r	8°	Sweet	[81] 83

Convictions.—See also § 81, *s.v.* Quarter-Sessions.

PALEY, W.	Law and Pract. of Sum. Convict., ed. Macnamara.	24/–	8°	Sweet	[14] 79
TROTTER, J. G.	Appeals from Convictions and Orders of Judges.	15/–	8°	Clowes	83

Costs.

GORDON, W. E.	Treat. on Law of Costs in Q. B. Div. & Ct. of Appeal.	15/–	8°	Knight		84
LAYTON.	Models to Bills of Costs.	17/6 r	8°	Stevens	[ ]	84
MORGAN+WURTZBURG, G. O.; E. A.	Treat. on Law of Costs in Chancery.	30/–	8°	„	[ ]	82
POCOCK, W. A.	Princ. of Law of Costs under the Judicature Acts.	5/–	8°	„		81
PRIDMORE, T. W.	Guide to the Preparation of Bills of Costs.	15/–	8°	Waterlow	[ ]	84
SCOTT, J.	Costs in High Court of Justice and other Courts.	26/–	8°	Stevens	[56]	80
SHORT, F. H.	Taxation of Costs in the Crown Office.	10/–	8°	„		79
SUMMERHAYS+TOOGOOD, W. F.; T.	Precedents of Bills of Costs.	28/– r	8°	„	[77]	83
WEBSTER, E.	Parliamentary Costs, ed. C. Cavanagh.	20/– p	8°	„	[3rd ed. 67]	81

Discovery and Interrogatories.

BRAY, Edw.	Principles and Practice of Discovery.	12/6	8°	Stevens		85
HARE, S.	Treatise on Discovery of Evidence in H. C. of Just.	12/– p	8°	Butterworth	[75]	77
PEILE.	Law and Pract. of Discovery in Supr. Ct. of Justice.	12/–	8°	Stevens		83
SICHEL+CHANCE, W. S.; W.	Law of Interrogatories and Discovery.	12/–	8°	„		83

Estoppel.

BIGELOW, M.M. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Estoppel.	$6 r	8°	*Boston*	[ ]	82
EVEREST+STRODE, L. F.; E.	The Law of Estoppel.	18/–	8°	Stevens		84

Evidence.—See also *supra*, Actions, Discovery.

BEST, W. M.	Treatise on the Principles of Evidence, ed. J. M. Lely.	32/– r	8°	Sweet	[49]	83
GREENLEAF, S. [Am.]	Treatise on Law of Evidence. 3 vols. ea.	$6	8°	*Boston*	[$\frac{42}{53}$]	83
POWELL, E.	Princ. & Pract. of Law of Evidence, ed. Cutler+Griffin.	20/–	8°	Butterworth	[56]	85
REYNOLDS, W. [Am.]	Theory of Law of Evidence, as established in U.S.	$2	8°	*Chicago*		83
ROGERS, H. W. [Am.]	The Law of Expert Testimony.	$3.50	8°	*St. Louis*		83
ROSCOE, H.	Digest of Law of Evid. in Nisi Prius, ed. Powell. 2 vols.	50/–	8°	Stevens	[2nd ed. 31]	84
„ „	Digest of Law of Evid. in Crimin. Cases, ed. Smith.	31/6	12°	„	[35]	84
STEPHEN, Sir J.	Digest of the Law of Evidence.	6/– c	8°	Macmillan	[76]	81
TAYLOR, J. Pitt.	Treatise on the Law of Evidence. 2 vols.	75/– r	8°	Maxwell	[48]	85
WHARTON, F. [Am.]	Comm. on Law of Evid. in Civil Issues. 2 vols.	63/–	8°	*Phila.*	[5–]	85

Indictments.

SAUNDERS, T. W.	Precedents of Indictments.	7/–	12°	H. Cox		72

Indorsements of Writs.

ALLEN, G. B.+W. B.	Forms of Indorsements of Writs, etc.	18/–	12°	Stevens		83

Injunctions.

HIGH, J. L. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Injunctions. 2 vols.	$11 r	8°	*Chicago*	[ ]	80
JOYCE, W.	Law and Practice of Injunctions. 2 vols.	70/– r	8°	Stevens		72
„ „	Doctrine and Principle of Law of Injunctions.	30/– r	8°	„		77
KERR, W. W.	Treatise on the Law and Practice of Injunctions.	32/– r	8°	Maxwell	[67]	78

Interpleaders.

CABABÉ, M.	Interpleader and Attachment of Debts.	7/6 p	8°	Stevens		81

D VI. §§ 83-85

Judgments.—See also § 79, Supreme Court of Judicature.

FREEMAN, A. C. [Am.]	Treatise on the Law of Judgments.	$6	r 8°	*San Francisco*	[ ] 81
PIGGOTT, F. T.	Foreign Judgments & Parties out of the Jurisdiction.	30/-	r 8°	Clowes	[79] 84

Nisi Prius.—See also *supra*, Evidence.

SELWYN, W.	Abridgment of Law of Nisi Prius, ed. Macnamara.			Stevens	[88] *in prep.*

Oaths.

BRAITHWAITE, T. W.	Manual for Admin. of Oaths in Supr. Ct. of Judic.	2/6	12°	Stevens	[54] 84

Pleading.—See also § 82, *passim.*

BULLEN + LEAKE, E. ; S. M.]	Precedents of Pleading, ed. T. J. Bullen + Dodd. [2 vols.] vol. I.	24/-	12°	Stevens	[4-] 82
CUNNINGHAM + MATTINSON, J.; M. W.	Precedents of Pleading, w. Notes.	28/-	8°	,,	[78] 84

Receivers.

KERR, W. W.	Law and Pract. of Receivers app. by H. Ct. of Just.	9/-	8°	Maxwell	[69] 82

Replevin.

MORRIS, P. P. [Am.]	Pract. Treatise on Law of Replevin in United States.	$5	r 8°	*Phila.*	[49] 79

Summary Jurisdiction.

COX, E. W.	Summary Jurisdiction Acts, 1848 79, with Rules.	7/6	12°	H. Cox	79
GLEN, W. C.	Summary Jurisdiction Acts, 1848-84.	10/6	12°	Shaw	[48] 84

VI. English Law: Miscellaneous Books.

83. BOOK-KEEPING FOR SOLICITORS.

HALE, Matth.	System of Book-Keeping for Solicitors.	5/6	8°	Stevens	84
KAIN, G. J.	Solicitors' Bk.-Keeping by Double Entry [3 col. syst.].	6/-	12°	Waterlow	74
,, ,,	Solicitors' Bk.-Keeping by 2 Methods [sing & doub. col.].	7/6	8°	,,	67

84. DEEDS.

ELPHINSTONE, H. W.	Rules for the Interpretation of Deeds.	25/-	8°	Maxwell	85
WRIGHT, Andrew.	Court Hand Restored, or Assistant in Reading Deeds, Charters, *etc.*	21/-	4°	Chatto	[1776] 79

85. POPULAR GENERAL BOOKS.

"Banker's Daughter,"	Guide to the Unprotected [property and income].	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[67] 74
BROOM, H.	Selection of Legal Maxims: classified and illust.	31/6	8°	Maxwell	[45] 84
Cabinet Lawyer, The,	with Supplement.	9/-	f 8°	Longman	[55] 81
EVERSLEY, W.	The Law of Domestic Relations.	52/6	8°	Stevens	85
Everybody's Lawyer:	Beeton's Law Book.	7/6	p 8°	Ward & Lock	

D VI.–VII. §§ 86–88

Every Man's Own Lawyer.			6/8	p 8°	Lockwood	[ ] 85
ROBERTS, S.	Popular Law [Land, Wills, Contr., Mortggs., Trustees].		2/6	c 8°	Clowes	83
Ward & Lock's Law Dictionary.			6/–	c 8°	Ward & Lock	[ ] 84

86. SUCCESSION.

LLOYD, E.	Succession Laws of Christian Countries.		7/–	8°	Stevens	77

87. TRIALS.

BROWNE, G. L.	Nar. of State Trials in 19th Cent. Ser. I. [1801–30].	2 v.	26/–	c 8°	Low	82
BUND, Prf. J. W.	Selection of State Trials.	3 vols.	30/–	c 8°	Cambr. Press	80–84
BURKE, P.	Celebrated Naval and Military Trials.		10/6	p 8°	Allen	[66] 76
„ „	Celebrated Trials of Upper Classes in priv. life.		16/–	8°	Harrison	
DUFFY+CUMMINGS, T.; T. J.] [Am.]	Remarkable Trials of All Countries: from Official Sources.		$4.50	8°	*New York*	82
FEUERBACH, A. R.	German Criminal Trials.		$1	12°	„ „	
FULLER, H. W. [Am.]	Noted French Trials [Impostors and Adventurers].		$1	8°	*Boston*	82
MORSE, J. T., jun. [Am.]	Famous Trials.		$2.25	12°	„	74

VII. Roman Law.

88. ROMAN LAW GENERALLY.—See also § 23, Constitutional; § 95, Holland.

AMOS, Prf. S.	Hist. and Princ. of the Civil Law of Rome.		16/–	8°	Paul	83
BOWYER, Sir G.	Intro. to Study & Use of Civil Law. [See also § 23.]		5/–	r 8°	Stevens	74
CAMPBELL, R.	Compend. of Roman Law [based on Justinian].		12/–	8°	Murray	78
CLARK, Prf. E. C.	Early Roman Law: the Regal Period.		5/–	p 8°	Macmillan	72
GAIUS.	Commentaries, & Rules of Ulpian, tr. Abdy+Walker.		16/–	c 8°	Camb. Press	[70] 85
„	Commentaries, w. tr. and Notes. Tomkins+Lemon.		27/–	8°	Butterworth	69
„	Elements of Roman Law, tr. E. Poste.		18/–	8°	Clar. Press	[71] 75
GREENE, T. W.	Outlines of Roman Law [chiefly the Institutes].		7/6	f 8°	Stevens	[72] 84
GRUEBER, Erwin.	Roman Law of Damage to Property.		10/6	8°	Clar. Press	86
HADLEY, Prf. Jas. [Am.]	Lectures on Roman Law.		7/6	16°	*New York*	73
HUNTER, W. A.	Roman Law in order of a Code, ed. Cross.		32/–	8°	Maxwell	[76] 85
„ „	Introduction to Roman Law.		7/6	p 8°	„	[ ] 85
JUSTINIAN.	Institutiones, ed. Moyle.	2 vols.	21/–	8°	Clar. Press	83
„	Institutes, w. Engl. tr., Intro. & Notes by Sandars.		18/–	8°	Longman	[6–] 83
„	„ tr. Abdy+Walker.		16/–	c 8°	Camb. Press	76
„	„ tr. Holland.		5/–	f 8°	Clar. Press	[73] 81
HOLLAND+SHADWELL.	Sel. Titles fr. Digest of Justinian.		14/–	8°	„ „	74–81
MEARS, T. L.	Anal. of Ortolan's Institutes of Justinian.				Stevens [76]	*in prep.*
ROBY, Prf. H. J.	Intro. to Study of Just. Digest.		18/–	8°	Camb. Press	85
WILLIAMS, J.	Instit. of Justin. illust. by Engl. Law.		5/–	c 8°	Clowes	83
van LEEUWEN.	Comm. on Roman Dutch Law, ed. Decker [tr.]. vol. I.		40/–	r 8°	*Cape Town*	[ ] 81

The Roman Dutch law is still in force in Ceylon, Guiana, and all the S. African Colonies and States.

D VIII. §§ 89-93

Lex Salica, the Ten Texts, w. Glosses, ed. Hessels+Kern.	42/–	4°	Murray		80
MACKENZIE, Lord. Studies in Roman Law, ed. Kirkpatrick.	12/–	8°	Blackwood	[ ]	80
ORTOLAN. History of Roman Law, tr. Prichard+Nasmith.	28/–	8°	Butterworth		71
PHILLIMORE, J. G. Private Law among the Romans [fr. Pandects].	16/–	8°	Macmillan		
SALKOWSKI. Instit. and History of Roman Law [tr.].	32/–	8°	Stevens		86
*SCRUTTON, Prf. T. E. Influence of Roman Law on the Law of England.	10/6	8°	Camb. Press		85
v. SAVIGNY, F. C. Roman Law during Middle Ages, vol. I., tr. Cathcart, *o.p.*; vol. II. Relations, tr. Rattigan.	16/–	8°	Wildy		29–84
Epitome and Analysis of Savigny on "Obligations," by A. Brown, 7/6 8° Stevens, 72.					
TOMKINS, J. Institutes of Roman Law, I. [Sources and Hist.].	12/–	8°	Butterworth		67

VIII. Foreign Law.

INCLUDING SCOTTISH, IRISH, AND COLONIAL LAW.

89. AMERICA, LAW OF.—For Special Treatises, see the whole of Sections I.–VI., *passim.*

American Decisions: Cases of general value in Courts of the several States. vols. I.–LIV. ea. $6		8°	*San Francisco*		78–84
„ Reports: containing all Decisions of general interest. vols. I.–XLV. ea. dbl.-vol. $6		8°	*New York*		74–84
BOUVIER, J. Institutes of the Law of America, ed. Gleason. 2 vols. $12		8°	*Phila.*	[51]	75
DESTY, R. Manual of Pract. in Courts of U.S., w. Notes of Decisions. $3		8°	*San Francisco*	[ ]	84
HILLIARD, F. American Law.	42/–		*New York*		77
„ „ American Law: Summary of Law in its various departs. $7.50		8°	„ „		78
KENT, J. Commentaries on American Law, ed. O. W. Holmes, jun. 4 vols.	100/–	r 8°	*Boston*	[$\frac{26}{30}$]	84
DICKSON, F. S. Analysis of Kent's Commentaries.	$5	8°	*Phila.*	[75]	
POWELL, T. W. Analysis of American Law.	$4.50	12°	„	[ ]	
THOMPSON, E. F. Abridgment of Kent's Commentaries.	12/6	12°	*Boston*		86
SMITH, T. L. Elemts. of the Laws: Outl. of Civ. & Crim. Laws in U.S.	$1.50	12°	*Phila.*	[53]	82
WALKER, A. American Law.	$6	8°	*Boston*	[4–]	78
„ T. Introduction to American Law.	$6	8°	„	[37]	82

90. BURMAH, LAW OF.

FORCHHAMER, Dr. E. Essay on Sources and Devel. of Burmese Law.	10/6	i 8°	Trübner		85

91. CELTIC LAW, ANCIENT.

Ancient Laws and Institutes of Ireland: Senchus Mor. v. I.–V. ea.	10/–	i 8°	Record Pubs.		65–85
„ „ „ Wales [to Edw. I.] w. tr., ed. Owen 1 v. f° & 2 v. r 8°	80/–		„		41

92. COLONIAL LAW.—See also § 76, Wills.

TARRING, C. J. Law relating to the Colonies.	12/–	8°	Stevens		82

93. GERMAN LAW, ANCIENT.—See also § 27 (Drage).

Lex Salica, the Ten Texts synopt., ed. J. H. Hessels.	42/–	4°	Murray		80

94. HINDU AND MOHAMMEDAN LAW.

ALI, Ameer.	Personal Law of the Mohammedans.	15/–	8°	Allen		
BROUGHTON, L. P.	Code of Civil Procedure in India.	42/–	r 8°	*Calcutta*		78–82
CLARKE.	Bengal Legislative Acts, with Notes and Index.	48/–	r 8°	,,		78
Code, Indian, of Criminal Procedure.		1872, 12/–; 1882, 6/–	8°	Allen		72–82
,, ,,	of Penal Law, by A. J. Lewis [questions & answers].	7/6	12°	,,		
,, ,, ,,	with Index.	10/–	8°	Wildy	[71]	72
GRADY, S. G.	Manual of Hindu Law of Inheritance.	42/–	8°			68
,, ,,	Mohammedan Law of Inheritance and Contract [based on Macnaghten].	14/–	8°	Allen		69
,, ,,	Manual of Hindu Law.	25/–		*Madras*		71
HAMILTON, C.	Hedaya, or Guide : Comment. of Mussulman Laws.	35/–	8°	Allen	[1791]	70
KNOX.	Digest of Civil Proceedings in British India. 2 vols.	60/–	r 8°	*Allahabad*		77
MACNAGHTEN, Sir H. W.	Princ. of Hind. & Moh. Law, ed. Prf. Wilson.	6/–	8°	Norgate	[28]	82
MAYNE, J. D.	Commentaries on the Indian Penal Code.	30/–	8°	*Madras*		84
,, ,,	Treatise on Hindu Law and Usage.	32/–	8°	Stevens	[57]	83
Narada, Institutes of, tr. fr. Sanskrit, Dr. J. Jolly.		10/6	12°	Trübner		76
NELSON, J. H.	View of Hindu Law as Admin. by High Ct. of Madras.					
,, ,,	Scientific Study of the Hindu Law.	9/–	8°	Paul		81
PRINSEP, H. T.	Code of Criminal Procedure in British India.	36/–	r 8°	Thacker, *Calc.*	[c.40]	82
RUMSEY, A.	Moh. Law of Inheritance [ ] ed. Sir W. Jones.	12/–	8°	Allen	[77]	80
SIRONAMI, J. S.	Commentary on Hindu Law of Inheritance.	21/–	8°	Thacker, *Calc.*		86
STARLING+CONSTABLE, M. H.; F. B.	Indian Criminal Law & Procedure.	42/–	8°	Allen	[ ]	
STEELE, A.	Law and Customs of Hindu Castes.	21/–	r 8°	,,		68
SUTHERLAND, D.	Digest of Indian Law Reports.	63/–	r 8°	Thacker, *Calc.*		77
WEST+BÜHLER, R.; J. G.	Digest of Hindu Law of Inheritance.	36/–	8°	Trübner	[68]	84
WOODMAN, J. V.	Digest of Cases rep. in Bengal Law Reports 1868–75.	34/–	r 8°	Thacker, *Calc.*		78

95. HOLLAND, LAW OF.—See also § 88 (van Leeuwen).

van der KEESEL.	Select Theses on the Laws of Holland [tr.].	15/–	12°	*Cape Town*	[ ]	84

96. SCOTLAND, LAW OF.—See also § 5, *s.v.* History ; and CLASS F., § , Scotland : Sources.

For Special Treatises, see the whole of §§ I.–VI., *passim.*

BARCLAY, H.	Digest of the Law of Scotland [esp. of Justices].	31/6	8°	*Edinburgh*	[53]	80
BELL, G. J.	Princ. of Law of Scotland, ed. Guthrie.	2 vols. 45/–	8°	,,	[04]	85
,, ,,	Comments. on Laws of Scotl., ed. Maclaren.	2 vols. 105/–	4°	,,	[5th ed. 26]	70
ERSKINE, J.	Institutes of Laws of Scotland.	2 vols. 42/–	4°	,,	[1773]	71
,, ,,	Principles of Laws of Scotland.	21/–	8°	,,	[1754–64]	81
LORIMER, Prf. J.	Handbook of Law of Scotland, ed. Bell.	9/–	12°	Blackwood	[ ]	85

IX. International Law.

97. INTERNATIONAL LAW: GENERALLY.

See also § 49, Mercantile; § 56, Patents and Copyrights.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon.	Lectures on International Law.	10/6	r 8°	Stevens		74
COBBETT, P.	Leading Cases in International Law.	14/–	8°	„		86
CREASY, Sir E. S.	First Platform of International Law.	21/–	8°	Van Voorst		76
FOOTE, J. A.	Concise Treatise on Private Internat. Jurisprudence.	25/–	8°	Stevens		78
HALL, W. E.	International Law.	21/–	8°	Clar. Press	[ ]	84
HALLECK, Maj.-Gen. H. W.	International Law, ed. Sir S. Baker. 2 vols.	38/–	8°	Paul	[66]	78
HOSACK, J.	The Law of Nations.	12/–	8°	Stevens		82
KENT, J. [Am.]	Comments. on International Law, ed. Abdy.	10/6	c 8°	„	[66]	78
LAWRENCE, Prf. T. J.	Mod. Intern. Law: essays on disputed points.	6/–	c 8°	Deighton, *Camb.*	[ ]	84
LORIMER, Prf. J.	Institutes of the Law of Nations. 2 vols.	36/–	8°	Blackwood		83–84
MANNING, W. O.	Comments. on Law of Nations, ed. Sheldon Amos.	16/–	8°	Sweet		[39] 75
PHILLIMORE, Sir R.	Commentaries on International Law. 4 vols.	120/–	8°	Butterworth		[$\frac{5}{6}\frac{4}{7}$] $\frac{79}{74}$

I. 24/–; II. 26/–; III. 36/–; IV. 34/–.

v. SAVIGNY, F. C.	Private International Law, tr. Guthrie.	21/–	8°	*Edinburgh*	[69]	80
STEPHEN, J. K.	International Law and International Relations.	6/–	p 8°	Macmillan		85
TWISS, Sir Travers.	Law of Nations in time of War.	21/–	8°	Clar. Press		[63] 75
„ „	Law of Nations in time of Peace.	15/–	8°	„		[61] 84
WESTLAKE, J.	Treatise on Private International Law.	15/–	r 8°	Maxwell		[58] 80
WHARTON, F. [Am.]	Treat. on Conflict of Laws [private intern. law].	$6	r 8°	*Phila.*		[5–] 81
*WHEATON, H. [Am.]	Elements of International Law, ed. Boyd.	30/–	8°	Stevens		[36] 80
WOOLSEY, T. D. [Am.]	Intro. to Study of International Law.	$2.50	8°	*New York*		[60] 79

Contains at end a select Bibliography of Works and Documents in International Law.

Extradition.

CLARKE, E.	Treat. upon Law of Extradition, with the Conventions.	18/–	8°	Stevens		[66] 74
KIRCHNER, F. J.	Law and Practice, relative to Fugitive Offenders.	2/6	8°	„		82
„ „	Recueil de tous les Traités conclus au 1 Jan. 1883.	42/–	r 8°	„		83
SPEAR, S. T. [Am.]	The Law of Extradition.	25/–	8°	*New York*		79

Neutrals.

HALL, W. E.	Rights and Duties of Neutrals.	8/6	8°	Longman		74

Treaties.

HERTSLET, Sir E. [ed.]	Collection of Treaties and Conventions [in Intern. Commerc. Law.] 14 v. [Index to v. I.–XII., 10/–] £18 19s.		8°	Harrison		78
„ „	Treaties and Tariffs regulating Trade, etc.		r 8°	„		

Austria (1875), 7/6; China (1877), 10/–; Italy (1876), 15/–; Japan (1879), 15/–; Spain (1878), 21/–; Turkey (1875), 15/–.

Universal Public Law.

BOWYER, Sir Geo.	Commentaries on Universal Public Law.	21/–	r 8°	Stevens		54

X. Political Economy.

98. GENERAL WORKS.

See also the whole of CLASS C, *passim*.

BAGEHOT, Walter.	Economic Studies, ed. R. H. Hutton.	10/6	c 8°	Longman	80
BLANQUI, A.	History of Political Economy in Europe from the Earliest Times to 1842—[Am. tr.].	12/–	8°	Bell	80

This English trans. does not contain the annotated Bibliography of the original work (pub. 1837).

CAIRNES, Prf. J. E.	Character and Logical Method of Political Economy.	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[74] 75
„ „	Leading Principles in Political Economy.	14/–	8°	„	83
CAREY, H. C.	Principles of Social Science.	3 vols. $10	8°	*Phila.*	
COSSA, Prf. L.	Guide to the Study of Political Economy [tr.].	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	81
FAWCETT, H.	Manual of Political Economy.	12/–	c 8°	„	[74] 83
„ M. G. [Mrs. H.]	Pol. Econ. for Beginn., 2/6; Tales in Pol. Econ.	3/–	18°	„	[76/74] 84/74
GUYOT, Yves.	Principles of Social Economy. Diagrams [tr.].	9/–	8°	Sonnenschein	84
JEVONS, W. S.	Theory of Political Economy. [Primer of P. E., 1/–.]	10/6	8°	Macmillan	[71] 79
de LAVELEYE, E.	Elements of Political Economy [tr.].	6/–	c 8°	Chapman	84
McCULLOCH, J. R.	Literature of Political Economy.	*o.p.* [pub. 14/–]	8°	Longman	45
MACLEOD, H. D.	Princ. of Economics. v. I., 15/–; v. II., pt. i., 12/–; pt. ii.	7/6	8°	„ [58]	73-75-86
MARSHALL, Prf. A.	The Economics of Industry.	2/6	12°	Macmillan	79
„ +M. P.]	The Present Position of Economics.	2/6	c 8°	„	85
MILL, J. Stuart.	Essays on some Unsettled Questions of Pol. Econ.	6/6	8°	Longman	[44] 77
* „ „	Principles of Political Economy. [Also 2 v., 30/–, 78.]	5/–	c 8°	„	[48] 85
MILNES, Alf.	Problems in Political Economy.	4/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	82
PRICE, Prf. Bonomi.	Practical Political Economy. [Oxford Lectures.]	5/–	p 8°	Paul	[78] 82
ROGERS, Prf. Thorold.	Manual of Political Economy.	4/6	12°	Clar. Press	[68] 78
SIDGWICK, H.	The Principles of Political Economy.	16/–	8°	Macmillan	83
„ „	The Scope and Method of Economic Science. [British Association Address, 1885.]	2/–	8°	„	86
*SMITH, Adam.	The Wealth of Nations [1776], ed. Rogers.	2 vols. 21/–	8°	Clar. Press	70
„ „	The Same, ed. Prf. J. S. Nicholson.	4/–	8°	Nelson	84
SPENCER, Herbert.	Social Statics. [Of no great value.]	10/–	p 8°	Williams	68
WALKER, Prf. F. A.	Manual of Political Economy.	10/6	8°	Macmillan	83
„ „ [Am.]	Brief Text-Book of Polit. Econ. [Abridg. of above.]	6/6	c 8°	„	86

99. CAPITAL AND LABOUR. WORK AND WAGES.

See also § 100, Co-operation; § 115, Land Question; § 123, Working Classes.

BOLLES, A. S.	The Conflict between Capital and Labour.	4/–	12°	*Phila.*	[76] 77
BRASSEY, Sir T.	Work and Wages.	1/6	12°	Bell	[73] 74
„ „	Lectures on the Labour Question.	6/–	8°	Longman	[78] 78
„ „	Foreign Work and English Wages.	10/6	8°	„	[79] 80

D X. § 100

FAWCETT, H.	The Economic Position of the British Labourer.	5/–	f 8°	Macmillan	65
HOWELL, Geo.	History of Conflict of Capital and Labour.	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	78

From the working-man's point of view.

JEVONS, Prf. W. S.	The State in Relation to Labour. [Eng. Cit. Series.]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	82
LEVI, Prf. Leone.	Wages and Earnings of Working Classes [in 1883–4].	3 6	8°	Murray	85
MARX, Karl.	A Translation of "Das Kapital" is announced.		8°	Sonnenschein	86
MULHALL, M. G.	History of Prices [1850–1885]. 8 Diagrams.	6/–	c 8°	Longman	86
ROGERS, Thorold.	Hist. of Agric. and Prices in Eng. [1259–1793]. 2 vols.	42/–	8°	Clar. Press	66

Professor Rogers is now preparing two additional volumes, which will deal largely with the Currency Question.

* „ „	Six Centuries of Work and Wages. [xiv.–xix. Cent.]	15/–	8°	Sonnenschein [85]	86

Abridged edition of same, containing eight (only) of the chapters, omitting the historical ones, 3/6, c 8°, Sonnenschein, 85.

STUBBS, Rev. C. W.	Village Politics: Addresses on Labour Question.	3/6	p 8°	Macmillan	78
TAYLOR, Sedley.	Profit-sharing between Capital and Labour.	2/6	c 8°	Paul	84
WALKER, Prf. F. A.	[Am.] The Wages Quest.: Treat. on the Wage Class.	14/–	8°	Macmillan	77
YOUNG, Dr. E.	Labour in Europe and America: Report on Wages.		r 8°	*Washington*	76

100. CO-OPERATION. TRADES UNIONS. GUILDS. CITY COMPANIES.

See also § 104, Building Societies, etc.; § 119, Socialism.

For Law, see § 16.

BARNARD, C.	Co-operation as a Business.	$1	16°	*New York*	81
BRENTANO, L.	History of Guilds and Trades Unions [tr.].	3/6	c 8°	Trübner	70
Co-operative Stores:	their History, etc.	7/6	12°	*New York*	68
GRONLUND, L.	Co-operative Commonw.: Expos. of Mod. Socialism.	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein [84]	86
HOLYOAKE, G. J.	History of Co-operation in England: its Literature and Advocates. I. Pioneer Period [1812–44], 6/–; II. Constructive Period [1845–78].	8/–	c 8°	Trübner	[$\frac{7}{7}\frac{5}{11}$] $\frac{7}{8}\frac{5}{8}$
„ „	The Rochdale Pioneers [1844–77]. 2 parts.	2/6	c 8°	„	[72] 83
de PARIS, Comte.	Trades Unions of England	7/6	8°	Smith & Elder	69
SMITH, Toulmin.	English Guilds: their Ordinances. [Early Eng. Text Soc.]		8°	Trübner	70
THURLOW, Hon. T. J.	Trades Unions Abroad, with Hints.	9/–	r 8°	Harrison	71
TRANT, W.	Trades Unions.	1/–	c 8°	Paul	84

City Companies.—See also CLASS E, § 12, *s.v.* London.

ARUNDELL, Thos.	Histor. Remin. of City of London and its Livery Cos.	15/–	8°	Bentley	69
NORTON, George.	Comm. on Hist., Constit., & Chart. Franch. of London.	14/–	8°	Longman [28]	69
Artillery, Hon., History of.	By Capt. G. A. Raikes. Maps and ill. 2 v. ca.	31/6	8°	Bentley	78–80
Carpenters, Hist. Account of, from their Records.	By E. B. Jupp. *o.p.* [pub. 16/–]		8°	Pickering	48
Coopers, Histor. Memoranda, Charters, etc. [1396–1848].	By J. F. Frith. *o. p.*		8°	*London*	48
Founders, Annals of, with Notes and Illustrations.	By W. M. Williams.		8°	*priv. printed*	67
Grocers, Some Account of.	By J. B. Heath.		4°	„ [29]	54
Ironmongers, Some Account of, from their Records.	By J. Nicholl.		4°	„	66
Leathersellers, History and Antiquities of.	By W. H. Black, ill.		f°	„	71
Merchant Taylors, Memorials of the Guild of.			8°	„	75
Stationers, Records of.	By C. R. Rivington [61 pages only].		8°	Nichols & Son	83

101. FREE TRADE AND PROTECTION.

BADEN-POWELL, G.	Protection and Bad Times. [Free Trade.]	6/6	8°	Trübner	79
BRIGHT, John.	in "Speeches" and "Addresses," see § 103.				
COBDEN, Rich.	in "Political Writings," ed. Sir L. Mallett.	3/6 p	8°	Ridgway	78
COBDEN CLUB.	Free Trade *versus* Fair Trade.	1/–	8°	Cassell	82
" "	England under Free Trade; French Treaty and Reciprocity; Reciprocity Craze; A. B. C. of Free Trade; West. Farmer of America.	ea. 3*d.*	8°	"	*v.y*
"	Pleas for Protection Examined; Free Trade and English Commerce; Popular Fallacies regarding Trade, ea. 6*d.*; Free Trade and Tariffs.	2*d.*	8°	"	*v.y.*
FARRER, Sir. T. H.	The State in Relation to Trade. [Eng. Cit. Ser.]	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	83
*FAWCETT, H.	Free Trade and Protection. [Free Trade.]	3/6 c	8°	"	[78] 85
GEORGE, Henry.	Protection or Free Trade. [Labour Interest.]	5/– c	8°	Paul	86
HOYT, H. M.	Protection *versus* Free Trade. [Protectionist.]	10/6	12°	*New York*	86
LIST, F.	National System of Pol. Econ. [Protectionist—tr.]	10/6	8°	Longman	85
	Of great influence in Germany; regarded as the basis of the Zollverein.				
MONGREDIEN, A.	History of the Free Trade Movement in England.	1/– c	8°	Cassell	82
SULLIVAN, Sir E., Bt.	Protection to Native Industry. [Protectionist.]	1/–	8°	Stanford	70
SUMNER, W. G.	Lect. on the History of Protection in U. S. [Protect.]	75c.	8°	*New York*	77
TAUSSIG, F. W.	Protection of Young Industries as appl. to U. S. [P.]	75c.	8°	" "	83
TROUP, C. E.	Fut. Wk. of Free Trade in Eng. Legis. [Cobd. Cl. Ess.]	3/6	8°	Unwin	84
VILLIERS, Rt. Hon. C. P.	Free Trade Speeches. [Also 8°, 25/–. Free Trade.]	2/6 c	8°	Paul	[83] 84
WISE, B. R.	Facts & Fallacies of Mod. Protection. [Cobd. Cl. Ess.]	2/6 c	8°	Trübner	79

102. TAXATION AND PUBLIC FINANCE.

See also § 129 Money and Currency; and CLASS F, under names of individual countries.

For Local and Municipal Taxation, see § 43. For Tax Laws, see § 64.

ADAMS, Prf. H. C.	Taxation in the United States, 1789–1816.	50c.	12°	*Baltimore*	
BOUTWELL.	Taxation System of United States.	12/6	8°	*Boston*	63
DOWELL, S.	History of Taxation in England. 4 vols.	48/–	8°	Longman	76–84
FAWCETT, H.	Indian Finance: 3 Essays. [Repr. fr. "XIX. Cent."]	7/6	8°	Macmillan	80
FENN, C.	Funds, Debts, and Revenues of all Nations.	25/–	8°	E. Wilson	[ ] 74
*GIFFEN, R.	Essays in Finance. Ser. I., 10/6; Ser. II.	14/–	8°	Bell	[79/86] 80/86
*HALL, Hubert.	Hist. of Customs Revenue of Eng. fr. earliest times. 2 v.	21/–	8°	Stock	85
McCULLOCH, J. R.	Princ. & Pract. of Taxation, & the Funding System.	14/–	8°	Longman	[45] 63
NORTHCOTE, Sir S.	Financial Policy, 1848–61. *o.p.* [pub. 14/–]		8°	Saunders	62
PATTERSON, R. H.	Science of Finance.	14/–	8°	Blackwood	68
ROGERS, Thorold.	Article "Finance," in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. IX.	30/–	4°	Black	79
SHERMAN, J.	Speeches on Finance and Taxation [1859–78].	$2.50	8°	*New York*	79
TRANT, W.	Financial Reform: Six Speeches.	2/6 c	8°	Longman	74
WELLS, D. A.	Practical Economics [U.S. Taxation and Finance].		8°	*New York*	86
WILSON, A. J.	Nat. Budg. [Nat. Debt, Taxes, Rates—Eng. Cit. Ser.]	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	82

XI. Public Administration and Social Organization.

It has been considered advisable to combine these two departments, in order to avoid unnecessary repetition of titles and cross-references.

103. POLITICS AND POLITICAL WRITINGS. HISTORY OF PARLIAMENT.

See also §§ 109, 111, 113, 115-9, 122-3; also CLASSES C, PHILOSOPHY, and F, HISTORY, *passim* (espec. § Democracy).

For Parliamentary Election *see* § 31.

ACLAND+RANSOME, A. H.; Prf. C.	Outline of Political History of England [to 1882].		6/–	c 8°	Rivington	[80] 82
	Politics for the last Half Century. [Abdg. of former.]		1 6		„	[82] 83
*AMOS, Prf. Sheldon.	The Science of Politics. [Int. Scient. Ser.]		5/–	c 8°	Paul	[83] 85
„ „	Political and Legal Remedies for War.		6/–	8°	Cassell	80
*BAGEHOT, W.	Physics & Politics. [Darwinism appl. to Pol. Soc.—Int. Scient. Ser.]		4/–	c 8°	Paul	[73] 75
„ „	Essays on Parliamentary Reform.		5/–	c 8°	„	83
BEACONSFIELD, Earl.	Speeches on Parliamentary Reform. [1848-66.]		12/–	8°	Longman	[67] 67
BISSET, A.	Short History of the English Parliament.	2 vols.	24/–	8°	King	77
BLAKEY, Rob.	History of Political Literature. [Fr. earliest times to 1700.]	2 vols. *o. p.*	[15/–]	8°	Bentley	55
BRIGHT, John.	Spchs. on Quests. of Pub. Policy, ed. J. E. T. Rogers.		3 6	c 8°	Macmillan	[68] 78
„ „	Public Addresses, ed. J. E. T. Rogers.		14/–	8°	„	79
„ „	Letters, ed. H. J. Leech.		7/6	c 8°	Low	85
BRODRICK, Hon. G. C.	Political Studies.		14/–	8°	Paul	79
BROUGHAM, Lord.	Works.	11 vols.	ea. 4/–	12°	Longm.	[03-57] 72-73

Espec. Colonial Policy of European Powers [1835], and Political Philosophy [1840].

BURKE, Edm.	Select Works, ed. E. J. Payne.		5/–	c 8°	Clar. Press	[74] 78
*BUXTON, S. C.	Manual of Political Questions.		7/6	8°	Murray	[80] 86

Gives in tabulated form the pros and cons. of many of the chief current pol. problems.

CAIRNES, Prf. J. E.	Political Essays.		10/6	8°	Macmillan	73
COBDEN, Richard.	Political Writings, ed. Sir Louis Mallett.		3 6	p 8°	Ridway	78
„ „	Speeches on Questions of Public Policy, ed. J. Bright.		3/6	12°	Macmillan	78
COX, H.	Ancient Parliamentary Elections.		8/6	8°	Longman	68
*English Citizen, The: A Series of Short Books, ed. H. Craik.		ea.	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	81-86

Deals with the rights and responsibilities of citizens as they *are*, treating of the machinery of our Constitution and the broad lines upon which it has been constructed. Chalmers, Local Government; Cotton+Payne, Colonies; Craik, State in rel. to Education; Du Cane, Crime; Elliot, State and Church; Farrer, State in rel. to Trade; Fowle, Poor Law; Jevons, State in rel. to Labour; Maitland, Justice and Police; Maurice, National Defences; Pollock, Land Laws; Traill, Central Govt.; Walpole, Electorate; Walpole, Foreign Relations; Wilson, National Budget.

FAWCETT, H.	Speeches on Current Political Questions.		10/6	8°	Macmillan	73
„ +Fawcett, Mrs.	Essays & Lect. on Polit. & Social Subjects.		10/6	8°	„	72
FISKE, Prf. J. [Am.]	American Political Ideas.		4/–	c 8°	„	85
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	Comparative Politics, with "Unity of History."	[72]	14/–	8°	„	73

GREG, W. R.	Political Problems of our Age and Country.	10/6	8°	Trübner		70
„ „	Rocks Ahead ; or, the Warnings of Cassandra.	9/–	8°	„	[74]	74
„ „	Miscellaneous Essays. Series I.–II. 2 vols. ea.	7/6	8°	„		81–84
HEATON, W.	The Three Reforms of Parliament [1830–1885].	5/– c	8°	Unwin		86
HOUGHTON, W.[Am.]	History of Political Parties. 4 vols.	$5	12°	*New York*		
*Imperial Parliament Ser. :	A Ser. of Short Bks., ed. Sydney C. Buxton. ea.	1/– c	8°	Sonnenschein		85-86

Deals with the rights and responsibilities of citizens as Reformers think they should be ; contributed to exclusively by Members of Parliament. (1) Marq. of Lorne, Imperial Federation ; (2) Lubbock, Representation ; (3) Rathbone + Pell + Montague, Local Gov. and Tax. ; (4) Woodall + Mrs. Dilke, Woman Suffrage ; (5) Baxter, Russia and England ; (6) Caine + Hoyle + Burns, Local Option ; (7) Broadhurst + Reid, Leaseh. Enfranch. ; (8) Richard + Carvell Williams, Disestabl.—*Others announced.*

JENNINGS, G. H.	Anecdotal History of the British Parliament.	15/–	8°	Cox		80
JOHNSON, A.	History of American Politics.	75c.	16°	*New York*		
LEWIS, Sir G. C.	Use & Abuse of some Polit. Terms, ed. Sir R. K. Wilson.	6/– c	8°	Thornton, *Oxon.*	[32]	85
„ „	Methods of Observation & Reasoning in Politics. 2 v. *o. p.*		8°			52
LIEBER, Prf. F. [Am.]	Manual of Political Ethics, ed. Woolsey. 2 vols.	$6	8°	*Phila.*	[38–39]	75
„ „	Miscellaneous Writings [tr.]. 2 vols.	$6	8°	„		81
„ „	Legal and Political Hermeneutics.	$3	8°	*St. Louis* [sec. ed.	39]	80
LUBBOCK, Sir J.	Addresses, Political and Educational.	8/6	8°	Macmillan		79
MONTESQUIEU, Bar.	Spirit of the Laws [1751] w. D'Alembert's Anal. [tr.] 2 v. ea.	3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.		
NORDHOFF.	Politics for Young Americans.	$1.50	12°	*New York*		
PALGRAVE, R. F. D.	History and Practice of the House of Commons.	4/6 c	8°	Macmillan		69
„ „	Lect. on House of Commons [history and practice].	2/6	12°	„	[77]	78
RICARDO, D.	Political Works [1810–1822], ed. J. R. McCulloch.	16/–	8°	Murray		46
ROGERS, Thorold.	Coll. of Protests of the Lords [1624–1874] w. Intros. 3 v.	42/–	8°	Clar. Press		75
SPENCER, Herbert.	Principles of Sociology, Pt. v. : Political Institutions.	12/–	8°	Williams		82
TODD, A.	On Parliamentary Government in England. 2 vols.	37/–	8°	Longman		67–69
TORRENS, W. T. M.	Reform of Procedure in Parliament.	5/– c	8°	Allen	[81]	81
WALPOLE, Spencer.	Foreign Relations. [Eng. Cit. Ser.]	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan		82
WOOLSEY, T. D.	Pol. Science: The State Theoret. & Pract. Considr. 2 v. ea.	$3.50	8°	*New York*		77

104. BUILDING SOCIETIES. FRIENDLY SOCIETIES. SAVINGS BANKS.

See also § 16, *s.v.* Law of Building Soc. ; § 65, Savings Banks.

Building Societies.

Building Societies' Directory.		5/– c	8°	*Office.*	[84]	*ann.*
SCRATCHLEY, A.	Practical Treatise on Building Societies.	25/–	8°	Layton	[49]	
„ „	A Further Treatise on Building Societies.	10/6	8°	„	[ ]	
WRIGLEY, E.	Build. Asscns. What they Are & How to Use them.	75c.	12°	*Phila.*	[69]	74
„ „	How to Manage Building Associations.	$2	12°	„	[72]	76

Friendly Societies, and Odd Fellows.

ANSELL, C.	A Treatise on Friendly Societies.	5/–	8°	Layton		
Complete Manual of Odd-Fellowship		7/6 c	8°	Hogg		79
DONALDSON, P.	Odd Fellows' Text Book and Manual.	$2	12°	*Phila.*		
„ „	Odd Fellows' Pocket Companion, ed. Williamson.	$1.50	18°	*Cincinn.*	[62]	76
HATTON, W.	A Treatise on Friendly Societies, with Tables.	1/–	8°	Layton		
NEISON, F. G. P., jun.	The Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows.	1/–	8°	„	[ ]	
WILKINSON, J. F.	The Friendly Society Movement.	2/6 c	8°	Longman		86

D XI. §§ 105-108
Savings Banks.

KEYES, E. W.	History of United States Savings' Banks.	2 vols.	50/- r 8°	*New York*	78
LEWING, W.	A Hist. of Banks for Savings in Gt. Brit. & Ireland.		7 6 r 8°	Layton	66
SCRATCHLEY, A.	Practical Treatise on Savings Banks.		14/- 8°	Longman	[52] 63

105. BURIALS AND CREMATION.

See also § 43, *s.v.* Burials.

BERMINGHAM, E. J.	Disposal of the Dead. [Plea for Cremation.]		2/- 12°	Ballière	81
BROWNE, Sir Thos.	Urn Burial, in "Works," vol. III.		3 6 c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[1658]
*EASSIE, W.	Cremation of the Dead: its History & Bearings.	Ill.	£ 6 c 8°	Smith & Elder	75
SMITH, W. C.	Article "Cremation" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. VI.		30/- 4°	Black	78
THOMPSON, Sir H.	Cremation: Treatment of the Body after Death.		1/- 8°	Smith & Elder	84
WICKES, S.	Sepulture: Its Hist. Methods & Sanitary Requisites.		$1.50 12°	*Phila.*	83
WILLIAMS, R. E.	Cremation and other Modes of Sepulture.		75c. 12°	„	84

106. CHARITIES.

See also § 18, *s.v.* Charities.

CAMMAN+CAMP, H. J.; H. N.	The Charities of New York.		$5.25 8°	*New York*	68
FRY, Herbert.	Handbook to the London Charities.		1,6 c 8°	Chatto	*ann.*
HOWE, W. F.	Classified Directory to the Metropolitan Charities.		1/- 12°	Longman	[75] 86
de LIEFDE, J.	The Charities of Europe.		5/- c 8°	Strahan	[65] 72
LOCH, C. S.	Charities Register and Digest.		10,6 8°	Longman	85
Low's Handbook to the London Charities.			1,6 c 8°	Low	*ann.*
SIEVEKING, A. W.	Principles of Charitable Work.		4/- p 8°	Longman	63

107. CIVIL SERVICE.

BRYANT, W. C.	Rise and Constitution of the Civil Service.		4/- c 8°	Chapman	76
EATON, D. B.	Civil Service in Great Britain.		25c. 4°	*New York*	[80] 81
„ „	The Literature of Civil Service Reform in U. S.		20c. 12°	„ „	81
EWALD, A. C.	Guide to the Home Civil Service		1,6 c 8°	Warne	[ ] 84
Guide to Employment in the Civil Service.			3 6 c 8°	Cassell	83
JOHNSTON, R.	Civil Service Guide: Particulars of every Office.		3 6 c 8°	Longman	[ ] 78
MARVIN, C.	Our Public Offices; or, How we are Governed.	Ill.	2,6 c 8°	Sonnenschein	[79] 4

108. CLUBS.

See also § 19, *s.v.* Clubs.

FAIRFIELD, F. G.	The Clubs of New York.		$2.25 12°	*New York*	73
IVEY, Lt-Col. G. J.	Clubs of the World: a General Guide.		6/- p 8°	Harrison	[79] 80
TIMBS, J.	History of Clubs and Club Life in London.	Ill.	7,6 c 8°	Chatto	[65] 73

109. COLONIAL SYSTEMS AND POLICY.

See also § 92, *s.v.* Colonial Law; § 103, Politics; and CLASS F, ¶ England, § Colonies and CLASS E, special countries.

ADDERLEY, Sir C. B. [=Lord Norton].	Colonial Policy and History.	9/–	8°	Stanford		69
ARNOLD, W. T.	Roman Provincial Administration.	6/– c	8°	Macmillan		79
BROUGHAM, Lord.	The Col. Pol. of the Europ. Pow. [chiefly American].	4/–	12°	Longman	[03]	73
CREASY, Sir E.	Imperial and Colonial Constitutions of Brit. Empire.	15/–	8°	„		72
DUFFERIN, Earl.	Speeches during Last 30 Years [incl. Canadian].	12/–	8°	Murray		82
LEWIS, Sir G. C.	Essay on Government of Dependencies.	10/6	8°	Thornton, *Ox.*	[41]	86
LORNE, Marquis of.	Imperial Federation. [Imp. Parl. Ser.]	1/– c	8°	Sonnenschein		85
MERIVALE, H.	Lect. on Coloniz. and Colon. [del. at Oxon. '39–'41].	18/–	8°	Longman	[42]	61
PARKES, Sir H.	Speeches on Var. Occasions [1848–74; Conn. w. N. S. W.].		8°	*Melbourne*		76
TODD, A.	Parliamentary Government in British Colonies.	21/–	8°	Longman		80
WEDDERBURN, Sir D.	British Colonial Policy.	1/–	8°	Macmillan		81
YOUNG, F. [ed.]	Federation of Great Britain and her Colonies.	12/–	8°	Silver		76

110. CRIME. PUNISHMENTS. POLICE. PRISONS.

See also § 27, Criminal Law; § 43, *s.v.* Police.

BECCARIA, C. B.	Essay on Crimes & Punishments [tr.—*v.* Farrer. *inf.*].	$3	12°	*New York*		
BINGHAM, Capt. D. A.	The Bastile, its History and Chronicles. 2 vols.		8°	Chapman & Hall		86
*Du CANE, Col. Sir E. F.	Punishmt. & Preven. of Crime. [Eng. Cit. Ser.]	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan		85
DUGDALE, R. L.	Crime, Pauperism, and Disease.	6/– c	8°	*New York*	[ ]	77
EWART, Dr. Jos.	Sanit. Conditn. & Discipline of Indian Gaols, plans.	16/–	8°	Smith & Elder		81
FARRER, J. A.	Crimes and Punishments [incl. tr. of Beccaria].	6/– p	8°	Chatto		80
GRIFFITHS, Maj. A.	Mem. of Millbank, Ill., 12/–; Chron. of Newgate, Ill.	16/–	8°	Chapman	[$\frac{75}{84}$]	$\frac{84}{84}$
Her Majesty's Prisons, their Effects Defects, by One who has Tried them.		6/– c	8°	Low	[ ]	63
HOYLE, W.	Crime in England and Wales in the XIXth. Century.	2/6 c	8°	Wilson		76
MAITLAND, F. W.	Justice and Police. [English Citizen Series.]	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan		82
MAYHEW + BINNY, H.; J.	The Criminal Prisons of London.	10/6 i	8°	Griffin		62
MOIR, J. Macrae [ed.].	Capital Pun. [bsd. on Mittermaier's "Todes-strafe"].	6/– c	8°	Smith & Elder		81
PEEK, F.	Poor Laws and Criminals.	3/6 c	8°	Day		76
*PIKE, L. O.	History of Crime & its rel. to Civ. Life in Eng. 2 v. ea.	18/– p	8°	Smith & Elder		73–76
	1. Roman Invasion to Henry VII.; 2. Henry VII. to Present Time.					
ROMILLY, H.	The Punishment of Death.	9/– c	8°	Murray		86
WAUGH, Rev. B.	The Gaol Cradle [plea for Abolit. of Juven. Imprist.].	2/– c	8°	Isbister	[75]	80

DISESTABLISHMENT OF THE CHURCH.

See CLASS A § 85, Church Polity.

111. EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION.

See also CLASS E, *passim*; and CLASS F, ¶ England, § Colonies.

BROMWELL,	Immigration into the United States, 1819–55.	$1.50	8°	*New York*	
DENSMORE, G. B.	The Chinese in California.	50c.	12°	*San Francisco*	80

D XI. §§ 112-113

DUFFERIN, Lord.	Irish Emigration and Tenure of Land.	10/6	8°	Willis	67
General Hints to Emigrants [Fields for Emigration, outfits, recipes].		2/- p	8°	Lockwood	
SEWARD, G. F.	Chinese immigration in its Social and Econ. Aspects.	$2.50	12°	*New York*	81

112. FIRES AND FIRE-BRIGADES. LIFE-BOATS AND LIGHT-HOUSES.

For Fire Engine Construction, see CLASS I, § Engineering, s.v. Fire Engines.

For Light-house Construction, " " " Light-houses.

Fires.

BIRD, J.	Protection against Fire.	6/- c	8°	Low	73
DANA, D. D.	The Fire Department in U. S.	6/6	8°	*Boston*	58
ROCKWELL, Gen.	Article "Fire Extinction," in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. IX.	30/-	4°	Black	79
ROPER, S.	Handbook of Modern Steam Fire Engines.	18/-	8°	*Phila.*	76
*SHAW, Capt. E. M.	Fire Protection: Manual of Organization, Working, etc., of London Fire Brigade.	12/-	8°	Layton	77
" "	Fires and Fire Brigades. [Health Exhib. Handbooks.]	1/-	8°	Clowes	84
" "	Fire Surveys and Risks, Summary of Principles.	5/-	8°	Wilson	[72] 82
" "	Fires in Theatres.	1/-	8°	Spon	76
*YOUNG, C. F. T.	Fires, Fire Engines, and Fire Brigades. Ill.	24/-	8°	Lockwood	66

Life-boats, Light-houses, etc.

EDWARDS, E. Price.	Our Seamarks, w. ill. of Light-houses, Ships, & Applncs.	8/6 c	8°	Longman	
FORBES, R. B.	Life-boats, Projectiles, and other Means of Saving Life.	$1	12°	*Boston*	72
GILLMORE, J.	Storm Warriors. [Life-boat Work on Goodwin Sands.]	6/- p	8°	Macmillan	[73] 73
LEWIS, R.	History of the Life-boat and its Work.	5/- c	8°	"	[74] 74

113. FRANCHISE. POLITICAL REPRESENTATION. CIVIL LIBERTY.

☞ For Woman Suffrage, see § 122, Women, Position of.

See also § 31, Elections; § 103, Politics; CLASS F, § Democracy.

GUIZOT, F. P. G.	Hist. of Orig. of Representative Gov. in Europe [tr.].	3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	52
LIEBER, Prf. F.	On Civil Liberty and Self-Govern. [tr.], ed. Woolsey.	15/-	8°	*Phila.*	[53]
*LUBBOCK, Sir J.	Representation. [Imperial Parliament Series.]	1/- c	8°	Sonnenschein	[85] 86
M^cKNIGHT, D. A.	Electoral System of the United States.	$3	8°	*Phila.*	
M^cMILLAN, D. C.	Elective Franchise in the United States.	$1	12°	*New York*	78
MAURICE, Rev. F. D.	The Workman and the Franchise [historical].	1/6 c	8°	Strahan	[66] 66
*MILL, J. Stuart.	On Liberty. [rev. in Buckle's "Miscell. Works."]	1/4 c	8°	Longman	[58] 65
* " "	On Representative Government.	2/- c	8°	"	[61] 65
*MONTAGUE, F. C.	Limits of Industrial Liberty.	10/6	8°	Rivington	84
PARSONS, T.	The Rights of the Citizen of the United States.	20/-	8°	*Hartford, U.S.*	75
PATERSON, J.	Comm. on Lib. of Subject and Laws of England. 2 v.	21/- c	8°	Macmillan	[77] 80
" "	Liberty of Press, Speech, and Public Worship.	12/- c	8°	"	81
*ROGERS, Thorold.	The English Citizen.	1/- c	8°	S. P. C. K.	85
SCOTT, E. G.	Devel. of Constit. Liberty in Eng. Colonies of Amer.	10/- c	8°	*New York*	
Stanford's Parliamtary.	County Atlas & Handb. of Eng. & Wls., 89 maps.	28/- i	8°	Stanford	85

STEPHEN, Sir J. F.	Liberty, Fraternity, Equality.		14/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[73] 74
					Phila.	
STERN.	Representative Government.					
SYME, D.	Representative Govmnt. in Eng: faults and failures.		6/– c	8°	Paul	[82] 82
WALPOLE, Spencer.	The Electorate and the Legislature. [Eng. Cit. Ser.]		3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	81

114. FREEMASONRY AND OTHER SECRET SOCIETIES.

Bibliography.	GOWANS, W. Catalogue of Books on Freemasonry.		6/–	12°	*New York*	[ ] 58
ANDERSON.	History, Encyclo. and Dictionary of Freemasonry.		$5	8°	,,	
BARKER, J. C.	Freemasons' Lodge of New York State.		25/–	8°	,,	77
BLAKE, Edith O.	The Realities of Freemasonry.		9/–	8°	Chapman	79
			$1	12°	*Chicago.*	
BLANCHARD, J.	Freemasonry Illustrated.		3/6 c	8°	Reeves	[c. 30] 82
CARLILE, R.	Manual of Freemasonry.		3/6 c	8°	,,	[60] 82
FELLOWES, J.	Mysteries of Freemasonry.		$3.50 c	8°	*Phila.*	[75] 78
FORT, G. F.	Early History and Antiquities of Freemasonry.		21/–	8°	Bentley	74
HECKETHORN, C.W.	Secret Societies of all Ages.	2 vols.	12/–	8°	*Phila.*	56
de la HODDE, L.	Secret Societies of France.		7/6 c	8°	Hogg	80
HOW, J.	Freemasons' Manual.		$1	12°	*New York*	
HYNEMAN, L.	History of Freemasonry in England.		7/6 c	8°	Chatto	[70] 79
JENNINGS, H.	The Rosicrucians: their Rites and Mysteries.		31/6 r	8°	Blackwood	73
LYON, D. M.	Edinburgh Lodge, No. I.		$9	8°	*Phila.*	
MACKEY, A. G.	Encyclo. of Freemasonry & its Kindred Sciences. Ill.		$2	12°	*New York*	[67] 76
,, ,,	Cryptic Masonry: Monitorial Instructions, etc.		$2 c	8°	,, ,,	[62] 76
,, ,,	Manual of the Lodge. Ill.		$2	12°	*Phila.*	
,, ,,	Manual of Parliamentary Law appl. to Mason. Bodies.		$1.25	32°	*New York*	[67] 76
,, ,,	Masonic Ritualist. Ill.		$2.25	12°	,, ,,	[69] 76
,, ,,	Symbolism of Freemasonry.		$2.50	12°	,, ,,	[59] 76
,, ,,	Text Book of Masonic Jurisprudence.		6/– c	8°	Griffin	[45] 85
,, + PECK, M.C.	Lexicon of Freemasonry: Hist. Trads. & Antiquit.		7/6 c	8°	Hogg	75
OLIVER, G.	Discrepancies of Freemasonry Examined.		10/6	8°	Reeves	71
PATON, C. L.	Freemasonry and its Jurisprudence.		10/6	8°	,,	73
,, ,,	Freemasonry, its Symbolism, Religious Nature, etc.		3/6 c	8°	,,	68
Ritual and	Illustrations of Freemasonry. Ill.		30/–	4°	Black	79
SMITH, W. C.	Article "Freemasonry" in "Encyclop. Brit." vol. IX.		10/– c	8°	Reeves	73
Text Book of	Advanced Freemasonry, from best Authorities.		5/– c	8°	*New York*	80
WEISSE, J. A.	Freemasonry and the Obelisk.					

115. LAND AND LAND QUESTION.

See also § 39, Landlord; § 60, Real Property; § 99, Capital and Labour; § 100, Co-operation; § 101, Free Trade; § 123, Working Classes.

BATEMAN, J.	Great Landowners of Great Britain and Ireland.	14/–	8°	Harrison	[78] 79
	A List of all Owners of 3000 acres and upwards worth £3000 *per ann.* with incomes derived therefrom.				
BIRKBECK, W. L.	Distribution of Land in England.	4/6 c	8°	Macmillan	86

D XI. § 116-117

BLOUNT, Chas.	Tenures of Land & Custom of Manors, ed. Hazlitt.	31/6	r 8°	Reeves	[1679]	74
BRODRICK, Hon. G. C.	English Land and Land Laws.	12/6	8°	Cassell		80
CAIRD, Prf. J.	Landed Interest and Supply of Food.	5/-	c 8°	„	[78]	80
EVANS, Howard.	Our Old Nobility. [cloth 2 -]	1/-	c 8°	Vickers	[79]	84
	Author is Editor of *Echo*. Orig. pub. under pseudonym "Noblesse Oblige."					
KAY, J.	Free Trade in Land. Preface by J. Bright. [Cobd. Club.]	1/6	c 8°	Cassell	[79]	85
KINNEAR, J. B.	Principles of Property in Land.	5/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder		80
LEFEVRE, G. Shaw.	Freedom of Land. [Prac. Politics Ser.]	2/6	8°	Macmillan		80
LESLIE, T. E. C.	Land Systems of England and Ireland.	12/-	8°	Longman		70
MACDONNELL, J.	The Land Question [chiefly in Eng. and Scot.].	10/6	8°	Macmillan		73
MOODY, W. G. [Am.]	Land and Labour in the United States.	$1.50	12°	*New York*		83
*NASSÉ, E.	Agricult. Community of Mdle. Ages [chfly. 16th cent.].	5/-	8°	Macmillan		71
POLLOCK, Prf. F.	The Land Laws. [Eng. Citizen Series.]	3/6	c 8°	„		83
PROBYN, J. W.	System of Land Tenure in various Countries.	3/6	8°	Cassell		76
RICHEY, A. G., Q.C.	The Irish Land Laws.	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan		80
ROSS, D. W. [Am.]	Early History of Land-holding among Germans.	12/-	8°	Trübner		83
STUBBS, Rev. C. W.	The Land and the Labourers. [cheap ed. 1/-]	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[83]	85
	Records of Experiments in Cottage Farming and Co-operat. Agriculture.					
THORNTON, W. T.	Plea for Peasant Proprietors [in Ireland].	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[48]	74
WALKER, Prf. F. A. [Am.]	Land and its Rent.	3/6	c 8°	„		

116. LOCAL AND MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT AND TAXATION.

See also § 43, Local and Municipal Law. For Public Health, see § 43, CLASS H, ¶ Medicine, § Public Health.

CHALMERS, M. D.	Local Government. [English Citizen Series.]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan		83
Cobden Club Essays.	Local Government & Taxation in United Kingdom.	5/-	8°	Cassell		75
FIRTH, J. F. B.	Municipal London.	25/-	r 8°	Longman		76
GOMME, G. L.	Index to Municipal Offices.	10/6	8°	„		79
GOSCHEN, G. J.	Reports and Speeches on Local Taxation.	5/-	r 8°	Macmillan		72
PALGRAVE, R. H. I.	Local Taxation of Great Britain and Ireland.	5/-	8°	Murray		71
PROBYN, J. W.	Local Gov. & Taxation in Unit. Kingdom. [Cobd. Club.]	5/-	8°	Cassell	[81]	82
*RATHBONE + PELL + MONTAGUE, W.; A.; F.]	Local Government and Taxation. [Imperial Parliament Series.]	1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein		85
STONE, S.	Guide to Municipal Duties.	10/-	8°	Shaw		69
THOMPSON, J.	Essay on English Municipal History.	5/-	p 8°	Longman		67
TRAILL, H. D.	Central Government. [English Citizen Series.]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan		81
VINE, J. R. S.	English Municipal Institutions: Growth & Development, 1835–79.	10/6	r 8°	Waterlow		79
WRIGHT + HOBHOUSE.	Outline of Local Gov. and Taxation in England.	5/-	r 8°			84

117. PAUPERISM, POPULATION, WORKHOUSES.

See also § 43, *s.v.* Poor Law; § 110, Crime; § 123, Working Classes; also CLASS A, § 81, Home Missions.

BLACKLEY, Rev. W. S.	Essays on Pauperism.	1/-	16°	Paul		80
FAWCETT, H.	Pauperism: Its Causes and Remedies.	5/6	c 8°	Macmillan		71

FOWLE, Rev. T. W.	The Poor Law. [English Citizen Series.]	3/6	c	8°	Macmillan	81
GREENWOOD, J., "The Amateur Casual."]	The Seven Curses of London.	7/6	p	8°	Rivers	69
	The Amateur Casual [repr. fr. "Pall Mall Gaz."]	6*d.*		12°	Diprose	77
" "	Low Life Depths; Wilds of London.	ea. 7/6	p	8°	Chatto	74–75
HILL, Octavia.	Homes of the London Poor.	1/–	c	8°	Macmillan	[75] 83
Indoor Paupers, by	One of them [workhouse inmates].	1/–	c	8°	Chatto	86
LUMLEY, W. G.	Workhouse Master and Matron.	4/6		12°	Knight	[49] 69
" "	Duties of Poor Law Medical Officers.	6/–		12°	"	[49] 71
MALTHUS, T. R.	Essay on Principles of Population.	8/–		8°	Reeves	[1803] 72

On the evils and means of checking over-population. Cf. also J. Bonar, "Malthus and his Work." 12/6 8° Macmillan, 85.

MAYHEW, H.	London Labour and London Poor. Ill.	3 vols. ea. 4/6		8°	Griffin	[51] 67

Extra vol.: Non-workers, Prostitutes, Beggars, 10/6.

NICHOLLS, Sir G.	History of the English Poor Laws.	2 vols. 14/–		8°	Murray	54
" "	Hist. of Irish Poor Laws. 7/–; Scotch Poor Laws.	6/–		8°	"	56–56
PEEK, Francis.	Social Wreckage: Eng. Laws as they affect the Poor.	3/6	c	8°	Isbister	83
"Peter the Hermit."	The New Crusade. [East End work and abuses.] Ill.	2/–		8°	Sonnenschein	85
PRETYMAN, J. R.	Dispauperization of Paupers.	5/–	c	8°	Longman	[76] 78
SIMS, G. R.	How the Poor Live. Ill.	1/–		4°	Chatto	83
SKELTON, J.	Boarding out of Pauper Children in Scotland.	3/6	p	8°	Blackwood	76
STALLARD, J. H.	London Pauperism among Jews and Christians.	12/–		8°	Saunders	67
TWINING, Louisa.	Workhouse Visiting.	3/6			Paul	80

118. SLAVERY.

See also CLASS F, § America, United States of.

BROUGHAM, Lord.	Speeches on Negro Slavery in vol. X. of "Works."	4/–		12°	Longman	[57] 73
BUXTON, C.	Slavery and Freedom in British West Indies.	2/6		12°	"	60
CAIRNES, Prf. J. E.	Slave Power, its Character, etc.	10/6		8°	Macmillan	[62] 63
CLARKE, J. F.	Anti-Slavery Days: Sketch of the Struggle.	$1.25		12°	*New York*	84
CONWAY, M. D.	Testimonies concerning Slavery.	4/–	p	8°	Chapman	65
COOPER, J.	The Lost Continent: African Slavery & Slave Trade.	6/–			Longman	75
FROTHINGHAM, O. B.	Abolition of Slavery.	12/–		8°	*New York*	78
HELPS, Sir A.	Spanish Conquest in America in rel. to Slavery. 4 v. ea.	16/–		8°	Parker	55–61
HUTCHINSON, E.	The Slave Trade of East Africa.	3/6		12°	Low	74
PARKER Theo.	Discourses on Slavery. vols. VI., VII. of "Works." ea.	6/–		8°	Trübner	[58 etc.] 64
SUMNER, Chas.	"Works" cont. important anti-slavery contribs.	12 v.		12°	*Boston*	75
WEBSTER + HAYNE,	D.; R. Y. Speeches on Slavery [1830 and 1850.]	75c.		8°	*Phila.*	78
WILLIAMS, G. W.	History of Negro Race in America [1619–1881]. 2 v.	$7		8°	*New York*	82
WILSON, H.	Rise and Fall of Slave Power in America.	3 v. ea. $5			*Boston*	74–77

119. SOCIALISM, COMMUNISM, AND SOCIAL REFORM.

See also § 99, Capital and Labour; § 100, Co-operation; § 115, Land Question; § 123, Working Classes.

BAX, E. Belfort.	Essays on Socialism		c	8°	Sonnenschein *in prep.*
ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.]	French and German Socialism in Modern Times.	3/6	c	8°	Trübner 84

D XI. §§ 120-121

FAWCETT, Mrs.	Article "Communism" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. VI.	30/–	4°	Black	78
GEORGE, Henry	Progress and Poverty, 2/6; Social Problems [cheap ed. 1/–].	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[80] 81
*GRONLUND, L.	The Co-operative Commonwealth: Exposition of Modern Socialism.	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[84] 86
*HYNDMAN, H. M.	Historical Basis of Socialism in England.	8/6	8°	Paul	83
JEVONS, W. S.	Methods of Social Reform.	10/6	8°	Macmillan	83
KAUFFMANN, Rev. M.	Socialism: Its Nature, Dangers, and Remedies.	7/6	c 8°	Paul	74
" "	Utopias; or, Schemes for Social Improvement from Sir T. More to Marx.	5/–	c 8°	"	79
" "	Socialism and Communism.	2/–	12°	S. P. C. K.	83
de LAVELEYE, E.	The Socialism of To-day.	6/–	c 8°	Simpkin	84
MALLOCK, W. H.	Social Equality: A Study in a Missing Science.	6/–	c 8°	Bentley	[82] 85
" "	Property and Progress: Inquiry into the Present Social Agitation.	6/–	c 8°	Murray	84
NORDHOFF, C. [Am.]	Communistic Societies of the United States. Ill.	15/–	8°	"	75
NOYES, J. H.	History of American Socialisms.	$3	8°	*Phila.*	70
RAE, J.	Contemporary Socialism.	7/6	p 8°	Isbister	84
WOOLSEY, T. D. [Am.]	Communism and Socialism in History & Theory.	7/6	c 8°	Low	80
ZACHER, Dr.	The Red International; tr. w. notes by Rev. E. M. Geldart.	1/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	86

A concise and impartial summary of devel. and pres. state of Socialism in Germ., France, Gt. Brit, Switz., Netherl., Scand., Austr., Russia, and North America.

120. SOCIAL MORALITY.

See also § 43, *s.v.* Public Health; § 117, Pauperism.

ACTON, W.	Prostitution considered: Its Moral, Social, and Sanitary Aspects.	12/–	8°	Churchill	[57] 70
BLACKWELL, Dr. Eliza.	Moral Education of the Young.	2/–	12°	Hatchard	[78] 82
" "	Human Element in Sex.	2/–	12°	Churchill	[82] 84
MAURICE, Rev. F. D.	Social Morality [21 Lectures del. at Camb.]	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[69] 72
MAYHEW, H.	London Labour & London Poor, extra vol. Prostitutes.	10/6	8°	Griffin	
New Godiva, The, and other Studies.		3/6	c 8°	Unwin	[85] 86
POWELL, A. M.	State Regulation of Vice.	$1	12°	*New York*	78
SANGER, W. W.	History and Causes of Prostitution.	$5	8°	" "	[58]

121. TEMPERANCE AND INTEMPERANCE.

BUCKNILL, Dr. J. C.	Habitual Drunkenness and Insane Drunkards.	2/6	p 8°	Macmillan	78
*CAINE+HOYLE+BURNS, W. S.; W.; Rev. D.	Local Opt. [Imp. Parl. Ser.]	1/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	85
FRENCH, R. V.	Nineteen Centuries of Drink in England.	10/6	p 8°	Longman	84
GRINDROD, R. B.	The Nation's Vice: Claims of Temperance.	5/–	c 8°	Hodder	84
*GUSTAFSON, A.	The Foundation of Death: Study of Drink Question.	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[85] 86
HOYLE, W.	Our National Drink Bill as it affects England.	2/6	p 8°	Nat. Temp. League	84
Hundred Years of Temperance. [Philadelphia Centennial.]			12°	*New York*	86
RICHARDSON, Dr. B. W.	Alcohol, 1/–; The Diseases of Modern Life, 6/–; Total Abstinence.	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	75-78
SAMUELSON, J.	The History of Drink.	6/–	8°	Trübner	[78] 80

122. WOMEN; POSITION, RIGHTS, SUFFRAGE, EMPLOYMENT, EDUCATION.

See also § 46, Law relating to Married Women.

ADAMS, W. H. D.	Woman's Work and Worth [popular].	6/6	c 8°	Hogg		80
ANTHONY, A.	Social and Political Dependence of Woman.	3/6	c 8°	Longman	[6–]	80
BEBEL, A.	Woman in the Past, Present, and Future [tr.].	5/–	c 8°	Modern Press		85
BRACKETT, A. C.	Education of American Girls.	$1.75	12°	*New York*		74
BUCKLE, H. T.	Article "Influence of Women on Progress of Knowledge," in "Miscell. Works."	2 vols. 21/–	c 8°	Longman	[72]	85
BUTLER, Josephine	[ed.] Woman's Work and Culture: Essays.	10/6	8°	Macmillan		69
CLARKE,	Sex in Education.	$1.25	12°	*Boston*		
COBBE, Frances P.	Essays on the Pursuits of Women.	2/–	c 8°	Faithfull	[63]	66
[CRAIK, Mrs.]	A Woman's Thoughts about Women.	5/–	p 8°	Hurst	[57]	84
GENNA, E.	Irresponsible Philanthropists [on employm. of women].	2/6	s 8°	Paul		81
GREG, W. R.	Why are Women Redundant?	1/–	8°	Trübner		69
GROGAN, Mercy.	How Women may Earn a Living.	1/–	12°	Cassell	[80]	86
*HIGGINSON, T. W.	[Am.] Common Sense about Women.	2/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[82]	84
HODGSON, W. B.	Educ. of Girls, and Employment of Women.	3/6	c 8°	Trübner	[69]	69
HOUGHTON, R. C.	Women of the Orient. [Jap., China, Ind., Turkey, etc.]	$2	12°	*New York*		78
LAWRENCE, B. E.	History of Laws affecting Married Women.	5/–	8°	Reeves		84
LENNARD, T. B.	Position of Women in Law.	6/–	c 8°	Waterlow		83
LINTON, Mrs. E. Lynn.	Ourselves: Essays on Women.	5/–	12°	Routledge		69
MICHELET, J.	Woman [tr.].	6/–	12°	*New York*		60
*MILL, J. Stuart.	The Subjection of Women.	6/–	c 8°	Longman	[61]	83
RUSKIN, John.	Sesame & Lilies: Lects. on Books, Women, etc. [abgd.].	5/–	12°	Allen, *Orpgtn.*	[65]	86
„ „	Letter to Young Girls.	1*d.*	12°	„ „		77
v. SCHWEIGER-LERCHFELD, A.	Woman in all Lds. Ill. [pop.-tr.] *in prts.* ea. 25c.		r 8°	*New York*		80 etc.
SHILLITO, Rev. Jos.	Womanhood: Its Duties, Temptations, & Privileges.	3/6	c 8°	Paul	[77]	82
SHIRREFF, Emily.	The Kindergarten and Higher Education of Women.	1/4	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[76]	83
„ „	Intellectual Education, and its Influence on Women.	6/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder		62
STANTON + ANTHONY + GAGE, E. C.; S. B.; M. J.]	History of Woman Suffrage.	2 vols. ea. $5	8°	*New York*		81–82
* „ T.	[ed.] The Woman Question in Europe [by 24 contributors].	12/6	8°	Low		84
WRIGHT, T.	Womankind in Western Europe.	25/–		Groombridge		69
YONGE, Charl. M.	Womanhood.	7/6	c 8°	W. Smith	[77]	80

123. WORKING CLASSES.

See also § 99, Capital and Labour; § 100, Co-operation; § 115, Land Question.

CASSAGNAC.	History of Working and Burgher Classes.	$2.50	8°	*Phila.*		
GREG, W. R.	Mistaken Aims & Unattain. Ideas of Artisan Class.	10/6	8°	Trübner		76
HEATH, F. G.	The English Peasantry.	7/6	8°	Warne		7
HOPKINS, Ellice	Work amongst Working Men.	3/6	c 8°	Strahan	[*n.d.*(79)]	80
RUSKIN, John.	Time and Tide [letters on the Laws of Work].	13/–	r 8°	Allen, *Orpgtn.*	[67]	84

D XII. §§ 124–125

RUSKIN, John.	Crown of Wild Olives: Lect. on Work, Traffic, & War.	13/–	r 8°	Allen, *Orpgtn.*	[66] 84
„ „	Fors Clavigera: Letters to Labourers. Ill. vols. 1–3, ea. 7/–; vols. 4–8, ea. 10/–		r 8°	„	„[71–84]81–84
SAMUELSON, J.	The German Working Man: his Instits. for Self-cult.	3/6	p 8°	Longman	69
SOLLY, Rev. H.	Working Men's Social Clubs & Institutes.	3/6	c 8°	Whitfield	67

XII. Commerce and Business.

For Special Trades see CLASS I: Arts and Trades, under the respective headings.

124. HISTORY, SCIENCE, AND PRACTICE OF COMMERCE.

See also § 49, Mercantile Law.

BISBEE+SIMONDS, L. H.; J. C.	Bd. of Trade & Produce Exch. [hist., etc.].	$4.25	8°	*Chicago*	84
de COLANGE, L.	Dictionary of Commerce [tr.]. 2 vols. ea.	$6.75	8°	*Boston*	80
CUNNINGHAM, Prf. W.	The Growth of English Industry & Commerce.	12/–	c 8°	Camb. Press	82
FARRER, Sir T. H.	The State in its Relation to Trade. [Eng. Civ. Ser.]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	83
FREEDLEY, E. T.	Common Sense in Business.	$1.50	8°	*Phila*	79
*HEEREN, Prf.	Politics & Trade of princ. Nations of Antiquity. 4 v.	27/–	8°	Clar. Press	32–40
HOMANS, I. S.+I. S. jun.	Cyclo. of Commerce & Commerc. Navigation.	$7.50	r 8°	*New York*	7–
KIRK, Prf. J.	British Trade: cert. Condns. of National Prosperity.	5/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[75] 76
*LEVI, Prf. Leone.	Hist. of Brit. Com. & Economic Progress, 1763–1878.	18/–	8°	Murray	[72] 80
*LINDSAY, W. S.	History of Shipping & Ancient Commerce. 4 vols.	50/–	8°	Low	74–76
M^cCULLOCH, J. R.	Dictionary of Commerce, ed. Reid.	63/–	8°	Longman	[34] 82
MULHALL, M. G.	Dictionary of Statistics.	7/6	p 8°	Routledge	84
„ „	Balance-sheet of the World for Ten Years [1870–80]		8°	„	81
PHEAR, Sir J. B.	Internat. Trade, & Relat. between Exports & Imports.	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	81
SMITH, W. E.	The Recent Depression of Trade.	3/–	c 8°	Trübner	80
SOMERS, R.	"Commerce," article in "Encyclop Brit.," vol. VI.	30/–	4°	Black	78
WALLACE, A. R.	Bad Times.	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	86
WATERSTON, W.	Manual of Commerce: Commercial Forms.	3/6	12°	*Edinburgh*	[ ] 84
WEBSTER, R. G.	Trade of the World. [Pres. syst. examined.]	10/6	8°	Allen	80
WELLS, D. A. [Am.]	Our Merchant Marine: how it Rose and Decayed.	$1	12°	*New York*	82
WILSON, A. J.	Resources of Modern Countries. 2 vols.	24/–	8°	Longman	78
YEATS, J.	History of Commerce. 4 vols.		p 8°	Virtue	72–77

1. Recent Com.; 2. Technical Hist.; 3. Growth and Viciss. of Com.; 4. Nat. Hist. of Commerce.

125. ADVERTISING. COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE.

Advertising.

EVANS, T. C.	Advertising Handbook [Papers of U.S. & Canada].		8°	*Boston*	*ann.*
Mitchell's Newspaper Press Directory.		2/–	4°	Mitchell	*ann.*
ROWELL, G. P. & Co.	American Newspaper Directory.	$5		*New York*	*ann.*
SAMPSON, H.	History of Advertising from Earliest Times. Ill.	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	74
Sell's The World's Progress.		2/–	i 8°	Sell	*ann*

Commercial Correspondence.

ANDERSON, W.	Practical Mercantile Correspondence.	5/–	12°	Trübner	[69] 72
Commercial Correspondence in 9 Languages. Sewed.		ea. 2/6	12°	Nutt	*v.y.*

Dutch, Bozjz; English, Sommerville; French, Borel; German, Brutzer; Italian, Buono; Portuguese, Bienemann; Russian, Eckholtz; Spanish, Brasch; Swedish, Sommerville. The letters being the same, page for page, in all the parts, each part serves as a Key to the others.

MERRITT, C. S.	Traité pratique de Correspondance commerciale.	10/–	8°	Low	76
RAGON, A. E.	Commercial Correspondence [French and English].	2/–	12°	Hachette	[ ] 84
SCHOLL.	Dictionary of Commercial Correspondence. 3 vols. ea.	12/–	8°	„	86

126. BANKS AND BANKING

See also § 12, *s.v.* Banking; § 129, Money; § 132, Tables. For Law of Savings Banks, see §§ 65, 104, *s.v.* Sav. Bks.

BOLLES, A. S.	Practical Banking & Banker's Commonplace Book.	15/–	8°	*New York*	84
COLLINS, C. M.	History, Practice, and Law of Banking.	7/6	8°	E. Wilson	
CRUMP, A.	Key to Progress dur. 21 Years of Lond. Jt. St. Banks.	21/–	f°	„	83
„ „	Manual of English Banking.	12/–	8°	Longman	[77] 78
DUN, J.	Statistics of British Banking.	5/– c	8°	Stanford	76
FRANCIS, J.	History of the Bank of England. 2 vols. *o.p.* [pub. 21/–]		8°	Willoughby	[47] 48
GILBART, J. W.	Hist., Prin., & Prac. of Bk., ed. [to 1881] A. S. Michie. 2 v.	10/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[34] 81
HANKEY, T.	Principles of Banking: Its Utility and Economy.	6/–	8°	E. Wilson	[66] 76
HOWARTH, W.	Our Clearing System and Clearing Houses.	5/– p	8°	„	84
HUTCHISON, J.	Practice of Banking. vol. I. 15/–; II.	21/–	8°	„	82–83
KERR, A. W.	History of Banking in Scotland.	7/6	8°	*Edinburgh*	84
KNOX, J. J.	U.S. Notes: Hist. of various Issues of Paper Money.	12/6	8°	*New York*	84
*MACLEOD, H. D.	Elements of Banking; Lects. on Credit & Banking. ea.	5/–	8°	Longman	[76] 78
* „ „	Theory & Practice of Banking. vol. I. 12/–, vol. II.	14/–	8°	„	[55/56] 83–86
MORSE, J. T.	Banks and Banking Law.	31/6	8°	*Boston*	[70] 79
PALGRAVE, R. I.	Bank Rate in England, France, & Germany, 1844–78.	10/6	8°	E. Wilson	80
PRICE, F. G. H.	Handbook of London Bankers, w. lists fr. 1677.	7/6 c	8°	Chatto	76
RAE, George.	The Country Banker: his Clients, Cares, and Work.	7/6 c	8°	Murray	[85] 86
SCHMIDT, H.	Foreign Banking Arbitration: Its Theory & Practice.	12/–	8°	E. Wilson	75
SEYD, E.	Bank of England Note Issue.	7/6 c	8°	Cassell	74
WILSON, A. J.	Banking Reform; Banking Dangers and Remedies.	7/6 c	8°	Longman	79

127. BOOK-KEEPING.

For Book-keeping for Solicitors, see § 83.

BREWER, Dr.	New System of Book-keeping by Single Entry.	2/–	12°	Jarrold	[ ] 85
CARISS, A.	Book-keeping by Double Entry: Science and Art.	6/–		Wilson	[ ] 84
CARTER, F. H.	Practical Book-keeping.	7/6	8°	Simpkin	[73] 85
Civil Service Book-keeping.		1/6	12°	Lockwood	[ ] 77
HAMILTON+BALL, Sir R. G.; J.	Book-keeping.	2/–	12°	Clar. Press	[69] 85
HUNTER, J.	Self-Instruc. in Book-keeping [single & double entry].	2/–	12°	Longman	[71] 78

D XII. §§ 128-129

INGLIS, W.	Book-keeping by Single and Double Entry.	1/6	12°	Chambers	[66]
MACLEAN, J. D.	Book-keeping for Class and Ctg. House [Key 4/-].	2/6	12°	Collins	[59]
MANLY, H.	Principles of Book-keeping by Double Entry.	4/6	8°	Stanford	[6-]
THORNTON, J.	First Lessons in Book-keeping.	2/6 c	8°	Mann	[79] 83

128. INSURANCE, LIFE AND FIRE.

See also § 45, Maritime Law; § 38, Insurance; § 132, Tables.

ANSELL, C., jun.	On the Rate of Mortality at Early Periods of Life.	10/- r	8°	Layton	
ATKINS, R.	The Average Clause: Hints on Settlmt. of [fire] Claims.	5/- c	8°	„	
BRINTON, Dr. W.	On the Medical Selection of Lives for Assurance.	2/-	12°	„	
CHISHOLM, D.	Commut. Tbls. for Joint Annuit. & Surviv. Assur. 2 v.	105/- r	8°	„	
DAVIES, G.	Treatise on Annuities [with Numerous Tables].	10/6	8°	„	
EAGLE, P. A.	Life Assurance Manual.	5/6	8°	„	
GRAY, P.	Tbls. & Formulæ for Comput. of Life Contingencies.	15/-	8°	„	
„ „ +SMITH+ORCHARD.	Assurance & Annuity Tables, according to Carlisle Rate @ 3%.	10/6	8°	„	
HARDY, R. P.	Valua. Tbls. based on Inst. of Act. Mortality Exprnc.	21/-	8°	„	
HARE, F. A. C.	Fire Risks: the Var. Kinds Alphabet. Arranged.	15/-	8°	„	86
HENRY, J.	The Government Annuity Tables. 6 vols.	336/-		„	
HORE, W. H.	Remarks on the Apportionment of Fire Losses.	7/6	8°	„	
Institute of Actuaries.	Text-book of the Principles of Interest (including Annuities—Certain).	10/6	8°	„	
M^CARTHUR, C.	Policy of Marine Insurance Popularly Explained.	3/6	8°	„	
MARR, T.	Terminable Annuity Tables.	10/6	8°	„	
*MARTIN, F.	History of Lloyd's and of Marine Insur. in Gt. Brit.	14/-	8°	Macmillan	75
MEECH, L. W. [Am.]	System and Tables of Life Insurance.	42/- r	8°	Layton	
MEIKLE, J.	Analysis of the Pfits. of Life Assur. w. Equit. Distrib.	5/-	8°	„	
Mortality Experience of Life Assur. Cos. coll. by Inst. of Actuaries.		30/-	8°	„	

Tables deduced from the same, 21/- 8°.

NEISON, F. G. P.	Vital Statistics: Rates of Mort. & Laws of Sickness.	21/-	4°	„	
OWEN, D.	Marine Insurance, Notes and Clauses.	14/-	8°	Low	[ ] 84
PARSONS, T. P.	Marine Insurance and General Average. 2 vols.	63/-	8°	„	
POCOCK, L.	Familiar Explan. of Nature, Advant. & Import. of Life Assurance.	4/6	8°	Layton	
SCRATCHLEY, A.	Law of Life Assurance & Valuation of Reversions.	12/-		„	[ ]
*WALFORD, Corn.	The Insurance Cyclopædia. vols. I.-VI. ea.	21/-	8°	„	7- -86
„ „	Insurance Guide & Handbook to Princ. and Pract.	10/6	8°	„	[ ] 67
WILLEY, N.	Treatise on Princ. and Pract. of Life Assurance.	5/- r	8°	„	
WRIGHT, Hon. E.	Life Valuation Tables.	210/-		„	

129. MONEY. CURRENCY. BI-METALLISM. SILVER.

See also § 126, Banking; § 131, Stock Exchange; § 132, Tables.

ANSELL, G. F.]	The Royal Mint: Working, Conduct, Operations.	12/- i	8°	E. Wilson	[70]
ATKINSON, Edw.	Distribution of Products [Mechanism of Exchange].	6/- p	8°	*New York*	86

D XII. §§ 130–131

*Bagehot, W.	Lombard Street: a Description of the Money Market.	7/6	c 8°	Paul	[73] 82
„ „	Articles on Deprec. of Silver and Connected Topics.	5/–	8°	„	77
Barbour, D.	Theory of Bi-metallism.	6/·	c 8°	Cassell	86
Barclay, R.	The Silver and Gold Question.	3/–	12°	Wilson	[85] 86
Bi-metallism.	A number of Pamphlets on, more or less useful. *6d.* to	1/–	8°	„	*v. y.*
Fawcett, H.	"Depreciation of Silver" in "Manual of Polit. Econ."	12/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[74] 83
Goschen, G. J.	Theory of Foreign Exchange.	6/–	c 8°	E. Wilson	[75] 86
Hamilton, R.	Money & Value: Means & Ends of Econom. Prodn.	12/–	8°	Macmillan	78
*Jevons, W. S.	Investigations in Currency & Finance, ed. Foxwell.	21/–	8°	„	84
* „ „	Money & the Mechanism of Exchange. [Int. Sc. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[75] 78
Laughlin, J. L.	Bi-metallism in the United States.	12/–	8°	*New York*	85
McCulloch, J. R.	Metallic and Paper Money and Banks.	5/–	4°	Black	
Maclaren, J.	History of Currency.	9/–	8°	J. Bumpus	80
Poor, H. V. [Am.]	Money & its Laws: History of Monetary Theories, etc.	21/–	8°	Paul	77
Price, Prf. Bonamy.	Currency and Banking.	6/–	c 8°	„	76
Seyd, E.	Metallic Currency of the United States.	$1		*New York*	
Sumner, W. G.	History of American Currency.	$3	12°	„ „	[74] 75
Tardieu, J.	Money, tr. Margaret Watson.	7/6	c 8°	Allen	79
Walker, Prf. F. A. [Am.]	Money 16/–8°; Money in Rel. to Trade & Indsty.	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	79–80
Wilson, A. J.	Reciprocity, Bi-metallism & Land Tenure Reform.	7/6	8°	„	80

130. RAILWAYS.

See also § 43, *s.v.* Tramway Law; § 61, Railway Law.

For Rail and Tramway Construction and Working, see CLASS I, § Railways.

Adams, C. F., jun.	Railroads: their Origin and Progress.	$1.25	12°	*New York*	78
Atkinson, E.	Railroads of the United States.	50c.	4°	*Boston*	
Hadley, A. T.	Railroad Transportation: its History and its Laws.	6/–	p 8°	*New York*	86
*Parsloe, J.	Our Railways: Sketches, Historical & Descriptive.	6/–	c 8°	Paul	78
*Poor, H. V. [Am.]	Manual of the Railroads of the United States, 1884.	25/–	8°	E. Wilson	*ann.*
Rapier, R. C.	Remunerative Railways in New Countries.	15/–	8°	Spon	78
Smalley, E. V.	History of the North Pacific Railroad.	$3	8°	*New York*	83
Vernon, E.	American Railroad Manual. Ill.	30/–	4°	*Phila.*	[73] 74
Williams, F. S.	Our Iron Roads: their History and Construction.	12/–	8°	Bemrose	[52] 84
„ „	History of the Midland Railway: Rise & Progress.	12/–	8°	■	[ ] 83

131. STOCK EXCHANGE, SHARES, ETC.

See also § 67, *s.v.* Law of Stock Exchange; § 129, Money; § 132, Tables.

*Burdett, H. C.	Official Intelligence [*précis* of Information of Stocks & other Securities].	31/6		E. Wilson	*bienn.*
*Crump, A.	Theory of Stock Exchange Speculation.	10/6	8°	Longman	75
„ „	Key to London Money Market.	21/–	8°	„	[72] 77
„ „	Key to Position & Progress of London Joint Stock Banks during Twenty-one Years.	21/–	f°	E. Wilson	83
Ellis, A.	Rationale of Market Fluctuations.	7/6	8°	„	[ ] 78

D XII. § 132

FRANCIS, J.	Chronicles of the Stock Exchange. *o. p.* [pub. 21/–]		8°	Willoughby	49
GIFFEN, R.	Stock Exchange Securities : Causes of their Fluctuatn.	8/6	8°	Bell	[77] 79
PIXLEY, F. W.	The Shareholder's Handbook.	2/6 p	8°	E. Wilson	83
ROYLE, W.	Stock Exchange Usages and Law.	6/– c	8°	„	75
SEYD, E.	Bullion & Foreign Exchanges, theor. & prctlly. consd.	20/–	8°	„	
*Stock Exch. Year Book, ed. T. Skinner [History & Position of Securities].		10/6	8°	Cassell	*ann.*

132. TABLES (ARITHMETICAL AND MONEY). WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

For Special Tables see CLASS I, Special Subjects.
For Law of Weights and Measures, see § 75.

BIDEN, W. D.	Rules, Formulæ, and Tables for Valuation of Estates.	12/–	8°	Layton	
„ „	Practical Rules for Valuers [chiefly of Estates].	1/6	12°	„	
BROWNE, Dr. W. A.	Money, Wts. & Meas. of Chief Ntns. [w. Eng. eqvlnts.].	2/6	12°	Stanford	[ ]76
CHISHOLM, H. W.	On the Science of Weighing and Measuring.	4/6	12°	Macmillan	77
CLARKE, F. W.	Weights, Measures, & Money of all Nations.	7/6	8°	*New York*	75
COHN, M.	Tables of Exchange : Eng., France, Belg., Switz., Italy.	10/6	8°	E. Wilson	72
CRELLE, A. L.	Tables for giving Products & Quotients. [2 numbers each up to 1,000.]	18/–	4°	Layton	
GALBRAITH + HAUGHTON, A. ; S.	Manual of Mathematical Tables.	3/6	12°	Cassell	
GARRATT, J. + C.	Exchange Tables [South Amer. & Brit. Currency].	10/–		E. Wilson	
GILBERT, E. W.	Tables of Interest [by $\frac{1}{8}$ from $\frac{1}{8}$% to 4%, 1–60 days, £1–100,000.]	30/–	8°	Hodder	
„ „	Tables of Interest from $4\frac{1}{8}$ to 5%.	6/6	8°	„	
„ „	Tables of Interest at 5% [£1–£100,000, 1–125 days].	36/–	8°	„	
GLADDING, G. B.	American Exchange Tables, 40 ; Suppl.	10/–	4°	J. Gladding	82–85
GUMERSALL, T. B.	Intrst. & Dscnt. Tbls. [$2\frac{1}{2}$–5%, 1–365 dys., £1–£20,000].	10/6	8°	E. Wilson	[ ]85
INWOOD, W.	Tables for Purchasing of Estates, ed. Thoman.	8/–	12°	Layton	
KING, Jos.	Interest Tables at 5% [£1–£10,000, 1–365 days].	7/6	8°	Bell	
LAUNDY, S. L.	Table of Quarter Squares up to 100,000.	21/– r	8°	Layton	
„ „	Table of Products by Factors 1–9 up to 100,000.	5/– r	4°	„	
LAURIE.	Compound Interest Tables.	21/–	8°	Bell	[ ]73
LAW + YOUNG, H.	Mathematical Tables.	4/–		Lockwood	[ ]79
LEWIS, W.	Tables for Finding the Number of Days.	12/6		E. Wilson	74
MERCES, F. A. D.	Indian and English Exchange Tables.	21/–	8°	Thacker, *Calc.*	[80] 84
NEWDEGATE, A. L.	British and Metric Weights and Measures.	5/– c	8°	Spon	71
OAKES, Lt.Col.W.H.	Table of the Reciprocals of Numbers 1–100,000.	21/– r	8°	Layton	
„ „	Loans Payable by Drawings & Debent. Intrst. Tbls.	31/6	8°	„	
„ „	Tbls. of Compnd. Intrst. [by $\frac{1}{8}$ from $\frac{3}{4}$% to 10%, 1–100 yrs.]	42/–	8°	„	76
PRYDE, J.	Mathematical Tables.	4/6 c	8°	Chambers	[ ]78
RANCE, T. G.	Tbls. of Compnd. Intrst. [by $\frac{1}{4}$ from $\frac{1}{4}$% to 10%, 1–100 yrs.]	21/– r	8°	Layton	
REUTZSCH, B. J.	Enlarged Exchange Tables.	15/–	8°	Roberts	84
„ „	Exchange and Bullion Tables.	21/–	8°	„	84
„ „	Indian Exchange Tables.	15/–	8°	„	[ ]83
RHODES.	Dollar & Sterling Exchange Tables.	6/–	8°	E. Wilson	

D XIII. § 133

RUTTER, H.	Metrical System & Weights & Measure Tables.	4/–		E. Wilson	
„ „	General Intrst. Tbls. of Eng. & Indn. Curncy. [1–12%.]	10/6		„	
„ „	Exchange Tables between England, India, & China.	30/–		„	[ ] 76
SANG, E.	New Table of Seven-place Logarithms 20·000–200·000.	21/–	i 8°	Layton	
SCHULTZ, C. W. H. [Am.]	Universal Dollar Tables. 15/–. German Exch. Tables.	5/–	8°	Trübner	74–74
SCOTT, E. E.	Two Tables of Logarithms, 1–99999.	42/–	r 8°	Layton	
SHORTREDE, R.	Logarithms of Sines & Tangents for every Second.	30/–	r 8°	„	[ ]
*TATE, W.	Modern Cambist: Manual of For. Exchs. ed. Schmidt.	12/–	8°	E. Wilson	[34] 84
„ „	Countinghouse Guide [Mthds. of Mrchts., Bankrs., etc.]	7/6	12°	„	73
TAYLOR, F. J. C.	Tables of Annuities & Premiums at 3¼%.	21/–	8°	Layton	
TURNBULL, A. H.	Tables of Compound Interest & Annuities.	21/–	8°	„	

XIII. Education.

133. HISTORY. CRITICISM.

See also *infra*, §§ 134–137; also CLASS G, § Educational Biography.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos.	Life of, By Dean A. P. Stanley.	2 vols. 12/–	c 8°	Murray	[44] 77
BARNARD, Dr. H.	Germ. Educ. Reformers; Educ. Biog. of U. S.	ea. 12/–	8°	Laurie	*v. y.*
BELL, Dr.	Life of, by Prf. J. M. D. Meiklejohn.	3/6	c 8°	Blackwood	
BROWNING, Oscar.	Article "Education," in "Encyclo. Brit."	vol. VII. 30/–	4°	Black	78
„ „	Intro. to Hist. of Educational Theories. [Educ. Lib.]	3/6	c 8°	Paul	[81] 82
CARPENTER, Mary.	Education in India.	2 vols. 18/–	8°	Longman	68
COMENIUS, J. A.,	His Life and Work. By Prf. S. S. Laurie.	3/6	c 8°	Camb. Press	[81] 84
*COMPAYRÉ, G.	History of Pedagogy [tr.].			Sonnenschein	*in prep.*
KAY, D.	Education and Educators.	7/6	c 8°	Paul	84
KIDDLE+SCHEM, H.; A. J.	Cyclopædia of Education.	$4	8°	*New York*	[76] 83
„ „	Dictionary of Education.	$1.50	12°	„ „	81
*LEITCH, J. M.	Practical Educationists and their Systems: Lectures.	6/–	c 8°	MacLehose, *Glasg.*	75

Locke, Pestalozzi, Bell, Lancaster, Wilderspin, Stow, Spencer.

LETHBRIDGE, R.	High Education in India.	7/6	c 8°	Allen	
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P.	Old Greek Education. [Educational Library.]	3/6	c 8°	Paul	82
MULLINGER, J. Bass.	Schools of Charles the Great in Ninth Century.	7/6	8°	Longman	77
„ „	History of Education.				*in prep.*
PESTALOZZI, J. H.,	his Life, Work, and Influence. By H. Krüsi.	$2.25	12°	*Cincinn.*	75
BARNARD, Dr. C. H. [Am.]	Pestalozzi: a Memoir, $1.50; Pestalozzi and Pestalozzianism.	$3.50	8°	*New York*	
QUICK, Rev. R. H.	Essays on Educational Reformers.	5/–		Laurie	[68] 83

This is the Amer. repr. of Engl. edn., sold by arragt. w. Author, pending prep. of revis. edn.

WIESE, Dr. L.	German Letters on English Education [tr.].	5/–	c 8°	Collins	77

D XIII. § 134

Over-Pressure.

BUXTON, Sydney.	Over-Pressure, and Elem. Educ. [Wrappers, 1/-.]	2/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	85
HERTEL, Dr.	Over-Pressure in the High Schools of Denmark [tr.].	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	85
SONNENSCHEIN, A.	Truth about Elementary Education. [Repr. fr. *Times*.]	6*d.*	8°	Sonnenschein	85

State and Education.

CRAIK, H.	The State in its Rel. to Education. [Eng. Cit. Ser.]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	
LUBBOCK, Sir J.	In "Addresses: Political and Educational."	8/6	8°	,,	79
SCHAIBLE, Dr. C. H.	The State & Education: Historical & Critical Essay.	1/-	8°	Hodgson	84

134. THEORIES, SYSTEMS, AND METHODS OF EDUCATION.

See also CLASS C, PHILOSOPHY, *passim*, *e.g.* § 7, Plato (Meno and Sophistes).

ABBOTT, Dr. E. A.	Hints on Teaching.		12°	Seeley	
ADAMS, F.	Free School System of United States.	9/-	8°	Chapman	75
ASCHAM, Roger.	The Scholemaster [1570], ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor.	1/-	12°	Bell	84
*BAIN, Prf. A.	Education as a Science. [Intern. Scientific Series.]	5/-	c 8°	Paul	[79] 85
BARNARD, Dr. H.	[Am.] English, American, German, Pedagogy. 3 vols. ca.	12/-	8°	Lauric	*v. y.*
,, ,,	National Education in German States.	12/-	8°	,,	
,, ,,	Report on the Schools of the United States.	12/-	8°	,,	
BLAKISTON, J. R.	The Teacher: Hints on School Management.	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	79
CALDERWOOD, Prf. H.	On Teaching: its Ends and Means.	2/6	f 8°	,,	[74] 85
COMBE, Geo.	Education: Princ. and Practice [ab. 1840], ed. Jolly.	15/-	8°	,,	79
DODGE, M. A.	Our Common School System.	$1	16°	*Boston*	
*FITCH, J. G.	Lectures on Teaching. [15, delivered at Cambridge.]	5/-	c 8°	Camb. Press	[80] 82
GILL, J.	Systems of Education, 2/6; School Management, 3/-; Art of Teaching.	2/-	12°	Longman	72–76
*HALL, G. S. [ed.]	Pedagog. Libry. By var. contrib. Meth. of Teach. Hist.	$1.40	12°	*Boston*	[84] 86

Methods of teaching Anc. Lang.; Meth. of teaching Nat. Science; Meth. of teaching Reading, *etc.*, *to follow.*

JOHONNOT, J.	Principles and Practice of Teaching.	$1.50	12°	*New York*	78
LANDON, J.	School Management. [Educational Library.]	6/-	c 8°	Paul	[83] 85
LAURIE, Prf. S. S.	The Training of Teachers.	7/6	8°	,,	82
,, ,,	Education and Primary Instruction.	3/6	c 8°	*Edinburgh*	84
,, ,,	Handbk. to Lect. on Theory, Art, and Hist. of Educ.	2/-	12°	,,	[ ] 79
LOCKE, John.	Thoughts on Education [1693], ed. Canon Daniel.	4/-	c 8°	National Soc.	[80] 84
,, ,,	The same, ed. Rev. R. H. Quick.	3/6	c 8°	Camb. Press	[80] 84
MILTON, John.	Tractate on Education [1673], ed. Oscar Browning.	2/-	c 8°	,, ,,	83
MONTAIGNE.	On Education, tr. MacAlister.		12°	*Boston*	*in prep.*
PAYNE, Jos.	Lectures on Science and Art of Education.	14/-	8°	Longman	[80] 83
,, ,,	Visit to German Schools.	4/6	c 8°	Paul	76
RICHTER, J. P.	Levana: a Treatise on Education [tr.].	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	76
ROSENKRANZ.	Paedagogics as a System, tr. Brackett.	$1.50	8°	*St. Louis*	
ROSMINI SERBATI.	Method in Education.	$1.60	12°	*Boston*	85
ROUSSEAU, J.-J.	Extracts from *Emile* [tr.].	75c.	12°	,,	85
*SPENCER, Herbert.	Education: Intell., Moral, & Physical. [Also 8°, 6/-.]	2/6	12°	Williams	[61] 83
*SULLY, Prf. J.	Outlines of Psychology, with Special Ref. to Educ.	12/6	8	Longman	84

D XIII. §§ 135–136

THRING, Rev. E.	Education and School.	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[67] 67
„ „	Theory and Practice of Teaching.	4/6	c 8°	Camb. Press	[83] 85

Foreign Educational Codes.

Prussian Code, The, in its Present Form [tr.].		2/6	c 8°	Paul	
*SONNENSCHEIN, A.	Foreign Codes. [Austria, Belg., Germ., Italy, Switzerl.]	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[82] 86

Inspection.

FEARON, D. R.	School Inspection.	2/6	12°	Macmillan	76

135. BLIND AND DEAF-MUTES, EDUCATION OF.

ARNOLD, T.	Method of Teaching the Deaf and Dumb.	15/–	4°	Smith & Elder	
*CAMPBELL, Dr. F. J.	Article "Blind" in "Encyclopædia Brit." vol. III.	30/–	4°	Black	76
KINSEY, A. A.	Report on Internat. Congress on Education of Deaf.	5/–	8°	Allen	80
LARGE, A.	Article "Deaf & Dumb," in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. VII.	30/–	4°	Black	78
MOON, W.	System of Reading for the Blind.	5/–	c 8°	Longman	73
v. PRAAGH, W.	Less. for Instruc. of Deaf & Dumb Childn. Pt. I. 2/6; II.	1/6	12°	Trübner	84
SCOTT, Dr. W. R.	The Deaf and Dumb: their Educ. & Social Position.	7/6	8°	Bell	[ ] 70
VINCE.	Education and Management of Blind Children.	1/6	12°	Simpkin	76

136. HIGHER EDUCATION. UNIVERSITIES. PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

See also § 133, History of Education. For Education of Women, see § 112, Women.

*ARNOLD, Mat.	Higher Schools and Universities of Germany.	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	74
„ „	A French Eton. [Middle-Class Education and State.]	2/6	12°	„	64
BIRD, C.	Higher Education in Germany and England.	2/6	c 8°	Paul	84
BROCK, A. T.	American State Universities.	18/–	8°	*Cincinn.*	75
CAPES, W. W.	University Life of Ancient Athens.	5/–	c 8°	Longman	77
CONRAD, Prf. J.	German Universities for last fifty Years [tr.].	10/6	c 8°	*Glasgow*	85
HAMILTON, Sir W.	Article on "Univ. Reform," in "Discuss. on Philos."	21/–	8°	Blackwood	[52] 66
HART, Prf. J. M.	German Univer. [comp. w. those of Engl. and U.S.]	$1.75	12°	*New York*	74
NEWMAN, Card. J. H.	Hist. Sketches: Rise and Progress of Universities.	6/–	p 8°	Burns & Oates	72
„ „	Idea of a University. Defined and Illustrated.	7/–	p 8°	Longman	[73] 85
Our Public Schools	[Eton, Harr., Wincs., Rugby, Westm., Marlbro', Charterh.]	6/–	c 8°	Paul	81
PORTER, Prf. Noah.	American Colleges and the American Public.	$1.50	12°	*New York*	[70] 78
THWING, C. F.	American Colleges.	$1	16°	„ „	78
VAILLE + CLARK, F. O.; H. A.	Harvard Book. [Hist. *etc.* by var. Auth.] 2 v.	$30	4°	*Boston*	[75] 79
WALCOTT, M. E. C.	Wm. of Wykeham & his Colleges. [14 cent.] *o.p.* [pub.	14/–]	8°	Whittaker	52
WORDSWORTH, Bp. C.	Social Life at English Univers. in 18th Century.	15/–	8°	Bell	74
„ „	Studies at English Universities in 18th Century.	10/6	8°	Camb. Press	77

Cambridge.—See also Oxford, *infra.*

BAKER, T.	Hist. of St. John's Coll. w. [elabor.] notes J. E. B. Mayor.	24/–	8°	„ „	69
*MULLINGER, J. B.	History of the University of Cambridge. 2 vols.	30/–	8°	„ „	73–85

Vol. I., from Earliest Times to 1535, 12/–: vol. II. to Accession of Charles I., 18/–.

„	Cambridge Characteristics in the 17th Century.	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	67
WILLIS + CLARK, R.; J. W.	Architectural Hist. of Univ. of Camb. & Coll. of Camb. and Eton, v. I.–III., text and ill.; v. IV. maps and plans.	126/–	r 8°	Camb. Press	86

D XIII. § 137

Edinburgh University and School.

GRANT, Sir Alex.	Story of Univ. of Edin. during its first 300 Yrs. 3 vols.	36/-	8°	Longman	84
STEVEN, Dr. W.	Hist. of High School of Edinb., fr. 16th century.	7/6 c	8°	McLachlan, *Edin.*	

Eton College.

LYTE, H.C.Maxwell.	History of Eton College [1440-1875]. Ill.	21/-	8°	Macmillan	75

Harrow School.

THORNTON, P. M.	Harrow School and its Surroundings. Ill.	15/-	8°	Allen	85

Marlborough College.

HULME, F. E.	Town, College, & Neighbourhood of Marlborough. Ill.	6/- c	8°	Stanford	81

Oxford.

*ANSTEY, Rev. H. [ed.]	Munimenta Academica. [Documents Illus. Academ. Life and Studies in Oxford.]	2 vols. 30/-	r 8°	Records Pub.	68
ARNOLD, Rev. F.	Oxford & Cambridge: Colls., Memories, Assoc. Ill.	10/-	4°	R. T. S.	74
BOASE, Rev. C. W. [ed.]	Register of Univ. of Oxford. v. I. [1449-63, 1505-71.]	16/-	8°	Oxf. Hist. Soc.	84
*DOBLE C. E. [ed.]	Remarks & Collections of T. Hearne, v. I. [1705-1707.]	16/-	8°	„	84
JEAFFRESON, J. C.	Annals of Oxford [of no great value].	2 vols. 30/-	8°	Hurst	70
MOZLEY, T.	Reminiscences of Oriel & the Oxford Movement, 2 v.	18/- c	8°	Longman	82
PARKER, Jas.	Sketch of the Early History of Oxford.	20/-	8°	Oxf. Hist. Soc.	84
ROGERS, Thorold.	Education in Oxford [methods, aims, rewards].	6/- p	8°	Clar. Press	61
STEDMAN, A. M.	Oxford: its Social and Intellectual Life.	7/6 c	8°	Trübner	78

137. KINDERGARTEN.

Bibliography.—L. WALTER.	Die Froebel-literatur.	3m.	8°	*Leipzig*	80
*BÜLOW, Baroness.	The Child and Child Nature, tr. A. M. Christie. Ill.	3/- c	8°	Sonnenschein [79]	86
„ v. Marenholtz.]	Handwork and Headwork: Their Relations [tr.].	3/- c	8°	„	83
*FROEBEL, Friedrich.	Mothers' Songs and Games, tr. F.+E. Lord.	7/6	8°	Rice	85
* „ „	Autobiography, tr. H. K. Moore+E. Michaelis.	3/- c	8°	Sonnenschein	86
BÜLOW, Baroness.	Reminiscences of Froebel [tr.].	$1.50	12°	*Boston*	77
SHIRREFF, Emily.	Sketch of the Life of Froebel.	1/- c	8°	Chapman	77
Froebel Society.	Essays on the Kindergarten, del. before Froebel Soc.	3/- c	8°	Sonnenschein	80

By Misses Shirreff, Buckland, Heerwart, Mrs. Hoggan, etc.

GOLDAMMER, H.	The Kindergarten: a Guide to Froebel's System [tr.].	12m.	8°	*Berlin*	83
HEERWART, Eleanor.	Music for the Kindergarten.	2/6	4°	Boosey	77
KÖHLER, K.	Kindergarten, Part I. [First Gifts] tr. Mary Gurney.	2/6	12°	Myers	
KRAUS-BOELTE, M.	Kindergarten Guide. Ill. [Am. tr.] vol. I.	$2	8°	*New York*	77-80
*LYSCHINSKA, Mary J.	Principles of the Kindergarten. Ill.	4/6 s	4°	Isbister	[80] 85
MALLESON, Elizab.	Notes on the Early Training of Children.	2/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	[85] 85
MULLEY+TABRAM, J.; M.	Songs and Games for our Little Ones.	1/- c	8°	„	[81] 84
*PEREZ, Bernard.	First Three Years of Childhood, tr. M. Christie, with Introduction by Prf. J. Sully.	4/6 c	8°	„	85
PESTALOZZI, J. H.	Lienhard and Gertrud [tr. and abridged].	75c.	12°	*Boston*	85
de PORTUGALL, Mme.	Synoptical Table of the Kindergarten [on canvas].	2/6	f°	Sonnenschein	79
RONGE, J.+B.	Practical Guide to the Kindergarten [tr.]. Ill.	5/-	4°	Myers	[55] 83

The first book in English on the Kindergarten.—Now rather antiquated.

ROOPER, W.+H.	Chats with the Children. Ill. [Object Teaching.]	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	83
*SHIRREFF, Emily.	The Kindergarten: Principles of Froebel's System.	1/4	c 8°	„	[76] 83
„ „	Home Education and the Kindergarten.	1/6	12°	Chapman	84
SINGLETON, J. E.	Occupations and Occupation Games.	3/–	c 8°	Jarrold	85
*WIEBE, Prf. E. [Am].	The Paradise of Childhood. Copiously ill.	10/6	4°	Sonnenschein	[ ] 85

138. PHYSICAL EDUCATION. GYMNASTICS.

See also CLASS I, ¶ Sports.

ALEXANDER, A.	Healthful Exercises for Girls. Ill.	2/6	p 8°	Philip	85
HARTELIUS, T. J.	Home Gymnastics, and Art of Swimming.	60c.	12°	*Phila.*	83
LENG'S	Swedish Gymnastics for Schools.	1/6	4°	Hachette	85
LÖFVING, Concordia.	Physical Education, and its place in Syst. of Ed.	1/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	82
MACCARTHEY, Serg. T.	Quarterstaff: a Practical Manual. Figs.	1/–	12°	„	82
„ „	Easy System of Calisthenics and Drill.	1/6	12°	Allen	81
MACLAREN, A.	Physical Education: Theoretical and Practical.	7/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	68
„ „	Training, in Theory and Practice.	6/6	c 8°	„ „	[66] 74
ROTH, Dr. M.	Gymnastic Exercises without Apparatus, [Leng's Swedish System]. Ill.	1/–	8°	Myers	[ ] 64
„ „	On Neglect of Physical Education and Hygiène.	2/–	c 8°	Ballière	79
WATSON, J. M.	Handbook of Calisthenics and Gymnastics.	$2	12°	*New York*	[6–] 79

139. SCHOOL HYGIENE.

See also CLASS I, § School Architecture.

FARQUHARSON, Dr. R.	School Hygiène and Diseases of School Life.	7/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	85
Health in the School. [Health Primers.]		1/–	16°	Allen	

140. SELF-EDUCATION AND SELF-CULTURE.

See also CLASS G, Biography, § Self-made Men.

BEARD, Rev. J. R.	Self-Culture: What, How, and When to Learn.	3/6	c 8°	*Manchester*	[60]	75
*BLACKIE, Prf. J. S.	On Self-Culture, Intellectual, Physical, and Moral.	2/6	12°	Douglas, *Edin.*	[73]	86
CASSELL & Co.	Popular Educator. Ill.	6 vols. ea. 5/–	4°	Cassell	[5–]	82–83
*CLARKE, J. F.	Self-Culture.	$1.50	12°	*Boston*	[80]	80
HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton.	Self-Formation.	2/6	12°	Clarke	[sec. ed. 65]	75
Ward & Lock's Universal Instructor. Ill.		3 vols. ea. 7/6	r 8°	Ward & Lock		83–84

141. TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC EDUCATION.

BARNARD, Dr. H. [Am.]	Technical Education: Systems, Instits. & Statist.	12/–	8°	Laurie		
CASSELL & Co.	Technical Educator. Ill.	4 vols. ea. 5/–	4°	Cassell	[71]	84–86
GALLOWAY, R.	Education, Scientific and Technical.	10/6	8°	Trübner		81
MACARTHUR, A.	Education in relation to Manual Industry.	7/6	12°	*New York*		85
NICHOLS, G. W.	Education as applied to Industry.	21/–	8°	„ „		77
RUSSELL, J. S.	Systematic Technical Education.	9/–	8°	Bradbury		69
TWINING. T.	Technical Education.	12/–	8°	Macmillan		74

CLASS E.—GEOGRAPHY.

NCLUDING TRAVEL, DESCRIPTION, TOPOGRAPHY, AND LOCAL ETHNOGRAPHY.

For Treatises on Physical Geography, see CLASS H, ¶ PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY. For Scientific Voyages, see CLASS H, § Scientific Voyages. For Etymological Geography, see CLASS K, ¶ PHILOLOGY, § Etymology. For Anthropology and Collective Ethnography, see CLASS H, ¶ ZOOLOGY, § Anthropology.

I. Collective Works.

1. GENERAL TRAVELS, HANDBOOKS, GAZETTEERS, ETC.

See also CLASS H, § Scientific Voyages.

Bibliography.

ROY. GEOGRAPH.	Alphab. Catal. of Library, & Suppls. to Dec. '70 & Dec. '80.		8°	Roy. Geog. Soc.	65–81
„ „ SOC.]	Classified Catalogue of Library to December, '70.		8°	„ „	71
„ „ „	Catalogue of the Map Room [March, '81], by J. Coles.		8°	„ „	82
BATES, H. W.	Illust. Travels : Record of Discov. & Advent. 6 v. ea.	15/– r	4°	Cassell	69–81
BEVAN, Rev. W. L.	Student's Manual of Modern Geography.	7/6 p	8°	Murray	79
BLACKIE, Dr. W. G.	Imperial Gazetteer : a General Dict. of Geog. Ill. 2 v.	95/– i	8°	Blackie	78
BROWN, Dr. R.	Countries of the World. Fully illust. [pop.] 6 vols. ca.	6/–	4°	Cassell	77–81
BRYCE + JOHNSTON, J.; K.]	Library Cyclopædia of Geography : Descriptive, Physical, Political, Historical. Ill.	15/– r	8°	Collins	[56] 80
CASSELL & CO.	Cities of World : origin, progress, aspects. Ill. 3 v. ea.	7/6	4°	Cassell	
Foreign Countries & Brit. Colonies : Descrip. Handb., ed. F. S. Pulling. ca.		3/6 c	8°	Low	80–83

AUSTRALIA, Fitzgerald. AUSTRIA, Kay. DENMARK and ICELAND, Otté. EGYPT, Poole. FRANCE, Roberts. GERMANY, Baring-Gould. GREECE, Sergeant. JAPAN, Mossman. PERU, C. R. Markham. RUSSIA, Morfill. SPAIN, Webster. SWEDEN and NORWAY, Woods. WEST INDIES, Eden.

Index Geographicus :	List of Principal Places on the Globe.	21/– i	8°	Blackwood	*n.d.*
JACK'S	Gazetteer of the World. vols. I.–VI. [to "Ozor Kow."]	i	8°	Jack, *Edin.*	[85–86]
*JOHNSTON, A. K.	Physic., Histor., Polit., and Descriptive Geography.	12/– p	8°	Stanford	[81] 85
* „ „	Gen. Dict. of Geog. : Descr., Phys., Statist., Histor.	42/–	8°	Longman	[77] 82
LIPPINCOTT'S	Gazetteer of the World, ed. Thomas + Baldwin.	$12 i	8°	*Phila.*	[55] 82

2,680 pp. ; 125,000 places.

McCULLOCH, J. R.	Dict. of Commerce : Pract., Theoret., Histor. Maps.	63/– r	8°	Longman	[42] 80
MACKAY, Rev. A.	Manual of Modern Geogr. : Math., Phys., and Polit.	7/6 c	8°	Blackwood	[70–71] 78
MAUNDER, S.	Treasury of Geog. : Phys., Histor., Descr., Polit. Ill.	6/–	12°	Longman	[56]
OLIVER & BOYD'S	Pronouncing Gazetteer. [With Maps, 6/6.]	5/– c	8°	Oliv. & B. *Ed.*	[79] 83

2. ATLASES, GENERAL.

For Special Atlases, see Individual Countries.

Ancient and Historical.

JOHNSTON'S	Historical Atlas. [Eng. under Rom. to 1878. 34 Maps.]	2 v.	21/–	r 8°	Johnston, *Edin.*	80
„	School Atlas of Classical Geography. [23 Maps and Index.]		12/6	i 4°	„ „	[ ] 81
*KIEPERT, H.	Atlas Antiquus. [12 coloured Maps and Index.]		7/6	s f°	*Berlin*	[69] 82
LABBERTON, R. H.	Historical Atlas. 141 Maps, with Explanatory Text.		12/6	4°	Macmillan	86
LONG, Geo.	Atlas of Classical Geography. [24 Maps.]		12/6	i 8°	Bell	[58] 74
PHILIP & Son.	Classical Atlas.		5/–	8°	Philip	81
„ „	Historical Atlas. [5th–19th Cent.] Ed. W. Hughes.		21/–	c f°	„	[ ] 76
Public School Atlas of Ancient Geography, ed. G. Butler. [24 Maps.]			7/6	r 8°	Longman	77
SMITH + GROVE, Dr. W.; Sir G.]	Atlas of Ancient Geography. Biblical and Classical. [43 coloured Maps.]		126/–	f°	Murray	73–74
*SPRUNER, K.	Handatlas der Geschichte. 3 parts.		94/6	f°	*Gotha*	[ ] 80

1. Atlas Antiquus; 2. Europa (ed. Menke); 3. The other four Continents.

Modern.

BEVAN, G. P.	Royal Relief Atlas of World. [31 Embos. Maps. Mtd.]		21/–	r 4°	Sonnenschein	[81] 85
BLACK'S	General Atlas of the World.		63/–	f°	Black	[67] 84
*JOHNSTON.	The Royal Atlas of Mod. Geogr. [50 col. Maps.]		126/–	i f°	Johnston	[61] 84
* „	The Handy Royal Atlas of Mod. Geogr. [45 Maps.]		52/6	i 4°	„	[67] 84
„	The Cabinet Atlas. [33 Maps.]		21/–	r 4°	„	
„	Schl. Atlas of Gener. & Descr. Geog. [26 col. Maps.]		12/6	i 4°	„	[63]
„	School Atlas of Physical Geography. [20 col. Maps.]		12/6	i 4°	„	
„	The Cosmographic Atlas. [66 coloured Maps.]		21/–	i f°	„	84
* „	Phys. Atlas of Natural Phenomena. [42 col. Maps.]		168/–	i f°	„	[62]
* „	The same; Reduced Edition. [25 coloured Maps.]		52/6	i 4°	„	79
PHILIP & SON'S	Imperial Library Atlas.		105/–	i f°	Philip	64
„ „	Handy General Atlas of Mod. Hist. & Phys. Geogr.		31/6	c f°	„	
„ „	New Gen. Atl. of World, 63/–; Lib. Atlas [47 Maps].		i f°	i 4°	„	64–
„ „	Popular Atlas of the World.		21/–	c f°	„	
„ „	Fam. Atlas of Phys., Gen., & Class. Geog. [57 Maps.]		21/–	i 4°	„	
STANFORD'S	London Atlas of Univ. Geog. [44 coloured Maps.]		30/–	f°	Stanford	
STIELER'S	Handatlas.		60m.	f°	*Gotha*	

3. ANCIENT AND HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY.

See also the Individual Countries. For Ancient and Historical Atlases, see § 2.

BEVAN, Can. W. L.	Student's Ancient Geography. [Small edn., 3/6.]		7/6 p	8°	Murray	[75] 81
*BUNBURY, E. H.	History of Ancient Geography among Greeks and Romans. Maps and Illust.	2 vols.	21/–	8°	„	[79] 83

A very valuable work, ending with the fall of the Roman Empire.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	Historical Geography of Europe. [vol. II.: Atlas of 65 Maps.]	2 vols.	31/6	8°	Longman	81
Geographi	Græci Minores. Gr. et Lat., ed. J. F. Gail.	3 vols.		8°	*Paris*	26–31
„	Latini Minores, coll. recens. A. Reise.			8°	*Heilbronn*	78

E I.–II. §§ 4–6

HERODOTUS. Trans., with Notes and Appendix, Rawlinson + Wilkinson. Maps and Illust. 4 vols. 48/– 8° Murray [58–60] 75

See also CLASS K, ¶ PHILOLOGY, § Greek, *s.v.* Herodotus.

HUGHES, W. Geography of British History. [School Book.] 5/– c 8° Longman 77
*KIEPERT, H. Manual of Ancient Geography [tr.—Classical]. 5/– c 8° Macmillan 81
SMITH, Dr. W. Dictionary of Greek and Roman Geography. Ill. 2 v. 56/– r 8° Murray 72
STRABO. Geography of, tr. Hamilton + Falconers. 3 v. ea. 5/– p 8° Bohn's Lib. 54
TOZER, H. F. Primer of Classical Geography. [Primer Series.] 1/– 18° Macmillan 78

4. EARLY VOYAGES: GENERAL.

For Voyages to special Countries, *see* the Names of the Countries. For Recent Voyages see CLASS H, § Scientific Voyages.

DAVIS, John, the Navigator. Voyages and Works of, ed. A. H. Markham. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 80
GALVANO, Ant. Discoveries of the World, unto 1555, ed. Adm. Bethune. 8° „ „ 62

Originally published by Hakluyt [1601]; contains original Portuguese text and translation.

de GUZMAN, A. E. Life and Acts of [1518–43] with introd. by C. R. Markham. 8° „ „ 62
HAKLUYT, Rich. Princ. Navigations, Voyages, etc. [1589]. New ed. *by subscr.* 4° Goldsmid, *Edin.* 86
„ „ Society Publications (some entered *infra* separately). 62 v. 8° *Gt. Q. St., Lon.* 47–80

Vols. 1, 2, and 13, being out of print, were re-issued as vols. 57, 43, and 54.

HUDSON, Henry, the Navigator. Original Documents, ed. G. Asher. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 61
MAJOR, R. H. Life of Prince Henry of Portugal. Ports. and Maps. 15/– 8° Low [68] 77
MAGELLAN. First Voyage round the World [tr. after acc. of Pigafetta]. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 74
MAUNDEVILLE, Sir J. Voiage and Travaile of, ed. J. O. Halliwell. 10/6 8° Ellis [1356] 66

Orig. written in English, then tr. into Latin, then retr. into English "that every man of his nacioun" might read it. "Hierusalem and Marvayles of Indes."

POLO, Marco. Kingdoms and Marvels of East [13th Cent.], tr. Yule [also 5/–, Bohn]. 2 v. 63/– 8° Murray 75

II. Geography etc. of Europe.

5. GENERAL.

See also § 3, Ancient and Historical Geography.

CASSELL & Co. Picturesque Europe, w. 13 Steel & 200 other ill. 5 v. ea. 18/– 4° Cassell [$\frac{79}{79}$] $\frac{82}{86}$

1–2, Great Britain and Ireland; 3–5, the Continent.

Mediterranean, The, Illustrated. By Authors of "The Arctic World." 12/– i 8° Nelson 77
*RUDLER + CHISHOLM, F. W.; G. G.] Europe, ed. Sir A. C. Ramsay. Ill. [Compendium of Modern Geography.] 21/– 8° Stanford 85

6. AUSTRIA.

KOHL, J. G. Travels in Austria. [tr.—Foreign Library] *o.p.* [pub. 11/–] 8° Chapman 43
*GROHMANN, W. A. Tyrol and the Tyrolese. Ill. 6/– p 8° Longman [76] 77
„ „ Gaddings with a Primitive People [Tyrolese]. 10/6 c 8° Remington [78] 79
KAY, D. Austria. [Foreign Countries and British Colonies.] 3/6 c 8° Low 80
REEVE, Dr. H. Journ. of Resid. in Vien. & Berl. [1805–6], ed. his Son. 8/6 p 8° Longman 77
SEGUIN, L. G. [=Mrs. Strahan]. Highlands & Highlanders of Bavaria. Ill. 12/– c 8° Strahan 80

E II. §§ 7-8

WARING, G. E. jun. Tyrol and the Skirt of the Alps. $3 8° *New York*

7. BELGIUM AND HOLLAND.

Belgium.

GEORGE, Ernest. Etchings in Belgium, 30 pl. 21/- i 4° Seeley 77
STEVENSON, R. L. An Inland Voyage. 7/6 p 8° Paul 78

Holland.

de AMICIS, E. Holland and its People. [Am.—tr. fr. Italian.] Ill. 2 v. 21/- c 8° Remington 83
BIRD, F. S. The Land of Dykes and Windmills. 12/6 c 8° Low
BOUGHTON+ABBEY, G. H.; E. A. Sketching Rambles in Holland. Ill. 21/- s 4° Macmillan 84
ESQUIROS, A. The Dutch at Home, tr. L. Wraxall. 9/- p 8° Chapman [61] 63
HARE, A. J. C. Sketches in Holland and Scandinavia. 5/- p 8° Smith & Elder 85
*HAVARD, H. The Dead Cities of the Zuyder Zee [tr.]. 10 etchings. 6/- c 8° Bentley [75] 76
* „ „ Picturesque Holland [tr.]. 10 etchings. 16/- 8° „ 76
* „ „ In the Heart of Holland [tr.]. 8 etchings. 15/- 8° „ 80
POOLE, R. Lane. Holland. [Foreign Countries and British Colonies.] 3/6 c 8° Low 82
WOOD, C. W. Through Holland. Ill. 12/- 8° Bentley 77

8. ENGLAND: GENERAL.

See also § 12, *s.v.* Channel Islands. For Ireland, see § 18; Scotland, § 22; Wales, § 26.

Bibliography.

ANDERSON, J. P. Book of British Topography [Cat. Bks. in Brit. Mus.] 25/- i 8° Satchell 81
NICHOLS, J. G. The Topographer and Genealogist. 3 vols. 25/- 8° J. R. Smith 58
Atlas of the Counties of England [reduced from Ordnance Survey]. 42/- c f° Philip [ ] 75
BEDDOE, Dr. J. The Races of Britain. 21/- r 8° Trübner 86
CALYZER, T. S. Britannia: Coll. of prin. Lat. Auth. ref. to Brit. 8° 78
CASSELL & CO. Our Own Country [Brit. Isles]. Fully Ill. [pop.]. 6 v. ca. 7/6 4° Cassell 79–83
Domesday Book [Survey of Wm. I. A.D. 1086] reprod. by zinco process, 2 v. £20 i 4° Records Pub. 61–63
GT. D. BK.: Beds., Berks., Bucks., Chesh.-Lancs., Cornw., Derby., Dors., Glouces., Heref., Hunt., Kent, Leics.-Rutl., Middles., Northants., Oxon., Salop., Staffs., Surrey, Warw., Worcs., ea. 8/-.
Cambs., Devon., Hants., Herts., Nottgh., Somers., Sussex, Wilts., ca. 10/-.—Lincs., Yorks., ca. 21/-.
LITTLE D. BK.: Essex, 16/-; Norfolk, 23/-; Suffolk, 22/-.
DORAN, Dr. J. Memories of our Great Towns [1860–77]. Ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 78
*ELLIS, SIR H. General Introduction to Study of Domesday. 2 v. *o. p.* 8° *London* 33–46
See also Eyton's "Domesday Studies," § 12, *s. vv.* Dorset, Somerset, Staffordshire.
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. English Towns & Districts. Ill. [Addresses & Essays.] 14/- 8° Macmillan 83
GILPIN, Forest Scenery [1791], ed. F. G. Heath. [Chiefly New Forest.] 7/6 c 8° Low [79] 82
GREEN, Rev. S. G. English Pictures, drawn with Pen and Pencil. Ill. 8/- i 8° R. T. S. [82] 85
HEATH, F. G. Peasant Life in the West of England. 10/6 c 8° „ [72] 80
HOWITT, Wm. Visits to Remarkable and Notable Places. Ill. [Old Halls, Battle and Historical Fields.] 7/6 c 8° Longman
*HULL, Dr. Edw. Contrib. to Physical Hist. of British Isles. 27 col. maps. 12/6 8° Stanford 83
MANNING+GREEN, S.; S. G. English Pictures in Pen and Pencil. Ill. 8/- i 8° R. T. S. 77
MOZLEY, T. Reminiscences of Towns, Villages, and Schools. 2 v. 18/- c 8° Longman 85

NICHOLAS, T.	Pedigree of the Eng. People [*i. e.*, Race Admixture].	16/	8°	Paul	[68] 78
Poems of Places:	England and Wales, ed. H. W. Longfellow [Am.]. [Gold. Treas. Ser.] 2 v. ea.	4/6	18°	Macmillan	80
*RAMSAY, Sir A. C.	Physical Geology and Geography of Great Britain.	15/–	8°	Stanford	[6–] 78
STANFIELD, C.	Coast Scenery of England.	21/–	4°	Virtue	73
TURNER, J. M. W.	Picturesque Views in England & Wales. [96 Autotype ill.] 3 v.	126/–	f°	Bell	72

Also Separately: Landscapes [40 pl.] 52/6; Castles and Abbeys [32 pl.] 42/–; Coast Scenery [24 pl.] 31/6.

9. ENGLAND AS SEEN BY FOREIGNERS, ETC.

DARYL, P.	Public Life in England, tr. H. Firth.	2/6	c	8°	Routledge	84
EMERSON, R. W. [Am.]	English Traits.	5/–	p	8°	Macmillan	[56] 84
ESCOTT, T. H. S.	England: Her People, Policy, and Pursuits.	8/–		8°	Chapman	[79] 85
ESQUIROS, A.	The English at Home, tr. L. Wraxall. 4 Series, ea.	10/6		8°	„	61–63
HAWTHORNE, Nat.	Our Old Home [1863], and English Note Books [1870–posth.]. [vols. 7–8 of "Works."]	$4		12°	*Boston*	83
„ [Mrs.]	Notes in England and Italy.	$2		12°	*New York*	[69]
LAUGEL, Aug.	England: Political and Social [tr.].	5/–		12°	„ „	74
"O'RELL, Max" [=Paul Blouet].	John Bull and his Island.	2/6	c	8°	Field & Tuer	83
„ „	John Bull's Womankind.	2/6	c	8°	„ „	84
PAULI, Dr. R.	Pictures of Old England, tr. E. C. Otté.	6/–	c	8°	Macmillan	[61] 77
RODENBERG, J.	England: Literary and Social, fr. Germ. pt. of view.	14/–		8°	Bentley	75
RYE, W. B. [ed.]	England as seen by Foreigners in the Days of Elizabeth and James I.	15/–		4°	J. R. Smith	65

Translations of the Journals of the two Dukes of Wirtemberg in 1592 and 1610.

*TAINE, H. A.	Notes on England, tr. W. Fraser Rae.	5/–	c	8°	Chapman	[72] 85
WHITE, R. Grant. [Am.]	England Without and Within.	10/6	c	8°	Low	[81] 82

10. BRITISH EMPIRE: COLLECTIVE WORKS.

See also the different counties; also § 1, and CLASS D, § 54, Colonial Systems, and CLASS F, § Colonies.

BONWICK, J.	The British Colonies and their Resources.	5/–	c	8°	Low	86
Colonies, Her Majesties.	Official Handbook to Indian & Colonial Exhibition.	5/–		8°	Clowes	86
*DILKE, [Sir] C. W.	Greater Britain [trav. in Amer., Austral., Ind., 1866–7]	6/–	r	8°	Macmillan	[68] 85
*FROUDE, J. A.	Oceana: England and her Colonies. Ill.	2/–	c	8°	Longman	[86] 86
*v. HÜBNER, Baron.	Through the British Empire [1883–84]. [tr.] 2 vols.	24/–	c	8°	Murray	86

S. Afr., Austral., N. Zeal., Straits Settlem., India, S. Sea Isl., California, Oregon, Canada, etc.

SAINSBURY, W. N. [ed.]	Calendar of State Papers: Col. Ser. 6 vols. ea.	15/–	i	8°	Record Pubs.	60–84

I. Amer., W. Ind. 1574–1660; II. E. Ind., China, Japan, 1513–1616; III. ditto, 1617–21; IV. ditto, 1622–24; V. Amer., W. Ind., 1661–68; VI. E. Ind., 1625–29. These Volumes include an analysis of early Colon. Papers in Pub. Record Off., India Off., and Brit. Mus.

TEMPLE, Sir Rich.	Cosmopolitan Essays. Maps.	16/–		8°	Chapman	86

Position of Brit. Empire, Imper. Feder., Prospects of Canada, Burmah, India, Congo, America, etc.

11. ENGLISH TOPOGRAPHY: SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

Mansions, Castles, Abbeys.

BEATTIE, Dr. W.	Castles and Abbeys of England. 200 ill.	2 vols. 25/–	r	8°	Virtue	[42–51]
HALL, S. C.	The Baronial Halls and Picturesque Edifices of England 2 v.	*o. p.* [pub. 147/–]			Chapman	48

E II. § 12

HOWITT, W. + Mary. Ruined Abbeys and Castles of Gt. Britain. 2 ser. photos. *o. p.* [pub. 42/–] 4° Bennett 62–64

JEWITT + HALL, Ll.; S. C. The Stately Homes of England. Ill. 2 ser. ea. 21/– r 8° Virtue 74–77

MORRIS, Rev. F. O. The Ancestral Homes of Britain. 40 col. pl. 31/6 4° Bell 68

" " Castles and Halls of England. [Ser. II. of above.] 31/6 4° " 70

NASH, J. Mansions of England in the Olden Time. 4 v. ea. 31 6 f° Sotheran [39–41] 69–72

RIMMER, A. Ancient Streets and Homesteads. Ill. 10 6 8° Macmillan [77] 79

" " Our Old Country Towns. Ill. 10/6 s 4° Chatto 81

TIMBS, J. Abbeys, Castles, and Ancient Halls of England and Wales [legends, etc.]. 3 vols. ea. 5/– p 8° Warne [70] 80

RIVERS.—See also Yorkshire, *infra.*

Dee.

HOWSON, Dr. J. S. The River Dee: its aspect and history. Ill. 21/– 4° Virtue, *n.d.* [75]

Ribble.

DOBSON, W. Rambles by the Ribble. Ser. I.–III. ea. 1/– c 8° *Preston* [$\frac{81}{83}$] $\frac{77}{83}$

Thames.

CHURCH, A. J. Isis and Thamesis [Oxford to Henley]. Ill. 16/– r 8° Seeley 85

DICKENS, Chas., jun. Dictionary of the Thames. 1/– 16° Macmillan [79] *ann.*

FARREN, Robert. The Thames, Isis, and Cam: etchings. 36/– 4° " 81

HALL, [Mrs.] S. C. The Book of the Thames. Ill. 21/– 4° Virtue [59] 78

HERRING, J. H. Thames Bridges from London to Hampton Court. 10/6 f° Pinder 85

LAW, D. The Thames: Oxford to London, 20 etchings. 31/6 4° Bell

LESLIE, G. D. Our River. Ill. 4° *London* 81

ROBERTSON, H. R. The Upper Thames. Ill. 21/– 4° Virtue 74

Tyne.

GUTHRIE, J. The River Tyne: its History and Resources. Ill. 10/6 8° *Newcastle* 80

PALMER, W. J. The Tyne and Tributaries. 150 ill. 25/– i 8° Bell.

12. ENGLAND, ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

The Standard County Histories (mostly out of print) are printed in italics. For Cathedrals and Churches, see CLASS I. The smaller towns and villages, and all Guide Books, are omitted. See also CLASS B, § 28, Eng. Mythol. and Folklore.

Bedfordshire.

MILLER + SKERTCHLY, S. H.; S. B. The Fenland, Past and Present. Ill. and Maps. 31/– 8° *Wisbech* 78

Berkshire—See also CLASS D, § 81, *s.v.* Eton; and CLASS I, § Cathedrals, etc., *s. v.* Windsor.

CHATTOCK, R. S. Sketches of Eton. Etchings. 16/– 4° Seeley 73

COOPER-KING, Maj. The History of Berkshire. [Popular County Histories.] 7/6 8° Stock 86

DIXON, W. Hepworth. Royal Windsor [events centring round W.]. 4 v. 60/– 8° Bickers [$\frac{78}{80}$] 80

KERRY, C. History and Antiquities of Hundred of Bray. 8° " 61

MENZIES, W. Hist. of Windsor Great Park and Forest [photos.]. 168/– f° Longman 64

RIMMER, A. Rambles Round Eton and Harrow. 50 ill. 10/6 s 4° Chatto 81

TIGHE + DAVIS, R.T.; J. E. Annals of Windsor. 2 vols. 25/– r 8° A. R. Smith [58] 64

WOODWARD, B. B. Windsor Castle: Picturesque and Descriptive. Ill. 105/– f° Ward & Lock [70] 75

With 23 photos. The late Mr. Woodward was Librarian to the Royal Library, Windsor.

Buckinghamshire.

GYLL, G. W. J.	Hist. of Parish of Wraysbury, Ankerwycke Priory, etc. *o. p.* [pub. 15/–]		4°	Bohn	62
HEATH, F. G.	Burnham Beeches. Ill. and map.	1/6 p	8°	Ryder	[79] 85
Lipscomb, G.	*Hist. & Antiquities of County of Buckingham.* 4 v. £12 12*s.*		4°	Sothern	43–47
PARKER, J.	The Early History and Antiquities of Wycombe. Plates.		4°	*Wycombe*	78
SHEAHAN, J. J.	History and Topography of Buckinghamshire.	21/–	8°	Longman	62
WRIGHT, Thos.	The Town of Cowper [Olney]: its hist. & associations.	6/– c	8°	Low	86

Cambridgeshire.—See also CLASS D, § 136 ; CLASS I., § Cathedrals, etc. See also Oxfordshire.

CLARK, J. W.	Cambridge Etchings and Vignettes. 12 etchings and numerous vignettes.	21/–	f°	Seeley	80
HEATHCOTE, J. M.	Reminiscences of Fen and Mere. Ill.	28/– r	8°	Longman	76
HORE, J. P.	History of Newmarket [chiefly turf history]. 3 vols.	37/6	8°	Baily & Co.	86
le KEUX, J. L.	Memorials of Cambridge. 154 steel pl. & 90 Ill. 3 v.	63/–	8°	Macmillan	80
MILLER+SKERTCHLY, S. H. ; S. B.	The Fenland, Past and Present.	31/6 r	8°	Longman	78
WARNER, R. H.	History of Thorney Abbey, fr. foundation to dissol.	7/6	8°	*Wisbech*	79
*WILLIS+CLARK, R. W.; J. W.	Architectural Hist. of Univ. of Camb., and Eton. Ill. 4 vols.	126/– r	8°	Camb. Press	86

Channel Islands.

*ANSTED+LATHAM, D. T. ; R. G.	The Channel Islands. Map and ill.	16/–	8°	Allen	[62] 65
TUPPER, F. B.	History of Guernsey, with Notices of Jersey.	12/6	8°	Simpkin	[54] 76

Cheshire.—See also Lancashire.

HOWSON+RIMMER, Dr. J. S. ; A.	Chester as it was. Ill.	14/–	4°	Longman	72
HUME, A.	Antiquities of Cheshire.	21/–	8°	A. R. Smith	63
Ormerod, G.	*History of the Co. Palatine and City of Chester.*			Routledge	[19] 75
PARKER, J. H.	Mediæval Architecture of Chester.	5/–	8°	Parker	58

Cornwall.

Bibliography.—BOASE + COURTNEY, G. C. ; W. P.	Bibliotheca Cornubiensis [bks.writ. by Cornishmen & rel. to Cornwall.] 2 v. ea.	21/–	8°	Longman	74–78
CRAIK, Mrs.	Unsentimental Journey through Cornwall. Ill. C. Napier Henry [repr. fr. "*Eng. Ill. Mag.*"]	12/6	4°	Macmillan	85
HAWKER, Rev. R. S.	Footprints of Former Men in far Cornwall.	5/– p	8°	A. R. Smith	70
LACH-SZYRMA, W. S.	Short Hist. of Penzance, Land's End, etc.		4°	*Truro*	78
MACLEAN, Sir J.	Paroch. & Fam. Hist. of Deanery of Trigg Minor. Ill. 3v.		4°	*priv. printed*	68–79
Polwhele, R.	*Hist. of Cornwall : civ., mil., relig., archit., etc.* 7 v. *o. p.*		4°	*London*	16–36
TREGELLAS, W. H.	Cornish Worthies.	2 v. 18/–	8°	Stock	85
VIVIAN, J. L. [ed.]	Visitations of Cornwall [Herald's Visit. 1530, 73, 1620.]		4°		79–
WHITE, Walter.	Walk to Land's End and Trip to Scilly Isles. 4 Maps.	4/– p	8°	Chapman	[5–] 79

Cumberland.—For Lakes, see *infra*, Westmoreland.

JEFFERSON, S.	History & Antiquities of Cumberland, vols. I.–II. Ill. *o.p.*		8°	*Carlisle*	40–42
LONSDALE, H.	Cumberland Worthies.	6 vols. ea. 7/6 c	8°	Routledge	67–75
WHELLAN, W.	Hist. & Topog. of Cos. of Cumberland & Westmorel. *o.p.*		4°	*Pontefract*	60

Derbyshire.

CATTERMOLE, G.	Evenings at Haddon Hall. Ill. G. Cattermole.	5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	46
" "	History and Antiquities of Haddon Hall. Litho. plts.	5/–	4°	Bemrose	67
Cox, Rev. J. C.	Chronicles of Collg. Church of All Saints, Derby. Ill.	42/– r	4°	■	

E II. § 12

COX, Rev. J. C.	Notes on the Churches of Derbyshire. Ill.	4 vols. 75/-	r 8°	Bemrose		76–79
	1. Hundred of Scarsdale, 15/-; 2. High Peak and Wirksworth, 21/-; 3. Appletree, etc. 21/-; 4. Morleston, etc. 25/-.					
Domesday Book,	Derbysh., ed. Jewitt, facsimile—also translation.	ea. 10 6	i 4°	Bemrose		
JENNINGS, L. J.	Derby & the South Downs: Rambles am. the Hills. Ill.	12/-	p 8°	Murray		80
PENDLETON, J.	History of County of Derby [Pop. County Histories].	7 6	8°	Stock		86
ROBINSON, J. B.	Derbyshire Gleanings.	25/-	r 8°	A. R. Smith		66
USSHER, Rev. Rich.	Historical Sketch of Parish of Croxall. Ill.	42/-	r 4°	Bemrose		

Devonshire.

Bibliography.—DAVIDSON, J.	Biblioth. Devoniens.: prtd. bks. rel. to Dev.	*o.p.*	4°	*Exeter*		52
WORTH, R. N.	The Three Towns Bibliotheca [Plym., Devonp., Stoncho.]		8°	*Plymouth, n.d.* [73]		
CHANTER, J. R.	Lundy Island: A Monograph, descr. and hist.	3/6	12°	Cassell		77
Polwhele, R.	*History of Devonshire.*	3 vols.	f°	*Exeter*		1793–1806
WHITE, J. T.	The History of Torquay. Ill.		8°	*Torquay*		78

Dorsetshire.

Bibliography.—*MAYO, Rev. C. H.	Bibliotheca Dorsetiensis.	*priv. print.*	f 4°	[Chiswick Press]		86
*BOND, Thos.	History and Description of Corfe Castle. Plan & ill.	7/6	8°	Stanford		84
EYTON, R. W.	Key to Domesday [incl. anal. of Dorset Survey].		8°	*London*		78
Hutchins, Rev. J.	*Hist. & Antiq. of Dorset* [1774], *ed. Shipp + Hodson.*	4 v. *o.p.*	f°			61–73
*WORTH, R. N.	History of County of Devon. [Popular County Hist.]	7/6	8°	Stock		86

Durham.

FORDYCE, W.	Hist. and Antiq. of County of Durham. Ill.	2 vols. 73/-	r 8°	Fullarton		57
HEAVISIDES, H.	The Annals of Stockton-on-Tees, w. Biog. Notices.		8°	*Stockton*		65
LOW, Rev. J. L.	Durham. [Diocesan Histories Series.]	2/6	12°	S.P.C.K.		81
PERRY + HENMAN, J. T.; C.	Illust. of Mediæv. Antiq. in Co. of Durham.		f°	*Oxford*		67
RICHMOND, T.	Local Records of Stockton and Neighbourhood.	10/6	r 8°	Marlborough		68
Surtees, Rev. R.	*Hist. and Antiq. of Co. Pal. of Durham. Ill.*	4 vols. *o. p.*	f°			16–40
WELFORD, R.	Hist. of Newcastle & Gateshead, in 14th & 15th cent.	12/6	r 8°	Walter Scott		84

Essex.

BUXTON, E. N.	Epping Forest.	7/6	c 8°	Stanford		85
LINDLEY, Percy.	Walks in Epping Forest. Ill.	5/-	obl.	Lindley		85
Morant, P.	*Hist. and Antiq. of County of Essex. Plates.*	2 vols.	f°		[1768]	
SUCKLING, A.	History and Antiq. of the County of Essex *o. p.* [pub. 28/-]		4°	Weale		45

Gloucestershire.

BLACKER, B. H.	Gloucs. Notes and Queries [repr. fr. "Stroud Journal."]		8°			81
Bristol and its Environs: Historical, descriptive, and scientific.		5/-	c 8°	Houlston		75
NICHOLLS + TAYLOR, J. F.; J.	Bristol: Past and Present.		4°	*Priv. Print.*		80

Hampshire, and Isle of Wight.

Bibliography.—GILBERT, H. M.	Biblioth. Hantoniensis: A Bibliogr. of Hants.		4°	*Southamp. n.d.* [72]		
BENHAM, Rev. W.	Winchester. [Diocesan Histories.]	3/-	c 8°	S.P.C.K.		84
BRAMSTON + LEROY, A. R.; A. C.	Historic Winchester: Engl. first Capital.	6/-	c 8°	Longman		
GILPIN, W.	Forest Scnry., ed. F. G. Heath. Ill. [chiefl. New Forest.]	12/6	c 8°	Low	[1791]	79
MUDIE, Robert.	Hampshire: Its Past and Present Condition.	3 vols.	8°	*Winchester*		38
WHITE, Gilbert.	Nat. Hist. & Antiq. of Selborne, ed. Harting. Ill. Bewick.	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[1789]	86
WISE, J. R.	The New Forest. 63 ill. Walter Crane.	9/-	8°	Sotheran	[63]	79
WOODWARD, B. B.	History of Hampshire and Isle of Wight.	3 vols. 105/-	4°	Virtue		70

Herefordshire.

COOKE, W. H.	Collections towards a History of Hereford. Ill.	52/6	4°	Murray	82
ROBINSON, C. J.	History of the Castles of Herefordsh. & their Lords. Ill.	25/–	4°	Longman	70
" "	History of the Mansions & Manors of Herefordsh. Ill.	52/6	4°	"	73
WEBB, J.	Memls. of Civil War [Chas. I.] in Herefordsh. 2 vols.	42/–	8°	"	79

Hertfordshire.

CARR, J. Comyns.	The Abbey Church of S. Albans, w. 5 etchings & ill.	18/–	r 4°	Seeley	76
Clutterbuck, R.	*History and Antiq. of Hertfordshire.* Ill. 3 vols. [£15 15*s.*]		f°	*London*	15–27
Cussans, J. E.	*History of Hertfordshire.* 8 parts £16 16*s.*		i 4°	Sotheran	70

Huntingdonshire.—See Cambridge.

Isle of Man.

Bibliography.—HARRISON, W. Biblioth. Monensis : Bibl. acc. of Works, etc.			8°	Manx Soc.	[61] 76
CUMMING, Rev. J. G.[ed.] Antiquitates Manniæ : Antiq. of the Isle of Man[repr.]			8°	" "	[57] 68
" "	The Isle of Man : history, phys., eccles., legendary.	12/6 p	8°	Van Voorst	48
HALLIWELL, J. O.	Roundabout Notes [chiefly on anc. circle of Stones].	3/6	8°	A. R. Smith	63
TRAIN, J.	Account of the Isle of Man. 2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 14/–]		8°	*Douglas, I.o.M.*	53

Isle of Wight.—See Hampshire.

Kent.

Bibliography.—SMITH, J. R. Bibliotheca Cantiana.			8°	A. R. Smith	37
FURLEY, R.	History of the Weald of Kent. 2 vols. ea.	12/–	8°	"	71–74
GLYNNE, Sir S.	Notes on the Churches of Kent.	12/–	8°	Murray	77
Hasted, Edward.	*History of Kent* [1778–99] *ed. Dr. H. H. Drake, Pt. I. Blackheath.*	100/–	4°	Mitchell&Hughes	86
JENKINS, Rev. R. C.	Canterbury. [Diocesan Histories.]	3/–	12°	S. P. C. K.	80
LAMBARD, W.	A Perambulation of Kent.	*o. p.*	8°	*Chatham*	[1576] 26
L'ESTRANGE, A. G.	Greenwich Palace and Hospital.	21/–	8°	Hurst	85
ROBERTSON, W. A. S.	Kentish Archæology. Pts. I.–VI.		8°	*London*	76–84

Lancashire.

Bibliography.—FISHWICK, H. Lancash. Lib. : Bibl. acc. of Bks. on Lancs.		25/–	4°	Routledge	75
BAINES, Thos.	Lancs. and Cheshire, Past and Present. Ill. 2 vols.	73/6	4°	"	[68–69] 70
ESPINASSE, F.	Lancashire Worthies. 2 Series. ea.	7/6	c 8°	*Manchester*	73–77
HARLAND, J. [ed.]	Collectanea rel. to Mancs. & Neighbourhood. 2 vols. *o. p.*		4°	"	66–67
PICTON [Sir] J. A.	Memorials of Liverpool : Histor. and Topog. 2 vols.	15/–	c 8°	Longman	[73] 75
PROCTER, R. W.	Memorials of Bygone Manchester.	30/–	r 8°	*Manchester*	80
" "	Memorials of Manchester Streets.	15/–	r 8°	Chatto	74
SUTTON, C. W.	Lancashire Authors, with Notes.	10/–	8°	A. Heywood, *Mcs.*	

Leicestershire.

Burton, Wm.	*Description of Leicestershire.*		f°	*London*	[1622] 1777
POTTER, T. R.	Hist. and Antiq. of Charnwood Forest. *o. p.*	[pub. 21/–]	4°	Hamilton	42

Lincolnshire.—See also Cambridgeshire.

[*Allen, Thomas.*]	*History of the County of Lincoln. Ill.*	2 vols.	4°	Hamilton	[30] 34
MARRAT, Wm.	History of Lincolnshire ; Topog. Hist. and Descript.	3 v.	12°	*Boston*	14–16
STREATFEILD, Rev. G. S.	Lincolnshire and the Danes.	7/6	c 8°	Paul	84

E II. § 12

Middlesex.

LAW, E.	History of Hampton Court Palace. Ill.	25/-	4°	Bell		85
Lysons, Dan.	*The Environs of London. . . . within 12 miles.* 2 vols.		4°	*London*	[1792-96]	11
RIPLEY, H.	History and Topography of Hampton.	5/-	c 8°	A. R. Smith		86
Suburban Homes of London. Map.		7/6	c 8°	Chatto		81
*STOW, John.	A Survey of London & Westmin. [1598], ed. Thoms.	9/-	r 8°	„		75
THORNBURY, W.	Haunted London. Ill.	7/6	c 8°	„	[65]	80
THORNTON, P. M.	Harrow School and its Surroundings.	15/-	8°	Allen		85
WALFORD, Edw.	Old and New London. Fully & well illust. 6 vols. ea.	9 -	4	Cassell		[73-78]

Vols. I. and II., by W. Thornbury; completed by Walford.

„ „	Greater London. [=Suburbs.] 400 ill. 2 vols. ea.	9/-	4°	„		83

London.

CAVE-BROWN, Rev. J.	Lambeth Palace and its Surroundings. Ill.	21 -	8°	Blackwood		
CROKER, T. Crofton.	A Walk from London to Fulham. Ill. Fairholt.	8		Sonnenschein.	[60]	*in prep.*
DICKENS, Chas. jun.	Dictionary of London: an Unconventional Handbk.	1	16	Macmillan	[79]	ann.
DORAN, Dr. J.	London in the Jacobite Times. 2 vols.	36/-	8°	Bentley		77
DOUTHWAITE, W. R.	Gray's Inn: its History and Associations.	7 6	8	Reeves & Turner		86
HARE, A. J. C.	Walks in London. Ill. 2 vols.	21/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[78]	83
Historical Charters and Constitutional Documents of City of London		10 6	4	Stock		84
LARWOOD, J.	The Story of the London Parks. Ill.	7/6	p 8°	Chatto	[(72)]	73
L'ESTRANGE, Rev. A. G.	Chelsea: The Village of Palaces. 2 vols.	21/-	c 8°	Hurst		80
*Liber Albus [A.D. 1419], transl. T. Riley.		9/-	4°	J. R. Smith		62
*LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. A.	History of London. Maps and illust. 2 vols.	32 -	8	Stanford	[83]	84
* „ „	Memorials of the Savoy [Palace, Hosp., Chapel].	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan		79

Tower of London.

BELL, D. C.	Persons buried in St. Peter ad Vincula. Ill.	14/-	8°	Murray		77
*DIXON, W. Hepworth.	Her Majesty's Tower. Ill. 2 vols.	21/-		Bickers	[71]	84
de ROS, Lord.	Memorials of the Tower of London.	10/6	8°	Murray		66

Norfolk.

Bibliography.—WOODWARD, Sam.	The Norfolk Topographer's Manual.	*o.p.*	8°	*London*		42
Blomefield, Francis.	*Topographical History of the County of Norfolk.* 11 vols.		8°	„	[1739-1775]	05-10
*DAVIES, G. C.	Norfolk Broads and Rivers. Ill.	6/-	c 8°	Blackwood	[84]	85
JESSOPP, Dr. A.	Norwich. [Diocesan Histories.]	2/6	12°	S. P. C. K.		84
JONES, Mrs. Herb.	Sandringham: Histor. Memorials of the Norfolk Coast.	8 6	c 8°	Low		83
*MASON, R. H.	The History of Norfolk. Parts I.–IV.		4°	Wertheim		82-85
*RYE, W.	A History of County of Norfolk. [Pop. County Hists.]	7 6	p 8°	Stock		85
TYMMS, S. [ed.]	East Anglian: Notes & Quer. on Eastern Counties. 4 v.	*o.p.*	8°	*Lowestoft*		64

Northamptonshire.

BAKER, Geo.	Hist. and Antiq. of the County of Northampton. v. I. II. i.		f	*London*		22-41
Bridges, John.	*Hist. & Antiq. of Northamptonshire, ed. Whalley.* 2 vols.		f	*Oxford*		1791
POOLE, Rev. G. A.	Peterborough. [Diocesan Histories.]	2/6	12°	S. P. C. K.		81

Northumberland.

HODGSON, John.	History of Northumberland, in 3 pts.		4°	*Newcastle*		27-20-40

Not yet completed. Pt. II., vols. i.–iii., and Pt. III., vols. i.–iii., are pub.; Pt. I. not out. Pt. II., vol. iii., is ed. by J. Raine.

TATE, Geo.	Hist. of the Borough, Castle, & Barony of Alnwick. Ill. 2 v.		8°	*Alnwick*		66-69
WELFORD, R.	Hist. of Newcastle & Gateshead in 14th & 15th cent.	12 6	r 8°	Walter Scott		84

Nottinghamshire.

BAILEY, Thos.	Annals of Nottinghamshire.	4 vols., *o. p.*	8°	Simpkin	52–55
BROWN, C.	Lives of Nottinghamshire Worthies		4°	„	82
Thoroton, R.	*History of Nottinghamshire* [1677], *ed. J. Throsby.*		4°	*London*	1797

Oxfordshire.—See also CLASS D, § 81.

ARNOLD, Rev. F.	Oxford and Camb.: Colleges, Memories, Assoc. Ill.	10/–	4°	R. T. S.	73
MARSHALL, Rev. E.	Oxford. [Diocesan Histories.]	2/6	12°	S. P. C. K.	82
Plot, Rob.	*Natural History of Oxfordshire. Ill.*		f°	*Oxford* [(1677)]	1705
RIMMER, A.	Pleasant Spots Round Oxford. Ill.	21/–	8°	Cassell	78
a Wood Anthony.	*Athenæ Oxonienses:* History of all Writers and Bishops who have had their Education in Oxford University from 1500–1695 [1721], ed. Bliss.	4 vols.	4°	*London*	13–20

Shropshire.

Bibliography.—WALCOTT, Rev. M. E. C.	Intro. to Sources of Salopian Topogr.		8°	*Shrewsbury*	(79)
ANDERSON, J. C.	Shropshire: its Early History and Antiquities.		8°		64
Eyton, R. W. V.	*The Antiquities of Shropshire.*	12 vols. ea. 20/–	8°	A. R. Smith	53–60
WARTER, J. Wood.	An Old Shropshire Oak, ed. Rich. Garnett. vols. I.–II.	21/–	8°	Paul	86

A rambling account of history of Salop, in which an old oak relates its reminiscences of 600 years.

Somersetshire.

Collinson, J.	*History and Antiquities of the County of Somerset.*	3 vols.	4°	*Bath*	1791
*EYTON, Rev. R. W.	Domesday Studies: Analysis and Digest of Somersetshire Survey.	2 vols. 52/6	4°	Reeves	80
HUNT, Rev. W.	Bath and Wells. [Diocesan Histories.]	2/6	12°	S. P. C. K.	85
KING+WATTS, A.; B.	The Municipal Records of Bath [1189–1604].	10/6	4°	Stock	86
PEACH, R. E.	Historic Houses in Bath, & their Associations.	2 vols. 4/–	4°	*Bath*	82–84

Staffordshire.

BERESFORD, Rev. W.	Lichfield. [Diocesan Histories.]	2/6	12°	S. P. C. K.	83
ERDESWICK, S.	Survey of Staffordshire [1717].	*o. p.* [pub. 25/–]	8°	Nichols	44
EYTON, Rev. R. W. V.	Anal. and Digest of Staffs. Survey [Domesday].	21/–	4°	Trübner	81
Plot, Rob.	*The Natural History of Staffordshire.*		f°	*Oxford*	1686

Suffolk.

SUCKLING, A.	The Hist. & Antiq. of the Cty. of Suffolk.	2 v. *o. p.* [pub. 84/–]	4°	Weale	46–48

Surrey.—See also *supra*, Middlesex, *s.v.* London.

ANDERSON, J. C.	A Chronicle concerning the Parish of Croydon. Ill.		8°	*By subscription*	82
**Brayley, E. W.*	*Topogr. Hist. of Surrey* [1841–48], *ed. E. Walford.* Ill.		4°	„	78
BRIGHT, J. S.	History of Dorking and Neighbouring Parishes.	12/6	8°	Clark, *Dorking*	85
CHANCELLOR, E. B.	Historical Richmond.	12/–	8°	Bell	85
*JENNINGS, J. L.	Field-paths and Green Lanes [Surrey & Sussex]. Ill.	6/– p	8°	Murray [77]	84

Sussex.

CHAMPNEYS, B.	A Quiet Corner of England. Ill. A. Dawson.	12/– r	8°	Seeley	74

Rye—Winchelsea—Romney Marsh.

ELWES, D. G. C.	Castles, Mansions, & Manors of W. Sussex.	3 vols. ea. 21/–	4°	Longman	76–79
Horsfield, T. W.	*Hist., Antiq., and Topography of Sussex.* Pls.	2 vols. *o. p.*	4°	*Lewes*	35
„ „	*Hist. and Antiquities of Lewes and Vicinity.* Pls.	2 vols.	4°	„	24–27

E II. § 12

JENNINGS, J. L.	In "Derby and South Downs," *supra*, Derbyshire; "Field-Paths," *supra*, Surrey.				
LOWER, M. A.	A Compendious History of Sussex.	2 vols.	25/– 8°	A. R. Smith	70
„	The Worthies of Sussex. Ill.		36/– r 4°	„	65
„	The Churches of Sussex.		*o. p.* 4°	*Brighton*	72
STEPHENS, Rev. W. R. W.	Chichester. [Diocesan Histories.]		2 6 12°	S. P. C. K.	81

Warwickshire.

COLVILE, F. L.	Worthies of Warwickshire.		4°	*Warwick*	69
Dugdale, Sir W.	*Antiquities of Warwickshire.* Plts.		f°	*Coventry* [1656]	1765
Hutton, Wm.	*A History of Birmingham* [1781]. Ill.		*o. p.* 8°	*Birmingham*	35
LEE, S. L.	Stratford-on-Avon fr. Earliest Times to Shakspeare.		21/– i 4°	Seeley	84

Westmoreland.

ATKINSON, G.	Worthies of Westmoreland.	2 vols.	*o. p.* 8°	*London*	49
BADDELEY, M. J.	The Thorough Guide to English Lake District.		5/– 16°	Dulau	80
BARROW, Col. J.	Mountain Ascents in Westmorel. & Cumberl. Maps & ill.		7 6 c 8°	Low	86
KNIGHT, Prf. W.	The English Lake Dist. as Interptd. by Wordsworth.		5/– c 8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	78
LINTON [Mrs.] Lynn.	The Lake Country.		4°		64
LYDON, A. F.	English Lake Scenery. 24 col. plts.		12/– 4°	Walker	82
[OGLE, T.]	Our English Lakes as Seen by Wordsworth. Photos.		12/– 4°	Provost	[64] 70

Wiltshire.

**Hoare, Sir R. C.*	*The Ancient History of S. [and N.] Wiltshire.*	2 vols.	*o. p.* f°	*London*	12–21
* „ „ [*ed.*]	*History of Modern Wiltshire.* 14 plts.		f°	„	22–44
JONES, Rev. W. H.	Salisbury. [Diocesan Histories.]		2/6 12°	S. P. C. K.	80

Worcestershire.

Nash, T. R.	*Collections for the History of Worcestershire.*	2 vols.	f°	*London*	1781–99
NOAKE, J.	Worcestershire Relics.		5/– 12°	Longman	77
SMITH + ONSLOW, Revs. J. G.; P.	Worcester. [Diocesan Histories.]		3 6 12°	S. P. C. K.	83

Yorkshire.

Bibliography.—BOYNE, W.	The Yorkshire Library: Bibl. acc of Books, etc.		4°	*priv. prin.*	69
BAINES, Thos.	Yorkshire Past and Present [to 1870].	2 vols.	4°	*London*	71–77
DAVIS + LEES, J. W.; F. A.	West Yorks.: Phys. Geog., Geol., Bot. Ill.		21/– 8°	Lovell Reeve	78
FOSTER, Jos.	Pedigrees of the County Families of Yorkshire.	2 vols.	4°	*priv. prin.*	74
„ „ [*ed.*]	The Visitation of Yorkshire by Robert Glover [1584–85]		8°	„ „	75
GOULD, Rev. S. B.	Yorkshire Oddities, Incidents, & Strange Events.	2 v.	10/6 c 8°	Hodges	[74] 77
HOBKIRK, C. P.	Huddersfield: its History and Natural History.		5/– p 8°	Simpkin	[ ] 68
LAMPLOUGH, E.	Mediæval Yorkshire.		3/6 12°	Hamilton	85
Leland, John,	*The Itinerary of* [*pub. by T. Hearne*].	9 vols.	8°	*Oxford* [1710–12]	1770
MACQUOID, Mrs.	About Yorkshire. Ill.		10/6 8°	Chatto	83
MAYHALL, J.	The Annals of Yorkshire.	3 vols.	ca. 6/– c 8°	Simpkin	[66] 78
ORNSBY, Can.	York. [Diocesan Histories.]		3/6 12°	S. P. C. K.	82
RADFORD, Geo.	The Rivers of Yorkshire, 12 ill.		10/6 s 4°	Jackson, *Leeds*	86
SMITH, W.	Morley, Anc. and Mod.: Contrib. to Hist. of Yorks.		8/– 8°	Longman	86
WHITE, Walter.	A Month in Yorkshire. Map.		4/– p 8°	Chapman	[58] 79

13. FRANCE.

BILBROUGH, E. J.	'Twixt France and Spain. Ill.	7/6	c 8°	Low	82
BLACKBURN, H.	Breton Folk. Ill. R. Caldecott.	10/6	4°	„	79
„ „	Picturesque Normandy. Ill.	16/–	8°	„	69
„ „	Sumr. Life at French Watering Places [Pyrenees]. Ill.	7/6	c 8°	„	[67] 80
EDWARDS, M. Betham.	Holidays in Eastern France.	15/–	8°	Hurst	79
GEORGE, Ernest.	Etchings fr. the Loire and S. of France. 20 plts. & text.	42/–	f°	Murray	74
GREEN, Rev. S. G.	French Pictures Drawn with Pen and Pencil. 150 ill.	8/–	i 8°	R. T. S.	[78] 79
HAMERTON, P. G.	Rural Life in France.	7/6	8°	Seeley	[75] 76
[„ „]	Round My House: Rural Life in France.	5/–	c 8°	„	[75] 80
HAWTHORNE, Nat. [Am.]	French and Italian Note Books [posth.].	7/6	c 8°	Paul	[71] 83
HILLEBRANDT, C.	France and the French in Second Half of 19 Cent. [tr.]		8°		81
HOLE, Can. S. R.	Nice and her Neighbours. Ill.	16/–	sq 8°	Low	81
HUNNEWELL, J. F.	Historical Monuments of France. Ill.	18/–	8°	*Boston*	84
HUTCHINSON, T. J.	Summer Holidays in Brittany.	10/6	c 8°	Low	76
de KANTZOW, Adm.	Summer Days in Auvergne. Ill.	5/–	c 8°	Bentley	
MACMILLAN, Rev. H.	The Riviera. Ill.	21/–	4°	Virtue	86
MACQUOID, Mrs.	In the Ardennes. Ill.	10/6	sq 8°	Chatto	81
„ „	Pictures & Legends fr. Normandy & Brittany. Ill.	10/6	8°	„	82
„ „	Through Normandy, ill.; Through Brittany, ill. ea.	7/6	8°	„	[74/77] 77/81
MILLER, W.	Wintering in the Riviera: Travel in Italy & France. Ill.	7/6	p 8°	Longman	[79] 80
MOLLOY, J. L.	Autumn Holiday on French Rivers. Ill.	7/6	i 8°	Bradbury	[74] 79
MURRAY, Grenville.	French Pictures in English Chalk. Two Series. ea.	7/6	8°	Smith & Elder	76–78
„ „	Round about France.	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	78
MUSGRAVE, G. M.	Bye-Roads and Battle-Fields in Picardy.	16/–	8°	Bell	61
„ „	Nooks and Corners in Old France, 2 vols., 24/–; Pilgrimage into Dauphiné, 2 vols., 21/–; A Ramble into Brittany, 2 vols., 24/–; Ramble through Normandy.	16/–	c 8°	Hurst	67–57–70–55
„ „	Ten Days in a French Parsonage. 2 vols.	16/–	c 8°	Low	64
ROBERTS [Miss] M.	France. [Foreign Countries and British Colonies.]	3/6	c 8°	Low	82
RUSSELL, Count H.	Biarritz and the Basque Countries. Map.	6/–	c 8°	Stanford	73
SEGUIN, L. G. [=Mrs. Strahan].	Life in a French Village.	2/6	12°	Strahan	79
STEVENSON, R. L.	Travels with a Donkey in the Cevennes.	2/6	c 8°	Chatto	[79] 86
UZANNE, Oct.	The Frenchwoman of the [XIX] Century. [tr.] Col. pl.	42/–	r 8°	Nimmo	86

Paris.—For Art Galleries, etc., see CLASS I.

de AMICIS, E.	Studies of Paris [tr. from Italian].	$1.15	8°	*New York*	79
DICKENS, C., jun.	Dictionary of Paris.	1/–	16°	Macmillan	[81] *ann.*
*HAMERTON, P. G.	Paris in Old and Present Times: Arch. & Topog. Ill.	21/–	f°	Seeley	84
JACKSON, Lady C. C.	Old Paris: its Court and Literary Salons. 2 vols.	24/–	p 8°	Bentley	78
„ „	Old Régime: Court, Salons, and Theatres. 2 vols.	24/–	p 8°	„	80
JERROLD, Blanch.	At Home in Paris. Ser. I., 2 v. 16/–; Ser. II., 2 v.	21/–	c 8°	Allen	84
ROBINSON, W.	The Parks and Gardens of Paris. Ill.	18/–	8°	Macmillan	[69] 78
SALA, G. A.	Paris Herself Again [after the war of 1870–1]. Ill.	3/6	c 8°	Vizetelly	[79] 83
TAINE, H. A.	Notes on Paris, tr. J. A. Stevens.	$2.50	12°	*New York*	[68] 75

E II. §§ 14–16

14. GERMANY.

For Austria, see § 6.

BAUR, W.	Life in Germany, during the War of Independence. 2 vols.					
		o. p. [pub. 16/–]	c	8°	Strahan	70
BLACKBURN, Henry.	The Harz Mntns.: Tour in the Toy Country. 40 ill.	12		8°	Low	73
DIDON, Abbé.	The Germans, tr. Beaufort.	7/6	p	8°	Blackwood	84
GEORGE, Ernest.	Etchings of the Mosel: 20 pl. and 1 etching.	42 –		f°	Murray	73
German Home Life	[reprinted articles from *Fraser's Magazine*].	6 –	c	8°	Longman	[76] 76
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring.	Germany, Past and Present.	7/6	p	8°	Paul	[79] 80
„ „	Germany. [Foreign Countries and British Col.]	3/6	c	8°	Low	83
GREEN, Rev. S. G.	Pictures from the German Fatherland. Well illust.	3 –	i	8°	R. T. S.	80
HEINE, Heinr.	A Trip to the Brocken, tr. McLintock.	3/6	c	8°	Macmillan	
LEE, Katharine.	Among the Alsatian Mountains. 2 ill.	9/–	c	8°	Bentley	83
MAYHEW, Henry.	German Life and Manners in Saxony.	7/–	c	8°	Allen	[63] 63
SEGUIN, L. G. [=Mrs. Strahan].	The Black Forest: its People & Legends.	6 –	p	8°	Hodder	[79] 86
de STAEL, Bar.	Germany, tr. with notes O. W. Wight. 2 vols.			12°	*New York*	71
*STIELER, K., *etc.*	The Rhine fr. its Source to the Sea, tr. Bartley. 425 ill.	52/6	i	4°	Bickers	78
VARNHAGEN v. ENSE.	Sketches of German Life, tr. Gordon.	6/–	c	8°		
WOOD, C. W.	In the Black Forest.	6/–	c	8°	Bentley	82

15. GREECE (MODERN) AND ARCHIPELAGO.

For Ancient Greece, see also § 3, Anc. and Histor. Geography. See also § 27, Asia Minor.

CARNARVON, Lord.	Reminiscences of Athens and the Morea.	7/6	c	8°	Murray	69
FARRER, R. R.	A Tour in Greece [1860]. 27 pl. and map.	21 –	r	8°	Blackwood	81
FIELD, H. M.	Greek Islands and Turkey after the War.	8/6	c	8	Low	86
GLENNIE, J. Stuart.	Travels and Studies in Northern Greece.			8	Allen	*in prep.*
LINTON, W.	Greece and its Islands. Ill.	42/–		4°	Cassell	69
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P.	Rambles & Studies in Greece [chiefly mod. life]. Ill.	10/6	c	8	Macmillan	[76] 78
SCOTT-STEVENSON, Mrs.	On Summer Seas [Med., Ægean, Ion., Eux.].	16 –		8	Chapman	83
*SERGEANT, L.	New Greece. Maps.	21/–		8°	Cassell	79
„ „	Greece. [Foreign Countries and British Colonies.]	3/6		12°	Low	80
SYMONDS, J. A.	Sketches in Italy and Greece.	9 –	c	8	Smith & Elder	[74] 82
TALBOT, T.	Greece and the Greeks.	12/–		8°	Low	80
TOZER, Rev. H. F.	Lectures on the Geography of Greece.	9 –		8°	Murray	73
TUCKERMAN, C. K.	[Am.]. The Greeks of To-day.	7/6	p	8°	Low	72
WORDSWORTH, Bp. C.	Greece: Pictor., Descript., and Histor. 400 ill.	31/6	r	8°	Murray	[44] 68
Ionian Islands.						
ANSTED, D. T.	The Ionian Islands in 1863: Result of a Visit. 8	16/–		8°	Allen	63
KIRKWALL, V.	Four Years in the Ionian Islands. 2 vols.	21 –	c	8°	Chapman	64

16. HUNGARY.

ANSTED, D. T.	Hungary and Transylvania [incl. nat. hist. & products].	8/6		8°	Allen	62
CROSSE, A. F.	Round about the Carpathians.	12/6	c	8°	Blackwood	78

E II. §§ 17–18

EVANS, A. J.	Illyrian Letters.		7/6 p	8°	Longman	78
Magyar-Land: Narr. of Travels thro' Carpathians & Gt. Alföld. Ill.		2 vols.	3S/–	8°	Low	81
PAGET, John.	Hungary and Transylvania.	2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 18/–]		8°	Murray	[39] 55
*PATTERSON, A. J.	The Magyars: their Country & Institns. Mp.	2 vols.	18/– c	8°	Smith & Elder	69
TISSOT, Victor.	Unknown Hungary [tr. from French].	2 vols.	21/– c	8°	Bentley	80

17. ICELAND AND THE FAROE ISLANDS.

See also § 56, Arctic.

BURTON, Capt. R.F.	Ultima Thule: a Summer in Iceland.	2 vols.	32/–	8°	Nimmo, *Edin.*	75
COLES, J.	Summer Travelling in Iceland. Map and ill.		18/–	8°	Murray	
CONYBEARE, C.A.V.	Place of Iceland in History of European Instits.		4/6 p	8°	Parker	77
DASENT [Sir] C. W.	Life in Iceland in the Tenth Century.	2 vols.	28/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	61
DUFFERIN, Lord.	Letters fr. High Latitudes [Iceland, Spitzbergen, etc.].		7/6 c	8°	Murray	[57] 79
de FONBLANQUE, C. A.	Five Weeks in Iceland.		3/6 c	8°	Bentley	
FORBES, Com. C. S.	Iceland: its Volcanoes, Geysers, and Glaciers.		14/– c	8°	Murray	60
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring.	Iceland: its Scenes and Sagas. Ill.		10/6 r	8°	Smith & Elder	[63] 64
LOCK, C. G. W.	The Home of the Eddas.		16/–	8°	Low	79
METCALFE, Rev. F.	The Oxonian in Iceland.		2/6	12°	Chatto	[61] 67
OSWALD, J. E.	By Fell and Fjord: Scenes and Studies in Iceland.		7/6 p	8°	Blackwood	82
OTTÉ [Miss] E. C.	Denmark & Iceland. [Foreign Countries & Brit. Col.]		3 6 c	8°	Low	82
PAIGKULL, C. W.	A Summer in Iceland.		14/–	8°	Chapman	68
TROMHOLT, S.	Under the Rays of the Aurora Borealis [tr.]. Ill.	2 v.	30/–	8°	Low	85
WATTS, W. L.	Across the Vatner Jökull: Scenes in Iceland.		6/– p	8°	Longman	77
„ „	Snioland; or, Iceland, its Jökulls and Fjalls.		7/6 p	8°	„	75

18. IRELAND.

Atlas.	Handy Atlas of the Counties of Ireland. [36 maps.]		3/6 c	8°	Philip	
GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS.	Opera, ed. J. S. Brewer + J. F. Dimock. 7 vols. ea.		10/– i	8°	Records pub.	61–77
„ „	Historical Works [tr.] ed. T. Wright.		5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	63

Topography of Ireland, History of Conquest of Ireland: Itinerary and Description of Wales. Index.

HALL, S. C. + Mrs.	Ireland: Scenery, Character, etc. Ill.	3 vols.	r	8°		[41–43] 83
HULL, Dr. Edw.	Geography and Geology of Ireland.		7/–	8°	Stanford	78
JOYCE, P. W.	Irish Names of Places: Origin and History.	2 vols.	10/– c	8°	Whittaker	[69–75] 83
SHAND, A. J.	Letters fr. West of Ireland [rep. fr. *Times*].		5/–	12°	Blackwood	85

Belfast.

BENN, George.	A History of the Town of Belfast [to 1800]. Ill.		28/–	8°	Marcus Ward	77

Cork.

CUSACK, Mary F.	History of the City and County of Cork. Ill.			8°	*Dublin*	75
GIBSON, C. B.	History of the County and City of Cork. 2 v. *o. p.* [pub. 21/–]			c 8°	Newby	61

Down.

KNOX, Alexander.	History of the County of Down, to present day. Ill.			8°	*Dublin*	75

Dublin.

GILBERT, J. T.	History of the City of Dublin.	2 vols.	21/–	8°	A. R. Smith	54–59

E II. § 19

Kerry.

CUSACK, Mary F. A History of the Kingdom of Kerry. 20/- 8° Longman 71
HICKSON, Mary A. Selections from Old Kerry Records: hist. & geneal. *o.p.* 8° „ 72

Limerick.

LENIHAN, Maurice. Limerick : its History and Antiq., with Notes. Ill. 12/- 8° *Dublin* 66

Louth.

D'ALTON, John. History of Drogheda and its Environs. 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 44

Mayo.

HOUSTON [Mrs.]. Twenty Years in Wild West of Irel. [Connaught]. 9/- c 8° Murray 79

Monaghan.

SHIRLEY, E. P. The History of the County of Monaghan. 84/- f° Pickering 77-80
„ „ Account of the Territory or Dominion of Farley. 21/- 4° „ 45

Sligo.

O'RORKE, Terence. History, Antiquities, and Present State of Parishes of Ballysadare and Kilvarnet. Ill. 6/- 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 78

Waterford.

RYLAND, R. H. Hist., Topog., & Antiq. of Co. & City of Waterford. *o.p.* 8° *London* 24

19. ITALY AND ISLANDS.

For Ancient Italy see also § 3, Ancient and Historical Geography. For Art Galleries see CLASS I.

de AMICIS, E. Travels in Italy [tr. from Ital.]. Ill. 7/6 8° *New York*
Author of "Vera." The Maritime Alps and their Seaboard. Ill. 21/- 8° Longman 84
CARR, Mrs. Comyns. North Italian Folk. Ill. 7/6 8° Chatto [77] 82
DAVIES, W. Pilgrimage to the Tiber [and tributaries]. 18/- 8° Low [73] 75
FRESHFIELD, D. W. Sketches in the Italian Alps. Ill. 15/- p 8° Longman 75
GREGOROVIUS, F. The Island of Capri [tr.]. $1 12° *Boston* 79
GRETTON, Mrs. G. Englishwoman in Italy [Rom. States and Sardinia]. 6/- p 8° Hurst [60]
*HARE, A. J. C. Cities of Northern Italy. Ill. 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Smith & Elder [76] 84
* „ „ Cities of Southern Italy and Sicily. Ill. 12/6 c 8° „ „ 83
* „ „ Cities of Central Italy. Ill. 2 vols. 21/- c 8° „ „ [76] 84
HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.] Tuscan Cities. Ill. 16/- 4°; Italian Journeys. 2 v. 2/- 32° Douglas, *Edin.* [85/87] 85/83
MANNING, S. Italian Pictures, drawn with Pen and Pencil. Ill. 8/- i 8° R. T. S. [76] 85
*SYMONDS, J. A. Sketches in Italy and Greece. 9/- c 8° Smith & Elder [74] 80
* „ „ Sketches and Studies in Italy ; Italian Byways. ea. 10/6 8° „ „ 79-83
TROLLOPE, T. A. [ed.] Italy, fr. Alps to M. Etna. [tr. fr. Germ.] Richly ill. 63/- f° Chapman 76

Florence.

*HARE, A. J. C. Florence. 2/6 12° Smith & Elder 84
HORNER, [Misses] S+J. Walks in Florence and its Environs. Ill. 2 vols. 21/- c 8° „ „ [73] 84

1. Churches, Streets, Palaces ; 2. Galleries, Museums.

OLIPHANT [Mrs.]. Makers of Florence [Dante, Giotto, Savonarola]. Ill. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [76] 81
TAINE, H. A. Italy : Florence and Venice [tr.]. $2.50 12° *New York* [69] 75
*YRIARTE, C. Florence. With 500 illust. [tr.]. 63/- i 4° Low 82

Rome.—For Archæology, see CLASS F.

FORBES, S. R.	Rambles in Rome.		3/6	p 8°	Nelson	82
*HARE, A. J. C.	Walks in Rome. Map.	2 vols.	18/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[71] 83
* „ „	Days near Rome.	2 vols.	18/–	c 8°	„ „	[74] 84
STORY, W. W.	Roba di Roma. Portrait.		10/6	c 8°	Chapman	[63] 75
TAINE, H. A.	Italy: Rome and Naples [tr.].		$2.50	12°	*New York*	[67] 75
WEY, F.	Rome, tr. W. W. Story. Richly illustrated.		26/–	i 4°	Bickers	[72] 77

Venice.—See also Florence, *supra.*

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	Sketches fr. Subject & Neighbour Lands of Venice.		10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	81
*HARE, A. J. C.	Venice.		2/6	12°	Smith & Elder	84
HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.].	Venetian Life.	2 vols.	2/–	24°	Douglas, *Edin.*	[66] 83
*YRIARTE, C.	Venice: its Hist., Art, Indust., and Life [tr.].	469 ill.	52/6	i 4°	Bell	79

Corsica.

FORDE, Gertrude.	A Lady's Ride in Corsica.	2 vols.	21/–	c 8°	Bentley	80
PENDRIL, P.	Sport and Adventure in Corsica.		10/6	8°	„	66

Sardinia.

GRETTON, Mrs. G.	Englishwoman in Italy [Roman States & Sardinia].		6/–	p 8°	Hurst	[60]
TENNANT, Rob.	Sardinia and its Resources.		12/6	8°	Stanford	85

Sicily.

ELLIOTT, [Mrs.] F.	Diary of an Idle Woman in Sicily.	2 vols.	2/–	18°	Arrowsmith	[81] 85

20. NORWAY AND SWEDEN, LAPLAND, FINLAND.

For Russian Lapland, see § 21, Russia in Europe.

General.

du CHAILLU, P.	The Land of the Midnight Sun. Ill.	2 vols.	36/–	8°	Murray	81
RAE, E.	Land of North Wind [Laplanders and Samoyedes].		10/6	c 8°	„	75
WOOD, C. W.	Sweden and Norway. [Foreign Countries & Brit. Col.]		3/6	c 8°	Low	82

Norway.

LOVETT, Rich.	Norwegian Pictures, drawn with Pen and Pencil. Ill.		8/–	i 8°	R. T. S.	85
PRITCHETT, R. T.	Gamle Norge: Rambles & Scrambles in Norway. Ill.		21/–	r 8°	Virtue	79
Three in Norway,	by Two of Them.		6/–	c 8°	Longman	[82] 83
*VINCENT, F. jun.	Norsk, Lapp, & Finn.					81
WILLIAMS, W. M.	Through Norway with a Knapsack. Map.		6/–	c 8°	Stanford	[59] 66
„ „	Through Norway with Ladies. Map and ill.		12/–	c 8°	„	77
WOOD, C. W.	Round about Norway. 63 ill.		12/–	8°	Bentley	80

Sweden.

LLOYD, L.	Scandinavian Adventures. Ill.	2 vols.	*o. p.*	r 8°	*London*	54
„ „	Peasant Life in Sweden. Ill.	*o. p.*	[pub. 18/–]	8°	Tinsley	70
TAYLOR, Bayard.	Northern Travel. [Sweden, Denmark, Lapland.]		$150	12°	*New York*	[57] 69

21. RUSSIA-IN-EUROPE.

See also § 20, Norway, etc. For Russia-in-Asia, see § 36, and § 30, Central Asia.

[ECKARDT, Julius.]	Russia, before and after the War [tr.].	24 -	8°	Longman		80
EDWARDS, Suth.	The Russians at Home & the Russians Abroad. 2 vols.	21 -	8°	Allen		79
EYRE, Selwyn.	Sketches of Russian Life & Customs [1876-7].	7 6	p 8°	Remington		78
GEDDIE, J.	The Russian Empire : Histor. & Descriptive. 2 maps.	4 -	c 8°	Nelson	[81]	85
*HARE, A. J. C.	**Studies in Russia.**	10/6	c 8°	**Smith & Elder**		85
v. HEBERSTEIN, Bar. S.	Notes upon Russia, tr. Major. 2 vols.		8°	Hakluyt Soc.		51-52

A tr. of "Rerum Moscoviticarum Commentarii," the earliest account of Russia.

*v. LANKENAU+OELSNITZ, H. ; L.	Russia. Past & Present [tr.]. Ill.	5 -	c 8°	S. P. C. K.		82
LATHAM, R. G.	Russian & Turk, from Geog. & Ethnog. Pt. of View.	18 -	8°	Allen		78
MACMAHON, Lt. Col.	Karens of the Golden Chersonese.	16/-	8°	Harrison		76
v. MOLTKE, Fldm.	Letters from Russia.	6/-	p 8°	Paul		78
MORFIL, W. R.	Russia. [Foreign Countries and British Colonies.]	3 6	12°	Low		82
[MURRAY, Grenville.]	The Russians of To-day.	6/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder		78
RAE, E.	The White Sea Peninsula. Ill.	15/-	c 8°	Murray		82
REED, Sir E. J.	Letters from Russia [1875]. [Russ. Lapland & Karelia.]	5 -	c 8°	"		76
ROTH, H. L.	Agriculture and Peasantry of Russia.	3/6	12°	Low		79
Russia at the Close of the Sixteenth Century, ed. E. A. Bond.			8°	Hakluyt Soc.		56

Contains Giles Fletcher's "Russe Common Wealth," Horsey's "Travels."

*SEEBOHM, H.	Siberia in Europe [Valley of Petchora]. Ill.	14 -	8°	Murray		80
TILLEY, H. A.	"Eastern Europe and Western Asia" [Russia, Greece, & Syria]. Contains in caps. iii.–v. an excellent account of reforms introduced by Alexander II.	10/6	c 8°	Longman		64
*WALLACE, D. M.	Russia [the best picture of Modern Russia]. Maps.	5/-	c 8°	Cassell		[78]

22. SCOTLAND AND ISLANDS.

Atlas.	Handy Atlas of the Counties of Scotland [32 maps].	3/6	c 8°	Philip		
BURT, Capt.	Letters from North of Scotland [1754] w. Intro. R. Jamieson. 2 vols.	21/-	8°	Paterson, *Edin.*		82
COLQUHOUN, J.	The Moor & the Loch [Highland Sports]. Ill. 2 vols.	26	p 8°	Blackwood	[41]	84
GEIKIE, W.	Etchings Illust. of Scottish Character & Scenery.	63 -	4°	*Edinburgh*		85
GREEN, Rev. S. G.	Scottish Pictures, drawn with Pen & Pencil. Ill.	8 -	i 8°	R. T. S.		83
GROOME, F. H.	Ordnce. Gazttr. of Scotl. : Stat., Biog., Histor. 3 v.	60	r 8°	Jack, *Edin.*		85
HAMERTON, P. G.	A Painter's Camp in the Highlands.	6 -	c 8°	Macmillan	[62]	66
JOHNSTON, T. B.	Historical Geography of the Clans of Scotland.	5 -	4°	Johnston		72
KELTIE, J. S. [ed.]	Hist. of Scottish Highlnds., Clans & Regimts. Ill. 2 v.	70 -	i 8°	Fullarton, *Edin.*		75
LOGAN, J.	The Scotsh. Gael ; or, Celtic Manners, ed. A. Stewart. 2 v.	28	8°	Inverness	[31]	76
LYDON, A. F.	Scottish Loch Scenery : A Series of Coloured Plates.	12 -	4°	Walker		82
MILLER, Hugh.	Scenes and Legends of the North of Scotland.	5 -	c 8°	*Edinburgh*	[50]	69
MUIR, Thos. S.	Ecclesiological Notes on some of the Islands. Ill.	21 -	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*		85
RAMSAY, Dn. E. B.	Reminiscences of Scottish Life and Character.	2 -	c 8°	Gall & Inglis	[72]	74
REID, J T.	Art Rambles in Highlands & Islands of Scotland.	21 -	r 8°	Routledge		77

E II. § 22

St. John, C.	Wild Sports & Nat. Hist. of Highlands. [cheap ed. 3/6]		15/–	c 8°	Murray	[46] 79
" "	Notes on the Natural History of Moray. Ill.		50/–	r 8°	Douglas	[63] 85
" "	A Tour in Sutherlandshire. Ill.	2 vols.	21/–	8°	"	[49] 84
Scotland Sixty Years Ago : A Series of 32 Copper Plates.			105/–	f°	Gardner, *Paisley*	
Shairp, Prc. J. C. [ed.]	Wordsworth's Tour in Scotland with his Sister & Coleridge [1803]. [Being the Journal of Miss Wordsworth.]		6/–	c 8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	[ ]
Statistical Account of Scotland, 15 vols. [ea. County sold sep.].			336/–	8°	Blackwood	
Stewart, Rev. Alex.	'Twixt Ben Nevis and Glencoe.		7/6	p 8°	Paterson, *Edin.*	85
" "	Nether Lochaber.		10/6	c 8°	" "	83

Observ. on quaint customs, legends, with descriptions and odd bits of natural history of Highlands.

Wilson, Rev. J. M.	Gazetteer of Scotland.		7/6	8°	Johnston	
Aberdeenshire.						
Gordon, J.	Abredoniæ utriusque descriptio [ed. Cosmo Innes].			4°	Spalding Club	42
Smith, Alexander.	A New History of Aberdeenshire.	2 parts		8°	*Aberdeen*	75
Arran.						
Landsborough, Rev. D.	Arran: its Topogr., Nat. Hist., & Antiquities. Ill.		7/6	c 8°	Houlston	75
Ayrshire.						
MacKay, Archibald.	History of Kilmarnock, with Biographical Notices.			8°	*Kilmarnock*	[48] 64
Banffshire, Elginshire, etc.—See also *supra, s.v.* St. John.						
Shaw, Lachlan.	Hist. of Prov. of Moray [old geog. division].	3 vols.	30/–	8°	Morison, *Glg.*	[1775] 82
Dumbartonshire.						
Irving, J.	Hist. of Dumbartonshire, Civil, Eccles. & Territorial. *o.p.*			4°	*Dumbarton*	[ ] 60
" "	The Book of Dumbartonshire.	3 vols.	126/–	4°	Johnston, *Edin.*	79
Dumfriesshire.						
MacDowall, W.	History of the Burgh of Dumfries.			8°	*Edinburgh*	[67] 73
Edinburghshire.—See also Class D § 136, Univ.						
Cassell & Co.	Old and New Edinburgh. 600 ill.	3 vols. ea.	9/–	4°	Cassell	80–82
Gillies, J. B.	Edinburgh, Past and Present, with notes by Dr. Geikie and others. Ill.		10/6	4°	Oliphant, *Edin.*	86
Miller, Hugh.	Edinburgh and its Neighbourhood.		5/–	c 8°		[64] 72
Stevenson, R. L. [ed.]	Edinburgh: Etchgs. by S. Bough, & W. E. Lockhart.		18/–	r 4°	Seeley	79
Wilson, Prf. Dan.	Memorials of Edinburgh in Olden Time. Ill.		10/–	4°	Jack	[48] 86
" "	Reminiscences of Old Edinburgh.	2 vols.	15/–	p 8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	78
Fifeshire.						
Chalmers, Peter.	Historical and Statistical Account of Dunfermline. 2 v.			8°	Blackwood	44–59
Henderson, E.	Annals of Dunfermline & Vicinity [1069–1878]. Ill.		21/–	4°	*Glasgow*	81
Taylor, J. W.	Historical Antiquities of Fife [chiefly ecclesiastical].	2 vols.		8°	*Edinburgh*	[ ] 75
Forfarshire.						
Maxwell, A.	The History of Old Dundee [fr. contemp. annals].		21/–	4°	Douglas, *Edin.*	
Thomson, Jas.	The History of Dundee, ed. J. Maclaren. Ill.			8°	*Dundee*	[47] 74
Lanarkshire.						
Bell, Dugald.	Among the Rocks round Glasgow [w. col. geol. map].		4/–	c 8°	MacLehose, *Gl.*	[ ] 85
Deas, James.	History of the Clyde to the Present Time.		10/6	8°	" "	76
Fairbairn.	Ancient Architecture in Glasgow.					

E II. § 23

IRVING+MURRAY, G. V.; A. The Upper Ward of Lanrksh. desc. & del. 3 v. 63/- 8° A. R. Smith 64
MACGEORGE, A. Old Glasgow : fr. Roman Occup. to 18th Cent. Ill. 42/- 4° Blackie 80
MILLAR, A. H. Quaint Bits of Old Glasgow, w. 70 Sketches by D. Small. i 4° Bryce, *Glasg. in prep.*

Orkneys and Shetland.

REID, J. T. Pictures from the Orkney Islands. Ill. 25/- 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 81
" " Art Rambles in Shetland. Ill. 25/- r 8° " " 69
TUDOR, J. R. ["Old Wick" of *Field*]. Orkneys & Shetland : Past & Present State. Ill. 21/- p 8° Stanford 83
WALLACE, J. Description of the Orkney Isles. 14/- 8° Simpkin 84

Peeblesshire.

CHAMBERS, Wm. A History of Peeblesshire. 31/6 r 8° Chambers 64

Perthshire.

HUNTER, Thos. Woods, Forests, & Estates of Perthshire Ill. 12/- c 8° *Perth* 83
PEACOCK, David. Perth : Its Annals and its Archives. 8° " 49

Roxburghshire.

JEFFREY, Alex. History and Antiquities of Roxburghshire. 4 vols. 30/- 12° Whittaker [36] 57-64

Stirlingshire.

NIMMO, W. History of Stirlingshire. 2 vols. 25/- 8° *Edinburgh* [1777] 80

Wigtonshire.

McKERLIE, P. H. History of the Lands & Owners in Galloway. Ill. 5 vols. 75/- c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 70-79

23. SPAIN AND PORTUGAL, INCLUDING GIBRALTAR, MALTA, AND ISLANDS.

Portugal.

CRAWFURD, O. Portugal : Old & New. Ill. [See also Latouche, *infra.*] 6/- 8° Paul [82] 82
JACKSON, Lady. Fair Lusitania [not wholly trustworthy]. Ill. 21/- r 8° Bentley 74
"LATOUCHE, J." [=Oswald Crawfurd]. Travels in Portugal. Map & ill. 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock [75] 84
LOCK, Jane. Iberian Sketches : Trav. in Port. & N.-W. Spain. 6/- 8° Simpkin 84

Spain and Islands.—See also Gipsies.

de AMICIS, E. Travels in Spain [tr.]. Ill. [*Édition de luxe*, 75 -] $2 8° *New York* 81
d'AVILIER, Bar. C. Spain [tr.]. 420 ill. by G. Doré. 42/- i 4° Low [75] 76
BIDWELL, C. T. The Balearic Islands. Map and ill. 10/6 p 8° " 76
BLACKBURN, H. Travelling in Spain in Present Day. 2/6 12° " [66] 68
BORROW, J. Bible in Spain : Advent. & Imprisonm. of an Englishman. 5/- p 8° Murray [43] 73
BYRNE, [Mrs.] W. P. Spain and the Spaniards as they are. 2 vols. *o.p.* [pub. 21/-] c 8° Strahan 66
CAMPION, J. S. On Foot in Spain. Ill. 16/- 8° Chapman [78] 79
DEVERELL, F. H. All Round Spain. 10/6 8° Low 84
ELLIOT, Frances. Diary of an Idle Woman in Spain. Ill. 6/- c 8° White [82] 84
GALLENGA, Ant. Iberian Reminiscences : 15 Years' Travelling. 2 vols. 32/- 8° Chapman 83
*HARE, A. J. C. Wanderings in Spain. Ill. 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [73] 83
HARVEY, Mrs. Cositas Españolas : Everyday Life in Spain. 15/- 8° Hurst 75
HOPE-EDWARDES, E. C. Azahar : a Tour in Spain. 7/6 c 8° Bentley .
LOMAS, J. Sketches in Spain. 10/6 c 8° Black 85
McCLINTOCK, F. R. Holidays in Spain : Two Tours [1880-81]. 6/- c 8° Stanford 82

E II. §§ 24–25

ROSE, H. J.	Untrodden Spain and the Black Country.	2 vols.	30/–	8°	Tinsley	[75] 75
„ „	Among the Spanish People.	2 vols.	24/– c	8°	Bentley	77
SCOTT, S. P. [Am.]	Through Spain : Travel & Adventure. Ill.		16/– r	8°	„	78
Spanish Pictures in	Pen and Pencil.		8/– i	8°	R. T. S.	82
WEBSTER, Rev. W.	Spain. [Foreign Countries and British Colonies.]		3/6 c	8°	Low	81
Azores.						
WALKER, W. F.	The Azores, or Western Islands : Polit., Commerc., & Geog. Acc.		10/6	8°	Trübner	86
Malta.						
SEDDALL, Rev. H.	Malta Past & Present [fr. Phœnicians to pres. time].		12/–	8°	Chapman	70

24. SWITZERLAND.

See also § 6, Austria (Tyrol) ; also CLASS H, ¶ Botany, § Alpine.

Alpine Club Map of	Switzerland [4 m. to 1 in., 4 sheets]. col. 42/– ; uncol.		34/–		Longman	75
BALL, John.	East Alps, 10/6 ; Cent. Alps, 7/6 ; West Alps, 6/6.		Ill. p	8°	„	*v.y.*
BURNABY, Mrs. F.	High Alps in Winter. Ill.		14/– c	8°	Low	83
CAPPER, S. J.	The Shores and Cities of the Boden See.		8/–	8°	De La Rue	81
COOLIDGE, W. A. P.	Switzerland. [Foreign Countries and Brit. Col.]		3/6 c	8°	Low	81
DIXON, W. Hepworth.	The Switzers.		15/–	8°	Hurst	82
FRESHFIELD, D. W.	Sketches in the Italian Alps. Ill.		15/–	8°	Longman	75
GSELL-FELS, Dr.	Switzerland : Its Scenery and People [tr.]. 363 ill.		42/– r	4°	Blackie	80
MACKENZIE, H. D.	Switzerland. [Foreign Countries and Brit. Col.]		3/6 c	8°	Low	81
MANNING, S.	Swiss Pictures. Richly ill.		8/– i	8°	R. T. S.	[66] 80
Maritime Alps and	their Seaboard. Ill.		21/– r	8°	Longman	84
PYNE+MERCIER, C.; J.	Mountains and Lakes of Switzerland.	64 col. pl.	42/– c	4°	Bell	[70]
* RADEN, W.	Switzerland : Its Mountains and Valleys. Richly ill.		42/– r	4°	Bickers	78
TYNDALL, Prf. J.	Hours of Exercise in the Alps.	*o.p.* [pub.	12/6] c	8°	Longman	[71] 73
VIOLLET-LE-DUC, E.	Mont Blanc, tr. B. W. Bucknall [chiefly geolog.]. Ill.		14/–	8°	Low	77
* WHYMPER, E.	The Ascent of the Matterhorn. 100 ill.		10/6	8°	Murray	79
„ „	Scrambles amongst the Alps. [1860–69.]		21/–	8°	„	[70] 71
WILSON, H. Schütz.	Alpine Ascents and Adventures.		10/6 c	8°	Low	78
ZINCKE, F. B.	A Month in Switzerl., 5/- ; Swiss Allemands, 7/6 ; Walk in the Grisons, 6/-			c 8°	Smith & Elder	73–75

25. TURKEY-IN-EUROPE, INCLUDING ALBANIA, BULGARIA, MONTENEGRO.

For Turkey-in-Asia see § 37, see also § 15, Greece ; § 27, Asia Minor (including Crete).

de AMICIS, E.	Constantinope [tr.].		$ 1.75	8°	*New York*	78
BAKER, Jas.	Turkey in Europe. 2 maps.		21/–	8°	Cassell	77
BARKLEY, H. C.	Between the Danube and the Black Sea.		10/6 p	8°	Murray	[76] 77
„ „	Bulgaria before the War [of 1878].		10/6 p	8°	„	77
BRASSEY, Lady A.	Sunshine & Storm in the East [Cyprus & Constant.]. Ill.		7/6 p	8°	Longman	[80] 82
CARR, W.	Montenegro. [Stanhope Prize Essay, 1884.]		2/6	8°	*Oxford*	84
CLARK, E. L. [Am.]	Races of European Turkey.		10/6	8°	Hamilton	79

E II.–III. §§ 26–27

"Consul's Wife" [=Mrs. J. E. Blunt]	Twenty Years' Residence among Bulgarians, Greeks, Albanians, etc.	2 v. 21/–	c	8°	Murray	78
" "	The People of Turkey, by Consul's Daught. & Wife.	2 v. 21/–	c	8°	"	78
CREAGH, Jas.	Over the Borders of Christendom and Eslamiah.	2 v. 25/–		8°	Tinsley	76
" "	Armenians, Koords, and Turks.	2 v. 24/–		8°	"	80
DENTON, Rev. W.	Montenegro: Its People, History, etc.	6 –	c	8°	Daldy	77
EVANS, A. J.	Through Bosnia and Herzegovina on foot. Ill.	18 –		8°	Longman	[76] 77
KNIGHT, E. J.	Albania and Montenegro: narr. of Recent Travel. Ill.	12/6	c	8°	Low	80
LATHAM, R. G.	Russian and Turk, fr. geogr. & ethnog. point of view.	18 –		8°	Allen	78
MACKENZIE+IRBY	G.+A. B. Travels in the Slav. Provinces of Turkey.	2 v. *o. p.* [pub. 21/–]		8°	Daldy	[77] 77
MENZIES, Sutherl.	Turkey: Old and New, Histor., Geogr. & Statist.	21 –		8°	Allen	[80] 83
MINCHIN, J. G.	Bulgaria since the War [of 1878].	3/6		12°	Paul	80
MURRAY, Grenville.	Turkey, being Sketches from Life.	7/6	c	8°	Routledge	[ ] 77
ST. CLAIR, S. G. B.	Twelve Years' Residence in Bulgaria.	9/–	c	8°	Chapman	[69 77
STRANGFORD, Lady.	Montenegro and the Eastern Adriatic.	18 –		8°	Bentley	64
WALKER, M. A.	Through Macedonia to the Albanian Lakes.	20/–	r	8°	Chapman	64

26. WALES.

Atlas.	Handy Atlas of the Counties of Wales. [16 maps.]	2/6	c	8°	Philip	
BORROW, Geo.	Wild Wales: People, Language, and Scenery.	5/–	p	8°	Murray	[62] 73
CARADOC,	The History of Wales [1584] tr. Dr. Powel, ed. R. Llwyd.	*o. p.*		8°	Shrewsbury	32
CATHRAL, W.	The History of North Wales.	2 vols. *o. p.*		4°	*Manchester*	28
GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS.	Historical Works. [see § 18, Irel.] includes "Itinerary of Wales."					
NICHOLAS, T.	Annals & Antiquities of the Families of Wales.	2 v. 73/6		8°	Longman	[72] 75
" "	History and Antiquities of Glamorganshire.	12/6	r	8°	"	74
SYKES, Wirt. [Am.]	Rambles and Studies in Old South Wales. Ill.	18		8°	Low	82
WILLIAMS, Jane.	A History of Wales, derived from Authentic Sources.	14 –		8°	Longman	69
WOODWARD, B. B.	History of Wales from the Earliest Times.	*o. p.*		4°	*London*	53

III. Geography of Asia Minor.

27. ASIA MINOR, INCLUDING CRETE (CANDIA) AND CYPRUS.

See also § 29, Arabia; § 37, Turkey-in-Asia; also CLASS A, § 26, Bible Lands; CLASS F, § Asia Minor.

APPLETON, T. G.	Syrian Sunshine.	6/–	c	8°	Macmillan	77
BURNABY, Capt. F.	On Horseback through Asia Minor.	10/6	c	8°	Low	[77] 78
BURTON+DRAKE, R. F; C. F.]	Unexplored Syria [Libanus, Tulúl el Safá, etc.]. 2 vols.	32/		8°	Tinsley	72
" Mrs. Isab.	Inner Life of Syria, Palestine, and Holy Land. Ill.	6/–	c	8°	Paul	[75] 84
CONDER, Capt. C. R.	Heth & Moab: Narr. of Explor. in Syria [1881–2]. Ill.	14 –		8°	Bentley	83
HULL, Dr. E.	Mount Seir, Sinai, and Western Palestine. [Geolog. Exped. to Sinai.] Maps and ill.	10/6		8°		85

E IV. § 28

Jerusalem,	Ordnance Survey of. Plans (*mounted.*) and 2 vols.	144/–		*S'hptn.* (Stanford)		
van LENNEP, H.	Travels in Asia Minor. Ill.	2 vols. 24/–	8°	Murray		71
MACGREGOR, J.	The *Rob Roy* [canoe] on the Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, etc.	7/6	c 8°	„	[70]	74
MACLEOD, Rev. N.	Eastward : Travels in Egypt, Palestine, and Syria. Ill.	6/–	c 8°	Isbister	[66]	72
OLIPHANT, Laur.	Land of Gilead, w. Excurs. in the Lebanon. Maps & ill.	21/–	8°	Blackwood		81
Palestine Exploration Fund]	Map of W. Palestine [26 sheets, 1 inch to 1 mile] 63/– ; Same reduced [12 shts. $\frac{3}{8}$ in. to 1 m.] 18/6 ; Memoirs to Map, 30 Ill. £9 9/– ; The Name Lists in Arabic & English, 63/– ; Papers on Archæol., Topogr., etc. 42/– ; Account of Excavations, by Sir C. Warren, 105/– ; Flora and Fauna.	63/–		Stanford		81 etc.
SAUNDERS, T.	Intro. to Survey of W. Palestine : Waterways, Plains, and Highlands. [Illust. Conder's Survey—*supra.*]	7/6	8°	Bentley		
SCOTT-STEVENSON,	Mrs. Our Ride through Asia Minor. Map.	18/–	8°	Chapman		
Sinai,	Ordnance Survey of. [Account, maps, photos.] 3 pts.	£22		*S'hptn.* (Stanford)		
SPRATT + FORBES, Lt.T.A.B.; Prf.E.]	Travels in Lycia, Milyas, and the Cibyratis. Ill.	2 v. 36/–	8°	Van Voorst		46
TOZER, H. F.	Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor.		8°			81
di VARTHEMA, Lud.	Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, etc. [1503–8, tr.].		8°	Hakluyt Soc.		63
VAUX, W. S. W.	Greek Cities and Islands of Asia Minor.	2/–	12°	S. P. C. K.		77
WRIGHT, T. [ed.]	Early Travels in Palestine.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		48

Silibald, Saewulf, Benjamin of Tudela, Maundeville, La Brocquière, Maundrell.

Crete.

PASHLEY, Robt.	Travels in Crete.	2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 42/–]	8°	*Cambridge*		37
SKINNER, J. E. H.	Roughing it in Crete.	10/6	8°	Bentley		67
SPRATT, Capt. T.A.B.	Travels and Researches in Crete. Ill.	2 vols. 40/–	8°	Van Voorst		65

Cyprus.—See also § 37, Turkey-in-Asia.

*BAKER, Sir S. W.	Cyprus as I saw it in 1879.	12/6	8°	Macmillan		79
BRASSEY, Lady.	Sunshine & Storm in the East [Cyprus & Constantin]. Ill.	7/6	c 8°	Longman	[79]	82
DIXON, W. Hepwth.	British Cyprus.	15/–	8°	Chapman		79
LANG, A. H.	Cyprus. Ill. [History, Resources, Prospects.]	14/–	8°	Macmillan		78
v. LÖHER, F.	Cyprus : Historical and Descriptive [tr.]. 2 maps.	10/6	c 8°	Allen		78
SALVATOR, Archd. L.	Levkosia, the Capital of Cyprus.	10/6	4°	Paul		
STEVENSON, Mrs.	Our Home in Cyprus.	14/–	8°	Chapman		79
THOMSON, J.	Through Cyprus with the Camera. 60 photos.	2 vols. 105/–	r 4°	Low		79

IV. Geography of Asia.

28. ASIA, GENERAL.

FRIAR, Jordanus	[c. 1330] Mirabilia Descripta ; tr. Col. Yule.		8°	Hakluyt Soc.		63
*KEANE, A. H.	Asia, ed. Sir R. Temple. [Compend. of Mod. Geog.] Ill.	21/–	8°	Stanford	[82]	86
MARCO POLO.—See § 4.						
SPENCER, Herbert.	Descript. Sociology, No. 5 : Asiat. Races, by Duncan.	18/–	f°	Williams		76
WALLACE, A. R.	Tropical Nature, and other Essays.	12/–	8°	Macmillan		78
di VARTHEMA, Lud.	Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, etc. [1503–8, tr.]		8°	Hakluyt Soc.		63

E IV. §§ 29-30

29. ARABIA.

See also § 27, Asia Minor.

BEKE, Dr. C.	Discoveries of Sinai in Arabia, and of Midian.		38/–	r 8°	Trübner	78
BLUNT, Lady A.	A Pilgrimage to Nejd; Cradle of Arab Race. Ill.	2 v.	24/–	c 8°	Murray	81
„ „	Bedouin Tribes of the Euphrates. Ill.	2 vols.	24/–	c 8°	„	79
BURTON, Capt. R. F.	A Pilgrimage to Mecca and Medina.		6/–	c 8°	Mullan, *Belf.*	[77] 80
„ „	The Land of Midian Revisited.	2 vols.	32/–	8°	Paul	79
„ „	Gold Mines and Ruined Cities of Midian.		18/–	8°	„	[78] 78
DOUGHTY, C. M.	Travels in North Arabia [1876–77]. Ill.				Camb. Press	85
HUNTER, F. M.	British Settlement of Aden in Arabia.		7/6	p 8°	Trübner	77
MYERS, A. B. R.	Life with the Hamram Arabs [chiefly sporting].		12/–	p 8°	Smith & Elder	76
PALGRAVE, W. G.	Journey through Central & Eastern Arabia [1862–63].		6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[65] 69
TAYLOR, B.	Travels in Arabia.		$1.25	12°	*New York*	81
TRISTRAM, Can. H. B.	The Land of Moab: Travels.		15/–	p 8°	Murray	73

30. CENTRAL ASIA.

General.—See also § 36, Russia, *s.v.* Caucasus.

BAKER, Col. Val.	Central Asia: Perso-Turkoman Frontier.		18/–	8°	Chatto	76
BOULGER, D. C.	England and Russia in Central Asia. Maps.	2 vols.	36/–	8°	Allen	79
„ „	Central Asian Questions [Afghanistan, China, etc.].		18/–	8°	Unwin	85
„ „	Central Asian Portraits: Celebrities of Khanates, etc.		7/6	c 8°	Allen	80

Dost Mohammed, Shere Ali, General Kaufmann, Yakoob Beg, Abderrahman, General Tchernaieff, Shuja-ud-Dowlah, Yakoob Khan, etc.

CAMERON, Com. V. L.	Our Future Highway to India. Ill.	2 vols.	21/–	c 8°	Macmillan	80
v. HELLWALD, Baron.	The Russians in Central Asia [tr.].		12/–	8°	Paul	74
*LANSDELL, Rev. H.	Russian Central Asia. Ill.	2 vols.	42/–	8°	Low	85
MARVIN, Chas.	Eye-witnesses' Acc. of Russ. Campaign ag. Turcomans.		18/–	8°	Allen	80
„ „	The Russians at Merv and Herat.		24/–		„	83
„ „	The Russian Advance towards India.		16/–	8°	Low	81
„ „	Grodekoff's Ride from Samarcand to Herat.		8/–		Allen	[80] 85
„ „	Merv, the Queen of the World. Ill.		24/–	8°	„	81
„ „	Region of Eternal Fire [Petroleum reg. of Caspian].		21/–	8°	„	84
„ „	Reconnoitring Central Asia. Ill.		7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[84] 86

Adventures of English and Russian Explorers, Secret Agents, and Special Correspondents in the Region between the Caspian and India from 1863 to 1884.

*O'DONOVAN, Edm.	Merv Oasis: Travels & Advent. East of Caspian.	2 v.	36/–	8°	Smith & Elder	82
„ „	Merv: a Story of Adventure. [Epitome of above.]		6/–	c 8°	„ „	[83] 85

The author was Special Correspondent of the *Daily News*.

d'ORLEANS, P. J.	Hist. of the Two Tartar Conquer. of China [tr.], ed. Major.			8°	Hakluyt Soc.	54
PREJEVALSKY, N. M	From Kulja to Lob Nor [tr.].		15/–	8°	Low	78
SINGH, S. H.	History of Khokand, ed. C. E. Bates.				*Lahore*	78
STUMM, Hugo.	Russia in Central Asia. Maps.		15/–	8°	Harrison	85
VALIKHANOF, Cap.	The Russians in Central Asia [tr.].		21/–	8°	Stanford	65
VAMBÉRY, A.	Travels in Central Asia [Casp. to Samarkand—1863].		21/–	8°	Murray	64
„ „	Sketches of Central Asia [addit. chaps. to above].		16/–	8°	Allen	67

E IV. § 31

VAMBÉRY, A.	Central Asia and Anglo-Russian Frontier [tr.].	7/6 p	8°	Smith & Elder	74
„ „	History of Bokhara to the Present Time. *o. p.* [pub. 18/–]		8°	H. S. King	73
„ „	The Coming Struggle for India.	5/–	8°	Cassell	85

See also "Arminius Vambéry: his Life and Advent." Ill. 6/–, c 8° Unwin [83] 85.

Afghanistan.—See also § 35, Persia.

BELLEW, Surg.-Maj. H. W.	The Races of Afghanistan.	7/6	8°	Thacker	80
*MALLESON, Col. G. B.	History of Afghanistan [to 1878]. Map.	18/–	8°	Allen	[79] 82
RAVERTY, Maj. H. G.	Notes on Afghanistan and Baluchistan. [Indian Office Publications.] Pts. I.–IV.	10/–	f°	Trübner	1880–84
THORBURN, S. S.	Bannú; or, Our Afghan Frontier.	18/–	8°	„	76
WILSON, H. H.	Ariana Antiqua. Plates. [Antiquities of Afghanistan.]	22/6	4°	Williams	61
YULE, Col.	Article "Afghanistan," in "Encyclop. Britann." v. I.	30/–	4°	Black	75

Baluchistan.

FLOYER, E. A.	Unexplored Baluchistan. Ill.	28/–	8°	Griffith	82
HUGHES, A. W.	The Country Baloochistan: Geog., Ethnog., Hist. Ill.	12/– c	8°	Bell	77
MACGREGOR, Sir C. M.	Wanderings in Baluchistan. Maps and ill.	18/–	8°	Allen	82

Oxus and Indus.

MACGAHAN, J. A.	Campaigning on the Oxus, and Fall of Khiva. Ill.	7/6 c	8°	Low	[74] 76
WOOD, Capt. J.	Journey to Source of the Oxus by the Indus, Kabul, etc., ed. Yule.	12/–	8°	Murray	[36–38] 72

Turkestan.—See also § 32, India.

ABBOTT, J.	Journey from Heraut to Khiva [1840]. 2 vols.	24/–	8°	Allen	[56] 84
*BURNABY, Capt. F.	A Ride to Khiva. [Also cheap ed. 6*d.* 4°.]	3/6 c	8°	Cassell	[76] 81
KUROPATKIN, A. N.	Kashgaria, tr. W. E. Gowan.	10/6 r	8°	Thacker, *Calc.*	83
PREJEVALSKY, N.	From Kulja across Tian Shan to Lob Nor [tr.].	15/–	8°	Low	79
*SCHUYLER, E.	Journ. [1873] in Turkist., Khokand, Bukhara, etc. 2 v.	42/–	8°	„	[76] 77
SHAW, R.	Visit to High Tartary, Yarkand, and Kashgar. Ill.	16/–	8°	Murray	71

31. CHINA AND COREA.

See also § 30, *s.v.* Turkestan, § 33, *s.v.* Burmah; CLASS F, § China.

ANDERSON, Dr. J.	Mandalay to Momien. [Two Expeds., 1868, '75.] Ill.	21/–	8°	Macmillan	76
Cathay, and the Way Thither, ed. Yule.	[Early Notices of China.] 2 vols.		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	66
COLLINGWOOD, C.	Rambles of a Naturalist in China Seas.	16/–	8°	Murray	68
COLQUHOUN, A. R.	Across Chrysê. [Canton to Mandalay.] Ill. 2 vols.	42/–	8°	Low	83
CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. G.	Wanderings in China. Ill. 2 vols.	25/–	8°	Blackwood	86
DOOLITTLE, Rev. J.	[Am.] Social Life of the Chinese.	6/6 c	8°	Bickers	[65] 71
DOUGLAS, Prf. R. K.	China. Map.	4/–	16°	S. P. C. K.	82
EDEN, C. H.	China: Hist. & Descr., w. App. on Corea. [Juven.] Ill.	3/6 c	8°	Marcus Ward	[77] 80
FORTUNE.	Yedo and Peking; Residence among Chinese.	16/–	8°	Murray	63
GORDON, T. E.	Roof of the World: over the Plateau of Thibet.	31/6 r	8°	*Edinburgh*	76
GRAY, Archd. J. H.	China, ed. W. G. Gregor. With 150 *facs.* plates. 2 v.	32/–	8°	Macmillan	78
„ Mrs.	Fourteen Months in Canton. Ill.	9/– c	8°	„	80
HUC, Abbé.	The Chinese Empire, Tartary, and Thibet [tr.]. 5 vols.	*o.p.*	8°	Longman	55–58
„ „	Christianity in China, Tartary, and Thibet [tr.]. 3 vols.	*o.p.*	8°	„	57–58

E IV. § 32

KNOLLYS, Major H.	English Life in China.	7/6	c	8°	Smith & Elder	85
MARGARY, A. R.	Journey from Shanghae to Bhamo and Back.	10/6	p	8°	Macmillan	76
MARKHAM, C. R.	Narratives of Bogle's Mission to Thib. [1774], and Manning's Journey to Lhasa [1811]. [Ind. Off. Pub.]	21/–		8°	Trübner	[76] 79
deMENDOZA, J. Gonz.	The Kingdom of China [tr.], ed. Sir G. Staunton. 2 vols.			8°	Hakluyt Soc.	53
PIASSETSKY, P.	Russian Travellers in Mongolia & China [tr.]. Ill. 2 v.	24/–	c	8°	Chapman	84
PLAYFAIR, G. M.	The Cities & Towns of China : a Geographical Dict.	25/–		8°	Trübner	79
THOMSON, J.	China and its People. 200 photos, w. Descrip. 4 v. ea.	63/–	i	4°	Low	73
" "	The Land and the People of China. [Juvenile.] Ill.	5/–	p	8°	S. P. C. K.	76
de VEER, G.	Descrip. of Three Voyages by N.-East towards Cathay [1594–96 ; tr.]			8°	Hakluyt Soc.	53
WILLIAMS, S. W.	The Middle Kingdom : Chin. Empire & Inhabit. 2 v.	42/–		8°	Allen	83
WILLIAMSON, A.	Journeys in North China, Manchuria, and Eastern Mongolia. 2 vols.	21/–	c	8°	Smith & Elder	70

Corea.

GRIFFIS, W. E. [Am.]	Corea, the Hermit Nation.	18/–	r	8°	Allen	82
" "	Corea, Without and Within [hist., manners, religion].	6/–		12°	Trübner	85
LOWELL, P. [Am.]	Chöson : Land of Morning Calm. Maps and ill.	24/–	i	8°	"	86
OPPERT, E.	A Forbidden Land : Voyage to Corea. Ill.	12/6		8°	Low	80
ROSS, Rev. J.	History of Corea, Ancient and Modern.	12/6		8°	Houlston	80

32. INDIA AND CEYLON.

See also § 30, *s.v.* General, Oxus and Indus; also CLASS F, Asia § India.

ARNOLD, Edwin.	India Revisited [1885], 32 plates.	7/6	c	8°	Trübner	86
*BALFOUR.	Cyclo. of India and East and South Asia. 3 vols.	105/–	r	8°	Quaritch	[ ] 85
BALL, V.	Jungle Life in India : Journeys & Journals. Map & ill.	25/–	r	8°	De La Rue	79
BANESS, J. F.	Index Geographicus Indicus. 8 maps.	21/–	r	8°	Stanford	
BARRAS, Col.	The New Shikari at our Indian Stations. 2 vols. ea.	3/6	c	8°	Sonnenschein	85
BELLEW, Surg.-Maj.	H. W. Kashmir and Kashghar. [Journey 1873–74.]	16/–		8°	Trübner	75
Bengal,	Statistical Account of. [India Office Pub.] vols. I.–XX.	£5			"	
Bombay Gazetteer.	[India Office Pub.] vols. I.–XVI. [several *o.p.*] ca. ab.	8/–			"	
*CAIRD, Sir J.	India : the Land and the People. Map.	7/6		8°	Cassell	[83] 84
COTTON, H. J. S.	New India, or India in Transition.	4/6	c	8°	Paul	85
" "	in "Colonies & Dependencies." Pt. I. [Eng. Cit. Ser.]	3/6	c	8°	Macmillan	82
CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon]	From the Hebrides to the Himalayas. 2 vols.	42/–		8°	Low	76
"	In the Himalayas and on Indian Plains. Ill.	8/6	p	8°	Chatto	[85] 76
CUNNINGHAM, Gen.	The Ancient Geography of India. [Buddhist Period.]	28/–		8°	Trübner	71
DAY, Rev. L. B.	Bengal Peasant Life.	6/–	c	8°	Macmillan	79
DILKE, Sir C. W.	"Greater Brit. : Rec. of Travel [1866–7]" incl. India.	6/–	c	8°	"	[68] 85
DREW, F.	The Jummoo and Kashmir Territories. Ill.	42/–		8°	Stanford	75
" "	The Northern Barrier of India. [Popular.] Ill.	12/–		8°	"	77
DU BOIS, J.	Description of the People of India, w. notes by G. V. Pope.			8°	*Madras*	62
EDEN, C. H.	India : Historical and Descriptive. [Juvenile.] Ill.	3/6	c	8°	Marcus Ward	76
FORBES, Gordon S.	Wild Life in Canara and Ganjam. Col. pl.	6/–	c	8°	Sonnenschein	85
Gazetteer of Southern India.	With Atlas of Maps [4°]	63/–	r	8°	Allen	

E IV. § 32

HODGSON, B. H.	Misc. Ess. rel. to Indian Subjects. [Orient. Ser.] 2 v.	28/–	8°	Trübner		80
HUGHES, A. W.	Gazetteer of Province of Scind.	42/–	8°	Bell	[ ]	76
HUNTER, W. W.	Annals of Rural Bengal.	15/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[68]	72
„ „	The same. vols. II.–III. Orissa. 2 vols.	32/–	8°	„ „		72
„ „	Indian Mussulmans.	10/6	8°	Trübner	[71]	76
* „ „	The Imperial Gazetteer of India. [Ind. Off. Pub.] 14 v.	52/6	8°	„	[81]	86
„ „	Statistical Account of Bengal. 20 vols.	100/–	8°	„		77
„ „	Statistical Account of Assam. 2 vols.	10/–	8°	„		79
* „ „	Indian Empire: People, Hist., Products [Orient. Ser.]	21/–	8°	„	[81]	86
HUTTON, Jas.	Thugs & Dacoits of India [heredit. garott. & robbers].	5/– p	8°	Allen		
JAMES, Sir W. M.	The British in India.	12/6	8°	Macmillan		82
LEWIN, Capt. T. H.	Wild Races of South-Eastern Frontier of India.	10/6 p	8°	Allen		70
KITTS, E. J.	Compendium of Castes and Tribes in India.		8°	Trübner		86
McCRINDLE, J. W.	Ancient India, as Describ. by Megasthenes & Arrian.	7/6 p	8°	„		77
„ „ „ „ „	by Ptolemy.	7/6 p	8°	„		85
MAJOR, R. H. [ed.]	India in Fifteenth Century: Narrat. of Early Voyages.		8°	Hakluyt Soc.		57
MÜLLER, Prf. Max.	India: What can it Teach us?	12/6	8°	Longman		83
Mysore and Coorg,	Gazetteer of. By L. Rice. [India Office Pub.] 3 vols.	25/– r	8°	Trübner		78
North-West Province,	Gazetteer of. [India Office Pub.] vols. I.–XIII.	112/–	8°	„		
Oude,	Gazetteer of. [India Office Pub.] vols. I.–III. ea.	10/–	8°	„		
PRINSEP, Val.	Imperial India. Maps and ill.	21/–	8°	Bentley	[79]	79
ROBINSON, Phil.	Under the Punkah.	5/– c	8°	Low		81
„ „	In my Indian Garden. Pref. E. Arnold.	3/6 c	8°	„	[78]	78
ROUSSELET, L.	India & its Native Princes [tr.], ed. Col. Buckle. Ill.	42/–	4°	Bickers	[75]	77
RUSSELL, Dr. W. H.	The Prince of Wales' Tour in India. Ill.	52/6 r	4°	Low	[77]	77
SHERRING, Rev. M. A.	Hindu Tribes & Castes. vol. I. *o.p.*; vols. II.–III.	32/–	4°	Trübner		72–81
SMITH, G.	Stud. Geography of Brit. India: Polit. & Phys. Maps.	7/6 c	8°	Murray		83
TEMPLE, Sir R.	India in 1880. Maps.	16/–	8°	„		81
THORNTON, Edw.	Gazetteer of Territories under Viceroy of India, ed. Lethbridge+Wollaston.	28/–	8°	Allen	[54]	86
URWICK, Rev. W.	Indian Pictures, drawn with Pen and Pencil. Ill.	8/– i	8°	R. T. S.		81
WAKEFIELD, Dr. W.	Kashmir, the Happy Valley. Ill.	15/–	8°	Low		79
WATSON+KAYE, J. F.; J. W.	The People of India. [Photographic illustrations and text.] 8 pts. ea.	45/–	f°	Allen		68–75
WILLIAMS, Prf. Mon.	Modern India and the Indians. [Orient. Ser.]	14/–	8°	Trübner	[78]	79
WILSON, A.	The Abode of Snow. [Chin. Tibet to Ind. Caucasus.]	10/6 p	8°	Blackwood	[75]	75

Ceylon.

BAKER, Sir S. W.	Eight Years' Wanderings in Ceylon. Ill.	5/– c	8°	Longman	[55]	84
„ „	Rifle and Hound in Ceylon. Ill.	5/– c	8°	„	[53]	84
FERGUSON, J.	Ceylon in 1883; Ceylon in 1884. Ill. ea.	7/6 c	8°	Low		*ann.*
HAECKEL, E.	A Visit to Ceylon [tr.].	7/6 p	8°	Paul		83
"Officer, An" [=Cpt. Suckling.]	Ceylon: Histor., Phys., Statistical. 2 v.	28/–	8°	Chapman		76
TENNENT, Sir E.	Ceylon: Phys., Hist., Topograph., etc. 2 v. *o.p.* [pub. 50/–]		8°	Longman	[59]	60
„ „	The Natural History of Ceylon. *o.p.* [pub. 12/6]		8°	„		61

E IV. § 33

33. INDO-CHINA AND EAST INDIES, INCLUDING NEW GUINEA.

See also § 10, British Empire.

General.

BICKMORE, A. S. Travels in the East Indian Archipelago. Ill. 21/- 8° Murray 68

*FORBES, H. O. Naturalist's Wanderings in E. Archip. [1878-83]. Ill. 21/- 8° Low 85
Cocos-Keeling Islands, Java, Sumatra, Moluccas, Timor-Laut, Buru, Timor.

MIDDLETON, Sir H. Voyage to Bantam, and Maluco Islands [1606], ed. Corney. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 55

MOUHOT, H. Travels in Indo-China, Siam, Cambodia, and Laos [1858-60]. 2 vols. 32/- 8° Murray 64

Papers, Miscellaneous, Relating to Indo-China. [Oriental Series.] 2 vols. 21/- 8° Trübner 86
Repr. fr. J. R. A. Soc., Dalrymple's "Oriental Repertory" and "Asiatick Researches," and J. As. Soc. Beng.

THOMSON, J. Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, etc. 14 photos. 21/- 8° Low 74

VINCENT, F., jun. Land of the White Elephant [Burm., Siam, Anam—1871-72]. 18/- 8° „ 73

Borneo.

*BOCK, Carl. The Head Hunters of Borneo. Col. pl. 36/- i 8° Low 81

BROOKE, Sir James, Account of, By G. L. Jacob. 2 vols. 25/- 8° Macmillan 76

„ Rajah of Sarawak.] Life of, By S. St. John. 12/6 p 8° Blackwood 79

BURBIDGE, F. W. Garden of the Sun [Borneo and Sulu Archipel.]. 14/- c 8° Murray 80

DENISON, Noel. Tour amongst the Land Dyaks of Upper Sarawak [1874]. 8° *Singapore* 79

HATTON, Frank. N. Borneo: Explorations & Adventures on Equator. Ill. 18/- 8° Low 86

Burmah.—See also § 31, China.

FORBES, Capt. C. J. British Burmah and its People. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 78

FYTCHE, Lt.-Gen. A. Burmah, Past and Present, with Personal Reminiscences. Ill. 2 vols. 30/- 8° Paul 78

GEARY, Grattan. Burmah after the Conquest. 7/6 c 8° Low 86

GILL, Capt. W. The River of Golden Sand [China and Eastern Tibet to Burmah]. Ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray [83] 83

GORDON, C. A. Our Trip to Burmah. 21/- 8° Ballière 66

LAURIE, Col. W. F. Ashee Pyee, the Superior Country. 5/- c 8° Allen 82
On the attractions of Burmah for British enterprise.

MASON, Rev. F. Burmah: Its People and Products [chiefly Flora and Fauna]. 2 vols. 60/- r 8° Trübner [ ] 84

PHAYRE, Lt.-Col. Sir A. P. A History of Burmah. [Oriental Series.] 14/- 8° „ 83

Sangermano. Description of Burmese Empire [chiefly fr. native docum.]. 8/- r 8° „ [33] 81
A tr. of S's. MS., by Rev. W. Tandy. S. arrived in Burma, 1783, and returned to Italy, 1808.

SCOTT, J. G. Burma: as it was, as it is, and as it will be. 5/- c 8° Redway 86

SPEARMAN, The British Burma Gazetteer. [Ind. Off. Pub.] 2 vols. 50/- 8° Trübner 80

VINCENT, F. The Land of the White Elephant. Ill. 18/- 8° Low 73

YOE, S. The Burman: his Life and Notions. 2 vols. 9/- c 8° Macmillan 82

Java.

MIDDLETON, Sir H. Voyage to Bantam and Maluco Islands [1606], ed. Corney. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 55

Malayan Archipelago.

BIRD, Isab. [=Mrs. Bishop]. The Golden Chersonese & the Way Thither. Ill. 14/- p 8° Murray 83

INNES, E.	The Chersonese with the Gilding Off [reply to Miss Bird].	2 vols.	21/–	c 8°	Bentley	85
McNAIR, Maj. F.	Perak and the Malays. Ill.		10/6	c 8°	Cassell	78
THOMSON, J.	Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, etc. Ill.		21/–	c 8°	Low	75
*WALLACE, A. R.	The Malay Archipelago: a Narrative of Travel. Ill.		7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[69] 80
New Guinea.						
*d'ALBERTIS, L. M.	New Guinea: what I Did and what I Saw. Ill.	2 v.	42/–	8°	Low	80
CHALMERS, J.	Work and Adventure in New Guinea. Ill.		6/–	c 8°	R. T. S.	85
LYNE, C.	New Guinea.		10/6	c 8°	Low	86
MORESBY, Capt. J.	Discoveries in New Guinea and Polynesia. Ill.		15/–	8°	Murray	76
MURRAY, A. W.	Forty Years' Mission Work in Polynes. & N. Guinea.		7/6	12°	Nisbet	76
Philippine Islands.						
JAGOR, F.	Travels in the Philippines. Ill.		16/–	8°	Chapman	75
de MORGA, Ant.	Phil. Islands, Molucca, Siam, etc., at end of 16th cent. [tr.].			8°	Hakluyt Soc.	68
Siam.						
*BOCK, Carl.	Temples & Elphnts.: Explor. of Up. Siam & Lao. Col. pl.		21/–	8°	Low	83
VINCENT, F., jun.	The Land of the White Elephant, *ut supra*, General.					

34. JAPAN.

For Corea see § 31, China and Corea.

ALCOCK, Sir R.	The Capital of the Tycoon. Ill.	2 vols.	42/–	8°	Longman	63
*BIRD, Isab.[=Mrs. Bishop].	Unbeaten Tracks in Japan. Ill.		7/6	c 8°	Murray	[80] 85
BLACK, J. R. [Am.]	Young Japan: Yokohama and Yedo.	2 vols.	42/–	8°	*Yokohama*	81
DIXON, Prf. W. G.	The Land of the Morning Sun: Japan & its People. Ill.		7/6	c 8°	Gemmell, *Edin.*	82
Early Documents on the Empire of Japan [16–17 cent.].				8°	Hakluyt Soc.	50
*GRIFFIS, W. E.	Mikado's Empire: History and Experiences of Japan.		21/–	8°	*New York*	[76] 84
HUMBERT, A.	Japan and the Japanese [tr.]. Richly ill.		21/–	r 4°	Bentley	73
LANMAN, C.	Leading Men of Japan.		10/6	c 8°	*Boston*	83
de MORGA, Ant.	Philippine Islands, Japan, China, etc. at end 16 cent. [tr.]			8°	Hakluyt Soc.	68
MORSE, E. S.	Japanese Homes and their Surroundings. Ill.		21/–	4°	Low	86
MOSSMAN, S.	New Japan: The Land of the Rising Sun.		15/–	8°	Murray	73
„ „	Japan. [Foreign Countries and British Colonies.]		3/6	12°	Low	82
MOUNSEY, A. H.	The Satsuma Rebellion. Map.		10/6	c 8°	Murray	79
*REED, Sir E. J.	Japan: its Hist. Traditns. & Religions [1879]. Ill.	2 v.	28/–	8°	„	[80] 80
*REIN, J. J.	Japan: Travels and Researches. Maps and ill.		25/–	r 8°	Hodder	83
RUNDALL, Thos.	Japon in 16 & 17 Cents. [Incl. Will Adams' Letters (1611–7)].			8°	Hakluyt Soc.	50
St. JOHN, Capt. H. C.	Notes & Sketches from Wild Coasts of Niphon. Ill.		12/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	80

35. PERSIA.

See also § 30, Central Asia; § 36, Russia, *s.v.* Caucasus.

ANDERSON, T. S.	My Wanderings in Persia.		10/6	8°	Blackwood	79
ARNOLD, A.	Through Persia by Caravan.	2 vols.	28/–	8°	Tinsley	77
BAKER, Col. Val.	Clouds in the East. [Persia, Turkoman Empire.]		18/–	8°	Chatto	[76] 78
BARBARO & CONTARINI, J.; A.	Travels to Tana and Persia [tr.].			8°	Hakluyt Soc.	73

E IV. §§ 36–37

BASSETT, Rev. J. Persia, Land of the Twelve Imams. [travels, 1871–1885] 7/6 12° *New York* 86
Eastern Persia: Jrnys. of Persian Boundary Commis. [1870-2]. Col. pl. 2 v. 42/- 8° Macmillan 76
1. Geography, by St. John, Lovett, Smith; 2. Geology and Zoology, by Blanford.
EASTWICK, E. B. Journ. of a Diplomate's 3 yrs. Residence in Persia, 2 v. 18/- c 8° Smith & Elder 64
GOLDSMID, Maj.-Gen. Sir F. Persia. [Foreign Countries and Brit. Col.] 3/6 12° Low 82
MACGREGOR, C. M. Jrny. thro. Khorassan & N.-W. Frontier [1875]. 2 v. 30/- 8° Allen 79
STACK, E. Six Months in Persia. 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Low
WILLS, C. J. In the Land of the Lion and Sun. 14/- 8° Macmillan 83

36. RUSSIA-IN-ASIA: CAUCASUS AND MONGOLIA.

For Russian Central Asia, see § 30. For Russia-in-Europe, see § 21.

Caucasus.

BRYCE, J. Transcaucasia and Ararat. Map. 9/- c 8° Macmillan [77] 78
CUNINGHAME, Sir A. T. Travels in the Eastern Caucasus, etc. 18/- 8° Murray 72
FRESHFIELD, D. W. Travels in Central Caucasus and Bashan. 18/- 8° Longman 69
GROVE, F. C. Frosty Caucasus [in 1874]. Ill. 15/- 8° „ 75
MOUNSEY, A. H. Journey through the Caucasus and Interior of Persia. 14/- 8° Smith & Elder 72
v. THIELMANN, Bar. Journey in the Caucasus, Persia, & Turkey [tr.]. 2 v. 18/- p 8° Murray 75
"Wanderer." Notes on the Caucasus. 9/- 8° Macmillan
WOOD, Maj. Herb. The Shores of Lake Aral. Maps. 14/- 8° Smith & Elder 76

Mongolia and Siberia.—See also § 31, China, *s.v.* Williamson.

ATKINSON, T. W. Oriental and Western Siberia. 21/- i 8° Hurst 58
„ „ The Upper and Lower Amoor 42/- 8° „ 60
BEX, Capt. Cruise in Eastern Seas [Corea to River Amur]. 12/- c 8° Murray
DOSTOYEFFSKY, F. Buried Alive [Ten Yrs. Pen. Servitude in Sib.—tr.] $1.50 12° *New York* 81
EDEN, C. H. Frozen Asia: Sketch of Mod. Siberia. [Juvenile.] Ill. 5/- c 8° S. P. C. K. 79
FLEMING, G. Travels on Horseback in Mantchu Tartary. 42/- r 8° Hurst 63
*GILMOUR, Rev. J. Among the Mongols. [Missionary Travels]. Ill. 6/- c 8° R. T. S. [83] 83
*HOWORTH, H. H. Hist. of the Mongols [to 19th cent.] Pt. I. 28/-, Pt. II. 42/- 8° Longman 76–80
KENNAN, G. Tent Life in Siberia and among the Koraks. 6/- 12° *New York* [70] 79
*LANSDELL, Rev. H. Through Siberia [1879]. Ill. 10/6 r 8° Low [81] 83
*MEIGNAN, VICTOR. Over Siberian Snows: Records of Travel [tr.]. 16 pl. 16/- 8° Sonnenschein 85
NIEMOJOWSKI, L. Siberian Pictures [tr. from Polish]. 16 pl. 2 vols. 21/- 8° Hurst 83
PIASSETSKY, P. Russian Travellers in Mongolia & China [tr.]. Ill. 2 v. 24/- c 8° Chapman 84
*PREJEVALSKY, N. Mongolia, Tangut Country, etc. [tr.] ed. Yule. 2 vols. 42/- 8° Low 76
RAVENSTEIN, E. The Russians on the Amoor. 15/- 8° Trübner 61
*SEEBOHM, H. Siberia in Asia. Yenesay Valley in East Siberia. Ill. 14/- c 8° Murray 82

37. TURKEY-IN-ASIA.

See also § 25, Turkey-in-Europe; § 27, Asia Minor; § 36, Russia-in-Asia.

DAVIES, Rev. E. J. Life in Asiatic Turkey. Maps and ill. 21/- 8° Stanford 79
FARLEY, J. Lewis. Egypt, Cyprus, and Asiatic Turkey. 14/- 8° Trubner 78
„ „ Modern Turkey. 14/- 8° Hurst 72
„ „ Turks and Christians: a solution of Eastern Question. 10/6 8° Simpkin [76] 76

					E V. §§ 38–39
GEARY, Grattan.	Through Asiatic Turkey.	2 vols. 28/– p	8°	Low	78
McCOAN, J. C.	Our New Protectorate: Geography, Races, Resources, and Government.	2 vols. 24/– c	8°	Chapman	79
TOZER, H. F.	Researches in the Highlands of Turkey.	2 vols. 24/– p	8°	Murray	69
" "	Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor.		8°		81

V. Geography of Africa.

38. AFRICA: GENERAL.

See also CLASS D, § 118, Slavery.

Chief Early Travellers.—La Vaillant, 1780–85 (Interior, *viâ* Cape of Good Hope); Mungo Park, 1795–97 (Interior); Jno. Barrow, 1797–98 (Interior, Southern); C. J. Latrobe, 1815–16 (Southern); Capt. G. F. Lyon, 1818–20 (Northern); Maj. D. Denham and Capt. H. Clapperton, 1822–24 (N. and Central); Clapperton, 1828 (Soccatoo); H. Barth, 1849–55 (N. and Cent.); Livingstone (see *infra, s.v.* Southern).

BOURNE, C. E.	Heroes of African Discovery. Ill. [Popular.]	2 ser. ea. 3/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	[83]	86
EDEN, C. H.	Africa Seen through its Explorers. Ill. [Popular.]	5/– c	8°	S. P. C. K.		80
FEATHERMAN, A.	Races of Mankind, I.: Nigritians.	31/6	8°	Trübner		85
*JOHNSTON, K., jun.	Africa. Ill. [Compendium of Modern Geography.]	21/–	8°	Stanford	[79]	84
JONES, C. H.	African Exploration from Herodotus to Livingstone.	25/–	8°	*New York*		75
Map.	Eastern Equatorial Africa.	24 sheets.		Roy. Geog. Soc.		81
READE, Winwood.	Savage Africa [Equatorial, S.W., N.W.]. Ill.	21/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[63]	64
" "	The African Sketch Book. Ill.	2 vols. 24/– c	8°	" "		73
SPENCER, Herb. [ed.]	Descriptive Sociology: No. 4, African Races, by Dr. Duncan.	16/–	f°	Williams		75

39. AFRICA: NORTHERN AND CENTRAL, INCLUDING THE NILE BASIN.

See also § 40, *s.v.* Abyssinia.

APPLETON, T. G.	A Nile Journal. Ill.	6/– p	8°	Macmillan		76
BAKER, Sir S. W.	Ismailia. Ill. [Exp. to C. Afr. to suppr. Slave Trade.]	6/– c	8°	"	[74]	78
" "	The Albert N'yanza, and Explor. of Nile Sources. Ill.	6/– c	8°	"	[66]	71
" "	The Nile Tributr. of Abyssinia & Hamyan Arabs. Ill.	6/– c	8°	"	[68]	80
BARTH, H.	Travels in Northern and Central Africa [tr.].	5 vols. *o. p.*	8°	*London*		57–58
BEKE, C. T.	The Sources of the Nile.	*o. p.* [pub. 6/–]	8°	Madden		60
BRUCE, Jas.	Travels to Discover Source of Nile [1768–73].	3/6 c	8°	Black	[1790]	78
BURTON, Capt. R. F.	Lake Regions of Central Africa. Ill.	2 vols. *o. p.*	8°	Longman		59
" "	Two Trips to Gorilla Land. Ill.	2 vols. 28/–	8°	Low		75
CAMERON, Lt. V. L.	Across Africa. Ill.	15/–	8°	Philip	[77]	85
de COSSON, E. A.	Cradle of Blue Nile. Ill. [Visit to King John of Ethiopia.]	2 vols. 21/– p	8°	Murray		77
du CHAILLU, Paul.	Adventures in Equatorial Africa. Ill.	21/–	8°	"		61
" "	Journey to Ashango Land. Ill.	21/–	8°	"		67
EDWARDS, Amel. B.	A Thousand Miles up the Nile. Well illustrated.	42/–	4°	Longman		77

E V. § 39

FELKIN+WILSON, R.W.; Rev. C. T.	Uganda & the Egyptian Soudan. 2 v.	28/–	c	8°	Low	81
GRANT, J. A.	A Walk Across Africa. Ill.	15/–		8°	Blackwood	64
LIVINGSTONE.—See *infra*, Southern.						
JAMES, F. L.	Wild Tribes of the Soudan [travel and sport, chiefly Basé Country].	21/–		8°	Murray	83
MACKENZIE, D.	Flooding the Sahara [plan for opening up Central Africa to commerce].	10/6		8°	Low	77
OATES, F.	Matabele Land and the Victoria Falls. Ill.	21/–		8°	Paul	81
SARTORIUS [Mrs.] E.	Three Months in the Soudan.	14/–		8°	„	85
*SCHWEINFURTH, G.	The Heart of Africa: 3 years' travels [tr.]. Ill. 2 v.	15/–	c	8°	Low	[74] 78
„ „	Artes Africanæ [indust. arts of Cnt. Af. tribes]. 21 pls.	28/–		f°	„	75
SELOUS, W. C.	A Hunter's Wanderings: 9 years in Cent. Africa. Ill.			8°		81
SPEKE, J. H.	Journal of the Discovery of Source of Nile.	21/–		8°	Blackwood	64
„ „	What Led to Discovery of Source of Nile.	14/–		8°	„	64
*STANLEY, H. M.	Through the Dark Continent [Nile sources]. Ill.	12/6	c	8°	Low	[78] 79
STUART, Villiers.	Nile Gleanings.	31/6	r	8°	Murray	80
*THOMSON, J.	To the Central African Lakes & Back ['78-80]. 2 v.	24/–	c	8°	Low	81
TRISTRAM [Can.] H. B.	The Great Sahara. Ill.	15/–		8°	Murray	60
YOUNG, E. D.	Livingstonia: Adv. in Exploring Lake Nyassa. Map.	7/6	p	8°	„	77

Algeria.

BARCLAY, E.	Mountain Life in Algeria. Ill.	16/–		4°	Paul	82
GASKELL, G.	Algeria as it Is.	7/6	p	8°	Smith & Elder	75
GORDON, Lady Duff.	The French in Algiers [tr.].	2/–	p	8°	Murray	
HERBERT, Lady.	A Search after Sunshine [1871]. Ill.	16/–		8°	Bentley	72
KNOX, A. A.	The New Playground.	6/–	c	8°	Paul	[81] 83
PLAYFAIR, Col. R. L.	Travels in the Footsteps of Bruce [Alg. and Nubia].	63/–		4°	„	77
„ „	Scourge of Xtendom: Annals of Brit. relatns. to Alg.	14/–		8°	Smith & Elder	84
SEGUIN, L. G. [= Mrs. Strahan].	Walks in Algiers & its Surroundings. Ill.	12/–	p	8°	Daldy	78

Egypt.—See also *supra*, **Northern and Central**; also § 37, **Turkey-in-Asia.**

BONOMI, Jos.	Egypt, Nubia, and Ethiopia, 100 photos., w. notes by S. Sharpe. Ill.	*o. p.* [pub. 63/–]		4°	Smith & Elder	62
*EBERS, Prf. G.	Egypt: Descript., Hist., & Picturesq. [tr.] 800 ill. 2 v.	97/6	i	4°	Cassell	82
KLUNZINGER, C. B.	Upper Egypt: its People and Products [tr.] Ill.	14/–		8°	Blackie	78
LANE, E. W.	Manners & Customs of Mod. Egyptns., ed. Poole. 2 v.	12/–	c	8°	Murray	[36] 71
LEPSIUS, Dr. R.	Letters from Egypt, Ethiopia and Sinai [tr.]. Maps.	5/–	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	53
LOFTIE, Rev. W. J.	Ride in Egypt from Sioot to Luxor [1879]. Ill.	10/6	c	8°	Macmillan	79
McCOAN, J. C.	Egypt as it Is. Map.	21/–		8°	Cassell	77
POOLE, Reg. Stuart.	The Cities of Egypt.	5/–	c	8°	Smith & Elder	82
„ „	Article "Egypt" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. VII.	30/–		4°	Black	78
„ S. Lane.	Social Life in Egypt. Ill.	21/–		4°	Virtue	84
„ „	Egypt. [Foreign Countries and British Colonies.]	3/6	c	8°	Low	81
SMYTH, C. P.+E.	Life and Work at the Great Pyramid. 3 vols.	56/–		8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	67
„ „	Our Inheritance in the Great Pyramid. Ill.	18/–		8°	Isbister	[64] 80
STUART, Villiers.	Egypt after the War: Notes of Tour. Coloured pl.	31/6	r	8°	Murray	83

E V. § 40

*Wilkinson, Sir J.G.	Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, ed. Birch. Ill.	3 vols.	84/–	8°	Murray	[37–41] 78
„ „	Pop. Account of the Ancient Egyptians. Ill.	2 vols.	12/– p	8°	„	[53] 71
„ „	Manners & Customs of Modern Egyptns. Ill.	*o.p.*	[pb.42/–]	8°	„	44
Wilson, Sir Erasm.	The Egypt of the Past. Ill.			8°		81

Morocco.

*de Amicis, E.	Morocco: its People and Places [tr.]. Ill.		7/6		Cassell	[79] 82
Colville, H. E.	Ride from Fez to the Algerian Frontier.		12/–	8°	Low	80
Hooker+Ball, Sir J. D.; J.	Tour in Morocco and the Great Atlas. Ill.		21/–	8°	Macmillan	78
Leared, A.	Morocco and the Moors. Ill.		18/–	8°	Low	75
Rohlfs, G.	Oases of Draa and Tafilet [tr.]. Ill.		12/– c	8°	„	74
Stutfield, H.E.M.	El Maghreb: 1200 Miles' Ride through Morocco.		8/6 c	8°	„	86
Trotter, Capt. C.P.	Our Mission to the Coast of Morocco under Sir J. D. Hay. Ill.		24/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	81
Watson, R. S.	A Visit to the Sacred City of Wazan.		10/6	8°	Macmillan	80

Suez.

Fitzgerald, P.	The Gt. Canal at Suez: polit., engn., & financ. hist.	2 v.	30/–	8°	Tinsley	76
de Lesseps, F.	The Suez Canal: Documents descript. of Rise and Progress [1854–6—tr.].		10/6	8°	Paul	76
„ „	History of the Suez Canal: a Personal Narrative.		2/6	12°	Blackwood	76

Tunis.

Boddy, A. A.	To Kairwân, the Holy.		6/– c	8°	Paul	85
*Broadley, A. M.	Tunis, Past and Present. Maps and ill.	2 vols.	25/– p	8°	Blackwood	82
v. Hesse-Wartegg, E.	Tunis: the Land and the People. Ill.		3/6 c	8°	Chatto	82
Reid, T. Wemyss.	Land of the Bey: Impressions of Tunis under French.		10/6 c	8°	Low	81

40. AFRICA: SOUTHERN AND EASTERN, including Zambesi Basin and Madagascar.

Baines, T.	The Gold Regions of E. Africa. Photos and maps.		13/6	8°	Stanford	77
Barbosa, Duarte.	Coasts of E. Africa in beg. of 16th Cent., tr. Stanley.			8°	Hakluyt Soc.	65
Brooks+Mann, H.; Dr.	History and Description of Natal. Photos.		21/–	8°	Lovell Reeve	76
Burton, Capt. R. F.	Zanzibar: the City, Island, Coast, etc.	2 vols.	30/–	8°	Tinsley	72
Dixie, Lady Flor.	In the Land of Misfortune. Ill.		18/–	8°	Bentley	81
Elton+Cotterill, J. F.; H. B.	Travels among Lakes & Mountains. Ill.		21/–	8°	Murray	79
Farini, G. A.	Thro' the Kalahari Desert: a Journey of Explor. Ill.		21/–	8°	Low	86
Froude, J. A.	South Africa [2 Lects. del. bef. Phil. Inst. Edin. '80].		5/– c	8°	Longman	80
Gillmore, P.	Great Thirst Land [Natal, Or. Fr. State, Transv., etc.]		7/6	8°	Cassell	[78] 78
„ „	Hostile Africa.		16/–	8°	Chapman	80
Gray, Rob. [Bp. of Cape Town, 1847–75].	Life of, by his Son.	2 vols.	32/–	8°	Rivington	76
Greswell, W.	Our South African Empire.	2 vols.	21/–	8°	Chapman	85
*Holub, Dr. E.	Seven Years in South Africa [1872–79]. Ill.	2 vols.	42/–	8°	Low	81
*Johnston, H. H.	Kilima-Njaro Expedition: Scientific Explor., etc. Ill.		21/–	8°	Paul	85
Kerr, W. Montague.	The Far Interior [chiefly customs and native life].			8°	Low	86
Krapf, J. L.	Travels and Miss. Labours in Africa and Abyssinia.		21/–	8°	Trübner	[60] 67
Little, J. Stanley.	South Africa: Sketch-book of Men & Manners.	2 v.	21/–	8°	Sonnenschein	84

E V. § 41

*Livingstone, Dr. D.	Mission. Travels & Researches in S. Africa [1857].	*o.p.*	8°	Murray		57
* " "	Narrative of an Exped. to the Zambesi [1858–64].	*o.p.*	8°	"		65
* " "	Last Journals in Central Africa [1865–73].	2 v. *o.p.* 15/–	8°	"	[74]	80
" "	Pop. Account of Livingstone's Travels, 1840–56.	Ill. 7/6 p	8°	"	[73]	75
" "	Pop. Accnt. of Livgstn.'s Exp. to Zambesi, 1858–64.	Ill. 7/6 p	8°	"		75
" "	Personal Life of, from Unpublished Journals, Correspondence, etc., ed. Blaikie.	15/–	8°	"		80
Lucas, T. J.	The Zulus and the British Frontiers.	16/–	8°	Chapman		79
Moffatt, R. & M.	Lives of, by John S. Moffatt [son].	7 6	8°	Unwin	[85]	86
Mohr, Ed.	To the Victoria Falls of the Zambesi [tr.].	24/– r	8°	Low		76
Noble, J.	Descript. Handb. of Cape Col. [cond. & resources].	Ill. 10/6 c	8°	Stanford	[75]	77
" "	South Africa: Past and Present.	7/6 p	8°	Longman		77
Oates, F.	Matabele Land and the Victoria Falls.	Maps & ill. 21/–	8°	Paul		81
*Pinto, Maj. Serpa.	How I Crossed Africa [Atlant. to Ind. Ocn.].	Ill. 2 v. 15/–	8°	Low		81
Pringle, M. A.	Towards the Mountains of the Moon.	Ill. 12/6	8°	Blackwood		84
Silver, S. W.	Handbook to South Africa.	[With maps, 12/–] 10/–	8°	Silver	[ ]	80
*Stanley, H. M.	How I Found Livingstone.	Ill. 7/6 c	8°	Low	[72]	74
Theal, G. McC.	History and Geography of South Africa.	10/6	8°	Stanford	[ ]	78
*Thomson, J.	Through Masai Land.	Ill. 21/–	8°	Low		85
Trollope, Ant.	South Africa.	6/– c	8°	Chapman	[78]	80
Wilmot+Chase, A.; J. C.	History of Cape Colony [to 1868].	15/–	8°	*Cape Town*		69

Abyssinia.—See also *supra*, Central.

Alvarez, *Père* F.	Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia [1520–27—tr.].		8°	Hakluyt Soc.		81
Blanc, H.	A Narrative of Captivity in Abyssinia.	Ill. 12/– c	8°	Smith & Elder		68
Plowden, W. C.	Travels in Abyssinia, ed. by his brother.	18/–	8°	Longman		68
Winstanley, W.	A Visit to Abyssinia.	2 vols. 21/– c	8°	Hurst		81

Madagascar.

Bibliography—Sibree, Rev. J.	Madag. Biblg. [92pp., I. Alphb., II. Chronlg.]	5/–	8°	Trübner		86
Ellis, Rev. W.	Three Visits to Madagascar [1853, 54, 56]; Madagascar Revisited [1862–65].	ea. 16/–	8°	Murray		58–67
" "	The Martyr Church [persecution of Xtns. in Madag.].	3/6 c	8°	Snow		70 [71]
Little, Rev. H. W.	Madagascar: its History and People.	Map. 10/6	8°	Blackwood		84
McLeod, Lyons.	Madagascar and its People.	10/6	8°	Longman		65
Mullens, Rev. J.	Twelve Months in Madagascar.	7/6 p	8°	Nisbet		75
Shaw, Rev. G. A.	Madag. & France [people, resources, development].	Ill. 6/– c	8°	R. T. S.		85
Sibree, Rev. J., jun.	Madagascar and its People.	Ill. 6/6	16°	"		[70] 81
* " "	The Great African Island.	12/–	8°	Trübner		80

By far the most important book; contains accounts of all the more important recent researches in Physical Geography, Geology, Exploration, Natural History, Mythology, Customs, etc., of the Island.

41. AFRICA: WEST, including River Congo and Islands.

Burton, Capt. R. F.	Gorilla Land, & the Cataracts of the Congo.	Ill. 2 v. 28/–	8°	Low		75
" "	Abeokuta and the Kamaroons Mountains.	2 vols. 25/–	8°	Tinsley		63
" +Cameron, R. F.; V. L.	To the Gold Coast for Gold.	Maps. 2 v. 21/– c	8°	Chatto		82
Capello+Ivens.	From Benguella to the Yacca Territory [tr.].	Ill. 2 v. 42/–	8°	Low		82

E VI. § 42

du CHAILLU, P.	Journey to Ashango Land and Equatorial Africa.	21/–	8°	Murray		67
HAY, Sir J. D.	Ashanti and the Gold Coast.	2/6 p	8°	Stanford		74
*JOHNSTON, H. H.	The River Congo, from its mouth to Bolobo.	21/–	8°	Low	[84]	84
LOPEZ, Dicarte.	The Kingdom of Congo, fr. Writings of Lopez [tr.]. Maps.		8°			81
MITCHINSON, G. W.	The Expiring Continent [travels in Senegambia].	18/–	8°			81
MONTEIRO, J.	Angola and the River Congo. Ill. 2 vols.	21/– c	8°	Macmillan		75
*STANLEY, H. M.	The Congo, and Founding of the Free State. Ill.	42/–	8°	Low		85
Cape Verde and Canary Islands.						
de BETHENCOURT, J.	Conqst. & Conversn. of the Canarians [1402], tr. Major.		8°	Hakluyt Soc.		71
ELLIS, Capt. A. B.	The West African Islands.	14/–	8°	Chapman		85
PEGOT-OGIER, E.	The Fortunate Islands [Canaries], tr. F. Locock. 2 v.	21/– c	8°	Bentley		82
WALKER, W. F.	The Azores, or Western Islands.	10/6	8°	Trübner		86

VI. Geography of America.

42. AMERICA: DISCOVERY, CONQUEST, AND EARLY VOYAGES.

Bibliography.—ANDERSON, Prf. R. B.,	Bibliog. of pre-Columbian Discoveries of America.	$1	8°	*Chicago*	[ ]	83
ABBOTT, J.	Discovery of America. 3 vols.	$2.25	16°	*New York*		
ANDERSON, Prf. R.B.	America not Discovered by Columbus.	$1	12°	*Chicago*	[74]	83
BEAMISH.	Discovery of America by Northmen in Tenth Century.					80
BENZONI, Girolamo.	Hist. of New World [travels, 1541–1556], tr. Adm. Smyth.		8°	Hakluyt Soc.		57
BURY, Viscount.	Exodus of Western Nations [Eng. coloniz. of Virginia and Canada]. 2 vols.	32/–	8°	Bentley		65
COLUMBUS, Chr.	Select Letters of, and other Documents, tr. Major.		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	[48]	70
de BELLOY, Marq.	Chr. Columbus and the Discovery of New World.	$12.50	4°	Gebbie		77
HELPS, Sir Arthur.	The Life of Christopher Columbus.	6/– c	8°	Bell	[69]	81
IRVING, Wash. [Am].	Life of Columbus.	12/6	4°	*New York*	[28]	80
„ „	Voyages of Columbus and his Companions. 3 vols.	7/6	8°	Cassell	[28]	85
CORTES, Hernando.	The Life of, and the Conquest of Mexico. By Sir Arthur Helps. 2 vols.	15/– c	8°	Bell		71
EDEN, R.	First Three English Books on America.	21/–	4°	Arber's Repts.	[$\frac{1}{1}\frac{5}{5}\frac{1}{5}\frac{1}{5}$]	85

Chiefly trs., compilations, etc., by Rich. Eden fr. works of Pietro Martire (Peter Martyr, 1455–1526), Seb. Münster (1489–1552), and Seb. Cabot (1474–1557).

Hakluyt Soc.'s Pubns.	—entd. also separately. Benzoni's Hist. of New World [1541–56]; Hakluyt's Voy. to disc. Amer. [1498–1562]; Raleigh's Disc. of Guiana [1595-6]; Reports on Disc. of Peru; de Soto, Florida; Strachey's Travaile into Virg. Britannia; Ursula's Exped. in Search of El Dorado; Voy. of Lancaster and of Capt. Knight.					
HAKLUYT, Richard.	Divers Voyages touching Disc. of Amer., ed. J. W. Jones.		8°	Hakluyt Soc.		50
KOHL, J. G.	Discovery of America. 2 vols.	16/–	8°			
LAS CASAS, Count.	The Life of, Apostle of the Indies. By Sir Arthur Helps.	6/– c	8°	Bell	[68]	68
LELAND,	Fu-Sang: Discovery of America by Chinese Buddhist Priests in 5th century.	7/6 c	8°	Trübner		75
*PARKMAN, F. [Am.].	La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West.	7/6	8°	Macmillan	[69]	85

E VI. §§ 43–45

*Payne, E. J.	Voyages of Elizabethan Seamen to Amer. [1562–95—fr. Hakluyt].	7/6	p 8°	De La Rue	·80
Pizarro.	The Life of, and his Associates in Conquest of Peru. By Sir A. Helps.	6/–	c 8°	Bell	[69] 82
*Prescott, W. H. [Am.]	History of the Conq. of Mexico, ed. Kirk. Maps.	7/6	r 8°	Sonnenschein	[43] 86
* „ „	History of the Conquest of Peru, ed. Kirk. Maps.	7/6	r 8°	„	[47] 86
Smith, Capt. John.	Works, ed. E. Arber [1608–31].	12/6	c 8°	*Arber's Reprints*	85

Contain early information respecting first English settlements in Virginia, Bermuda, New England, Guiana, Barbadoes, Newfoundland, etc.

Smith, J. T.	Discovery of America by Northmen.	16/–	8°		
Weise, A. J. [Am.].	History of Discoveries of America, to 1525. Maps.	15/–	8°	Bentley	84

43. AMERICA: NORTH, CENTRAL, AND SOUTH.—GENERAL.

Bibliography.—Sabin, J. [ed.] Dictionary of Books relative to America. Pts. 1–44, ea. $2; 45–84 [to Phila.]. ea. $5 8° *New York* 68–85

Byrant, W. C.	Picturesque America. 14 steel plates & 200 ill. 4 v. ea.	42/–	r 4°	Cassell	82–85
Hittell, J. S.	Commerce and Industries of Pacif. Coast of N. Amer.	30/–	4°	Trübner	82
Manning, S.	Pictures of America. [Popular.] Ill.	8/–	i 8°	R. T. S.	76
Price, Sir R. L.	The Two Americas: account of Sport and Travel.	$2	8°	*Phila.*	77
Spencer, Herb. [ed.].	Descript. Sociology: No. 6, North and South Races, by Scheppig.	18/–	f°	Williams	78

44. NORTH AMERICA: GENERAL.

Bird, Isab. [=Mrs. Bishop].	A Lady's Life in the Rocky Mountains. Ill.	7/6	p 8°	Murray	[79] 81
Butler, Maj. W. F.	The Great Lone Land [N.-W. America]. Ill.	7/6	p 8°	Low	[72] 82
„ „	The Wild North Land. Ill.	7/6	p 8°	„	[73] 82
Grohmann, W. A. B.	Camps in the Rockies.	12/6	c 8°	„	82
*Hayden+Selwyn, North America. [Compendium of Modern Geography.] F. V.; A. R.] Ill.		21/–	8°	Stanford	82
Howland, E.	Annals of North America, [including United States, Mexico, and British Provinces, 1492–1876].	$3.50	8°	*Hartford*	77
McClure, A. K.	Three Thousand Miles thro' the Rocky Mounts. Ill.	9/–	12°	*Phila.*	
Murphy, J. M.	Rambles in North-West America.	16/–	8°	Chapman	79
*Parkman, F. [Am].	The Oregon Trail [exped. to Rocky Mounts. in 1846].	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[49] 86

45. DOMINION OF CANADA, AND NEWFOUNDLAND.

For Hudson's Bay, see also § 56, Arctic.

Brown, Rich.	Cape Breton: a History of the Island.	15/–	8°	Low	82
Bryce, Prf. G.	Manitoba: its Infancy, Growth, and Condition.	7/6	c 8°	„	82
Campbell, D.	History of Prince Edward Island.		12°	*Charlotte-town*	75
Davin, N. F.	The Irishmen in Canada.	16/–	8°	Low	77
Gordon, D. M.	A Journey from Victoria to Winnipeg. Ill.	8/6	p 8°	„	80
Hatton+Harvly, J.; M.	Newfoundland: the Oldest British Colony. Ill.	18/–	8°	Cassell	
Kohl, J. G.	Travels in Canada and through New York and Pennsylvania States [tr.].	2 vols. 21/–	p 8°	Trübner	67

E VI. § 46

LEONARD.	Travels in British Columbia.	14/–	8°		
LORNE, Marq. of.	Canadian Pictures. Richly ill.	8/– i	8°	R. T. S.	84
MACFIE, Mat.	Vancouver's Island and British Columbia.	18/–	8°	Longman	65
MACMULLEN, J.	Hist. of Canada from Discovery to Present Time.	16/–	8°	Low	68
MACOUN, J.	Manitoba and the Great North-West. Ill.		8°	*Ontario*	82
MARSHALL, C.	The Canadian Dominion.	12/6	8°	Longman	71
PARKMAN, F. [Am.]	Works.—See CLASS F, § America, North.				
PEDLEY, Rev. C.	History of Newfoundland [to 1860].	10/–	8°	Longman	63
PEMBERTON, J. D.	Facts and Figures about Vancouver's Island.	10/6 c	8°	„	60
RAE, W. F.	Columbia and Canada. *o.p.* [pub. 14/–]		8°	Daldy	77
„ „	Newfoundland to Manitoba.	6/– s	8°	Low	81
„ „	Canada. [Foreign Countries and British Colonies.]	3/6	12°	„	82
RATTRAY, A.	Vancouver's Island and British Columbia.	5/– c	8°	Smith & Elder	62
ROBINSON, H. M.	The Great Fur Land [Hudson's Bay Territory]. Ill.	12/6	8°	Low	79
RUSSELL, W. H.	Canada: its Defences, Condition, and Resources.	10/6 p	8°	Bradbury	65
ST. JOHN, M.	Sea of Mountains [acc. of Lord Dufferin's Tour]. 2 v.	21/– p	8°	Hurst	77

46. AMERICAN INDIANS.

See also CLASS B, § 21, American Mythology; CLASS F, § America.

*BANCROFT, H. H.	Native Races of the Pacific States. 5 vols. ea.	$4.50		*San Francisco*	
BLACKET, W. S.	Researches into the Lost History of America.	$3.50	12°	*Phila.*	83
BEACH, W. W.	Indian Miscellany.	$4	8°	*Albany*	77
BRETT, W. H. [Am.]	The Indian Tribes of Guiana: Condition, Habits, etc.	18/–	8°	Bell	68
BRINTON, D. G.	Aboriginal American Authors and their Productions.	$1	12°	*Phila.*	83
„ „	Maya Chronicles.	$3	12°	„	82
BROWNE, J. R.	Adventures in Apache Country.	$2	12°	*New York*	
*CATLIN, Geo. [Am.]	North Amer. Indians [manners & cust.]. Col. pl. 2 v.	63/– r	8°	Chatto	[42] 76
„ „	Portfolio of Illust. to Same. *o.p.* [pub. 105/–, col. 210/–]		f°	Bohn	42
COPWAY.	History of Ojibway Nation.	$1	12°	*Boston*	
DODDRIDGE, J.	Indian Wars of Virginia and Pennsylvania.	$2	12°	*Albany*	
*DODGE, Col. R. J.	Plains of the Great West, and their Inhabitants.	$4	8°	*New York*	[63] 76
„ „	Our Wild Indians.	$2.75	12°	*Hartford*	82
DOMENECH, Abbé.	Seven Years in Desert of N. America. 2 v. *o.p.* [pub. 36/–]		8°	Bohn	
DRAKE, F. S.	Indian Tribes of U.S.: hist., antiq., arts, relig. etc. Ill. 2 v.	84/– r	4°	*Phila.*	
EGGLESTONE + SEELYE, E.; L. E. Brant & Red Jacket; Pocahontas. ea.		$1.25	12°	*New York*	
HALES, H.	The Iroquois Book of Rites.	$3	12°	*Phila.*	83
HECKEWELDER, J.	Indians of Pennsylvania.	$3.50	8°	„	[22] 76
JACKSON, Mrs. H. H.	A Century of Dishonour.	$1.50	8°	*New York*	81
JONES, C. C., jun.	Antiquities of Southern Indians.	$6	8°	„ „	
MANYPENNY, G. W.	Our Indian Wards.	$3	8°	*Cincinnati*	80
MARKHAM, C. R. [ed.]	Narratives of the Rites and Laws of the Yncas.		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	72
MILLER, J.	Life Among the Modocs.	14/–	8°	Bentley	73
„ W.	Notes concerning Wampanoag Indians.	$1	12°	*Providence*	
RUTTENBER, E. M.	Indian Tribes of Hudson's River.	$3.50	8°	*New York*	
SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R.	Thirty Years with the Indian Tribes [1812–42].	$3	8°	*Phila.*	[51]

E VI. §§ 47–48

SCHOOLCRAFT, H.R. Archives of Aboriginal Knowledge. Ill. 6 vols. $90 4° *Phila.* 51–57
Papers laid before Congress on Hist., Ant., Lang., Ethnol., Rites, Supers., and Mythol. of Indians.

THATCHER, B. B. Indian Biography. 2 vols. $1.50 12° *New York* [32] 43
TIBBLES, T. H. Hidden Power: Secret History of Indian Ring, etc. $1.50 12° „ „ 81
TYLOR, Dr. E. B. Anahuac: Mexico and Mexicans, Ancient & Modern. Ill. *o.p.* 8° Murray 61
de la VEGA, G. Royal Commentaries of the Yncas, tr. C. R. Markham. 2 v. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 69–71
ZYLYFF. Ponca Chiefs. 50 c. 16° *Boston*

47. ENGLISH VISITS TO, AND IMPRESSIONS OF, THE UNITED STATES.

ARNOLD, Matt. Discourses on America. 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 85
CAMPBELL, Sir Geo. White and Black [travels in United States]. 14/- 8° Chatto 79
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Some Impressions of the United States [1883]. 6/- c 8° Longman 83
HATTON, Jos. To-day in America: Stud. of Old World & New. 2 v. 18/- c 8° Chapman 81
MARRYAT, Florence. Tom Tiddler's Ground [visit 1885]. 8° Sonnenschein 86
SALA, G. A. America Revisited. Ill. 12/- 8° Vizetelly [82] 83
SAUNDERS, W. Through the Light Continent. [U. S. in 1877–78.] 10/6 8° Cassell 79
VIVIAN, H. H. Notes of a Tour in America. 9/- 8° Stanford 78

48. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

See also CLASS F, § United States.

Bibliography.—PERKINS, F. B. Check List for American Local History. 4° *Boston* 76
**Atlas*, Statistical, of U. S. [Scribner's], by Hughes+Gannett. 168/- r f° Stanford 86
„ „ of the United States, by F. A. Walker. 3 parts. $18 *Washington* 75
*BANCROFT, H. H. History of the Pacific States of North America. vols. I., II., IV.–VI., X., XIII.–XVI., XXII. 11 v., ea. $4.50 8° *San Francisco* 83–86
I., II., Cent. Am., I., II. [1516–1803]; IV.–VI., Mexico, I.–IV. [1516–1824]; X., N. Mex. States and Texas, I. [1531–1800]; XIII.–XVI., California, I.–IV. [1542–1845]; XXII., N.-W. Coast, I. [1543–1800]. See also § 46, Indians.

de COLANGE. United States Gazetteer. 30/- 8° *Cincinnati* 84
HARDY, Lady D. Through Cities and Prairie Lands. 14/- 8° Chapman 81
KIDDER, C. H. Burley's United States Gazetteer. 8° *Phila.* 76
KING, E. The Southern States of North America. Ill. 31/6 r 8° Blackie 75

Alabama.

PICKET, A. J. History of Alabama, Georgia, and Mississipi. 2 vols. $7.50 12° *Charleston* [51] 51

California.—See also § 49, Mexico.

AVERY, B. P. California: Pictures in Prose and Verse. $1.50 4° *Boston* 77
CAPRON. History of California. Map. $1 12° „ 54
CRONISE, T. F. The Natural Wealth of California. r 8° *San Francisco* 78
CUMMING, C. Gordon. Granite Crags [the Yō-semité Regions of Calif.]. Ill. 16/- 8° *Blackwood* 84
FARNHAM. Early Days of California. $2 12° *New York*
HITTELL, J. S. Resources of California. $2 12° *San Francisco* [63] 74
„ „ History of San Francisco and of California. $4 8° „ „ 79
„ T. H. History of California. 2 vols. 52/6 8° „ „ 86
NORDHOFF, C. California, for Health, Pleasure, and Residence. 12/6 r 8° Low [73] 82
ROYCE, J. Calif.: from conquest, 1846. [Amer. Commonwealths.] $1.25 16° *Boston* 86
SOULÉ. Annals of San Francisco. $5 8° *New York*

Carolina, North and South.

HAWKS, F. L.	History of North Carolina. Maps and ill.	2 vols. $5	8°	*New York*	[57–58]
MOORE, J. W.	Hist. of N. Carolina. [School Hist. of N. C. $1.]	2 vols. $5	8°	*Raleigh*	80
RAMSAY, D.	History of South Carolina [to 1808].	2 vols. $4	12°	*Charleston*	67
SIMMS, W. G.	History of South Carolina [brief].	$2.25	12°	*New York*	[40] 60

Connecticut.—See also New England, *infra.*

ATWATER, E. E.	History of the Colony of New Haven.	$4	8°	*New Haven*	81
HOLLISTER, G. H.	History of Connecticut.	2 vols. $5	8°	„ „	57
PETERS, S.	General History of Connecticut.	$1.50	8°	*New York*	77
TRUMBULL, B.	History of Connecticut.	2 vols. $9	8°	*New Haven*	82

Florida.

BILL, Ledyard.	A Winter in Florida.	$1.25	12°	*New York*	71
de BRY.	French Expedition to Florida, ed. Le Mayne.	50/–	4°	*Boston*	75
FAIRBANKS, G. R.	History of Florida : 1512–1842.	$2.50	12°	*Phila.*	71
„ „	The Spaniards in Florida.	$1.50	12°	*New York*	[55] 68
*IRVING, Wash.	Conquest of Florida by De Soto.	$2.25	12°	„ „	[77] 81
LANIER, Sidney.	Florida: Scenery, Climate, and History. Ill.	$1	12°	*Phila.*	[77] 81
SHIPP, B.	History of De Soto and Florida : 1512–1568	$6	8°	„	81
de SOTO, Ferdinand.	Discovery and Conquest of Florida [1611], ed. W. B. Rye.		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	51

Georgia.

CARPENTER.	History of Georgia.		18°	*Phila.*	63
JONES, C. C.	History of Georgia [chiefly social history]. Maps & ill.	$10		*Boston*	83
STEVENS, W. B.	History of Georgia to 1798.	2 vols. $5	8°	*Phila.*	47

Illinois.

FORD, T.	Hist. of Illinois, 1818–47 [includes sketch of Mormonism].		8°	*Chicago*	54

Indiana.

DILLON, J. B.	History of Indiana.	$3	12°	*Indianapolis*	

Kansas.

SPRING, L. W.	Kansas. [American Commonwealths.]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	82

Kentucky.

COLLINS, L.	Historical Sketches of Kentucky. Ill.	$10	8°	*Maysville*	[47] 74
MARSHALL, H.	History of Kentucky.	2 vols. $14.50	8°	*Frankfort*	[24]
SHALER, N. S.	Kentucky. [American Commonwealths.]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	79

Louisiana.

CABLE, G. W. [Am.]	The Creoles of Louisiana. Ill.	10/6	8°	Nimmo	84
FRENCH, B. F.	Historical Collections of Louisiana.	$4	8°	*New York*	46–53
*GAYARRÉ, C.	History of Louisiana.	3 vols. $12	8°	„ „	51–4
HENNEPIN, L.	Description of Louisiana, tr. fr. La Salle [1683].	$6	8°	„ „	80

Maine.—See also New England, *infra.*

HUBBARD, L. L.	Woods and Lakes of Maine [canoe voyage].	$3	8°	*Boston*	83
STEELE, T. S.	Canoe & Camera : 200 Miles' Tour through Maine.	$1.50		„	[80] 82
„ „	Paddle & Portage fr. Moosehead Lk. to Aroostook R.	$1.50		„	82
THOREAU, H. D.	Maine Woods.	$2	12°	„	64
WILLIAMSON, W. D.	History of Maine [1602–1820].	2 vols. *o. p.*	8°	„	[32] 39

E VI. § 48

Maryland.

BOZMAN, J. L.	History of Maryland, 1633–60, w. Prel. Sketch.	2 vols. $5	r 8°	*Baltimore*	[37] 61
	The Preliminary Sketch first published separately in 1811.				
BROWNE, W. H.	Maryland. [American Commonwealths.]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	78
NEILL, E. D.	Terra Mariæ: Colonial History of Maryland.	$2	12°	*Phila.*	6–
SCHARF, J. T.	Hist. of Maryland [the only complete Hist. of M.].	3 vols.	8°	*Baltimore*	79

Massachusetts.—See also New England, *infra.*

BARRY, J. S.	History of Massachusetts: I. Colonial Period; II. Provincial Period; III. Commonwealth.	3 vols. $8.50	8°	*Boston*	55–57
HUTCHINSON, T.	History of Province of Massachusetts Bay.	$4	8°	*New York*	[1749–64]
,, [Gov. of Mass.]	Diary and Letters of, etc., ed. P. O. Hutchinson.	2 v. 32/–	8°	Low	84–86
PAGE, L. R.	Cambridge, its History, etc.	30/–	8°	*Boston*	77
SCHOULER.	Massachusetts in the Rebellion.	2 vols. $10	8°	,,	
*WINSOR, J. [ed.]	Memorial History of Boston [several writers].	4 vols. $25	8°	,,	80–82

Michigan.

CAMPBELL, Judge J. V.	Outline of Political History of Michigan.		8°	*Detroit*	76
COOLEY, Thos. M.	Michigan. [American Commonwealths.]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	79
FARMER, S.	History of Detroit and Michigan.	52/6	4°	*Michigan*	85
LANMAN, J. H.	History of Michigan.	75c.	16°	*New York*	[39]
SHELDON, Mrs. E. M.	Early History of Michigan [to 1815].	$1.75	12°	,, ,,	56

Minnesota.

M^cCLUNG.	Minnesota in 1870.		12°	*St. Paul*	
NEILL, E. D.	History of Minnesota to Present Time.	$2.50	8°	*Phila.*	58

Mississippi.—See also § Alabama, *supra.*

CLAIBORNE, J. F. H.	History of Mississippi.	2 vols. $7	8°		
CLEMENS, S. L.	Life on the Mississippi.	*subscr.* $3	8°	*Boston*	83
FOSTER.	The Mississippi Valley.	$3.50	8°	*Chicago*	
GALE.	The Upper Mississippi.	$2.25	12°	,,	
GREENE, F. V.	The Mississippi.	$1	12°	*New York*	82
HUMPHREYS + ABBOTT.	Report on the Mississippi River.	$15	4°	*Phila.*	
MONETTE, J. W.	Hist. of Discov. and Settlement of Miss. Valley.	2 v. *o. p.*	8°	*New York*	46
SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R.	Narr. of Explor. Exped. to Sources of Missis. [1820].	15/–	8°	*Phila.*	[21] 54
*SHEA, J. G.	Discovery and Exploration of Mississippi Valley.	$6	8°	*New York*	52
* ,, ,,	Early Voyages up and down the Mississippi.		4°	*Albany*	61
	Voyage of Cavelier, St. Cosme, Lo Sueur, Gravier, Guignas.				
SWITZLER, W. F.	History of Missouri.	12/6	8°	*St. Louis*	80

Nebraska.

CURLEY, E. A. [Am.]	Nebraska: Resources, Advantages, Drawbacks.	12/–	8°	Low	75
DUNRAVEN, Earl of.	The Great Divide [the Upper Yellowstone].	18/–	8°	Chatto	[74] 76

New England (= Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont).

*PALFREY, J. G.	Hist. of New England. 4 v. [Condnsd. 2 v. $5, *N.Y.*]	$14.50	8°	*Boston*	58–78
SAVAGE, James.	Genealogical Dict. of First Settlers in New England.	4 v.	8°	,,	60–62
WINTHROP, J.	History of New England [1630–49], ed. Savage.	2 vols. $5	8°	,,	53
	Winthrop was the first Governor of Mass.				

New Hampshire.—See also New England, *supra.*

BELKNAP, J.	New Hampshire.	3 vols. $7.50	8°	*Boston*		
DRAKE, S. A.	Heart of the White Mountains. [Cheap ed. $3.]	$7.50	4°	*New York*	[82]	82

New Jersey.

RAUM, J. O.	History of New Jersey.	2 vols. $3	8°	*Phila.*		80
SYPHER+APGAR, J. R. ; E. H.	History of New Jersey.	$1.25	12°	„		

New York State.—See also New England, *subra.*

BRODHEAD, J. R.	Hist. of State of N. Y., 1609-91 [valuable but dry].	2 v. $6	8°	*New York*	53	71

Also "Documents relating to Hist. of N. Y. [Colonial Period], procured in Holland, England, and France," ed. O'Callaghan, 10 vols. *o. p.*, 4° *Albany* 54.

BRUCE, W.	The Hudson.	$1.50	12°	*New York*		81
FERNOW, B.	Documents relating to History of Towns on Hudson and Mohawk Rivers [except Albany—1630-84].	$3	8°	*Albany*		81
HOLLEY, G. W.	The Falls of Niagara. Ill.	$3	8°	*New York*		83
JONES, Judge T.	History of N. Y. during Revolutionary War.	2 vols. $15 r	8°	„ „		79
MURRAY, W. H. H.	Advnt. in the Wilderness: Camp Life in Adirondacks.	$1.50	12°	*Boston*	[ ]	77

New York City.—BOOTH, M. L. History of the City of New York. Ill. $4 8° *New York* 80

DISTURNELL, J.	New York as it Is and as it Was.	15/–	8°	„ „		76
*LAMB, Mrs. M. J.	History of the City of New York.	2 vols. $20	4°	„ „		81
„ „	Wall Street in History.	$2	12°	„ „		83
*LOSSING, B. J.	History of New York City.	42/–	8°	„ „		85
O'CALLAGHAN, E. B.	Hist. of New Netherlands [N. Y. under Dutch].	2 v. *o. b.*	8°	„ „	[46]	55

Ohio.

Bibliography.—THOMSON, P. G.	Bibliography of Ohio.	$8	4°	*Cincinnati*		80
ABBOTT, J. S. C.	History of Ohio.	$4	8°	*Detroit*		
LOSSING, B. J.	Pictorial Description of Ohio.		8°	*New York*		
REED.	Ohio in the War.	2 vols. $10 r	8°	*Cincinnati*		
TAYLOR, J. W.	History of State of Ohio, Period I., 1650–1787.	$6	12°	„		54

Oregon.

BARROWS, W.	Oregon. [American Commonwealths.]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*		84
BULFINCH.	Oregon and Eldorado.	$2.50	12°	„		66
GRAY, W. H.	History of Oregon [1792–1849].	25/–	8°	*Portland*		70
IRVING, W.	Astoria, and Adventures in the Prairie.	$3 s	8°	*New York*	[36]	82
MOSELEY, H. N.	Oregon : Resources, Climate, Products, etc. Map.	2/–	12°	Stanford		78
NASH, W.	Oregon : There and Back in 1877.	7/6 p	8°	Macmillan		78

Pennsylvania (and Philadelphia).

ARMOR.	The Governors of Pennsylvania.	$3	8°	*Phila.*		
Biographical Encyclopædia of Pennsylvania of Nineteenth Century.		126/–	4°	„		75
CORNELL, W. M.	History of Pennsylvania.	$3.50	8°	„		76
EGLE, W. H.	History of Pennsylvania.	$5.50	8°	*Harrisburg*		76
HAZARD, W. P.	Annals of Phila. and Pennsylvania in Olden Time.	$3.75	8°	*Phila.*		79

E VI. § 48

Philadelphia.

COOK, J.	Summer Rambles near Philadelphia.		$1	12°	*Phila.*	82
SCHARF+THOMPSON, J. T.; W.	Hist. of Philadelphia [1609-1884].	3 v.	$25	8°	„	84
Sylvan City, The; or,	Quaint Corners in Philadelphia.		$2	12°	*New York*	83
WESTCOTT, T.	Historic Mansions and Buildings of Philadelphia.		$5		*Phila.*	77
PROUD, Robert.	History of Pennsylvania [1681-1742].	2 vols.	$12	8°	„	[1797]

Rhode Island.—See also New England, *supra.*

ARNOLD, S. G.	History of State of Rhode Island.	2 vols.	$6	8°	*New York*	59–60
FOSTER, W. E.	Stephen Hopkins [Rhode Isle Statesman, 18th Cent.].				*Providence*	8–
GREENE, G. W.	Short History of Rhode Island.		$2	12°	„	77
POTTER, E. R.	French Settlements in Rhode Island..		$1.25	s 4°	„	80

Tennessee.

CARPENTER.	History of Tennessee.			12°	*Phila.*	63
HUGHES, Tom.	Rugby, Tennessee. [Acc. of Eng. Settlement in Tenn.]		4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	81
RAMSEY, J. G. M.	Annals of Tennessee to end of 18th Century.		$2.50	12°	*Phila.*	60

Texas.—See also § 49, Mexico.

BAKER, De, W. C.	Brief History of Texas.		$1.25	12°	*New York*	73
„ „	Texas Scrap Book.		$5	8°	„ „	75
HUGHES, Tom. [ed.]	Gone to Texas: Letters from Our Boys.		4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	85
MACDANIELD+TAYLOR.	Two Thousand Miles on Horseback thro' Texas.		7/6	12°	*New York*	78
THRALL, H. S.	Pict. Hist. of Texas, $4.75; Schl. Hist. of Texas.		$1	8°	*St. Louis*	79–76
YOAKUM, H.	History of Texas [1685–1846].	2 vols.	$8	8°	*New York*	56

Utah, and the Mormons.

BONWICK, J.	The Mormons and the Silver Mines.		7/6	c 8°	Hodder	72
BURTON, Capt. R. F.	The City of the Saints.		18/–	8°	Longman	[61] 62
DIXON, W. Hepworth.	Spiritual Wives.	2 vols.	30/–	8°	Hurst	68
FERRIS, Mrs.	The Mormons at Home.			12°	*New York*	56
RENNY, J.	Hist., Relig., & Cust. of the Mormons. 2 v. *o.p.* [pub. 32/–]			8°	Jelfs	61
*ROBINSON, Phil.	Sinners & Saints, w. Three Months among Mormons.		10/6	c 8°	Low	83
STANSBURY, Maj. H.	Expedition to the Great Salt Lake ['50–51]. Maps & ill.		$4	r 8°	*Phila.*	[52] 55
STENHOUSE, Mrs. T. B.	History of the Mormons.		16/–	8°	Ward & Lock	74
„ „	An Englishwoman in Utah.		10/6	c 8°	Low	80

Vermont.—See also New England, *supra.*

Documentary	History of the Diocese of Vermont.		15/–	8°	*New York*	70
HALL, Hiland.	History of Vermont from its Discovery [to 1791].		$4	8°	*Albany*	69
„ „	History of Eastern Vermont.		$5	8°	„	
THOMPSON, Prf. Z.	History of Vermont.		$4.50	8°	*Burlington*	41

Virginia.

BOYD, C. R.	Resources of South-western Virginia.		$3	8°	*New York*	81
CAMPBELL, C.	Hist. of Colony and Ancient Dominion of Virginia.		$2.50	8°	*Phila.*	60
COOKE, J. E.	Stories of the Old Dominion.		$1.50	12°	*New York*	79
„ „	Virginia: a History of the People. [Am.Comwlths.]		$1.25	12°	*Boston*	83
HOWISON, R. R.	Hist. of Virginia, fr. Discovery to Present Time. 2 vols.		$6	8°	*Phila. & Richm.*	46–8

E VI. §§ 49-50

SMITH, W.	Discovery and Settlement of Virginia.	63/–	4°	*New York*	66
STROTHER, Col. H. D.	["Porte Crayon"]. Virginia Illustrated.	$3.50	8°	„ „	57
Virginia Bd. of Immigration.	Geograph. [etc.] Description of Virginia.	$1.25	12°	*Richmond, Va.*	76

Wisconsin.

LAPHAM, L. A.	Antiquities of Wisconsin.	25/– r	8°	*Washington*	56
RITCHIE, J. S.	Wisconsin and its Resources.	$1.25	12°	*Phila.*	57
SMITH.	History of Wisconsin.	2 vols.	8°	*Madison*	

49. CENTRAL AMERICA.

Bibliography.—The Appendix to Pim+Seeman (*ut infra*) contains a Bibliography of Central America.

General.

*BATES, H. W.	Central America, West Indies, and South America. [Compendium of Modern Geography.] Ill.	21/–	8°	Stanford	79
BODDAM-WHETHAM, J. W.	Across Central America.	15/–	8°	Hurst	77
DRAKE, Sir Francis.	Voyage [1595], by T. Maynarde, ed. W. D. Cooley.		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	49
PIM+SEEMAN, Cpt. B.; Dr.	Jottings in Panama, Nicaragua & Mosquito.	18/–	8°	Chapman	69
SQUIER, E. G.	Travels in Central America [chiefly Nicaragua]. 2 v. *o.p.*		8°	*New York*	53
„ „	Notes on Cent. Amer. [Honduras, San Salvador]. Ill. *o.p.*		8°	„ „	55
STEPHENS, J. L.	Travels in Central America & Yucatan. Ill. *o.p.* [pub. 12/–]		8°	Hall [41–44]	55

Honduras.

CORTES, Hernan.	Expedition to Honduras [1525–26], tr. from Spanish.		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	68
SOLTERA, Maria.	A Lady's Ride across Spanish Honduras. Ill.	12/6 p	8°	Blackwood	84

Mexico.—See also § 48, United States; CLASS F, § America, Central.

AUBERTIN, J. J.	A Flight to Mexico. Ill.	7/6 c	8°	Paul	
BARTLETT, J. R.	Exploration in Mexico and Texas.	2 vols.	8°	*New York*	54
FROST, J.	History of Mexico and its Wars.	$4	8°	*New Orleans*	82
OBER, F. A. [Am.]	Mexico and the Mexicans. Ill.	18/–	8°	Trübner	84
OSWALD, F. L.	Summerland Sketches: Rambles in Mexico and Central America. Ill.	$3	8°	*Phila.*	80
TAYLOR, B.	El Dorado: Mexico and California.	$1.50	12°	*New York* [50]	

Nicaragua and Panama.

BELT, Thos.	The Naturalist in Nicaragua.	12/– p	8°	Murray	74
BIDWELL, C. T.	The Isthmus of Panama.	16/–	8°	Chapman	65
PIM, B.	Panama, Nicaragua, and Mosquito.	18/–	8°	„	69
SQUIER, E. G.	Nicaragua: People, Resources, etc. [See also *supra*, General.]	18/–	8°	*New York*	71

Yucatan.—See also *supra*, General.

FANCOURT, C. St. J.	History of Yucatan.	*o.p.* [pub. 12/–]	8°	Murray	54

50. WEST INDIES.

See also § 10, British Empire. For British Guiana see § 51.

General.

de ACOSTA, Jos.	Natural and Moral History of the West Indies.	3 vols.	8°	Hakluyt Soc.	80
*BATES, H. W.	Central Amer., W. Indies, and S. Amer. Ill. [Compend. of Mod. Geog.]	21/–	8°	Stamford [78]	82

E VI. § 51

CHAMPLAIN, S.	Voyage to the West Indies [1599 1602], ed. Shaw.		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	59
EDEN, C. H.	The West Indies. [Foreign Countries and Brit. Col.]	3 6 c	8°	Low	81
KINGSLEY, Can. C.	At Last! A Christmas in the West Indies.	6/- c	8°	Macmillan	[70] 78
OBER, F. A.	Camps in the Caribbees: Adventures of a Naturalist.	12 -	8°	*Edinb.*	80
TROLLOPE, Ant.	The West Indies and the Spanish Main.	5 - c	8°	Chapman	[59] 69

Bermudas.

GODET, T. L.	Bermuda: its History, etc.	*o. p.* [pub. 9/-]	8°	Smith & Elder	60
JONES, J. M.	A Naturalist in Bermuda.	*o. p.* [pub. 7/6]	8°	Lovell Reeve	58
LEFROY, J. H.	Discovery and Settlement of the Bermudas. 2 v. ea.	30/- r	8°	Longman	77-79
SMITH, Capt. John.	Historye of the Bermudaes, or Summer Islands, ed. by Lefroy. [From Brit. Mus. (Sloane) M.S.]		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	82

Cuba.

BALLOU, M. M.	Due South; or, Cuba Past and Present.	7/6	12°	*Boston*	85
DANA, R. H., jun.	A Trip to Cuba.	$1.25	12°	„	59
HAZARD, S. [Am.]	Cuba with Pen and Pencil.	15/- r	8°	Low	73
v. HUMBOLDT, A.	The Island of Cuba.	*o. p.* [pub. 7/6] c	8°	„	56
STEELE, J. W.	Cuban Sketches.	$1.50	12°	*New York*	81
TOWNSHEND, Capt. F. T.	Wild Life in Florida: Visit to Cuba.	15/-	8°	Hurst	75

Haiti, or San Domingo.

HAZARD, S. [Am.]	Santo Domingo, Past and Present. Ill.	18/-	8°	Low	73
KIMBALL, R. B.	Life in San Domingo.	$1.50	12°	*New York*	
ST. JOHN, Sir S.	Hayti; or, the Black Republic. Map.	7/6 p	8°	Smith & Elder	84

Jamaica.

GARDNER, W. J.	History of Jamaica: Trade, Agricult., Inhabit., etc.	*o. p.*	8°		73
SCOTT, Sir S. D.	To Jamaica and Back.	10/- p	8°	Chapman	76
SINCLAIR+FYFE, A. C.; L. R.	Handbook of Jamaica.	8/-	8°	Stanford	*ann.*

Contains all the statistical information of importance, official list, etc.

Trinidad.

HORT, Dan.	Trinidad: Hist. and Statist. View of Island.	*o. p.*	8°	Saunders	65
de VERTEUIL, L. A. A.	Trinidad: Geogr., Resources, Condition, etc.	21/-	8°	Cassell	[58] 84
WICKHAM, H. A.	Rough Notes on Trinidad, Brazil, etc.	*o. p.* [pub. 15/-]	8°	Carter	72

51. SOUTH AMERICA.

See also CLASS F, § Spain.

General.

*BATES, H. W.	Central Amer., W. Indies, and S. Amer. Ill. [Compend. of Mod. Geog.]	21/-	8°	Stanford	[78] 82
CRAWFORD, Rob.	Across the Pampas and the Andes. Ill.	7/6 c	8°	Longman	
Falcon, Cruise of the.	By E. F. Knight.	3 vols. 24/-	8°	Low	84
GALLENGA, A.	S. Amer. [Peru, Chili, Brazil, etc., repr. fr. *Times*].	14/-	8°	Chapman	80
v. HUMBOLDT, A.	Personal Narrative of Travels [1799-1804] in S. America.	3 vols. ea. 5/- c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[52-53] 77
MARCOY, P.	Journey across South America. Ill.	2 vols. 42/- i	8°	Blackie	74

E VI. § 51

MARKHAM, C. R. [ed.]	Expeds. into the Valley of the Amazon [1539, 40, 1639].			8°	Hakluyt Soc.	59
MULHALL, M. G.	The English in South America. Ill.		16/–	8°	Stanford	
	Between the Amazon and the Andes. Ill.		10/6	8°	Stanford	81

Buenos Ayres, Argentine Republic, Uruguay, Paraguay.

WARTERTON, C.	Wanderings [1812–24] in South America, North-West of U. S. and the Antilles, ed. Rev. J. G. Wood. Ill,		6/– c	8°	Macmillan	[25] 80
WATSON, R. G.	Span. and Portug. S. America [Colonial Period.] 2 v.		21/– p	8°	Trübner	84

Argentine Republic (formerly United Provinces of River Plate).

HAYES, A. H.	New Colorado and the Santa Fé Trail. Ill.		9/– c	8°	Paul	80
LATHAM, Wilfrid.	The States of the River Plate.		12/–	8°	Longman	[66] 68
MULHALL, M. G.+E. T.	Handbook to the River Plate Republics.		8/– c	8°	Stanford	75
PELLESCHI, Giov.	Eight Months on the Gran Chaco of Argent. Repub.		8/6	8°	Low	86
WHITE, E. W.	Cameos from the Silver Land.	2 vols.	30/–	8°	Van Voorst	

Brazil.

AGASSIZ, Prf.+Mrs. [Am.]	A Journey in Brazil.		21/–	8°	Trübner	70
*BATES, H. W.	The Naturalist on the River Amazon. Ill.		7/6 p	8°	Murray	[63] 73
BIGG-WITHER, T. F.	Pioneering in South Brazil. Ill.	2 vols.	24/– c	8°	„	78
BROWN+LIDSTONE, C. B.; W.	15,000 Miles on Amazon & Tributrs. Ill.		21/–	8°	Stanford	77
BURTON, Capt. R. F.	The Highlands of the Brazils.	2 vols.	30/–	8°	Tinsley	68
„ „ [ed.].	Captivity of Hans Stade of Hesse, 1547–55, in Brazil [tr.].			8°	Hakluyt Soc.	74
FLETCHER+KIDDER, J. C.; D. P.	Brazil and the Brazilians. Ill.		21/–	8°	Low	[57] 68
HADFIELD, W.	Brazil and the River Plate.		10/–	8°	Stanford	77
HARTT.	Geology and Physical Geography of Brazil.		21/–	8°	*Boston*	70
KELLER, F.	The Amazon and Madeira Rivers.		9/–	8°	Chapman	[74] 76
MATHEWS, E. D.	Up the Amazon & Madeira Rivers [Bolivia & Peru].		18/–	8°	Low	79
MULHALL, M. G.+E. T.	Handbook of Brazil.			8°	*Buenos Ayres*	77
SMITH, H. H.	Brazil, the Amazon, and the Coast.		21/–	8°	„ „	80
*WALLACE, A. R.	Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro.		12/–	8°	Macmillan	[53] 70
WITHER, T. P. B.	Pioneering in South Brazil. Ill.	2 vols.	24/– c	8°	Murray	78

Chili.—See also *infra*, Peru.

BOYD, R. N.	Chili and the Chilians during the War [1879–80]. Ill.		10/6 c	8°	Allen	81

Granadian Confederation.

KING, C. [Am.]	Mountaineering in Sierra Nevada.		6/– p	8°	Low	[72] 74

Guianas.—See also § 46, Indians.

BODDAM-WHETHAM, J. W.	Roraima and British Guiana.		15/–	8°	Hurst	79
BRETT, W. H. [Am.]	The Indian Tribes of Guiana.		18/–	8°	Bell	68
BRONKHURST, H. V. P.	Colony of British Guiana & Labouring Population.		10/6 p	8°	Woolmer	83
BROWN, C. B.	Canoe and Camp Life in British Guiana. Col. pl.		21/–	8°	Stanford	76
JENKINS, E.	The Coolie: his Rights and Wrongs.	*o. p.* [pub. 16/–]		8°	Strahan	71
PALGRAVE, W. G.	Dutch Guiana. Map.		9/–	8°	Macmillan	76
RALEIGH, Sir Walter.	Discovery of Guiana [1595–6], ed. Sir R. H. Schomburgk.			8°	Hakluyt Soc.	48
im THURN, E. F.	Among the Indians of Guiana. [Chfly. Anthropol.]. Ill.		18/–	8°	Paul	83

E VII. § 52

Paraguay.

MULHALL, Mrs.	From Europe to Paraguay and Matto Grosso. Ill.	5/–	8°	Stanford	77
WASHBURN, C. A.	History of Paraguay. 2 vols.	$7.50	8°	*Boston*	

Vide also Carlyle's article on Dr. Francia.

Patagonia.

Alert, H.M.S., Cruise of, in Polynes. & Patag. Waters. By Coppinger. Ill.		6/–	8°	Sonnenschein	[83] 85
BEERBOHM, J. [Am.] Wanderings in Patagonia: Life am. Ostrich Hunters.		3 6 c	8°	Chatto	79
DIXIE, Lady Flor. Across Patagonia. Ill.		15/–	8°	Bentley	81
MUSTERS, Capt. G.C. The Patagonians: Wanderings over Untrod. Ground.		7/6 p	8°	Murray	[71] 73

Peru.—See also *supra*, Brazil.

de ANDAGOYA, P.	Narrative of, ed. C. R. Markham.		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	65
DRAKE, Sir Francis.	The World Encompassed [voyage to Chili and Peru, 1577]		8°	„ „	54
DUFFIELD, A. J.	Peru in the Guano Age.	4/– c	8°	Bentley	77
„ „	Prospects of Peru: with account of guano deposits.	2/6 c	8°	„	81
FUENTES, M. A.	Lima, the Capital of Peru. 40 pl.	21/– i	8°	*Paris*	66
HUTCHINSON, I. J.	Two Years in Peru [with its Antiquities]. Ill. 2 vols.	28/-	8°	Low	73
de LEON, Cieza.	Travels of [1532–50], ed. Markham.		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	64
MARKHAM, C. R.	Cuzco & Lima: Anc. & Mod. Capitals of Peru. *o. p.* [pb. 14/-]	c	8°	Chapman	56
„ „	Memoir of Countess of Chincon and Vice-Queen of Peru [1629–39].	*o. p.*	4°		74
„ „	Travels in Peru and India.	16/–	8°	Murray	82
„ „	Peru. [Foreign Countries and British Colonies.]	3/6 c	8°	Low	81
„ „	War between Chili and Peru [1879–82].	10/6 c	8°	„	[83] 83
Reports	on the Discovery of Peru, tr. and ed. C. R. Markham.		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	72
SQUIER, E. G.	Peru: Travels & Exploration among Incas. 300 ill.	21/–	8°	Macmillan	77
de la VEGA, Y. G.	Commentaries on the Incas, tr. C. R. Markham. 2 vols.		8°	Hakluyt Soc.	69–71

Plate, River.—See *supra*, Argentine Republic.

Uruguay.

MURRAY, J. H.	Travels in Uruguay.	8/6 c	8°	Longman	71
Uruguay, Republic of: Geography, History, Industries, Commerce, etc.		6/– c	8°	Stanford	[83] 83

Venezuela.

DANCE, C. D.	Recollections of Four Years in Venezuela.	7/6 p	8°	Paul	76
EASTWICK, E. B.	Venezuela: Life in a S. American Republic.	16/–	8°	Chapman	68
SPENCE, J. M.	The Land of Bolivar. 2 vol.	31/6	8°	Low	78

VII. Geography of Australasia.

52. AUSTRALASIA: GENERAL.

Atlas of Australian Colonies, ed. W. Hughes.		31/6	f°	Philip	
*BLAIR, David.	Cyclopædia of Australasia: dict. of facts, events, etc.			*Melbourne*	81
„ „	Hist. of Australasia, to establishmt. of self-governmt.		4°	*Glasgow*	79
COOTE, Walter.	Wanderings South and East. Ill.	10/6 c	8°	Low	[81] 83

Museum Godeffroy [Hamburg], Catalogue and Album of: handbk. of Ethnogr. of S. Sea Tribes, incl. Australians. 46 pl. & 28 photos. 4° *Hamburg* 81
*WALLACE, A. R. Australasia. Ill. [Compedium of Modern Geog.] 21/- 8° Stanford [79] 82
WILDEY, W. B. Australasia and the Oceanic Regions, incl. N. Guinea. 12° *Melbourne* 76

53. POLYNESIA.

For Borneo, New Guinea, etc., see § 33; also CLASS A, § 80, Foreign Missions; CLASS C, § 41, Polyn. Mythol.

Adventure & Beagle, Narrative of Surveying Voyages of. [1. First Exped. (Cpt. P. P. King), 1826–30; 2. Second Exped. (Cpt. R. Fitzroy); 3. Journal, 1832–6 (C. Darwin).] 3 v. *o.p.* 8° Murray 39
BODDHAM-WHETHAM, J. W. Pearls of the Pacific. Ill. 15/- 8° Hurst 76
COOPER, H. S. Coral Islands [Fiji, Tongan, Samoan, and Society Islands as fields for Colonization]. Photos and ill. 2 v. 28/- 8° Bentley 80
" " Coral Lands of the Pacific. 6/- c 8° " [82] 83
CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon. A Lady's Cruise in a French Man of War. Ill. 12/6 8° Blackwood [82] 86
DARWIN, C. Voyage of a Naturalist Round the World. Ill. 9/- c 8° Murray [45] 86
ELLIS, Rev. W. Polynesian Researches. 4 vols. 14/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 59
*FORNANDER, A. Acc. of Polynes. Race. 3 v., I. 7/6; II. 10/6; III. [Vocb.] 9/- p 8° Trübner 77–86
GILL, Rev. W. W. Life in the Southern Seas. Ill. 5/- 12° R. T. S. 76
GOODENOUGH, J. G. Memoir of, by his Widow [condensed]. 5/- p 8° Paul [76] 78
" " A Brief Memoir, by C. R. Markham. 2/6 12° Griffen, *Portsmth.* 76

Commodore Goodenough was in command of Australian station, 1873–75.

HAWKINS, Sir Rich. Observations of, in Voyage to South Sea [1593], ed. Markham. 8° Hakluyt Soc. [48] 77
LANG, Rev. J. D. View of Origin and Migrations of the Polynesian Nation. 12° *Sydney* [34] 77

Demonstrating the settlement of America.

MELVILLE, H. Typee and Omoo: Marquesas & S. Sea Islanders. 2 v. 7/- p 8° Murray
PATTESON, J. C. [Bp. of Melanesia]. Life of, by C. M. Yonge. 2 vols. 12/- p 8° Macmillan [73] 78
PRITCHARD, W. T. [late Consul at Samoa & Fiji]. Polynesian Reminiscs. 16/- 8° Chapman 66
*ROMILLY, H. H. The Western Pacific and New Guinea. Map. 7/6 c 8° Murray 86
South Sea Bubbles. By the Earl [of Pembroke] and the Doctor [Kingsley]. 6/- p 8° Bentley [72] 73
SPENCER, Herbert. Descriptive Sociology, No. 3: Types of Lowest Races. 18/- f° Williams 74
TURNER, Rev. G. Nineteen Years in Polynesia: Miss. Life and Travels. 6/- 8° Snow [61]
WILKES, J. U. S. Exploring Exped. 5 vols. [abgd. 1 v. $3.50, 8°] $25 r 8° *Phila.*

Fiji Islands.

CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon. At Home in Fiji. Ill. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood [81] 82
FORBES, Dr L. Two Years in Fiji. 8/6 p 8° Longman 75
HORNE, J. A Year in Fiji [botany, agriculture, and resources]. 5/- 8° Stanford 81
de RICCI, J. H. Fiji, our New Province in the South Seas. 9/- 8° " 75
SEEMAN, Dr. B. Viti: Acct. of Gov. Mission to Fiji Islands [1860–61]. 14/- 8° Macmillan 62

New Hebrides.

MARKHAM, A. H. Cruise of the *Rosario* among the New Hebrides. 16/- 8° Low 73

E VII. § 54

Sandwich Islands (Hawaii).

BIRD, Isab. [= Mrs. Bishop]. The Hawaiian Archip. & Sandwich Isl. Ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray [75] 80
" " " Six Months in the Sandwich Islands. 7/6 p 8° " 83
CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. G. Fire Fountains: Kingdom of Hawaii, Volcanoes, Missions, etc. Ill. 2 vols. 25/- 8° Blackwood 85
JARVES, J. J. History of the Hawaiian or Sandwich Islands. *Honolulu* [ ] 72
NORDHOFF, C. Northern California and the Sandwich Islands. 12/6 8° Low 74

54. AUSTRALIA.

Chief Explorers of the Nineteenth Century, before 1870.

M. Flinders, 1801-3; J. Grant (Bass' Strait and N. S. W.), 1802; J. Oxley (N. S. W.), 1817-8; P. P. King, 1818-22; C. Sturt, 1828-31 (Central), 1844-6 (Central); Sir T. L. Mitchell (Eastern), 1831-36 (Interior), 1846; Sir G. Grey, 1837-39 (North-West and West); J. L. Stokes (coast and rivers; "*Beagle*" exped.), 1837-43; Count Strzeleski (N. S. W. and Van Diemen's Land), 1844; E. J. Eyre (Central and South), 1840-1; Dr. L. Leichardt (Moreton Bay to Port Errington, overland), 1844-5; E. B. Kennedy (Cape York Penin.); R. O'H. Burke and Wills (Interior), 1860-1; McKinlay, 1861; J. M. Stuart (Central), 1858-62.

Australian Handbook, including New Zealand, etc. Maps. 8° Gordon & Gotch *ann.*
BONWICK, Jas. First Twenty Years of Australia [1788-1808]. 5/- 12° Low 82
COOK, Capt. Three Voyages round the World.

1st Voyage, 1763-71 [pub. 1773]; 2nd Voyage, 1772-75 [pub. 1777]; 3rd Voyage, 1776-80 [pub. 1784]. No complete edition in print.

DILKE, [Sir] C. W. Greater Britain: a Record of Travel [1866-67]. 6/- p 8° Macmillan [68] 85

Nearly half the work treats of the Australian Colonies.

Early Voyages to Terra Australis [1607-1644], ed. Major. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 59

Arias, Torres [1607], Tasman [1644], Pool [1629], Dampier [1687-8, 99], and others.

EDEN, C. H. Australia's Heroes; The Fifth Continent. Ill. ca. 5/- 12° S. P. C. K. 76-76
FISON + HOWITT, L.; A. W. Kamilaroi and Kurnai Group [Group-Marriage and Elopement, etc.]. 15/- 8° Macmillan 81
FITZGERALD, J. F. Australia. Maps and ill. [For. Countries & Brit. Col.] 3/6 12° Low 81
FORREST, J. Explorations in Australia [1869-74]. 16/- 8° " 75
FROUDE, J. A. Oceana: England and Her Colonies. [Deals largely with Australia.] Ill. 2/- c 8° Longmann [86] 86
GILES, Ernest. Geographic Travels in Central Australia [1852-74]. 8° *Melbourne* 75
HEATON, J. H. Australian Dict. of Dates and Men [1542-1879]. 15/- r 8° Trübner 79
HOWITT, W. History of Discovery of Australia, etc. 2 v. *o.p.* [pub. 28/-] 8° Longman 65
INGLIS, J. ["Maori"] Our Australian Cousins. 14/- 8° Macmillan 80
KEANE, A. H. "Appendix" to Wallace's "Australasia" is on Philol. and Ethnog. of Australian and Polynesian Races. 21/- 8° Stanford [79] 82
PRAED, [Mrs.] Campbell. Australian Life: Black and White. Ill. 8/- p 8° Chapman 85
*RUSDEN, G. W. History of Australia. 3 vols. 50/- 8° " 83
SMYTH, R. B. The Aborigines of Victoria, with Notes on other Natives. 2 vols. 63/- r 8° Trübner 78
SUTHERLAND, A. + G. The History of Australia, 1606-1876. 12° *Melbourne* 78
TROLLOPE, Ant. Australia and New Zealand. 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock [73] 84
WARBURTON, Col. E. Journey across the W. Interior of Australia. Ill. 16/- 8° Low 75
WOODS, Rev. J. E. T. Hist. of Discovery and Exploration of Australia. 2 v. 28/- 8° " 65

New South Wales.

FLANAGAN, R. History of New South Wales. 2 vols. 24/- 8° Low 62

E VII. § 54

*Lang, Rev. J. D.	Histor. and Statist. account of New South Wales. 2 v.	21/–	p 8°	Low	[ ] 75
Trollope, Ant.	New South Wales and Queensland.	3/–	12°	Chapman	74

North Australia.

Earl, G. W.	Handbook for Colonists in Tropical Australia.		8°	*Singapore*	63
Hall, J.	Colonization of Northern Australia, Prince Albert Land.		8°	*Melbourne*	62
Harcus, W.	In " South Australia," *infra*.				76
Woods, Rev. J.E.T.	North Australia : Its Physical Geography, etc.		8°	*Adelaide*	64

Queensland.

Allan, C. H.	A Visit to Queensland and her Goldfields.	8/–	c 8°	Chapman	70
Bonwick, J.	The Resources of Queensland.		c 8°		80
[Carrington, G.]	Colonial Adventure ; or, Bush Life in Queensland.		c 8°		[71] 82
Daintree, R.	Queensland, its Territory, Climate, and Prospects.		8°		72
Eden, C. H.	My Wife and I in Queensland: an 8 Years' Experience.	9/–	p 8°	Longman	72
Grant, A. C.	Bush Life in Queensland. 2 vols. ea.	6/–	c 8°	Blackwood	81
Stirling, A. W.	The Never, Never, Land : Ride in N. Queensland.	8/6	c 8°	Low	84
[Thorne, E.]	The Queen of the Colonies; or, Qnslnd. as I Knew it.	14/–	8°	„	76

South Australia.

Boothy, J.	Statist. Sketch of S. Austr. [repr. fr. "Harcus" *infra*].	3/6	12°	Low	76
*Harcus, W. [ed.]	South Australia, by various writers.	25/–	8°	„	76

History, phys. geog., govt., laws, railways, mines, agric., industries, education, flora, fauna, meteorology.

Woods, J. D. [ed.]	The Native Tribes of South Australia.		8°	*Adelaide*	79
Worsnop, Thos.	History of the City of Adelaide [to 1836].		8°	„	78

Tasmania.

For Discovery, see—Tasman's Journal van de Reis, etc. [1642], *Amsterdam*, 1860, tr. thereof [by S. Worde] in vol. III. of Burney's Hist. of Discoveries in the South Sea, 1803–17. Flinder's Voyage to Terra Australis [1801–3], 1814. Howitt's History of the Discovery, etc., of Australia, etc., 1865.

Bonwick, J.	The Last of the Tasmanians [War of V. D. Land]. Ill.	16/–	8°	Low	70
„ „	The Early Life and Origin of the Tasmanians.	12/6	8°	„	70
Fenton, Jas.	History of Tasmania, fr. Discovery to Present Time.	16/–	8°	Macmillan	85
Howe, E.	Roughing it in Van Diemen's Land. Ill.	3/–	p 8°	Sonnenschein [80]	85
Just, T. C.	Tasmaniana: a Description of the Island & its Resources.		8°	*Launceston*	79
Senior, W.	Travel and Trout in the Antipodes [Tasmania and New Zealand].	6/–	p 8°	Chatto	80

Victoria [formerly the district of Port Philip: separated from N.S.W. in 1851].

*Bonwick, J.	John Bateman, the Founder of Victoria.		12°	*Melbourne*	68
„ „	The Port Philip Settlements [1803–40]. Ill.	21/–	8°	Low	82
Dawson, Jas.	Australian Aborigines: Lang. & Cust. of Ab. of Vict.	14/–	4°	*Melb.* [Macmillan]	81
Gurner, H. F.	Chronicle of Port Philip [now Col. of Vict., 1770–1840].		8°	*Melbourne*	76
Hayter, H. H.	Notes on Victoria, Histor., Geograph., Meteorol. & Statist.		8°	„	76
„ „	Victorian Year Book.		8°	„	*ann*
Labillière, F. P.	Early History of Victoria. 2 vols.	21/–	c 8°	Low	78–79
Shillinglaw, J. J.	Historical Records of Port Philip [Grimes' Jl., 1802–3, etc.]		r 8°	*Melbourne*	79
Smyth, R. G.	The Aborigines of Victoria. 2 vols.	63/–	r 8°	„	78
Trollope, Ant.	Victoria and Tasmania.	2/–	12°	Chapman	[74] 75

E VII. § 55

*WALSH, G.	Victoria in 1880. 100 ill., by C. Turner.		r 4°	*Melbourne*	81
	The finest production of the Australian Press; a worthy memorial of the Exhibition Year.				
WESTGARTH, W. West.	The Colony of Victoria to 1863.	16/–	8°	Low	64
FORREST, Jas.	Exploration in Australia [a Treatise on Condition, etc., of Western Australia].	16/–	8°	Low	75
KNIGHT, W. H.	Western Australia: Its History, Progress, Condition, and Prospects.		c 8°	*Perth, W.A.*	70
NICOLAY, Rev. C. G.	Handbook of Western Australia.		8°	" "	80
WARBURTON, Col. P. E.	Journey across Western Interior of Australia.	16/–	8°	Low	75

55. NEW ZEALAND.

See also § 54, Australia; CLASS C, § 41, Polynes. Mythol.

BARKER, Lady.	Station Life in New Zealand.	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[69] 83
" "	Station Amusements in New Zealand.	3/6	c 8°	Hunt	[73] 75
BARRAUD, C. D.	New Zealand: Graphic & Picturesque. Col. pl. & ill.	168/–	f°	Low	77
BLAIR'S Cyclopædia	of Australasia, pp. 340–446, and several other articles.		8°	*Melbourne*	81
BRADSHAW, J.	New Zealand as it is.	12/6	8°	Low	83
BULLER, Rev. J.	Forty years in New Zealand: a Personal Narrative.	10/–	8°	Hodder	78
" "	New Zealand, Past and Present.	3/6	p 8°	"	80
[CAMPBELL, J. L.]	Poenamo: Sketches of Early Days of New Zealand.		c 8°		80
CRAWFORD, J. C.	Recollect. of Travel in N. Zeal., Austral. etc. [1839–80].	18/–	8°	Trübner	80
DILKE, [Sir] C. W.,	in "Greater Britain" [1866–7], is a good description of New Zealand.	6/–	p 8°	Macmillan	[68] 85
GISBORNE, W.	New Zealand Rulers and Statesmen [1840–85].	7/6	p 8°	Low	85
GREEN, W. S.	The High Alps of New Zealand [including Ascent of Mount Cook]. Maps.	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	83
GULLY, J.	New Zealand Scenery [15 col. pl. w. text by Haast].	105/–	i f°	Marcus Ward	77
HAY, W. De Lisle.	Brighter Britain: Life in New Zealand. 2 vols.	24/–	8°	Bentley	82
*HOCHSTETTER, Dr. F.	New Zealand: Physical Geography, Geology, Natural History, etc. [tr.]. Ill.	25m.	i 8°	*Stuttgart*	[67] 77
HOCKEN, Dr. T. M.	Lectures on the Early History of New Zealand.		8°	*Dunedin*	80
HOWITT, W.	"History of Discovery of Australia," vol. II., pp. 399–461 are on New Zealand. 2 vols. *o. p.*	[pub. 18/–]	8°	Longman	65
JOHNSTONE, Capt. J. C.	Maoria: Sketch of Aborigines of New Zealand.	7/6	p 8°	Chapman	74
*KERRY-NICHOLLS, J. H.	The King Country: explorations in N. Zeal. Ill.	21/–	8°	Low	[84] 86
LARKWORTHY, F.	New Zealand Revisited.		8°		81
MUNDY, D. L.	Rotomahana, and the Boiling Springs of New Zealand. 16 photos.	42/–	f°	Low	[75] 75
Pakeha Maori [=F. E. Maning].	Old N. Zeal.: the Good Old Times.	12/–	8°	Bentley	76
*RUSDEN, G. W.	History of New Zealand. Maps. 3 vols.	50/–	8°	Chapman	83
SELWYN, G. A.	[Bishop of New Zealand 1841–69, of Lichfield 1867–78], Life of, by Rev. H. W. Tucker. 2 vols.	24/–	8°	Wells Gardner	79
THOMSON, Dr. A. S.	The Story of New Zealand. 2 vols. *o.p.*	[pub. 24/–]	c 8°	Murray	59
	An interesting, valuable, and comprehensive work, which is unfortunately out of print.				
WELLS, B.	The History of Taranaki.		8°	*New Plymouth*	78

VIII. Polar Regions.

56. ARCTIC EXPLORATION, INCLUDING GREENLAND.

See also § 17, Iceland.

Principal Early Voyages not mentioned below: Adm. Sir W. E. Parry (1819–20, 21–23, 24–25, 27); Capt. Sir J. Ross (1819, 29–33); Sir J. Franklin (1819–22, 25–27).

'*Alert*,' H.M.S.	See *infra*, Markham, Moss, Nares.						
Baffin, Wm.	Voyages of [1612–22], ed. C. R. Markham.			8°	Hakluyt Soc.		81
Barents, Wm.	Three Voyages to Arctic Regions [1594–5–6], by Gerrit de Veer, ed. Beynen.			8°	„ „	[53]	76
Barrow, Sir J. [Eng.]	Voy. of Discov. & Research in Arct. Reg. [1811–40].	$1		12°	*New York*		
Blake, E. V.	Arctic Experiences. [Capt. Tyson, '*Polaris*,' '*Tigress*.']	25/–	r	8°	Low		74
van Campen, S. R.	The Dutch in Arctic Seas, v. I., Dutch Arct. Exped.	10/6		8°	Trübner	[76]	77
Coats, Capt. W.	Geog. of Hudson's Bay [voyages 1727–51], ed. Barrow.			8°	Hakluyt Soc.		52
Davis, Adm. C. H.	Narr. of North Pol. Exped. U.S. ship '*Polaris*.' [1871–3]	28/–		4°	Trübner	[79]	81
„ John.	Voyages and Works of, ed. A. H. Markham.			8°	Hakluyt Soc.		80
Franklin, Sir J. A., & Arct. Disc., by Prf. A. H. Beesly. [New Plutarch Ser.]		2/6		12°	Marcus Ward		81
Frobisher's Three Voy., ed. Adm. Collinson. [See also Rundall, *infra*.]				8°	Hakluyt Soc.		67
Gilder, W. H. [Am.]	Schwatka's Search [for records of Franklin]. Ill.	12/6		8°	Low		82
„ „	Ice-pack and Tundra [in Search of '*Jeannette*']. Ill.	18/–		8°	„		53
*Greely, Adm. W.	Three Years of Arct. Serv. [1881–84.] Ill. & maps.	42/–	r	8°	Bentley		86
Hakluyt Soc.	Baffin's Voyages [1612–1622]; Davis's Voyages; Frobisher's Three Voyages; Hudson's Voyages; Rundell's Voyages to N.W. [1496–1631].			8°	Hakluyt Soc.		*v.y.*
Hall, Capt. C. F.	Life w. the Esqumx. & Discov. of Frobisher's Remns.	6/–	i	8°	Bickers	[64]	71
„ „	Narr. of 2nd Arct. Exped. [1864–9], ed. Prf. Nourse, [Am.]	28/–		4°	Trübner		79
„ „	Narr. of Exped. in the '*Polaris*,' ed. Adm. Davis.			4°	„		81
Hartwig, G.	The Polar World. [Popular.] Ill.	10/6		8°	Longman	[69]	81
Hayes, J. J. [Am.]	The Open Polar Seas. Ill.	6/–	c	8°	Low	[67]	67
„ „	An Arctic Boat Journey [1854], ed. Norton Shaw.	7/6		12°	*Boston*	[60]	83
Hudson, Henry.	Voyages of, ed. G. Asher.			8°	Hakluyt Soc.		61
'*Jeannette*,' Voyage of:	Ship & Ice Journals of Com. DeLong [1873–81], ed. his Wife. Ill. 2 vols.	36/–		8°	Paul		82
Kane, Dr. E. Kent.	U.S. '*Grinnell*' Exped. in Pursuit of Franklin.	*o. p.*	r	8°	*New York*		52
„ „	Arctic Explors.: 2nd '*Grinnell*' Exped. [1853–5.]	$4.50		8°	*Hartford*	[56]	
*Koldewey, Capt. K.	North German Polar Exped. ['*Hansa*,' 1869–70], ed. Bates. Ill.	35/–	r	8°	Low		74
McClintock, Sir F. L.	Voyage of the '*Fox*,' and Discv. of Franklin. Ill.	7/6	p	8°	Murray	[59]	69
McCormick, R.	Voy. in Arct. & Antarc. Seas [in sch. of Frnkln.] Ill. 2 v.	52/6	r	8°	Low		84
MacGahan, J. A.	Under the Northern Lights. [Sketch during voyages of '*Pandora*']. Ill.	18/–		8°	„		76
Markham, A. H.	Whaling Cruise to Baffin's Bay & Gulf of Boothia.	7/6	p	8°	„		74

E VIII. § 56

*MARKHAM, A. H.	The great Frozen Sea. ['*Alert*,' 1875–76]. Ill.	6/–	c 8°	Paul	[78]	79
,, ,,	Northward Ho ! [Capt. Phipps's Exploration.]	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan		79
,, ,,	A Polar Reconnais. Ill. ['*Isbjörn*' to Nova-Zembla, 1879.]	16/–	8°	Paul		81
,, C. R.	The Threshold of the Unknown Regions.	10/6	c 8°	Low		73
,, ,,	Arct. Navy List. [Arct. & Antarct. Officers 1773–1873].	3/6	8°	Griffin		75
MELVILLE, G. W.	In the Lena Delta. [Narrative of Search for DeLong (v. '*Jeannette*,' *sup.*) and Greely Expedition.] Ill.	14/–	8°	Longman		85
MOSS, Dr. E. L.	Shores of the Polar Sea. Col. ill. ['*Alert*,' 1875–76.]	105/–	f°	Marcus Ward		78
*NARES, Sir G. S.	Voy. to Polar Sea. Ill. ['*Alert*' & '*Discovery*,' '75–76.] 2 v.	42/–	8°	Low	[78]	78
*v NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E.]	Voyage of the '*Vega*' round Asia and Europe. [Popular Edition, 6/– c 8°]. Ill.	2 vols. 45/–	8°	Macmillan		81
HOVGAARD, Lt. A.	Pop. Acc. of Voy. of '*Vega*,' round Asia and Europe. Ill. [1879, tr.]	21/–	8°	Low		81
LESLIE, A.	The Arct. Voygs. of Bar. Nordenskiöld [1858–79.] Ill.	16/–	8°	Macmillan		79
NOURSE, Prf. Chas. F. [Am.]	American Explortns. in the Ice Zones. Ill.	$3.50	8°	*Boston*		84

See also Hall, *supra*.

*PAYER, Julius.	New Lands within Arctic Circle. ['*Novara*,' (Austrian); 1872–74, tr.]. Ill.	2 vols. 32/–	8°	Macmillan		76
RUNDALL, T. [ed.]	Voyages to the North-West. 1496–1631.		8°	Hakluyt Soc.		49

Cabot [1496]; Frobisher [1576–81]; Davis [1585–7]; Hudson [1610]; Bylot & Baffin [1615–6], and others.

SCHLEY+SOLEY, W. B.; J.	The Rescue of Greely. Ill.	12/6	8°	Low		85
WELLS, Capt. J. C.	Gateway to the Polynia: Voyage to Spitzbergen.	6/– c	8°	Paul	[73]	76
WHITE, Adam. [ed.]	Spitzbergen & Greenland: Documents rel. to.		8°	Hakluyt Soc.		55
YOUNG, Sir Allen.	The two Voyages of the '*Pandora*' [1875–76].	10/6 r	8°	Stanford		79
ZENI, Brothers.	Voyage of [in 14th Cent.] tr. & ed. R. H. Major.		8°	Hakluyt Soc.		73

Greenland.

Documents on Spitzbergen & Greenland [1630–71], ed. A. White.			8°	,, ,,		55

Marten's Voyage [1671]; Peyrère's History of Greenland [1663, tr.]; Pelham's Voyage.

HAYES, J. J.	The Land of Desolation [Greenland]. Ill.	14/–	8°	Low		71
JONES, Prf. T. R.	Nat. Hist., Geology, and Physics of Greenland.	13/6	8°	Stanford		75
v. NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E.	Greenland. Ill.			Macmillan		*in prep.*
*RINK, Dr. H.	Danish Greenland [tr.]. Ill.	*o. p.* [pub. 10/6]	c 8°	King		77

CLASS F.—HISTORY, HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY, AND HISTORICAL COLLATERALS (LOCAL ANTIQUITIES AND ARCHÆOLOGY).

I. Universal History.

1. GENERAL WORKS, COLLECTED ESSAYS, ETC.

Bibliography.—ADAMS, Prf. C. K.	Manual of Historical Literature.	$2.50 c	8°	*New York*	82
ALISON, Sir Arch.	Essays, Historical, Political, and Miscellaneous. 3 v.	45/–	8°	Blackwood	50
CASSELL & Co.	Illustrated Universal History. 1000 ill [pop.] 4 v. ea.	9/–	4°	Cassell	83–85

I. Early and Greek History; II. Roman; III. Middle Ages; IV. Modern.

CREASY, Sir Edw.	The Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World. [B.C. 490–A.D. 1815].	6/– c	8°	Bentley	[61] 77

Marathon, Syracuse, Arbela, Metaurus, Defeat of Varus, Châlons, Tours, Hastings, Orleans, Spanish Armada, Blenheim, Pultowa, Saratoga, Valmy, Waterloo.

FISHER, Prf. G. P.	Outlines of Universal History.	2 vols. 25/–	8°	*New York*	[ ] 86
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	Historical Essays. Series I.–II., ea. 10/6; Ser. III.,	12/–	8°	Macmillan	[72] [80] 80
„ „	General Sketch of History.	3/6	18°	„	[73] 76
MACAULAY, Lord.	Essays.	2/6 c	8°	Longman	[27] 84
MAUNDER, S.	Historical Treasury: Outlines of Universal History, ed. Sir G. W. Cox.	6/–	12°	„	[4–] 78
MOZLEY, Prf. J. B.	Essays [historical and theological].	2 vols. 24/–	8°	Rivington	78
v. MÜLLER, T.	History of the World to 1783 [tr.].	4 vols. $6	12°	*New York*	
NEWMAN, Card. J. H.	Essays [critical and historical].	2 vols. 12/– p	8°	Pickering	[71] 77
„ „	Historical Sketches.	2 Series, ea. 6/– c	8°	„	[72–76] 72–76
PLOETZ, Carl.	Epitome of Ancient, Mediæval, & Modern Hist. [tr.].	7/6 p	8°	Blackie	84
*v. RANKE, Leopold.	Univ. Hist. I.: Oldest Group of Nations & Grks [tr.].	16/–	8°	Paul	85
v. ROTTECK, C.	Hist. of the World. [Antiquated, but useful—tr.]	4 v. $10	8°	*New York*	83
Story of the Nations.	[A Series of Popular Handbooks—fairly good.]	ea. 5/– c	8°	Unwin	[86] *in progr.*

Already Published:—The Jews (Prf. J. K. Hosmer); Rome (A. Gilman).
Announced:—Carthage, Germany, Norway, Spain, Hungary, Egypt, The Hanse Towns, Normans, Goths.

SWINTON, Wm.	Outlines of the World's Hist. Maps & ill. [Schl. Bk.]	$2	16°	*New York*	74
THALHEIMER, M. E.	History of the World: Ancient, and Modern.	ea. $2.50	8°	*Cincinnati*	72–74
WEBER, G.	Outlines of Universal History [tr. (badly)].	$2.50	8°	*Boston*	59
WILLARD, S.	Synopsis of History [B.C. 800–A.D. 1875].	$2	12°	*New York*	78

2. PHILOSOPHY, SCIENCE, AND STUDY OF HISTORY.

See also § 3, History of Civilization; § 8, Modern History.

ACTON, Lord.	"German Schools of Hist." in *Engl. Hist. Rev.* No. 1.	5/-	8°	Longman		86
BAGEHOT, W.	Physics and Politics [analysis of causes of progress].	4/-	c 8°	Paul	[73]	75
BISSET, A.	Essays on Historical Truth.	14/-	8°	Longman		71
BLACKIE, Prf. J. S.	What Does History Teach? [Two Lectures.]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan		86
CARLYLE, Thos.	"On History" [repr. from *Fraser's Mag.*, 1830], and "On History Again" [repr. from *Fraser*, 1833], in vols. II. and IV. resp. of "Essays."	ca. 2/-	16°	Chapman	[30-33]	72
COMTE, A.	"Posit. Philos." contains Applic. of Posit. Philos. to Hist.—See CLASS C, § 21.					
EMERSON, R. W., in "Works."	See CLASS K, ¶ Belles Lettres, § Essays.					
FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M.	Studies in the Philosophy of Religion and History.	9/-	8°	Strahan		76
*FLINT, Prf. R.	The Philosophy of History in France and Germany.	15/-	8°	Blackwood		74

A History of the Philosophy of History—very critical.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	The Methods of Histor. Study [8 Oxon. Lects., '85].	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan		86
" "	"On the Study of Hist.," in *Fortn. Review*, May, '81.	2/6	8°	Chapman		81
" "	"Use of Histor. Documents," in "Comparat. Politics."	14/-	8°	Macmillan		73
FROUDE, J. A.	in "Short Studies on Great Subjects."	4 Series, ca. 6/-	c 8°	Longman	[67 71]	82 83

In vol. I.: "The Science of History"; in vol. II.: "Scientific Method Applied to History."

GAIRDNER, J.	"On the Sources of Hist.," in *Contemp. Rev.*, Oct., 80.	2/6	8°	Isbister		80
HEGEL, G. W. F.	Lecture on the Philos. of History [1837], tr. J. Sibree.	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[57]	78

In three great Epochs:—Oriental, Græco-Roman, Germanic; maintains that every epoch in hist. is dominated over by some specific idea.

KINGSLEY, Can. C.	"Limits of Exact Science as Applied to History," in "Miscellanies."	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[59]	78
LEWIS, Sir G. C.	Inquiry into Credibility of Early Roman History.	2 vols.	8°	Thornton, *Ox.*	[55]	85
de MONTESQUIEU, Bar.	The Spirit of Laws [1748—tr.].	2 vols. ca. 3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		78

Lays great stress on the influence of climate and physical surroundings on civilization.

RITCHIE, D. G.	"The Rationality of History," in "Essays in Philosophical Criticism," ed. Seth.	9/-	8°	Longman		81
v. SCHLEGEL, Friedr.	The Philosophy of History. [Lectures—tr.]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[35]	69
SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T.	Lectures upon Philosophy of History.	75c.	12°	*New York*	[56]	73
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin.	Lectures on the Study of History.	3/6	s 8°	Parker	[61]	65
SORLEY, W. R.	"The Historical Method" in "Essays in Philosophical Criticism," ed. Seth.	9/-	8°	Longman		81
VOLTAIRE, F. A.	Philosophy of History. [Brilliant, but vague.] ? not translated.					

3. HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION.

See also § 5, Primitive Society; also histories of the various Sciences and Arts; and CLASS C, §§ 1, 8, 21, 55.

BALMES, J. [R.-C.]	European Civilization [effects of Protestantism and Catholicism compared—tr.].	10/-	8°	Burns		49
BUCKLE, H. T.	History of Civilization in England and France, Spain and Scotland.	3 vols. 24/-	c 8°	Longman	[57-61]	67

F I. § 4

BURCKHARDT, J. Civilization of Period of Renaissance in Italy [tr.]. 2 v. 24/– 8° Paul 78
CROZIER, J. B. Civilization & Progress: Outl. of New Syst. of Philos. 14/– 8° Longman 85

Argues that the controlling factor of civilization is the material and social condition of man, and that things make their own relations (*i.e.* their own morality), in spite of politicians.

DEAN, H. The History of Civilization. 7 vols. $21 8° *New York* 68–69
DRAPER, J. W. [Am.] Hist. of the Intellectual Development of Europe. 2 v. 10/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [63] 76

From the same Necessitarian point of view as Buckle.

GEIGER, L. Contributions to the History of Development of Human Race. [E. & F. Ph. Lib.—tr.] 6/– 8° Trübner 80
* „ „ The Civilization of the Eastern Iranians in Ancient Times. vol. I.: Ethnogr. and Social Life [tr.]. 12/– 8° Clar. Press 85
GUIZOT, F. P. G. History of Civilization in Europe [A.D. 475–1789]. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 56

This is the less bad of the two transs. of this book. G.'s theories are examined in one of Mill's "Dissertations."

LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of Europ. Morals: August. to Charlemagne. 2 v. 16/– 8° Longman [69] 77
MACKINTOSH, John. History of Civilization in Scotland. 3 vols. 8° 78–84
OZANAM, A. F. Christian Civilization in the Fifth Century [tr.]. 2 v. 21/– c 8° Allen 68
RAWLINSON, Can. G. Origin of Nations. [Early Civilizat., Ethn. Affin.—pop.] 4/6 c 8° R. T. S. 77
VIOLLET-LE-DUC, E. The Habitations of Man in all Ages [tr.]. Ill. 16/– 8° Low 76
WHEWELL, Rev. W. History of the Inductive Sciences. 3 vols. *o. p.* 8° *Cambridge* 37
„ „ Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences. 2 vols. *o. p.* 8° *London* 40
„ „ On the Philosophy of Discovery. *o. p.* 8° „ 60

4. HISTORY OF DEMOCRACY.

See also CLASS D, § 113, Franchise, etc.; also § 10, Engl. Constit. Hist. and the individual countries.

CAPEN, N. History of Democracy in United States. $5 8° *Hartford, U. S.* 75
GUIZOT, F. P. G. Democracy in France [tr.]. *o. p.* [pub. 3/6] c 8° Murray 49
HOSMER, G. W. The People and Politics: the Structure of States, and Significance and Relation of Political Forms. $3 8° *Boston* 83
*MAINE, Sir H. S. Popular Government: 4 Ess. [Repr. fr. *Quart. Rev.*] 12/– 8° Murray 85

Prospects of Popular Government; Nature of Democracy; Age of Progress; Constitution of United States.

*MAY, Sir T. E. Democracy in Europe: a History. 2 vols. 32/– 8° Longman 78
MOTLEY, J. L. Historic Progress of American Democracy. 50c. 12° *New York* 69
PICTON, J. A. The Conflict of Oligarchy and Democracy. 2/– c 8° Yates & Alexander 85
ROUTLEDGE, Jas. Popular Progress in England. 16/– 8° Macmillan 76

Chiefly in relation to Freedom of Press and Trial by Jury, 1660–1820.

SPENCER, Herb. The Man *v.* the State. [Anti-Radical, repr. from *Contemporary Review.*] 1/– 8° Williams 84
*de TOCQUEVILLE, A. C. Democracy in America, tr. Henry Reeve. 2 v. 16/– c 8° Longman [35/36] 62

Another edition of the same book is published under title "Republic of U. S. and its Political Institutions."

II. History of Antiquity.

5. PRIMITIVE SOCIETY, INSTITUTIONS, LAW.

See also § 3, Hist. of Civilization, ¶ Antiquities, *passim*; CLASSES B, Mythol., and E, Geogr. and Ethnogr., *passim* and CLASS H, § Antiquity of Man.

ARGYLL, Duke of. The Reign of Law [maintains that barbarism is the result of degeneration]. 3/6 p 8° Strahan [67]

BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] Nat. Races of Pacific States of N. Amer. 5 v. ca. 25/- 8° Longman 75-70
I. Wild Tribes. II. Civilized Nations. III. Myths and Langs. IV. Antiquity. V. Primitive History.

BANDELIER, A. F. "Anc. Mex. War," "Land," "Social Organization," in "Reports Peabody Mus. Ethnol." 77-78-79

BOURKE, Capt. J. C. [Am.] Snake Dance of the Moquis of Arizona Ill. 21/- 8° Low 84
Important for Native Indian Institutions.

BRINTON, D. C. Library of Aboriginal Amer. Literature. *Publishing in vols.* 12° *Phila.* 82-84
I. Chron. of Mayas, $3. II. Iroquois Book of Rites, $3. III. Comedy-ballet of Guegence, $2.

CLODD, E. Childh. of the World: Man in Early Times [elementy.] 3/- c 8° Paul [73] 79

*de COULANGES, F. The Anc. City [orig. & hist. of Gk. & Rom. instit.—tr.]. $2.50 8° *Boston*

DASENT [Sir] G.W. "The Story of Burnt Njal" [tr.] contains a good view of Early German Society. 2 vols. 28/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 61

EVANS, A. J. "Through Bosnia and Herzegovina," contains a description of Slavonic Family Community. 18/- 8° Longman [76] 77

FENTON, J. Early Hebrew Life: a Study in Sociology. 5/- 8° Sonnenschein 80

FISON + HOWITT, A. W.; L. Kamilaroi and Kurnai: Group Marriage and Relationship, and Marriage by Elopement [chiefly fr. usages of Australian Aborigines]. 15/- 8° *Melbourne* 80

FLOWER, Prf. W. H. Fashion in Deformity [ill. fr. cust. of savage races]. Ill. 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 82

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Comparative Politics. 14/- 8° " 73
Analogies rel. to State, Monarchy, Parliament or Assembly, in Greek, Roman, and Teutonic History.

GOMME, G. L. Primitive Folk-moots, or Open-air Assemblies. 12/- 8° Low 80

*HEARN, W. E. The Aryan Household: Introd. to Compar. Jurisprud. 16/- 8° Longman 79

HOMER. See "Iliad" and "Odyssey" [CLASS K] for portrayal of early Greek society and institutions.

JOLY, N. Man before Metals. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] Ill. 5/- c 8° Paul [83] 85

LANG, A. "Early Hist. of the Family" in "Custom and Myth." 7/6 8° Longman [84] 85

*de LAVELEYE, E. Primitive Property [theory of community of prop.—tr.]. 12/- 8° Macmillan 78

LETOURNEAU, C. Sociology [valuable compendium of facts of savage life.—tr.]. 10/- 8° Chapman 81

*LUBBOCK, SIR J. Pre-historic Times [chiefly archaeological]. Ill. 18/- 8° Norgate [65] 78

* " " Origin of Civilization and Prim. Condition of Man. 18/- 8° Longman [70] 74

*LYALL, Sir A. C. Asiatic Studies, Religious and Social. 12/- 8° Murray [82] 84

MACFARLANE, Dr. "Anal. of Relationships of Consang. and Affinity" in "Journal of the Anthropological Institute," vol. XII. [1882].

McGAHAN, J. A.	"Campaigning in the Oxus" contains excellent account of nomadic life.	7/6 c	8°	Low	[74] 76
*McLENNAN, J. F.	Studies in Ancient History.	21/- p	8°	Macmillan	[76] 77

Controverts Morgan, and finds origin of Society in marriage by capture.

" "	Patriarchal Theory [posthum., ed. D. McLennan].	14/-	8°	"	84

McL. was the first to discover and proclaim the importance of totemism and exogamy. This book is mainly controversial.

*MAINE, Sir H. S.	Ancient Law: its conn. w. Early Hist. of Society.	12/-	8°	Murray	[61] 83
* " "	Village Communities in the East and West.	12/-	8°	"	[71] 76
* " "	Early History of Institutions [particularly of Ireland].	12/-	8°	"	75
* " "	Dissert. on Early Law and Custom.	12/-	8°	"	83

Chap. vii. is a review of the different theories of Primitive Society.

*MORGAN, L. H.	Anc. Society [based on instits. of N. Amer. Indians].	16/-	8°	Macmillan	77
" "	"Syst. of Consang. and Affin." in "Smithsonian Contrib." vol. XVII.			*Washington*	70
" "	League of the Iroquois.	$2.50	8°	*Rochester*	51
NASSÉ, E.	Agri. Community of Middle Ages [tr. for Cobden Club].	5/-	8°	Macmillan	71

Theory of village communities applied to England.

" "	"Village Communities" in *Contemp. Rev.*, May, 1872.	2/6	8°	Isbister	72
PARKMAN, F. [Am.]	"The Oregon Trail," contains a good picture of Indian life.	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[49] 85
[PEMBROKE] Earl.	"Old New Zealand," contains forcible portrayal of the evils worked by contact of barbar. w. civilizatn.	12/-	8°	Bentley	[63] 76
PHEAR, Sir J. B.	The Aryan Village in India and Ceylon.	7/6	8°	Macmillan	80
ROSS, D. W. [Am.]	Early History of Landholding among Germans [against Village Community theory].	12/-	8°	Trübner	83
" "	Studies in the Early History of Institutions.		8°	*Cambridge, Mass.*	80
SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R.	Hist., Cond. & Prospects of Indian Tribes of U.S. 6 v.	$90	4°	*Phila.*	[51-57] 56-57

Picturesque rather than scientific; contains a good deal of useless matter.

*SEEBOHM, F.	The English Village Community Examined [in its relat. to the Manorial and Tribal systems]. Ill.	16/-	8°	Longman	[83] 84
*SMITH, Prf. W. R.	Kinship and Marriage in Early Arabia.	7/6 c	8°	*Camb. Press*	75

Affords additional evidence in favour of McLennan's theories.

SPENCER, Herbert.	Principles of Sociology. vols. I-II. 3.	See CLASS C, § 55.			
" " [ed.]	Descriptive Sociology. Parts 1-8.	See " " "			
*TYLOR, E. B.	Researches into the Early History of Mankind.	12/-	8°	Murray	[65] 78
* " "	Prim. Culture: Mythol., Philos., Relig., Art, Cust. 2 v.	24/-	8°	"	[71] 73
* " "	Anthropology: Introd. to study of Man & Civilizn. Ill.	7/6	8°	Macmillan	81

A clear *résumé* of recent research.

WALLACE, D. M.	"Russia" conts. acc. of the *Mir*, or Russ. vill. comm.	5/-	8°	Cassell	[78] 85
WILSON, Prf. Dan.	Prehistoric Man: Origin of Civilizn. in O. & N. World. Ill. 2 vols.	36/-	8°	Macmillan	[62] 76
WOOD, Rev. J. G.	Uncivil. Races of Men [useful coll. of facts]. 2 v.	38/- r	8°	Routledge	[67] 70

F II.–III. §§ 6–7

6. HISTORY OF ANTIQUITY GENERALLY, AND OF ORIENTAL NATIONS.

See also § 1, Universal History (esp. Ranke); also CLASS A §, 26.
For Histories of other Ancient Nations, see under their countries, *infra*, and ¶ Antiquities.

Ancient History from the Monuments: a series of short popular books. ca. 2/– 12° S. P. C. K. 75–78

Assyria (Geo. Smith); Babylonia (Geo. Smith); Egypt (to B. C. 300, Birch), Greek Cities and Islands of Asia Minor (Vaux); Persia (Vaux); Sinai (H. S. Palmer).

Bye-Paths of Bible Knowledge: a series of short popular books. 12° R. T. S. 83–86

Cleopatra's Needle (King), 2/6; Fresh Light fr. Anc. Monum. (Sayce), 3/–; Recent Discov. on Temple Hill, Jerus. (King), 2/6; Babylon. Life and Hist. (Budge), 3/–; Galilee in the Time of Christ (Merrill), 2/6; Egypt and Syria (Dawson), 3/–; Assyria (Sayce), 3/–; Dwellers on Nile (Budge), 3/–.

*DUNCKER, Prf. M. History of Antiquity, tr. E. Abbott. 6 vols. ca. 21/– 8° Bentley 77–82

Epochs of Ancient History. Ed. Sir G. W. Cox+C. Sankey. 10 vols. ca. 2/6 12° Longman 76–86

Gracchi, Marius, and Sulla (Beesly); Early Rom. Emp. fr. Assass. of Cæsar to Assass. of Domitian (Capes); Age of Antonines (Capes); Gks. and Persians (Cox); Athen. Emp. fr. Flight of Xerxes to Fall of Athens (Cox); Rise of Maced. Emp. (Curteis); Rome to its Capture by Gauls (Ihne); Rom. Triumvirate (Merivale); Spart. and Theb. Suprem. (Sankey); Rome and Carthage, the Punic Wars (Bosworth Smith).

FREEMAN, E. A. "Historical Essays," vol. II.: on Ancient History. 10/6 8° Macmillan [73] 73

HEEREN, Prf. A. H. L. Researches into Politics, Intercourse, and Trade of Antiquity [tr.]. 6 vols. *o. p.* 8° Clar. Press. 33

" " Man. of Anc. Hist. [constit., commerce, colonies—tr.]. 6/– 8° Bohn 47

Herodotus. See CLASS K, ¶ Philology, § Greek.

LENORMANT + CHEVALIER, Fr.; E.] Manual of Anc. Hist. of the East [tr.]. 2 vols. 12/– p 8° Asher 69–70

" " The Beginnings of History [tr.]. 12/– c 8° Low 83

*RAWLINSON, Can. G. Manual of Ancient Hist. to Fall of Western Empire. 14/– 8° Clar. Press [70] 85

With full bibliographical notes interspersed; includes Greece and Rome.

" The Five Great Monarchies [Chald., Assyr., Babyl., Media, Persia]. Ill. 3 vols. 42/– 8° Murray [62–7] 78

" The Sixth Great Oriental Monarchy [Parthia]. 16/– 8° Longman 73

" The Seventh Great Oriental Monarchy [Sassanidæ]. 28/– 8° " 76

" The Origin of Nations. 4/6 p 8° R. T. S. 77

" Egypt and Babylon, fr. Scripture and Profane Sources.

All R.'s works are full of learning. Pt. of view:—absol. authority of Hebrew Scriptures.

Records of the Past: derived from Inscriptions, etc. 12 vols. ca. 3/6 12° Bagster 75–78

SMITH, P. The Anc. Hist. of the East, to Conq. by Alex. the Gt. 7/6 p 8° Murray 71

Less thorough, but more readable, than Lenormant and Rawlinson.

* " " A History of the World: Ancient History [to 476]. 3 v. 31/6 8° Murray [66] 73

The ablest and most conscientious *English* History of Antiquity.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. The Ancient Empires of the East. 6/– c 8° Macmillan 84

*WRIGHT, Prf. W. The Empire of the Hittites. Ill. [fr. Inscriptions]. 17/6 r 8° Nisbet [84] 86

III. History of the Middle Ages.

7. GENERAL WORKS. CHIVALRY. CRUSADES.

See also § 1, Universal History; § 3, History of Civilization; also CLASS A, § 32, Early Christianity; § 36, Church in Middle Ages; § 37, Monasticism; § 35, Persecutions; § 41, Eastern Churches; § 70, Roman Church; CLASS C, § 60, Land; § 78, Education; also the individual countries, *infra*, and individual sciences throughout.

*CHURCH, Dr. R. W. The Beginnings of the Middle Ages [A.D. 500–1000; Epochs Mod. Hist.]. 2/6 12° Longman 77

CUTTS, Rev. E. L.	Constantine; Charlemagne [pop.].	ea. 2/6	c 8°	S. P. C. K.		81
" "	Scenes and Characters of the Middle Ages. Ill.	15/-	8°	Virtue		72
FREEMAN, E. A.	Historical Essays. Ser. I., 10/6; and III,	12/-	8°	Macmillan	[72 80]	86 80

Article in Ser. I. on Mediæval History; in Ser. III. on Eastern Europe.

*FROISSART, Sir J. [14 cent.]	Chronicles of England, France, and Spain [1326–1400], tr. Johnes.	2 vols. 21/-	8°	Routledge	[03–05]	73
FROUDE, J. A.	"Dissolution of Monasteries" in "Short Studies." v. I.	6/-	c 8°	Longman	[67]	82
HALLAM, H.	View of the State of Europe during Middle Ages. 3 v.	12/-	p 8°	Murray	[18]	71

Also "Student's Edition" (abridged), 7/6. Superseded in all its essential parts by more recent writers, but useful as a whole, especially on subject of Chivalry.

HECKER, Dr. J. F.	Epidemics of the Middle Ages [tr.].	*o. p.* [5/-]	8°	Sydenham Soc.		44
JOHNSON, A. H.	The Nrmns. in Europe [800–1050; Epochs Mod. Hist.].	2/6	12°	Longman		77
KINGSLEY, Can. C.	The Roman and the Teuton [Camb. Lect.—popular].	6/-	p 8°	Macmillan	[64]	79
KOEPPEN, A. L.	History of the Middle Ages [tr.].	2 vols. $3.50	12°	*New York*		
LACROIX, Paul.	Arts in the M.A.; Manners and Dress of M.A.[trs.].	ea. 31/6	r 4°	Bickers		70–73
" "	Military and Religious Life of Middle Ages; Science and Literature of Middle Ages [trs.].	ea. 31/6	r 4°	"		74–77

Four richly illustrated vols. of some literary importance. New editions *in prep.* by Virtue & Co.

LEA, H. C.	Superstition and Force.	$2.50	12°	*Phila.*	[66]	78

Essays on the Wager of Battle, the Wager of Law, the Ordeal, and Torture.

de MONSTRELET, E. [15 cent.]	Chronicles [1400 (where Froissart ends) to 1467, continued to 1514], tr. Johnes.	2 vols. *o. p.*	i 8°	Bohn	[09]	40
OMAN, C. W. C.	The Art of War in the Middle Ages [A.D. 378–1515].	3/6	c 8°	Unwin		85
ROBERTSON, Dr. Wm.	"View of Europe during Middle Ages" in his "Introduction to History of Charles V."	3 vols. $4.50	12°	*Phila.*		

Contains perhaps the best general view of the period. No English edition in print.

SHEPPARD, J. Y.	The Fall of Rome and the Rise of New Nationalities.	7/6	p 8°	Routledge	[61]	74
SMITH, Toulmin.	Eng. Gilds: orig. ordinances [100], w. hist. essay L. Brentano		8°	E.-Eng. Text. Soc.		70
STUBBS, Bp. Wm.	Seventeen Lect. on Study of Mediæv. and Mod. Hist., etc.	10/6	8°	Clar. Press		86
WOODHOUSE, Rev. F. C.	Milit. Relig. Orders of the Middle Ages [pop.].	3/6	c 8°	S. P. C. K.		79
WRIGHT. Thos.	History of Domestic Manners in Eng. in Mid. Ages.	21/-	s 4°	Trübner	[62]	71
" "	Essays on Liter., Hist., etc., in M. A. 2 v. *o. p.* [pub. 16/-]		c 8°	A. R. Smith		46

Chivalry.—See also Hallam, *supra.*

LAURENCE-ARCHER, Maj.	The Orders of Chivalry. Ill.			Allen	[71]	*in prep.*
SCOTT, Sir Walter.	Essays on Chivalry, Romance, etc. [Chandos Classics.]	1/6	c 8°	Warne	[34]	74

Crusades.

Chronicles of the Crusades:	contemporary narratives [by Richard Devizes, Geoffrey de Vinsauf, and John de Joinville].	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		48
*COX, Sir G. W.	The Crusades. [Epochs of Mod. Hist.] Map.	2/6	12°	Longman	[74]	78
DUTTON, W. E.	History of Crusades, with preface by Wm. Denton.	6/-	p 8°	Hodges		77
*MICHAUD, J. F.	Hist. of the Crusades [ab. 1820] [Eng. tr.]. 3 vols.	$3.75	12°	*New York*	[52]	81
*PEARS, Edwin.	The Fall of Constantinople [Story of 4th Crusade].	16/-	8°	Longman		85
PERRY, Rev. G. G.	History of the Crusades.	1/6	12°	S. P. C. K.		65
v. SYBEL, H.	History and Literature of the Crusades [tr.].	10/6	8°	Chapman		61

IV. History of Europe.

8. GENERAL WORKS ON EUROPE AND ON MODERN HISTORY.

For Reformation, see CLASS A, §§ 39-50. For Thirty Years' War, see § 40. For Hist. Geog. see CLASS E, § 3.

ALISON, Sir A. [Tory]	History of Europe from 1789 to 1815.	13 vols.	51/-	c 8°	Blackwood	[40-42]
" "	History of Europe, from 1815 to 1852.	8 vols.	34/-	c 8°	"	[52-59] 65
" "	Epitome of Alison's Hist., 8° 7/6; Atlas to larger work,		31/6	4°	"	49 48
Annual Register.	Record of Public Events at Home and Abroad.		18/-	8°	Rivington	[1758] *ann.*
ARNOLD, Dr. Thos.	Introductory Lectures on Mod. Hist. [del. 1841-42].		7/6	8°	Longman	[42] 74

Contains good discussion of importance and nature of Modern History.

BARLOW, Prf. J. W.	The Normans in Modern Europe: A Short History.		7/6	8°	Paul	86
de BUSBECQ, O. G. [1522-1593]	Life and Letters [illustrating political and social history of 16th Century, tr.].	2 vols.	24/-	8°	"	82
DYER, T. H.	History of Modern Europe [A.D. 1453-1871].	6 vols.	52/6	8°	Bell	[64-70] 77

Dry and unattractive, but useful.

Epochs of Modern History.	Edited by C. Colbeck.	16 vols.	ca. 2/6	12°	Longman	*c. y.*

Beginn. of the Middle Ages (Church); Crusades (Cox); Age of Elizb. (Creighton); Houses of Lancs. and Yk. (Gairdner); 30 Yrs'. War (Gardiner); First Two Stuarts and Purit. Revol. (Gardiner); French Revol., 1792-1795 (Gardiner, Mrs.); Fall of Stuarts and Western Europe fr. 1678 to 1697 (Hale); Normans in Eur. (Johnson); Fred. the Gt. and 7 Yrs'. War (Longman); War of Amer. Indep., 1775-1783 (Ludlow); Epoch of Reform, 1830-1850 (McCarthy); Age of Anne (Morris); Early Hanoverians (Morris); Protestant Revol. (Seebohm); Early Plantagenets (Stubbs); Edw. Third (Warburton).

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	"Lectures to American Audiences" contains "Practical Bearings of General European History."		8/6	p 8°	Trübner	83
" "	Europe. [History Primers.]		1/-	18°	Macmillan	76
*FYFFE, C. A.	History of Modern Europe. I., 1792-1814.		12/-	8°	Cassell	[80] 84
GEORGE, H. B.	Genealogical Tables, Illustrative of Modern History.		12/-	s 4°	Clar. Press	[74] 75
HEEREN, Prf. A. H. L.	Man. of Hist. of Polit. Syst. of Europe & Colon. [tr.].	2 v.	*o. p.*	8°	*London*	41
HERTSLET, Sir E.	Map of Europe by Treaty [1814-75].	3 vols.	94/6	r 8°	Butterworth	75
JOHNSON, A. H.	The Romans in Europe. [Epochs of Modern History.]		2/6	12°	Longman	77
JOHNSTONE, C. F.	Historical Abstracts: Outlines of the History of less-known States of Europe.			8°	..	80
LACROIX, Paul.	Eighth. Cent.: Instits., Custms., Costumes. Rich. ill.		42/-	r 4°	Chapman	75
LILLY, W. S.	Chapters in European History.	2 vols.	21/-	8°	"	86
LODGE, Richard.	Student's Hist. of Mod. Europe [Fall of Const. to 1878].		7/6	p 8°	Murray	86
MACKENZIE, R.	The Nineteenth Century.		7/6	p 8°	Nelson	79
MICHELET, J. [R.-C.]	Summary of Modern History [tr.].		4/6	12°	Macmillan	75
MÜLLER, Prf. W.	Polit. Hist. of Recent Times [1816-75, w. app. to 81, tr.].		$3	12°	*New York*	82
NICHOL, Prf. J.	Tables of European History, Liter., & Art [200-1882].		7/6	r 8°	MacLehose	[76] 83
PAYNE, E. J.	History of European Colonies.		4/6	12°	Macmillan	77
van PRAET, J.	Essays on Political History of 15, 16, & 17 Cent. [tr.].		16/-	8°	Bentley	68

Intro., Chas. V., Philip II., William the Silent, Richelieu, 1st Eng. Revolution, William III.

v. SCHLEGEL, Friedr.	Lectures on Modern History [tr.].		3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	49
SCHLOSSER, F. C.	History of 18th and 19th Centuries [tr.].	8 vols.	*o. p.*	8°	Chapman	43-52

F IV. § 9

SEWELL+YONGE, E. M.; C. M. Europ. Hist. in a Series of Hist. Selecs. 2 v. ea. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [68] 70
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin. Lectures on Modern History [del. at Oxford, 59-61]. 5/- 8° Parker 61
SMYTH, Prof. W. Lectures on Modern History. 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [39] 54
v. SYBEL, Prf. H. History of Europe dur. the French Revol. [tr.]. 4 v. ea. 12/- 8° Murray 66–68

Gives some valuable comments on the Authorities.

TAYLOR, Dr. W. C. Student's Manual of Modern History. 7/6 12° Longman [43] 80
WEIR, Archibald. The Historical Basis of Modern Europe. 15/- 8° Sonnenschein 86

9. ENGLAND—GENERAL HISTORIES, BIOGRAPHIES, ETC.

Bibliography.—*GARDINER+MULLINGER, S. R.; J. B. Introd. to Study of English History, *ut infra.*
GREEN, J. R., in "History of English People," *ut infra.*
*HARDY, Sir T. Duffus. Descriptive Catal. of Materials rel. to Hist. of Great Britain & Ireland. vols. I. (2 pts.)–III. ea. pt. 10/- r 8° Record Pubs. 62–71

An inval. critical acc. of sources of British History (printed and MS.) to A.D. 1327. Vol. IV. *in prep.*

THOMAS, F. S. Handbook to the Public Records. 12/- r 8° Record Pubs. 53
BRIGHT, Prf. J. F. Eng. Hist. for Use of Public Schools. Maps. 3 vols. 17/- 12° Rivington [75/77] 82/85

Clear, accurate, compact; rather dry. I. 4/6; II. 5/-; III. 7/6. A 4th vol. [to date] *announced.*

Epochs of English History [elementary]. 23 maps. 5/- 18° Longman 81

i.e. the 8 vols. bound in 1; each entered under Subjects *infra.*

GARDINER, Prf. S. R. Outline of English History [55–1880]. Ill. 9/- 2/6 12° „ 81
* „ „ +MULLINGER, J. B. Introd. to Study of Eng. Hist. 9/- p 8° Paul [81] 82

Pt. I. (by Gardiner) Introd. to Eng. Hist.; Pt. II. (by Mullinger) Authorities.

„ „ +SPEDDING, J. Studies in Eng. Hist. [15–17 cent.]. 12/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 80
*GREEN, J. R. A Short History of the English People. 8/6 c 8° Macmillan [75] 86

A fascinating book, but rather a Commentary than a History proper.

* „ „ History of the English People. 4 vols. ea. 16/- 8° „ 78–80

By far the most important general History, devoting much space to condition, etc., of the people. Each period is accomp. by full list of sources and authorities.

GUIZOT, F. P. G. Hist. of Eng. to Access. of Vict. [tr.—pop.]. Ill. 3 v. ea. 10/6 i 8° Low 77–80
HOOK, Dr. W. F. Lives of the Archbps. of Canterbury. 11 v. & Index. 165/- 8° Bentley 60–77

The contents of this work are entered separately *infra*, under periods occup. by the vols.

HUME, David. History of England [to 1688]. 8 vols. 80/- 8° Longman [1754–62] 64

Standard; but its trustworthiness much impugned by recent research. Strong Tory bias.

„ „ Hist. of Eng., ab. J. S. Brewer [="The Studnt's. Hume"]. 7/6 p 8° Murray [69] 84

Also Hume's "History" continued by Smollett & Hughes. 18 vols. ea. 4/-. p 8°. Bell.

KNIGHT, Charles. Pop. Hist. of Eng. [for gen. readers]. Ill. 8 vols. 82/- 8° Sangster [56/62] 76
LINGARD, J. [R.-C.] Hist. of Eng. [fr. 1st Invas. of Rom. to 1688]. 10 v. 105/- 8° Nimmo [1819–30] 83

The great Roman Catholic History of England; able and scholarly.

*LOW+PULLING, S. J.; F. S. The Dictionary of English History. 21/- r 8° Cassell 84
v. RAUMER, F. Pol. Hist. of Eng. dur. 16 to 18 cent. [tr.]. 2 v. *o.p.* [pub. 30/-] 8° *London* 37
*ROGERS, Prf. Thorold. Six Centuries of Work and Wages [14–19 cent.]. 15/- 8° Sonnenschein [84] 85

A history of English Labour, from democratic standpoint. Contains also much information on the social history of the period.

F IV. § 10

RYMER, Thos. Fœdera Conventiones Literæ et alia Acta Publica inter Reges Angliæ et alios Principes, accur. T. Cayley+F. Holbrooke. [Norm. Conq. to rn. of Chas. II.] vols. I.–IV. f° Record Commiss.
Vol. III., pt. 2 [1361–1377], 21/–; vol. IV. [1377–1383], 6/–; other vols. *out of print.* [1704–35] 16–69

HARDY, Sir T. D. Syllabus [in Eng.] of "Rymer's Fœdera." [1066–1654.] 3 vols. ea. 15/– i 8° Record Pubs. 69–85

State Trials.

BUND, Prf. Willis. Selection of State Trials [1327–1660]. 3 vols. 30/– c 8° Camb. Press 80–84

COBBETT+HOWELL. State Trials from Earliest Period to 1820. 34 vols. *o. p.* 8° *London* 09–29

Historical Biography.—Collective.

See also CLASS G, §§ Ecclesiastical and Legal Biography.

*CAMPBELL, Lord. Lives of the Lrd. Chanclrs. [Saxon to 1838]. 10 v. ca. 6/– p 8° Murray [45–48] 74

" " Lives of the Chief Justices [to 1832]. 4 vols. ca. 6/– p 8° " [49–57] 74

FOSS, E. Lives of the Judges of England [1068–1853]. 9 vols. *o.p.* 8° " 48–64

" " Biographia Juridica [abrdgt. of ab., carrd. down to 1870]. 21/– r 8° " 70

GREEN, Mrs. Everett. The Lives of the Princesses of Eng. 5 v. *o.p.* [pub. ca. 10/6] c 8° Colburn 49–51

From the Norman Conquest to the four daughters of Charles I.

HOOK, Dr. W. F. Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury. 11 vols. 165/– 8° Bentley 60

From St. Augustine to Juxon; ea. vol. entered separately, *infra*; vol. XI. is a General Index.

ROGERS, Prf. Thorold. Historical Gleanings. 2 Ser. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 69–70

I. Montagu, Walpole, Adam Smith, Cobbett, 4/6; II. Wiklif, Laud, Wilkes, Horne Tooke, 6/–.

STRICKLAND, Agnes. Lives of the Queens of England. 6 vols. ca. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [40] 64

British and Saxon Queens; Matilda to Anne.

10. CONSTITUTION AND CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND: GENERAL.

See also the whole of this section, *passim*; also CLASS D, § 5, History of English Law, § 23, Constitutional Law, § 103, History of Parliament.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon Fifty Years of the English Constitution [1830-1880]. 10/6 8° Longman 80

" " " A Primer of the English Constitution. 6/– c 8° " [73] 77

*BAGEHOT, Walter. The English Constitution. 7/6 p 8° Paul [67] 78

BISSET, A. Hist. of Struggle for Parlia. Govt. in England. 2 v. 24/– 8° " 77

*BLUNTSCHLI, Prf. Theory of the State, tr. R. Lodge. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 86

COX, Homersham. Institutions of the English Government. 24/– 8° Sweet 63

CREASY, Sir E. Rise and Progress of the English Constitution. 6/– c 8° Bentley [53] 81

de FONBLANQUE, A. How we are Governed [pop.]. 2/6 p 8° Warne [58] 79

FORTESCUE, Sir J. [15 cent.] The Governance of England, text and comm. Plummer. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 85

A reprint of the earliest English Constitutional treatise.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Growth of English Constitution fr. Earliest Times. 5/– c 8° Macmillan [72] 84

*GNEIST, Prf. Rud. History of the English Constitution [tr.]. 2 vols. 32/– 8° Clowes 86

Takes for its starting pt. the instits. polit. and relig., of A.-S. times, and portrays the reciprocal action going on from those days to pres. time bet. State and society, Church and State, Constitution and Admin., State life and popular life, and polit. and priv. econ.

F IV. § 11

*HADDAN+STUBBS, A.W.; W. Councils & Ecclesiastical Documents. 3 v. 56/- 8° Clar. Press 69–79
Based on Spelman (1639) as edited by Wilkins (1721).

*HALLAM, H. Constitutional Hist. of Eng. [Henry VII.–Geo. II.]. 3 v. 12/- p 8° Murray [27] 72
„ „ The Same, abridged and ed. Dr. W. Smith. 7/6 p 8° „ 72
Cf. Macaulay's critique of this work in his "Essays."

Magna Carta. Reprint of, ed. W. Stubbs. 1/- 4° Clar. Press 79
„ „ Facsimile of the original in the British Museum. 5/- 3×2 ft. Chatto
*MAY, Sir T. E. Constitutional Hist. of England [1760-1860]. 3 vols. 18/- p 8° Longman [61-63] 71
RANSOME, Prf. C. Rise of Constitutional Government in England. 6/- c 8° Rivington 83
*STUBBS, Prf. W. Constit. Hist. of Eng.: origin & devel. [to 1485]. 3 v. ea. 12/- p 8° Clar. Pr. [74-78] 75-80
Hallam's, Stubbs', and May's Histories form a connected series.

* „ „ Select Charters and other Documents ill. of Engl. Const. History [to Edw. I.]. 8/6 c 8° „ „ 70

*TASWELL-LANGMEAD, T. English Constitutional History from Teutonic Conquest to Present Time. 21/- 8° Stevens [75] 86
Based on best authorities; text-bk. for Univ. and Inns-of-Court Students.

THORPE, Benj. [ed.] Diplomatarium Anglicum Ævi Sax. [605–1066]. 21/- 8° Clar. Press 65

11. HISTORY OF ENGLAND BEFORE THE NORMAN CONQUEST.

See also Cæsar, "De Bello Gallico;" Tacitus, "Agricola" [37–93, which contains best account of Britain in early part of Roman occupation]; Tacitus, "Germania;" and the scattered passages in various Classical writers enumerated in Hardy's "Catalogue" [*sup.* § 9], and printed in "Monumenta Hist. Brit." [*infra*]. See also § 27, Wales; also CLASS D, § 5, Anglo-Saxon Law.

Sources.

*Ang.-Sax. Chronicle, ed. B. Thorpe. I. Texts. II. Trans. ca. 10/- r 8° Record Pubs. 61
Two of the Saxon Chronicles [parallel] ed. Prf. J. Earle. 16/- 8° Clar. Press 65
Thorpe's ed. conts. 6 diff. texts fr. 6 MSS. (parallel); Earle's has the Parker MS. (Corp. Chr. Camb.) and the Laudian (Bodleian), w. full notes, an important Preface and Glossary. The "A.-S. Chron." is of the very first importance. It is written in the form of Annals. Six MSS. and fragments of a seventh are extant; they terminate at various dates, the latest at 1154. Each has been identified with one or other of the great religious houses of the South, viz.: (1) Winces., (2) Abingdon, (3) Worcs., (4) Peterboro', (5 and 6) from Canterb. (one in both Lat. and Saxon). (1) is in C. C. C. Camb., (2, 3, 5, and 6), in Brit. Mus. (Cotton Lib.), (4) in Bodl. Lib. Oxon.

BEDE, Ven. Eccles. Hist. of Eng. [to 731], w. Anglo-Sax. Chronicle, tr. Giles. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [40] 47
„ „ Historia Ecclesiastica Gentis Anglorum ed. Moberley. 10/6 p 8° Clar. Press 69
„ „ The Same: Books III.–IV. ed. Mayor+Lumby. 7/6 12° Camb. Press 78
BIRCH, W. de Gray. Cartularium Saxonicum [Anglo-Saxon Charters.] v. I. 31/6 r 8° Whiting 85
Diplomatum Anglicum Ævi Saxon. ed. B. Thorpe. [A.D. 605–1066.] 21/- 8° Clar. Press 65
Miscellaneous Charters, Wills, Guilds, Manumissions, and Acquittances.

ETHELWERD [10 cent.] Chronicles [to 975] see *infra*, "Six Old Chronicles."
FLORENCE of Worcester. Chronicon ex Chronicis, ed. Thorpe. 2 vols. 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 48
„ Chronicle [tr.—depart. of Romans to Edw. I.] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54
GEOFFREY of Monmouth [12 cent.] Historia Britonum, ed. Giles [tr. See *inf.* "Six."]
GILDAS [6 cent.] De Excidio Britanniæ ed. Stevenson [tr. See also *inf.* "Six."] 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 38
HENRY of Huntingdon [12 cent.] Historia Anglorum, ed. T. Arnold [B.C. 55–A.D. 1154.] 10/- r 8° Record Pubs. 79
„ Hist. of English [tr.]. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53

F IV. § II

HÜBNER, Prf. W. Inscriptiones Britanniæ Christianæ [to 9th century]. 18m. 4° Berlin 76

MATTHEW PARIS. *See* § 13, 1199—1327.

MATTHEW of Westminster. Flowers of History rel. to Brit., tr. Yonge [to 1307] 2 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53

*Monumenta Historica Britannica: Materials for Hist. of Brit. ed. Petrie+Sharpe. *o. p.* [pub. 105/–] f° Butterworth 48

For List of contents *see* Hardy's "Descrip. Catalogue," I. p. 850.

NENNIUS [9 cent.] Historia Britonum, ed. Rev. J. H. Stevenson. 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 38

Also included in "Monumenta," *supra*; translated in "Six Old Chron." *infra*.

PETER LANGTOFT, Chron. of, in French Verse [to d. of Edw. I.] ed. Wright. 2 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. 66–68

*RALPH of Diceto [12 cent.] Opera Historica, ed. W. Stubbs. 2 v. ca. 10/– r 8° " " 76

Contains the "Abbreviationes Chronicorum," extending fr. 1–1147, and "Ymagines Historiarum," to 1201.

RICHARD of Cirencester [14 cent.] Speculum Historiale de Gestis Regum Angliæ, ed. Mayor. 2 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° " " 63–69

It was on this work that Bertram fathered his forgery "De Situ Britanniæ" (1747) which was for over a century regarded as so valuable an addition to our knowledge of early Britain. Tr. in "Six Old Chron." *infra*.

*ROGER HOVEDEN. Chronica, ed. W. Stubbs [A.D. 732–1201]. 4 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. 68–71

" Annals of English History, tr. Riley. 2 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53

Six Old English Chronicles, tr. Dr. J. A. Giles. 5/– c 8° " " 48

Asser's Life of Alfred; Chronicles of Ethelwerd; Gildas; Nennius; Geoffrey of Monmouth; Richard of Cirencester.

SYMEON of Durham [12 cent.] Opera, ed. T. Arnold vols. I. II. ea. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. 82–85

*WILLIAM of Malmesbury. Gesta Reg. Angl. ed. Hardy [449 to 28]. Henry I. 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 40

Contains also his "Historia Novella" ["New History"—1126–1142].

" Chronicle of Kings of Eng., tr. Sharpe [to Stephen]. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 47

Modern Writers.—See also § 5, Prim. Soc., *s.v.* Gomme.

ARMITAGE [Mrs.] E. S. Childhd. of Engl. Nation [to 1199; excell. outline]. 2/6 12° Longman 76

BRUCE, J. C. Description of the Roman Wall. 73/6 4° " [51] 67

" " Wallet Book of the Roman Wall. 5/– p 8° " 63

COOTE, H. C. Romans of Britain: Surviv. of Rom. Instits. 12/– 8° Norgate 78

Early Britain: A Series of Small Manuals. ca. 2/6 12° S. P. C. K. 82–84

* Allen (Grant), Ang.-Sax. Britain, 2/6; Rhys (Prf. J.), Celtic Britain [11th cent.] 3/–; Hunt (Rev. W.), Norman Britain, 2/6; Scarth (Preb.), Roman Britain, 2/6. *In prep.*—Powell (York), Scandin. Brit.; Hewlett (W.G.), Post-Norm. Influences.

*ELTON, C. Origins of English Hist. [Celt. period & A.-S. Conq.] 40/– r 8° Quaritch 82

*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Old English History. [A.-S. period; elem.] Maps. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [69] 71

GAIRDNER, J. Early Chroniclers of Europe: England. 4/– c 8° S. P. C. K. 79

*GUEST, Dr. Edwin. Origines Celticæ: Contrib. to Hist. of Brit. 2 vols. 32/– 8° Macmillan 83

Unfinished: Contains import. papers on Ang.-Sax. Conquest.

HODGETTS, J. F. Older England, ill. by A.-S. Antiq. in Brit. Mus. Ser. I.–II. ca. 6/– 8° Whiting 84–85

*KEMBLE, J. M. The Saxons in England [chiefly social]. 2 vols. 24/– 8° Quaritch [49] 76

LAPPENBERG, J. M. Hist. of Eng. under the Ang.-Sax. Kings [tr.]. 2 vols. ca. 3/6 12° Bell [45] 80

PALGRAVE, Sir F. Rise & Prog. of Engl. Commwlth.: A.-S. Period. 2 v. *o. p.* 4° Loudon 31

" " History of the Anglo Saxons. 6/– c 8° Ward & Lock [31] 76

Palgrave writes as an Antiquarian, rather than as an Historian proper.

PEARSON, C. H. History of England in Early and Middle Ages [to death of Edward I., chiefly political]. 2 vols. 30/– 8° Bell [67] 81

F IV. § 12

PEARSON, C. H. Historical Maps of England [chiefly social and political condition in Middle Ages]. 31/6 f° Bell [67] 81

STUBBS, Prf. W. See § 10.

WORSAAE, J. J. A. Account of Danes and Norwegians in England, Scotland, and Ireland. *o. p.* [pub. 10/6] p 8° Murray 52

WRIGHT, Thos. The Celt, the Roman, and the Saxon. 9/– c 8° Trübner [46] 85

" " Biographia Britannica Literaria: Anglo-Saxon [Anglo-Norman] Period. 2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 24/–] 8° Parker 42–46

YORK-POWELL, F. Early England [to 1066—Epochs Eng. Hist.]. 1/– 18° Longman 76

Historical Biography.

ALFRED the Great [849(?)–901].

ASSER. [9 cent.] Life of Alfred. See *supra*, "Six Old English Chron."

GILES, Dr. A. Memorials of King Alfred. 7/6 r 8° A. R. Smith 63

HUGHES, Tom. Alfred the Great [Sunday Lib.]. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [70] 78

PAULI, Dr. R. Life of Alfred the Great [tr.], ed. B. Thorpe. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 52

See also in the "Anglo-Saxon Chronicle," *supra*, which forms our only really trustworthy source.

BEDE, Ven. [672–735]. Prefixed to his "Eccles. Hist.", ed. Mayor+Lumby, is a tr. of Ebert's account of Bede, which is the best.

DUNSTAN, St. [960–88]. Memorials of, ed. fr. MSS. by Prf. W. Stubbs. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. 74

EDWARD Confessor [d. 1066]. Lives of (three) in Norm.-Fch. (verse, c. 1245), Latin (verse, c. 1440–50), Latin (c. 1066–74), ed. H. R. Luard. 10/– r 8° " " 58

HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury, v. I. Anglo-Saxon Period [597–1070]. 15/– 8° Bentley 60

Augustine, Laurentius, Mellitus, Justus, Honorius, Deusdedit, Theodorus, Brihtwald, Tatwine, Nothelm, Cuthbert, Bregwin, Jaenbert, Ethelhard, Wulfred, Feologild, Ceolonoth, Ethelred, Plegmund, Anthelm, Wulfhelm, Odo, Dunstan, Ethelgar, Siric, Elfric, Elphege, Limig, Ethelnoth, Eadsige, Robert, Stigand.

WILLIAM of Malmesbury, De Gestis Pontificum Anglorum, ed. Hamilton. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. 70

A history of English Bishops and Monasteries, from Augustine to A.D. 1123.

12. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1066–1199.

See also § 11, English History before 1066, *s.v.* Wm. of Malmesbury; § 13, Engl. Hist., 1199–1327.

Sources.

Bayeux Tapestry. For criticism of its historical authority, see Freeman's "Norman Conquest," vol. III., App. A. (*infra*).

The Antiquarian Society has published an engraved facsimile of it, with notes by Rev. G. C. Bruce.

*BENEDICT of Peterboro'. Gesta Regis Henrici Secundi [1169–1192] ed. Stubbs. vols. I. II. ea. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. 67

In "Preface," Stubbs proves that Benedict was *not* the author of this important Chronicle, but that it was probably by Richard Fitzneal, treasurer to Henry II., and author of "Dialogus de Scaccario."

GERVASE of Canterbury. Chronicle of the Reigns of Stephen, Henry II., and Richard I., ed. Stubbs. vols. I.–II. ea. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. 79-80

Gesta Stephani, ed. Dr. R. C. Sewell [ends at 1152; Stephen's side]. 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 45

GILES, Dr. J. A. [ed.] Scriptores Rerum Gestarum Willelmi Conquestoris.

INGULPH. Chronicles of the Abbey of Croyland, tr. H. T. Riley. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54

Now generally considered to be spurious.

F IV. § 12

ORDERICUS Vitalis [12 cent.]. Historiæ Ecclesiast. lib. XIII. ed. Le Prevost. 2 v. r 8° *Paris* 38–40
" " " Eccles. Hist. of Eng. & Normandy [tr.]. 4 v. ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53–56

For criticism of his value as historian, *see* Church's "Life of Anselm," cap. 5 (see *infra*).

RALPH of Diceto. See § 11.
RICHARD of Devizes. Chronicon de Rebus Gestis Richard I. ed. Stevenson. 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 38
ROGER Hoveden. See § 11.
STUBBS, Prf. W. [ed.] Chronicles & Memorls. of Reign of Richard I. 2 v. ca. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. 64–65

1. "Itinerarium Peregrinorum et Gesta Richard I." [1187–1199]; 2. "Epistolæ Cantuarienses" [1187-1199]. See also his "Constit. Hist." caps. x., xi., xii. for this period.

WILLIAM of Malmesbury. "Historia Novella" (*see* § 11) covers A.D. 1126–1142 [Matilda's side].
" " Newburgh. Historia Rerum Anglicarum [1066–1198], v. I.–II. ea. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. 84–85

Modern Writers.

BRYCE, Prf. J. "The Holy Roman Empire," caps vii., viii., ix., give good view of Mediæval Empire in its relation to Teutonic history of 10, 11, 12 cent. 7/6 p 8° Macmillan [64] 84
CREIGHTON, L. Eng. a Continent. Power [1066–1216—Epochs E. Hist.] 9*d*. 18° Longman 76
*FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. History of the Norman Conquest: causes & results 6 v. 10 9/6 8° Clar Press [$\frac{97}{76}$] $\frac{77}{76}$

The great authority. Sold sep., vols. I.–II., 36/–; vols. III.–V., ea. 21/–; vol. VI. (Index) 10/6.

" " Short History of the Norman Conquest. 2/6 c 8° " " 80
* " " Reign of Wm. Rufus, and Accession of Henry I. 2 v. 36/– 8° " " 82

See also his "Historical Essays," vol. I. 10/6 8° Macmillan 72.

*GREEN, J. R. The Making of England [A.-S. Conq. & Heptarchy]. 16/– 8° Macmillan 81
* " " The Conquest of Eng. [completing A.-S. period]. 18/– 8° " 83
PALGRAVE, Sir F. History of Normandy & of Eng. [to Wm. II.]. 4 v. ca. 21/– 8° " [51–64] 78
PLANCHÉ, J. R. The Conqueror and his Companions. 2 vols. 30/– 8° Tinsley 74
THIERRY, J. N. A. History of Conq. of Eng. by the Normans [tr.] 2 v. ca. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 56

Historical Biography.

ANSELM, St. [1033–1109].
*CHURCH, Dn. R. W. Life of Anselm. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [70] 77
HOOK, Dn. In "Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury," *infra*.
RULE, Martin. Life and Times of Anselm. 2 vols. 32/– 8° Paul 82
BECKET, Thos. [1118–70]. See also CLASS A, § 42, and Hook, *infra*.
FREEMAN, E. A. In "Essays," Ser. I.: article "St. Thomas of Canterbury." 10/6 8° Macmillan 72
FROUDE, J. A. In "Short Studies," v. IV.: "Life & Times of Becket." 6/– c 8° Longman [67] 82
*ROBERTSON, Can. J. C. Materials for Hist. of Thos. Becket. v. I.–VII. ca. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. 75–85
" " Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury. 9/– 8° Murray 59
HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury, vol. II.: Anglo-Norman Period [1070–1229]. 15/– 8° Bentley 62

Lanfranc, Anselm, Ralph of Escures, William of Corbeuil, Theobald, Thomas à Becket, Richard the Norman, Baldwin, Reginald Fitzjocelin, Hubert Walter, Stephen Langton.

HUGH of Lincoln, St. "Magna Vita" S. Hugonis Epis. Lincoln.: ed. Dimock. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. 64

The author of this contemp. "Life" is supposed to be Adam Abbot, of Evesham, domestic chaplain to Bp. Hugh.

" " Life of. By Can. G. G. Perry. 10/6 c 8° Murray 79

13. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1199–1327.

See also § 30, Ireland.

Sources.—For the important relation of Monastic Chronicles to History proper, *see* Preface to Earle's "Parallel Chronicles" [*sup.* § 11], pp. 1–6, & Pref. to Hardy's "Descriptv. Catalogue," [*sup.* § 9] vol. III.

ADAM of Murimuth. Chronica sui Temporis [1303–46], ed. Hog. 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 46

Annales Monastici, ed. H. R. Luard. 5 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. 64–69

I. Ann. de Margan [1066–1232], de Theokesberia [Tewkesbury, 1066–1263], *de Burton [on Trent, 1004–1263]; II. *Ann. de Wintonia [Winces, 519–1277], *de Waverleia [1–1291]; III. *Ann. de Dunstaplia [1–1297], de Bermundeseia [1042–1432]; IV. Ann. de *Oseneia [Osney, 1016–1347], Chron. Thom. Wykes [1066–1289], Ann. de Wigornia [Worcs. 1–1377]; V. Index and Glossary. They refer more especially to reigns of John, Henry III., and Edward I.

Chronica Monasterii S. Albani, ed. H. T. Riley. 11 vols. ca. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. 63–76

I. Walsingham, Hist. Anglic. 1. [1272–1381]; 2. [1381–1422]; II. Rishanger, Chron. et Annales [1259–1307]; III. Trokelowe and Blaneforde, Chron. et Ann. [1259–96, 1307–24, 1392–1406–1 v.]; IV. Gesta Abbatum Mon. S. Albani, 1. [793–1290], 2. 1290–1349; 3. 1349–1411; V. Amundesham, Annales, v. 1–2; VI. Registra Abbatum Mon. S. Alb. [15 cent.]; 1. Whethamstede, Blakeney; 2. Whethamstede, Albon, Wallingforde; VII. Ypodigma Neustriæ a Th. Walsingham [a history of England to Henry V. and of Early Normandy].

GUILDS. See CLASS D, § 100, *s.v.* Brentano, Smith.

GROSSETESTE, Bp. R. Letters, ill. of Social Condition of his Time [c. 1210–53], ed. Luard. [chfly. rel. to his diocese, Lincoln]. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. 61

LONDON. Munimenta Gildhallæ Londoniensis, ed H. T. Riley, 3 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° „ „ 59–62

I. "Liber Albus" [(c. 1419) laws, regul., instits. of City, 12th to early 15th cent.]; II. "Liber Custumarum" (in 2 Parts) [(in 14 cent.) laws, regul., instits. of City, 12th to early 14th cent.]; III. Trans. of Ang.-Norm. passages in "Liber Albus," Glossaries, Index.

Magna Charta—see § 10.

*MATTHEW PARIS. Chronica Majora [=Historia Major] ed. Luard. 8 v. ea. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. 72–85

I. Creation to 1066; II. to 1216; III. to 1239; IV. to 1247; V. to 1259; VI. Additamenta; VII. Index.

In his "Prefaces" Luard concludes that this work up to 1189 was by John de Cella [composed c. 1195–1214]; then contin. by Roger of Wendover [*see infra*] to 1235, the whole work then passing as his under title "Flores Historiarum;" then transcribed, w. additions, by Mat. Paris, and contin. by him alone fr. 1235–1259. It is one of the most valuable and frequently consulted of the Chronicles.

„ „ Historia Anglorum [="Historia Minor"] ed. Madden, 3 vols. [1067–1253], ca. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. 66–69

„ „ English History [1235–1273], tr. Dr. J. A. Giles. 3 v. ca. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 52–54

Cf. a valuable article on Matthew Paris in *Quarterly Review*, April, 1886 (? by Dr. A. Jessopp).

RISHANGER, W. [13 cent.] Chron. of the Barons' Wars. [see also Chron. II., *sup.*] s 4° Camden Soc. 41

ROGER of Wendover. Flores Historiarum, ed. H. O. Coxe. 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 41–42

„ „ Flowers of History, tr. Giles, [descent of Sax. to 1235], 2 vols. ca. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 49

SHIRLEY, Rev. W. W. [ed.] Royal and other Historical Letters [1216–72], ill. Reign of Henry III. 2 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. 62–66

Illustrate the pol. hist. of Eng. dur. growth of its liberties, and throw considerable light on life of S. de Montfort.

STUBBS, Prf. W. Chron. of the Reigns of Edw. I. & Edw. II. v. I.–II. ea. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. 82–83

*TRIVET, Nicholas. Annales sex Regum Angliæ [Angevin dynasty], ed. Hog. 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 45

It is from this work that Rishanger borrowed his "Chronica" [*sup.*]. *See* Gairdner's "Early Chroniclers" [see § 11].

WALTER of Coventry. Memoriale, ed. Stubbs [useful f. rn. of John]. v. I.–II. ea. 10/– i 8° Record Pubs. 72–73

*WALTER de Hemingburgh. Chronicon [1066–1346], ed. H. C. Hamilton. 2 vols. 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 48

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Political Songs of Eng. fr. John to Edw. II. transl. s 4° Camden Soc. 39

F IV. § 14

Modern Writers.

See Preface by Stubbs to his edn. of Walter of Coventry [*supra*]; Prefaces of Luard to his edn. of Matthew Paris [*supra*]; Prefaces of Brewer to "Monumenta Franciscana" [2 v. ca. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. '53-82]; and to Roger Bacon's "Opera" [10/– r 8° Record Pubs. '59].

BLAAUW, W. H. The Barons' War [1263–66], ed. C. H. Pearson. 10/6 8° Bell [44] 71

FREEMAN, Prf. A.—See last cap. of "Norman Conquest" for summary of Angevin reigns [1154–1272].

LONGMAN, W. Lectures on Hist. of England to Death of Edward II. 15/- 8° Longman 63

MILMAN, Dn. H. H.—For good sketch of rise of orders of St. Dominic and St. Francis d'Assisi, and for relations of England to Papacy, see his "History of Latin Christianity" (see CLASS A, § 36). For policy of Bonifice VIII. see same bk., xi., cc. 7–9.

ROWLEY, J. Rise of the People and Growth of Parliament [1215–1485 —Epochs of English History]. 9d. 18° Longman 76

*STUBBS, Prf. W. The Early Plantagenets. [Epochs of History.] 2/6 12° " 77

Historical Biography.

HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Archbps. of Canterbury. vol. III., Mediæval Period [1229–1333]; vol. IV. [1333–1408]. 2 v. 30/- 8° Bentley 64

Vol. III. Grant, Rich, Boniface, Kilwardby, Peckham, Winchelsey, Reynolds, Mapeham; vol. IV. Stratford, Bradwardine, Islip, Langham, Whittlesey, Sudbury, Courtenay, Arundel.

de MONTFORT, Simon [1208–65].

PAULI, Dr. R. Life of Simon de Montfort [tr.]. 6/- c 8° Trübner 76

PROTHERO, G.W. Life of Simon de Montfort. 9/- 8° Longman 77

14. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1327-1485.

See also § 7, Middle Ages.

Sources.

ADAM of Usk. Chronicon [1377–1404], ed. w. tr. E. M. Thompson. Murray 76

*AMUNDESHAM, J. Annales.—See § 13, *s.v.* Chronica.

CAPGRAVE, John. The Chronicle of England [Creation to 1417], ed. Rev. F. C. Hingeston. 10/- r 8° Record Pubs. 58

" " Liber de Illustribus Henricis [to Hy. VI.], ed. same. 10/- r 8° " " 58

COLE, C. A. [ed.] Memorials of Henry V. 10/- r 8° " " 58

GAIRDNER, J. [ed.] Hist. Collections of a Citizen of Lond. in 15th Cent. s 4° Camden Soc. 77

" " Two Chronicles of the Reign of Henry VI. s 4° " " 80

" " Letrs. & Papers ill. of Rns. of Rch. III. & Hy. VII. 2v. ca. 10/- r 8° Record Pubs. 61–63

Princ. Contents are diplom. papers of Rich. III., corresp. bet. Hy. VII. and Ferd. & Isab., corresp. of Jas. IV. of Scotl. etc.

HIGDEN, Ran. [14 cent.] Polychronicon [Creation to Edward III.], w. Trevisa's tr., vols. I.–II., ed. Babington; vols. III.–VIII. ed. Lumby. ca. 10/- r 8° " " 65–83

HINGESTON, Rev. F. [ed.] Collect. of Royal & Histor. Letters, 1399–1404. 10/- r 8° " " 60

*JEAN le Bel. Chroniques [1326–61], ed. M. L. Polain. " " 63

MORE, Sir Thos. History of Richard III. [1572], ed. Lumby. 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press 81

*PASTON Letters. ed. w. Intros. by J. Gairdner [1422–1509]. 3 vols. ca. 7/- 12° Arber 72–75

POLYDORE VERGIL [16 cent.] Historia Anglica [to Rich. III.], ed. Sir H. Ellis. s 4° Camden Soc. 46

" " Translation of First 8 Books of same [to Norm. Conq.] s 4° " " 44

F IV. § 15

STEVENSON, Rev. J. [ed.] Letters and Papers illust. of Wars of English in France during Reign of Henry VI. 2 vols. ea. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. 61–64

Derived chiefly from originals or contemporary copies in the Bibliothèque Impériale.

„ „ Narr. of Expul. of English fr. Normandy [1449–50]. 10/– r 8° „ „ 63

Blondel, "De Reductione Normanniae"; Berry, "Recouvrement de Normendie"; "Conferences bet. Ambass. of Eng. and France."

THOMPSON, E. M. [ed.] Chronicon Angliæ [1328–88] auct. Monacho S. Alb. 10/– r 8° „ „ 74

*WALSINGHAM. Historia Anglicana. See § 13, *s. v.* Chronica.

de WAURIN, Jean. Recueil de Cron. et anc. Istories d. G. Bret., ed. Hardy. ea. 10/– r 8° „ „ 64–85

I. Albina to 688; II. 1399–1422; III. 1422–31; IV. 1431–47. Tr. of vol. I. by Hardy, 10/– '74.

WHETHAMSTEDE. Registrum [1456–61].—See § 13, *s. v.* Chronica.

WILLIAMS, B. [ed.] Henrici V. Gesta, auctore Capellano in exercitu Regio. 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 46

„ Rev. G. [ed.] Memorials of Reign of Henry VI. [official correspondence of Thos. Bekynton, Bp. of Bath and Wells]. vols. I.–II. ea. 10/– 8° Record Pubs. 72

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Polit. Poems & Songs fr. Ed. III. to Hy. VIII. 2 v. ea. 10/– r 8° „ „ 59–61

Give a good picture of society and relations of the different classes to one another at the time, which, passing through the period of the decline of the feudal system, brings us to the beginning of our modern history.

Modern Writers.—See also Huber's "Universities" [tr. F. W. Newman, 1843], Walcott's "William of Wykeham and his Colleges," Anstey's "Munimenta Academica" [CLASS D, § 136].

BROUGHAM, Lord.	History of England under House of Lancaster.	4/–	p 8°	Black	[ ]	61
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	—See "Essays," Ser. I., on French Wars of Edw. III. and Henry V.	10/6	8°	Macmillan		72
GAIRDNER, J.	The Houses of Lancs. and York. [Epochs Mod. Hist.]	2/6	16°	Longman	[74]	77
„ „	History of Life and Reign of Richard III.	10/6	p 8°	„	[78]	79
KIRK, J. F.	Hist. of Chas. the Bold, Duke of Burgundy. 3 vols.	45/–	8°	Murray		63
LEGGE, A. O.	The Unpopular King [Rich. III.—a defence]. 2 vols.	30/–	8°	Ward & Downey		85
LONGMAN, W.	History of Life and Times of Edward III. Ill. 2 v.	28/–	8°	Longman		69
PEARSON, C. H.	English History in the Thirteenth Century.	3/6		Rivington		76
RAMSAY, Sir J. H.	Articles on "Rich. II." and "Henry IV." in *Antiquary*,	1882	8°	Stock		82
WARBURTON, W.	Edward III. [Epochs Mod. History.]	2/6	16°	Longman		75
WYLIE, J. H.	History of England under Henry IV. [2 vols.]	vol. I. 10/6	c 8°	„		84

Historical Biography.

HOOK, Dn. W. F.	Lives of the Abps. of Canterbury, vol. V. [1408–1503].	15/–	8°	Bentley		65

Chicheley, Stafford, Kemp, Bouchier, Morton, Dean.

WARBECK, Perkin, Story of.—See Gairdner's Richard III., *supra*.

15. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1485–1603.

See also § 31, Ireland; also § 28, Scotland.

Sources.

Older works [all *o. p.*]: Holinshed's "Chronicles" [(1557) 1807], Stowe's "Summarie of Chronicles" [1590], Stowe's "Annales or Generall Chronicle" [(1580) 1615], Stowe's "Survey of London and Westminster [(1598) ed. Thoms, 1842]. See also CLASS A, § 42, Reformation in England.

ANDRÉ of Toulouse.	Historia Regis Henrici VII., ed. Gairdner.	10/–	r 8°	Record Pubs.		58
BACON, Lord.	History of Reign of Henry VII., ed Lumby.	3/–	c 8°	Camb. Press	[16–]	86

F IV. § 15

BUND, Prf. J. Willis. Selection of State Trials for Treason [1327–1660, from Cobbett]. 3 vols. 30/– c 8° Camb. Press 80–84

Calendar of Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of Reign of Henry VIII. [1509–34], ed. Brewer (vols. I.–IV.) + Gairdner (vols. V.–IX.) ea. 15/– i 8° Record Pubs. 62–86

" of State Papers, Domestic Series, of Reigns of Edward VI., Mary, Elizabeth, and James I. [1547–1625], ed. R. Lemon (vols. I.–II.) + Mrs. E. Green (vols. III.–XII.) ea. 15/– i 8° " " 56–72

" of State Papers, Foreign Series, of Reign of Edward VI. [1547–53], W. B. Turnbull. 15/– i 8° " " 61

" of State Papers, Foreign Series, of Reign of Mary [1553–58], ed. Turnbull. 15/– i 8° " " 61

" of State Papers, Foreign Series, of Reign of Elizabeth [1558–77], ed. Stevenson (vols. I.–VII.) + Crosby (vols. VIII.–XI.) 11 vols. ea. 15/– i 8° " " 80

The above are all, or nearly all, edited fr. the originals in H.M. Pub. Record Office.

" of Letters, Despatches, and State Papers rel. to England and Spain [preserved in Archives of Simancas, etc.], vols. I. & II. and Suppl. [1485–1525], ed. Bergenroth; vol. III., i. & ii., IV., i., ii. (*a*), & ii. (*b*), V., i. [1525–36]. ea. *pt.* 15/– i 8° " " 62–86

" of State Papers and MSS. rel to English Affairs, preserved in Archives of Venice, etc. [1202–1558], ed. R. Brown. 8 pts. ea. 15/– i 8° " " 64–84

CAMPBELL, Rev. W. Materials for a Hist. of Rn. of Henry VII. v. I.–II., ea. 10/– i 8° " " 73–77

HARPSFIELD, Nich. Treatise on the pretended Divorce of Henry VIII. and Catherine of Arragon, ed. Rev. N. Pocock. s 4° Camden Soc. 79

HARRISON, Can. W. Description of Eng. [fr. Holinshed's Chrons.]. Pts. I.–III. 8° N. Shaksp. Soc. 77–81

MACHYN, H. Diary of [1550–63], ed. J. G. Nichols. s 4° Camden Soc. 48

MARTIN MARPRELATE. MASKELL, Rev. W., History of the Martin Marprelate Controversy. *o. p.* [pub. 8/–] p 8° Pickering 45

MORE, Sir Thomas. Utopia [1516–57], tr. Ralph Robynson, ed. E. Arber. 1/– 12° Arber's Reprints 69

" " The same, ed. Dibdin, 21/–; ed. J. R. Lumby, 3/6; 8° & 12° Roberts; Camb. Press 78–79

Forcibly describes the social evils and abuses of first half of 16th cent.

NICHOLS, J. G. Chronicle of Queen Jane. s 4° Camden Soc.

POCOCK, Rev. N. [ed.] Records of the Reforma. [1527–33, Br. Mus. MSS.] 2 v. 36/– 8° Clar. Press 70

POLYDORE VERGIL.—See § 14.

SANDERS, Nicholas. Historia Schismatis Anglicani, tr. w. notes D. Lewis. 14/– 8° Burns [1585] 77

STARKEY, Thos. England in Reign of Henry VIII., ed. J. M. Cowper. 12/– 8° EarlyEng.Txt.Soc. 71

State Papers of Rgn. of Hy. VIII., w. Indices of Pers. & Plcs. 11 v. ca. 10/6 4° Record Pubs. 30–52

I. Domest. Corresp.; II.–III. Corresp. rel. to Ireland; IV.–V. to Scotland; VI.–XI. Corresp. w. other Courts.

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Letters on the Suppression of the Monasteries. s 4° Camden Soc. 43

WRIOTHESLEY, C. Chronicle of England during the Reigns of the Tudors [1485–1559], ed. W. D. Hamilton. 2 vols. s 4° " " 75–77

Zürich Letters, ed. Rev. H. Robinson. 1. [ref. to 1557], 2. [1579], 3. [1602]. ca. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. 42–47

Contain the correspondence between the English and Continental Reformers.

Modern Writers.—See also CLASS A, §§ 39, 42, Reformation.

BREWER, Prf. J. S. Reign of Hy. VIII. from orig. docm., ed. Gairdner. 2v. 30/– 8° Murray 84

CREIGHTON, M. The Age of Elizabeth. [Epochs Mod. Hist.] 2/6 16° Longman 76

" " The Tudors & the Reformtn. [1485–1603; Ep. E. Hist.] 9*d.* 18° " 76

F IV. § 16

*FRIEDMANN, P. Ann Boleyn: a Chapter of Eng. Hist. [1527–36]. 2 v. 28/- 8° Macmillan 85
*FROUDE, J. A. Hist. of Eng. [fr. fall of Wolsey to Sp. Armada]. 12 v. 42/- c 8° Longman [56 69] 81 82
v. RANKE, Leopold. In "History of England."—See § 16; and "Hist. of Popes," see CLASS A, § 70.

Historical Biography.

BURLEIGH [1st] Ld. [1520–98], Memoirs of. 3 vols. *o.p.* 4° *London* 28–31

For very different estimates of B.'s character, see Froude's "Hist of Eng.", Lingard's "Hist. of Eng.", and Macaulay's "Essays."

*COOPER, C. H.+T. Athenæ Cantabrigienses [1500–1609] 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Cambridge* 58-61

A series of admirable, concise biographies, with Reference Lists appended to each.

DIXON, W. Hepworth. Hist. of Two Queens [Cath. of Arag., A. Boleyn]. 4 v. 60/- 8° Hurst [73 74] 78 80
ESSEX, [1st] Earl of [1540–76], in "Lives and Letters of the Devereux." By W. B. Devereux. 2 vols. 30/- 8° Murray 53
HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury. Vols. VI. & VII. [1503–56], 30/-; vol. VIII. [1556–58], *not sold separ.*; vol. IX. [1558–75], 15/-; Vol X. [1575–1633], 15/- 8° Bentley 76

Vols. VI.–VII. Wm. Warham, Cranmer; vol. VIII. Card. Pole; vol. IX. Parker; vol. X. Grindal, Whitgift, Bancroft, Abbott.

RALEIGH, Sir Walter [1552–1618].
CREIGHTON, Mrs. Life of Raleigh. [pop.] 3/- c 8° Rivington 77
EDWARDS, E. Life of R., based on contmp. docum. in Rolls Ho., Privy Counc. Off., Br. Mus., etc. I. Life; II. Letters. 2 v. 32/- 8° Macmillan 68
HENESSY, J. P. Raleigh in Ireland. 10/6 c 8° Paul 83
St. JOHN, J. A. Life of Sir W. Raleigh. 10/6 p 8° Chapman [68] 68
SIDNEY, Sir Pp. [1554–86]. Memoir of. By H. Fox Bourne. *o.p.* 7/6 c 8° Longman 62
STRICKLAND, Agnes. Lives of the Tudor Princesses. 12/6 c 8° „ 68

Includes also Lady Jane Grey and her sisters.

WOLSEY, Crd. [1471–1530]. Life of, by G. Cavendish. [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/- c 8° Routledge [25] 85

16. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1603–1653.

See also § 32, Ireland, *s.v.* Calendar; also CLASS A, § 42, Reformation in England; § 70, Roman Catholic Church; CLASS D, § 136, *s.v.* Universities.

Sources.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of Reign of Chas. I. [1625–41]. vols. I.–XII. ed. J. Bruce, v. XIII. ed. Bruce & Hamilton, v. XIV.–XVII. ed. Hamilton. ea. 15/- i 8° Record Pubs. 58–82
„ of State Papers, Domestic Series, during the Commonwealth, ed. Mrs. E. Green [1649–59]. 12 vols. ea. 15/- i 8° „ „ 75–85

For Calendar of James I., by same editor, see § 15, 1485–1603.

„ of Clarndn. State Pprs. pres. in Bodleian Lib. [1623–57]. 3 v. ca. 10–6 8° Clar. Press 72–76
CHARLES I. Letters of, to Henrietta Maria. s 4° Camden Soc. 56
„ Εἰκων Βασιλικη, ed. C. M. Phillimore. 5/- 12° Parker 79

Orig. attrib. to Chas. I., but now, at any rate in part, to Bp. Gauden, of Exeter. It was first pub. in 1648.

CLARENDON, Earl of. Hist. of the Rebell. & Civ. Wars in Eng. [1625–60]. 7 v. 22/- r 8° Clar. Press [1702] 42

Royalist; printed from orig. MSS. For a masterly estimation of this wk. *see* Ranke's "Hist.," vol. VI. *infra*. Book VI., ed. T. Arnold. 4/6 12° Cl. Pr. 86.

Fairfax Correspondence. Memoirs of Reign of Charles I. [1625–7] ed. G. W. Johnson. 2 vols. *o.p.* [pub. 30/-] 8° Bentley 48
Memorials of the Civil War [1642–70], ed. Robert Bell. 2 v. *o.p.* [pub. 30/-] 8° „ 49

F IV. § 16

GARDINER, S.R. [ed.] Parliamentary Debates in 1610 [from MS. of a Member] s 4° Camden Soc. 61
" " Notes of Debates in House of Lords, 1621. s 4° " " 70
" " " " " " 1624, 1626. s 4° " " 79
" " " " House of Commons, 1625. s 4° " " 74
Long Parliament. *History of Parliament in Eng., 1640, by Thos. May. *o. p.* 8° Clar. Press 54
Notes of Proceedings in Long Parliament by Sir R. Verney, ed. Bruce. s 4° Camden Soc. 45
Proceedings in Kent in connection with Parliament, 1640, ed. Larking. s 4° " " 61
PEACOCK, E. [ed.] Army Lists of the Cavaliers and Roundheads [1643]. s 4° " " 74
ROGERS, Prf. Thorold [ed.] Protests of the Lords [1624–1874]. 3 vols. 42/- 8° Clar. Press 75
Spanish Marriage Treaty, Narrative of, by Francisco [Span. Cath.] ed. and tr. S. R. Gardiner. s 4° Camden Soc. 69
VERNEY Family, Letters and Papers of [to 1639], ed J. Bruce. s 4° " " 52
WALLINGTON, N. Histor. Notices of Events in Reign of Charles I. 2 v. 21/- c 8° Bentley 69

Wallington was a City Puritan, and these are his contemporary memoranda.

WEBB, Rev. J. [ed.] Memorials of the Civil War as it affected Herefordshire and adjacent Counties, w. orig. documents. 2 v. 42/- 8° Longman 79

Modern Writers.

BISSET, A. Hist. of Comwlth. of Eng. [1649-53; fr. Parl. side] 2 v. 30/- 8° Murray 67
CORDERY + PHILLPOTTS, B. M.; J. S. King and Commonwealth [1603-60] 5/- c 8° Seeley [74] 74
FORSTER, John. History of the Grand Remonstrance [Whig]. 12/- 8° Murray 60
" " The Arrest of the Five Members ["] 12/- 8° " 60
*GARDINER, S. Rawson. History of England from Accession of James I. to Outbreak of Civil War [1603–1642]. 10 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [91] 83
" " History of Great Civil War [to Battle of Newbury]. 8° " *in prep.*

This whole series is distinguished by its masterly grasp of facts and its impartial and sober judgments.

" " The Puritan Revolution [1603-60; Epochs Mod. Hist.] 2/6 16° Longman 76
" B. M. Struggle agst. Absolute Monarchy [Epochs Eng. Hist.] 9*d.* 16° " 81
JESSE, J. H. Memoirs of Court of England dur. Stuarts. 3 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [39–40] 57
*v. RANKE, Leopold. History of England, princ. in 17th Cent. [tr.]. 6 vols. 63/- 8° Clar. Press 75 76

Specially strong in English foreign relations.

SANFORD, J. L. Studies and Illustrations of the Great Rebellion. 16/- 8° Parker 58

Historical Biography.

BACON, Lord. Life and Times of. By J. Spedding. 2 vols. 21/- 8° Trübner 78
CLARENDON, E. Life of. By T. H. Lister. 3 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 48/-] 8° Longman 38
CROMWELL, Oliver [1599-1658]. *Letters and Speeches of, w. Elucidations by T. Carlyle [pro-Crom.]. 5 vols. ea. 2/- 16° Chapman [45] 72
PICTON, Rev. J.A. O. Cromwell, the Man and his Mission [pro-Crom.]. 7/6 8° Cassell [82] 83

See also *infra*, Forster [anti-Crom.], Mozley, Smith [pro-Crom.].

ELIOT, Sir J. [1570–1632]. Biography of. By J. Forster. 14/- c 8° Chapman [64] 71
FAIRFAX [3rd] Ld. [1612-71]. Life of. By C. R. Markham. 16/- 8° Macmillan 70
" [4th] Ld. [1666–1725]. Life of. By R. Fairfax. 12/6 8° " 85
FORSTER, John. Statesmen of the Commonwealth. 7 vols. *o. p.* 12° Longman 40
HAMPDEN, John [1594–1643]. Memorials of, and his Party and Times. By Lord Nugent. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [25] 60

Cf. also Macaulay's critique of this book in his "Essays."

F IV. § 17

HERBERT of Cherbury, Ld. [1582–1648]. Autobg. of, ed. S. L. Lee. Ports. 21/– 8° Nimmo [ ] 86
HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of the Abps. of Canterbury. vol. XI. [1633–63]. 15/– 8° Bentley 76
Wm. Laud, Wm. Juxon.
HUTCHINSON, Col. [1616–64]. Memoirs of Life of. By his Widow. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [06] 40
MILTON, John [1608–74]. Life & Times of Milton. By Prf. D. Masson. 6 v. 108/– 8° Macmillan 59–80
A minute history of the times. Index volume *in prep.* See also CLASS G, § 5.
MONK, Geo. [1st Dk. of Albemarle; 1608–70]. Life of. By F. P. G. Guizot, tr. w. notes by Lord Wharncliffe. *o. p.* c 8° Bohn 51
MOZLEY, Rev. J. B. "Strafford," "Laud," "Cromwell," in "Essays." 2 v. 24/– 8° Rivington 78
NEWCASTLE, Duke of. Memoirs of. By Margaret Duchess of Newcastle, ed. Frith. Ports. 21/– 8° Nimmo [1667] 86
PRYNNE, Wm. [1600–69]. Papers rel. to Life of, ed. S. R. Gardiner. s 4° Camden Soc. 78
PYM, John [1584–1643]. Life of. See Smith, *infra.*
RUPERT, Prince [1619–82]. WARBURTON, E. Memoirs of Prince Rupert and the Cavaliers. 3 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 42/–] 8° Bentley 49
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin. Three Eng. Statesmen [Pym, Cromwell, Pitt]. 2/6 p 8° Macmillan [67] 67
STRAFFORD [1st], Earl of [1593–1641].
COOPER, Eliz. Life of the Earl of Strafford. 2 vols. 30/– 8° Tinsley 74
FORSTER, J. In "British Statesmen." [Lardner's Cyclopædia.] 5 v. *o. p.* 12° *London* 31–41
MOZLEY, J. B. "Strafford," in "Essays." 2 vols. 24/– 8° Rivington 78
STRICKLAND, Agnes. Lives of Last Four Princesses of House of Stuart. 12/– p 8° Bell 72

17. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1653–1754.

See also § 28, Scotland, *s.v.* Stair, Carstares.

Sources. Older Works [all *o. p.*]: Bolingbroke's "Works" [1754], Tindal's continuation of "Rapin's Hist." [1757].

Boscobel Tracts, rel. to Esc. of Chas. II. aft. Btl. of Worcs., ed. J. Hughes. 16/– 8° Blackwood [ ]
BURNET, Bp. G. History of his own Times [1659–1713]. 18/– r 8° Reeves [1724] 83
Violently Whig. Burnet's comparative worthlessness as an authority proved in Ranke's "History," vol. VI.; see also Macaulay's "Essays." But the work is still very valuable as a record of events as seen by one who helped to make them. For an acute criticism of the work, see Guizot's "*Notice sur Burnet.*"

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series of the Reign of Charles II., ed. Mrs. E. Green. vols. I.–VII. [1660–67]. ea. 15/– i 8° Record Pubs. 60–69
*EVELYN, John. Diary & Correspondence [1659–69], ed. Bray + Wheatley [Royalist]. 4 vols. 48/– 8° Bickers [18] 79
" " The same. 4 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 59
de GRAMONT, Ct. Memoirs of. By Ct. A. Hamilton, tr. Horace Walpole. 15/– 8° Chatto [1714] 78
GRIMBLOT, P. [ed.] Letters of William III. and Louis XIV. 2 v. *o. p.* [pub. 30/–] 8° Longman 48
*HERVEY, Lord. Memoirs of Reign of George II. [to dth. of Qn. Caroline], ed. J. W. Croker. 3 vols. 31/6 8° Bickers [48] 85
LOCKE, John. Four Letters on Toleration. [Repr. of 7th ed., 1758.] 2/– c 8° Ward&L. [1689–90] 70
A vindication of the Toleration Act of 1689.
*LUTTRELL, N. Brief Historical Relation of State Affairs [1678–1714]. 6 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 63/–] 8° Parker 57

F IV. § 17

*PEPYS, Sam. Diary & Correspnd. of [1659–69], ed. Braybrooke. 6 v. 93/– 8° Bickers [25] 75–79
also 4 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48–49

Pepys was Secretary to the Navy to Charles II. Cf. also Wheatley (H. B.) "Pepys and the World he lived in." 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [80] 86.

RERESBY, Sir J., Bt. The Travels and Memoirs of, ed. J. J. Cartwright [Mem. 1658–89]. 21/– 8° Longman 75

Chiefly Court scandal, temp. Charles II. & James II.

SWIFT, Dn. Jon. "Journal to Stella" & "Hist. of Last 4 Yrs. of Qn. Anne's Reign" [posthm.] in "Works," v. II.–III. & V., descr. events just bef. and aft. Peace of Utrecht. 10 v. ea. 10/6 8° Bickers [24] 83

Latter written after his defection from the Whigs.

Wentworth Papers, The [1705–39]. Selections fr. Corresp. of Thos. Wentworth, Lord Raby, ed. J. J. Cartwright. 21/– 8° Wyman 82

Modern Writers.

ASHTON, J. Social Life in Reign of Queen Anne. Ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [82] 83
*BURTON, J. H. Hist. of Brit. Emp. dur. Rn. of Qn. Anne [Whig]. 3 v. 36/– 8° Blackwood 80

Deals largely with the religious movements of the day.

HALE, E. The Fall of the Stuarts. [Epochs Mod. Hist.] 2/6 16° Longman [76] 78
*LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of England in the 18th Century [1700–84]. 4 v. 72/– 8° " [78] 79

Emphasizes national, social, and economical side. Whig.

*MACAULAY [Lord] T. B. Hist. of Eng. [James I.–Wm. III.; Whig]. 2 v. 12/– c 8° " [49–55] 71

Also 4 vols. c 8° 16/–; 8 vols. p 8° 48/–; 5 vols. 8° 80/–

McCARTHY, Justin. History of the Four Georges. vol. I. 12/– 8° Chatto 84
MACKINTOSH, Sir J. "Review of Causes of Revolution of 1688" in "Works" [unfin.; Whig]. 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° Longman [34] 46

Reviewed in Macaulay's "Essays."

MAHON, Lord, now Lord Stanhope.—See *infra.*
MORRIS, E. E. The Age of Anne. [Epochs Mod. Hist.] 2/6 12° " 77
" " The Early Hanoverians. [Epochs Mod. Hist.] 2/6 12° " 86
ROWLEY, J. Settlement of Constit. [1689–1784; Ep. Eng. Hist.]. 9*d.* 18° " 77
*STANHOPE, Earl. History of England fr. Anne to Peace of Utrecht [1701–13]. 2 vols. ea. 5/– p 8° Murray [70] 80

Impartial and temperate; inferior to Burton (*ut sup.*), but gives Tory side.

" " History of England fr. Peace of Utrecht to Peace of Versailles [1713–83]. 7 vols. ea. 5/– p 8° " [36/54]
WRIGHT, Thos. Caricature History of the Georges. Fully ill. 7/6 p 8° Chatto [67] 75

Compiled from the squibs, broadsides, caricatures, and street literature of the period.

WYON, F. W. History of Gt. Britain during Reign of Qn. Anne. 2 v. 32/– 8° Chapman 75

Historical Biography.

ATTERBURY, Bp. F. [1662–1732]. Memrs. and Corres. of, ed. F. Williams. 2 v. 28/– 8° Allen 69

See also Macaulay's Essay in "Encyclo. Brit."

BOLINGBROKE, Vis. [1678–1751].
*COLLINS, J. Churton. Bolingbroke: an Histor. Study [repr. fr. *Quart. Rev.*] 7/6 c 8° Murray 86
MACKNIGHT, T. Life of Bolingbroke. 18/– 8° Chapman 63

CHATHAM, E. of [1708–78].—See Macaulay in "Essays" [review of "Life of Chatham" by Thackeray (1827)]. 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 84

COOPER, Ashley [1st Earl of Shaftesbury, 1621–83].

*CHRISTIE, W. D. Life of Ashley Cooper. 2 vols. 24/– p 8° Macmillan .. 71

TRAILL, H. D. Shaftesbury. [English Worthies.] 2/6 c 8° Longman .. 86

Lord Campbell's Life of Shaftesbury is to be rejected as unworthy of attention.

FAIRFAX, Rob., of Steeton. Life of. By C. R. Markham. Macmillan .. 86

NORTH, Roger. Lives of the Norths [Ld. Guilford, Sir Dudley, Dr. John]. 3 vols. *o. p.* 8° *London* [1742–44] 26

PENN, W. [d. 1718]. Life of. By W. Hepworth Dixon. 12/– 8° Hurst [51] 72

Macaulay's blunder in his unjust descr. of Penn (in his "Hist."—result of confusion of two men) replied to by W. E. Forster ("Wm. Penn and T. B. Macaulay") [*pamphlet*, 1849], and in Paget's "New Examen."

RUSSELL, Wm. Ld. [1639–83.] Life of. By John, Earl Russell. 5/– c 8° Murray [19] 53

SIDNEY, Algernon [d. 1683.] Life and Times of. By A. C. Ewald [fr. State Papers]. 2 vols. 25/– 8° Tinsley 72

TEMPLE, SirWm. [1628–99]. Memoirs of the Life of. By T.P. Courtenay. 2 v. *o.p.* 8° *London* 36

See also Macaulay's essay, "Sir Wm. Temple," in his "Essays."

WALPOLE, Hor., Ld. [1674–1757]. Memoirs of. By Archd. Coxe. 2 vols. 25/– 8° „ 19

„ Sir Robert [1676–1745].

COXE, Archd. Memoirs of Life & Administration of Sir R. Walpole. *o.p.* 8° *London* [1789] 16

EWALD, A. C. Sir R. Walpole: a Political Biography. 18/– 8° Chapman 77

18. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1754-1789.

See also § 17, 1653–1754, *s.v.* Hervey, Walpole, and § 19, 1789–1822.

Sources.

AUCKLAND, Lord. Journ. & Corresp. of [1782–1814], ed. Bp. Bath & Wells. 4 v. 60/– 8° Bentley 61–62

BEDFORD, 4th D. of. Correspond., w. Intro. Lord J. Russell. 3 v. *o.p.* [pub. 48/–] 8° Longman 42–46

Calendar of Home Office Papers of Reign of George III. vols. I.–II. [1760–69], ed. Redington, vol. III. [1770–2], ed Roberts. ea. 15/– i 8° Record Pubs. 78–81

CORNWALLIS, Marq. Correspondence of [1776–1805], ed. C. Ross. 3 vols. 63/– 8° Murray [59] 59

Chiefly rel. to Indian and Amer. matters; was Gov.-Gen. of India 1716–93.

GEORGE III. Correspond. of, w. Ld. North [1768-83], ed. Donne. 2v. 32/– 8° Murray 67

Grenville Papers: Corresp. of Rich. Grenville, Earl Temple, and G. Grenville and friends [1742–1772], ed. W. G. Smith. 4 v. *o.p.* 8° Longman 52–53

HOLLAND, Lord. Memoirs of the Whig Party dur. my Time, ed. his son. 2 v. *o.p.* p 8° „ 52–54

"JUNIUS." Letters of, with Woodfall's Notes. 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1769–71] 75

Created much sensation on their appearance, owing to their boldness, and apparent acquaintance with State secrets. Authorship still undiscovered. Cf. also "Handwriting of Junius professionally exam." by C. Chibot, 63/– Murray.

MALMESBURY, E. of. Diaries and Correspondence of [1768–1797]. 4 vols. 60/– 8° Bentley 44

PITT, Wm. [E. of Chatham]. Correspond. of. [For "Life" see *infra.*] 4 vols. 72/– 8° Murray 38–40

ROCKINGHAM, Marq. Memoirs of, and his Contemporaries, ed. E. of Albemarle 2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 30/–] 8° Bentley 52

ROSE, Rt. Hon. G. Diaries and Correspondence of [1782–1815], ed. Rev. L. H. Vernon. 10/6 8° Bickers [60] 62

Rose was confidential adviser to the younger Pitt.

F IV. § 18

*WALPOLE, Hor., E. of Orford [1717–97]. Correspondence of, ed. Cunningham. 9 vols. 81/– 8° Bentley [40–51] 80

See Macaulay's critique of this in his "Essays."

" " Memoirs of Last Ten Years of Geo. II. 3 v. *o.p.* [pub. 36/–] 8° Colburn [22] 46

" " Memoirs of Early Reign of George III. [posthum.], ed. Le Marchant. 4 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 46/–] 8° Bentley 45

" " Journal of Reign of George III. [from 1771–83], ed. Dr. Doran. 2 vols. 32/– 8° " 59

WRAXALL, Sir N. W. Historical & Posthumous Memoirs [1772–84], ed. Wheatley. 5 vols. 60/– 8° Bickers [36] 85

Modern Writers.

ADOLPHUS, J. History of the Reign of George III. 7 v. *o.p.* [pub. ca. 14/–] 8° Lee [05] 40–45

Published as a Continuation of Hume + Smollett's History.

JESSE, J. H. Memoirs of the Reign of George III. 3 vols. 42/– 8° Tinsley 66

LEWIS, Sir G. C. Essays on Administrations of Gt. Brit. [1783–1830]. Thornton, *Oxf.* [64] 86

MASSEY, Wm. Hist. of England during Reign of George III. 4 v. 24/– 12° Longman [55–63] 65–66

TANCOCK, O. W. England during American and European Wars [1765–1820—Epochs English History]. 9*d.* 18° " 78

Historical Biography.

BURKE, Edm. [1729–97]. Correspondence [1794–97], ed. Fitzwilliam + Bourke. 4 vols. *o.p.* [pub. 48/–] 8° Rivington 44

MACKNIGHT, T. Life and Times of Edmund Burke. 3 vols. 50/– 8° Chapman 58–61

*MORLEY, John. Edmund Burke: an Historical Study. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 67

" " Article "Burke" in "Encycl. Brit.", vol. III. 30/– 4° Black 76

" " Burke. [English Men of Letters.] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 79

PAYNE, E. J. "Select Works of Burke," contains excellent introductory essays. 3 vols. 14/6 c 8° Clar. Press 74–78

PRIOR, Sir J. Life of Burke. [The "standard" life.] *o. p.* [pub. 14/–] 8° Bohn [36] 46

ROBERTSON, J. B. Lectures on Life and Times of Burke. 3/6 8° Philip [68] 75

DALY, Dr. J. B. Radical Pioneers of the Eighteenth Century. 6/– c 8° Sonnenschein 86

Wilkes, Horne Tooke, Tom Paine, Priestley, Burke, and others.

d'EON, Chevalier. The Strange Career of, by Capt. J. B. Telfer. 12/– 8° Longman 85

Minister Plenipotentiary from France in London; was erroneously affirmed to be a female.

FOX, Chas. Jas. [1749–1806].

RUSSELL, Ld. John. Life and Times of Charles James Fox. 3 v. ea. 12/– p 8° Bentley [59–60] 66

*TREVELYAN, G. O. The Early History of Chas. Jas. Fox [1749–74]. 6/– c 8° Longman [80] 81

MACKINTOSH, Sir J. [1765–1832].—See Essay on his "Hist. of the Revolution" in Macaulay's "Essays."

PITT, Wm. [1759–1806].—*For Correspondence, see supra.*

MACAULAY, Lord. In "Essays." [separ. 6*d.*] 2/6 8° Longman [27] 84

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin. In "Three English Statesmen." 2/6 p 8° Macmillan [67] 67

STANHOPE, Earl. Life of William Pitt. 3 vols. 36/– p 8° Murray [61–62] 79

SHELBURNE, E. of [later Marq. of Lansdowne, 1737–1805]. Life of, w. Correspondence, ed. Lord Fitzmaurice. 3 vols. ea 12/– 8° Macmillan 75–76

STUART, Prince Chas. [1720–88]. Life and Times of. By A. C. Ewald [fr. State Papers]. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [81] 83

See also in "Vernon Lee's" "The Countess of Albany," 3/6 c 8°, Allen '84.

WALPOLE, Hor. [E. of Orford, 1716–97].—*For Correspondence, etc., see supra.*

DOVER, Lord. Life of Walpole, prefixed to "Letters to Sir H. Mann" [1760–85] in "Corresp.," *supra.*

SEELEY, L. B. Horace Walpole and his World.

WARBURTON, E. Memoirs of Horace Walpole and his Contemporaries. 2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 28/–] 8° Colburn 51

19. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: 1789–1822.

See also § 18, 1754–1789.

Annual Register	[commenced 1758].	18/–	8°	Rivington	*ann.*
BROUGHAM, Ld.	Statesmen of the Time of George III.	4/– c	8°	Longman	[38–43] 73
COLCHESTER [1st] Ld. [1757–1829].	Diary and Correspondence of, ed. by his Son. [Moderate Tory.] 3 vols.	42/–	8°	Murray	61

Lord Colchester was Speaker of the House of Commons, 1802–17.

Gentleman's Magazine [commenced 1731]. Now continued as a magazine of light literature.

Hansard's Debates, annual contin. of Cobbett's "Parliamentary History from Earliest Period to 1803."		r	8°	Hansard	*ann.*
HORNER, Francis [M.P.].	Memoirs and Correspondence of, ed. L. Horner [brother]. 2 vols. *o. p.*		8°	Murray	[43] 53

Chiefly valuable for the light it throws on the finance of the period.

ROMILLY, Sir S. [1757–1818].	Memoirs of his Own Life [Journals, 1806–18]. 2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 12/–]	s	8°	„	[40] 41

Historical Biography.

*CASTLEREAGH, Ld. [1769–1822] and Sir C. Stewart.	Lives, fr. orig. papers, by Sir A. Alison. 3 vols. 42/–		8°	Blackwood	61

20. HISTORY OF ENGLAND: NINETEENTH CENTURY: GENERAL.

For Current Politics, see CLASS D, § 103. See also § 25, Minor Campaigns.

ALISON, Sir Arch.—See § 8, History of Europe.					
ARNOLD, T.	Modern England [to 1875; Epochs Eng. Hist.].	9*d.*	18°	Longman	81
ASHTON, John.	Dawn of XIXth Century: a Social Sketch. Ill.	10/6 c	8°	Unwin	[85] 86
BROWNING, O.	Modern England [1820–74; Epochs Eng. Hist.].	9*d.*	18°	Longman	81
CORY, Wm.	Guide to Mod. Eng. Hist. I. 1815–30, 9/–; II. 1830–35,	15/–	8°	Paul	80–81
COX, Homersham.	History of Reform Bills, 1866–67 [Liberal].	7/6	8°	Longman	68
„ „	Whig and Tory Administrations during 13 Years.	5/–	8°	„	68
EVERITT, Graham.	History of English Caricature during 19th Century.	42/– r	4°	Sonnenschein	86

With illustrations fr. contemporary broadsides, etc.; contains much of importance to historian.

GREVILLE, C. C. F. [1794–1865].	Journal of Reigns of George IV. and William IV., ed. H. Reeve. 3 vols.	36/–	8°	Longman	[74] 74
„ „	Journal. Series II. [1837–52]. 3 vols.	36/–	8°	„	85
History of the Year:	Complete Narrative of Events.	6/–	8°	Cassell	[81] *ann.*
IRVING, J.	Annals of our Time [1837–78].	27/–	8°	Macmillan	[69] 7
KEBBEL, T. E.	History of Toryism [1783–1881].	16/–	8°	Allen	

F IV. § 21

LUCY, H. W.	A Diary of Two Parliaments: Disraeli Parliament, 1874–1880; Gladstone Parliament, 1880–85.	ea. 12/–	8°	Cassell	85–86	
*M CARTHY, Justin.	History of Our Own Times [1837–80].	4 vols. ea. 6/–	c 8°	Chatto	[79–80]	82
,, ,,	The same, abridged.	6/–	p 8°	,,		83
,, ,,	Epoch of Reform [1830–50; Epochs Mod. Hist.].	2/6	16°	Longman		81
,, J. H. [son].	England under Gladstone [1880–84].	6/–	c 8°	Chatto	[84]	86
MARTINEAU, Har.	History of England [1800–15].	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		78
,, ,,	Hist. of Eng. during 30 Years' Peace [1816–46].	4 v. ea. 3/6	c 8°	,, ,,	[$\frac{40}{50}$]	77–78
*MOLESWORTH, W. N.	History of England [1830–74; Liberal].	3 vols. 18/–	c 8°	Chapman	[66–73]	74
,, ,,	The same, abridged edition.	7/6	p 8°	,,		77
O'CONNOR, T. P.	Gladstone's House of Commons [1880–85].	12/6	8°	Ward & Downey		86
*WALPOLE, Spencer.	History of England [1815–41].	vols. I.–III. 54/–	8°	Longman		78–80

More substantial but less attractive than McCarthy, *supra*. Vols. IV.–V., compl. the work & ending w. Ind. Mutiny [1858], ann. as *in press*.

21. NINETEENTH CENTURY: HISTORICAL AND POLITICAL BIOGRAPHY, REMINISCENCES, CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

ALBEMARLE, E. of.	Fifty Years of my Life.	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[76]	77
ALBERT, Prince [1819–61], Life of, by Sir Theod. Martin [also 5 v. ea. 18/–].		4/6	8°	Sm.&Elder	[75–80]	82

See also in "Memoirs of Stockmar," *infra*.

BEACONSFIELD, Earl [1805–81]. Selected Speeches, with notes by T. E. Kebbel.

BRANDES, G.	Life, Character, and Works of B. [tr. from Danish].	2 vols. 32/–	8°	Longman		85
CLAYDEN, P. W.	England under Lord Beaconsfield [1873–80].	10/6	c 8°	Bentley		80
HITCHMAN, F.	The Public Life of Lord Beaconsfield.	16/–	8°	Paul		80
O'CONNOR, T. P.	Lord Beaconsfield: a Biography.	3/6	c 8°	Low	[81]	85
THOMPSON, G. C.	The Public Life of Lord Beaconsfield [1875–80].	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	[79]	80
BENTINCK, Lord G. [1774–1839].	A Political Biography. By Disraeli.	2 v. 36/–	8°	Macmillan		86
BLOOMFIELD, Ld.	Memoir of. By Lady Bloomfield	6/–	c 8°	Longman	[51]	72
,, Baroness G.	Reminiscences of Court and Diplom. Life [1841–70].	2 vols. 28/–	8°	Chapman		84
BRIGHT, John [b. 1811].	Speeches, Addresses, Letters.—See CLASS D, § 103, Politics.	6/–	c 8°	Paul	[82]	84
ROBERTSON, W.	Life and Times of John Bright. Port.	7/6	c 8°	Cassell		83
SMITH, G. Barnett.	Life and Speeches of John Bright. Port.	7/6	8°	Hodder	[81]	85

See also Morley's "Life of Cobden," *infra*.

BROUGHAM [1st] Ld. [1778–1868]. Life of, and his Times, written by himself.

CAMPBELL, Lord.	Lives of Brougham and Lyndhurst.	3 vols. ea. 16/–	8°	Blackwood		71
CANNING, Geo. [1770–1827].		16/–	8°	Murray		69
DALLING & BULWER, Ld.	"Canning" in "Historical Characters."	6/–	c 8°	Bentley	[68]	75
STAPLETON, A. G.	George Canning and His Times [by his Priv. Sec.].	16/–	8°	Parker		59
COBBETT, Wm. [1762–1835].	Autobiography.	7/–	12°			
DALLING & BULWER, Ld.	"Cobbett," in "Historical Characters."	6/–	c 8°	Bentley	[68]	75

F IV. § 21

SMITH, E.	William Cobbett: a Biography.	2 vols.	24/–	c 8°	Low	78
WATSON, J. S.	Biography of William Cobbett.		7/6	8°	Blackwood	70

COBDEN, Rich. [1804–65]. For Speeches and Writings, see CLASS D, § 103, Politics.

ASHWORTH, H.	Recoll. of Cobden and the Corn-Law League.		5/–	c 8°	Cassell	[77] 79
*MORLEY, John.	Life of Richard Cobden. [Popular edition, 2/–.]		7/6	c 8°	Chapman	[81] 85
ROBERTSON, W.	in "Life and Times of John Bright," *supra.*					
ROGERS, Thorold.	Richard Cobden and Modern Political Opinion.		10/6	8°	Macmillan	73
COLE, Sir Henry.	Fifty Years of my Public Life.	2 vols.	36/–	8°	Bell	84
CROKER, J. W.	Correspondence and Diaries, ed. Jennings.	3 vols.	45/–	8°	Murray	[85] 85
ELDON, [1st] Earl [1751–1838]. Public and Private Life of Lord Chancellor Eldon, ed. H. Twiss [Tory].		2 vols.	*o. p.* [pub. 21/–]	8°	„	[44] 46

Also in Campbell's "Lives of the Chancellors."

ERSKINE, Ld. T. [1750–1823]. Speeches, ed. w. Memoir by Ld. Brougham.		4 v. *o. p.*	[pub. 42/–]	8°	Ridgway	47

Also in Campbell's "Lives of the Chancellors," vol. VI.

FAWCETT, Henry.	Life of. By Leslie Stephen.	2 ports.	12/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[85] 86
GLADSTONE, W. E. [*b.* 1809].	G. Barnett Smith. [Pop. edition, 1/–.]		3/6	c 8°	Cassell	[79] 86

HASTINGS, Warren [1732–1818].—See also Macaulay, in his "Essays."

GLEIG, G. R.	Life of the Rt. Hon. Warren Hastings.	3 vols.	*o. p.*	8°	Bentley	41
MALLESON, Col. G. B.	in "Founders of Indian Empire," vol. II.			8°	Allen	*in prep.*
TROTTER, L. J.	Life of Warren Hastings [a defence].		9/–	8°		
HERRIES, J. C.	Memoir of Public Life of. By his Son.	2 vols.	24/–	8°	Murray	80

During the reigns of George III., George IV., William IV., and Victoria.

LIVERPOOL [2nd] Earl of [1770–1828]. Life and Administration of. By Prf. C. D. Yonge.		3 vols.	42/–	8°	Macmillan	68
MALMESBURY, Earl.	Memoirs of an Ex-Minister. [Autobiography.]		7/6	c 8°	Longman	[84] 85
MAYO, Earl of [1822–72] [4th Viceroy of India]. Life of. By Dr. W. W. Hunter.		2 vols.	24/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[75] 76
MELBOURNE [2nd] Vis.						
HAYWARD, A.	in "Sketches of Eminent Statesmen."	2 vols.	28/–	8°	Murray	80
TORRENS, W. T. M.	Memoirs of Viscount Melbourne.	2 vols.	32/–	8°	Macmillan	77
PALMERSTON, Vis. [1784–1865]. Life of. By Ld. Dalling & Bulwer+Hon. E. Ashley.		2 vols.	12/–	c 8°	Bentley	[70–74] 79
PEEL, Sir Rob. [1788–1850].			7/6	8°	„	74
DALLING & BULWER, Ld.	Sir Robert Peel: a Sketch.	2 vols.	*o. p.* [pub. 18/–]	c 8°	Smith & Elder	59
DOUBLEDAY, T.	Political Life of Sir Robert Peel.		14/–	8°	Bentley	56
GUIZOT, F.	Memoirs of Sir Robert Peel [tr.].					
TAYLOR+MACKAY, W. C.; C.	Life and Times of Sir Robert Peel.	4 vols.	*o. p.* [pub. 45/6]	8°	Jackson	47–51
REID, T. Wemyss.	Politicians of To-day: a Series of Personal Sketches.		6/–	c 8°	Griffith	[79] 81
SALISBURY, Marq. of [*b.* 1830].	Life and Speeches of. By F. S. Pulling.	2 vols.		8°	Low	85
SIDMOUTH [1st] Vis. [1755–1844]. Life and Correspondence of, ed. Dn. Pellew [Tory].		3 vols.	*o. p.* [pub. 42/–]	8°	Murray	47

See also in Holland's "Memoirs of the Whig Party" [§ 18]; Russell's "Fox" [§ 18]; and Stanhope's "Pitt" [§ 18].

STOCKMAR, Baron.	Memoirs of. By his Son.	2 vols.	21/–	c 8°	Longman	7

Stockmar was confidential adviser and friend of Prince Albert.

F IV. §§ 22–23

THORNTON, P. M.	Foreign Secretaries of Nineteenth Cent., ports.	3 v.	50/6	8° Allen	81–85
Times Biographies.	Reprinted from *The Times*, 1870–79.		1/–	8° *Times* Office	80
WEDDERBURN, Sir D.	Life of, fr. his Journals. By Mrs. Percival [sister].		14/–	8° Paul	84

22. BRITISH MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY.

See also §§ 23–24, *infra*; also CLASS I, §§ Military and Naval Arts.

For Special Campaigns, etc., see § 25, and the names of the respective Countries against which they were undertaken.

ADAMS, W. H. D.	Battle Stories from English and European History.		5/–	8° Sonnenschein	[83]	86
" "	England on the Sea: Story of the Navy.		6/– c	8° F. V. White	[85]	86
ALLEN, Joseph.	Battles of the British Navy. Ill.	2 vols. ea.	5/– c	8° Bohn's Lib.	[42]	52
BURGOYNE, Sir J.	Polit. and Milit. Episodes during George III. Reign.		16/–	8° Macmillan		76
CLINTON, H. R.	From Créçy to Assye: 5 Cents. of English Mil. Hist.			8°		81
CUST, Sir E.	Annals of Wars of 18th & 19th Cent. [1700–1815].	9 v. ea.	5/–	16° Murray		58–63
GRANT, J.	British Battles by Land and Sea. 600 ill.	3 vols. ea.	9/–	4° Cassell	[73–75]	80–82
" "	Supplemental vol.: "Recent British Battles." Ill.		9/–	4° "		84
HOZIER, Cpt. H. M.	The Invasions of England: a History of the Past, with Lessons for the Future.	2 vols.	28/–	8° Macmillan		76
*JAMES, W.	Naval Hist. of Gt. Brit. [1793–1827 (Navarino)].	6 v.	36/–	8° Bentley	[22]	78
LOW, Lt. C. R.	The History of the Indian Navy [1613–1863].	2 vols.	30/–	8° "		77
MAXWELL, W. H.	Victories of the British Armies. Ill.		5/– c	8° Bohn's Lib.	[ ]	47
Monumenta Juridica:	Black Bk. of Admrlty., ed. Sir Travers Twiss.	4 v. ea.	10/– i	8° Records Pub.		71–76

A most important collection of documents, chiefly of 14–15 centuries, containing the ancient ordinances and laws relating to the Navy, with valuable Prefaces.

NICOLAS, Sir Harris.	History of the Royal Navy to French Revol. vols. 1–2. *o.p.*			8° *London*		47
O'BYRNE, R. W.	The Victoria Cross: an Official Chronicle [1856–1880].		5/–	8° Allen		80
SCOTT, Sir Sibbald.	British Army: its Orig., Progr. & Equipm. v. 1–3. ea.		21/–	8° Cassell		67–76
YONGE, Prf. C. D.	History of the British Navy to Present Time. 3 vols.		54/–	8° Bentley	[63]	66

23. BRITISH MILITARY BIOGRAPHY.

Collective.

ADAMS, W. H. D.	Eminent Soldiers. Ill.		3/6 c	8° Routledge		80
*CHESNEY, Lt. C. C.	Essays in Military Biography.		12/6	8° Longman		73
CUST, Sir Edw.	Lives of the Warriors of 17th Century.	6 vols.	50/– c	8° Murray		65–69
GLEIG, G. R.	Lives of Brit. Genrls. [Lardner's Cyclo.]	3 v. *o.p.* [pub. 10/6]		12° "		31–32
*KAYE, Sir J. W.	Lives of Indian Officers.	3 vols. ea.	3/6 c	8° Allen	[67]	80
LOW, C. R.	Soldiers of the Victorian Age.	2 vols.	30/–	8° Chapman		80
MALLESON, Col. G. B.	Founders of Indian Empire. [Clive, Hastings, Wellesley]. vol. I.: Clive.		20/–	8° Allen		82
Military Biographies:	a Series—each entered separately.	ea.	4/– c	8° Chapman		84–86
MITCHELL, Maj.-Gen. J.	Biographies of Emnt. Soldiers of last Four Cents.		9/–	8° Blackwood		65

Individual.

ABERCROMBY, Sir R. [1734–1801]. Mem. of. By Ld. Dunfermline [his Son].	10/6	8°	*Edinburgh*		61
ABERDEEN [4th] E. of [1784–1860].—See Kinglake's "Crimea" [*infra* § 25], esp. II. 62, for discussion of his Policy and Administration.					
BURGOYNE, Sir J. Episodes from Life of. By. A. Fonblanque.	16/–	8°	Macmillan		76
" " Life and Correspondence of.	2 vols. 30/–	8°	Bentley		73
CHESNEY, Gen. F. R. Life of. By his Wife and Daughter, ed. S. Lane-Poole.	18/–	8°	Allen		85
CLIVE, Lord [1725–1774].					
GLEIG, G. R. Life of Lord Clive.	3/6 c	8°	Murray	[48]	61
MACAULAY, Ld. "Clive," in "Essays" [being an article on Malcolm's "Life of Clive" (3 v. '36)].	2/6 c	8°	Longman	[27]	84
MALLESON, Col. Founders of the Indian Empire. vol. I.: Clive. Ports.	20/–	8°	Allen		82
CLYDE, Lord [1792–1863]. Life of, with Extracts from Diary, and Correspondence. By Gen. Shadwell.	2 vols. 36/–	8°	Blackwood		85
*DURAND, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. M. Life of. By H. M. Durand. Port.	2 vols. 42/–	8°	Allen		86
EDWARDES, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. Memoir of Life & Letters. By his Wife. 2 v.	36/–	8°	Paul		72
ELGIN, Earl of [Gov.-Gen. of Ind.]. Lett. & Journ. of, ed. Theo. Walrond.	14/–	8°	Murray		60
ELPHINSTONE, Mt. Stuart [1779–1859]. Life of. By Sir E. Colebrooke. 2 v.	26/–	8°	"		82
GOLDSMID, Sir F. H. Memoir of.	6/– c	8°	Paul	[81]	81
GOMM, Fdm. Sir W. Letters and Journals of [1799–1815]. By F. C. Gomm.	12/–	8°	Murray		86
GORDON, Gen. C. J. [1833–85]. Journals at Kartum [ed. fr. MSS. by Hake].	6/– c	8°	Paul	[85]	86
" " Events in his Life. By Sir H. W. Gordon [his brother].	18/–	8°	"		86
* " " Story of Chinese Gordon. By A. E. Gordon Hake.	2 v. ea. 15/–	8°	Remington		84–85
HAVELOCK, Sir Hy. [1794–1857]. Memoirs of. By J. Clark Marshman.	3/6 c	8°	Longman	[60]	70
HODSON, Maj. W. S. R. Hodson of Hodson's Horse [extracts fr. Letters].	5/– c	8°	Paul	[59]	82
LAWRENCE, Sir Hy. [1806–57]. Life of. By Maj.-Gen. Sir H. B. Edwardes + H. Merivale.	12/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[72]	73
* " John, Lord [1811–79]. Life of. By R. Bosworth Smith. 2 ports.	2 vols. 21/– c	8°	" "	[81]	85
MACKENZIE, Gen. Colin [1825–81]. Storms & Sunsh. of a Soldier's Life. 2 v.	15/– c	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*		82
MALCOLM, Maj.-Gen. Sir J. [1769–1833; Governor of Bombay]. Life and Correspondence of. By Sir J. W. Kaye.	2 vols. 36/–	8°	Smith & Elder		56
MARLBOROUGH, Duke of [1650–1722].					
ALISON, Sir A. Life of the Duke of Marlborough. Ports. & maps. 2 v.	36/–	8°	Blackwood	[47]	52
COXE, Archd. Life and Corresp. of Duke of Marlborough. 3 vols. ea.	3/6 c	8°	B.'s Lib.	[18–19]	47–48
CREIGHTON, L. Life of the Duke of Marlborough.	3/6 c	8°	Rivington		79
NAPIER, Maj.-Gen Sir C. [1782–1853]. Life of. By Hon. W. Nap. Bruce. Port.	12/– c	8°	Murray		85
" " " W. F. [1785–1860]. Life of. By H. A. Bruce. 2 vols	28/– p	8°	"		64
OUTRAM, Lt.-Gen. Sir J. [1803–63]. Life of. By Maj.-Gen. Sir F. J. Goldsmid.	2 vols. 32/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[80]	81
POLLOCK, Fdm. Sir G. Life and Corresp. of. By C. R. Low. Port.	18/–	8°	Allen		73
ROBERTS, Maj.-Gen. Sir F. S. [*b.* 1832]. Memoir of. By C. R. Low. Port.	18/–	8°	"		83
WELLINGTON, Duke of [1769–1852].					
Despatches [during 1796–1815], ed. Lt.-Col. Gurwood.	8 vols.	8°		[37–39]	44–47

I. Holland and India; II. India; III. Denmark and Peninsula; IV.–VI. Peninsula; VII.–VIII. Germany, Low Countries, France.

F IV. § 24

Supplementary Despatches and Memoranda. 16 vols. ea. 20/- 8° Murray 58-72

I.-IV. India; V. Ireland; VI. Denmark, Spanish America; VI.-VIII. Spain, Portugal; VIII.-IX. France and Congress of Vienna; X.-XII. Waterloo and Occupation of Paris; XIII.-XV. Appendix; XVI. Index.

Civil and Political Despatches [1819-31]. 8 vols. ea. 20/- 8° Murray 67-80

I. Congress of Verona [1819-22]; II.-V. Official Correspondence at Home [1819-29].

Selection fr. Despatches & Memoranda on India, ed. Owen. 24/- 8° Clar. Press 80

*BRIALMONT. Life of D. of Wellington, tr. Gleig. [Abrgd. 5/-, '64]. 4 vols. *o. p.* 8° Longman 58-60

Probably the best and most impartial account; military side well developed.

GLEIG, G. R. Life of Duke of Wellington. 6/- p 8° „ [64] 78

MAXWELL, W. H. Life of Duke of Wellington. Ill. 3 vols. 8° Bickers [39-41] 78

WAITE, R. Life of Duke of Wellington. [Histor. Biographies.] 3/6 12° Rivington 78

YONGE, Prf. C. D. Life of Field-Marshal Wellington. 2 vols. 42/- 8° Chapman 60

WILSON, Gen. Sir R. Private Diary of [w. Europ. Armies, 1812-14]. 2 vols. 26/- 8° Murray

WOLSELEY, Lord [*b.* 1833]. Life of. By Lt. C. R. Low. Port. 6/- c 8° Bentley [78] 81

24. BRITISH NAVAL BIOGRAPHY.

Collective.

ADAMS, W. H. D. Eminent Sailors. 3/6 c 8° Routledge 82

BARROW, Jno. jun. Naval Worthies of Reign of Queen Elizabeth. 14/- 8° Murray 45

BOURNE, H. R. Fox. English Seamen under the Tudors. 2 vols. 21/- p 8° Bentley 68

CAMPBELL, Dr. J. British Admirals and Naval History of Gt. Britain. 3/6 c 8° J. Blackwood [17-] 73

YONGE, Prf. C. D. Our Great Naval Commanders. Ports. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84

Individual.

ANSON, Ld. [1697-1761]. Life of. By Sir J. Barrow. *o. p.* [pub. 14/-] 8° Murray 39

BARROW, Sir John. Autobiography. Portrait. 16/- 8° „ 47

BLAKE, Adm. Rob. [1597-1657].

DIXON, W. Hepw. Robert Blake, Admiral and General at Sea. 7/6 8° Bickers [52] 84

HANNAY, D. Admiral Blake. [English Worthies.] 2/6 c 8° Longman 86

[DUNDONALD, E. of]. Autobiography of a Seaman. 6/- c 8° Bentley [61] 73

* „ „ Life of. By his Son + H. R. Fox Bourne [ptly. autob.] 2v. 30/- 8° „ 69

ELPHINSTONE, Adm. G. K. Memoir of. Portrait, ill., and maps. 21/- 8° Blackwood

HAWKE, Edw., Ld. [1705-81]. Life of. By Prf. Montagu Burrows. 21/- 8° Allen 83

HOWE, Earl [1722-99]. Life of. By Sir John Barrow. *o. p.* [pub. 12/-] 8° Murray 37

NAPIER, Adm. Sir C. [1786-1860]. Life and Correspondence of. 2 vols. 30/- 8° Hurst 61

NELSON, Lord [1758-1805].

CLARKE + M^cARTHUR, Rev. J.; J. Life & Services of Nelson. 3v. *o. p.* [pb. 31/6] 8° Jackson 40

Edited fr. Nelson's MSS.

* „ „ Despatches and Letters of, ed. Sir Harris Nicolas. 7 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 110/-] 8° Colburn 44-46

„ „ selected & arranged by Prf. J. K. Laughton. 16/- 8° Longman 86

With some few exceptions, entirely derived fr. Nicolas.

SOUTHEY, Rob. Life of Nelson. Ill. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [13] 42

PARKER, Adm. Sir W. [1781-1866]. Life of. By Adm. A. Phillimore. 3v. ea. 16/- 8° Harrison 76-80

25. RECENT BRITISH MINOR WARS AND CAMPAIGNS.

See also in the "Annual Register," 18/- 8°, Rivington, *ann.* and § 27, Regimental History.

Abyssinia: 1867.

HOLLAND+HOZIER, Cpt. H. M.	Exped. to Abyssinia. Maps [in case].	2 v.	84/-	4°	Harrison	69
*MARKHAM, C. R.	History of the Abyssinian Expedition. Maps.		14/-	8°	Macmillan	69
RASSAM, H.	Narrative of British Mission to Abyssinia. Ill.	2 v.	30/-	8°	Murray	69
*STANLEY, H. M.	Coomassie and Magdala: two Brit. Campaigns. Ill.		16/-	8°	Low	[74] 74
WILKINS, Col. H. St. C.	Reconnoitring in Abyssinia. 10 col. plates.		18/-	8°	Smith & Elder	70

Proceedings of Reconnoitring Party before arrival of Expeditionary Field Force.

Afghanistan: 1838-42, 78-80.

ABBOTT, Gen. A.	Journal [Afghan War, 1838-42], ed. C. R. Low.		14/-	8°	Bentley	79
BELLEW, H. W.	Journal of a Mission to Afghanistan.	*o.p.* [pub. 16/-]		8°	Smith & Elder	62
COLQUHOUN, Maj. J. A.	With the Kurrum Force in the Caubul Campaign, 1878-9. Ill.		16/-	8°	Allen	81
DURAND [Sir] H. M.	The First Afghan War, and its Causes.		16/-	8°	Longman	79

Cf. also "Life of Gen. Sir H. M. Durand." 2 vols. 42/- 8°, Allen 85.

EYRE, Maj.-Gn. Sir V.	The Kabul Insurrect. [1841-2], ed. Col. Malleson. Ill.		9/- c	8°	Allen	79
HENSMAN, H.	The Afghan War of 1879-80. Maps.		21/-	8°	"	81
*KAYE, Sir J. W.	History of the War in Afghanistan [1838-42].	3 vols.	26/- c	8°	"	[51] 78
MACGAHAN, J. A.	Campaigning on the Oxus, and Fall of Khiva.		7/6 c	8°	Low	[74] 76
MACGREGOR, Sir C.	In his "Gazetteer" chief authorities for War '38-42 cited.			8°	*Calcutta*	71
MITFORD, Maj.	To Caubul with the Cavalry Brigade. Map and ill.		9/-	8°	Allen	81

Personal experiences under Gen. Sir J. Roberts.

ROBERTSON.	Three Campaigns in Afghan. [Kurum, Kabul, Kandahar].	p		8°		81
SHADBOLT, S. H.	The Afghan Campaigns of 1878-80.	2 vols.	63/-	4°	Low	83

Africa, South.

ASHE+WYATT-EDGELL, Maj.; Capt.	The Story of the Zulu Campaign.		16/-	8°	Low	80
BELLAIRS, Lady [ed.]	The Transvaal War [1880-81].		15/-	8°	Blackwood	85
COLENSO+DURNFORD, F. E.; Col. E.	Hist of the Zulu War, and its Origin.		18/-	8°	Chapman	80
" "	The Ruin of Zululand [Brit. doings there since 1879].	2 v.			Ridgway	86
CUNYNGHAME, Gen.	My Command in South Africa [1874-8]. Maps.		12/6	8°	Macmillan	79
MONTAGUE, Capt. W. E.	Campaigning in S. Africa: reminis. of 1879.		10/6	8°	Blackwood	80

Ashanti: 1873-74.

BRACKENBURY, Maj. H.	Narr. of Ashanti War, fr. offic. docum. Maps.	2 v.	25/-	8°	Blackwood	74
BUTLER, Maj. W. F.	Akim-foo, the History of a Failure.		7/6 c	8°	Low	[75] 76
READE, Winwood.	Campaign in Ashanti.		10/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder	74
STANLEY, H. M.	Coomassie and Magdala: two Brit. Campaigns. Ill.		16/-	8°	Low	[74] 74

Asia, Central.—See CLASS E, § 30.

Burma: 1824-26, 1852-53.—See also § 53, India, *s.v.* Mill.

LAURIE, Col. W. F.	Our Burmese Wars [1824-6, 52-3] & Relations. Maps.		16/-	8°	Allen	80
MACMAHON, Lt.-Col., in	"The Karens of the Golden Chersonese."		16/-	8°	Harrison	76
YULE [Col.] H.	Narrative of the Mission to Ava [1855].		3/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder	58

F IV. § 26

China: 1840–42, 1860.

KNOLLYS, Maj. H.	Incidents in Chinese War.	12/–	8°	Blackwood	75
M^cPHERSON, Dr. D.	The War in China: narr. of expedition [1840–42].	12/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[42] 43
OLIPHANT, Laur.	Narrative of Lord Elgin's Mission to China.	21/–	8°	Blackwood	[60] 62
SWINHOE, R.	Narrative of North-China Campaign [1860—mainly personal]. Ill.	per-			
WOLSELEY [Ld.] G. J.	The War with China [1860].	12/–	8°	Smith & Elder	61
		10/6	8°	Longman	61

Crimean War: 1854–56.

Diplomatic Study on the Crimean War, 1852–56 [Rus. Offic. Pub.—tr.].		2v. 28/–	8°	Allen	
*KINGLAKE, A. W.	Invasion of the Crimea.	vols. I.–VII., ea. 6/– c	8°	Blackwood	[63] 77
RUSSELL, Dr. W. H.	The British Expedition to the Crimea.	14/–	8°	Routledge	[56] 76

Egypt: 1882–85.

BROADLEY, A. M.	How we Defended Arabi and his Friends.	12/–	8°	Chapman	[83] 84
BURLEIGH, B. G.	Desert Warfare: Chron. of Eastern Soudan Campaign.	12/–	8°	"	84
deCOSSON, Maj. E. A.	Days & Nights of Serv. w. Sir G. Graham at Suakin.	14/– c	8°	Murray	86
GORDON, Gen. C. J.	Journals at Kartum [ed. fr. MSS. by Hake].	6/– c	8°	Paul	[85] 86

For Biographies of Gordon, see § 23.

ROYLE, Chas.	The Egyptian Campgns. & Events wh. led to them.	2v. 30/–	8°	Hurst	86
VOGT, Lt.-Col. H.	The Egyptian War [of 1882—tr.]. Maps and plans.	6/– c	8°	Paul	83
WALLACE, D. M.	Egypt and the Egyptian Question.	14/–	8°	Macmillan	83
WILSON, Sir C. W.	From Korti to Khartum [to relieve Gordon].	2/6 c	8°	Blackwood	[85] 86

Indian Mutiny.—See § 53, History of India.

Peninsular War: 1807–14.

CLINTON, H. R.	The War in the Peninsula, and Wellington's Campaigns in France and Belgium. [Chandos Lib.]	3/6 c	8°	Warne	78
*NAPIER, Sir W. F.	History of War in Peninsula.	2 vols. ca. 3/6 c	8°	Routledge	[35–40] 77
" "	English Battles and Sieges of Peninsular War.	9/– p	8°	Murray	[55] 65

Waterloo: 1815.—See also § 39, *s.v.* Napoleon.

CHESNEY, C. C.	Waterloo Lectures: a Study of Campaign of 1815.	10/6		Longman	[68] 74
GARDNER, Dorsey.	Quatre-Bras, Ligny, and Waterloo.	16/–	8°	Paul	82
GLEIG, G. R.	Story of the Battle of Waterloo.	3/6 p	8°	Murray	[47] 61
SIBORNE, Cpt. W.	History of the War in France and Belgium in 1815, with Atlas.	*o. p.* [pub. 32/–]	8°	Boone	[44] 48

26. BRITISH COLONIAL HISTORY: GENERAL WORKS.

See also CLASS E, § 10, British Empire; CLASS D, § 109, Colonial Systems and Policy.

For the Individual Colonies see their names in this CLASS, and in CLASS E.

Bibliography.—Catalogue of Library of Royal Colonial Institute.

GURNER, H. F.	Books on the Colonies.	2 parts.	8°	*Priv. printed. Melbourne*	78
BOURNE, H. Fox.	The Story of Our Colonies and their Pres. Condition.	6/– p	8°	Hogg	69
Calendar of State Papers, ed. W. N. Sainsbury.		6 vols. ca. 15/– i	8°	Record Pubs.	60–84

I. Amer., W. Ind. 1574–1660; II. E. Ind., China, Japan, 1513–1616; III. Ditto, 1617–21; IV. Ditto, 1622–24; V. Amer., W. Ind. 1661–68; VI. E. Ind. 1625–29. These volumes include an Analysis of Early Colon. Papers in Pub. Record Off., Ind. Off., and Brit. Mus.

F IV. § 27

COTTON, J. S.	Colonies and Dependencies. [English Citizen Series.]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	83
ESCOTT, T. H. S.[ed.]	Pillars of the Empire: Sketches of Colon. Statesmen.	10/6	c 8°	Chapman	79
FROUDE, J. A.	"England & her Colonies" in vol. II., and "The Colonies Once More," in vol. III. of "Short Studies."	ea. 6/–	c 8°	Longman	[68/69] 82/83
MARTIN, R. M.	History of the British Colonies [antiquated, but much quoted].	6 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 84/–]	8°	*London*	34
MILLS, A.	Colonial Constitutions.	*o. p.*	8°	„	56
*PAYNE, E. J.	History of European Colonies.	4/6	12°	Macmillan	77
*SEELEY, Prf. J. R.	The Expansion of England.	4/6	c 8°	„	85

27. BRITISH REGIMENTAL HISTORY.

Collective.

ADAMS, W. H. D.	Famous Regiments of the British Army. Ill.	3/6	c 8°	J. Blackwood	[ ]75
LUARD, J.	History of the Dress of the British Soldier.	*o.p.*	8°	*London*	52
TRIMEN, Cpt. R.	Regiments of the British Army, Chronolog. Arranged. Gives their history, services, uniform, etc.	10/6	8°	Allen	78

Individual.

Archers,	History of Royal Company of. By J. Balfour Paul. Ill.	42/–	4°	Blackwood	75
Artillery Company, Hon.	History of. By Cpt. G. A. Raikes. Col. ill. 2 v.	63/–	8°	Bentley	78–80
Ayrshire Yeomanry,	A History of. By W. S. Cooper.		8°	*Edinburgh*	81
Bedfordshire Militia,	Royal. History of the. By Major Duncan. 2 vols.	18/–	c 8°	Murray	[72] 79
„ „	Royal Horse. History of C. Battery, A. Brigade. By F. A. Whinyates.		8°		84
Bengal Artillery,	History of the. By F. W. Stubbs. Ill. 2 vols.	32/–	8°	Paul	77
„ „	Memoir of Services of. By Cpt. E. Buckle, ed Kaye.	10/–	8°	Allen	81
Cavalry.	The Light Brigade in the Crimea. By Lord G. Paget.		8°		
Connaught Rangers,	With the, in Quarters, Camp, and On Leave. By Gen. E. H. Maxwell.	15/–	8°	Hurst	83
„ „	The Crimean Campaign of. By N. Steevens.	15/–	8°	Griffith	78
Eighty-second,	Historical Record of the.	8/–	8°	Mitchell	66
Forty-fourth,	Historical Record of. By T. Carter.	16/–	8°	„	65
Fifty-second,	The, at Waterloo. By W. Leeke. 3 vols.	21/–	8°	Hatchard	66
„ „	Historical Record of the. By W. S. Moorsom.	42/–	4°	Bentley	60
Grenadier Guards, 1st.	Origin and Hist. of. By Lt.-Gen. Sir W. F. Hamilton. 3 vols.	63/–	8°	Murray	74
Highlanders, 93rd Sutherland.	Hist. Records of. By Cpt. R. H. Burgoyne.	30/–	8°	Bentley	83
„ „	Reminiscences of Service with. By Surg.-Gen. Munro.	15/–	8°	Hurst	83
Madras Engineers and Pioneers,	Military History of. Maps. 2 vols. ea.	32/–	8°	Allen	
Militia, Beds.	Regimental Records of [1759–1884]. By Col. Sir J. M. Burgoyne.	5/–	c 8°	„	84
„	Edinburgh, or Queen's Light Infantry. History of. By Maj. R. C. Dudgeon.	10/6	p 8°	Blackwood	82
„	1st Regt. of. Historical Record of. By Cpt. G. A. Raikes. Ill.	21/–	8°	Bentley	76
„	2nd Surrey. Record of. By J. Davis.	21/–	8°	Marcus Ward	77
Ninetieth Regiment,	Records of the. By A. M. Delavoye.	10/6	8°	Richardson	80

F IV. §§ 28-29

Rifle Brigade,	History of the. By Sir W. H. Cope. Col. pl.	24/–	8°	Chatto	77
Royal Artillery,	Hist. of the, fr. Orig. Records. By Col. F. Duncan. 2 v.	18/–	8°	Murray [71]	79
Sixtieth,	Chronicle of the. By N. W. Wallace.	21/–	8°	Harrison	79
Sixty-third Regiment,	The History of. By Maj. J. Slack.	28/–	8°	Army & Navy Soc.	84
Volunteers.	The Story of Our Volunteers. By G. B. L. Woodburne.		8°		81
,,	The Volunteer Force: History and Manual. By J. Walter.		8°		81
,,	England's Military Weakness: The Volunteers. By J. Walter.		8°		82
,,	Edinb. Rifle Vol. Brigade, History of. By W. Stephen.		8°	Blackwood	81

28. HISTORY OF WALES.

See also § 11, *s.vv.* Geoffrey of Monmouth [untrustworthy], Gildas, Nennius, Early Brit. (Rhys), Guest, Wright, and § 13, *s.v.* Annales, v. 1 (Margan and Tewkesbury); also ¶ Antiquities and CLASS A § 55, *s.v.* Rees.

Sources.

*Annales Cambriæ, ed. Rev. J. Williams ab Ithel [447–1288].		10/–	r 8°	Record Pubs.	60
Brut y Tywysogion; or, Chronicle of the Princes of Wales, ed. Williams ab Ithel.		10/–	r 8°	,, ,,	60

Attributed to Caradoc of Llancarvan, who flourished about middle of 12 cent. Written in the ancient Welsh language, and covers the period from death of Caedwala [681] to Conquest of Wales [1282].

*Giraldus Cambrensis, Works [see § 30], vol. VI. conts. "Itinerarium Kambriæ et Descr. Kambriæ;" vol. VII.: Lives of St. Remigius and St. Hugh.					
Owen, Aneurin [ed.]. Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales [laws of Howel the Good, with tr. and Latin transcripts] 1 vol.		f° 44/–			
	and 2 vols.	36/–	r 8°	Scot. Record Pubs.	41
*Skene, W. F. [ed.]. The Four Ancient Books of Wales [6 cent.] facs. 2 v.		36/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	68

Modern Writers.

Freeman, Prf. E. A. See his "Norm. Conq." and "Rufus" [*sup.* § 12] for Conq. of S. Wales.					
Phillips, J. R.	Mem. of the Civil War in Wales & Marches [1642–9].	16/–	8°	Longman [74]	78
Richard, H.	Letters and Essays on Wales [political].	2/6 c	8°	J. F. Clarke & Co.	84
Williams, Jane.	History of Wales, derived from authentic sources.	14/–	8°	Longman	69
Woodward, B. B.	The History of Wales. 2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 25/–]		r 8°	Hall	52

29. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND.

See also § § 9–27, England, *passim*; also ¶ Antiquities, § Scotland; and CLASS A § 40, Eccles. Hist.

Sources.—See also § 15, *s.v.* State Papers.

Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland, ed. Thomson + Innes.	12 vols.	252/–	r 8°	Scot. Record Pubs.	14–75
Bannatyne Club Publications.	123 vols.		4°	*Edinburgh*	23–67
			8°	Early Eng. Text Soc.	75
Barbour, J. [14 cent.] The Bruce, ed Skeat.					

An Epic poem, extending fr. d. of Alex. III. to d. of Kg. Robert. Being almost the only contemporaneous Scottish authority for the period, it is of some historical value.

Boece [Boyis], Hector. The Buik of the Croniclis of Scotland, ed. W. B. Turnbull.	3 vols. ea.	10/–	i 8°	Record Pubs.	58

A metrical tr. of a Latin prose chronicle of 1st half of the 16 cent. Begins w. the earliest legends, and ends with d. of Jas. I. and "the evil ending of the traitors that slew him."

F IV. § 29

Calendar of State Papers relative to Scotland [1509–1603], ed. M. J. Thorpe. 2 vols. ea. 15/– i 8° Record Pubs. 58

„ of Documents rel. to Scot., ed. Jos. Bain, vols. I.–II. [to 1307]. ea. 15/– i 8° Scot. „ „ 81–84

Hamilton Papers [1638–1650], ed. S. Rawson Gardiner. 4° Camden Soc. 80

*Historians of Scotland. 10 vols. [pub. 161/–] 8° *Edinburgh* 71–80

* Scoticronicon of John de Fordun, ed. Skene, 2 v. [end 14 cent.]; Metr. Chronicle of Andrew of Wyntoun [d. 1426] ed. Laing, 3 v.; Lives of SS. Ninian and Kentigern [12 cent.], ed. Bp. Forbes; Life of St. Columba, by Bp. Adamnan, ed. Forbes+Skene; Book of Pluscarden, ed. Skene, 2 v. [cont. of Fordun]; Essay on Anc. Inhab. of Scotl., by Innes [1729], ed. Skene. Complete sets (only) may be had of Mr. J. Grant, Edinburgh, for £4 4s.

LAUDERDALE, E. of. The Lauderdale Papers. 4° Camden Soc. 84

LEITH, W. Forbes [ed.]. Narrat. of Scottish Catholics under Mary Stuart. 12/6 8° *Edinburgh* 85

Maitland Club Publications. 75 vols. 4° *Glasgow* 29–59

PALGRAVE, Sir F. [ed.]. Docum. & Records ill. hist. of Scotl. and Transactions bet. Crowns of Scotl. & Engl. [preserved in Treasury of Exchequer]. 18/– r 8° Scot. Record Pubs. 37

POULET, Sir Amias. Letter Books of, ed. John Morris, S. J. 10/6 8° Burns 74

Poulet was Keeper of Mary, Queen of Scots.

• Register of Privy Council of Scotland, ed. Burton+Masson, vols. I.–VI. [1545–1604]. ea. 15/– r 8° Scot. Record Pubs. 77–84

Rotuli Scaccarii Regum Scotorum, ed. Stuart+Burnett. vols. I.–VIII. [1264–1479]. ea. 10/– r 8° „ „ 78–85

*Skene, W. F. [ed.]. Chron. of Picts and Scots, and Early Scottish Memorials [10–15 cent.] *o. p.* [pub. 10/–] r 8° „ „ 67

Spalding Club Publications. 34 vols. 4° *Aberdeen* 41–67

STAIR, Earls of. Annals and Corresp. of, ed. J. M. Graham. 2 vols. 28/– 8° Blackwood 75

The letters of the second Earl, who served under Marlborough, are of special value.

STEVENSON, Rev. J. [ed.]. Docum. illust. of Hist. of Scotl. [1286–1306]. 2 v. ea. 10/– r 8° Scot. Record Pubs. 70

Modern Writers.

*BURTON, J. H. Hist. of Scotland from Agricola's Invas. to last Jacobite Insurr. [1748]. 8 vols. 63/– c 8° Blackwood [67–70] 73

CAMPBELL, J. Mediæval Scotland: 1093–1513, Ser. I. [St. Giles Lect.]. 8° *Edinburgh* 81

CHAMBERS, Rob. Domestic Annals of Scotland [from Reform. to 1745]. Ill [abdg. 5/– '85]. 3 vols. 40/– 8° Chambers 58–61

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Rela. betw. Crowns of Engl. & Scotl. in "Histor. Essays," Ser. I. 10/6 8° Macmillan [72] 86

INNES, Cosmo. Scotland in the Middle Ages. 10/6 8° *Edinburgh* 60

„ „ Sketches of Early Scotch History & Social Progress. 16/– 8° „ 61

„ „ History of Northern Parts of Britain [Scotland] to 818. 4° Spalding Club 53

„ „ Lectures on Scotch Legal Antiquities. 10/6 8° *Edinburgh* 72

„ „ Ancient Inhab. of N. Part of Britain, or Scotland. 14/– 8° „ [1729] 79

„ T. History of Scotland. [Freeman's Hist. Ser.] 2/– 18° „ 73

MACARTHUR, Marg. History of Civilization in Scotland. 3 vols. 22/6 8° Longman 78–84

MACKINTOSH, J. Scotl. under her Early Kings [to end of 13th cent.]. 2 v. 36/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 62

ROBERTSON, E. M. Social Life in Scotl. fr. Earliest to Recent Times. 2 v. 36/– 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 84

ROGERS, C. Scottish Hist. & Literat. to Period of the Reformation. 14/– 8° Mac Lehose, *Glasg.* 8

ROSS, Dr. John M. Celtic Scotland: A Hist. of Ancient Alban. 3 vols. ea. 15/– 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [$\frac{76}{80}$] $\frac{86}{86}$

*SKENE, W. F. I. History and Ethnology; II. Church and Culture; III. Land and People.

STANHOPE, Earl. The "Forty-five" or Rebell. in Scotland of 1745. 3/6 p 8° Murray 51

F IV. § 30

Historical Biography.

BOTHWELL[4th] Earl of [1536–78]. Life of James Hepburn, Earl of Bothwell. By Prf. Schiern [tr. fr. Dan.]. 16/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 80

Of considerable value for the later period of his life, *i.e.*, after surrender at Carberry.

CARSTARES, Wm. [1649–1715]. A Character of Revol. Epoch. By Rev. R. H. Story. 12/– 8° Macmillan 74

GRAHAME of Claverhouse [Vis. Dundee, d. 1689]. Memorials & Letters of, ed. Mark Napier. 3 vols. 52/6 8° Blackwood 59–62

His Letters are contained in vol. XV. of the Bannatyne Club Publications.

HOWIE, John. The Scots Worthies [fr. 1503–1688]. 5/– 16° *Edinburgh* [1774] 85

IRVING, Joseph. The Book of Eminent Scotsmen. 10/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 81

MARY, Queen of Scots.

HOSACK, J. Mary and her Accusers [events 1542–87]. 2 vols. 21/– 8° Blackwood [88/74] 81

Regards Mary as the "victim of sectarian violence and barbarous state-craft."

STEWART, Agnes M. Life of Mary, Queen of Scots [Roman-Cath. side]. Burns & Oates 86

STRICKLAND, Agnes. Life of Mary, Queen of Scots. 2 vols. ca. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [42] 73

MONTROSE, Mrq. of. Memoirs of. By Mark Napier. 2 vols. *o. p.* 8° Blackwood 56

OMOND, G. W. T. The Ld. Advocates of Scotland fr. close of 15th Cent. 2 v. 28/– 8° *Edinburgh* 83

STRICKLAND, Agnes [+Eliz.]. Lives of the Queens of Scotland and English Princesses conn. with the Royal Succession of Great Britain 8 vols. *o. p.* c 8° *London* 50–59

WALLACE, Sir Wm.

BRUNTON, A. Life of Sir William Wallace. 8° *Glasgow* 81

BUTE, Marq. of. Early Days of Sir William Wallace. 2/6 s 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 76

30. HISTORY OF IRELAND: GENERAL HISTORIES, ETC.

See also §§ 9–27, England, *passim*. For Eccles. History, see CLASS A § 47, §§ 70–71.

Bibliography.—O'REILLY, E. Chronolog. Account of Irish Writers. 8° Iberno-Celtic Society.

Sources.

Tracts and Treatises ill. of Ireland at various periods before 19th Cent. 8° *priv. prin., Dublin* 60

Reprints of Boate's "Ireland's Nat. Hist."; Ware's "Antiq. of Irel."; Sir J. Davies' "Discov. of State of Irel." [1612]; Petty's "Polit. Anatomy of Irel."; Prior's "List of Absentees"; Dobb's "Essay on Trade of Irel."; Spenser's "View of State of Irel."

Modern General Histories.

CUSACK, Mary E. Student's Manual of Irish History. 6/– c 8° Longman 70

DAVIS, Thomas. Essay on the History of Ireland. 1/– 12° Duffy, *Dublin*

DUFFY, Sir C. Gavan. Bird's Eye View of Irish History. [People's ed. 1/–.] 2/– 16° " " 82

GREVILLE, Charles. Past and Present Policy of England towards Ireland. *o. p.* 8° *London* 45

HALLAM, Henry. His "Constitutional History of England" [§ 10, *supra*] contains a good general sketch of Irish History.

HAVERLY, M. Hist. of Ireland fr. Earliest Period of the Union. 6/– c 8° Duffy, *Dublin*

KEATING, G. History of Ireland. 4/– c 8° " " 80

LELAND. History of Ireland [Protestant]. 3 vols. *o. p.* c 8° *Dublin* 14

McCARTHY, J. H. Outline of Irish History. 1/– c 8° Chatto 83

McGEE, T. Darcy. History of Ireland. 1/6 c 8° Cameron, *Glasgow* 69

F IV. § 31

MILL, J. Stuart.	Irel. & Eng. 1/–; Chapters & Speeches on Irish Ques.	2/6	c 8°	Longman	68
MITCHEL, John.	Hist. of Irel. fr. Treaty of Limerick to Pres. Time. 2 v.	5/–	c 8°	Duffy, *Dublin*	69
O'CONNOR.	Military Memoirs of the Irish Nation.	*o.p.*	8°		55
O'GRADY, Standish.	Philosophical History of Ireland. vols. I.–II., ea.	7/6	c 8°	Low	78–80
PLOWDEN, F.	Historical Review of State of Ireland from Henry II. to the Union [1801]. 2 vols.	*o.p.*	4°	*London*	03–04
" "	History of Ireland to the Union [see also § 35]. 2 v.	*o.p.*	8°	"	09
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin.	Irish History and Irish Character.	1/6	p 8°	Parker	[61] 80
*WALPOLE, C. G.	History of Ireland fr. Earliest Times to Union [1801].	6/–	c 8°	Paul	[82] 85

Historical Biography.

BURKE, O. J.	Lives of the Chancellors of Ireland [1186–1874].	12/6	8°	Hodges, *Dublin*	75
GILBERT, J. T.	History of the Viceroys of Ireland.	16/–	8°	*Dublin*	65
O'FLANAGAN, J. B.	Lives of the Lord Chancellors of Ireland. 2 vols.	36/–	8°	Longman	70
WEBB, Alfred.	Compendium of Irish Biography.	16/–	8°	Gill, *Dublin*	78
WILLS, J.+F.	The Irish Nation: Its History and its Biography. 4 v.	30/–	8°	*Edinburgh* [40–42]	75

Orig. pub. as "Lives of Illustrious Irishmen," in 12 vols.

31. HISTORY OF IRELAND: EARLY PERIOD TO TUDORS.

Sources.

Annals of Loch Cé: Chron. of Irish Affairs [1014–1590, w. tr. Hennessy]. 2 vols.	ea.	10/–	r 8°	Record Pubs.	74
Calendar of Docmnts. rel. to Irel., ed. Sweetman, v. I.–IV. [1171–1301].	ea.	15/–	i 8°	" "	75–78
Chronicon Scotorum [a Chronicle of Irish Affairs fr. Earliest Times to 1135, & Suppl. fr. 1141–1150], ed. w. tr. W. M. Hennessy.		10/–	r 8°	" "	66

A legendary account of the peopling of Ireland, and the adventures of her early heroes. Ed. fr. Trin. Coll. Dubl. MS.

DAVIES, Sir John. "Discoverie of State of Ireland" [1612], in "Tracts and Treatises."—*See* § 30.

GILBERT, J. T. [ed.] Historic & Municipal Documents of Ireland, from the Archives of the City of Dublin [1172–1320].		10/–	r 8°	Record Pubs.	70

Chiefly of interest as showing the relations of the municipal, middle, and trading classes under English rule.

Giraldus Cambrensis [=Gerald du Barry, 12th Cent.], Works of, 7 vols.; vols. I.–IV. ed. Brewer, vols. V.–VII. ed. Dimock.	ea.	10/–	r 8°	Record Pubs.	61–77

The chief Irish works herein are the "Topographia Hiberniæ," [in vol. V., the outcome of his visits to Ireland in 1183 and in 1185–86, when he accompanied Prince John] and the "Expugnatio Hiberniæ," written about 1188, which may be regarded "rather as a great epic than a sober relation of acts." There is a tr. of Giraldus in Bohn's Lib. 5/– c 8° '63.

Irish Archæolog. Soc., Publications of.		22 vols.	4°	*Dublin*	41–69
Nennius —See § 11.					
*O'DONOVAN, J. [ed.] Annals of Kingdom of Ireland: to 1616, w. tr.		5 vols. *o.p.*	r 8°	"	48–51
* " " Annals of Ireland: 3 fragments fr. anc. sources, w. tr.		*o.p.*	8°	"	60
Senachus Mor Ancient Laws & Institutes of Ireland, vols. I.–VI.		ea. 10/–	r 8°	Irs. Record Pubs.	65–80

See also Maine, *infra*, and Bourke (Rev. V. J.) "The Brehon Law," '75.

TODD, Prf. J. H. [ed.] War of the Gaedhil with the Gaill [Invasions of Irel. by Norsemen].		10/–	r 8°	Record Pubs.	76

Told after the manner of the Sagas. A comparatively modern version of an ancient (lost) original.

F IV. §§ 32-33

Modern Writers.

MAINE, Sir H. S. "Early History of Institutions" has an admirable account of the Brehon Laws and the tribal system. 12/- 8° Murray 75

MASON, J. Monck. Essay on Antiq. & Constit. of Parliaments in Ireland. *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 20

MONTALEMBERT. "Monks of the West."—See CLASS A § 37.

*O'CURRY, E. Lect. on MS. Matls. of Anc. Hist. of Irel. [del. 55-56]. 14/- 8° " [61] 74

* " " Manners & Customs of Anc. Irish, ed. Sullivan. 3 v. 42/- 8° Williams 73

*RICHEY, A. G. Lectures on Early Irish History. Series I.-II. 12/6 8° Longman 69-70

THIERRY. His "Norm.Conq." has excell. chap. on Irel.[tr.] 2 v. ca. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 56

WARE, Sir James. "Antiquities of Ireland" [17?] in "Tracts and Treatises."—See § 30.

Historical Biography.

ADAMNAN, St. [Abbot of Iona, 624-704]. Life of. By Dr. Reeves. 8° Ir. Archæol. Soc. 57

COLUMBA, Saint. Life of. By Bp. Adamnan.—See § 28, Scotland, *s.v.* Historians.

" " The same, w. notes and dissertations by W. Reeves. 4° Ir. Archæol. Soc. 57

32. HISTORY OF IRELAND: TUDOR PERIOD.

Sources.—See also § 15, *s.v.* State Papers.

Calendar of State Papers rel. to Irel. [1509-92], ed. H. C. Hamilton. 4 v. ca. 15/- i 8° Record Pubs. 60-85

CAREW. Pacata Hibernia. 5 vols. *o.p.* [1633] 10

* " Calendar of the Carew Papers [1515-1624, in Lambeth Lib.]. ed. J. S. Brewer+W. Bullen. 6 vols. ca. 15/- i 8° Record Pubs. 67-73

"Report on the Carew Papers to Master of Rolls." 2/6 8° Record Pubs. '64.

" Letters of Sir Robt. Cecil to Sir Geo. Carew, ed. Maclean. s 4° Camden Soc. 64

Carew was Gov. of Munster, 1600-1602, and these letters elucidate the policy of Eng. tow. Irel. dur. latter years of Elizabeth's reign.

DERRICK, J. The Image of Ireland: 1581. 4° *Edinburgh* 83

SPENSER, Edmund. "View of State of Ireland," in "Tracts and Treatises."—See § 30.

Modern Writers.—See specially the Histories of England by Froude [§ 15, *supra*], Green [§ 9, *supra*], Ranke [§ 16, *supra*].

BAGWELL, Richard. Irel. under Tudors [fr. State Pprs.]. v. I., II. [to 1578]. 32/- 8° Longman 85

Vol. III., completing the work, is announced as in preparation.

HENNESSY, Sir J. P. Raleigh in Ireland, w. his letters on Irish affairs. 10/6 c 8° Paul 83

Historical Biography.

O'NEIL, Hugh, E. of Tyrone [d. 1616], Life of. By John Mitchel. 1/- c 8° Duffy, *Dublin*

33. HISTORY OF IRELAND: STUART PERIOD.

Sources.—See also § 17, *s.v.* Burnet.

Calend. of State Pprs. rel. to Irel. [1603-25]. ed. Russell+Prendergast. 5 v. ca. 15/- i 8° Record Pubs. 72-80

CLARENDON, Earl of. "History of Rebellion." vol. VII. conts. defence of royal Irish policy.—See § 16.

GILBERT, J. T. [ed.] "Contemp. Hist. of Affairs in Irel." [1641-52], in "Irish Archæol. Soc. Journ." 1879-80.

Macariæ Excidium, by Col. C. O'Kelly, ed. J. C. O'Callaghan. 4° Ir. Archæol. Soc. 50

A "Secret History" of the War of the Revolution in Ireland,

F IV. § 34

MURPHY, Rev. Denis. Cromwell in Ireland. 7/6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 83
PETTY, Sir Wm. "The Political Anatomy of Ireland" [1691], in "Tracts and Treatises."—See § 30.

Modern Writers.—See also Gardiner, Macaulay, in their Histories of England [see §§ 16, 17].

D'ALTON, J. Illust. Hist. & Geneal. of K. Jas.'s Ir. Army List [1689]. 2 v. 8° *Dublin* 61
GILBERT, J. T. Hist. of Irish Confederation & War in Irel. [1641–43]. 2 v. 4° „ 82
HICKSON, Mary A. Ireland in the 17th Cent. [Massacres, 1641–2]. 2 v. 28/- 8° Longman 84
LECKY, W. E. H. His "Hist. of Eng." *cf.* v. II. c. 6, for good sketch of Irel. bef. 18th cent.—See § 17.
M^cDONNEL, J. Ulster Civil War of 1641, and its consequences. 4/- c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 79
MORAN, Bp. P. [R.-C.] Sketch of Persec. suff. by Ir. Catholics under Cromwell. 8° *Dublin* 84
PRENDERGAST, J. P. Cromwellian Settlement in Ireland. 18/- 8° Longman [65] 70
RINUCCINI, Abp. G. B. Embassy in Ireland [1645–49]. tr. A. Hutton. *o. p.* c 8° *Dublin* 73

Historica Biography.

BEDELL, Dr. Wm. Life of. By Clogy. *o. p.* [pub. 5/-] c 8° Wertheim 62
ORMONDE [1st] D. of. [1610–88]. Life of, w. his Letters. By Thomas Carte. 6 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 25/-] 8° Clar. Press [1736] 52
TEMPLE, Sir W. [1628–99]. Essay on, by Ld. Macaulay, in "Essays." 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 84

34. HISTORY OF IRELAND: EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

Sources.—See also the Works of *Burke [§ 18], Berkeley, O'Leary [*Dubl.* 1781], Skelton, Swift.

CASTLEREAGH. Correspondence.—See § 19.
CORNWALLIS. Correspondence.—See § 18.
DOBBS. "Essay on the Trade of Ireland" in "Tracts & Treatises."—See § 30.
*GORDON, Rev. Jas. History of the Rebellion in Ireland [1798]. *o. p.* 8° *London* 03
HUTCHINSON. Commercial Restraints, ed. W. G. Carroll. 5/- c 8° Gill, *Dublin*
MOLYNEUX, Wm. Case of Ireland Stated. *o. p.* 8° *London* 19
PRIOR. "List of Absentees," in "Tracts and Treatises."—See § 30.
YOUNG. Tour in Ireland, w. Observations on its state. 2 vols. *o. p.* 8° *Dublin* 1780

This, with Campbell's "Philos. Survey and Tour in Ireland" [1777], are much quoted by modern writers.

Modern Writers.

AMHERST, W. J. Hist. of Cath. Emanc. 1771–1820 [chfly. in Eng.] 2 v. 24/- 8° Paul 86
BURKE, Edmund. Speeches on Irish Affairs, ed. Mat. Arnold. 6/- c 8° Macmillan 81
*FROUDE, J. A. The English in Ireland in the 18th Century. 3 vols. 18/- c 8° Longman [72–74] 81
*LECKY, W. E. H. His "History of England in 18th Cent." contains 4 most important chaps. [v. II. 6–7; IV. 16–17] on Ireland.—See § 17.
MADDEN, R. R. Ireland and its Rulers. 3 vols. *o. p.* c 8° Newby [42–46] 58

A reprint of the book first published under the title, "United Irishmen."

MAXWELL, W. H. History of the Irish Rebellion [of 1798] 7/6 p 8° Bell [45] 66

A book much blamed by Irishmen as a "slanderous pot-boiler." Hay's "History of the Irish Rebellion" [1803] is, no doubt, a more judicial account.

O'CONNOR, Mathew. History of the Catholics, fr. Settlement in 1691. pt. I. *o. p.*
TEELING, C. H. History of Ireland at Close of Last Century.
WILLIAMS, W. E. H. The Irish Parliament from 1782 to 1800. 5/- c 8° Cassell 82

F IV. § 35

Historical Biography.

BURKE, Edm. [1729–97].—See § 18.

CURRAN, J. P. [1750–1817] and his Contemporaries.

PHILIPS, Chas. Life and Speeches of Curran. *o.p.* 8° *London* 57

FITZGERALD, Ld. E. [1763–98] Life of. By Thomas Moore. 1/– c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* [31]

FLOOD, H. [1732–91] Life and Speeches of Edw. W. Flood. *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 38

" " See Lecky, *infra.*

GRATTAN, Henry [1750–1820]. Speeches of, ed. by his Son. c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* [22]

GRATTAN, H. [Son]. Life of the Rt. Hon. Henry Grattan. c 8° " " [39]

LECKY, W. E. H.—See *infra.*

*LECKY, W. E. H. Leaders of Public Opinion in Ireland. 7.6 c 8° Longman [71] 72

Swift, Flood, Grattan, O'Connell.

SWIFT, Dn. Jon. [1667–1745].—See Lecky, *supra.*

35. HISTORY OF IRELAND: SINCE THE UNION.

Sources.

*GORDON, Rev. Jas. History of Ireland. *o.p.* 8° *London* 01

M'GEOGHEGAN, Abbé. History of Ireland. Duffy, *Dublin*

PLOWDEN, F. Hist. of Ireland fr. Union [1801] to 1810. [R.-C.] 3 v. *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 11

WAKEFIELD, E. An Account of Ireland: statistical and political. *o.p.* 8° " 12

Modern Writers.—See also § 34, *s.v.* Madden.

ARNOLD, Mat. Irish Essays, and others [Incompatibles, etc.]. 7.6 c 8° Smith & Elder 82

de BEAUMONT. Ireland: Social, Political, and Religious. 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° Bentley 39

CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. Economic Essays on Irish Questions.

DAUNT, W. J. O'Neill. Eighty-five Years of Irish History. 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Ward & Downey 86

*DUFFY, Sir C. Gavan. Young Ireland: a Fragm. of Irish Hist. [1840–50]. 21/– 8° Cassell 80

* " " Four Years of Irish Hist., 1845–49 [sequel to above]. 21/– 8° " 83

" " The League of North and South [1850–55]. 8° Chapman 86

FROUDE, J. A. "Irel. Since the Union," in "Short Studies." vol. II. 6/– c 8° Longman [68] 82

*LEWIS, Sir G. C. Irish Disturbances [agrarian wars]. *o.p.* 8 " 36

O'BRIEN, Barry. Fifty Yrs. of Concession to Irel. [1831–81]. 2 v. cr. 16 – 8° Low 83–85

O'CONNOR, T. P. Parnell Movement, w. Sketch of Irish Party since 1848. 7 6 8° Paul [85] 86

" W. A. A History of the Irish People. 15/– 8° Simpkin 83

O'ROURKE, Can. J. [R.-C.] History of the Great Irish Famine [1847]. 5 – c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 75

SENIOR, Nassau W. Journals, Conversations, and Letters rel. to Ireland. 2 v. 8° Low 81

SIGERSON, Geo. Modern Ireland [Secret Societies Govt., etc.]. 6/– c 8° Longman [ ] 69

*SULLIVAN, A. M. New Ireland. 8/6 c 8° Low [77] 78

WYSE, Sir Thomas. The Catholic Association [struggle for emancip.]. *o.p.* 8° *London* 29

Irish in America, etc.

BAGENAL, P. H. D. American Irish and their Influence on Irish Politics. 3/6 12° *London* 82

DAVIN, N. F. The Irishmen in Canada. 16/– 8 Low 77

LUCY, E. W. The Molly Maguires of Pennsylvania. 8° 82

M'GEE, T. Darcy. Irish Settler in America.

MAGUIRE, J. F. The Irish in America. 12/6 p 8° Longman 68

O'CALLAGHAN, J. C. History of the Irish Brigades in Service of France. 2/– c 8° Cameron, *Glasgow* 70

Historical Biography.

DRUMMOND, Thos. Memoir of. By J. F. McLennan. 15/– 8° Hamilton 67
O'CONNELL, Dan. [1775–1847]. Speeches of. 2/– c 8° Duffy, *Dublin*
DAUNT, W. J. O'N. Personal Recolls. of Dan. O'Connell. 2 v. *o. p.* [pub. 21/–] c 8° Chapman 48
LABY, T. C. Life of Daniel O'Connell. 1/6 c 8° Cameron, *Glasgow*
LECKY, W. E. H.—See § 34, *supra.*
O'ROURKE, Can. J. [R.-C.] Life of Daniel O'Connell [Centenary Life]. 1/– c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 75
TORRENS, W. T. McC. Proconsul & Tribune: Wellesley & O'Connell. vol. I. 14/– 8° Chatto 80
PLUNKET, W. C., Ld. [1764–1854]. Speeches of. 2/– c 8° Duffy, *Dublin*
SHEIL, R. L. Speeches of. 2/– c 8° " "
TORRENS, McC. Life of Shiel. 2 vols. *o. p.* 8° Colburn 55

36. HISTORY OF AUSTRIA AND HUNGARY.

See also CLASS E, § 6, Austria; § 16, Hungary. For Seven Weeks' War and Thirty Years' War, see § 40.

COXE, Archd. W. History of House of Austria [1218–1792]. 3 vols. ca. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [07] 47–53
" " Continuation of same to Revolution of 1848. 3/6 " " 53
Hungary: its History and Revolutions, w. Memoir of Kossuth. 3/6 c 8° " "
KLAPKA, Gen. War of Independence in Hungary [tr.]. 2 v. *o. p.* [pb. 10/6] p 8° *London* 50
MAXWELL, Sir W. Don John of Austria: passages fr. history of 16th cent. [1547–78]. 2 vols. 42/– r 8° Longman 83
VAMBÉRY, Prf. A. The Story of Hungary. [Story of the Nations.] 5/– c 8° Unwin 86
VEHSE, E. Memoirs of the Court of Austria [tr.]. 2 vols. 21/– 8° Longman 56
de WORMS, Bar. H. Austro-Hungarian Empire: polit. sketch since 1866. 9/– 8° Chapman [76] 76

Historical Biography.

ANNE of Austria. The Married Life of. By M. W. Freer [= Mrs. Robinson]. 2 vols. 30/– 8° Tinsley 64
" " The Regcy. of. By M. W. Freer [= Mrs. Robinson]. 2v. 30/– 8° " 66
DEAK, Francis: an Hungarian Statesm. [1803–75], ed. M. E. Grant Duff. 12/6 8° Macmillan 80
v. KOSSUTH, Louis. Memoirs of my Exile [tr.]. 10/6 8° Cassell 80
MARIA Theresa. Frederick II. and Maria Theresa: 1740–42. By Duc de Broglie [tr.]. 2 vols. 30/– 8° Low 83
METTERNICH, Prce. Memoirs of [1773–1829], tr. Mrs. A. Napier. 4 vols. 72/– 8° Bentley 80–81
HAYWARD, A. In "Sketches of Eminent Statesm. & Writers." 2 v. 28/– 8° Murray 80

37. HISTORY OF FRANCE—BEFORE 1789, INCLUDING GENERAL HISTORIES, LECTURES, ETC.

See also § 3, History of Civilization; § 7, Middle Ages. For Huguenots, see CLASS A, § 43.

Bibliography.—MASSON, G. Early Chroniclers of France. 4/– c 8° S. P. C. K. 82
d'AUMALE, Duc. Hist. of Princes of Condé in 16 & 17 cents. [tr.]. 2 v. 30/– 8° Bentley 72
de BONNECHOSE, E. History of France [tr.]. 2 vols. ea. 7/6 p 8° W. & Lock [68] 82–83
DAVENPORT, R. A. History of the Bastile. 6/– c 8° Tegg [3–] 76
*GUIZOT, F. G. Hist. of F. fr. Earliest Times [pop.—tr.]. Ill. 8 v. ea. 10/6 8° Low 72–80
" " The same, abridged by G. Masson. 10/6 8° " 79
A very good, comprehensive work, mainly intended for readers of say 16 to 18 years old; well illust. by Neuville, but badly translated.

F IV. § 37

GUIZOT, F. G. Episodes of French History [tr.]. Ill. ea. 2/6 12° Low 80
Charlemagne; Francis I. and Chas. V.; Franc. I. and Renaissance; Henry IV.; St. Louis and Thirteenth Century.

JERVIS, W. H. The Student's History of France. Ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray [62] 84

*KITCHEN, Dn. G. W. History of France. Ill. 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clar. Press 77
Probably the best general history, certainly the best by an Englishman, but rather dry.

LACOMBE, P. Short History of the French People [tr.]. $1.25 16° *Boston* [75] 83
On the same lines as Green's "Short Hist. of the English People," but less elaborate.

MICHELET, T. History of France [to 1483—tr.]. 2 vols. $4 8° *New York* [45]
Very learned and very brilliant, but too theoretical to be a quite satisfactory "history."

" " France before Europe [tr.]. 2/6 12° Smith & Elder 71

PALGRAVE, Sir F. History of Normandy and of England. 4 vols. 84/- 8° Macmillan 51-64

*PARKMAN, F. [Am.] France and England in North America. 7/6 c 8° " [ ] 86

v. RANKE, Leopold. Civil Wars and Monarchy in France in 16th and 17th Centuries [tr.]. 2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 24/-] 8° Longman 52

STEPHEN, Sir J. Lectures on the History of France. 2 vols. *o. p.* 8° " [51] 57
Chiefly on the Institutions of France; forms an admirable commentary on French history.

*TAINE, H. A. The Ancient Régime [tr.—excellent account of Society during 100 years before Revolution]. 16/- 8° Low 76

de TOCQUEVILLE, C. A. Society in France bef. Revol. of 1789, tr. H. Reeve. 14/- 8° Murray [56] 73

YONGE, Charl. M. History of France. [Freeman's Historical Series.] 3/6 18° Macmillan 79

" " France. [History Primers.] 1/- 18° " 78

Special Periods and Historical Biographies.

ANNE OF AUSTRIA.—See § 36, Austria.

BARÈRE. Essay on "Barère," by Lord Macaulay, in "Essays." 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 84

CATHERINE DE MEDICI. Girlhood of. By T. A. Trollope. *o. p.* [pub. 10/6] 8° Chapman 56

CHARLEMAGNE.—See also Guizot, *supra.*

CUTTS, Rev. E. L. Charlemagne and his Times. c 8° S. P. C. K. 82

GLAISTER, Rev. W. Life of Charlemagne [tr. fr. Eginhard (contemp.)]. 4/6 c 8° Bell

CHARLES THE BOLD.—See also Louis XI., *infra.*

FREEMAN, E. A. in "Essays," series I. 10/6 8° Macmillan 72

*KIRK, J. F. History of Charles the Bold. 3 vols. 45/- 8° Murray 63-68

du GUESCLIN, Bertrand. Life and Times of. By D. F. Jamieson. 2 vols. $14 8° *Charleston* 64

HENRY III. His Court and Times. By M. W. Freer [=Mrs. Robinson]. 3 vols. *o. p.* 8° Hurst 58

HENRY IV.

FREER, M. W. [=Mrs. Robinson] Hist. of Reign of Henry IV. Pt. I., Henry & the League, 2 vols.; Pt. II., Henry and Marie de Medici, 2 vols.; Pt. III., Last Decade of a Glorious Reign, 2 v.; *o. p.* 8° " 60-63

de SULLY, Duc. Memoirs of. [Prime Minist. to Henry IV.—tr.] 4 v. ca. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 56

JEANNE d'ARC.

BRAY, Mrs. Joan of Arc and the Times of Charles VII. 7/6 c 8° Griffith 73

CADDY [Mrs.] Flor. Footsteps of Jeanne d'Arc: a Pilgrimage. 15/- 8° Hurst 85

TUCKEY, Janet. Joan of Arc [pop., bas. on Quicherat; New Plut. Ser.]. 2/6 c 8° Marcus Ward 80

LOUIS IX.

JOINVILLE, Sire de. "Saint Louis," in "Chronicles of the Crusades."—See § 7.

LOUIS XI.

de COMMINES, P. Mem. of. [Louis XI., Chas. VIII., Chas. the Bold.] 2 v. ea 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55–56
WILLERT, P. F. The Reign of Louis XI. Map. [Histor. Handbooks.] 3/6 12° Rivington 76

LOUIS XIV.

MARTIN, H. Hist. of France [during Reigns of Louis XIV., XV.—tr.]. 3 vols. $16.50 8° *Boston*
de SAINT-SIMON, Duc.] Memoirs of Reign of Louis XIV. and the Regency [tr.]. 3 vols. 27/– 8° Chatto 76

Abridgt. of the original 20 vol. book, which was first published complete 1829.

VOLTAIRE, F. A. Age of Louis XIV. [tr.].—No English translation in print.

LOUIS XV.

de BROGLIE, Duc. The King's Secret. [Secret Correspondence of Louis XV. with his Agents, 1752–74—tr.] 2 vols. 24/– 8° Cassell 79
JACKSON, Lady C. C. The Old Régime. 2 vols. 24/– p 8° Bentley 80

Gives a vivid picture of Society under Louis XV.

LOUIS XVI. French Court and Society. [Reign of Louis XVI. and 1st Emp.] By Lady Jackson. 2 vols. 24/– p 8° „ 81

MARGUERITE d'ANGOULÊME, Queen of Navarre. Life of. By M. W. Freer [=Mrs. Robinson]. *o. p.* 8° Hurst 54

MARIE ANTOINETTE.

CAMPAN, Mrs. J. L. Private Life of Marie Antoinette [tr.]. 2 vols. 30/– 8° Bentley [23] 83
CARLYLE, T. "The Diamond Necklace," in "Essays," vol. V. 2/– 16° Chapman [37] 72

Cf. also Vizetelly's "Story of the Diamond Necklace," 6/– p 8° Vizetelly [67] 81.

REEVE, Henry. "Royal and Republic. France" [series of Essays], contains a good Essay on Marie Antoinette. 2 vols. 21/– 8° Longman 72
"TYTLER, Sarah." Life of Marie Antoinette. [New Plutarch.] 2/6 12° Marcus Ward [76] 83
YONGE, Prf. C. D. Life of Marie Antoinette, Queen of France. 76

MIRABEAU.

CARLYLE, Thos. "Mirabeau," in "Essays," vol. V. 2/– 16° Chapman [37] 72
MACAULAY, Ld. "Mirabeau," in "Essays." 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 84
REEVE, Henry. "Royal and Republican France" [*supra*], contains a good Essay on Mirabeau.

RICHELIEU, Card. Life of. By W. Robson. 4/6 c 8° Routledge 74
„ „ „ „ By Gustave Masson. Ill. [Home Library.] 3/6 c 8° S. P. C. K. 84

38. HISTORY OF FRANCE: REVOLUTION OF 1789.

BURKE, Edmund. Reflections on French Revolution; vol. II. of "Works," ed. E. J. Payne. 5/– 12° Clar. Press [1790] 78

A caustic contemp. [1790] attack on the Revolutionists. Repl. to by Mackintosh: "Vindiciæ Gallicæ."

*CARLYLE, Thos. History of the French Revolution. 3 vols. ea. 2/– 16° Chapman [37] 71
GARDINER, Mrs. B. M. French Revolution. [1789–95; Epochs Mod. Hist.] 2/6 12° Longman [76] 83

A capital little manual, based on the most recent and best authorities.

de LAMARTINE, A. History of the Girondists [personal memoirs of patriots of French Revolution]. 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48
van LAUN, Henry. The French Revolutionary Epoch. 2 vols. 24/– 8° Cassell 78

From beginning of First French Revolution to the end of the Second Empire (meagre after 1848).

F IV. § 39

MICHELET, J. Historical View of the French Revolution. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48
MIGNET, F. A. M. History of the French Revolution : 1789–1814 [tr.]. 3/6 c 8° „ „ 56
MORRIS, W. O. The French Revolution and First Empire. 7/6 c 8° Longman 74

Contains an admirable Bibliography by Hon. A. D. White.

SMYTH, Prf. W. Lectures on the French Revolution. 2 vols. ca. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55
*STEPHENS, H. Morse. A History of the French Revolution. [In 3 v.] v. I. 18/- 8° Rivington 86
*v. SYBEL, Prf. H. Hist. of Europe during French Revolut. [tr.]. 4 v. ca. 12/- 8° Murray 66–68
*TAINE, H. A. The French Revolution, tr. J. Durand. 2 vols. ca. 16/- 8° Low 78–80

Chiefly social ; very unfavourable to the Revolutionists.

THIERS, Adolphe. Hist. of the Great French Revol. [1789–1801 ; tr.]. 5 v. 36/- r 8° Bentley [38] 81

Also a translation pub. by Nimmo, 6/- 8° '76.

Historical Biography.

DANTON, and the French Revolution. By L. Gronlund. 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

A history of the Revol. from the Socialist point of view, by a well-known (moderate) Socialist.

Marat : a Biographical Sketch. By E. Belfort Bax. 8° Modern Press 82
ROBESPIERRE, Life of. By G. H. Lewes. *o. p.* [pub. 9/-] 8° *London* 54

39. HISTORY OF FRANCE: SINCE THE GREAT REVOLUTION.

For Franco-German War, see § 40 ; for Peninsular War, see § 26. For Waterloo, see § 26.

ADAMS, C. K. Democracy and Monarchy in France [1789–1870]. 12/6 *New York* 75
BLANC, Louis [Rep.]. History of Ten Years [1830–40 ; tr.]. *o. p.* [pub. 26/-] *London* 44-45
BROWNING, Oscar. Modern France [1814–1879]. 1/- 16° Longman 80
FAURIEL, M. The Last Days of the Consulate, ed. Lalanne [tr.]. 8° Low 86
FETRIDGE, W. P. Rise and Fall of the Commune. $2 12° *New York* 71
GUIZOT, F. P. G. France under Louis Philippe [1841–47 ; tr.]. 14/- 8° Bentley 65
„ „ Last Days of the Reign of Louis Philippe 18/- 8° „ 67
HILLEBRAND, K. France & the French in 2nd half of 19th Cent. [tr.]. 10/6 p 8° Trübner 81
HUGO, Victor. History of a Crime [Coup d'Etat of Dec. 1851 ; tr.]. 6/- c 8° Low [77] 79
JACKSON, Lady C. C. Court of Tuileries fr. Restor. to Flight of L. Philippe. 2 v. 24/- c 8° Bentley 83
de LAMARTINE, A. Hist. of Restor. of Monarchy in France [tr.]. 4 v. ca. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 51–53
„ „ „ History of the Revolution of 1848 [tr.]. 3/6 c 8° „ „ 49

Lamartine was at the head of the Provisional Government.

MACDONNELL, J. France since the First Empire. 6/- c 8° Macmillan 79
SCOTT, J. G. ["Schway Yoe."] France & Tongking : Narr. of Camp. 1884. 16/- 8° Unwin 85
SENIOR, N. W. Journals Kept in France and Italy [1848–52]. 2 vols. 24/- 8° King 71
„ „ Conversations with Thiers, Guizot, and others, during Second Empire. 2 vols. 30/- 8° Hurst 78
STANHOPE, Earl. The French Retreat from Moscow, & other Essays. 7/6 p 8° Murray 76
THIERS, Adolphe. Hist. of the Consulate & the Emp. under Napol. [tr.]. 6/- r 8° Nimmo [45–61] 76

Standard, but very French ; events of 1870 very one-sidedly stated.

Historical Biography and Memoirs.

BUGEAUD, Marsh. Memoirs of, from Corresp. 1784–1849. By Ct. d'Ideville [tr.]. 2 vols. 30/- 8° Hurst 82
GUIZOT, F. P. G. in Private Life. 15/- 8° „ 80

F IV. § 40

HAMERTON, P. G.	Modern Frenchmen: Five Biographies.	7/6	p 8°	Seeley	78
HORTENSE, Qu. [Mother of Napoleon III.].	Memoirs [tr.].	6/–	c 8°	Hurst	[62] 64
KING, E. [Am.]	Biographies of French Political Leaders [1870–1874].	6/–	12°	Low	76
MURRAY, E. C. Grenv.	Leaders of France [of Third Republic].				77

NAPOLEON I.—See also Essays by Bayne, Carlyle, Channing, Emerson, Hayward; also § 25, *s.v.* Waterloo.

ASHTON, J.	English Caricature and Satire on Napoleon I. Ill. 2 vols.		8°	Chatto	84
BINGHAM, Cpt. D.	Selection fr. Letters & Despatches of Napoleon I. 3 v.	42/–	8°	Chapman	84
BOURRIENNE,	Mem. of Napl. Bonaparte [tr.]. [Also 3/6, Lockwood] 3 v.	42/–	8°	Bentley	[31] 73
BOWEN, E. E.	The Campaigns of Napoleon. 3 vols. ca.	6/–	12°	Rivington	73–75

Arcola, Marengo, Waterloo.

CAMPBELL, Sir Neil.	Nap. at Fontainebl. & Elba: Notes of Convers. etc.	15/–	8°	Murray	69
HAZLITT, W.	Life of Napoleon [best book favourable to N.]. 3 vols.				[36] 78
*LANFREY, P.	History of Napoleon [tr.]. 4 vols.	42/–	8°	Macmillan	72–79

The best History of Napoleon; unfinished—impartial but severe.

de REMUSAT, Mme.	Memoirs of [1802–8]. tr. Mrs. Hocy+J. Lillie. 2 v.	32/–	8°	Low	81

Picture of Court of Napoleon, by one of Josephine's Maids-of-honour.

*SEELEY, Prf. J. R.	Napoleon I. [repr. of art. in "Encylo. Brit."].	5/–	c 8°	Seeley	86

NAPOLEON III.

*JERROLD, Blanchard.	Life of Napol. III. fr. State Records. 3 vols. ca.	18/–	8°	Longman	74–77
de MAUPAS, C. E.	Story of the Coup d'Etat [tr.]. 2 vols.	21/–	p 8°	Virtue	84
PRINCE IMPERIAL,	Life of, by E. Barlee.	12/6	8°	Griffith	80
de PRESSENSÉ, E.	Contemporary Portraits [tr.].	7/6	8°	Hodder	80
TALLEYRAND, Prce.	Correspondence of, with Louis XVIII. [1814–15; tr.].				

Chiefly in relation to the Congress of Vienna.

" "	Remin. of. By Colmache [his priv. sec.; tr.]. 2 vols. *o.p.*		p 8°	*London*	48

THIERS, L. Adolphe.

HAYWARD, A.	in "Sketches of Eminent Statesmen & Writers." 2 v.	28/–	8°	Murray	80
LE GOFF, F.	Life of Louis Adolphe Thiers [Am. tr.].	12/–	8°	Low	79
SIMON, Jules.	Government of M. Thiers [8 Feb. '71 to 24 May '73; tr.]. 2 vols.	32/–	8°	"	79

40. HISTORY OF GERMANY.

See also § 36, Austria; also CLASS E, § 14. For History of Reformation, see CLASS A, § 39.

BREWER, Dr. E. C.	Political, Social, and Literary History of Germany.		8°		81
" "	The Smaller History of Germany.		16°		81
*BRYCE, J.	The Holy Roman Empire.	7/6	p 8°	Macmillan	[64] 84

The Relations of Rome and Germany in the Middle Ages.

LEWIS, C. T.	Hist. of Germany fr. Earliest Times [based on Müller].	7/6	12°	*New York*	[74] 78
*MENZEL, W.	History of Germany [tr.]. 3 vols. ea.	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	48–49
MÜLLER, W.	Polit. Hist. of Recent Times [1816–75, chiefly Ger., tr.]. $3		8°	*New York*	[76] 81
v. RANKE, L.	Mem. of House of Brandenburg & Hist. of Pruss. 17 & 18 cent. [tr.]. 3 vols. *o.p.*		8°	Murray	49
" "	Hist. of the Reformation in Germany, chiefly polit. [tr.]. 3 vols. *o.p.*		8°	Longman	45–47

F IV. § 40

ROBERTSON, W. [Eng.] Hist. of the Reign of Emperor Charles V. 3 v. $7.50 c 8° *Phila.* [1769] 60

Standard. This edition contains account of Emperor's Life after his Abdication, by W. H. Prescott.

*SEELEY, Prf. J. R. Life and Times of Stein. 3 vols. 30/- 8° Camb. Press 79

A highly valuable work, based on original materials, judicial in tone. Gives a very admirable view of Germany and Prussia in Napoleonic age. Of espec. value is Part 5 of Vol. II., which describes the legislat., adminis., munic., and educat. reforms to which Prussia owes her present greatness.

SIME, J. History of Germany. [Freeman's Hist. Ser.] 3/- 18° Macmillan 74

TAYLOR, Bayard. History of Germany [a sketch—based on Müller]. 9/- 12° *New York* 74

TUTTLE, Herbert. History of Prussia [1134–1740]. $2.25 12° *Boston* 84

YONGE, Chas. M. History of Germany. 6/- c 8° Marcus Ward 77

Military History.

MALLESON, Col. G. B. The Battlefields of Germany. Maps and plan. 16/- 8° Allen 84

From the Outbreak of the Thirty Years' War.

WYATT, W. J. History of Prussia [military]. vols. I. & II. 36/- 8° Longman 76

Thirty Years' War, 1618–1648.

*GARDINER, S. R. The Thirty Years' War. [Epochs of History.] 2/6 16° „ 74

*GINDELY, Prf. A. Hist. of the Thirty Years' War. [Am. tr.]. Fully ill. 2 v. 24/- 8° Bentley 86

v. SCHILLER, F. Hist. of the Thirty Years' War [tr.] in "Works" vol. I. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 46

Now only of value to the Student of the History of Historical Literature.

TRENCH, Abp. R. C. Gustavus Adolphus in Germany. 4/- 12° Paul [65] 86

WARD, Prf. A. W. The Thirty Years' War. 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 69

Seven Years' War [1756–1763].—See Frederick the Great, *infra.*

LOUDON, Marshal. By Col. G. B. Malleson. [Military Biographies.] 4/- c 8° Chapman 84

This book and Brackenbury's "Frederick," *infra*, present the opposing aspects of the War.

Seven Weeks' War, 1866.

HOZIER, Cpt. H. M. The Seven Weeks' War. Maps. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [67] 82

Based on letters written to *The Times.*

Franco-German War, 1870-71.—See also CLASS I, ¶ Military Arts.

BORBSTÄDT+DWYER, A; F. The Franco-German War [a military hist.]. 21/- 8° Asher 72

HELVIG, Cpt. H. Operations of 1st Bavar. Army Corps [tr.]. 2 vols. 24/- 8° Paul 74

HOZIER, Cpt. H. M. The Franco-Prussian War. 2 vols. 50/- 4° Mackenzie 72

Official [Germ.] Account of F.-G. War, tr. Maj. F. C. H. Clarke. Maps & plans. 8° Clowes 72–84

Part I. *To Downfall of Empire.* Vol. I., sects. 1-5: to Gravelotte, 26/-; vol. II., sects. 6-9, to Downfall, 22/-.
Part II. *War against Republic.* 3 vols., sects. 10-20, 26/-, 26/-, 31/6. The Sections are sold separately at from 3/- to 6/6 [Sect. 19, 13/6].

OLLIER, E. The Franco-German War, illust. 2 vols. ea. 9/- 4° Cassell 72

O'SHEA, H. An Iron-bound City [Paris dur. German leaguer]. 2 v. 21/- c 8° Ward & Downey 86

RICH, Elihu. History of the Franco-Prussian War. Fully ill. 21/- i 8° Sonnenschein [71] 86

RUSSELL, Dr. W. H. My Diary during the last Great War. 7/6 c 8° Routledge 73

RÜSTOW, W. War for the Rhine Frontier: a polit. & mil. hist. [tr.] 3 v. 31/6 8° Blackwood 71–72

v. SCHELLENDORF, B. Campaign 1870–1: Duties of General Staff [tr.]. v. I. 10/6 8° Paul 77

Historical Biography.

BISMARCK, Prince. Letters to his Wife, Sister, &c. [1844-70], tr. Maxse. 6/- c 8° Chapman 78

BUSCH, Dr. M. Bismarck in the Franco-Germ. War [1870–71; tr.]. 2 v. 18/- c 8° Macmillan 79

„ „ Our Chancellor [personal sketches; tr.]. 2 vols. 18/- c 8° „ 80

GÖRLACH, W.	Life of Prince Bismarck [tr.].	$1.25	16°	*New York*		82
HAYWARD, A.	In "Sketches of Eminent Statesmen & Writers."	2 v. 28/–	8°	Murray		80
HEZEKIEL, J.	Life of Prince Bismarck [tr.].	$3.50	8°	*New York.*		77
KLACZKO, J.	Two Chancellors [Bismarck, Gortschakoff; tr.].	6/– c	8°	Chapman	[76]	77
LOWE, C. R.	Bismarck: An Historical Biography.	2 vols. 24/– c	8°	Cassell		86
BUNSEN, Baron.	Memoir of. By his Widow.	2 vols. 21/– p	8°	Longman	[68]	69

CHARLEMAGNE.—See § 37, France.

FREDERICK THE GREAT.

BRACKENBURY, Col. C. B.	Frederick the Great. [Milit. Biogs.]	4/- c	8°	Chapman		84
de BROGLIE, Duc.	Frederick the Great and Maria Theresa [tr.].	2 vols. 30/–	8°	Low		83

In time of First Silesian War, 1740–42.

*CARLYLE, Thos.	History of Frederick the Great [v. laudatory].	10 v. ca. 2/–	16°	Chapman	[64–66]	73
LONGMAN, F. W.	Fred. the Great & Sev. Years' War. [Epochs Mod. Hist.]	2/6	12°	Longman		81
MACAULAY, Ld.	"Frederick the Great," in "Essays" [art. on Campbell's "Frederick the Great" (2 v. '42)]	2/6 c	8°	„	[27]	84

See also Seven Years' War, *supra.*

LOUISA, Qn. [of Prus.].	Life and Times of. By E. H. Hudson.	2 vols. 10/6 c	8°	Hatchard	[74]	77
TUTTLE, Herb. [Am.]	German Political Leaders [1870–4].	6/– c	8°	Low		76

41. HISTORY OF GREECE: ANCIENT AND MODERN.

Sources. For editions of Originals, see CLASS K, ¶ Philology.

ARRIAN, F.	Anabasis of Alexander, w. Comment. by E. J. Chinnock.	7/6	8°	Hodder		84
DINDORF, L. [ed.].	Historici Græci Minores. [Bibl. Teubneriana.]	2 vols. p	8°	*Leipzig*		70–71
HERODOTUS.	Tr. w. notes, etc. Can. & Sir H. Rawlinson & J. Y. Wilkinson. Ill.	4 vols. 48/–	8°	Murray		58–60
PLUTARCH [1st cent.]	Lives of Greeks and Romans, tr. from the Greek [nominally by Dryden] & ed. by A. H. Clough.	5 vols. 50/–	8°	Low		59

Written in pairs, portraying one Greek and one Roman, and then drawing a comparison between them. Cheap ed. [Langhorne's tr.]. 2 vols. 4/– c 8° Warne.

THUCYDIDES.	Hist. of Pelop. War, tr. B. Jowett. 2 v. [I. Tr.; II. Notes, etc.]		8°	Clar. Press		81
XENOPHON.						

General History.—See also § 1, Univ. Hist.; § 6, History of Antiquity.

ABBOTT, E. [ed.].	Hellenica: A Collection of Essays.	16/–	8°	Rivington		80
*COX, Sir Geo. W.	A History of Greece.	2 vols. 36/–	8°	Paul	[74]	78

Ends with Persian War; written in a popular attractive style.

„ „	General History of Greece [to death of Alexander].	7/6 c	8°	„	[76]	83
„ „	The Great Persian War, from Herodotus.	3/6	12°	Longman		76
„ „	The Greeks & the Persians; The Athenian Empire [flight of Xerxes to fall of Athens]. [Epochs Anc. Hist.]	ea. 2/6	12°	„		76–76
„ „	Lives of Greek Statesmen [Solon—Themistokles].	2/6 c	8°	„		85
CURTEIS, Can. A. M.	Rise of Macedonian Empire. [Epochs. Anc. Hist.]	2/6	12°	„		77
*CURTIUS, Prf. E.	Hist. of Greece [to B.C. 337], tr. Prf. A. W. Ward. 5 v. ea.	18/–	8°	Bentley		71–74
DUNCKER, Prf. Max.	History of Greece to Battle of Salamis [tr.].	15/–	8°	„		83
FELTON, C. C.	Greece, Anc. & Mod. [pop. lectures del. at Boston].	21/–	8°	*Boston*	[67]	80

F IV. § 41

*FINLAY, Dr. Geo. History of Greece [Conq. by Romans to pres. time], ed. Tozer. 7 vols. 70/- 8° Clar. Press [51-56] 77

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. in "Essays," Ser. II.: "Ancient Greece and Mediæval Italy," "Historians of Athens," "Athenian Democracy," "Alexander the Great." 10/6 8° Macmillan [73] 80

FYFFE, C. A. Greece [elementary; History Primers]. 1/- 18° " 75

*GROTE, George. Hist. of Greece [to Alex. the Gt.]. 10 v. 8° £6; 12 v. ca. 4/- p 8° Murray [51-56] 83

Cf. review in Mill's "Dissertations."

LLOYD, W. W. Age of Pericles: pols. & arts of Gr. [to Pelop. War]. 2 v. 21/- 8° Macmillan 75

" " History of Sicily to the Athenian War. 14/- 8° Murray 72

MITFORD, Wm. History of Greece [to d. of Philip of Macedon]. 8 v. *o. p.* 8° Caddell [1784-1818] 38

Ed. Lord Redesdale. No longer of any great value. Occupies position on Tory side held by Grote on Liberal.

SANKEY, C. The Spartan & Theban Supremacies [Ep. Anc. Hist.] 2/6 12° Longman 77

SMITH, Dr. Wm. History of Greece [to Roman Conquest]. 7/6 p 8° Murray [54] 81

" " Dictionary of Greek & Roman Biog. & Mythol. 3 v. 84/- r 8° " 45 48

" " Classical Dictionary of Biog., Mythol., and Geogr. 18/- 8° " [52] 66

" " Smlr. Class. Dict. of Mythol., Biog. & Geog. [abgt. of above]. 7/6 p 8° " [67] 70

THIRLWALL, Bp. C. The History of Greece. 7 vols. *o. p.* c 8° Longm. [39-44] 45-5

Especially strong in later history of Greece; a good complement to Grote.

History of Institutions.

BOECKH, A. Public Economy of the Athenians, tr. A. Lamb. *o. p.* 8° *Boston* 57

A financial history, of much scholarship and research.

*de COULANGES, F. The Anc. City: rel. laws & instits of Gr. & Rome [tr.]. $2.50 8° "

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Hist. of Federal Govt. vol. I., Intro. & Gr. Federations. 21/- 8° Clar. Press 63

*SCHÖMANN, G. F. Antiquities of Greece: the State [tr.]. 18/- 8° Rivington 80

" " Athenian Constitutional History, tr. Bosanquet. 3/6 8° " 78

Antiquities, Greek and Roman.—See also ¶ Antiquities.

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Greek Antiquities. [elementary; Hist. Primers.] Ill. 1/- 18° Macmillan 75

RAMSAY, W. Manual of Roman Antiquities [antiquated in pts.]. 8/6 c 8° Griffin [51] 79

RICH, A. Dictionary of Roman & Greek Antiquities. Ill. 7/6 p 8° Longman [49] 73

SMITH, Dr. Wm. Dictionary of Greek & Roman Antiq. Ill. [abgd. 7/6]. 28/- r 8° Murray 48

WILKINS, Prf. A. S. Roman Antiquities [elementary; History Primers]. Ill. 1/- 18° Macmillan 77

Social Life of the Greeks and Romans.

BECKER, W. A. Charicles: illustrative of private life of Greeks [tr.]. 7/6 8° Longman [43] 73

" " Gallus: Roman Scenes in the Time of Augustus [tr.]. 7/6 8° " [44] 66

v. FALKE, J. Greece & Rome: their Life & Art [tr.]. Richly ill. $15 f° *New York* 82

GLADSTONE, W. E. Juventus Mundi [life in Homeric days]. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 69

GUHL+KONER, E.; W. Life of Greeks & Romans, fr. antiq. mon. [tr.]. Ill. 7/6 8° Chatto [75] 78

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. Social Life in Greece [fr. Homer to Menander]. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [74] 77

" " Old Greek Life [elementary; History Primers]. Ill. 1/- 18° " 75

Modern History.—See also CLASS E, § 15, Greece.

*FINLAY, Dr. Geo. "Hist. of Greece," ed. Tozer, *supra*. vols. VI.-VII. contain Gk. Revol. & last 20 yrs.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. in "Essays," Ser. III.: "Byzantine Empire," "Impressions of Athens," "Mediæval and Modern Greece." 10/6 8° Macmillan 80

TIMAYENIS, T. T. A History of Greece, fr. earliest times to present. 2 vols. 8° *New York* 81

42. HISTORY OF ITALY: ANCIENT ROME.

See also § 6, History of Antiquity; § 41, Greece. For Antiquities, see § 41, Greece & ¶ Antiquities. For Social Life of Ancient Rome see § 41, Greece; also CLASS D, § 88, Roman Law. For Philosophy, see CLASS C.

Sources.—For editions of Originals, see CLASS K, ¶ Philology, also the works of Dion Cassius, Dionysius, Eutropius, Florus, Polybius, Plutarchus, Velleius Paterculus.

Bibliography.—VOLLGRAFF, J. C.	Greek Writers of Roman History [113 pp.].		8°	*Leyden*	80
AMMIANUS MARCELLINUS.	Roman Hist. [A.D. 96–378], tr. Prf. C. D. Yonge.	7/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	62
LIVY.	Roman History [to A.D. 390], tr. Spillan. 4 vols. ea.	5/– c	8°	„ „	49–53
	First Book contains best discussion on Institutions of period of Kings.				
„	Books XXI.–XXV., tr. Church+Brodribb.	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	83
PETER, H. [ed.].	Historicorum Romanorum Fragmenta [Bibl. Teubneriana].	p	8°	*Leipzig*	83
SALLUST.	Conspiracy of Catiline, & Jugurthine War, tr. Pollard.	6/– c	8°	Macmillan	
SUETONIUS.	Lives of the 12 Cæsars, tr. Thomson, ed. Forester.	$3.50 c	8°	*New York*	[76] 82
TACITUS.	The History of, tr. Church+Brodribb.	6/– c	8°	Macmillan	[64] 76
„	Annals of, tr. Church+Brodribb.	7/6 c	8°	„	[76] 77

Inscriptions.

ORELLI+HENZEN, J. G.; G.	Inscriptionum Latin. Select. Collectio.	3 vols.		*Turici* [=Zurich]	28–56

General Histories.

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos.	Hist of Rome [to B.C. 202; practically superseded].	3 v.	8°	Bickers [40–3]	*in prp.*
„ „	History of the Later Roman Commonwealth.	2 vols.	8°	„ [45]	„
	Posthumous repr. of articles in "Encycl. Metrop."				
„ „	The Second Punic War, ed. W. T. Arnold [posthum.].	8/6 c	8°	Macmillan	86
„ W. T.	Roman Provincial Administration.	6/– c	8°	„	79
BEESLY, Prf. E. S.	Gracchi, Marius, and Sulla. [Epochs Anc. Hist.]	2/6	12°	Longman	77
„ „	Catiline, Clodius, and Tiberius [a defence—reprinted fr. *Fortnightly Review*].	6/–	12°	Chapman	78
CAPES, W. W.	Early Roman Empire [assass. of Cæsar to assass. of Domitian; Epochs Anc. Hist.]	2/6	12°	Longman	76
„ „	Roman Empire of Second Century: age of Antonines. [Epochs Anc. Hist.]	2/6	12°	„	76
CREIGHTON, M.	Rome [elementary]. [History Primers.]	1/–	18°	Macmillan	75
CURTEIS, Can. A. M.	History of the Roman Empire [A.D. 395–800]. Maps.	3/6	12°	Rivington	75
DURUY, Victor.	Hist. of Rome & Roman People, ed. Mahaffy. 6 v. ea.	30/– r	8°	Paul	83–86
	Finely illust., and of considerable literary merit.				
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	In "Essays," Ser. II., Corn. Sulla, Flavian Cæsars, Ser. III., Illyrian Emperors, Normans at Palermo, Sicilian Cycles, etc.	12/–	8°	Macmillan	[$\frac{73}{80}$] $\frac{86}{80}$
FROUDE, J. A.	Cæsar: a Sketch. [Very eulogistic—popular.]	16/–	8°	Longman	79
*GIBBON, E.	History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, w. Milman's notes, ed. Smith.	8 vols. 60/–	8°	Murray	[38–9] 55
„ „	The same, w. Milman's Notes. Ill. [badly].	2 vols.	8°	Ward & Lock	84–86
„ „	The same, abridged. ["The Student's Gibbon."]	7/6 p	8°	Murray	62
GILMAN, Arthur.	Rome. [Story of the Nations—popular.]	5/– c	8°	Unwin	[86] 86
IHNE, W.	The History of Rome [to B.C. 78—tr.].	5 vols. ea. 15/–		8° Longman	71–82
	Critical and impartial, examining all evidence and advancing no theories.				

F IV. § 43

IHNE, W. Early Rome, to capture by Gauls. [Ep. Anc. Hist.] 2 6 12° Longman 78

LEIGHTON, R. F. A History of Rome [fully illust.; good short hist.]. 12° *New York* 79

LEWIS, Sir G. C. Inquiry into Credibility of Early Roman History. 2 vols. 8° Thornton, *Oxon.* [55] 85

LIDDELL, H. G. Student's History of Rome [to estabmnt. of Empire]. 7/6 p 8° Murray [56] 65

Dry, but a storehouse of accurate information.

LONG, G. Decline of Roman Republic [B.C. 154–44]. 5 v. ca. 14/- 8° Bell 64-74

*MERIVALE, Dn. C. A History of the Romans under the Empire [B.C. 60–A.D. 180]. 8 vols. ca. 6/- c 8° Longman [50-62] 72

Vol. VIII. contains "Conversion of the Northern Nations" and "Conversion of Roman Empire."

" " General History of Rome [B.C. 753–A.D. 476]. 7/6 c 8° " 75

A long period in a short space; hence sketchy, but interesting.

" " The Roman Triumvirates. [Epochs Anc. Hist.] 2/6 12° " 76

MICHELET, J. History of the Roman Republic, tr. W. Hazlitt. 3 6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 63

*MOMMSEN, Th. Hist. of Rome, tr. W. P. Dickson [to B.C. 46]. v. I.–IV. 46/6 c 8° Bentley [62-66] 68-75

Vol. V. [to Diocletian], *in prep.* Mainly a constitutional history; rev. in Freeman's "Essays" II.

NIEBUHR, B. G. Lectures on the Hist. of Rome, tr. L. Schmitz. *o.p.* [pub. 7/6] 8° Walton [44–49] 70

SEELEY, Prf. J. R. Roman Imperialism in "Lectures and Essays." 10/6 8° Macmillan 70

Three lectures on Establishment and Decline of the Empire.

SMITH, R. Bosworth. Carthage and the Carthaginians. Maps. 10 6 c 8° Longman [78] 79

" " Rome and Carthage [Punic wars; Ep. Anc. Hist.] 2 6 12° " 81

" Dr. Wm. Dictionaries. [See § 41, Greece.]

43. HISTORY OF ITALY: MODERN.

See also § 15, England, 1485–1603, *s.v.* Calendar.

Bibliography.—BALZANI, Count. Early Chroniclers of Italy. 4/- c 8° S. P. C. K. 83

de AMICIS, E. Military Life in Italy [tr.]. Ill. $2 8° *New York* 82

BENT, J. T. Genoa: how the Republic Rose and Fell. Ill. 18/- 8° Paul 80

BURCKHARDT, J. Civiliz. of Period of the Renaissance in Italy [tr.]. 2 v. 24/- 8° " 78

CASSIODORUS. The Letters of, tr. T. Hodgkin. 16/- 8° Clar. Press 86

Contains the official correspondence of the statesman who was virtually Theodoric's chief Sec. of State; of much importance for the constitution of Roman and Teutonic society in 6th cent.

CHURCH, Dn. R. W. Dante. [Contains tr. of "De Monarchia."] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 78

COLLETTO, Gen. P. History of Naples [1734–1825, w. supl. to '56]. 2 vols. 24/- 8° *Edinburgh* 58

FREEMAN, E. A. Histor. & Architectural Sketches [chfly. Italian]. Ill. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 76

" " Subject and Neighbour Lands of Venice. Ill. 10/6 c 8° " 81

" " Essays, Ser. I.: "Bryce's Holy Rom. Empire," "Frederick I.," "Frederick II." 10/6 8° " [72] 86

" " Essays, Ser. III.: "The Goths at Ravenna," "Normans at Palermo." 12/- 8° " 80

GRIMM, H. Life of Michael Angelo [tr.]. 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Smith & Elder [65] 65

Contains good account of sources of early Italian history.

HAZLITT, W. C. Hist. of Venetian Repub.: rise, greatness, civiliz. 4 v. 28/- 8° " " 58–60

*HODGKIN, T Italy and her Invaders [A.D. 376–553]. Ill. 4 vols. 68/- 8° Clar. Press 80–85

*HUNT, W. History of Italy. [Freeman's Hist. Series.] 3/6 18° Macmillan [73] 83

F IV. § 44

"LEE, Vernon" [=Violet Paget].	Studies of the 18th Century in Italy.		14/– r	8°	Satchell	80
*MACHIAVELLI, N.	History of Florence [tr.].		3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	47
MARTEL, C.	Military Italy. Map.		12/6	8°	Macmillan	84
MAZZINI, Jos.	His Life and Writings.	6 vols. ea.	9/– p	8°	Smith & Elder	69
O'CLERY, K.	Hist. of the Italian Revolut.: First Period [1796–1849].		7/6	8°	Washbourne	75
PROBYN, J. W.	Italy from Fall of Napoleon I. [1815] to Death of Victor Emmanuel [1878].		7/6	8°	Cassell	84
v. REUMONT, A.	The Carafas of Maddaloni: Naples und. Span. dom. [tr.].		3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	54
*SYMONDS, J. A.	Renaissance in Italy.	5 vols. ea.	16/–	8°	Smith & Elder [75]	80
	Age of Despots; Revival of Learning; The Fine Arts; Italian Literature, 2 vols.					
TESTA, G. B.	Hist. of War of Frdk. I. agst. Communes of Lomby. [tr.].		15/–	8°	„ „	77
TROLLOPE, T. A.	Hist. of Commonwealth of Florence [to 1531].	4 v.	21/–	8°	Macmillan	65
WRIGHTSON, R. H.	History of Modern Italy [1789–1850].		*o. p.*	8°	*London*	55

Historical Biography.

de CAVOUR, Count.

HAYWARD, A.	in "Sketches of Eminent Statesm. & Writers."	2 v.	28/–	8°	Murray	80
de MAZARDE, C.	Life of Cavour [tr.].		16/–	8°	Chapman	77
CELLINI, Benvenuto.	Memoirs of, written by himself, tr. W. Roscoe.		3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	50

The author was contemporaneous with Raphael and M. Angelo, and himself a worker in metals; gives an excellent view of the manners and people of the time.

EMMANUEL II.

ARRIVABENE, Ct. C.	Italy under Victor Emmanuel [pers. narrat.].	2 v.	10/6	8°	Hurst	62
DICEY, Edward.	Victor Emmanuel. [New Plutarch Series.]		2/6 c	8°	Marcus Ward	82
GODKIN, G. S.	Emmanuel II., First King of Italy.		6/–	8°	Macmillan [79]	80
GARIBALDI, Gius.	Campaign of, in Two Sicil. By Com. Forbes [p. nar.].		12/– p	8°	Blackwood	

LORENZO, de' Medici.

*v. REUMONT, A.	Lorenzo de' Medici, tr. R. Harrison.	2 vols.	30/–	8°	Smith & Elder	76
ROSCOE, W.	Life of Lorenzo de' Medici. [Also 3/6 Bohn's Lib.]		9/–	8°	Sonnensch. [1795]	85
LUCREZIA BORGIA, Duchess of Ferrara: a Biography. By W. Gilbert.		2 v.	21/– p	8°	Hurst	69
MACHIAVELLI, N., and his Times. By Prf. P. Villari, tr. his Wife.		4 v.	48/– c	8°	Paul	78–81

See also Macaulay's article on Machiavelli in his "Essays."

MAZZINI.—See also *supra, s.v.* Mazzini.

„	Memoir of. By E. A. V.		5/– c	8°	Macmillan	[74] 77
OLIPHANT, Mrs.	The Makers of Florence. Ill.		10/6 c	8°	„	[76] 81

Dante, Giotto, Savonarola, and their city.

*SAVONAROLA,	History of, and his Times. By Prf. P. Villari [tr.].	2 vols.		8°	Paul	[63] *in prep.*
WISEMAN, Card.	The Last Four Popes [Pius VII., Leo XII., Pius VIII., Gregory XVI.].		5/– c	8°	Hurst	[58] 59

44. HISTORY OF THE NETHERLANDS (HOLLAND AND BELGIUM).

See also CLASS E, §§ Guinea, Indies, Java.

*MOTLEY, J. L. [Am.]	The Rise of the Dutch Repub., ed. Kirk [Am.].	3v. ea.	2/– c	8°	Warne	[56] 85
	Also another edition, by same Editor, 6/– r 8° Ward & Lock 85.					
* „ „	History of the United Netherlands [death of Wm. Silent to 1609].	4 vols. ea.	6/– c	8°	Murray	[61–59] 80

Far more controversial, and therefore less final, than his "Rise."

F IV. §§ 45–46

PEARCE, W. C.	History of Holland and Belgium [elementary].	2/– c 8°	Collins	79
ROBINSON, W. C.	The Revolt of the Netherlands.	3/– c 8°	Washbourne	85
YOUNG, A.	History of the Netherlands [chiefly 16–17 cent.].		*Boston*	

Historical Biography.

van ARTEVELDE [14 cent.].

ASHLEY, W. J.	James and Philip van Artevelde [Lothian Prize Ess.].	6/– c 8°	Macmillan	83
HUTTON, J.	James and Philip van Artevelde.	.10/6 c 8°	Murray	82
BARNEVELD, John of.	Life and Death of, by J. L. Motley [Am.]. Ill.	2 vols. 12/– p 8°	,,	74

Contains a good view of the causes of the Thirty Years' War.

CHARLES the Bold.—See § 37, France.

de LIEFDE, J.	Great Dutch Admirals [brief biographies].	3/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein [73]	85

de WITT, John.

GEDDES, J.	History of Administration of J. De Witt [1623–54].	15/–	8° Paul	79
PONTALIS, A.	John de Witt, Grand Pensioner of Holland. 2 v. [tr.].	36/–	8° Longman	85

Period of the Invasion by Louis XIV.

45. HISTORY OF POLAND.

Acta Historica	Res Gestas Poloniæ Illustrantia.		8° CracowAcademy	78 *etc.*

Alison's "Hist. of Europe" [see § 8] contains best brief description of Polish difficulties.

de BROGLIE, Duc.	"The King's Secret" has sp. refer. to Polish affairs. 2 v.	24/–	8° Cassell	79
DAY, W. A.	Russian Government in Poland [incl. Insurr. 1863].	10/6	8° Longman	66
DUNHAM, S. A.	The History of Poland.	*o. p.*	12° *London*	34
v. SYBEL, H.	"First Partition of Poland," in *Fortn. Rev.* Aug. 1874.	2/6	8° Chapman	74
WOLSKI, Prf. K.	Poland, her glory, sufferings, overthrow [tr.].	3/6 c	8° Kerby	83

Historical Biography.

HENRY III., King of France and Poland. Life of, see § 37, France.

SOBIESKI, John.	Life of. By E. H. R. Tatham [see also in "Acta Hist." *sup.*, v. 2]		8° *Oxford*	81

46. HISTORY OF RUSSIA: EUROPEAN AND ASIATIC.

Vide also § 50, Turkey, CLASS E, § 21, § 36, and § 30, Central Asia. For Crimean War, see § 25.

DIXON, W. H.	Free Russia. Ill.	2 vols. 30/–	8° Hurst	70
ECKHARDT, J.	Modern Russia [tr.].	10/6	8° Smith & Elder	70

Deals with the "physiology, as opposed to anatomy, of society."

GREENE, F. V. [Am.]	Sketches of Army Life in Russia.	9/– c	8° Allen	81
HOWORTH, H. H.	In "History of Mongols: 9th–19th cent."	2 vols. 70/–	8° Longman	76–80
KELLY, W. K.	History of Russia to present time.	2 vols. *o. p.*	8° *London*	54
LITTLE, Rev. W. H.	A Short History of Russia.	1/– c	8° Sonnenschein	85
NOBLE, Edmund.	The Russian Revolt: cause, condition, and prospects.	5/– c	8° Longman	85
RALSTON, W. R. S.	Early Russian History. [4 Taylorian lectures.]	5/–	8° Low	74
*RAMBAUD, A.	History of Russia from the Earliest Times to 1877 [tr.]. Ill.	2 vols. 38/–	8° ,,	79

F IV. § 47

*"STEPNIAK."	Russia under the Tsars [social].	6/– c	8°	Ward & Downey	[85] 85
* "	Underground Russia [Nihilists—tr. fr. French MS.].	6/– c	8°	Smith & Elder	[83] 83
* "	The Russian Storm Cloud: Russia in her relations to Neighbouring States.	12/6	8°	Sonnenschein	86

"Stepniak" has in preparation an exhaustive account of the Russian peasantry of to-day.

THOMSEN, V.	Relations between Ancient Russia & Scandinavia [tr.].	3/6	8°	Parker	77
*WALLACE, D. M.	Russia [best picture of Modern Russia].	10/6	8°	Cassell	[77] 83

Russo-Turkish War, 1877–8.

BAKER, Col. Val.	War in Bulgaria: Nar. of Pers. Reminiscences. 2 v.	42/–	8°	Low	79
Daily News.	Correspondence of the War to Fall of Kars; to Conclusion of Peace.	2 vols. ea. 6/– c	8°	Macmillan	[$\frac{77}{78}$] $\frac{78}{80}$
FIFE-COOKSON, Lt.-Col. J.	Baylerbay; or Strangers in Turkey [war of 1877–78].	2 vols. 21/– c	8°	Chapman	86
GREENE, F. V. [Am.]	Russian Army and Campaigns in Turkey 1877–78, 2 v.	32/–	8°	Allen	77
HOZIER, Capt. H. M.	The Russo-Turkish War. Ill.	2 vols. 42/–	4°	Mackenzie	78
MARVIN, Chas.	Eye-witness's Account of Russian Campaign.	18/–	8°	Allen	80
OLLIER, E.	History of the Russo-Turkish War. Ill. [1877–8; pop.].	2 vols. ea. 9/–	4°	Cassell	78–9
RUSSELL, Maj. F. S.	Russian Wars with Turkey, past and present.	6/– p	8°	King	[77] 77

Historical Biography.

ALEXANDER I.	Emperor of all the Russias, Life of.	3 vols. 36/–	8°	Tinsley	75
" II.	" " " Life of, by same Author.	10/6 c	8°	Allen	83
CATHERINE II.	Life of. By herself.	$1.25	8°	*New York*	
GORTSCHAKOFF.	In "Two Chancellors" [Bismarck, Gortschakoff]. By J. Klaczko [tr.].	6/– c	8°	Chapman	[76] 77
PETER the Great.	History of. By E. Schuyler [Am.]. Ill. [reprinted from "Harper's Mag."]	2 vols. 32/–	8°	Low	84
" "	Essay on. By J. L. Motley, in *North Amer. Rev.*, 1845.				

47. HISTORY OF SCANDINAVIA (NORWAY, SWEDEN, ICELAND, GREENLAND).

Vide **also § 30,** *s.v.* **Todd, § 46,** *s.v.* **Thomsen.**

BOYESEN, Prf. H. [Am.]	The Story of Norway. Ill.	7/6	12°	Low	86
CARLYLE, T.	The Early Kings of Norway [of no great value].	2/– i	16°	Chapman	[75] 78
CONYBEARE, C. A. V.	Iceland: its place in history of European Institutions.	4/6 p	8°	Parker	77
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	See "Norman Conquest" [see § 12], espec. for reign of Canute.				
GEIJER, E. J.	History of Sweden [tr.]. vol. I. *o. p.*	[pub. 8/6] r	8°	Whittaker	45
GOSCH, Chas. A.	Denmark and Germany since 1815.	*o. p.*	8°	*London*	62

Deals, from Danish side, with relations of Denmark and Germany, 20 years before Schleswig-Holstein war.

*HEIMSKRINGLA, The.	Chronicle of Kings of Norway, tr. S. Laing, 3 vols. *o.p.*		8°	Longman	44

Written by Snorro Sturluson (12 cent.), consisting chiefly of Historical Sagas. An abridgment is contained in Carlyle's "Early Kings," *supra.*

MICHELL, Thos.	History of the Scottish Exped. to Norway in 1612.		8°	Nelson	86
*OTTÉ, [Miss] E. C.	Scandinavian History.	6/– c	8°	Macmillan	75
RINK, Dr. H.	Danish Greenland: its People and its Products. Ill.	10/6	12°	King	77
ROBERTSON, E. M.	"Scotland under Early Kings," vol. II. has important essay on "The Dane Laws."	2 vols. 36/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	62

F IV. § 48

SIDGWICK, Charl. The Story of Norway [popular]. 3/6 c 8° Rivington 85
SINDING, Prf. P. C. History of Scandinavia from Early Times. 6/- 8° A. R. Smith [59] 65
STUBBS, W. "Constit. Hist." v. I. § 77 [see § 10], gives a full summary of effects of Danish Invasion.
WHEATON, H. [Am.] History of the Northmen [to 1066]. *o. p.* 12° *London* 31
WORSAAE, J. J. A. Account of the Danes and Northmen in England, Scotland, and Ireland [tr.]. *o. p.* [pub. 10/6] c 8° Murray 52

Of considerable value, impaired, however, by its too great readiness to refer every English institution to a Scandinavian origin.

Historical Biography.

CAROLINE Matilda, Queen of Denmark [sister of George III.]. By Sir L. Wraxall, Bt. 3 vols. 18/- 8° Allen 64

CHARLES XII.

OSCAR II. Memoir of Charles XII. [tr.]. Ill. 12/- r 8° Bentley 80
VOLTAIRE, F. A. History of Charles XII. [tr.]. 3/6 12° Black 72

GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS.

STEVENS, J. L. [Am.] Memoir of Gustavus Adolphus. 15/- 8° Bentley 85
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. Gustavus Adolphus in Germany. 4/- 12° Paul [65] 86

GUSTAVUS VASA.

ALBERG, A. Gustavus Vasa and his Stirring Times. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [82] 83
HÄUSSER, in "Period of Reformation" [1517–1648; tr.]. 7/6 8° Gemmel, *Edin.* 81

48. HISTORY OF SPAIN AND PORTUGAL.

See also § 15, England, 1485–1603, *s.v.* Calendar; also § 25, 1789–1822, *s.v.* Peninsular War; and CLASS E, § 42, America, Discovery of.

BOLLAERT, Wm. Wars of Succession in Portug. & Spain [1826–40]. 2 v. 30/- 8° Stanford 70
CONDÉ, J. A. History of Dominion of Arabs in Spain [tr.]. 3 vols. ca. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 60
*COPPÉE, H. History of Conq. of Spain by the Arab Moors [tr.]. 2 v. $5 12° *Boston* 81
COXE, Arch. W. Mem. of Ks. of Spain of House of Bourb. [1700–88]. 5 v. *o. p.* 8° *London* 15
DIAZ DE BIVAR, R. The Chronicle of the Cid. $3 4° *New York* 83
DUNCAN, Col. The English in Spain. [Civil War, 1834, 1840.] Ill. 16/- 8° Murray 77
IRVING, Washington. [Am.] Chronicles of the Conquest of Granada. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [29]
JAMES I. [of Aragon]. Chronicle of, tr. J. Forster. 2 vols. 28/- r 8° Chapman 83
MACAULAY, Lord. "War of Succession in Spain," in "Essays." 2/6 c 8° Longman [27] 84
MAHON, Lord, now Lord Stanhope, *v. infra.*
*PRESCOTT, W. H. Hist. of the Reign of Ferdinand & Isabella, ed. Kirk. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [37] 86

Chaps. 1–2 give excellent sketch of Spain in Middle Ages.

* " " History of the Reign of Philip the Second, ed. Kirk. 7/6 8° " [55–58] 86
ROBERTSON, W. History of Charles V., ed. W. H. Prescott. 8° *London* [1769] 82
SAYER, Cpt. History of Gibraltar, with Accounts of its 14 Sieges. 14/- 8° Chapman [62] 65
STANHOPE, Earl. Hist. of the War of the Succession in Spain [1701–14]. *o. p.* 8° Murray [32] 38

Cf. Macaulay's article on this book in his "Essays."

" " Spain under Charles II. *o. p.* c 8° " [44] 44
YONGE, Charl. M. Christians and Moors in Spain [popular]. 4/6 18° Macmillan 78

Historical Biography.

ELIZ. DE VALOIS, Queen of Spain & Consort of Philip II. By M. W. Freer [=Mrs. Robinson]. 2 vols. *o. p.* 8° Hurst 57

49. HISTORY OF SWITZERLAND.

GROTE, Geo.	Letters on Politics of Switzerland. [Civil War, 1847.]	6/–	8°	Murray	76
LEE, Theresa.	The Story of Switzerland [popular].	3/6 c	8°	Rivington	85
MACKENZIE, [Miss] H.	The History of Switzerland.	$1.50	12°	*Boston*	81
ZSCHOKKE, Heinr.	History of Switzerland [to 1848—tr.].	$1.75	12°	*New York*	[34] 75

50. HISTORY OF TURKEY, ARABIA, AND MODERN EGYPT.

Vide **also CLASS E, § 21, Russia.**

BRODRIBB+BESANT, W. J.;	W. Constant. & its Sieges: a Sketch of its Hist.	5/– c	8°	Seeley	78
CREASY, Sir E.	History of the Ottoman Turks [1250–1878].	6/– c	8°	Bentley	[61] 77
FREEMAN, E. A.	The History and Conquests of the Saracens [6 Lect.]	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[56] 80
„ „	Ottoman Power in Europe: its Nat., Growth, Decline.	7/6 c	8°	„	77

Preface contains list of F.'s Magazine articles on same subject for 20 years.

HOLLAND, Prf. T. E.	[ed.] Europ. Concert on East. Quest. [Treat. & Notes].	12/6	8°	Clar. Press	85
LANE, E. W.	Arabian Society in Middle Ages [studies of "Thousand and One Nights"]		8°	Allen	82
MENZIES, S.	Turkey: Old and New. Ill. Map.	2 vols. 21/–	8°	„	[80] 83
MUIR, Sir W.	Annals of the Early Caliphate. Map.	16/–	8°	Smith & Elder	83
NEWMAN, J. H.	"Historical Essays," vol. II., contains a history of the Turks—see § 1.				
OCKLEY, S.	History of the Saracens [a fascinating narrative].	3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[1757] 47
OSBORN, Maj. R. D.	Islam under the Arabs.	12/–	8°	Longman	76
„ „	Islam under the Caliphs of Bagdad.	10/6	8°	Seeley	77
PALMER, Pr. E. H.	Haroun al Raschid. [New Plutarch.]	2/6 c	8°	Marcus Ward	80
*PEARS, Edwin.	The Fall of Constantinople: Story of 4th Crusade.	16/–	8°	Longman	85
POOLE, S. Lane.	Studies in a Mosque.	12/–	8°	Allen	83
v. RANKE, L.	Ottoman and Spanish Empire in XVI. & XVII. Cent.	*o. p.*	8°	Whittaker	43
„ „	A History of Servia and the Servian Revolution [tr.].	3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[47] 53
RAVERTY, H. G.	History of Muham. Dynasty in Asia [810–1260; tr. of Minhájúddin-Tabakát-i-Nasiri].	2 vols.	8°	Gilbert	84

Modern Egypt.—See also § 25, War in Egypt; and CLASS E, § 39, *s.v.* Egypt.

JERROLD, W. Blanch.	Egypt under Ismail Pacha.		8°	*London*	79
„ „	The Belgium of the East.		8°	„	82
LANE, E. W.	Manners & Customs of Modern Egyptians.	Ill. 2 v. 12/– p	8°	Murray	[36] 71
de LEON, E.	Egypt under its Khedives.	4/– c	8°	Low	[77] 82
PATON, A. A.	History of the Egyptian Revolution.	2 vols. 7/6	8°	Trübner	[63] 70
SENIOR, Nassau W.	Conversations and Journals, ed. M. C. M. Simpson [his daughter].	2 vols. 24/–	8°	Low	82
ZINCKE, F. B.	Egypt of the Pharaohs and the Khedive.	16/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[71] 73

V. History of Asia and of Africa.

51. CHINA AND JAPAN.

See also § 25; and CLASS E, § 31, China, § 34, Japan.

China.

Bibliography.—v. MÖLLENDORFF, P.+O. Manual of Chinese Bibliography [books relating to China].

					Shanghai	76
*BOULGER, D. C.	History of China.	vols. I.–II. ca 18/–; vol. III.	28/–	8°	Allen	81-84
DOUGLASS, R. K.	A History of China. Ill.		7/6	12°	*Boston*	85
GILES, H. A.	Historic China, and other Sketches.		9/–	c 8°	De La Rue	82
GUZLAFF, Rev. Chas.	Sketch of Chinese Hist., Ancient and Modern.	2 v.	28/–	8°	Smith & Elder	34
MAYERS, W. F.	Chinese Government: Manual of Chinese Titles.		30/–	r 8°	Trübner	78
„ „ [ed.]	Treaties between China and Foreign Powers.		25/–	8°	„	77
MEADOWS, T. T.	The Chinese and their Rebellions. Maps.		18/–	8°	Smith & Elder	56
	Viewed in connection with their National Philosophy, Ethics, and Legislation.					
ROSS, J.	The Manchus, or Reigning Dynasty of China.		16/–	8°	Gardner, *Paisley*	80

Japan.

ADAMS, F. O.	Hist. of Japan fr. the Earliest Period. Maps.	2 v. ca.	21/–	8°	Paul	74
BRAMSEN, W.	Japanese Chronological Tables. ff. 84.		obl	8°	*Tokio*	80
LANMAN, C.	Leading Men of Japan, w. historic summary of Empire.		$2	8°	*Boston*	83
THORPE, Percy.	A History of Japan [rather a poor compilation].		3/6	c 8°	White	86

52. EGYPT, ANCIENT.

See also § 6, Hist. of Antiqu., and CLASS E, § 39, *s.v.* Egypt; also ¶ Antiquities.
For Modern Egypt, see § 50, Turkey.

Bibliography.—HILMY, Ibrahim. Literature of Egypt & the Soudan. 2 v. ca. 31/6 4° Trübner 86

*BRUGSCH-BEY, H.	History of Egypt under the Pharaohs, from the Monuments [tr.].	2 vols. 32/–	8°	Murray	[79] 81
BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J.	Egypt's Place in Universal History [tr.].	5 vols. 174/6	8°	Longman	[48-60] 67
KENRICK, Archd. J.	Ancient Egypt under the Pharaohs. 2 v. *o.p.* [pub. 30/–]		8°	Fellowes	50
PALMER, W.	Egyptian Chronicles.	2 vols. 36/–	8°	Longman	61
RAWLINSON, Can. G.	History of Ancient Egypt.	2 vols.	8°	Murray	81
„ „	Egypt and Babylon.	9/–	8°	Hodder	84
SHARPE, Sam.	History of Egypt to Arab Conquest [640].	2 vols. ca. 5/–	c 8°	Bell	[46] 76
WILSON, Sir W. J. Erasm.	Egypt of the Past [from monuments].		8°		[81] 82

53. HISTORY OF INDIA.

See also CLASS E, § 32, India. For Lives of Indian Officers, see § 23, Milit. Biog., and § 21.

Bibliography.—ELLIOT, Sir H. M. Bibliographical Index to Historians of Muhammedan India. vol. I. 8° *Calcutta* 49

Collection of Treaties, Engagements, and Sunnuds rel. to India.	7 vols.	8°	„	62-65
*DUFF, J. Grant.	History of the Mahrattas.	3 vols. *o.p.*	8°		[26] 74

ELLIOT, Sir H. M. Memoirs in History, Races, etc., of N. W. Provinces, ed. Beames. 2 vols. 36/– 8° Trübner 69

ELPHINSTONE, Hon. M. Hist. of India: Hindoo and Mohammedan Periods, ed. Prf. Cowell. 18/– 8° Murray [41] 66

GRANT, James. Illustrated Hist. of India. [or 2 vols. ea. 9/–, pop.] 15/– 4° Cassell 77

GRIFFIN, Lepel H. The Rajahs of Punjab: hist. of princp. States in Punj. 21/– r 8° Trübner [ ] 73

History of India as told by its own Historians. ea. vol. 21/– 8° „ 67–86

Elliot (Sir H. M.), Moham. Period, 8 vols.; Bayley (Sir E. C.), Gujarat, 1 vol.

HUNTER, W. W. A Brief History of the Indian People. 3/6 c 8° „ [82] 84

„ „ The Indian Mussulmans: are they bound to rebel? 10/6 8° „ [71] 76

For Hunter's other works, see CLASS E, § 32, India.

KEENE, H. G. The Fall of the Moghul Empire. 10/6 8° Allen 76

Fills the gap between the end of Elphinstone's and beginning of Thornton's Histories.

MALLESON, Col. G. B. Hist. Sketch of Nat. States in subsid. alliance w. G. Brit. 15/– 8° Longman 75

„ „ The Decisive Battles of India [1746–1849]. 4 maps. 18/– 8° Allen [83] 85

* „ „ Final French Struggles in India and Indian Seas. 6/– c 8° „ [78] 84

MARTINEAU, Harriet. The History of British Rule in India. 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [57] 69

MILBOURNE, Sir W. British in India, ed. Mary Salis-Schwabe [his daugt.]. 12/6 8° Macmillan

MILL, James. History of British India, ed. Prf. H. H. Wilson. 10 v. 54/– c 8° Sotheran [17–18] 58

OWEN, S. J. A History of British India. Clar. Press *in prep.*

PRICHARD, I. T. The Administration of India, from 1859–1868. 2 v. 21/– 8° Macmillan 69

ROUTLEDGE, J. English Rule and Native Opinion in India. 10/6 8° Trübner 78

STEPHEN, J. F. The Story of Nuncomar. 2 vols. 15/– c 8° Macmillan 85

TEMPLE, Sir Rich. India in 1880. 16/– 8° Murray 81

THORNTON, E. History of the British Empire in India. 12/– 8° Allen [41–44] 62

WELLINGTON, D. of. Selection fr. Despatches and Memoranda on India. 24/– 8° Clar. Press 80

*WHEELER, J. T. History of India from the Earliest Ages. 4 vols. 8° Trübner 67–81

I. Vedic Period, *o. p.*; II. Ramayana, 21/–; III. Hindu Revival, 18/–; IV. 1, Mussulman Rule, 14/–; IV. 2, Moghul Empire, 12/–

„ „ Early Records of British India. 15/– r 8° „ 78

* „ „ Short Hist. of India, Afghanistan, Nepal, & Burma. 12/– 12° Macmillan 80

„ „ India under British Rule, fr. foundation of E. I. Co. 12/6 8° „ 86

WRIGHT, Dr. D. Hist. of Nepal, w. Sketch of Country & People. Col. pl. 21/– r 8° Camb. Press 77

Indian Mutiny, 1857-1858.—See also the Biographies of Clive [§ 23] and Hastings [§ 21].

GRANT, Sir J. H. Incidents in the Sepoy War. 12/– 8° Blackwood 73

*HOLMES, T. R. E. History of the Indian Mutiny. Maps and plans. 21/– 8° Allen [83] 86

*KAYE, Sir J. W. History of the Sepoy War in India. 3 vols. 58/– 8° „ 71–76

MALLESON, Col. G. B. History of the Indian Mutiny. Maps. 3 vols. ea. 20/– 8° „ 78–80

Commences with close of vol. II. of Kaye's work.

PINCOTT, F. Analytical Index to Kaye's Sepoy War and Malleson's Indian Mutiny [combined]. 10/6 8° „ 80

THORNHILL, M. A Magistrate's Experiences of the Indian Mutiny. 12/– c 8° Murray 84

TREVELYAN, Sir G. O. Cawnpore. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [65] 86

F V.-VI. §§ 54-56

54. PERSIA.

See also § 1, Universal Hist.; § 6, Hist. of Antiquity; and CLASS E, § 35, Persia.

GEIGER, L.	Civilization of Eastern Iranians in Ancient Times, vol. I., Ethnography and Social Life [tr.].	12/-	8°	Clar. Press	85
MARKHAM, Cpt. C.R.	A Sketch of the History of Persia.	21/-	8°	Longman	71
WATSON, R. G.	The History of Persia [1800–1858].	15/-	8°	Smith & Elder	66

VI. History of America.

55. HISTORY OF AMERICA GENERALLY.

For Prehistoric America and Indian Races, see § 5, Primit. Society, and ¶ Antiquities; also CLASS E, § 46, Indians.
For Discovery of America, see CLASS E, § 42.

BANCROFT, H. H.	Early American Chroniclers.	subscr.	8°	*New York*	83
BLACKET, W. S. [Am.]	Researches into the Lost Histories of America.	10/6	8°	Trübner	83
DE VERE, M. S.	Romance of American History [early annals].	$1.50	12°	*New York*	72
HOWLAND, E.	Annals of North America [1492–1877].	$3.50	8°	*Hartford, Ct.*	77
MACKENZIE, Rob.	America: a History.	5/- c	8°	Nelson	82
*WINDSOR, Justin [ed.]	Narrative and Critical History of America. Profusely illust.	8 vols. ea. 30/- r	8°	Low	86 *in prog.*

56. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA—COLONIAL PERIOD: 1607-1763.

See also § 26, British Colonies, and CLASS E, § 48, United States.

BURKE, Edmund.	Thoughts on the Present Discontents: vol. II. of "Works," ed. Payne.	4/6	12°	Clar. Press	78
COFFIN, C. C.	Old Times in the Colonies.	$3	8°	*New York*	81
*DOYLE, J. A.	The American Colonies previous to Declar. of Indep.	5/-	8°	Rivington	69
	Shows the early characteristics of the Colonies and Colonial Life.				
" "	The English in America: the Puritan Colonies [Virginia, Maryland, the Carolines].	18/-	8°	Longman	83
FROTHINGHAM, R.	The Rise of the Republic.				
	A History of the growth of the sentiment of Union.				
GRAHAME, James.	History of Rise and Progress of United States from their Colonization till the Declar. of Independ.	4 v. *o.p.*	8°	*Phila.*	45
	A standard work of the period, much quoted by later writers, but in some respects antiquated.				
HOTTEN, J. C.	Our Early Emigrant Ancestors.	*o.p.* s	4°	Hotten	74
	Lists of English persons who emigrated to American Plantations, 1600–1700.				
*LODGE, H. C. [Am.]	Short History of English Colonies in America.	15/-	8°	Low	81
	An excellent compendium, arranged by Colonies.				
NEILL, E. D.	The English Colonization of America.	14/-	8°	Longman	71
*PALFREY, J. G. [Am.]	History of New England.	4 vols.	8°		58–78
	The first three vols. deal with the period of the Stuart dynasty; vol. IV. extends to 1740.				

*PARKMAN, F. [Am.] Collected Works. 10 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmil. [49-84] 85-86

Pioneers of France in the New World.	[68]	The Old Régime in Canada und. Louis XIV.	[75]
The Jesuits in North America.	[67]	Cnt. Frontenac & New France und. Louis XIV.	[77]
La Salle & the Discovery of the Great West.	[69]	Montcalm and Wolfe. 2 vols.	[84]
The Oregon Trail.	[49]	The Conspiracy of Pontiac. 2 vols.	[51]

The subject of the whole series is the Rise and Fall of French power in N. America. Admirably treated, and containing a mass of new matter, collected from unpublished and original sources.

SCOTT, E. G. Developm. of Constit. Liberty in Eng. Cols. of Amer. $2.50 8° *New York* 82

57. NORTH AMERICA: UNITED STATES (GENERAL HISTORIES).

INCLUDING MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL HISTORIES.

See also CLASS D, § 118, Slavery. For Histories of the various States, see CLASS E, ¶ America, § 48, United States.

Bibliography.—See Hildreth and Winsor, *infra*; also *Adams, § 1 (very full here).

Armstrong's	Primer of United States History.	50c.	18°	*New York*		81
*BANCROFT, G. [Am.]	Hist. of U. States [to 1789—democr. in tone].	6 v. 54/-	8°	Macmil.	[34-74]	83-84
" "	Hist. of Pacific States of N. America [in about 40 vols.]. vols. I., II., IV., V., VI., VIII., XIII., XIV., XV., XVI., XXII., XXIII., ea. $4.50		8°	*San Francisco*		83-86

When completed, this will be a colossal storehouse of material, gathered from State archives and the most recondite sources. "The Native Races" (see § 5) is an Aboriginal History; this work commences with the arrival of the Europeans.

BRYANT + GAY, W. C.; S. [Am.]	Popular History of the U. S. Ill.	4 v. ea. 15/- r	8°	Low	[76-81]	83
Centenary History of United States [excellent family history].		$5	8°	*New York*		76
*DOYLE, J. A.	History of America [=U.S.]. Maps. [Best short hist.]	4/6 c	8°	Macmillan		75
GILMAN, A. [Am.]	History of the American People. Ill.	10/6 c	8°	Simpkin		84
GREG, Percy.	Hist. of U. S. fr. found. of Virginia to Reconstruction.	2 v.	8°	Murray		*in prep.*
HAMILTON, J. C.	History of Republic of United States as in writings of A. Hamilton and contemporaries.	7 vols. $25	8°	*Boston*	[58, *etc.*]	79
HIGGINSON, T. W.	Young Folks' History of United States.	$1.50	16°	"	[75]	82
" "	Larger History of the United States.	14/-	8°	Low		85
*HILDRETH, R.	Hist. of U.S. to end of 16th Congress [Federalist].	6 v. $12	8°	*New York*	[49-52]	80
LOSSING, B. J.	Harper's Cyclopædia of United States History.	2 v. $12		" "		81
" "	History of the United States [to 1876—Centen. edn.].	$5	8°	*Hartford*		76
Mc MASTER, J. B. [Am.]	Hist. of the People of U.S. [Rev. to Civ. War].	5 v. 52/6 c	8°	Warne	[ ]	85
OLLIER + CHESTER, E.; J. L.	History of the United States. Ill.	3 v. ea. 9/-	4°	Cassell	[75-77]	80-83
PAYNE, E. J.	History of the United States.			Clar. Press		*in prep.*
*RIDPATH, J. C.	Popular Hist. of U.S. of Amer. Maps & ill. [best pop. bk.].	$3	8°	*Cincinnati*	[76]	81
SCHOULER, J.	Hist. of U. S. under Constit. [1783-1817].	2 v. ea. $2.50	8°	*Washington*		81
TUCKER, G.	History of the United States to end of 26th Congress [1841—anti-federal]	4 vols. $10	8°	*Phila.*		56-60

58. NORTH AMERICA: UNITED STATES.—SPECIAL HISTORIES.

Constitutional.

ADAMS, H.	Documents rel. to New England Federalism [1815].	$4	8°	*Boston*	76
COOLEY, T.	Principles of Constitutional Law in United States.	$2.50	8°	"	
*CURTIS, G. T.	History of the Constitution.	2 vols. $6	8°	*New York*	
ELLIOT, Jon.	Debates in State Convtns. on Adopt. of Fedr. Constit.	5 v.	8°	*Phila.*	61

F VI. § 59

FREEMAN, E. A. Hist. of Federal Govmt. vol. I., Greek—see ch. v. 21 - 8° Macmillan 63
*FROTHINGHAM, R. Rise of the Republic of the United States. $3.50 8° *Boston* 72
*v. HOLST, Prf. H. Constit. & Polit. Hist. of the U. S. [Am. tr.]. 5 vols. 8° Trubner 76 85
I. 1750–1833, 18/–; II. 1828–46, 22/–; III. 1846–50, 18/–; IV.–V. 1850–56, 18/–.
HOPKINS, John. University Studies in History [chiefly Amer. Instits.]. 82
LAMPHERE, G. N. The U. S. Government: its Organization & Workings. $3 8° *Phila* 80
MAINE, Sir H. S. in "Popular Government," art. 4: "Constit. of U. S." 12/– 8° Murray [85] 86
*deTOCQUEVILLE, A. Democracy in America, tr. H. Reeve. 2 vols. 16 - c 8° Longman [35-36] 75
Probably the most valuable book ever written on American institutions; speculative and critical.

Military and Naval.—For Biography, see § 65.

COOPER, J. F. History of the United States Navy.
DUNN, J. P. [Am.] Massacres of the Mountains: Hist. of Ind. Wars. Ill. 21/- 8° Low 86
LOSSING, B. J. The Story of the United States Navy [boy's bk.]. $1.75 c 8° *New York* 81
PREBLE, G. H. History of the Flag of the United States. 8° *Boston* [ ]80

Political.—See also *supra, s.v.* *v. Holst.

BENTON, T. H. Thirty Years' View: Amer. Government, 1820-50. 2 v. $10 8° *New York* 54-6
BLAINE, J. G. Twenty Years of Congress, from Lincoln to Garfield. 8° *Norwich, Conn.* 84
BLANSHARD, R. Rise of Political Parties in the United States. 8° *Chicago* 84
COOPER+FENTON, T. V.; H. T. American Politics. $5 8° *Phila.* 82
A valuable collection of facts and documents.
JOHNSTON, A. History of American Politics [compendious]. $1 8° *New York* [79] 82
LALOR, J. J. [ed.] Cyclopædia of Polit. Science & Polit. Hist. of U.S. 3 v. ca. 36 8° *Chicago* 81-84
LANMAN. Dictionary of Congress. $4 8° *Hartford*

Financial.

BOLLES, A. S. Financial History of United States. 3 vols. $9.50 8° *New York* 80 85
I. 1774-89, $2.50; II. 1789-1860, $3.50; III. 1861-85, $3.50. See also the "Writings of A. Gallatin," 3 vols. $15 8° *Phila.* 79.

Industrial.

BOLLES, A. S. Industrial History of United States. $3.75 8° *Norwich, Conn.* 78

59. NORTH AMERICA: UNITED STATES.—SPECIAL PERIODS.

Revolutionary Period; 1763–89.

Bibliography.—WINSOR, Justin. Reader's Handbook of American Revolution [bibliographical]. $1.25 16° *Boston* 80
ABBOTT, E. Revo'utionary Times: our Country 100 Years ago. $1 12° „ 76
CARRINGTON, H. B. Battles of the Revolution. Plans. $6 8° *New York* [76] 78
GREENE, G. W. Historical View of the American Revolution. $1.50 12° *Boston*
„ „ The German Element in the War of Independence. $1.50 12° „
JONES, T. History of New York during the Revolutionary War. 2 v. 8° *N. Y. Histor. Soc.* 79
LOSSING, B. J. Field-Book of the Revolution [battles, etc.]. 2 vols. $14 8° *New York* 69
LUDLOW, J. M. War of Amer. Indepndnc. [1775–83; Ep. Mod. Hist.]. 2/6 12° Longman 76
SABINE, Lorenzo. History of the American Loyalists. 2 vols. $7 8° *Boston* 47
Sketches of the adherents to the British Crown in Revolutionary War.
STANHOPE, Earl. For a good view of the English side of the War, see his "Hist. of Eng." [see § 17, *supra*]; also Lecky's "Hist. of Eng.", vol. IV. [see § 17, *supra*].
STONE, W. L. Border Wars of the American Revolution. 2 vols. $1.50 12° *New York*

War of 1812-15.—See also § 58, *s.v.* U. S. Naval History; § 22, Brit. Military and Naval Hist., *s.v.* James.

Cullum, G. W.	Campaigns of the War of 1812–15.		8°	*New York*	79
Ingersoll, Chas. J.	Histor. Sketch of Second War bet. U.S. & Gt. Brit. 4v. *o.p.*		8°	*Phila.*	45–52
Johnson, R.	History of the War of 1812–15 bet. U. S. and Gt. Britain.		8°	*New York*	82
Lossing, B. J.	History of the War of 1812.		8°	„ „	82
Roosevelt, T.	The Naval War of 1812.				

War with Mexico.

Ladd, H. O.	History of the War with Mexico.		12°	*New York*	83
Ripley, R. S.	The War with Mexico.	2 vols. *o.p.*	8°	„ „	49

Still the fullest and best account. A military history, by a soldier.

60. NORTH AMERICA: CIVIL WAR, 1861–65.

Bibliography.—Bartlett, J. R.	Literat. of the Rebellion [& of Am. Slavery].	$6	8°	*Providence*	66
Campaigns of the Civil War.		17 vols. ea. $1	12°	*New York*	81–83

Together form an admirable condensed history of the War, by specially qualified writers.

1. Nicolay (J. G.) Outbreak of Rebellion.
2. Force (M. F.) Fort Henry to Corinth.
3. Webb (A. S.) The Peninsula.
4. Ropes (J. C.) The Army under Pope.
5. Palfrey (F. W.) Antietam & Fredrksbg.
6. Doubleday (A.) Charlottesville and Gettysburg.
7. Cist (H. M.) Army of the Cumberland.
8. Greene (F. V.) The Mississippi.
9. Cox (J. D.) Campaign of Atlanta.
10. „ „ The March to the Sea.
11. Pond (G. E.) Shenandoah Valley.
12. Humphreys (A. A.) Grant in Virginia.

The Navy in the Civil War.

13. Soley (J. R.) The Blockade & Cruisers.
14. Ammen (D.) The Atlantic Coast.
15. Mahan (A. T.) Gulf and Inland Waters.

Supplementary Vols.

16. Phisterer (F.) Statist. Record of Army.
17. Humphreys (A. A.) Gettysbg. to Rapidan.

Clarke, J. F.	Anti-Slavery Days.		8°	*New York*	84
Davis, Jeff.	Rise and Fall of the Confederate Government.	2 vols. $10	8°	„ „	81
Draper, Dr. J. W.	History of the American Civil War.	3 vols. $10.50	8°	„ „	67–70

Contains also an Introduction on the influence of physical causes on American history.

Fletcher, Lt.-Col.	History of the American Civil War.	3 vols. ea. 18/–	8°	Bentley	66
Greeley, Hor.	The Amer. Conflict: a Hist. of Rebell., 1860–64.	2 v. $10 r	8°	*Hartford*	64–67
Lossing, B. J.	History of the Civil War.	3 vols. ea. 24/– i	8°	„	69
Moore, Frank [ed.]	The Rebellion Records [original documents].	12 vols.		*New York*	
Navy, U. S.	The Navy in the Civil War.	3 vols.	8°	„ „	83
*de Paris, Comte.	Hist. of the Civil War in Amer. [tr.].	vols. I.–III. ea. 18/–	8°	Low	75–83
Stephens, A. H.	Constitutional View of the War between the States [Southern point of view].	$5.50	8°	*Phila.*	68
Swinton, W.	Campaigns of the Army on the Potomac.	$4	8°	*New York*	

61. AMERICAN HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY: COLLECTIVE.

Abbott, J. S. C.	American Pioneers and Patriots.		$1.50 c	8° *New York*	
American Statesmen: a Series of Polit. Biographies, ed. J. T. Morse.		ea. $1.25	12°	*Boston*	85

Already published: 1. J. Q. Adams; 2. A. Hamilton; 3. J. C. Calhoun; 4. A. Jackson; 5. J. Randolph; 6. J. Monroe; 7. T. Jefferson; 8. D. Webster; 9. A. Gallatin; 10. J. Madison; 11. J. Adams; 12. J. Marshall; 13. S. Adams.—*ea. entered sep., infra.*

Drake, S. G.	Dictionary of American Biography.			*Boston*	
Mackay, Charles.	Founders of the American Republic.		10/6 c	8° Blackwood	85
Parker, Theod.	Historic Americans [Wash., Jeffers., Frkln., Adams].	$1.50	12°	*Boston*	

F VI. § 62

SARGENT, Nathan. Public Men and Events from 1817 to 1853. 2 vols. 8° *Phila.* 75

SPARKS, Jared. [ed.] Library of American Biography. 10 vols. ea. $1.25 16° *New York* 53

1. J. Stark (E. Everett); C. B. Brown (W. H. Prescott); R. Montgomery (J. Armstrong); E. Allen (J. Sparks) 2. A Wilson (W. B. O. Peabody); Capt. J. Smith (G. S. Hillard). 3. B. Arnold (J. Sparks) 4. A. Wayne (Armstrong); Sir H. Vane (C. W. Upham). 5. J. Eliot (C. Francis). 6. W. Pinkney (H. Wheaton); W. Ellery (E. T. Channing); C. Mather (Peabody). 7. Sir W. Phips (F. Bowen); I. Putnam (Peabody); Miss L. M. Davidson (Miss C. M. Sedgwick); D. Rittenhouse (J. Renwick). 8. J. Edwards (S. Miller); D. Brainerd (Peabody). 9. Baron Steuben (Bowen); S. Cabot (C. Hayward, jun.); W. Eaton (C. C. Felton). 10. R. Fulton (Renwick); H. Hudson (H. R. Cleveland); J. Warren (A. H. Everett); Father Marquette (Sparks).

A Second Series of the same work is published, 15 vols. ea. $1. 12° Boston.

62. AMERICAN STATESMEN; THEIR BIOGRAPHIES AND WRITINGS.

See also § 63, Presidents; § 65, Military Biography.

ADAMS, Samuel.

HOSMER, J. K. Samuel Adams. [American Statesmen.] $1.25 12° *Boston* 84

WELLS, Wm. V. Life and Public Services of Samuel Adams. 3 vols. $12 8° „ 65

BURR, Aaron, Life of. By James Parton. 2 vols. $4 8° „

CABOT, George, The Life and Letters of. By Henry Cabot Lodge. $3.50 8° „ 77

CALHOUN, J. C. The Works of, ed. R. K. Cralle. 6 vols. $15 8° *New York* 54–56

v. HOLST, Dr. H. J. C. Calhoun. [American Statesmen.] $1.25 12° *Boston* 82

CLAY, Henry, Life, Corresp., & Speeches of, ed. Calvin Colton. 6 v. $18 8° *New York* 55

COLTON, C. Last Seven Years of Life of Henry Clay. $2.25 8° „ „ 56

MALLORY, D. Life and Speeches of Henry Clay. 2 vols. $4.50 8° „ „ 53

SMUCKER, S. M. Life and Times of Henry Clay. $1.75 8° *Phila.*

EVERETT, Edw. Orations and Speeches on Various Occasions. 4 vols. 8° *Boston* 50-68

FRANKLIN, Benj. Complete Works, includ. Private, Official, and Scientific Corresp., also his Autobiography, ed. J. Bigelow. 10 vols. ca. 21/– r 8° *New York* [36–40] 86

BIGELOW, J. [ed.] Life of B. Franklin, written by himself, ed. fr. orig. MSS. 3 vols. $7.50 8° *Phila* [75] 79

A cheap edn. of the "Autobiography" was also pub., $1 8° *New York*, 80.

FRANKLIN+HEADINGTON, J.; J. A.] The Life and Times of Benjamin Franklin [popular]. $2 8° *St. Louis* [ ] 80

PARTON, Jas. The Life and Times of Benjamin Franklin. 2 vols. $4 8° *New York* 64

GALLATIN, Albert, The Writings of, ed. Henry Adams. 3 vols. $15 8° *Phila.* 79

ADAMS, Henry. The Life of Albert Gallatin. $5 8° „ 79

STEVENS, J. A. Albert Gallatin. [American Statesmen.] $1.25 12° *Boston* 84

GARRISON, W. Lloyd [1805–40; Anti-slavery Movement].

By his Children. Life of W. Lloyd Garrison. Ill. 2 vols. 30/– 8° Unwin 85

JOHNSON, O. W. Lloyd Garrison and his Times. $2 8° *Boston* [80] 82

HAMILTON, Alex. The Works of, ed. J. C. Hamilton. 7 vols. $21 8° *New York* 57-58

HAMILTON, J. C. History of Republic of United States, traced in the Writings of A. Hamilton. 7 vols. $25 8° *Boston* 79

LODGE, H. C. Alexander Hamilton. [American Statesmen.] $1.25 12° „ 82

MORSE, J. T. The Life of Alexander Hamilton. 2 vols. $4.50 12° „ 76

SHEA, G. The Life and Epoch of Alexander Hamilton. $4.50 8° „ [79] 80

HENRY, Patrick, Life & Charac. of. By W. Wirt [an Amer. "classic"]. $1.50 12° *New York* [17] 74

JAY, John, Life of. By Wm. Jay. „ „

MARSHALL, John, [Life of]. By Allen B. Magruder. [Amer. Statesmen.] $1.25 12° *Boston* 82

MORRIS, Governor,	Life of. By Jared Sparks.	3 vols. *o. p.*	8°	*New York*	32
PICKERING, Tim.	Life of. By O. Pickering + C. W. Upham.	4 vols. $14	8°	*Boston*	67-73
PINKNEY, Wm.	Life of. By H. Wheaton [in Sparks' "Library," see § 61, *supra*].	$1.25	12°	*New York*	53
PUTNAM, Israel,	Life of. By J. N. Tarbox.	$2.50	8°	*Boston*	76
QUINCY, Josiah [*1st*],	Memoir of. By J. Quincy [*3rd*].	$3	8°	„	[25] 74
„ „ [*2nd*],	Life of. By Edmund Quincy.	$3	8°	„	[67] 74
RANDOLPH, J., of Roanoke.					
ADAMS, Henry.	John Randolph. [American Statesmen.]	$1.25	12°	„	81
GARLAND, H. A.	The Life of John Randolph, of Roanoke.	$2	8°	*New York*	60
SEWARD, Wm. H.	Works of, ed. Geo. E. Baker [incl. a "Memoir"].	4 v. $16	8°	„ „	53-62
SEWARD, F. W. [ed.]	Autobiography of W. H. Seward [1801-34], w. Letters [1831-46].	$4.25	8°	„ „	77
v. STEUBEN, Baron F. W. A.					
BOWEN, F.	Life of Baron Steuben [in Sparks' "Lib.", see § 61].	$1.25	12°	„ „	53
KAPPP, Fred.	Life of v. Steuben.	*o. p.*	12°	„ „	59
SUMNER, Charles,	The Works of [1845-68].	12 vols. ea. $3	8°	*Boston*	70-77
CHAPLIN, J. + J. D.	Life of Charles Sumner.	$1.50	12°	„	74
PIERCE, E. L.	Memoir and Letters of Charles Sumner.	2 vols. $6	8°	„	75-77
WEBSTER, Daniel,	The Works of.	6 vols. $18	8°	„	53-56
CURTIS, G. T.	The Life of Daniel Webster.	2 vols. $4	8°	*New York*	69
„ „	Last Years of Daniel Webster.	50c.	8°	„ „	78
LODGE, H. C.	Daniel Webster. [American Statesmen.]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	83
SMUCKER, S. M.	Daniel Webster: his Life, Speeches, and Memorials.	$1.25	12°	*Phila.*	77

63. AMERICAN PRESIDENTS: THEIR BIOGRAPHIES AND WRITINGS.

The dates after the names of the various Presidents, are those of their Elections.

ADAMS, John [1797],	Life & Works of, ed. C. F. Adams [grandson].	10 v. $30	8°	*Boston*	56
ADAMS, J. Q. + C. F.	Life of John Adams.	2 vols. in 1, $2	8°	*Phila.*	71
MORSE, J. T.	John Adams. [American Statesmen.]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	81
ADAMS, John Quincey [1825],	Memoirs of, including his Diary, 1795-1848 [ed. C. F. Adams].	12 vols. ea. $5	8°	*Phila.*	[56] 74-77
MORSE, J. T.	J. Q. Adams. [American Statesmen.]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	82
BUCHANAN, James [1857].					
CURTIS, G. T.	Life of James Buchanan, 15th Pres. of U. S.	2 vols. $6	8°	*New York*	83
GARFIELD, Gen. J. Abram [1881].					
ALGER, H., jun.	From Canal-boy to President [boy's book].	$1.25 c	8°	„ „	81
COFFIN, C. C.	Life of President Garfield.	7/6 c	8°	*Boston*	80
PEDDER, H. C.	Garfield's Place in History: an Essay.	$1.25	12°	*New York*	82
THAYER, W. M.	From Log-Cabin to White House [boy's book]. Ill.	3/6 c	8°	Hodder	[82] 86
GRANT, Gen. Ulysses S. [1869 & 1873],	*Personal Memoirs of. 5 maps.	2 v. 28/-	8°	Low	85-86
BADEAU, Gen. A.	Military Hist. of Ulysses S. Grant [1861-65].	3 v. ea. $6.50	8°	*New York*	75-81
LARKE, J. K.	General U. S. Grant: Early Life and Military Career.	$1	12°	„ „	79
HAYES, Rutherford B. [1877],	Life & Pub. Services of. By R. H. Conwell.	$1.50	12°	*Boston*	76

F VI. § 64

JACKSON, Gen. Andrew ("Stonewall") [1829 and 1833].

ALLAN, W.	History of Campaign of Jackson in Shenandoah Valley [1861–2]	$2.50	8°	*Phila.*	80
COOKE, J. E.	Stonewall Jackson: a Military Biography.	$2 c	8°	*New York*	66
*PARTON, Jas.	The Life of Andrew Jackson.	3 vols. $6	8°	*Boston*	60
SUMNER, Prf. W. G.	Andrew Jackson. [American Statesmen].	$1.25	12°	,,	82

JEFFERSON, Thomas [1801 & 1805], The Writings of, ed. H. A. Washington.

		9 vols. $23.50	8°	*Washington*	53-54
MORSE, J. T.	Thomas Jefferson. [American Statesmen.]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	83
PARTON, Jas.	The Life of Thomas Jefferson.	$2		,,	74
RANDALL, H. S.	Life of Jefferson [very valuable in material, but dry].	3 v. $9	8°	*Phila.*	58

LINCOLN, Abraham [1861 & 1865], Letters and other Writings of. 4 vols. $16 8°

LAMON, W. H.	Life of Abraham Lincoln.	21/-	8°	*Boston*	72
LELAND, C. G.	Abraham Lincoln and Abolition of Slavery. [New Plutarch Series.]	2/6 c	8°	Marcus Ward	79
RAYMOND, H. J.	Abraham Lincoln.	$1.50	12°	*New York*	
STODDARD, W. O.	Abraham Lincoln. Portraits and Plates.	15/- r	8°	Sonnenschein	84
THAYER, W. M.	The Pioneer Boy: how he became Pres. [boy's book]. Ill.	5/- c	8°	Hodder	85

MADISON, James [1809 & 1813], Letters and Writings of; Papers of; ea. in 4 vols.; ea. work $16 8°

GAY, S. H.	James Madison. [American Statesmen.]	$1.25	12°	*Boston*	85
RIVES, W. C.	Life & Times of James Madison [uncompleted].	3 v. $10.50	8°	,,	60-68

MONROE, James [1817 & 1821].

GILMAN, D. C.	James Monroe. [American Statesmen.]	$1.25	12°	,,	83

TAYLOR, Gen. Zachary [1849], Life of. $1.25 12° ,,

TYLER, John [1841]. Seven Decades of the Union, illustrated by Memoir of J. Tyler. By H. A. Wise. $2 8° *Phila.*

WASHINGTON, Gen. George [1789 & 1793]. The Life and Writings of, ed. Jared Sparks.

		12 vols. $18	8°	*New York*	52
BUTTERFIELD, C. W.	Offic. Letters betw. W. & Brig.-Gen. Irvine [1781–83]		8°	*Madison, Wis.*	82
GUIZOT, F. P. G.	Character and Influence of Wash. in the Revol. [tr.].	75c.	12°	*New York*	
*IRVING, Washington.	Life of George Washington. [abrgd. 1 v. $2.50]	5 v. $5	8°	,, ,,	56 60
LOSSING, B. J.	Washington and the American Republic.	3 vols. $18	8°	,, ,,	79
MARSHALL, J.	Life of George Washington.	2 vols. $6	8°	*Phila.*	[04-07] 32

.64. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Mexico.—See also CLASS E, §§ 42, 49.

CORTES, Hernando, Letters and Despatches of, ed. Folsom.

MAXIMILIAN:	his Rise and Fall. By Ct. E. de Keratry [tr.].	*o. p.*	8°	*New York*	43
*PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.]	Hist. of the Conq. of Mexico, ed. Kirk. Maps.	10/6	8°	Low	67
		7/6	8°	Sonnenschein [43]	86

Peru.—See also CLASS E, §§ 42, 51.

*PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.]	Hist. of the Conquest of Peru, ed. Kirk. Maps.	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein [47]	86

65. AMERICAN MILITARY AND NAVAL BIOGRAPHY.

Collective.

HAMERSLY, L. R.	Records of Living Officers in Uuited States Navy.	$5	8° *Phila.*	[ ]78
MUZZEY, A. B.	Reminiscences of Men of the Revolution.		8° *Boston*	83

Individual.—See also § 63, Presidents.

ARNOLD, Benedict.

ARNOLD, J. N.	Life of Benedict Arnold: his Patriotism & Treason.	$2.50	8° *Chicago*	80
HENRY, J. J.	Account of Arnold's Campaign [1775] against Quebec.	$2	8° *Albany*	77
SPARKS, J.	Life of Benedict Arnold [v. 3 of his "Lib."—see § 61 *supra*]	$1.25	12° *New York*	53
BEAUREGARD, Gen.	Military Operations of [1861–65]. By A. Roman. 2 v.	$3.50	8° „	83–84
GREENE, Maj.-Gen. Nath.	The Life of. By Geo. W. Greene. 3 vols.	$12	8° „	67–71

Greene was the ablest subordinate to Washington in the Revolutionary War.

KALB, J.	Life of. By F. Kapp [Kalb was Maj.-Gen. in Revol. Army].		8° „	84
MARKHAM, Adm. J. [Am.]	A Naval Career during the Old War.	14/–	8° Low	83
*MONTCALM & WOLFE.	By Francis Parkman [Am.]. 2 vols.	ca. 7/6 c	8° Macmillan	[84] 86
PICKERING, Col. Tim.	Life of. By O. Pickering [son]+C. W. Upham. 4v.	$14	8° *Boston*	67-73
REED, Jos. [Military Secretary to Washington].	Life and Correspondence of. By W. B. Reed. 2 vols.	*o. p.*	8° *Phila.*	42
SHEARMAN, Gen. W. T.	Memoirs of. 2 vols.	$5.50	8° *New York*	67
STUART, Maj.-Gen. J. E. B.	Life and Campaigns of. By H. B. M^c^Clellan.		8° *Boston*	86

VII. Jews, Gipsies.

66. JEWS.

See also CLASS A, §§ 25–26.

General.

CASSEL, Dr. D.	Manual of Jewish History and Literature [tr.].	2/6	12° Macmillan	83
HOSMER, Prf. J. K.	The Jews: Anc., Med., & Mod. [Story of the Nations.]	5/– c	8° Unwin	86
MILMAN, Dr. H. H.	The History of the Jews [pop.; also 3/6, p 8° Routledge 76] 3 vols.	12/– c	8° Murray	[29] 83
*PALMER, Prf. E. H.	History of Jewish Nation to Present Day. Map.	4/– c	8° S. P. C. K.	74
SAMUEL, S. M.	Jewish Life in the East.	3/6	12° Paul	81
*SCHÜRER, E.	History of the Jewish People [tr.]. 2 vols.	21/–	8° Clark, *Edin.*	85
SHARPE, Sam.	History of the Hebrew Nation [rather obsolete and unscientific].	3/6	12° A. R. Smith	[68] 82
SIME, J.	Kingdom of all Israel: its Hist., Lit., and Worship.	15/–	8° Nisbet	83

Ancient.

DELITZSCH, F.	Jewish Artisan Life in our Lord's Time [tr.].	4/– c	8° Bagster	77

Containing also a critical comparison between Christ and Hillel.

EDERSHEIM, E. W.	Jewish Social Life in the Days of Christ.	5/–	16° R. T. S.	76
„ „	Laws and Polity of the Jews.	2/6	12° „	83
„ „	History of Judah and Israel (2 vols.); Exodus; Patriarchs; Israel under Joshua and Judges; under Samuel, Saul, and David. ea.	2/6 c	8° „	78–85

F VII. § 67

*Ewald, Prf. G. H. A.	The History of Israel [tr.]. v. I.–V. to Estab. of Roman Supremacy, 63/–; VI. Christ and His Times, 16/–; VII. Apostolic Age.	21/–	8°	Longman	[67–71]	83
* „ „	The Antiquities of Israel [tr.].	12,6	8°	„		76
Fenton, J.	Early Hebrew Life: a Study in Sociology.	5/–	8°	Sonnenschein		80
Gill, J.	Notices of the Jews by Classic Writers of Antiquity.	5/–	8°	Longman	[71]	72
Hudson, E. H.	History of the Jews in Rome.	7/6 c	8°	Hodder	[82]	84
Josephus, Fl. [1st cent.]	Works: Antiquities of the Jews, The Jewish War, tr. Whiston. [Also 3/6 Routledge.] 2 vols.	14/–	8°	Chatto		73
	A learned Jew, lived latter half of 1st century.					
Kellogg, S. N. [Am.]	The Jews, or Prediction and Fulfilment [contains valuable statistics of Jews].	4/6 c	8°	Nisbet		83
*Kuenen, Dr. A.	Religion of Israel to Fall of the Jewish State [tr. fr. Dutch] 3 vols.	31/6	8°	Williams	[74]	81
* „ „	Prophets and Prophecy in Israel [tr.].	21/–	8°	Longman		77
Newman, F. W.	History of Hebrew Monarchy from Samuel to Babylonian Captivity.	*o.p.* [pub. 10/6]	8°	Chapman		47
Spencer, Herbert.	Descr. Sociology, No. 7: Hebrews and Phœnicians.	21/–	f°	Williams		80
*Wellshausen, J.	Prolegomena to the Hist. of Israel, tr. Black + Menzies.	15/–	8°	Black		85

Modern.

Bibliography.—Jacobs, J. The Jewish Question 1875–1884: a Bibliographic Handbook. 2/– 12° Trübner 85

A very complete little work, comprising references to all the recent books, magazine articles, broadsides, etc., of the period.

Lindo, E. H.	Hist. of the Jews of Spain and Portugal.	*o.p.* [pub. 12/–]	8°	Longman		48
Magnus, K.	About the Jews since Bible Times.		8°			81
Mocatta, F. D.	Jews of Spain and Portugal.	2/6 c	8°	Longman		77
Picciotto, J.	Sketches of Anglo-Jewish History.	12/–	8°	Trübner		75
Raphall, M. J.	Post-Biblical History of the Jews.	2 vols.	8°	*New York*		66
Salaman, C. K.	Jews as they are.	3/6 p	8°	Simpkin	[82]	85
Statistics of the Jews in the United States [59 pages].			8°	*Phila.*		80
Wolf, Lucien.	Old Jewish Families in England					*in preb.*

67. GIPSIES.

For Gipsy Language, see CLASS K, ¶ Philology.

Borrow, George,	Works of, on Gipsies and their Language.	14 v. *some o.p.*	12°	Murray		43–74
	1–2. The Zincali, or Gypsies of Spain; 3–5. The Bible in Spain; 6–8. Lavengro, the Scholar, the Gypsy, the Priest; 9–10. Romany Rye [sequel to *Lavengro*]; 11–13. Wild Wales; 14. Romano Lavo-Lil, or English Gypsy-Language.					
Brockie, W.	The Gipsies of Yetholm.	3/6 c	8°	Rutherford, *Kelso.*		84
Leland, C. G. [Am.]	The English Gypsies and their Language.	7/6 c	8°	Trübner	[73]	74
„ „	The Gypsies.	10/6 c	8°	„		82
Lucas, Jos.	The Yetholm History of the Gypsies.	3/6 c	8°	Rutherford, *Kelso.*		82
Macritchie, D. [ed.]	Gypsies of India: Accounts of them.	3/6 c	8°	Paul		86
Simson, W.	History of the Gypsies, with specimens of language.	$2	12°	*New York*	[65]	78
Smith, Geo.	Gipsy Life.	5/– c	8°	Haughton		80
„ „	I've been a-gipsying. Ill.	3/6 c	8°	Unwin	[83]	85

VIII. Antiquities, Archæology, etc.—According to Countries.

68. ANTIQUITIES OF ENGLAND AND WALES.

See also the Special Headings, § § 78–100; also CLASS E, § 12 *passim*, and § 26. For Early Man, see CLASS H, § Man. For Romans in Britain, see CLASS F, § 11, *s.v.* Modern Writers. For Cathedrals, see CLASS I.

General.

AKERMAN, J. Yonge. Remains of Saxon Pagandom. *o.p.* 4° A. R. Smith 55

BOUTELL, Rev. C. A Manual of British Archæology. 10/6 8° „ 58

"Gentleman's Magazine" Library, ed. G. L. Gomme [reprints fr. Mag., 1731–1868]. ea. vol. 7/6 8° Stock 86

Vol. VI. contains British and Anglo-Saxon Archæological articles.

GODWIN, H. The English Archæologist's Handbook. 7/6 p 8° Parker 67

HODGETTS, J. F. Older England, ill. by A.-S. Antiqu. in Brit. Mus. 2 v. ea. 6/– 8° Whiting 84–85

JEWITT, Llewellynn. Half-hours among English Antiquities. Ill. 5/– c 8° Allen [77] 80

STREATFEILD, Rev. G. S. Lincolnshire and the Danes. [Danes in Britain.] 7/6 c 8° Paul 84

Roman Remains.—See also § 11, and § 84, Monum. Inscript.

McCAUL, Rev. J. Britanno-Roman Inscriptions, w. critical notes. 15/– 8° Longman 63

MORGAN, Thos. Romano-British Mosaic Pavements. Ill. 42/– r 8° Whiting 86

An account of their discovery and interpretation of their designs.

SMITH, Rev. A. C. Brit. and Rom. Antiquities of N. Wilts Downs. Ill. 42/– 4° Quaritch 85

Wales.

MORRIS, L. Celtic Remains of Wales. 8° Cambr. Arch. Ass. 78

WILLIAMS, J. Ecclesiastical Antiquities of the Cymry. *o.p.* [pub. 14/–] 8° Cleaver 44

69. ANTIQUITIES OF SCOTLAND.

See also § 29, History of Scotland; and Special Headings, §§ 79–100; also CLASS E, § 22.

ANDERSON, Jos. Scotland in Early Christian Times. 2 series. Ill. [Rhind Lectures, 1879–80.] ea. 12/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 81

„ „ Scotland in Pagan Times: the Iron Age. Ill. [Rhind Lectures, 1881.] 12/– 8° „ „ 83

„ „ Scotland in Pagan Times: Bronze and Stone Ages. Ill. [Rhind Lectures, 1882.] 12/– 8° „ „ 85

BILLINGS, R. W. Baronial & Ecclesiastical Antiqu. of Scotland. 4 v. *o.p.* f° Blackwood 45–52

LAING+HUXLEY, S.; T. H. Prehistoric Remains of Caithness. 9/– 8° Williams 66

LESLIE, Col. F. Early Races of Scotland and their Monuments. 2 v. 32/– 8° *Edinburgh* 66

WALCOTT, M. E. C. Scoti Monasticon: the Anc. Church of Scotland. 42/– 4° Virtue 74

WHITE, Capt. T. P. Archæological Sketches in Scotland: Kintyre and Knapdale. Ill. 2 vols. 84/– f° Blackwood 75

WILSON, Prf. Dan. Prehistoric Annals of Scotland. Ill. 2 vols. 36/– 8° Macmillan [51] 63

70. ANTIQUITIES OF IRELAND.

See also Special Headings, §§ 79–100; also CLASS E, § 18.

O'NEILL, H.	Fine Arts and Civilization of Ancient Ireland.	15/-	i 8°	Smith & Elder	63
*STOKES, Marg. M.	Early Christian Architecture in Ireland. Ill.	21/-	i 8°	Bell	78
WAKEMAN, W. F.	Archæologia Hibernica: Handbook of Irish Antiquities.	*o.p.* [pub. 5/–]	8°	*Dublin*	48
WILDE[Sir]W.R.W.	Descriptive Catal. of Antiqu. in Mus. of Roy. Irish Acad.		8°	„	57

Round Towers.

KEANE, M.	The Towers and Temples of Ancient Ireland.	31/6	4°	„	67
O'BRIEN, Henry.	The Round Towers of Ireland.	*o.p.*	8°	„	34
O'NEILL, H.	Irish Crosses: Round Towers. In parts *o.p.* [pub. 21/- ea.]		f°	Gill, *Dublin*	53–55
PETRIE, Dr. G.	The Round Towers and Ecclesiastical Architecture of Ireland.	*o.p.* [pub. 28/–]	i 8°	Hodges, *Dubl.* [45]	45

Cf. also "Life and Labours of Geo. Petrie in Art and Archæology," by W. Stokes, 12/6 8° Longman, 68.

71. ANTIQUITIES AND INSCRIPTIONS OF GREECE.

See also CLASS F, § 41; and CLASS I, ¶ Fine Arts. For Coins, see § 86, for Costume, § 92, *infra*.

Corpus Inscriptionum Atticarum.		vols. I.–IV.	f°	*Berlin*	73–78
DITTENBERGER, G.	Sylloge Inscriptionum Græcarum.	*o.p.*	8°	*Leipzig*	33
DYER, Dr. T. H.	Ancient Athens, its Hist., Topog., & Remains. Ill.	25/– r	8°	Bell	73
	Gives the results of excavations to 1873.				
FERGUSSON, J.	The Parthenon: Mode in which Light introduced.	21/–	4°	Murray	83
HICKS, E. L.	Manual of Greek Historical Inscriptions.		8°	Clar. Press	82
*NEWTON, C. T.	Essays on Art and Archæology.	12/6	8°	Macmillan	80
ROBERTS, E. S.	Selections of Greek Inscriptions, w. Intros. and Annot.			Camb. Press	*in prep.*
WESTROPP, H. M.	Handbook of Archæol.: Egyp., Greek, Etrusc., Rom.	7/6	12°	Bell	[67] 78

72. ANTIQUITIES AND INSCRIPTIONS OF ITALY.

See also CLASS F, §§ 41, 42; and CLASS I, ¶ Fine Arts. For Catacombs, see CLASS A, § 33, for Coins, § 86, *infra*.

HENZEN, G. [ed.]	Inscriptionum Latinarum Select. Collectio.	3 vols.	8°	*Zürich*	56
„ „	Ephemeris Epigraphica [Supplm. to above].	vols. I.–IV. r	8°	*Rome*	75–79
MOMMSEN, T. [ed.]	Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum.	6 vols.	f°	*Berlin*	63–77
*NEWTON, C. T.	Essays in Art and Archæology. Ill.	12/6	8°	Macmillan	80

Carthage.

DAVIS, N.	Carthage and her Remains.	21/–	8°	Bentley	61
„ „	Ruined Cities within Numidian & Carthag. Territ.	18/–	8°	Murray	62

Etruria.

DENNIS, G.	Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria. 200 ill.	2 vols. 42/– r	8°	Murray	48
LINDSAY, A. W. C. [E. of Crawford].	Etruscan Inscriptions Analyzed.	12/–	8°	Longman	72
TAYLOR, Rev. Isaac.	Etruscan Researches.	14/–	8°	Macmillan	74

Pompeii.

DYER, Dr. T. H.	Pompeii, its Buildings and Antiquities. 300 ill.	7/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[67] 75
„ „	The Ruins of Pompeii [photographic views].	21/–	4°	Bell	66

Rome.—See also CLASS A, § 33, Catacombs, and CLASS E, § 19.

BURN, R.	Rome & the Campagna: a Descr. of Anc. Rome. 85 ill.	63/–	4°	Bell	[71] 76
„ „	Old Rome, a Handbk. to the Ruins & Campagna. Ill.	10/6	8°	„	80
DYER, Dr. T. H.	The City of Rome, its History and Monuments. Ill.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[65] 83
HEMANS, C.	Historical and Monumental Rome.	10/6	c 8°	Williams	74
*MIDDLETON, G. H.	Ancient Rome in 1885. 3 col. pl. and 57 cuts.	21/–	8°	Black	85

Cf. also his article on "Rome" in "Encyclo. Britann.," vol. XX., 30/– 4° Black, 86.

PARKER, J. H.	Archæology of Rome, with plates, plans, and diagrams.		8°	Parker	74–80

I. [= vols. I.–II. in 1 vol.] Primitive Fortifications, 21/– [73] 78. II. Walls and Gates, [73] 78. III. Construction of Walls, [73] 78. IV. Egyptian Obelisks in Rome, 5/– [76] 79. V. Forum, 10/6 [76] 79. VI. Via Sacra, 12/– [76] 83. VII. Flavian Amphitheatre (Colosseum), 10/6 76. VIII. Aqueducts, 15/– 77. IX.–X. Tombs in and near Rome, Sculpture, 15/– 77. XI. Church Decorations and Mosaic Pictures, 10/6, 76. XII. Catacombs, 15/– 77. XIII. Early and Mediæval Castles, 21/–, 78. XIV. Mediæval Churches, *in prep.*

„ „	Architectural History of the City of Rome.	6/–	p 8°	Parker	[81] 83
„ „	Plan of Ancient Rome.	in case 7/6		„	[81] 83
TAYLOR, Isaac.	Architectural Antiquities of Rome.	63/–		Lockwood	[ ] 74

73. ANTIQUITIES OF SCANDINAVIA.

For Arms, see § 81.

HILDEBRAND, H. O. H.]	Industrial Arts of Scandinavia in Pagan Time. [South Kensington Museum Handbooks.]	2/6	8°	Chapman	83
NILSSON, Sven.	Primitive Inhabitants of Scandinavia, ed. Lubbock.	18/–	8°	Longman	68
RYGH, O.	Norwegian Antiqu. [French & Norweg. text]. Ill. pt. I.	21/–	r 4°	Low	80
STEPHENS, Prf. Geo.	Runic Monuments of Scandinavia & England. 2 v.	100/–	f°	A. R. Smith	68
TAYLOR, Rev. Isaac.	Greeks and Goths: a Study of the Runes.	9/–	8°	Macmillan	79
WORSAÆ, J. J. A.	Pre-History of the North, fr. contemp. materials [tr.]		c 8°	Trübner	*in prep.*

74. ANTIQUITIES OF ASIA MINOR, INCLUDING PERSIA, CYPRUS, RHODES, AND THE CRIMEA.

See also CLASS A, § 26, Bible Lands; and CLASS E, § 27, Asia Minor.

Ancient History from the Monuments.—For list of vols., see § 6, *supra.*

BONOMI, Jos.	Nineveh and its Palaces [discov. of Botta & Layard].	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	57
BUDGE, Can. E. A. T. W.	History of Esarhaddon [fr. cuneiform inscriptions in British Museum; Oriental Ser.].	10/6	8°	Trübner	80
„ „	Annals of Shalmaneser II., Sennacherib, & Assur-bani-pal.	7/6	4°	„	80

By-paths of Bible Knowledge.—For list of vols., see § 6, *supra.*

di CESNOLA, Gen. A. P.	Cyprus, its Cities, Tombs, and Temples. 400 ill.	50/–	r 8°	Murray	77
„ „	Salaminia [in Cyprus], History, Treasures, and Antiquities. 700 ill.	21/–	r 8°	Whiting	[82] 84
FERGUSSON, J.	The Temple of Diana at Ephesus [with special reference to Wood, *ut infra*].	5/–	4°	Trübner	83
„ „	Temples of the Jews in the Haram Area at Jerus. Ill.	42/–	4°	Murray	78
„ „	The Holy Sepulchre & the Temple at Jerusalem. Ill.	7/6	8°	„	65

F VIII. § 75

LAYARD, A. H.	Nineveh & its Remains [discov. 1845–6]. Ill. *o.p.* [pub. 36/–		8°	Murray	[46]	50
" "	Monuments of Nineveh [173 col. pl. illust. above]. 2 series. *o. p.* [pub. 210/–]	i	f°	"	49–	53
" "	Pop. Acct. of Discov. at Nineveh [abgd. fr. larger wk.]. 7/6	p	8°	"	[51]	67
" "	Fresh Discov. at Nineveh & Babylon ['49–51]. *o.p.* [pb. 21/–]		8°	"		53
McPHERSON, Dr. D.	Antiqu. of Kertch & Cimmerian Bosphorus. 14 pl. & ill. 42/–	i	4°	Smith & Elder		57

Palestine Exploration Fund.—See CLASS E, § 27, Asia Minor.

RAVENSHAW, J. H.	Gaur, its Ruins and Inscriptions. Ill. 73/6		4°	Paul		78
Records of the Past, derived fr. Inscriptions, etc., ed. Dr. S. Birch.	12 v. ea. 3/6		12°	Bagster		75–78
SCHLIEMANN, Dr.	Troy and its Remains, ed. P. Smith. 42/–		8°	Murray		75
" "	Ilios: City & Country of the Trojans ['71–3, '78–9]. Ill. 50/–	i	8°	"		80
" "	Troja: Results of Researches, etc. [1882]. Maps & ill. 42/–	r	8°	"		83
" "	Mycenæ and Tiryns. 500 ill. 50/–	r	8°	"		78
" "	Tiryns, the Prehistoric Palace of the Kings. Ill. 42/–	r	8°	"		86
SCHRADER, Dr. E.	The Cuneiform Inscriptions & the O. Test. [tr.]. v. I. 10/6		8°	Williams		85
SMITH, George A.	Assyrian Discoveries [acc. of Nineveh explr., 1873–4]. 18/–		8°	Low	[75]	75
" "	Chaldean Account of Genesis [fr. cuneif. inscr.]. Ill. 16/–		8°	"	[75]	80
" "	History of Sennacherib, fr. cuneiform inscriptions. 15/–	i	8°	Williams		78
" "	History of Assur-bani-pal [Assyrian & English texts]. 28/–	i	8°	"		71
" "	Assyrian Eponym Canon: Solomon and Nebuchadn. 9/–		8°	Bagster		75
TORR, C.	Rhodes in Ancient Time. 10/–		8°	Camb. Press		85
WARREN, Cpt. [Col. Sir C.]	Underground Jerusalem [explorations]. Ill. 21/–		8°	Bentley		76
" "	The Temple or the Tomb? [pres. site of Holy Sepul.] 10/6		8°	"		80

See also *infra*, *s.v.* Wilson; also CLASS E, § 27, Asia Minor.

WILSON + WARREN, Cpt.; Col. Sir C.]	The Recovery of Jerusalem [recent explorations—Palestine Exploration Fund]. Ill. 21/–		8°	"	[71]	81
WOOD, Rev. J. T.	Discoveries at Ephesus, including Remains of Temple of Diana. Ill. 63/–	r	8°	Longman		77

75. ANTIQUITIES OF EGYPT.

See also § 6, Hist. of Antiquity; also CLASS E, § 39, and CLASS K, § Egyptian Language.

BEAUFORT, Emily [=V'ctss. Strangford]	Egyptian Sepulchres and Syrian Shrines. 7/6	c	8°	Macmillan	62	[74]
COOPER, W. R.	Cleopatra's Needle: Translation of Inscriptions. 2/6		12°	Bagster		78
" "	History of Egyptian Obelisks: tr. fr. hieroglyphics. 7/6		12°	"		77
DAY, St. J. V.	The Great Pyramid. Ill. 28/–		f°	*Edinburgh*		69
GORRINGE, H. H.	Egyptian Obelisks. 42/–		f°	Nimmo		85
MARIETTE, A.	The Monuments of Upper Egypt [tr.]. 7/6	c	8°	Trübner		77
MILN, J.	Excavations at Carnac. 42/	r	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*		77
OSBURN, W.	Monumental History of Egypt. 2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 42/]		8°	*London*		54
PARKER, J. H.	Egyptian Obelisks in Rome. [Archæology of Rome.] 5/–		8°	Parker	[ ]	79
PETRIE, W. M. F.	Naukratis. Pt. I.: 1884-5. 45 pl. [Egypt. Explor. Fd.] 25/–	r	4°	Trübner		86
SMYTH, C. Piazzi.	Life and Work at the Great Pyramid. 3 vols. 56/–		8°	*Edinburgh*		67
* " "	Our Inheritance in the Great Pyramid. 18/–		8°	Isbister	[64]	80
WILSON, Sir W. J. E.	Cleopatra's Needle, w. Notes on Egyptian Obelisks. 5/–	c	8°	Brain		77

76. ANTIQUITIES OF INDIA AND CEYLON.

BENDALL, Cecil.	Journey of Literary & Archæolog. Research in Nepal & N. India [1884–5].	10/–	8°	Camb. Press.	86
BURGESS, J.	Report on First Season's Operations in Belgaum. 56 pl.	42/–	r 4°	Trübner	75
" "	Report on Antiquities of Kâthiâwâd & Kachh. 74 pl.	63/–	r 4°	"	76
" "	Report on Antiquities of Bidar etc. Districts. 66 pl.	42/–	r 4°	"	76
" "	Report on Buddhist Cave Temples and their Inscriptions, 56 pl.; Elura Cave Temples and Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in W. India, 55 pl. 2 vols.	126/–	r 4°	"	81–83
	The above 5 works are publications of the Archæological Survey of Western India, and are published for the India Office.				
" "	Report on the Archæol. Survey of Southern India. v. I.		r 4°	"	*in prep.*
BURNELL, Dr. A. C.	Elements of S. Indian Palæography [4–14 cent.]. 34 pl.	52/6	4°	"	[74]
COLE, Lt. H. H.	Illust. of Anc. Bldgs. in Kashmir. 58 pl. [India Office].	70/–	4°	"	
" "	Illust. of Buildings near Muttra & Agra. Pl. & photos [India Office].	70/–	4°	"	
CUNNINGHAM, Maj.-Gen. A.]	Archæological Survey of India, Reports 1862–83. 20 vols.	ea. 10/– or 12/–	r 4°	"	62–84
" "	Arch. Surv.—Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum. v. I. [of Asoka]	32/–	r 4°	"	
" "	The Stupa of Bharhut: a Buddhist Monum. of 3 Cent. 51 pl.	63/–	r 8°	"	79
FERGUSSON, Dr. J.	The Rock-cut Temples of India. Ill. by photos.	63/–	i 8°	"	64
" "	The Cave Temples of India, 98 plates. [India Office].	42/–	i 8°	"	80
" "	Tree & Serpent Worship: Mythol. & Art in India. Ill.	105/–	4°	Allen	69
" "	Archæology in India.	5/–	8°	Trübner	84
da FONSECA, J. Nic.	Histor. and Archæolog. Sketch of City of Goa. Pl.	12/–	8°	"	
GERSON DA CUNDA, J.	Notes on Hist. & Antiqu. of Chaul & Bassein. Pl.	20/–	8°	"	
MITRA, Rajendralala.	The Antiquities of Orissa. 97 pl. 2 vols.	£10 10*s.*	f°	"	
" "	Buddha Gaya: the Hermitage of Sákya Muni. 51 pl.	60/–	4°	"	
PRINSEP, J.	Essays on Indian Antiqs., ed. Thomas. 2 v. *o.p.* [pub. 52/6]		8°	Murray	58
Ceylon.					
BURROWS, S. M.	Buried Cities of Ceylon [a guide].	5/–	8°	Trübner	85
MÜLLER, Dr. E.	Ancient Inscriptions in Ceylon. 2 vols. & pl. in folio.	21/–	c 8°	"	83

77. ANTIQUITIES OF AMERICA.

See also Special Headings §§ 79–100; also CLASS E, § 46, Indians, and CLASS F, § 5, Primitive Society.

ABBOTT, Dr. C. C.	Primitive Industry: Handiwork of Nat. Races of America. Ill.	$3	r 8°	*Salem, Mass.*	81
BALDWIN, J. D. [Am.]	Ancient America: Notes on Amer. Archæology. Ill.	10/6	p 8°	Low	72
BISHOP, W. H. [Am.]	Old Mexico: Journey in S. California.	10/6	8°	Chatto	83
BROCKLEHURST, T. U.	Mexico To-day: Prehist. Remains & Antiqu., col. pl.	21/–	8°	Murray	83
FOSTER, J. W.	Prehistoric Races of U. S. [chiefly archæological].	$3.53	8°	*Chicago*	[73] 78
de NADAILLAC, Marq.	Prehistoric America [tr.]. Ill.	16/–	8°	Murray	85
SHORT, J. T.	The North Americans of Antiquity.	$3	8°	*New York*	80

A good compilation, from "Smithsonian Reports" and other Monographs.

F IX. §§ 78-81

SQUIER, E. G.		Aboriginal Monuments of New York.	$4	r 4°	*Washington*	[49] 51
„	„	Antiquities and Discoveries in the West.	$10	4°	„	
„	+DAVIS Dr. E. H.	Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley.		r 4°	„	48

IX. Antiquities, Archæology, etc.—According to Subjects.

78. BARROWS, MOUNDS, CAVES, ETC.

See also § 5, Primitive Society.

BATEMAN, Thos.	Ten Years' Diggings in Grave-mounds. [Derby, etc.].	15/-	8°	A. R. Smith	61
CARR, L.	Mounds of the Mississippi Valley, historically considered.	$1.50	12°	*Cincinnati*	83
*DAWKINS, Prf. W. Boyd.	Cave Hunting [evid. resp. Early Man]. Ill.	21/-	8°	Macmillan	74
Gentleman's Magazine Library [Contents of Mag. fr. 1731–1868]. ed. G. L. Gomme.		7/6	8°	Stock	86

Vol. 5 contains the articles on Prehistoric Remains, etc.

*GREENWELL, W.	British Barrows, Excavats. etc., w. App. by Rolleston.	25/-	8°	Clar. Press	78
JEWITT, Llewellyn.	Grave-mounds and their Contents [British].	10/6	p 8°	Groombridge	70
MACLEAN, J. P.	The Mound-builders [chiefly Amer.-Indian].	$1.50	12°	*Cincinnati*	79
PENNINGTON, R.	Notes on Barrows and Bone Caves of Derbyshire.	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	77
RÖMER, Dr. Ferd.	The Bone Caves of Ojcow [in Poland] tr. Lee.	12/6	4°	Longman	84

79. LAKE DWELLINGS.

KELLER, Dr. F.	The Lake Dwellings of Switzerland [tr.]. 206 ill. 2 v.	42/-	r 8°	Longman	[66] 78
MUNRO, Dr. Rob.	Ancient Scottish Lake Dwellings, or Crannogs. Ill.	21/-	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	82
WOOD-MARTIN, W. G.	The Lake-dwellings of Ireland.	25/-	r 8°	Hodges, *Dublin*	85

80. EARLY STONE MONUMENTS, CIRCLES, CROSSES, ETC.

See also § 70, Scotland. For Egyptian Pyramids, see § 76. For Round Towers of Ireland, see § 71. For Runes, see § 74.

BLIGHT, J. T.	Ancient Crosses in Cornwall	*o. p.* [pub. 18/-]	4°	Simpkin	58
FERGUSSON, J.	Rude Stone Monuments in all Countries. Ill.	24/-	r 8°	Murray	72
HALLIWELL, J. O.	Roundabout Notes upon Circles in the Isle of Man.	2/6	4°	A. R. Smith	63
*LUKIS, Rev. W. C.	Prehistoric Stone Monuments of Cornwall.		f°	Soc. of Antiquaries	85
OWEN, Rev. E.	The Old Stone Crosses of the Vale of Clwyd. 12 pts. ea.	5/-	4°	*Oswestry*	*in progr.*
POOLEY, C.	Notes on the Old Crosses of Gloucestershire.	18/-	r 8°	Longman	68
RIMMER, Alfred.	Ancient Stone Crosses of England. 72 ill.	9/-	8°	Virtue	75

81. ARMS, IMPLEMENTS (STONE, BRONZE, AND IRON).

ANDERSON, J.	Ancient Scottish Weapons.	£10 10s.	f°	Douglas, *Edin.*	81
BURTON, Cpt. R. F.	The Book of the Sword. Ill.	25/-	8°	Chatto	83
DEMMIN, A.	Illust. History of Arms and Armour [tr.]. 2000 ill.	7/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[69] 77
*EVANS, Dr. John.	Ancient Stone Implements, Weapons & Ornaments of Great Britain and Ireland. Ill.	28/-	r 8°	Longman	72

*Evans, Dr. John.	Ancient Bronze Implements, Weapons & Ornaments of Great Britain and Ireland. Ill.	25/–	8°	Longman		81
Hewitt, J.	Ancient Arms and Weapons in Europe.	3 vols. 31/6	8°	Parker		55–60
	The Iron Period of the Northern Nations to 17th Century.					
Lacombe, P.	Arms and Armour in Antiquity & Middle Ages [tr.].	5/–	8°	Reev's & Turn'r		[69]74
Meyrick, S. R.	Inquiry into Ancient Armour [Norman Conquest to Charles II.]	3 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 210/–]	i 4°	Bohn		[24] 44
" "	Engraved Illustrations of Ancient Arms & Armour.	2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 94/6]	i 4°	"		[30] 54
	The Illustrations were sketched by Jos. Skelton; the Text is slight.					
Stevens, E. T.	Flint Chips: Guide to Prehistoric Archæology.	15/–	8°	Bell		70

82. BELLS, AND BELL-RINGING.

Andrews, W.	History of Bells [with bibliography].	5/–	c 8°	Gardner, *Paisley*		85
Banister, W.	Change-ringing.		8°			80
Dunkin, E. H. W.	Church Bells of Cornwall.		8°	Richardson		78
Ellacombe, Rev. H. F.	Practical remarks on Belfries and Ringers. Ill.	3/–	8°	Bell	[ ]	71
" "	Church Bells of Gloucestershire.		4°	*Exeter*		81
Gatty, Rev. A.	The Bell: its Origin, History, and Uses.	3/–	12°	Bell		48
Goslin, S. B.	A.B.C. of Hand-bell Ringing.		8°			79
L'Estrange, J.	Church Bells of Norfolk.	15/–	8°	Miller		74
Lomax, B.	Bells and Bell-ringers.	2/6	12°	Infield		79
Mackie, S. J.	"Great Paul" [at St. Paul's Cath., London].		8°			82
North, T.	Church Bells of Leics.; Church Bells of Northants.	2 vols.	4°	*Leicester*		76–78
" "	Eng. Bells & Bell Lore [founders, trads., inscrips., etc.]	7/6	8°	*Leck, Staffs.*		85
" "	Hist. of Church Bells of Herts. & their founders [posthum.]	21/–	8°	Stock		86
" "	Church Bells of Bedfordshire.	12/6	8°	"		83
" "	Church Bells of Lincoln[shire].		4°	*Leicester*		82
" "	Church Bells of Rutland.		4°	"		80
Raven, J. J.	Church Bells of Cambridgeshire.		8°	C'mb. Antiq. So.		81–82
Snowdon, J. W.	Rope-sight.					[79] 83
" "	Standard Methods in Change-ringing, 2 parts.					81
" "	Treatise on Treble Bob, 2 parts.			*Leeds*		78–79
Stahlschmidt, J.	Surrey Bells & London Bell-founders.	21/–	4°	Stock		84
Wigram, Rev. W.	Change-ringing Disentangled.	3/–	c 8°	Bell		[71] 80

83. MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS (STONE) AND SCULPTURED STONES.

Archer, J. H. L. [Am.]	Monumental Inscriptions of British West Indies.	42/–	4°	Chatto		75
Boutell, Rev. C.	Christian Monmnts. in Eng. & Wales. 2 pts. *o. p.* [pub. 10/–]		r 8°	Bell		49
Dingley, T.	History from Marble [monumental inscriptions].		s 4°	Camden Soc.		67–68
Petrie, Dr. G.	Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Lang. ed. M. Stokes. 2 v.		8°	Kilkenny Arch. Soc.		84
Rogers, C.	Monuments & Monumental Inscriptions in Scotland. 2 v.		8°	Grampian Club		71–72
*Stothard, C. A.	The Monumental Effigies of Gt. Brit. [Norm. Conq. to Hy. VIII.]	144 pl. 105/–; coloured, 252/–	i f°	Chatto		[1738] 76

F IX. §§ 84–86

STUART, John.	Sculptured Stones of Scotland.	2 vols.	f°	Spalding Club	56–67
WESTWOOD, J. O.	Lapidarium Walliæ : inscribed and sculptured stones of Wales. 101 plates [Cambr. Archæol. Assoc.].	80/–	4°	Parker	76–80

84. MONUMENTAL BRASSES.

BOUTELL, Rev. C.	The Monumental Brasses of England. *o. p.* [pub. 28/–]	r	8°	Bell	49
CREENY, Rev. W. F.	Book of Facsimiles of Mon. Brasses of Cont. of Europe.	50/–	f°	Author, *Norwich*	84
DUNKIN, E. H. W.	Monumental Brasses of Cornwall.		4°		82
HAINES, H.	Manual of Monumental Brasses.	2 vols. 21/–	8°	Parker	61

85. EPITAPHS.

ANDREWS, W.	Curious Epitaphs.	3/6	c 8°	Hamilton	83
BRISCOE, J. P.	Gleanings from God's Acre.	2/–	16°	„	83
GIBSON, J.	Inscriptions on the Tombs of the Covenanters.	3/6	c 8°	*Glasgow*	79
GREEN, S. A.	Epitaphs from the Burying-ground in Groton [Mass.].	$3	8°	*Boston*	78
JERVISE, A.	Epitaphs of N.-E. of Scotland. v. I. *o. p.* ; v. II.	32/–	4°	*Edinb.*	–79
KENRICK.	Sepulchral Inscriptions.	3/6	12°	A. R. Smith	58
KIPPAX, J. R.	Churchyd. Literature : collection of Amer. epitaphs.	$1.50	12°	*Boston*	76
NORTHCOTE, J. S.	Epitaphs of the Catacombs [of Rome].	10/–	8°	Burns & Oates [69]	78
PETTIGREW, T. J.	Chronicles of the Tombs : coll. of remark. epitaphs.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	57
RAVENSHAW, T. F.	Ancient Epitaphs, in chronological order [1250–1800].	7/6	8°	Masters	78
WHITMORE, W. H.	The Graveyds. of Boston, vol. I.: Copp's Hill Epitaphs.	$3	8°	*Albany*	78

86. COINS, MEDALS, TOKENS (NUMISMATICS).

General.

AKERMAN, J. Y.	Introduction to the Study of Coins.	6/6	12°	A. R. Smith	48
BLADES, Wm.	Numismata Typographica : medallic hist. of printing.	10/6	4°	*Printers' Reg.* Off.	83
*HUMPHREYS, H. Noel.	The Coin Collector's Manual [elem.]. Ill. 2 v. ca.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib. [53]	85
KEARY, C. F.	Coinages of W. Europe [Honorius to Charlemagne].	10/6	8°	Trübner	79
POOLE, Reginald S.	Article "Numismatics," in "Encycl. Britt." v. XVII.	30/–	4°	Black	84
„ S. Lane.	Coins and Medals : their Place in History and Art.		8°		85

Oriental.

Catalogue of Oriental Coins in the British Museum.			8°	British Mus.	75–85

4. Egypt, 12/–, '79 ; 5. Moors, 9/–, '80 ; 6. Mongol Dynasty, 15/–, '81 ; 7. House of Timur, 9/–, '82 ; 8. Turks, 20/–, '83 ; 9. India : Gk. and Scythian Kings, 21/– ; 10. India : Sultans of Delhi, 20/– ; 11. India : Muham. States, 20/–.

GERSON DA CUNHA, J.]	Contributions to the Study of Indo-Portuguese Numismatics. Pl.	10/–	c 8°	Trübner	
*International Numismata Orientalia.			r 4°	„	76–85

I.—1. Thomas, Anc. Ind. Weights, 9/6 ; 2. Poole, Turkumans, 9/– ; 3. Head, Lydia and Persia, 10/6 ; 4. Rogers, Tulunī Dynasty, 5/– ; 5. Gardner, Parthia, 16/– ; 6. Rhys Davids, Ceylon, 10/– ; or in 1 vol., 73/6.
II.—Madden, the Coins of the Jews, 40/–.
III.—1. Phayre, Coins of Arakan, Pegu, and Burma, 8/6. 2. Elliot, Coins of S. India, 25/–.

MARSDEN, W.	Numismata Orientalia Illustrata : 57 plates of coins.	31/6	4°	Trübner	[23-25] 84
THOMAS, E.	Chronicles of Pathan Kgs. of Delhi. [Coins, Inscr., etc.]	28/–	8°	„	71
„ „	Early Sassanian Inscriptions, Seals & Coins. Ill.	7/6	8°	„	74

Mohammedan.

POOLE, S. Lane.	Coins of the Moors of Africa and Spain.	9/–	8°	Trübner	80
" "	Fasti Arabici [a corpus of Mohammedan coins].			Clar. Press	*in prep.*

Early Christian.

KING, C. W.	Early Christian Numismatics.	18/–	8°	Bell	73

Greek and Roman.

AKERMAN, J. Y.	Coins of the Romans. Ill.	10/6	8°	A. R. Smith	44
Catalogue of Greek Coins in the British Museum.		8 parts.	8°	British Mus.	73–84

1. Of Italy, 25/–, '73; 2. Sicily, 21/–, '76; 3. Thrace, 21/–, '77; 4. Seleucid Kings of Syria, 10/6, '78; 5. Macedonia, 25/–, '79; 6. Thessaly to Ætolia, 15/–, '83; 7. Ptolemies (Egypt), 15/–, '83; 8. Central Greece, 15/–, '84.

Catalogue of Roman Medallions in the British Museum.		21/–	8°	British Museum	74
*GARDNER, Prf. P.	Samos or Samian Coins.	7/6	8°	Macmillan	82
* " "	The Types of Greek Coins. 16 photog. pl.	31/6 i	4°	Camb. Press	83
*HEAD, B. V.	A Manual of Greek Numismatics.			Clar. Press	*in prep.*
" "	Chronological Sequence of Coins of Syracuse.	8/–	8°	A. R. Smith	74
" "	A Guide to Coins of the Ancients [Gk. and Rom.]	25/–	8°	British Museum	81
LAWRENCE, R. H.	Silver Coins of the Roman Republic.		4°	*New York*	83
MADDEN, Sir F. W.	Handbook of Roman Coins.	5/–	12°	A. R. Smith	61
WROTH, W.	Askleipios and the Coins of Pergamon.		8°		82

British, Ancient.

*EVANS, Dr. J.	Coins of the Ancient Britons.	21/–	8°	A. R. Smith	64
POSTE, B.	Celtic Inscriptions on Gaulish and British Coins.	10/6	8°	" "	61
" "	Coins of Cunobeline and the Ancient Britons.	*o. p.*	8°	" "	53
RHYS, Prf. J.	in his " Celtic Britain," wh. cont. several cuts of coins.	3/–	12°	S. P. C. K.	82

English.

AKERMAN, J. Y.	Tradesmen's Tokens of London [1648–1672].	7/6	8°	A. R. Smith	49
BOYNE, Wm.	Seventeenth Century Tokens, ed. Williamson.			Stock [58]	*in prep.*
" "	Silver Tokens of Great Britain and Dependencies.		s 4°	*priv. prin.*	66
BURN, J. H.	Description of London Traders', etc., Tokens.	*o. p*	8°	A. R. Smith	55
Catalogue of Anglo-Gallic Coins in the British Museum.		24/–	4°	British Museum	26
GIBSON, J. H.	British Military and Naval Medals. 2 vols. ea.		8°	[ ]	80 80
GRUEBER, H. A.	Guide to English Medals.			British Museum	81
*HAWKINS, E.	Silver Coins of England, Arranged & Described. Ill.	36/– r	8°	Quaritch [41]	77
* " "	Medallic Illust. of Hist. of Gt. Brit. & Irel. ed. Franks+Grueber.			British Museum	85
*HENFREY, H. W.	Guide to English Coins, ed. C. F. Keary.	6/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib. [70]	85
" "	Numismata Cromwelliana.	25/–	4°	A. R. Smith	73–77
HUMPHREYS, H. Noel.	Coinage of the British Empire.	21/–	4°	Griffin [61]	68
JEWITT, Llewellynn.	Handbook of English Coins [elementary]. Ill.	1/– c	8°	Sonnenschein	86
*KENYON, R. L.	The Gold Coins of England.	24/–	8°	Quaritch	84
LINDSAY, J.	The Coinage of the Ang.-Sax. Heptarchy. *o. p.* [pub. 15/–]		4°	Longman	42
RUDING, Rev. Rogers.	Annals of the Coinage of Great Britain and Dependencies. 3 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 126/–]		4°	Hearne [17]	40
THORBURN, Maj. W. S.	Guide to Coins of Gt. Britain & Ireland [elem.]. Ill.	6/6 p	8°	L. V. Gill	84

Scotland.

GOLDSMID, E. M.	Ancient Scottish Coins.		4°	Clarend. Hist. Soc. *Ed.*	83

F IX. §§ 87–88

LINDSAY, J.	The Coinage of Scotland.	*o. p.* [pub. 25/–]	4°	Longman	45
PATRICK, R. W. C.	Records of the Coinage of Scotland [to Union]. 2 vols.	126/–	4°	*Edinburgh*	76
„ „	Catalogue of the Medals of Scotland.	63/–	4°	„	84
ROBERTSON, J. D.	Handbk. to Coinage of Scotland [Alex. I. to Anne].	9/– s	4°	Bell	78

Ireland.

LINDSAY, J.	The Coinage of Ireland.	*o. p.* [pub. 18/–]	4°	Longman	39

America.

CROSBY, S. S.	Early Coins of America.	$15	8°	*Boston*	73
DICKESON, M. W.	American Numismatic Manual [U.S., aboriginal, &c.].	$10	4°	*Phila.*	59
LOUBAT, J. F.	Medallic Hist. of the United States [1776–1876]. 2 v.	$30	4°	*New York*	78

87. SEALS.

BOND, E. A.	Guide to the Seals in the British Museum.		8°	British Museum	78
HOPE, W. H. St. John.	The Seals of the University of Cambridge.		4°	*London*	83
LAING, Hy.	Desc. Cat. of Anc. Scot. Seals [1150–18 cent.]. 2 Ser. ea.	63/–	4°	Douglas, *Edin.*	50–66

88. GENEALOGY.

British.

BURKE, Sir J. B.	Royal Families of England, Scotland, & Wales. 2 vols.	*o. p.*	8°	Harrison	44
„ „	Peerage and Baronetage.	38/– r	8°	„	[26] *ann.*
„ „	Landed Gentry of Great Britain & Ireland. 2 vols.	63/– r	8°	„	[49] 79
„ „	Dormant, Forfeited, and Extinct Peerages.	42/– r	8°	„	[40] 83
*DOYLE, J. E.	Official Baronage of England, v. I.–III. 1600 ports.	105/–	4°	Longman	86

These three vols. contain all the Dukes, Marquises, Earls, and Viscounts, from 1066-1885, and give the dates of their birth, succession, and death—the varying titles of each line—the offices they held their marriages, armorial bearings, and persons.

FOSTER, J.	Peerage, Baronetage, & Knightage of British Empire	42/– r	8°	Nichols	*ann.*
„ „	Collectanea Genealogica.		8°		82
GEORGE, H. B.	Genealogical Tables illust. of Modern History.	12/–	8°	Macmillan	[74] 75
*MARSHALL, G. W.	The Genealogist's Guide to Printed Pedigrees	31/6	8°	Bell	[79] 85
NICOLAS, Sir Harris.	Historic Peerage of England, since Conquest. 2 vols.	30/–	8°	Murray	[25] 57
O'HART, J.	Irish Pedigrees. Series I. 7/6; Series II.	5/– c	8°	Duffy, *Dubl.*	[76–78] 81
ROBERTS, C.	Genealogicum Calendarium. 2 v.	30/–	8°	Longman	65
SIMS, R.	Manual for the Genealogist.	15/–	8°	A. R. Smith	56

American Genealogy.

DURRIE, D. S.	Bibliographia Genealogica Americana: alphabetical index to American genealogies.	$3	8°	*Albany*	68
WHITMORE, W. H.	The American Genealogist.	$3	4°	„	[62] 75

Surnames and Christian Names.

ANDERSON, W.	Genealogy and Surnames.	*o. p.*	8°	*Edinburgh*	65
BARDSLEY, C. W.	Curiosities of Puritan Nomenclature.	7/6 c	8°	Chalto	80
„ „	English Surnames: their Sources and Significations.	7/6 c	8°	„	[73] 75
„ „	Romance of the London Directory.	3/6 c	8°	*Hand & Heart* Off.	79
BOWDITCH, N. I.	Suffolk Surnames.	8/6	8°	A. R. Smith	61

F IX. §§ 89–92

*Charnock, Dr. R. S.	Ludus Patronymicus : Etymol. of Curious Surnames	7/6	8°	Trübner		68
" "	Prænomina : Etymology of Christian Names.	6/– c	8°	"		82
Ferguson, R.	Surnames as a Science.	5/– c	8°	Routledge		83
" "	English Surnames & their Place in Teutonic Family.	7/6	8°	"		58
*Lower, Mark A.	English Surnames.	2 vols. 12/– p	8°	A. R. Smith	[42]	75
" "	Patronymica Britannica : Dict. of Family Names.	25/–	8°	"		60

89. HERALDRY.

Bibliography.—Smith, R. H. Soden.	List of Works on Heraldry [31 pp.].		8°	S. Kens. Mus.		80
Bedford, W. K. R.	Blazon of Episcopacy.	15/–	8°	A. R. Smith		58
Boutell, Rev. C.	English Heraldry. Ill.	3/6sq	8°	Reev's & Turn'r	[67]	83
" "	Heraldry, Ancient & Modern, ed. Aveling.	7/6 p	8°	Warne	[5–]	73
Burke, Sir J. B.	General Armory of Eng., Scotl., Irel., & Wales.	52/6 r	8°	Harrison	[42]	83
" " +J.	Encyclopædia of Heraldry.	*o. p.* [pub. 21/–]	8°	Colburn	[ ]	46
" " "	Heraldic Illustrations [illuminated].	3 vols. *o. p.* r	8°	Churton	[ ]	46–48
Clark, H.	Introduction to Heraldry.	15/–	12°	Bell	[1776]	66
Cussans, J. E.	Handbook of Heraldry.	7/6 c	8°	Chatto	[68]	82
Ellis, W. S.	Antiquities of Heraldry.	15/–	8°	A. R. Smith		69
Jenkins, Can. R. C.	Heraldry : English & Foreign, w. Dict. of Terms. Ill.	3/6 c	8°	Paul		86
Planché, J. R.	Heraldry.	7/6	8°	Chatto		73
" "	Pursuivant of Arms : Heraldry Founded on Facts.	7/6 p	8°	"	[59]	74
Stodart, R. R.	Scottish Arms : A.D. 1370–1678.	2 vols. 210/–	f°	Patterson, *Edin.*		81
Warren, A. H.	Arms of the Episcopates of Great Britain & Ireland.		8°			68

90. CRESTS.

Book of Family Crests.		2 vols. 24/–	8°	Whittaker	[62]	75
Fairbairn, J.	Crests of Families of Gt. Bt. & Irel., ed. Maclaren. 2 v.	136/6 r	8°	Hamilton		60
Knight + Butters, F. ; L.	Crests of Gt. Britain & Irel., ed. Maclaren. 2 v.		8°			85

91. BOOK PLATES.

Warren, J. L.	Guide to the Study of Book Plates. Ill.	15/–	8°	Pearson		80

92. COSTUME.

See also CLASS I, ¶ Domestic Arts. For Military Costume see § 27. For Eccles. Vestments, see CLASS A, § 78.

General.

Challamel, A.	History of Fashion in France, col. pl. [tr.].	28/– r	8°	Low		82

From the Gallo-Roman period to the present time.

Day + Hines, T. A. ; J. H.	Illust. of Engl. Mediæval Costume. *o. p.* [pub. 7/6]		4°	Bosworth		52
*Fairholt, F. W.	Costume in Eng. ed. Dillon. Ill. 2 v. [v. II. Glossary]. ea.	5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[46]	85
Flower, Prf. W. H.	Fashion in Deformity [ill. fr. savage races]. Ill.	2/6 c	8°	Macmillan		81
Hope, T.	Costumes of the Ancients.	2 vols. 45/–	8°	Chatto	[41]	75
*Lacroix, P.	Manners & Dress of the Middle Ages [tr.]. Col. pl.	31/6 r	4°	Virtue	[73]	86

F IX. §§ 93-95

*McIAN, R. R.	Costumes of the Clans of Scottish Highlands. 72 col. pl. 2 vols.	168/–	i 4°	Sotheran	49
MURRAY+BOUTELL, A.; C.	Article "Costume" in "Encyclo. Brit." v. VI.	30/–	4°	Black	78
NORTH, C. N. McI.	Bk. of Club of True Highlanders [record of their dress]. 2 v.		f°		81
*PLANCHÉ, J. R.	Cyclopædia of Costume in Eng. [to Geo. III.]. Col. pl. 2 vols.	ea. 73/6	r 4°	Chatto	76–79
" "	History of British Costume to close of 18 Cent. Ill.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[34] 74
*RACINET, A.	Le Costume Historique, a series of 500 plts. (300 col.)	210/–	4°	Sotheran	82
SHAW, H.	Dresses & Decorations of the Middle Ages. 2 v. *o. p.* [pub. 147/–]		4°	Pickering	43
SMITH, J. Moyr.	Anc. Greek Female Costume. 112 pl. [based on Hope].	7/6	c 8°	Low	82
STRUTT, Jos.	Dress & Habits of Eng., ed. Planché. 2 v. *o.p.* [pub. 84/– (col. 147/–)]		4°	Bohn	42
WINGFIELD, Hon. L. S.	Notes on Civil Costume in England [38 pp.].	10/6	4°	Clowes	84

Special.

BECK, S. W.	Gloves: a Chapter in Social History. Ill.	7/6	c 8°	Hamilton	83
UZANNE, O.	The Fan [tr.]. Ill.	31/6	r 8°	Nimmo	83
" "	The Sunshade, Muff, and Glove [tr.]. Ill.	31/6	r 8°	"	83

93. FLAGS.

GRIFFIN, J.	Flags, National & Mercantile: 360 Flags, etc., printed in colours.	7/6	8°	Griffin, *Plm'th*	[79] 83
MACGEORGE, A.	Flags: their History and Uses. 6 col. plates.	12/6	s 4°	Blackie	81
PREBLE, G. H.	History of Flags of U.S. and of other Nations.	$7.50	8°	*Boston*	[79] 82
PULLEN, W. R.	Explanation of the British National Flag.	obl.	4°		81
REYNOLDS, J.	Flags of all Nations and disting. Colours of Yachts.		f°		78

94. POSTAGE STAMPS.

EARÉE, Rev. R. B.	Album Weeds [on forgeries].	7/6		Stanley Gibbons	
EVANS, Capt. [R.N.]	Catalogue of Stamps, for Collectors. 12 pts.	ea. 7/6	8°	Pemberton	
GRAY, J. E.	Illustrated Catalogue of Postage Stamps.	5/–	8°	Marlborough	[70] 75
OGILVY, W. T.	Young Collector's Handbook of Postage Stamps. Ill.	1*d.*	12°	Sonnenschein	83
PEMBERTON & Co.	Handbook of Postage Stamps.	8/6		Pemberton	
*PHILBRICK+WESTOBY.	The Stamps of Great Britain.	10/6	8°	Stanley Gibbons	

95. AUTOGRAPHS.

CHABOT+TWISTLETON, C.; E.	Handwriting of Junius Deciphered.	63/–	4°	Murray	71
NETHERCLIFT, F. G.	Handbook to Autographs, with 700 specimens.	10/6	s 4°	A. R. Smith	62
PHILLIPS, L. B.	Autographic Album.	*o. p.* [pub. 21/–]	8°	Hardwicke	66

CLASS G. BIOGRAPHY.

For Philosophical Biography, see CLASS C; for Educational, CLASS D; for Local, CLASS E; for Historical, CLASS F.

I. Comprehensive Collective Works in Biography.

1. UNIVERSAL BIOGRAPHY: DICTIONARIES AND SERIES.

CATES, W. L. R.	Dictionary of Biography [1881], w. Supplmt. [1885].	28/–	r 8°	Longman	[67]	81–85
COOPER, Thompson.	Biographical Dictionary [15,000 names].	15/–	8°	Bell	[73]	83
GODWIN, Parke. [Am.]	Cyclopædia of Biography, ed. Shepard.	25/–	8°	*New York*	[6–]	78
MAUNDER, S.	Biographical Treasury, ed. W. L. R. Cates.	6/–	12°	Longman	[38]	82
Men of the Time:	Biographical Notices of Eminent Characters.	15/–	c 8°	Routledge	[60]	84
New Plutarch: a Series of Short Biogs., ed. W. Besant+W. J. Brodribb.		ea. 2/6	c 8°	Marcus Ward		79–83

Coligny (Besant), Whittington (Besant+Rice), Franklin (Beesly), Judas Maccabæus (Conder), Victor Emmanuel (Dicey), Ab. Lincoln (Leland), Haroun Alraschid (Palmer), Luther (Treadwell), Joan of Arc (Tuckey), Marie Antoinette (Tytler).

PHILLIPS, L. P. [Am.]	Dictionary of Biographical Reference [100,000 names].	31/6	r 8°	Low		71

2. LOCAL BIOGRAPHY: DICTIONARIES, COLLECTIVE WORKS.

For the Historical Biography of the various Countries, see CLASS F, under the respective Countries.

Series limited to Specific Subjects and Biographies of Individuals are classed under the Subject Headings, *infra*.

American and Canadian.

DRAKE, T. S.	Dictionary of American Biography.	28/–	r 8°	*Boston*		72
MORGAN, H. J.	Sketches of Celebrated Canadians.	14/–	8°	*Quebec*		62

Australasian.

BLAIR, David.	Cyclopædia of Australasia.	*subscr.*		*Melbourne*		81
COX, Alfred.	Men of Mark in New Zealand.	vol. I. 12/6	p 8°	Simpkin		86
LEVEY+MARTIN, G.; A.	Australian Biograph. Dict. & Men of the Times.		r 8°	Griffith		*in pref.*

British.

*Dictionary of National Biography, ed. Leslie Stephen.		ea. 12/6	8°	S. & Elder	[84]	*in prog.*
Men of the Reign,	ed. T. Humphry Ward.	15/–	c 8°	Routledge		84

British and Colonial men who have died during Queen Victoria's reign.

English.

English Worthies [a series of popular biographies], ed. Andrew Lang.		ea. 2/6	c 8°	Longman		85–86

Darwin (Grant Allen), Marlborough (Saintsbury), Shaftesbury (1st Earl—Traill), Raleigh (Gosse), Steele (Austin Dobson), Ben Jonson (J. A. Symonds), Adm. Blake (Hannay).

G I.–II. §§ 3–4

Irish.

BLACKBURNE, E. O.	Illustrious Irishwomen.	2 vols.	28/–	8°	Tinsley	77
LUBY, T. Clarke.	Lives of Illustrious and Representative Irishmen.		$10 s	4°	*New York*	78
O'FLANAGAN, J. R.	Lives of the Lord Chancellors of Ireland.	2 vols.	36/–	8°	Longman	70
O'REILLY, Myles.	Lives of the Irish Martyrs and Confessors.		$3.75	8°	*New York*	78
*WEBB, Alfred.	Compendium of Irish Biography.		16/–	8°	*Dublin*	78

Scottish.—See also CLASS F, § 29 (Historical Biography).

BURTON, Dr. J. Hill.	The Scot Abroad.	2 vols.	15/– c	8°	Blackwood	[64] 81
CHAMBERS, Dr. Rob.	Biog. Dict. of Eminent Scotsmen, ed. Thomson.	4 v.	60/–	8°	*Edin.*	[35–56] 68 *etc.*
HOWIE, John.	Biog. Scoticana: The Scots Worthies [fr. 1503–1688].		5/–	16°	„	[1774] 85
IRVING, Joseph.	Book of Eminent Scotsmen.		10/6 c	8°	Gardner, *Paisley*	81

Oriental.

BEALE, T. W.	Oriental Biographical Dictionary.			4°	*Calcutta*	81

3. COLLECTIVE BIOGRAPHICAL ESSAYS.

BAGEHOT, Walter.	Biographical Studies.		12/–	8°	Longman	81
EMERSON, R. W. [Am.]	Representative Men [seven lectures].		5/– c	8°	Macmillan	[50] 82
HAYWARD, A.	Biog. & Critical Ess. 5v. [Selected Ess., 2v. 12/– '78]		70/–	8°	Longman	58–74
„ „	Sketches of Eminent Statesmen and Writers.	2 vols.	28/–	8°	Murray	80
	Thiers, Bismarck, Cavour, Metternich, Melbourne, Wellesley, Byron, Tennyson, St. Simon, Sévigné, etc.					
Hundred Greatest Men of History [8 classes]. Ports.			168/–	4°	Low	79-80
MACAULAY, Lord.	Critical and Historical Essays.		2/6 c	8°	Longman	[27] 84
MARTINEAU, Harriet.	Biographical Sketches [1852–75].		6/– c	8°	Macmillan	[69] 77
MASSON, Prf. David.	Biographical Essays.		5/– c	8°	„	74
MÜLLER, Prf. Max.	Biographical Essays.		7/6 c	8°	Longman	84
PAUL, C. Kegan.	Biographical Sketches.		7/6 p	8°	Paul	[83] 83
YONGE, Charl. M.	A Book of Golden Deeds [juvenile—Gold. Treas. Ser.].		4/6	18°	Macmillan	[65] 82

II. Literary Biography and Criticism, including Dramatists and Journalists.

4. LITERARY BIOGRAPHY: COLLECTIVE, AND SERIES.

See also CLASS K, ¶ Literature, § History.

General.

ALLIBONE, S. A.	Dict. of Eng. Literature, Brit. & Amer. [to c. 1850].	3 v.	108/– i	8°	*Phila.*	[58–71] 81
CARLYLE, Thomas.	Miscellaneous Essays [ent. separ.]. 7 vols.		ea. 2/–	16°	Chapman	[28–38] 72

The Literary Essays are :—v. I. Goethe's Helena, Goethe, J. P. Richter; v. II. Burns, C. G. Heyne, Voltaire, Novalis; v. III. Schiller, J. P. Richter; v. IV. Johnson; v. V. Diderot, Mirabeau; v. VI. Sir W. Scott.

Foreign Classics for English Readers, ed. Mrs. Oliphant. ea. 2/6 12° Blackwood 77 etc.

Calderon (Hasell).	LaFontaine, etc. (W. L. Collins).	Petrarch (Reeve).	Schiller (Sime).
Cervantes (Oliphant).	Leopardi (Oliphant—*in prep.*).	Rabelais (Besant).	Sévigné (Thackeray).
Corneille & Racine (Trollope).	Molière (Oliphant).	Rousseau (Graham).	Tasso (Hasell).
Dante (Oliphant).	Montaigne (W. L. Collins).	Saint Simon (C. W. Collins).	Voltaire (Hamley).
Goethe (Hayward).	**Pascal (Tulloch).**		

G II. § 4

FORSTER, J. Biographical Essays. 12/– 8° Murray [58] 60
Cromwell, Defoe, Steele, Churchill, Foote,

British.

ARCHER, William. English Dramatists of To-day. 8/6 c 8° Low 82
CAMPBELL, Thos. Lives of the British Poets. 3/6 p 8° Murray [19]
COLERIDGE, S. T. Biographia Literaria. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [17] 66
D'ISRAELI, Isaac. Calamities of Authors and Quarrels of Authors, in "Works." 6 vols. 30/– c 8° Warne [12–14]
ELLIS, Sir H. Orig. Letters of Emin. Literary Men of 16, 17, & 18 Cent. 4° Camden Soc. 43
English Men of Letters, ed. John Morley. ea. 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 78–86

Addison (Courthorpe).	Cowper (Goldwin Smith).	Johnson (Stephen).	Shelley (Symonds).
Bacon (Church).	De Foe (Minto).	Keats (Colvin).	Sheridan (Oliphant).
Bentley (Jebb).	De Quincey (Masson).	Lamb (Ainger).	*Sidney (Symonds).*
Berkeley (Huxley).	Dickens (Ward).	Landor (Colvin).	*Smith, A. (Courtney).*
Bunyan (Froude).	Dryden (Saintsbury).	Locke (Fowler).	Southey (Dowden).
Burke (Morley).	Fielding (Dobson).	Macaulay (Morison).	Spenser (Church).
Burns (Shairp).	Gibbon (Morison).	*Mill (Morley).*	Sterne (Traill).
Byron (Nichol).	Goldsmith (Black).	Milton (Pattison).	Swift (Stephen).
Carlyle (Fitzjames).	Gray (Gosse).	Pope (Stephen).	Thackeray (Trollope).
Chaucer (Ward).	Hawthorne (James).	Scott (Hutton).	Wordsworth (Myers).
Coleridge (Traill).	Hume (Huxley).		

Those in italics are not yet published.

HUTTON, L. Literary Landmarks of London. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 85
JOHNSON, Dr. S. Lives of the Poets, w. Macaulay's Life of Johnson. 6/– c 8° Macmil. [1779-81] 78
The six chief "Lives," ed. Mat. Arnold, 6/– c 8° Macmillan 82. Dryden and Pope, ed. A. Milnes, 2/6 c 8° Clar. Press 85.
MASSON, Prf. Dav. Wordsworth, Shelley, and Keats. 5/– c 8° Macmillan [74] 81
ROSSETTI, W. M. Lives of Famous Poets. 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock [78] 85
STEPHEN, Leslie. Hours in a Library. 3 series, ea. 9/– 8° Smith & Elder 74–79
I. Defoe, Richardson, Pope; Mr. Elwin's ed. of Pope; Scott, Hawthorne, Balzac, De Quincey.
II. Sir T. Browne, Jon. Edwards, Law, Walpole, Johnson, Crabbe, Hazlitt, Disraeli.
III. Massinger, Fielding, Cowper and Rousseau, Edinburgh Reviewers, Wordsworth's Ethics, Landor, Macaulay, Brontë, Kingsley.
THACKERAY, W. M. Lectures on the English Humorists of 18th Century. 2/6 12° Smith & Elder [53] 75
„ Miss[Mrs. Ritchie]. A Book of Sibyls [repr. fr. "Cornhill Mag."] 7/6 c 8° „ „ 81
Mrs. Barbauld, Miss Edgeworth, Mrs. Opie, Miss Austen.
TRELAWNY, E. J. Records of Shelley, Byron, and the Author. 2 vols. 12/– c 8° Pickering 78
WRIGHT, Thos. Biographia Britann. Literaria [Anglo-Norman period]. 2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 24/–] 8° Parker 42–46

American.

American Men of Letters, ed. C. D. Warner. ea. 3/6 c 8° Low 81–85

Cooper, J. F. (Lounsbury).	Irving (Warner).	Ripley (Frothingham).	Webster, Noah (Scudder).
Emerson (Holmes).	Poe (Woodberry).	Thoreau (Sanborn).	Willis, N. P. (Beers).
Fuller, Marg. (Higginson).			

FIELDS, Jas. T. [Am.] Yesterdays with Authors. 10/6 p 8° Low [72] 76
HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. American Humorists [principally criticism]. 6/– c 8° Chatto 82
Irving, Holmes, Lowell, Artemus Ward, Mark Twain, Bret Harte.
HIGGINSON, T. W. American Authors. 4/– 12° *Boston* 80

French.

MATTHEWS, J. B. French Dramatists of 19th Century. $2. 8° *New York* 81

Italian.

ROSSETTI, D. G. Early Italian Poets [fr. Ciullo d'Alcamo to Dante]. 12/– 8° Smith & Elder 61

G II. § 5

5. LITERARY BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM—INDIVIDUAL.

ADDISON, Jos.						
Aikin, Lucy.	Life of Joseph Addison.	2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 18/–]	c	8°	Longman	43
Courthope, W. J.	Addison. [English Men of Letters.]	2/6	c	8°	Macmillan	84
Macaulay, Ld.	"Life and Writings of Addison," in "Essays."	2/6	c	8°	Longman	[27] 84
ALFIERI, V.						
Copping, E.	Alfieri & Goldoni: their Lives & Adventures. *o. p.* [pub. 10/6]		c	8°	Addey	57
Howells, W. D.	Life of, and Essays on Alfieri.	$1.25		18°	*Boston*	77
APPLETON, Dr.	Life & Lit. Relics. By J. H. Appleton [E. & F. Phil. Lib.]	10/6		8°	Trübner	81
v. ARNDT, E. M.	Life & Adventures of [tr.], ed. Prf. J. R. Seeley.	7/6	c	8°	Seeley	79
AUSTEN, Jane.						
Austen-Leigh [Nephew.]	Memoir of Jane Austen.	6/–	c	8°	Bentley	[69] 71
Tytler, Sarah.	Life of Jane Austen.	3/6	c	8°	Cassell	[80] 82
AYTOUN, W. E.	Memoir of. By Sir Theodore Martin. Port.	12/–	p	8°	Blackwood	67
BACON, Lord Francis.—See CLASS C, § 15.						
de BALZAC, H.	His Life and Letters. ed. C. L. Kenney.	2 vols. 26/–		8°	Bentley	78
BARBAULD, A. L. [Mrs.].						
Ellis, Grace A.	Life of Mrs. Barbauld.	2 vols. $5		12°	*Boston*	74
Le Breton, A. L.	Memoir & Letters of Mrs. Barbauld.	5/–	c	8°	Bell	74
Murch, J.	Mrs. Barbauld & her Contemporaries.	5/–	c	8°	Longman	77
BARHAM, Rev. R. H. ["Ingoldsby"].	Life & Letters of. By R. D. Barham [Son]	6/–	c	8°	Bentley	[70] 80
BEAUMARCHAIS	and his Times. By Lomenie [tr.]. 4 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 42/–]			8°	Addey	56
BEAUMONT, Francis: a Critical Study.	By G. C. Macaulay.	5/–	c	8°	Paul	83
BENTHAM, Jeremy.—See CLASS C, § 17.						
BENTLEY, Dr. Richard.						
De Quincey, T.	In his "Works," vol. VI.	4/6	c	8°	Black	[ ] 71
Jebb, Prf. R. C.	Bentley. [English Men of Letters.]	2/6	c	8°	Macmillan	82
Monk, Bp.	Life of Dr. Richard Bentley.	2 vols. *o. p.*		8°	*London*	[30] 33
de BÉRANGER, J. P.	Memoir of Himself [tr.].	*o. p.* [pub. 14/–]		8°	Hurst	58
BERKELEY, Bp. G.—See CLASS C, § 18.						
BOWLES, Sam. [Am. Jl'ist.].	Life & Times of. By G. S. Merriam [Am.]. 2 v.	30/–		8°	Unwin	86
BRAY [Mrs.]. A. E.	Autobiography of [1789–1883], ed. J. A. Kempe. Ports.	10/6	c	8°	Chapman	84
BREMER, Frederika.						
Bremer, Charl.	Life, Letters, & Posth. Works of Frederika Bremer.	10/6	c	8°	Low	[68] 68
Howitt, Mary.	Twelve Months w. Frederika Bremer. 2 v. *o. p.* [pub. 21/–]		c	8°	Jackson	66
BRONTÉ, Charlotte.						
Bayne, Dr. Peter.	"Charlotte Brontë" in "Two Great Englishwomen."	7/6	c	8°	J. F. Clarke & Co.	80
*Gaskell, Mrs.	Life of Charlotte Brontë.	2/6	c	8°	Smith & Elder	[57] 76
Reid, T. Wemys.	Charlotte Brontë: A Monograph [repr. fr. *Macmillan's Mag.*].	6/–	c	8°	Macmillan	[77] 82
Swinburne, A. C.	Note on Charlotte Brontë.	6/–	c	8°	Chatto	77
BRONTÉ, Emily.	[Crit. Life of.] By A. Mary F. Robinson. [Eminent Women Series.]	3/6	p	8°	Allen	83
BRONTÉ, Family, The.	By F. Leyland.	2 vols. 21/–	c	8°	Hurst	85

Contains a vindication of Patrick Branwell Brontë, especially against the charges reiterated and emphasized by Miss Robinson, *ut supra*.

G II. § 5

BROWN, Dr. John.	Memoir of. By Dr. John Cairns.		7/6	c 8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	82
BROWNING, [Mrs.] Elizabeth Barrett.						
Bayne, Dr. Peter.	"E. B. Browning," in "Two Great Englishwomen."		7/6	c 8°	J. F. Clarke & Co.	80
Mayer, S.R.T. [ed.]	Letters of Mrs. Browning.	2 vols.	21/–	c 8°	Bentley	76
BROWNING, Robert.						
Nettleship, J. T.	Essays on Robert Browning's Poetry.		6/6	12°	Macmillan	68
Orr, Mrs. S.	Handbook to the Works of Robert Browning.		6/–	12°	Bell	85
Symons, A.	An Introduction to the Study of Browning.				Cassell	*in prep.*
BRYANT, Dr. W. Cullen. [Am.]						
Curtis, G. W.	Life of William Cullen Bryant.		75c.	16°	*New York*	79
Hill, D. J.	Life of W. C. Bryant.		5/–	16°	„ „	79
BUCKLE, H. T.	Life and Writings of. By A. H. Huth.	2 vols.	32/–	8°	Low	80
BUNYAN, John.						
Brown, J.	John Bunyan: his Life, Times, and Work. Ill.		21/–	8°	Isbister	[85] 86
Froude, J. A.	Bunyan. [English Men of Letters.]		2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	80
Grier, J. B.	Studies in the English of Bunyan.		$1.25	12°	*Phila.*	72
Tulloch, Prc. J.	in "English Puritanism" [Cromwell, Milton, Baxter, Bunyan].		7/6	c 8°	Blackwood	61
BURKE, Edmund.—See CLASS F, § 18.						
BURNS, Robert.						
Carlyle, Thos.	"Burns" in "Essays" v. II. [repr. fr. *Edinb. Rev.* 1828].		2/–	16°	Chapman	72
Lockhart, J. G.	Life of Burns. Port.		3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[25] 82
Shairp, Prc. J. C.	Burns. [English Men of Letters.]		2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	81
BURRITT, Elihu. [Am.]	Memoir & Select Writings of. By Northend.		7/6	c 8°	Low	80
BUTLER, Bp. Jos.—See CLASS C, § 19.						
BYRON, Lord.						
Elze, Karl.	A Memoir of Lord Byron [tr.].		16/–	8°	Murray	72
Jeaffreson, J. C.	The Real Lord Byron: New Views of his Life.	2 v.	30/–	8°	Hurst	83
Moore, Thos.	Life & Letters of Lord Byron. [Also 6 v. 12° 18/–]		7/6	c 8°	Murray	[37] 73
Nichol, Prf. J.	Byron. [English Men of Letters.]		2/6	c 6°	Macmillan	80
CALDERON, Pedro.						
Hasell, E. J.	Calderon. [Foreign Classics for English Readers.]		2/6	12°	Blackwood	79
Trench, Abp. R. C.	An Essay on the Life and Genius of Calderon.		5/6	c 8°	Paul	[80] 80
CAMPBELL, Thos.	Life & Letters of. By Dr. W. Beattie. 3 v. *o. p.* [pub. 45/–]			8°	Moxon	49
CARLYLE, Thomas.	Correspondence [1834–72] with R. W. Emerson [Am.], ed. Norton.	2 vols.	24/–	c 8°	Chatto	83
„ „	Early Letters, 2 vols.; Letters bet. Carlyle & Goethe, 1 v.				Macmillan	*in prep.*
„ „	Correspondence with Goethe, ed. C. E. Norton.				„	„
Conway, M. D.	Letters & Recollections of Carlyle. Ill.		6/–	c 8°	Chatto	81
Froude, J. A. [ed.]	Hist. of First Forty Years of C.'s Life [1795–1835]. 2 v.		32/–	8°	Longman	[82] 82
„ „ „	History of C.'s Life in London [1834–1881].	2 vols.	32/–	8°	„	84
Nicholl, H. J.	Carlyle.			c 8°	*Edinburgh*	81
de CERVANTES, M.						
Duffield, A. J.	Don Quixote: his Critics & Commentators.		3/6	c 8°	Paul	81
Oliphant, Mrs.	Cervantes. [Foreign Classics for English Readers.]		2/6	12°	Blackwood	80
CHAPMAN, George.	A Critical Study. By H. C. Swinburne.		7/–	p 8°	Chatto	75

G II. § 5

CHATTERTON, Thomas.

Masson, Prf. Dav.	Chatterton: a Story of the Year 1770.		5/–	c 8°	Macmillan	74
Wilson, Prf. Dan.	Chatterton: a Biographical Study.		6/6	c 8°	„	69

CHAUCER, Geoffrey.

Godwin, W.	Life of Chaucer, with Sketches of his Times.	4 vols.	*o. p.*	12°	*London*	04
Selby, W. D.	Life-Records of Chaucer. Two parts.			8°	Chaucer Soc.	75–76
Ward, Prf. A. W.	Chaucer. [English Men of Letters.]		2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[80] 82

CLOUGH, Arthur Hugh. A Monograph. By S. Waddington. 7/6 c 8° Bell 83

COLEBROOKE, H. T. Life of. By Sir T. E. Colebrooke [son]. Portrait. 14/– 8° Trübner 73

COLERIDGE, S. T.

Cottle, Jos.	Reminiscences of Coleridge & Southey.	*o. p.* [pub. 10/6]		8°	Houlston	47
Trail, H. D.	Coleridge. [English Men of Letters.]		2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	84

COLERIDGE, Sara. Memoirs and Letters of. By her daughters. Port. 7/6 c 8° Paul [73] 74

COMTE, Auguste.—See CLASS C, § 21.

COOPER, J. Fenimore. By Thos. R. Lounsbury. [American Men of Letters.] 2/6 18° Low 83

CORNEILLE.

Guizot, F. P. G.	Corneille and his Times [tr.].		10/6	8°	Bentley	57
Trollope, H. M.	Corneille & Racine. [Foreign Classics f. Eng. Readers.]		2/6	12°	Blackwood	81

"CORNWALL, BARRY"—See Proctor, R. B.

COWPER, William.

Benham, Rev. W. [ed.]	Letters of Cowper. [Golden Treasury Series.]		4/6	18°	Macmillan	84
Hayley, W.	Life & Posthumous Writings of Cowper.	4 vols.	*o. p.*	8°	*Chichester*	06
Smith, Prf. Goldwin.	Cowper. [English Men of Letters.]		2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	80

DANTE.

Church, Dn. R. W.	Dante: an Essay [incl. tr. of *De Monarchiâ*].		6/–	c 8°	„	78
Oliphant, Mrs.	Dante. [Foreign Classics for English Readers.]		2/6	12°	Blackwood	77
„ „	in "The Makers of Florence" [Dante, Giotto, Savonarola]. Ill.		10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[76] 81
Rossetti, D. G.	Dante and his Circle.		14/–	8°	Ellis	73
„ „	"The Early Italian Poets" contains tr. of Dante's *Vita Nuova*.		12/–	8°	Smith & Elder	61
Symonds, J. A.	Introduction to the Study of Dante.		7/6	p 8°	„ „	72
Wicksteed, Rev. P. H.	Dante: Six Sermons.		5/–	c 8°	Paul	79

DEFOE, Daniel.

Chadwick, W.	Life and Times of Daniel Defoe.		10/6	8°	A. R. Smith	59
Forster, Dr. J.	in "Historical and Biographical Essays."	*o. p.* [pub. 12/–]		8°	Murray	[58] 60
Lee, William.	Life & Recently-discovered Writings. [1716–29] of Defoe.	3 vols.	*o. p.* [pub. 36/–]	8°	Hotten	69
Minto, W.	Daniel Defoe. [English Men of Letters.]		2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	74

DELANE, J. T. [ed. *Times*]. Life and Letters of. By Sir G. W. Dasent. 8° „

DE QUINCEY, Thos. Autobiog. Sketches [1790–1803]. v. XIV. of "Works." 4/6 c 8° Black [ ] 70

Masson, Prf. Dav.	De Quincey. [English Men of Letters.]		2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	81
"Page, H. A."	Life of Thomas De Quincey.	2 vols.	12/–	c 8°	Hogg	[77] 79

DESCARTES, René.—See CLASS C, § 23.

DICKENS, Charles. Letters of [1833–70]. ed. his sister-in-law & dau. [Misses Hogarth & Dickens]. 2 vols. 8/– c 8° Chapman [80–82] 82

						G II. § 5
Dickens, M.[dau.]	Charles Dickens. [World's Workers.]	1/–	c	8°	Cassell	85
	Non-critical. Regards Dickens as a man, whereas Forster regards him rather as an author.					
Dolby, G.	Dickens in America; Dickens as I Knew Him.	ea. 6/–	c	8°	Unwin	84–85
*Forster, Dr. J.	Ch. Dickens: the Story of his Life. Ill. [also 2 v. 8° 28/–].	2 v. 7/–	c	8°	Chapman	70–74
Ward, Prf. A. W.	Dickens. [English Men of Letters.]	2/6	c	8°	Macmillan	82
DIDEROT, Denis.	—See CLASS C, § 24.					
DRUMMOND of Hawthornden, Life and Writings of.	By Prf. D. Masson.	10/6	c	8°	„	73
DRYDEN, John.						
Christie, W. D.	"Memoir of Dryden," as Pref. to his "Works" [Globe ed.]	3/6	p	8°	„	70
*LOWELL, J. R. [Am.]	in "Among my Books," Series I.	7/6	p	8°	„	70
Saintsbury, Geo.	Dryden. [English Men of Letters.]	2/6	c	8°	„	81
DUMAS, Alexandre.	Life of. By Percy Fitzgerald.	2 vols. 25/–		8°	Tinsley	73
EDGEWORTH, [Mrs.]	Maria. By Helen Zimmern. [Eminent Women Series.]	3/6	p	8°	Allen	83
"ELIOT, George" [= Mrs. Maria Cross].						
Blind, Mathilde.	George Eliot. [Eminent Women Series.]	3/6	p	8°	„ [83]	83
*Cross, J. W. [husb.]	Life of George Eliot, as unfolded in her Letters and Journals. [Cabinet edition.]	3 vols. 15/–	c	8°	Blackwood [84]	85–86
EMERSON, R. W. [Am.]	Correspondence between Carlyle & Emerson [1834–72], ed. Norton.	2 vols. 12/–	c	8°	Chatto	83
Conway, M. D.	Emerson at Home & Abroad. [Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.]	10/6		8°	Trübner	83
Cooke, G. W. [Am.]	Life, Writings, and Philosophy of Emerson.	8/6	s	8°	Low	82
Holmes, Dr. O. W. [Am.]	R. W. Emerson.	6/–	c	8°	Paul	85
EWING, Mrs. J. H., and her Books.	By [Mrs.] Horatia Gatty. Ill.	1/–		8°	S. P. C. K.	85
FICHTE, J. G.	—See CLASS C, § 26.					
FIELDING, Henry.						
Dobson, Austin.	Fielding. [English Men of Letters.]	2/6	c	8°	Macmillan	83
Lawrence, F.	Life of Hy. Fielding, w. not. of his Wrtgs., Times & Cntmps.	*o.p.*	p	8°	*London*	55
de FONBLANQUE, A.	Life and Labours of. By. E. B. de Fonblanque.	16/–		8°	Bentley	74
FOSTER, John.	Life and Correspondence of, ed. J. E. Ryland. 2 v.	ea. 3/6	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	52
FULLER, Margaret [March. d'Ossoli].						
Higginson, T. W. [Am.]	Margaret Fuller. [American Men of Letters.]	2/6		18°	Low	83
Howe, Julia Ward. [Am.]	Margaret Fuller. [Eminent Women Series.]	3/6	p	8°	Allen	82
GIBBON, Edward.	Autobiography and Correspondence.	3/6	c	8°	Ward & Lock [31]	69
Morison, J. C.	Gibbon. [English Men of Letters.]	2/6	c	8°	Macmillan	78
GODWIN, William.						
Paul, C. Kegan.	Wm. Godwin, his Friends & Contemporaries.	2 v. 28/–	c	8°	Paul	76
v. GOETHE, J. W.	Autobiography [tr. of "Wahrheit und Dichtung"], ed. Oxenford.	2 vols. ea. 3/6	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	48
„ „	Conversations w. Eckermann & Sorel, tr. Oxenford.	2 v. ea 3/6	c	8°	„ „	49–50
„ „	Correspnd. w. Schiller [1794–1805], tr. Schmitz.	2 v. ea. 3/6	c	8°	„ „	77–76
„ „	Early and Miscellaneous Letters, tr. Edw. Bell.	3/6	c	8°	„ „	84
Carlyle, Thomas.	"Goethe's Helena" and "Goethe," in "Essays," v. I. [repr. fr. *Foreign Review*, 1828]; "Death of Goethe," in "Essays," v. IV. [repr. fr. *New Monthly*, 1832]; "Goethe's Works" in "Ess." v. IV. [repr. fr. *Foreign Quarterly*, 1832].	ea. vol. 2/–		16°	Chapman	72
Duntzer, Prf. H.	The Life of Goethe, tr. T. W. Lyster. Ill.	2 vols. 21/–	c	8°	Macmillan	81

G II. § 5

Grimm, Herm.	Life and Times of Goethe [tr.].		12/6	8°	*Boston*	80
Hayward, A.	Goethe. [Foreign Classics for English Readers.]		2/6	12°	Blackwood	78
*Lewes, G. H.	The Life of Goethe, 16/– 8'; Story of Goethe's Life,		7/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[55/73] 01/75
GOLDONI, C.	Memoirs, w. Essay W. D. Howells. [See also Alfieri, *sup.*]		$1.25	12°	*Boston*	
GOLDSMITH, Oliver.						
Black, W.	Goldsmith. [English Men of Letters.]		2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	78
Forster, Dr. J.	The Life and Times of Oliver Goldsmith.		6/–	8°	Ward & Lock	[48] 86
Irving, Wash. [Am.]	Oliver Goldsmith: a Biography. [also 1/–, Bell.]		$3	8°	*New York*	[49] 82
GRAY, Thomas.	By Edmund Gosse. [English Men of Letters.]		2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	82
GROTE, George.	Personal Life of. By Mrs. Grote [wife]. Port.		12/–	8°	Murray	[73] 73
GUIZOT, F. P. G.,	in Private Life.		15/–	8°	Hurst	80
HALL, S. C.	Retrospect of a Long Life. Ports.	2 vols.	30/–	8°	Bentley	83
HAMILTON, Sir Wm.—See CLASS C, § 27.						
HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel. [Am.]						
Hawthorne, Julian.	Nathaniel Hawthorne and his Wife.	6 ports. 2 v.	24/–	c 8°	Chatto	85
James, Hy. jun.	Nathaniel Hawthorne. [English Men of Letters.]		2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	79
Lathrop, G. P.	Nathaniel Hawthorne: a Study.		6/6	c 8°	*Boston*	76
HAYWARD, Abrhm.	Letters of, from 1834–1884, ed. H. E. Carlisle.	2 vols.		c 8°	Murray	*in prep.*
HEINE, Heinrich.						
Evans, T. W.	Memoir of Heinrich Heine.		7/6	c 8°	Bell	84
Selden, Camille.	Last Days of Heine, tr. Clare Brune.		5/–	c 8°	Remington	84
Stigand, W.	Life, Works, and Opinions of Heine.	2 vols.	28/–	c 8°	Longman	75
HOBBES, Thomas. —See CLASS C, § 30.						
HOGG, J. [Ettrick Shepherd]. Memoir of. By Mrs. Garden [dau.].			10/6	c 8°	Gardner, *Paisley.*	85
HOOD, Thomas.						
Ainger, Rev. A.	Hood. [English Men of Letters.]		2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	86
Broderip, Mrs. F.	Memorials of Hood.	*o. p.* [pub. 6/–]		c 8°	Moxon	[60] 69
HUGO, Victor.						
Cappon, James.	Victor Hugo: a Memoir & Study [chiefly critical].		10/6	p 8°	Blackwood	85
Smith, J. Barnett.	Victor Hugo: his Life and Work [chiefly biograph.].		6/–	c 8°	Ward & Downey	85
HUME, David. —See CLASS C, § 32.						
HUNT, Leigh.	Autobiography, 2/6; Correspondence,	2 vols.	24/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[50/62] 01/62
„ „	List of Writings of. By A. Ireland.		10/6	8°	A. R. Smith	68
HUTCHESON, Francis.—See CLASS C, § 33.						
IRVING, Washington.						
Irving, P. M [neph.]	Life and Letters of Washington Irving.	2 vols. ea.	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	62-63
Warner, C. D. [Am.]	Washington Irving. [American Men of Letters.]		2/6	18°	Low	81
JERROLD, Douglas.	Life and Remains of. By his Son.	*o. p.* [pub. 12/–]		8°	Kent	58
JEVONS, Prf. W. S.	Letters and Journals of, ed. by his wife.		14/–	8°	Macmillan	86
JOHNSON, Dr. Samuel.						
Boswell, Jas.	Life of, w. Tour in Hebrides, ed. Rev. A. Napier.	6 v. ea.	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[1791] 86
„ „	The same, ed. Percy Fitzgerald.	3 vols.	22/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[1791] 87
„ „	The same, ed. Prf. H. Morley. Ill.	5 vols.		8°	Routledge	[1791] 86
Carlyle, Thos.	"Boswell's Johnson," in "Essays," v. IV. [repr. fr. *Fraser*, 1832].		2/–	16°	Chapman	72

					G II. § 5
Macaulay, Ld.,	on Dr. Johnson, in "Essays."	2/6	c 8°	Longman	[27] 84
Stephen, Leslie.	Johnson. [English Men of Letters.]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	78
KANT, Immanuel.	—See CLASS C, § 34.				
KEARY, Annie.	A Memoir. By Eliza Keary.	4/6	c 8°	„	[82] 83
KEATS, John.	Letters to Fanny Brawne [1819–20], ed. H. B. Forman.	8/6	c 8°	Reeves	78
Colvin, Prf. Sidney.	Keats. [English Men of Letters.]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	'86
Masson, Prf. D.	Wordsworth, Shelley, and Keats.	5/–	c 8°	„	[74] 81
Owen, F. M.	John Keats: a Study.	6/–	c 8°	Paul	80
KINGSLEY, Can. C.	Letters and Memories of his Life, ed. his wife.	6/–	c 8°	„	[77] 83
LA FONTAINE and other French Fabulists. By Rev. W. L. Collins. [Foreign Classics for English Readers.]		2/6	12°	Blackwood	81
de LAMARTINE, A.	Twenty-five Years of My Life, tr. Lady Herbert. 2 v.	24/–	p 8°	Bentley	72
Lacretelle, H.	Lamartine and his Friends [tr.].	6/–	c 8°	*New York*	80
LAMB, Charles.	Letters of, w. Life. By Talfourd, ed. Hazlitt. 2 v. ea.	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[37] 86
Ainger, Rev. A.	Lamb. [English Men of Letters.]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	82
„ „	[ed.] Lamb: Selection of his Letters.			„	*in prep.*
"Cornwall, Barry"	[=B. W. Procter]. Chas. Lamb: a Memoir. *o. p.* [pub. 4/–]		c 8°	Moxon	[66] 69
Ireland, A.	List of the Works of Charles Lamb.	10/6	8°	A. R. Smith	68
LAMB, Mary.	Life of. By Anne Gilchrist. [Eminent Women Ser.]	3/6	p 8°	Allen	83
LANDOR, W. Savage.					
Colvin, Prf. Sidney.	Landor. [English Men of Letters.]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	81
Forster, John.	Walter Savage Landor: a Biography.	12/–	8°	Chapman	[69] 79
LESSING, G. E.	—See CLASS C, § 36.				
LEVER, Charles,	Life of. By W. J. Fitzpatrick. 2 vols.	30/–	8°	„	79
LOCKE, John.	—See CLASS C, § 38.				
LONGFELLOW, H. W. [Am.]	Life of. By S. Longfellow. 2 vols.	28/–	8°	Paul	86
LOVER, Samuel.	A Biograph. Sketch, w. selec. By A. J. Symington.	2/6	c 8°	Black	80
LUCAS, Frederick.	Life of. By Edward Lucas [brother]. 2 vols.		c 8°	Burns & Oates	86

Lucas was a convert from Quakerism to R.-Catholicism; edr. of *Tablet* for many years.

LYTTON, E. B., Lord.	Life, Letters, and Remains of. By his Son. v. I.–II.	32/–	8°	Paul	83
MACAULAY, Lord.					
Morison, J. C.	Macaulay. [English Men of Letters.]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	82
*Trevelyan, G. O.	Life and Letters of Lord Macaulay.	6/–	c 8°	Longman	[76] 78
de MACHIAVELLI, N.	—See CLASS C, § 40.				
MANSEL, Dn. H. L.	—See CLASS C, § 41.				
MAROT, Clement, and other Studies.	By Prf. H. Morley. 2 vols.	18/–	c 8°	Chapman	71
MARTINEAU, Harriet.	Autobiog., w. Memorials. By Maria W. Chapman. 3 v.	32/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[77] 77
Miller, Mrs. F.	Harriet Martineau. [Eminent Women Series.]	3/6	p 8°	Allen	84
MILL, Jas. & John Stuart.	—See CLASS C, §§ 42, 43.				
MILLER, Hugh.	Life & Letters of. By Peter Bayne. 2 vols. *o.p.* [pub. 32/–]		8°	Strahan	71
MILTON, John.					
Coleridge, S. T.	Lectures on Milton.	12/–	8°	Chapman	56
*Masson, Prf. D.	Life of Milton, in conn. w. history of his times. 6 v.	108/–	8°	Macmillan	59–80
Pattison, Mark.	Milton. [English Men of Letters.]	2/6	c 8°	„	79
MITFORD, Mary R.	Recollections of my Literary Life. Port.	6/–	c 8°	Bentley	[52] 83

G II. § 5

MITFORD, Mary R.	Life of [told in her letters]. Ser. I., ed. Rev. A. G. L'Estrange, 3 v. 31/6; Ser. II., ed. H. Chorley, 2 v.	21/–	c 8°	Bentley		70–72
„ „	The Friendships of [told in Letters *to* her], ed. Rev. A. G. L'Estrange.	2 vols. 21/–	c 8°	Hurst		82
MOLIÈRE, J. B. P.	By Mrs. Oliphant+F. Tarver. [Foreign Classics for English Readers.]	2/6	12°	Blackwood		79
de MONTAIGNE, M.	The Essayist. By B. St. John.	2 vols. 21/–	c 8°	Chapman		57
„ „	—See also Class C, § 44.					
MOORE, Thomas.	Memoir of. By Lord Russell [abgd. 12/6].	8 vols. 84/–	8°	Longman		56–80
MOTLEY, J. Lothrop.	A Memoir. By O. W. Holmes.	$1.50	12°	*Boston*		78
MURRAY, E. C. Grenville.	Memoirs of. By Countess de Rethel d'Arragon [widow].	2 vols.		Low		*in prep.*
de MUSSET, Alfred.	Life of. By Paul de Musset, tr. Preston.	10/6	8°	*Boston*		77
"NORTH, Christopher" [=Jno. Wilson].	A Memoir. By Mrs. M. Gordon.	2 v. *o. p.*	8°	*Edinburgh*		62
OZANAM, Prf. Fred.	The Letters of, tr. A. Coates.	6/–	c 8°	Stock		86
PALMER, Prf. E. H.	Life & Achievements of. By Walter Besant. Port.	12/–	c 8°	Murray	[83]	83
PASCAL, Blaise.	—See CLASS C, § 45.					
PATTISON, Rev. Mark.	Memoirs of.	8/6	8°	Macmillan		85
PAYN, James.	Literary Recollections. Port.	2/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[84]	85
PETRARCH, F.						
Campbell, Thos.	Life of Petrarch.	2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 16/–]	p 8°	Colburn	[41]	43
Reeve, Henry.	Petrarch. [Foreign Classics for English Readers.]	2/6	12°	Blackwood		78
POE, Edgar Allen.						
Gill, W.	Life of Edgar Allen Poe.	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	[77]	78
*Ingram, J. H.	Life, Letters, and Opinions of E. A. Poe.	2 vols. 21/–	c 8°	Hogg		80
Stedman, E. C.	Essay on Edgar Allen Poe.	5/–	12°	*Boston*		80
Woodbury.	Poe. [American Men of Letters.]	2/6	18°	Low		84
POPE, Alexander.						
Carruthers, R.	Life of Alexander Pope.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[ ]	57
Stephen, Leslie.	Pope. [English Men of Letters.]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan		80
PORSON, Rich.	Life of. By J. Watson.	14/–	8°	Longman		61
PRESCOTT, W. H.	Life of. By G. Ticknor.	$2	12°	*Phila.*		75
PROCTER, Bryan Walter	["Barry Cornwall"]. Autobiographl. Fragment.	12/–	8°	Bell		77
QUINET, Edgar.	His Early Life and Writings. By R. Heath. [English and Foreign Phil. Lib.]	12/6	8°	Trübner		81
RABELAIS, Fr.	By Walter Besant. [Foreign Class. for Eng. Readers.]	2/6	c 8°	Blackwood		79
RACINE, Jean.	—See Corneille, *supra.*					
REID, Thomas.	—See Class C, § 47.					
RENAN, Ernst.	Recollections of my Youth [tr.].	8/–	c 8°	Chapman		82
RICHTER, Jean Paul.						
Carlyle, T.	"Richter" in "Essays" vol. I. [repr. fr. *Edinburgh Review*, 1827], and v. III. [*Foreign Review*, 1830].	2/–	16°	„		72
Lee, Mrs. [Am.]	Life of Richter, w. his Autobiography.	*o. p.* [pub. 7/6]	12°	„	[45]	49
RIPLEY, G.	By O. B. Frothingham. [American Men of Letters.]	2/6	18°	Low		82
ROSMINI, Antonio.	—See CLASS C, § 48.					
ROSSETTI, D. G.	—See § 7, Artists.					

ROUSSEAU, J. J.	—See CLASS C, § 49.				
RUSKIN, John.	Præterita : Scenes of my Past Life. By J. Ruskin, v. I.	13/–	8°	Allen, *Orpington*	86
SAINT SIMON.	By C. W. Collins. [Foreign Class. for English Readers.]	2/6	12°	Blackwood	82
SALA, Geo. Aug.	Autobiography.			Bentley	*in prep.*
"SAND, George,"	Correspondence of, tr. de Beaufort. Port. 2 vols.	36/–	8°	Ward & Downey	85
Thomas, Bertha.	George Sand. [Eminent Women Series.]	3/6	p 8°	Allen	83
SANDWITH, Humphry.	A Memoir. By T. Humphry Ward [his neph.]. Port.	7/6	8°	Cassell	82
v. SCHILLER, Friedrich.	Correspondence of Goethe with Schiller. [1794-1805 ; tr.] 2 vols. each	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	77–79
Carlyle, Thos.	Life of Schiller. [*Cf.* also in his "Essays," v. III.]	2/–	16°	Chapman [23–25]	71
Düntzer, Prf. H.	Life of Schiller, tr. Pinkerton. Ill.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	83
Sime, James.	Schiller. [Foreign Classics for English Readers.]	2/6	12°	Blackwood	82
SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D.	—See Class C, § 51.				
SCHOPENHAUER, A.	—See Class C, § 52.				
SCOTT, Sir Walter.					
Carlyle, Thos.	"Carlyle" in "Essays" vol. VI. [repr. fr. *London & Westminster Review*].	2/–	16°	Chapman	72
Hutton, R. H.	Scott. [English Men of Letters.]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	78
Lockhart, J. G.	Life of Scott [by his Son-in-law]. Abridged ed.	6/–	c 8°	Black [37–38]	80
	Also in the "Chandos Library." 1/6 c 8° Warne 81.				
de SÉVIGNÉ, Mme.	Selection of her Letters [tr.].	3/–	c 8°	Macmillan	68
Puliga, Ctess. de.	Madame de Sévigné : her Correspondents and Contemporaries. 2 vols.	30/–	8°	Tinsley	73
Thackeray, A. J. [=Mrs. Ritchie.]	Madame de Sévigné. [Foreign Classics for English Readers.]	2/6	12°	Blackwood	81
SHAFTESBURY, Ld.	—See Class C, § 53.				
SHAKSPERE, Wm.	**Lives, Commentaries, and Criticism.**				
	See also Notes to Editions of his Works [CLASS K]. For Concordances, etc., see same Class.				
Bibliography.—Thimm, F.	The Literature of Shakespeare.	6/–	c 8°	Thimm [ ]	72
*Dowden, Prf. E.	Critical Study of Mind and Art of Shakespere.	12/–	p 8°	Paul [75]	80
" "	Shakspere Primer.	1/–		Macmillan	77
Dyce, Rev. A.	"Life of Shakesp." in "Works of Shakesp." [10 v.] : v. I.	9/–	8°	Sonnenschein [57]	86
Elze, Karl.	Essays on Shakespeare, tr. L. Dora Schmitz.	12/–	8°	Macmillan	74
Furnivall, F. J.	"Introduction" to the "Leopold Shakspere."	10/6	4°	Cassell	77
*Gervinus, Prf. G. G.	Commentaries on Shakspere [tr.].	14/–	8°	Smith & Elder [63]	77
v. Goethe, J. W.	For Criticism of "Hamlet" see in his "Wilhelm Meister."	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	82
*Halliwell-Phillips, J. O.	Outlines of the Life of Shakspere. Ill. 2 vols.	10/6	r 8°	Longman [81]	86
Hudson, H. N.	Shakspere : his Life, Art, and Characters. 2 vols. ea.	12/–	c 8°	*Boston* [72]	75
Lloyd, W. Watkiss.	Essays on the Life and Plays of Shakspeare.	2/6	12°	Bell [58]	76
Neil, S.	A Critical Biography of Shakespeare [best brief Life].	1/–	c 8°	Houlston	63
Swinburne, A. C.	A Study of Shakespeare.	8/–	8°	Chatto	80
Ulrici, Dr. H.	The Dramatic Art of Shakespeare [tr.]. 2 vols. ea.	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	76
White, R. Grant. [Am.]	Studies in Shakespeare.	10/6	c 8°	Low	85
	Miscellaneous Works on Shakspere.				
Abbott, Rev. E. A.	A Shakespearian Grammar.	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan [69]	71

G II. § 5

Bucknill, Dr. J. C.	The Medical Knowledge of Shakespeare.		7/6	c 8°	Longman	60
Clarke, Mary C.	The Girlhood of Shakspere's Heroines. Ill.		7/6		Bickers	[50] 79
Craik, G. L.	The English of Shakesp. [Philol. Comm. on Cæsar.]		5/–	p 8°	Chapman	[57] 64
Dyer, Rev. J. F. T.	The Folk-lore of Shakespeare.		14/–	8°	Griffith	84
Ellacombe, Rev.	Plant Lore of Shakespeare.		10/6	p 8°	Satchell	[78] 84
Fleay, F. G.	Shakespeare Manual.		4/6	12°	Macmillan	76
Green, H.	Shakespeare and the Emblem Writers. Ill.		31/6	4°	Trübner	70

An exposition of their similarities of thought and expression.

Harting, J. E.	The Ornithology of Shakespeare.		12/6	8°	Van Voorst	71
Hazlitt, W. C. [ed.]	Shakspere Library.	6 vols.	42/–	c 8°	Reeves	75

A Collection of Plays, Romances, Novels, Poems, and Histories utilized by Shakspeare.

„ „ [ed.]	Shakspere Jest Books.		7/6	c 8°	Sotheran	64
Ingleby, Dr. C. M.	Shakspere Hermeneutics.		6/–	c 8°	Trübner	75
„ „ [ed.]	Centurie of Prayse [materials for a History of Opinion on Shakspere and his Works, derived from writers of 1st 100 years after his rise].		21/–	r 8°	„	74
Jameson, Mrs.	Shakespeare's Heroines.		3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[32] 79
Lamb, C. + Mary.	Tales from Shakspeare, ed. Rev. A. Ainger. [Golden Treasury Series.]		4/6	18°	Macmillan	[07] 78
Phipson, E.	The Animal Lore of Shakspeare's time.		9/–	p 8°	Paul	83
Ritson, Jos. [ed.]	Fairy Tales, Legends, and Romances illustr. Shaksp.		6/–	12°	Pearson	[31] 76
Simpson, R.	The School of Shakspere.	2 vols.	18/–	c 8°	Chatto	77
Wordsworth, Bp. C.	Shakspeare's Knowledge and Use of the Bible.		7/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[64] 80

SHELLEY, Percy Bysshe.

*Dowden, Prf. E.	Life of Shelley.	2 vols.		8°	Paul	*in prep.*
Hogg, T. J.	Life of Percy Bysshe Shelley. 2 vols.	*o. p.*	[pub. 21/–]	c 8°	Moxon	58
Jeaffreson, J. C.	The Real Shelley [untrustworthy].	2 vols.	30/–	8°	Hurst	85
Masson, Prf. D.	Wordsworth, Shelley, and Keats.		5/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[74] 81
Shelley, Lady [ed.].	Memorials of Shelley from Authentic Sources.		5/–	p 8°	King	[59] 76
Smith, G. Barnett.	A Critical Biography of Shelley.		6/–	c 8°	*Edinburgh*	77
*Symonds, J. A.	Shelley. [English Men of Letters.]		2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	78
Todhunter, J.	Shelley: a Study.		7/–	c 8°	Paul	80
Trelawney, E. J.	Records of Shelley, Byron, and the Author.	2 vols.	12/–	c 8°	Pickering	78

SHERIDAN, Richard Brinsley.

Moore, Thos.	Memoirs of the Life of Sheridan.	2 vols.	*o. p.*	8°	*London*	25
Oliphant, Mrs.	Sheridan. [English Men of Letters.]		2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	83
SIDNEY, Sir Philip.	By J. A. Symonds. [English Men of Letters.]		2/6	c 8°	„	*in prep.*
SMITH, Adam.	—See CLASS C, § 54.					
SOUTHEY, Robert.	Correspondence with Caroline Bowles, ed. Dowden.		14/–	8°	Hodges, *Dublin*	79
Cottle, Jos.	Reminiscences of Coleridge and Southey.		*o. p.*	p 8°	*London*	47
Dowden, Prf. E.	Southey. [English Men of Letters.]		2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	79
Southey, C. C. [son].	Life and Correspond. of Southey. 6 vols.	*o. p.*	[pub. 63/–]	p 8°	Longman	50
SPENSER, Edmund.	By Dn. R. W. Church. [English Men of Letters.]		2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	79
de SPINOZA, Bened.	—See CLASS C, § 56.					
STEELE, Sir Richard.	By Austin Dobson. [English Worthies.]		2/6	c 8°	Longman	86

STERNE, Laurence.						
Fitzgerald, P.	Life of Laurence Sterne.	2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 24/–]	8°	Chapman		64
Traill, H. D.	Sterne. [English Men of Letters.]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan		82
SWIFT, Dn. Jonathn.	Letters & Journal to Stella [selections], ed. S. L. Poole.	6/–	12°	Paul		85
Craik, Henry.	Life of Swift. Port.	18/–	8°	Murray	[ ]	82
Forster, J.	The Early Life of Swift, vol. I. (only) [1667–1711].	15/–	8°	„		75
Stephen, Leslie.	Swift. [English Men of Letters.]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan		82
TASSO, Torquato.						
Hasell, E. J.	Tasso. [Foreign Classics for English Readers.]	2/6	12°	Blackwood		82
Milman, Rev. R.	Life of Tasso.	2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 21/–]	8°	Colburn		50
TAYLOR, Bayard. [Am.]	Life and Letters of. By Marie H. Taylor + H. E. Scudder.	18/–	8°	Stock		85
„	Sir Henry. Autobiography of.	2 vols. 32/–	8°	Longman		85
TENNYSON, Alfred, Lord.						
Japp, Dr. A. H.	Three Great Teachers [Carlyle, Tennyson, Ruskin].	6/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder		65
Jennings, H. J.	Alfred Tennyson: a Biographical Sketch.	6/–	c 8°	Chatto		84
THACKERAY, W. M.	By A. Trollope. [English Men of Letters.]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan		79
THOREAU, H. D. [Am.]						
Channing, W. E.	The Life of Thoreau.	7/6	c 8°	*Boston*		78
"Page, H. A." [=Dr. A. H. Japp.]	H. D. Thoreau: his Life & Aims, a Study.	2/6	p 8°	Chatto	[77]	82
Sanborn, F. B.	Thoreau. [American Men of Letters.]	2/6	18°	Low		82
TICKNOR, Geo.	Life, Letters, and Journals.	2 vols. $6	8°	*Boston*	[75]	76
de TOCQUEVILLE, A.	Memoirs and Letters of, by Beaumont.	2 vols. 21/–	c 8°	Macmillan		61
TROLLOPE, Anthony.	An Autobigraphy. Port.	2 vols. 21/–	p 8°	Blackwood	[84]	84
TURGENIEF.	In "Great Masters of Russian Literature [Gogol, Turgenief, Tolstoï]. By E. Dupuy [tr.].	6/–	12°	*New York*		86
VOLTAIRE, F. A.	—See CLASS C, § 59.					
WARD, Artemus.	The Genial Showman [Life of Ward]. By E. P. Hingston.	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	[70]	71
WATTS, Alaric.	Narrative of his Life. By Alaric A. Watts [his son].	2 v. 21/–	c 8°	Bentley		
WEBSTER, Noah.	By Scudder. [American Men of Letters.]	2/6	18°	Low		81
WHEWELL, Dr. Wm.	—See CLASS C, § 60.					
WHITMAN, Walt. [Am.]	By Dr. Bucke, & "Engl. Critics on W." by Dowden.	10/6	8°	Wilson, *Glasgow*		85
WILLIS, N. P.	By Beers. [American Men of Letters.]	2/6	18°	Low		85
WORDSWORTH, William.						
Calvert, G. H.	Wordsworth: a Study.	7/6	c 8°	*Boston*		78
De Quincey, Thos.	In "Recollections of the Lake Poets."	4/6	c 8°	Black	[ ]	71
Hood, Rev. E. P.	William Wordsworth: a Biography.	*o. p.* [pub. 8/6]	c 8°	Cash		56
Masson, Prf. D.	Wordsworth, Shelley, and Keats.	5/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[74]	81
Myers, F. W. H.	Wordsworth. [English Men of Letters.]	2/6	c 8°	„		80
YATES, Edmund.	Recollections and Experiences.	6/–	p 8°	Bentley	[84]	85
ZSCHOKKE, Heinrich.	Autobiography [tr.].	*o. p.* [pub. 6/–]	8°	Chapman		47

Publishers, Booksellers, and Printers: Collective.

CAXTON, Wm.	The Biography and Typography of. By W. Blades	[also 21/– 8°]	5/–	c 8°	Trübner	77

Based to a great extent on the Author's "Life and Typography of Caxton" [1861–63].

G III. § 6

CONSTABLE, Arch. and his Literary Correspondents. 3 vols. 36/- 8° *Edinburgh* 73
CURWEN, Henry. History of Booksellers. Ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 73
KNIGHT, Chas. Shadows of Old Booksellers. *o. p.* [pub. 10/6] p 8° Bell 65

Publishers and Booksellers: Individual.

BLACK, Adam. Memoirs of. Ed. Alex. Nicholson. 5/- c 8° Black [82] 83
CHAMBERS, Dr. Rob. Memoir and Autobiography of. By W. Chambers, [his brother]. 3/6 c 8° Chambers [72] 83
CHAMBERS, Wm. Story of a Long and Busy Life. Port. 1/- p 8° „ 84
MACMILLAN, Dan. Memoir of. By Thos. Hughes. Port. 1/- c 8° Macmillan [83] 84
[NEWBERY, E.] A Bookseller of the Last [18th] Century, ed. Welsh. 21/- 8° Griffith 85
PERTHES, F. A. Memoirs of [1789–1843]. By C. F. Perthes [tr.]. 6/- c 8° *Edinburgh* [57] 58

III. Artistic Biography and Criticism: Painters, Sculptors, Engravers, Architects.

See also CLASS I, ¶ Fine Arts.

6. ARTISTIC BIOGRAPHY: COLLECTIVE.

General.

*BRYAN, Michael. Biographical Dictionary of Painters and Engravers, ed. R. E. Graves. vol. I. r 8° Bell [16] 86
CHAMPLIN, J. D. [Am.] Cyclo. of Painters and Paintings. 2000 ill. 4 v. ea. 126/- 4° Quaritch 86, *in prog.*
CLEMENT, C. E. Painters, Sculptors, Architects, Engravers, and their Works. $3.25 8° *Boston* [ ] 81
„ +HUTTON, L. Artists of Nineteenth Century and their Works. 15/- 12° „ [79] 85
EASTLAKE, Lady, E. Five Great Painters [reprinted from the *Edinburgh* and *Quarterly Reviews*] 2 vols. 16/- c 8° Longman 83

Leonardo da Vinci, Michael Angelo, Titian, Raphael, Albert Dürer.

Great Artists: a Series of [popular] Illustrated [critical] Biographies. ea. 3/6 c 8° Low *v.y.*

Albrecht Dürer (Heath).
Correggio (Heaton).
Della Robbia and Cellini (Scott).
Figure Painters of Holland.
Fra Angelico, Masaccio, and Botticelli.
Fra Bartolommeo, Albertinelli, and Andrea del Sarto (Scott).
Gainsborough and Constable (Arnold).
Ghiberti and Donatello (Scott).
Giotto (Quilter).
Hogarth (Dobson).
Holbein (Cundall).
Landseer (Stephens).
Lawrence and Romney (Gower).
Leonardo da Vinci (Richter).
Little Masters of Germany (W. B. Scott).
Lorrain, Claude (Dullea).
Mantegna and Francia.
Meissonier (Mollett).
Michelangelo Buonarroti (Clément).
Murillo (Minor).
Overbeck (Atkinson).
Raphael (d'Anvers).
Rembrandt (J. W. Mollett).
Reynolds (Pulling).
Rubens (Kett).
Tintoretto (Osler).
Titian (Heath).
Turner (Monkhouse).
Vandyck and Hals (Head).
Velasquez (Stowe).
Vernet and Delaroche (Rees).
Watteau (Mollett).
Wilkie (Mollett).

MILIZIA, F. Lives of Celebrated Architects, tr. Cresy. 2 vols. *o. p.* 8° *London* 26
RUSKIN, J. —for list of his works see CLASS I, ¶ Fine Arts.
SPOONER, S. Dictionary of Painters, Sculptors, etc. 2 vols. 50/- i 8° *New York* [ ] 73
SWEETSER, [Mrs.] M. F. Artist Biographies. 15 vols. ea. 2/6 18° *Boston* 74–80

Allston, Dürer, Fra Angelico, Guido-Reni, Landseer, Leonardo da Vinci, Lorrain, Michael Angelo, Murillo, Raphael, Rembrandt, Reynolds, Titian, Turner, Van Dyck.

VASARI, G. Lives of Painters, Sculptors, & Architects [tr.]. 6 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 50–85

Vol. VI. contains "Notes on Vasari's Lives," by Dr. J. P. Richter, and forms a concise compendium of recent art criticism.

G III. § 7

WEDMORE, Fred. The Masters of Genre Painting. 16 ill. 7/6 p 8° Paul 79

British.

CUNNINGHAM, A. Lives of the most Eminent British Painters, ed. Mrs. Heaton. 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [29–33] 79

English Artists of the Present Day: essays by Atkinson, Colvin, Stephens, Taylor, and Tupper. 12 ill. 21/– r 4° Seeley 76

EVERITT, Graham. English Caricaturists and Graphic Humorists of 19th Cent., ill. by numerous facsimiles of old caric., broadsides, etc. 42/– i 4° Sonnenschein 86

I. R. Cruikshank, R. Cruikshank, G. Cruikshank, Seymour, H. B., Leech, H. K. Browne, Kenny Meadows, Doyle, etc.

GRAVES, Algernon. Dict. of Artists who have exhib. [oils] in Lond. 1760–1880. 31/6 i 8° Bell 84

MAYALL, J. Artists at Home [photographs, and slight text]. 21/– f° Low 85

*REDGRAVE, Sam. Dictionary of Artists of the English School. 16/– 8° Bell [73] 78

WALPOLE, Horace. Anecdotes of Painting in England, ed. Dallaway + Wornum 3 vols. 8° Sonnenschein [1762–71] *in prep.*

This new edition will contain Vertue's Catalogue of Engravers who have been born or have resided in England.

American.

BAKER, W. S. American Engravers and their Works. $2 c 8° *Phila.* 75

BENJAMIN, S. G. W. Our American Artists. 2 vols. ea. $1.50 sq 8° *Boston* [79] 81

SHELDON, G. W. American Painters. $7 4° *New York* 79

Flemish and Dutch.

CONWAY, Prf. W. M. Early Flem. Artists and Predecess. on Lower Rhine. Ill. 8° Seeley 86

*CROWE + CAVALCASELLE, J. A. Lives of the Early Flemish Painters. Ill. 7/6 c 8° Murray [72] 79

FROMENTIN, E. The Old Masters of Belgium and Holland. $3 8° *Boston* 82

French.

MÉNARD, René. French Artists of the Present Day [tr.]. 12 engravings. 21/– f° Seeley 75

Italian.

CLEMENT, C. E. Michael Angelo, Leonardo da Vinci, Raphael. Ill. 10/6 c 8° „ [79] 80

CROWE + CAVALCASELLE, J. A.; G. B.] History of Painting in North Italy [14–16 cent.]. Ill. 2 v. 21/– 8° Murray [66] 71

Venice, Padua, Vicenza, Verona, Ferrara, Milan, Friuli, Breschia.

JAMESON, Mrs. Memoirs of Early Ital. Painters [Cimabue to Bassano]. 12/– p 8° „ [45] 74

PERKINS, C. C. [Am.] Tuscan Sculptors. Ill. 2 v. 63/– Italian Sculptors. Ill. 42/– i 8° Longman 64–68

7. ARTISTIC BIOGRAPHY; INDIVIDUAL.

See also CLASS I, ¶ Fine Arts.

Individual.

BARRY, Sir Chas. Life and Works of. By [Canon] A. Barry. Ill. 15/– 8° Murray [67] 70

BEWICK, Thos.

Bewick, Thos. Memoirs of, written by himself. 13/6 8° Longman 62

*Dobson, Austin. Thomas Bewick and his Pupils. 95 ill. 10/6 16° Chatto 84

Hugo, T. The Bewick Collector [descriptive catalogue of works of T. and J. Bewick]. 2 vols. ea. 21/– r 8° Lovell Reeve 66–68

BEWICK, Wm. Life and Letters of. Ed. Landseer. 2 vols. 24/– p 8° Hurst 71

G III. § 7

BLAKE, Wm.						
Gilchrist, A.	Life of, with Selections of his Writings. Ill.	2 vols.	42/–	r 8°	Macmillan	[63] 80
Swinburne, A. C.	Critical Memoir of William Blake. Ill.		16/–	8°	Chatto	67
BROWNE, H. K. ["Phiz."]	Life and Labours of. By D. C. Thomson. 130 ill.	*o. p.* [pub. 31/6, worth *c.* 84/–]		4°	Chapman	84
CALDECOTT, Rand.	Pers. Memr. of his Early Life. By Blackburn. 170 ill.		14/–	8°	Low	86
CONSTABLE, J.	Memoirs of the Life of. By C. R. Leslie. *o. p.* [pub. 21/–]			4°	Longman	[43] 45
COPLEY, J. S.	Life and List of Works. By Perkins.					
CORREGGIO.	By Julius Meyer, tr. Mrs. C. Heaton. 20 photos.		31/6	i 8°	Macmillan	75
COX, David.						
Hall, W.	Biography of David Cox.			8°		81
Solly, N. N.	Life of David Cox.		36/–	r 8°	Chapman	73
CRUIKSHANK, Geo.	Life of. By Blanchard Jerrold. 84 ill.		7/6	c 8°	Chatto	[82] 83

See also Everitt's "English Caricaturists" (§ 6, *supra*) for a lengthy and valuable account of G. C. and his work.

DORÉ, Gustave.						
Jerrold, Blanchard.	Life of Gustave Doré. Ill.	2 vols.		c 8°	Allen	*in prep.*
Roosevelt, Blanche.	Life and Reminiscences of Gustave Doré. Ill.		24/–	8°	Low	85
[DUPRÉ, Giovanni.]	Story of a Florentine Sculptor. By H. F. Friese. Ill.		7/6	c 8°	„	86
DÜRER, Albrecht.						
Eastlake, Lady,	in "Five Great Painters."	2 vols.	16/–	c 8°	Longman	83
Heath, R. F.	Albert Dürer. [Great Artists.]		3/6	c 8°	Low	81
Scott, W. B.	Life and Works of Albert Dürer.		16/–	8°	Longman	69
*Thausing, M.	Albrecht Dürer: his Life and Works [tr.]. Ill.	2 v.	42/–	8°	Murray	82
FRANCIA.—See Mantegna.						
ETTY, Wm.	Life of. By A. Gilchrist.	2 vols.		8°	*London*	55
GIBSON, John.	Life of. By Lady Eastlake.		10/6	8°	Longman	70
GIOTTO.						
Quilter, Harry.	Giotto.		15/–	4°	Low	80
„ „	Giotto. [Great Artists.]		3/6	c 8°	„	81
HALS, Franz.	Van Dyck and Hals. By P. R. Head. [Gt. Artists.] Ill.		3/6	c 8°	„	69
HAYDON, B. R.	Correspondence and Table Talk of.	2 vols.	36/–	8°	Chatto	[ ] 76
Stoddard, R. H.	Life of B. R. Haydon.		$1.50	sq. 12°	*New York*	75
Taylor, Tom.	Life of B. R. Haydon fr. his Autobiography and Journals.	3 vols. *o. p.*		8°	Longman	53
HOGARTH, William.						
Dobson, Austin.	William Hogarth. [Great Artists.] Ill.		3/6	c 8°	Low	79
Ireland + Nichols.	"Life of William Hogarth" in his "Works," etc.	v. I.	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	[ ] 74
HOLBEIN, Hans.						
*Woltmann, Dr.	Hans Holbein and his Times [tr.]. Ill.		31/6	r 8°	Bentley	71
Wornum, R. N.	Life and Works of Holbein. Ill.		31/6	r 8°	Chapman	66
LANDSEER, Sir E.	By F. G. Stevens. [Great Artists.] Ill.		3/6	c 8°	Low	80
LEIGHTON, Sir F.	Life and Work of. Ill.		2/6	4°	Virtue	85
LEITCH, W. L.	Landscape Painter: a Memoir. By A. Macgeorge. Ill.		10/6	4°	Black	
LEONARDO DA VINCI.						
Eastlake, Lady,	in "Five Great Painters."	2 vols.	16/–	ç 8°	Longman	83
Richter, Dr. J. P.	Leonardo da Vinci. [Great Artists—tr.] Ill.		3/6	c 8°	Low	80

					G III. § 7
LORRAIN, CLAUDE.	By O. J. Dullea. [Great Artists.] Ill.		3/6 c	8° Low	*in prep.*
MACLISE, Dan.	Memoir of. By W. J. O'Driscoll.		7/6 p	8° Longman	71
MANTEGNA and FRANCIA.	By Julia Cartwright. [Great Artists.]		3/6 c	8° Low	81
MEISSONIER.	By J. W. Mollett. [Great Artists.]		3/6 c	8° „	82
MICHAEL ANGELO.					
Clement, C.	Michael Angelo. [Great Artists—tr.] Ill.		3/6 c	8° „	80
Eastlake, Lady,	in "Five Great Painters."	2 vols.	16/– c	8° Longman	83
*Grimm, H.	Life of Michael Angelo [tr.].	2 vols.	24/– p	8° Smith & Elder [65]	65
Ruskin, J.	The Relation between Michael Angelo and Tintoret.		1/–	8° Allen, *Orpgtn.* [72]	80
Wilson, C. Heath.	Michael Angelo: Sculptor, Painter, & Architect. Ill.		15/– r	8° Murray	76
MILLAIS, J. E.	Life and Work of. Ill.		2/6	4° Virtue	85
MILLET, J. F.	Peasant and Painter. By A. Sensier [tr.]. Ill.		16/–	4° Macmillan	80
MURILLO.	—See Velasquez, *infra.*				
RAEBURN, Sir H.	Life of, w. portraits, ed. W. R. Andrew [gt.-gr'dson].		10/6	8° Allen	86
RAPHAEL.					
*Crowe + Cavalcaselle, J. A.; G. B.]	Raphael: his Life & Works. Ill.	vols. I.–II.	33/–	8° Murray	82–85
	An exhaustive critical study of his extant drawings and paintings.				
Muntz, Eug.	Raphael: his Life, Works, and Times [tr.].	196 ill.	36/– i	8° Chapman	82
Passavant, J. D.	Raphael. [Great Artists—tr.] Ill.		3/6 c	8° Low	79
REMBRANDT.					
Hayden, F. S.	The Etched Work of Rembrandt.		5/– c	8° Macmillan	79
Middleton, C. H.	Catalogue of Etched Work of Rembrandt.		31/6 r	8° Murray	79
Mollett, J. W.	Rembrandt. [Great Artists.] Ill.		3/6 c	8° Low	79
Vosmaer, C.	Rembrandt: his Life and Works.				
REYNOLDS, Sir Josh.					
Beechey, H. W. [ed.]	Memoir of R. in Reynolds' "Literary Wks."	v. I.	3/6 c	8° Bohn's Lib.	82
Conway, Prf. W. M.	Artistic Development of Reynolds & Gainsborough.		5/– c	8° Sceley	86
Leslie + Taylor, C. R.; T.	Life and Times of Sir Josh. Reynolds. Ports.	2 v.	42/–	8° Murray	65
Pulling, F. S.	Sir Joshua Reynolds. [Great Artists.] Ill.		3/6 c	8° Low	80
de la ROBBIA, Luca, and other Italian Sculptors.	By L. Scott. [Gt. Artists.]		3/6 c	8° „	83
ROBERTS, David.	Life of. By J. Ballantine.		63/–	4° *Edinburgh*	66
ROSSETTI, D. G.					82
CAINE, T. Hall.	Recollections of Rossetti.		10/6 c	8° Macmillan	82
Sharp, Wm.	Dante Gabriel Rossetti: a Record and a Study.				80
ROWLANDSON, Thos.	The Caricaturist. Select. fr. his Works. By J. Grego.	2v.	56/– r	4° Chatto	
RUBENS, P. P.					
Kett, C. W.	Rubens. [Great Artists.] Ill.		3/6 c	8° Low	80
Sainsbury, W. N.	Life of Rubens.		16/–	8° Bradbury	58
SCHEFFER, Ary.	Memoir of. By Mrs. Grote.		8/6 c	8° Murray	[60] 60
SCOTT, Sir J. Gilbert.	Personal & Professional Recollections, ed. Dn. Burgon.		18/–	8° Low	79
THORVALDSEN.					
Plon, E.	Life & Wrks. of Thorvaldsen, tr. Mrs. Cashel Hoey. Ill.		25/– i	8° Bentley	73
Thiele, J. M.	Life of Thorvaldsen [tr. fr. Danish].		9/–	8° Chapman	65
TINTORETTO, J. R.	By W. R. Osler. [Great Artists.]		3/6 c	8° Low	81

G IV. § 8

TITIAN.

*Crowe + Cavalcaselle, J. A.; G. B. Titian: his Life and Times. Ill.	2 vols.	21/–	8°	Murray	[77]	81
Eastlake, Lady, in "Five Great Painters."	2 vols.	16/–	c 8°	Longman		83
Heath, R. F. Titian. [Great Artists.] Ill.		3/6	c 8°	Low		79

TURNER, J. M. W.

Hamerton, P. G. Life of J. M. W. Turner.		7/6	c 8°	Seeley		77
Monkhouse, W. C. Turner. [Great Artists.] Ill.		3/6	c 8°	Low		79
Thornbury, W. Life and Correspondence of J. M. W. Turner. Ill.		7/6	c 8°	Chatto	[62]	77

VAN DYCK, Sir A.

Carpenter, W. H. Memoir of Van Dyck.		*o. p.*	4°	*London*		44
Head, P. R. Van Dyck. [Great Artists.] Ill.		3/6	c 8°	Low		79

VELASQUEZ.

Curtis, C. B. Velasquez and Murillo [complete catal. of works].		31/6	r 8°	„		83
Stowe, E. Velasquez. [Great Artists.] Ill.		3/6	c 8°	„		81
VERNET, Horace [Paul Delaroche]. By J. R. Rees. [Great Artists.]		3/6	c 8°	„		80

da VINCI.—See Leonardo, *supra.*

WATTEAU. By J. W. Mollett. [Great Artists.]		3/6	c 8°	„		83

WILKIE, Sir David.

Cunningham, A. Life of Sir David Wilkie.	3 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 42/–]		8°	Murray		43
Mollett, J. W. Sir David Wilkie. [Great Artists.] Ill.		3/6	c 8°	Low		81
de WINT, Peter. The Life of. By T. Humphry Ward. 20 pl.			4°	Macmillan		*in prep.*
WREN, Sir Christopher, his Family and Times. By Lucy Phillimore.		10/6	8°	Paul		81

IV. Musical Biography and Criticism: Composers and Artists.

8. MUSICAL BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM: COLLECTIVE.

See also CLASS I, ¶ Music, § History, and § Miscellaneous.

BARRETT, W. A. English Church Composers. [Great Musicians.]		3/–	c 8°	Low		81
BOURNE, C. E. The Great Composers: Short Lives of Eminent Musicians. Ports.		3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[82]	84
*BROWN, J. D. Biograph. Dictionary of Musicians [concise and good].		10/6	c 8°	Gardner, *Paisley*		86
CROWEST, F. The Great Tone Poets [popular].		6/–	p 8°	Bentley	[74]	81
Bach, Händel, Gluck, Haydn, Spohr, etc.						
„ „ Book of Musical Anecdote.	2 vols.	21/–	p 8°	„		77
ENGEL, Dr. Louis. Musical Celebrities.	2 vols.	21/–	c 8°	„		86
Auber, Rossini, Verdi, Meyerbeer, Berlioz, Gounod, Chopin, Schumann, Mozart, Wagner, Paganini, Thalberg, Patti, Nilsson, Mario.						
Great Musicians Series, ed. Dr. Hueffer.		ea. 3/–	c 8°	Low		*v.y.*

Bach (Poole).	*Gluck.*	Mozart (Gehring).	Schubert (Frost).
Beethoven.	Händel (Marshall).	*Palestrina.*	Schumann (Maitland).
Berlioz.	Haydn (Townshend).	Purcell.	Wagner (Hueffer).
English Church Composers (Barrett).	*Marcello.*	Rossini.	Weber (Benedict).
	Mendelssohn (Rockstro).		

Those printed in italics are not yet published.

*GROVE, Sir G. [ed.] Dict. of Music & Musicians [1450–1884].	v. I.–IV.	ea. 21/–	8°	Macmillan		79–85
NOVELLO & Co. Music Primers: Biographical Section.		ea. 1/–	12°	Novello		*v.y*
Berlioz, Cherubini, Chopin, Meyerbeer, Rossini.						
PHIPSON, Dr. T. L. Biogs. of Eminent Violinists [Lulli (1633–87) to date].		6/–	c 8°	Bentley		77
Lulli, Corelli, the Bannisters, Tortini, Giardini, Viotti, Paganini, Beriot, Bull—Contemp. Violinists; Frln. Schmöhling.						

9. MUSICAL BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.—INDIVIDUAL.

See also CLASS I, § History, and § Miscellaneous.

BACH, Johann Sebastian.						
Poole, R. L.	Bach. [Great Musicians.]		3/–	c 8°	Low	81
*Spitta, P.	Bach: His Work and Influence, tr. C. Bell+J. A. Maitland.	3 vols.	31/6	8°	Novello	85
BALFE, M. W.						82
Barrett, W. A.	Balfe.					75
Kenney, C. L.	Memoir of Michael William Balfe.		15/–	8°	Tinsley	66
v. BEETHOVEN, L.	Letters [1790–1826] fr. Coll. of Dr. L. Nohl. [tr.]	2 v.	18/–	c 8°	Longman	[70] 76
Graeme, E.	Beethoven, a Memoir, with Essay by F. Hiller.		5/–	c 8°	Griffin	41
Moschelles, J.	Life & Corresp. of Beethoven [tr.].	2 v.	*o. p.* [pub. 21/–]	c 8°	Colburn	80
Nohl, Dr. L.	Beethoven Depicted by his Contemporaries [tr.].		7/6	c 8°	W. Reeves	81
" "	Life of Beethoven, tr. J. J. Lalor.		3/6	c 8°	"	80
Wagner, W. R.	Beethoven [tr.].		6/–	c 8°	"	
BERLIOZ, Hector.	Autobiography of [1803–65], tr. Rachel+Eleanor Holmes.	2 vols.	21/–	c 8°	Macmillan	84
BULL, Ole.	A Memoir. By Sara C. Bull. Port.		7/6	c 8°	Unwin	86
CHERUBINI.	Memorials Illustrative of his Life. By E. Bellasis.		6/–	p 8°	W. Reeves	79
CHOPIN, F.						
*Karasowski, M.	Chopin: His Life, Letters, & Works [tr.].	2 vols.	12/6	c 8°	"	79
Liszt, Abbé F.	Life of Chopin, tr. M. W. Cook.		6/–	c 8°	"	77
HÄNDEL, G. F.						
Marshall, Mrs. Jul.	Händel. [Great Musician Series.]		3/–	c 8°	Low	83
*Rockstro, W. S.	Life of Händel, ed. Sir Geo. Grove.		10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	83
HAYDN, J.	By P. D. Townsend. [Great Musician Series.]		3/–	c 8°	Low	84
HULLAH, Dr. J.	Life of. By his Wife. Port.		6/–	c 8°	Longman	86
LISZT, Abbé F.						
de Beaufort, R. L.	Life of Abbé Liszt [tr. fr. French].		6/–	c 8°	Ward & Downey	86
Nohl, Dr. Louis.	Life of Liszt, tr. Upton.		6/–	12°	*Chicago*	84
Ramann, [Miss] L.	Franz Liszt: Artist & Man [1811–40; tr.].	2 vols.	21/–	c 8°	Allen	82
MENDELSSOHN, F. B.	Letters from Italy & Switzerland [tr.].		5/–	c 8°	Longman	[62] 64
" "	Letters: Second Series [from 1832–1847], ed. P.+C. Mendelssohn [tr.].		10/6	c 8°	"	63
Hensel, S.	The Mendelssohn Family [1729–1847].	2 vols.	30/–	8°	Low	[81] 84
Hiller, E.	Letters and Recollections of Mendelssohn [tr.].		7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[74] 74
Lampadius, W. A.	Life of F. Mendelssohn Bartholdy [tr.].		5/–	c 8°	W. Reeves	[76] 82
Polko, Eliza.	Reminiscences of Mendelssohn [tr.].		10/6	c 8°	Longman	68
Rockstro, W. S.	Mendelssohn. [Great Musician Series.]		3/–	c 8°	Low	83
MOSCHELLES, J.	Life of, with Selections of Correspondence, by C. Moschelles [wife; tr.].	2 vols.	24/–	c 8°	Hurst	73
		2 v.	18/–	c 8°	Longman	65
MOZART, W. A.	Letters of [1769–91], fr. Coll. of Dr. L. Nohl [tr.].		3/–	c 8°	Low	83
Gehring, F.	Mozart. [Great Musician Series.]		5/–	8°	Novello	[45] 78
Holmes, E.	Life and Correspondence of Mozart, ed. Prout.		31/6	8°	"	82
*Jahn, Otto.	Life of Mozart, tr. Townsend. 5 ports.	3 vols.	21/–	c 8°	Longman	77
Nohl, Dr. L.	Life of Mozart, tr. Lady Wallace.	2 vols.				

G V. §§ 10-11					
ROSSINI, J.	Life of. By H. S. Edwards.	15/-	8°	Hurst	69
SCHUBERT, Franz.					
Frost, H. F.	Schubert. [Great Musician Series.]	3/- c	8°	Low	81
Helborn, Dr. H. K.	Life of Franz Schubert, ed. [Sir] G. Grove. 2 vols.	21/- c	8°	Longman	69
Kreisle, Dr. H.	Franz Schubert: a Musical Biography [tr.].	6/- c	8°	Allen	81
Reissmann, A.	Schubert: his Life and Works [tr.].	3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	86
SCHUMANN, Robert.					
Maitland, A. F.	Schumann. [Great Musician Series.]	3/- c	8°	Low	84
Reissmann, A.	Life and Works of Robert Schumann [tr.].	3 6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	86
v. Wasielewski.	Life of Schumann, with Letters [1833-52; tr.].	8/6 c	8°	W. Reeves	78
SPOHR, Louis.	Autobiography of [tr.].	14/-	8°	Longman	65
WAGNER, Richard.					
Hueffer, Dr. F.	Richard Wagner and the Music of the Future.	12/- c	8°	Chapman	74
" "	Richard Wagner. [Great Musician Series.]	3/- c	8°	Low	[81] 83
Nohl, Dr. Ludwig.	Life of Wagner [tr.].	6/- c	8°	*Chicago*	83
v. WEBER, K. Maria.					
Benedict, Sir J.	Karl Maria von Weber. [Great Musician Series.]	3/- c	8°	Low	81
v. Max, Baron.	Life of an Artist [Weber], tr. J. Palgrave Simpson. 2 v.	22/-	8°	Chapman	65

V. Theatrical and Operatic Biography and Criticism.

10. THEATRICAL BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM: COLLECTIVE.

For Dramatists, see §§ 4, 5, Literary Biography; also CLASS K, ¶ Drama.

BAKER, H. B.	Our Old Actors.	6/- c	8°	Bentley	[78] 81
COLLIER, J. Payne.	Memoirs of Principal Actors in Shakespeare's Plays.		8°	Shakesp. Soc.	46
COOK, Dutton.	Book of the Play.	3/6	16°	Low	[76] 81
" "	Hours with the Players. 2 vols.	21/- c	8°	"	81
" "	Nights at the Play.	6/- c	8°	Chatto	[83] 83
" "	On the Stage: Studies of Theatrical Hist. & Art. 2 v.	24/- c	8°	Low	83
DORAN, Dr.	Their Majesties' Servants [Betterton to E. Kean].	6/- c	8°	Allen	[64] 65
LEWES, G. H.	On Actors and the Art of Acting.	7/6 p	8°	Smith & Elder	[75] 81
PASCOE, C. E.	The Dramatic List [record of living actors].	3/6 c	8°	Allen	[79] 79
RUSSELL, W. C.	Representative Actors [criticisms, etc.].	1/6 c	8°	Warne	[72] 75

11. THEATRICAL BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM: INDIVIDUAL.

For Dramatists, see §§ 4, 5, Literary Biography; also CLASS K, ¶ Drama.

ANDERSON, Mary.					
Farrar, J. M.	Mary Anderson: the Story of her Life.	5/- s	4°	Bogue	85
Winter, W.	The Stage Life of Mary Anderson. Port.	6/-	12°	*New York*	86
BANNISTER, John.	Memoirs of. By J. Adolphus. 2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 28/-]		8°	Bentley	39

G VI. § 12

GARRICK, David.						
Fitzgerald, P.	The Life of David Garrick.	2 vols.	36/–	8°	Tinsley	68
Garrick, and his Contemporaries.			6/– c	8°	Cassell	86
GWYNNE, Nell.						
Cunningham, P.	The Story of Nell Gwyn.	*o. p.*	[pub. 6/–] c	8°	Bradbury	52
IRVING, Henry.						
Brereton, A.	Henry Irving: a Biographical Sketch.		10/6 r	8°	Bogue	83
Daly, Fred.	Henry Irving, in England & America [1838–84].		5/– c	8°	Unwin	[84] 85
Winter, W.	Henry Irving in New York.		6/– c	8°	*New York*	85
KEAN, Chas.	Life and Theatrical Times of. By J. W. Cole.	2 vols.	21/– p	8°	Bentley	[60] 60
„ Edmund.	Life of. By F. W. Hawkins.	2 vols.	30/–	8°	Tinsley	69
KEMBLE, Frances A.	["Fanny"]. Records of my Girlhood.		6/– c	8°	Bentley	[78] 79
„ „	Records of Later Life.		6/– c	8°	„	[81] 82
„ John Philip.	Memoirs of. By J. Boaden.	2 vols.	*o. p.*	8°	*London*	25
KEMBLES,	The Family of. By Percy Fitzgerald.	2 vols.	30/–	8°	Tinsley	71
MACREADY, W. C.	Reminiscences & Selects. of Diaries, ed. Sir F. Pollock.		7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[75] 76
MATHEWS, Charles, and Charles James.						
Dickens, C., jun.	Life of C. J. Mathews, w. Selects. of Correspond.	2 v.	25/–	8°	„	79
Yates, Edm.	Life and Correspondence of Charles Mathews.		7/6 c	8°	Routledge	60
MODJESKA, Helen	[Mme. Chlapowska], The Story of. By Mabel Collins.		7/6 c	8°	Allen	83
PHELPS, Samuel.						
Coleman, J.	Memoirs of Samuel Phelps.		12/–	8°	Remington	86
Phelps + Robertson, W. M.; J. Forbes.]	Life & Life-work of Samuel Phelps, Comedian. Ports.		12/–	8°	Low	86
SIDDONS, Mrs.,	by Mrs. A. Kennard. [Eminent Women Series.]		3/6 p	8°	Allen	86
WOFFINGTON, Peg.						
Molloy, J. F.	Life and Adventures of Peg. Woffington.	2 vols.	21/– c	8°	Hurst	84

VI. Scientific Biography, including Engineers.

12. SCIENTIFIC BIOGRAPHY: COLLECTIVE.

See also §§ 14–15, Medical Biography; §§ 23–24, Commercial and Industrial Biography.

BREWSTER, Sir D.	The Martyrs of Science [Galileo, Tycho Brahe, Kepler].	4/6 p	8°	Chatto	[41] 77
CHAMBERS [pub.].	British Science Biographies.			Chambers	*in prep.*

Naturalists (Prf. H. A. Nicholson); Geologists (Prf. Lapworth).

GALTON, Dr. Francis.	English Men of Science: their Nature & Nurture.	8/6	8°	Macmillan	74
Heroes of Science.	[A Series of Popular Biographies.]	ea. 4/– c	8°	S. P. C. K.	83–86

Astronomers (E. J. C. Morton); Botanists, Zoologists, and Geologists (Prf. P. M. Duncan); Chemists (M. M. P. Muir); Mechanicians (T. C. Lewis); Physicists (Wm. Garnett).

LUBBOCK, Sir J.	Fifty Years of Science. [Brit. Assoc. Address.]	2/6 c	8°	Macmillan	83
M^C^GILLIVRAY, W.	Lives of Zoologists. [Edin. Cab. Lib.]	*o. p.*	12°	*Edinburgh*	34

G VI. § 13

RIGAUD, Rev. J. Correspond. of Scientific Men of the 17th Cent. 2 v. 18/6 8° Clar. Press. 41–62

*SMILES, Dr. Saml. Lives of Engineers, from Earliest Times to Stephensons. Ill. 5 vols. ca. 7/6 c 8° Murray [81/83] 74

13. SCIENTIFIC BIOGRAPHY: INDIVIDUAL.

See also §§ 14–15, Medical Biography; §§ 23-24, Commercial and Industrial Biography.

AGASSIZ, Louis [Am.]. Life of. By E. C. Agassiz. 2 vols. 18/– c 8° Macmillan 85

AUDUBON, J. J. Life & Journals. By his Widow. $2.25 12° *New York* [67] 69

BELL, Sir Chas. Selection fr. Familiar Correspondence of. Port. 12/– p 8° Murray 70

BRASSEY, J. Life & Labours of. By Sir Arthur Helps. Ill. 10/6 8° Bell [72] 78

BREWSTER, Sir David. Home Life of. By his Daughter. 6/– c 8° *Edinburgh* [69] 70

BRUNEL, Sir Mark I. Memoir of. By Richard Beamish. 14/– 8° Longman [62] 62

*BUCKLAND, Frank. Life of. By G. C. Bompas [his son-in-law]. 5/– p 8° Smith & Elder [85] 86

CAVENDISH, Hon. H. Life of, w. Extracts fr. his Papers. By Dr. G. Wilson. 7/– 8° Cavendish Soc. 51

DALTON, Dr. John. Memoir of Life & Researches of. By W. C. Henry. 7/– 8° " " 51

DARWIN, Charles.

Allen, Grant. Darwin. [English Worthies.] 2/6 c 8° Longman 85

Darwin, F. [son]. Life of Charles Darwin. *in prep.*

Memorial Notices of Darwin [reprinted from *Nature*]. 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 82

Contributed by Huxley, Romanes, Geikie, Thistleton Dyer.

DARWIN, Erasmus. Life of. By Charles Darwin [son]. Port. 7/6 8° Murray 79

To which is appended a Study of his scientific works, by Dr. Krause [tr.].

DAVY, Sir Humphrey.

Davy, Dr. J. Life of Sir H. Davy. 2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 28/–] 8° Smith & Elder 39

Mayhew, H. Life of Sir Humphrey Davy. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [56] 72

FARADAY, Michael.

Gladstone, Dr. J. H. Life of Michael Faraday. 4/6 c 8° Macmillan [72] 73

Jones, Dr. Bence. Life and Letters of Michael Faraday. 2 vols. 28/– 8° Longman [70] 70

Tyndall, Prf. J. Faraday as a Discoverer. 3/6 12° " [68] 84

FORBES, Prf. Edw. Memoir of. By Dr. Geo. Wilson + Arch. Geikie. Port. 14/– 8° Macmillan 61

GALILEO.

v. Gebler, K. Galileo and the Roman Curia [tr.]. 12/– 8° Paul 79

Private Life of Galileo. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 69

Derived chiefly from his correspondence with his daughters.

HERSCHEL, Caroline. Memoir & Correspond. of. By Mrs. John Herschel. 7/6 c 8° Murray [76] 79

" Sir Wm. His Life and Works. By E. S. Holden [Am.]. 6/– c 8° Allen 81

v. HUMBOLDT, A. & W. Letters of A. Humboldt [1827–58] to Varnhagen von Ense [tr.]. 12/– 8° Trübner 60

" " Personal Narrative of Travels in S. America. [1799–1804]. 3 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [83/83] 77

Bruhns, Prf. K. Life of Alex. v. Humboldt, tr. J. + C. Lassell. 2 vols. 36/– 8° Longman 73

Schlesier, B. Life of Baron W. von Humboldt [tr.]. *o. p.* [pub. 3/6] c 8° Ingram 52

v. LIEBIG, J. His Life, Work, etc. By Prf. A. W. Hofmann. [A Lecture]. 5/– 8° Macmillan 76

						G VII. §§ 14–15
LINNÆUS, Sir C.	Life of. By Miss Brightwell.		3/6	12°	Van Voorst	58
LOGAN, Sir W. [Director Geolog. Survey of Canada].	Life of. By B. J. Harrington. Ill.		12/6	r 8°	Low	83
LYELL, Sir Chas.	Life, Letters and Journals of. By Mrs. Lyell [his sister-in-law].	2 vols.	30/–	8°	Murray	81
MAXWELL, Prf. J. C.	Life of, w. Corresp. By Prfs. L. Campbell + W. Garnett.		7/6	8°	Macmillan	84
MURCHISON, Sir Rod.	Memoir of. By Prf. Geikie.	2 vols.	30/–	8°	Murray	75
NASMYTH, James.	Engineer, an Autobiography, ed. Dr. Sam. Smiles. Ill.		6/–	c 8°	„	[83] 85
NEWTON, Sir Isaac.	Life of. By Sir David Brewster.		6/–	c 8°	Tegg	[55] 75
OKEN, Prf. Lorenz.	Life of. By Alexander Ecker [tr.]. Port.		6/–	c 8°	Paul	82
PASTEUR, Louis.	His Life and Labours. By R. Vallery-Radot [son-in-law, tr.].		7/6	c 8°	Longman	85
RUMFORD, Count.	Memoir of. By George Ellis.		18/–	8°	*Phila.*	71
SOMERVILLE, Mary.	Personal Recollections, from Early Life.		12/–	c 8°	Murray	73
STEPHENSON, George and Robert.						
Jeaffreson, J. C.	Life of Robert Stephenson.	2 vols.	32/–	4°	Longman	64
*Smiles, Dr. S.	Story of the Life of George Stephenson.		6/–	c 8°	Murray	[57] 81
Stevenson, Dav.	Life of R. S. [fr. point of view of his works]. Ill.		21/–	4°	Spon	78
WATT, James.	Life of. By J. P. Muirhead. [See also Smiles, *supra.*]		16/–	8°	„	[58] 59

VII. Medical Biography.

See also §§ 12, 13, Scientific Biography.

14. MEDICAL BIOGRAPHY: COLLECTIVE.

*BETTANY, G. T.	Eminent Doctors.	2 vols.	12/–	c 8°	Hogg	[85] 86
BROWN, Dr. John.	Horæ Subsecivæ. Series I.		7/6	c 8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	[58] 76
	Locke and Sydenham, Combe, Hy. Marshall, Andr. Brown, and Sydenham, etc.					
FRANCIS, S. W.	Biographies of Surgeons in New York.		7/6	8°	*New York*	66
GROSS, S. D.	American Medical Biography of 19th Century.		$3	8°	*Phila.*	61
JEAFFRESON, J. Cordy.	A Book about Doctors.		5/–	c 8°	Hurst	[60] 62
MUNK, Dr. W.	Roll of R. Coll. of Phys. [biog. sketches fr. 1518–25].	3 v.	31/6	8°	Coll. of Phys.	[61] 78
PETTIGREW, T. J.	Biographical Memoirs of Physicians and Surgeons.		*o. p.*	r 8°	*London*	39
RUSSELL, Dr. J. R.	History and Heroes of the Art of Medicine.		14/–	8°	Murray	61
TIMBS, John.	Doctors and Patients.		6/–	c 8°	Bentley	[73] 76

15. MEDICAL BIOGRAPHY: INDIVIDUAL.

See also §§ 12, 13, Scientific Biography.

CHRISTISON, Sir R.	By his Sons. Port. vol. I., Autobiog.; v. II., Memoirs.	ea.	16/–	8°	Blackwood	86
HAHNEMANN: the Founder of Scientific Therapeutics [Homœop.].	By Dr. R. E. Dudgeon.		3/6	12°	Homœop. Pub. Co.	

G VIII. §§ 16–17

HARVEY, Dr. Wm., and his Discovery [of circulation of blood]. By J. M. Da Costa.	4/–	12°	*Phila.*		78
„ „	and the Circulation Discovery. By Dr. R. Willis.	14/–	8°	Paul		78
HINTON, Dr. J.	Life and Letters of, ed. Ellice Hopkins. Port.	8/6 c	8°	„	[78]	79
PARIS, J. A. [Pres. R.C. Phys.]	Memoir of Life & Writings of. By Dr. W. Munk.	*o.p.*	8°	*London*		57
SOUTH, J. Flint. [Pres. R. Coll. Surg.]	Memorials of. By Rev. C. L. Feltoe.	7 6 c	8°	Murray		84
WILLIAMS, Dr. C. J. B. [Court Physician]	Memoirs of Life and Work.	16 –	8°	Smith & Elder		74

VIII. Legal Biography.

16. LEGAL BIOGRAPHY: COLLECTIVE.

A Generation of Judges. By their Reporter.			7/6 c	8°	Low		86

Cockburn.	Kelly.	Martin.	Holker.	Malins.	Benjamin.
Lush.	Cleasby.	James.	Amphlett.	Cairns.	Phillimore.
Quain.	Willes.	Mellish.	Hall.	Jessel.	Watkin Williams.
Archibald.	Byles.	Thesiger.	Hatherley.	Karslake.	

BROWNE, L.	Great English and American Lawyers.		10/6 c	8°	*Albany*		78
BURKE, O. J.	Lives of the Chancellors of Ireland [1186–1874].		12/6	8°	Hodges, *Dublin*		75
*CAMPBELL, Lord J.	Lives of the Ld. Chancellors [Saxon to 1838].	10 v. ea. 6/– p		8°	Murray	[45-48]	74
„ „	Lives of the Chief Justices [to 1832].	4 vols. ea. 6/– p		8°	„		49–57
FLANDERS, H.	Lives of Chief Justices of U.S. Supreme Court.	2 v. ea. $3		8°	*Phila.*		81
FORSYTH, W.	History of Lawyers.		$3.50	8°	*New York*		75
*FOSS, E.	Lives of the Judges of England [1068–1853].	9 vols. *o.p.*		8°	Murray		48–64
„ „	Biog. Juridica [abdgt. of above, carried on to 1870].		21/– r	8°	„		70
FOSTER, Joseph.	Men at the Bar: Biogr. Handlist of Inns of Court.		31/6 i	8°	Reeves & Turner		85
JAMES, Croake.	Curiosities of Law and Lawyers.		7/6	8°	Low		82
JEAFFRESON, J. C.	Book about Lawyers.	2 vols.	24/–	8°	Hurst		67
O'FLANAGAN, J. R.	Lives of the Lord Chancellors of Ireland.	2 vols.	36/–	8°	Longman		70
OMOND, G. W. T.	The Lord Advocates of Scotland [1600–1832].	2 v.	28/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*		83
PROCTOR, L. B.	The Bench and Bar of New York: Biog. Sketches.		$5.50	8°	*New York*		70
SHIEL.	Sketches of the Irish Bar.	2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 21/–]		c 8°			
SNYDER, W. L.	Great Opinions by Great Judges.		$4.50 r	8°	*New York*		83
TOWNSEND, W. C.	Lives of 12 Emint. Judges of Last Cent.	2 v. *o.p.* [pub. 28/–]		8°	Longman		46
WELSBY, W. S.	Lives of Emint. Eng. Judges of 18 & 19 Cents.	*o.p.* [pub. 14/–]		8°	Sweet		46
WOOLRYCH, H. W.	Lives of Eminent Serjeants-at-Law [Eng. Bar].	2 v.	30/–	8°	Allen		69

17. LEGAL BIOGRAPHY: INDIVIDUAL.

BALLANTYNE, Serj.	Some Experiences of a Barrister's Career.		2/6 c	8°	Bentley	[82]	83
„ „	The Old World & the New: contin. of "Experiences."		14/–	8°	„		85
BLACKBURNE, F. [Ld. Chanc. of Ireld.]	Life of. By Ed. Blackburne [his son].		12/	8°	Macmillan		75
BLACKSTONE, Sir W. [1723–80], in "Worthies of All Souls," by Montague Burrows.			14/–	8°	„		74

G IX. § 18

CAMPBELL, Lord.	Life and Letters of, ed. Hon. Mrs. Hardcastle.	2 v.	30/–	8°	Murray	
COCKBURN, Lord.	Memorials of his Time. Port.		5/– c	8°	Black	[56] 74
COKE, Sir E.	Life of. By Johnson.	2 vols. *o. p.*	[pub. 28/–]	8°	*London*	
CURRAN, J. P. [1750–1817].						
Curran, W. H. [son]	Life of J. P. Curran.	2 vols. *o. p.*			*New York*	[19] 55
Davis, Thos.	Life of Rt. Hon. J. P. Curran.	*o. p.*		8°	*Dublin*	46
Phillipps, C.	Recollectns. of Curran & his Contempors.	*o. p.*	[pub. 7/6] c	8°	Blackwood	[18] 57
„ „	Life and Speeches of Curran.	*o. p.*		8°	*London*	[05] 57
DALRYMPLE, Sir J.	Memoir of. By Ae. J. G. Mackay.		12/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	73
ELDON, Ld.-Chanc.	Life of. By Horace Twiss. Ports.	2 vols.	21/– p	8°	Murray	[44]
HATHERLEY, Lord.	Memoir of. By Rev. W. R. W. Stephens.	2 ports.	21/– c	8°	Bentley	83
JEFFREY, Lord.	Life of. By Lord Cockburn. Port.		5/– c	8°	Black	74
LYNDHURST, Lord.	Life of. By Sir Theodore Martin. Ports.		16/–	8°	Murray	84
„ „	Lives of Brougham & Lyndhurst. By Ld. Campbell.		16/–	8°	„	69
MAULE, Sir Wm.	The Early Life of. By Emma Leathley [his niece].		7/6 c	8°	Bentley	72
SCOTT, Jas. Hope.	Memoirs of, w. Selects. of Corrsp. By Pf. R. Ornsby.	2 v.	24/–	8°	Murray	
WESTBURY, Lord.	A Memoir of. By T. A. Nash. Port.	2 vols.	30/–	8°	Bentley	86

IX. Ecclesiastical Biography: Divines and Modern Preachers.

See also CLASS A, § 34, Patristics; § 74, Lives of Saints.

18. ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY: COLLECTIVE.

See also CLASS F, § 1.

BARRY, Can. A. [ed.] Masters in English Theology. [King's Coll. Lectures.] 7/6 c 8° Murray 78

Hooker (Barry); Andrews (Church); | Chillingworth (Plumptre); Whichcote (Westcott); | Taylor, Jer. (Farrar); Pearson (Cheetham).

DIXON, W. Henry. Fasti Eboracenses: Lives of Archbps. of York, ed. Raine. vol. I. 15/– 8° Longman 63

GUIZOT, F. P. G. Great Christians of France [St. Louis & Calvin—tr.]. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [70] 78

HERRICK, S. E. [Am.] Some Hereticks of Yesterday. 8/– c 8° Low 84

Tauler, Wiclif, Hus, Savonarola, Latimer, Cranmer, Knox, Coligny, etc.

HOOK, Dn. W. F. Lives of Archbishops of Canterbury. 11 vols. [XI. Index] 165/– 8° Bentley 60–77

Vol. I. Anglo-Sax. Period [597–1070], 15/–: Augustine, Laurentius, Mellitus, Justus, Honorius, Deusdedit, Theodorus, Brihtwald, Tatwine, Nothelm, Cuthbert, Bregwin, Jaenbert, Ethelhard, Wulfred, Feologild, Ceolonoth, Ethelred, Plegmund, Anthelm, Wulfhelm, Odo, Dunstan, Ethelgar, Siric, Elfric, Elphege, Limig, Ethelnoth, Eadsige, Robert, Stigand.

Vol. II. Anglo-Norm. Period [1070–1229], 15/–: Lanfranc, Anselm, Ralph of Escures, William of Corbeuil, Theobald, Thomas à Becket, Richard the Norman, Baldwin, Reginald Fitzjocelin, Hubert Walter, Stephen Langton.

Vols. III.–IV. Mediæval Period [1229–1333, 1333–1408], 2 vols. *together*, 30/–: Grant, Rich, Boniface, Kilwardby, Peckham, Winchelsey, Reynolds, Mapeham.—Stratford. Bradwardine, Islip, Langham, Whittlesey, Sudbury, Courtenay, Arundel.

Vol. V. [1408–1503], 15/–: Chicheley, Stafford, Kemp, Bouchier, Morton, Dean.

Vols. VI.–VII. [1503–56], 2 vols. *together* 30/–: Warham, Cranmer.

Vol. VIII. [1556–58], *not sold sep.*: Pole. Vol. IX. [1558–75], 15/–: Parker. Vol. X. [1575–1633], 15/–: Grindal, Whitgift, Bancroft, Abbott.

G IX. § 19

LE NEVE, John. Fasti Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ [1716], ed. [Sir] T. D. Hardy. 3 v. 8° Clar. Press 54
Lists of principal Church dignitaries in England and Wales, and Officers at Oxon. and Camb., to 1854.

Letters of the Martyrs of the English Church [repr. of Coverdale's Coll.]. 3 6 c 8° Sonnenschein [83] 86
Cranmer, Ridley, Hooper, Taylor, Saunders, Philpot, Bradford, Whittell, Careless, Glover, Simson, and others.

RAINE, Can. J. [ed.] The Historians of the Church of York, and its Archbishops. vol. I. 10/– r 8° Record Pubs. 79

ROGERS, Rev. J. G. Anglican Church Portraits. 7/6 c 8° J. F. Clarke & Co. 76
Tait, Thompson, Stanley, Pusey, Temple, Kingsley, Wordsworth, Fraser, Liddon, Wilberforce, etc.

RYLE, Bp. J. C. Christian Leaders of the Last Century. 7/6 c 8° Nelson 68
Wesleys, Whitefield, Berridge, Romaine, etc.

SEEBOHM, F. Oxford Reformers of 1498 [Colet, Erasmus, More]. 14/– 8° Longman 6

SMITH + WACE, Drs. Wm.; H. [eds.] Dictionary of Christian Biography, etc. [fr. Apostolic age to Charlemagne]. 4 vols. ed. 31/6 r 8° Murray 75–85

STEPHENS, Sir J. Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography. 7/6 8° Longman [50] 67

TULLOCH, Prc. J. English Puritanism and its Leaders. 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 61
Cromwell, Milton, Baxter, Bunyan.

WALTON, Isaac. Lives of Hooker, Donne, Wotton, and Geo. Herbert. 2/6 12° S. P. C. K. [1670] 75

WILLIAMS, F. Lives of English Cardinals fr. Breakspeare [Adrian IV.] to Wolsey. 2 vols. 14/– 8° Allen 68

WORDSWORTH, C., sen. Ecclesiastical Biog. [chiefly 16 cent.]. 4 v. *o. p.* [pub. 63/–] 8° Rivington [10] 39
The most important are: Colet, Wolsey, Cromwell, Tyndal, Latimer, Cranmer, Jewel, Hooker, Whitgift, Donne.

19. ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY: INDIVIDUAL.

See also CLASS A, § 34, Patristics; § 74, Lives of Saints.

ANSELM, St. [1033–1109].—See CLASS F, § 12.

ATTERBURY, Bp. [1662–1732].—See CLASS F, § 17.

„ Bp. F. Memoir and Correspondence of, ed. F. Williams [from Stuart Papers]. 2 vols. 14/– 8° Allen 68

BAXTER, Dr. Richd. [1615–91].

Boyle, Dn. G. D. Richard Baxter. [Men Worth Remembering.] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 83
Stephen, Sir J. in "Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography." 7/6 8° Longman [50] 67
Tulloch, Prc. J. in "English Puritanism and its Leaders." 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 61

BAZELY, Henry: the Oxford Evangelist. By E. L. Hicks. 6/– c 8° Macmillan 86

BECKET, St. Thos. [1118–70].—See CLASS F, § 12, and CLASS A, § 12.

BEDE, Ven. [672–735].—See CLASS F, § 11.

BEDELL, Bishop W. [1570–1641].

Clogy. Memoir of Bishop Bedell. *o. p.* [pub. 5/–] c 8° Wertheim 62
[His Son.] Life of Bishop Bedell, ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor. 3/6 12° Macmillan 71

BINNEY, Rev. Thos. Memorial of, ed. Rev. J. Stoughton. 3/6 12° Hodder 74

BOEHME, Jacob. Life of. By Bp. H. L. Martensen [tr. fr. Danish]. 7/6 8° „ 85

BROWN, Rev. J. Baldwin. In Memoriam of, ed. Eliza Baldwin Brown [wife]. 5/– c 8° J. F. Clarke & Co. 85

CALVIN, J. Letters of, with notes by Bonnet. 2 vols. 14/– 8° *Edinburgh* 59
Bungener, F Life and Labours of Calvin [tr.]. 8/6 8° „ 62
Guizot, F. P. G. in "Gt. Christians of France" [St. Louis & Calvin—tr.]. 6/– c 8° Macmillan 70–78

CALVIN, J. (*continued.*)						
McCrie+Ferguson.	Early Years of Calvin.		6/– p	8°	*Edinburgh*	80
Stebbing [R.-C.]	Life and Times of Calvin.	2 vols.	14/–	8°	Washbourne	56
Willis, Dr. R.	Servetus and Calvin.		16/–	8°	Paul	77
CASAUBON, Isaac [1559–1614]	By Rev. Mark Pattison.		18/–	8°	Longman	75
CHALMERS, Dr. Thos.	Selection fr. Correspondence, ed. Rev. W. Hanna.		*o.p.*	8°	*Edinburgh*	53
Dodds, J.	Chalmers: a Biographical Study.		2/6 c	8°	Oliphant, *Edin.* [70]	79
Frazer, Rev. D.	Chalmers. [Men Worth Remembering.]		2/6 c	8°	Hodder	82
Hanna, Rev. W.	Memoirs of the Life of Thomas Chalmers.	2 vols.	12/– c	8°	Douglas, *Edin.* [$\frac{40}{51}$]	78
CHANNING, Dr. W. E.	Correspondence with Mary Aikin.		9/– c	8°	Williams	74
Channing, Rev. W. H.	Life of W. E. Channing.	[also 3 vols. $2.50]	$1	12°	*Boston*	80
	Memoir and Correspondence of W. E. Channing.	2 vols.	7/– c	8°	Routledge [48]	76
CRANMER, Abp. T.	Memorials of. By Rev. J. Strype.		3 vols.	8°	Eccls. Hst. Soc.	48–54
DODDRIDGE, Dr. P.	[Life of.] By Rev. C. Stanford. [Men Worth Rememb.]		2/6 c	8°	Hodder	80
DUFF, Rev. Alexander.						
Smith, George.	Life of A. Duff.	2 vols. ea.	12/–	8°	„	79
„ Dr. Thos.	Duff. [Men Worth Remembering.]		2/6 c	8°	„	83
DUNSTAN, St.	—See CLASS F, § 11.					
DUPANLOUP, Bp. [R.-C.; 1802–78]	Life of. By Abbé F. Lagrange.	2 vols.		8°	Chapman	86
EADIE, Dr. J.	Life of. By J. Brown. Port.		7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	78
ERASMUS.						
*Drummond, R. B.	Life of Erasmus.	2 vols.	21/– c	8°	Smith & Elder	73
Seebohm, F.	in "Oxford Reformers of 1498."		14/–	8°	Longman	69
EWING, Bp. Alex.	Memoir of. By Rev. A. J. Ross.		10/6	8°	Paul [77]	79
FÉNELON, Abp.	A Biographical Sketch. By [Mrs.] H. L. Lear.		6/– c	8°	Rivington [ ]	77
FLETCHER, of Madeley.	By Rev. F. W. Macdonald.		2/6 c	8°	Hodder	85
FOX, George.	—See CLASS A, § 63.					
FRANCIS of Assisi.	Life of. By Mrs. Oliphant.		6/– c	8°	Macmillan [70]	77
„ de Sales.	Life of. By [Mrs.] H. L. Lear.		3/6	12°	Rivington [ ]	77
„ Xavier, St.	Life and Letters of. By Rev. H. J. Coleridge.	2 vols.	18/– c	8°	Burns & Oates	72
FRASER, Bp. James.	Life of. By Thomas Hughes.				Macmillan	*in prep.*
FULLER, Rev. Andrw.	[Life of.] By A. G. Fuller [son—Men Wrth Remmbrng.]		2/6 c	8°	Hodder	82
„ Dr. Thomas.						
Bailey, J. E.	Life of Fuller, with Notices of his books.		25/–	8°	Pickering	74
*Fuller, Rev. M.	Life of Fuller, w. some of his unpub. Sermons.	2 v.	12/– c	8°	Sonnenschein [84]	86
GRELLET, Rev. Stphn.	Life of. By Rev. Wm. Guest. [Men Wrth. Remembrng.]		2/6 c	8°	Hodder [82]	84
GUTHRIE, Dr. Thos.	Autobiog. & Memoir of. By D.K.+C.J. Guthrie [sons].		10/6 p	8°	Isbister [73]	76
HALL, Bp. [1574–1656].	Life of. By George Lewis.		7/6 c	8°	Hodder	86
„ Rev. Robert:	by Rev. E. Paxton Hood. [Men Worth Remembering.]		2/6 c	8°	„	82
HAWKER, Rev. R. S.						
Gould, Rev. S. Baring.	R. S. Hawker, vicar of Morwenstow.		5/– p	8°	Paul [76]	86
Hood, Rev. E. Paxton.	Hawker of Morwenstow.		10/6	8°	„	81
HILL, Rev. Rowland.						
Broome, E.	Rev. Rowland Hill: Preacher & Wit. [Cass. Pop. Lib.]		1/–	12°	Cassell	83
Charlesworth, V. J.	Rev. Rowland Hill: his life, anecdotes, & pulp. sayings.		3/6 c	8°	Hodder [76]	79

G IX. § 19

HOOK, Dn. W. F.	Life & Letters of. By Rev. W. R. W. Stephens.	6/-	c 8°	Bentley	[78] 80
HOOK, Theodore Edward [1788–1841].					
Barham, Rev. T. [ed.]	Life and Remains of Theodore Hook.	6/-	c 8°	,,	[48] 77
Lockhart, J. G.	Life of Theodore Hook [repr. from *Quarterly Review*].	1/-	12°	Murray	51
HUGH of Lincoln	—See CLASS F, § 12.				
v. HUTTEN, Ulrich.	Life of. By D. F. Strauss [tr.]	10/6	p 8°	Daldy	74
IRVING, Rev. E.	Life of. By Mrs. M. Oliphant.	5/-	c 8°	Hurst	[62] 65
KEBLE, Rev. John.	Memoir of. By Sir J. T. Coleridge.	6/-	c 8°	Parker	[69] 74
KINGSLEY, Can. C.	Letters and Memories of. By his wife.	6/-	c 8°	Paul	[77] 80
KNOX, John [1505–72].					
Carlyle, Thos.	Essay on Knox, in "Essays."	2/6	c 8°	Longman	[27] 84
Lorimer, Dr. P.	John Knox and the Church of England.	12/-	8°	Paul	75
McCrie, Rev. T.	Life of John Knox, ed. Crichton.	3/6	c 8°	*Edinburgh*	[12] 74
Rogers.	John Knox and the Knox Family.	10/6	8°	Grampian Club	79
LATIMER, Hugh.	A Biography. By Rev. R. Demaus.	5/-	c 8°	R. T. S.	[69]
LEIGHTON, Bp.	A Short Biography, w. selections. By Rev. W. Blair.	3/6	c 8°	Hodder	84
LUTHER, Martin.	—See CLASS A, § 44.				
LYNCH, Rev. T. T.	A Memoir, ed. Wm. White. Port.	6/-	p 8°	J. F. Clarke & Co.	74
MACLEOD, Rev. Norman.	Memoir of. By Rev. Donald Macleod [his brother].	9/-	c 8°	Isbister	[76] 77
MARTYN, Rev. Henry.					
Bell, Can. C. D.	Henry Martyn. [Men Worth Remembering.]	2/6	c 8°	Hodder	80
Sargent, Rev. J.	Life and Letters of Rev. Henry Martyn.	2/6	12°	Seeley	[6–] 85
MAURICE, Rev. F. D.	Life of, ed J. Frederick Maurice [his son]. 2 vols.	16/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[84] 85
MIALL, Dr. Edward.	Life of. By Arthur Miall [his son].	10/6	8°	,,	84
MILMAN, Bp. [Metropolitan of India].	Memoir of. By his sister.	12/-	8°	Murray	79
MONOD, A.	Life and Letters of.	6/-	c 8°	Nisbet	85
MOODY, D. L.,	and his Work. By Rev. W. H. Daniels. Ill.	3/6	c 8°	Hodder	[75] 76
NEWMAN, Card. J. H.	Catholic Life and Letters of.	2/6	8°	Burns & Oates	85
OZANAM, Prf. Fred.	His Life and Work. By Kathleen O'Meara.	7/6	c 8°	Paul	[76] 82
,, ,,	Letters of, tr. A. Coates.	6/-	c 8°	Stock	86
PARKER, Theodore.	Correspondence and Life of. By J. Weisse. 2 vols.	30/-	8°	Longman	63
,, ,,	A Biography. By O. B. Frothingham.	$3	c 8°	*Boston*	74
PENN, Wm.	Correspndnc. w. Jas. Logan & others [1700-50]. v. I.–II.	$5	8°	*Phila.*	

See also CLASS A, § 63.

ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W.					
Arnold, Rev. F.	Robertson of Brighton, his Times & Contemporaries.	9/-	p 8°	Ward & Downey	86
*Brooke, Rev. S. A.	Life and Letters of F. W. Robertson.	6/-	c 8°	Paul	[65] 74
RUTHERFORD, Rev. S.	Letters of, ed. T. Price.	5/-	c 8°	Nisbet	75
Thomas, Rev. A.	Samuel Rutherford. [Men Worth Remembering.]	2/6	c 8°	Hodder	84
SAVONAROLA.	—See CLASS A, § 43.				
SELWYN, Bp. G. A.	Life of. By Rev. H. W. Tucker. 2 vols.	24/-	8°	Wells Gardner	79
,, ,,	and his Contemporaries. By J. H. Jesse. 4 vols.	42/-	8°	Bickers	[43] 86
SMITH, Rev. Sydney.	Memoir of. By Lady Holland, ed. Mrs. Austin.	3/6	c 8°	Longman	[55] 74
,, ,,	Life & Times of. By S. J. Reid [based on fam. docmnts].	21/-	8°	Low	84

STANLEY, Dn. A. P.	Recollections of. By Dn. G. G. Bradley [3 lectures].	3/6	c 8°	Murray		83
STERLING, John.	Life of. By Thomas Carlyle.	2/-	16°	Chapman	[51]	72
STRAUSS, D. F.	On his Life and Writings. By Dr. E. Zeller [tr.].	5/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder		74
SUMNER, Bp.	Life of. By Rev. G. H. Sumner. Port.	14/-	p 8°	Murray		76
SWEDENBORG, Em.	—See CLASS A, § 66.					
THOMAS à Kempis & the	Brothers of Common Life. By Rev. S. Kettlewell. 2 v.	30/-	8°	Paul		82
TYNDALE, Wm.	A Biography. By Rev. R. Demaus.	8/-	c 8°	R. T. S.	[71]	86
WARBURTON, Bp. W.	Life of. By J. S. Watson.	18/-	8°	Longman		63
WATTS, Rev. Isaac.	Life & Writings of. By Rev. E. Paxton Hood.	6/-	c 8°	R. T. S.		75
WESLEYS.	—See CLASS A, § 59.					
WHATELY, Abp.	Life and Correspondence of. By Miss Whately.	10/6	c 8°	Longman	[66]	75
WHEWELL, Dr. Wm.	—See CLASS C, § 60.					
WHITEFIELD, Rev. G.	—See CLASS A, § 59.					
WICLIF, John.	—See CLASS A, § 42.					
WILBERFORCE, Bp. S.	Life of. By Can. Ashwell + R. G. Wilberforce. 3 v. ea.	15/-	8°	Murray		79–83
WILSON, Bp. Thos.	Life of. By Prf. J. Keble. 2 vols.	21/-	c 8°	Bentley		63
ZWINGLI, Ulrich.	Life of. By Christoffel [see also CLASS A, § 50].	10/6	8°	*Edinburgh*		58

X. Missionary Biography.

20. COLLECTIVE AND INDIVIDUAL WORKS.

Collective.

JAPP, Dr. A. H.	Master Missionaries. Ports.	3/6	c 8°	Unwin	[80]	83
PITMAN [Mrs.], E. R.	Heroines of the Mission Field: Biographical Sketches.	5/-	c 8°	Cassell		80
WALSH, Bp. W.	Heroes of the Mission Field.	5/-	c 8°	Hodder		79
YONGE, Charl. M.	Pioneers and Founders, or Recent Workers.	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[71]	78

Individual.

BOARDMAN, Rev. G. D.	Life of. By Dr. Williams.	$1.25	12°	*Boston*		
CAREY, Wm.	Shoemaker and Missionary. By Geo. Smith. Port.	16/-	8°	Murray		85
" "	[Life of.] By Rev. Jas. Culross. [MenWrth. Remmbrng.]	2/6	c 8°	Hodder		83
COLDEN-HOFFMANN.	Memoir of. By Rev. G. Townshend Fox [W. Africa]. Ill.	6/6	c 8°	Seeley		67
DAVIS, Rev. R.	Life of. By J. N. Coleman [New Zealand, 1824–63].	7/6	c 8°	Nisbet		65
ELIOT, John.	Story of, and his Indians. By Warren.	$1.50	12°	*Boston*		
ELLIS, Rev. Wm.	Life of. Port. [South Sea and Madagascar.]	10/6	8°	Murray		73
HANNINGTON, Bp. J.	: a hist. of his Life and Work [1847–85]. By E. C. Dawson [Equat. Africa].	7/6	8°	Seeley		86
HEBICH, Samuel.	Life of, tr. Col. J. G. Halliday [S.-W. India]. Port.	5/-	c 8°	"		75
HUNT, Rev. J.	Life of. By G. S. Rowe [Fiji, 1838–48].	1/6	c 8°	Hamilton	[51]	61
LIVINGSTONE, Dr. D.	Personal Life of. By Dr. W. G. Blackie.	6/-	p 8°	Murray	[80]	82

See also CLASS A, § 80, Foreign Missions.

MOFFAT, R. & Mary.	Lives of. By J. S. Moffat [son]. Port.	7/6	c 8°	Unwin	[85]	86
NOBEL, Rev. Rob. T.	Memoir of. By Rev. J. Nobel [S. India]. Ill.	3/6	c 8°	Seeley	[66]	68

G XI.–XII. §§ 21-22

PATTESON, Bp.	Life & Letters. By Chas. M. Yonge [Melanesia]. 2 vols.	12/–	c	8°	Macmillan	[73] 78
„ „	Life of. [By Rev. J. Halcombe.]	3/6	p	8°	S. P. C. K.	72
„ „	Story of a Fellow Soldier [Patteson].	2/6		12°	Macmillan	80
RAGLAND, Rev. Thos. G.	Memoir of. By Rev. T. T. Perowne [Tinnevelly]. Ill.	3/6	c	8°	Seeley	61

XI. Philanthropists and Benefactors, Biographies of.

21. BIOGRAPHIES OF INDIVIDUALS.

BIRKBECK, Geo.	The Pioneer of Pop. Educ., a Memoir by J. G. Godard.	5/–	c	8°	Bemrose	84
BUXTON, Sir Fowell.	Memoirs & Correspondence of. By Chas. Buxton. Port.	5/–	p	8°	Murray	[48] 72
CARPENTER, Mary.	Life and Work of. By Rev. J. E. Carpenter. Port.	6/–		8°	Macmillan	[79] 82
DORA, Sister [=Dorothy Pattison]:	a Biography. By Margt. Lonsdale. Port.	2/6	c	8°	Paul	[80] 81
FRY, Elizabeth.	By Mrs. E. R. Pitman. [Eminent Women Series.]	3/6	p	8°	Allen	84
HILL, Sir Rowland [secured penny postg.].	The Life of. By G. Birkbeck Hill.	16/–		8°	De La Rue	[80] 81
HOWARD, J. [Prison Reformer],	and his Friends. By Rev. J. Stoughton.	7/6	c	8°	Hodder	84
MONTEFIORE, Sir M.	A Centennial Biography. By L. Wolf.	10/6	c	8°	Murray	84
MOORE, George.	By Dr. S. Smiles.	6/–	c	8°	Routledge	[78] 79
SHAFTESBURY, Earl.	Life and Work of. By Edwin Hodder. Ports. 3 vols.	36/–		8°	Cassell	86
WILBERFORCE, Wm.	[Slave Emancipator.]					
Colquhoun, J. C.	William Wilberforce, his Friends and Times.	9/–	c	8°	Murray	[66] 67
Stoughton, Rev. J.	Wilberforce. [Men Worth Remembering.]	2/6	c	8°	Hodder	80
Wilberforce [son].	Life of William Wilberforce.	6/–	c	8°	Murray	[68] 71
WILSON, Dr. John [of Bombay].	Life of. By George Smith. Ill.	9/–	p	8°	„	[78] 79

XII. Travellers and Discoverers, their Biographies.

See also § 20, Missionaries, and CLASS E, *passim*.

22. COLLECTIVE AND INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHIES.

CABOT, Sebastian [1477–1557].	Life of. By J. F. Nicholls.	7/6	c	8°	Low	69
COLUMBUS, Christopher.						
Helps [Sir] A.	Life of Columbus.	6/–	c	8°	Bell	69
Irving, Wash. [Am.]	Life & Voyages of Columbus. [Also 2 v. ea. 3/6 Bohn.]	$3		8°	*New York*	[28] 82
„ „	The Companions of Columbus. [Also 3 v. 7/6 Cassell.] 2 v. ea.	$3		8°	„ „	[31] 82
CORTES, Hernando.						
Helps [Sir] A.	Life of Hernando Cortes, & Conquest of Mexico. 2 v.	15/–	c	8°	Bell	71
Prescott, W. H. [Am.]	In "Hist. of the Conq. of Mexico, ed. Kirk."	7/6		8°	Sonnenschein	[43] 86
Early English Voyagers [Drake, Cavendish, Dampier].		5/–	c	8°	Nelson	86
FRANKLIN, Sir J.	—See CLASS E, § 65.					

G XIII. §§ 23-24

FROBISHER, Martin.	Life of. By F. Jones.		6/– c 8°	Longman	78
v. HUMBOLDT, A. & W.—See § 13, Scientific.					
LAS CASAS.	Life of. By [Sir] Arthur Helps.		6/– c 8°	Bell	[68] 68
LIVINGSTONE, Dr. D.—See § 20, Missionary.					
PIZARRO.					
Helps [Sir] A.	The Life of Pizarro.		6/– c 8°	Bell	69
Towle, G. M.	Life of Pizarro.		5/– c 8°	*Boston*	78
VERNE, Jules.	Celebrated Travels [tr.]. Ill.	3 vols. ea. 12/6	8°	Low	79–81

I. Exploration of the World; II. Great Navigators of 18th Cent.; III. Great Explorers of 19th Cent.

XIII. Commercial and Industrial Biography.

See also §§ 12–13, Scientific Biography. For Publishers, see § 5.

23. COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL BIOGRAPHY: COLLECTIVE.

ALLEN, Grant.	Biographies of Working Men. [People's Library.]		1/– c 8°	S. P. C. K.	84
BOURNE, R. H. Fox.	English Merchants: Memoirs, ill. progr. of Brit. Com.		7/6 c 8°	Chatto	[66] 86
" "	Famous London Merchants.		3/6 12°	Virtue	[68] 76
" "	The Romance of Trade.		3/6 p 8°	Cassell	71
BURNLEY, Jas.	Fortunes made in Business [biographical sketches]. vols. I. & II. 32/–; vol. III. *in prep.*		8°	Low	84–86
JEANS, W. S.	Creators of the Age of Steel.		7/6 8°	Chapman	84
	Siemens, Bessemer, Whitworth, Brown, etc.				
JONES, Major. [Am.]	Heroes of Industry: original biographies.	16 ports.	7/6c 8°	Low	86
RITCHIE, J. E.	Famous City Men.		10/6 8°	Tinsley	84
SCOVILLE.	Old Merchants of New York.	4 vols. $7	12°	*New York*	
*SMILES, Dr. S.	Industrial Biography, or Iron-workers & Tool-makers.		6/– p 8°	Murray	[63] 79
* " "	Self-help, Character, Thrift, Duty.	ea. 6/–	c 8°	"[59-71-75-80]	*v.y.*
" "	Men of Invention and Industry.		6/– p 8°	"	84
WINKS, W. E. [Am.]	Lives of Illustrious Shoemakers.	9 ports.	7/6 c 8°	Low	83
	Includes Noah Worcester, J. G. Whittier, Rob. Bloomfield, Jas. Lackington, etc.				

24. COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL BIOGRAPHY: INDIVIDUAL.

ALLEN, Wm.	The Spitalfields Weaver. By J. Fayle. Ill.		4/6 8°	Hodder	85
BURN, Jas.	The Beggar Boy, Autobiog. of [1802–1882].		7/6 c 8°	"	82
DICK, Rob. [baker and naturalist of Thurso].	Life of. By S. Smiles. Ill.		12/– c 8°	Murray	78
DUNCAN, John [Scotch weaver & botanist].	By W. Jolly. Port.		9/– c 8°	Paul	[83] 83
EDWARD, Thos. [shoemaker & naturalist of Banff].	Life of. By S. Smiles. Ill.		6/– c 8°	Murray	79
HILLOCKS, Rev. J. Inches.	Hard Battles for Life and Usefulness. Ill.		3/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein	[84] 85
MERCER, John ["self-taught chemical philosopher"].	Life of. By E. A. Parnell.		7/6 c 8°	Longman	86
VANDERBILTS, The, and the Story of their Fortune.	By W. A. Croffut.		c 8°	Low	*in prep.*

XIV. Women, Biographies of.

25. BIOGRAPHIES OF WOMEN: COLLECTIVE.

ADAMS, W. H. D.	Girlhood of Remarkable Women.	5/-	8°	Sonnenschein	[83]	85
„ „	Englishwomen of the Victorian Era.	2 vols. 12/- c	8°	White		84
BLACKBURNE, E. O.	Illustrious Irishwomen.	2 vols. 28/-	8°	Tinsley		77
CHAPMAN, W.	Notable Women of the Covenant, 2/6; Not. Wom. of the Puritan Times, 3/6; Not. Wom. of Reformation.	3/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein		83-84
CHILD.	Celebrated Women, 75c; Good Wives.	$1.50	12°	*New York, Boston, &c.*		
CLAYTON [Miss] E. C.	Eng. Female Artists, 2 vols. 30/-; Female Warriors, 2 v.	18/-	8°	Tinsley		76-79
CROSSLAND, Mrs.	Memorable Women.	3/6	12°	Griffin	[61]	64
ELLETT, Mrs. E. F.	Women of the Revolution	3 vols. $5.25	12°	*New York*		
Eminent Women Series, ed. J. H. Ingram.		ea. 3/6 p	8°	Allen		83 *in progr.*

George Eliot, Em. Brontë, Geo. Sand, Mary Lamb, Marg. Fuller, Maria Edgeworth, Eliz. Fry, Countess of Albany, Mme. Roland, Har. Martineau, Sus. Wesley, Mme de Staël, Marg. of Navarre, Vittoria Colonna, Mrs. Siddons.

FINCH, Barbara C.	Lives of the Princesses of Wales.	3 vols. 31/6 c	8°	Remington		83
GEAREY, Caroline.	French Heroines.	5/- c	8°	Blackwood		85
GREEN, Mrs. M. A. E.	Lives of Princesses of England [fr. Norman Conquest to 4 daughters of Charles I.].	5 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 52/6] c	8°	Colburn		49-51
HAYS, Frances.	Women of the Day: a biog. dictionary.	5/- c	8°	Chatto		85
HERBERT, Lady.	Wives and Mothers in the Olden Time.	6/- c	8°	Bentley		85
HIGGIN, Mrs. N.	Women of Europe in 15th and 16th Cents.	2 vols. 30/-	8°	Hurst		85
HOLLOWAY, Laura.	Ladies of White House [Presidents' wives, 1789-1880].	$3.50	12°	*Phila.*		81
„ „	Mothers of Great Men and Women.	$3	12°	*New York*		83
JAMESON, Mrs.	Memoirs of Celebrated Female Sovereigns.	3/6 c	8°	Routledge	[31]	80
RAYMOND.	Women of the South.	2 vols. $6	8°	*Phila.*		
ROBERTSON, Erie S.	English Poetesses: biographies and extracts.	5/- c	8°	Cassell		83
ROUSELL, Miss M. C.	Tales of Filial Devotion [fr. French History].	2/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein		83
STRICKLAND, Agnes.	Lives of the Queens of England.	6 vols. ca. 5/- c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[40-49]	64
„ „	Lives of Tudor Princesses [incl. Jane Grey & Sisters].	12/6 c	8°	Longman		68
„ „	Lives of the last Four Princesses of the Hou. of Stuart.	12/- p	8°	Bell		72
TROLLOPE, T. A.	Decade of Italian Women.	2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 21/-]	8°	Chapman		59
YONGE, Charl. M.	Biographies of Good Women.	6/- c	8°	Mozley	[62]	76
„ Prf. C. D.	Seven Heroines of Christendom. Ports.	3/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	[79]	84

26. BIOGRAPHIES OF WOMEN: INDIVIDUAL.

See also the Special Sections, *supra*.

ALBANY, Countess of.	By "Vernon Lee" [=Violet Paget]. [Eminent Women Series.]	3/6 c	8°	Allen		84
ALICE, Princess.	Biographical Sketch and Letters of.	12/- c	8°	Murray		84
d'ALBERT, Jeanne:	Queen of Navarre [15 cent.]. Life of. By Miss Freer.	5/- p	8°	Hurst	[ ]	
BUNSEN, Baroness.	Life and Letters of, ed. A. J. C. Hare.	2 vols. 21/- c	8°	Daldy		78

G XV. §§ 27–31

CARLYLE, Jane Welsh.	Letters & Memorials of, ed. J. A. Froude. 3 vols.	36/–	8°	Longman		83
CHARLOTTE of WALES, P'cess.	Brief Memoir of. By Lady Weigall. Port.	8/6	c 8°	Murray	[74]	74
COLONNA, Vittoria.	By [Miss] A. Kennard. [Eminent Women Series.]	3/6	p 8°	Allen		82
FOX, Caroline.	Memories of Old Friends: Extracts fr. Jls. etc. [1835–71].	7/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[ ]	
GILCHRIST, Anne:	her Life and Writings. By H. H. Gilchrist.		c 8°	Unwin	*in prep.*	
GODWIN, Mary W.	By E. R. Pennell. [Eminent Women Series.]	3/6	c 8°	Allen		85
GROTE, Mrs.	A Sketch. By Lady Eastlake.	6/–	c 8°	Murray	[80]	80
HERSCHEL, Caroline.	Memoir and Correspondence of. Ports.	7/6	c 8°	„	[76]	79
JONES, Agnes Eliz.	Memorials of. By her Sister. Port.	3/6	s 8°	Nisbet	[72]	81
MACDONALD, Flora, in Uist:	a Study of the Heroine. By W. Jolly.		c 8°	Cowan, *Perth*		86
[MALLET, Mme. Jules.]	A Christian Woman, ed. Mme. de Witt [tr.].	5/–	12°	Hurst		
MONTAGUE, Lady M. Wortley.	Letters and Works, ed. Lord Wharncliffe. 2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 18/–]			Bohn	[37]	61
ROLAND, Mme.	By Mathilde Blind. [Eminent Women Series.]	3/6	c 8°	Allen		82
de STAËL, Mme.						
Duffy, Bella.	Madame de Staël. [Eminent Women Series.]	3/6	c 8°	„		86
Stevens, A.	Life of Madame de Staël. 2 vols.	$3	12°	*New York*		81
TAIT, Catherine and Craufurd [wife and son of the late Abp. of Canterbury].	Ed. Rev. W. Benham.	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[79]	82

XV. Miscellaneous Biography.

27. ADVENTURERS.

WRAXALL, Sir F. C. L.	Remarkable Advent. & Unrevealed Mysteries. 2 v.	21/–	p 8°	Bentley		63

28. ETONIANS.

CREASY, Sir E.	Memoirs of Eminent Etonians, with notices of Early History of College.	7/–	c 8°	Chatto	[50]	76
JESSE, J. H.	Memoirs of Celebrated Etonians. 2 vols.	28/–	8°	Bentley		75

29. EXECUTIONERS.

SANSON FAMILY,	Memoirs of the [French Family of Executioners, 1688–1847].	3/6	c 8°	Chatto	[75]	82

30. GIANTS AND DWARFS.

WOOD, E. J.	Giants and Dwarfs.	10/6	8°	Bentley		68

31. MISERS.

REDDING, C.	Memoirs of Remarkable Misers. 2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 21/–]	p	8°	Skeet		63

G XV. §§ 32-33.

32. NECROMANCERS.

CHURCH, Prf. A. J.	Stories of the Magicians. Ill.	5/-	8°	Seeley	86
GODWIN, Wm.	Lives of the Necromancers.	2/- p	8°	Chatto	[34] 76

33. REMARKABLE CHARACTERS.

CHAMBERS, Wm.	Stories of Remarkable Persons.	3 6	12°	Chambers	78
RUSSELL, W.	Biographies of Eccentric Personages.	2/- c	8°	Ward & Lock	[65] 68
TIMBS, John.	English Eccentrics and Eccentricities.	7/6 c	8°	Chatto	75
WILSON + CAULFIELD, H.; J.	Wonderful Characters. Portraits.	7/6 c	8°	„	76

CLASS H.—SCIENCE.

I. Treatises in General Science.

1. HISTORY, PHILOSOPHY, AND DICTIONARIES OF SCIENCE.

Special Histories are classed under the several Subjects of which they treat.

Bibliography.—SCUDDER, S. H.] Catalogue of Scientific Serials of all Countries, 1633–1876 [incl. Learned Societies]. $4 8° *Harvard* Univ. 79

History.—See also CLASS I. § 1, Inventions.

BUCKLEY, Anna B. [=Mrs. Fisher].	Short History of Nat. Science. Ill.	7/6	c	8°	Stanford	[76] 79
HOUGHTON, Rev. W.	Gleanings fr. Nat. Hist. of the Ancients [Greeks]. Ill.	7/6	c	8°	Cassell	79
LACROIX, Paul.	Science and Literature in Middle Ages [tr.]. Ill.	31/6	r	4°	Virtue	[77] 86
LEWES, G. H.	Aristotle: a Chapter from the History of Science.	15/–		8°	Smith & Elder	64
LUBBOCK, Sir J.	Fifty Years of Science. [Brit. Assoc. Address.]	2/6		8°	Macmillan	[81] 82
ROUTLEDGE, R.	Popular History of Science.	12/6		8°	Routledge	80
TAIT, Prf. P. G.	Lects. on some recent Advances in Physical Science.	9/–	c	8°	Macmillan	[76] 85
VIGNOLI, Tito.	Myth and Science: an Essay. [Int. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c	8°	Paul	[82] 83
WHEWELL, W.	History of the Inductive Sciences from earliest to present times. 3 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 24/–]			8°	Parker	[37] 57 58
,, ,,	History of Scientific Ideas. 2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 14/–]		p	8°	,,	

Being the third edition (with many additions) of Part I. of "Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences" [1840].

Philosophy and Connection of the Sciences.—See also CLASS C, *passim*.

For the relation between Science and Religion, see CLASS A, § 107.

CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K.	Common Sense of the Exact Sciences. Ill.	5/–	c	8°	Paul	85
COMTE, Auguste.	Philosophy of the Sciences, tr. G. H. Lewes.	5/–	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[53] 78
*JEVONS, Prf. W. S.	Principles of Science [logic and scientific method].	12/6	c	8°	Macmillan	[74] 77
KANT, Immanuel.	Prolegomena and Metaphys. Foundations of Nat. Science [tr.].	5/–	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	83
SOMERVILLE, Mary.	Connection of the Physical Sciences, ed. A. B. Buckley.	9/–	p	8°	Murray	[34] 77
SPENCER, Herbert.	First Principles.	16/–		8°	Williams	[62] 84
,, ,,	Essays, Scientific, Polit. & Specul. Ser. I.–II. 16/–, III. 8/–			8°	,,	$[\frac{58}{74}]$ $\frac{83}{80}$

Vol. III. contains a reprint of his "Classification of the Sciences" (1864), also sold *separate*, 2*s.* 6*d.*

WHEWELL, W.	Novum Organon Renovatum.	*o. p.*	p	8°	Parker	58
,, ,,	On the Philosophy of Discovery.	*o. p.* [pub. 9/–]	p	8°	,,	60

The above two works form the third edition (with many additions) of Parts II. and III. of "Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences" [1840].

H II. §§ 2-3

Dictionaries, etc.—For Dicts. of Applied Science, see CLASS I, § 1.

*BRANDE, W. T.	Dictionary of Science, Literature & Art, ed. Sir G. W. Cox.	3 vols.	63/–	8° Longman	[42] 75
BROWN, Dr. Rob. [ed.]	Science for All [popular]. Fully ill.	5 vols. ca.	9/–	4° Cassell	81–83
*COX, Sir G. W.	The Little Cyclopædia of Common Things. Ill.		7/6	8° Sonnenschein	[81] 86
MAUNDER, S.	Scientific and Literary Treasury.		6/– c	8° Longman	[3–] 82
ROSSITER, W.	Dictionary of Scientific Terms.		3/6 p	8° Collins	79
STORMONTH, J.	Manual of Scientific Terms.		7/6 c	8° Simpkin	[79] 85

II. Mathematics.

For Mensuration and Mathematical Instruments, see CLASS I, § 6.

2. GENERAL TREATISES: HISTORY, COLLECTED PAPERS, MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS.

Bibliography.—DE MORGAN, Prf. A. Arithmetical Books, from the Invention of Printing to 1847. 5/– 12° Layton 47

History of Mathematics.

GOW, J.	A Short History of Greek Mathematics.	10/6	8°	Camb. Press	84
HEATH, T. L.	Diophantos of Alexandria: a Study in the History of Greek Algebra.	7/6	8°	„ „	85

Collected Papers, etc.—See also § 6, Physics.

BARROW, Dr. Isaac.	Mathematical Works, ed. Whewell.	7/6	8°	„ „	[1683 1678] 66
CHRYSTAL, Prf. G.	Article "Mathematics" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. XV.	30/–	4°	Black	83
CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K.	Mathematical Papers, ed. R. Tucker.	30/–	8°	Macmillan	82
„ „	Lectures and Essays, ed. Leslie Stephen + F. Pollock.		c 8°	„	[79] *in prep.*
„ „	Mathematical Fragments.	10/6	f°	„	82
GREEN, Prf. G.	Mathematical Papers of, ed. Ferrers.	15/–	8°	„	71

Miscellaneous Books.

BOOTH, Rev. J.	Treat. on some New Geometr. Methods 190 diag. 2 v.	36/–	r 8°	Longman	71
EAGLES, T. H.	Constructive Geometry of Plane Curves.	12/–	c 8°	Macmillan	85
FERRERS, Rev. N. M.	Treatise on Trilinear Co-ordinates, Method of Reciprocal Poles, and Theory of Projection.	6/6	c 8°	„	[6–] 76
„ „	Spherical Harmonics [and connected subjects].	7/6	c 8°	„	
WHITWORTH, W. A.	Trilinear Co-ordinates: an Elementary Treatise.	16/–	8°	Bell	66

3. ALGEBRA.

Elementary School Books are omitted.

General.

HALL + KNIGHT, H. S.; S. R.	Higher Algebra.		c 8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*
HEATH, T. L.	Diophantos of Alexandria: a Study in the History of Greek Algebra.	7/6	8°	Camb. Press	85
KELLAND, Prf. P.	Article "Algebra" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. I.	30/–	4°	Black	75
SALMON, Prf. G.	Lessons introductory to Modern Higher Algebra.	10/6	8°	Hodges, *Dublin*	[59] 85

H II. § 4

Logarithms.

BRUHNS, C.	New Manual of Logarithms to 7 places of Decimals.	6/–	c	8°	Low	[70] 78
FILIPOWSKI, H. E.	Table of Anti-Logarithms to 7 places of Decimals.	15/–		8°	Bell	]
GLAISHER, J. W. L.	Article "Logarithms" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. XIV.	30/–		4°	Black	82

Permutations and Combinations. Probability and Method of Least Squares.

CHAUVENET, W.	Method of Least Squares.	$1.75		8°	*Phila.*	79
DE MORGAN, A.	Essay on Probabilities [Lardner's Cyclo.]. *o.p.*	[pub. 6/–]		12°	Longman	37
MERRIMAN, M. [Am.]	Elements of the Method of Least Squares.	7/6	c	8°	Macmillan	77
" "	Text Book on the Method of Least Squares.	8/6		8°	"	85
TODHUNTER, Isaac.	History of Mathematical Theory of Probability.	18/–		8°	"	65
WHITWORTH, W.A.	Choice & Chance. [Perm., Comb., Prob.]	6/–	c	8°	Bell	[6–] 78

Determinants.

MUIR, Thomas.	Treatise on the Theory of Determinants.	7/6	c	8°	Macmillan	82
SCOTT, R. Forsyth.	Treatise on the Theory of Determinants.	12/–		8°	Camb. Press	80

Theory of Equations.

BURNSIDE+PANTON, W.; A.	Theory of Equations [Dublin Univ. Press.]	10/6		8°	Longman	81
CAYLEY, Prf. A.	Article "Equations" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. VIII.	30/–		4°	Black	79
TODHUNTER, Isaac.	Theory of Equations.	7/6	c	8°	Macmillan	[61] 80

Theory of Numbers.

BARLOW, P.	Theory of Numbers.	*o.p.*		8°	*London*	11

4. GEOMETRY, AND APPLICATIONS OF ALGEBRA TO GEOMETRY.

Plane and Solid Geometry.

ALDIS, W. S.	Element. Treat. on Solid Geometry. [Camb. Math. Ser.]	6/–	c	8°	Bell	[65] 79
Association for Improv. of Geometric Teaching.]	Elements of Plane Geometry [elementary]. Figs. 2 pts. ea.	2/6	c	8°	Sonnenschein	83–86
	Part I. corresponds to Euclid, Bks. I.–II.; Part II. corresponds to Euclid, Bks. III.–VI.					
CASEY, J.	Sequel to First Six Bks. of Euclid. [Dublin Univ. Press.]			8°	Hodges, *Dublin*	84
CLAIRAUT, A. C.	Elements of Geometry, tr. Dr. Kaines. 145 figs.	4/6	c	8°	Paul	81
*CREMONA, Prf. L.	Elements of Projective Geometry [tr.].	12/6	c	8°	Clar. Press.	85
DODGSON, C. L.	Euclid and his Modern Rivals.	6/–	c	8°	Macmillan	[79] 85
EAGLE, T. H.	Constructive Geometry.	12/–	c	8°	"	86
EUCLID,	ed. I. Todhunter, 3/6 (Macmil.); ed. J. Hamblin Smith,	3/6	c	8°	Rivington	[$\frac{62}{72}$] $\frac{82}{83}$
FROST, P.	Solid Geometry [new ed. of Frost+Wolstenholme].	16/–		8°	Macmillan	[63] 86
HENRICI+CAYLEY, Prfs.	Article "Geometry" in "Encyc. Brit." vol. X.	30/–		4°	Black	80
LAGOUT, E.	Fundamntl. Takimetry, tr. Gwynne. [Concrete Geom.]	2/6		8°	Collins	77
SMITH, Chas.	An Elementary Treatise on Solid Geometry.	9/6	c	8°	Macmillan	[84] 86
SPENCER, W. G.	Inventional Geometry, ed. F. C. Turner.			18°	Sonnenschein	[60] *prep.*
WILSON, Rev. J. M.	Elementary Geometry, Books I.–V.	4/6		12°	Macmillan	[ ] 78

Trigonometry.

CHAUVENET, W.	Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.	$1.75		12°	*Phila.*	81
LOCK, J. B.	Trigonometry: I. Elementary, 4/6; II. Higher	7/6		8°	Macmillan	[$\frac{82}{84}$] $\frac{86}{84}$
SMITH, J. Hamblin.	Elementary Trigonometry. [Key, 7/6]	4/6	c	8°	Rivington	[68] 79
TODHUNTER, Isaac.	Plane Trigonometry. [Key, 10/6] 5/–; Spher. Trigon.,	4/6	c	8°	Macmillan	[$\frac{59}{59}$] $\frac{80}{78}$
VYVYAN, Rev. T. G.	Introd. to Plane Trigonometry. [Camb. Math. Ser.]	3/6	c	8°	Bell	82

H II. § 5

Analytical Geometry of Two Dimensions, and Conic Sections.

BESANT, Dr. W. H.	Conic Sections treated Geometrically. [Answers, 4/-]	4/6	12°	Bell	[69] 84
CASEY, J.	Analytical Geometry of Point, Line, Circle, and Conic Sections. [Dublin Univ. Press.]	7/6	8°	Hodges, *Dublin*	85
DAY, Rev. H. J.	Properties of Conic Sections.	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	68
DREW, W. H.	Geometrical Treat. on Conic Sections. [Solutions, 4/6]	5/- p	8°	„	[6-] 80
JACKSON, J. S.	Geometrical Conic Sections.	4/6 c	8°	„	72
*PUCKLE, G. H.	Elementary Treatise on Conic Sections.	7/6 c	8°	„	[54] 84
SALMON, Prf. G.	Treatise on Conic Sections.	12/-	8°	Longman	[48] 79
SMITH, Chas.	An Elementary Treatise on Conic Sections.	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[82] 83
TAYLOR, Dr. C.	Elementary Geometry of Conics. [Camb. Math. Ser.]	4/6 c	8°	Bell	[63] 83
„ „	Ancient and Modern Geometry of Conics.	15/-	8°	„	81
TODHUNTER, Isaac.	Conic Sections.	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	74
TOWNSEND, R.	Chapters on Modern Geometry of Point, Line, and Circle. vol. I. 10/6, vol. II.	12/-	8°	*Dublin*	63–65
WILLIS, H. G.	Element. Treat. on Conic Sections. [Camb. Math. Ser.]	7/6 c	8°	Bell	83
WILSON, Rev. J. M.	Solid Geometry and Conic Sections.	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[72] 78

Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions.

SALMON, Prf. G.	Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions.	15/-	8°	Hodges, *Dubl.*	[48] 82
TODHUNTER, Isaac.	Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions.	4/- c	8°	Macmillan	78

Fourth Dimension.

[ABBOTT, Dr. E. A.]	Flat Land [a romance].	4/6 s	4°	Seeley	85
HINTON, C. H.	Scientific Romances. pts. 1–5 = vol. I.—[sep. 1 - ea.]	6/- c	8°	Sonnenschein	85–86

1. What is the Fourth Dimension? 2. The Persian King; 3. A Plane World; 4. Picture of our Universe; 5. Casting out the Self. Together attempt to demonstrate the Fourth Dimension.

5. CALCULUS.

Differential and Integral Calculus.

GREENHILL, A. G.	Differential and Integral Calculus, with Applications.	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	85
HEMMING, G. W.	Elemnt. Treatise on Differential and Integral Calculus.	9/-	8°	„	[ ]
JOHNSON, Prf. W.	An Elementary Treatise on the Integral Calculus.	8/-	8°	Longman	83
KNOX, A.	Differential Calculus for Beginners.	3/6	8°	Macmillan	85
MILLER, Prf. W.	An Elementary Treatise on the Differential Calculus.	6/-	8°	Bell	[ ]
PRICE, Barthol.	Treatise on Infinitesimal Calculus.		8°	Clar. Press	[$\frac{12}{62}$] $\frac{65}{62}$

I. Differ. Calc., 14/6; II. Integ. Calc., Calc. of Variations, Differ. Equat., 18/-; III. Statics, incl. Attractions; Dynamics of Material Particle, 16/-; IV. Dynamics of Material Systems, with chap. on Theoretical Dynamics by W. F. Donkin, 16/-.

RICE + JOHNSON, Prfs. J. M.; W. W.]	Elementary Treatise on the Differential Calculus. [abridged 8/-]	16/-	8°	Macmillan	[80] 83
TODHUNTER, Isaac.	A Treatise on the Differential Calculus.	10/6 c	8°	„	[60] 73
„ „	A Treatise on the Integral Calculus.	10/6 c	8°	Longman	[68] 74
*WILLIAMSON, B.	A Treatise on Differential Calculus.	10/6 p	8°	„	[72] 84
„ „	A Treatise on Integral Calculus.	10/6 p	8°	„	[75] 84

Calculus of Finite Differences.

BOOLE, Geo.	Treat. on Calculus of Finite Differ., ed. J. F. Moulton.	10/6 c	8°	„	[ ] 80

Calculus of Variations.

*CARDELL, C. B.	Calculus of Variations.	21/–	8°	Macmillan	85
JELLETT, J. H.	Element. Treat. on the Calculus of Variations. *o.p.* [pb. 14/–]		8°	*Dublin*	50
TODHUNTER, Isaac.	History of the Progress of the Calculus of Variations during the 19th Century.	12/–	8°	Macmillan	61
„ „	Researches in the Calculus of Variations.	6/–	8°	„	71

Calculus of Operations.

CARMICHAEL, R. C. C.	Treatise on the Calculus of Operations.	*o.p.*	8°	*London*	55

Differential Equations.

AIRY, Sir G. B.	Treatise on Partial Differential Equations. Ill.	5/6 c	8°	Macmillan	73
BOOLE, Geo.	Treatise on Differential Equations. [Supplm., 8/6.]	14/– c	8	„	[ ]72–77
*FORSYTH, A. R.	A Treatise on Differential Equations.	14/–	8°	„	85

Quaternions.

HAMILTON, Sir Wm. R.	Elements of Quaternions, ed. W. E. Hamilton.	25/–	8°	Longman	[58] 66
	Hamilton was the inventor of this application of Algebra to Geometry.				
HARDY, A. S.	The Elements of Quaternions.	$2.30	12°	*Boston*	81
KELLAND+TAIT, P.; P. G.	Introduction to Quaternions.	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[73] 81
*TAIT, Prf. P. G.	Elementary Treatise on Quaternions.	14/–	8°	Camb. Press	[73] 75

Definite Integrals, including **Elliptic Functions.**

CAYLEY, Prf. A.	Elementary Treatise of Elliptic Functions.	15/–	8°	Bell	76
CHILD, G. F.	Properties of the Ellipsoid.	10/6	8°	Macmillan	61

III. Physics (Natural Philosophy).

6. MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS ON PHYSICS.

DRAPER, Dr. J. W.	Scientific Memoirs: contrib. to Knowledge of Radiant Energy.	$3. c	8°	*New York.*	78
FARADAY, Michael.	The Various Forces of Nature & their rel. [popular]. Ill.	4/6 c	8°	Chatto	[60] 74
GROVE, Sir W. R.	The Correlation of Physical Forces.	15/–	8°	Longman	[46] 74
GUILLEMIN, A.	The Forces of Nature: pop. intro. to phys. phenom. [tr.]. Ill.	21/– r	8°	Macmillan	[77] 80
„ „	The Applications of Physical Forces [tr.]. Ill. col. plt.	21/– r	8°	„	[77] 80
HELMHOLTZ, Prf. H.	Popular Lect. on Scientific Subjs. [tr.]. Ill. 2 Ser. ea.	7/6	8°	Longman	73–81
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	Introductory Primer. [Primer Series.] Ill.	1/–	18°	Macmillan	80
JEVONS, Prf. W. S.	Princpls. of Science: treat. on logic & scient. method.	12/6 c	8°	„	[74] 77
MAXWELL, Sir J. C.	Scientific Papers of, ed. W. D. Niven.	2 vols. r	4°	Camb. Press	82
NEWTON, Sir Isaac.	Principia [1687] Book I., Sects. 1, 2, 3, w. notes by Frost.	12/–	8°	Macmillan	[61] 78
„ „	Principia [1687], ed. Sir W. Thomson+Blackburn.	31/6	4°	MacLehose, *Glasg.*	71
„ „	First Three and 9th and 11th Sects. of Principia, ed. Evans+Main. [Camb. Sch. Ser.]	4/–	12°	Bell	[63] 71
RUMFORD, Count.	Complete Works, with Memoir [1871] by Geo. Ellis [Am.]. Port.	5 vols. 94/6	8°	Macmillan	[1796/1802]76

H III. §§ 7-8

SIEMENS, Sir C. W.	On the Conservation of Solar Energy. Ill.	5/–	8°	Macmillan	83
STALLO, J. B.	Concepts & Theories of Mod. Physics. [Int. Sci. Ser.]	5/– c	8°	Paul	[80] 82
STEWART, Prf. Balfour.	On the Conservation of Energy. [Int. Sci. Ser.] Ill.	5/– c	8°	„	[74] 80
„ „	Primer of Physics. [Primer Series.]	1/–	18°	Macmillan	81
STOKES, Prf. G. G.	Mathematical and Physical Papers. 3 vols. ea.	15/–	8°	Camb. Press	82
TAIT, Prf. P. G.	Lects. on some Recent Advances in Physical Science. Ill.	9/– c	8°	Macmillan	[76] 76
„ „	The Properties of Matter.	7/6 c	8°	Black	85
THOMSON, Sir W.	Mathematical & Physical Papers. vol. I. 18/–; vol. II.	15/–	8°	Clar. Press	82–84
TODHUNTER, Isaac.	History of Mathem. Theory of Elasticity to pres. time, ed. Prf. K. Pearson. [Galileo to St. Venant, 1638–1850.] vol. I.	25/–	8°	Camb. Press	[ ] 86
TYNDALL, Prf. J.	Fragments of Science for Unscient. People. 2 vols.	16/– c	8°	Longman	[71] 79
„ „	Address delivered bef. the British Association [1874].	4/6 c	8°	„	74

7. PHYSICS; GENERAL TEXT BOOKS.

ARNOTT, Dr. N.	Elements of Physics, ed. A. Bain+A. S. Taylor. Ill.	12/6 c	8°	Longman	[27] 76
DANIELL, A.	Text Book of the Principles of Physics. Ill.	21/–	8°	Macmillan	[84] 85
DESCHANEL, Prf. A. P.	Natural Philosophy: an Elementary Treatise [tr.].	18/– r	8°	Blackie	[$7\frac{1}{2}$] 85
	Also in 4 parts, ea. 4/6: I. Mechanics, etc.; II. Heat; III. Electricity; IV. Sound and Light.				
GANOT, Prf.	Elem. Treatise on Physics: exper. & applied [tr.]. Ill.	15/– c	8°	Longman	[73] 83
„ „	Natural Philosophy for General Readers [tr.]. Ill.	7/6 c	8°	„	72
*THOMSON+TAIT, Sir W.; Prf. P. G.]	Treat. on Natural Philosophy. Part I. 16/–; Part II.	18/–	8°	Camb. Press	[67] 79

Physical Technics.

FRICK, Dr. J.	Physical Technics: Pract. Instruct. for Experim. [tr.].	15/–	8°	*Phila.*	79
PICKERING, Prf. E. C. [Am.]	Elements of Physical Manipulation. Pt. I. 12/6; Pt. II.	14/–	8°	Macmillan	[$7\frac{4}{6}$] 83

8. MECHANICS AND HYDROSTATICS.

For Books on Applied Mechanics, etc., see CLASS I, ¶ Engineering.

General.

BALL, R. S.	Experimental Mechanics.	10/6	8°	Macmillan	71
LODGE, Dr. Oliver.	Mechanics. Ill.	3/–	12°	Chambers	79
MAGNUS, [Sir] Philip.	Lessons in Elementary Mechanics. Ill.	3/6	12°	Longman	75
PARKINSON, W. S.	Elementary Treatise on Mechanics.	9/6 c	8°	Macmillan	81
TAIT+RANKINE, P. G.; W. G.]	Article "Mechanics" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. XV.	30/–	4°	Black	83

Statics.—For Graphic Statics, see CLASS I, § 10.

EARNSHAW, S.	Treatise on Statics, with Theory of Equilib. of Forces.	10/6	8°	Bell	[ ]
GREAVES, J.	A Treatise on Elementary Statics.	6/6 c	8°	Macmillan	86
*MINCHIN, Prf. G. M.	A Treatise on Statics. 2 vols. I. 9/–; II.	16/–	8°	Clar. Press.	[77] 86
TODHUNTER, Isaac.	Treatise on Analytical Statics.	10/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[53] 66

Dynamics.

ALDIS, W. S.	Intro. Treat. on Rigid Dynamics. [Camb. Math. Ser.]	4/–	12°	Bell	82
BESANT, W. H.	A Treatise on Dynamics.	7/6 p	8°	„	84

						H III. §§ 9-10
CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K.	Elements of Dynamics.		7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	78
GARNETT, W.	Treatise on Elementary Dynamics. [Camb. Math. Ser.]		6/–	p 8°	Bell	[75] 82
PIRIE, Prf. G.	Lessons on Rigid Dynamics.		6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	75
ROUTH, E. J.	Treat. on Dynamics of a System of Rigid Bodies. 2 v. ea.		14/–	8°	„	[60] 83
	I. Elementary; II. Advanced.					
„ „	Stability of a given State of Motion. [Adams Pr. Ess. '77.]		8/6	8°	„	77
TAIT+STEELE, P. G.	Dynamics of a Particle.		12/–	c 8°	„	78
*WILLIAMSON+TARLETON, B.; F. A.	Elementary Treatise on Dynamics.		10/6	c 8°	Longman	85

Hydromechanics.

BESANT, Dr. W. H.	Treatise on Hydromechanics. [Camb. Math. Ser.]		10/6	c 8°	Bell	[59] 83
„ „	Elementary Hydrostatics. [Camb. Sch. Ser.]		4/–	12°	„	[71] 82
LAMB, Prf. Horace.	Hydrodynamics: Math. Theory of Motion of Fluids.		12/–	8°	Camb. Press	79
MAGNUS, [Sir] Philip.	Hydrostatics and Pneumatics. Ill.		2/–	18°	Longman	78

9. ACOUSTICS.

See also CLASS I, § 12, Applications of Electricity.

AIRY, Sir G. B.	On Sound and Atmospheric Vibrations.		9/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[68] 82
DONKIN, W. F.	Theoretical Acoustics.		7/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	70
EVERETT, Prf. J. D.	Vibratory Motion and Sound.		7/6	c 8°	Longman	82
GURNEY, E.	The Power of Sound.		25/–	r 8°	Smith & Elder	80
MAYER, A. M.	Sound, a Series of Simple Experiments. Ill.		3/6	12°	Macmillan	[78] 81
*RAYLEIGH, Lord.	The Theory of Sound.	3 vols. ea.	12/6	8°	„	77–82
STONE, Dr. W. H.	Elementary Lessons on Sound.		3/6	12°	„	79
THOMSON, Prf. D.	Article "Acoustics" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. I.		30/–	4°	Black	75
*TYNDALL, Prf. J.	Sound. [Lect. at Royal Instit.] 204 ill.		10/6	c 8°	Longman	[67] 83

Musical Acoustics.—See also CLASS I, § 118, Theory of Music.

BLASERNA, Prf. P.	Theory of Sound in rel. to Music [tr.—Int. Sc. Ser.]. Ill.		5/–	c 8°	Paul	[76] 82
*HELMHOLTZ, Dr. H. L.]	On the Sensations of Tone as a Physiological Basis for the Theory of Music, tr. A. J. Ellis.		28/–	8°	Longman	[75] 85
	Abridgment of above by J. Broadhouse, with title, "The Student's Helmholtz: Musical Acoustics," c 8° 81.					
TAYLOR, Sedley.	Sound and Music: An Elementary Treatise. Ill.		8/6	c 8°	„	[73] 83
	Includes chief acoustical discoveries of Helmholtz.					

10. OPTICS, INCLUDING POLARISCOPE.

For Microscope, see § 95; for Spectroscope, see § 16.

See also CLASS C, § 65, Psychology, CLASS H*, § 32, Eye, and CLASS I, § 103, Decoration, § 102, Photography.

AIRY, Sir G. B.	Undulatory Theory of Optics.		6/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[66] 77
ALDIS, Prf. W. S.	Geometrical Optics: an Elem. Treat. [Cmb. Math. Ser.]		4/–	c 8°	Bell	86
AWDRY, Mrs. W.	Easy Lessons on Light. Ill.		2/6	12°	Macmillan	80
GLAZEBROOK, R. T.	Physical Optics. 183 ill. of apparatus.		6/–	12°	Longman	83
LE CONTE, J.	Sight: Principles of Monocular and Binocular Vision. [Int. Scient. Ser.] Ill.		5/–	c 8°	Paul	81
LLOYD, H.	Elementary Treatise on the Wave Theory of Light.		10/6	8°	Longman	7

H III. § § 11-12

LOMMEL, Dr. E.	The Nature of Light. [Int. Scient. Ser.—tr.] Ill.	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[75] 80
MAYER + BARNARD, A. M.; C.	Light: a Series of Simple Experiments. Ill.	2/6	12°	Macmillan	77
PARKINSON, S. P.	A Treatise on Optics.	10/6	c 8°	„	[59] 84
RAYLEIGH, Lord.	Article "Optics" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. XVII.	30/–	4°	Black	84
STEWART, Prf. Balfour.	Radiant Light and Heat. [*Nature* Series.] Ill.	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	86
STOKES, Prf. G. G.	On Nature of Light; On Light as Means of Investigation; On Beneficial Effects of Light. [Burnett Lect. (Aberdeen), Courses I.–III.]	ea. 2/6	c 8°	„	84–86
	Vol. I. of his "Papers" (see § 6) contains much on Undulatory Theory of Light.				
TAIT, Prf. P. G.	Light.	6/–	c 8°	Longman	84
„ „	Article "Light" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. XIV.	30/–	4°	Black	82
*TYNDALL, Prf. J.	Lectures on Light [delivrd. in America, 1872–73]. Ill.	7/6	c 8°	Longman	[73] 82
VOGEL, Dr. H.	Chem. Effects of Light & Photog. [Int. Sci. Ser.] Ill.	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[75] 80
WRIGHT, Lewis.	Light: a Course of Experiments. Ill.	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	82

Polariscope.

LANDOLT, Prf. H.	Handbook of Polariscope and its Applications. Ill.	10/6	8°	Macmillan	82
SPOTTISWOODE, Dr. W.	The Polarization of Light. [*Nature* Series.] Ill.	3/6	c 8°	„	74

11. HEAT.

BAYNES, R. E.	Lessons on Thermodynamics.	7/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	78
BOX, T.	Heat as Applied to the Useful Arts.	12/6	p 8°	Spon	[68] 83
*CLAUSIUS, R.	Mechanical Theory of Heat, tr. W. R. Brown.	10/6	8°	Macmillan	79
	A previous tr. was made (ed. T. A. Hirst), 15/– 8° Van Voorst '67.				
FOURIER, J.	Analytic Theory of Heat, tr. A. Freeman.	16/–	8°	Camb. Press	78
GARNETT, Prc. W.	Elementary Treatise on Heat. Ill.	3/6	c 8°	Bell	[76] 84
MARTINEAU, Miss C. A.	Easy Lessons on Heat. Ill.	2/6	12°	Macmillan	80
MAXWELL, [Sir] J. C.	Theory of Heat.	3/6	12°	Longman	[72] 75
ORME, T. A.	Introduction to Science of Heat. Ill.	3/6	12°	Groombridge	[69] 86
SMITH, J. Hamblin.	Introduction to the Study of Heat.	3/–	12°	Rivington	[ ] 83
STEWART, Prf. Balf.	Elementary Treatise on Heat.	7/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	[71] 81
TAIT, Prf. P. G.	Heat. Ill.	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	84
„ „	Sketch of Thermodynamics.	5/–	c 8°	Douglas	[68] 77
THOMSON, Sir W.	Mathematical and Physical Papers. 2 vols.	18/– & 15/–	8°	Camb. Press	82–84
	Vol. I. deals largely with Thermodynamics.				
„ „	Article "Heat" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. XI.	30/–	4°	Black	80
TYNDALL, Prf. J.	Heat as a Mode of Motion.	12/–	c 8°	Longman	[63] 80
„ „	Contribut. to Molecular Physics [in Radiant Heat].	16/–	8°	„	62

12. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

For Applications of Electricity to Arts, see CLASS I.

Bibliography.—Catalogue of Electric Library of Sir F. Ronalds, ed. Frost.		8/–	8°	Spon	80
MAY, G.	Bibliography of Electricity and Magnetism [1860–83].	5/–	c 8°	Trübner	84
„ „ + SALLE, O.	The same, from 1876–85.			Whittaker	*in prep.*
AIRY, Sir G. B.	Treatise on Magnetism.	9/6	c 8°	Macmillan	70

H IV. § 13

CAVENDISH, Hon. H.	Elect. Researches of [1771–81], ed. fr. MSS., Maxwell.	18/–	8°	Camb. Press	79
CHRYSTAL, Prf. G.	Article "Electricity" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. VIII.	30/–	4°	Black	79
CUMMING, L.	An Introduction to the Theory of Electricity.	8/6 c	8°	Macmillan	79
FARADAY, Michael.	Experimental Researches in Electricity. 3 v. *o. p.* [pub. 45/–]		8°	R. & J. Taylor	[39] 44–55
GORDON, J. E. H.	Physical Treatise on Electricity & Magnet. 72 plts. 2 v.	42/–	8°	Low	[80] 83
GREER, H.	Dictionary of Electricity.	12/–	8°	*New York*	83
HARRIS, Sir W. S.	Frictional Electricity.	14/–	8°	Isbister	[49–51] 68
JENKIN, F.	Electricity and Magnetism, w. Appendix on Telephone and Microphone. 177 ill.	3/6	12°	Longman	[73] 76
KEMPE, H. R.	Handbook of Electrical Testing.	15/– c	8°	Spon	[76] 84
LLOYD, Dr. H.	A Treatise on Magnetism: General and Terrestrial.	10/6	8°	Longman	74
*MASCART + JOUBERT, Prfs. E.; J.]	Treatise on Electricity and Magnetism, tr. Atkinson. vol. I.	21/–	8°	De La Rue	83
*MAXWELL, Prf. J. Clerk:	Treatise on Electricity & Magetism. Ill. 2 vols.	31/6	8°	Clar. Press	[73] 81
* " "	Elementary Treatise on Electricity, ed. Garnett.	7/6	8°	" "	
NIAUDET, A.	Element. Treat. on Elec. Batteries, tr. Fishback [Am.].	12/6 c	8°	Spon	80
NOAD, H. M.	A Manual of Electricity. 500 ill.	24/–	8°	Lockwood	[66] 78
" "	Student's Text Book of Electricity, ed. Preece. 470 ill.	12/6 c	8°	"	[66] 79
RUMFORD, Count.	Cmpl. Wks., w. Memoir ['71] by G. Ellis [Am.]. Port. 5 v.	94/6	8°	Macmillan	[1796 1802] 76
SPRAGUE, J. T.	Electricity: its Theory, Sources, & Applications. Ill.	15/– c	8°	Spon	[75] 84
THOMPSON, Prf. Silv.	Elementary Lessons in Electricity & Magnetism. Ill.	4/6	12°	Macmillan	[ ] 82
THOMSON, Sir W.	Papers on Electrostatics and Magnetism.	18/–	8°	"	[73] 84
TYNDALL, Prf. J.	Lessons in Electricity. Ill. [Royal Instit., 1875–76.]	2/6 c	8°	Longman	76
" "	Seven Lectures on Electrical Phenomena.	1/6	12°	"	81
WALKER, E.	Terrestrial and Cosmic Magnetism.	15/–	8°	Deighton, *Camb.*	66
WATSON, H. W.	Mathem. Theory of Electr. & Magnet. I. Electrostat.	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	86
Galvanometer.					
HASKINS, C. H. [Am.]	The Galvanometer and its Uses. Ill.	6/6	18°	Spon	74

IV. Chemistry.

13. MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS ON CHEMISTRY.

For Applied Chemistry, see CLASS I under the various Arts. For Physiological and Medical, see ¶ Medicine.

History.					
COOKE, J. P.	The New Chemistry. [Internat. Scient. Series.]	5/– c	8°	Paul	81
RODWELL, G. F.	The Birth of Chemistry. Ill. [*Nature* Series.]	3/6	12°	Macmillan	74
THOMSON, Dr. T.	The History of Chemistry. 2 vols. *o. p.*		8°	*London*	30–31
WURTZ, A.	Hist. of Chem. Theory [fr. Lavoissier to pres. time; tr.].	6/– c	8°	Macmillan	69
Dictionary.					
WATTS, Henry.	Dictionary of Chemistry. 9 vols. £15 2s. 6d.	r	8°	Longman	68–79
Chemical Philosophy.					
BRODIE, Sir B. C.	Ideal Chemistry.	2/– c	8°	Macmillan	80
COOKE, J. P.	Principles of Chemical Philosophy.	16/–	8°	"	[69] 82

H IV. §§ 14–15

FARADAY, Michael.	Chemical History of a Candle, ed. Crookes [pop.].	4/6	c 8°	Chatto	[*c.* 40] 74
TILDEN, W. A.	Introduction to the Study of Chemical Philosophy.	3/6	12°	Longman	76

Atomic Theory.

MASSON, John.	Atomic Theory of Lucretius and Modern Doctrines.	9/–	8°	Bell	84
VEITCH, Prf. J.	Lucretius and the Atomic Theory.	3/6	c 8°	MacLehose, *Glasg.*	75
WURTZ, A.	The Atomic Theory. [Internat. Scient. Ser.—tr.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[81] 84

14. CHEMICAL TEXT BOOKS: INORGANIC AND ORGANIC.

ARMSTRONG, H. E.	Introduction to the Study of Organic Chemistry.	3/6	c 8°	Longman	80
ATTFIELD, J.	Chemistry: General, Medical, Pharmaceutical.	15/–	c 8°	Van Voorst	[67] 85
DUPRÉ+HAKE, A.; H. W.	Manual of Chemistry. Ill. vol. I.	7/6	8°	Griffin	86
FOWNES+WATTS, G.; H.	Manual of Chemistry: Physical and Inorganic,	8/6	c 8°	Churchill	[44] 83
„ „	Manual of Chem.: Carbon Compnds. [*i.e.* Organic].	10/–	c 8°	„	[44] 86
FRANKLAND+JAPP, E.; F. R.	Inorganic Chemistry. Ill.	24/–	8°	„	84
GMELIN, Leopold.	Handbook of Inorganic Chemistry; Handbook of Organic Chemistry, tr. H. Watts, with Index. 15 vols.	203/–	8°	Cavendish Soc.	48–61
KOLBE, Prf. H.	Text-Book of Inorganic Chemistry, tr. Humpidge.	7/6	8°	Longman	84
MANSFIELD, C. B.	A Theory of Salts: Constit. of Bipolar Chem. Compnds.	14/–	c 8°	Macmillan	65
MILLER, Dr. W. A.	Elements of Chemistry, ed. H. MacLeod. Ill. 3 vols.	71/6	8°	Longman	[55 57] 77 86

I. Chemical Physics, 16/–; II. Inorganic Chemistry, 24/–; III. Organic Chemistry, 31/6.

MORLEY, H. Foster.	Outlines of Organic Chemistry. Ill.	7/6	c 8°	Churchill	86
MUIR, M. Pattison.	Treatise on the General Principles of Chemistry.	15/–	r 8°	Camb. Press	85
„ +WILSON, D. M.	Elements of Thermal Chemistry.	12/6	8°	Macmillan	85
ORME, Temple.	Rudiments of Chemistry. Ill.	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	86
REMSEN, I.	Intro. to Compounds of Carbon: Organic Chemistry.	6/6	c 8°	Macmillan	85
RICHTER, V.	Chemistry of the Carbon Compounds [tr.]. Ill.	15/–	12°	*Phila.*	86
ROSCOE, Prf. H. E.	Lessons in Elementary Chemistry. Ill.	4/6	12°	Macmillan	[66] 78
* „ +SCHORLEMMER, C.	A Treatise on Chemistry. Ill. vols. I.–III.	99/–	8°	„	78–82

I. Non-Metals, 21/–; II. Metals (2 pts.), ea. 18/–; III. Organic (2 pts.), ea. 21/–; IV. pt. 1 *in prep.*

SCHORLEMMER, C.	Manual of Chemistry of the Carbon Compounds. Ill.	14/–	8°	Macmillan	74
STRECKER+WISLICENUS, Prfs.	Organic Chemistry [tr. & ed.].	12/6	8°	Paul	[82] 85
WILLIAMSON, Prf. A. W.	Chemistry for Students.	8/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	[65] 73
WURTZ, A.	Elements of Mod. Chemistry, tr. Dr. Greene. 132 ill.	10/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[79] 84

15. PRACTICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY, including LABORATORY.

ATTFIELD, Prf. A. H.	Laboratory Guide: Manual of Practical Chemistry.	6/6	p 8°	Van Voorst	[ ]
BLOXAM, Prf. C. L.	Laboratory Teaching. Ill.	5/6	c 8°	Churchill	[6–] 79
CHURCH, Prf. A. H.	Laboratory Guide.		c 8°		82
CLOWES, F.	Practical Chemistry and Qualit. Inorganic Analysis.	7/6	c 8°	Churchill	[80] 85
BOWMAN+BLOXAM, J. E.; C. L.	Intro. to Practical Chemistry, w. Analysis.	5/6	12°	„	[48] 85
FARADAY, Michael.	Experimental Researches in Chemistry and Physics.	*o. p.*	8°	*London*	59
FRANKLAND, Dr. E.	Experim. Researches in Pure, Applied, & Phys. Chem.	31/6	8°	Van Voorst	77
HARCOURT+MADAN, A.G.V.; H.G.	Exercises in Pract. Chem. v. I. [elem.].	9/–	c 8°	Clar. Press	[69] 80
REYNOLDS, J. E.	Experimental Chemistry. 2 Parts, ea.	2/6	12°	Longman	81–82
WILLIAMS, C. G.	Handbook of Chemical Manipulation. Ill.	15/–	p 8°	Van Voorst	[57] 79
WORTHINGTON, A.M.	First Course of Physical Laboratory Practice. Ill.	4/6	c 8°	Rivington	85

16. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.

See also CLASS I, Arts and Trades, *passim*.

ALLEN, A. H. [Am.]	Introd. to Practice of Comrcl. Organic Analysis. 2v. ea.	14/–	8°	Churchill	[82]	85
*CROOKES, Wm.	Select Methods in Chem. Anal. [chiefly inorganic]. Ill.	24/–	8°	Longman	[71]	85
DOUGLAS+PRESCOTT, S. H.; A. H.	Qualitative Chemical Analysis.	$3.50	8°	*New York*	[74]	80
ELLIS, G. E. R.	Introduction to Practical Organic Analysis.	1/6	12°	Longman		85
FLEISCHER, Dr. Emil.	A System of Volumetric Analysis [tr.]. Ill.	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan		77
*FRESENIUS, C. R.	Quantitative Analysis, 15/–; Qualitative Analysis.	12/6	8°	Churchill	[$\frac{46}{45}$]	$\frac{85}{86}$
HOFFMANN+POWER, F.; F.B.	Chemical Anal. Appl. to Medic. Chemicals.	18/–	8°	,,	[73]	83
NOAD, H. M.	Manual of Chemical Anal. Qualitative & Quantitative.	c	8°	Lovel Reeve	[64]	70
SUTTON, F.	Systematic Handbook of Volumetric Analysis. Ill.	16/–	8°	Churchill	[82]	86
VALENTIN, W. G.	Course of Qualitative Anal., ed. Hodgkinson+Chapman.	8/6	8°	,,	[73]	84
Blowpipe.—See also CLASS I, § 80, Assaying.						
ATTWOOD, G.	Practical Blowpipe Assaying. Ill.	12/6	8°	Low		80
CORNWALL, H. B.	Manual of Blowpipe Analysis.	$2.50	12°	*New York*		82
ELDERHORST, W.	Qualitative Analysis with the Blowpipe.	$2.50	12°	*Phila.*	[67]	81
LANDAUER, J.	Blowpipe Analysis [tr.]. Ill.	4/6	12°	Macmillan		79
PLATTNER, C. F.	Qualit. & Quantit. Analysis with the Blowpipe [tr.].	21/–	8°	Chatto	[44]	75
ROSS, Lt.-Col. W. A.	The Blowpipe in Chemistry, Mineralogy, Geology. Ill.	3/6 c	8°	Lockwood	[80]	84
SCHEERER+BLANDFORD, T.; H. F.	Introd. to Use of Mouth-Blowpipe.	4/–	12°	Norgate	[62]	75
Spectrum & Spectroscope.—See also § 25, *s.v.* Aurora, CLASS H* § 17, Spectroscope.						
CAPRON, J. R.	Photo. Spec. [136 Photos. of Metallic & Gaseous Spec.]	30/–	8°	Spon		78
DRAPER, H.	Researches on Astronomical Spectrum-Photography.		8"	*Cambridge, Mass.*		84
LOCKYER, J. N.	Studies in Spectrum Analysis. [Int. Scient. Ser.] Ill.	6/6 c	8°	Paul	[78]	81
,, ,,	The Spectroscope and its Applications. Ill.	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan		73
,, ,,	Contributions to Solar Physics.	31/6	8°	,,		74
PROCTOR, R. A.	The Spectroscope and its Work [popular].	2/–	12°	S. P. C. K.		77
ROSCOE, Prf. H. E.	Spectrum Analysis. [Lectures del. 1868.] Ill.	21/–	8°	Macmillan	[69]	85
ROSENBERG.	The Use of the Spectroscope.					
*SCHELLEN, Dr. H.	Spectrum Anal. in Applic. to Terrestr. Subst. [tr.]. Ill.	31/6	8°	Longman	[72]	85
Foods, Analysis of.						
*BLYTH, A. W.	Foods: Their Analysis and Composition.	16/–	8°	Griffin	[78]	81
CHURCH, Prf. A. H.	Sources, Constituents, and Uses of Foods.	3/–	8°	Chapman		76
HASSALL, Dr. A. H.	Food Adulterations.	24/–	8°	Longman		76
HEHNER+ANGELL, O.; A.	Butter: its Analysis and Adulterations.	3/6 p	8°	Churchill	[ ]	77
LETHEBY, Dr.	Food, varieties, compos., nutrit. value, prepar., etc.	5/– c	8°	Ballière	[81]	82
MEIGS, Dr. A. V.	Milk Analysis and Infant Feeding [human, cows' &c.]		12°	*Phila.*		85
WANKLYN, J. A.	Bread Analysis: Exam. of Flour and Bread.	5/– c	8°	Trübner		86
,, ,,	Milk Analysis: Exam. of Milk, Cream, Butter, Cheese.	5/– c	8°	,,	[73]	86
Gas, Analysis of.						
BOWDITCH, N. R.	Analysis of Coal Gas.	12/6	8°	Spon		67
HARTLEY, F. W.	Gas Analyst's Manual. Ill.	6/– c	8°	,,		79
WINKLER, C.	Handbook of Technical Gas Analysis [tr.].	7/– c	8°	Van Voorst		85

H V. § 17

Water, Analysis of.

FRANKLAND, Dr. E.	Guide to Microscopic Examin. of Drinking Water.	7/6	8°	Churchill	75
„ „	Water Analysis for Sanitary Purposes.	5/– c	8°	Van Voorst	80
HARTLEY, F. W.	Water, Air, and Disinfectants.	1/–	12°	S. P. C. K.	77
MACDONALD, J. D.	Microscopical Examination of Drinking Water, 25 pl.	7/6	8°	Churchill	[75] 83
WANKLYN + CHAPMAN, J. A. ; E. T.	Water Analysis.	5/– c	8°	Trübner	[69] 79

V. Astronomy.

17. GENERAL WORKS ON ASTRONOMY.

For Probabilities, see § 3. For Navigation, see CLASS I, § Naval Arts.

History of Astronomy.—See also § 19, Moon.

BLAKE, J. F.	Astronomical Myths [based on Flammarion]. Ill.	9/– c	8°	Macmillan	76
CLERKE, Agnes M.	Popular History of Astronomy during 19th Century.	12/6	8°	Black	85
GRANT, R.	History of Physical Astronomy from Earliest Ages.	*o.p.* [pub. 16/–]	8°	Baldwin	52
LEWIS, Sir G. C.	Historical Survey of Astronomy of the Ancients.	15/–	8°	Parker	62

General Treatises.

AIRY, Sir G. B.	Popular Astronomy, a Series of Lectures. Ill.	4/6 f	8°	Macmillan	[49] 80
*BALL, R. S.	The Story of the Heavens [pop.]. 16 col. pl. & 90 ill.	31/6	8°	Cassell	[85] 86
„ „	Elements of Astronomy. 136 figures & diagrams.	6/–	12°	Longman	[77] 80
CHAMBERS, G. F.	A Handbook of Descriptive Astronomy.	28/–	8°	Clar. Press	[67] 77
CHAUVENET, Wm.	Manual of Spherical and Practical Astronomy. Ill. 2 v.	$7	8°	*Phila.*	63
FLAMMARION, C.	Marvels of the Heavens, tr. Mrs. Lockyer. 48 ill.	3/6 c	8°	Bentley	[74] 80
GODFRAY, H.	A Treatise on Astronomy.	12/6	8°	Macmillan	[66] 86
GUILLEMIN, A.	The Heavens [popular—tr.]. 200 ill.	12/– c	8°	Bentley	[66] 86
HERSCHEL, Sir F.	Outlines of Astronomy. Plates and diagrams.	12/–	8°	Longman	[49] 81
„ „	Pop. Lectures on Scientific Subjects [chfly. astronom.].	6/– c	8°	Allen	[66] 80
LOCKYER, J. N.	Element. Lessons in Astron. Ill. [Primer of Ast., 1/–]	5/6	18°	Macmillan	[68] 78
LOOMIS, E.	Treatise on Astronomy. Ill.	$2	8°	*New York*	[7–] 82
MAIN, P. T.	Introduction to Plane Astronomy. [Camb. Sch. Ser.]	4/–	12°	Bell	[65] 79
NEWCOMBE, S.	Popular Astronomy. Ill.	18/–	8°	Macmillan	[78] 83
PROCTOR, R. A.	Myths and Marvels of Astronomy	6/– c	8°	Chatto	[77] 80
„ „	The Poetry of Astronomy. [*Knowledge* Library.]	6/– c	8°	Longman	81
„ „	Essays on Astronomy [planets, meteors, sun, etc.]. Ill.	12/–	8°	„	72
„ „	The Universe of Suns [and other Essays].	7/6 c	8°	Chatto	84
„ „	The Mysteries of Time and Space. 24 ill.	7/6 c	8°	„	83
SMYTH, Adm. W. H.	A Cycle of Celestial Objects.		8°	Clar. Press	[44] 81
WEBB, Rev. T. W.	Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes. Ill.	9/– c	8°	Longman	[6–] 73

Geodesy.

CLARKE, A. R.	Geodesy.	12/6	8°	Clar. Press	80
MERRIMAN, M.	The Figure of the Earth : intro. to Geodesy.	$1.50	12°	*New York*	81
TODHUNTER, Isaac.	Mathem. Theories of Attraction & Figure of Earth.	24/–	8°	Macmillan	73

Plurality of Worlds.

BREWSTER, Sir D.	More Worlds than One.		4/6 c	8° Chatto	[70] 80
PROCTOR, R. A.	Other Worlds than Ours.		10/6 c	8° Longman	[70] 82

18. SOLAR SYSTEM—SUN AND COMETS.

Solar System and Sun.

AIRY, Sir G. B.	Elem. Explan. of Princip. Perturbations in Solar Syst.		7/6 c	8° Macmillan	[ ] 85
CARRINGTON, R. C.	Observations on the Spots of the Sun.		12/6	4° F. Norgate	63
GUILLEMIN, A.	The Sun, tr. Phipson [pop.]. 50 ill.		6/– c	8° Bentley	70
*LEDGER, E.	The Sun, its Planets & their Satellites.	Photos. & ill.	10/6 c	8° Stanford	82
LOCKYER, J. N.	Contributions to Solar Physics. Ill.		31/6 r	8° Macmillan	74
" "	Chemistry of the Sun. Ill.			8° "	82
PROCTOR, R. A.	The Sun. Pl. and ill.		14/– c	8° Longman	[71] 76
YOUNG, Prf. C. A.	The Sun. [Int. Scient. Ser.] Ill.		5/– c	8° Paul	82

Comets.

ARAGO, F.	Comets, tr. Adm. Smyth.		5/– c	8° Longman	61
DOWNES, O. G.	The Physical Constitution of Comets.		6/– c	8° Layton	60
GUILLEMIN, A.	The World of Comets, tr. J. Glaisher. Ill.		12/6 c	8° Low	[76] 81
KEMPLAY, C.	Comets : their Constitution and Phases.	*o.p.* [pub. 3/6]	c	8° Longman	59

Planetary System.

CHEYNE, C. H. H.	Elementary Treatise on the Planetary Theory.		7/6 c	8° Macmillan	[6–] 83
FORBES, Prf. Geo.	The Transit of Venus. [Nature Series.] Ill.		3/6 c	8° "	74
PROCTOR, R. A.	Transits of Venus, past & coming [A.D. 1639–2012]. Ill.		8/6	8° Longman	[75] 82

19. MOON.

For Tides, see § 26.

*NAISMITH+CARPENTER, J.; J.	The Moon, considered as a Planet and Satellite. 26 pl.		21/–	8° Murray	[74] 85
NEISON, E.	The Moon.		31/6	8° Longman	76
PROCTOR, R. A.	The Moon : Motions, Aspects, Scenery, etc.		10/6	8° "	[73] 78

History.

HARLEY, Rev. Tim.	Moon Lore. Ill.		7/6	8° Sonnenschein	85
" "	Lunar Science, Ancient & Modern [suppl. to above].		3/6	8° "	86

20. STELLAR ASTRONOMY.

CROSSLEY+GLEDHILL, E.; J.	Handbook of the Double Stars. Ill.		22/–	8° Macmillan	80
ESPIN, Rev. T. H.	An Elementary Star Atlas. [w. maps for ea. month].		1/6 s	f° Sonnenschein	85
LOCKYER+SEABROKE, J. N.; G. M.	Star-gazing, past and present. Ill.		21/– r	8° Macmillan	78
PROCTOR, R. A.	The Orbs around us; a Series of Essays. Ill.		7/6 c	8° Longman	[72] 81
" "	Universe of Stars : New Views respecting Constitution of Heavens. Ill.		10/6	8° "	[66] 78
" "	New Star Atlas [12 maps] 5/– c 8°; Larger Star Atlas [12 maps].		15/–	f° "	$[\frac{66}{70}]\ \frac{72}{77}$
" "	Flowers of the Sky, 2/6; Star Primer, 2/6			4° "	79–86
" "	The Stars in their Seasons. [*Knowledge* Library.]		5/– i	8° "	83

VI. Physiography and Meteorology.

21. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: GENERAL TREATISES.

See also § 62, Scientific Voyages, §§ 31-37, Local Geology, etc.; also CLASS E, *passim*.

ANSTED, D. T.	Physical Geography.	7/-	p 8°	Allen	[66] 70
COOLEY, W. D.	Physical Geography [fr. meteorologial standpoint].	12/6	8°	Dulau	76
GEIKIE, Prf. Arch.	Elementary Lessons in Physical Geog., 4/6; Primer,	1/-	12°	Macmillan	80-80
GUYOT, A.	Earth and Man: Comparative Phys. Geogr. [tr.]. Ill.	4/6	c 8°	Chatto	[50] 75
HAUGHTON, Rev. S.	Six Lect. [del.'76] on Phys. Geog. [Dublin Univ. Press].	12/6	8°	Hodges, *Dublin*	80
HERSCHEL, Sir J. F.	Physical Geography [repr. fr. "Encyclo. Brit."].	5/-	c 8°	Black	[61] 75
HUMBOLDT.	Cosmos: Physical Descrip. of Universe [tr.]. 5 vols.	19/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	49-58
"	Views of Nature [tr.].	5/-	c 8°	" "	50
*HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	Physiography: an Intro. to the Study of Nature. Ill.	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	80
JOHNSTON, A. Keith.	Physical Geography.	12/-	8°	Stanford	81
PAGE, D.	Advanced Textbook of Physical Geography.	5/-	c 8°	Blackwood	73
RECLUS, E.	The Earth [tr.]. Well illustrated.	15/-	8°	Bickers	[71] 77
SOMERVILLE, Mary.	Physical Geography, ed. Rev. J. Richardson.	9/-	p 8°	Murray	[48] 77

22. OROGRAPHY (MOUNTAINS, VALLEYS, RIVERS).

Mountains.—See also § 24, Volcanoes.

READE, T. Mellard.	The Origin of Mountain Ranges. Ill.		8°	Taylor & Francis, *in prep*	
RECLUS, E.	History of a Mountain.	7/6	8°	Low	81
VIOLLET-LE-DUC, E.	Mont Blanc.	14/-	8°	"	77

Valleys.

KINAHAN, G. H.	Valleys & their Rel. to Fissures, Fractures, & Faults.	7/6	p 8°	Trübner	75

Rivers.—See also CLASS I, ¶ Engineering, § Water Supply.

BROWN, Dr. J. C.	Hydrology of S. Africa, & Causes of present Aridity.	10/6	8°	King	75
" "	Water Supply of S. Africa, & Facilities for its Storage.	20/-	8°	Simpkin	77
GREENWOOD, G.	Rain and Rivers.	10/6	8°	Longman	[66] 76
" "	River Terraces.	10/6	8°	"	77
TYNDALL, Prf. J.	in "Forms of Water." [Intern. Scient. Ser.].	5/-	c 8°	Paul	81

23. THE OCEAN.

See also § 26, *s.v.* Storms, Tides. For Ozone, see CLASS H* § 48.

DITTMAR, W.	Report on Composition of Ocean Waters. [*Challenger* Reports.]	9/6	r 8°	Longman	84

Cf. also "Report on the Temperature of Ocean Waters," by the Officers of the Exped. 8/6, '84.

FIGUIER, Louis.	The Ocean World [tr.]. Ill.	3/6	c 8°	Cassell	[68] 82
MAURY, Lt. M. F. [Am.]	Physical Geography and Meteorology of the Sea.	6/-	c 8°	Low	[55] 83
RECLUS, E.	The Ocean, Atmosphere, and Life [tr.]. Ill. 2 vols.	15/-	8°	Bickers	[72] 75
TANDON, Moquin.	The World of the Sea [tr.]. Ill.	6/-	8°	Cassell	[69] 82
THOMSON, Sir C. W.	The Depths of the Sea.	31/6	8°	Macmillan	73
WILLIAMS, G. F.	Geography of the Oceans.	2/6	12°	Philip	81
WILD, J. J.	Thalassa [depth, temperature, currents, etc., of Ocean].	12/-	8°	Marcus Ward	77

24. VOLCANOES AND EARTHQUAKES.

See also § 22, *s.v.* Mountains, and § 28, *s.v.* Petrology.

DARWIN, C.	Geological Observations on Volcanic Islands and Parts of S. America. Ill.	12/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[44]	76
DAUBENY, Prf.	On Volcanoes.	10/6	8°	„	„	76
FORBES, Com., C.S.	Iceland: its Volcanoes, Geysers, and Glaciers.	14/–	c 8°	Murray		60
Japan,	Transactions of Seismological Soc. of. Pts. 1–6.	63/–	8°	*Tokio*	[80]	in *prgr.*
JUDD, Prf. J. W.	Volcanoes: What they are, etc. [Int. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul		81
LOBLEY, J. Logan.	Mount Vesuvius: Descript., Histor., and Geol. Ill.	5/–	8°	Stanford		68
MUNRO, H. A. J.	Ætna.	3/6	8°	Bell		67
PALMIERI, Prf. L.	The Eruption of Vesuvius [in 1872]. 8 plates.	7/6	8°	Asher		73
PHILIPS, J.	Vesuvius. Maps and ill.	10/6	c 8°	Clar. Press		69
RODWELL, G. F.	History of Etna, the Mtn. and its Eruptions. Ill.	9/–	8°	Paul		78
SCROPE, G. Poulett.	Geology & Extinct Volcanoes of Central France. Ill.	15/–	8°	Longman	[58]	72
ZURCHER + MARGOLLÉ, F. E.	Volcanoes and Earthquakes [tr.].	3/–	12°	Blackie	[68]	74
Earthquakes.						
JOHNSTON-LAVIS, H. J.	Monogr. of Earthquks. of Ischia [incl. 1881–3]. Pl.	32/–	f°	Dulau		86
MALLET, R.	The Great Neapolitan Earthquake of 1857. Ill. 2 vols.	63/–	r 8°	Chapman		58
*MILNE, Prf. J.	Earthquakes & other Earth Movements. [Int. Scient. Ser.] 38 ill.	5/–	c 8°	Paul		86
PONTON, Mungo.	Earthquakes and Volcanoes [popular]. Ill.	3/6	c 8°	Nelson	[68]	76

25. METEOROLOGY AND CLIMATOLOGY: GENERAL TREATISES.

See also § 21, Physical Geography, and § 62, Scientific Voyages.

Bibliography.—RAMSAY, A. *ut infra.*

ARATUS.	The Skies and Weather Forecasts, tr. E. Poste.	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan		80
BUCHAN, A.	Handybook of Meteorology.	8/6	c 8°	Blackwood	[67]	68
„ „	Introductory Text Book of Meteorology. Ill.	4/6	c 8°	„		71
„ „	Articles "Atmosphere" [v. III.], "Meteorology" [v. XVI.], in "Encyclo. Brit."	ea. 30/–	4°	Black		76–83
„ + STEWART.	Article "Climate" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. VI.	30/–	4°	„		78
CORY, F. W.	How to Foretell the Weather with the Pocket Spectroscope. Ill.	1/6	c 8°	Chatto		84
*CROLL, Dr. J.	Climate & Time in their Geological Relations. 8 col. plts. & 11 ill.	12/–	8°	Black	[75]	85
„ „	Discussions on Climate and Cosmology.	10/6	8°	„		85
DE PENNING, G.	Meteorology and the Laws of Storms.	7/–	8°	Smith & Elder		64
FLAMMARION, C.	The Atmosphere. Col. ill. and cuts.	30/–	r 8°	Low		73
GALTON, F.	Meteorographica: Methods of Mapping the Weather [diagrams].	9/–	4°	Macmillan		63
JOHNSTON, A. Keith.	Physical Atlas of Natural Phenomena. 42 plts.	168/–	i f°	Johnston		79
	Each map sold separately, ea. 7/6, 10/6, or 15/–.					
LOOMIS, Prf. E. [Am.]	A Treatise on Meteorology, w. Meteorolog. Tables	9/–	8°	Spon		68
MANN, R. T.	Modern Meteorology.	$1.50	12°	*New York*		

H VI. § 26

MAURY, Lt. M. F. [Am.] Phys. Geography and Meteorology of the Sea. 6/- c 8° Low [55] 83
Meteorological Office Publications, List obtainable of the Publisher. Stanford
[Antarctic, Arctic, Atlantic, British Isles, C. of Good Hope, Japan, Meteorol. data, etc., etc.]
RAMSAY, A. Bibliography, Guide, and Index to Climate. 16/- 8° Sonnenschein 84
RECLUS, E. in "The Ocean, Atmosphere & Life" [tr.]. Ill. 2 vols. 15/- 8° Bickers [72] 75
SCOTT, R. H. Weather Charts and Storm Warnings. Ill. 3/6 c 8° Paul [76] 79
* " " Elementary Meteorology. [Int. Scient. Ser.] Ill. 5/- c 8° " 83
" " Instructions in the Use of Meteorological Instruments [Meteorol. Office Pub.]. 2/6 r 8° Stanford

Asia.

BLANFORD, H. F. Rainfall Chart of India [fr. 1300 stations; Ind. Off. Pub.]. 6/- 8° Trübner 83
CHAMBERS, Chas. The Meteorol. of the Bombay Presidency [" "]. 30/- 4° "
Indian Meteorolog. Memoirs, ed. H. F. Blanford. ca. part, 3/- to 5/- List to be had of Trübner
" " - Report, ed. Blanford. Yrs. I. [1875] to IX. ['83]. Pl. ca. 16/- 4° Trübner 76-84

Africa.

SMYTH, C. Piazzi. Madeira Meteorologic. 6/- s 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 82

America.

BLODGETT, Lorin. Climatology of the United States of N. America. $5 r 8° *Phila.* 57

26. METEOROLOGY AND CLIMATOLOGY: SPECIAL TREATISES.

Aqueous Vapour.

BROWN, J. C. Forests and Moisture. 10/6 8° Oliver, *Edin.* 77
HOWARD, L. Modification of Clouds, ed. W. D. + E. Howard. 6 pl. 10/6 4° Churchill [02] 65
*TYNDALL, Prf. J. Forms of Water: Orig. & Phenom. of Glaciers. [Int. Sc. Ser.] Ill. 5/- c 8° Paul 81

Auroræ.

CAPRON, J. R. Auroræ: their Characters and Spectra. 42/- 4° Spon 79

Glaciers.

GEIKIE, Prf. J. Great Ice Age, and its rel. to Antiquity of Man. Ill. 24/- 8° Daldy [74] 76
RENDU, Canon. The Theory of the Glaciers of the Savoy, tr. A. Wills. 7/6 8° Macmillan 74
With supplementary articles by Prfs. P. G. Tait and J. Ruskin.
SHALER + DAVIS, N. S.; W. M. Glaciers. $10 f° *Boston* 81
*TYNDALL, Prf. J. The Glaciers of the Alps. *o. p.* [pub. 14/-] 8° Murray 60
" " Forms of Water: Origin & Phenomena of Glaciers. [Int. Scient. Ser.] Ill. 5/- c 8° Paul 81

Rainfall and Snowfall.

BLANFORD, H. F. Rainfall Chart of India [fr. 1300 stations; Ind. Off. Pub.]. 6/- 8° Trübner 83
SMITH, R. Angus. Air and Rain: the Beginnings of Chem. Climatology. 24/- 8° Longman 72
SYMONS, G. J. British Rainfall [observ. at 2000 stations]. 10/- 8° Stanford [60] *ann*
" " Rainfall Tables for the United Kingd. [Meteor. Off. Pub.] 7/6 8° "

Storms and Wind.—See also *supra*, § 25, *s.v.* De Penning.

BIRT, W. R. Handbook of the Law of Storms. 5/- 8° Philip 79
DOVE, H. W. The Law of Storms. 10/6 8° Longman 62
JORDAN, W. L. Winds and their Story of the World. 5/- 8° Hardwick 77
" " Winds, Ocean Currents, and Tides. 3/6 c 8° Bogue [78] 85

H VII. § 27

LEY, Rev. W. C.	Laws of the Winds of Western Europe, vol. I. Charts.	12/–	8°	Stanford	71
MARTIN, J.	Theories of Horizontal Currents in Ocean & Atmosph.	3/–	12°	„	74
*PIDDINGTON, H.	Sailors' Horn Book for the Law of Storms.	10/–	8°	F. Norgate	76
ROSSER, W. H.	The Law of Storms.	5/–	8°	E. Wilson	76
THOM, Alex.	Nature and Course of Storms in Indian Ocean.	12/–	8°	Smith & Elder	

Tides and Currents.—See also § 23, The Ocean (*s.v.* Maury), also Storms, *supra.*

GALBRAITH+HAUGHTON, A. S.	Manual of Tides.	3/–	12°	Cassell	

VII. Geology and Palæontology: General.

27. GENERAL TREATISES.

For Special Palæontological Monographs, see ¶ Botany and ¶ Zoology, *passim*. For Local Works, see ¶ Floras and Faunas. For Agricult. Geol. see CLASS I, ¶ Agriculture. For Engin. Geol. see CLASS I, ¶ Engineering.

Bibliography.—WHITAKER, W. [ed.] Geolog. Record [of Geolog. Liter.]. 1874–78. ea. year, 15/– 8° Tylr. & Francis 74–78

BISCHOFF, Dr. Gust.	Elements of Chemical & Physical Geology [tr.]. 3 vols.	31/6	8°	Cavendish Soc.	53–55
BROWNE, A. J. Jukes.	Student's Handbook of Physical Geology. Ill.	6/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[ ] 86
CROLL, Dr. J.	— See § 25, Meteorology.				
DANA, J. D. [Am.]	Manual of Geology.	21/–	8°	Trübner	[74] 80
„ „	Text Book of Geology.	10/–		„	[64] 77
*ETHERIDGE, R.	Stratigraphical Geology and Palæontology [based on Phillips]. 36 pl.	34/–	8°	Griffin	85
*GEIKIE, Prf. Archibld.	Textbook of Geology. [Primer of Geology, 1/–] Ill.	28/–	8°	Macmillan	[82] 85
„ „	Student's Manual of Geology. Ill.	12/–	8°	„	86
„ „	Geological Sketches at Home & Abroad. Ill.	10/6	8°	„	82
„ Prf. James.	Outlines of Geology, for Stud. & Gen. Readers. Ill.	10/6 p	8°	Stanford	86
„ „	Pre-historic Europe: a Geological Sketch. Ill.	25/–	8°	„	81
„ „	The Great Ice Age, & its Rel. to Antiquity of Man. Ill.	24/–	8°	„	[74] 76
*GREEN, Prf. A. H.	Physical Geology, for Students & Gen. Readers. Ill.	21/–	8°	Rivington	[78] 82
JUKES, J. B.	School Manual of Geology.	4/6	12°	Black	77
*LYELL, Sir C.	Principles of Geology. Ill. 2 vols.	32/–	8°	Murray	[30] 75
„ „	Student's Elements of Geol., ed. Prf. P. M. Duncan. Ill.	9/– p	8°	„	[71] 85
NICHOLSON, Prf. H. A.	Ancient Life-History of the Earth. Ill.	10/6 c	8°	Blackwood	78
„ „	Manual of Palæontology; for Students. 722 Ill.	42/–	8°	„	[72] 79
PAGE, D.	Advanced Text Book of Geol.; Economic Geol. ea.	7/6 p	8°	„	[$\frac{56}{73}$] $\frac{67}{74}$
*PHILLIPS, Prf. J.	Manual of Geology, new ed., Pt. I. by Seeley (*infra*); Pt. II. by Etheridge (*supra*). Ill.	52/– r	8°	Griffin	[37–38] 85
*PRESTWICH, Prf. G.	Geology, Chem., Phys., & Strat.; v. I. Chem. & Phys.	25/– r	8°	Clar. Press	86
*SEELEY, Prf. H. G.	Phys. Geol. & Palæontology [based on Phillips]. Ill.	18/–	8°	Griffin	85
TATE, Ralph.	Classbk. of Geol., 4/6; Historical Geol., 2/6; Phys. Geol.,	2/–	12°	Lockwood	72–79

Field Geology.

GEIKIE, Prf. Archibald.	Outlines of Field Geology. Ill.	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[77] 83
PENNING, W. H.	Te. t Book of Field Geology.	6/– c	8°	Ballière	[76] 79

28. MINERALOGY.

For Metallurgy, Metalliferous Minerals, and Mining, see CLASS I, §§ 77–80. For Blowpipe see § 16, and CLASS I, § 80.

Textbooks.

*Bauerman, H.	Systematic Mineral. Ill.; Descript. Mineralogy. Ill.	ca. 6/–	12°	Longman	81 84
Collins, J. H.	Mineralogy, vol. I., General Principles; vol. II., Systematic and Descriptive. Ill.	ca. 3/– p	8°	Collins	[72] 83 [76]
*Dana, E.S.+D.[Am.]	Textbk. of Mineral., w. Treat. on Crystallogr. 800 ill.	18/–	8°	Trübner	[77] 83
* „ J. D. [Am.]	A System of Mineralogy, ed. G. J. Brush. 600 ill.	42/– r	8°	„	[37] 83
„ „	Manual of Mineralogy and Lithology. Ill.	7/6 c	8°	„	[49] 82
Nicol, Prf. J.	The Elements of Mineralogy.	7/6 c	8°	Black	[49] 73
Ramsay, A., jun.	The Rudiments of Mineralogy. [Weale Ser.] Ill.	3/–	12°	Lockwood	[68] 85
Rutley, F.	Mineralogy.	1/6	12°	Macmillan	77
„ „	Mineralogy.	2/–	12°	Murby	74

Analysis.—See also § 16, *s.vv.* Blowpipe, Spectroscope.

Brush, G. J. [Am.]	Manual of Determinative Mineralogy. Ill.	18/–	8°	Trübner	[73] 78
Erni, H.	Mineralogy Simplified [anal. by blowpipe, spectrosc., chem. anal.]. Ill.	15/–	12°	*Phila.*	86
Frazer, P., jun.	Tables for the Determination of Minerals.	$2	12°	„	[75] 78
Weisbach, A.	Tables f. Determ. of Minerals by Phys. Characterist. [tr.]	$2	12°	„	
Wöhler, F.	Handbook of Mineral Analysis [tr.].	$3	12°	„	

Petrology.—See also § 24, Volcanoes.

Barnes, C. L.	Rock History [chiefly English and Welsh]. Ill.	6/– c	8°	Stanford	84
v. Cotta, B.	Rocks Classified and Described [tr.].	14/–	8°	Longman	[66] 78
Hussak, Dr. Eugen.	Determination of Rock-forming Minerals [tr.]. Ill.	12/6	8°	*New York*	86
Jannettaz, E.	Guide to the Determination of Rocks.	$1.50	12°	„ „	77
Kinahan, G. H.	A Handy Book of Rock Names.	4/–	12°	Allen	73
*Rutley, Frank.	The Study of Rocks: Elem. Textbk. of Petrology. Ill.	4/6	12°	Longman	79
„ „	Eruptive Rocks of Brent Tor and Neighbourhd. 4 pl.	18/–	8°	„	78
Sedgwick+M^c^Coy, H.; F.	Synopsis of Classification of British Palæozoic Rocks. Pl.	21/– r	4°	Camb. Press	55
Teall, J. J. Harris.	British Petrography: Description of Rocks of British Isles. Ill.	Subscr. 50/–		Wesley	86 *in progr.*
Wadsworth, M. E.	Lithological Studies: Description and Classification of Rocks of Cordilleras. 8 pl.	30/–	4°	*Cambridge, U.S.*	84
*Zirkel, Prf. F.	Microscopical Petrography [tr.]. 12 col. pl.	84/–	4°	*Washington*	76

Local Mineralogy.—See §§ 31–37.

Popular Books.

Ansted, D. T.	In Search of Minerals. Ill. [Nat. Hist. Rambles.]	2/6	22°	S. P. C. K.	80
Hartwig, G.	The Subterranean World. Ill.	10/6	8°	Longman	[71] 81

29. CRYSTALLOGRAPHY.

*Groth, Prf. P.	"Krystallographie:" a translation said to be *in prep.*				
Maskeleyne, M. H. S.	Crystallography.			Clar. Press.	*in prep.*
Millar, Prf. W. H.	Treatise on Crystallography.	7/6	8°	Deighton, *Camb.*	61
„ „	A Tract on Crystallography [for students].	5/–	8°	„ „	

MILNE, Prf. J.	Notes on Crystallography and Crystallo-Physics.	3/–	8°	Trübner	79
NICOL, Prf. J.	Article "Crystallography" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. VI.	30/–	4°	Black	78
ORD, Dr. W. M.	Influence of Colloids upon Crystalline Form. Ill.	8/6	8°	Stanford	79

30. PRECIOUS STONES AND GEMS.

See also CLASS I, ¶ Fine Arts, § 108, Gems.

BILLING, A.	The Science of Gems. Ill.	21/– r	8°	Isbister	[68] 75
CHURCH, Prf. A. H.	Precious Stones; in Scient. and Artist. Rel. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.] Ill.	2/6 p	8°	Chapman	83
DEL MAR, A. [Am.]	A History of Precious Metals.	10/6	8°	Bell	
EMANUEL, H.	Diamonds & Precious Stones: Hist., Value, etc. Ill.	6/– c	8°	Chatto	[65] 73
JONES, W.	Precious Stones.	7/6 c	8°	Bentley	79
KING, Clarence	Natural History of Gems.	21/– r	8°	Bell	65
" "	Natural History of Precious Stones.	6/–	12°	"	[67] 70
" " [ed.]	Statistics of Precious Stones, by S. F. Emmons+G. F. Becker.	30/–	4°	*New York*	86
STREETER, E. W.	Precious Stones and Gems: Hist. and Characteristics.	15/–	8°	Bell	[77] 84
" "	The Great Diamonds of the World: Hist. & Romance.	7/6	8°	"	82
" "	Pearls and Pearling Life. Ill.			Streeter	*in prep.*

GEOLOGY, PALÆONTOLOGY, AND MINERALOGY: LOCAL.

For Monographs see ¶¶ Botany and Zoology, respectively, *passim*.

31. GEOLOGY, ETC. OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND: GENERALLY.

England.

BAILY, W. H.	Figures of Characteristic British Fossils, v. I.; Palæozoic. 42 pl.	[col. 40/–]. 21/–	8°	Van Voorst	67–75
BIGSBY, J.	Thesaurus Devon.-Carbon.: Flora and Fauna of Devon. and Carbon. Periods.	36/–	4°	"	78
" "	Thesaurus Silurcus: Flora & Fauna of Silur. Period.	18/–	4°	"	68
BRISTOW, H. W.	British Sedimentary Fossiliferous Strata [col. diagram].	4/–	4°	Stanford	76
" +ETHERIDGE, R.	Table of British Sedimentary Fossiliferous Strata [letter-press sheet].	4/–	4°	"	72
Geological Survey of England and Wales.	Memoirs I.–IV.; General Memoirs, Numerous Parts.		8°	"	$\frac{46}{72}$–$\frac{59}{79}$
	The more important are entered individually in next § Complete list of Publisher.				
" "	British Organic Remains, Decades 1–13, ea. 10 pl. ea.	2/6	8°	"	49–72
GREG+LETTSOM, R. P.; W. G.	Man. of Mineralogy of Gt. Brit. & Irel. Ill.	15/–	8°	Van Voorst	58
HALL, T. M.	Mineralogist's Directory to the United Kingdom.	6/– p	8°	Stanford	68
HARRISON, W. J.	Geology of the Counties of England and Wales.	8/–	8°	Kelly	82
*HULL, Prf. E.	Contrib. to Physical Hist. of the Brit. Isles, 27 maps.	12/6	8°	Stanford	83
	Deals chiefly with the changes of land and sea areas. Reprint fr. Trans. Roy. Irish Acad.				
" "	Coal Fields of Gt. Britain: Hist., Struct., Resources.	16/–	8°	"	[5–] 81

H VII. § 32

LOWRY.	Characteristic British Fossils.	4/–	4°	Stanford	
„	British Tertiary Fossils.	4/–	4°	„	
MURCHISON, Sir R.	Siluria: Hist. of Oldest known Fossilif. Rocks. Ill. 2 v.	18/–	8°	Murray	[54] 72
	Salop, Heref., Radnor, Montgom., Brecon, Monmouth, Gloucs., Worcs., Staffs.				
*RAMSAY, Sir A. C.	Physical Geology & Geography of Gt. Britain. Maps.	15/–	8°	Stanford	[63] 78
„ „	Geolog. Map of England & Wales [12 m. to 1 in.].	30/–	36×42 i.	„	79
„ „	„ „ British Isles.	42/–		„	78
TAYLOR, Dr. J. E.	Our Com. Brit. Fossils, & Where to Find them. Ill.	7/6 c	8°	Chatto	85
WOODWARD, H. B.	The Geology of England & Wales. [2nd ed. *in prep.*]	4/–	8°	Longman	76

Wales.

SYMONDS, Rev. W.S.	Records of the Rocks [S. Wales, Devon, etc.]. Ill.	12/– c	8°	Murray	72

Scotland.—For Counties, see § 32.

ARMSTRONG+YOUNG +ROBERTSON.]	Catalogue of the Western Scottish Fossils. 4 pl.	5/–	8°	*Glasgow*	76
Geological Survey of Scotland.	Memoirs. 3 parts.		8°	*London*	61–66

Ireland.

HUGHES, W.	Geological Notes on Ireland.	3/–	8°	*Dublin*	[79] 82
HULL, Prf. E.	The Physical Geology and Geography of Ireland. Ill.	7/– p	8°	Stanford	78
„ „	Geological Map of Ireland [8 m. to 1 in.].	30/–	31×38 i.	„	78
KINAHAN, G. H.	The Geology of Ireland. Ill.	15/–	8°	Paul	78
M^cCOY, F.	Synopsis of Silurian Fossils of Ireland, ed. Salter. 5 pl.	7/6	8°	Williams	62
„ „	Fossils of Carboniferous Limestone of Ireland. Ill.	25/–	4°	„	62

32. GEOLOGY, ETC., OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND: ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

Buckinghamshire.

KEEPING, W.	Fossils and Palæont. Affin. of Neocomian Deposits of Upware and Brickhill. Plates.	10/6	8°	Camb Press	80

Cambridgeshire.

BONNEY, Prf. T. G.	Cambridgeshire Geology.	3/–	8°	Deighton, *Camb.*	75
PENNING+BROWNE, W. H.; J.]	Geology of Cambridgeshire. [Geol. Survey of United Kingdom.]	4/6 r	8°	Stanford	81

Cornwall and Devonshire.

COLLINS, J. H.	Handbook of the Mineralogy of Cornwall and Devon.	6/– c	8°	Longman	71
HENWOOD, W. J.	The Metalliferous Deposits of Cornwall and Devon.	42/–	8°	Trübner	
MOISSENET, L.	Observ. on the Rich Lodes of Cornwall [tr.]. 8 pl.	7/6	8°	*Truro*	77

Cumberland.

WARD, J. Clifton.	Geology of N. Part of Lake Dist. [Geol. Surv. of U.K.]	9/– r	8°	Stanford	76

Devonshire.

Geology of Trent Tor.	[Geolog. Survey of U. K.]	15/6 r	8°	„	

Dorsetshire.

DAMON, Robert.	Hdbk. to Geol. of Weymouth & I. of Portland. Ill.	5/–	8°	„	[60] 84

Essex and Herts.

Geology of Essex and Hertfordshire.	[Geol. Survey of U. K.]	3/6 r	8°	„	

Gloucestershire and Somersetshire.

ANSTEY, J.	The Coal Fields of Gloucester and Somersetshire.	6/– i	8°	„	

H VII. § 32

Hampshire and Isle of Wight.

Geology of the Isle of Wight. [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 5/– r 8° Stanford

MANTELL, Dr. Geolog. Excursions through the Isle of Wight. Ill. 5/– 12° Bell 54

Kent.

TOPLEY, W. Geology of the Weald. [Kent, Surrey, Sussex, Hants.—Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 17/6 r 8° Stanford 75

Lancashire.

DE RANCE, C. E. Geol. of Coasts of S.W. Lancs. [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 10/6 r 8° „ 77

Geology of the Burnley Coalfield. [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 12/– r 8° „

HULL, Prf. E. Geol. of Country round Prescot. [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 3/– r 8° „ [ ] 82

Leicestershire.

Geology of the Leicestershire Coalfield. [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 3/– r 8° „ 77

HARRISON, W. J. Sketch of Geol. of Leics. and Rutland. [w. photos. 10/6] 3/6 8° Simpkin 78

Lincolnshire.

SKERTCHLY, S. B. J. Geology of the Fenland. [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 36/6 r 8° Stanford 77

Middlesex.

JORDAN, J. B. Library Map of London, Geologically Illustrated. 52/6 „ 78

PRESTWICH, Prf. Jos. Geological Inquiry on the Water-bearing Strata around London. Ill. 8/6 8° Van Voorst

Oxfordshire and Thames Valley.

PHILLIPS, J. Geology of Oxford and Valley of the Thames. 21/– 8° Clar. Press 71

Norfolk.

Geology of Norwich. [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 7/– r 8° Stanford

NEWTON, E. T. Vertebrates of Forest Bed Series of Norf. & Suff. 19 pl. 7/6 8° „ 82

Northumberland.

FORSTER, W. Section of Strata from Newcastle to Cross Fell. 8° *Newcastle* [ ] 83

LEBOUR, G. H. The Geology of Northumberland. 8° „ 78

Rutland.—See also Leicestershire, *supra.*

JUDD, J. W. Geology of Rutland and Parts of Lincolnshire, Leicestershire, Northants, etc. [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 12/6 r 8° „ 76

Shropshire.

EYTON, E. C. Notes on the Geology of North Shropshire. 3/6 12° Hardwick 69

LA TOUCHE, J. D. A Handbook of the Geology of Shropshire. 4° 84

Somerset.

Geology of E. Somerset and the Bristol Coalfields. [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 18/– r 8° Stanford

Staffordshire.

JUKES, J. B. On the Geology of the South Staffs. Coalfield. Ill. *o. p.* r 8° *London* 53

Sussex.

DIXON, F., & others. Geol. & Fossils of Tertiary and Cretaceous Formation of Sussex, ed. Jones. 42/– 4° Smith, *Brighton* [ ] 78

Worcestershire.

SYMONDS, W. S. Old Stones: Notes on Rocks of Malvern. 21/– 12° Simpkin [ ] 80

H VII. §§ 33-34

Yorkshire.—See also § 53, *s.v.* Yorkshire.

BIRD, C.	The Geology of Yorkshire, ed. Etheridge.	5/–	c	8°	Simpkin	81
BRADLEY, L.	Mineral Veins of Swaledale.	2i/–		8°	Stanford	62
DAVIS+LEES, J. W.; F. A.	The Geology of West Yorkshire.	21/–		8°	Reeve	[78] 80
GREEN+FOSTER+DAKYNS.	Geol. of Carbonif. Limestone [of Yorks.].	Ill.		8°		69
*GREEN+RUSSELL, Prf. A. H.; R.]	Geology of the Yorkshire Coalfields. [Geol. Surv. of U. K.]	42/–	r	8°	Stanford	78
MIALL, M. C.	Geology, Natural History, and Antiquities of Craven.	5/–		4°	*Leeds*	78
SIMPSON, Martin.	Fossils of the Yorks. Lias, described from Nature.	6/6		12°	*Whitby*	[ ] 84
TATE+BLAKE, R.; J. F.	The Yorkshire Lias. 19 pl. and map.	28/–		8°	Van Voorst	76

SCOTLAND.

Ayrshire.

NICHOLSON+ETHERIDGE, H. A.; R. jun.	Monogr. of Silur. Fossl. of Girvan.	21/–	r	8°	Blackwood	81

Lanark.

BELL, Dugald.	The Rocks Round Glasgow: a Series of Sketches.	4/6	s	8°	*Glasgow*	81

Midlothian.

MILLER, Hugh.	The Old Red Sandstone; Edinb. and its Neighb.	ca. 5/–	c	8°	Nimmo, *Edin.*	[41/70] 81/79

Moray.

DUFF, P.	Sketch of the Geology of Moray. Ill.	*o. p.*	r	8°	*Elgin*	42

Shetland Islands.

GIBSON, G. A.	The Old Red Sandstone of Shetland.	2/6		8°	Williams	77

IRELAND.

Londonderry.

Geology of Londonderry, etc.	[Geol. Surv. of U. K.]	24/–	r	8°	Stanford	78

33. GEOLOGY, ETC., OF THE CONTINENT OF EUROPE.

Russia.

MURCHISON+de VERNEUIL+ KEYSERLING, [Sir] R.; E.; Ct. A.]	The Geology of Russia in Europe.	2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 168/–]		4°	Murray	45-46

I. Geology; II. Palæontology.

Switzerland.

HEER, Prf.	The Primeval World of Switzerland [tr.]. Ill.	2 vols. 12/–		8°	Longman	[76] 78

34. GEOLOGY, ETC., OF ASIA MINOR, ASIA, AND AFRICA.

Asia Minor.

HULL, Prf. Edw.	Mount Seir, Sinai and West Palestine. Ill. [Geol. Exped. to Sinai.]	10/6		8°	Bentley	85
" "	The Geology of Palestine & Arabia Petræa. Plans.	21/–		4°	"	86

Burmah.

MASON, Rev. Dr. F.	Burma: People and Productions. 2 vols. [vol. I. Geology, Mineralogy, and Zoology.]	60/–	r	8°	Trübner	[65] 84

China.

PUMPELLY, R.	Geol. Researches in China, Mong., & Japan ['62–5].	17/6		4°	*Washington*	66

H VII. §§ 33–36

India.

CARTER, H. J. [ed.] Geological Papers on Western India. Maps and ill. 42/- r 8° Allen
MEDLICOTT+BLANFORD, H. B.; W. T. Manl. of the Geol. of India. Pl. 2 v. 16 - r 8° Trubner 79
Compiled from the Geolog. Survey of India. Vol. III., by V. Ball, "Economic Geology," 10 pl., 10/- '81.

AFRICA.

Abyssinia.

BLANFORD, W. T. Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia. Col. ill. 21/- 8° Macmillan 70

35. GEOLOGY, ETC., OF BRITISH NORTH, CENTRAL, AND SOUTH AMERICA.

British North America.

BROWN, Rich. [Am.] Coal Fields and Coal Trade of Cape Breton Island. 7 6 8° Low 71
DAWSON, J. W. Acadian Geology: Structure, Remains, Minerals. Ill. 12 - 8° *Edinburgh* [68] 85
Includes Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island.
„ P. Fossil Plants of Devonian and Upper Silurian Formation of Canada. 2 pl. 2 pts. 10/- 8° *Montreal* 71–82
„ „ Fossil Plants of Lower Carboniferous and Millstone Grit Formation of Canada. 10 pl. 5/- 8° „ 73

Central America and West Indies.

Contributions to the Geology of Mexico. 16/- 8° *New York* 65
Geology of Trinidad. [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 12/- r 8° Stanford
SAWKINS, J. G. Reports on the Geology of Jamaica. Ill. 9/- r 8° „ 69

South America.

Geology of British Guiana. [Geol. Surv. of U. K.] 14/6 r 8° „
WADSWORTH, M. E. Lithological Studies: Description and Classification of Rocks of Cordilleras. 8 pl. 30/- 4° *Cambridge, U.S.* 84

36. GEOLOGY, ETC., OF THE UNITED STATES.

General.

Geographical and Geological Survey of the Territories, ed. F. V. Hayden. *Washington* 67–83
The Chief Geological Portions are:
Bulletins, vols. I.–VI. [complete] 8° '67–'82; Reports 1–12 [complete] 8° '67–'83.
Report of the Survey of the Territories. 2 vols. 8° '73.
Exploration [of the Colorado River and Tributaries]. (J. W. Powell.) 4° '75.
The Vertebrata of Cretaceous Formations of the West. (J. D. Cope.) 4° '75.
Report on Invertebrate Cretaceous and Tertiary Fossils of Upper Missouri. (F. B. Meek.) 4° '76.
Report on the Geology of East Portions of Uinta Mountains. (J. W. Powell.) 4° '76.

Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountains. 4° *Washington* 80–81
The Chief Geological Portions are:
Geology of the High Plateaux of Utah (E. C. Dutton), with Atlas of plates.
Geology of the Black Hills of Dakota (H. Newton+W. P. Jenney), with Atlas of plates.
Geology of the Henry Mountains (G. K. Gilbert). Ill.

Geol. Survey of U.S. [estab. '79.] Annual Reports. 1st, 12 6; 2nd, 21 -; 3rd, 20/- r 8° *Washington* 80, 83, 83
„ „ Bulletins, 1–7. [7 is Catal. Amer. Geol. Maps, 1752–1881.] 8° „ 84
„ „ Monographs. vols. II.–VIII. [I. not issued yet]. „ 81–86
I. Precious Metals (King); II. Tertiary History of Grand Cañon District (Dutton); III. Geology of Comstock Lode (Becker); IV. Comstock Mining (Lord); V. Copper-bearing Rocks of Lake Superior (Irving); VI. Older Mesozoic Flora of Virginia (Fontaine); VII. Silver Lead Deposits of Eureka, Nevada (Curtis); VIII. Paleontology of Eureka District (Walcott); IX. Mineral Resources of United States (Williams).

LESQUEREUSE, LEO. Contrib. to Fossil Flora of W. Territories. 2 vols. 84/- 4° *Washington* 74–78

H VII.-VIII. §§ 37-38

California.

BLAKE.	Geological Reconnaissance of California.	42/–	4°	*New York*	59
WHITNEY, J. D.	Geological Survey of California.	vol. I. 21/–	8°	„ „	66

Colorado.

HAYDEN, F. V.	Geological and Geographical Government Survey Atlas of Colorado. [=20 pl.]	63/–	3×2 ft.	*New York*	[77] 81

Georgia.

STEPHENSON, M. F.	Geology and Mineralogy of Georgia.	$2	12°	*New Orleans*	

Massachusetts.

CROSBY, W. O.	The Geology of Eastern Massachusetts. Map & 5 pl.	18/–	8°	*Boston*	80

New Hampshire.

HITCHCOCK, C. H.	The Geology of New Hampshire.	2 vols. ea. $10	4°	*Concord, U.S.*	75-77

Newfoundland.

MURRAY+HOWLEY, A.; J.	Geological Survey of Newfoundland. Ill.	15/–	8°	Stanford	

Pennsylvania.

ROGERS, H. D. [Am.]	The Geology of Pennsylvania.	3 vols. 168/–		Blackwood	59
FONTAINE+WHITE, W. H.; I. C.	Second Geolog. Surv. of Penn.—Reports. Ill.		8°	*Washington*	80

Tennessee.

STAFFORD+KILLEBREW, J. M.; J. B.	Elementary Geology of Tennessee.	$1	12°	*Tennessee*	76

Wisconsin, etc.

OWEN, D. Dale.	Report of Geol. Surv. of Wis., Iowa, Minnes. Ill. 2v.	$7.50	4°	*Phila.*	

37. GEOLOGY, ETC., OF AUSTRALASIA.

Bibliography.—ETHERIDGE +JACK, R. jun.; R. L.] Catalogue of Works, Papers, etc., on Australian Geology, etc. 10/– 8° Stanford 81

CLARKE, W. B.	Mines & Mineral Statistics of New South Wales.	7/6	8°	*Sydney*	75
ETHERIDGE, R. jun.	Catalogue of Australian Fossils: strat. & zool. arrangd.	10/6	8°	Camb. Press	78
McCOY, Prf. F.	Prodromus of the Palæontology of Victoria. Ill.	12/6	r 8°	*Melbourne*	72-78
SMYTH, R. B.	Goldfields and Mineral Districts of Victoria.	i	8°	„	79
WOODS, Rev. J. E. T.	Geological Observations in South Australia.	14/–	8°	Longman	62

New Zealand.—Geological Survey of New Zealand. List of Publications to be had from Trübner & Co.

v. HAAST, Dr. Jul.	Geology of Canterbury & Westland [N. Zealand]. Ill.	21/–	8°	Williams	79
HOCHSTETTER, Dr. F.	New Zealand: Geogr., Geol. & Nat. Hist. [tr.]. Ill.	21/–	4°	„	67

VIII. Botany.

38. BOTANICAL HISTORY, NOMENCLATURE, TERMS.

Bibliography.—JACKSON, B. D. Guide to the Litera. of Botany. [Index. Soc.] 31/6 s 4° Dulau 81

„ „	Guide to Litera. of Veget. Technology. [Index Soc.]		s 4°	„	82
*PRITZEL.	Thesaurus Literaturæ Botanicæ.		4°	*Leipzig*	

History.

de CANDOLLE, A.	The Origin of Cultivated Plants. [Int. Scient. Ser.—tr.]	5/– c	8°	Paul	84
*HEHN, Victor	The Wanderings of Plants and Animals [tr.].	16/–	8°	Sonnenschein	86

Account of the Migrations of Plants and Animals from the East to Europe. Full of learned research and erudite illustration.

Dictionaries of Terms.

COOKE, M. C.	Manual of Botanic Terms.	2/6	12°	Allen	[73] 85
HENSLOW, Rev. J. S.	Dictionary of Botanical Terms.	4/–	12°	Groombridge	[5–] 75

Nomenclature (Scientific and Popular).

BRITTEN + HOLLAND, J. ; R.	Dictionary of English Plant Names.	3 Parts.	8°	Eng. Dialect So.	78–86
CAMERON, J.	Gaelic Names of Plants, Scottish and Irish.	7/6	8°	Blackwood	83
de CANDOLLE, A.	Laws of Botanical Nomenclature [tr.].	2/6	8°	Lovell Reeve	68
EARLE, Prf. J.	English Plant Names.	5/–	16°	Clar. Press	80
FRIEND, Rev. Hilderic.	Flowers and Flower Lore. Ill.	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[84] 86
„ „	Glossary of Devonshire Plant Names.		8°	Engl. Dialect. Soc.	82
MILLER, W.	Dict. of English Names of Plants. [Lat.-Eng. & Eg.-Lt.]	12/– c	8°	Murray	84
PRIOR, Dr. R. C.	The Popular Names of British Plants.	7/6 p	8°	Norgate	[63] 82
SMITH, John.	Dictionary of Popular Names of Economic Plants.	14/–	8°	Macmillan	82
WATSON, Dr. J. Forbes.	Index to the Native and Scientific Names of Indian and other Eastern Economic Plants, etc.	31/6 i	8°	Trübner	68

39. MORPHOLOGICAL, PHYSIOLOGICAL, AND PRACTICAL BOTANY: GENERAL WORKS.

Text Books and General Treatises.

BALFOUR, Prf. J. H.	Manual of Botany. Ill. 12/6 ; Elem. of Botany. Ill.	3/6 c	8°	Black	[$\frac{49}{69}$] $\frac{75}{76}$
BEHRENS, Dr. W. J.	Text-book of General Botany, tr. P. Geddes. Ill.	10/6	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	86
BENTLEY, Prf. R.	A Manual of Botany. Ill.	15/– p	8°	Churchill	[70] 82
„ „	Stud's Guide to Struct. & Morph. Bot., 7/6 ; to Syst. Bot.	3/6 f	8°	„	83–84
DE BARY, Prf. A.	Morphol. of Plants, & Lects. on Bacteria, tr. Garnsley.			Clar. Press	*in prep.*
DECAISNE + LEMAOUT, E. J.	A General System of Botany [tr.]. 5500 ill.	31/6	4°	Longman	[75] 76
GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.].	Text Book of Botany. Ill.	12/–	8°	Trübner	[42] 79
„ „	Structural Botany. Ill.	10/6	8°	Macmillan	80
HENFREY + MASTERS, A. ; M. T.	Elementary Course of Botany. Ill.	15/–	8°	Van Voorst	[57] 78
HOOKER, Sir J. D.	Botany. Ill. [Science Primers.]	1/–	18°	Macmillan	76
McALPINE, Prf. D.	Life Histories of Plants. 100 ill. & 50 diagrams.	6/– i	16°	Sonnenschein	86

Contains a somewhat lengthy Introduction on the comparative Study of Plants and Animals.

McNAB, Prf. W. R.	Outl. of Morphol., Phys. & Classif. of Plants.	1/6	12°	Longman	[78] 81
OLIVER, Prf. D.	Elem. Lessons in Botany. Ill.	4/6	18°	Macmillan	[69] 81
*PRANTL + VINES, Prf. K. ; S. H.	Elementary Text Book of Botany. Ill.	9/–	8°	Sonnenschein	[80] 86
*SACHS, Prf. Julius.	Text Book of Botany : Morphol. & Physiol. [tr.]. Ill. *o. p.* [pub. 31/6]	r	8°	Clar. Press	[75] 82
THOMÉ, Prf. O. W.	Textbk. of Structural & Physiological Botany [tr.]. Ill.	6/–	12°	Longman	[77] 85
VINES, Dr. S. H.	Treatise on the Physiology of Plants. [Lectures.] Ill.	21/–	8°	Camb. Press	86

Practical Botany.

KOEHLER, A.	Practical Botany, Structural & Systematic [tr.].	$3	8°	*New York*	76
*STRASBURGER, Prf. W.	Practical Botany, tr. & ed. Prf. W. Hillhouse. Ill.	9/–	8°	Sonnenschein	86

H VIII. §§ 40-41

40. SPECIAL TREATISE IN PHYSIOLOGICAL AND MORPHOLOGICAL BOTANY.

Circulation in Plants.

PETTIGREW, J. B.	Physiology of Circulation in Plants, etc. Ill.	12 –	8°	Macmillan	74

Constituents of Plants.

WITTSTEIN, Dr. G. C.	Organic Constit. of Plants & Veget. Substances [tr.].	14/–	8°	Trübner	80

Fertilization.

*DARWIN, C.	Effects of Cross & Self Fertilizatn. in Veget. Kingdom.	12/– p	8°	Murray	78
* „ „	Various Contrivances by which Orchids are Fertilized by Insects. Ill.	9/– p	8°	„	[62] 77
KERNER, Dr. A.	Flowers and their Unbidden Guests [tr.]. Ill.	9/–	8°	Paul	78
LUBBOCK, Sir J.	On British Wild Flowers in rel. to Insects. Ill.	4/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[75] 82
*MÜLLER, Prf. H.	The Fertilization of Flowers [tr.]. w. Prf. C. Darwin. Ill.	21/–	8°	„	83

Forms and Colours of Flowers.—See also CLASS I, § 95, *s.v.* Flower Painting.

ALLEN, Grant.	Colours of Flowers as illustr. in the British Flora.	3/6 c	8°	„	82
DARWIN, Chas.	Different Forms of Flowers in Plants of sa. Species. Ill.	10/6 p	8°	Murray	80
TAYLOR, J. E.	Flowers : their Origin, Shape, etc.	7/6 c	8°	Allen	[78] 78

Insectivorous Plants.

DARWIN, Chas.	Insectivorous Plants.	14/– p	8°	Murray	75

Movements of Plants.

DARWIN, Chas.	The Movements and Habits of Climbing Plants.	6/– p	8°	„	[65] 76
„ „	The Power of Movement in Plants. Ill.	15/– p	8°	„	80

Vegetative Organs.

*de BARY, Prf. A.	Compar. Anat. of Veget. Organs of Phanerogams and Ferns [tr.]. Ill.	22/6 r	8°	Clar. Press	84

41. DESCRIPTIVE AND FOSSIL BOTANY: GENERAL TREATISES.

For Economic Botany, see CLASS I, § 29. For Medical Botany, see CLASS H*, § 49.

Descriptive.—See also §§ 51–59, Local Floras, and CLASS I, §§ 42–50, Gardening.

BAILLON, H.	Natural History of Plants [tr.]. Ill. vols. I.–VII. ea.	25/– r	8°	Lovell Reeve	71–81
*BENTHAM + HOOKER, G.; J. D.	Genera Plantarum in Herbar. Kewensibus.	r	8°	Williams	62–83

Vol. I., 50/– [pt. 1, 21/–; 2, 14/–; 3, 15/–]; II., 56/– [pt. 1, 24/–; 2, 32/–]; III., 50/– [pt. 1, 24/–; 2, 32/–].

HOOKER, Sir W. J.	Icones Plantarum : Figures, with Descriptive Characters.		8°	„	36–79

Series I., 4 v. *o. p.* [pub. 112/–] '36–41; Ser. II., 4 v. *o. p.* [pub. 112/–] '42–46; Ser. III., vols. I.–V., 1 and 2, 18 pts. (ea. 25 pl.), ea. 8/–'70–79.

Dictionaries.

LOUDON, J. C.	Encyclopædia of Plants: the Specific Char., Descr., Culture, Hist. of all Plants of Great Britain. 12,000 ill.	42/–	8°	Longman	[29] 66
PAXTON, Sir Jos.	Botanical Dictionary : Names, History, and Culture of all Plants of Gt. Britain, ed. Hereman.	25/– r	8°	Bradbury	[40] 68

Fossil. For books on the General Fossil Botany of *Countries and Districts*, see §§ 31–37 *supra*. For Monographs see *infra* under the respective orders.

BALFOUR, Prf. J. H.	Introduction to Study of Palæontological Botany. Ill.	7/6	8°	Black	72

H VIII. §§ 42-44

GARDNER + ETTINGSHAUSEN.]	Flora of Eocene Formations of Eng. v. I. Filices. [3 pts.]	4°	Palæontol. Soc.	79–82
	„ „ „ „ „ v. II. Coniferæ. [3 pts.]	4°	„ „	83–85
LINDLEY + HUTTON, J.; W.	Illustrations of Fossil Plants. 25/– r	8°	Longman	[31–37] 78
WILLIAMSON, W. C. [Am.].	Organization of Fossil Plants of Coal Measures. Parts 1–9, ea. 7/6	4°	Trübner	79

42. MISCELLANEOUS POPULAR BOOKS ON GENERAL BOTANY.

ABBOTT, Dr. C. [Am.]	Upland and Meadow. [Natural Hist. Sketches.]			Low	86
ALLEN, Grant.	Colin Clout's Calendar, 6/–; Vignettes from Nature. 6/– c	8°	Chatto	[$\frac{83}{82}$] $\frac{82}{82}$	
COOKE, M. C.	The Freaks and Marvels of Plant Life. Ill. 6/– c	8°	S. P. C. K.	82	
FRIEND, Rev. Hilderic.	Flowers and Flower Lore. Ill. 7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[83] 86	
HOUGHTON, Rev. W.	Country Walks of a Naturalist [juven.]. Ill. 3/6 c	8°	Groombridge	69	
HULME, F. E.	Bards & Blossoms [Poetical Asso. of Flowers]. 8 col. pl. 10/6 s	4°	Marcus Ward		
LUBBOCK, Sir J.	Flowers, Fruit, and Leaves. [*Nature* Ser.] Ill. 4/6	12°	Macmillan	86	
Natural History Rambles.—See § 68.					
TAYLOR, J. E.	The Sagacity and Morality of Plants. Ill. 7/6 c	8°	Chatto	84	
„ „	Half Hours in Green Lanes, 2/6; Nature's Bye-paths. 3/6 c	8°	Allen	[$\frac{78}{80}$] $\frac{79}{82}$	
THOREAU, H. D. [Am.]	Summer [fr. Thoreau's Journal], ed. Blake. 7/6 c	8°	Unwin	84	

43. DIATOMS AND DESMIDS.

See also § 95, Microscopy.

European and General.

CASTRACANE, Ct. A. F.	Report on the Diatomaceæ. [*Challenger* Reports.]	r	8°	Longman	85
*COOKE, M. C.	British Desmids: suppl. to "Fresh-water Algæ," [§ 48 *inf.*] Col. pl. *subscr.* 42/–		8°	Williams 86, *in prog.*	
GRAY, Dr. J. E.	British Diatomaceæ, etc. 3/6 c	8°	Hardwicke	65	
HABIRSHAW, F.	Catal. of Diatomac. w. ref. to publd. descr., figs., etc. $1.25	8°	*Washington*	81–82	
NAVE, Johann.	Collector's Handy-book of Algæ, Diatoms, Desmids, Fungi, Lichens, Mosses, etc., tr. Spicer. 114 ill. 2/6	12°	Allen	[67] 84	
RALFS, J.	British Desmidiæ. 35 col. pl. *o.p.* [pub. 36/–]	r	8°	Lovell Reeve	48
SCHMIDT.	Atlas of the Diatomaceæ. 26 parts, ca. 6m.	f°	*Leipzig*	78–82	
SMITH, William.	Synopsis of British Diatomaceæ. 2 vols. *o.p.* [pub. 60/–]	4°	Van Voorst	53–56	

America.

WOLLE, T.	Desmids of the United States. 53 col. pl. 25/–	8°	*New York*	84	

44. FERNS.

European and General.

de BARY, Prf. A.	Compar. Anat. of Veget. Organs of Phanerogams and Ferns [tr.]. Ill. 22/6	r	8°	Clar. Press	84
*BRITTEN, Jas.	European Ferns. Col. plates. 21/–		4°	Cassell	81
HEATH, F. G.	The Fern World, 6/–; Fern Paradise, 12/6 c		8°	Low	$\frac{77}{75}$ $\frac{85}{78}$
„ „	Where to Find Ferns. 1/6		12°	S. P. C. K.	[82] 85
„ „	Fern Portfolio of all Species of British Ferns. 8/–		f°	„	[84] 85

H VIII. § 45

HOOKER, Sir W. J.	The British Ferns. [66] col. figures & descriptions.	42/–	r 8°	Lovell Reeve		61
„ „	Garden Ferns. [64] col. figures & descriptions.	42/–	r 8°	„		62
„ „	Filices Exotica. [100] col. figures & descriptions.	131/–	r 8°	„		59
„ „	Species Filicum [as exist. in Author's Herbm.]. Ill. 5v.	73/6	8°	Dulau		
„ + BAKER, J.G.	Synopsis Filicum: Syn. of all known Ferns. Col. pl.	28/–	8°	Allen	[68]	74
LOWE, E. J.	Nat. Hist. of British & Exotic Ferns. 479 col. pl. 8 vol.	126/–	r 8°	Bell		56-62
„ „	Nat. Hist. of New and Rare Ferns. 72 col. pl.	21/–	r 8°	„	[62]	71
„ „	Our Native Ferns. 74 col. pl.	21/–	r 8°	„		67
MOORE, T.	Index Filicum: Synopsis of Genera of Ferns.	20/–	12°	Williams		74
„ „	British Ferns and their Allies.	3/6	12°	Routledge	[51]	81
NEWMAN, E.	History of British Ferns. Ill. [Popular ed. 2/– Ill.]	18/–	8°	Sonnenschein	[$\frac{44}{74}$]	74
PLUES, M.	British Ferns. 16 col. pl.	10/6	c 8°	Lovell Reeve		60
PRATT, Ann.	Ferns of Great Britain and their Allies. 41 col. pl.	12/6	r 8°	Warne		75
SMITH, John.	Ferns, British and Foreign.	7/6	c 8°	Allen	[66]	79
„ „	Historia Filicum: Nature, Number, & Organog. Pl.	12/6	c 8°	Macmillan		75

India.

BEDDOME, Capt. R.H.	Ferns of British India. 2 vols. & 3 pts. 179/6. Suppl.	20/–	4°	Van Voorst		69
„ „	A Handbook of Indian Ferns. 300 ill.	18/–	i 16°	Thacker, *Calc.*		83
„ „	Ferns of Southern India. 20 pts.	130/–	4°	Van Voorst		64

America.

EATON, D. C.	Ferns of the South-West.		4°			78
„ „	The Ferns of North America. Col. pl. 2 vols.	$30	4°	*Salem, Mass.*		79-80
MEEHAN, T.	The Native Ferns of the United States. 2 vols.		4°	*Boston*		78-79
„ „	The Wild Flowers & Ferns of the United States. 2 v.	42/–	4°	*New York*		80
WILLIAMSON, J.	The Ferns of Kentucky.	$2	8°	*Louisville*		78

45. FUNGI, WITH BACTERIA, ETC.

European and General.

BADHAM, Dr. C. D.	Esculent Funguses of England. ed. Currey. 12 col. pl.	12/–	c 8°	Lovell Reeve	[47]	63
BERKELEY, Rev. M.J.	Outlines of British Fungology. 24 col. pl.	30/–	8°	„		60
BRITTEN, J.	Popular British Fungi. Ill.	3/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill		79
„ J. A.	Dry-rot in Timber.	7/6	p 8°	Spon		75
*COOKE, M. C.	Handbook of British Fungi. Ill. 2 vols. *o.p.* [pub. 24/–]		p 8°	Macmillan		71

New. ed. now publishing in Parts. Pt. I. 4/– 8° Williams 85.

„ „	Ill. of Brit. Fungi [Atlas to above]. 300 col. pl. 2 vols.	140/–	r 8°	Williams		75
„ „	Rust, Smut, Mildew, & Mould [micr. fungi]. Col. ill.	6/–	c 8°	Allen	[69]	78
„ „	Fungi: their Nature, Influence, Uses, etc. [Int. Sci. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[75]	78
„ „	Plain and Easy Account of British Fungi. 40 col. ill.	6/–	c 8°	Allen	[62]	85
„ „	The Myxomycetes of Great Britain.	8/–	c 8°	Williams		77
„ + QUELET, L.	Clavis Synopt. Hymenomycet. Europ.	7/6	12°	Allen		78
GRAY, Peter.	Fungi.			Sonnenschein		86
HAY, C. DeLisle.	Handbook of the Larger British Fungi. 100 plates.		8°	„		86
MURRAY, Geo.	Article "Fungus" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. IX.	30/–	4°	Black		79
SMITH, W. G.	Clavis Agaricinorum: an Analyt. Key [British].	2/6	8°	Lovell Reeve		70
„ „	Mushrooms & Toadstools; how to Disting. 2 cl. sheets.	6/–	f°	Allen	[67]	76

H VIII. §§ 46–47

STEVENSON, Rev. J. British Fungi (Hymenomycetes). Ill. 2 vols. ea. 12/6 8° Blackwood 86
Vol. I. Agaricus to Bolbitius; vol. II. Cortinarius to Dacrymyces.

Bacteria, etc.—See also CLASS H* § 8, Disease and Germs.

BASTIAN, Dr. H. C. Mode of Origin of Lowest Organisms. 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 71
Contains a discussion of Pasteur's Experiments.

„ „ The Beginnings of Life [nature, orig., transformations]. 2 vols. 28/– c 8° „ 72

DE BARY, Prf. A. Morphology of Plants and Lects. on Bacteria, tr. Garnsley. Clar Press *in prep.*

DITMAR, Prf. Article "Fermentation" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. IX. 30/– 4° Black 79

DOLLEY, C. S. Technology of Bacteria Investigation: Directions, etc. 10/6 c 8° *Boston* 85

GROVES, W. B. Synopsis of the Bacteria and Yeast Fungi. 87 ill. 3/6 c 8° Chatto 84

MAGNIN, A. Bacteria. $1 12° *Boston* 81

*PASTEUR, Louis. Studies on Fermentation, tr. Faulkner+Robb. Ill. 21/– 8° Macmillan 79
The Diseases of Beer, with causes and modes of prevention.

SCHÜTZENBERGER, Prf. P. Fermentation, ill. [Intern. Scient. Ser.—tr.] 5/– c 8° Paul [76] 82

TROUESSART, E. L. Microbes, Ferments, & Moulds. Ill. [Intern. Sci. Ser.] 5/– c 8° „ 86

46. GRASSES.

European and General.

FLINT, C. L. [Am.] Grasses and Forage Plants. 12/6 12° Trübner 57

HENDERSON, J. Handbook of Grasses of Great Britain & America. $1.50 12° *New York*

*LOWE, E. J. British Grasses. 74 col. plates. 21/– r 8° Bell [58] 71

PARNELL, R. Grasses of Britain. *o.p.* [pub. 42/–] r 8° Blackwood 44–45

„ „ Grasses of Scotland. *o.p.* [pub. 20/–] r 8° „ 42

PLUES, M. British Grasses. 16 col. plates. 10/6 c 8° Lovell Reeve. 67

PRATT, Ann. Grasses, Sedges, and Ferns of Great Britain. 10/6 c 8° S. P. C. K. 66

SOWERBY+JOHNSON, J. E.; C. Grasses of Great Britain. Col. pl. 26/– r 8° Van Voorst [57-59] 68

Russian.

GRISEBACH, A. Gramina Rossica.

47. LICHENS, MOSSES, HEPATICÆ, JUNGERMANNIÆ.

European and General.

*BAGNALL, J. E. Handbook of British Mosses. Ill. 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 86

BERKELEY, Rev. M. J. Handbook of British Mosses. 24 col. pl. 21/– 8° Lovell Reeve 63

*BRAITHWAITE, Dr. R. The British Moss Flora. 9 plts. 36/6 i 8° „ 85

„ „ Sphagnaceæ or Peat Mosses of Eur. & N. Amer. Cl. pl. 25/– i 8° Allen 80

CARRINGTON, Dr. B. Brit. Hepaticæ: desc. & figures. 12 pts. ea. 2/6; col. 3/6 i 8° „

GRAY, Peter. Lichens, Mosses, Scale Mosses, and Liverworts. Ill. 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 85

HOBKIRK, C. H. Synopsis of British Mosses. 7/6 c 8° Lovell Reeve [ ] 84

*HOOKER+TAYLOR, Sir W. J.; D. T. Bryologia Britannica. ed. W. Wilson. *o.p.* 8° *London* [18] 55
Being a new edition of their "Muscologia Britannica."

„ „ British Jungermanniæ *o.p.* [pub. 31/6; col. 63/–] 4° Bohn [16] 46

„ „ Musci Exotici. 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 18

*LEIGHTON, Rev. W. A. Lichen Flora of Gt. Britain, Ireland & Channel Islds. 21/– 8° W. P. Collins [sec. ed. 72] 84

H VIII. §§ 48-49

MINKS, A.	Symbolæ, Licheno-Mycologicæ.			8°	*Kassel*	81
SCHIMPER.	Synopsis Muscorum Europæorum.	Ill.	2 vols. 28m. r	8°	*Stuttgart*	78
TRIPP, F. E.	British Mosses. 39 col. pl.		2 vols. 50/- i	8°	Bell	68

America, North.—See also *supra* (*s.v.* Braithwaite).

LESQUEREUX+JAMES, L. ; T. P.	Manual of Mosses of North America.			8°	*Boston*	84
Manual of the Mosses of North America.			**$3.50**	8°	*Salem, Mass.*	84
SULLIVANT, W. S.	Icones Muscorum [of N. Amer.]. $20 ; Supplement. $10			4°	*Cambrdg. Mass.*	64–74
TUCKERMAN, E.	Genera Lichenum : Arrangement of N. Amer. Lichens. $3			8°	*Amherst, Mass.*	72

America, South.

SPRUCE, Rich. [Am.]	Hepaticæ of Amazon, Andes of Peru, & Ecuador. 22 pl.		21/-	8°	Trübner	86

48. SEAWEEDS (ALGÆ).

European.

*COOKE, M. C.	British Fresh-water Algæ. [See also § 43.]		2 vols. 90/-	8°	Williams	82–84
GATTY, Mrs. A.	British Seaweeds. 80 col. plates.		2 vols. 50/- r	8°	Bell	63
GRAY, Peter.	Seaweeds, Shells, & Fossils. [Young Collector Ser.]	Ill.	1/- c	8°	Sonnenschein	86
„ S. O.	British Seaweeds. 16 col. plates.		10/6 c	8°	Lovell Reeve	67
HARVEY, Prf. W. H.	Phycologia Brit.: Hist. of Brit. Seawds. 360 col. pl. 4 v.		150/- r	8°	„	46–51
„ „	Manual of British Marine Algæ. Ill.		21/-; col. 31/6	8°	Van Voorst	[41] 50
„ „	Index Generum Algarum: System. Catal. of Algæ.		2/6	8°	„	
„ „	The Seaside Book. 83 ill.		5/-	12°	„	49
HASSALL, A. H.	British Fresh-water Algæ.	2 vols. *o. p.*	[pub. 35/-]	8°	Longman	57
HIBBERD, Shirley.	The Seaweed Collector.		3/6	12°	Groombridge	72
JOHNSTONE+CROALL, W. G.	Nature-Printed Brit. Seaweeds. 200 pl., 4 v.		105/-	8°	Bradbury	[60] 70
PLUES, M.	British Seaweeds. 16 col. plates.		10/6	8°	Lovell Reeve	64

America.

FARLOW, W. G.	The Marine Algæ of New England.		$1.50	12°	*Salem, Mass.*	81
HARVEY, W. H.	Marine Algæ of North America. Pl.		$20	4°	*Washington*	52–58
„ „	Nereis Boreali-Americana. 50 col. pl.		60/- r	4°	Van Voorst	52–53
HERVEY, A. B.	Manual of American Sea-Mosses.		$2	12°	*Salem, Mass.*	81
WOOD, H. C.	Fresh-water Algæ of North America.		42/-	4°	Trübner	72

Australia.

HARVEY, Prf. W. H.	Phycologia Australis : History of Australian Seaweeds. 300 col. pl.		5 vols. ca. 30/- r	8°	Lovell Reeve	58–63

49. TREES AND SHRUBS.

See also CLASS I, § 41, Forestry, § 48, Fruit Trees.

BOULGER, G. S.	Familiar Trees. 40 col. plates by W. H. J. Boot.	12/6	16°	Cassell	86
GILPIN, Rev. W.	Forest Scenery, ed. F. G. Heath.	7/6 c	8°	Low	[1791] 78
GORDON, G.	Pinetum: Synopsis of all Coniferous Plants.	18/-	8°	Bohn	[75] 80
HEATH, F. G.	Autumnal Leaves. Ill. 6/-; Our Woodland Trees. Ill.	12/6	8°	Low	[82/78] 85/78
„ „	Sylvan Spring. Ill. 12/6; Sylvan Winter. Ill.	14/-	8°	Low; Paul	80-86
„ „	Burnham Beeches. Ill. 1/6; Tree Gossip.	3/6	8°	Rider, Field & T.	[79/85] 85/85
HEMSLEY, W. B.	Trees, Shrubs, and Herbaceous Plants.	12/-	8°	Longman	[73] 77

					H VIII. §§ 50–51
JOHNS, Rev. C. A.	Forest Trees of Britain. Ill.	5/– c	8°	S. P. C. K.	[49] 69
KIRBY, M.+E.	Talks about Trees.	3/6 c	8°	Cassell	[73] 76
LOUDON, J. C.	Encyclopædia of Trees and Shrubs.	25/–	8°	Warne	53
MENZIES, W.	Forest Trees & Woodland Scenery as descr. by Poets.	105/–	4°	Longman	76
MÜLLER, Sir F.	Eucalyptographica: Descriptive Atlas of Eucalypts.		4°	*Melbourne*	81
America.					
BROWNE, D. J.	The Trees of America: Native and Foreign.	$5.50	8°	*New York*	
EMERSON, G. B.	Trees and Shrubs [chiefly of America]. 2 vols.	ea. $6	8°	*Boston*	[75] 81
MICHAUX, F. A.	N. American Sylva [U.S., Canada, Nova Scotia]. 5 v.	$75	4°	*Phila.*	65
Burmah.					
KURZ, S.	The Forest Flora of British Burmah. 2 vols.	30/–	8°	Allen	78

50. FLOWERING PLANTS.

See also § 39, *s.v.* de Bary, § 40, *s.v.* Fertilization, §§ 51–59, Floras, and CLASS I, §§ 42–47, Gardening.
For Alpine Flowers, see § 54.

ALLEN, Grant.	Flowers and their Pedigrees. Ill.	7/6 c	8°	Longman	83
HIBBERD, Shirley.	Botanists' Handbook of Field Flowers. Ill.	3/6 c	8°	Groombridge	[70] 73
HULME, F. E.	Familiar Wild Flowers. Col. plates. Series I.–V. ea.	12/6 i	16°	Cassell	78-85
*JOHNS, Rev. C. A.	Flowers of the Field [popular]. Ill.	5/– c	8°	S. P. C. K.	[51] 84
LANKESTER, Mrs.	Wild Flowers.	5/– c	8°	Allen	79
MOORE, Thomas.	British Wild Flowers. 24 col. plates.	16/–	8°	Lovell Reeve	[5–] 67
PLUES, M.	Rambles in Search of Wild Flowers. 96 col. figures.	7/6 p	8°	Bell	[62] 86
PRATT, Ann.	Flowering Plants of Great Britain. 240 col. pl. 3 vols.	42/– r	8°	Warne	[54/57] 86/86
* „ „	Wild Flowers. Col. plates. 2 vols.	12/–	16°	S. P. C. K.	80
RUSKIN, John.	Proserpina [Studies of Wayside Flowers], pts. 1–9.		8°	Allen, *Orpgtn.*	75–85
SOWERBY+JOHNSON, J. E.; C.	British Wild Flowers.	63/–	8°	Van Voorst	[58/60] 76
„ „	Key to Natural Orders of British Flowers.	7/6	8°	„	65
WOOD, Rev. H.	A Season among the Wild Flowers. Ill.	2/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	[83] 86

LOCAL FLORAS (COMPREHENSIVE).

For Monographs, see §§ 43-50, *supra*.

51. LOCAL FLORAS: GENERAL.

See also § 62, Scientific Voyages, etc.

The only really important comprehensive work is A. Grisebach's "Vegetation der Erde nach ihrer Klimat. Anordnung," 2 v. r 8° *Leipzig* [71] 84. See also his "Abhandlungen zur Pflanzengeographie" 2om. r 8° *Leipzig* 80. There are two good French books: De Candolle's "Géographie botanique," and Berthelot's "Géographie botanique."

Europe.					
GRISEBACH, A. H. R.	Flora Europæa.		8°	*Claudiopoli*	82
HENFREY, Prf. A.	The Vegetation of Europe: its Condition and Causes.	5/–	12°	Van Voorst	52
NYMAN, C. F.	Conspectus Floræ Europææ.		8°	*Orebro*	78
Insular Floras.					
HEMSLEY, W. B.	Report on Insular Floras. [*Challenger* Reports.]	2/– r	8°	Longman	85
HOOKER.	On Insular Floras. [Brit. Assoc. Address, 1866.]				
WALLACE, A. R.	Island Life: Insular Faunas and Floras.	18/–	8°	Macmillan	80

52. LOCAL FLORAS: GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND—GENERALLY.

For Monographs, see §§ 43–50, *supra*.

BABINGTON, Prf. C. C.	Manual of British Botany.	10/6	12°	V. Voorst [*sec. ed.* 48]	81
*BENTHAM, George.	Handbook of the British Flora.	12/– c	8°	L. Reeve	[65] 78–80

Illustrations to same, by W. H. Fitch + W. G. Smith, 1306 ill. 12/– c 8° Lovell Reeve, 79.

HAYWARD, W. R.	Botanist's Pocket Bk. [Characteristics of Brit. Plants].	4/6 c	8°	Bell	[72] 86
HENSLOW, Rev. G.	The Student's Catalogue of British Plants.		8°	*London*	79
*HOOKER, Sir J. D.	The Student's Flora of the British Isles.	10/6	8°	Macmillan	[70] 83
SOWERBY, J. C. + J. De C. + J. E. + SALTER, J. W.]	Eng. Botany: descrip. & life-size drawing of every Brit. Plant. 1937 col. pl.	12 vols. £24 3*s.* r	8°	Bell	[1790] [1814] 83 86

Vol. XII. [Cryptogamia] in course of publication, in parts, ea. 5/–

WATSON, H. C.	Topographical Botany of English Plants.		8°	*London*	83

53. LOCAL FLORAS: ENGLAND—ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

For Monographs, see §§ 43–50, *supra*.

Cambridgeshire.

BABINGTON, Prf. C. C.	The Flora of Cambridgeshire.	7/6	12°	Van Voorst	60

Devonshire.

BRIGGS, T. R. A.	Flora of Plymouth [Flowering Plants and Ferns].	12/6	8°	Van Voorst	80

Durham.—See Northumberland, *infra*.

Hampshire & Isle of Wight.

O'BRIEN + PARKINSON, C.; C.	Wild Flowers of the Undercliffe, I. of W.	7/6 c	8°	Lovell Reeve	81
TOWNSEND, F.	Flora of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight. 2 plates.	16/–	8°	„	83
*WHITE, Rev. Gilb.	Natural History and Antiq. of Selborne, ed. J. E. Harting. Ill. T. Bewick and others.	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[1789] 86

The same, ed. F. Buckland, 6/–, c 8°; ed. T. Bell, ill. 2 v. 31/6, 8° Van Voorst [1789] 75–78.

Kent.

DEAKIN, R.	Flowering Plants of Tunbridge Wells.	10/6 c	8°	Groombridge	71

Lancashire.

GRINDON, L. H.	The Flora of Manchester.	12/6	8°	White	59

Middlesex.

de CRESPIGNY, E. C.	New London Flora.	5/–	18°	Allen	77
MELVILLE, J. C.	The Flora of Harrow, ed. W. M. Hind.	4/6 c	8°	Longman	[64] 76
TRIMEN + DYER, H., W. T.]	The Flora of Middlesex, with Physical Geography and Climate.	12/6 c	8°	Allen	69

Norfolk.

LUBBOCK, Rich.	Observations on the Flora of Norfolk.		8°	*Norwich*	[45] 79
TRIMMER, K.	The Flora of Norfolk.	6/– c	8°	„	66

Northumberland.

BAKER + TATE.	Flora of Northumberland and Durham.	7/6	8°	Williams	68

Oxfordshire.

DRUCE, G. C.	The Flora of Oxfordshire.			Parker, *Oxon.*	86

Contains *in extenso* Boswell's "Oxfordshire Mosses," and a list of Fun

H VIII. § 54

Shropshire.

PHILLIPS, W.	A Guide to the Botany of Shrewsbury.		8°	*Shrewsbury*	78

Staffordshire.

GARNER, Rob.	Natural History of the County of Stafford. Ill.	10/–	8°	Van Voorst	44
MOSLEY, Sir Oswald.	Natural History of Tutbury [incl. Burton-on-Trent].	21/– r	8°	„	63

Surrey.

BEEBY, W.	Flora of Surrey.				*in prep.*
SALMON, J. D.	Flora of Surrey, comp. fr. MS. by J. A. Brewer.	7/6	12°	Van Voorst	63

Sussex.

ROPER, F. C. S.	Flora of Eastbourne [Cuckmere district].	4/6 p	8°	„	75

Westmoreland.

BAKER, J. G.	Flora of the English Lake District.	7/6	8°	Bell	85

Worcestershire.

LEES, Edwin.	The Botany of Worcestershire.		8°	*Malvern*	67
„ „	The Botany of the Malvern Hills.	4/–	8°	„	[43] 68

Yorkshire.

BAKER, J. G.	North Yorkshire Studies in Botany, Geology, etc.	15/–	8°	Longman	63
LEES, Dr. F. Arnold.	Flora of West Riding of Yorkshire.				*in prep.*

54. LOCAL FLORAS: THE CONTINENT OF EUROPE.

For Monographs, see §§ 43–50, *supra*.

France.—No book in English. The best in French is GRENIER+GODRON, "Flore de la France."

Italy.

*BERTOLONI.	Flora Italica.				
DEAKIN, R.	Flora of the Colosseum of Rome.	3/6	12°	Groombridge	[5–] 73
DOHRN, Dr. Anton.	Flora & Fauna of Gulf of Naples. Ill. 3 years' sub.	150/–	4°	Macmillan	*in prep.*
MOGGRIDGE, J. T.	Contrib. to Flora of Mentone & Riviera. 99 col. pl.	63/–		Lovell Reeve	

Mediterranean.

DURIEU.	Botan. Excurs. in Mtns. of Asturias, in Hooker's "Compan. to Bot. Mag."				

Russia.

LEDEBOUR.	Flora Rossica.				
v. TRAUTFETTER, E. R.	Flora Rossica.		8°	*Petropoli*	80
WAHLENBERG.	Flora Carpatorum.				

Spain.

KELAART, Dr. E. F.	Flora Calpensis [The Botany of Gibraltar].	10/6	8°	Van Voorst	46
*WILLKOMM, F.	Prodromus Floræ Hispan.				

Switzerland: Alpine Flowers.

*BENNETT, Prf. A. W.	Tourist's Handbook to Alpine Flora.	5/–	18°	Sonnenschein	86

Ed. fr. work of Prf. Dalla Torre; authorised by German and Austrian Alpine Club.

ROBINSON, W.	Alpine Flowers for English Gardens.	7/6 c	8°	Murray	[70] 79
*SEBOTH, Jul.	Alpine Plants painted from Nature, text by Bennett, 4 Series, ea. with 100 exquisitely col. pl.	ea. 25/– s	4°	Sonnenschein	80–85

With an Introduction on the Cultivation of Alpine Flowers on the Plane.

55. LOCAL FLORAS: ASIA MINOR AND ASIA.

For Monographs, see §§ 43–50, *supra*.

Asia Minor.

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B.	The Flora & Fauna of Palestine. Ill. [Pal. Explor. Fund.]	63/–		Stanford	
ZELLER, Mrs. H.	Wild Flowers of the Holy Land. Col. pl.	21/–	4°	Nisbet	[75] 76

Burmah.

KURZ, S. *of Calcutta.*	Forest Flora of British Burma. [Ind. Off. Pub.] 2 v.	30/–	c 8°	Trübner	77
	Vol. I. Ranunculaceæ to Cornaceæ ; vol. II. Caprifoliaceæ to Filices.				
MASON, Rev. Dr. F.	Burma: its People & Productions. 2 v. [v. II. Botany.]	60/–	r 8°	„	[65] 84

China.

BENTHAM, G.	Flora Hong-Kongensis. [Suppl. by Dr. Hance, 2/6.]	18/–	8°	Lovell Reeve	64
BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr. E.	Botanicon Sinicum [notes fr. native sources].	10/6	c 8°	Trübner	82
„ „	Early European Researches into Flora of China.	7/6	8°	„	81

India.

BEDDOME, Maj. R. H.	Icones Plantarum Indiæ Orientalis. pts. 1–15, ea.	6/6	r 4°	Van Voorst	69–74
BRANDIS, Dr.	Forest Flora of N.-W. and Central India [with Atlas of plates 4°].	58/–	8°	Allen	76
DRURY, Col. H.	Handbook to the Flora of India. 2 vols.	80/–	r 8°	*Travancore*	67
„ „	The Useful Plants of India.	16/–	r 8°	Allen	[ ] 73
GAMBLE, J. C.	A Manual of Indian Timbers.	10/–	8°	Trübner	81
*HOOKER, J. D.	Flora of British India, pts. 1–12 [v. I.–IV., ea. 32/–]. ea.	10/6	8°	Lovell Reeve	75–85
„ „ [ed.]	Himalayan Journals, Notes of a Naturalist. 2 v. *o. p.*		8°	*London*	55
LOWIS, Lena.	Familiar Indian Flowers. 30 col. pl.	31/6	4°	Lovell Reeve	78
v. MIGUEL.	Flora Indiæ Bataviæ.				
OLIVER, Prf. D.	First Book of Indian Botany. Ill.	6/6	f 8°	Macmillan	[69] 80

Indies, East.

v. MIGUEL.	Flora Sumatrana.				

Ceylon.

KELAART, Dr. E. F.	Prodromus Faunæ Zeylanicæ.	10/6	8°	Van Voorst	53
TENNENT, Sir E.	Ceylon : Phys., Hist., Topog., etc. 2 v. *o. p.* [pub.	50/–]	8°	Longman	[59] 60
„ „	The Natural History of Ceylon. *o. p.* [pub.	12/6]	8°	„	61

Japan.

GRAY, Prf. Asa.	The Botany of Japan.				
v. MIGUEL.	Prolusio Floræ Japonicæ.				

56. LOCAL FLORAS: AFRICA.

For Monographs, see §§ 43–50, *supra*.

COSSON, E.	Compendium Floræ Atlanticæ		8°	*Paris*	81
OLIVER, Prf. Daniel.	Flora of Tropical Africa. vols. I.–III.	ea. 20/–	8°	Lovell Reeve	68–77

Abyssinia.

RICHARD.	Flora Abyssinica.				

Algeria.

MATHEWS, W	Flora of Algeria in relation to Mediterranean Region.	2/6	8°	Stanford	80

H VIII. §§ 57-58

Azores.

GODMAN, F. D.	Natural History of the Azores.	9/–	8°	Van Voorst	70

Cape Colony.

Dyer, Prf.	Flora Capensis.			Lovell Reeve	*in prep.*
HARVEY+SONDER,	Flora Capensis: Syst. Descr. of Plants of S. Africa. 3v.	42/–	8°	„	60–65
„ W.; H.]	The Plants of S. Africa, ed. J. D. Hooker.	18/–	8°	Longman	[ ]68

Madeira.

LOW, R. T.	The Flora of Madeira. vol. I.	15/–	8°	Van Voorst	69

Mauritius.

BAKER, J. G.	The Flora of Mauritius and the Seychelles.	24/–	8°	Lovell Reeve	77

Morocco.

HOOKER+BALL, J. D.; J.	Tour in Morocco and the Great Atlas. Ill.	21/–	8°	Macmillan	78

Niger.

HOOKER, W.	Niger Flora.				

Senegambia.

GUILLANIN+PERROTET+RICHARD.	Tentamen Floræ Senegambiæ.				

57. LOCAL FLORAS: AMERICA.

For Monographs, see § § 43–50, *supra*.

North America.

GOODALE+SPRAGUE, G. L.; J.	The Wild Flowers of America. Ill. 2 v. ea.	$5	8°	*Boston*	–77
*GRAY, Prf. Asa.	Synopt. Flora of N. America. Parts I.–III. ea.	30/–	8°	*New York*	78–86
HERVEY, A. B.	Beautiful Wild Flowers of America [col. picture bk.].	$6	4°	*Boston*	82
WATSON, S.	Index to North-American Botany. I.: Polypetalæ.	$2	8°	*Washington*	78

West Indies.

GRISEBACH, Dr.	Flora of the British West Indies [tr.].	42/–	r 8°	Lovell Reeve	64
HEMSLEY, W. B.	Report on Bot. of Bermundas, etc. [*Challenger* Reports.]		r 8°	Longman	85

Part I. The Bermundas, 8/–; St. Paul's Rocks, etc., 18/–; Juan Fernandez, Moluccas, Admir. Is., 12/–

United States: Generally.

CHAPMAN, A. W.	Flora of the Southern United States	21/–	8°	*New York*	[ ]83
*GRAY, Prf. Asa.	Manual of Botany of Northern United States.		8°	„	81
MEHAN, T.	The Wild Flowers & Ferns of the United States. 2 v.	42/–	4°	„	80

U. S.: California.

RATTAN, V.	Popular California Flora: Manual for Beginners.	$1.50	12°	*San Francisco*	[79] 80

South America.

MARTIUS.	Flora Brasiliensis.				
WEDDELL.	Flora Andina.				
„	Chloris Andina.				

58. LOCAL FLORAS: AUSTRALASIA.

For Monographs, see § § 43–50, *supra*.

Australasia: General.

BENNETT, Geo.	Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australasia. Ill.	21/–	8°	Van Voorst	60
*BENTHAM+MÜLLER, G.; Sir F.	Flora Australiensis. 7 vols.	144/–	8°	Lovell Reeve	63–78
HOOKER, J. D.	On the Flora of Australia: Orig. Affin. Distrib., etc.	10/–	8°	„	59

H VIII.–IX. §§ 59-60

Tasmania.

HOOKER, J. D. The Flora of Tasmania. 250/–; col. 350/– 4° Lovell Reeve 56–61

Victoria.

McCORY, F. Prodromus of the Zoology of Victoria. Ill. r 8° *Melbourne* 78

West Australia.

MÜLLER, [Sir] F. Forest Resources of West Australia. 20 plates. 12/– r 4° Lovell Reeve 79

New Zealand.

HOCHSTETTER, F. New Zealand: its Geogr., Geol., & Nat. Hist. [tr.]. Ill. 21/– 4° Williams 67

HOOKER, Sir J. D. Handbook to the Flora of New Zealand. 2 parts, 42/– r 4° Lovell Reeve 64-67

" " Flora Novæ Zealandæ. Pt. II. Cryptogamia, 60 col. pl. 150/– r 4° " 55

THWAITES+HOOKER, G. H.; J. D. Enumeratio Plantarum Zeylandæ. 25/– 8° Dulau 65

Fiji.

SEEMANN, Dr. B. Flora Vitiensis. Col. pl. Parts I.–X. r 4° Lovell Reeve 65–73

59. LOCAL FLORAS: ARCTIC AND ANTARCTIC.

See also § 62, Scientific Voyages, *infra*, and espec. CLASS E, § 56.

HOOKER, Dr. J. D. "Outlines of Distribution of Arctic Plants" in "Trans. Linn. Soc." XXIII.

" " Flora Antarctica [voyage of *Erebus* and *Terror*, 1839-43].
2 v. *o. p.* [pub. 150/–; col. 215/–] 4° Lovell Reeve 44–47

" Sir W. J. Flora Boreali-Americana. 12 pts. *o. p.* [pub. 21/– ea.] r 4° Bohn 29–40

Compiled principally from the plants collected by Richardson & Drummond during Franklin's expeditions.

LINDSAY. on the "Flora of Iceland" in "Edinb. New Philosoph. Journal," 1861.

Fossil.

HEER. Flora Fossilis Arctica.

IX.—Zoology.

Bibliography.—CARUS+ENGELMANN, C. W. Bibliotheca Zoologica. 2 vols. 8° *Leipzig* 61

Record of Zoological Literature. vols. I.–XXI. ca. 30/– 8° Van Voorst [64] *ann.*

A very valuable classified record of the Zoological literature of each year. Commenced by Dr. A. Günther, continued by A. Newton, G. R. Crotch, and E. C. Rye successively; now edited by Jeffrey Bell.

60. BIOLOGY.

See also § 45, Bacteria; and § 61, Evolution. For Relation between Science and Religion, see CLASS A, § 107.

BASTIAN, Dr. H. C. The Beginnings of Life. 2 vols. 28/– c 8° Macmillan 72

" " Modes of Origin of Lowest Organisms. 4/6 c 8° " 71

BEALE, Dr. L. Protoplasm; or, Matter and Life. Ill. 10/6 c 8° Churchill [69] 74

" " Bioplasm: an Intro. to Physiology & Medicine. Ill. 6/6 c 8° " 72

DRYSDALE, J. The Protoplasmic Theory of Life. 5/– p 8° Ballière 74

ERCOLANI, G. B. The Reproductive Process. Ill. 2 vols. $6 8° *Boston*] 84

						H IX. § 61
HAWES, G. B.	Atlas of Elementary Biology.		14/–	4°	Macmillan	85
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	"Study of Biology," in "American Addresses."		6/6	8°	„	77
„ +MARTIN, N.	Elementary Practical Biology. Ill.		6/– c	8°	„	[75] 76
„ „	Lay Sermons, Addresses and Reviews.		7/6	8°	„	[70] 80
„ „	Critiques and Addresses; Science and Culture and other Essays.	ea.	10/6	8°	„	73–81
LUBBOCK, Sir J.	Scientific Lectures.		8/6	8°	„	79
McALPINE, Prf. A.	"Intro." to "Life-Histories of Plants" is a good "Comparative Study of Plants and Animals." Ill.		6/–	16°	Sonnenschein	86
MIVART, St. George.	On the Genesis of Species.		9/6 p	8°	Macmillan	71
NICHOLSON, Prf. H. A.	The Study of Biology.		5/– c	8°	Blackwood	72
SEDGWICK, Prf. A.	Treatise on Animal Biology.			8°	Sonnensch.	*in prep.*
SPENCER, Herbert.	The Principles of Biology [philosophical].	2 vols.	34/–	8°	Williams	64–67

Parthenogenesis.

OWEN, [Sir] Richd.	On Parthenogenesis.	5/–	8°	Van Voorst	49
v. SIEBOLD, Carl.	On a True Parthenogenesis in Moths and Bees [tr.].	5/–	8°	„	57

61. EVOLUTION.

ALLEN, Grant.	The Evolutionist at Large.	6/– c	8°	Chatto	[81] 82
BASTIAN, Dr. H. C.	Evolution and the Origin of Life.	6/6 c	8°	Macmillan	74
CLELAND, Prf. J.	Evolution, Expression and Sensation.	5/– c	8°	„	81
*DARWIN, Chas.	The Origin of Species by Means of Natural Selection.	7/6 p	8°	Murray	[59] 80
* „ „	Descent of Man & Selection in Relation to Sex. Ill.	9/– p	8°	„	[71] 83
„ „	Expression of the Emotions in Man & Animals. Photos.	12/– p	8°	„	73
„ „	Variation of Animals & Plants und. Domestictn. Ill. 2 v.	18/–	8°	„	[68] 76
For *résumé* of Darwin's chief writings, *cf.* "The Student's Darwin," by Dr. E. B. Aveling.		5/– c	8°	Freethought Pub. Co.	81
FISKE, Prf. J. [Am.]	Darwinism and other Essays.	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	79
„ „	Excursions of an Evolutionist.	7/6 c	8°	„	84
GRAY, Prf. Asa.	Darwiniana: Essays and Reviews.	$2	12°	*New York*	76
*HAECKEL, Prf. E.	Hist. of Creation [tr.], ed. E. R. Lankester. Col. pl. 2 v.	32/– p	8°	Paul	[75] 76
„ „	History of the Evolution of Man [tr.]. Ill. 2 vols.	32/– p	8°	„	79
HUXLEY + SULLY, Prfs. T. H.; J.]	Article "Evolution," in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. VIII.	30/–	4°	Black	79
LANKESTER, Prf. E. R.	Degeneration: Chapt. in Darwinism. [*Nature* Ser.] Ill.	2/6 c	8°	Macmillan	80
„ „	Comparative Longevity in Man & the Lower Animals.	4/6 c	8°	„	70
MIVART, St. Geo.	Contemporary Evolution.	7/6 c	8°	Paul	76
„ „	On the Genesis of Species.	9/– c	8°	Macmillan	[71] 71
*MÜLLER, Fritz.	Facts and Figures in Aid of Darwin [tr.]. Ill.	6/–		Murray	69
PARKER, Prf. W. K.	On Mammalian Descent [Hunterian Lects. 1884].	10/6	8°	Griffin	85
ROMANES, G. J.	Ment. Evol. in Animals, w. Ess. on Instinct by Darwin.	12/–	8°	Paul	84
„ „	Scientific Evidences of Organic Evol. [*Nature* Ser.]	2/6 c	8°	Macmillan	82
*SCHMIDT, O.	Doctrine of Descent & Darwinism [tr., Int. Sc. Ser.]. Ill.	5/– c	8°	Paul	[74] 82
SEMPER, Karl.	Natural Conditions of Existence as they Affect Animal Life. [Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/– c	8°	„	[81]

H IX. § 62

*WALLACE, A. R. Contributions to the Theory of Natural Selection. 8/6 c 8° Macmillan [70] 72
" " Island Life: Phænomena & Causes of Insular Faunas and Floras. Ill. 18/- 8° " 81
WEISMANN, Dr. A. Studies in the Theory of Descent [tr.]. Col. pl. 2 v. 40/- 8° Low 80-81
WILSON, Dr. Andrew. Chapters on Evolution: Popular History of Darwinian and other Theories. 259 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [82] 83

62. SCIENTIFIC VOYAGES, COMBINED FAUNAS AND FLORAS. MANUALS FOR TRAVELLERS.

See also the names of the several Countries in CLASS E, and § § 51–59, Floras.

Scientific Voyages.

Adventure & Beagle. Narrative of Surveying Voyages of. 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° Murray 39

I. First Expedition (Cpt. P. P. King), 1826-30; II. Second Expedition (Cpt. R. Fitzroy); III. Journal 1832-36 (C. Darwin—*cf. infra*).

Alert, H.M.S. The Cruise of. By Dr. R. W. Coppinger. Pl. 6/- 8° Sonnenschein [83] 85

Acc. of four years' Dredging operations in Patagonian and Polynesian waters.

Challenger, H.M.S. Report of Scient. Results of Voyage [in Atlantic, 1873-76, under (Sir) G. Nares+Cpt. F. Thomson], ed. [late] Sir C. W. Thomson and [now] J. Murray. *v.p.* r 8° Longman 80–86

Narrative of Voyage. Vol. I. 136/6; II. 30/- '85-82.
Zoology. Vol. I. 37/6 '80; II. 50/- '81; III. 50/- '81; IV. 50/- '82; V. 50/- '82; VI. 42/- '82; VII. 30/- '83; VIII. 40/- '84; IX. 63/- '84; X. 50/- '84; XI. 50/- '84; XII. 50/- '85; XIII. 50/- '86; XIV. 42/- '86; XV. 50/- '86; XVI. 40/- '86.
Physics and Chemistry. Vol. I. 21/- '84.
Botany. Vol. I. 40/- '85.
The work is also sold in *parts*; the chief of these are entered separately under ¶ Botany and ¶ Zoology.

Challenger, H.M.S. Notes by a Natrlst. on Board. By Prf. H. N. Moseley. Ill. 21/- 8° Macmillan 79
" " Log Letters from. By Lord G. Campbell. Map. c 8° " [76] 77
" " Cruise of. By W. J. J. Spry [popular]. Ill. 7/6 8° Low [77]
Curaçoa, H.M.S. Cruise of ['65—S. Sea Islds]. By J. L. Brenchley. Pl. 42/- r 8° Longman [73]

Birds, Reptiles and Fishes, Mollusca, Insects; with 50 col. pl.

*DARWIN, Chas. Voyage of a Naturalist round the World. [*cf. supra.*] 9/- p 8° Murray [45] 86
Lightning & Porcupine. Depths of the Sea: Dredging Cruises ['68-70]. By Sir C. W. Thomson. Ill. 31/6 8° Macmillan [73] 73
*Polar Exped. [Internat.]. Report of. By P. H. Ray. [See also CLASS E § 56.] 21/- 4° *Washington* 85

Ethnography (Ray); Mammals, Birds, Fishes, Insects, Inverteb. (Murdock); Mollusca (Dall); Plants (Asa Gray); Meteorol. (Schlotht).

Samarang, H.M.S. Zoology of Voyg. of, und. Sir E. Belcher ['43-46]. 55 pl. 70/- r 4° Lovell Reeve 48–50

By Prof. Owen, Dr. Gray, Sir J. Richardson, A. Adams, and others.

Manuals for Travellers.

ADAMS+BAIKIE+BARRON, A.; W.; C.. Manl. of Nat. Hist. for Use of Trvllrs. 21/- p. 8° Van Voorst 54
Admiralty Manual of Scientific Inquiry. Map. 3/6 p 8° Murray 71
GALTON, F. Art of Travel: Hints on Shifts in Wild Countries. Ill. 7/6 p 8° " [55] 72
Geographical Society's Hints to Travellers. By Godwin-Austen+Laughton +Freshfield. Ill. 5/- c 8° Stanford [54] 83
Notes and Queries on Anthropology for the Use of Travellers. 5/- 12° " 75

Collective Faunas and Floras.—*For Special Floras, arranged Locally, see* §§ 51–59 *For Botanical and Zoological Monographs, whether Local or General, see the several headings in* ¶ *Botany and* ¶ *Zoology. Cf. also* CLASS E, *passim.*

H IX. §§ 63-64

North America: Canada.

GOSSE, P. H. The Canadian Naturalist. 44 ill. 12/– p 8° Van Voorst 40

North America: United States.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis. Contributions to Nat. Hist. of U. States. 78 plts. 4 v. $48 4° *Boston* 57–62

I. Classification, Testudinata; II. Embryol. of Turtle; III. Acalephs, Ctenophoræ; IV. Discophoræ, Hydroidæ, Radiata.

United States Exploring Expedition [Polynesia, 1838–42], ed. C. Wilkes. 28 vols. 4° & f° U. S. Govt. 44–74

I.–V. Narr. of Exped. (Wilkes); VI. Ethnog. and Philol. (Hales); VII. Zoophytes (Dana); VIII. Mammal. & Ornith. (Cassin); IX. Races of Man, etc. (Pickering); X. Geol. (Dana); XI. Meteor. (Wilkes); XII. Mollusca (Gould); XIII., XIV. Crust. (Dana); XV. Phanærog. (Gray); XVI., XVII. Cryptog. (Brackenridge+Gray); XX. Herpetol. (Baird+Girard); XXIII. Hydrog. (Wilkes); XVIII., XIX., XXI., XXII., XXIV.–XXVIII. *not yet published.*

Central America and West Indies.

GODMAN+SALVIN. Biologia Centrali-Americana. Col. pl. 4° Dulau 79–86

To Subscribers only; each zoolog. pt. 21/–; botan. pt. 12/6. Already commenced: (1) Mammalia (Alston); (1) Aves (Salvin+Godman); (6) Coleoptera (Bates, etc.); (1) Hymenopt. (Cameron); (1) Lepid. Rhopal. (Godman+Salvin); (1) Heteroc. (Druce); (1) Heteropt. (Distant); (1) Homopt. (Distant). 3 vols. of Botan. section issued.

OBER, F. A. Camps in the Caribbees: Naturlst. in Lesser Antilles. 12/– 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 80

South America.

BATES, H. W. The Naturalist on the Amazon. Ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray [63] 73

CUNNINGHAM, R. O. Natural History of Straits of Magellan and W. Coast of Patagonia. 15/– 8° *Edinburgh* 78

63. MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES IN SYSTEMATIC ZOOLOGY.

Classification.

GREENE, Dr. J. R. Tables of Zoology: tribes, orders, groups. 3 shts. 5/– Churchill 72

HUXLEY, T. H. Introduction to the Classification of Animals. 6/– c 8° „ 69

LANKESTER, E. Ray. Notes on Embryology and Classification. 2/6 8° „ 77

NICHOLSON, H. A. Synopsis of Classification of Animal Kingdom. Ill. 6/– 8° Blackwood 82

PASCOE, F. P. Zoological Classification [a very dear book]. 12/– s 8° Van Voorst [77] 80

Geographical Distribution of Animals.

MURRAY, A. Geographical Distribution of Mammals. 63/– f° Day 66

WALLACE, A. R. Geographical Distribution of Animals. Ill. 2 vols. 42/– 8° Macmillan 76

Methods of Study.

AGASSIS, Prf. Louis. Methods of Study in Natural History. 6/6 c 8° *Boston* 63

64. MORPHOLOGICAL GENERAL TEXT BOOKS.

See also § 65, Comparative Anatomy.

BROOKS, W. K. Handb. of Inverteb. Zoology [for Laboratories]. Ill. 15/– 8° *Boston* 82

*CLAUS+SEDGWICK, Prf. W.; A. An Elem. Textbk. of Zoology. 706 ill. 2 v. 37/– 8° Sonnenschein 84–85

The best comprehensive work. vol. I. General Part and Protozoa to Insecta, 21/–; vol. II. Mollusca to Man, 16/–. Prefixed to vol. I. is a lucid Introduction to Zoology (the "General Part") of 179 pages.

MACALISTER, Prf. A. Introd. to Morphol. & Syst. Zool. of Invertebrates. Ill. 10/6 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 76

„ „ Introd. to Syst. Zool. & Morphol. of Vertebrates. Ill. 10/6 8° „ „ 78

„ „ Zoology of Verteb. Anim.; of Inverteb. Anim. Ill. ea. 1/6 12° Longman 78–80

NICHOLSON, Prf. H. A. Manual of Zoology for Students. 394 ill. 14/– c 8° Blackwood 70–80

„ „ Textb. of Zool., 188 ill., 6/–; Intro. Textb. of Zool., 156 ill. 3/– c 8° „ [70/78] 72/75

PACKARD, A. S., jun. Zoology for Students. Ill. 15/– 12° *New York* 80

„ „ Zoology [quite elementary]. Ill. $1.40 12° „ 83

65. COMPARATIVE ANATOMY: MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES.

For Human Anatomy and Physiology, see CLASS H* §§ 1–6.

AGASSIZ, Prf. L. J. R.	Lectures on the Structure of Animal Life.	7/6	c 8°	*New York*	[66] 74
BELL, Prf. F. J.	Comprt. Anatomy & Physiol. Ill. [Manls. f. Med. Stud.]	7/6	12°	Cassell	85
CHAVEAU+FLEMING, A.; G.	Comparat. Anat. of the Domestic. Anim. Ill.	31/6	8°	Churchill	73
*GEGENBAUR, Prf. C.	Elements of Comparative Anatomy [tr.]. Ill.	21/–	r 8°	Macmillan	78
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	Manual of the Anatomy of Vertebrated Animals. Ill.	12/–	12°	Churchill	71
„ „	Manual of the Anat. of Invertebrated Animals. Ill.	16/–	12°	„	77
„ +HAWKINS.	Elementary Atlas of Comparative Osteology. Pl.	25/–	i 4°	F. Norgate	64
MARSHALL, Prf. A. Milnes.	Practical Zoology: a Laboratory Handbook [for junior students]. Ill.			Smith & Elder	*in prep.*
MARTIN+MOULE, H. N.; A. W.]	Handbook of Vertebrate Dissection. Parts 1–3.	$2.10	12°	*New York*	81–83

How to dissect: 1. a Chelonian, 75 c.; 2. a Bird, 75 c.; 3. a Rodent, 60 c.

MIALL, Prf. L. C.	Compar. Anat., 1. Skull of Crocod. 2/6; 2. Ind. Elephnt.	5/–	8°	Macmillan	77–78
MIVART, St. George.	Lessons in Elementary Anatomy. Ill.	6/6	12°	„	[73] 78
OWEN [Sir] R.	Comparat. Anat. & Phys. of Verteb. Animals. Ill.	3 v. 73/6	8°	Longman	66–68
PARKER, Prf. T. J.	Course of Instruction in Zootomy [Vertebrates.] 74 ill.	8/6	c 8°	Macmillan	84
„ +BETTANY, Prf. W. K.; G. T.	The Morphology of the Skull.	10/6	c 8°	„	77
*ROLLESTON, Prf. Geo.	Forms of Animal Life, ed. W. H. Jackson. Ill.		8°	Clar. Press	[70] *prep.*
„ „	Scientific Papers & Addresses, ed. W. Turner. Ill.	2 v. 24/–	8°	„ „	84
WIEDERSHEIM, Prf. R.	Elements of Comparat. Anat. of Vertebrates [tr.]. Ill.	12/6	8°	Macmillan	86

Arranged according to organs, and not according to groups of animals, as is usual.

Animal Mechanics.

HOUGHTON, S.	Principles of Animal Mechanics.	21/–	8°	Longman	[73] 73
MAREY, Prf. E. J.	Animal Mechanism: Terrestrial and Aërial Locomotion [tr.]. 117 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[74] 81
PETTIGREW, Dr. J. B.	Animal Locomotion: Walking, Swimming, Flying. 130 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.]	5/–	c 8°	„	[73] 82

66. EMBRYOLOGY.

*BALFOUR, Prf. F. M.	Treat. on Comparat. Embryology. Ill. v. I. 18/–, v. II.	21/–	8°	Macmillan	80–81
FOSTER+BALFOUR, Dr. M.; F. M.	Pract. Embryology, ed. Sedgwick. Ill.	10/6	c 8°	„	[74] 83
HADDON, Prf. A. C.	A Manual of Embryology [for use of students].			Griffin	*in prep.*
LANKESTER, Prf. E. R.	Notes on Embryology and Classification.	2/6	8°	Churchill	77

67. ANIMAL INTELLIGENCE.

BÜCHNER, L.	Mind in Animals [tr.].		8°		80
COUCH, Jonathan.	Illustrations of Instinct deriv. fr. Habits of Animals.	8/6	p 8°	Van Voorst	47
HIBBERD, Shirley.	Anecdotes of Clever Dogs, Horses, etc. [popular].	5/–	c 8°	Partridge	68
KIRBY, W.	Hist., Habits, & Instct. of Anim. [Bridgew. Treat.] 2 v. ea.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[35] 52
LINDSAY, W. L.	Mind in the Lower Anim. in Health & Disease. 2 v.	32/–	8°	Paul	79
MORRIS, Rev. F. O.	The Sagacity and Character of Animals.	5/–	c 8°	Longman	67

					H IX. §§ 68-69	
*Romanes, G. J.	Animal Intelligence. [Internat. Scient. Ser.]		5/-	c 8°	Paul	[81] 82
„ „	Mental Evolution in Animals, w. Essay on Instinct.		12/-	8°	„	83
Thompson, E. P.	The Passions of Animals.	*o.p.* [pub. 10/6]		c 8°	Chapman	51
Watson, J. S.	Reasoning Power in Animals.		9/-	c 8°	Lovell Reeve	67

68. DESCRIPTIVE AND POPULAR ZOOLOGY.

See also § 94, Aquarian Nat. Hist., and § 93, Collections. For Monographs, see § 69–91.

Comprehensive Works.

Buckley, Arabella B.	Life and her Children [Invertebrata ; popular]. Ill.		6/-	c 8°	Stanford	[80] 83
„ „	Winners in Life's Race [Vertebrata ; popular]. Ill.		8/6	c 8°	„	[82] 83
Cassell & Co. [pub.]	New Natural History, ed. Dr. P. M. Duncan. Ill.	6 v. ea.	9/-	4°	Cassell	77–82
Coues + Kingsley, E. ; J. S. [eds.]	Standard Natural History [by leading American Scientists]. Ill.	6 vols. ea. $6		i 8°	*Boston*	83–86
Maunder, S.	Treasury of Natural Hist. : a pop. dict. of Zool. Ill.		6/-	12°	Longman	[48] 82
Wood, Rev. J. G.	Larger Natural History. Ill.	3 vols. ea.	14/-	r 8°	Routledge	*n.d.*
„ „	Illustrated Natural History.		6/-	c 8°	„	[73] 85
„ „	Popular Natural History. 600 ill.		7/6	c 8°	„	[66] 85
„ „	Handy Natural History. 224 ill.		8/-	s 4°	R. T. S.	86
Wright, Dr. E. P.	Cassell's Concise Natural History. Ill.		7/6	r 8°	Cassell	85

Miscellaneous Works.

Buckland, Frank.	Curiosities of Natural History. Ill.	4 series, ea.	3/6	s 8°	Bentley	[58] 72–77
„ „	Notes and Jottings from Animal Life. Ill.		12/6	c 8°	Smith & E.	[85] *prep.*
„ „	The Fairyland of Science. Ill.		6/-	c 8°	Stanford	79
Natural History Rambles [a series of popular books]. Ill.		ea.	2/6	12°	S. P. C. K.	79–80

In Search of Minerals (Ansted) ; Ponds and Ditches (Cooke) ; Mountain and Moor (Taylor) ; Lakes and Rivers (Napier) ; Lane and Field (Wood) ; Woodlands (Cooke) ; Sea-shore (Duncan) ; Underground (Taylor).

White, Rev. Gilbert.	Natural History and Antiquities of Selborne, ed. Harting, with Bewick's ill.		7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[1789] 86
Wood, Rev. J. G.	Homes without Hands : Habitations of Animals.		10/6	8°	Longman	[65] 83
„ „	Nature's Teaching : Hum. Invent. Anticp. by Nat. Ill.		21/-	8°	Virtue	83
Wright, Dr. E. P.	Animal Life Described and Illustrated.		7/6	8°	Cassell	[79] 82

SPECIAL TREATISES.

69. PROTOZOA.

General.

Bibliography.—Thompson, D'Arcy W.	Catalogue of Books and Papers on Protozoa, Cœlenterata, Worms, etc., 1861–83.		12/6	8°	Camb. Press	85
Greene, Prf. J. R.	A Manual of the Protozoa. Ill.		2/-	12°	Longman	81

Rhizopoda.

Brady, H. B.	Report of the Foraminifera, & vol. of 115 pl. [*Challenger* Reports.]		63/-	r 8°	„	84
„ „	The Carboniferous and Permian Foraminifera.			4°	Palæontol. Soc.	76
Carpenter + Parker + Jones, W. B. ; W. K. ; T. R.]	Introduction to Study of Foraminifera. 19 pl.		60/-	f°	Ray Society	62

H IX. § 70

Catalogue	of Fossil Foraminifera in the British Museum.	5/–	8°	British Museum	82
LEIDY, J.	Fresh-wtr. Rhizopods of N. Am. [Geol. Surv. of Territ.] Ill.		4°	*Washington*	81

Infusoria.

*KENT, W. S.	Manual of the Infusoria [w. account of Sponges].	2 v. 84/–	r 8°	Allen	81
PRITCHARD, A.	A History of the Infusoria.	36/–; col. 50/–	r 8°	Whittaker	[41] 61

70. CŒLENTERATA (ZOOPHYTES).

For Popular Books see § 94, Aquarian Natural History.

General.

Bibliography.—THOMPSON, D'Arcy W. Catalogue of Books and Papers on Protozoa, Cœlenterata, Worms, etc., 1861–83. 12/6 8° Camb. Press 85

DANA, J. D.	On the Structure & Classification of Zoophytes, with Atlas [U.S. Explor. Exped.].	$4	4°	*Phila.*	46–49
GREENE, Prf. J. R.	A Manual of the Cœlenterata. Ill.	5/–	12°	Longman	75
HINCKS, Rev. T.	History of the British Hydroid Zoophytes. 67 pl.	2 v. 42/–	8°	Van Voorst	69
JOHNSTON, G.	History of British Zoophytes, w. ill. of ea. species.	2 v. 42/–	8°	„	[38] 47
PENNINGTON, A. S.	Natural History of Brit. Zoophytes [Hydroida, Actinozoa, Polyzoa.]. 24 pl.	10/6	c 8°	Lovell Reeve	85

Spongia.

BOWERBANK, J. S.	Monograph of the British Spongiadæ. Ill.	3 vols. 52/6	8°	Ray Society	64–74
Catalogue	of Fossil Sponges in the British Museum.	30/–	4°	British Museum	84
JOHNSTON, G.	History of British Sponges and Lithophytes.	30/–	8°	Van Voorst	42
NORMAN, A. M.	A Monograph of the Spongiadæ.		8°	Ray Society	82

Actinozoa (Anthozoa—Corals, etc.).

DANA, J. D.	Corals and Coral Islands. Ill. [also 8/6 c 8° Low '75.]	18/–	8°	*New York*	[72] 79
DARWIN, Charles.	The Structure & Distribution of Coral Reefs. 3 pl.	7/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[42] 74
HERTWIG, Prf. Rich.	Report on the Actiniaria. [*Challenger* Reports.]	12/–	r 8°	Longman	82
MILNE-EDWARDS + HAIME.	Tert., Ool., Dev., & Silur. Corals of Eng. [5 pts.]		4°	Palæontol. Soc.	49–54
MOSELEY, Prf. H. N.	Report on the Corals. [*Challenger* Reports.]	15/–	r 8°	„ „	81
„ „	"Struct. & Relat. of Alcyonarian Heliopora cærul. etc." in "Trans. Roy. Soc." '76.				
NICHOLSON, Prf. H. A.	Tabulate Corals of the Palæozoic Period.	21/–	r 8°	Blackwood	79
„ „	Struct. & Affin. of genus Monticulipora & sub-genera. Pl.	18/–	r 8°	„	

Hydrozoa (Polypomedusæ) and Ctenophora.

AGASSIZ, Alex.	Embryology of the Ctenophoræ.			*Cambridge, U.S.*	74
„ „	North American Acalephæ. Ill.	$4	i 8°	„	65
„ Louis.	Contrib. to Nat. Hist. of U.S. v. III. Acalephæ. Ill.	$12	4°	„	60–62
„ Mrs. E. C. + A.	Seaside Studies [Radiata of Massachuss. Bay].	$3	8°	*Boston*	[65] 82
ALLMAN, Prf. G. J.	Monograph of Gymnoblastic Hydroids. 23 col. pl.		f°	Ray Society.	71–72
FORBES, Prf. E.	Synopsis of the British Naked-eyed Medusæ.		f°	„ „	47
GOSSE, P. H.	Hist. of British Sea Anemones & Madrepores. Col. pl.	21/–	8°	Van Voorst	60
HAECKEL, Prf. E.	Report on the Deep-sea Medusæ. [*Challenger* Repts.]	20/–	r 8°	Longman	82
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	"Memoir on Anat. & Affin. of Medusæ" in "Phil. Trans." '49.				
TUGWELL, Rev. G.	Manual of Sea Anemones of English Coast. Col. plts.	7/6	p 8°	Van Voorst	81

71. ECHINODERMATA.

For Popular Books, see § 94, Aquarian Natural History.

General.

Bibliography.—THOMPSON, D'Arcy W.	Catalogue of Books and Papers on Protozoa, Cœlenterata, Worms, etc., 1861–83.	12/6	8°	Camb. Press	85
AGASSIZ, Alex.	Revision of the Echini. Plts.	2 vols. $40	4°	*Cambridge, U.S.*	72–74
„ +POURTALES, L. F.	Echini, Crinoids, and Corals. Ill.	$3	4°	„	74
DUNCAN+SLADEN, P. M.; W. P.	Memoir of the Echinodermata of Arctic Sea. 6 pl.	10/6 r	4°	Van Voorst	81
FORBES, Prf. E.	Monograph of the Echinodermata of Brit. Tertiaries.		4°	Palæontol. Soc.	52
ROMANES, G. J.	On Jelly-fish, Star-fish, & Sea-urchins. [Int. Sc. Ser.] Ill.	5/– c	8°	Paul	84
WRIGHT, Dr. Thos.	British Fossil Echin. of Oolitic Formations. 2 vols. [8 pts.]		4°	Palæontol. Soc.	55–80
„ „	The Cretaceous Echinodermata [Echinoidea]. 10 parts.		4°	„ „	62–82

Crinoidea.

CARPENTER, P. H.	Report on the Crinoidea. [*Challenger* Reports.]	38/– r	8°	Longman	84
„ W. B.	"Structure, Physiol. & Devel. of Antedon rosaceus," in "Trans. Roy. Soc." '66.				
THOMPSON, W.	"On the Embryol. of the Antedon rosaceus," in "Trans. Roy. Soc." '65.				

Asteroidea.

AGASSIZ, L.	Embryology of the Star Fish ["Contribs. to Nat. Hist. of U.S.," vol. V.].	$12	4°	*Boston*	64
FORBES, Prf. E.	Hist. of Brit. Starfishes & other Echinoderms. 120 ill.	15/–	8°	Van Voorst	41
GRAY, Dr. J. E.	Synopsis of the Species Star-fish.	7/6	8°	Quaritch	67
LYMAN, Theodore.	Report on the Ophiuroidea. [*Challenger* Reports.]	38/– r	8°	Longman	82

Echinoidea.

AGASSIZ, Prf. Alex.	Report on the Echinoidea. [*Challenger* Reports.]	36/– r	8°	„	81

Holothuroidea.

THÉEL, Hjalmar.	Report on the Holothuroidea I. [*Challenger* Reports.]	24/– r	8°	„	82

72. VERMES.

See also CLASS H* § 22, Parasites. For Popular Books, see § 94, Aquarian Natural History.

General.

Bibliography.—THOMPSON, D'Arcy W.	Catalogue of Books and Papers on Protozoa, Cœlenterata, Worms, etc., 1861–83.	12/6	8°	Camb. Press	85

Platyhelminthes.

McINTOSH,	"Structure of the British Nemerteans" in "Trans. Edinb. Royal Soc." v. XXV., 1–2.				

Nemathelminthes.

BASTIAN,	Monograph of the Anguillulidæ, or Free Nemaloids, Marine, Land, and Fresh-water.				64

Annelida.

AGASSIZ, A.	"On Alternate Generation of Annelids" in *Boston Journ., Nat. Hist.* v. III. '63.				
v.GRAFF, Prf. Ludwig.	Report on the Myzostomida. [*Challenger* Reports.]	10/– r	8°	Longman	84

H IX. § 73

Rotatoria.

GOSSE, P. H. "Structure, etc., of Manducatory Organs of Rotifera" in "Trans. Roy. Soc." '56.

*HUDSON+GOSSE, C. T.; P. H. The Rotifera, or Wheel-animalcules. 30 col. pl. 2 vols. 63/- 4° Longman 86

73. ARTHROPODA—CRUSTACEA.

For Popular Books, see § 94, Aquarian Natural History.

General.

Catalogue	of Specimens of Amphibious Crustacea. Pl.	25/-	8°	British Museum	63
"	of British Fossil Crustacea.	5/-	8°	"	77
SKUSE, F. A. A.	British Crustaceans and Spiders [elementary]. Ill.	1/- c	8°	Sonnenschein	86
WHITE, A.	British Crustacea.	5/- c	8°	Routledge [57]	66
WOODWARD, H.	Article "Crustacea" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. VI.	30/-	4°	Black	78

Entomostraca.

BAIRD, W.	Natural Hist. of the British Entomostraca. 36 col. pl.	25/-	8°	Ray Society	50
BRADY, Dr. G. S.	"Monograph of the Recent British Ostracoda" in "Trans. Linn. Soc." v. XXVI.				
" "	Report on the Copepoda. [*Challenger* Reports.]	24/- r	8°	Longman	84
" "	Report on the Ostracoda. [*Challenger* Reports.]	15/- r	8°	"	80
" & others.	The Post-Tertiary Entomostraca of England.		4°	Palæontol. Soc.	74
DARWIN, Chas.	Monograph on the Sub-cl. Cirripedia. 40 pl. 2 v. *o. p.* [70/-]		8°	Ray Society	51–54
" "	Monograph on Fossil Lepadidæ [pedunculated cirripedes] etc., of Great Britain. Ill. [3 pts.]		4°	Palæont. Soc.	51–58
HOEK, Prf. P. P. C.	Report on the Cirripedia: Systm. Pt. [*Challenger* Rpts.]	10/- r	8°	Longman	84
JONES, Prf. T. Rupert.	Monograph of Tertiary Entomostraca of England.		4°	Palæontol. Soc.	55
" "	Monograph of the Fossil Estheriæ.		4°	" "	60
" "	The Cretaceous Entomostraca of England.		4°	" "	49
" & others.	The Carboniferous Entomostraca of England.		4°	" "	74–84

Malacostraca.

BATE, C. Spence. "Morphol. of Amphipoda," in "Annals Nat. Hist." Ser. II., v. 19; "Nidification of Crustacea," in "Annals Nat. Hist." Ser. III. v. 1; "Devel. of Decapod Crust." in "Trans. Roy. Soc." '59.

* " +WESTWOOD, J. O. History of British Sessile-eyed Crustacea [Sand-hoppers, etc.]. Ill. 2 vols. 60/- 8° Van Voorst 63-68

BELL, Thomas. History of British Stalk-eyed Crustacea. 174 ill. 25/- 8° " 53

Lobsters, Crabs, Prawns, Shrimps, etc.

HAGEN, H. A. Monograph of the N. American Astacidæ [Crayfish]. $4 8° *Cambridge, Mass.* 71

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. The Crayfish: Intro. to Study of Zool. [Int. Sc. Ser.] Ill. 5/- c 8° Paul [79] 80

Gigantostraca.

SALTER, J. W.	Monograph of British Trilobites. 30 pl.; 5 parts.		4°	Palæontol. Soc.	62–83
WOODWARD, Dr. H.	Monograph of Brit. Fossil Crustacea, order Merostomata. 36 pl. 5 pts.		4°	" "	65–78
" "	Carboniferous Trilobites. 10 pl.		4°	" "	83

74. ARTHROPODA: ARACHNIDA (SPIDERS).

European and General.

*Blackwall, John.	History of the Spiders of Great Britain. 29 col. pl.	2 v.	75/–	f°	Ray Society	61-64
*Cambridge, Rev. O. P.	The Spiders of Dorset. 6 pl.	2 vols.	25/–	8°	*Sherborne*	79
Emerton, J. H.	The Structure and Habits of Spiders.		$1.50	12°	*Boston*	78
Moggridge, J. T.	Harvesting Ants and Trap-door Spiders. Ill.		17/–	8°	Lovell Reeve	74
Skuse, F. A. A.	British Crustaceans and Spiders [elementary]. Ill.		1/– c	8°	Sonnenschein	86
Staveley, E. F.	British Spiders: Introduction to Araneidæ. 16 col. pl.		10/6	8°	Lovell Reeve	66
Thorell, T.	Remarks on Synonyms of European Spiders.			4°	*Upsala*	70–73
„ „	Description of European and N. African Spiders.		14/–	4°	„	75

America.

Hentz, N. M.	The Spiders of the United States.		$3	8°	*Boston*	75

75. ARTHROPODA: INSECTA—GENERAL.

See also CLASS I, § 31, Economic Entomology.

Bibliography.—Hagen, H. A.	Bibliotheca Entomologica.	2 vols.		8°	*Leipzig*	62

European and General.

Curtis, J.	British Entomology: illustrations and descriptions of genera. 770 col. plates.	8 vols.	£28	r 8°	Lovell Reeve	24–40

Each Genus is also sold separately.

Greene, Rev. J.	The Insect Hunter's Companion [elementary]. Ill.		1/–	12°	Sonnenschein	[63] 80
*Kirby, W. F.	Elementary Text Book of Entomology. Ill.		15/–	sq8°	„	85
„ „	British Butterflies, Moths, & Beetles [elementary]. Ill.		1/– c	8°	„	[84] 85
Packard, A. S., jun.	Guide to the Study of Insects.		25/–	r 8°	*Newport, U.S.*	[69] 78
„ „	Half Hours with Insects: Habits, Modes of Life, etc.		$2.50	12°	*Boston*	
Riley, C. V.	Handbook of Entomology. Ill.		15/–	8°	„	83
Staveley, E. F.	British Insects: Form, Structure, Habits.	16 col. pl.	14/–	8°	Lovell Reeve	71
Walker, Francis.	Insecta Britannica.	4 vols.	*o. p.*	8°	Van Voorst	51–54
Westwood, J. O.	Thesaurus Entomologicus Oxoniensis.		150/–	4°	Clar. Press	74
„ „	Intro. to Modern Classificatn. of Insects.	2 v.	*o. p.* [pub. 47/–]	i 8°	Longman	38–40
Wood, Rev. J. G.	Insects at Home [British Insects]; Insects Abroad [Foreign Insects]. Ill.		ea. 10/6	8°	„	[71/74] 81/83
„ „	Common British Insects. Ill.		3/6 c	8°	„	83

Metamorphosis.

Duncan, P. M.	Transformation or Metamorphosis of Insects. Ill.		6/–	8°	Cassell	[70] 77
Lubbock, Sir J.	Origin & Metamorphoses of Insects. [*Nature* Ser.] Ill.		3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[73] 74

Insects and Flowers.—See § 40, *s.v.* Fertilization.

Fossil.—See also § 77.

Gosse, P. H.	Geological Antiquity of Insects.		1/6	8°	Van Voorst	80

America.

Jäger, B.	Life of North American Insects.		$1.25	12°	*New York*	59
Packard, A. S., jun.	Our Common Insects. Ill.		$1.50	12°	*Boston*	[73] 77
Say, Thos.	American Entomology, ed. Leconte.	54 col. pl.	2 v. $15	r 8°	„	[24–28]

76. ARTHROPODA: INSECTA—NEUROPTERA.

LUBBOCK, Sir J.	Monograph of the Collembola and Thysanura.		f°	Ray Society	
MACLACHLAN, R.	Monographic Revision of Trichoptera of Europ. Fauna.	70/–		Van Voorst	80
America.					
HAGEN, Hermann.	Synopsis of the Neuroptera of North America.	7/6	8°	*Washington*	61

77. ARTHROPODA: INSECTA—LEPIDOPTERA (BUTTERFLIES AND MOTHS).

European and General.

BUCKLER, W.	Larvæ of British Butterflies and Moths.	vol. I.	f°	Ray Society	86
BUTLER, A. G.	Lepidoptera Exotica: 1869–1874. Col. pl.	£5	4°	Janson	74
DOUBLEDAY+WESTWOOD +HEWITSON, E.; J. O.; W. C.]	Genera of Diurnal Lepidoptera.	3 v. *o. p.* [pub. £15 15*s.*]	f°	Longman	46–52
HEWITSON, W. C.	Exotic Butterflies: illust. of new species. Col. pl.	5 v. £26 5*s.*	4°	Van Voorst	49–66
" "	Illustrations of Diurnal Lepidoptera: Lycænidæ.	£9 15*s.*	4°	"	68–69
Illust. of Typical Specim. of Lepid. Heterocera. Col. pl. Pts. I.–V.		ea. 40/– to 50/–	4°	British Museum	77–81
KANE, W. F. de V.	European Butterflies. Plates.	10/6 c	8°	Macmillan	85
KIRBY, W. F	Synonymic Catal. of Diurnal Lepidoptera. [Suppl. 8/6]	21/–	8°	Van Voorst	71–77
* " "	European Butterflies and Moths. 61 col. pl.	35/–	4°	Cassell	[82] 84
" "	Manual of European Butterflies.	3/6	12°	Williams	62
*LANG, Dr. H. C.	The Butterflies of Europe. 82 col. pl.	78/– r	8°	Lovell Reeve	81–85
McLACHLAN, R.	Monographic Revision of Synopsis of Trichoptera of Europe. Ill.	70/– r	8°	Van Voorst	80
MORRIS, F. O.	British Butterflies, 72 col. pl., 21/–; British Moths. Col. pl.	4 vols. 126/– r	8°	Bell	71
NEWMAN, E.	British Butterflies, 7/6; British Moths. Ill.	20/– r	8°	Allen [69-71]	84–84
SCUDDER, S. H. [Am.]	Butterflies: Structure, Changes, & Life Histories.	$3	8°	*New York*	81
STAINTON, H. T.	British Butterflies and Moths. 16 col. pl.	10/6 c	8°	Lovell Reeve	67
" "	Manual of British Butterflies and Moths. Ill.	2 v. 10/–	12°	Van Voorst	57–59
" "	Natural History of the Tineina. Col. pl.	13 vols. ea. 12/6	8°	"	56–73
" "	Tineina of Southern Europe, 16/–; Tin. of Syria.	4/–	8°	"	67–67
STAVELEY, E. F.	Brit. Insects: a familiar descrip. 16 col. pl. [not v. good].	14/– c	8°	Lovell Reeve	71
WESTWOOD, J. O.	British Butterflies; British Moths.	2 vols. *o. p.*	4°	Van Voorst	45–57
" "	Butterflies of Great Britain, with Transformations.	12/6 r	8°	Routledge	[55] 71
WILKINSON, S. J.	The British Tortrices. 4 plates.	25/–	8°	"	
WILSON, O. S.+E.	Larvæ of the British Lepidoptera and the Food Plants. 600 figs.	63/– r	8°	Lovell Reeve	80
WOOD.	Index Entomologicus: Catalogue of British Lepidoptera, ed. Westwood. Ill. [col.]	84/– r	8°	Sotheran	54

Fossil.

SCUDDER, S. H.	Fossil Butterflies.	$2	8°	*Salem, Mass.*	75

Asia: India, and Ceylon.

DISTANT, W. L.	Rhopalocera Malayana.			West & Newman	
MARSHALL, G. F. L.	Butterflies of India, Burma, etc.	part I. 12/6	8°	Quaritch	83
MOORE, Frederick.	The Lepidoptera of Ceylon, parts I.–XII. [ea. w. 18 pl.]	ea. 16/–, col. 31/6		Lovell Reeve	80–86

Also in 3 vols. Vol. I., Rhopalocera; vol. II., Heterocera; ea. £7 15*s.* (£6 10*s.* to subscribers); vol. III. *not out.*

Africa.

TRIMEN, Roland.	South-African Butterflies.	18/–	8°	Trübner	67
„	+BOWKER, J. H. South-African Butterflies: extra-tropical species.			„	*in prep.*

America, North.

CLEMENS, Dr. B.	The Tineina of North America, ed Stainton.	12/6	8°	Van Voorst	72
EDWARDS, W. H.	The Butterflies of North America. Col. pl.		4°	*Phila.*	68, *etc.*
FRENCH, G. H.	The Butterflies of the Eastern United States. Ill.	10/6 c	8°	*Phila.*	86
GROTE, A. R.	Illust. Essay on the Noctuidæ of N. America. 4 col. pl.	10/6 r	8°	Van Voorst	[68] 82
STRETCH, R. H.	Report upon Zygænidæ & Lambycidæ of North America.		4°	*Washington*	72-73
WALSINGHAM, Ld.	Pterophoridæ of California and Oregon.			Van Voorst	

Australia.

SCOTT, A. W.	Australian Lepidoptera, w. their trnsformatns. 1-3.ea.	21/–	f°	Van Voorst	65

78. ARTHROPODA: INSECTA—COLEOPTERA (BEETLES).

European and General.

COX, H. E.	Handbook of the Coleoptera of Gt. Brit. & Irel.	2 v. *o. p.*	8°		74
CURTIS, J.	British Beetles, ed. Johnson. Plts. [col. 31/6].	18/–	4°	Bell	63
DUNCAN, J.	Beetles: British and Foreign.	4/6	12°	Allen	76
FOWLER, Rev. W. W.	The Coleoptera of the British Islands.	2 vols.	8°	Lovell Reeve	*in prep.*
GEMMINGER+HAROLD, Dr.; B. de]	Catalogus Coleopterorum hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus.	8 vols.	8°	*Monachii*	68-71
Illustrations of Typical Specimens of Coleoptera. Part I. [Lycidæ].		16/–	8°	British Museum	79
PASCOE, F. P.	The Student's List of British Coleoptera.		8°	Taylor & Francis	82
RYE, E. C.	British Beetles: an Introduction. 16 col. pl.	10/6 c	8°	Lovell Reeve	66
WOOD, Rev. J. G.	Common British Beetles.	3/6	12°	Routledge	80

Africa and Islands.

WOLLASTON, T. V.	Coleoptera Sanctæ Helenæ.	9/–	8°	Van Voorst	77
„ „	Coleoptera Atlantidum, 21/–; Coleop. Hesperidum.	10/6	8°	„	65-67
„ „	Insecta Maderensia. Col. pl.	42/– r	4°	„	54

79. ARTHROPODA: INSECTA—HYMENOPTERA (BEES, ANTS, ETC.), HEMIPTERA (BUGS, ETC.).

See also CLASS I, ¶ Agriculture, § 38, Bee Keeping.

BEVAN, E.	The Honey Bee: its Nat. Hist., etc., ed. W. A Munn.	10/6 c	8°	Van Voorst	[ ] 70
CAMERON.	Monograph of Brit. Phytophagous Hymenoptera.		f°	Ray Society	
HARRIS, W. H.	The Honey Bee: its Nature, Homes, & Products. Ill.	5/– c	8°	R. T. S.	85
KIRBY, W. F.	Hymenopt. in Brit. Mus., w. descr. & figs. of typ. spec. I.	38/–	8°	British Museum	82
LUBBOCK, Sir J.	Ants, Bees, and Wasps. [Int. Sci. Ser.] Ill.	5/– c	8°	Paul	82
McCOOK, H. C.	Honey Ants of Garden of Gods & Amer. Plains. 13 pl.	$2.50	8°	*Phila.*	82
„ „	Natural Hist. of the Agricultural Ant of Texas. 24 pl.	$4	8°	„	79
MOGGRIDGE, J. T.	Harvesting Ants and Trap-door Spiders. Ill.	17/–	8°	Lovell Reeve	74
SHUCKARD, C. K.	Natural History of British Bees. 16 col. pl.	10/6 c	8°	„	66

H IX. § 80

SMITH, F.	Hymenoptera in Brit. Mus. I. [Andrenidæ & Apidæ.]	5/–	8°	Brit. Museum	[ ] 76
„ „	Brit. Fossorial Hymen., Formicidæ, etc., in Brit. Mus.	6/–	12°	„	58
WHITE, W.	Ants and their Ways [popular]. Ill.	5/– c	8°	R. T. S.	83

Rhyncota [=Hemiptera].

BUCKTON,	British Aphides.		f°	Ray Society
DOUGLAS+SCOTT.	British Hemiptera.		f°	„

80. MOLLUSCA AND CONCHOLOGY.

See also § 94, Aquarian Nat. Hist. For Oysters, see CLASS I, § 39, Fisheries.

European and General.

ADAMS, H.+A.	Genera of recent Mollusca. Ill. [col. 180/–]. 3 vols.	90/–	8°	Van Voorst	58
„ L. E.	Collector's Manual of Brit. Land & Freshw. Shells.	5/6 c	8°	Bell	85
ALDER+HANCOCK, J.; A.	Monograph of Brit. Nudibranch. Mollusca. Ill.		f°	Ray Society	45–48
FORBES+HANLEY, E.; S.	History of British Mollusca and Shells. 203 pl. [col. £13] 4 vols.	130/–	8°	Van Voorst	50–53
GRAY, Maria E.	Figures of Molluscous Animals. 4 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 48/–]		8°	Longman	42–50
HARTING, J. E.	Rambls. in Search of Shells [land & frsh-wtr.]. Col. ill.	7/6 p	8°	Van Voorst	75
JEFFREYS, J. Gwyn.	British Conchology. [Col. 105/–] 5 vols.	80/–	8°	„	62–69
JOHNSTON, G.	Introduction to Conchology. 102 ill.	21/–	8°	„	50
LANKESTER, Prf. E. R.	Contrib. to the Developmental History of Mollusca.	10/–	8°	Trübner	75
LOVELL, M. S.	The Edible Mollusca of Gt. Brit. & Ireland. 12 col. pl.	10/6 c	8°	Lovell Reeve	[67] 84
*REEVE, Lovell.	Conchologia Iconica; Figures & Descriptions of Shells. 2727 col. pl. 20 vols.	£178	4°	„	43–78
„ „	Elements of Conchology. 62 col. pl. 2 vols.	56/– r	8°	„	60
RIMMER, R.	Land & Freshwater Shells of British Isles. Ill.	10/6 c	8°	Allen	80
SOWERBY, G. B.	Thesaurus Conchyliorum. 38 pts., col. pl.	ea. 25/– i	8°	Van Voorst	54–71
„ „	Popular British Conchology.	5/– c	8°	Routledge	[59] 66
TRYON, G. W., jun.	Structural & Systematic Conchology. [Col. $33]. 3 v.	$12	8°	*Phila.*	82–84
„ „	Manual of Conchology. vols. I.–VII.		8°	„	79–85
WOODWARD, B. B.	Shells and Fossils. Ill.	1/– c	8°	Sonnenschein	86
* „ S. P.	A Manual of the Mollusca. 300 ill. [Weale Ser.]	6/6	12°	Lockwood	[51–56] 75
WRIGHT+HANLEY, T.; S.	Index Testaceolog. Ill. Cat. of all Shells. Col. figs.	73/6 r	8°	Sotheran	

Fossil.—See also § 75.

BLAKE, J. F.	Monograph of the British Fossil Cephalopoda. Part I. [Silurian]. 31 pl.	31/6	4°	Van Voorst	82
DAVIDSON, T.	Fossil Brachiopoda of Eng. 6 v. [27 pts.; v. VI: Bibliogrph.]		4°	Palæontol. Soc.	50–85
KING, Prf.	The Fossils of the Permian Formation. [2 pts.]		4°	„ „	49–54
LYCETT, Dr.	The Fossil Trigoniæ of England, w. Suppl. [7 pts.]		4°	„ „	72–83
MORRIS+LYCETT, Prf.; Dr.	The Gt. Oolite Mollusca of Eng., w. Suppl. [4 pts.]		4°	„ „	50–61
SHARPE, D.	The Upper Cretaceous Cephalopoda. [3 pts.]		4°	„ „	53–55
WOOD, S. V.	The Mollusca of the Crag. 2 vols. & Suppl. 1–3. [10 pts.]		4°	„ „	47–83
„ „	The Eocene Mollusca. 2 vols. & 1 Suppl. [10 pts.]		4°	„ „	48–77
WRIGHT, Dr.	The Lias Ammonites. [8 pts.]		4°	„ „	78–85

H IX. §§ 81–82

Asia : India.

HANLEY+THEOBALD, S.; W.]	Conchologica Indica: Shells of British India. 160 col. pl.	165/–	4°	Lovell Reeve	70–76

Atlantic.

WOLLASTON, T. D.	Testacea Atlantica : Land and Freshwater Shells.	25/–	8°	,,	78

America.

Bibliography.—BINNEY, W. G.	Bibliog. of North Amer. Conchology. 2 pts.	$5	4°	*Washington*	63–64
TRYON, G.W., jun.	List of American Writers on Recent Conchology.	$2	8°	*Boston*	60
CARPENTER, P. P.	American Mollusca.	$1	4°	*Washington*	73
CONRAD, T. A.	Monograph of Urioniadæ of North America.	$8	4°	*Boston*	40
HALDEMAN, S. S.	Freshwater Univalve Mollusca of U.S., ed. Tryon. 2v.	$18	4°	,,	40–71
LEA, H. C.	Synopsis of the Freshwater Bivalves.	$5	i 4°	*Phila.*	
,, Isaac.	Observations on the Genus Unio.	11 vols.	4°	,,	34–70
SAY, Thos.	Conchology of the United States.	72/–	8°	*New York*	[30–34] 59
TRYON, G. W., jun.	Amer. Marine Conchology [Atlantic Coast of U.S.].	$20	4°	*Phila.*	73
,, ,,	Monogr. of Terrestr. Mollusca of U.S. [Col. $13.50.]	$8.50	8°	*Boston*	
,, ,,	Monograph of Strepomatidæ of U.S.	$2	8°	,,	73

81. MOLLUSCOIDEA.

ALLMAN, Prof. G. J.	Monograph of Freshwater Polyzoa. Col. pl.	[c. 70/–]	f°	Ray Society	56
BUSK, Dr. Geo.	Report on the Polyzoa. [*Challenger* Reports.]	20/–	28°	Longman	84
* ,, ,,	The Polyzoa of the Crag.		4°	Palæontol. Soc.	57
HINCKS, Rev. T.	History of British Marine Polyzoa. Plates. 2 vols.	63/–	8°	Van Voorst	80–82

82. PISCES AND ICHTHYOLOGY.

See also CLASS I, § 39, Fisheries, § 144, Angling.

*BALFOUR, Prf. F. M.	Elasmobranch Fishes: Monograph [developmtal]. Pl.	21/–	8°	Macmillan	78
BUCKLAND, F.	Natural History of British Fishes. Ill.	5/–	c 8°	S. P. C. K.	[73] 81
COUCH, J.	Hist. of the Fishes of the Brit. Islands. 252 col. pl. 4v.	84/–	8°	Bell	61–65
*DAY, Dr. F.	Fishes of Great Britain & Ireland. 179 pl. 2 vols.	115/6	i 8°	Williams	80–84
GÜNTHER, Dr. A.	Article "Ichthyology" in "Encyclo. Brit.," vol. XII.	30/–	4°	Black	81
* ,, ,,	Introduction to the Study of Fishes. 320 ill.	24/–	8°	,,	80
HAMILTON, R.	British Fishes.	2 vols. 9/–	c 8°	Bogue	76
HENSHALL, J. A.	Book of the Black Bass.	$3	12°	*Cincinnati*	
HOUGHTON, Rev. W.	British Freshwater Fishes. Col. ill.	70/–	i 8°	Bell	
PENNELL, H. C.	Angler-Naturalist : Hist. of British Freshwater Fish.	3/6	p 8°	Routledge	[63] 84
*SEELEY, Prf. H. G.	The Freshwater Fishes of Europe. Ill.	21/–	r 8°	Cassell	86

Genera, species, structure, habits, and distribution.

*YARRELL, W.	Hist. of Brit. Fishes. 522 ill. [Sup. I., 7/6; II., 5/–] 2 v.	63/–	8°	Van Voorst	[35–36] 59

Asia : India.

BEAVAN, Capt. R.	Handbook of the Freshwater Fishes of India.	10/6	8°	Lovell Reeve	77
DALY, F.	Fishes of Malabar. Plates.	[Col. 84/–] 42/–	4°	Quaritch	66

Africa.

PLAYFAIR+GÜNTHER, Col. R.; Dr. A.	The Fishes of Zanzibar. 21 pl. [16 col.]	63/–	r 4°	Van Voorst	67

83. AMPHIBIA.

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	Article "Amphibia" in "Encyclo. Brit.," vol. I.	30/-	4°	Black	75
MARSHALL, A. M.	The Frog : its Anatomy and Histology.	3/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder	85
MIVART, St. George.	The Common Frog. [*Nature* Series.] Ill.	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan [74]	81

84. REPTILIA.

BELL, T.	History of British Reptiles. 50 ill.	12/-	8°	Van Voorst [39]	49
Catalogue of Shield Reptiles in Brit. Museum.—Part I. : Testudinata. Pl.		50/-	4°	British Museum	55
" " " " "	Suppl. I. Cuts, 10/- ; Appendix.	2/6	4°	"	70–72
" " " " "	Pt. II.: Emydosaurians, etc. Cuts.	3/6	4°	"	72
" "	Batrachia Salientia in British Museum. Plates.	30/-	8°	"	[58] 82
" "	Batrachia Gradientia " " Plates.	9/-	8°	"	[ ] 82
" "	Gigantic Land Tortoises " " Plates.	30/-	4°	"	77
CLERMONT, Ld.	Guide to Quadrupeds and Reptiles of Europe.	7/- p	8°	Van Voorst	59
COOKE, M. C.	Our Reptiles. Ill.	4/- c	8°	Allen	65
FIGUIER, Louis.	Reptiles and Birds, tr. Gillmore [pop.]. Ill.	3/6 c	8°	Cassell [70]	82
HOPLEY, Cath. C.	Curiosities and Wonders of Serpent Life. Ill.	16/-	8°	Griffith	83
" "	Handbook of Reptiles. Ill.	1/- c	8°	Sonnenschein *in prep.*	
MIALL, Prf. L. C.	Comparative Anatomy. vol. I. Skull of Crocodile.	2/6	8°	Macmillan	77

Fossil.

*Catalogue of Fossil Reptilia of South Africa. Plates.		63/- r	4°	British Museum	76
OWEN, Sir Rich.	A History of British Fossil Reptiles. 268 pl. 4 v.	252/- r	8°	Cassell [51]	84
" "	Reptilia of the Cretaceous Formations of England. [5 pts.]		4°	Palæontol. Soc.	51–64
" "	Reptilia of the Wealden & Purbeck Formations. [8 pts.]		4°	" "	53–64
" "	Reptilia of the Liassic Formations. [5 pts.]		4°	" "	59–81
" +Prf. Bell.	Reptilia of the London Clay. vol. I. [4 pts.]		4°	" "	48–64

Asia : India.

EWART, Prf. Jos.	The Poisonous Snakes of India. 21 pl. [19 col.]	31/6	4°	Churchill	78
*FAYRER, Sir Jos.	The Thanatophidia of India : descr. of the ven. snakes. 31 pl. [21 col.]	£7 7*s.*	f°	"	[ ] 73
GÜNTHER, Dr. A.	The Reptiles of British India.		f°		64

America.

GARMAN, S.	Reptiles and Batrachians of North America.	$4	8°	*Cincinn.*	83
GIRARD, C.	Herpetology of U.S. Exploring Expedition. 2 vols.	$30	4°	*Phila.*	38–42
HOLBROOK, J. E.	North American Herpetology. 4 vols.		4°	"	42
LEIDY, J.	Cretaceous Reptiles of the United States. 20 pl.	$4	4°	*Washington*	65

Australia.

GRAY, Dr. J. E.	Lizards of Australia and New Zealand.	7/6	4°	Quaritch	67

85. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY.

See CLASS I, ¶ Sports, § 139, Shooting, § 143, Falconry.

European and General.

ADAMS, H. G. + H. B.	The Smaller British Birds [and Nests]. 33 col. pl.	15/-	r 8°	Bell	73
BOOTH, E. T.	Rough Notes on Birds, obs. during 20 Years. [10 pts., 80 col. pl.] vols. I.–VI.	ea. 42/-	4°	Dulau	
*BREE, Dr. C. R.	Hist. of Birds of Europe [non-Engl.]. 238 col. pl. 5 v.	105/-	r 8°	Bell	57–63
Catalogue of Birds in the British Museum.	Col. pl. vols. I.–IX.	ea. 16/- to 26/-	8°	British Museum	74–84
DRESSER, H. E.	History of the Birds of Europe. 8 vols.		4°	*London*	71–81
EYTON, T. C.	Osteologia Avium, and Supplement.	105/-	r 4°	Williams	61–69
*GOULD, John.	The Birds of Great Britain. 370 col. pl. 5 vols.	£65	i f°	Sotheran	62–
* „ „	The Birds of Europe. 449 col. pl. 5 vols.	£	i f°	„	32–37
HARTING, J. E.	Handbook of British Birds.	7/6	8°	Van Voorst	72
„ „	Our Summer Migrants. Ill. T. Bewick.	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[75] 86
HEWITSON, W. C.	Col. Illust. of Eggs of Brit. Birds. 2 vols. *o.p.* [pub. 94/6]		8°	Van Voorst	56
JOHNS, Rev. C. A.	British Birds in their Haunts. Ill.	7/6	c 8°	S. P. C. K.	[62] 80
MONTAGUE, Col. G.	Dictionary of British Birds, ed. E. Newman.	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[02] 81
MORRIS, F. O.	History of British Birds. 365 col. ill. 6 vols.	126/-	r 8°	Bell	[51–57] 63–67
„ „	Nests & Eggs of British Birds. 233 col. ill. 3 vols.	63/-	r 8°	„	53–56
PARKER + NEWTON,	Prfs. Article "Birds" in "Encyclo. Brit.," vol. III.	30/-	4°	Black	76
ROWLEY, G. D.	Ornithological Miscellany. Col. pl. 14 pts.	203/6	4°	Trübner	76 etc.
SEEBOHM, H.	History of Brit. Birds & Eggs. Col. pl. 6 pts.	ea. 21/-	8°	Dulau	83–86
SHARPE + DRESSER, R. B.; H. E.]	History of the Birds of Europe, incl. Western Palæarctic Region		4°		71
SWAYSLAND, W.	Familiar Wild Birds [Brit.]. Col. pl. Series I.–II.	ea. 12/6	i 16°	Cassell	82–85
*YARRELL, W.	Hist. of Brit. Birds, ed. Newton + Saunders. Ill. 4 vols.	ea. 21/-	8°	Van Voorst	[$\frac{39}{45}$] $\frac{81}{85}$

Ducks.

EYTON, T. C.	Synopsis of the Anatidæ, or Duck Tribe.	5/-	c 8°	Williams	69

His "Monograph of the Anatidæ," 4° 1838 is *o.p.*

Humming Birds.

GOULD, John.	A Monograph of the Trochilidæ. 360 col. pl. 5 vols.	£65	i f°	Sotheran	49–61
	Supplements I.–II., ea. 63/-				
„ „	An Introduction to the Trochilidæ.		8°		50–61

Kingfishers.

SHARPE, R. Bowdler.	A Monograph of the Alcedinidæ.		4°		68–71

Partridges.

GOULD, John.	A Monog. of Odontophorinæ [of Amer.] 32 col. pl.	£10 10*s.*	i f°	Sotheran	44-46

Thrushes.

GOULD, John.	A Monog. of the Pittidæ [short-tailed thrushes]. Pt. I.	63/-	i f°	„	

Toucans.

GOULD, John.	A Monograph of the Rhamphastidæ. 52 col. pl.	£12 12*s.*	i f°	„	[34] 54

Trogons.

GOULD, John.	A Monograph of the Trogonidæ. 50 col. pl.	£12 12*s.*	i f°	„	[38] 58

H IX. § 86

Fossil.

MARSH, O. C.	Odontornithes : Monograph of [extinct] Toothed Birds of N. America. 34 pl.	84/–	4° *Washington*	80
OWEN, [Sir] Rich.	Memoirs of Extinct Wingless Birds of N. Zeal. 2 v.	126/–	4° Van Voorst	79

86. BRITISH ORNITHOLOGY.

ENGLAND.

Berks.

KENNEDY, A. W.	The Birds of Berkshire and Bucks.	7/6	8° *Eton*	68

Channel Islands.

SMITH, Cecil.	Birds of Guernsey, Alderney, Sark, Gethou, Herm, etc.	7/6 c	8° Porter	79

Cornwall and Scilly.

RODD, E. H.	Birds of Cornwall and the Scilly Islands, ed. Harting.	14/–	8° Trübner	80

Devon.

ROWE, J. B.	Catalogue of Mammals, Birds, etc., of Devon.		8°	63

Lancashire.

MITCHELL, F. S.	The Birds of Lancashire.	8/6 c	8° Van Voorst	85

Middlesex.

HARTING, J. E.	The Birds of Middlesex.	7/6 p	8° „	66

Norfolk.

GURNEY, J. H.	Cat. of the Raptorial Birds of Norfolk. Pt. I.	5/– r	8° „	64
STEVENSON, H.	The Birds of Norfolk. [3 vols.] vols. I.–II. ea.	10/6	8° „	67–70

Northumberland and Durham.

HANCOCK, J.	Catalogue of Birds of Northumberland & Durham.	15/–	8° Williams	74

Nottingham.

STERLAND, W. J.	The Birds of Sherwood Forest. 4 col. pl.	7/6 c	8° Lovell Reeve	

Somersetshire.

SMITH, Cecil.	The Birds of Somersetshire.	7/6 c	8° Van Voorst	66

Suffolk.

BABINGTON, Dr. C.	Cat. of Birds of Suffolk, and their Distribution. Pl.	10/6	8° „	86

Sussex.

KNOX, A. E.	Ornithological Rambles in Sussex.	*o. p.*	12° *London*	55

Yorkshire.

CORDEAUX, Rev. J. P.	Birds of the Humber District.	6/– p	8° Van Voorst	72

SCOTLAND.

GRAY, Robert.	Birds of West of Scotland, incl. Outer Hebrides.		8° *Glasgow*	71
„ +ANDERSON, T.	The Birds of Ayrshire & Wigtownshire.		8° „	69
MUIRHEAD, George.	Birds of Berwickshire, w. chap. on Falconry ; w. etchings.		Douglas, *Ed.*, *in prep.*	
SAXBY, H. L.	The Birds of Shetland.	21/–	8° *Edinburgh*	74

IRELAND.

THOMPSON, W.	Natural Hist. of Birds of Ireland. 3 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 44/–]		8° Lovell Reeve	49–51

87. EXOTIC ORNITHOLOGY.

Asia: India and Ceylon.

Baldwin, J. H.	The Game of Bengal & N.-W. Provinces of India. Ill.	21/–	4°	Paul	[74] 77
Gould, J.	Birds of Asia. [35 pts.]. 500 col. pl. pts. I.–XXXII. ea.	63/–	i f°	Sotheran	50–
" "	A Century of Birds from the Himalayas. 80 col. pl.	294/–	i f°	"	31–32
Hume, A. O.	The Game-Birds of India.		8°	*Calcutta*	79
Jerdon, T. C.	The Birds of India. vol. I. 21/–; vols. II–III. ea.	10/6	8°	Smith & Elder	62–64
Legge, Capt. W. V.	History of the Birds of Ceylon. 30 col. pl.	140/–	4°	Dulau	

Africa.

Layard, E. L.	The Birds of South Africa.	10/6	8°	Longman	67
Shelley, Cpt. G. E.	The Birds of Egypt. Col. pl.	31/6	r 8°	Van Voorst	72

America.

Audubon, J. J.	The Birds of America. Ill.	8 vols. $165	i 8°	*New York*	62–70
*Baird+Brewer+Ridgway, S.F.; T.M.; R.	The Land Birds of North America. Ill.	3 vols. [col., *price on applic.*] $30	4°	*Boston*	70–74
" "	The Water Birds of North America. Ill. 2 v.	[col. $60] $24	4°	"	84
Cassin, J.	Birds of California.	52/6		*Phila.*	56
Coues, E.	Key to North American Birds. Ill.	$10	4°	*Boston*	[73] 84
" "	Birds of the North-West; Handbk. of Amer. Ornith.	$4.50	8°	"	78
" "	Check List of North American Birds.	$3	8°	"	[74] 82
Gentry, T. G.	The Birds of Eastern Pennsylvania.		8°	*Phila.*	76
" "	Nests and Eggs of Birds of the United States.		4°	"	80–82
Gosse, P. H.	The Birds of Jamaica.	10/– p	8°	Van Voorst	47
Langville, J. H.	Birds in their Haunts [N. America—popular]. Ill.	21/–	8°	*Boston*	84
Maynard, C. J. [Am.]	The Birds of Florida.	72/6	4°	Trübner	81
" "	The Birds of Eastern North America. Col. pl.	$18	4°	*Newtonville*	82
Samuels, E. A.	Our Northern and Eastern Birds. Col. pl.	$5	8°	*New York*	83
Sclater+Salvin.	P.L.; O. Exotic. Ornithol.: figs. & descr. of new Amer. Birds		f°		69
Stearns, W. A.	NewEngland Bird-life, ed. Coues. Ill. vols. I.–II., ea.	$2.50	12°	*Boston*	81–83
Studer, J. H.	Popular Ornithology.	252/–	4°	*New York*	83
Vennor, H. G. [Am.]	Our Birds of Prey—Eagles, Hawks, & Owls of Canada.	63/–	4°	Low	76
Wilson+Bonaparte, A.; L. L.	American Ornithology.	3 vols. 63/–	r 8°	Chatto	[$\frac{98}{114}$] 76

Australia.

Buller, W. L.	History of the Birds of New Zealand. Col. pl.		4°	*New Zealand*	73
" "	Manual of the Birds of New Zealand. 37 pl.	12/6	r 8°	" "	82
Gould, John.	The Birds of Australia. 700 col. pl.	8 vols.	i f°	Sotheran	40–48
" "	Synop. of Birds of Australia & adjac. Islands. 168 col. figs.		r 8°	"	37–38

Companion to Gould's "Birds of Australia." Ill. 2 vols. in 1, 4° [pub. £12 12s.]. 25/– Grant, *Edin.*

" "	The Birds of New Guinea [25 pts.]. pts. I.–XX. ea.	63/–	i f°	"	
" "	Handbook of the Birds of Australia.	2 vols. 50/–	r 8°	"	65
Ramsay, E. P.	Australian Birds.	5/–	8°	Trübner	78

H IX. §§ 88-89

88. POPULAR BOOKS ON BIRDS. CAGE BIRDS.

ADAMS, W. H. D.	The Bird World. Ill. by Giacomelli.		8/–	i 8°	Nelson	[77] 84
BREHM, A. E.	Bird Life: Structure, Habits, etc. [tr.]. Ill.		25/–	r 8°	Van Voorst	74
DIXON, C.	Rural Bird Life: Essays on Ornithology.		7/6	c 8°	Longman	80
HARTING, J. E.	Glimpses of Bird-life. 20 col. pl. by P. Robert.		42/–	i f°	Sonnenschein	80
" "	Sketches of Bird-life: Haunts and Habits. Ill.		10/6	8°	Allen	83
" "	Our Summer Migrants. Ill. by Thos. Bewick.		7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[75] 86
Cage Birds.						
BECHSTEIN, J. M.	Cage and Chamber Birds.	5/– [col.	7/6]	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[4–] 75
BLAKSTON, W. A. [ed.]	Illustrated Book of Canaries and Cage-birds.		35/–	4°	Cassell	77–80
GEDNEY, C. W.	Foreign Cage Birds.		9/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	[79] 84
GREENE, W. T.	Birds I have Kept.		5/–	c 8°	" "	85
" "	Parrots in Captivity. 27 col. pl.	2 vols. ea.	12/6	r 8°	Bell	84–84
HOLDEN, G. A.	Canaries and Cage Birds.		$3	8°	*New York*	83
SMITH, Rev. F.	The Canary: Varieties, Management, Breeding. Col. pl.		3/6	c 8°	Groombridge	[68] 76

89. MAMMALIA.

For Dogs and Horses, see CLASS I, § 141 and § 36 resp.; for Cattle, see CLASS I, § 35.

European and General.						
BELL, T.	History of British Quadrupeds. Ill.		26/–	8°	Van Voorst	[37] 74
CLERMONT, Lord.	Guide to Quadrupeds and Reptiles of Europe.		7/–	p 8°	" "	59
FIGUIER, Louis.	Mammalia [tr., popular]. Ill.		3/6	c 8°	Cassell	[70] 82
FLOWER, Prf. W. H.	Introduction to Osteology of the Mammalia. Ill.		10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[70] 85
JONES, T. Rymer.	Popular Introduc. to Nat. Hist. [Mammalia]. 200 ill.		5/–	sq 8°	Warne	73
MURRAY, A.	Geographical Distribution of Mammals.		63/–	f°	Day	66
PARKER, Prf. W. K.	On Mammalian Descent [Hunterian Lects. 84].		10/6	8°	Griffin	84
SCHMIDT, O.	Mammalia in rel. to Primeval Times [Int. Scient. Ser.]		5/–	c 8°	Paul	85
WILSON, Dr. Andrew.	Wild Animals and Birds.		7/6	4°	Cassell	82
Apes.						
HARTMANN, Prf. R.	Anthropoid Apes. [Intern. Scientific Ser.] Ill.		5/–	c 8°	Paul	86
MIVART, St. George.	Man and Ape: Questions of Affinity and Origin.		6/–	c 8°	Allen	73
Bats.						
ALLEN, H. M. D.	Monograph of the Bats of North America.			8°	*Washington*	64
Bisons.						
ALLEN, J. A.	American Bisons: Living and Extinct.		$5	8°	*Cambridge, Mass.*	76
Cat.						
CHAMPFLEURY, M.	The Cat, Past & Present, tr. Mrs. Cashel-Hoey [anecdotal]. Ill.		6/–	c 8°	Bell	85
*MIVART, St. George.	The Cat. 200 ill.		30/–	8°	Murray	81
	Serving as an Introduction to the study of the Vertebrata.					
NEWTON, E. T.	Typical Parts in Skeleton of Cat, etc.		3/–	8°	Chapman	75
WILLIAMS, H. S.	Anatomy of the Cat: Guide to Study of Vertebrates. 2v.		$6	12°	*New York*	75

Elephant.

HOLDER, C. F. The Ivory King. . . . and its Allies [popular]. Ill. 8/6 c 8° Low 86

Hedgehogs, Shrews, and Moles.

DOBSON, G. E. Monograph on the Insectivora: Syst. & Anat. Ill. [4 pts.] 1–2 ea. 21/– r 4° Van Voorst

Kangaroos.

GOULD, John. The Macropodidæ [Kangaroos]. 30 col. pl. 2 pts. ea. 63/– i f° Sotheran 41–42

Tigers.

FAYRER, Sir J. The Royal Tiger of Bengal. Ill. 5/– p 8° Churchill 75

Whales.

BEALE, T. Natural History of the Sperm Whale. 12/– p 8° Van Voorst 38

Fossil.

ADAMS, Prf. Leith. Monograph of the Fossil Elephants. [3 pts.] 4° Palæontol. Soc. 77–81

MARSH, O. C. Dinocerata: Monogram on an Extinct Order of Gigantic Mammals. 56 pl. and 200 cuts. 126/– i 4° *Washington* 85

OWEN, [Sir] Richard. History of British Fossil Mammals and Birds. 31/6 8° Van Voorst 46

" " Fossil Remains of Extinct Mamm. of Australia. 2 v. 126/– 4° " " 77

" " Memoir on the Megatherium [Ground-sloth] of America. 27 pl. *o. p.* [42/–] r 4° Williams 61

" " Mammalia of Mesozoic Formations of England. 4° Palæontol. Soc. 70

90. EXOTIC MAMMALIA.

Asia: India.

JERDON, T. C. The Mammals of India: a Natural History. 15/– 8° Smith & Elder 65

STERNDALE, R. A. Natural Hist. of the Mammalia of India. Ill. 18/– i 16° Thacker, *Calc.*

Africa.

BLANDFORD, W. T. Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia. Col. pl. 21/– 8° Macmillan 70

SMITH, Dr. Andrew. Zoology of South Africa. 250 col. pl. 5 vols. £18 4° Smith & Elder 49

America.

BAIRD, Spencer F. Mammals of North America. 87 col. pl. $15 8° *Phila.*

CASSIN, J. C. Mammalogy and Ornithology of United States Exploring Expedition. 50 col. pl. 2 vols. $50 4° " 59

JORDAN, D. S. Manual of Vertebrates of Northern United States. $2.50 8° " [76] 78

LEIDY, Dr. Jos. Extinct Mammalian Fauna of Dakota & Nebraska. Pl. 84/– f° " 74–81

Australasia.

GOULD, John. The Mammals of Australia. 180 col. pl. 3 vols. £42 i f° Sotheran 45–63

" " Introduction to the Mammals of Australia. 8° " 63

MEREDITH, Mrs. L. A. Tasmanian Friends and Foes. 21/– 4° Marcus Ward 80

91. MAN: PHYSICALLY, INCLUDING HIS ANTIQUITY AND LONGEVITY.

See also § 61, Evolution; § 92, Anthropology; CLASS F, § § 78–81, Barrows, Lake Dwellings, etc.

DAVIS + THURNAM, J. B.; J. Crania Britann.: descr. of Eng. Skulls. Ill. *o. p.* 4° Williams 56–65

DAWKINS, Prf. W. Boyd. Early Man in Britain and his Place in Tertiary Period. Ill. 25/– 8° Macmillan 80

H IX. §§ 92-93

DAWSON, Sir J. W.	Fossil Men [Amer. Races], & their Mod. Represent.	7/6	c	8°	Hodder	[80] 83
GEIGER, Lazarus.	Contrib. to Hist. of Development of Human Race [tr.].	6/-	p	8°	Trübner	80
HAECKEL, Prf. E.	The Evolution of Man [tr.]. Ill. 2 vols.	32/-		8°	Paul	79
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	Evidence as to Man's Place in Nature. *o. p.* [pub. 6/-]			8°	Williams	[63] 64
LYELL, Sir Chas.	The Antiquity of Man. Ill.	14/-		8°	Murray	[ ] 63
MIVART, St. George.	Man and Apes : Questions of Affinity and Origin.	6/-	c	8°	Allen	73
de QUATREFAGES, A.	The Human Species. [Intern. Scient. Ser.—tr.]	5/-	c	8°	Paul	[81] 82
ROBERTS, C.	Anthropometry : Examination of Human Body.	8/6		8°	Churchill	78

Longevity,

LANKESTER, E. R.	Comparative Longevity in Man and Lower Animals.	4/6	c	8°	Macmillan	70
M^cKENDRICK, Prf.	Article "Longevity" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. XIV.	30/-		4°	Black	82
THOMS, W. J.	The Longevity of Man : its Facts and its Fictions.	10/6	c	8°	Norgate	[73] 79

92. ANTHROPOLOGY AND ETHNOLOGY: GENERALLY.

See also § 91, Man, and CLASS F, § 5, Primitive Society. For Ethnology of Individual Countries, see CLASS E, under the Names of the Countries, and in some cases CLASS K, ¶ Philology.

BROWN, Dr. R.	The Races of Mankind [pop.]. Fully illust. 2 vols. ea.	21/-		4°	Cassell	73-79
" "	The Peoples of the World. Ill. vols. I.–V. ea.	7/6		4°	"	81-85
FEATHERMAN, A.	The Social History of the Races of Mankind.			8°	Trübner	85-81

I. Nigritians, 31/6 '85 ; II. Papuo and Malayo Melanesians, *in prep.* ; V. Aramæans, 21/- '81 [II.–IV. *not out*].

FIGUIER, Louis.	The Human Race [tr., popular]. Ill.	3/6	c	8°	Cassell	[72] 82
LATHAM, Dr. R. G.	Descriptive Ethnology. 2 vols.	32/-		8°	Van Voorst	59
" "	Nationalities of Europe. 2 vols.	32/-		8°	Bentley	63
NOTT+GLIDDON, J. C. ; G. R.	Types of Mankind : Based on Ancient Monuments, Crania, etc. Ill.	25/-	r	8°	*Phila.*	[54] 68
*PESCHEL, Dr. O.	The Races of Man & their Geographical Distribution.	9/-	c	8°	Paul	[76] 81
TOPINARD, P.	Anthropology [tr.].	4/-	p	8°	Chapman	77
*WAITZ, Theod.	Introduction to Anthropology [tr.].	16/-		8°	Longman	63
WOOD, Rev. J. G.	The Natural History of Man. 2 vols. ea.	14/-	r	8°	Routledge	70
* " "	Man and his Handiwork [popular]. 500 ill.	10/6	c	8°	S. P. C. K.	86

An attempt to trace the history of the human race from its weapons and utensils at different periods.

93. BOOKS ON COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, ETC., OF NATURAL OBJECTS.

For Special Subjects, see the respective headings, *supra*.

BATTY, J. H.	Practical Taxidermy.	$1.50		12°	*New York*	80
GREEN, G. C.	Collections, etc., of Natural History.	7/6	c	8°	Lovell Reeve	86
HARTING, G. E.	"Hints on Shore Shooting" [see § 139], and his "Essays on Sport" [see § 139], contain a chapter and appendix respectively on Bird Skinning and Preserving.					
MAYNARD, C. J.	Manual of Taxidermy [birds and mammals]. Ill.	$1		12°	*Boston*	83
NAVE, Johann.	Collector's Handybook of Algæ, Diatoms, Desmids, Fungi, Lichens, Mosses, etc. tr. Spicer, 114 ill.	2/6		12°	Allen	[67] 84
ROBERTS, Charles	The Naturalist's Diary : a Daybook of Meteorology and Rural Biology [½ of ea. page left blank for records].	2/6		8°	Sonnenschein	86

TAYLOR, Dr. J. E. [ed.] Notes on Collect. & Preserv. Nat. Hist. Objects. Ill. 3/6 c 8° Allen
WOOD, Rev. J. G.+Theo. The Field Naturalist's Handbook. 5/- c 8° Cassell
Young Collector Series. Fully illustrated. ea. 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 85-86

Butterflies, Moths, and Beetles (W. F. Kirby); Seaweeds, Shells, and Fossils (B. B. Woodward); Pond Life: Insects (E. A. Butler); Crustacea and Spiders (F. A. Skuse); Mosses (J. E. Bagnall); Fungi and Lichens (P. Gray).

94. AQUARIAN AND SEASIDE NATURAL HISTORY. AQUARIUM.

AGASSIZ, E. C.+A.	Seaside Studies in Natural History.	12/-	8°	*Boston*	65
BERTRAM, J. G.	Article "Aquarium" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. II.	30/-	4°	Black	76
BUTLER, E. A.	Pond Life: Insects [elementary]. Ill.	1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	86
GOSSE, P. H.	The Aquarium, or Wonders of the Deep Sea.	7/6	8°	Van Voorst	[54] 56
" "	Handbook of the Marine Aquarium.	2/6	12°	"	55
" "	Manual of Marine Zoology of Brit. Isles. Pts. I.-II. ea.	7/6	12°	"	55-56
HOUGHTON, Rev. W.	Seaside Walks of a Naturalist with his Children. Ill.	3/6	c 8°	Groombridge	72
HUGHES, W. R.	Principle and Management of Marine Aquarium. Ill.	2/6	8°	Van Voorst	75
JONES, Prf. T. Rymer.	The Aquarian Naturalist: Manual for Seaside. Col. pl.	18/-	p 8°	"	58
KINGSLEY, Can. C.	Glaucus: the Wonders of the Seashore. Col. pl.	7/6	8°	Macmillan	[55] 86
SLACK, H. J.	The Marvels of Pond Life [insects and plants]. Ill.	3/6	c 8°	Groombridge	71
TANDON, Moquin.	World of the Sea. [tr.; corals, algæ, radiata, molluscs, etc.] Ill.	10/6	r 8°	Cassell	[69] 74
TAYLOR, Dr. J. E.	The Aquarium: Inhabitants, Structure, Managmt. Ill.	3/6	c 8°	Allen	[76] 84
" "	Half-hours at the Seaside. Ill.	2/6	c 8°	"	[72] 80
WOOD, Rev. J. G.	Half-hours of a Naturalist: Rambles near the Shore. Ill.	3/6	c 8°	Isbister	85

95. MICROSCOPE, AND MICROSCOPY.

Technology.

BEALE, Dr. Lionel S.	How to Work with the Microscope. 600 ill.	21/-	8°	Harrison	[5-] 86
DAVIES, T.	Preparation and Mounting of Microscopic Objects.	2/6	12°	Allen	[81] 84
FREY, Prf. H.	Technology of the Microscope [tr.]. Ill.	30/-	8°	*New York*	[72] 80
FRIEDLÄNDER, Prf. C.	Microscopical Technology [tr.]. Ill.	4/6	16°	" "	86
MALLEY, A. C.	Microphotography: Wet Collodion, Gelatino-bromide Process.	7/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	[83] 85
MARSH, Dr. S.	Microscopical Section Cutting [chiefly animal]. Ill.	3/6	12°	Churchill	[78] 82
MARTIN, J. H.	Manual of Microscopic Mounting [chiefly medical]. Ill.	7/6	8°	"	[72] 78
*NÄGELI+SCHWENDENER, Prfs. C.; S.]	The Microscope: in Theory and Practice [chiefly theory—tr.]. Ill.	21/-	8°	Sonnenschein	*in prep.*
PENDLEBURY, C.	Lenses and Systems of Lenses [manner of Gauss].	5/-	c 8°	Bell	86
SEILER, C.	Compendium of Microscopical Technology.	$1	12°	*Phila.*	80

Applications. —For Medicine, see CLASS H* § 10.

BEHRENS, J. W.	The Microscope in Botany, tr. Hervey+Wood. Ill.	25/-	8°	*Boston*	86
CARPENTER, Dr. W. B.	The Microscope and its Revelations. 26 pl. & 500 ill.	16/-	c 8°	Churchill	[68] 81
" "	Article "Microscope," in "Encylo. Brit." vol. XVI.	30/-	4°	Black	83
COLE, H. C. [ed.].	Studies in Microscop. Sci. Col. pl. v. I. 27/6; II.-IV. ea.	31/6	8°	Ballière	83-86
GOSSE, P. H.	Evenings at the Microscope [elementary]. Ill.	4/-	c 8°	S. P. C. K.	[6-] 84

H IX. § 95

Griffith + Henfrey, J.W.; A. Micrograph. Dict., ed. Barclay + Jones. Ill.	52/6	8°	Van Voorst	[56]	83
" " Elementary Text Book of the Microscope. 12 col. pl.	7/6 c	8°	"		64
Hogg, Jabez. Microscope: History, Construction, and Application.	7/6	8°	Routledge	[54]	85
Lankester, E. Half-hours with the Microscope. Ill.	2/6	12°	Allen	[63]	78
Martin, J. H. Microscopic Objects Figured and Described. Ill.	14/-	8°	Van Voorst		71
Schacht, H. The Microscope & its Applications [tr.—chiefly veget.].	6/- p	8°	Churchill		55
Seiler, C. Micro-photogr. in Histology [normal & pathological].	31/6	4°	Macmillan		78

CLASS H*. MEDICINE.

I. Human Anatomy: Normal.

1. HUMAN ANATOMY: GENERAL TREATISES.

For Comparative Anatomy, see CLASS H, § 65. For Pathological Anatomy, see § 45.
For Artistic Anatomy, see CLASS I, § 98.

ALLEN, H.	System of Human Anatomy.	Sections I.–IV. $27.50	r 8°	*Boston*		80–83
CANTLIE, Jas.	Textbk. of Naked-Eye Anat., 113 pl. by Musse. 25/–; col. 50/–			Ballière	[ ]	52
*GRAY, Prf. H.	Anatomy, Descriptive and Surgical, ed. Pick. 557 ill. 30/–		8°	Longman	[58]	83
*QUAIN, Dr. R.	Elements of Anatomy, ed. Thompson+Schäfer+Thane. Col. ill.	2 vols. ea. 18/–	8°	„	[43–48]	81
REEVES, H. A.	Human Morphology: Pract. & Appl. Anat. 564 ill. 25/–		8°	Smith & Elder		82
TURNER, W.	Introduction to Human Anatomy, incl. Tissues. Ill. 16/–	c	8°	Black		77
WILSON, Sir Eras.	Anatomist's Vade Mecum, ed. Buchanan+Clark. 450 ill. 18/–	c	8°	Churchill	[42]	80
Atlases.						
BOCK, A. C.	Atlas of Human Anatomy. 38 col. pl. [273 figs.]. 63/–		4°	Renshaw		7
*BRAUNE, Prf. W.	Atlas of Topographical Anat. [tr.]. 34 photo. pl. & 46 ill. 40/–	i	8°	Churchill		77
FLOWER, Prf. W. H.	Diagrams of the Nerves of the Human Body. 6 pl. 12/–	r	4°	„	[72]	80
GODLEE, R. J.	Atlas of Human Anatomy. 48 col. pl. 94/6	i	4°	[text 8°] Churchill		80
MILLER, Mrs. Fenwick.	Atlas of Anatomy. 24 col. pl. 12/6		f°	Stanford	[79]	82
*QUAIN+WILSON, J.; E.	Anatomical Plates [201 in all, coloured]. 2 vols. £10 10s.	r	f°	Smith & Elder		36–42
SMITH, Noble.	Descriptive Atlas of Anatomy. 92 pl. 25/–		4°	„	„	80
TURNER+GOODSIR, W.; J.	Atlas of Human Anat. & Physiol. 8 col. pl. 25/–26×21 in.			A. Johnston		82
WILKOWSKI, Prf. G. J.	Human Anatomy & Physiology, illustrated by a Series of Movable Atlases of Human Body. 10 parts, ea. 7/6		4°	Renshaw		79-82

1. Neck and Trunk; 2. Throat and Tongue; 3. Female Organs of Generation; 4. Eye; 5. Ear and Teeth; 6. Brain and Skull; 7. Male Organs of Generation; 8. Skeleton; 9. Hand; 10. Foot.

2. HUMAN ANATOMY: PRACTICAL.

Dissections.

CARRINGTON, Dr. R. E.	Dissections of the Human Body. 7/6	c	8°	Bell	[81]	86
CLARKE+LOCKWOOD, W. B.; C. B.	The Dissector's Manual [Mans. for Studs.]. 6/–	c	8°	Cassell		83
CLELAND, Prf. J.	Directory for the Dissection of Human Body. 3/6	f	8°	Smith & Elder	[76]	81
*ELLIS, G. V.	Demonstrations of Anatomy. 248 ill. 12/6	s	8°	„	„ [41]	78
„ +FORD, G. H.	Illustrations of Dissections: series of life-size col. pl. 2v. 126/–	i	f°	„	„	67

H* I.–II. §§ 3–4

HEATH, Prf. Christ.	Practical Anatomy, ed. Godlee. 274 ill. & 24 col. pl.	15/–	c 8°	Churchill	[64]	85
HOLDEN, Luther.	Manual of Dissection of Human Body. 208 ill.	20/–	8°	,,	[49–50]	84
MARSHALL, Prf. J.	Description of the Human Body, 2 v. [text & plates.]	21/–	4°	Smith & Elder	[70]	75
WEISSE, Dr. F. D.	Practical Human Anatomy [for Students]. Ill.	30/–	8°	*New York*		85

Post Mortem Examinations.

BRAMWELL, Byrom.	Note-book for Post-mortem Examinations.	10/6	f°	Maclachlan, *Edin.*		83
*VIRCHOW, Prf. Rud.	On Post-mortem Exams. 4 pl. [chiefly medico-legal—tr.]	3/6	f 8°	Churchill	[76]	80

3. HUMAN ANATOMY: MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL TREATISES.

Brain.

ECKER, Dr. Alex.	On the Convolutions of the Human Brain [tr.].	4/6	c 8°	Churchill		73
LEWIS, W. Bevan.	Human Brain: histolog. & coarse meth. of research. Ill.	8/–	8°	,,		82

Hand and Foot.

HUMPHRY, Prf. G. M.	The Human Hand and Foot. Ill.	4/6	12°	Macmillan		61

Heart.

POWER, Dr. J. H.	Anatomy of the Arteries, w. Anatomy of the Heart.	12/–	12°	*Phila.*		

Intestines.

TREVES, Frederick.	Anatomy of the Intestinal Canal and Peritoneum.	2/6	4°	H. K. Lewis		82

Joints.

MORRIS, Henry.	Anatomy of the Joints of Man. 44 pl. [19 col.]	16/–	8°	Churchill		79

Lymphatic System.

KLEIN, Dr. E.	The Anatomy of the Lymphatic System. 2 parts. I. The Serous Membranes, 10 pl., 10/6; II. The Lung, ill., 10/6.	21/–	8°	Smith & Elder		82

Nervous System.

RANNEY, Dr. A. L. [Am.]	Applied Anatomy of the Nervous System. 179 ill.	20/–	8°	H. K. Lewis		81

Skeleton.

HOLDEN, Luther.	Human Osteology: Description of Bones and Muscle Attachments. 62 pl. and 89 ill.	16/–	r 8°	Churchill	[52]	82
HUMPHRY, Prf. G. M.	Treatise on Human Skeleton, including Joints.	14/–	8°	Macmillan		80
NORTON, A. Trehern.	Osteology for Students, with Atlas of Plates	7/6	8°	Ballière	[66]	74
*WARD, F. O.	Outlines of Human Osteology.	7/–	f 8°	Renshaw		

II. Human Physiology.

4. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY: GENERAL TREATISES.

CARPENTER, Dr. W. B.]	Principles of Human Physiology, ed. H. Power, Pl. and 377 ill.	31/6	r 8°	Churchill	[46]	81
CLELAND, Prf. J.	Animal Physiology [elementary]. Ill.	2/6	p 8°	Collins		79
DALTON, Prf. J. C. [Am.]	Treatise on Human Physiology [medical]. 252 ill.	20/–	r 8°	Churchill	[5–]	82
,, ,,	Physiology and Hygiene [for family use]	7/6	c 8°	Low		68
DRAPER, Prf. J. W. [Am.]	Human Physiology. Ill.	25/–	r 8°			

FLINT, A. [Am.]	Text Book of Human Physiology. Pl. & 313 cuts.	28/–	r 8°	H. K. Lewis	[76]	81
*FOSTER, Dr. Mich.	Text Book of Physiology. Ill. [Primer 1/– '74.]	21/–	8°	Macmillan	[77]	83
*HERMANN, Prf. L.	Elements of Human Physiology, tr. A. Gamgee. Ill.	16/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[75]	78
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	Lessons in Elementary Physiology. Ill.	4/6	12°	Macmillan	[69]	85
KIRKE, W. S.	Handbk. of Physiol., ed. W. M. Baker + W. D. Harris. Ill.	14/–	8°	Murray	[48]	84
*LANDOIS, Prf. L.	Textbk. of Human Physiol., tr. Prf. W. Stirling. Ill. 2 v.	42/–	8°	Griffin	[84–85]	86
McKENDRICK, J. G.	Outlines of Physiology in its Relation to Man. Ill.	12/6 c	8°	MacLehose, *Glsg.*		78
MARSHALL, Prf. J.	Outlines of Human & Comparative Physiology. 2 v.	32/–	8°	Longman		67
" "	Physiological Diagrams. 11 sheets, ea.	12/6		Smith & Elder		
POWER, Henry.	Elements of Human Physiology. [Man. for Stud. of Med.]	7/6 c	8°	Cassell	[83]	85
RUTHERFORD, W.	Physiology.	6/–	8°	Black		80
YEO, Prf. Gerald F.	Manual of Physiology [for Jun. Studs. of Med.]. 301 ill.	14/– c	8°	Churchill		84

5. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY; MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL TREATISES.

Blood.

MITCHELL, Dr. S. Weir.	Fat and Blood, and how to make them.	$1.25	12°	*Phila.*	[77]	84
NORRIS, Prf. Rich.	The Physiology and Pathology of the Blood. Ill.	21/–	8°	Smith & Elder		82

Brain.

LUYS, J.	The Brain and its Functions. [Intern. Scient. Ser.] Ill.	5/– c	8°	Paul	[82]	84
THUDICHUM, Dr. J. L.	Chemical Constitution of the Brain.	10/6	8°	Ballière		84

Circulation.

BROADBENT, Dr. W. H.	The Pulse. [Clinical Manuals.]		8°	Cassell		86
PETTIGREW, J. B.	Physiol. of Circ. in Plants, Lower Anim. & Man. Ill.	12/–	8°	Macmillan		74

Muscles.

FLINT, A., jun [Am.]	On the Source of Muscular Power.	$1	12°	*New York*		78
ROSENTHAL, J.	Physiology of Muscles and Nerves. Ill. [Int. Sci. Ser.]	5/– c	8°	Paul		81

Physics.

ROBERTSON, J. M.	Elements of Physiological Physics [Man. for Stud.]. Ill.	7/6	8°	Cassell		84

Chemistry.—See also CLASS H, § 14, Organ. Chem.

CHARLES, Dr. T. C.	Elements of Physiolog. & Pathological Chemistry. Ill.	21/–	8°	Smith & Elder		84
GAMGEE, Dr. A.	Text Book of Physiological Chemistry. Ill. [2 v.] v. I.	18/–	8°	Macmillan		80
THUDICHUM, Dr. J. L.	Annals of Chemical Medicine [Physiology, Pathology, Therapeutics, Toxicology, Hygiène]. 2 vols. ea.	14/–	8°	Longman		

6. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY: PRACTICAL.

Practical Physiology and Methods.

*FOSTER + LANGLEY, M.; J. N.	Practical Physiology: an Element. Course.	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[76]	84
*HARRIS + POWER, V.; D'A.	Manual for the Physiological Laboratory.	3/6 p	8°	Ballière	[80]	82
OWEN, Sir R.	Experimental Physiology, its Benefits to Mankind.	5/– c	8°	Longman		81
*SANDERSON + KLEIN + FOSTER + BRUNTON, J. B.; E.; M.; T. L.]	Handbook for the Physiological Laboratory: Exposition of Fundamental Facts, with Directions for their Demonstration. 123 pl. 2 vols.	24/–	8°	Churchill		73
SANDERSON + PAGE + NORTH + VALLER.	Practical Exercises in Physiol.	3/6	8°	H. K. Lewis		82

H* III. § 7

Histology.—See also § 45. For Microscopic Technology, see CLASS H, § 95.

Atlas.—*KLEIN + SMITH, Atlas of Histology [man and higher animals]. E.; N.] 48 col pl. 84/– r 4° Smith & Elder 81

FREY, Prf. H. The Histology & Histo-Chemistry of Man [tr.]. 608 ill. 21/– 8° Churchill 74

„ „ Compendium of Histology [24 lectures—tr.]. 208 ill. 12/– 8° Smith & Elder 76

*GIBBES, Dr. Heneage. Practical Histology and Pathology. 6/– c 8° H. K. Lewis [80] 85

*KLEIN, Dr. E. Elements of Histology. [Manuals for Students.] Ill. 6/– c 8° Cassell 83

RUTHERFORD, Prf. W. Outlines of Practical Histology. Ill. 3/– c 8° Churchill [75] 76

SCHÄFER, Prf. E. A. Essentials of Histology: Descript. & Practical. 281 ill. 6/– 8° Longman 85

„ „ A Course of Practical Histology. Ill. 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 77

„ „ The Microscope in Histology. 10/6 12° *Phila.* 77

STIRLING, Dr. W. Textbook of Practical Histology. 31 pl. & 27 ill. 14/– 4° Smith & Elder 81

STRICKER, Prf. S. Manual of Histology. 50/– 8° *New York* [72] 75

III. Medicine.

7. GENERAL TREATISES.

AITKEN, Dr. Wm. The Science & Pract. of Med. ["standard"]. Ill. 2 v. 42/– r 8° Griffin [5–] 86

„ „ Outlines of the Science and Practice of Medicine. 12/6 c 8° [74] 86

BARTHOLOW, Dr. R. Treatise on the Practice of Medicine. Ill. 21/– r 8° H. K. Lewis [80] 84

*BRISTOWE, Dr. J. S. Treatise on Theory and Practice of Medicine. 21/– 8° Smith & Elder [76] 80

Best student's book.

CARTER, Dr. A. H. Elements of Practical Medicine [good summary]. 9/– c 8° H. K. Lewis [80] 84

CHARTERIS, Prf. Mat. The Student's Guide to the Practice of Medicine. Ill. 9/– f 8° Churchill 85

*FAGGE, Dr. C. Hilton. Principles and Practice of Medicine [posth.], ed. P. H. Pye-Smith. 2 vols. 36/– 8° „ 86

*FLINT, A. [Am.] Treatise on Principles and Practice of Medicine. $5.50 8° *New York* [6–] 84

HARTSHORNE, Dr. H. Essentials of Principles and Practice of Medicine. 12/6 8° Smith & Elder [6–] 74

v. NIEMEYER, Prf. Felix.] Textbook of Practical Medicine, with particular reference to Physiology & Pathological Anatomy [tr.]. 2 v. 36/– r 8° H. K. Lewis [69-70] 80

PEPPER, Dr. W. [ed.] System of Pract. Med., by American Authors. 6 vols. 126/– 8° *Phila.* –85

*REYNOLDS, Dr. J. R. A System of Medicine. 5 vols. 8° Macmil. [71–78] 79–82

I. Gen. & Local, Skin, 25/– ; II. Nerves, Digestion, 25/– ; III. Digest. (*concl.*), Respir., 25/– ; IV. Heart, 21/– ; V. Urinary, Circul., etc., 25/–

ROBERTS, Prf. Fred. T. Handbook of Theory and Practice of Medicine. Ill. 21/– r 8° H. K. Lewis [73] 86

Historical.—See also CLASS B, § 15, and CLASS G, §§ 14–15.

EVERITT, Graham. Sketches in the History of Medicine. 8° Sonnenschein, *in prep.*

Healing Art, The, a History of Medicine from earliest Times. 2 v. 25/– 8° Ward & Downey. 87

ROYLE, Dr. J. F. The Antiquity of Hindu Medicine. 6/6 8° Smith & Elder

de VILLALOBOS, F. Lopez. Medical Works of, ed. G. Gaskoin. [xv.–xvi. cent.] 10/6 p 8° Churchill 70

WISE, Dr. T. A. Commentary on the Hindu System of Medicine. 7/6 8° Trübner 45

„ „ Review of History of Med. among Asiatic Nations. 2 v. 16/– 8° Churchill 67

Dictionaries of Medicine.

BUCK, Dr. A. H. [ed.] Reference Handbk. of the Medical Sciences. Ill. 2 v. 30/– *New York* –86

DUNGLISON, Dr. R. [Am.] Medical Lexicon: a Dict. of Medical Science. 28/– r 8° Churchill [33] 76

H* III. §§ 8-9

*QUAIN, Dr. Rich. [ed.] Dictionary of Medicine. 138 ill. 31/6 r 8° Longman [82] 84

ZIEMSSEN, H. [ed.] Cyclopædia of Medicine, by Germ. Professors [Am. tr.]. 18 vols. £18 18s. 8° Low 78

Not sold separ. 1–2. Acute Infect. Dis. ; 3. Chron. Infect. Dis. ; 4–5. Respir. Organs ; 6. Circul. Syst. ; 7–8. Chylopoiet. Syst. ; 9. Liver 10. Female Organs ; 11–14. Nervous Syst. ; 15. Kidneys ; 16. Locomot. Appar. ; 17. Toxicology.

Dictionaries of Terms.

BARNES, Dr. Fancourt.	Germ.-Engl. Dict. of Words and Terms of Med.	9/–	sq 12°	H. K. Lewis	81
CUTTER, G. R. [Am.]	Dictionary of German Terms used in Medicine.	$3	12°	*New York*	78
FOWLER, Dr. R.	Medical Vocabulary of 16,000 Terms in Medicine.	12/6	c 8°	Renshaw	[71] 75
HARRIS, C. A.	Dict. of Med. Terminology & Collateral Sciences.	$6.50	r 8°	*New York*	[ ] 77
HOBLYN, Dr. R. D.	Dictionary of Terms used in Medicine.	12/6	8°	Whittaker	[44] 87
LEWIS, H. K. [pub.]	Pocket Medical Vocabulary [expl. of medical terms].	3/6	32°	H. K. Lewis	86
MAYNE, R. G. + J.	Medical Vocabulary of Terms and Phrases.	10/6	c 8°	Churchill	[54] 81
STORMONTH, J.	Manual of Medical and Scientific Terms.	7/6	c 8°	Maclachl., *Ed.*	[79] 85
THOMAS, Dr. J.	Compreh. Pronounc. Medical Dictionary of Terms, etc.	15/–	c 8°	*Phila.*	65
WALLER, Dr. J. R.	German–English Medical Dictionary.	5/6	18°	Pentland, *Edin.*	84

8. DISEASE AND GERMS.

*HUTCHINSON, Jon.	The Pedigree of Disease [temperament, idiosyncrasy, diathesis].	5/–	8°	Churchill	84
RICHARDSON, Dr. B. W.	The Field of Disease : a Book of Preventive Med.	25/–	8°	Macmillan	83
„ Dr. Ralph.	On the Nature of Life : Intro. Chapter to Pathology	10/6	f 4°	H. K. Lewis	[ ] 79

Germs.—See also CLASS H, § 45 *s.v.* Bacteria, and § 60, Biology.

BEALE, Dr. Lionel S.	Disease Germs : their Real Nature. 24 pl. [90 figs.].	8/6	c 8°	Churchill	70
*CROOKSHANK, E. M.	Intro. to Pract. Bacteriology [based on Koch]. 30 pl.	14/–	8°	H. K. Lewis	86
GRADLE, Prf. H.	Bacteria and the Germ Theory of Disease.	12/–	8°	*Chicago*	83
*KLEIN, Dr. E.	Micro-Organisms & Disease : Intro. to Study of. 121 ill.	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[82]
MACLAGAN, Dr. T.	The Germ Theory, appl. to Explan. of Specific Fevers.	10/6	8°	„	77
„ „	The Germ Theory, appl. to Explan. of Explicit Fevers.	10/6	8°	„	86
MILLICAN, K. W.	Evolutn. of Morbid Germs : Contrib. to Trnscnd. Path.	3/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	84
*TYNDALL., PrJ .	Essays on Floating Matter in Air in rel. to Putrefaction and Infection. 24 ill.	7/6	c 8°	Longman	82

Sex.

WILLIAMS, W. Roger.	The Influence of Sex in Disease.	3/6	8°	Churchill	85

9. CLINICAL MEDICINE.

ANDERSON, Prf. T. McCall.	Lectures on Clinical Medicine. Ill.	10/6	8°	Macmillan	77
CORMACK, Sir J. R.	Clinical Studies, ill. by Cases. 2 vols.	20/–	c 8°	Churchill	76
FINLAYSON, Dr. Jas.	Clinical Manual for Study of Medical Cases. Ill.	12/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[78] 86
*FLINT A. [Am.]	Clinical Medicine : Diagnosis & Treatment of Disease.	20/–	8°	Churchill	79
JOUSSET, P.	Lectures on Clinical Medicine [tr.].	$4.50	8°	*Boston*	79
QUAIN, Dr. Richard.	Clinical Lectures. 40 pl. [some coloured].	25/–	r 8°	Smith & Elder	85
RALFE, Dr. C. H.	Clinical Chemistry. [Manuals for Students of Medicine].	5/–	c 8°	Cassell	83
WOLFF, Dr. Lawrence.	Applied Medical Chemistry : Foods, etc.	7/6	8°	*Phila.*	85

H* III. § 10

10. MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS, PHYSICS AND INSTRUMENTS.

Diagnosis Generally.

DA COSTA, Dr. J. M.	Medical Diagnosis, with Spec. Ref. to Pract. Med. Ill.	24/-	8°	Smith & Elder	[6-]	73
DRAPER, Prf. J. W. [Am.]	Text Book of Medical Physics. 377 ill.	18/-	8°	Churchill		85
FENWICK, Dr. Sam.	Student's Guide to Medical Diagnosis. 114 ill.	7/- f	8°	„	[71]	86

Auscultation and Percussion.

FLINT, A. [Am.]	Percussion & Auscultation in Dis. of Lungs & Heart.	6/6	8°	Churchill		76
GEE, Dr. Samuel.	Auscultation & Percussion, & other Meths. of Exam. Ill.	6/- f	8°	Smith & Elder	[70]	77
HOPPE, Dr. Carl.	Auscultation & Percussion as Diagnostic Aids [tr.].	2/6	12°	*Phila.*		

Electricity.

BEARD + ROCKWELL, Drs. G. M.; A. D. [Am.]	A Practical Treatise on the Medical and Surgical Uses of Electricity. 200 ill.	28/- r	8°	H. K. Lewis	[75]	81
POORE, Dr. G. V.	Textbook of Electricity in Medicine and Surgery.	8/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder		76
STEAVENSON, Dr. W. E.	Electricity & its Working in Treatment of Disease.	4/6	8°	Churchill		85
TIBBITS, Dr. Herbert.	Handbook of Medical and Surgical Electricity. 95 ill.	9/-	8°	„	[73]	77
de WATTEVILLE, Dr. A.	A Practical Introduction to Med. Electricity. Ill.	9/-	8°	H. K. Lewis	[82]	84

Galvanic Battery.

TIBBITS, Dr. Herbert.	How to Use a Galvanic Battery. 17 ill.	4/-	8°	Churchill	[79]	86

Laryngoscope.

GARROD, A. E.	Introduction to Use of Laryngoscope. 17 ill.	3/6	8°	Longman		81
HOLMES, Dr. G.	Guide to Use of Laryngoscope in General Pract. Ill.	2/6 c	8°	Churchill		81
JAMES, Dr. Prosser.	Lessons in Laryngoscopy and Rhinoscopy.	5/6	18°	Ballière	[74]	79
MACKENZIE, Dr. Morell.	Use of Laryngoscope in Diseases of Throat. 47 ill.	6/-	8°	Longman	[65]	71

Microscope in Medicine—See also CLASS H, § 95, Microscopy.

BEALE, Dr. Lionel S.	The Microscope in Medicine, 86 pl. [= 500 figs.]	21/-	8°	Churchill	[5-]	71
FRIEDLÄNDER, Dr. C.	Manual of Microscopic Technol. in Medicine [tr.].	12/6	12°	*New York*		85
LEE, A. Bolles.	The Microtomist's Vade Mecum.	8/6 c	8°	Churchill		85
SEILER, Dr. Carl [Am.]	Compend. of Microscopic Technol. [hist. & pathol.]. Ill.	5/- c	8°	Ballière		

Ophthalmoscope.

ALLBUTT, Dr. T. C.	Use of Ophthalmoscope in Dis. of Nerves & Kidneys.	15/-	8°	Macmillan		71

Spectroscope in Medicine.

MACMUNN, Dr. C. A. [Am.]	The Spectroscope in Medicine. 13 ill.	9/-	8°	Churchill		80
ROSENBERG, E.	Use of the Spectroscope in its Applic. to Medicine.	$1.25	12°	*New York*		76

Stethometer.

RANSOME, Dr. A.	Relation of the Chest Movements [Prognosis in Lung Disease]. Ill.	7/6	8°	Macmillan		82
„ „	On Stethometry. Ill.	10/6	8°	„		81

IV. Endemic Diseases.

11. ENDEMIC DISEASES—LOCALLY.

For Special Endemic Diseases, see their names throughout this CLASS.

Africa.

DANIEL, Dr. W. F. Sketches of Medical Topography and Native Diseases of the Gulf of Guinea, W. Africa. 10/6 8° Renshaw

Australia.

THOMAS, Dr. J. D. Hydatid Disease, and its Prevalence in Australia. 10/6 8° H. K. Lewis

India.

CARTER, Dr. H. Vandyke. Mycetoma, or Fungus-disease of India. 11 col. pl. 42/- 4° Churchill 74
" " Spirillum Fever, as seen in W. India. Pl. 21 - 8° " 82
FAYRER, Sir Jos. The Climate and Fevers of India. 17 charts. 12/- 8° " 82
" " Clinical Surgery in India. Ill. 16/- 8° " 66
" " Clinical and Pathological Observations in India. Ill. 20/- 8° " 73
MOORE, Dr. W. J. Manual of Family Medicine for India [Ind. Off.]. Ill. 12/- p 8° " [74] 83
" " Health in the Tropics [for Europeans in India]. 9/- 8° " 62
MOREHEAD, Dr. C. Clinical Researches on Disease in India. 21/- 8° Longman 81

Tropical.

MACLEAN, Prf. W. C. Diseases of Tropical Climates. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 86
MARTIN, Sir Ranald. Influence of Tropical Climates in producing Diseases. 12/- 8° Churchill [55] 61
SULLIVAN, Dr. J. Endemic Diseases of Trop. Climates, with Treatment. 6/- p 8° " 77

V. Medical Treatises on Special Diseases and Organs.

12. BRAIN AND MIND, SPINE.

See also § 13, Insanity.

ALTHAUS, Dr. Julius. Diseases of Nervous System: Prevalence & Pathol. 12/- 8° Smith & Elder 82
BENNETT, Dr. A. Hughes. Practical Treatise on Electro-diagnosis in Nervous Diseases. Ill. 8/6 H. K. Lewis 82
BUZZARD, Dr. Thos. Clinical Lects. on Diseases of the Nervous Syst. Ill. 15/- 8° Churchill 82
*CHARCOT, Prf. J. M. Lecture on Localization in Diseases of Brain [tr.]. Ill. 7/6 8° *New York* 79
COULSTON, Dr. T. S. Clinical Lectures on Mental Diseases. 8 pl. 12/6 c 8° Churchill 83
CREIGHTON, Dr. Chas. Illustrations of Unconscious Memory in Disease. 6/- p 8° H. K. Lewis 81
DICKSON, J. Thompson. Science & Pract. of Med. in rel. to Mind. Col. ill. 14/- 8° " 74
*FERRIER, Prf. David. The Functions of the Brain. Ill. 18/- 8° Smith & Elder [76] 86
" " Localizatn. of Cerebral Disease. [Gulstonian Lects.] Ill. 7/6 8° " " [ ] 78
GOWERS, Dr. W. R. Diagnosis of Diseases of the Brain. Ill. 7/6 8° Churchill 85
HAMILTON, Dr. A. M. [Am.] Nervous Dis.: their Descr. & Treatm. 72 ill. 16/- r 8° " [78] 81
HAMMOND, Dr. W. A. [Am.] Treat. on Diseases of Nervous Syst. 112 ill. 25/- r 8° H. K. Lewis [71] 76
MANN, Dr. E. C. [Am.] Man. of Psycholog. Med. & allied Nerv. Disorders. Ill. 24/- r 8° Churchill 83
MITCHELL, Dr. S. Weir. [Am.] Lectures on Diseases of the Nervous System [especially in women]. 5 pl. 8/- p 8° " [ ] 85
" " Injuries of the Nerves and their Consequences. 15/- 8° *Phila.*

H* V. § 13

Ross, Dr. James.	Treatise on Diseases of Nerv. Syst. Lithos., &c. 2 v.	52/6	8°	Churchill	[81] 83
„ „	Handbook of Diseases of Nervous System. 184 ill.	18/–	8°	„	85
Sankey, Dr. W. H. O.	Lectures on Mental Disease. Col. pl.	12/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	[66] 84
*Wilks, Dr. Samuel.	Lectures on Diseases of Nervous System.	18/–	8°	Churchill	[78] 83

Spinal Cord.—See also § 35, *s.v.* Spine.

Althaus, Dr. Julius.	On Sclerosis of the Spinal Cord. Ill.	10/6 c	8°	Longman	86
Bramwell, Dr. B.	Diseases of the Spinal Cord. 183 ill.	16/–	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	[82] 84
Charcot, Dr. J. M.	Lectures on Diseases of Spinal Cord. [Am. tr.] 38 ill.	8/6	8°	„ „	81
*Gowers, Dr. W. R.	Manual of Diseases of Nervous System. vol. I.: Spinal Cord and Nerves.	12/6	8°	Churchill	86
„ „	Diagnosis of Diseases of Spinal Cord. 1 col. pl. & ill.	4/6	8°	„	[80] 84

Paralysis, Epilepsy, etc.

Bastian, Dr. H. C.	Paralysis from Brain Disease. Ill.	10/6 c	8°	Macmillan	75
„ „	Paralyses: Cerebral, Bulbar, and Spinal. Ill.	12/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	[82] 86
Buzzard, Dr. Thos.	On Some Forms of Paralysis, fr. Peripheral Neuritis. Ill.	5/– c	8°	Churchill	86
Day, Dr. W. H.	Headaches: their Causes, Nature, & Treatment. Ill.	6/6 c	8°	„	[77] 80
Dowse, Dr. T.	Syphilis of the Brain and Spinal Cord.	$3	8°	*New York*	79
Gowers, Dr. W. R.	Epilepsy and other Chronic Diseases.	10/6	8°	„ „	[81] 85
Mickle, Dr. W. J.	General Paralysis of the Insane.	14/–	8°	H. K. Lewis	[80] 81

13. INSANITY.

See also CLASS C, § 65, Psychology.

History.

Tuke, Dr. D. H.	Chapters in History of Insane in British Isles. 4 ill.	12,– c	8°	Paul	82
„ „	Insanity in Ancient and Modern Life.	6/– c	8°	Macmillan	78
„ „	The Insane in the United States and Canada.	7/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	86

General.

Bucknill, Dr. J. C.	The Care of the Insane, and their Legal Control.	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan	80
„ + Tuke, D. H.]	Manual of Psycholog. Medicine [Lunacy Laws, Nosology, Ætiol., Statist., Descr., Diagn., Treat., &c.] 12 pl.	25/–	8°	Churchill	[58] 79
Granville, Dr. J. M.	The Care and Cure of the Insane. 2 vols.	36/–	8°	Allen	77
Hammond, Dr. W. A. [Am.]	Treatise on Insanity in its Med. Relations.	25/– r	8°	H. K. Lewis	84
*Savage, Dr. G. H.	Insanity and Allied Neuroses. [Clinical Manuals.]	8/6 c	8°	Cassell	84
Tuke + Gibson, Dr. J. B., A.	Article "Insanity" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. XIII.	30/–	4°	Black	82

Alcoholism.

Bucknill, Dr. J. C.	Habitual Drunkards and Insane Drunkards.	2/6 c	8°	Macmillan	78
Magnan, Dr. V.	On Alcoholism, its various Forms and Treatment [tr.].	7/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	76

Idiocy.

Ireland, Dr. W. W.	On Idiocy and Imbecility. Ill.	14/–	8°	Churchill	77

Hypnotism, &c.

Tuke, Dr. Dan. H.	Sleep-walking and Hypnotism.	5/–	8°	Churchill	84

Hysteria, Treatment of.

Mitchell, Dr. S. Weir. [Am.]	Fat & Blood [treatm. of neurasthen. & hyst.].	7/6	8°	*Phila.*	[ ] 84
Playfair, Prf. W. S.	Systematic Treatm. of Nerve Prostration & Hysteria.	2/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder	83

14. LARYNX, TRACHEA, AND BRONCHI.

For Laryngoscope, see § 10. For Books on the Voice, see CLASS I, ¶ Music, § 123, Singing.

BUTLIN, H. T.	Sarcoma and Carcinoma of the Larynx. Ill.	5/–	8°	Churchill	82
JAMES, Dr. M. Prosser.	Sore Throat: its Nature, Varieties, & Treatment. Col. pl.	6/6 p	8°	„	[66] 86
MACKENZIE, Dr. Morell.]	Manual of Diseases of Throat & Nose. v. I. *o.p.*; v. II.	12/6	8°	„	80–84
	Vol. I. contains: Diseases of Pharynx, Larynx, and Trachea, with 112 ill.				
„ „	Growths in the Larynx, w. analysis of 100 cases. Col. pl.	12/6	8°	„	71

Diphtheria.

MACKENZIE, Dr. Morell.	Diphtheria: its Nature and Treatment.	5/– p	8°	Churchill	78

Expectoration.

MACKENZIE, Dr. G. H.	Practical Treatise on the Sputum: Diagnosis of Throat and Lungs. Ill.	10/6	8°	Johnston, *Edin.*	86

15. LUNGS AND CONSUMPTION.

For Auscultation and Percussion, and Stethometry, see § 10.

ANDERSON, Dr. J. M'Call.	Clin. Lect. on Tuberc. Peritonitis & Acute Phthisis.	2/6	8°	Macmillan	77
COCKLE, Dr. John.	On Intra-thoracic Cancer.	4/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	82
FLINT, A. [Am.]	Phthisis: Anatomy, Ætiology, etc.	16/–	8°	Churchill	76
HASSALL, Dr. A. H.	Inhalation Treatmt. of Dis. of Organs of Respiration.	12/6 c	8°	Longman	85
JACCOUD, S.	Phthisis: its Curability and Treatment [tr.].	15/–	8°	„	85
*POWELL, Dr. R. D.	Diseases of Lungs & Pleuræ, incl. Consumpt. Col. pl.	16/–	8°	H. K. Lewis	[78] 86
SHEPHERD, Dr. A. B.	Lect. on Nat. Hist. of Pulmonary Consumption. Ill.	16/–	8°	Smith & Elder	77
SMITH, Dr. Edward.	Tubercular Consumption in its Earlier Stages.	6/– c	8°	Paul	[81] 82
*WALSHE, Dr. W. H.	Practical Treatise on the Diseases of the Lungs.	16/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[51] 72

Bronchitis.

FOTHERGILL, Dr. J. M.	Chronic Bronchitis: its Forms and Treatment.	4/6 c	8°	Ballière	82
GREENHOW, Dr. E. H.	Bronchitis & the Morbid Condition attending it.	10/6	8°	Longman	[68] 79

16. HEART AND BLOOD-VESSELS.

BALFOUR, Dr. G. W.	Clin. Lect. on Diseases of the Heart and Aorta. Ill.	12/6	8°	Churchill	[76] 82
	Cf. also his article "Heart Diseases" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. XI. 30/– 4° Black 80.				
BRAMWELL, Dr. B.	Diseases of Heart and Thoracic Aorta. 317 ill.	25/– r	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	84
DOBELL, Dr. Horace.	Affections of the Heart and its Neighbourhood. Ill.	6/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	[72] 76
FOTHERGILL, Dr. J. M.	The Heart & its Diseases, with their Treatment. Ill.	16/–	8°	„	[72] 79
HAYDON, Thomas.	The Diseases of the Heart and Aorta. 80 ill.	25/–	8°	Churchill	75
PEACOCK, Dr. Thos. B.	On Malformations of the Human Heart. 8 pl.	10/–	8°	„	[58] 66
SANSOM, Dr. A. E.	Man. of Physiol. Diagnosis of Disease of Heart. Ill.	7/6 f	8°	„	[74] 81
*WALSHE, Dr. W. H.	Practical Treat. on Diseases of Heart & Great Vessels.	16/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[62] 73

17. DIGESTIVE ORGANS.

BRUNTON, Dr. T. L.	Disorders of Digestion: Their Consequences & Treatm.	10/6	8°	Macmillan	86
FOTHERGILL, Dr. J. M.	Indigest., Biliousness, & Gout in its Protean Aspects.	p	8°	H. K. Lewis	82–83

Part I. Indigestion and Biliousness, 7/6; Part II. Gout in its Protean Aspects, 7/6.

H* V. § 18

HABERSHON, Dr. S. O. Disorders of the Abdomen [Stomach, Alimentary Canal, Œsophagus, Cæcum, Intestines, Peritoneum]. 5 pl. 21/– 8° Churchill [57] 78
LEGG, J. Wickham. On Bile, Jaundice, and Bilious Diseases. Col. pl. 25/– r 8° H. K. Lewis 80

Liver.

*FRERICHS, F. T. Clin. Treatise on Diseases of the Liver [tr]. v. I.–II. ea. $1 12° *New York* 79
HABERSHON, Dr. S. O. On Diseases of the Liver. [Lettsomian Lectures.] 4/– c 8° Churchill [72] 85
HARLEY, Dr. Geo. Treatise on Diseases of the Liver. 36 ill. 21/– 8° „ 83
„ „ Inflammations of Liver and their Sequelæ. Ill. 5/– c 8° „ 86
MURCHISON, Dr. Chas.] Clinical Lectures on Diseases of the Liver, Jaundice, and Abdominal Dropsy, ed. Dr. T. L. Brunton. 24/– 8° Longman [68] 85
„ „ On Functional Derangements of the Liver. 5/– c 8° Smith & Elder [74] 79
PAVY, Dr. F. W. Diabetes: Croonian Lectures on Certain Points. 4/6 8° Churchill 78
THUDICHUM, Dr. J. L. Treatise on Gall Stones: Chem., Path., Treatm. Col. pl. 10/– 8° „ 63

Stomach.

ALLBUTT, Dr. T. Clifford. Neuralgia of the Stomach, and allied Disorders. 4/6 8° Churchill 84
FENWICK, Dr. Sam. On Atrophy of Stomach and Digestive Organs. 8/– 8° „ 80
FOX, Dr. Wilson. Diseases of the Stomach. 8/6 8° Macmillan [67] 73
HABERSHON, Dr. S. O. Diseases of Stomach: Dyspepsia, Diagn. & Treatmnt. 5/– c 8° Churchill [ ] 79

Intestines.

THOMAS, H. Owen. Intestinal Obstruction, with Action of Remedies. 10/– 8° H. K. Lewis [77] 83
TREVES, Frederick. Intestinal Obstruction. [Clinical Manuals.] 8/6 c 8° Cassell 84

18. URINARY ORGANS.

BEALE, Dr. Lionel S. On Kidney Disease, Urin. Depos. & Calcul. Disord. 15/– 8° Churchill [63] 69
„ „ Urinary & Renal Derangemts. & Calculous Disorders. 5/– 8° „ 85
CHARCOT, Prf. J. M. Lectures on Bright's Disease of the Kidney [tr.]. Col. pl. 7/6 8° Ballière 79
DICKINSON, Dr. W. H. Diseases of Kidney & Urinary Derangements. 3 pts. Ill. 8° Longman 77–85

Pt. I. Diabetes, 10/6; II. Albuminuria, 20/–; III. Miscellaneous Affections, 9/6.

JOHNSON, Dr. J. [Am.] Lectures on Bright's Disease. Ill. 5/– p 8° Smith & Elder 74
MILLARD, H. B. [Am.] Treatise on Bright's Disease of the Kidneys. Ill. 12/6 8° Low 84
PURDY, Dr. C. W. Bright's Disease and Allied Affections of Kidneys. Ill. 8/6 8° H. K. Lewis 86
RALFE, Dr. C. H. Practical Treatise on Diseases of Kidney and Urinary Derangements. Ill. 10/6 8° „ 85
ROBERTS, Sir Wm. Practical Treatise on Urinary and Renal Diseases. 12/6 s 8° Smith & Elder [65] 85

Urine.

BEALE, Dr. L. S. One Hundred Urinary Deposits, with Directions. 8 pl. [113 figs.]. 5/– 4° Churchill 83
LEGG, J. Wickham. Guide to Examination of Urine. Ill. 2/6 f 8° H. K. Lewis [69] 80
NEUBAUER + VOGEL, C.; J. Guide to Qual. & Quant. Anal. of Urine [tr.]. $6 8° *New York* 79
OLIVER, Dr. G. [Am.] On Bedside Urine Testing: a Clinical Guide. 3/6 f 8° H. K. Lewis [ ] 86
PIFFARD, Dr. H. G. A Guide to Urinary Analysis. 7/6 8° Smith & Elder 73
TYSON, Dr. J. [Am.] The Urine: a Guide to its Examination. Ill. 7/6 8° Ballière [6–] 85

19. FEVERS.

General Works.

COLLIE, Dr. Alex.	Fevers and their Treatment. Col. pl.	8/6 c	8°	H. K. Lewis		86
KIPPAX, J. R.	Lectures on Fevers.	$4.50	8°	*New York*		83
LOORNIS, A. L.	Lectures on Fevers.	$4	8°	„ „		77
*MURCHISON, Dr. Chas.	Treatise on the Continued Fevers of Gt. Brit. Ill.	25/–	8°	Longman	[68]	73
WILSON, Dr. J. C. [Am.]	Treatise on Continued Fevers.	10/–	8°	Low		82
WOOD, H. C.	Fever: Study in Morbid and Normal Physiology.	$2.50	12°	*Phila.*		81

Cholera—History.

CHRISTIE, Dr. J.	Cholera Epidemics in East Africa [1821–72] Maps.	15/–	8°	Macmillan		76
BELLEW, Surg.-Gen. H.W.	History of Cholera in India from 1862–81. Ill.	42/–	8°	Trübner		85
MACNAMARA, C.	History of Asiatic Cholera.	10/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[69]	82
MACPHERSON, Dr. J.	Annals of Cholera from Earliest Periods to 1817.	7/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	[72]	84

Cholera—General Works.

CHAPMAN, Dr. J.	Cholera Curable.	5/–	8°	Churchill		85
GORDON, C. A.	Notes on the Hygiene of Cholera.	5/– c	8°	Ballière		78
v. PETTENKOFER, Prf.	Cholera: How to Prevent and Resist it [tr.]. Ill.	3/6 c	8°	„	[75]	84
STILLÉ, A.	Cholera: Origin, History, Prevention, etc. Ill.	6/–	12°	*Phila.*		85

Hay Fever.

BLACKLEY, Dr. C.H.	Hay Fever: Causes, Treatment, and Prevention.	10/6	8°	Ballière	[80]	80
MACKENZIE, Dr. Morell.	Hay Fever: Its Ætiology and Treatment.	2/6 r	8°	Churchill	[84]	85

Hydrophobia.

FLEMING, G.	Rabies and Hydrophobia: their History, etc.	15/–	8°	Chapman		72

Thermic Fever (Sunstroke).

WOOD, Dr. H. C.	Thermic Fever [Harvard University Prize].	6/–	12°	*Phila.*		78

Typhoid Fever.

IRVINE, Dr. J. P.	Relapse of Typhoid Fever, esp. w. ref. to Temperature.	6/–	8°	Churchill		80
WELCH, Surg.-Maj. F. H.	Enteric Fever: ill. by Army Data.	5/6	8°	H. K. Lewis		84

Yellow Fever.

SCHMIDT, H. D.	Pathology and Treatment of Yellow Fever.	$3	8°	*New York*		82

20. GOUT AND RHEUMATISM.

EBSTEIN, Dr. W.	The Nature and Treatment of Gout [tr.]. Ill.	3/6 p	8°	Ballière		86
FOTHERGILL, Dr. J. M.	Gout in its Protean Aspects [= Pt. II. "Indigestn., &c."]	7/6 p	8°	H. K. Lewis		83
*GARROD, Dr. A. B.	Treatise on Gout & Rheumatic Gout. 48 ill. [14 col.].	21/–	8°	Longman	[ ]	76
GRANVILLE, Dr. J. Mort.	Gout in its Clinical Aspects; outl. of dis. & treatm.	6/– c	8°	Churchill		85
HOOD, Dr. Peter.	Gout, Rheumatism, and Allied Affections.	7/6 c	8°	„	[79]	85
ROOSE, Dr. Robson.	Gout in its Relation to Diseases of Liver and Kidney.	3/6 c	8°	H. K. Lewis	[ ]	86

Regimen.

EBSTEIN, Prf. W.	The Regimen to be Adopted in Cases of Gout [tr.].	2/6	8°	Churchill		85

H* V. §§ 21-22

21. SKIN DISEASES.

General Treatises.

ANDERSON, Prf. McCall.	A Text Book of Skin Diseases. Ill.		r	8°	Griffin	86
" "	The Parasitic Affections of the Skin. Ill.	7/6		8°	Churchill	[61] 63
" "	On the Treatment of Diseases of the Skin.	5/–	c	8°	Macmillan	72
BULKLEY, Dr. L. Duncan.	Manual of Diseases of the Skin.	6/6	c	8°	Churchill	82
DÜHRING, Dr. L. A.	Atlas of Skin Diseases. 36 col. pl.	£6	r	4°	*Phila.*	77–83
* " "	Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Skin. Ill.	30/–		8°	"	[77] 82
FOX, Dr. G. H. [Am.]	Photographic Illustrations [col.] of Skin Diseases.	105/–		4°	Churchill	81
* " Dr. Tilbury.	Atlas of Skin Diseases, 72 col. pl.	126/–	r	4°	"	77
" "	Skin Diseases: Descrip., Pathol. Diagn., Treatm. Ill.	18/–		8°	Renshaw	[64] 73
" "	+FARQUHAR, On certain Endemic Skin Diseases [India, etc.]. Dr. T.] 5 pl.	10/6		8°	Churchill	76
" "	+FOX, T. C. Epitome of Skin Diseases, with Formulæ.	3/6	f	8°	Renshaw	[76] 77
*HEBRA, Prf.	Diseases of the Skin, incl. the Exanthemata [tr.]. 5 v.			8°	New Sydnh. Soc.	66–80
HUTCHINSON, Jon.	Lect. on Clin. Surg. v. I.: on certain Rare Skin Dis.	10/6		8°	Churchill	84
HYDE, Dr. J. N. [Am.]	Pract. Treatment in Diseases of the Skin. 66 ill.	17/–	r	8°	"	83
MORRIS, Malcolm.	Skin Diseases: Definitions, Symptoms, etc. Ill.	7/6	c	8°	Smith & Elder	79
PIFFARD, Dr. H. G.	Elementary Treatise on Diseases of the Skin. Ill.	16/–		8°	Macmillan	76
ROBINSON, Prf. A. R.	[Am.] A Manual of Dermatology. 88 ill.	21/–	r	8°	H. K. Lewis.	
STARTIN, James.	Lect. on Parasitic Dis. of Skin: Vegetoid & Anim. Ill.	2/6	c	8°	"	82
WILSON, Sir Erasmus.	On Diseases of the Skin: System of Cutan. Med.	18/–		8°	Churchill	[42] 67
" "	Portraits of Diseases of the Skin.	£13		f°	"	47-54

Acne.

BULKLEY, Dr. L. D. [Am.]	Acne: its Ætiology, Pathology, and Treatmt. Ill.	10/–		8°	Churchill	85

Eczema.

ANDERSON, M. C.	A Practical Treatise upon Eczema.	7/6		8°	Churchill	[63] 74
BULKLEY, L. D.	Eczema and its Management.	$3		12°	*New York*	[81] 84
WILSON, Sir Erasmus.	Lectures on Ekzema and Ekzematous Affections.	10/6		8°	Churchill	70

Leprosy.

ANDERSON, Dr. A. F.	14 col. Photos. of Leprosy of Straits Settlements.	31/6		4°	Churchill	72
HILLIS, J. D.	Leprosy in British Guiana, 22 plates.	31/6	r	8°	"	81
LIVEING, Dr. Rob.	Elephantiasis Græcorum. [Goulston. Lect.]	4/6	c	8°	Longman	74

Ring-worm.

FOX, Dr. Tilbury.	On Ringworm and its Management.	1/6	f	8°	Renshaw	78
*SMITH, Alder.	Ringworm: its Diagnosis and Treatment. Ill.	5/6	f	8°	H. K. Lewis	[80] 85
WILSON, Sir Erasmus.	On Ringworm: Causes, Pathology, and Treatment.	5/–		8°	Churchill	47

Popular.

WILSON, Sir Erasmus.	Healthy Skin and Hair. 52 ill.	2/6	f	8°	Churchill	[45] 86

22. PARASITES.

van BENEDEN, P. J.	Animal Parasites & Messmates. [Int. Sci. Ser.—tr]. Ill.	5/–	c	8°	Paul	[75] 82
COBBOLD, Dr. T. S.	Internal Parasites of Domestic Animals. Ill.	5/–	p	8°	Cox	73

Entozoa of Ox, Sheep, Dog, Horse, Pig, Cat.

H* VI. § 23

COBBOLD, Dr. T. S.	Parasites: Treat. on Entozoa of Man & Animals. Ill.	15/–	8°	Churchill		79
„ „	Tapeworms and Threadworms: their Source, etc.	5/– c	8°	Longman	[67]	75
„ „	Worms: Lectures on Practical Helminthology.	5/– c	8°	Churchill		72
„ „	Introduc. to the Study of Helminthology, 31/6; Suppl.	10/6	8°	Groombridge		64–69
*LEUCKART, Prf. Rud.	Parasites of Man and their Diseases [tr.]. 400 ill.	31/6 r	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*		86
MANSON, Dr. P.	Filaria Sanguinis Hominis; and certain New Forms of Parasitic Disease in India, China, & Warm Countries. Plates.	10/6	8°	H. K. Lewis		84
v. SIEBOLD, C. T.	On Tape and Cystic Worms [tr.].		8°	Sydenham Soc.		57

VI. Surgery.

23. GENERAL TREATISES, DICTIONARIES, HISTORY.

General Treatises.—See also § 26.

AGNEW, Dr. H.	Principles and Practice of Surgery. Ill.	3 vols. ea. 36/– r	8°	*Phila.*		79–83
ASHURST, Prf. J.	Principles and Practice of Surgery.	$6	8°	„	[72]	85
*BRYANT, Thomas.	Manual for Practice of Surgery. 750 ill. [some col.]	2 v. 32/– c	8°	Churchill	[72]	84
DRUITT, Dr. Robert.	Surgeon's Vade Mecum: a Manual of Mod. Surg. Ill.	f	8°	„	[4–]	*in prep.*
*ERICHSEN, J. E.	Science & Art of Surgery, ed. Marcus Beck. 984 ill.	2 v. 142/–	8°	Longman	[53]	84
GANT, F. J.	Science and Practice of Surgery. 1100 ill.	2 vols. 36/–	8°	Ballière	[71]	82
GROSS, Dr. Saml. [Am.]	System of Surgery: Pathology, Diagnosis, Therapeutics, and Operations. 1600 ill.	2 vols. 70/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[58]	82
HOLMES, Timothy.	Surgery: its Principles and Practice. 400 ill.	30/– r	8°	„ „	[75]	84
* „ „ [ed.]	System of Surgery: Theoret. & Pract. 591 ill.	3 vols. 84/– r	8°	Longman	[64]	83
HUTCHINSON, Prf. Jon.	Illustrations of Clinical Surgery. Pts. I.–XVIII.	ea. 6/6 i	4°	Churchill		76–86
NELATON, Dr. M.	Clinical Lectures on Surgery [from Lect. Notes,—tr.].	15/–	8°	*Phila.*		82
*PAGET, Sir J.	Clinical Lectures and Essays, ed. F. H. Marsh.	15/–	8°	Longman	[75]	79
*SOUTHAM, Dr. F. A.	Regional Surgery, incl. Surgical Diagnosis. 3 pts.	21/– c	8°	Churchill		82, 84, 86
	I. Head and Neck, 6/6; II. Upper Extremity and Thorax, 7/6; III. Abdomen and Lower Extremity, 7/–					
TREVES, Fred. [ed.]	A Manual of Surgery.	3 vols. ea. 7/6	8°	Cassell		86

Dictionaries and Encyclopædias.

ASHURST, Prf. J. [ed.; Am.]	International Encyclop. of Surg. Ill.	6 vols. ea. 31/6 r	8°	Macmillan		82–86
	I. General Surgery. Operat., Minor, and Plastic Surg., Amputations. II. Injuries and Diseases in any Part of the Body, Venereal Dis., Inj. and Dis. of various Tissues. III. Inj. and Dis. of Nerves, Blood-vessels, and Bones. IV. Inj. of Bones, Dis. of Joints, Excisions and Resections, Tumours, Inj. of Back, and Malform. and Dis. of Spine. V. Regional Surgery (*cont.*). VI. Regional Surgery (*concl.*), History of Surgery, Appendix, Gen. Index.					
COOPER, Samuel.	Dict. of Pract. Surgery & Surg. Sci., ed. Lane.	2v. ea. 25/–	8°	Churchill	[$\frac{02}{13}$]	$\frac{61}{72}$
HEATH, Prf. Christ. [ed.]	A Dictionary of Practical Surgery.	2 vols. 32/– r	8°	Smith & Elder		86
KEETLEY, C. B.	An Index of Surgery: Classif. of Facts & Theories.	10/6 c	8°	„ „	[81]	84

History of Surgery.—See also CLASS G, §§ 14–15, Med. Biography, and Ashurst, v. VI., *supra.*

CAMERON, C. A.	History of the Royal College of Surgeons, Dublin.	21/–	8°	Ballière		86
POWER, D'Arcy [ed.]	Memorials of the Craft of Surgery in England. Ill.	21/–	8°	Cassell		86

Compiled from the Materials of Dr. J. Flint South, w. Intro. by Sir J. Paget.

H* VI. §§ 24–26

24. GENERAL TREATISES: ANTISEPTICS, AND MISCELLANEOUS.

Antiseptics.

*Cheyne, W. Watson.	Antiseptic Surgery: Princ., Pract., Results.	Ill.	21/-	8°	Smith & Elder	82
„ „	Manual of Antiseptic Treatment of Wounds.	Ill.	4/6 c	8°	„ „	85
MacCormac, Sir W.	Antiseptic Surgery.	Ill.	15/-	8°	„ „	80
Sansom, Dr. A. E.	Antiseptic System in Medicine and Surgery.	9 pl.	10/6		Churchill	[71]

Children.

Owen, Edmund.	Surgical Diseases of Children. [Clinical Manuals.]		9/- c	8°	Cassell	85

Scrofula.

Treves, Frederick.	Scrofula and its Gland Diseases.	Pl.	10/6	8°	Smith & Elder	82

Tumours.

Butlin, H. T.	Sarcoma & Carcinoma: Pathol., Diagn., & Treatmt.	4 pl.	8/-	8°	Churchill	82
Wells, Sir Spencer.	Diagnosis & Surg. Treatm. of Abdomin. Tumours.	Ill.	3/6	8°	„	86

SPECIAL TREATISES.

25. SURGICAL ANATOMY AND PATHOLOGY, DIAGNOSIS AND THERAPEUTICS.

Anatomy, Surgical.

Bellamy, Edward.	Student's Guide to Surgical Anatomy.	81 ill.	7/6 f	8°	Churchill	[73]	85
*Holden, Luther.	Landmarks [of Anatomy]: Medical & Surgical.		3/6 c	8°	„	[76]	81
Treves, Frederick.	Surgical Applied Anatomy. [Mans. for Studs.]	61 ill.	7/6 c	8°	Cassell		83

Pathology, Surgical.

*Billroth, Prf. Theod.	General Surgical Pathol. & Therap. [tr.].	Ill.	18/-	8°	H. K. Lewis		79
Paget, Sir James.	Lectures on Surg. Pathology [del. at R.C.S.].	131 ill.	21/-	8°	Longman	[63]	71
Pepper, A. J.	Surgical Pathology. [Mans. for Studs. of Med.]	81 ill.	7/6 c	8°	Cassell		83

Diagnosis, Surgical.

Gould, A. Pearce.	Surgical Diagnosis. [Mans. for Studs. of Med.]	7/6 c	8°	Cassell		84
Heath, Prf. Christ.	Student's Guide to Surgical Diagnosis.	6/6 f	8°	Churchill	[79]	83
Ranney, A. L. [Am.]	Surgical Diagnosis.	21/-	8°	Low	[79]	80

Therapeutics, Surgical.

Napheys, G. H. [Am.]	Modern Surgical Therapeutics.	18/-	8°	Ballière	[70]	79

26. OPERATIVE SURGERY, ANÆSTHETICS, VACCINATION.

Operative Surgery.—See also § 23.

Bellamy Ed.	Operative Surgery. [Manuals for Students of Medicine.]	7/6 c	8°	Cassell		82
Cantlie, Jas.	Operative Surgery. Ill.			Smith & Elder, *in prep.*		
Heath, Prf. C.	Course of Operative Surgery.	20 pl.	30/- c	8°	Churchill	[74-77]	84
Lane, W. Arbuthnot.	Manual of Operative Surgery.		8/6 c	8°	Bell		86
Packard, Dr. J. H.	A Handbook of Operative Surgery.	54 pl.	25/-	8°	*Phila.*		70
Pye, Walter.	Surgical Handicraft.	233 ill.	10/6 c	8°	Trübner	[84]	86
Smith, Thomas.	Manual of Operative Surgery on Dead Body.	46 ill.	12/-	8°	Longman	[ ]	76
Stimson, Prf. L. [Am.]	A Manual of Operative Surgery.	342 ill.	10/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	[ ]	86
Watson, Dr. B. A.	Treatise on the Amputation of Extremities.	252 ill.	25/- r	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*		85

H* VI. §§ 27-28

Anæsthetics.

FREEMAN, R. T.	A Few Words upon Anæsthetics. 16 ill.	1/6	32°	Churchill	83
LYMAN, Dr.	Anæsthesia and Anæsthetics.	10/–	r 8°	Low	82
SANSOM, Dr. A. E.	Chloroform : its Action and Administration.	5/–	c 8°	Churchill	65
TURNBULL, Dr. L. [Am.]	Artificial Anæsthesia : Manual of Agents. Ill.	6/–	c 8°	H. K. Lewis [ ]	79

Vaccination.

SEATON, E. C.	Handbook of Vaccination.	8/6	12°	Macmillan	68
WARLOMONT, Dr. E.	Manual of Animal Vaccination, tr. Harries. Ill.	4/6	c 8°	Churchill	85

27. ORTHOPÆDIC SURGERY : FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS.

Deformities.

BIGG, H. Heather.	Orthopraxy : Mechan. Treatm. of Deformities. Ill.	15/–	8°	Churchill	[6–] 77
BUCK, Dr. Gurdon.	Contrib. to Reparative Surgery [chiefly deform.]. Ill.	9/–	r 8°	H. K. Lewis	77
REEVES, H. A.	Bodily Deformities and their Treatment. Ill.	8/6	c 8°	„	86
SAYRE, Dr. L. A. [Am.]	Lect. on Orthopædic Surg. & Dis. of Joints. 324 ill.	21/–	r 8°	Churchill	83
SMITH, Noble.	Surgery of Deformities : Man. of Orthop. Surg. Ill.	10/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	86

Hand and Foot.

ADAMS, Wm.	Clubfoot : Causes, Pathology, Treatment. 112 ill.	15/–	8°	Churchill	[66] 73
„ „	Contraction of Fingers [subcutan. operation]. 30 ill.	4/6	c 8°	„	79
CHURCHILL, Fred.	Face & Foot Deform. [birth-mark, club-ft. &c.]. Ill.	10/6	8°	„	85
HANCOCK, Hy.	On Operative Surgery of Foot and Ankle. Ill.	15/–	8°	„	73
SAYRE, Dr. L. A.	Practical Manual on the Treatment of Club Foot. Ill.	6/–	c 8°	*New York*	[81] 83

Fractures and Dislocations.

GAMGEE, J. S.	Treatm. of Wounds & Fractures : Clin. Lects. 44 ill.	10/–	8°	Churchill	[78] 83
HAMILTON, Dr. F. H.	Practical Treat. on Fractures & Dislocations. 379 ill.	28/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[ ] 72
HOOD, Dr. W.	On Bone-setting.	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	81
MALGAIGNE, Dr. J. F.	A Treatise on Fractures [tr.]. 106 ill.	10/6	8°	*Phila.*	
PICK, T. Pickering.	Fractures & Dislocations. [Clinical Man.] 93 ill.	8/6	c 8°	Cassell	85
STIMSON, Prf. L. A.	[Am.] A Treatise on Fractures. 360 ill.	21/–	r 8°	Churchill	83
THOMAS, H. Owen.	Principles of Treatm. of Fractures and Dislocations.	10/–	8°	H. K. Lewis	81

28. MILITARY SURGERY.

For Ambulance Surgery, see § 30.

ESMARCH, Dr. F.	Surgeon's Handbook on Treatment of Wounded in War [Am. tr.]. Ill.	28/–	8°	Low	78
GORDON, Surg.-Gen. C. A.	Lessons in Military Hygiene & Surgery. Ill.	10/6	8°	Renshaw	73
GROSS, Dr. S. D.	Manual of Military Surgery.	3/–	18°	*Phila.*	[5–]
LONGMORE, T.	Gun-shot Injuries : History etc. and Treatm. 58 ill.	31/6	8°	Longman	77
MOFFITT, A.	Manual for Attend. on Sick and Wounded in War. Ill.	5/–	p 8°	Griffin	82
PORTER + GODWIN, Surg.-Majs.	The Surgeon's Pocket Book [treatment of wounded]. Ill.	7/6	16°	„	[75] 86

29. DENTAL SURGERY, AND DENTISTRY.

Dental Surgery.

COLEMAN, Alfred.	Manual of Dental Surgery and Pathology. 388 ill.	12/6	c	8°	Smith & Elder.	81
GORGAS, Dr. F. J. S. [Am.]	Dental Medicine: Dental Mat. Med. 2 ill.	14/–	r	8°	Churchill	84
HARRIS, Dr. C. A. [Am.]	Principles and Practice of Dentistry, ed. Gorgas. Ill.	31/6	r	8°	,,	[39] 85
LEBER + ROTTENSTEIN.	Dental Caries and its Causes [Am. tr.]. Ill.	5/–	r	8°	,,	78
SALTER, S. J. A.	Dental Pathology and Surgery. 133 ill.	18/–		8°	Longman	74
SEWILL, Henry.	Student's Guide to Dental Anatomy & Surgery. 78 ill.	5/6	f	8°	Churchill	[76] 83
STOCKEN + GADDES, J.; T.	Elements of Dental Mat. Med. & Therapeutics.	7/6	f	8°	,,	[77] 82
TAFT, Prf. Jon. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Operative Dentistry. 134 ill.	18/–		8°	,,	[ ] 77
TOMES, C. S.	Manual of Dental Anatomy: Hum. & Compar. 191 ill.	12/6	c	8°	,,	[76] 82
,, ,, + Sir J.	A System of Dental Surgery. Ill.		c	8°	,,	[59] *in prep.*

Dentistry.

BULKWILL, F. H.	Mechanical Dentistry in Gold and Vulcanite. Ill.	10/–		8°	,,	80
COLES, Oakley.	A Manual of Dental Mechanics. 140 ill.	7/6	c	8°	,,	[73] 76
HUNTER, Charles.	Mechanical Dentistry: Constr. of var. Dentures. 100 ill.	7/6	c	8°	Lockwood	[78] 81
RICHARDSON, J.	Practical Treatise on Mechanical Dentistry. Ill.	$4		8°	*New York*	[ ] 80

30. MINOR SURGERY, BANDAGING AND AMBULANCE SURGERY.

ESMARCH, Dr. F.	First Aid to Injured, tr. Princess Christian. Ill.	2/6	p	8°	Smith & Elder	[82] 85
HEATH, Prf. Christ.	Manual of Minor Surgery and Bandaging. 142 ill.	6/–	f	8°	Churchill	[6–] 86
HILL, Prf. Berkeley.	The Essentials of Bandaging. Ill.	5/–	f	8°	H. K. Lewis	[69] 83
OSBORN, Samuel.	Ambulance Lectures. I. First Aid; II. Nursing. Ill. ea.	1/6	f	8°	,,	85
PACKARD, Dr. J. H.	A Manual of Minor Surgery. 145 ill.	6/–		12°	*Phila.*	
PAYE, J. Ardavon.	Ambulance Handbook for Volunteers, etc. 16 pl.	3/6	c	8°	Churchill	84
PYE, Walter.	Elementary Bandaging. Ill.	2/–		18°	Trübner	86
ROBERTS, Dr. R. Lawton.	Illustrated Lectures on Ambulance Work. 44 ill.	2/6	c	8°	H. K. Lewis	[85] 86
SWAIN, W. Paul.	Surgical Emergencies. 117 ill.	5/–	p	8°	Churchill	[74] 80

VII. Surgical Treatises on Special Organs and Regions.

31. MOUTH, THROAT, NOSE, TONGUE, JAWS, FACE.

Collective Works.

JESSETT, F. B.	On Cancer in the Mouth, Tongue, & Aliment. Canal. Ill.	10/6		8°	Churchill	86
MACKENZIE, Dr. M.	Manual of Diseas. of Throat & Nose. Ill. v. I. *o. p.*; v. II.	12/6	c	8°	,,	80–84
	Vol. II. contains: Diseases of Œsophagus, Nose, and Naso-Pharynx, with 92 ill.					
MASON, Francis.	On the Surgery of the Face. 100 ill.	7/6		8°	,,	78
POORE, Dr. G. V.	Lect. on Physical Examination of Mouth & Throat. Ill.	3/6		8°	H. K. Lewis	
SCHECH, Dr. Philip.	Diseases of the Mouth, Throat, and Nose [tr.]. 5 ill.	9/–		8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	86

Jaws.

HEATH, Prf. Christ.	Injuries and Diseases of the Jaws. 214 ill.	14/–		8°	Churchill	[68] 84

Mouth.

COLES, Oakley.	Deformities of the Mouth: Congenit. & Acquired. Ill.	12/6	8°	„	[68]	81
GARRETSON, J. E.	System of Oral Surgery. Ill.	$8 r	8°	*Phila.*	[ ]	84
KINGSLEY, N. W.	Treatise on Oral Surgery as a Branch of Mechanic. Surg.	$5	8°	*New York*		80
MASON, Francis.	Hair-lip and Cleft Palate. 66 ill.	6/–	8°	Churchill		77

Nose.

BABER, E. Cresswell.	Guide to Examination of the Nose. Ill.	5/6 s	8°	H. K. Lewis		
WATSON, W. Spencer.	Diseases of Nose and Accessory Cavities. Ill.	18/–	8°	„		75

Throat.

BROWNE, Lennox.	The Throat and its Diseases. 100 col. ill. & 50 cuts.		8°	Ballière	[81]	*in prep.*
PARKER, Rob. W.	Tracheotomy in Laryngeal Diphtheria. Ill.	5/–	8°	H. K. Lewis	[80]	82

Tongue.

BUTLIN, H. T.	Diseases of the Tongue. [Clinical Manuals.]	7/6	8°	Cassell		86
CLARKE, W. Fairlie.	Diseases of the Tongue: a Treatise. Ill.	12/6	8°	Renshaw		73

32. EYE.

For Ophthalmoscope, see § 10. See also Class H, § 10, Optics.

Atlases.

GOWERS, Dr. W. R.	Manual and Atlas of Med. Ophthalmoscopy. 16 col. pl.	18/–	8°	Churchill	[79]	82
*LIEBREICH, Richard.	Atlas of Ophthalmoscopy. 12 pl. & 59 ill.	40/–	4°	„	[6–]	85

General Works.

v. ARLT, Dr. F.	Clinical Lect. on Diseases of the Eye, tr. Ware [Am.].	12/6	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*		85
BADER, Charles.	Natural and Morbid Changes of Human Eye. Ill.	32/– r	8°	Trübner		68
CARTER, R. Brud.	Defects of Vision which are Remediable by Optical Appliances [R. C. S. Lect.]. Ill.	6/–	8°	Macmillan		77
„ „	Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Eye. Ill.	16/–	8°	„		75
„ „	Eyesight, Good and Bad. Ill.	6/–	8°	„		80
FUCHS, Prf. E.	Causes and Prevention of Blindness [tr.].	7/6	8°	Ballière		86
JULER, Henry.	Handbook of Ophthalmic Science & Practice. Ill.	18/–	8°	Smith & Elder		86
MACNAMARA, C.	Manual of Diseases of the Eye. Ill.	10/6	8°	Churchill	[68]	82
MEYER, Dr. Edw.	Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Eye, ed. Fergus.		8°	Griffin		86
*NETTLESHIP, E.	Student's Guide to Diseases of the Eye. 157 ill.	7/6 f	8°	Churchill	[79]	84
POLLOCK, Dr. C. F.	Normal & Pathol. Histology of Eye & Eyelids. 100 pl.	15/– c	8°	„		86
SHWEIGGER, K. E. T.	Handbook of Ophthalmology [tr.]. Ill.	$4.50	8°	*Phila.*		78
SWANZY, Henry R.	Handbook of Diseases of Eye, & their Treatment. Ill.	10/6 p	8°	H. K. Lewis		86
WELLS, J. S.	On Diseases of the Eye, ed. Prf. M. M. McHardy.		8°	De La Rue	[6–]	86
WOLFE, D. J. R.	On Diseases & Injuries of the Eye. 10 col. pl. & 157 ill.	21/–	8°	Churchill		82

Cataract.

CARTER, R. Brud.	Operations for Cataract.	6/–	8°	Macmillan		85
COWELL, George.	Lectures on Cataract: Causes, Varieties, Treatment. Ill.	4/6 c	8°	„		83

Colour Blindness.

JEFFRIES, B. J.	Colour Blindness: its Dangers and its Detection.	$2	8°	*Boston*	[79]	83
ROBERTS, C.	Detection of Colour Blindness.	5/–	8°			

H* VII. §§ 33-35

Glaucoma.

SMITH, Priestley.	Glaucoma: Causes, Sympt., Pathology, & Treatmt. Pl.	10/6		8°	Churchill	79

Refraction of the Eye.

*DONDERS, F. C.	Anomalies of Accommodation and Refract. of Eye [tr.].			8°	New Sydenh. Soc.	64
HARTRIDGE, G.	Refraction of the Eye: Manual for Students. 94 ill.	5/6	c	8°	Churchill [84]	86
*LANDOLT, Prf. E.	Refract. & Accom. of Eye, & their Anomalies [tr.]. 147 ill.	30/–	r	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	86
MORTON, A. Stanford.	Refraction of the Eye: Diagnosis & Correction. Ill.		s	8°	H. K. Lewis	86

Retina.

KUHNE, W.	Photo-Chemistry of Retina and Visual Purple [tr.], ed. Dr. M. Foster.	3/6	c	8°	Macmillan	78

Therapeutics.

NORTON, G. S.	Ophthalmic Therapeutics.	$2.50		12°	*New York* [76]	82
de WECKER + FORBES, L.; L.	Ocular Therapeutics. Ill.	16/–		8°	Smith & Elder	79

33. EAR.

BARR, Dr. Thos.	Manual of Diseases of the Ear. Ill.	10/6	c	8°	MacLehose, *Glasg.*	84
BUCK, A. H. [Am.]	Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases of the Ear.	10/–	r	8°	Low	82
BURNETT, Dr. C. H.	[Am.] The Ear: its Anat., Physiol., & Diseases. Ill.	18/–		8°	Churchill [77]	84
DALBY, Sir W. B.	Lects. on Diseases and Injuries of the Ear. Ill.	7/6	c	8°	„ [73]	85
HARTMANN, Dr. A.	The Diseases of the Ear, tr. J. Erskine.			8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	86
JONES, Prf. H. McN.	Practical Treatise on Aural Surgery. 63 ill.	8/6	c	8°	Churchill [78]	81
„ „	Atlas of Diseases of Membrana Tympani. 59 col. figs.	21/–		4°	„	78
KINGSLEY, Dr. N. W.	[Am.] Treatise on Aural Deformities as a Branch of Mechanical Surgery. Ill.	16/–		8°	H. K. Lewis	80
POLITZER, Prf.	Textbk. of Dis. of Ear & Adjacent Organs [tr.]. 257 ill.	21/–		8°	Ballière	83
PRITCHARD, Prf. Urban.	Handbook of Diseases of the Ear. Ill.	4/6	c	8°	H. K. Lewis	86
ROOSA, Dr. D. B. St. J.	Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Ear [Am. tr.]. Ill.	25/–	r	8°	„ [69]	85
TURNBULL, Dr. L.	Clinical Manual of Diseases of Ear. 100 ill.	24/–		8°	*Phila.*	
„ „	Imperfect Hearing: Hygiene of the Ear. Ill.	12/–		8°	„ [ ]	81

34. BREAST.

BRYANT, Thos.	Diseases of the Breast. [Clinical Manuals.]			8°	Cassell	86
CREIGHTON, Dr. Chas.	Physiology & Pathology of the Breast. Ill.	9/–		8°	H. K. Lewis [78]	86
GROSS, Prf. S. W.	[Am.] Pract. Treatise on Tumours of Mammary Gland. Ill.	10/6		8°	„ [5–]	
NUNN, Thos. W.	On Cancer of the Breast. 21 col. pl.	42/–		4°	Churchill	82

35. BONES AND JOINTS.

See also § 27, Orthopædic Surgery.

BARWELL, R.	A Treatise on Diseases of the Joints. Ill.	16/–		8°	Macmillan [60]	81
LITTLE, Dr. W. J. + M.	On In-knee Distortion: Varieties & Treatm. 40 ill.	7/6		8°	Longman	
MACNAMARA, C.	Lectures on Diseases of Bones and Joints. Ill.	10/6	c	8°	Churchill [80]	81
„ „	Clinical Lectures on Diseases of the Bones.	5/–	c	8°	Macmillan	78
MARSH, Howard.	Diseases of Joints. [Clinical Manuals.]			8°	Cassell	86
PRICE, Peter C.	Essay on Excision of the Knee-joint. Col. pl.	14/–	r	8°	Churchill	65
SAYRE, Dr. L. A.	Lectures on Orthopæd. Surgery & Diseases of Joints	21/–		8°	„ [76]	83

H* VII. §§ 36-37

SWAIN, Paul.	Injuries and Diseases of the Knee-joint. 36 ill.	9/–	8°	Churchill	69
THOMAS, H. Owen.	Diseases of Hip, Knee, & Ankle Joints, & Deformities.	25/–	8°	H. K. Lewis	[ ] 86
,, ,,	Principles of Treatment of Joint Disease.	5/–	8°	,,	

Spine.—See also § 12, *s. v.* Spinal Cord.

ADAMS, W.	The Spine: Lateral & other Forms of Curvature. Ill.	10/6	8°	Churchill	[65] 82
BARWELL, Richard.	On Curvatures of the Spine: Causes & Treatment. Ill.	5/– c	8°	Macmillan	[68] 77
BIGG, R. Healter.	Orthopragms of Spine. 5/–; Spinal Curvature. Ill.	3/6 c	8°	Churchill	80–82
BRODHURST, B. E.	Curvatures and Disease of the Spine. Ill.	6/–	8°	,,	[6–] 83
ERICHSEN, J. E.	On Concussion of the Spine, Nervous Shocks, etc.	10/6 c	8°	Longman	75
JONES, Prf. H. McN.	Treatment of Spinal Curv. by Extension & Jacket. Ill.	4/6 p	8°	Churchill	84
PAGE, Herbert W.	Injuries of Spine & Spinal Cord without Appar. Shock.	10/– p	8°	,,	[83] 85
SAYRE, Dr. L. A.	Spinal Disease and Spinal Curvature. Ill.	10/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder	77

Nerves.

MITCHELL, Dr. S. Weir.	Injuries of Nerves and their Consequences.	15/–	8°	Smith & Elder	73

36. MALE GENERATIVE ORGANS.

General.

van BUREN + KEYS, Prfs. W. H.; E. L. [Am.]	A Practical Treatise on Surgical Diseases of the Genito-Urinary Organs, incl. Syphilis. 140 ill.	21/– r	8°	Churchill	74
CURLING, Thos. B.	Treat. on Dis. of Testis, Sperm. Cord, & Scrotum. Ill.	16/–	8°	,,	[43] 78
GROSS, Dr. S. W.	Treat. of Impotence, Sterility, etc., of Male Organs.	$1.50	12°	*Phila.*	[81] 83
HOWE, J. W.	Excessive Venery, Masturbation, and Incontinence.	$3	12°	*New York*	83

Testis.

OSBORN, Samuel.	Notes on Diseases of the Testis. Ill.	3/6 f	8°	Churchill	80

Spermatorrhœa.

MILTON, J. L.	Spermatorrhœa: its Results and Complications.	7/6 c	8°	Renshaw	[72] 86

37. URINARY ORGANS: KIDNEYS, BLADDER, PROSTATE.

CLARKE, W. Bruce.	Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases of Kidney. Ill.	7/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	86
COULSON, W. J.	Diseases of the Bladder and Prostate Gland. Ill.	16/–	8°	Churchill	[81] 81
GANT, F. J.	On Diseases of Bladder, Prostate Gland, & Urethra.	12/6	8°	Renshaw	[67] 84
GROSS, Prf. S. D. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Diseases, Injuries, & Malformations of Urin. Bladder, Prostate Gland, & Urethra. 170 ill.	18/–	8°	H. K. Lewis	[ ]
HARRISON, Reg.	Surgical Disorders of the Urinary Organs. 48 ill.	12/6	8°	Churchill	[78] 80
MORRIS, Henry.	Surg. Dis. of the Kidney. [Clinical Manuals.] 40 ill.	9/– c	8°	Cassell	85
THOMPSON, Sir Hy.	Clinical Lectures on Diseases of Urinary Organs. 84 ill.	2/6	8°	Churchill	[69] 83
,, ,,	Lect. on Important Points in Surg. of Urin. Organs. Ill.	2/6	8°	,,	84
,, ,,	Tumours of Bladder: Nature, Sympt., & Treatm. Ill.	5/–	8°	,,	84
,, ,,	Diseases of the Prostate: Pathol. & Treatment. Ill.	6/–	8°	,,	[6–] 86

Calculus.

DAWSON, W. W.	Treatise on Stone in the Bladder.	$3	12°	*New York*	80
FREYER, Dr. P. J.	Modern Treatment of Stone by Litholapaxy. Ill.	5/–	8°	Churchill	86
HARRIS, Dr. W. P.	Lithotom. & Extr. of Stone fr. Bladder, Ureth., etc. Ill.	10/6	8°	,,	76
THOMPSON, Sir Hy.	Supra-Pubic Operation for Stone & Tumour. 13 ill.	3/6	8°	,,	86
* ,, ,,	Practical Lithotomy and Lithotrity. 87 ill.	10/–	8	,,	[63] 80
,, ,,	Preventive Treatment of Calculous Disease.	2/6 f	8°	,,	[73] 76

H* VII.–VIII. §§ 38-41

38. URETHRA.

HARRISON, Reg.	Stricture of Urethra & Disorders of Urinary Organs.	7/6	8°	Churchill	78
LUCAS, Clement.	Diseases of the Urethra. [Clinical Manuals.]		8°	Cassell	86
OTIS, Prf. F. N. [Am.]	Stricture of the Male Urethra.	12/–	8°	Smith & Elder	78
*THOMPSON, Sir H.	Pathology and Treatment of Stricture of Urethra and Urethral Fistulæ. 74 ill.	6/–	8°	Churchill	[6–] 85

39. VENEREAL DISEASES.

BUMSTEAD + TAYLOR, F.; R.	Pathology & Treatmnt of Venereal Diseases.	$4.75	8°	*Phila.*	[ ] 83
COOPER, Alfred.	Syphilis and Pseudo-Syphilis.	10/6	8°	Churchill	84
FOX, Dr. Geo. H. [Am.]	Photograph Illus. [col.] of Cutaneous Syphilis.	105/–	4°	„	81
HILL + COOPER, Prf. B.; A.	Syphilis and Local Contagious Disorders.	18/– r	8°	H. K. Lewis	[68]
„ „ „	The Student's Manual of Venereal Diseases.	2/6 p	8°	„	[77] 84
*HUTCHINSON, Jon.	Syphilis. [Clinical Manuals.] 8 col. pl.		8°	Cassell	86
KEYES, Dr. C. L. [Am.]	Venereal Diseases.	10/–	8°	Low	81
LEE, Henry.	Lectures on Syphilis.	10/–	8°	Churchill	75
LEWIN, Prf. Geo.	Treatment of Syphilis with Subcutaneous Sublimate Injections. [Am. tr.]	7/– s	8°	H. K. Lewis	
MACLAREN, Dr. P. H.	Atlas of Venereal Diseases. Col. pl. 10 pts., *subscr.* ea.	6/–	f°	Pentland, *Edin.*	86–87
MILTON, J. L.	The Pathology and Treatment of Gonorrhœa.	12/6	8°	Hardwicke	[72] 76

40. RECTUM AND ANUS.

ALLINGHAM, Wm.	Fistula, Hæmorrhoids, Ulcer, Stricture, etc., of Rectm.	10/6	8°	Churchill	[71] 82
BALL, Chas. B.	Diseases of the Rectum and Anus. [Clin. Manuals.]		8°	Cassell	86
van BUREN, Prf. W. H. [Am.]	Diseases of the Rectum and Surgery of the Lower Bowel. Ill.	14/–	8°	H. K. Lewis	[ ] 81
CRIPPS, Harrison.	Diseases of the Rectum and Anus. Ill.	12/6	8°	Churchill	84
„ „	Cancer of the Rectum: Pathol., Diagn., & Treatm. Ill.	6/– p	8°	„	80
KELSEY, C. B. [Am.]	Rectum and Anus: Pathol., Diagn., and Treatment.	18/–	8°	Low	84
SMITH, Prf. Henry.	The Surgery of the Rectum. [Lettsomian Lectures.]	6/–	8°	Churchill	[6-] 82

Hernia.

WARREN, Dr. J. H.	Practical Treatise on Hernia. Pl. & 82 ill.	21/– r	8°	Churchill	[80] 84
„ „	Plea f. Cure of Rupture [Subcutan. Injection f. Hernia].	5/6	8°	„	84
WOOD, John.	Hernia and its Radical Cure. [R.C.S. Lect., '85.] 44 ill.	4/6 c	8°	Renshaw	85

VIII. Obstetric Medicine and Surgery.

41. MIDWIFERY.

ATLAS	of Obstetrics and Gynecology. By Prf. A. Martin, tr. Dr. F. Barnes.	31/6	4°	H. K. Lewis	
*BARNES, Dr. Robert.	Lectures on Obstetric Operations, incl. Hæmor. Ill.	12/6	8°	Churchill	[71] 86
„ + Fancourt.	System of Obstetric Medicine and Surgery. Ill. 2 v.	38/–	8°	Smith & Elder	84–85
CAZEAUX + TARNIER, Prfs. P.; S.]	Obstetrics: Theory and Practice, incl. Pregnancy [tr.]. Ill.	35/– r	8°	H. K. Lewis	[73] 85

DUNCAN, Dr. J. M.	Mechanism of Natural and Morbid Parturition.	10/6	c	8°	Longman	75
*GALABIN, Dr. A. L.	A Manual of Midwifery. 227 ill.	15/–	c	8°	Churchill	86
LEISHMAN, Prf. W.	System of Midwifery. 210 ill.	21/–		8°	MacLehose, *Glas.* [73]	
LUSK, Prf. W. T. [Am.]	The Science and Art of Midwifery. Ill.	18/–		8°	H. K. Lewis [84]	86
*PLAYFAIR, Prf. W. S.	Treatise on Science and Art of Midwifery. 166 ill. 2 v.	28/–		8°	Smith & Elder [76]	86
SIMPSON, Prf. A. R.	Contributions to Obstetrics and Gynecology.	15/–		8°	Black	80
TANNER, Dr. T. H.	The Signs and Diseases of Pregnancy. Col. pl. & ill.	18/–		8°	Renshaw [6-]	67
WINCKEL, Prf. F.	The Pathology and Treatment of Child-bed [tr.].	14/–		8°	H. K. Lewis	76

Pregnancy, Extra-Uterine.

PARRY, Dr. J. S. [Am.]	Extra-Uterine Pregnancy: Causes, Treatment, etc.	8/–		8°	H. K. Lewis	76

Midwives.

AVELING, Dr. J. H.	English Midwives: their History and Prospects.	5/–	c	8°	Churchill	72
BARNES, Dr. Fancourt.	Manual of Midwifery for Midwives. Ill.	6/–	c	8°	Smith & Elder [79]	83
BURTON, J. E.	Handbook of Midwifery for Midwives. Ill.	6/–	f	8°	Churchill [80]	84
SMITH, H. Fly.	Handbook for Midwives. 41 ill.	5/–	c	8°	Longman [82]	84

42. DISEASES OF WOMEN: GENERAL TREATISES.

BARNES, Dr. Robert.	Clin. Hist. of Medical & Surgical Dis. of Women. Ill.	28/–		8°	Churchill [73]	78
DUNCAN, Dr. J. M.	Clinical Lectures on the Diseases of Women.	16/–		8°	„ [79]	86
EMMET, Dr. T. A.	Principles and Practice of Gynæcology. 150 ill.	24/–	r	8°	„ [79]	85
FRITZSCH, Dr.	The Diseases of Women [Am. tr.].	10/–	r	8°	Low	83
*GALABIN, Dr. A. L.	Student's Guide to the Diseases of Women. 78 ill.	7/6	f	8°	Churchill [79]	84
HEWITT, Prf. Graily.	Diagn. & Treatm. of Dis. of Wom. incl. Pregn. 211 ill	24/–		8°	Longman [63]	72
MITCHELL, Dr. S. Weir.	Diseases of Nervous System, especially in Women.	8/–	c	8°	Churchill [ ]	85
SAVAGE, Dr. H. J.	Surgery and Surgical Pathology and Anatomy of Female Pelvic Organs, in a Series of coloured plates.	35/–		4°	„ [6–]	81
SMITH, Dr. Heywood.	Practical Gynæcology: Handbk. of Dis. of Wom. Ill.		c	8°	„ [77]	*in prep.*
TAIT, Lawson.	The Diseases of Women.	10/–	c	8°	Cornish, *Birm.* [77]	86
THORBURN, Prf. J.	Pract. Treatise on the Diseases of Women. 200 ill.	21/–	r	8°	Griffin	85
WELLS, Sir T. Spencer.	Diagn. & Surg. Treatm. of Abdom. Tumours. Ill.	3/6		8°	Churchill	85
WEST, Dr. Chas.	Lect. on Diseases of Women, ed. J. M. Duncan.	16/–		8°	„ [56]	79

Popular.

BULL, Dr. Thos.	Hints to Mothers on the Management of their Health.	1/6	f	8°	Longman [ ]	77
CHEVASSE, Pye.	Advice to a Wife on the Management of her Health.	2/6		12°	Churchill [ ]	85

43. DISEASES OF WOMEN: SPECIAL TREATISES.

Ovaries.

ATLEE, Dr. W. L.	Gen. & Differential Diagn. of Ovarian Tumours. Ill.	20/–		8°	Smith & Elder	73
DORAN, A. H. G.	Observ. on Tumours of Ovary & Fallopian Tube. Ill.	10/6		8°	„ „	84
GARRIGUES, H. J.	Diagnosis of Ovarian Cysts.	$1.25		12°	*New York*	83
KIWISCH.	The Diseases of the Ovaries, tr. Prf. J. Clay.	16/–	r	12°	Churchill	60
PEASLEE, Dr. E. R.	Ovarian Tumours: Path., Diagnosis, & Treatm. Ill.	16/–	r	8°	H. K. Lewis	
TAIT, Lawson.	Pathology and Treatment of Diseases of the Ovaries.	7/6	c	8°	Cornish, *Birm.* [81]	86
*WELLS, Sir T. Spencer.	Ovarian & Uterine Tumours: Diag. & Treatm. Ill.	21/–		8°	Churchill	82

H* IX. § 44

Uterus.

BANTOCK, Dr. C. G.	On the Use and Abuse of Pessaries. Ill.	5/-	8°	H. K. Lewis	[ ]
COURTY, Prf. A.	Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Uterus, Ovaries, and Fallopian Tubes [Am. tr.]. 424 ill.	24/-	8°	Churchill	[81] 82
HEWITT, Prf. Graily.	Mechancl. Syst. of Uterine Pathol. [Harv. Lect.] 31 ill.	7/6	4°	Longman	78
TILT, Dr. E. J.	On Uterine and Ovarian Inflammation.	12/-	8°	Churchill	[62] 62
" "	Handbook of Uterine Therapeutics & Dis. of Women.	10/- p	8°	"	[63] 78

Perineum.

BANTOCK, Dr. C. G.	Rupture of Female Perineum, immed. & remote. Ill.	3/6	8°	Churchill	78
DUNCAN, Dr. J. M.	Papers on the Female Perineum.	6/- c	8°	"	79

Dysmenorrhœa.

SMITH, Dr. Heywood.	Dysmenorrhœa : its Pathology and Treatment. Ill.	4/6 c	8°	Churchill	81

Sterility.

DUNCAN, Dr. J. M.	On Sterility in Woman [Lectures].	6/-	8°	Churchill	84

Change of Life.

TILT, Dr. E. J.	The Change of Life in Health and Disease.	10/6	8°	Churchill	[57] 82

IX. Diseases of Children.

44. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

DAY, Dr. W. H.	On Diseases of Children, for Practitioners & Students.	12/6 c	8°	Churchill	[73] 85
DUNCAN, T. C.	Textbook of the Diseases of Children.	$6	8°	*Chicago*	[ ] 82
ELLIS, Dr. Edw.	A Practical Manual of Diseases of Children.	10/- c	8°	Churchill	[69] 81
*GOODHART, DR. J. F.	Student's Guide to Diseases of Children.	10/6 f	8°	"	85
HENSCH, Dr.	The Diseases of Children [tr.].	10/- r	8°	Low	83
MEIGS + PEPPER, Drs. J. F.; W. [Am.]	Practic. Treatise on Dis. of Childr.	28/- r	8°	H. K. Lewis	[70] 81
SMITH, Dr. Eustace.	On the Wasting Diseases of Infants & Children.	8/6 p	8°	Churchill	[6-] 84
* " "	A Practical Treatise on Disease in Children.	22/-	8°	"	84
" Dr. J. Lewis.	[Am.] Treatise on Diseases of Infancy & Childhd. Ill.	21/- r	8°	H. K. Lewis	[ ] 79
TANNER, Dr. T. H.	Pract. Treatise on Diseases of Infancy & Childhood.	10/6	8°	Renshaw	[6-] 78
VOGEL, Prf. Alfred.	A Pract. Treatise on the Diseases of Childrn. [tr.]. 6 pl.	18/- r	8°	H. K. Lewis	[82] 86
WEST, Dr. Chas.	Lectures on Diseases of Infancy and Childhood.	18/-	8°	Longman	[48] 73

Popular.

BULL, Dr. Thos.	Material Management of Children in Health and Dis.	1/6 f	8°	Longman	[ ] 77
CHEVASSE, Pye.	Advice to a Mother on Management of her Children.	2/6	12°	Churchill	[ ] 86

Digestive Organs.

STARR, Prf. [Am.]	Diseases of Digestive Organs in Infants & Children.		8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	86

Feeding.

DUNCAN, T. C.	Feeding and Management of Infants and Children.	$2	8°	*Chicago*	81
ROUTH, Dr. C. H. F.	Infant Feeding and its Influence on Life.	7/6 f	8°	Churchill	[5-] 76

Lungs.

SMITH, Dr. Eustace.	Clinical Studies of Diseases in Children's Lungs.	7/6 c	8°	Churchill	76

X. Pathology.

45. GENERAL TREATISES.

See also Treatises on Medicine and Surgery.

COATS, Dr. Jos.	A Manual of Pathology. 339 ill.		31/6	8°	Longman	83
*CORNIL+RANVIER.	Manual of Pathological Histology [tr.]. Ill.	2 v.	49/-	8°	Smith & Elder [84]	86

Vol. I. Histology of the Tissues, 21/- ; vol. II. Special Pathological Histology, Lesions of Organs, 2 parts, 12/- and 16/-.

DELAFIELD+PRUDDEN, F.; T.	Studies in Pathological Anatomy.	v. I.	84/- r	8°		
„ „	Pathological Anatomy and Histology.		25/-	8°	*New York*	85
LANCEREAUX, Dr.	Atlas of Pathol. Anatomy, tr. Greenfield. 70 col. pl.		105/-	8°	Churchill	80
PAYNE, Dr. J. F.	A Manual of General Pathology.				Smith & Elder, *in prep.*	
RINDFLEISCH, Prf. E.	The Elements of Pathology [tr.].		7/6 c	8°	Kempton	85
SUTTON, Dr. J. B.	Introduction to General Pathology. [R. C. S. Lectures.]		14/-	8°	Churchill	86
WAGNER, E.	Manual of Gen. Pathology, tr. Van Duyn+Seguin.		25/- r	8°	Low	76
WILKS+MOXON, Drs. S.; W.	Lectures on Pathological Anatomy.		18/-	8°	Churchill [59]	75
*WOODHEAD, Dr. G. Sims.	Practical Pathology. 162 col. pl.		24/-	8°	Pentland, *Edin.* [83]	85
*ZIEGLER, Prf. Ernst.	Text-book of Pathological Anatomy and Pathogenesis [tr.]. Ill.	pts. I.–II. ea.	12/6	8°	Macmillan	83–86

46. PATHOLOGY: MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL TREATISES.

See also § 8, Disease and Germs.

Bovine Tuberculosis.

CREIGHTON, Dr. Cha.	Bovine Tuberculosis in Man: Pathol. of Cases. Ill.	8/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	

Bronchitis.

HAMILTON, D. J.	Pathol. of Bronchitis, Catarrh, Pneumonia, etc. Ill.		8/6	8°	Macmillan	83

Mycology.

*WOODHEAD+HARE, G. S.; A. W.]	Pathological Mycology: Etiology of Infantile Diseases. I. Methods. Ill.		8/6	8°	Pentland, *Edin.*	85

Nervous Centres.

FOX, Dr. E. Long.	Pathological Anatomy of Nervous Centres. Ill.		12/6	8°	Smith & Elder	74

Tumours.

BUTLIN, H. T.	Sarcoma and Carcinoma.		5/-	8°	Churchill	83

Urine.

THUDICHUM, Dr. J. L.	Treatise on Pathology of Urine. Ill.		15/-	8°	Churchill [58]	77

XI. Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

For Homœopathy, see §§ 57–58.

47. GENERAL TREATISES, PHARMACOPŒIAS.

ALLEN, Dr. T. F. [ed.]	Encyclopœdia of Pure Materia Medica.	10 vols.	£15 i	8°	*New York*	74-79
ATTFIELD, Dr. J.	Chemistry : General, Medical, and Pharmaceutical.		15/-	8°	Van Voorst	[67] 85
BARTHOLOW, Dr. R.	Practical Treatise on Mat. Med. & Therapeutics.		18/–	8°	H. K. Lewis	[77] 84
BIDDLE+MORRIS, Drs. J. B.; H.	Materia Medica and Therapeutics.		20/–	8°	*Phila.*	[ ] 86
BINZ, Prf. C.	The Elements of Therapeutics : a Clinical Guide [tr.].		8/6 c	8°	Churchill	77
*BRUCE, Dr. J. Mitchell.	Materia Medica & Therap. [Manuals for Students.]		7/6 c	8°	Cassell	[84] 87
BRUNTON, D. T.	Pharmacology & Therap. : Medicine Past & Present.		6/–	8°	Macmillan	80
„ +LAUDER.	Textbook of Pharmacol., Therap., & Mat. Med. Ill.		21/– r	8°	„	[85] 86
„ „	Tables of Materia Medica.		10/6	8°	„	[77] 83
FARQUHARSON, Dr. R.	Guide to Therapeutics.		7/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder	[77] 83
*FLÜCKIGER+HANBURY, F. A.; D.]	Pharmacographica : History of Principal Drugs.		21/–	8°	Macmillan	[74] 79
*GARROD, Dr. A. B.	Essentials of Mat. Med. & Therap., ed. Dr. N. Tirard.		12/6 c	8°	Longman	[6–] 85
GERRARD, A. W.	The Elements of Materia Medica and Pharmacy.		8/6 c	8°	H. K. Lewis	86
MITCHELL, Dr. T. D.	Materia Medica and Therapeutics.		18/–	8°	*Phila.*	[ ]
OWEN, Dr. Isambard.	Materia Medica : Manual for Students.		6/6 c	8°	Churchill	[83] 86
PAREIRA, Dr. Jon.	Mat. Med. & Therap., ed. Bentley+Redwood. 126 ill.		25/–	8°	Longman	[ ]
PHILLIPS, Dr. C. D. F.	Materia Medica and Therapeutics : Vegetable Kingdom, Organic Compounds, and Animal Kingdom.		25/–	8°	Churchill	86
*RINGER, Prf. Sydney.	A Handbook of Therapeutics.		15/–	8°	H. K. Lewis	[69] 86
ROYLE+HARLEY, J. F.; J.	Manual of Materia Medica & Therap. 139 ill.		15/– c	8°	Churchill	[46] 76-85
SCHMIEDEBERG, Dr. O.	The Elements of Pharmacology, tr. Dixson.			8°	Pentland, *Edin. in prep.*	
STILLÉ+MAISCH, Prfs. A.; J. [Am.]	National Dispensatory : Natural History, Chemistry, etc., of Medicines. Ill.		36/–	8°	Churchill	[6–] 84
WARING, E. J.	Man. of Pract. Therap. w. ref. to artic. in the Mat. Med.		14/– p	8°	„	[6–] 86
WOOD, Prf. H. G. [Am.]	Treat. on Therapeutics : Mat. Med. & Toxicol.		16/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[74] 82
„ Dr. N. C.	Treatise on Therapeutics.		30/–	8°	*Phila.*	[ ] 79
v. ZIEMSSEN, Dr. H.	Handbook of General Therapeutics [tr.]. Ill.	7 vols.		8°	Smith & Elder	–86

I. Intro., Diet of Sick, Koumiss Cure, 14/–; II. Antipyretic Methods, Antiphlogistic Meth., Admin. of Med., 14/–; III. Respir. Therap., 18/–; IV. Treatment by Climate, Balneotherap., 14/–; V. Orthopædics, Gymnastics, Hydrotherap., 16/–; VI. Electrotherap., 18/–; VII. Therap. of Circul. Derangements, 12/–.

Pharmacopœias and Prescription Books—See also CLASS I, § 56.

BEASLEY, Henry.	Pocket Formulary & Synop. of Brit. & For. Pharmacs.		6/6	18°	Churchill	[43] 86
„ „	Book of Prescrip. [3000, coll. fr. Eng. & For. Physicians].		6/6	18°	„	[5–] 83
British Pharmacopœia.			6/–	8°	Spottiswoode	86
JAMES, Dr. M. Prosser.	Guide to the New Pharmacopœia [1885].		2/6 c	8°	Churchill	[85] 85
MARTINDALE+WESTCOTT, W.; W.W.]	The Extra Pharmacopœia, with Additions to B.P. 1885, and References.		7/–	24°	H. K. Lewis	[83] 85
PAREIRA, Dr. Jon.	Selecta a Prescriptis : Selects. fr. Physicians' Prescripts.		5/–	24°	Churchill	[ ] 81
SMITH, Prf. W. G.	Commentary on the British Pharmacopœia.		12/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder	75

H* XI. § 48

*SQUIRE, Peter.	Companion to Brit. Pharmac., ed. P. W. + A. H. Squire.	10/6	8°	Churchill	[6–] 86
„ „	Pharmacopœias of 25 London Hospitals [in groups].	6/–	18°	„	[63] 85
TIRARD, Prf. N. J. C.	The Prescriber's Pharmac. [B.P. medicines in classes].	3/–	32°	„	[81] 86
Pharmacopœia of Germany.					
Pharmacopœia Germanica: editio altera.		$2.50	12°	*New York*	[ ] 84
Pharmacopœia of India.					
WARING, Dr. E. J.	The Pharmacopœia of India. [India Office Pub.]	6/–	8°	Trübner	68
Pharmacopœia of United States.					
EDES, R. T. [Am.]	Therapeutic Handbook to U. S. Pharmacopœia.	15/–	8°	Low	83
OLDBERG, Dr. O. [Am.]	Unoffic. Pharmacop.: Suppl. to U. S. Pharmacop.	$3.50	8°	*New York*	81
„ + WALL.	Companion to the U. S. Pharmacopœia.	30/–	8°	Low	81
U. S. Pharmacopœia [also contained in Attfield's "Chemistry," *sup.*].		$4	8°	*New York*	[ ] 82
WOOD + BACHE, G. B.; F.	United States Dispensatory.	$8	r 8°	*Phila.*	[33] 83

48. MATERIA MEDICA: MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL TREATISES.

Coca.					
MARTINDALE, W.	Coca, Cocaine, and its Salts: Hist., Uses, and Prepar.	2/–	f 8°	H. K. Lewis	82
THUDICHUM, Dr. J. L.	The Coca of Peru, and its Remedial Principles.	1/–	8°	Ballière	82
Ipecacuanha.					
WOODHULL, A. A.	Ipecacuanha: On its Non-emetic Use.	$2	12°	*Phila.*	76
Koumiss.					
CARRICK, Dr. G. L.	Koumiss, or Fermented Mare's Milk: Uses for Wasting Diseases.	10/6	c 8°	Blackwood	81
Nitro-Glycerine.					
MURRELL, Dr. Wm.	Nitro-Glycerine as Remedy for Angina Pectoris.	3/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	82
Ozone.					
DAY, Dr. H.	Ozone in Relation to Health and Disease.	1/6	8°	Churchill	79
FOX, Dr. Cornelius B.	Ozone & Antozone: their History & Nature. Col. pl.	12/6	8°	„	73
Peruvian Bark (Quinine).					
FLÜCKIGER, Prf. F. A.	The Cinchona Barks pharmacog. consid. [Am. tr.] Ill.	7/–	r 8°	Churchill	84
van GORKOM, K. W.	Handbook of Cinchona Culture [tr. fr. Dutch].	40/–	c 8°	Trübner	82
HOWARD, J. E.	Illustrns. of Nueva Quinologia of Pavon. 27 col pl.	£6 6*s.*	i f°	Lovell Reeve	
„ „	Quinology of the E. I. Plantations. 17 pl. [13 col.]	£4 4*s.*	i f°	„	76
MANSON, O. F.	Quinine: its Physiological and Therapeutic Action.	$1	12°	*Phila.*	82
MARKHAM, C. R.	Pop. Account of Introduction of Peruvian Bark. Ill.	14/–	8°	Murray	8(
Phosphorus.					
KIRBY, Dr. E. A.	Value of Phosphorus for Loss of Nerve Power.	2/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	[74] 7(
THOMPSON, J. Ashburton.	Free Phosphorus in Medicine [esp. Neuralgia].	7/6	8°	„	70
Salt.					
BODDY, E. M.	Hist. of Salt, w. Observ. on its Medicinal & Dietetic Prop.	2/6	c 8°	Ballière	81
Wine—See also CLASS I, § 33, Wine Manufacture.					
ANSTIE, F. E.	The Uses of Wine in Health and Disease.	2/–	c 8°	Macmillan	77

H* XI.-XIII. §§ 49-51

49. MATERIA MEDICA: PHARMACOLOGICAL BOTANY.

BARTON+CASTLE, B. H.; T.	British Flora Medica. Col. pl.		30/–	r 8°	Chatto	77
*BENTLEY+TRIMEN, R.; H.	Medicinal Plants. 306 col. pl. w. descrip.	4 v.	231/–	r 8°	Churchill	77-80
HANBURY, Daniel.	Science Papers [chiefly pharmacologic. & botanic.].	Ill.	14/–	8°	Macmillan	76
China.						
SMITH, Dr. F. Porter.	Contrib. to Materia Medica & Nat. Hist of China.		21/–	i 4°	Trübner	70
India.						
DYMOCK, Surg.-Maj. W.	The Vegetable Mat. Med. of Western India.		25/–	8°	Trübner	[82] 86

XII. Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

50. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

See also CLASS D, § 48.

General Treatises.

OGSTON, Prf. F.	Lectures on Medical Jurisprudence. [Aberd. Lect.]	Ill.	18/–	8°	Churchill	78
TAYLOR, Dr. A. S.	Manual of Medical Jurisprudence.		14/–	c 8°	„	[43] 79
„ „	Principles & Practice of Medical Jurisprudence.	2 v.	31/6	8°	„	[65] 83
*TIDY, Dr. C. Meymott.	Legal Medicine.	2 vols.	46/–	8°	Smith & Elder	82-83

I. Evidence, Signs, and Causes of Death; *Post Mortem* Examinations, Explosions, etc. 25/–.
II. Legitimacy, Pregnancy, Rape, Drowning, Suffocation, etc. 21/–.

„ +WOODMAN, Dr. W. B.	Handybook of Forensic Med. & Toxicol.	Ill.	31/6	8°	Churchill	77
WHARTON+STILLE, F.; M.	Medical Jurisprudence.	3 vols. ea.	$6	8°	*Phila.*	[55] 84

Toxicology.

*BLYTH, A. Wynter.	Poisons: their Effects and Detection.		16/–	8°	Griffin	[83] 86
MURRELL, Dr. Wm.	What to do in Cases of Poisoning.		3/6	32°	H. K. Lewis	[81] 86
REESE, Dr. J. J.	A Manual of Toxicology.		12/6	8°	Smith & Elder	74
RICHARDS, V.	Landmarks of Snake-poison Literature [epitome of recent researches].			8°	Trail, *Calcutta*	85
TANNER, Dr. T. H.	Memoranda on Poisons.		3/6	c 8°	Renshaw	[48] 78
TAYLOR, Dr. A. S.	On Poisons in rel. to Medical Jurisprud. & Medicine.		16/–	c 8°	Churchill	[47] 75
WORMLEY, Prf. T. G.	Micro-Chemistry of Poisons. Col. pl.		38/–	r 8°	*Phila.*	[67] 85

XIII. Hygiène.

51. GENERAL TREATISES.

For Naval Hygiène, see CLASS I, § 18, Navigation. For School Hygiène, see CLASS D, § 139. For Gymnastics, see CLASS I, § 148. For Sanitary Building, see CLASS I, § 63.

*BLYTH, A. Wynter.	Dictionary of Hygiène and Public Health.	Ill.	28/–	r 8°	Griffin	76
BOWDITCH, H. I.	Public Hygiène in America, ed. Pickering.		$2.50	c 8°	*Boston*	77
BUCK, D. H. [Am.]	Treatise on Hygiène and Public Health.	2 vols.	42/–	r 8°	Low	79

H* XIII. § 52

HINTON, Jas.	Thoughts on Health and some of its Conditions.	6/–	p 8°	Smith & Elder.	71
MARSH, Dr. L.	Handbook of Rural Sanitary Science.	6/–	c 8°	„ „	76
*PARKES, Dr. E. A.	Manual of Practical Hygiène. 112 ill.	18/–	8°	Churchill	[78] 83
WILSON, Dr. George.	Handbook of Hygiène and Sanitary Science. Ill.	10/6	c 8°	„	[71] 86
Popular Books.					
BERNERS, J.	First Lessons on Health. [Primer Series.]	1/–	18°	Macmillan	72
*BUCKTON, Cath. M.	Health in the House.	2/–	12°	Longman	[75] 82
CASSELL & Co. [pub.]	The Book of Health, by several contributors. Ill.	21–	r 8°	Cassell	83
CORFIELD, Prf. W. H.	Health.	6/–	c 8°	Paul	80
„ „	The Laws of Health.	1/6	18°	Longman	80
Health Lectures for the People [delivered in Edinburgh 1880–85]. 5 series. ea.		1/–	c 8°	Macniven, *Edin.*	82–85
„ „	[delivered in Manchester] '75–78, 1/6 ; *afterwd.* ann.	1/–	c 8°	Heywood, *Man.*	75–85
„	Primers, ed. Dr. J. Mortimer Granville. ea.	1/–	16°	Allen	78–81

1. Premature Death. 2. Alcohol. 3. Exercise and Training. | 4. The House. 5. Personal Appearances. 6. Baths and Bathing. | 7. The Skin. 8. The Heart. 9. The Nervous System. | 10. Health in Schools.

KINGSLEY, Can. C.	Sanitary and Social Essays.	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[80] 80
MURPHY, S. F. [ed.]	Our Homes, and How to make them Healthy. Ill.	15/–	r 8°	Cassell	83
NEUSHOLME, Dr.	Hygiène. Ill.	3/–	c 8°	Gill	[82] 84
RICHARDSON, Dr. B. W.	Diseases of Modern Life.	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[76] 77
„ „	Hygeia : a City of Health [imaginative sketch].	1/–	12°	„	[76] 76
„ „	Health and Occupation. [Manuals of Health.]	1/–	18°	S. P. C. K.	79
„ „	The Ministry of Health.	10/6	c 8°	Chatto	79
„ „	Health and Life.	7/6	c 8°	Isbister	[78] 78
TEALE, T. Pridgin.	Dangers to Hlth.: Domestic Sanitary Defects. 70 col. pl.	10/–	8°	Churchill	[78] 83
WILSON, Dr. George.	Healthy Life and Healthy Dwellings.	5/–	f 8°	„	80

52. HYGIÈNE: MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL TREATISES.

Alcohol.—See also § 13, *s.v.* Alcoholism.

PAGET, Sir James.	The Alcohol Question.	3/6	c 8°	Strahan	79
PARRISH, J.	Alcoholic Inebriety, from a Medical Standpoint.	6/–	12°	*Phila.*	84
RICHARDSON, Dr. B. W.	Alcohol: Six Cantor Lectures, 1/–; Total Abstinence.	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	75–78
„ „	Dialogues on Drink.	1/6	18°	Houlston	78
„ „	Results of Researches: Action of Alcohol on Mind.	1/6	c 8°	Tweedie	77

Bathing.—See § 53, Health Resorts.

*BRAUN, Dr. J.	Curative Effects of Baths and Waters, tr. Dr. H. Weber.	18/–	8°	Smith & Elder	75
MACPHERSON, Dr. J.	Article "Baths" in "Encyclo. Brit.," vol. III.	30/–	4°	Black	76

Dietetics.—For Analysis of Foods, see CLASS H, § 16, Analytical Chemistry, *s.v.* Foods.

CHAMBERS, Dr. T. K.	Manual of Diet in Health and Disease.	10/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[75] 76
DOBELL, Dr. Horace.	On Diet and Regimen, in Sickness and Health.	10/6	8°	H. K. Lewis	[6–] 75
FOTHERGILL, Dr. J. M.	Manual of Dietetics.	10/6	r 8°	„	86
„ „	Food for Invalid, Convalescent, Dyspeptic, Gouty.	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[80] 81
LANKESTER, Dr. E. R.	On Food.	4/–	p 8°		82
*PAVY, Dr. F. W.	Food & Dietetics: Physiol. & Therapeut. Considered.	15/–	8°	Churchill	[74] 75
ROBERTS, Sir Wm.	Lects. on Dietetics & Dyspepsia [del. at Owen's Coll.].	3/–	s 8°	Smith & Elder	[85] 86
THOMPSON, Sir Hy.	Food and Feeding [popular].	2/6	c 8°	Warne	[80] 86

H* XIII. § 53

Dress.—See also CLASS I, § 127, Dress.

ROTH, Dr. Bernard. Dress: its Sanitary Aspect. 8 pl. 2/– 8° Churchill 80

Mineral Waters.

TICHBORNE+JAMES, Prf.; M. P. The Mineral Waters of Europe. 3/6 c 8° Ballière 83
An Analytical Guide to all the Bottled Waters and their medicinal and therapeutic values.

Opium and Morphia.

CALKINS, Dr. Alonzo. Opium and the Opium Appetite. 7/6 12° *Phila.* 70
HOLMES, E. M. Article "Opium," in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. XVII. 30/– 4° Black 84
KANE, Dr. H. H. Opium-Smoking in America and China. 3/– 12° *New York*
LEVINSTEIN, Dr. E. Morbid Craving for Morphia [tr.]. 8/– 8° Smith & Elder 78

Stimulants.

BEARD, G. M. Stimulants and Narcotics Medically Considered. 4/6 c 8° *New York* 72
READE, A. A. Study and Stimulants in relation to Intellectual Life. 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 83
A collection of the experiences and opinions of several well-known writers, etc.

Tobacco.

HARE, H. A. The Physiolog. & Patholog. Effects of Tobacco. Ill. 2/6 8° *Phila.* 86

53. HYGIÈNE: HEALTH RESORTS.

General Books.

BRADSHAW, B. Dictionary of Bathing Places & Climatic Health Resorts. 2/6 c 8° Trübner [83] 84
BRAUN+WEBER, Drs. J.; Herm.] Curative Effects of Baths & Waters [European Spas]. 18/– 8° Smith & Elder 75
CHARTERIS, Prf. Mat. Health Resorts at Home and Abroad. Map. 4/6 c 8° Churchill 85
GILL, L. U. [pub.] Dictionary of Watering Places at Home and Abroad. 4/– p 8° Upcot Gill 85
GLOVER, Dr. R. M. Mineral Waters, their Physical & Med. Properties. Ill. 12/6 p 8° Renshaw. 57
HARDWICKE, H. J. The Health Resorts and Spas of Europe. 2/6 12° Allen 83
JACKSON, Dr. Scoresby. Medical Climatology: Winter and Summer. 12/– p 8° Churchill 62
MACPHERSON, Dr. J. Baths and Wells of Europe. 6/6 12° Macmillan [69] 73
MADDEN, Dr. T. M. Principal Health Resorts of Europe and Africa. 10/– 8° Churchill 76
MOORE, Dr. W. J. Health Resorts for Tropical Invalids [India, Eng., etc.]. 5/– p 8° „ 81
*YEO, Dr. J. B. Health Resorts and their Uses. 10/6 c 8° Chapman [82] 85

England.—See also *infra, s.v.* Atlantic.

BLACK, A. & C. [pub.] Where shall we Go? 2/6 12° Black 80
DOBELL, Dr. Horace. The Medical Aspects of Bournemouth. Ill. 10/6 8° Churchill [85] 86
„ „ The Mont Doré Cure, and Proper Way to Use it. 7/6 8° „ 81
GILL, L. U. [pub.] Sea-side Watering Places [English and Welsh]. 2/– p 8° Upcott Gill 85
MACPHERSON, J. Our Baths and Wells, with Lists of Sea-bathing Places. 3/6 12° Macmillan 81
SHAPTER, Dr. T. Climate of South of Devon, & its Influence on Health. 10/6 8° Churchill [46] 74
WHITEHEAD, Dr. J. L. Climate of the Undercliff, Isle of Wight. 5/– r 8° „ 81

Belgium.

CUTLER, Dr. Thos. Notes on Spa and its Chalybeate Springs. 2/– c 8° Churchill [71] 78

France.

BRACHET, Dr. Aix les Bains [Savoy]: Med. Treatm. & Indications. 4/6 c 8° Renshaw 84
BRANDT, Dr. G. H. Royat (les Bains) in Auvergne: Min. Waters & Climate. 2/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis [80] 81
DAUMAS, Dr. C. The Mineral Waters of Vichy: Orig., Properties, etc. 4/– f 8° Churchill 67

					H* XIV. § 54
GILL, L. U. [pub.]	Watering Places of Northern France.	2/–	p 8°	L. U. Gill	80
GRANVILLE, Dr. A. B.	The Mineral Springs of Vichy [for Gout, etc.].	5/–	8°	Churchill	59
JAMES, Dr. Prosser.	Vichy and its Therapeutical Resources.	2/6	c 8°	Ballière	[61] 83
VINTRAS, Dr. A.	Medical Guide to the Mineral Waters of France.	8/–	c 8°	Churchill	83
Germany.					
ENGELMANN, Dr. C.	The Waters of Kreuznach, ed. F. Engelmann.	2/6	c 8°	Churchill	80
GUTMANN, Ed.	Watering Places & Min. Springs of Germany & Switzerld.	8/6	c 8°	Low	80
Italy.					
HASSALL, Dr. A. H.	San Remo, Climatically and Medically Considered. Ill.	5/–	c 8°	Longman	[79] 83
SPARKS, Edw. I.	The Riviera : Sketches of its Health-resorts.	8/6	c 8°	Churchill	79
YOUNG, Dr. David.	Rome in Winter and Tuscan Hills in Summer.	6/–	s 8°	H. K. Lewis	81
Mediterranean.					
BENNETT, Dr. Henry.	Winter and Spring on Shores of Mediterranean. Ill.	7/6	8°	Churchill	[6–] 78
Switzerland.—See also Germany, *supra.*					
MARCET, Dr. W.	Principal Southern and Swiss Health Resorts. Ill.	7/6	c 8°	Churchill	83
WISE, Dr. Alfred.	Alpine Winter, in its Medical Aspects. Ill.	2/6	8°	„	85
„ „	Davos Platz, and Effects of High Altitudes on Phthisis.	2/6	f 8°	„	81
Asia.					
MACNAMARA, F. N.	Climate and Medical Topog. : Himalayan, etc.	21/–	8°	Longman	80
Africa.					
BRANDT, Dr. G. H.	Hammam R'irha, Algiers : Health Res. & Water Cure.	2/6	c 8°	H. K. Lewis	81
HORTON, Dr. J. A.	Phys. & Med. Climate & Meteor. of W. Coast of Afr.	10/6	8°	Churchill	67
Egypt.					
DALRYMPLE, Donald.	Climate of Egypt : Meteorolog. & Medic. Observatns.	4/–	p 8°	Churchill	61
PATTERSON, Dr. John.	Egypt and the Nile as a Winter Resort.	3/–	f 8°	„	67
WALKER, Dr. A. D.	Egypt as a Health Resort, w. Hints f. Trav. in Syria.	3/6	f 8°	„	73
West Indies.					
MOXLY, Rev. J. H. S.	A West-Indian Sanatorium [Barbadoes].	3/6	c 8°	Low	86
Atlantic.					
BENJAMIN, S. G.	Atlantic Islands as Resorts of Health. Ill.	16/–	s 4°	Low	78
Bahamas, Bermudas, Cape Breton, Isle of Wight, Newfoundland, Channel Islands, Azores, Madeira, Teneriffe.					
Ocean.					
WILSON, W. S.	Ocean as Health Resort : Handbk. to Sea Voyages.	7/6	c 8°	Churchill	[80] 81

XIV. Hospital Management, Construction, etc.

54. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

BURDETT, H. C.	Pay Hospitals & Paying Wards throughout the World.	7/–	8°	Churchill	79
de CHAUMONT, Prf. F.	Article "Hospitals," in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. XII.	30/–	4°	Black	81
GALTON, D.	General Princpls. to be obsrv. in Constr. of Hospitals.	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	70
MOUAT + SAXON, Dr. F. J.; H.	Hospital Constr. & Managmnt. 54 pl. & 27 ill.	30/–	4°	Churchill	84
OPPERT, Dr. Francis.	Hospitals, Infirmaries, and Dispensaries : Construction and Management. 74 ill.	12/–	r 8°	„	[67] 83

H* XIV.-XVI. §§ 55-57

WEST, Dr. C.	Hospital Organization [esp. Hospitals for Children].	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	77
WYLIE, W. G.	Hospitals: their History, Organization, & Constr.	$2.50	8°	*New York*	77

Cottage Hospitals.

BURDETT, H. C.	Cottage Hospitals: General, Fever, & Convalescent.	14/-	c 8°	Churchill	80

Lunatic Hospitals.

BROWNE, Dr. Crichton.	Manual of Lun. Hosp. Management & Hygiène.			Smith & Elder, *in prep.*	
KIRKBRIDE, Dr. T.	Hospitals for Insane: Constr., Organ., Arrngmts. Ill.	15/-	8°	*Phila.*	[ ]

55. NURSING.

ANDERSON, Dr. J. W.	Lectures on Medical Nursing.	3/6	f 8°	MacLehose, *Glasg.*	[83] 83
CULLINGWORTH, Dr. C. J.	Manual of Nursing: Medical and Surgical. Ill.	3/6	12°	Churchill	[83] 85
DOMVILLE, E. J.	Manual for Hospital Nurses [w. sick-room recipes].	2/6	c 8°	„	[76] 85
Handbook of Nursing, for Family and General Use.		4/-	c 8°	*Phila.*	79
LÜCKES, Eva C. E.	Lectures on General Nursing.	2/6	c 8°	Paul	84
„ „	Hospital Sisters and their Duties.	2/6	c 8°	Churchill	86
NIGHTINGALE, Flor.	Notes on Nursing: what it is and is not.	2/-	8°	Harrison	[60] 76
STEPHEN, Mrs. Leslie.	Notes from Sick-rooms.	2/-	f 8°	Smith & Elder	83
WHITE, V.	A Manual of Nursing.	$1	12°	*New York*	78
WOOD, Catherine J.	Handbook of Nursing for Home and Hospital.	2/-	c 8°	Cassell	[78] 86

XV. Domestic Medicine and Surgery.

56. GENERAL TREATISES.

See also § 57, Homœopathy. Special Treatises are classed with the several special subjects.

DALTON, Prf. J. C. [Am.]	Physiology and Hygiène [for family use].	7/6	c 8°	Low	68
GARDNER, Dr. J.	Household Medicine, for Family Use. Ill.	12/6	8°	Smith & Elder	[72] 78
SAVORY, John.	Compendium of Domestic Med. [Condensed, 1/6]	5/-	12°	Churchill	[45] 78
SOUTH, Dr. J. F.	Household Surgery.	3/6	f 8°	Murray	80
THOMSON+STEELE, Drs. S.; J. C.]	Dictionary of Domestic Medicine and Household Surgery, with Appendix on the Sick-room. Ill.	10/6	r 8°	Griffin	[52] 86
WOOD. [Am.]	Househd. Prc. [Med. Hyg. Surg.] ed. Castle. 700 ill. 2 v.	42/-	r 8°	Low	[ ] 82

XVI. Homœopathy.

57. GENERAL TREATISES.

General.

GILCHRIST, Dr. J. G.	Surg. Diseases and their Homœop. Therapeutics.	20/-	r 8°	Hom. Pub. Co.	[ ]
GLOVER, Dr. J. Grey.	Article "Homœopathy," in "Encyclo. Brit.," vol. XII.	30/-	4°	Black	81
GUERNSEY, Dr. E.	Homœopathic Domestic Practice.	12/6	c 8°	Hom. Pub. Co.	[ ]
HAHNEMANN, Dr. S.	Organon of the Art of Healing [tr.].	9/-	r 8°	„ „	[ ]
HEMPEL+BEAKLEY, Drs.	Homœopathic Theory and Practice.	15/-	c 8°	„ „	[ ]

						H* XVI. § 58
LAURIE.	Homœopathic Domestic Medicine. ["Standard."]	16/–	8°	Hom. Pub. Co.	[ ]	75
„	Epitome of Homœopathic Domestic Medicine.	5/–	12°	„	„ [ ]	80
RUDDOCK, Dr. E. H.	Text Book of Med. and Surg. on Hom. Principles.	21/–	8°	„	„	74
„ „	Homœop. Vade Mecum of Medicine and Surgery.	10/6 c	8°	„	„ [6–]	79
„ „	Ladies' Manual of Homœopathic Treatment.	3/6 c	8°	„	„ [65]	72

58. HOMŒOPATHY: SPECIAL TREATISES.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

BAEHR, Dr. B.	Science of Therapeutics acc. to Homœop. 2 vols.	45/– r	8°	Hom. Pub. Co.		77
BUCK, Dr. H.	Outlines of Materia Medica, w. Clinical Dict.	21/–	8°	„	„	
COWPERTHWAITE, Dr. A. C.	Text-book of Materia Medica.	25/–	8°	„	„ [ ]	
HAHNEMANN.	Materia Medica Pura, tr. Dudgeon + Hughes. 2 vols.	36/– r	8°	„	„	
HALE, Dr. E. M.	Mat. Med. & Spec. Therap. of New Remedies. 2 v. ea.	30/– r	8°	„	„ [ ]	67
HEMPEL, Dr. C. J.	Mat. Med. & Therapeutics [ed. Dr. H. R. Arndt]. 2 v.	45/– r	8°	„	„	
Pharmacopœia,	The British Homœopathic.	10/6	8°	„	„ [ ]	
„	The American Homœopathic.	17/6	8°	„	„ [ ]	82

Obstetrics and Diseases of Women.

CONANT, Dr. C. M.	An Obstetric Mentor.	7/6 p	8°	Hom. Pub. Co.		
EATON, Dr. M. M. [Am.]	Treat. on Med. and Surg. Diseases of Women.	32/6 r	8°	„	„	80
EGGERT, Dr. W. [Am.]	Homœop. Therap. of Uter. & Vaginal Discharges.	18/– r	8°	„	„	79
*GUERNSEY, Dr. E. [Am.]	Princ. & Pract. of Homœop. w. Obstetrics, etc.	40/– r	8°	„	„ [67]	
HALE, Dr. E. M. [Am.]	Med., Surg., and Hyg. Treatm. of Dis. of Women.	12/6	8°	„	„	78
LUDLAM, Dr. R.	Lectures on the Diseases of Women.	30/– r	8°	„	„ [ ]	
*RICHARDSON, Dr. W. C. [Am.]	A System of Obstetrics. 100 ill.	25/–	8°	„	„	77

Children.

EDMONDS, Dr. W. A.	Treatise on Diseases of Infants and Children.	12/6 r	8°	Hom. Pub. Co.		
RUDDOCK, Dr. E. H.	The Diseases of Infants & Children. [Abrdgmt. 1/–]	3/6 c	8°	„	„ [73]	
TESTE, Dr. J. P.	Treatise on Diseases of Children [tr.].	7/6 p	8°	„	„ [ ]	
UNDERWOOD, Dr. B. F.	Diseases of Childhood, w. Therap. Indications.	10/6	8°	„	„	

Fevers.

ALLEN, Dr. H. C.	Therapeutics of Intermittent Fever.	14/–	8°	Hom. Pub. Co.	[ ]	
„ Dr. W. A.	Repertory to Symptoms of Intermittent Fever.	5/– s	8°	„	„	

Skin.

KIPPAX, Dr. J. R.	Handbook of Skin Diseases.	10/– c	8°	Hom. Pub. Co.		

Nervous System, Brain, Eye, Ear, etc.

ANGELL, Dr. H. C.	Treatise on Diseases of the Eye.	15/– c	8°	Hom. Pub. Co.		
COOPER.	Clinical Lectures on Diseases of the Ear.	5/– c	8°	„	„	78
HART, Dr. C. P.	Diseases of the Brain and Eye.	15/–	8°	„	„	
„ „	Treatise on Intracranial Diseases.	10/–	8°	„	„	
„ „	Diseases of the Nervous System.	15/– r	8°	„	„	
HERING, Dr. C. [Am.]	Analytical Repertory of Symptoms of Dis. of Mind.	18/– r	8°	„	„ [ ]	
PETERS, Dr. J. C. [Am.]	Treatise on Headaches and Diseases of the Head.	12/6	8°	„	„	
„ „	Treatise on Principal Diseases of the Eye.	7/6	8°	„	„	
WINSLOW, Dr. W. H.	The Human Eye and its Diseases.	22/6 r	8°	„	„	
WORCESTER, Dr. S.	Insanity and its Treatment.	18/– r	8°	„	„	

H* XVI. § 58

Heart.

ARMSTRONG, Dr. W. P. Handbook of Diseases of the Heart. 7/6 p 8° Hom. Pub. Co.
HALE, Dr. E. M. Lectures on Diseases of the Heart. 9/- 8° " "

Consumption.

BRIGHAM, Dr. G. N. Phthisis Pulmonalis, or Tubercular Consumption. 10/- r 8° Hom. Pub. Co.
BURT, Dr. W. H. [Am.] Therapeutics of Tuberculosis. 10/- 8° " "

Bowels.

BELL+LAIRD, Drs. Therapeutics of Diarrhœa, Cholera, etc. 7/6 12° Hom. Pub. Co.

Venereal Diseases.

HOYNE, Dr. T. S. Venereal and Urinary Diseases. 6/6 r 8° Hom. Pub. Co.

Diet.

RUDDOCK, Dr. E. H. Essentials of Diet in Health and Disease. 3/6 f 8° Hom. Pub. Co.[ ]76

CLASS I.—ARTS AND TRADES.

I. Collective Works.

1. HISTORY OF INVENTIONS, DICTIONARIES OF TERMS.

History of Inventions.—See also CLASS H, § 1, Hist. of Science; CLASS G, §§ 23–24, Industr. Biogr.

BAKEWELL.	Inventions in the Nineteenth Century.	$1	12°	*New York*	
BECKMAN, J.	Hist. of Inventns., Discovrs. & Origins [tr.]. 2 vols.	ea. 3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[1797] 46
FYFE, J. H.	Triumphs of Invention and Discovery. Ill.	2/6	p 8°	Nelson	[65] 81
HUMBER, W.	Record of Progress of Modern Engineering. Ill. 4v.	ea. 63/–	i 4°	Lockwood	64–68
ROUTLEDGE, R.	Discoveries & Inventions of the Nineteenth Century.	10/6	c 8°	Routledge	[76] 80

Technological Dictionaries (Philological).

DELEON, Nestor P.	Technological Dictionary, vol. I.: English–Spanish.	36/–	r 8°	Whittaker	86
EGER, G.	Technological Dictionary: English & German. 2 v.	27/–	r 8°	Trübner	85
KARMARSCH, K.	Technolog. Dictionary: Germ., English, French. 3 v.	36/–	r 8°	„	
„ „	The Same: abridged edition. 3 vols.	12/–	sq. 12°	„	
TOLHAUSEN, A.	Technological Dictionary: Germ., Eng., Frnch. 3 v.	ea. 9/–	12°	*Leipzig* (Low)	76

II. Engineering.

2. CIVIL ENGINEERING: GENERAL TREATISES.

BAGOT, Alan.	Princips. of Civil Engineering in Estate Management.	7/6	c 8°	Paul	85
CRESY, E.	Encyclopædia of Civil Engineering. 3000 ill.	25/–	8°	Longman	80
LAW, H.	The Rudiments of Civil Engineering. [Weale's Ser.]	7/6	12°	Lockwood	84
„ +BURNETT+CLARK.	Civil Engineering. [„]	6/6	12°	„	[6–] 84
MAHAN, D. H. [Am.]	Elem. Course of Civil Engineering, ed. deV. Wood. Ill.	21/–	8°	Spon	[ ] 74
*RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M.	A Manual of Civil Engineering. Ill.	16/–	c 8°	Griffin	[62] 84
SCOTT, M.	Occasional Papers on Civil Engineering. 2 vols.	42/–	8°	Longman	74
SPON & Co. [pub.]	Dictionary of Engineering: Civil, Mechanical, Military, and Naval. 8000 Ill. 3 vols.	£5	r 8°	Spon	74
„ „	The Same: Supplement.	40/–	r 8°	„	81

Technical Terms in French, German, Italian, & Spanish. Also in Parts, 1/– each [96, 97, & the 18 parts of Suppl. 2/– each].

TRAUTWINE, J. C.	Civil Engineer's Pocket Book.	21/–	c 8°	„	[ ] 86
WHEELER, J. B.	Civil Engineering. Ill.	21/–	8°	*New York*	77

I II. § 3

Field Engineering and Engineering Prospecting.

ANDERSON, J. W.	The Prospector's Handbook. Ill.	2/6	c 8°	Lockwood	86
DOBSON, E.	Pioneer Engineering: Settlement of Waste Land. Ill.	4/6	12°	,,	[76] 80
HASKOLL, W. D.	The Practice of Engineering Fieldwork. Plates.	25/-	8°	,,	[68] 78
,, ,,	Engineer's, Surveyor's, & Contractor's Field Book. Ill.	12/-	c 8°	,,	[5-] 80
MATHESON, E.	Aid to Engineering Enterprise Abroad. 2 parts. ca.	12,6	8°	Spon	78-82
PENNING, W. H.	Engineering Geology.	3/6	c 8°	Ballière	80

Materials.

THURSTON, Prf. R. H.	Materials of Civil Engineering. 3 vols.	61/-	r 8°	Spon	83-4

I. Non-metallic, 18/-; II. Iron and Steel, 21/-; III. Non-ferrous, 25/-.

3. RAILWAYS AND TRAMWAYS.

See also CLASS D, § 130, Railways. For Railway Engines, see § 11. For Bridges, Tunnels, etc., see § 5. For Railway Law, see CLASS D, § 61.

ADAMS, C. F., jun.	Notes on Railroad Accidents.	$1.25	12°	*New York*	79
BARRY, J. W.	Railway Appliances. 207 ill.	3/6	12°	Longman	76
,, Sir F. J.]	+BRAMWELL, Railways and Locomotives. [Lectures at Chatham.] 228 ill.	21/-	8°	,,	
CLARK, D. K.	Railways and Tramways. [Brit. Manuf. Indust.]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
COTTON, C. P.	Manual of Railway Engineering for Field and Office.	7/6	p 8°	Spon	[73] 74
COUCHE, C.	Mechanical Working of Railways. 2 vols.	140/-	4°	Dulau	77-81

I. Permanent Way, 40/-; II. Carrying Stock, *etc.*, 100/-.

,, ,,	Permanent Way, Rolling Stock of Railways, tr. Thoolbred. vol. I.	40/-	4°	,,	77
DAMNAY, A. D.	Treatise on Railway Signals and Accidents.	2/-	8°	Spon	74
DONALDSON, W.	Switches and Crossings [angles, lengths, distances, etc.]. Ill.	10/6	8°	,,	71
FLEMING, S.	American Narrow-Gauge Railways.	7/6		*Phila.*	76
FORNEY, M. N. [Am.]	The Car-Builder's Dictnry: an Ill. Vocab. of Terms.	10/6	obl.	Spon	80
GROVER, J. W.	Examples of Station Buildings. Ill.	10/6	f°	,,	
HUNTINGTON, W. S.	[Am.] Road-Master's Assist. & Sectn.-Master's Guide.	7/6	18°	,,	[71] 72
LIVINGSTONE, D.	Treatise on Setting-out of Railway Curves.	10/6	c 8°	,,	73
McBEAN, S.	Railway System, England, Egypt, India.	4/-	c 8°	Allen	76
NICOLLS, W. J. [Am.]	The Railway Builder: Handbook for Estim. Costs. Ill.	7/6	12°	Spon	78
RAPIER, R. C.	On Narrow-Gauge Railways.	15/-	4°	,,	78
REYNOLDS, Mich.	Locomotive Engine Driving: a Practical Manual. Ill.	4/6	c 8°	Lockwood	[77] 79
,, ,,	Continuous Railway Brakes. Ill.	9/-	8°	,,	
SHUNK, W.	Practical Treatise on Railway Curves and Location.	10/6	12°	Spon	80
,, ,,	Field Engineer: Survey, Location, etc., of Railroads.	12/6	12°	,,	80
Signals, being Part XC. of Spon's "Dictionary of Engineering." Ill.		1/-	r 8°	,,	74
SPOONER, C. E.	Narrow-Gauge Railways.	15/-		,,	[71] 79
STEPHENSON, Sir R.	Railway Construction, ed. Nugent. [Weale's Ser.]	3/-	12°	Lockwood	[ ] 74
TRAUTWINE, J. C. [Am.]	Field Practice of Laying out Circular Curves for Railroads.	10/6	12°	Spon	[ ] 74
VOSE, Prf. G. L. [Am.]	Manual for Railroad Engineers, w. rules & tables. Ill.	63/-	8°	,,	74
WELLINGTON, A. M.	Economic Theory of Railway Location.	10/6	8°	*New York*	77

Tramways.

CLARK, D. K.	Tramways: their Construction & Working. 200 ill.	2 v.	30/–	p 8° Lockwood	78
DOWSON, E.+A.	Tramways: their Construction and Working.		3/6	c 8° Spon	75

4. HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING.

See also § 8, Water Supply. For Hydraulic Machinery, see § 10.

General Treatises.

BATEMAN, J. F. L.	Hist. and Descrip. of Mancs. Water Works.	57 pl.	50/–	r 4° Spon	84
BOX, T.	Practical Hydraulics [series of rules and tables].	Pl.	12/6	c 8° „	[67] 80
DOWNING, S.	Practical Hydraulics.		5/6	c 8° Longman	[61] 75
EWBANK, T.	Hydraulic and other Water Machines.		30/–	*New York*	[60] 76
HEWSON, W. [Am.]	Princips. & Practice of Embanking Sands fr. Rivers.	Ill.	9/–	8° Spon	70
HUGHES, S.	Water Works for Cities & Towns. [Weale's Ser.]	Ill.	4/–	12° Lockwood	[67] 82
JACKSON, L. D'A.	Hydraulic Manual: Tables & Explan. & Ext.		16/–	c 8° „	[75] 83
„ „	Statistics of Hydraulic Works, etc.		31/6	r 8° Thacker	86
NEVILLE, J.	Hydraulic Tables, Coefficients, and Formulæ.	Ill.	14/–	c 8° Lockwood	[60] 75
REVY, J. J.	Hydraulics of Great Rivers.		42/–	f° Spon	74
ROBINSON, Prf. H.	Hydraulic Power and Hydraulic Machinery.	Ill.	25/–	8° Griffin	87
SMITH, Hamilton. [Am.]	Hydraulics: Flow of Water through Orifices, Weirs, Pipes, etc.	Ill.	30/–	r 4° Trübner	86

Canals.

*HARCOURT, L. F. Vernon.	Treat. on Canals & Rivers, 2 v. [v. II. plates.]		21/–	8° Clar. Press	82
de LESSEPS, F.	The Suez Canal: Docts. of Rise & Prog. [1854–6—tr.]		10/6	8° King	76
STEVENSON, Dav.	Princ. & Pract. of Canal and River Engineering.	Ill.	31/6	r 8° Black	[58] 86

Harbours and Docks.

ALLEN, J. R.	Design and Construction of Dock Walls.		6/–	4° Spon	76
*HARCOURT, L. F. Vernon.	Harbours and Docks.	Ill. 2 vols.	25/–	8° Clar. Press	85
STEVENSON, Thos.	The Design and Construction of Harbours.	Ill.	31/6	8° Black	[64] 85

Lighthouses.—See also CLASS D, § 112.

ELLIOTT, Maj. G. H.	European Lighthouse Systems.		21/–	8° Lockwood	75
REYNAUD, F. L.	Memoir on Illumin. & Beaconage of Coasts of France.		$25	4° *New York*	76
STEPHENSON, Robert.	Life of. By David Stevenson.	Ill.	21/–	4° Spon	
	A Life of Stephenson from the point of view of his works.				
„ T.	Lighthouse Construction and Illumination.	Ill.	25/–	r 8° „	81
„ „	Lighthouse Illumination.		12/6	8° Black	[59] 71
STEVENSON, D.	Lighthouses.	Ill.	3/6	12° „	64

Reservoirs.

KRANTZ, J. B.	Study on Reservoir Walls, tr. fr. French by Mahan. [Am.] 34 ill.		9/–	8° Spon	83

River Bars.

MANN, J. J.	River Bars: Their Formation and Treatment.		7/6	r 8° Lockwood	81

Wells.

BURNELL, G. R.	Wells and Well Sinking. [Weale's Ser.]	Ill.	2/–	12° Lockwood	83
LUCAS, J.	Horizontal Wells [proposal for Metrop. Supply].	Maps.	10/6	c 4° Stanford	74
*SPON, E.	Present Practice of Sinking and Boring Wells.	Ill.	10/6	8° Spon	[75] 85

5. BRIDGE-MAKING, ROAD-MAKING, AND TUNNELLING.

For Military Bridges, see § 17. For Railway Bridges, see also § 3.

Bridges, Arches, and Roofs.—See also § 10, *s. v.* Strains.

BUCK, G. W.	Practical & Theor. Essay on Oblique Bridges. 13 pl.	12/–	r	8°	Lockwood	[39] 80
BURR, W. H.	Course on the Stresses in Bridge & Roof Trusses, etc.	$3.50		8°	*New York*	80
GREEN, Prf. C. E. [Am.]	Bridged Trusses & Arches. Ill. v. I. 6/–; II.–III. ea.	10/6	r	8°	Spon	79
GROVER, J. W.	Railwy. Superstructures, 42/–; Railwy. Bridgs. 37 col. pl.	31/6		f°	„	74–74
HART, J.	Pract. Treatise on Construction of Oblique Arches. Pl.	8/–	i	8°	Lockwood	[4–] 68
HASKOLL, W. D.	Examples of Bridge and Viaduct Construction. 6 pl.	52/6	i	4°	„	[64] 67
HAUPT, H.	General Theory of Bridge Construction. Ill.	16/–		8°	Spon	[63] 67
HUMBER, W.	Treatise on Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction. Ill.	2 vols. 136/6	i	4°	„	[56] 70
JENKIN, F.	Elementary Treatise on Bridge Construction.	5/–	c	8°	Longman	76
MATHESON, E.	Works in Iron Bridge and Roof Structures.	15/–	r	8°	Spon	77
MAW+DREDGE, W. H.;	Examples of Modern Bridges.	40/–		4°	*Engineering* Off.	80
RITTER, Prf. A.	Theory of Iron Roof and Bridge Construction. Ill. [tr.]	15/–		8°	Spon	79
WALMISLEY, A. F.	Examples of Iron Roofs. 50 ill.	52/6		f°	„	84
WOOD, Prf. de V. [Am.]	Theory of Construction of Bridges and Roofs. Ill.	12/6		8°	„	83

Road Making.—See also § 25, Farm Engineering.

CODRINGTON, T.	The Maintenance of Macadamized Roads.	6/–		8°	Spon	76
GILLESPIE, W. M. [Am.]	Manual of Princ. and Practice of Road Making. Ill.	12/6	c	8°	„	[45] 71
GILMORE, O. G.	Practical Treatise on Roads, Streets, and Pavements.	7/6	c	8°	„	76
LAW+CLARK.	Construction of Roads & Streets. [Weale's Ser.] Ill.	4/6		12°	Lockwood	81
SIMMS, F. W.	Principles & Pract. of Levelling, w. Append. on Curves.	8/6		8°	„	[4–] 84
WILKINS, Gen. H. St. C.	Treatise on Mountain Roads, Live Loads, etc. Ill.	14/–		8°	Spon	80

Tunnelling, Blasting, etc.—See also § 78, Mining Engineering.

BUCK, J. H. W.	Large Tunnel Shafts.	12/–	r	8°	Lockwood	80
FOSTER, L. G.	On Submarine Blasting. Pl.	16/–		4°	Spon	
GRIPPER, C.	Railway Tunnelling in Heavy Ground.	7/6	r	8°	„	79
*SIMMS, F. W.	Practical Tunnelling. 21 pl. and ill.	30/–	i	8°	Lockwood	[44] 77

6. SURVEVING, MENSURATION, TOPOGRAPHICAL DRAWING.

For Military Surveying, see § 17.

Surveying.

CLARK, A. R.	Geodesy.	12/6		8°	Clar. Press	80
CRELLIN, W.	Complete Traverse Table [tr.], with Small Machine.	84/–		4°	Spon	81
FROME, Lt.-Gen.	Method of Conducting a Trigonometrical Survey. Ill.	16/–	r	8°	Lockwood	[ ] 73
HASKOLL, W. D.	Land and Marine Surveying.	9/–	c	8°	„	[68] 86
JACKSON, L. D'A.	Aid to Survey Practice.	12/6	c	8°	„	80
*MERRETT, H. S.	Practical Treatise on Surveying. 41 pl.	12/6	r	8°	Spon	[63] 81
NESBIT.	Practical Land Surveying.	12/–		8°	Longman	77
PENMAN, W.	Land Surveying.	8/6		8°	Spon	85

Mensuration.

MOORE, B. T.	Element. Treatise on Mensuration. [Camb. Math. Ser.]	5/–	12°	Bell	
NESBIT, A.	Mensuration.	3/6 c	8°	Longman	75
RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M.	Mensuration and Engineering Tables.	9/– c	8°	Griffin	[ ] 76

Drawing, Projections, etc.—See also § 10.

ANDRÉ, G. G.	Draughtsman's Handbk. of Plan & Map Drawing. Ill.	9/– c	4°	Spon	74
*BINNS, Prf. W.	Elementary Treatise on Orthographic Projection. Ill.	9/–;			
	Second Course. Ill.	10/6	8°	„	[$\frac{68}{69}$] $\frac{78}{81}$
BRADLEY, Thos.	Elemts. of Geomet. Draw., w. 60 pl. [S.K.Mus.] 2 pts. ea.	16/–	obl. f°	Chapman	
CASSELL & Co. [pub.]	Linear Drawing; Orthograph. Project. [Tech. Man.] ea.	2/– c	8°	Cassell	
SMITH, Lieut. R. S.	A Manual of Topographical Drawing. Pl.	10/6	8°	Spon	75

Instruments (Slide Rule, &c.).

BAYLEY, W. H.	Handbk. of Slide Rule, 5/–; Handbk. of Dble. Slide Rule.	2/6 c	8°	Bell	[$\frac{61}{64}$] $\frac{77}{84}$
BURGH, N. P. [Am.]	The Slide Rule Practically Considered.	5/– c	8°	Spon	[65] 75
HEATHER, J. F.	Mathematical Instruments. Ill. 3 vols. ea.	1/6 c	8°	Lockwood	[42] 78
	I. Drawing and Measuring Instruments; II. Optical Instruments; III. Surveying and Astronomical Instruments.				
HOARE, Chas.	The Slide Rule, and How to Use it. [Weale Ser.]	2/6 c	8°	„	[68] 76
HULME, F. E.	Mathemat. Drawing Instruments, & How to Use them.	3/6	16°	Trübner	[79] 81
STANLEY, W. F.	Descriptive Treatise on Mathematical Drawing Instruments: Construction, etc. Ill.	5/– c	8°	Spon	[66] 73

7. SANITARY ENGINEERING.

See also CLASS H*, §§ 51–52. For Farm Engineering, see § 25. For House Sanitation, see § 63.

ADAMS, J.	Drains and Sewers.	12/6	12°	*New York*	80
*BOULNOIS, H. P.	Municipal and Sanitary Engineer's Handbook. Ill.	12/6	8°	„ „	84
BURKE, U. R.	Handbook of Sewage Utilization.	3/6 c	8°	Spon	[72] 73
CORFIELD, Prf. W. H.	Facts relating to Treatment & Utilization of Sewage.		8°	Macmillan	[ ] *in prep.*
*DENTON, J. B.	Sanitary Engineering. [Lects. at Milit. Schl. Chatham.]	25/– r	8°	Spon	77
„ „	Sewage Disposal.	3/6	8°	„	81
*LATHAM, Baldwin.	Sanitary Engineering. Ill.	30/–	8°	„	[73] 78
PHILBRICK, E. S.	American Sanitary Engineering.	10/6	8°	„	81
ROBINSON, H.	Sewage Disposal.	5/– c	8°	„	[80] 82

8. WATER SUPPLY.

See also § 4, Hydraulic Engineering.

ANSTED, D. T.	Water & Water Supply in Brit. Isl. I. Surface Waters.	18/–	8°	Allen	78
BUCKLEY, Rob.	Irrigation Works of India, and their Financial Result.	9/–	8°	„	80
DERANCE, C. E.	The Water Supply of England and Wales. Ill.	24/–	8°	Stanford	82
FANNING, J. T. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Water Supply Engineering.	25/–	8°	Spon	[77] 82
HUMBER, W.	Treatise on Water Supply of Cities and Towns. Ill.	126/– i	4°	Lockwood	76
NICHOLS, W. R. [Am.]	Water Supply, Consid. fr. Chem. & Sanit. Standpoint.	12/6	8°	Spon	83
SCOTT, J.	Irrigation and Water Supply. 46 ill.	1/6		Lockwood	
SILVERTHORNE, A.	London and Provincial Water Supply, with Statistics.	7/6 r	8°	„	84
SPON, E.	Water Supply: Present Practice of Sinking Wells.	10/6	8°	Spon	[75] 85
USILL, G. W.	Statistics of Water Supply of Great Britain & Ireland.	2/6	f°	„	81

9. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING: GENERAL TREATISES.

Theory of Machinery.—See also CLASS H, ¶ Physics, § 8, Mechanics.

COTTERILL, Prf. J. H.	Applied Mechanics [Theory of Structure of Machines].	18/–	r 8°	Macmillan		84
KENNEDY, Prf. A. B.	The Mechanics of Machinery. Ill.		c 8°	„		86
PERRY, Prf. J.	Practical Mechanics. Ill.	3/6	12°	Cassell		82
RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M.	Applied Mechanics. Ill.	12/6	c 8°	Griffin	[58]	85
*REULEAUX, Prf. F.	The Kinematics of Machinery [tr.]. 450 ill.	12/–	8°	Macmillan		76
WEISBACH, Prf. J.	Mechanics of Engineering & Construction of Machines [tr.]. Ill.	3 vols. ea. $5	r 8°	*New York*		74–78

Machine Construction and Work, Tools.

BURBIDGE, W.	Machine Construction.	2 vols. ea. 7/6	c 8°	Spon		78
BURN, R. S.	Modern Mechanical Engineering. Ill.	72/6	f°	Jack		74
KNIGHT, C.	The Mechanician: Treatise on Construction and Manipulation of Tools. Ill.	18/–	4°	Spon	[71]	79
NYSTROM, J. W. [Am.]	Pocket Book of Mechanics and Engineering. Pl.	15/–	12°	„	[54]	80
RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M.	Machinery and Millwork.	12/6	c 8°	Griffin	[58]	79
„ „	Miscellaneous Scientific Papers, ed. W. J. Millar. Ill.	31/6	r 8°	„		80
„ +BAMBER.	A Mechanical Text Book. Ill.	9/–	p 8°	Mackenzie	[73]	85
ROPER, S.	The Engineer's Handy Book.	18/–	12°	*Phila.*		80
„ „	The Young Engineer's Own Book. Ill.	15/–	12°	„		84
ROSE, J. [Am.]	The Complete Practical Machinist. 130 ill.	10/6	c 8°	Spon		76
SHELLEY, C. P. B.	Workshop Appliances, inclu. Descrip. of Tools etc. Ill.	4/6	f 8°	Longman		73
SPON & Co. [pub.]	The Mechanic's Own Book. 1420 ill.	7/–	8°	Spon		85
WARREN, Prf. S. E. [Am.]	Elem. of Machine Construct. & Draw. Pl. [4°] 2 vols.	31/6	8°	„		83
WATSON, E. P. [Am.]	Mod. Pract. of Amricn. Machinists & Engineers. 86 ill.	10/6	p 8°	„	[ ]	74

Dictionaries.

KNIGHT, E. H.	Practical Dictionary of Mechanics. 3 vols. ea.	21/–		Cassell		77
RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M.	Cyclopædia of Machines and Hand Tools.	55/–	4°	Mackenzie		69
SPON & Co. [pub.]	Dict. of Enginrng.: Civil, Mechan., Milit., & Nav. 8000 ill.	£5	r 8°	Spon		74
„ „	The same: Supplement.	40/–	r 8°	„		81

Technical terms in French, German, Italian, and Spanish. Also in Parts at 1/– ea. [Parts 96, 97, and the 18 Parts of the Suppl. at 2/– ea.].

Recipes, etc.

BENJAMIN, P. [Am.]	Wrinkles & Recipes, comp. fr. "Scientific American."	9/–	c 8°	Spon		76
COOLEY, A. J.	Cyclo. of Practical Receipts, etc., in Arts, Manufactures, Professions, & Trades, ed. Prf. Tuson & others. 2 v.	42/–	8°	Churchill	[3 ed. 58]	80
*SPON & Co. [pub.]	Workshop Receipts. Ill. 4 pts. ea.	5/–	c 8°	Spon	[$\frac{13}{85}$]	$\frac{82}{82}$

I. by E. Spon; II. by R. Haldane; III. and IV. by C. G. W. Lock.

TEMPLETON, W.	Practical Mechanic's Workshop Companion, ed. Hutton. Ill.	6/–	f 8°	Lockwood	[45]	86

Rules, Formulæ, etc.

BELLAMY, C. J.	Tables for Use of Engineers, Architects, etc.	15/–	r 8°	Stanford		77
CLARK, D. Kinnear.	Rules, Tables, and Data for Mechan. Engineers.	16/–	8°	Blackie	[78]	84
FAIRBAIRN, Sir W.	Useful Information for Engineers. 3 vols.	31/6	c 8°	Longman		74
MOLESWORTH, G. L.	Pocket Book of Engineering Formulæ.	12/6	32°	Spon	[76]	84
TEMPLETON, W.	Engineer's, Millwright's, and Machinist's Assistant.	2/6	18°	Lockwood	[5–]	84

10. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING: SPECIAL TREATISES.

Belts and Belting.

COOPER, J. H. [Am.]	Treat. on Use of Belting for Transmiss. of Power. Ill.	15/–	8°	Spon	77

Boilers.

BURGH, N. P.	Practical Treatise on Steam Boilers. Ill.	73/6	4°	Spon	81
COURTNEY, J.	Boiler Maker's Assistant, 2/–; Boiler Maker's Ready Reckoner.	9/–	12°	Lockwood	[ ] 80/84
FODEN, J.	Boiler Maker and Iron-ship Builder's Companion.	5/– c	8°	Spon	[69] 77
KNIGHT, R.	Practical Boiler Maker.	5/– p	8°	Wyman	[83] 83
SHOCK, W. H. [Am.]	Steam Boilers: Design, Constr., and Managmt. Ill.	73/6 r	4°	Spon	80
WILSON, R.	Treatise on Steam Boilers: Strength, Construction and Working.	6/–	12°	Lockwood	[70] 83

Drawing, etc.—See also § 6.

CLARK, D. K.	The Engineer and Machinist's Drawing Book.	42/– r	8°	Blackie	78
CLARKE, Capt. G. S.	Pract. Geometry, Perspect. & Engin. Drawing. Pl. [4°]	10/6	8°	Spon	[75] 81
MAXTON, J.	Workman's Manual of Engineering Drawing. 350 ill.	4/– c	8°	Lockwood	[75] 86

Friction.

JELLETT, J. H.	A Treatise on the Theory of Friction.	8/6	8°	Macmillan	76
THURSTON, Prf. R. H.	Treatise on Friction, and Lost Work in Machinery and Mill Work.	15/–	8°	*New York*	86
„ „	Friction and Lubrication.	7/6 c	8°	Spon	79

Graphic Statics.—See also Strength of Materials, *infra.*

CHALMERS, J. B.	Graphic Determination of Forces in Engineering Structures. Ill.	24/–	8°	Macmillan	81
CLARKE, Lt. G. S.	The Principles of Graphic Statics.	12/6	4°	Spon	80
DU BOIS, A. J.	Elem. of Graphical Statics & their Application. Pl. 2 v.	$5	8°	*New York*	[76] 77
EDDY, H. T. [Am.]	Researches in Graphical Statics. 49 pl. and 41 ill.	7/6 r	8°	Spon	77
GRAHAM, R. H.	Graphic and Analytic Statics in Theory and Compar.	16/–	8°	Lockwood	83
OLANDER, E.	New Method of Graphic Statics, Appl. to Wrought-Iron Girders [illustrations].	25/–	f°	Spon	80
v. OTT, Prf. K.	The Elements of Graphic Statics [tr.].	5/– c	8°	„	76

Hydraulic Machinery.

COLYER, F.	Hydraulic and Steam Lifting and Pressing Machines.	18/–	8°	Spon	81
„ „	Pumps and Pumping Machinery.	12/6	8°	„	82
ROBINSON, Prf. H.	Treat. on Hydraulic Power & Hydraulic Machinery. Ill.		8°	Griffin	86

Lathe.—See § 67.

Mill-work.—For Saw Mills, see *infra.*

BOX, T.	Pract. Treat. on Mill-gearing, Wheels, Shafts, etc.	7/6 c	8°	Spon	[69] 80
CRAIK, D. [Am.]	The Practical Millwright. Ill.	21/– r	8°	„	70
FAIRBAIRN, Sir W.	A Treatise on Mills and Millwork.	25/–	8°	Longman	[ ] 78
GRIMSHAW, R.	The Miller, Millwright, and Mill Furnisher, 400 ill.	30/– r	8°	Spon	
PALLETT, H.	The Miller's Millwright's, and Engineer's Guide. Ill.	15/–	12°	Trübner	66

I II. § 10

RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M. Manual of Machinery and Millwork. 12/6 c 8° Griffin [74] 79
TEMPLETON, W. The Millwright and Engineer's Companion. Plates. 5/- 12° Spon [ ] 75

Mining Machinery.—See § 78.

Pattern Making.

MULLIN, J. P. Modern Moulding and Pattern Making. Ill. 12/6 c 8° Low 86
OVERMAN, W.[Am.] The Moulder's and Founder's Guide. Ill. 10/6 c 8° „ 80
ROSE, J. [Am.] Pattern Maker's Assistant. $2.50 c 8° *New York* 78

Saw-Mills and Wood-Cutting Machinery.

BALE, M. Powis. Wood-working Machinery: Rise, Progress, Construction. Ill. 12/6 c 8° Lockwood 80
„ „ Saw Mills: their Arrangement & Management. Ill. 10/6 c 8° „ 81
GRIMSHAW, R.[Am.] Saws: Hist., Develop., Action, and Classification. Ill. 12/6 r 8° Spon 80
Supplement [chiefly on Saw Teeth], ill. 9/- r 8°.
„ „ Saw Filing. 5/- 12° *New York* 83
RICHARDS, J. Construction & Operation of Wood-cutting Machines. 25/- 4° Spon 72
„ „ Operator's Handbook of Wood-working Machinery. 5/- 8° „ 85
„ „ Wood Conversion by Machinery. 2/6 c 8° „

Screws.

BALL, R. S. The Theory of Screws. 10/6 8° Simpkin 75

Strains on Girders, etc.

ADAMS, H. On Strains in Ironwork. 5/- 8° Spon 84
HUMBER, W. Handybk. for Calc. of Strains in Girders, *etc.* Ill. 7/6 c 8° Lockwood [68] 79
SCHUMANN, F. Formulas and Tables for Calculating Strains of Iron and Wood. 21/- 16° Low 75
SHEILDS, F. W. The Strains on Structures of Ironwork. 5 pl. 5/- r 8° Lockwood [ ] 67
*STONEY, B. B. The Theory of Stresses on Girders. 36/- r 8° Longman 85
YOUNG, G. W. Methods of Calc. Strains on Girders, Arches, & Trusses. 7/6 8° Macmillan

Strength of Materials.—See also Graphic Statics, *supra.*

ANDERSON, Sir J. On the Strength of Materials and Structures. 3/6 f 8° Longman 72
BARLOW, P. Treatise on the Strength of Materials. Ill. 18/- 8° Lockwood [*c.* 15] 67
BOX, T. Pract. Treatise on the Strength of Materials. 27 pl. 18/- c 8° Spon 83
Hodgkinson's Experimental Researches. 6/- 8° Lockwood [ ]
*TODHUNTER, I. History of Theory of Elasticity and Strength of Materials, ed. Pearson. vol. I. 25/- 8° Camb. Press 86
*TREDGOLD, T. Strength of Cast Iron and other Metals. 12/- 8° Lockwood [21] 65
Contains also "Hodgkinson's Researches," *ut supra.*
WOOD, Prf. de V. [Am.] Treatise of the Strength of Materials. 15/- r 8° Spon [ ] 77

Wheels.

CAMUS, C. S. Treatise on the Teeth of Wheels [tr.]. 18 pl. 5/- 8° Spon [06] 68
CULLEN, W. Pract. Treat. on Construction of Water Wheels. Ill. 12/6 4° „ [71]
DONALDSON. Principles of Constr. and Efficiency of Water Wheels. 5/- 8° „ 76
EMERSON, J. Testing of Water Wheels and Machinery. Ill. 4/6 12° „ 81
ROBINSON, Prf. S. W. Practical Treatise of the Teeth of Wheels. 2/- 18° „ 76

11. STEAM ENGINES (Locomotive and Stationary).

For Electric Railway Engineering, see § 12.

Alban, Dr. E.	The High-pressure Steam Engine, tr. Dr. Pole. 28 pl.	16/6	8°	Lockwood		81
Bourne, J.	Recent Improvements in Steam Engine; Catechism of Steam Engine.	ea. 6/–	8°	Longman		80–79
„ „	Handbk. of Steam Engines, 9/–; On Steam Engines, Examples of Modern Engines.	42/–; 70/–	8°	„		78–80
Colburn, Z.	Locomotive Engineering & Mechanism of Railways.	40/–	f°	Collins		71
Collyer, F.	A Treatise on Modern Steam Engines. Ill.	25/–	4°	Spon		86
Cotterill, Prf. J.H.	The Steam Engine considered as a Heat Engine.	12/6	8°	„		78
Dempsey, G. D.	Rudimentary Treatise on Locomotive Engines.	3/–	12°	Lockwood	[72]	79
Edwards, E. [Am.]	Modern American Locomotive Engines. Ill.	12/6	p 8°	Low		83
Forney, W.N. [Am.]	Catechism of the Locomotive. 19 pl. & 227 ill.	10/6	c 8°	Spon		75
Galbraith + Haughton, Prfs.	Manual of the Steam Engine. [Scientific Manuals.]	3/6	12°	Cassell		
*Galloway, R. L.	The Steam Engine and its Inventors.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan		81
Goodeve, T. M.	Textbook on the Steam Engine. Ill.	6/–	c 8°	Lockwood	[78]	83
„ + Shelley.	Diagrams of the Steam Engine. [On rollers, 231/–]	126/–		Chapman		77
Holmes G. C. V.	A Textbook of the Steam Engine. Ill.	6/–	f 8°	Longman		86
Jamieson, Prf. And.	Text Book on Steam and Steam Engines. 204 ill.	7/6	c 8°	Griffin		86
Northcott, W. H.	The Steam Engine: Theory and Action.	3/6	c 8°	Cassell	[77]	82
Perry, J.	Elementary Treatise on Steam. Ill.	4/6	12°	Macmillan	[74]	81
Porter, C. T.	Treatise on the Reichard's Steam Engine Indicator.	9/–	8°	Longman	[68]	75
*Rankine, Prf. W. J. M.	The Steam Engine and other Prime Movers. Ill.	12/6	c 8°	Griffin	[74]	84
Reynolds, M. ["The Eng. Driver's Friend."]	Locomotive Engine Driving; Stationary Engine Driving. Ill.	ea. 3/6	c 8°	Lockwood	[77] [80]	86 86
„ „	The Engine Man's Companion: a Pract. Educator. Ill.	4/6	c 8°	„		86
„ „	The Model Locomotive Engineer, 3/6; Eng. Driving Life.	2/–	c 8°	„		79–80
Rigg, A.	Practical Treatise on the Steam Engine. Ill.	25/–	4°	Spon		78
Roper, S.	Handbook of the Locomotive.	12/6	18°	*Phila.*		74
„ „	Handbook of Land and Marine Engines; Engineer's Handybook.	ea. 18/–	16°	„		75–80
„ „	Handbook of Modern Steam Fire Engines. Ill.	18/–	16°	„		76
Rose, Joshua.	Mod. Steam Engines, for Workshop & Office. 400 ill.	31/6	4°	Low		86
Shann, G.	Elem. Treat. on Heat in rel. to Steam & Stm. Eng. Ill.	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan		77
Thurston, Prf. R. H.	History of the Growth of the Steam Engine.	6/6	c 8°	Paul		78
Weisbach, Ph. J.	The Steam Engine, tr. Dubois + Buel.	30/–	8°	*New York*		78
Weissenborn, G. [Am.]	American Locomotive Engineering and Railway Mechanism. Ill.	2 vols. 126/–	f°	Spon		75
Zeuner, Dr. G.	Treatise on Valve-Gears, tr. Prf. J. F. Klein [Am.]	pl. 12/6	8°	„		84

Fire Engines, Steam and Hydraulic.

Roper, S.	Handbook of Modern Steam Fire Engines.	18/–	8°	*Phila.*		78
Young, C. F. T.	Fires, Fire Engines, and Fire Brigades. Ill.	24/–	8°	Lockwood		66

12. ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

For Electricity (pure) see CLASS H, § 12. For Electricity applied to Medicine, see CLASS H*, § 10.

General.

BOTTONE, S. R.	The Dynamo: How Made & How Used [foramat.]. Ill.	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[84] 85
DUMONCEL+GERALDY, Ct. T.; F.	Electricity as a Motive Power [tr.]. 113 ill.	7/6	c 8°	Spon	83
*HOSPITALLIER, E.	Mod. Applications of Electricity, tr. Maier. Ill. 2 v. ea.	12/6	8°	Paul	[82] 83
„ „	Domestic Electricity for Amateurs [tr.].	9/–	8°	Spon	85
KAPP, Gisbert.	Electric Transmis. of Energy, a Pract. Handbk. 119 ill.	7/6	c 8°	Whittaker	86
MIMKO+JAMIESON, J.; A.	Electrical Pocket-bk. for Electricians & Engineers.	7/6	12°	Griffin	[82] 84
THOMPSON, Prf. Silv.	Dynamo-Electric Machinery: Textbook for Students.	12/6	8°	Spon	[84] 85
v. URBANITZKY, A.	Electricity in the Service of Man [tr.]. 850 ill.	21/–	8°	Cassell	86

Lighting, Electric.

AYRTON, Prf.	Electric Lighting & Transmiss. of Power. [Man. of Technol.] Ill.			Cassell	*in prep.*
DAY, R. E.	Electric Lighting.			Macmillan	8–
DUMONCEL, Ct. Th.	Electric Lighting [tr.].	2/6	c 8°	Routledge	[81] 83
FONTAINE, H.	Electric Lighting [tr.].	7/6	8°	Spon	78
*GORDON, J. E. H.	Practical Treatise on Electric Lighting. Ill.	18/–	8°	Low	84
HOLMES, A. B.	Practical Electric Lighting. 62 ill.	3/6	c 8°	Spon	[83] 84
HOPKINSON, Dr. J.	Article "Electric Lighting," in "Encyclo. Brit." v. XIV.	30/–	4°	Black	82
SWINTON, A. A. C.	Principles and Practice of Electric Lighting. 54 ill.	5/–	c 8°	Longman	84
URQUHART, J. W.	Electric Light: its Productn. & Use, ed. Webb. 128 ill.	7/6	c 8°	Lockwood	[80] 83

Railways, Electric.

DUMONCEL, Ct. Th.	*ut supra, s.v.* General.				
LANGDON, W. E.	Application of Electricity to Railway Working. Ill.	4/6	12°	Macmillan	77

Telegraph.

CULLEY, R. S.	Handbook of Practical Telegraphy. Pl. and cuts.	16/–	8°	Longman	[74] 78
DOUGLAS, J. C.	A Manual of Telegraph Construction. Ill.	15/–	c 8°	Griffin	[74] 77
FAHIE, J. J.	History of Electric Telegraphy [to 1837]. Ill.	9/–	c 8°	Spon	84
POPE, F. R.	Modern Practice of the Electric Telegraph. Ill.	9/–	8°	„	[ ] 71
*PREECE, Dr. W. H.	Telegraphs and Telephones.			Bell	8–
„ +SIVEWRIGHT, J.	Telegraphy. Ill.	5/–	18°	Longman	[76] 84
PRESCOTT, G. J. B. [Am.]	Electricity and the Electric Telegraph. Ill.	21/–	8°	Spon	[77] 81
SABINE, R.	The Electric Telegraph: its Hist. & Progr. [Weale Ser.]	3/–	c 8°	Lockwood	[67] 76
WILLIAMS, W.	A Manual of Telegraphy. 93 ill.	10/6	8°	Longman	85

Telegraph Cables.

GOLDSMID, Sir F.	Telegraph and Travel. Ill.	21/–	8°	Macmillan	74

Account of the Formation of the Anglo-Indian communication.

HOSKIER, V.	Laying and Repairing Electric Telegraph Cables.	3/6	p 8°	Spon	78
„ „	Guide for the Electric Testing of Telegraph Cables.	4/6	p 8°	„	79

Telephone, Microphone, and Phonograph.

DUMONCEL, Ct. Th.	The Telephone, Microphone, and Phonograph. Ill. [tr.]	5/–	12°	Paul	82
PREECE+MAIER, W. H.; Dr. J.	The Telephone and its Practical Applications.			Whittaker	86
PRESCOTT, G. J. B. [Am.]	The Speaking Telephone.	12/6	r 8°	Spon	79

III. Military and Naval Arts.

13. MILITARY ARTS: GENERAL TREATISES.

For Military History, see CLASS F, *passim*. For Military Law, see CLASS D, § 50. For Military Surgery and Hygiène, see CLASS H*, § 28.

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon.	Political and Legal Remedies for War.				80
d'AUMALE, Duc.	Military Institutions, tr. Capt. Ashe.	6/–	c 8°	Chapman	69
BARRINGTON, Capt. J. T.	England on the Defensive. Map.	7/6	c 8°	Paul	82
	A critical examination of the problem of an English invasion.				
BUXTON.	Elements of Military Administration. [Milit. Handbks.]	5/–	c 8°	„	83
CLODE, C. M.	Military Forces of the Crown. 2 vols. ea	21/–	8°	Murray	69
GRIFFITHS, A.	The English Army: its Hist. Condition, & Prospects.	21/–	8°	Cassell	78
LACROIX, Paul.	Military and Religious Life in Middle Ages. Ill.	31/6	4°	Virtue	[74] 86
Cavalry.					
DENISON, Lt.-Col. G. T.	History of Cavalry from the Earliest Times. Maps.	18/–	8°	Macmillan	77
TRENCH, F. C.	Cavalry in Modern War. [Military Handbooks.]	6/–	c 8°	Paul	84
Dictionaries, General.					
SCOTT, H. L.	Dictionary of Militia and Volunteer Services.	26/–	8°	*New York*	[61] 8–
STOCQUELER, J. H.	The Military Encyclopædia [Science, Biography, etc.].	12/–	8°	Allen	
WILHELM, T.	Milit. Dictionary & Gazetteer: Anc. & Mod. Tech. Terms.	$5	8°	*New York*	[ ] 83
Dictionaries of Terms.					
BURN, Col.	Naval and Military Technical French Dictionary.	15/–	8°	Murray	[52] 70
LANDOLT, H. M. F.	Naval & Milit. Technical Vocab.: Eng., Fr., Dutch, Germ.		8°	*Leiden*	65–71
NORRIS, W. W.	Handy Book for Military Terms.	2/–	12°	Spon	73
QUEKETT, G. F.	Military Technological Dictionary.	15/–	8°	Williams	76
VOYLE—STEVENSON, G. E.; G.	Military Dictionary.	10/6	8°	Clowes	[76] 79

14. THEORY AND ART OF WAR: GENERAL TREATISES.

CHESNEY+REEVE, Col. H.	Changes in the Art of War.	7/6	c 8°	Longman	70
v. CLAUSEWITZ, Gen. C.	On War, tr. Col. J. J. Graham.	10/6	4°	Trübner	73
*HAMLEY, Gen. Sir E. B.	Operations of War Explained & Illustrated.	30/–	4°	Blackwood	[66] 78
JOMINI, Baron.	The Art of War [tr.].	$1.75	12°	*Phila.*	[ ] 75
MACDOUGAL, Col. P. L.	Modern Warfare as influncd. by Mod. Artill. Plans.	12/–	p 8°	Murray	64
OMAN, C. W. C.	The Art of War in the Middle Ages.	3/6	c 8°	Unwin	85
SHADWELL, Maj.-Gen.	Mountain Warfare. Maps.	16/–	8°	Paul	75
	Illustrated by the Campaign of 1799 in Switzerland. It is a translation of the Swiss narrative compiled from the works of Archduke Charles, Jomini, and others.				
WHEELER, J. B.	The Art and Science of War.	9/–	8°	*New York*	80
Pocket Books.					
COOKE, Col. A. C.	Aide-Mémoire, for Use of Officers of R. E. 2 vols. ea.	12/6	8°	Harrison	78–84
WOLSELEY, Lord.	Soldier's Pocket Book for Field Service. Ill.	5/–	sq 16°	Macmillan	[75] 85

I III. §§ 15–17

15. MILITARY TACTICS.

See also the several Campaigns in CLASS F, § 25.

*CLERY, Lt.-Col. C.F.	Minor Tactics. 26 maps and plans.	9/–	8°	Paul	[73]	84
HAYES, M. H.	The Student's Manual of Tactics.	6/– c	8°	Thacker		84
*HELVIG, Capt. H.	Tactical Examples, tr. Graham. vol. I. 15/–; vol. II.	10/6	8°	Paul		77–78
HOME, R.	Précis of Modern Tactics.		8°			73
LUMLEY.	New Infantry Tactics. Pts. I.–II. ea.	7/6	8°	Paul		75
MORGAN, H. F.	A Summary of Tactics.	5/–	12°	Marcus Ward		83
SCHAW, Col. H.	The Defence & Attack of Positions and Localities.	3/6 c	8°	Paul	[ ]	84
v. SCHERFF, W.	The New Tactics of Infantry, tr. Col. L. Graham.		8°			73
SHAW, W. J.	Elements of Modern Tactics. [Military Handbooks.]	9/–	12°	Paul	[79]	81

Ambushes.

MALLESON, Col. G.B.	Ambushes & Surprises [Hannibal to Indian Mutiny].	18/–	8°	Allen		86

Crimean War—See also CLASS F, § 25:

The Siege of Sevastopol.	3 vols.	86/– r	8°	Harrison		69

I. Engineering Operations (Maj. Elphinstone), 26/–; II. Ditto (Sir H. Jones), w. Maps & Plans, 50/–; III. Artillery Operations (Sir R. Dacres), 10/–.

Franco-German War, 1870–71—See also CLASS F, § 40.

GRAHAM, Col. L.	Tactical Deductions from the War of 1870–71.	7/–	8°	Paul	[75]	75
STONE, Capt. F. G.	Tactical Studies from Franco-German War. 22 maps.	30/–	8°	„		86
v. TUEDMANN, Col. B.	Siege Operations in Campaign agst. France, tr. Maj. Tyler.	4/6	8°	Harrison		77

16. GUNNERY, ORDNANCE, FIRE-ARMS, AMMUNITION.

For Ancient Arms, and Armour, see CLASS F, § 81. For Manufacture of Gunpowder, see § 57.

BARLOW, W. R.	A Treatise on Ammunition.	6/–	8°	Griffin		78
BASHFORTH, F.	Mathematical Treatise on the Motion of Projectiles.	16/–	8°	Asher		81
BOND, H.	Treatise on Military Small Arms and Ammunition.		8°			84
HYDE, J. T.	Principles of Gunnery.	14/– r	8°	Allen		
KNOLLYS, H.	The Elements of Field Artillery. Ill.	7/6 c	8°	Blackwood		77
MACKINLAY, Capt. G.	Gunnery Textbook.	5/–	8°	Harrison		83
MAITLAND, Col. E.	Article "Gunnery" in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. XI.	30/–	4°	Black		80
Nordenfeldt Machine Guns Described and Compared with other Systems.		30/–	4°	Griffin, *Ptsmth.*		84
NORTON, C. B.	American Invents. & Improvts. in Ordnce., Guns, etc.	$10	4°	Boston	[80]	82
OWEN, Col. C. H.	Principles & Practice of Modern Artillery. Ill.	15/–	8°	Murray		73
PRATT, Maj. S. C.	Field Artillery. [Military Handbooks.] 12 pl.	6/–	12°	Paul		83
STRAITH, Maj.	Fortification and Artillery.	42/– r	8°	Allen		

17. MILITARY ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE.

General.

Chatham School.	Instructions in Military Engineering. 5 parts, ea.	1/6 to 3/6	8°	Stanford		78–84
ERNST, O. H.	Manual of Practical Military Engineering.	$5	8°	*New York*		73
MAHAN, D. H.	Military Engineering. Pt. I. 16/–; pt. II. [pl.]	34/–	8°	„ „		65–67
WHEELER, J. B.	Text-Book of Military Engineering. Pt. I. $2; II. III. $2		8°	„ „		83–

I III. § 18

Bridges—See also § 5.

CULLUM, Gen. G. W.	[Am.] Systems of Military Bridges [U.S., European, British Indian]. Pl.	28/–	8°	Spon	[63] 69
DOUGLAS, Sir H.	Principle and Construction of Military Bridges.	15/–	8°	Allen	
HAUPT, H.	Milit. Bridg., w. Designs f. Bridg. f. Milit. Railwys. Pl.	30/–	8°	Spon	[64] 67

Entrenchments.

BRIALMONT, A. H.	Hasty Military Entrenchments, tr. Empson.	6/– c	8°	King	72
LIPPITT, F. J.	Military Entrenchments.	7/6	12°	*New York*	67

Fortification.

CLARK, G. T.	Mediæval Military Architecture in England. Ill. 2 v.	31/6	8°	Wyman	84
HYDE, J. T.	Elementary Principles of Fortification.	10/6	8°	Allen	
KNOLLYS, Maj. W. W.	Handbook of Field Fortification.	3/6 c	8°	Lockwood	75
LENDY, Capt. A. F.	Treatise on Fortification.	31/6 r	8°	W. Mitchell	62
MACAULAY, T. S.	Treatise on Field Fortification. Pl.	12/–	8°	Lockwood	[60] 69
MAHAN, D. H.	Elements of Permanent Fortifications. Pl.	$6.50	8°	*New York*	[ ]
„ „	Treatise on Field Fortifications. Pl.	$3.50	8°	„ „	
NUGENT.	Article "Fortification," in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. IX.	30/–	4°	Black	79
O'BRIEN, Capt. E. W. C.	Fortification.	3/6 c	8°	Cassell	74
STRAITH, Maj.	Fortification and Artillery.	42/– r	8°	Allen	
VIOLLET LE DUC, E. E.	Military Architecture, tr. Macdermott. 151 ill.	10/6	8°	Parker	[60] 79
„ „	Annals of a Fortress [tr.]. Ill.	15/–	8°	Low	75
WHEELER, J. B.	Elements of Field Fortifications.	$1.75	12°	*New York*	82
YULE, Col.	Fortification: for Use of Officers & Gen. Readers.	10/6	8°	Blackwood	

Surveying, Sketching, etc.—See also § 6.

DRAYSON, Lt.-Col. A. W.	Practical Military Surveying and Sketching.	4/6 p	8°	Chapman	[61]
HUTCHINSON+MACGREGOR, F. J.; H. G.]	Military Sketching and Reconnaissance. [Military Handbooks.]	4/–	8°	Paul	[80] 82
JACKSON, Col.	Treatise on Military Surveying.	14/–	8°	Allen	
JARRY, Maj.-Gen. W. C.	Outpost Duty [tr.], with Treatise on Reconnaissance and Road-Making.	5/– c	8°	Chapman	[69]
PATERSON, Lt.-Col. W.	Notes on Military Surveying & Reconnaiss. 16 pl.	7/6	8°	Trübner	[62] 82
RICHARDS, Maj. W. H.	Military Surveying and Field Sketching.	12/– r	8°	Allen	[73] 75

18. ART OF NAVIGATION, NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY, AND SURVEYING.

For Life Boats and Light Houses, see CLASS D, § 112. For Law of Storms, see CLASS H, § 26. For Maritime Law, see CLASS D, § 45. For Flags, see CLASS F, § 93.

ALSTON, Capt.	Seamanship, ed. W. H. Rosser. 200 ills. of Rigg., Sails, etc.	12/6 c	8°	Griffin, *Ptsmth.*	[ ]
BEDFORD, F. G. D.	The Sailor's Pocket Book [rules, tables, etc.]. Ill.	7/6 sq	16°	„ „	[ ] 84
„ „	The Sailor's Hdbk. [useful general information]. Ill.	10/6 sq	16°	„ „	84
BERGEN, W. C.	The Practice of Navigation & Nautical Astronomy.	16/– r	8°	R. H. Laurie	[74] 81
BETHUNE, Adm.	Handybook of Navigation.	5/–	8°	Blackwood	77
BUSHELL, Chas.	The Rigger's Guide. Ill.	3/– c	8°	Griffin, *Ptsmth.*	[ ] 82
BYRNE, Oliver.	Navigation and Nautical Astronomy.	42/–	4°	Bentley	77

I III. § 18						
JEANS, H. W.	Nautical Astronomy and Navigation.	14/-	r 8°	Longman	[53]	76
JEFFERS, Capt. W. N. [Am.]	Nautical Surveying. Pl.	21/-	8°	Spon		71
*LAUGHTON, Prf. J. K.	Nautical Surveying.	6/-	12°	Longman	[81]	82
LECKY, S. T. S.	Wrinkles in Practical Navigation.	15/-	8°	Philip	[81]	84
LUCE, S. B.	Textbook of Seamanship: Handling of Vessels.	52/6	r 8°	*New York*		85
MERRIFIELD, Dr. J.	A Treatise on Nautical Astronomy. Diagrams.	7/6	c 8°	Low		86
" "	A Treatise on Navigation [for Students].	5/-	c 8°	Longman	[83]	84
NAPIER, R. A.	Manual of Navigation.	5/-	r 8°	Macmillan		77
*NARES, Sir G. S.	Seamanship. 420 ill. and pl. of Signals and Flags.	21/-	r 8°	Griffin, *Ptsmth.*	[ ]	82
NORIE, J. W.	Complete Epitome of Practical Navigation.	16/-	8°	E. Wilson		77
" "	Complete set of Nautical Tables.	10/6	8°	"		82
REID, Sir T.	Shipowner's and Shipmaster's Handbook.	5/-	c 8°	Simpkin		86
ROBINSON, J. L.	Treatise on Marine Surveying. Ill.	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan		82
ROSSER, W. H.	Elementary Navigation for Young Seamen.	2/-	12°	E. Wilson	[77]	81
" "	Stellar Navigation.	2/6	r 4°	Norie		83
" "	How to Find the Stars, for Navigation.	7/6	r 4°	"	[65]	83
WHARTON, W. J. L.	Hydrog. Surveyg.: Means of Constr. Marine Charts. Ill.	15/-	8°	Murray		82
Compass.						
AINSLEY, T. L.	On the Compass.	1/6	8°	R. H. Laurie		70
" "	The Compass Corrector.	4/6	8°	"		74
CAMERON, P.	On the Variation and Deviation of the Compass.	7/6	8°	Philip	[59]	68
EVANS, Capt. F. J.	Admiralty Manual on the Deviation of the Compass.	4/6	c 8°	Potter		82
" "	Elementary Manual of the Deviation of the Compass.	6/6	c 8°	"		82
MERRIFEILD, J.	Magnetism and Deviation of the Compass.	1/6	18°	Longman		76
Knot-Making.						
BIDDLE, T.	How to Make Knots.	1/-	c 8°	E. Wilson		79
"BOWLING, Tom."	The Book of Knots, illustrated by 172 Examples.	2/6	c 8°	Allen	[ ]	
BURGESS, J. T.	Knots, Ties, and Splices. Ill.	1/-	c 8°	Routledge	[84]	85
Signals.						
EDWARDS, E. P.	On "Fog Signals" in "Our Sea Marks."	8/6	c 8°	Longman		84
MARRYATT.	Code of Signals for Use of Merchant Service.	12/-	8°	R. H. Laurie		6
Stowage.						
STEVENS, Capt. R. W.	Stowage of Ships and their Cargoes.	21/-	8°	R. H. Laurie	[58]	78
Dictionaries of Terms.						
BURN, Col.	Naval and Military Technical French Dictionary.	15/-	8°	Murray	[ ]	70
HARBORD, Rev. J. B.	Glossary of Navigation.	7/6	8°	Griffin, *Ptsmth.*	[63]	83
LANDOLT, H. M. F.	Nav. & Mil. Techn. Vocab.: Eng., Fch., Dutch, Germ.		8°	*Leiden*		65–71
LITTLETON, A. C.	Vocabu. of Sea-Words: Eng., Fch., Germ., Span., Ital.	3/6	12°	Griffin, *Ptsmth.*		79
PAASCH, H.	Keel to Truck: Dictionary of Naval Terms.	25/-	8°	Nutt		85
PORNAIN, Lt. E.	Sea-Terms and Phrases: Eng. and French.	4/-	12°	Griffin, *Ptsmth.*	[78]	81
RUSSELL, W. C.	Sailors' Language: Sea-Terms and their Meanings. Ill.	3/6	c 8°	Low		83
SMALL, Rev. G.	Dictionary of Naval Terms: English and Hindustani.	2/6	c 8°	Allen		
SMYTH, Adm. W. H.	Sailor's Word Book: Alphabl. Digest of Nautical Terms.	7/6	r 8°	Philip		67

19. NAVY, NAVAL HYGIÈNE.

For Naval Law, see CLASS D, § 50. For Naval History, see CLASS F, *passim*.

BARNABY+KELLY, N.; Lieut.	Article "Navy," in "Encyclo. Brit." v. XVII.	30/–	4°	Black	84
*BRASSEY, Lord.	The British Navy. 5 vols.		8°	Longman	82–83
" "	The Naval Annual. Ill.	7/6	r 8°	Griffith, *Ptsm.*	[86]ann.
HAMERLY, L. R.	Naval Encyclopædia.	$9	4°	*Phila.*	81
KING, J. W.	War Ships and Navies of the World.	30/–	r 8°	Spon	80
" "	War Ships and Navies of Europe. Ill.	10/6	c 8°	Griffin, *Ptsmth.*	78
MITCHELL, W. F.	The Ships of the Royal Navy: col. lithos. 2 vols. ea.	30/–	4°	" "	
VERY, Lieut. F. H.	Navies of the World : Plans, Armnt., & Armour. Ill.	31/6	r 8°	Low	80

Dictionaries of Terms.—See § 18.

Naval Hygiène.

MACDONALD, Prf. J. D.	Outlines of Naval Hygiène. Ill.	12/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	80
WILSON, Dr. John. [Am.]	A Manual of Naval Hygiène.	10/6	8°	Ballière	79

20. NAVAL WAR: GUNNERY AND TACTICS.

Gunnery.

COOKE, A. P.	Textbook of Naval Ordnance and Gunnery.	$12.50	r 8°	*New York*	[75] 80
DOUGLAS, Sir Howard.	Naval Gunnery for Use of Offic. & Seaman Gunners.	21/–	8°	Murray	[4th ed. 55] 60

Tactics.

BAINBRIDGE-HOFF, W.	Examples, Conclus., & Maxs. of Mod. Nav. Tactics.	10/6	8°	Griffin, *Ptsmth.*	85
ELLIOT, Adm. Sir G.	Future Naval Battles. Ill.	14/–	r 8°	Low	85
HOFF, Com. W. B.	Examples, etc., of Modern Naval Tactics.	10/6	8°	Griffin, *Ptsmth.*	85
NOEL, G. H. U.	Gun, Ram, & Torpedo Manœuvres & Tactics. Ill.	8/6	c 8°	" "	[82] 85
PHILLIMORE, Capt. A.	Naval Tactics : Gen. Instructs. under Steam & Sail.	10/–	8°	Harrison	59
RANDOLPH, Vice-Adm.	Problems in Naval Tactics.	2/–	8°	Simpkin	80

Torpedoes.

SLEEMAN, Lieut. C.	Torpedoes & Torpedo Warfare : Offens. & Defens. Ill.	24/–	r 8°	Griffin, *Ptsmth.*	80

21. MARINE ENGINEERING.

See also § 10, Boilers; § 22, Ship-building.

BERGEN, W. C.	The Marine Engineer.	10/–	8°	*North Shields*	[80] 84
BOURNE, J.	Treatise on the Screw Propeller.	63/–	4°	Longman	[63] 67
BURGH, N. P.	Modern Marine Compound Engines.	18/–	4°	Spon	[73] 81
" "	Practical Treatise on Modern Screw Propulsion. Ill.	42/–	4°	"	69
" "	Modern Marine Engineering : Paddle and Screw Propulsion. Ill.	45/–	4°	"	72
BURY, W.	The Resistance & Proportions of Screw Propellers. Ill.	52/6	4°	"	83
" "	On the Power and Speed of Steam Vessels.	3/6	4°	"	78
MACDOUGALL, N.	Simple and Compound Engines [for war ships].	4/6	8°	Griffin, *Ptsmth.*	77
MAW, W. H.	Recent Practice in Marine Engineering. Ill.	60/–	i 4°	*Engineering* office	84

I III.-IV. §§ 22-23					
MURRAY, Robert.	Marine Engines & Steam Vessels. [Weale's Ser.] Ill.	5/–	c 8°	Lockwood	[52] 86
PROCTOR, Frank.	Pocket Book of Tables, etc., for Marine Engineers.	4/–	32°	,,	[ ] 82
*SEATON, A. E.	A Manual of Marine Engineering. Ill.	18/–	8°	Griffin	[83] 86
SENNETT, R.	The Marine Steam Engine [for Engin. Studts.]. 244 ill.	21/–	8°	Longman	[ ] 85
Chain Cables, Anchors, etc.					
COTSELL, G.	Ships' Anchors.	1/6	12°	Lockwood	56
LINDSEY, G.	"Birmingham Trades," vol. II. contains account of the Manufacture of Anchors, Chain Cables, etc.	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	[76] 78
TRAIL, T. W.	Chain Cables and Chains. Ill.	42/–	f°	Lockwood	85

22. SHIP-BUILDING.

See also § 21, Marine Engineering.

BRASSEY, Lord.	Ship-Building for the Purposes of War.	3 vols. 18/–	8°	Longman	82–83
CUSACK-SMITH, Sir W.	Our War Ships: a Naval Essay.	5/–	c 8°	Paul	86
FAIRBAIRN, Sir W.	Iron Ship-Building.	18/–	8°	Longman	65
FISHBOURNE, Adm. E. G.	Our Ironclads and Merchant Ships. Pl.	10/6	8°	Spon	74
GRANTHAM, J.	Iron Ship-Building. [Plates, 38/– f°]	4/–	12°	Lockwood	[42] 68
GRIFFITHS, J. W.	The Progressive Ship-Builder.	2 vols. $12	8°	*New York*	[75] 77
MACKROW, C.	Naval Architect's and Ship-Builder's Formulæ.	12/6	12°	Lockwood	[79] 84
MEADE, R. W.	Naval Construction [treat. on archit & ship-bldg.]. Ill.	$10	4°	*Phila.*	69
MURRAY, A.+R.	Ship-Building: Iron and Wood.	10/6	c 8°	Longman	[ ] 75
PEAKE, J.	Rudiments of Naval Architecture.	3/6	c 8°	Lockwood	74
PIM, Capt. Bedford.	Ship-Building. [Brit. Manuf. Indust.]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
POLLOCK, D.	Modern Ship-Building.	7/6	8°	Spon	85
RANKINE, Prf. W. J. M.	Ship-Building: Theoretical and Practical.	84/–	4°	Mackenzie	
*REED, Sir E. J.	Pract. Treatise on Ship-Building in Iron and Steel. Ill.		8°	Murray	[68] 82
* ,, ,,	Treatise on the Stability of Ships. Ill.	25/–	8°	Griffin	85
,, ,,	Our Ironclad Ships: Qualities, Performances, Cost. Ill.	12/–	8°	Murray	69
RUSSELL, J. S.	Modern System of Naval Architecture. Pl.	3 vols. $75	r 8°	*New York*	78
SPENCE, J. C.	Stability of Ships Explained and Calculated.	3/6	4°	Spon	84
VARNEY, A.	The Ship-Builder's Manual, with Atlas.	$6	8°	*New York*	78
WHITE, W. H.	Manual of Naval Architecture. 150 ill.	24/–	8°	Murray	[77] 82

IV. Agriculture.

For History of Agriculture, see CLASS D, § 115, Land Question. For Co-operative Agriculture, see CLASS D, § 100.

23. FARMING: GENERAL TREATISES.

Dictionaries.					
LOUDON, J. C.	Encyclopædia of Agriculture. 1100 ill.	21/–	8°	Longman	[26] 69
MORTON, J. C.	Cyclopædia of Agriculture. Ill.	2 vols. 50/–	r 8°	Blackie	[50–52] 74
General Works.					
BURN, R. Scott.	Farm and Farming Economy. [Outl. Mod. Farming.]	3/–	12°	Lockwood	82–83
,, ,,	Outlines of Farm Management. [Weale's Ser.] Ill.	2/6	12°	,,	80

BURN, R. Scott.	The Lessons of my Farm [for Amateurs]. Ill.			Lockwood		85
" "	Outlines of Modern Farming. Ill.	12/–	c 8°	"	[83]	83
	Comprises "Soils," "Farming Economy," "Stock," "Dairy," "Sewage," bnd. in 1 vol.—each entered separately also.					
" "	Systematic Small Farming; or, Lessons of my Farm.	6/–	c 8°	Lockwood		86
DUN, F.	American Farming and Food.	18/6	8°	*New York*		81
de LAVERQUE, L.	The Rural Economy of Eng., Scot., & Ireland [tr.].	12/–	8°	Blackwood		
LLOYD, F. J.	The Science of Agriculture.	12/–	8°	Longman		84
LONG, J.	Farming in a Small Way.	7/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder		81
MECHI, J. J.	Profitable Farming. Ser. I., 5/–; Ser. II., 2/–; Ser. III.	2/–	12°	Routledge	[54-69]	72
MORTON, J. C., etc.	The Equipment of the Farm. [Handbk. of Farm Ser.]	2/6	12°	Bradbury		82
ROLAND, A.	Farming for Pleasure and Profit, ed. Ablett. 8 v. ea.	5/–	c 8°	Chapman	[ ]	80
*STEPHENS, H.	The Book of the Farm. 557 ill. 2 vols.	50/–	8°	Blackwood	[42–44]	71
TANNER, Henry.	Elem. Lessons in Pract. Agric., 3/6; First Princ. of A.	1/–	12°	Macmillan		81-81
" "	The Abbot's Farm, or Practice with Science.	3/6	c 8°	"		80
" "	Jack's Education.	3/6	c 8°	Chapman		82
WILSON, J.	British Farming.	10/6	4°	Black		77
Clay Farming.						
PROUT, J.	Profitable Clay Farming under just Tenant-right.	2/6	8°	Stanford		81
Model Farming.						
BURN, R. S.	Model Farming. Ill.	12/–	8°	Lockwood		67
Commercial Products: General Treatises.						
LANKESTER, E.	Uses of Animals in the Industry of Man.	4/–	12°	Allen		76
ROYLE, Dr. J. F.	The Productive Resources of India.	14/–	r 8°	Smith & Elder		
SIMMONDS, P. L.	Commercial Dictionary of Trade Products.	3/6	p 8°	Routledge	[6–]	83
" "	Commercial Products of the Sea.	7/6	8°	Griffith	[78]	83
" "	Tropical Agriculture: Commerc. & Veget. Products.	21/–	8°	Spon	[77]	79
" "	Waste Products and Undeveloped Substances.	9/–	p 8°	Allen	[73]	76
" "	Animal Products: Preparation, Uses, etc. Ill.	7/6	p 8°	Chapman		77
" "	Dictionary of Useful Animals and their Products.	5/–	12°	Spon		83

24. AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY AND GEOLOGY.

FRANKLAND, P. F.	Handbook of Agricultural Chemical Analysis.	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan		83
JOHNSTON, J. F.	The Chemistry of Common Life, ed. Church.	7/6	c 8°	Blackwood	[54-55]	79
"	+CAMERON, C. A. Elem. of Agricul. Chemistry & Geology.	6/6	12°	"	[44]	83
WARINGTON, R.	The Chemistry of the Farm.	$1	12°	*New York*		82

25. FARM ENGINEERING, ARCHITECTURE, IMPLEMENTS.

For Silo Construction, see § 26, *s.v.* Ensilage.

BAGOT, A.	Civil Engineering Applied to Agriculture.	7/6	8°	Paul		85
BURN, R. Scott.	Farm Architecture.	5/–	c 8°	*Country* Office		78
" "	Utilization of Sewage, Irrigation and Reclamation of Waste Lands. [Outlines of Modern Farming.] Ill.	2/6	12°	Lockwood		81

I IV. § 26					
BURN, R. Scott.	Draining and Embanking; Irrigation and Water Supply; Farm Rds., Fences, & Gates; Agric. Surveying, ea. 1/6. Farm Buildings; Barn Implements and Machines; Field Implements and Machines ea. ill. 2/–				
	[or the 7 bks. in 1 vol.: "Textbk. of Farm Engineering"]	12/–	12°	Lockwood	78-84
FAWKES, F. A.	Horticultural Buildings. Ill.	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[81] 86
FRENCH, H. F.	Fm. Drainage: w. Stones, Wd. Ploughs, & Ditches. 100 ill.	7/6	p 8°	Spon	79
HILL, J. W.	Illustrated Guide to Modern Agricultural Implements.	12/6	8°	Whittaker	80
ROLAND, A.	Drainage of Land, Irrigation, Manures, etc.	5/–	c 8°	Chapman	[ ] 80
SCOTT, Prf. J.	Irrigation and Water Supply, ill.; Draining and Embanking, ill. [Weale's Series.]	ea. 1/6	12°	Lockwood	83–83
" "	Farm Buildings, 105 ill.; Agricultural Surveying. [Weale's Series.]	ea. 1/6	12°	"	84–84
" "	Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates. [Weale's Ser.] Ill.	1/6	12°	"	84
" "	Barn Implements, ill.; Field Implements, ill. [Weale's Series.]	ea. 2/–	12°	"	84–84
" "	Farm Engineering, 600 ill. =above 7 vols. in 1 [Weale]	12/–	12°	"	84
SLIGHT+BURN, J.;	R. S. Book of Farm Implements and Machines.	42/–	8°	Blackwood	58
STEPHENS+BURN, H.;	R. S. Book of Farm Buildings: Arrangement and Construction. 1045 ill.	31/6	8°	"	61
THOMAS, J. J.	Farm Implements and Machinery.	$1.50	12°	*New York*	
WRIGHTSON, J.	Brit. Agricultural Machinery. [Brit. Manuf. Indust.]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76

26. SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS.

See also § 25, Farm Engineering.

BURN, R. Scott.	Soils, Manures, and Crops. [Outlines of Modern Farming —Weale.] Ill.	2/–	12°	Lockwood	82
CREWE, A. W.	Respective Merits of Manures.	2/6	c 8°	H. Cox	82
DARWIN, Charles.	The Formation of Vegetable Mould.	9/–	p 8°	Murray	81
HARLAN, Dr. C.	Farming with Green Manures.	$1	18°	*Phila.*	[79] 80
JOHNSON, S. W. [Am.]	How Crops Grow: Chemical Composition, etc.	8/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[68] 69
" "	How Crops Feed.		12°	*New York*	[70] 80
MASTERS, M. T.	The Plant Life of the Farm. [Handbk. of Farm Ser.]	2/6	12°	Bradbury	83
MORFIT, C. [Am.]	Treatise on Pure Fertilizers [Guanos, Marlstones, etc.]. 28 pl.	84/–	8°	Trübner	73
MORTON, J. C.; etc.	The Crops of the Farm. [Handbook of Farm Ser.]	2/6	12°	Bradbury	82
PROUT, J.	Profitable Clay-farming.	2/6	8°	Stanford	[81] 82
ROLAND, A.	Drainage of Land, Manures, etc.	5/–	c 8°	Chapman	80
SCOTT+MORTON, Prf. J.;	J. C. The Soil of the Farm. [Handbk. of Farm.]	2/6	12°	Bradbury	83
SIBSON, A.	Artificial Manures.	2/6	12°	Ridgway	[78] 80
SMITH, W. G.	Diseases of Field & Garden Crops [chiefly Fungi]. Ill.	4/6	12°	Macmillan	84
STEELE, J.	Hay and Straw Manure.	2/–	12°	Lockwood	81
*VILLE, G.	Artificial Manures: their Selection and Application, tr. Crookes. 31 pl.	21/–	8°	Longman	[79] 82
WARINGTON, R.	The Chemistry of the Farm. [Handbk. of Farm Ser.]	2/6	12°	Bradbury	82

Ensilage.

BAILEY, J. M.	Book of Ensilage.	$2	8°	*Billerica, Mass.*	81
POTTER, Thos.	Construction of Silos & Compression of Green Crops.	4/–	c 8°	Batsford	86
ROGERS, Thorold.	Ensilage: its Prospects in English Agriculture. Ill.	1/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein [83]	84
	Prof. Rogers was the first to call public attention to this system of storing green fodder.				
WOODS, H.	Ensilage.		c 8°	Jarrold, *Norwich*	83

27. PASTURE AND GRASS LANDS. GRAZING.

BURN, R. S.	The Complete Grazier, Farmer, & Cattle Breeder. Ill.	21/–	r 8°	Lockwood	
ROLAND, A.	Management of Grass Lands.	5/–	c 8°	Chapman	81
SUTTON, Martin J.	Permanent and Temporary Pastures, with descriptions and col. illust. of Natural Grasses and Clovers.	21/–	8°	Hamilton	86
YOUATT, Wm.	Complete Grazier and Farmer's Assistant. Ill.	21/–	8°	Lockwood [46]	77

28. HOPS.

MEEKER, E.	Hop Cult. in U.S. [incl. repr. of Whitehead, (1) *inf.*].	$1.50	8°	*Washington*	
ROLAND, A.	Root-growing, Cultivation of Hops, etc.	5/–	c 8°	Chapman	80
RUTLEY, C.	Article "Hop Culture," in "Journal of Royal Agricultural Society," 1846.				
SIMMONDS, P. L.	On Hop Culture.	2/6	c 8°	Spon	77
WHITEHEAD, C.	Hops, from the Set to the Skylight. Ill.	2/–	8°	E. Wilson	81
" "	"Recent Improvements in Culture of Hops," in "Journ. Royal Agric. Soc.," 1870.				

29. ECONOMIC BOTANY.

Bibliography.—JACKSON, B. D.	Vegetable Technology: a Contribution to Bibliography. [Index Soc.]	18/–	s 4°	Dulau	82
v. MÜLLER, Bar. F.	Extra-tropical Plants eligible for Industrial Culture.	8/–	8°	Trübner	80
SMITH, John.	Domestic Botany: Struct. & Classification, w. Uses for Food, Clothing, and Manufactures. 16 col. pl.	16/–	c 8°	Lovell Reeve	71
" "	Economic Plants: Dictionary of Pop. Names of Domestic Plants.	14/–	8°	" "	82
WATSON, Dr. J. F.	Index to Native & Scientific Names of Indian and other Eastern Economic Plants and Products.	31/6	i 8°	Trübner	68

30. ECONOMIC ENTOMOLOGY.

Bibliography.—PACKARD, A. S., jun.	Bibliography of American Economic Entomology. [U.S. Gov. Circular.]		8°	*Washington*	81
CURTIS, J.	Farm Insects: their Natural History & Economy. Ill.	21/–	r 8°	Van Voorst	83
Garden Pests	and their Eradication. Ill.	1/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill	82
HARRIS, T. W.	Insects Injurious to Vegetation. Ill.	21/–	8°	*New York*	78
MURRAY, A.	Economic Entomol.: Aptera. [S. Kens. Mus. Hbks.] Ill.	7/6	p 8°	Chapman	76
*ORMEROD, Eleanor.	Manual of Insects Injurious to Agriculture. Ill.	3/–	c 8°	Sonnenschein	81
" "	Annual Reports on Injurious Insects. Ill.	ea. 1/6	8°	Simpkin [80]	85
PACKARD, A. S.	Guide to Study of Insects [esp. Injurious Insects]. Ill.	25/–	8°	*New York*	78
RILEY, C. V.	Handbook of Entomology [largely economic]. Ill.	15/–	8°	*Boston*	83
" "	Potato Pests: Colorado Beetle and other Insects.	50c.	12°	*New York*	76
" "	Locust Plague in the United States.	$1	12°	" "	77

I IV. §§ 31–32

SAUNDERS, W.	Insects Injurious to Fruits [practical]. 440 ill.	15/–	8°	*Phila.*	83
United States Govt.	Entom. Divis. of Agricul. Dept.—Bulletins 1–6 and Index, by Riley; 7 & New Ser., 1883, Blltns. 1–4, by Packard		8°	*Washington*	–81
WOOD, Theodore.	Our Insect Enemies. Ill.	2/6	12°	S. P. C. K.	85
„ „	Farmers' Friends and Foes. Ill.		8°	Sonnenschein, *in prep.*	

31. COTTON CULTURE.

For Textile Fabrics, see § 76.

CASSELS, W. R.	Cotton: its Culture in Bombay.	16/–	8°	Smith & Elder	62
de COIN, R. L.	History and Cultivation of Cotton and Tobacco.	9/–	c 8°	Chapman	64
LANG, J. D.	Queensland . . . & the future Cotton-field of Gt. Brit.	12/–	c 8°	Stanford	64
LYMAN, J. B.	Cotton Culture.	$1.50	12°	*New York*	68
MALLET, Dr. J. W.	Cotton: Chemical Conditions of its Cultivation.	7/6	p 8°	Chapman	
ROYLE, Dr. J. F.	Culture & Commer. of Cotton in India & elsewhere. Ill.	18/–	8°	Smith & Elder	51
SQUIER, E. G.	Tropical Fibres: their Production, etc.	7/6	r 8°	Trübner	
TURNER, J. A.	The Cotton Planter's Manual.	$1.50	12°	*New York*	7–
WATSON, Dr. Forbes.	Report [1871–5] of Cotton Gins & Indian Cotton. 2 pts.	10/–	f°	Trübner	81

32. TEA, COFFEE, COCOA, AND TOBACCO CULTURE.

Coffee and Cocoa.

ARNOLD, E. L.	Coffee: its Cultivation and Profit.	10/6	8°	Whittingham	86
„ „	On the Indian Hills: Coffee Planting in S. India.	2 vols.	8°	„	81
HULL, E. C. P.	Coffee Planting in Southern India and Ceylon.	9/–	c 8°	Spon	77
van der LAËRNE, C. F.	Brazil & Java: Report on Coffee Cultivation in America, Asia, and Africa.	21/–	8°	Allen	85
SIMMONDS, P. L.	Coffee & Chicory: Culture, Compos. and Preparation.	2/–	c 8°	Churchill	64
THURBER, F. B. [Am.]	Coffee, from Plantation to Cup. Ill.	15/–	8°	Trübner	81
VAN DER AA.	Colonial Essays [tr.], Nos. 3 & 4: Rice & Coffee Cultivation in Java, etc.		c 8°		64
WANKLYN, J. A.	Practical Treatise on Tea, Coffee, & Cocoa.	5/–	12°	Trübner	74

Tea.

Art of Tea Blending:	Handbook for the Tea Trade.	3/6	c 8°	Whittingham [81]	82
BAILDON, S.	The Tea Industry of India.	10/6	8°	Allen	82
DEAS, T. F. R.	The Young Tea Planter's Guide. Col. folding plates.	4/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	86
List of Indian Tea	Companies: Capital, etc.	7/6	8°	Thacker	78
MONEY, Col. E.	Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea.	10/6	8°	Whittingham [70]	79
*Tea Cyclopædia:	A Compilation, by the same. Col. plates of Blights.	28/–	r 8°	„	81
Tea Planter's Vade	Mecum, by Editor of *Indian Tea Gazette.*	21/–	r 8°	„	86

Tobacco.—See also § 31. For Hygiène of Smoking, see CLASS H* § 52.

Bibliography.—BRAGGE, W.	Bibliotheca Nicotiana.	21/–	4°	*Priv.pr.* (Sotheran)	80
BILLINGS, E. R.	History, Variety, Culture, etc., of Tobacco. Ill.	12/6	8°	Baird	
FAIRHOLT, F. W.	Tobacco: its History and Associations. 100 ill.	6/–	c 8°	Chatto	76
LOCK, C. G. W.	Tobacco: Growing, Curing, and Manufacturing.	7/6	p 8°	Spon	86
TAYLOR, P. M.	Tobacco [on Introduction of Tobacco into Europe].	2/–	12°	Stanford	86
WATSON, Dr. Forbes.	Report on Cultivation of Tobacco in India. Pl.	5/–	f°	Trübner	

33. WINE MANUFACTURE AND VITICULTURE.

See also § 58, Brewing and Distilling. For Hygiène of Wine, see CLASS H* § 52.

BECKWITH, E. L.	Notes on Wine.	2/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	68
COCKS, C.	Bordeaux and its Wines [tr., 616 pp.].		8°	*Paris*	83
HARASZTHY, A.	Grape Culture : Wines and Wine-making.	25/–	8°	*New York*	63
HARTLEY, J.	Wine and Spirit Merchant's Companion.	5/–	12°	Simpkin [48]	65
HUSMANN, G.	American Grape Growing & Wine Making.	$1.50	12°	*New York*	80
HYATT, T. H.	Grape Culture and Wine Making in California.	$2	12°	*San Francisco*	67
MAY, W. J.	Vine Culture for Amateurs.	1/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill	80
MEREDITH, J.	Treatise on the Grape Vine.	5/–	4°	Philip	76
PEARSON, J. R.	Vine Culture under Glass.	1/–	c 8°	*Jnl. of Hort.* Off. [ ]	76
REDDING, C.	History and Description of Wines. Ill.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	51
RIXFORD, E. H.	The Wine Press and the Cellar : a Manual.	$1.50	12°	*New York*	83
SANDERS, J.	Practical Treatise on the Culture of the Vine.	5/–	8°	Houlston	
SIMPSON, J.	The Grape Vine : its Propagation and Culture.	1/–	12°	Routledge	83
THOMSON, D.	Practical Treatise on the Grape Vine.	5/–	8°	Blackwood [ ]	79
*THUDICHUM + DUPRÉ, J. L.; A.	Origin, Nature, & Varieties of Wine. Ill.	25/–	8°	Macmillan	72
TOVEY, C.	Wine and Wine Countries : Manual for Merchants and Consumers.	10/–	12°	Whitaker [77]	77
Vine Manual :	Cultivation of the Grape.	2/6	c 8°	*Jnl. of Hort.* Off. [64]	79
VIZETELLY, H.	A History of Champagne. Ill.	15/–	4°	Sotheran	79
" "	Facts about Champagne and other Sparkling Wines.	1/6	c 8°	Ward & Lock	79
" "	Facts about Port and Madeira.	2/6	c 8°	" "	80
" "	Sherry, Jerez, Seville, Moguer, etc. Ill.	1/–	12°	" "	77
"	Wines of the World Characterized and Classed.	1/–	12°	" "	75

34. VETERINARY MEDICINE OF CATTLE AND HORSES.

For Diseases of Dogs, see § 141. For Parasites, see CLASS H* § 22.

CHAVEAU + FLEMING, A.; G.	Comp. Anat. of Domesticated Anim. 450 ill.	31/6	r 8°	Ballière	
CLARK, B.	The Foot of the Horse : Nature, Structure, etc.	10/6	4°	Routledge	70
CLATER F.	Every Man his own Cattle Doctor, ed. Mayhew.	21/–	8°	Warne [10]	73
DADD, G. H.	The American Cattle Doctor.		8°	*New York*	78
DUN, Fin.	Veterinary Medicines : their Actions and Uses.	14/–	8°	*Edin.* [6–]	82
FEARNLEY, W.	Simple Ailments of Horses : Nature and Treatment.	5/–	c 8°	Cassell	82
FLEMING, G.	Animal Plagues: Hist., v. I. to 1800, 15/–; II. to 1844.	12/–	8°	Ballière	71–82
" "	Man. of Veter. Sanit. Science and Police. 33 ill. 2 v.	36/–	8°	Chapman	75
" "	Textbook of Veterinary Obstetrics. Ill.	30/–	8°	Ballière	77
" "	Textbook of Operative Veterinary Surgery. vol. I.	10/6	8°	"	84
GAMGEE, J.	Our Domestic Animals in Health and Disease. 2 v.	22/–	8°	Maclachlan, *Edin.*	66
GRESSWELL, J. B.	Veterinary Pharmacology and Therapeutics.	5/–	f 8°	H. K. Lewis	86
" " + A.	Manual of Equine Medicine.	10/6	c 8°	Ballière	85
HAYES, M. H.	Veterinary Notes for Horse Owners. Ill.	10/6	p 8°	Thacker [77]	84
HILL, J. Woodroffe.	Princip. & Practice of Bovine Med. & Surgery. Ill.	36/–	r 8°	Ballière	82
LIAUTARD, Dr. A.	Animal Castration [tr.].	7/6	8°	"	84

I IV. §§ 35-36					
MAYHEW, E.	Illust. Horse Doctor, 10/6; Illust. Horse Management,	7/6	8°	Allen	[$\frac{8}{64}$] $\frac{84}{84}$
MILES, W. J.	The Horse's Foot, ill. 12/6; the Horse's Teeth.	1/6 i	8°	Longman	63
MORTON, W. J. T.	Manual of Pharmacy of Veterinary Medicine.	10/–	12°	„	[3–] 80
ROBERTSON, Prf. W.	Textbook of the Practice of Equine Medicine.	25/–	8°	Ballière	83
STEEL, J. H.	Treatise on the Diseases of the Ox. 118 ill.	15/–	8°	Longman	81
„ „	Outlines of Equine Anatomy [for Veter. Students].	7/6 c	8°	„	76
STRANGEWAYS, T.	Veterinary Anatomy, ed. I. Vaughan.	24/–	8°	Ballière	[ ] 79
TUSON, R. V.	Pharmacopœia of Veterinary Medicine.	7/6 c	8°	Churchill	[69] 80
*WILLIAMS, W.	Principles and Practice of Veterinary Medicine. Ill.	30/–	8°	„	[74] 84
* „ „	Principles and Practice of Veterinary Surgery. Ill.	30/–	8°	„	[72] 84

35. CATTLE AND SHEEP.

For Dogs, see § 141.

ALLEN, L. F.	American Cattle.	$2.50 c	8°	*New York*	[68] 82
ARMSBY, H. P. [Am.]	A Manual of Cattle Feeding.	12/6	8°	Trübner	80
BROWN, T. E.	Animal Life of Farm. [Handbook of Farm Ser.]	3/6 c	8°	Bradbury	85
„ W.	British Sheep Farming.	5/–	12°	Black	70
BURN, R. Scott.	Cattle, Sheep, and Horses. Ill. [Outl. Mod. Farm.]	2/6	12°	Lockwood	83
CARRINGTON, W. T.	Live Stock of the Farm. [Handbk. of Farm Ser.]	2/6 c	8°	Bradbury	[80] 82
COLEMAN, J.	Cattle of Great Britain [breeds, etc.]. Ill.	18/– i	4°	H. Cox	75
„ „	Sheep and Pigs of Great Britain [breeds, etc.]. Ill.	18/– i	4°	„	82
HEATLEY, G. S.	Sheep Farming. Ill.	7/6 c	8°	Allen	84
MACDONALD, D. G. F.	Cattle, Sheep, and Deer.	21/–	8°	Steel	[72] 73
McCOMBIE, W.	Cattle and Cattle Breeders, ed. Macdonald.	3/6 p	8°	Blackwood	[67] 86
MILES, M.	Stock Breeding. Ill.	7/6	8°	*New York*	79
MORTON, J. C., etc.	The Live Stk. of the Farm. [Handbk. of the Farm Ser.]	2/6	12°	Bradbury	[81] 82
PRINGLE, R. O.	The Live Stock of the Farm.	9/– c	8°	Blackwood	[69] 75
RICHARDSON, G. G.	Corn and Cattle-producing Districts of France. Ill.	16/–	8°	Cassell	
ROLAND, A.	Stock Keeping and Cattle Rearing.	5/– c	8°	Chapman	80
SELLER + STEPHENS, Dr. W.; H.	Physiology of the Farm. Ill.	16/– p	8°	Blackwood	67
SPOONER, W. C.	Hist., Struct., Econ. & Diseases of Sheep. [Weale.] Ill.	3/6	12°	Lockwood	[72] 78
STORER, J.	Wild White Cattle of Great Britain.	21/–	8°	Cassell	79
WALLACE, R.	Farm Live Stock of Great Britain.	7/6 c	8°	Oliver, *Edin.*	85
YOUATT, Prf. Wm.	Cattle, 7/6; Sheep.	7/6	8°	Simpkin	[$\frac{34}{32}$] 81–78

Meat Production.

EWART, John.	Meat Production: A Manual for Producers and Consumers. [Weale.] Ill.	2/6	12°	Lockwood	[78] 84

36. HORSES.

For Diseases of Horses, see § 34. For Race Horse, see § 134; for Riding, see § 136.
For Law relating to Horses, see CLASS D, § 66.

General Works.

FLEMING, Dr. Geo.	The Practical Horse Keeper. Ill.	7/6	8°	Cassell	86
PROCTER, W.	Managmt. & Treatmt. of Horse in Stable, Field & Road.	6/– c	8°	Allen	[ ] 84
*SIDNEY, S.	The Book of the Horse. 25 col. pl. & 100 cuts.	31/6	4°	Cassell	[75] 87

						I IV. § 37
WALSH, J. H. [="Stonehenge"]	The Horse, in the Stable and Field.	12/6	8°	Routledge	[62]	80
WOOD, Rev. J. G.	Horse & Man: Their Mutual Depend. & Duties. Ill.	14/–	8°	Longman		85
YOUATT, Wm.	The Horse, ed. W. Watson. Ill.	6/6	8°	„	[49]	82
Farriery.						
CLATER, F.	Every Man his own Farrier.	5/–	12°	Simpkin	[1783]	76
DOUGLAS, W.	Horse Shoeing, as it Is, and as it Should Be. Ill.	7/6 p	8°	Murray		
FITZWYGRAM, Gen. Sir F.	Notes on Shoeing Horses. Pl.	5/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[61]	63
FLEMING, G.	Horse Shoes and Horse Shoeing.	21/–	8°	Chapman		69
„ „	Practical Horse Shoeing. 37 ill.	2/–	8°	„	[72]	73
GAMGEE, J.	On Horse Shoeing and Lameness.	15/–	8°	Longman		71
MILES, W. J.	Modern Practical Farriery.	42/–	4°	Mackenzie	[ ]	74
„ „	Treatise on Horse Shoeing. Ill.	2/6 p	8°	Longman	[ ]	77
Harness.—See also § 72, Leather Trade.						
DWYER, F.	Seats and Saddles, Bits and Bitting.	7/6	8°	Whittingham	[69]	87
PHIPSON, J.	Harness, as it Has Been and Should Be. Ill.	5/–	8°	Stanford		82
Judging, Horse.						
FEARNLEY, W.	Textbook on Examination of Horses for Soundness.	7/6 c	8°	Ballière		78
„ „	Lessons in Horse Judging. Ill.	4/– c	8°	Chapman		79
Stables.						
FITZWYGRAM, Gen. Sir F.	Horses and Stables. 39 pl.	5/–	8°	Longman	[69]	86
MILES, W. J.	Stables and Stable Fittings. Ill.	15/– i	8°	„	[ ]	64
STEWART, J.	Stable Economy [Grooming, Feeding, Working, etc.].	6/6	12°	Blackwood	[ ]	

37. DAIRY FARMING, POULTRY, PIGS, ETC.

For Cows, see also § 35, Cattle. For Cage Birds, see CLASS H, § 88.

General Treatises.						
ARNOLD, L. B.	American Dairying.	$1.50	12°	*New York*		77
BURN, R. Scott.	Dairy, Pigs, & Poultry. Ill. [Outl. Mod. Farm.—Weale.]	2/–	12°	Lockwood		
DONALDSON, Prf. J.	Suburban Farm. Ill. [Dairy, Poultry, Pigs.—Weale.]	3/6	12°	„	[77]	82
LONG, Prf. J.	Dairy Farming.	2/6 c	8°	Bradbury		85
* „ „	Brit. Dairy Farm., w. Append. on Continental Systems.	9/– c	8°	Chapman		85
ROLAND, A.	Dairy Farming, Management of Cows, etc.	5/– c	8°	„		79
SHELDON, J. P.	Dairy Farming. 25 col. pl. and cuts.	31/6	4°	Cassell		79–81
WILLARD, X. A.	Practical Dairy Husbandry.	5/–	8°	*New York*		75
WITCOMBE, G. S.	Practical Dairy Farming. Ill.	1/6 c	8°	Upcott Gill		79
Ducks and Geese.						
Ducks and Geese:	Characteristics, Points, and Management. Ill.	1/6 c	8°	Upcott Gill		
Ferrets.						
Ferrets and Ferreting:	Breeding, Management, and Working.	6*d.* c	8°	Upcott Gill		
Goat.						
HAYES, J. L.	The Angora Goat.		8°	*New York*		82
PEGLER, H. S. H.	The Book of the Goat. Ill.		c 8°	Upcott Gill	[82]	85
„ „	Goat Keeping for Amateurs [abridgment of above].	1/– c	8°	„		86

I IV. § 38

Guinea Pig.

CUMBERLAND, C.	The Guinea Pig, for Food, Fur, and Fancy. Ill.	2/6 c 8°	Upcott Gill	86

Mice, Fancy.

BLAKE, Dr. Carter.	Fancy Mice: Varieties, Management, Breeding.	6*d.* c 8°	Upcott Gill	

Pigeons.

BRENT, B. P.	The Pigeon Book.	1/6 c 8°	*Jnl. of Hort.* off	[6–] 78
*FOULTON, Rob.	The Book of Pigeons, ed. Lewis Wright, 50 col. pl.	31/6 4°	Cassell	76
LYELL, J. C.	Fancy Pigeons: Breeding and Management. Col. pl.	7/6 c 8°	Upcott Gill	[80] 82
TEGETMEIER, W. B.	Pigeons: Structure, Varieties, Habits, etc. Col. pl.	10/6 r 8°	Routledge	68
URE, G.	Our Fancy Pigeons. Ill.	6/– c 8°	Simpkin	86
WRIGHT, Lewis.	The Practical Pigeon Keeper. Ill.	3/6 c 8°	Cassell	79

Pigs.—See also § 35, Cattle.

COBURN, F. D.	Swine Husbandry.	$1.75 12°	*New York*	77
GILBERT, G. ["Gurth"].	Pig Keeping for Amateurs.	1/– c 8°	Upcott Gill	
*LONG, Prf. J.	The Book of the Pig. Numerous pl.	15/– 4°	„	86

Poultry.

BEALE, S.	Profitable Poultry Keeping. Ill.	3/6 c 8°	Routledge	83
EDWARDS, R. O.	Poultry for Exhibition and Market. Fully ill.	4°	Sonnenschein	87
GRAY, D. J. T.	Poultry Ailments and their Treatment.	1/– c 8°	Upcott Gill	
HILL, Miss G.	The Pleasures and Profits of our little Poultry Farm.	3/– s 8°	Chapman	79
LONG, Prf. J.	Poultry, for Prizes and Profit. Ill.	2/6 c 8°	Upcott Gill	[79] 86
ROLAND, A.	Poultry Keeping.	5/– c 8°	Chapman	79
TEGETMEIER, W. B.	Poultry Book: Breeding, Management, etc. Col. pl.	21/– r 8°	Routledge	[67] 72
WRIGHT, Lewis.	The Poultry Fancier.	8°		83–85
* „ „	The Illustrated Book of Poultry. 50 col. pl.	10/6 4°	Cassell	[73] 85
„ „	The Practical Poultry Keeper. Ill.	3/6 c 8°	„	[74] 85
„ „	The Brahma Fowl. Ill.	5/– c 8°	„	[70] 73

Rabbits.

"CUNICULUS."	The Practical Rabbit Keeper. Ill.	3/6 c 8°	Cassell	80
*EDWARDS, R. O.	Rabbits, for Exhibition, Pleasure, and Market. 8 pl.	2/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein	84
RAYSON, C.	Rabbits, for Prizes and Profit. Ill.	2/6 c 8°	Upcott Gill	79

38. BEES AND BEE-KEEPING.

See also CLASS H, § 79, Hymenoptera.

BEVAN, Dr. E.	The Honey Bee: Nat. Hist., Physiol., Managmt. Ill.	7/6 p 8°	Van Voorst	[2nd ed. 38] 70
CHESHIRE, F.	Bee Keeping: Scientific and Practical. Ill. 2 vols. ea.	7/6 c 8°	Upcott Gill	[79] 82

Vol. I. Scientific—Anatomy and Physiology of Hive Bee; vol. II. Practical Management of Bees.

COOK, A. J. [Am.]	A Manual of the Apiary.	6/– c 8°	Trübner	80
COWAN, T. W.	The British Bee-Keeper's Guide Book.	1/6 c 8°	Houlston	[81] 84
DANYELL, A. S.	The Italian System of Bee-Keeping. Ill.	1/– c 8°	H. Cox	81
HOPKINS, Isaac.	Australian Bee Manual. 143 ill.	6/– c 8°	*Auckland*	[81] 86
HUNTER, J.	A Manual of Bee Keeping. Ill.	3/6 c 8°	Allen	[ ] 79
LANGSTROTH, L. L.	Practical Treatise on the Hive and Honey Bee. Ill.	9/– 12°	*Phila.*	[5–]

PETTIGREW, A.	Handy Book on Bees, and their Management.	3/6	c 8°	Blackwood	[70] 81
ROBINSON, J. F.	British Bee Farming, its Profits and Pleasures.	5/-	c 8°	Chapman	80
TAYLOR+WATTS, H.	The Bee-Keeper's Manual.	5/-	c 8°	Groombridge	[60] 80

39. FISH CULTURE AND FISHERIES.

For Law of Fisheries, see CLASS D, § 66. For Angling, see § 144.

BERTRAM, J. G.	Harvest of the Sea: acc. of British Food Fishes. Ill.	9/-	p 8°	Murray	[65] 73
BOCCIUS, G.	Production and Management of Fish in Fresh Waters.	5/-	8°	Van Voorst	
FABER, G. L.	Fisheries of the Adriatic, and the Fish Thereof. Ill.	31/6	8°	Quaritch	83
Fish and Fisheries:	Sel. of Prize Essays of Fisheries Exhibition, '82. Ill.	7/6	8°	Blackwood	82
FRANCIS, F.	The Practical Management of Fisheries. Ill.	3/6	p 8°	Cox	83
GOODE, G. B. [ed.]	Fisheries of U. S.: Useful Aquatic Anim. 292 pl. 2 v.	84/-	4°	*Washington*	86
	Vol. I. Mammals, Reptiles and Batrachians, Fishes, Mollusks, Crustaceans, Worms, Radiates, Sponges; vol. II. is Atlas.				
HOLDSWORTH, E. W.	Article "Fisheries," in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. IX.	30/-	4°	Black	79
" "	The Sea Fisheries of Great Britain and Ireland. Ill.	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	83
" "	Sea and Salmon Fisheries. Ill.	4/6	p 8°	"	77
" "	Deep-Sea Fishing and Fishing Boats [working of British Fisheries].	21/-	8°	"	74
SIMMONDS, P. L.	Commercial Products of the Sea.	7/6	8°	Griffith	[78] 83
WHYMPER, F.	The Fisheries of the World: a Pictorial History.	9/-	4°	Cassell	83-84
Oyster.					
EYTON, T. C.	History of the Oyster and Oyster Fisheries. 6 pl.	5/-	8°	Van Voorst	59
PENNELL, H. C.	Oyster Fisheries and Legislation [letters to *Times*].	1/-	8°	Harrison	75
Salmon.					
FRANCIS, Francis.	Report on Salmon Ladders. Ill.	2/6	4°	H. Cox.	81
NICOLS, Alfred.	Salmonidæ: Acclimatization at the Antipodes.	5/-	c 8°	Low	82
WILSON, Sir S.	Salmon at the Antipodes.	6/-	c 8°	Stanford	79
YARRELL, W.	Growth of the Salmon in Fresh Water. 6 col. pl.	12/-	f 8°	Van Voorst	39
Whale.					
FAULKNER, J. P.	Eighteen Months on a Greenland Whaler.	$1.25	12°	*New York*	78
MARKHAM, A. H.	Whaling Cruise to Baffin's Bay. Ill.	7/6	c 8°	Low	[74] 75
SCAMMON, C. M.	"Marine Mammals of N.-W. Coast of North America," contains account of American Whale Fishery.	$5	8°	*New York*	[ ] 76

40. OSTRICH FARMING.

DOUGLASS, A.	Ostrich Farming in South Africa.	16/-	12°	Cassell	81
MOSENTHAL+HARTING, J.; J. E.	Ostriches & Ostrich Farm. 8 pl. & 20 cuts.	10/6	8°	Trübner	[76] 79

41. ARBORICULTURE. FORESTRY.

See also § 48, Fruit Culture; also CLASS H, § 49, Trees and Shrubs, also § § 51–59, Floras.

ABLETT, W. H.	English Trees and Tree Planting.	12/6	8°	Smith & Elder	80
" "	Arboriculture for Amateurs. Ill.	2/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	80
BAGNERIS, G.	Elements of Sylviculture.	5/-	c 8°	Rider	82

I IV. §§ 42-43						
BALTET, C.	The Art of Grafting & Budding. [Weale's Ser.]	Ill.	2/6	12°	Lockwood	73
BROWN, J. C.	Forests and Moisture.		10/6	8°	Oliver, *Edin.*	77
" "	The Schools of Forestry in Europe.		2/–	8°	" "	77
" "	The Forester: Planting, Rearing, Management.	Ill.	36/– r	8°	Blackwood	[ ]82
" "	Forests of England, 6/–; Finland, its Forests, etc.		6/6 c	8°	Oliver, *Edin.*	83-83
" "	Forests and Forestry of Northern Russia.		6/6 c	8°	" "	84
" "	Forestry in Ural Mountains, 4/–; Forestry in Norway.		5/– c	8°	" "	84-84
" "	Introduction to the Study of Modern Forest Economy.		5/– c	8°	" "	84
DES CASS, A. [Am.]	Pruning Trees.		4/– c	8°	Trübner	81
FULLER, A. S.	Practical Forestry: Propagation, Planting & Cultivation.		7/6	12°	*New York*	86
GAMBLE, J. S.	Manual of Indian Timbers: Structure, Growth, etc.		10/–	8°	Trübner	
GREENWOOD, G.	The Tree Lifter.		10/6	8°	Longman	76
GRIGOR, J.	Arboriculture.		10/6	8°	*Edinburgh*	[ ]81
HEMSLEY, W. B.	Handbook of Hardy Trees [based on Decaisne].		12/–	8°	Longman	[73] 77
HOUGH, F. B.	The Elements of Forestry.	Ill.	10/–	8°	Lockwood	82
LASLETT, T.	Timber & Timber-Trees: native & foreign.	Ill.	8/6 c	8°	Macmillan	75
MACGREGOR, J. L. L.	Organization & Value of Forests on Continental Syst.		16/–	8°	Wyman	83
RATTRAY, J.	Forestry and Forest Products.		9/–	8°	Simpkin	85
ROLAND, A.	Tree Planting for Ornamentation or Profit.		5/– c	8°	Chapman	80
WOOD, Saml.	The Tree Planter & Plant Propagator. [Weale's Ser.]	Ill.	2/–	12°	Lockwood	80
" "	The Tree Pruner, including Shrubs, Climbers, etc. [Weale's Ser.]	Ill.	2/–	12°	"	80
Larch.						
MICHIE, C. G.	The Larch: Pract. Treat. on its Culture & Managmt.	Ill.	7/6 c	8°	Blackwood	

42. GARDENING: GENERAL TREATISES.

ANDERSON, J.	The Practical Gardener.	Ill.	38/– r	8°	Mackenzie	*n. d.*
BURBIDGE, F. W.	Cultivated Plants: their Propagation & Improvement.		12/6 c	8°	Blackwood	77
CASSELL & Co. [pub.]	Pop. Gardening, by sev. writers, ed. D. T. Fish.	Ill. 4 v. ea.	5/–	4°	Cassell	84-86
*JOHNSON, C. W.	The Cottage Gardener's Dictionary.		7/6 c	8°	Bell	[42] 84
LOUDON, J. C.	Encyclopædia of Gardening.	1000 ill.	21/–	8°	Longman	[22] 69
THOMSON, Rob.	The Gard. Assist., ed. T. Moore.	30 pl. & 400 cuts. 2 v.	35/–	8°	Blackie	[ ]81
WOOD, Saml.	Plain Guide to Good Gardening.	Ill.	5/– c	8°	Lockwood	[71] 79
" "	Forcing Gar.: How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers, etc.		3/6 c	8°	"	81
Grafting and Budding.						
BALTET, C.	The Art of Grafting & Budding. [Weale's Ser.]	Ill.	2/6	12°	Lockwood	[73] 78

43. FLOWER GARDENING: GENERAL TREATISES.

For Horticultural Buildings, see § 25, Farm Engineering.

BURBIDGE, F. W.	Horticulture. [Brit. Manuf. Indust.]	Ill.	4/6 p	8°	Stanford	77
HEATH, F. G.	My Garden Wild and What I Grew There.		5/– c	8°	Chatto	81
HIBBERD, Shirley.	The Amateur's Flower Garden: a Handy Guide.	Ill.	6/– c	8°	Groombridge	[71] 78
MAUND, B.	Botanic Garden: =[1247] col. figs. of hardy ornamental flowering plants, ed. J. C. Niven.	6 vols. £12 12s.	r	8°		[ ]

						I IV. § 44
NICHOLSON, C. [ed.]	Dict. of Gardening [horticultural only]. 2000 ill. 3 v. ea.	15/–	4°	Upcott Gill		84–86
PAXTON + LINDLEY, Sir J.; Prf.]	The Flower Garden, ed. T. Baines, 1000 col. pl. 3 v. ea.	21/–	8°	Cassell		85
*ROBINSON, Wm.	Illustrated Wild Garden [naturaliz. of exotic plants].	10/6	8°	Murray		81
„ „	Sub-Tropical Gardening. Ill.	5/–	12°	„		83
„ „	The English Flower Grdn.: Style, Position, Arrangmt.	15/–	8°	„		83
THOMSON, David.	Handy Book of the Flower Garden. Plans.	7/6 c	8°	Blackwood	[69]	76
Window Gardening.						
BUCKTON, Cath. M.	Town and Window Gardening.	2/– c	8°	Longman		79
BURBIDGE, F. W.	Domestic Floriculture [=Window Gardening]. Ill.	7/6 c	8°	Blackwood	[74]	81
MOLLISON, J. R.	The Practical Window Gardener. Col. pl.	3/6 c	8°	Groombridge		77
WOOD, S.	Modern Window Gardening.	2/6 c	8°	Houlston		84

44. FLOWER GARDENING: SPECIAL TREATISES.

Alpine Plants.—See CLASS H, § 54.

Bulbs.

FISH, D. T.	Bulbs and Bulb-Culture: Descrip. and Instructions. Ill.	5/– c	8°	Upcott Gill		78

Clematis.

MOORE + JACKMAN, T.; G.	The Clematis as a Garden Flower.	10/6	8°	Murray		72

Hardy Perennials.

WOOD, J.	Hardy Perennials & Old-fashioned Garden Flowers.	5/– c	8°	Upcott Gill		

Ivy.

HIBBERD, Shirley.	The Ivy: a Monograph—Hist., Uses, Characterist. Ill.	10/6 f	4°	Groombridge		

Narcissus.

BURBIDGE + BEKER, F. W.; J. G.	The Narcissus: its Hist. & Culture. Ill.	32/– r	8°	Lovell Reeve		75

Orchids.—See also Fertilization, *supra*.

BATEMAN, J.	Monograph of Odontoglossum. 30 col. pl. 4 pts.	136/6	f°	Lovell Reeve		74
„ „	A Second Century of Orchidaceous Plants.	105/– r	4°	„ „		67
BRITTEN + GOWER, J.; W. H.	Orchids for Amateurs [instrns. for cultiv.]. Ill.	7/6 c	8°	Upcott Gill		78
BURBIDGE, F. W.	Cool Orchids, and How to Grow them. Col. ill.	6/– c	8°	Allen		74
*DARWIN, C.	Fertilization of Orchids by Insects. Ill.	9/– p	8°	Murray		77
FITZGERALD, R. D.	Australian Orchids. 6 parts, ea. 10/6, col.	21/–	4°	Trübner		
JENNINGS, S.	Orchids, and How to Grow them in India & Trop. Clim.	63/–	4°	Lovell Reeve		75
MINER, H. M. [Am.]	Orchids, the Royal Family of Plants. 24 col. pl.	52/6	f°	Slark		85
WARNER, R.	Orchidaceous Plants. Series III. pts. I.–II. ea.	10/6	f°	Lovell Reeve		77–78
WILLIAMS, B. S.	The Orchid-Grower's Manual.	15/– c	8°	Simpkin	[52]	85

Roses.

ELLWANGER, H. B.	The Rose.		8°	*New York*		82
HIBBERD, Shirley.	The Rose Book. Ill.	6/– c	8°	Groombridge	[64]	78
*HOLE, Canon.	Book about Roses: How to Grow and Show them.	3/6 c	8°	Blackwood	[69]	84
RIVERS, Thos.	The Rose Amateur's Guide.	4/6 f	8°	Longman		

45. GREENHOUSE; PLANTS AND MANAGEMENT.

See also § 44.

BAINES, T.	Greenhouse and Store Plants.	10/6	8°	Murray		85
Greenhouse Favourites: a Description of Choice Greenhouse Plants. Ill.		25/–	4°	Groombridge		80
HIBBERD, S.	The Amateur's Greenhouse and Conservatory. Ill.	6/– c	8°	„	[75]	80
MAY, W. J.	Greenhouse Management for Amateurs. Ill.	5/– c	8°	Upcott Gill		79
WILLIAMS, B. S.	Choice Stove and Greenh. Flowering Plants. 2 pts. ea.	7/6 c	8°	Simpkin	[69–70]	83

46. FOLIAGE PLANTS.

HIBBERD, Shirley.	New and Rare Beautiful-Leaved Plants. 64 col. pl.	25/– r	8°	Bell		70
LOWE, E. J.	Beautiful-Leaved Plants [cultiv. in Eng.]. 60 col. pl.	21/– r	8°	„		61

47. LANDSCAPE GARDENING: PARKS.

Landscape Gardening.

DOWNING, A. J.	Treat. on Theory & Pract. of Landscape Gardng. Ill.	$6.50	8°	*New York*	[4–]	
ELLIOTT, F. R.	Handbook of Practical Landscape Gardening. Ill.	7/6	8°	„ „	[77]	78

Parks.

COLE, N.	The Parks and Gardens of London. Ill.	5/– c	8°	*Jl. of Hortic.*	Oct.	77
Famous Parks and Gardens of the World. 80 ill.		12/– i	4°	Nelson		79
LARWOOD, Jacob.	Story of the London Parks. Ill.	7/6 p	8°	Chatto		73
ROBINSON, Wm.	Paris: its Parks and Gardens. Fully ill.	18/–	8°	Macmillan	[69]	79

48. FRUIT CULTURE AND FRUIT.

See also § 41, Arboriculture.

General.

du BREUIL, A.	Scientific and Profitable Cult. of Fruit Trees [tr.]. Ill.	3/6 c	8°	Lockwood	[72]	74
BURBIDGE, F. W.	Fruit Farming for Profit: a Practical Treatise.	1/6 c	8°	Stanford		81
DOWNING, A. J.	Fruits and Fruit-Trees of America.	25/–	8°	*New York*	[5–]	76
ELLIOTT, F. R.	Handbook for [American] Fruit Growers.	5/–	16°	„ „	[76]	77
FISH, D. T.	The Hardy-Fruit Book. vols. I.–II. ea.	5/–	8°	Upcott Gill		79–82
FULLER, A. S.	The Small Fruit Culturist.	$1.50	12°	*New York*	[7–]	81
GRINDON, L. H.	Fruit and Fruit Trees.	6/– c	8°	Simpkin		86
*HOGG, R.	The Fruit Manual: Descr., Synonyms, Classification.	16/–	8°	*Jl. of Hortic.*	[52]	85
REEVES, T.	Fruit Cultivation under Glass.	5/– c	8°	Longman	[ ]	79
ROE, E. P. [Am.]	Success with Small Fruits. Ill.	15/–	8°	Seeley	[80]	86
„ „	A Manual of Fruit Culture.	2/6	12°	Trübner		76
THOMAS, J. J.	The American Fruit-Culturist.	21/–	8°	*New York*		76
THOMSON, David.	Handy Book of Fruit Culture under Glass. Ill.	7/6 c	8°	Blackwood	[73]	81
WOOD, S.	Tree-Planter: Manual on Propagation of Fruit Trees.	2/–	12°	Lockwood		80
„ „	The Tree-Pruner of Fruit Trees.	2/–	12°	„		80

Orchard House.

RIVERS, Thos.	The Orchard House: Cultiv. of Fruit Trees. 25 ill.	5/– c	8°	Longman		

49. MARKET GARDENING: GENERAL TREATISES.

ANDRIEUX, M. V.	The Vegetable Garden. Ill.	15/–	8°	Murray	86
EARLEY, W.	Profitable Market Gardening.	2/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill	81
„ „	High Class Kitchen Gardening.	4/6	c 8°	Bradbury	75
HIBBERD, Shirley.	Kitchen Garden: Frame, Ground, & Forcing Pit. Ill.	6/–	c 8°	Groombridge	77
„ „	Profitable Gardening: a Practical Guide. Ill.	3/6	p 8°	„	
MAY, W. J.	Vegetable Culture for Amateurs.	1/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill	
ROLAND, A.	Market Gardening.	5/–	c 8°	Chapman	81
SHAW, C. W.	The London Market Gardens.	2/6	c 8°	*Garden* Office	79
„ „	The Kitchen and Market Garden [repr. fr. *Garden*].	3/–	c 8°	Lockwood	82

50. MARKET GARDENING: SPECIAL TREATISES.

Asparagus.

Asparagus Culture.		1/–	c 8°	Routledge	81

Beet and Sugar Cane.

LOCK, C. J. W.	Sugar-Growing and Refining.	30/–	8°	Spon	[82] 85
McMURTRIE, W. E.	N. Report on the Culture of Sugar Beet.	7/6	8°	Trübner	81
SOAMES, P.	Treatise on Manufacture of Sugar from Sugar Cane.	12/6	8°	Spon	72
TUCKER, J. H.	Manual of Sugar Analysis. Ill.	18/–	8°	„	81
WARE, L. S.	Sugar Beet, and Beet Sugar Industry. Ill.	21/–	8°	Low	80
WIGNER+HARLAND, G. W.; R. H.]	Sugar Growing and Refining [comprehensive]. Ill.	30/–	8°	„	

Cucumber.

MAY, W. J.	Cucumber Culture for Amateurs.	1/–	8°	Upcott Gill	80

Mushrooms.

MAY, W. J.	Mushroom Culture for Amateurs.	1/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill	81

Potatoes.

BRAVENDER, F.	Potato Disease, and How to Prevent it.	1/-	8°	*Farm. Journ.* Off.	80
CREWE, A. W.	The Potato and its Cultivation.	2/–	c 8°	H. Cox	80
FREMLIN, R.	The Potato in Farm and Garden.	1/–	12°	Routledge	83
PINK, J.	Potatoes: How to Grow and Show them.	2/–	c 8°	Lockwood	[79] 79

V.—Industries and Trades.

51. COLLECTIVE WORKS: DICTIONARIES, LOCAL INDUSTRIES GENERALLY.

For Commercial Products, see § 23. For Art Manufactures, see § 84, and § 106, Pottery.
For History of Commerce, see CLASS D, § 124.

Dictionaries.—For Dictionaries of Terms, see § 1; also CLASS H, § 1.

BRANDE, W. T.	Dict. of Science, Liter., & Art, ed. Sir G. W. Cox.	3 v. 63/–	8°	Longman	[42] 75
COOLEY, A. J.	Cyclopædia of Pract. Receipts in Arts, Manftrs. &c.	2 v. 42/–	8°	Churchill	[3d ed. 58] 80
COX, Sir G. W.	The Little Cyclopædia of Common Things. Ill.	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[82] 87

I V. § 52

*Spon [pub.].	Encyclopædia of Industrial Arts, ed. Lock. Ill.	2 v. 70/-	r 8°	Spon	72–80
Tomlinson, C.	Cyclopædia of Useful Arts and Manufactures.	3 v. 75/-	i 8°	Virtue	67
Ure, Dr.	Dictionary of Arts [Suppl. by Hunt].	4 vols. 147/-	8°	Longman [37–39]	78

General and British Industries.

Aitken+Lindsey, W. C.; G.]	The Birmingham Trades. [British Manufactng. Industries.]	2 parts, ea. 3/6	p 8°	Stamford [76]	78

I. (By Aitken) Guns, Nails, Locks, Wood Screws, Railway Bolts and Spikes, Buttons, Pins, Needles, Saddlery, Electro plate.
II. (By Lindsey) Pens, Papier-maché, Ammunition, Caps, Cartridges, Anchors, and Chain Cables.

Bevan, G. P.	Handbook to the Industries of the British Isles.				82
„ „	Primer of the Industrial Geography of Great Britain.	1/-	12°	Sonnenschein [80]	80
Cassell & Co. [pub.]	Industries of Great Britain. Ill.	3 vols. ea. 7/6	4°	Cassell	80
*Cunningham, W.	The Growth of English Industry and Commerce.	12/-	c 8°	Camb. Press	82
Napier, James.	Manufacturing Arts in Ancient Times.	6/-	c 8°	*Edin.*	74
Poynter, E. J.	Ten Lectures on Art [industrial].	9/-	8°	Chapman	79
Stanford, E. [pub.]	British Manufacturing Industries, ed. G. P. Bevan, ea.	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76–78
Ure, Dr.	The Philosophy of Manufactures.	7/6	p 8°	Bell	61
Wylde, J.	Industries of the World.	2 vols.	8°		81–82

France.

Bevan, G. P.	Primer of Industrial Geography of France.	1/-	12°	Sonnenschein	80

Russia.

Maskell, Rev. W.	Russian Art & Art Objects. [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.]	4/6	c 8°	Chapman	85

Scandinavia.

Hildebrand, H.	Industrial Arts of Scandinavia in Pagan Times [tr.].	2/6	c 8°	Chapman	83
Worsaae, F. F. A.	Industrial Arts of Denmark.	3/6	c 8°	„	83

Spain.

Riano, Juan F.	The Industrial Arts in Spain.	4/-	c 8°	Chapman	78

Asia: India.

Birdwood, G. C. M.	The Industrial Arts of India. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.]	14/-	c 8°	Chapman	80
James, A. G. F. E.	Indian Industries.	9/-	c 8°	Allen	80

America.

Bevan, G. P.	Primer of the Indust. Geog. of the United States.	1/-	12°	Sonnenschein	80
„ „	Handbook to the Industries of the United States.				82
*Bolles, A. S.	Industrial History of the United States.	$3·75	8°	*Norwich, Ct.*	78
„ „	Financial History of the United States.				
Lossing, B. J.	History of American Industries.	$10	8°	*Phila.*	78

52. CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES: GENERAL TREATISES.

For Chemical Analysis, see CLASS H, § 16, and CLASS H*, § 48.

Muspratt, Dr. J. S.	Chemistry Applied to Arts & Manufactures. Ill.	2 v. 80/-	r 8°	Mackenzie	[54–59]
Payen, J.	Industrial Chem. for Manuf. & Techn. Schls. [tr.]. 698 ill.	42/-	r 8°	Longman	78
Richardson+Watts.	Chemistry in its Application to the Arts and Manufactures. Ill.	vol. I., parts 1–5.	r 8°	Ballière.	55–68

Vol. I. pts. 1, 2: Fuel and its application, 437 ill., 36/-; pt. 3: Acids, Alkalies, Salts, Soap, Soda, Chlorine, and its Bleaching Compounds, etc., 33/-; pt. 4: Phosphorus, Mineral Waters, Gunpowder, Fireworks, Matches, etc., 21/-; pt. 5: Prussiate of Potash, Oxalic Acid, Tartaric Acid, 36/-.

I V. §§ 53–56

WAGNER, Prf. Rud.	Handbook of Chemical Technology [tr.]. 336 ill.	25/–	8°	Churchill		72
WINCKLER, Dr.	Techno-Chemical Receipt Book [tr.].	10/6 c	8°	Low		86

53. ALKALIES, ACIDS, SALTS.

GARDNER, J.	Acetic Acid, Vinegar, Ammonia, Alum [Tech. Hdbks.].	5/– c	8°	Churchill		85
KINGZET, C. T.	Hist. Products & Processes of the Alkali Trade. Ill.	12/–	8°	Baird		77
LOCK, A. G.+C. G.	Sulphuric Acid Manufacture : a Pract. Treatise. 77 pl.	52/6	4°	Low		79
LOMAS, John.	Manual of the Alkali Trade [Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, Bleaching Powder]. Ill.	30/– i	8°	Lockwood	[80]	86
LUNGE, Prf. Geo.	Treat. on Manuf. of Sulphuric Acid & Alkali. Ill. 3 v.	96/–	8°	Van Voorst		80

I. Sulph. Acid, 309 ill., 36/–; II. Soda [Leblanc Process], 267 ill., 36/–; III. Bleaching Powder and Chlorate of Potash, 135 ill., 24/–.

LUNGE, Prf. Geo.	Treat. on Distill. of Coal-Tar & Ammon. Liquors. Ill.	21/–	8°	Van Voorst		81
„ +HURTER, Prf. G.; F.	The Alkali-Maker's Pocket-Book.	7/6	12°	Bell		84
RICHARDSON+WATTS.	Treatise on Acids, Alkalies, and Salts [being Parts III.–V. of "Chemistry," *ut sup.* § 52]. 3 vols.	90/– r	8°	Ballière		57–68
SMITH, F. R.	Sulphuric Acid Manufacture.	4/6	8°	Spon		73

54. OILS, VARNISHES, GLUE, ETC.

ANDRES, E.	Varnishes, Lacquers, Siccatives, & Sealing-waxes [tr.].	12/6 c	8°	Low		
BEILBY, G. T.	The Manufacture of Paraffin Oils.	2/–	8°	Layton		
CAMERON, J.	Oils, Resins, & Varnishes. [Technical Handbks.] Ill.	7/6 c	8°	Churchill		86
DAWIDONSKY+BRANNT, F.; W. A.]	Practical Treatise on the Raw Materials and Manufacture of Glue, Gelatine, Pastes, etc.	12/–	12°	Baird		
MILLS, Dr. E. J.	Destructive Distillatn.: Paraffin, Coal-Tar, Petrolm. etc.	3/–	8°	Van Voorst	[78]	86
WINCKLER+ANDES, E.; L. E.]	Practical Treatise on Fabrication of Volatile and Fat Varnishes, Lacquers, Siccatives, & Sealing-wax.	12/6 c	8°	Spon		84

55. SOAP, STARCH, AND CANDLES.

*CARPENTER, W. L.	Manufacture of Soap, Candles, and Lubricants.	10/6 c	8°	Spon		85
CRISTIANI, R. S. [Am.]	Technical Treatise on Soap and Candles. Ill.	28/–	8°	„		81
„ „	The Manufacture of Soap and Candles. Ill.	42/–	8°	Low		
DUSSANCE, H.[Am.]	Treat. on Manufacture of Soap: Theoret. & Pract. Ill.	31/6	8°	Trübner		69
FRANKEL, Julius.	Manuf. of Starch, Glucose, Starch Sug. & Dextrine [tr.]. Ill.	18/– r	8°	Low		
FREELAND, R.	The Soap-Maker's Private Manual. Ill.	£10 s	4°	Trübner		
MORFIT, Dr. C. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Soaps. Ill.	52/6	8°	„		71
WATT, A.	The Art of Soap-Making: Hard, Soft, & Toilet. Ill.	9/– c	8°	Lockwood	[84]	85

56. PERFUMERY, CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST.

See also CLASS H*, § 47, Materia Medica, *s.v.* Pharmacopœias.

BAYLEY, T.	Pocket-Book for Chemists, Dyers, Brewers, etc.	5/–	32°	Spon	[78]	83
BEASLEY, H.	Druggist's General Receipt Book.	6/6	18°	Churchill	[49]	86
CANNING, W.	The Chemists' Vade Mecum.		8°			82
COOLEY, A. J.	Complete Practical Treatise on Perfumery.	6/–	12°	Baird		
CRISTIANI, R. S.	Perfumery & Kindred Arts: Raw Mater. & Appar.	25/– r	8°	Low		77

I V. §§ 57-58

DUSSANCE, H.	Practical Guide for the Perfumer.	15/-	8°	Trübner	68
*PIESSE, G. W. S.	The Art of Perfumery. 96 ill.	21/- s	8°	Longman	[55] 79
RIMMELL, E.	Book of Perfumes. Ill.	5/-		Chapman	[65] 66
SNIVELY, J. H.	Perfumes and Kindred Articles.	15/-	8°	*Nashville*	77

57. EXPLOSIVES, GUNPOWDER, FIREWORKS.

See also § 78, Mining Engineering.

BERTHELOT, M. P.	Explosive Materials, w. Hist. Sketch of Gunpowder.		16°	*New York*	83
BROWNE, W. H.	The Art of Pyrotechnics. Ill.	2/6 c	8°	Upcott Gill	[79] 80
DÜSSANCE, H.	Practical Treatise on the Fabrication of Matches, Gun-Cotton, Coloured Fires, & Fulminating Powders.	15/- c	8°	Trübner	64
EISSLER, M.	Modern High Explosives [Nitro-Glycerine, Dynamite, Gun-Cotton—tr.].		8°	*New York*	84
KENTISH, T.	The Pyrotechnist's Treasury. Ill.	4/6 c	8°	Chatto	78
ROSS, W. A.	Pyrology; or, Fire Chemistry.	25/- s	4°	Trübner	75
SMITH, Cpt. F. L.	Handbook of Manuf. and Proof of Gunpowder. Ill.	5/-	8°	Griffin	
WILLIAMS, W. M.	Explosive Compounds. [Brit. Manufact. Industries.]	3/6 p	8°	Stanford	76

58. BREWING, DISTILLING, MALTING.

For Fermentation, see CLASS H, § 45, *s.v.* Bacteria. For Hops, see § 28.

BLACK, W.	Practical Treatise on Brewing.	10/6	8°	Longman	[ ] 75
*FAULKNER, F.	Theory and Practice of Brewing.	21/-	8°	Lyon	84
GARDNER, J.	Brewer, Distil., & Wine-Manuf. [Techn. Hdbks.] Ill.	6/6 c	8°	Churchill	83
HOOPER, E. E.	Manual of Brewing.	7/6 c	8°	Sheppard	[ ] 84
LOVIBOND, T. W.	Brewing with Raw Grain.	5/- c	8°	Spon	83
*PASTEUR, J.	Studies in Ferment. & the Diseases of Beer [tr.]. Ill.	21/-	8°	Macmillan	79
PIESSE, C. H.	Chemistry in the Brewing Room, with Tables.	5/- f	8°	Trübner	77
POOLEY, T.	Brewing & Distilling. [Brit. Manuf. Indust.]	3/6 p	8°	Stanford	76
SCAMELL, G.	Breweries & Maltings: Constr., Machinery, etc. Ill.	18/-	8°	Spon	[71] 80
STEEL, J.	Selection of the Pract. Pts. of Malting & Brewing. Ill.	30/- r	8°	„	78
*STOPES, H.	Malt & Malting: Histor., Scientific & Pract. Treatise.	21/-	8°	*Brewer's Journal*	86
THAUSING, J. E.	Theory & Practice of Preparation of Malt & Fabrication of Beer. [Am. tr.]. Ill.	45/- r	8°	Spon	82

Refers chiefly to the Viennese process of Brewing.

WRIGHT, H. E.	A Handbook for Young Brewers.	3/6 c	8°	Lockwood	77

Alcohol.

BYRN, M. La F.	The Complete Practical Distiller. Ill.	7/6	12°	Trübner	66
DUPLAIS + MACKENNA.	The Distillation of Alcoholic Liquors. Ill.	42/-	8°	Low	71
Practical Treatise on the Raw Materials of Alcohol.		12/6 c	8°	„	85

Vinegar.

DUSSANCE, H.	General Treatise on the Manufacture of Vinegar. Ill.	25/-	8°	Trübner	77
WETHERELL, Dr. C. M.	The Manufacture of Vinegar: its Theory & Practice.	7/6	8°	„	

59. DYEING, BLEACHING, AND CALICO-PRINTING.

For Manufacture of Bleaching Powder, see § 53.

BENEDIK, Prf. R.	Chem. of Coal-Tar Colours [tr.]. [Tech. Hdbks.]	Ill.	5/– p	8°	Bell	85
BIRD, F. J.	The Dyers' Practical Companion.	Col. pl.	42/–	8°	Low	
CALVERT, F. G.	Dyeing and Calico-Printing.		21/–	8°	Simpkin	[75] 78
*CROOKES, W.	Dyeing and Printing of Calico.		42/–	8°	Longman	74
„ „	Dyeing & Tissue Printing. [Techn. Handbks.]	Ill.	5/– p	8°	Bell	82
GARDNER, J.	Bleach., Dyeing & Calico-print. [Techn. Hdbks.]	Ill.	5/– c	8°	Churchill	84
GIBSON, R. H.	The American Dyer, w. Samples & 400 Receipts.		52/6	8°	Trübner	73
HUMMEL, J. J.	Dyeing of Textile Fabrics.		5/–	12°	Cassell	86
LOVE, T.	Art of Dyeing, Cleaning, and Scouring.		25/–	8°	Baird	
NAPIER, J.	Manual of Art of Dyeing & Dyeing Receipts.	Ill.	21/–	8°	Griffin	[53] 75
„ „	A System of Chemistry Applied to Dyeing.	Ill.	25/–	8°	Baird	
O'NEILL, C.	Calico Printing, Bleaching, and Dyeing.	2 vols.	31/6	8°	Simpkin	78
SIMS, T.	Dyeing and Bleaching. [Brit. Manuf. Indust.]		3/6 p	8°	Stanford	[76] 77
SLATER, J. W.	Manual of Colours, Dye-wares, etc.		7/6 c	8°	Lockwood	82
SMITH, D.	Dyer's Practical Guide.		63/–	8°	Simpkin	[ ] 80
„ „	The English Dyer.			8°	*Manchester*	82
„ „	The Dyer's Instructor.		15/	12°	Baird	[76] 81

60. GLASS MANUFACTURE AND BLOWING.

For Painted Glass and Glass Painting, see § 104.

BARFF, Prf. F. S.	Glass & Silicates. [Brit. Manuf. Indus.]		3/6 p	8°	Stanford	[76] 77
CHANCE+POWELL +HARRIS, H.; H.; H.	Glass Manufacture: Sheet Glass, Plate Glass. [Technical Handbooks.]	Ill.	3/6 c	8°	Bell	83
NESBITT, A.	Glass. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbks.]	Ill.	2/6 c	8°	Chapman	79
„ „	Glass Vessels. [S. Kens. Mus. Catal.]		18/– r	8°	„	81
SAUZAY, A. [Am.].	Marvels of Glassmaking.		12/6 c	8°	Low	69
SHENSTONE, W. A.	A Manual of Glass-Blowing.	42 ill.		c 8°	Rivington	86

61. GAS MANUFACTURE AND GASWORKS.

For Gas-fitting, see § 65, Plumbing. For Gas Analysis, see CLASS H, § 16.

BOWDITCH, Rev. W. R.	Analysis, Valuation, Purif., & Use of Coal Gas.	Ill.	12/6	8°	Spon	67
CLEGG, S.	Treatise on Manuf. & Distrib. of Coal Gas.		21/–	8°	Trübner	[60] 69
COLYER, F.	The Apparatus and Fittings for Gas Works.	Pl.	24/–	8°	Spon	84
HARTLEY, F. W.	Gas Measurement and Gas Meter Testing.		4/– c	8°	„	[81] 82
HOLMES, W. C.	Instructions for the Management of Gas Works.		4/–	8°	„	72
HUGHES+RICHARDS, S.; W. M.	The Construction of Gas Works.		5/6 c	8°	Lockwood	[6–] 80
KING.	Science & Pract. of Manuf. & Distrib. of Coal Gas.	2 v.	84/–	4°	King	
MACGREGOR, W.	Gas Engines.	7 pl.	8/6 c	8°	Symons	
NEWBIGGING, T.	The Gas Managers' Handbook.			8°	Low	[ ] 83
PATON, J.	Art. "Gas & Gas-lighting," in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. X.		30/–	4°	Black	80
PATTERSON, R. H.	Gas and Lighting. [Brit. Manuf. Indus.]		3/6 p	8°	Stanford	76

IV. §§ 62-63

RICHARDS, W. M.	Pract. Treatise on Manuf. & Distrib. of Coal Gas. Ill.	28/-	4°	Spon		79
SPICE, R. P.	Treatise on Purification of Coal Gas.	7/6	8°	„		84
WILSON, R.	Common Sense for Gas Users. Ill.	2/6 c	8°	Lockwood	[77]	78

62. BUILDING AND MASONRY: GENERAL WORKS.

For Dicts. of Terms, see § 103. For House Carpentry, see § 66. For House Painting and Decoration, see § 64. For Domestic Architecture, see § 115. See also §§ 9-10.

BEATON, A. C.	Quantities and Measurements. [Weale's Ser.]	1/6	12°	Lockwood		67
BECKETT, Sir Edm.	Book on Building: Civil & Eccles. [Weale's Ser.]	4/6	12°	„	[70]	80
BROOKS, S. H.	Erect. of Dwelling Houses, w. Estim. [Weale's Ser.]	2/6	12°	„	[60]	74
CASSELL & Co. [pub.]	Building Construction: [Technical Manuals.]	3/- c	8°	Cassell		
DOBSON, E.	Rudiments of Art of Building. Ill. [Weale's Ser.]	2/-	12°	Lockwood	[67]	84
„ „	Foundations & Concrete Works. Ill. [Weale's Ser.]	1/6	12°	„		81
HORTON, R.	The Complete Measurer. [Weale's Ser.]	4/-	12°	„	[68]	74
*Notes on Building Construction. Ill.	pts. I.–II. ea. 10/6; pt. III.	21/-	8°	Rivington	[73 79]	83 84
PAPWORTH, W.	Article "Building," in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. IV.	30/-	4°	Black		77
ROBSON, G.	Elementary Building Construction. 15 pl.	8/-	f°	Chapman		73
*SEDDON, Col. H. C.	Builder's Work and the Building Trades. Ill.	16/- r	8°	Rivington		86
TARN, E. W.	Construction of Roofs of Wood & Iron. [Weale's Ser.]	1/6	12°	Lockwood	[ ]	83
„ „	The Science of Building.	7/6 c	8°	„	[70]	82
WALKER, F.	Brickwork: a Practical Treatise. [Weale's Ser.]	1/6	12°	„		84
WEALE, J.	Dict. of Tms. used in Architect., Build., etc., ed. Hunt.	5/-	12°	„	[49-50]	76

63. BUILDING AND MASONRY: SPECIAL TREATISES, INCLUDING BRICK-MAKING.

Bricklaying.

CASSELL & Co. [pub.]	Drawing for Bricklayers. [Technical Manuals.]	3/- c	8°	Cassell		72
HAMMOND, A.	Rudiments of Practical Bricklaying. [Weale's Ser.]	1/6	12°	Lockwood		85

Brick and Tile Making.

DAVIS, C.	The Manufacture of Bricks, Tiles, Terra-cotta, etc. Ill.	25/-	8°	Spon		84
DOBSON + HAMMOND + WALKER.	Practical Brick & Tile Book. Ill.	6/-	12°	Lockwood		85

Brick-making, brick-laying, brickwork.

TOMLINSON, C.	Treatise on Brick & Tile Making. [Weale's Ser.]	3/-	12°	„		

House Drainage and Sewage.

BAYLE, J. C.	House Drainage and Water Service.	15/-	8°	Trübner		79
DENTON, J. B.	Sewage Disposal.	3/6	8°	Spon.		81
MELLIS, J. C.	Purification of Water-carried Sewage.	6/-	8°	Smith & Elder		77
ROBINSON, H.	On Sewage Disposal.	5/- c	8°	Spon		82

House Sanitation.—See also CLASS H* § 51, Hygiène.

BAYLES, J. C. [Am.]	House Drainage and Water Service. Ill.	15/- r	8°	Spon		82
BUCKTON, Cath. M.	Health in the House.	2/- c	8°	Longman	[75]	82
deCHAUMONT, Dr. F. S.	The Habitation in Relat. to Health. [Health Mans.]	1/-	18°	S. P. C. K.		79
CORFIELD, Prf. W. H.	Dwelling-houses: Sanitary Construct. & Arrangmnt. Ill.	3/6 c	8°	H. K. Lewis	[80]	80

						I V. § 64
DENTON, E. F.	Handbook of House Sanitation.	8/6		8°	Spon	82
DRYSDALE+HAYWARD.	Health & Comfort in House Building. Pl.	7/6		8°	,,	[72] 76
GALTON, D.	Observations on the Construction of Healthy Houses.	10/6		8°	Clar. Press	80
GERHARD, W. P.	Hints on Drainage and Sewage of Dwellings.	12/6		12°	*New York*	84
WARING, G.E.[Am.]	The Sanitary Drainage of Houses & Towns. Ill.	10/6	c	8°	Spon	76
House Ventilation and Warming.						
BILLINGS, Dr. J. S.	Princ. of Ventilation & Heating, & their Pract. Applic.	15/–		8°	Trübner	
CONSTANTINE, J.	Practical Ventilation and Warming.	6/–		8°	Churchill	81
EDWARD, F.	Ventilation of Dwelling Houses.	10/6	r	8°	Longman	82
HOOD, C.	Pract. Treatise on Warming & Ventilating Buildings.	10/6		8°	Spon	79
LEEDS, L. W.	Treatise on Ventilation.	7/6	c	8°	Trübner	82
TOMLINSON, C.	Warming & Ventilation. [Weale's Ser.] Ill.	3/–		12°	Lockwood	
Lightning Conductors.						
ANDERSON, R.	On Lightning Conductors.	16/–		8°	Spon	80
Limes, Cements, Mortars.						
BURNELL, G. R.	Limes, Cements, Mortars, etc. [Weale's Ser.]	1/6		12°	Lockwood	[ ]66
FAIJA, H.	Portland Cement for Users. [Weale's Ser.]	2/–		12°	,,	[ ]84
GILMORE, O. G.[Am.]	Pract. Treatise on Limes, Cements, and Mortars.	18/–		8°	Spon	79
GRANT, J.	Experiments on the Strength of Cement.	10/6		8°	,,	75
REID, H.	Practical Treatise on Natural & Artificial Concrete.	15/–		8°	,,	79
,, ,,	Science & Art of Manufacture of Portland Cement.	18/–		8°	,,	77
Masonry, Building Materials, Stone-cutting.						
BALE, M. Powis.	Stone-working Machinery. Ill.	9/–	c	8°	Lockwood	
BOOTH, L	The Marble-worker's Manual: Complete & Practical.	7/6		12°	Spon	82
CASSELL & Co. [pub.]	Technical Manuals.	ea. 3/–	c	8°	Cassell	71–71
	Gothic Stone-work ; Drawing for Stonemasons.					
DOBSON, E.	Rudim. of Masonry & Stone Cutt. [Weale's Ser.] Ill.	2/6		12°	Lockwood	78
FAIRBAIRN, Sir W.	Applic. of Cast & Wrought Iron to Building Purposes.	16/–		8°	Longman	70
*HULL, Prf. E.	Treatise on Ornamental and Building Stones. Ill.	12/–		8°	Macmillan	72

64. HOUSE PAINTING, PAPER HANGING, AND PLASTERING.

Paper Hanger.						
ARROWSMITH, J.	The Paper Hanger's Companion.	5/–		12°	Baird	
Plasterer.						
CAMERON, K.	The Plasterer's Manual. Ill.	3/–		12°	Trübner	
House Painter.						
CONDIT, C. L.	Painting and Painter's Materials.	10/6	c	8°	Spon	83
DAVIDSON, E. A.	House Painting, Graining, Marbling, and Sign Writing. [Weale.]	6/–		12°	Lockwood	[75] 84
FACEY, J. W., jun.	House Decoration : Elem. & Pract. [Weale's Ser.] Ill.	5/–		12°	,,	86
FIELD, G.	Grammar of Colouring [appl. to decor. painting].	3/6		12°	,,	[70] 78
MASURY, J. W.[Am.]	House Painting, Carriage Painting, and Graining.	7/6	c	8°	Spon	68
ROSSITER+WRIGHT, E. K.; F. A.	Modern House Painting. 2 col. pl.	21/–		4°	,,	82

I. V. §§ 65-67

SEWARD, B. C.	Decorative Painting.		7/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	83
VAN DER BURGH, A.R.+P.	Painting for Imit. of Wood & Marbles.	Col. pl.	31/6	f°	Lockwood	[78] 86
WRIGHT, F. A.	The Modern House Painter: a Comp. Manual.	Col. pl.	21/–	4°	Spon	83

65. PLUMBING, GLAZING, AND GASFITTING.

For Manufacture of Gas, see § 61.

BLACK, John.	Practical Treatise on Gas Fitting. [Weale's Series.]			c 8°	Lockwood	86
BUCHAN, W. P.	Text-book of Plumbing. [Weale's Series.]	330 ill.	3/6	12°	„	[76] 83
DAVIES, P. J.	Standard Practical Plumbing.	vol. I.	5/–	4°	Spon	85
HELLYER, S. S.	The Plumber and Sanitary Houses.		10/6	8°	Batsford	[80] 87
„ „	Lectures on Science and Art of Sanitary Plumbing.		4/6	c 8°	„	82

66. CARPENTRY AND JOINERY, INCLUDING TURNING.

For Workshop Recipes, see § 9.

BELL, W. E.	Carpentry made Easy: Science & Art of Framing.	Ill.	21/–	8°	Baird	
BURN, R. S.	New Guide to Carpentry.	Ill.	40/–	4°	Jack, *Edin.*	71
Carpentry and Joinery for Amateurs.			2/6	p 8°	Upcott Gill	79
CHRISTY, W. J.	Joints Made & Used by Builders. [Weale's Ser.]	Ill.	3/–	12°	Lockwood	[ ]
COLLINGS, Geo.	Circular Work in Carpentry & Joinery. [Weale's Ser.]		2/–	12°	„	86
DAVIDSON, E. A.	The Amateur House-Carpenter.	Ill.	10/6	8°	Chapman	75
„ „	Drawing for Carpenters and Joiners.		3/6	f 8°	Cassell	70
GOULD, L. D. [Am.]	Carpenter's and Builder's Assistant and Woodworker's Guide.	Ill.	15/–	8°	Trübner	79
HATFIELD, R.G. [Am.]	The American House Carpenter.	Ill.	25/–	r 8°	„	[44] 80
NEWLANDS, J.	The Carpenter & Joiner's Assistant.	100 pl. & 700 ill.	55/–	r 4°	Blackie	[65] 80
NICHOLSON+ASHPITEL, P.; A.	The Carpenter's New Guide.	74 pl.	21/–	4°	Lockwood	[1792] 65
RIDDELL, J.	Carpenter, Joiner, and Handrailer.	Ill.	45/–	4°	Jack, *Edin.*	73
SYLVESTER, W. A.	Modern House Carpenter's Companion.		10/6	12°	*Boston*	[ ] 84
*TREDGOLD, Thos.	Elem. Principles of Carpentry. Ed. E. W. Tarn.	64 pl.	25/–	4°	Lockwood	[20] 85
„ „	The same, revised and edited by J. T. Hurst.		12/6	c 8°	Spon	[71] 86
„ „	The same, abridged. E. W. Tarn. [Weale's Series.]	Ill. [Atlas of 35 pl., 6/–]	3/6	12°	Lockwood	[73] 78

Handrailing and Staircasing.

CASSELL & Co. [pub.]	Handrailing and Staircasing. [Technical Mans.]		3/6	c 8°	Cassell	82
COLLINGS, Geo.	Practical Treatise on Handrailing. [Weale's Ser.]	Ill.	1/6	12°	Lockwood	
CRESSWELL, F. O.	Handrailing & Staircasing. [Cassell's Techn. Mans.]		3/6	c 8°	Cassell	82
CUPPER, R. A.	The Universal Stair Builder.	Ill.	12/–	4°	Baird	
JONES, J.	Handrailing.	2 parts, ea.	3/6	f°	Spon	81
RIDDELL, J.	Lessons on Handrailing. Ill.	25/–; Supplement,	15/–	4°	Trübner	77

67. TURNING, AND THE LATHE.

ASH, James.	Art of Double-Counting on the Lathe.	74 ill.	15/–	8°	Holtzapffel
BAZLEY, T. S.	Notes on the Epicycloidal Cutting-Frame.	111 ill.	15/6	8°	„
„ „	Hints on the Geometric Chuck.	3,500 ill.	42/–	8°	„

						I V. §§ 68-69
CAMPIN, F.	The Practice of Hand-turning [elem.]. Ill.	6/–	c 8°	Spon	[61]	84
ELPHINSTONE, W.H.	Patterns for Turning [*without* use of Chuck]. Ill.	15/–	s 4°	Murray		72
ENGLEHEART, N. B.	Eccentric Turning. 50 ill.	15/–	4°	Holtzapffel		
HASLUCK, P. N.	Lathe Work : on Tools, Appliances, and Processes.	5/–	c 8°	Lockwood	[ ]	86
„ „	Metal Turners' Handbk.; Wood Turners' Handbk. ea.	1/–	c 8°	„		84
*HOLTZAPFFEL, C. + J. J.	Turning and Mechanical Manipulation. Ill. 5 vols.		8°	Holtzapffel		62–84
	Vol. I. 15/–, '62 ; II. 20/–, '66 ; III. 15/–, '70 ; IV. 22/–, '79 ; V. 30/–, '84 ; VI. in prep.					
Lathe, The, and its Uses. Ill.		10/6	8°	Trübner	[67]	83
LUKIN, Rev. J.	The Lathe & its Uses : turning for amateurs. 144 ill.	2/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill		79
NORTHCOTT, W. H.	Lathes and Turning : simple, mech., ornam. 338 ill.	18/–	8°	Longman	[68]	76

68. CABINET MAKING AND UPHOLSTERY.

See also § 103, Decoration.

BATLEY, A. W.	Studies for Furniture, Decoration, etc.	52/6	f°	Low		83
Cabinet-maker's Pattern Book.	Series I–V. Ill.	ea. 10/6	f°	Wyman		–86
CHARLES, R.	Cabinet-maker. 96 pl. of Mediæval & Old Eng. Styles.	10/6	f°	Spon		68
DAVIDSON, E. A.	Drawing for Cabinet-makers. [Tech. Manuals.] Ill.	3/–	f 8°	Cassell		72
EASTLAKE, Sir C. L.	Hints on Household Taste in Furn., Uphols., etc. Ill.	14/–	s 8°	Longman	[68]	77
GODWIN, E. W.	Art Furniture Designs, ed. W. Watt. 21 pl.	7/6	f°	Batsford		78
JONQUET, A.	Original Sketches for Furniture.	25/–	i 4°	„	[79]	80
Practical Cabinet-maker.	[Wyman's Technical Series.] Ill. 2 Series, ea.	4/–	c 8°	Wyman		78
Practical Upholstery.	[Wyman's Technical Series.] Ill.	2/6	c 8°	„		84 [83]
SPOFFORD, H. P. [Am.]	Art Decoration Applied to Furniture. Ill.	20/–	s 4°	Trübner		77

Ancient Furniture.

*JACQUEMART, A.	History of Furniture, tr. Mrs. Bury Palliser. 170 ill.	31/6	i 8°	Chapman		78
Old Furniture :	Examples from 12th–18th Century.	10/6	f°	Wyman		83
POLLEN, J. H.	Anc. & Mod. Furniture & Woodwrk. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.]	21/–	r 8°	Chapman		74
„ „	Anc. & Mod. Furn. & Wdwrk. Ill. [S. K. Mus. Hdbks.]	2/6	c 8°			
SHAW.	Ancient Furniture. Ill.	42/–	4°			
SMALL, J. W.	Ancient and Modern Furniture. 50 pl.	21/–	4°	Batsford		83
„ „	Scottish Woodwork of 16th and 17th Centuries. Pl.	84/–	i 8°	Waterston		78
TALBERT, B. J.	Examples of Ancient and Modern Furniture. 21 pl.	32/–	f°	Batsford		76

69. COACH BUILDING.

For Coach Painting, see also § 64, House Painting.

ARLOT, M.	Complete Guide for Carriage Painters [tr.].	6/–	p 8°	Spon		71
BURGESS, J. W.	Pract. Hist. & Descr. Treatise on Coach-building. 57 ill. [Weale's Series.]	2/6	p 8°	Lockwood		81
Coach-maker's Illustrated Handbook.		15/–	8°	Trübner		
FITZGERALD, W. N.	The Carriage Trimmer's Manual.	18/–	8°	Spon		81
GARDNER, F. B.	Carriage Painters' Illustrated Manual.	5/–	16°	*New York*		80
STRATTON, E. M.	The World on Wheels : Carriages & their Assoc.	30/–	4°	„ „		78
THRUPP, G. A.	A History of Coaches. [Soc. of Arts Lects.] Ill.	6/–	8°	Kerby		77
WARE, J. D. [Am.]	The Coachmaker's Handbook. Ill.	15/–	12°	*Phila.*		75

70. GOLD AND SILVERSMITH, CLOCK AND WATCHMAKER.

For Plate, see § 107. For Gems, Rings, etc., see § 103. For Electroplating, see § 80.

Gold and Silversmith.

GEE, G. E.	The Goldsmith's Handbook. [Weale's Series.] Ill.	3/-	p 8°	Lockwood	[77] 86
„ „	The Silversmith's Handbook. [Weale's Series.] Ill	3/-	p 8°	„	[77] 86
„ „	The Hall-marking of Jewellery, Pract. Considered.	3/-	p 8°	„	84

Clock and Watchmaking.

*BECKETT, Sir E.	Clocks and Watches, and Bells. [Weale's Series.]	4 6	p 8°	Lockwood	[ ] 83
BOOTH, M. L. [Am.]	Clock and Watch-maker's Manual. Ill.	7 6	p 8°	Spon	[ ] 77
BRITTEN, F. J.	Watch and Clock Maker's Handbook.	5/-	12°	Kent	81
GLASGOW, D.	Watch and Clock Making.	4/6	12°	Cassell	85
KEMLO, F. [Am.]	The Watch-Repairer's Handbook. Ill.	6/6	16°	Trübner	77
NELTHROPP, H. L.	Watchwork, Past and Present.	6/6	c 8°	Spon	73
SAUNIER, C.	The Watchmaker's Handbook [tr.]. Pl. & cuts.	12/6	c 8°	Fischer	82
„ „	Treat. on Modern Horology in Theory & Practice [tr.].	42/-	r 8°	„	
WARNER, T.	How to keep the Clock Right [by the Fixed Stars].	6/-	p 8°	Williams	[69] 76

71. GUTTA PERCHA AND INDIA RUBBER TRADE.

BRAUNT, W. T.	Pract. Treat. on Caoutchouc & Gutta Percha. Ill.	12/-	12°	Baird	
COLLINS, J.	Hydes, Gutta Percha, & India Rubber. [Brit. Man. Ind.]	3,6	p 8°	Stanford	76
HOFFER, R.	Pract. Treat. on Caoutchouc & Gutta Percha [Am. tr.].	12,6	12°	Low	83
India Rubber and Gutta Percha and their Cultivation.		3/-	8°	Haddon	83

72. LEATHER, SADDLERY, BOOT TRADE.

COLLINS, J.	Hydes & Leather, Gutta Percha, etc. [Brit. Manuf. Ind.]	3 6	p 8°	Stanford	76
DAVIES, C. T. [Am.]	The Manufacture of Leather. 300 ill.	52/6	8°	Low	85
FITZGERALD, W. N.	The Harness Maker's Illustrated Manual.	15,-	c 8°	Spon	
HUNTER, C.	The Art of Leather Manufacture. Ill.		c 8°	Lockwood	85
LENO, J. B.	Practical Guide to Boot and Shoe Making. Ill.	5,-	c 8°	„	85
PROCTER, H. R.	A Text Book of Tanning, Theoretical & Practical.	10,6	c 8°	Spon	85
SCHULTZ, J. S. [Am.]	Leather Manufacture in the United States. Ill.	24,-	8°	„	76
SKEEL, T.	The Leather Manufacture of the United States. Ill.	24,-	8°	*New York*	
WATT, Alex.	The Art of Leather Manufacture. Ill.	12/6	p 8°	Lockwood	85

73. PRINTING: LETTERPRESS, LITHOGRAPHIC, ETC.

For History of Printing, see CLASS K, ¶ Bibliography. For Electrotyping, see also § 80.

Bibliography.—BIGMORE+WYMAN, E. C.; C. Bibliography of Printing [3 v.].

	vols. I., II.	ea. 52/6	4°	Quaritch	80-84
AUDSLEY, G. A.	Chromolithography: a Popular Treatise. 44 pl.	63/-	f°	Low	
HATTON, J.	Printing. [British Manufacturing Industries.]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	[76] 77
MACKELLAR, T.	The American Printer.	10/-	c 8°	*Phila.*	[67] 78
MORGAN, H. [Am.]	A Dictionary of Terms used in Printing.	7,6	8°	Trübner	

					I V. §§ 74–76
RAYNOR, P. E.	Printing for Amateurs. Ill.	1/– c	8°	Upcott Gill	80
RICHMOND, W. D.	The Grammar of Lithography. [Techn. Ser.]	5/– c	8°	Wyman	[79] 79
" "	Colour & Colour Printing as appl. to Lithog. [Techn. Ser.]	c	8°		86
RINGWALT,	American Encyclo. of Printing.	$10	8°	*Phila.*	71
SOUTHWARD, J.	Practical Printing.		8°		82
WILSON, F. J. F.	Printing Machines & Machine Printing. [Techn. Ser.]	5/– c	8°	Wyman	[80] 80
" "	Stereotyping and Electrotyping. [Techn. Ser.]	5/– c	8°	"	[80] 80

74. PAPER.

ARCHER, Prf.	Paper. [British Manufacturing Industries.]	3/6 p	8°	Stanford	76
DAVIS, C. T.	Manufacture of Paper: Fabric, Colour, Finish. 180 ill.	28/–		Low	86
DUNBAR, J.	Paper Manufacture.	2/6	16°	Spon	81
HOFMAN, C. [Am.]	Pract. Treat. on Manufacture of Paper. Ill.	73/6	4°	"	73
MUNSELL, J.	Paper Making: its Origin, Progress, etc.	10/6	8°	*New York*	[ ]76
PARKINSON, R.	A Treatise on Paper.	3/–	12°	Lockwood	86
PROTEAUX, A.	Pract. Guide for Manuf. of Paper & Boards. Ill.	60/–	8°	Baird	

75. BOOKBINDING.

CRANE, W. J. E.	Bookbinding for Amateurs. Ill.	2/6 c	8°	Upcott Gill	85
*CUNDALL, J.	Bookbindings: Ancient & Modern. 23 Ill.	31/6 c	4°	Bell	81
NICHOLSON, J. B.	The Art of Bookbinding.		8°	*Phila.*	82
WOOLNOUGH, C. W.	The Whole Art of Marbling [book edges, etc.]. Ill.	10/6 p	8°	Bell	81
*ZAEHNSDORF, J. W.	The Art of Bookbinding. 10 plates and cuts.	10/6 p	8°	"	80

76. TEXTILE FABRICS: MANUFACTURE, DESIGN, ETC.

Carpets.

COXON, Herbert.	Orient. Carpets: How Made & Conveyed to Europe. Ill.	3/6	8°	Unwin	84
LESSING, J.	Ancient Oriental Carpet Patterns. 35 col. pl.	63/– r	f°	Sotheran	79
ROBINSON, V. J.	Eastern Carpets: Twelve Early Examples [col.].	63/– r	4°	"	82

Cotton.—For Cotton Culture, see § 31; for Calico Printing, see § 59.

BOWMAN, F. H.	The Structure of the Cotton Fibre.		18°	*Manchester*	[81] 82
DOMIELL, E. J. [Am.]	Chronological & Statistical History of Cotton.	42/–	8°	Trübner	
ELLISON, T.	Cotton Trade of Gt. Brit. & Hist. of L'pool Market.	15/–	8°	E. Wilson	86
GELDART, J.	Handbook of Cotton Manufacture.	12/6 c	8°		
LEIGH, E.	The Science of Modern Cotton Spinning. 2 vols.	84/–	4°	*Manchester*	[72] 77
" W.	The Practical Cotton Spinner.	2/– c	8°	"	[78] 83
MARSDEN, R.	Cotton Manufacture: Development, Principles, Practice. [Technological Handbooks.] Ill.	6/6 p	8°	Bell	[84] 86
SCOTT, Robert.	The Cotton Spinner.	12/–	8°	Simpkin	[6–] 77
THOMSON, W.	Sizing of Cotton Goods, and Mildew.	10/–	8°	*Manchester*	[77] 79
URE, Dr.	The Cotton Manufactures of Great Britain. 2 vols.	10/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	61
WALMSLEY, H. E.	Cotton Spinning and Weaving.	7/6	8°	*Manchester*	83
WATTS, I.	Cotton. [British Manufacturing Industries.]	3/6 p	8°	Stanford	76
" "	Article "Cotton," in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. VI.	30/–	4°	Black	78

I V. § 77

Linen and Flax.

CHARLEY, Sir W.	Flax and Linen. [British Manufacturing Industries.]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
MARSHALL, W.	Flax Spinning.	15/–	8°	Spon	85
SHARP, P.	Flax, Jute, and Tow Spinning.	5/–	c 8°	*Manchester*	

Silk.

BROCKETT, L. P.	The Silk Industries in America.	$1.50	8°	*New York*	79
COBB, B. F.	Silk. [Brit. Manuf Industries.]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
WYCKOFF, W. C.	Silk Goods of America.	$1	8°	*New York*	79

Wool and Worsted.

ARCHER, Prf.	Wool. [Brit. Manuf. Industries.]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
BISCHOFF, J.	History of Woollen and Worsted Manuf. Ill. 2 vols.	26/–	8°	Smith & Elder	42
BOWMAN, F. H.	The Structure of the Wool Fibre. Ill.	16/–	8°	*Manchester*	[ ] 85
BURNS, G. C.	The American Woollen Manufacturer.	28/–	8°	Baird	72
LEROUX, C.	Pract. Treat. on Manuf. of Worsted & Carded Yarns [tr.].	25/–	8°	Trübner	69
McLAREN, W. S. B.	Spinning Woollen & Worsted. [Mans. of Technol.] Ill.	4/6	c 8°	Cassell	84
VERKRUZEN, T. A.	A Treatise on Berlin Wool and Colours.	1/–	4°	Trübner	
VICKERMAN, C.	Woollen Manufacture. [Technolog. Handbks.]			Bell	*in prep.*

Design and Specimens.

ASHENHURST, T. R.	Album of Textile Fabrics.	25/–	4°	Cassell	81
„ „	Design in Textile Fabrics. Col. pls. [Man. of Techn.]	4/6	c 8°	„	83
ASHTON, F. T. [Am.]	Art of Designing Fancy Woollen & Cotton Clths. 52 ill.	50/–	f°	Low	[ ] 74
ROCK, Can. D.	Textile Fabrics. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks.] Ill.	2/6	c 8°	Chapman	75
„ „	Textile Fabrics. [S. Kens. Mus. Catal.]	31/6	r 8°	„	76

Weaving.

ASHENHURST, T. R.	Practical Treatise on Weaving.	12/6	8°	Simpkin	[79] 81
BARLOW, A. [Am.]	Weaving by Hand and by Power. Ill.	25/–	r 8°	Low	79
BROWN, A.	Treat. on Construct. of Power Loom & Art of Weaving.	3/6	12°	Simpkin	[83] 87

Draper.

BECK, S. W.	Draper's Dictionary: A Man. of the Textile Fabrics.	3/6	c 8°	Collingridge	83
* „ „	The Glove: A Chapter of Trade & Social Hist. Ill.	7/6	c 8°	Hamilton	83

77. MINING: GENERAL TREATISES.

For Mineralogy, see CLASS H, § 28, Mineralogy.

General Works.

CALLON, J.	Lectures on Mining, tr. Le Neve Foster + W. Galloway. 2 vols.	62/–	r 8°	Dulau	77–82
DAVIES, D. C.	Metalliferous Minerals and Mining. Ill.	12/6	c 8°	Lockwood	[80] 86
SMYTH, Prf. W. W.	Metallic Mining. [British Manufact. Industries.]	3/6	p 8°	Stanford	76
van WAGENEN, T. E.	Manual of Hydraulic Mining, for the Practical Miner.	5/–	18°	Spon	80

History.

PATRICK, R. W. C.	Early Records relating to Mining in Scotland.	31/6	4°	Douglas, *Edin.*	78

78. MINING ENGINEERING AND TOOLS.

ANDRÉ, G. G.	Rock Blasting : a Practical Treatise. Pl.	10/6	8°	Spon	78
BAGOT, A.	Principles of Colliery Ventilation.	5/– c	8°	Paul	[79] 82
BURGOYNE, J. F.	Blasting and Quarrying.	1/6	12°	Lockwood	74
DRINKER, H. S. A. [Am.]	Treatise on Explosive Compounds, Machine Drills, and Blasting	25/–	4°	Spon	83
„ „	Tunnelling, Explos. Compds. & Rock Drills. 1,000 ill.	110/–	4°	„	78
FENWICK + BAKER, T.; T. Treat. on Subterr. Surveying. [Weale's Ser.] Ill		.3/– c	8°	Lockwood	
MICHELL, S.	Mine Drainage.	15/–	8°	„	81
PERCY, E. W.	Mechan. Engin. for Collieries. vol. I., 13/6 ; vol. II.,	25/–	8°	Col. G. Off.	82–85
POVEY-HARPER, J.	On Coal-Mining Plant. 37 pl.	52/6	4°	Spon	84
WILSON, E. B.	Mine Ventilation.	6/6	16°	Trübner	84

Accidents in Mines.

BAGOT, A.	Accidents in Mines : their Causes and Prevention.	6/– c	8°	Paul	78
SAWYER, A. R.	Accidents in Mines in N. Staffs. Coalfield.	21/– r	8°	*Hanley, Staffs.*	86

Machinery and Tools.

*ANDRÉ, G. G.	Mining Machinery, Tools, etc. Ill. 182 plts. 2 vols.	72/–	4°	Spon	77–78
MORGANS, W.	Manual of Mining Tools. [Weale.] [Atlas, 4° 4/6.]	2/6	8°	Lockwood	[$\frac{71}{71}$] $\frac{81}{81}$
MURGUE, D.	Theories & Practice of Centrif. Ventil. Machines [tr.].	5/–	8°	Spon	83

79. COAL MINING, COAL AND FUEL. SLATE QUARRYING.

See also §§ 77–78.

ANDRÉ, G. G.	Coal Mining. 2 vols.	72/–	4°	Spon	78
BAUERMAN, H.	Article "Coal," in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. VI.	30/–	4°	Black	78
BOYD, R. N.	Coal Mines Inspection : History and Results.	14/–	8°	Allen	79
BROWN, R. [Am.].	Coal Fields and Coal Trade of Isl. of Cape Breton.	7/6	8°	Low	71
GALLOWAY, R. L.	Treatise on Fuel : Scientific and Practical. Ill.	6/– p	8°	Trübner	80
„ „	History of Coal Mining in Great Britain.	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	82
*GREEN + MIALL and others.	Coal : History and Uses. Ill.	12/6	8°	„	78
GRESLEY, W. S.	Glossary of Terms Used in Coal Mining. Ill.	5/– c	8°	Spon	83
*HULL, Prf. E.	Coal-fields of Gt. Brit. : Hist., Structure, Resources.	16/–	8°	Stanford	[61] 80
MEADE, R.	Coal and Iron Industries of the United Kingdom.	28/–	8°	Lockwood	82
*PERCY, Dr. John.	Fuel, Wood, Coal, etc. [vol. I. of "Metallurgy."]. Ill.	30/–	8°	Murray	[61] 75
RICHARDSON + WATTS.	Fuel and Its Applications. [Pts. 1, 2 of "Chemistry," *supra* § 52]. Ill.	36/– r	8°	Ballière	55–56
SMYTH, Prf. W. W.	Coal and Coal Mining. [Weale's Ser.] Ill.	4/–	12°	Lockwood	[80] 85
WALTON, T. H.	Coal Mining Described and Illustrated. Ill.	25/–	8°	Low	85
WILLIAMS, C. W.	Fuel : its Combustion, & Economy, ed. D. K. Clark.	4/–	12°	Lockwood	[40] 86
WILTSHIRE, T.	History of Coal. Ill.	1/–	8°	Spon	78

Slate Quarrying.

DAVIES, D. C.	Slate and Slate Quarrying. [Weale's Ser.] Ill.	3/– c	8°	Lockwood	[78] 80

For Quarry Engineering, see § 78.

80. METALLURGY.

See also CLASS H, § 28, Mineralogy.

General.

BLOXAM+HUNTINGTON, Prfs. C.L.; A.K.	Metals: their Prop. & Treat. 130 ill.	5/–	12°	Longman	[70] 82
GREENWOOD, W. H.	Metallurgy [elementary]. Ill. 2 vols., ea.	2/6 p	8°	Collins	74–75
GRÜNER, M. L.	Studies of Blast-Furnace Phenomena [tr.].	7/6	8°	Paul	73
HENWOOD, W. J.	Observations on Metalliferous Deposits & Subterranean Temperatures.	42/–	8°	Trübner	73
HUNT, R.	Hist. Discov. & Prosp. of Metallif. Mines in U.K. Ill	63/– r	8°	Lockwood	
*KERL, Prf.	A Pract. Treat. on Metallurgy, tr. Crookes. 625 ill. 3 v.	99/–	8°	Longman	68–70
MOISSENET, L.	Observatns. on the Rich Parts of Lodes of Cornwall.	7/6	8°	Simpkin	77
OVERMAN, F.	A Treatise on Metallurgy, Mining, etc.	25/– r	8°	*New York*	[52] 80
*PERCY, Dr. John.	Metallurgy : Art of Extract. Metals from Ores. Ill. 3 v.		8°	Murray	[61/10] 75/80

I. Fuel, Wood, Coal, *etc.* 30/-; II. Lead and Silver (i.), 30/-; III. Silver (ii.) and Gold, 30/-.

*PHILLIPS, J. A.	The Elements of Metallurgy, ed. H. Bauerman. 200 ill.	r	8°	Griffin	[74] 86
" "	A Treatise on Ore Deposits. Ill.	25/–	8°	Macmillan	84
WRIGHT, C. R. A.	Metals, and their Chief Industrial Applications.	3/6	12°	"	78

Assaying. See also CLASS H, § 16. For Hall-Marking of Jewellery, see § 70.

ATTWOOD, G.	Blowpipe Assaying.	12/6	8°	Low	80
BODEMANN+KERL, T.; B.]	Treatise on Assaying Lead, Silver, Copper, Gold, Mercury [tr.].	$2	12°	*New York*	
KERL, Prf.	The Assayer's Manual [tr.].	12/6	8°	Spon	83
de KONINCK+DIETZ, L. ; E.	Pract. Man. of Chem. Assaying, ed. Mallet.	6/– p	8°	Chapman	73
MITCHELL, J.	A Manual of Practical Assaying, ed. Crookes. Ill.	31/6	8°	Longman	[ ] 81

Alloys.

FESQUET, A. A.	Practical Guide for the Manufacture of Alloys.	12/6 p	8°	Spon	72
GUETTIER, A. [Am.]	The Manufacture of Metallic Alloys.	14/– c	8°	Low	72

Aluminium.

RICHARDS, J. W.	Aluminium: its Hist., Occurr., Prop., Metll., Applic. Ill.	12/6	12°	Low	87

Brass.

GRAHAM, W.	Brass, Tin, and Zinc. [British Manufact. Industries.]	3/6 p	8°	Stanford	76
" "	The Brass-Founder's Manual.	2/–	12°	Lockwood	83
LARKIN, J.	The Practical Brass and Iron Founder's Guide.	10/6	12°	Spon	66

Copper.

GRANT, F.	History of Copper Smelting in Swansea District. Ill.	10/6	8°	Sotheran	81
LAMBORN, R. H.	Metallurgy of Copper. [Weale's Ser.] Ill.	2/6	12°	Lockwood	75
PHILLIPS, J. A.	Copper. [British Manufacturing Industries.]	3/6 p	8°	Stanford	76
PIGGOTT, G. [Am.]	The Chemistry of Metallurgy of Copper. Ill.	7/6 c	8°	Trübner	

Gold.

BAINES, T.	The Gold Regions of S.-E. Africa. Photos. and maps.	13/6	8°	Stanford	77
DANIELL, C. J.	Gold-Treasure of India: an Inquiry.	5/– c	8°	Paul	84
HEATHERINGTON.	The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia.	c	8°	*Montreal*	68
KASTELL, G.	Roasting of Gold and Silver Ores. Ill.	18/–	8°	Trübner	
LOCKE, A. G.	Gold : its Occurrence and Abstraction. Ill.	52/6	4°	Spon	82

						I V. § 80
*PERCY, Dr. J.	Metallurgy, vol. III.: Gold and Silver.		30/–	8°	Murray	[70] 80
SMYTHE, R. B.	The Gold Fields and Mineral Districts of Victoria.		25/– i	8°	*Melbourne*	69
Iron and Steel.						
BAUERMAN, H.	Metallurgy of Iron: Hist., Methods, etc. [Weale's Ser.]		5/–	12°	Lockwood	[68] 82
BAYLEY, T.	The Assay and Analysis of Iron and Steel.		3/6 c	8°	Spon	84
BELL, Sir J. L.	Principles of Manufacture of Iron and Steel.		21/–	8°	Routledge	84
DAY, St. John V.	Uses and Manufacture of Iron and Steel.	3 vols.		8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	
" "	The Prehistoric Use of Iron and Steel.		12/–	8°	Trübner	
DOWNIE, T.	Iron and Metal Trades Companion.		9/–	18°	Lockwood	77
FAIRBAIRN, Sir Wm.	Iron: its History, Properties, and Manufacture.		10/6	8°	Black	[69]
GREENWOOD, W. H.	Steel and Iron, ed. Ayrton+Wormell.		5/– c	8°	Cassell	84
GRÜNER, M. L.	The Manufacture of Steel [tr.]. Ill.		$3.50	8°	*New York*	72
HEWITT, A. S.	"Martin Process for Making Steel," in Bauerman's "Metallurgy," *supra.*					
HOARE, Chas.	Iron and Steel: for Forge, Foundry, Factory, etc.		6/– *obl.*		Lockwood	[ ]76
HUNTINGDON, A. K.	Iron and Steel.				Bell	*in prep.*
JEANS, J. S.	Steel: its History, Manufacture, and Uses.		36/–	8°	Spon	80
" "	Creators of the Age of Steel.		7/6 c	8°	Chapman	84
KOHN, H.	Iron and Steel Manufacture.		31/6 r	8°	Mackenzie	69
MEADE, R.	Coal and Iron Industries of the United Kingdom.		23/–	8°	Lockwood	82
OSBORN, H. S.	Metallurgy of Iron and Steel: Theoret. & Pract. Pl.		£6	8°	Baird	
PERCY, Dr. John.	The Manufacture of Russian Sheet Iron.		2/6	8°	Murray	71
TUNNER, P.	Treat. on Roll Turning f. Manuf. of Iron [tr.]. Ill.	2 v.	45/–	f°	Spon	70
WEST, T. D. [Am.]	Foundry Practice.		12/6 c	8°	Trübner	85
WILLIAMS, W. M.	Iron and Steel [British Manufacturing Industries].		3/6 p	8°	Stanford	76
WYLIE, C.	A Treatise on Iron Founding.		2/6 c	8°	*Sunderland*	[81] 84
Lead.—See also Silver, *infra.*						
BRADLEY, L.	Deposition of Lead Ore in Swaledale [Yorks]. Maps.		21/– r	8°	Stanford	62
PERCY, Dr. J.	Metallurgy, vol. II.: Lead.		30/–	8°	Murray	70
WALLACE, W.	Deposition of Lead Ore in Veins.		21/– r	8°	Stanford	61
Salt.						
RATTON, J. J. L.	Common Salt.		7/6	8°	Trübner	79
Silver.—See also Gold, *supra.*						
AARON, C. H.	Practical Treatise on Testing and Working Silver Ores.		$2	12°	*San Francisco*	76
LAMBORN, R. H.	Metallurgy of Silver and Lead. [Weale's Ser.]		2/6	12°	Lockwood	[61] 79
Tin.—See also Brass, *supra.*						
BLINN, L. J. [Am.]	Manual for Tin, Sheet-Iron, and Copperplate Workers.		10/6	12°	Spon	65
BUTTS, J. R.	The Tinman's Manual.		5/–	12°	"	
CHARLETON, A. G.	Tin: Mining, Dressing, Smelting.		12/6	8°	"	84
FLOWER, P. W.	History of Tin and Tin Plates [chiefly mining]. Ill.		10/6	8°	Bell	80
Zinc.—See Brass, *supra.*						
Electro-Metallurgy.						
GORE, G.	The Art of Electro-Metallurgy. 56 ill.		6/–	12°	Longman	[77] 84
" "	The Theory of Electro-deposition.		1/6	12°	Griffin	
NAPIER, J.	A Manual of Electro-Metallurgy. Ill.		7/6 p	8°	"	[51]

I VI. §§ 81-82

ROSELEUR + WAHL. Galvanoplastic Manipulations in Electro-plating. Ill. 35/- 8° Low 83
URQUHART, J. W. Electrotyping, 5/-; Electro-plating. 5/- c 8° Lockwood [81] 82
WATT, A. Electro-Metallurgy, 3/-; Electro-Deposition. 12/6 c 8° „ [79] 83/86

VI. Fine Arts.

81. GENERAL HISTORY OF ART. DICTIONARIES OF TERMS.

See also CLASS G, §§ 6–7, Biographies and Criticism of Artists.

Bibliography.—Univ. Cat. of Books on Art. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.] 2 vols. ea. 21/- s 4° Chapman 70

General Histories of Art.

"d'ANVERS, N." [Miss Meugin]. Elem. Hist. of Art. Ill. [Also in 4 pts. ea. 3/6] 10/6 c 8° Low [74] 82
*LÜBKE, Dr. W. History of Art, tr. F. E. Bunnètt. 415 ill. 2 vols. 42/- i 8° Smith & Elder [68] 75
SEEMANN, E. A. Illustratns. of Hist. of Art. 200 cuts [Text Book, 7/6 8°] 45/- f° Ackermann 83
TURNER, F. C. A Short History of Art. Ill. 12/6 8° Sonnenschein 86

Dictionaries of Terms.

BROOKES, C. B. A Popular Guide to the Terms of Art and Science. $1 12° *Phila.* 79
FAIRHOLT, F. W. Dictionary of Terms in Art. 500 ill. 6/- p 8° Isbister [54] 70
MOLLETT, J. W. Dictionary of Words used in Art & Architecture. Ill. 15/- s 4° Low 83

Covers whole field. Not very good.

82. ART THEORY, PHILOSOPHY AND CRITICISM: AND GENERAL MISCELL. WORKS.

See also CLASS C, § 61, Æsthetics.

CARR, J. Comyns. Essays on Art. 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 79
„ „ Papers on Art. 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 85
CHESNEAU, E. The Education of an Artist. [Fine Art Library, tr.] 5/- c 8° Cassell 86
COLLIER, J. A Primer of Art. [Primer Ser.] Ill. 1/- 18° Macmillan 82
COLVIN, Prf. S. Article "Art," in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. II. 30/- 4° Black 76
CRANE, Lucy. Lectures on Art and the Formation of Taste. Ill. 6/- c 8° Macmillan 82
DUPRÉ, Giov. Thoughts on Art [tr. fr. Italian]. 10/6 c 8° Blackwood 85
EASTLAKE, C. L. Contributions to the Literature of the Fine Arts. 2 Ser. 24/- 8° Murray 48–70
HAMERTON, P. G. Thoughts about Art. 8/6 c 8° Macmillan [73] 73
HUNT, W. Talks about Art, with Letters by J. E. Millais. 3/6 c 8° „ [77] 83
"LEE, Vernon" [=Violet Paget]. Studies of the Eighteenth Century. 8° Unwin [80] 87
„ „ Belcaro [essays on æsthetical questions]. c 8° „ [82] 87
LEONARDO DA VINCI, Literary Works of, ed. J. P. Richter. Ill. 2 vols. 252/- i 8° Low 83
LESSING, G. E. Laocoon: Limits of Painting and Poetry [tr.], with Notes by Sir R. J. Phillimore. Photos. 12/- 8° Macmillan 75

Also ed. Frothingham [Am.], 5/- 12° Low '74; ed. Hamann, 4/6 12° Macmillan '73. A tr. of the *Laocoon* is also contained in his "Prose Works," 3/6, Bohn's Lib. '79.

LITTLE, J. S. What is Art? 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84
MERRITT, H. Art Criticism and Romance. Ill. 2 vols. 25/- 8° Paul 79
MORRIS, W. Hopes and Fears for Art. 4/6 c 8° Ellis 82

							I VI. §§ 83-84
PALGRAVE, F. T.	Essays on Art.	6/–	f	8°	Macmillan		66
PARKER, H.	Nature of the Fine Arts.	10/6		8°	„		85
POYNTER, E. J.	Ten Lectures on Art.	9/–	c	8°	Chapman	[79]	87
QUILTER, Harry.	Sententiæ Artis : First Principles of Art.	10/6		8°	Isbister		86
ROSSETTI, W. M.	Fine Art : chiefly contemporary.	10/6	c	8°	Macmillan		67
RUSKIN, J.	The Seven Lamps of Architecture. 14 pl.	21/–	i	8°	Allen, *Orbgtn.*	[49]	80
„ „	The Stones of Venice. 53 pl. and several cuts. 3 vols.	84/–	i	8°	„	„ [53–55]	
„ „	The Eagle's Nest [Rel. of Nat. Sc. to Art, Oxf. Lect., 72].	13/–		8°	„	„ [72]	
„ „	The Two Paths [Appl. of Art to Dec. & Manf., Lect., 58–9].	13/–		8°	„	„ [58]	78
„ „	Modern Painters. vol. II. pt. 2 [Ideas of Beauty]. 2 v.	10/–	p	8°	„	„ [ ]	83
	The other volumes are *o. p.* "Frondes Agrestes" [Rgs. in "Mod. Painters"], 3/- 12° Allen [75.						
„ „	The Laws of Fesole [principles of Art as determined by Tuscan painters]. Ill. vol. I. 12 pl.	10/–		8°	„	„ [57]	
„ „	The Political Economy of Art.						
„ „	A Course of Lectures on Art [Oxon., 1870].	6/–		8°	Clar. Press		70
WEDMORE, F.	The Masters of Genre Painting.	7–6	c	8°	Paul		79
WYATT, Sir M. Digby.	Fine Arts: Hist., Theory, Pract., & Applic. [Slade Lect.]	5/–		8°	Macmillan	[70]	81
Philosophy of Art.							
HEGEL, G. W. F.	Philosophy of Art, tr. W. Hastie [incl. Michelet's "P. of A."].				Simpkin		86
„ „	"Introduction" to same, tr. Bosanquet.				Paul		87
KER, W. P.	"Philos. of Art," in Seth's "Essays in Crit." [Hegelian].	9/–		8°	Longman		83
SCHLEGEL, F.	Æsthetic and Miscell. Works [tr.—Letters on Christian Art, Ess. on Gothic Archit. Limits of Beautiful].	3/6	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.		49
TAINE, Henri.	Philosophy of Art [tr.].	6/–	c	8°	*New York*		70

83. ANCIENT ART AND ARCHÆOLOGY: GENERAL TREATISES.

For Primitive Art, see CLASS F, § 5. See also § 93, Sculpture, and CLASS F, §§ 68–87, Antiquities.

MÜLLER, K. O.	Ancient Art and its Remains [tr.].	*o. p.* [pub. 10/6]		8°	Bohn		47
NEWTON, Prf. C. T.	Essays on Art and Archæology.	12/6		8°	Macmillan		80
v. REBER, F.	History of Ancient Art [tr.]. 310 ill. and glossary	18/–		8°	Low		82
SIMPSON, Sir J. G.	Archæological Essays, ed. Dr. J. Stuart. 2 vols.	21/–	s	4°	Douglas, *Edin.*		72
WINCKELMANN, J. J.	Hist. of Ancient Art [1764], [tr. and abgd.]. Pl. 2 v.	36/–		8°	Low	[50]	81
WRIGHT, Thos.	Archæological Essays. [English.] 2 vols.	16/–	c	8°	A. R. Smith		61

84. ORIENTAL, AND GREEK & ROMAN ART.

See also § 83, Ancient Art; § 93, Sculpture; § 103, Decorative Art; § 106, Pottery; § 108, Gems.

Arabian.

POOLE, S. Lane.	Art of Saracens in Egypt. [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbk.]. 108 ill.	12/–		8°	Chapman		86

Chaldean.

*PERROT+CHIPIEZ, G. ; C.]	History of Art in Chaldæa and Assyria [tr.]. 452 ill. 2 vols.	42/–	i	8°	Chapman		84

Egyptian.

*PERROT+CHIPIEZ, G. ; C.	Hist. of Art in Ancient Egypt [tr.]. 600 ill. 2 v.	42/–	i	8°	Chapman		83

I VI. § 85

Greek and Roman—See also CLASS F, §§ 71, 72, 74, 86, CLASS B, § 11.

COLLIGNON, Maxime.	Manual of Greek Archæol. [Fine Art Lib.—tr.] Ill.	5/–	c 8°	Cassell	86
HARRISON, Jane E.	Myths of the Odyssey in Art and Literature.	18/–	8°	Smith & Elder	82
„ „	Introductory Studies in Greek Art. Ill.	7/6	8°	Unwin	85
HEAD+POYNTER, P.R.; E.J.]	Classic & Italian Painting. [Text-books Art Education.] Ill.	5/–	c 8°	Low	80
WALDSTEIN, C.	Essays on the Art of Pheidias. Ill.	30/–	r 8°	Camb. Press	85
WILSON, M.+R. F.	History of Grecian Mosaics.	7/6	p 8°	*New York*	83

Japanese.

ALCOCK, Sir R.	Art and Art Industries in Japan. Ill.	15/–	8°	Virtue	78
ANDERSON, Wm.	The Pictorial Arts of Japan. Col. pl.			Low	86
AUDSLEY+BOWLES, G.A.	Ornamental Arts of Japan. 100 pl. [74 col.]. 2 v.	336/–	f°	„	85–6
CUTLER, T. W.	Grammar of Japanese Ornam. & Design. 65 col. pl.	46/–	i 4°	Batsford	80
DRESSER, Dr. C.	Japan : its Art and Art Manufactures. 202 ill.	31/6	sq 8°	Longman	82
JARVES, J. J.	A Glimpse at Japanese Art.	12/6	12°	*New York*	76

Persian.

SMITH, Maj. R. M.	Persian Art. [Manufactures—S. Kens. Mus. Hndbks.]	2/–	c 8°	Chapman	78
SPIEGEL, Dr. F.	Iranian Art [tr.].	2/6	8°	Clar. Press	87

Phœnician.

*PERROT+CHIPIEZ, G.; C.]	History of Art in Phœnicia, Cyprus, and Asia Minor [tr.]. 500 ill.	2 vols. 42/–	i 8°	Chapman	85

85. CHRISTIAN ART.

See also in CLASS A, § 33, The Catacombs ; § 78, Church Vestments, etc.
„ „ CLASS F, § 72, Antiquit. of Italy ; § 82, Church Bells ; §§ 83–84, Monum. Inscrip. and Brasses.
For Ecclesiastical Architecture, see §§ 109–114, *infra*.

AUDSLEY, W.+G.	Handbook of Christian Symbolism. Ill. *o. p.* [pub. 12/6]		s 4°	Day	65
DIDRON, M.	Christian Iconography : a History of Christian Art, tr. Millington.	2 vols. ea. 5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	52–86
EGGLESTON, E.	Christ in Art.	28/–	8°	*New York*	75
G., E. A.	Saints & Symbols [compan. to Chrchs. & Galls. of Eur.].	3/6	16°	Low	[ ]82
HEAPHY, T.	The Likeness of Christ, ed. W. Bayliss. 12 col. pl. *o. p.* [pub. 66/–]		f°	Bogue	80
HEMANS, C. I.	Ancient Christianity and Art in Italy.	7/6	p 8°	Williams	66
„ „	Mediæval Christianity and Art in Italy [900–1500]. 2 v.	18/–	p 8°	„	69–72
„ „	Historic and Monumental Rome.	10/6	c 8°	„	74
HUSENBETH, Rev. F. C. [R.-C.].	Emblems of the Saints in Art.	5/–	c 8°	Longman	50
INMAN, T. [Am.]	Ancient Pagan and Modern Christian Symbolism.	7/6	8°	Trübner	[70] 75
JAMESON, [Mrs.] A.	Legends of the Saints & Martyrs. 19 etch. 187 ill. 2 v.	31/6	8°	Longman	[48] 63
„ „	Legends of the Madonna. 27 etchings. 165 ill.	21/–	8°	„	[48] 63
„ „	Legends of the Monastic Orders. 11 etchgs. 88 ill.	21/–	8°	„	[50] 63
„ +EASTLAKE, Mrs. A. ; Lady.]	History of our Saviour : His Types and Precursors. 13 etchings and 281 ill.	2 vols. 42/–	8°	„	64
KING, Rev. C. W.	Gnostics and their Remains. [Ills. of Gnostic Symbols and Works of Art.]		8°	Nutt	[64] *in prep.*
„ „	Early Christian Numismatics, and other Tracts. Ill.	18/–	8°	Bell	73

LINDSAY, Ld., now E. of Crawford.]	Sketches of the History of Christian Art. Ill.	2 vols. 24/–	c 8°	Murray	[47] 86
LUNDY, J. P.	Monumntl. Xtnty.: Art & Symbolism of Prim. Church.	$7.50	8°	*New York*	[76] 81
PALMER, W.	Early Christian Symbolism, ed. Northcote + Brownlow. 32 pl.	25/–; col., 42/–	f°	Paul	84
PARKER, J. H.	Photographs of Christian Art.	42/–	4°	Stanford	79
	For his other works, see CLASS F, § 72, *s.v.* Rome.				
RUSKIN, J.	Mornings in Florence : Studies of Xtn. Art. 6 pts. ea.	10*d.*	12°	Allen, *Orpgtn.*	[75/76] 81/83
TWINING, —.	Christian Art. 500 ill.	12/–	8°	Murray	86
TYRWHITT, Rev. R. St. J.	Christian Art and Symbolism. Ill.	7/6	8°	Smith & Elder	72
„ „	Art Teaching of the Primitive Church.	7/6	8°	S. P. C. K.	81

86. HISTORY OF PAINTING: GENERAL TREATISES.

See also § 81, General History of Art.

General Dictionaries of Painters.—See also CLASS G, § 6.

*BRYAN, M.	Dict. of Painters & Engravers, ed. Graves. Pts. I.–VI. ea.	5/–	i 8°	Bell	[16] 84–86
OTTLEY, H.	Dict. of Recent and Living Painters & Engravers.	12/–	8°	„	[66] 76

Forming a Supplement to Bryan's Dictionary, *ut supra*.

General History of Painting.

*GILBERT, J.	Landscape Art : to time of Claude & Salvator. Ill.	30/–	c 8°	Murray	85
VIARDOT, Louis.	Painters of All Schools : a brief history [tr.]. Ill.	31/6	r 8°	Low	[76] 77
*WOLTMANN + WOERMANN, Prfs. A.; K.]	History of Painting [tr.], ed. Prf. S. Colvin. Well ill.	vols. I.–II. 70/–	8°	Paul	80–86

I. Antiquity and Middle Ages, 136 ill., 28/-; II. Renaissance, 290 ill., 42/-

87. MEDIÆVAL AND RENAISSANCE.

LACROIX, Paul.	Arts of the Middle Ages [tr.]. Well ill.	31/6	4°	Virtue	[75] *in prep.*
"LEE, Vernon" [=Violet Paget].	Euphorion : Studies of Antique and Mediæval in Renaissance.	7/6	8°	Unwin	[84] 86
PATER, W. H.	The Renaissance : Studies in Art and Poetry.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[73] 77
PATTISON, Mrs. M. [=Lady Dilke].	The Renaissance of Art in France. Ill.	2 v. 32/–	8°	Paul	79
v. REBER, F.	History of Mediæval Art, tr. J. T. Clarke. Ill.	25/–	8°	*New York*	87
"SCOTT, Leader."	The Renaissance of Art in Italy. Ill.	31/6	4°	Low	83
SYMONDS, J. A.	The Renaissance in Italy, vol. III., Fine Arts.	16/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[77] 80

MODERN ART, ACCORDING TO SCHOOLS.

88. BRITISH AND AMERICAN SCHOOLS.

For Criticism and Biographies of Individual Artists, see CLASS G, § § 6–7.

British and American Schools.

Book of American Figure Painters : 30 photo-gravures.		£6 6*s.*	r 4°	Nimmo	86
BENJAMIN, S. G. W.	Art in America. Ill.	$4	sq 8°	*New York*	80
„ „	Our American Artists. Ill.	2 Series, ea. $1.50	sq 8°	*Boston*	79–81
BUXTON + KÖHLER, H. J. W.]	English and American Painting. [Textbooks, Art Education.] Ill.	5/–	c 8°	Low	83

I VI. § 89

*CHESNEAU, E. The Eng. School of Painting. [Fine Art Lib.—tr.] 100 ill. 5/- c 8° Cassell [85] 86
English Painters of the Present Day. 12 autotypes. 21/- r 4° Seeley 76
A Collection of Essays, by Atkinson, Colvin, Rossetti, Taylor, and others.

GRAVES, Algernon. Dictionary of Painters who have Exhibited, 1760–1880. 31/6 r 8° Bell 84
HUISH, M. B. [ed.] The Year's Art: a Concise Epitome. 3/- c 8° Low [ ] *ann.*
OLLIER, E. Our British Portrait Painters. 21/- 4° Virtue 73
PENLEY, A. The English School of Painting in Water Colours: Theory and Practice. 47 col. pl. 63/- i f° Sotheran [47] 80
REDGRAVE, R. H. Century of Painters of the English School. 2 vols. 32/- 8° Smith & Elder 66
" " Diction. of Artists of the Eng. School [incl. Engravers]. 16/- 8° Bell [74] 81
RUSKIN, J. The Art of England. [Oxford Lectures, 1883.] 8/- 4° G. Allen, *Orpgtn.* 84
Rossetti; Holman Hunt; Burne Jones; G. F. Watts; Leighton; Alma Tadema; Kate Greenaway; Leech; Tenniel; Robson; Copley Fielding.

SCOTT, W. B. Our British Landscape Painters. 21/- 4° Virtue 72
SHEPHERD, G. H. Short History of the British School of Painting. Ill. 3/6 c 8° Low 80
WEDMORE, F. Studies in English Art. 2 Series, ea. 7/6 c 8° Bentley 76–80
Series I., Gainsborough, Morland, Reynolds, Flaxman, Crome, Turner, F. Walker, etc.
Series II., Romney, Cox, Cruickshank, Burne Jones, Merrion, and A. Moore.

British Caricature Art.

ASHTON, J. Eng. Caricature & Satire on Napoleon I. 120 ill. 2 v. 28/- 8° Chatto £4
" " Humour, Wit, and Satire of 17th Century. 100 ill. 7/6 c 8° " 83
" " Social Life in Reign of Queen Anne. Ill. fr. contemp. prts. 7/6 c 8° " [82] 83
" " Dawn of the Nineteenth Century. Ill. 10/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 86
*"EVERITT, Graham." Engl. Caricaturists & Graphic Humorists of 19th Cent. 42/- r 4° Sonnenschein 85
With reproductions on wood of works of the chief Caricaturists.

GREGO, Jos. Hist. of Parliamentary Elections in the Old Days. Ill. 16/- r 8° Chatto 86
KAY, John. Ports. & Caricature Etchings [356] of Scotch Persons. 2 v. 4° *Edin.* [37–38] 86
PARTON, J. Caricature & Comic Art in all Times & Lands. Ill. 25/- 8° *New York* 77
WRIGHT, Thos. Caricature History of the Georges. 400 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 68
" " History of Caricature and Grotesque in Art. Ill. 7/6 p 8° " [65] 75

89. GERMAN, FLEMISH, AND DUTCH SCHOOLS.

See also § 92, Art Guides. For Criticism and Biographies of Individual Artists, see CLASS G, § § 6–7.

ATKINSON, J. B. Schools of Modern Art in Germany: 15 etchings. 31/6 4° Seeley 80
BUXTON + POYNTER, H.J.W.; E.J. German, Flemish, & Dutch Painting. [Textbooks, Art Education.] Ill. 5/- c 8° Low 81
CONWAY, Prf. W. M. Early Flemish Artists & their Predecessors on the Lower Rhine. 29 ill. 7/6 8° Seeley 86
*CROWE + CAVALCASELLE, W.A.; G.B. Lives of the Early Flem. Painters. Ill. 7/6 8° Murray [72]–79
GOWER, Ld. Ronald. The Figure Painters of Holland. [Biogs. of Artists.] Ill. 3/6 c 8° 80
HAVARD, H. Dutch School of Painting. [Fine Art Lib.—tr.] 100 ill. 5/- c 8° Cassell 85
*KUGLER, F. T. Handbook to German, Dutch, and Flemish Schools of Painting [tr.]. Ill. 2 v. 24/- p 8° Murray [54] 79
WAUTERS, A. G. Flemish School of Painting. [Fine Art Lib.—tr.] 108 ill. 5/- c 8° Cassell 85

90. FRENCH AND SPANISH SCHOOLS.

See also § 87, Renaissance. For Criticism and Biographies of Individual Artists, see CLASS G, §§ 6–7.

HAMERTON, P. G.	Contemporary French Painters. Photos.	21/–	r 8°	Seeley		67
„ „	Paint. in France after decline of Classicism. 14 photos.	21/–	4°	„		68
SMITH, G. W.	Spanish & French Painting. [Textbks. Art Educ.] Ill.	5/–	c 8°	Low		84
*STIRLING, [Sir] W.	Annals of the Artists of Spain. 3 vols. *o.p.* [pub. 63/–(105/–)]		8°	Ollivier		48

91. ITALIAN SCHOOLS.

See also § 87, Renaissance; § 92, Art Guides. For Criticism and Biographies of Artists, see CLASS G, §§ 6–7.

*CROWE + CAVALCASELLE, J.A.; G.B.]	History of Painting in North Italy: 14–16 Century. Ill.	2 vols. 21/–		8° Murray		71
*KUGLER, F. T.	Handbook to Italian Schools of Painting, ed. Sir A. H. Layard. 200 ill.	2 vols. 30/–	c	8° „	[43]	87
POYNTER + HEAD, E. J.; P. R.	Italian Painting. [Textbooks, Art Educ.]	5/–	c	8° Low		80
RICHTER, J. P.	Italian Art in the National Gallery.	42/–		4° „		83
RUSKIN, J.	Val D'Arno. [13th Century Art in Pisa and Florida. Lectures, '73.] 13 pl.	Oxf. 22/6		8° G. Allen, *Orbgtn.*		
„ „	Laws of Fésole: drawing and painting as determined by the Tuscan Masters.	v. I. 10/–		8° „ „		77–79

92. ART GUIDES.

See also § 89, German, etc. Schools; § 91, Italian Schools.

ATKINSON, J. B.	Art Tour to Northern Capitals of Europe.	12/–		8° Macmillan		73
	Copenhagen, Christiania, Stockholm, Abo, Helsingfors, Wiborg, Petersburg, Moscow, Kiel.					
BURCKHARDT, Dr.	The Cicerone: Art Guide to Painting in Italy [tr.].	6/–	p	8° Murray	[63]	79
EASTLAKE, C. L.	Notes on Foreign Picture Galleries. Ill. 2 parts.	12/6	c	8° Longman		
	The Louvre Gallery, 114 ill., 7/6; The Brera Gallery, 55 ill., 5/–.					
GOWER, Ld. Ronald.	Pocket Guide to Art Galleries [pub. and priv.] of Belgium and Holland.	5/–		18° Low		75
*THOMPSON, Kate.	Handbook to Galleries of Europe.	7/6	c	8° Macmillan	[77]	80

93. SCULPTURE AND MARBLES.

For Biographies of Sculptors, see CLASS G, §§ 6–7. For Bronzes, see § 94; Ivories, § 108; Modelling, § 131.

General Works.

DILETTANTI SOC.	Specimens of Ancient Sculpture.	2 vols., ea. £5 5*s.*		f° Macmillan		
	Egyptian, Etruscan, Greek, Roman; selection from British collections. vol. I. *o.p.*					
FLAXMAN, J.	Lectures on Sculpture. 53 pl. and port.	6/–	c	8° Bohn's Lib.	[29]	65
*LÜBKE, Dr. W.	Hist. of Sculpture fr. Earliest Times [tr.]. 377 ill.	2 v. 42/–	i	8° Smith & Elder	[72]	78
MITCHELL, Lucy M.	History of Ancient Sculpture. Ill.	42/–	r	8° Paul		83
„ „	Selections fr. Ancient Sculpture, to ill. above. 36 pl.	18/–		f° „		83
REDFORD, G.	Sculpture. [Textbooks for Art Education.] Ill.	5/–	c	8° Low		82
„ „	Manual of Ancient Sculpture [Egyptian, Assyrian, Greek, and Roman]. Ill.			8° „	[82]	*in prep.*
RUSKIN, John.	Aratra Pentelici [6 Lect. on Elem. of Sculpt.]. 21 pl.	22/6		8° G. Allen, *Orbgtn.*		72

I VI. §§ 94–95					
"SCOTT, Leader."	Sculpture: Renaissance and Modern. Ill.	5/–	c 8°	Low	86
VIARDOT, Louis.	The Wonders of Sculpture [tr.; popular]. Ill.	12/6	8°	„	71
WEEKES, H.	Lectures on Art [on Sculpture—del. at R. A.].	12/6	8°	Bickers	80
Greek and Roman.—See also § 84.					
BURTON, R. F.	Etruscan Bologna: a Study of Etruscan, Plastic, and Pictorial Art. Ill.	10/6	8°	Smith & Elder	76
DAVIDSON, T.	The Parthenon Frieze, and other Essays.	6/–	c 8°	Paul	82
FERGUSSON, Jas.	The Parthenon [mode in which light was introduced into Greek and Roman temples].	21/–	4°	Murray	83
*MURRAY, A. S.	History of Greek Sculpture. 130 ill. 2 vols.	52/6	8°	„	80–83
	I. To Pheidias, 21/–; II. Under Pheidias and Successors, 31/6.				
*PERRY, W. C.	Pop. Introd. to Hist. of Greek & Rom. Sculp. 268 ill.	31/6	c 8°	Longman	82
TAYLOR, G. L.	Marbles of Ancient Rome.	15/–	8°	„	59
UPCOTT, L. E.	An Introduction to Greek Sculpture.	4/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	87
*WALDSTEIN, Dr. C.	Essays on the Art of Pheidias. Ill.	30/–	r 8°	Camb. Press	86
Italian.—See also § 87, *s.v.* Symonds.					
PERKINS, C. C.	Italian Sculptors. Pls.	42/–	8°	Longman	68
„ „	Tuscan Sculptors. 2 vols.	63/–	8°	„	65
„ „	Historical Handbook of Italian Sculpture. Ill.	15/–	8°	Remington	83
ROBINSON, J. C.	Italian Sculptures of the Middle Ages.	126/–	f°	Chapman	63
„ „	Italian Sculpture of Middle Ages. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.] 20 ill.	7/6	r 8°	„	62
British.—See also CLASS F § 83, Monumental Effigies.					
MICHAELIS, A. T. F.	Catal. of Anc. Marbles in Great Britain, tr. Fennell.	42/–	r 8°	Camb. Press	85
SCOTT, W. B.	British School of Sculpture. Ill.	25/–	4°	Virtue	72
American.					
CLARK, W. J., jun.	Great American Sculptures.	$10	4°	*Phila.*	77

94. BRONZES.

See also CLASS F, § 83, Monumental Inscriptions.

FORTNUM, C. D. E.	Bronzes of European Origin. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.]	30/–	r 8°	Chapman	77
„ „	Bronzes. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbks.] Ill.	2/6	c 8°	„	77

95. ART OF PAINTING.

Painting Copies are omitted. See also §§ 96, 97. For China Painting, see § 106; for Glass Painting, see § 104. For Artistic Anatomy, see § 98.

ARMITAGE, E.	Lectures on Painting. Ill.	7/6	c 8°	Trübner	83
BLANC, A. A. P. C.	Grammar of Painting and Engraving [tr.].	15/–	r 8°	*Chicago*	[74] 79
BURNET, J.	Treatise on Painting. 4 parts.	63/–	4°	Sotheran	[22] 80
COLLIER, Hon. J.	A Manual of Oil Painting.	2/6	c 8°	Cassell	86
HARDING, J. D.	Lessons on Art.	15/–	f°	Kent	[49] 67
„ „	Principles and Practice in Art.	52/6	f°	„	[45] 77
LEITCH, R. P.	Water Colour Painting. 24 col. pl.	5/–	c 8°	Cassell	73
„ „	Painting in Neutral Tint; Painting in Sepia.	ea. 5/–	c 8°	„	75–75

						I VI. § 96
LESLIE, C. R.	Handbook for Young Painters. Ill.		7/6	p 8°	Murray	[55] 70
MUCKLEY, W. J.	A Handbook for Painters.		3/6	8°	Ballière	80
da VINCI, Leonardo.	Treatise on Painting [1519], tr. Rigaud.		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[02] 77
Animal Painting.						
TAYLER, F.	Animal Painting in Water Colours.	18 col. pl.	5/–		Cassell	84
Figure Painting.						
MACARTHUR + MOORE, B.; J.	Figure Painting in Water Colours.	16 col. pl.	7/6	sq 8°	Cassell	81
Flower and Foliage Painting.						
BOOT, W. H. J.	Trees, and how to Paint them in Water Colours.	Col. pl.	5/–	4°	Cassell	83
HAITE, G. C.	Plant Studies.	Col. pl.	63/–	f°	Quaritch	86
HANBURY, A., etc.	Advanced Studies in Flower Painting [water col.].		7/6	4°	Blackie	85
HULME, F. E.	Flower Painting in Water Cols. Ser. I. & II.	ea. 20 pl. ea.	5/–	r 8°	Cassell	[81] 82
" "	Studies in Flowers.	13 pts.	13/–	8°	"	83
" "	Sketches fr. Nature of Plant Form [col.].	*o. p.* [pub. 55/–]		i 8°	Day	68
NAFTEL, Maud.	Flowers, and How to Paint them.	10 col. pl.	5/–	c 4°	Cassell	86
WALKER, W.	Forest Trees of British Landscape [for Art Students].		24/–	4°	Kent	78
Fresco Painting.						
MANUEL, E. V. [Am.]	Fresco Manual.	300 designs on 31 pl.	20/–	4°	Trübner	79
Landscape, Nature, etc.						
BARNARD, G.	Theory & Pract. of Landscape Painting in Wat. Col.		21/–	8°	Routledge	[61] 70
DELAMOTTE, Prf. P. H.	The Art of Sketching fr. Nature.	25 cl. pl. & 24 cuts.	63/–	i 4°	Bell	71
ELLIS, T. J.	Sketching from Nature. [Art at Home Series.]	Ill.	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	83
GRACE, A. F.	Lessons in Landscape Painting in Oils.	9 col. pl.	42/–	f°	Cassell	
GREEN, N. E.	Hints on Sketching from Nature.	3 pts., ea.	1/–	8°	Rowney	71–74
HAMERTON, P. G.	Landscape in Nature, Liter., & Painting.	50 etchgs.	105/–	i 8°	Seeley	85
" "	Imagination in Landscape Painting.	14 pl.	21/–	4°	"	86
PENLEY, Aaron.	Sketching from Nature in Water Colours.	Col. pl.	15/–	r 4°	Cassell	

96. COLOUR AND COLOURING.

See also § 103, Decorative Art.

BENSON, W.	Principles of Science of Colour.		15/–	4°	Chapman	
" "	Manual of Science of Colour.	Ill.	2/6	12°	"	68–71
v. BEZOLD, Dr. W.	The Theory of Colour in Relation to Art and Industry [tr.].	Col. pls.	24/–	8°	Spon	76
CHEVREUL, M. E.	On Colour: Princip. of Harmony & Contrast.	5/-; col.	7/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[54] 83
CONDIT, C. L.	Painters and Painters' Materials.		10/6	c 8°	Spon	
FIELD, G.	Grammar of Colouring: Applied to Decorative Painting, and the Arts.	Ill.	3/–	12°	Lockwood	[75] 78
" "	Rudiments of Colours & Colouring, ed. R. Mallet.	Ill.	4/6	c 8°	Isbister	[70] 70
" "	Chromatography: Colours and Pigments, ed. Taylor.		5/–	16°	Winsor	[63] 85
MUCKEY, W. J.	A Handbook on Colours.		3/6	8°	Ballière	[80] 82
RIFFAULT, M., etc.	Pract. Treat. on Manuf. of Colours for Paint. [Am. tr.].		31/6	8°	Spon	74
ROOD, O. N.	Modern Chromatics, with Application to Art & Industry. [Int. Sci. Ser.]		5/–	c 8°	Paul	[79] 79
STANDAGE, H. C.	The Artist's Manual of Pigments.		2/6	12°	Lockwood	86

97. DRAWING AND SKETCHING.

Drawing Copies are omitted. See also § 95, Painting, § 105, Designs. For Geometrical Drawing, see §§ 6, 10. For Instruments, see § 6. For Artistic Anatomy, see § 98.

BELL, J.	Society of Arts Drawing Book.	3/6	4°	Bell	79
CUBLEY, W. H.	System of Elem. Drawing. [S. K. Mus. Art Dept.] Ill.	3/6 i	4°	Chapman	76
HAMERTON, P. G.	The Graphic Arts.	*o. p.* [pub. 105/-] i	8°	Seeley	82
RUSKIN, J.	Elements of Drawing.	*o. p.* [pub. 7/6]	8°	Smith & Elder	57
" "	Laws of Fésole: elem. princ. and pract. of drawing and painting as deter. by the Tusc. Masters. v. I. 12 pl.	10/-	8°	G. Allen, *Orpgtn.*	77–79
WALKER, W. A.	Handbook for Elementary Drawing.	7/- c	8°	Seeley	80

Landscape.—See § 95.

BARNARD, G.	Handbook of Foliage and Foreground Drawing.	7/6	8°	Griffith	[48] 70

Perspective.

DURCHETT.	Linear Perspective. [S. Kens. Mus. Art Dept.] Ill.	7/- p	8°	Chapman	
COLLINS, W. H.	Perspective	5/- p	8°	Longman	72
HUMPHRIS, H. D.	Principles of Perspect.: a Series of Examples & Text.	21/- ob	f°	Chapman	69

98. ARTISTIC ANATOMY.

BELL, Sir C.	Anat. and Philos. of Expression [in painting]. Ill.	5/- c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[06] 77
DUVAL, Prf. Mat.	Artistic Anatomy. [Fine Art. Lib.—tr.] 100 ill.	5/- c	8°	Cassell	[84] 86
FAU, Dr. J.	Anat. of External Forms of Man [tr.]. 29 pl.	24/-; col. 42/-	f°	Ballière	86
" "	Elementary Artistic Anatomy of Human Body [tr.].	5/- c	8°	"	85
*MARSHALL, Prf. J.	Anatomy for Artists, 220 ill. [bones, joints, muscles].	31/6 i	8°	Smith & Elder	[78] 85
" "	A Rule of Proportion for the Human Figure. Ill.	8/-	f°	" "	79
" "	Anat. Diagrams for Art Students [col.] 1–7, ea. 12/6.	7×3.9		" "	
MUCKLEY, W. J.	Student's Manual of Artistic Anatomy. Ill.	5/6	8°	Ballière	[78] 84
RIMMER, W.	Artistic Anatomy. 900 outline drawings.	70/-	f°	Paul	85
SCHADOW, Dr. G.	Sculptor and Art Student's Guide to Proportions of Human Form [tr.]. Pl.	31/6 ob	f°	Chapman	83

99. PRINTS AND PRINT COLLECTING.

For Works of Individual Artists, see CLASS G, § 7.

Catalogue of Prints and Drawings in British Museum.	vol. I. 25/–; II. 30/–; III. (2 pts.) 42/–; IV. 30/–		8°	Brit. Mus.	70–83
FAGAN, L. A.	Collectors' Marks.	21/- sq.	16°	Field & Tuer	83
*FISHER, Richard.	Introduction to Catalogue of Early Ital. Prints in B. M.	18/- r	8°	British Museum	86
HARDING, G. P.	Portraits [18] of Illustrious Persons in English History.	21/- r	4°	A. R. Smith	69
International Portrait Gallery.	20 ports. 2 vols. ea. 12/6 [or 1 vol. 21/-]		4°	Cassell	79-80
LODGE, Edm.	Portraits [240] of Illust. Pers. of Gt. Brit. Ill. 8 vols. ea.	5/- c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[21/34] 49/50
MABERLY, J.	The Print Collector.	$6	8°	*New York*	80
National Portrait Gallery.		4 vols., ea. 12/6	4°	Cassell	75–77
Reproduc. of Early Ital. Prints, ed. G. W. Reid. Pts. I.–III.	[30, 30, 32 pls.] ea. 60/–			Brit. Museum	82–84
SMITH, J. C.	British Mezzotinto Portraits.	4 pts., ea. 21/-	4°	Sotheran	78–83
*WILLSHIRE, W. H.	Study of Ancient Prints.	2 vols. 28/-	8°	Ellis	[73] 77
" "	Catal. of Early Prints in Brit. Mus. vols. I. & II., ea. 12/6		8°	Brit. Museum	79–83

100. ENGRAVING: WOOD AND METAL. ZINCOGRAPHY.

See also § 95. For Etching, see § 101. For Engravers, see § 88, and CLASS G, § 7.

History, etc.—See also CLASS K, ¶ Bibliography.

BAKER.	American Engravers and their Works.	$2	12°	*New York*		76
*CONWAY, W. M.	The Wood-Cutters of the Netherlands in 15th Cent.	10/6	8°	Camb. Press		84
	In 3 parts: 1, History; 2, Catalogue of their Woodcuts; 3, List of Books containing Woodcuts.					
DAVENPORT, S.	Engraving. [Brit. Manuf. Industries.]	3/6 p	8°	Stanford		76
*DELABORDE, Vct. H.	Engraving: its Origin, Processes, and History. Ill.	5/– c	8°	Cassell		86
JACKSON + CHATTO, J.; W. A.	Treat. on Wood Engraving, Hist. & Pract. Ill.	28/– i	8°	Chatto	[39]	81
LINTON, W. J. [Am.]	History of Wood Engraving in America. 100 ill.	31/6	4°	„		81
RUSKIN, J.	Ariadne Florentina. 16 pl. [Wood & Metal Engrav.]	22/6	8°	G. Allen, *Orpgtn.*		73
WOODBERRY, G. E.	History of Wood Engraving. Ill.	18/–	8°	Low		83

Practical Treatises.

BROWN, W. Norman.	Pract. Manual of Wood Engraving [elementary]. Ill.	2/–	12°	Lockwood		86
*HAMERTON, P. G.	The Graphic Arts. Ill. *o. p.* [pub. 105/–]	i	8°	Seeley		82
HODSON, J. S.	Guide to Art Illustration of Books, etc.	15/–	8°	Low		84
LINTON, W. J. [Am.]	Hints on Wood Engraving.	$1.25	16°	*Boston*		79
„ „	Wood Engraving: a Manual of Instruction. 63 ill.	10/6	8°	Bell		84

Zincography.

BÖCK, Josef.	Zincography. [Wyman's Technical Manuals.]	2/6 c	8°	Wyman		86

101. ETCHING AND ETCHINGS.

Etching.

CHATTOCK, R. S.	Practical Notes on Etching. Pl.	10/6	8°	Low	[83]	83
HADEN, F. Seymour.	About Etching.		8°		[79]	81
*HAMERTON, P. G.	Etching and Etchers. 48 pl. *o. p.* [pub. 147/–]	i	8°	Macmillan	[68]	80
	The Appendix [pp. 406–444], "Practical Notes," forms a short treatise on the Art of Etching.					
* „ „	in "The Graphic Arts." *o. p.* [pub. 105/–]	i	8°	Seeley		82
HITCHCOCK, J. R.	Etching in America, w. lists of American Etchers.	6/–	16°	*New York*		86
KOEHLER, S. K. [Am.]	Etching: its Processes, etc., w. Remks. on Coll. 30 pl.	84/–	f°	Cassell		85
*LALANNE, M.	A Treatise on Etching, tr. S. K. Koehler. Ill.	12/6 s	4°	Low	[80]	84
ROBERTSON, H. R.	Art of Etching, w. Drypoint, Mezzotint, Acquatint.	1/–	12°	Winsor		83

Books of Etchings.

American Etchings, with Essay on Etching in America, by J. R. Hitchcock.		52/6	f°	*New York*		85
CHATTOCK, R. S.	Sketches of Eton.	16/–	4°	Seeley		73
„ „	Wensleydale: [14] Etchings.	21/–	f°	„		72
DEBAINES (A.) & TOUSSAINT (A. & H.).						
CLARK, J. W.	Cambridge, w. 12 Etchs. by Debaines & H. Toussaint.	21/–	f°	„		80
LANG, A.	Oxford, with 10 Etchings by Debaines, A. Toussaint, and Thomas.	21/–	f°	„		79
FARREN, R.	Round of Melodies: Etchings, 52/6; 'Birds' of Aristophanes.	*net*, 13/–	f°	Macmillan		
„ „	Thames, Isis, and Cam, 36/–; Ely & Norwich.	*net*, 63/–	4°	„		

I VI. § 102

FARREN, R.	Granta and the Cam., 36 Etchings; Cambridge and Neighbourhood, Etchings.	ea. *net*	52/6	i 4°	Macmillan	
GEORGE, E.	Etchings in Belgium. 30 pl.		21/–	i 4°	Seeley	[77] 83
„ „	The Loire and the South of France.		42/–	f°	Murray	74
„ „	Etchings of Old London.		42/–	f°	Fine Art Soc.	84
„ „	Pictur. Architecture. 20 pl., by Geo. Lalanne, & others.		21/–	i 4°	Seeley	86
GRINDON, L. H.	Lancashire, with 14 Etchings.		21/–	f°	„	81
HAMERTON, P. G.—See also *supra*.						
„ „	Paris, 12 Etchings, 21/– 4°; 40, The Sylvan Year, with 20 Etchings.		12/6	8°	„	[76] 75/83
„ „	Chapters on Animals, with 20 Etchings.		12/6	p 8°	„	83
„ „	Eighteen Etchings by Eng., French, & Ger. Artists.		31/6	i 4°	„	76
„ „	Landscape, with Original Etchings.		105/–	f°	„	85
LEE, S. R.	Stratford on Avon, with 14 pl. and 30 vig.		21/–	f°	„	84
LEFROY, W. C.	The Ruined Abbeys of Yorkshire, with 12 Etchings.		21/–	f°	„	82
MOLLETT, J. W.	Etchings of Celebrated Paintings.		31/6	4°	Low	83
„ „	Etched Examples of Paintings, Old and New.		31/6	4°	„	85
PALMER, Sam.	The Eclogues of Virgil, with 14 copper pl.		21/–	f°	Seeley	83
Portfolio, The.	Artist's Proofs of the Etchings are sold separate.		Lists of Seeley.			
REMBRANDT.	See CLASS G, § 7.					
STEVENSON, R. L.	Edinburgh, Etchings after Bough and Lockhart.		18/–	r 4°	Seeley	78
SUMNER, H.	The Itchen Valley, 22 Etchs.; The Avon, 21 Etchs.	ea.	31/6	fol.	„	80–81
UNGER, W.	Seventy-two Etchings after the Old Masters.		£12 12s.	f°	Sotheran	78
WEDMORE, F.	Four Masters of Etching.		21/–	4°	Fine Art Soc.	83
„ „	Whistler's Etchings : a study and a catalogue.			4°	Thibaudeau	
WORNUM, R. N.	Etchings f. the National Gallery. 2 Ser., ea. 18 pl.,	ea.	31/6	4°	Seeley	76–78

Etchings by Flameng, Rajon, Le Rat, etc.

102. PHOTOGRAPHY.

For Micro-Photography, see CLASS H, § 95. For Spectrum-Photography, see CLASS H, § 16.

ABNEY, W. de W.	Treat. on Photography. [Textbks. of Scien.] 105 cuts.		3/6	12°	Longman	[78] 81
„ „	Instruct. in Photography; Photog. w. Emulsion.	ea.	3/–	c 8°	Piper	[74/80] 84/82
„ „	+ROBINSON. Silver Printing.		2/6	c 8°	„	81
HARDWICH, T. F.	Man. of Photographic Chemistry, ed. J. T. Taylor. Ill.		7/6	f 8°	Churchill	[5–] 83
HEPWORTH, T. C.	Photography for Amateurs. Ill.		1/6	16°	Cassell	84
LIESEGANG, P. E.	Carbon Process in Photography, tr. Marston. Ill.		4/–	8°	Low	78
MONKHOVEN, U.	Photographic Optics.		7/6	c 8°	Allen	67
PRICE, Lake.	Photographic Manipulation : a Manual. Ill.		6/6	c 8°	Churchill	[58] 68
THOMAS, R. W.	Modern Practice of Photography.		4/–	8°	Baird	
TISSANDIER, G.	History and Handbook of Photography [tr.]. 70 ill.		6/–	p 8°	Low	78
VOGEL, Dr. H.	Chemistry of Light & Photography. [Int. Sci. Ser.] Ill.		5/–	c 8°	Paul	76
WHEELER, O. E.	Practical Photography : Wet and Dry Plate. Ill.		4/–	p 8°	Upcott Gill	79–7

103. DECORATIVE AND ORNAMENTAL ART AND ART OBJECTS.

For House Decoration, see § 64, House Painting, and § 128, Art in the House.

General.

Bibliography.—SMITH, R. H. Soden. A List of Works on Ornament, pp. 101.			8°	S. Kens. Mus.		82
AUDSLEY, W.+G.	Polychromat. Decorat. [bldgs. in Med. styles]. 36 cl. pl.	315/–	f°	Low		82
„ „	Outlines of Ornament in the Leading Styles. 60 pl.	31/6	i 4°	„		81
BURGES, Wm.	Art Applied to Industry: a series of Lectures.	4/–	r 8°	Parker		65
COLLINGWOOD, W.G.	Philosophy of Decoration [8 lect. del. at Lpl. Univ.]. Ill.	5/–	p 8°	G. Allen, *Orpington*		84
CONWAY, M. D.	Travels in South Kensington [notes on decor. art]. Ill.	12/–	8°	Trübner		82
DRESSER, Chr.	Principles of Decorative Design. Ill.	5/–	c 4°	Cassell	[73]	81
„ „	Studies in Design.	63/–	f°	„		76
HULME, F. E.	Principles of Ornamental Art.	25/–	8°	„		75
JONES, Owen.	Grammar of Ornament. Ill.	105/–	4°	Quaritch	[56]	80
KLIMISH.	Book of Ornaments. 102 pl.	30/–	4°	Asher		
KNIGHT.	Ornamental Designs. 120 pl.	45/–	4°	Jack, *Edin.*	[34]	81
LEIGHTON, J.	Suggestions in Design [original—102 pl. (=1100 "suggtns.") and 300 cuts].	42/–	r 4°	Blackie		80
POYNTER, E. J.	"Ancient Decorative Art," in "Lectures on Art."	9/–	c 8°	Chapman	[79]	80
PUGIN, A. W.	Glossary of Ecclesiastical Ornament and Costume.	126/–	4°	Quaritch		75
*RACINET, A.	Polychromatic Ornament. 100 col. pl. [2000 specm.].	126/–	f°	Sotheran		73

A splendid work, covering styles of Anc., Orient., and Med. Art, incl. Renaiss. and 17 & 18 cents.

REDGRAVE, G. [tr.]	Outlines of Historic Ornament, tr. fr. German. Ill.	4/–	c 8°	Chapman		84
„ „	A Manual of Design. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks.]	2/6	c 8°	„		76
SAWARD, B. C.	Decorative Painting: a Practical Handbook. Ill.	7/6	f 8°	Upcott Gill		82
SCHWEINFURTH, G.	Artes Africanæ: illustr. of Industrial Art of Africa.	28/–	i 4°	Low		75
SHAW, H.	Decorative Arts of the Middle Ages.	21/–	8°	Bell	[51]	66
„ „	Encyclopædia of Ornament.	25/–	4°	Pickering		42
SMITH, J. Moyr.	Ornamental Interiors: Ancient and Modern. 32 pl.		r 8°	Lockwood		87
S. Kens. Museum.	Examp. of Works of Art in. v. I. 96 pl. 16/–, v. II. 80 pl.	21/–	18°	Low		
WORNUM, R. N.	Analysis of Ornament [characteristics of Styles]. Ill.	8/–	r 8°	Chapman	[56]	74

Illumination.—See also § 105, *s.v.* Alphabets.

DELAMOTTE, F. W.	Primer of the Art of Illumination, with col. pl.	9/–	4°	Lockwood	[5–]	74
LOFTIE, Rev. W. J.	Lessons in the Art of Illuminating.	6/–	c 8°	Blackie		85
SHAW, H.	Handbk. of Art of Illumination of Mid. Ages. 26 pl.	21/–	i 8°	Bell	[66]	69
TYMMS+WYATT.	Art of Illuminating.	*o. p.* [21/–]	r 8°	Day	[60]	66

Iron Work.

EBBETTS, D. J.	Examples of Decor. Wrought-Iron Work of 17–18 cnts.	12/6	f°	Batsford		79

Stone Carving.

COLLING, J. K.	Examples of Eng. Mediæv. Foliage & Colord. Decortn.	42/–	4°	Batsford		74

76 pl. and 79 cuts taken fr. building of 12–15 centuries.

„ „	Art Foliage for Sculpt. & Decortn. [mediæv.]. 81 pl.	42/–	r 4°	„	[65]	78

Wood Work.

SMALL, J. W.	Scottish Woodwork of 16 and 17 cents.: 134 lithos.	84/–	f°	Douglas, *Edin.*		78

104. PAINTED GLASS AND GLASS PAINTING.

See also § 106, *s.v.* China Painting.

Painted Glass.

OLIPHANT, F. W.	A Plea for Stained Glass.	1/6	12°	Parker	55
WARING, J. B.	Stained Glass, Fresco Ornaments, etc. [in Central Italy]. 41 pl.	*o. p.* [pub. 126/–]	f°	*London*	58
*WESTLAKE, N. H.	Hist. of Design in Painted Glass, v. I. 25/–; II. 21/–; III. 30/–	r	8°	Parker	79–86
*WINSTON, C.	Difference of Style in Ancnt. Glass Paintgs. Col. ill. 2 v.	31/6	8°	„	[47] 68
	Chiefly English; contains also hints on glass painting.				
„	Memoirs of Glass Painting.	21/–	8°	Murray	65

Glass Painting.

GESSERT+FROMBERG, Dr.; E.	Glass Staing. & Art of Paintg. [Weale.] Ill.	2/6	12°	Lockwood	[76] 79
HANCOCK, E. C.	The Amateur Pottery and Glass Painter. Col. ill.	6/–	8°	Allen	79
MILLER, F.	Glass Painting. [Wyman's Technical Ser.] Ill.	5/– c	8°	Wyman	85
SHARP-AYRES, Mrs.	Mirror Painting in the Italian Style: Pract. Manual.	1/– c	8°	Upcott Gill	

105. DESIGNS: MISCELLANEOUS.

Alphabets.

DELAMOTTE, F.	Ornamental Alphabets, col. pl.; Examples of Modern Alphabets, col. pl.	ea. 2/6	obl.	Lockwood	[$\frac{8}{5}$–] $\frac{78}{80}$
„ „	Mediæval Alphabets and Initials. 21 col. pl.	6/– s	4°	„	[5–] 64
JONES, Owen.	Illuminated Initial Letters.	*o. p.*	f°	Day	64
KLIMISH.	Initials and Ornamental Letters. 102 pl.	30/–	4°	Asher	

Heraldic.—See also CLASS F, § 89.

KNIGHT+RUMLEY.	Heraldic Illustrations. 80 pl.	42/–	4°	Jack, *Edin.*	65
	A favourite source for engravers and others.				

Monograms.

KLIMISH.	Monograms. 78 pl.	25/–	4°	Asher	
RENOIR, H.	Monograms and Ciphers. 2 series.	ea. 42/–	4°	Jack, *Edin.*	67
	For silversmiths, coachbuilders, engravers, etc.				

106. POTTERY AND PORCELAIN, CHINA, MAJOLICA (CERAMICS).

See also § 34, Oriental Art.

Bibliography.—See Nichols, *infra*

ARNOUX, L.	Pottery. [British Manufacturing Industries.]	3/6 p	8°	Stanford	[76] 77
*AUDSLEY+BOWES,	Keramic Art of Japan. 63 pl. [35 col.]. 2 vols.	£15	f°	Sotheran	74
„ G. A.; J. L.]	„ „ „ Reduced edition. 30 col. pl.	42/– i	8°	„	80
„ „	Japanese Marks and Seals, col. pl. [1300 marks].	42/– i	8°	„	82
BEMROSE, W.	Life & Works of Jos. Wright ["Wright of Derby"].	42/– i	4°	Bemrose	86
BINNS, R. W.	Century of Pottery in City of Worcester [1751–1851].	52/6 r	8°	Quaritch	[65] 77
*BIRCH, Dr. S.	History of Ancient Pottery and Porcelain, col. pl.	42/–	8°	Murray	[58] 73
*CHAFFERS, W.	Marks and Monograms on Europ. and Orient. Pottery and Porcelain, with 3000 Potters' marks.	42/– r	8°	Reeves	[63] 86
* „ „	Collector's Hdbk. Marks & Monog. on Pott. & Porc.	6/– p	8°	„	[63] 86
„ „	The Keramic Gallery. 227 photos. 2 vols.	84/– i	4°	Sotheran	72

CHURCH, Prf. A. H.	English Earthenware; Engl. Porcelain of XVIII. Century. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks.]	ea. 3/–	c 8°	Chapman	84–85
DENNISTOUN, J.	Memoirs of Dukes of Urbino [vol. III. contains account of Majolica produced in the Duchy].	3 vols. 48/–	8°	Longman	
FORTNUM, C. D. E.	Majolica, Hispano-Moresco, Persian, etc. Wares [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.]	42/–	r 8°	Chapman	73
„ „	Majolica, ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks].	2/6	c 8°	„	75
FRANKS, A. W. [ed.]	Japanese Pottery: a Native Report. Ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks].	2/6	c 8°	„	78
GASNAULT+GARNIER, P.; E.	French Pottery. [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.]	3/–	c 8°	„	84
HASLEM, J.	The Old Derby China Factory: Workmen and Productions. 12 col. plts.	31/6	i 8°	Bell	76
HOOPER+PHILLIPS, W. H.; W. C.	Manual of Marks on Pott. & Porc. Ill.	4/6	16°	Macmillan	[76] 82
Illustrated Handbks. of Pract. Art.—Earthenware; Porcelain. Ill. 2 v., ea.		2/6	8°	Low	83
JACQUEMART, A.	A History of Ceramic Art [tr.]. 12 pl. & 1000 marks.	28/–	r 8°	„	[73] 77
JANVIER, C. A.	Practical Keramics for Students.	6/–	p 8°	Chatto	80
JEWITT, Llewellyn.	Hist. of Ceramic Art in Great Britain. 2000 ill.	25/–	r 8°	Virtue	[77] 83
LITCHFIELD, F.	Pottery and Porcelain: a Guide for Collectors. Ill.	5/–	p 8°	Bickers	[79] 85
MARRYATT, J.	Hist. of Pottery & Porcelain: Mediæval & Mod. Ill.	42/–	r 8°	Murray	[50] 68
METEYARD, Eliza.	Wedgewood and his Works: a series of photos.	63/–	4°	Bell	[66] 72
„ „	Memorials of Wedgewood: a series of photos., w. descr.	63/–	4°	„	73
„ „	Choice Examples of Wedgewood's Art. 28 photos.	63/–	4°	„	
„ „	Wedgewood Hdbk.; Cat. of W. Manufac. Ill. ea.	10/6	8°	„	75–73
NICHOLS, G. W.	Pottery [contains a full bibliography].	6/–	p 8°	*New York*	78
OWEN, H.	Two Centuries of Ceramic Art in Bristol. 142 ill.	42/–	r 8°	Bell	
PALLISER, Mrs. Bury.	China Collector's Pocket Companion. 1100 marks.	5/-	16°	Low	[74] 75
PRIME, W. C.	Pottery and Porcelain of all Times and Nations.	50/–	8°	*New York*	78
SHIODA, M.	Japanese Pottery [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbk.].	3/–	c 8°	Chapman	80
SOLON, L. M.	The Art of the Old English Potter. 50 etchings.	10'6	8°	Bemrose	[83] 85
WESTROPP, H. M.	Handbook of Pottery and Porcelain. Ill.	4/6	c 8°	Chatto	80
China Painting.					
HANCOCK, E. C.	Amateur Pottery and Glass Painter. Col. ill.	6/–	8°	Allen	79
„ „	Copies for China Painters. 14 col. pl.	10/–	8°	„	80
LEWIS, Florence	China Painting. 16 col. pl.	5/–	4°	Cassell	83
MCLAUGHLIN, M. L.	China Painting: a practical manual.	5/–	16°	*Phila.*	
MILLER, F.	Pottery Painting. [Wyman's Techn. Ser.] Ill.	5/–	c 8°	Wyman	85
PITON, E.	China Painting in America. Pl.	25/–	8°	*New York*	80
WHITEFORD, S. T.	A Guide to Porcelain Painting. Ill.	2/6	12°	Rowney	77

107. PLATE, GOLD AND SILVER SMITH'S WORK.

See also § 70, Gold and Silver Smith.

Bibliography.—SMITH, R. H. Soden.	List of Works on Gold and Silver Smiths' Work in S. Kens. Mus. Lib.				82
*CHAFFERS, W.	Gilda Aurifabrorum: History of London Goldsmiths, etc. 2500 marks.	18/–	r 8°	Allen	83
* „ „	Hall Marks on Gold and Silver Plate.	16/–	r 8°	Reeves	[63] 86

VI. § 108

*Cripps, W. J.	Old English Plate: eccles., decor., domestic. 104 ill.	21/–		8° Murray	[78]	86
* „ „	Old French Plate. Ill.	8/6		8° „		80
„ „	English Plate Marks [35 pp.].	5/–		8° „		82
„ „	College & Corporation Plate [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.].	2/6	c	8° Chapman		81
Ferguson, R. S.	Old Church Plate in Diocese of Carlisle.	15/–		8° Bell		82
Old Church Plate	in Diocese of Cumberland.			8° Cumb. Antiqu. Soc.		82
Pollen, J. H.	Gold & Silver Smiths' Work [S. Kens. Mus. Catal.].	26/–	r	8° Chapman		75
„ „	Gold & Silver Smiths' Work [S. Kens. Mus. Hdbks.].	2/6–	c	8° „		75
Smith, J. J.	Specimens of College Plate.			4° Camb. Antiqu. Soc.		45
Specimens	of Ancient Church Plate.	10/–		4° Parker		43
Wheatley+Delamotte, H. B.; P. H.]	Illust. Handbks. of Pract. Art—Mediæval Gold and Silver; Modern Gold and Silver.	ea. 2/6		8° Low		83

108. GEMS, RINGS, IVORIES, JEWELLERY.

See also CLASS H, ¶ Geology, § 30, Precious Stones.

Billing, A.	The Science of Gems, Jewels, Coins, and Medals.	21/–	r	8° Daldy	[68]	75
Church, Prf. A. H.	Precious Stones. Ill. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbks.]	2/6	c	8° Chapman		83
Del-Mar, A.	History of Precious Stones.	10/6		8° Bell		80
Jacob+Hendley, S. S.; T. H.	Jeypore Enamels. 28 col. pl. by W. Griggs.	50/–		4° Quaritch		86
Jones, W.	Finger-ring Lore: hist., leg. & anecdotes. 200 ill.	7/6	c	8° Chatto		76
„ „	Crowns and Coronations: history of Regalia in all Countries. 100 ill.	7/6	c	8° „		83
„ „	History and Mystery of Precious Stones.	6/–	c	8° Bentley		80
King, Rev. C. W.	Nat. History of Gems. Ill.; Nat. History of Precious Stones. Ill.	ea. 6/–	c	8° Bohn's Lib.		67–65
„ „	Handbook of Engraved Gems. 600 ill.	16/–	i	8° Bell	[66]	86
„ „	Antique Gems and Rings. 600 ill. 2 vols.	42/–	r	8° „	[60]	66
„ „	Remains of the Gnostics. Ill.			8° Nutt	[64]	*in prep.*
Luthmer, F.	Ornamental Jewellery of the Renaissance in Relation to Costume. 30 pl. [18 col.]	84/–	i	4° Sotheran		82
Maskell, W.	Ancient & Mediæval Ivories. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.]	21/–	r	8° Chapman		72
„ „	Ancient and Mediæval Ivories. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks.] Ill.	2/6	c	8° „		75
„ „	Russian Art & Art Objects. [S.K. Mus. Hdbks.] Pt. I.	4/–	c	8° „		84
Sommerville, M.	Engraved Gems: their place in Art, etc.	$1.25		12° *Phila.*		77
Streeter, E. W.	Precious Stones & Gems: their Hist. & Characterist.	15/–		8° Bell	[78]	84
Westropp, H. M.	Manual of Precious Stones and Antique Gems. Ill.	6/–	c	8° Low		74
Westwood, J. O.	Fictile Ivories. [S. Kens. Mus. Cat.]	24/–	r	8° Chapman		76

VII. Architecture.

109. GENERAL TREATISES.

For Biography of Architects, see CLASS G, §§ 6–7.

Dictionary of Terms.—See also § 81, *s.v.* Dicts. of Terms in Art.

PARKER, J. H.	Concise Glossary of Terms used in Architect. Greek, Roman, Italian, and Gothic.	470 ill.	7/6	12°	Parker	[36] 79
WEALE, J.	Dict. of Terms used in Architecture, Building, etc.		5/– c	8°	Lockwood	[50] 76

Dictionaries of Architecture.

AUDSLEY, W. + G.	Pop. Dict. of Architect. & Allied Arts. [10 v.] I.–III. ea.		16/–		Sotheran	80–83
GWILT, Jos.	Encyclop. of Architect.: hist., theoret., pract.	1100 ill.	52/6	8°	Longman	[42] 81

General History and Styles of Architecture.—See also § 81, §§ 83–85, §§ 111–115.

BARRY, E. M.	Lectures on Architecture [del. bef. Roy. Acad.].	Ill.	16/–	8	Murray	81
BURY, T. Talbot.	The Styles of Arch. of Var. Countries. [Weale's Ser.]	Ill.	2/– p	8°	Lockwood	[49] 85
CLEMENT, C. E.	Outline History of Architecture.	Ill.	12/6	8°	*New York*	87
"D'ANVERS, N."	Elem. History of Architecture of all Countries.	Ill.	3/6 p	8°	Low	[81] 83
*FERGUSSON, Jas.	History of Architecture in all Countries.	1600 ill. 4 vols.		8°	Murray	[$\frac{56}{73}$] $\frac{74}{76}$

I. and II., Ancient and Mediæval, 63/- '74; III., Indian and Eastern, 42/- '76; IV., Modern, 31/6 '73.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	Hist. and Architectural Sketches, chiefly Italian.	Ill.	10/6 c	8°	Macmillan	76
GEORGE, Ernest.	Picturesque Architecture: 20 etchings by George, Lalanne, and others.		21/– i	4°	Seeley	86
LEEDS, W. H.	Orders of Architecture, & their Æsthetic Principles. [Weale's Ser.]	Ill.	1/6 p	8°	Lockwood	[50] 80
RICKMAN, T.	Attempt to Discriminate Styles of Archit. in Engl.	Ill.	16/–	8°	Parker	[81] 86
ROSENGARTEN, A.	Handbook of Styles [tr.].	Ill.	7/6 c	8°	Chatto	[76] 80
RUSKIN, John.	The Seven Lamps of Architecture.	14 pl.	21/– i	8°	G. Allen, *Orp.*	[49] 80
VIOLLET LE DUC, E. E.	Lectures on Architecture [tr.].	Ill. 2 vols.	63/–	8°	Low	77–78
" "	The Habitations of Man in all Ages [tr.].	Ill.	16/–	8°	"	76
WOOD, Dr. W.	The Twenty Styles of Architecture.	52 pl.	21/– i	8°	"	81

Mediæval and Renaissance.

EASTLAKE, Sir C.	History of Revival Architecture.		31/6	8°	Longman	71
KING, T. H.	Study-Book of Med. Arch. & Art [eccles.].	400 ill. 4 v.	252/– i	4°		58–60
SCOTT, Sir G. G.	Rise & Devel. of Med. Arch. [R. A. Lects.]	450 ill. 2 v.	42/–	8°	Murray	79
*STREET, G. E.	Brick and Marble in the Middle Ages [in N. Italy].		26/– r	8°	"	[55] 74
TURNER, T. Hudson.	Domestic Architecture of the Middle Ages.	Ill. 4 vols.	72/–	8°	Parker	[$\frac{53}{59}$] $\frac{82}{59}$

I. Norm. Conq. to 13 cent., 21/–; II. Edw. I. to Rich. II. (Decorated Style), 21/–; III. Rich. II. to Hy. VIII. (Perpendicular), 2 vols. 30/–.
The engravings are from existing remains or contemporary MSS.

WILARS DE HONCOURT, 13 cent.]	Facsimile of Sketch-Book of, w. Commentaries and Descriptions by Lassus & Quicherat, tr. Rev. R. Willis. 64 facsimiles.		50/– r	4°	Parker	59

I VII. §§ 110–112

110. GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE.

See also §§ 111–114, Ecclesiastical Architecture.

*Bloxam, M. H.	Principles of Gothic Ecclesiastical Archit. Ill. 3 v.	22/6	c 8°	Bell	[45] 82
	Vol. III. is on Church Vestments.				
Brandon, R. + J. A.	Analysis of Gothic Architecture. 700 ill. 2 v. *o.p.* [pub. 105/–]		4°	Bogue	47
Davidson, E. A.	Gothic Stonework [Hist. & Princ. of Church Archit.].	3/–	12°	Cassell	74
Eastlake, C. L.	History of the Gothic Revival.	31/6	r 8°	Longman	72
Gothic Ornament :	I. Stone Carving; II. Mouldgs.; III. Surface Ornmnt. ea.	1/–	16°	Parker	55
Paley, F. A.	Manual of Gothic Mouldings : a Pract. Treat. 600 ill.	7/6	c 8°	Van Voorst	[46] 77
Parker, J. H.	A B C of Gothic Architecture. 200 ill.	3/–	16°	Parker	[81] 82
„ „	Introduction to Study of Gothic Architecture. 200 ill.	5/–	12°	„	[49] 81
Pugin, A. + A. W.	Exmpls. of Gothic Architect. 226 pl. 3 v. *o.p.* [pub. 126/–]		4°	Nattali	[31–38] 50
Smith, T. R.	Gothic & Renaissance Archit. [Textbks. Art Educ.] Ill.	5/–	c 8°	Low	80

Street, G. E.—See § 114, *s.vv.* Italy and Spain.

111. ECCLESIASTICAL ARCHITECTURE: GENERAL WORKS.

See also §§ 109–110, and § 85, Christian Art.

General.

Brown, Prf. G. Baldwin.	From Schola to Cathedral [Early Christian Architecture in its relation to Life of the Church]. Ill.	7/6	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	86
Norton, C. E.	Studies of Church Buildings in the Middle Ages.	$3	8°	*New York*	80
Parker, J. H.	Photographs of Early Christian Architecture.	42/–	4°	Stanford	79
Pugin, A. W.	Principles of Pointed or Christian Architecture.	15/–	4°		[41] ? 53
„ „	Glossary of Ecclesiast. Ornam. & Costume. 70 col. pl.	126/–	4°	Quaritch	[44] 68
Pullan, R. P.	Elementary Lectures on Church Architecture.	3/–	p 8°	Stanford	79
Sharpe, Edm.	Architecture of the Cistercians. I., II., ea. 7/6; III.,	10/–	4°	Spon	74–75
Smith + Slater, T. R.; J.	Classic & Early Xtn. Arch. [Textbks. Art Educ.] Ill.	5/–	c 8°	Low	82

Window Tracery.

Sharpe, E.	Rise & Progress of Decor. Window Tracery in Eng. Ill.	10/6	8°	Van Voorst	49
„ „	Series of Illustrations [60] of Window Tracery of Decorated Style of Ecclesiastical Architecture.	21/–	8°	„ „	49

112. ECCLESIASTICAL AND SECULAR ARCHITECTURE: ENGLAND

(INCLUDING ALSO MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS ON THE CATHEDRALS AND CHURCHES).

See also § 109, § 115, and CLASS E, § 8, § 11, and especially § 12, English County Topography.

General.

Cathedral Churches of England and Wales :	Descript., Histor., Pictorial.	21/–	4°	Cassell	84
Howson, Dn. [ed.]	Essays on Cathedrals.				
Murray, J. [pub.]	Handbooks to Cathedrals. Ill.		c 8°	Murray	[61 *etc.*] 81
	Southern, 2 v., 36/–; Eastern, 21/–; Western, 16/–; Northern, 2 v., 21/–; Welsh, 15/–; St. Alban's, 6/–; St. Paul's, 10/6.				
Rickman, T.	Attempt to Discriminate Styles of Architecture in England [Conquest to Reformation]. Ill.	16/–	r 8°	Parker	[81] 86
Scott, Sir G. G.	Essay on the History of English Church Architecture.		4°		81
Sharpe, Edm.	Seven Periods of Engl. Archit. Defined & Illustrated.	15/–	8°	Spon	[51] 71
„ „	Mouldings of Six Periods of British Architecture, from Conquest to Reformation. 3 pts., ea. 60 pl., ea.	21/–	4°	„	71, 72, 74
„ „	Ornamnts. of Transit. Period of Brit. Arch. I.,	21/–; II.,	10/6	4°	„	71–74

							I VII. § 113
WALCOTT, Rev. M. E. C.	Cathedralia: Constit. Hist. of Caths. of W. Church.		5/–		8°	Masters	65
Cambridge.							
BABINGTON, Prf. C. C.	Hist. of Infirm. & Chapel of Hosp. & Coll. of St. John.				8°	*Cambridge*	74
BAKER, Thos.	History of the College of St. John the Evangelist. 2 v.		24/–		8°	Camb. Press	69
CARTER, T. J. P.	King's College Chapel: Notes of its Hist. & Condition.		5/–		12°	Macmillan	67
*WILLIS+CLARK, Prfs. R. W.; J. W.]	Architectural History of University of Cambridge and Eton. Ill.	4 vols.	126/–	r	8°	Camb. Press	86
Canterbury.							
STANLEY, Dn. A. P.	Historical Memorials of Canterbury Cathedral. Ill.		6/–	c	8°	Murray	[55] 80
	Landing of Augustine, Murder of Becket, Edward the Black Prince, Becket's Shrine.						
Chester.							
PARKER, J. H.	Mediæval Architecture of Chester.		*o. p.*		8°	*Chester*	58
Chichester.							
STEPHENS, Rev. W. R. W.	Memorials of S. Saxon See & Cath. of Chich.	7 phs.	21/–		8°	Bentley	76
Ely.							
STEWART, Can. D. J.	On the Architectural History of Ely Cathedral. Ill.		21/–		8°	Van Voorst	68
Exeter.							
FREEMAN, P.	Architectural History of Exeter Cathedral. Ill.				4°	*Exeter*	78
WORTH, T. B.	Exeter Cathedral and its Restoration.				8°	„	78
Glastonbury.							
WILLIS, Prf. R.	Architectural History of Glastonbury Abbey. Ill.		7/6		8°	Bell	66
Lincoln Churches.							
SHARPE, E.	Chrchs. Visited dur. Lincoln Excurs. of Archæol. Assoc.		21/–	r	8°	Spon	71
London.							
MACKMURDO, A. H.	Wren's City Churches.		5/–		8°	G. Allen, *Orpington*	
Peterborough.							
DAVYS, Can. Owen W.	The Cathedral and Abbey of Peterborough. Ill.		5/–	r	8°	*Peterborough* [ ]	86
Wells.							
COCKERELL, C. R.	Iconography of West Front of Wells Cathedral. Pl.		10/6		4°	Parker	51
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	History of the Cathedral Church of Wells.		3/6	c	8°	Macmillan	70
PARKER, J. H.	Architectural Antiquities of City of Wells.		5/–		8°	Parker	66
Westminster Abbey.							
SCOTT, Sir G. G.	Gleanings from Westminster Abbey.		15/–		8°	Parker	[61] 63
STANLEY, Dn. A. P.	Historical Memorials of Westminster Abbey. Ill.		15/–		8°	Murray	[67] 76
Windsor.							
HARRINGTON, J.	St. George's Chapel [18 views by Woodbury process].		63/–		4°	Low	72
Worcester.							
ALDIS, Elijah.	Carvings and Sculpture of Worcester Cathedral.		42/–		4°	Bemrose	74
STANTON, F.	Rambles & Researches among Worcester Churches.		5/–		12°	Simpkin	85

113. ECCLESIASTICAL AND SECULAR ARCHITECTURE: SCOTLAND AND IRELAND.

Scotland.							
M^cGIBBON+ROSS, D.; T.]	Castellated and Domestic Architecture of Scotland [12–15 cent.]. Ill.	[2 vols.] vol. I.	42/–	r	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	86
MUIR, T. S.	The Parochial Churches of Scotland.				8°	„ „	
„ „	Ecclesiological Notes on some of the Islands of Scotl.		21/–		8°	„ „	86

I VII. §§ 114-115

Ireland.

BRAST, R. R.	The Ecclesiastical Architecture of Ireland.	21/–	8°	*Dublin*		74
*DUNRAVEN, Earl.	Notes on Irish Archit., ed. Marg. Stokes. Phos. 2 v., ea.	84/–	i 4°	Bell		75-77
PETRIE, G.	Ecclesiastical Architecture in Ireland. *o. p.* [pub.	28/–]	i 8°	*Dublin*		45
*STOKES, Margaret.	Early Christian Architecture in Ireland. Ill.	21/–	i 8°	Bell		78
STREET+SEYMOUR,	G. E.; E. The Cathedral of the Holy Trinity, Dublin.			Sharpe		84

114. ECCLESIASTICAL AND SECULAR ARCHITECTURE: CONTINENT OF EUROPE, AND INDIA.

France.

DAVIS, W. G.	Architectural Studies in France.	63/–		Batsford		78
NESFIELD, W. E.	Specimens of Mediæval Architecture in France and Italy. [12-13 cent.]. 100 pl.	31/6	f°	Sotheran		70
PETIT, Rev. J. L.	Architectural Studies in France. Ill.	42/–	i 8°	Bell		54
PUGIN+BRITTON, A.; J.]	Specimens of the Architecture of Normandy [11-16 cent.].	42/–	4°	Blackie	[25-28]	74

Germany.

LÜBKE, W.	Ecclesiastical Art in Germany, tr. Wheatley. Ill.	21/–	r 8°	*Edinburgh*		70

Greece.—See also CLASS F, § 71.

PENROSE, F. C.	Princ. of Athenian Archit. [Dilettanti Soc.] Ill.	£7 7*s.*	f°	Macmillan		

Italy.—See also CLASS F, § 72.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.	History & Architect. Sketches, chiefly Italian. Ill.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan		76
OKLEY, W. S.	Christian Architecture in Italy. Pl.	14/–	8°	Longman		60
PARKER, J. H.	Architectural History of Rome for Students.	6/–	8°	Parker		81
*RUSKIN, J.	The Stones of Venice. 53 pl. & several woodcuts. 3 v.	89/–	8°	Allen *Opgtn.*	[53-55]	86
" "	The Same. [Select descriptive parts—no ill.]. 2 v. ea.	5/–	p 8°	" "	[53-55]	79
" "	Examples of the Architecture of Venice. [15 pl.]	63/–	f°	" "	[ ]	87
STREET, G. E.	Gothic Architecture of North Italy. Ill.	26/–	r 8°	Murray	[55]	74

Being a second ed. of his "Brick and Marble Archit.," which title still appears on the cover, but not on the title-page of the book.

TAYLOR+CRESSY, G. L.; E.	The Architectural Antiquities of Rome. 130 pl.	63/–	f°	Lockwood	[21-22]	74

Spain.

STREET, G. E.	Gothic Architecture of Spain. Ill.	30/–	r 8°	Murray	[65]	69

India.

FOREST, Lockwood de.	Indian Domest. Arch. 25 pl. of wood & stone carving.	50/–	r 4°	Trübner		86
RAZ, Ram.	Essay on the Architecture of the Hindus. 48 pl.	42/–	4°	"		8

115. MODERN DOMESTIC AND PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE.

See also § § 62, 63, Building. Ancient Domestic Architecture is classed in § § 110-114, *supra*. For Military Architecture, see § 17. For Naval Architecture, see § 22.

General.

BICKNELL, A. J. [Am.]	Wooden and Brick Buildings. Pls.	90/–	4°	Trübner		76
CHAMBERS, Sir W.	The Decorative Part of Civil Architecture. 66 pls.	21/–	4°	Lockwood	[1759]	
	Notes on Building Construction. [S. Kens. Mus.] 3 vols.	42/–	r 8°	Rivington	[$\frac{75}{79}$]	$\frac{79}{84}$

I. Elementary, 325 ill., 10/6; II. Advanced, 300 ill., 10/6; III. "Honours Course," 188 ill., 21/–.

						I VII. § 115
RICHARDSON, C. J.	The Englishman's House [guide, w. estimates]. Ill.	7/6	c	8°	Chatto	[71] 71
ROBSON, G.	Modern Domestic Building Construction. 61 pls.	36/–		f°	Batsford	76
ROGERS, F.	The Architect's Guide : Textbk. of Usef. Inform. Ill.	6/–	c	8°	Lockwood	[77] 84
SCOTT, Sir G. G.	Remarks on Secular and Domestic Architecture.	9/–		8°	Murray	[57] 63
SLOAN, J.	Model Arch.: Designs for Cott., Villas, etc. 201 pl. 2 v.	84/–		f°	*Phila.*	
*STEVENSON, J. J.	House Architecture. Ill. 2 vols. ea.	18/–	r	8°	Macmillan	80
	I. Architecture; II. House-Planning.					
WIGHTWICK, G.	Hints to Young Architects. [Weale's Ser.]	3/6		12°	Lockwood	[72] 75
Interiors.						
DAUBOURG, E.	Interior Architecture.	52/6	i	8°	Chapman	77
	Doors, Staircases, Rooms, Offices, Shops, etc.					
Specifications.						
DONALDSON, T. L.	Handbook of Specifications. Ill.	31/6		8°	Lockwood	80
ROGERS, F.	Specifications for Practical Architecture.	15/–		8°	„	[72] 73
Cottages.						
ALLEN, C. Bruce.	Cottage Buildg.: Hints f. Improvg., etc. [Weale's Ser.] Ill.	2/–		12°	Lockwood	[7–] 86
BICKNELL, A. J. [Am.]	Detail Cottage & Constructive Architecture. Pls.	50/–		4°	Trübner	76
„ „	Cottage and Villa Architecture. 66 pls.	30/–		4°	„	77
BIRCH, J.	Exampls. of Labrers.' Cottages, w. Plans fr. Improv. Ill.	3/6	i	8°	Stanford	72
„ „	Picturesque Lodges : a Series of Designs.	12/6	r	8°	Blackwood	79
DOWNING, A. J. [Am.]	Cottage Residences : a Series of Designs.	25/–		4°	Spon	[53]
MENZIES, W.	Cottages for Rural Districts. Ill.	10/6		4°	Batsford	86
SHAW, R. N.	Sketches for Cottages and other Buildings. 28 pls.	12/6	i	4°	„	78
YOUNG, W.	The Architecture of Cottages and Villages. 50 pl.	25/–		4°	Spon	72
Stables.						
BICKNELL, A. J. [Am.]	Stables, Outbuildings, Fences, etc. Ill.	12/6		4°	Trübner	77
BIRCH, J.	Architecture of the Stables of Country Mansions.	52/6		4°	Blackwood	84
Mansions and Villas.						
BIRCH, J.	Country Architecture : Mansions, etc.	42/–		4°	Blackwood	74
STARFORTH, J.	Villa Residences and Farm Architecture [designs].	57/6		4°	„	66
Villa and Cottage Architecture : Select Examples.		70/–	i	4°	Blackie	[68] 80
WICKES, C.	Handy Book of Villa Architect. [30 designs]. 30 pl.	21/–		4°	Lockwood	78
WILKINSON, W.	English Country Houses, 66 Views, etc.	12/6	r	8°	Batsford	[70] 75
YOUNG, W.	Town and Country Mansions and Suburban Houses [Queen Anne Style]. 30 pls.	31/6	i	4°	Spon	79
School Houses.						
BICKNELL, A. J. [Am.]	School-house and Church Architecture. Ill.	15/–		4°	Trübner	77
EVELETH, S. F.	School-house Architecture. 67 pls.	$6		4°	*New York*	
JOHANNOT.	School Houses.	$3.50		8°	„ „	
*ROBSON, E. R.	School Archit. : Planning, Designg., Building, etc. Ill.	18/–	r	8°	Murray	[74] 77

VIII.—Music.

116. GENERAL TREATISES: HISTORIES AND DICTIONARIES.

For Musical Biography and Criticism, see CLASS G, §§ 8-9.

Dictionaries of Terms.

HILES, John.	Diction. of 12,500 Musical Terms, Phrases, & Abbrevs.	1/–	16°	Brewer	[7–] 82
NEICKS, F.	Concise Dictionary of Musical Terms.	2/6	p 8°	Augener	84
STAINER+BARRETT, Dr. J.; W. A.	Dictionary of Musical Terms.	16/–	i 8°	Novello	[76] 82
	Contains also valuable essays on subjects connected with Music, *e.g.* Acoustics, Hymn-tunes, Sonata, etc.				
„ „	Musical Terms. [Stainer's Music Primers.]	1/–	12°	„	80

Dictionaries of Music.

*Dictionary of Music and Musicians [1450–1884]. Ed. Sir G. Grove. vols. I.–III. [to Sumer].	ea. 21/–	8	Macmillan	79–83

History: General.

HAWKINS, Sir John.	General History of Science & Practice of Music. 2 v.	21/–	8°	Novello	[1776] 76
	Supplementary Volume of Medallion Portraits, 16/–.				
HUNT, Rev. H. G. B.	Concise Hist. of Music, from Xtn. Era to Pres. Time.	3/6	f 8°	Bell	[78] 83
MACFARREN, Sir G. A.	Musical Hist. Briefly Narratd. & Technically Discussed.	6/–	c 8°	Black	85
	A reprint, with amplifications, of his article in "Encyclo. Brit.," vol. XVII. [1885].				
NAUMANN, E.	Illustrated History of Music, w. Intro. Sir G. Ouseley [tr.]. 2 vols.	31/6	8°	Cassell	82–86
*RITTER, F. L.	Student's History of Music.	7/6	c 8°	Reeves	[80] 80
ROCKSTRO, W. S.	General History of Music.	14/–	8°	Low	86
	A good concise history; but weak in Nineteenth Century.				
ROWBOTHAM, J. F.	History of Music. 3 vols.	ea. 18/–	8°	Trübner	86

History: Ancient and Early.

CHAPPELL, W.	Popular Music of Olden Time. 2 vols. *o. p.*	[48/–]	8°	Cramer	59
ENGEL, Carl.	Music of the Most Ancient Nations.	10/6	8°	Murray	[64] 70
JOYCE, F. W.	Ancient Irish Music.	4/–	c 8°	Dublin	73

History: Modern.—See also § 117.

HULLAH, J.	Transition Period of Mus. Hist. [Royal Institute Lect.]	10/6	8°	Longman	[76] 77
„ „	History of Modern Music. [Royal Institute Lecture.]	8/6	8°	„	[61] 75
RITTER, F. L.	Music in America.	7/6	12°	*New York*	83
„ „	Music in England.	7/6	12°	„	83

117. MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS ON MUSIC.

BACH, A. B.	On Musical Education and Vocal Culture.	7/6	8°	Blackwood	[80] 83
ENGEL, Carl.	Musical Myths and Facts. 2 vols.	ea. 6/–	c 8°	Novello	76–76
HAWEIS, Rev. H. R.	Music and Morals.	7/6	c 8°	Allen	[74] 83
„ „	My Musical Life. Ill.	15/–	c 8°	„	84
HÜTTER, F.	Musical Studies. [Chopin, Wagner, French Operas, English Operas, etc.]	6/–	c 8°	Black	80
HULLAH, J.	Music in the House. [Art at Home Series.] Ill.	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[77] 82
LUSSY, Mathis.	Musical Expression. [Stainer's Music Primers.]	3/–	12°	Novello	81

						I VIII. § 118
PAUER, Ernst.	Elements of Beautiful in Music. [Music Primer.]		1/–	12°	Novello	77
POLE, Prf. W.	The Philosophy of Music. [Eng. and For. Philo. Lib. —Royal Institute Lectures, 77.]		10/6	8°	Trübner	79
SCHUMANN, Rob.	Music and Musicians [tr.].	Ser. I. 8/6, II.	10/6 c	8°	W. Reeves	77–80
THIBAUT, A. F. J.	Purity in Musical Art [tr.].		7/6 p	8°	Murray	77
National Music.						
CHORLEY, H. F.	National Music of the World, ed. Hewlett.		8/6 c	8°	Low	80
ENGEL, Carl.	The Literature of National Music.		5/–	8°	Novello	79
„ „	Introduction to the Study of National Music.		16/–	8°	Longman	66

118. SCIENCE OF MUSIC.

For Musical Acoustics, see CLASS H, § 9.

General.						
BANISTER, Prf. H. C.	Textbook of Music. [Nota. Harm., Countpt., Comp.]		5/– f	8°	Bell	[72] 83
CUMMINGS, W. H.	Rudiments of Music. [Stainer's Music Primers.]		1/–	12°	Novello	77
HULLAH, J.	Rudiments of Musical Grammar.		3/– c	8°	Longman	76
LESLIE, H.	An Elementary Manual of Music.		1/–	12°	Cassell	[72] 75
PAUER, E.	Musical Forms. [Stainer's Music Primers.]		2/–	12°	Novello	78
TROUTBECK+DALE, J.; R. F.	A Music Primer for Schools.		1/6	12°	Clar. Press	[73] 76
Analysis.						
BANNISTER, Prf. H. C.	Lectures on Musical Analysis.			8°	Bell	*in prep.*
Composition.						
ALBRECHTSBERGER.	Guide to Composition [tr.].	2 vols. ea.	3/6 c	8°	Novello	55
OUSELEY, Sir F. A.	Treatise on Musical Form and General Composition.		10/–	4°	Clar. Press	[74] 86
STAINER, Dr. J.	Musical Composition. [Stainer's Music Primers.]		2/–	12°	Novello	77
Counterpoint and Fugue.						
BRIDGE, Dr.	Counterpoint; Double Counterpoint. [Mus. Prims.]	ea.	2/–	12°	Novello	78–81
CHERUBINI.	Treatise on Counterpoint and Fugue [tr.].		6/6	8°	„	55
HIGGS, James.	Fugue. [Stainer's Music Primers.]		2/–	12°	„	
HULLAH, John.	Grammar of Counterpoint.	Part I.	2/6 r	8°	Longman	78
*MACFARREN, Sir G. A.	Counterpoint: a Practical Course of Study.		7/6	4°	Camb. Press	[79] 85
OUSELEY, Sir F. A.	Counterpoint, Canon & Fugue [based on Cherubini].		16/–	4°	Clar. Press	[79] 82
Harmony.						
ALBRECHTSBERGER.	Thorough-Bass and Harmony [tr.].		3/6 c	8°	Novello	55
DAY, A.	Treatise on Harmony, ed. Sir G. A. Macfarren.		10/6 r	8°	Harrison	[45] 85
HULLAH, John.	The Grammar of Musical Harmony.		3/– r	8°	Longman	82
MACFARREN, Sir G.	A. Six Lectures on Harmony [del. at Royal Instit.].		12/–	8°	„	[67] 82
OUSELEY, Sir F. A.	A Treatise on Harmony.		10/–	4°	Clar. Press	[68] 75
STAINER, Dr. J.	A Theory of Harmony.		7/6	8°	Novello	[72] 76
„ „	Harmony. [Stainer's Music Primers.]		2/–	12°	„	80
Instrumentation.						
BARRETT, W. A.	Form and Instrumentation.		2/6 c	8°	Rivington	79
BERLIOZ, Hector.	Treatise on Modern Instrumentation, ed. Bennett.		12/–	8°	Novello	[55] 82
PROUT, Ebenezer.	Instrumentation. [Stainer's Musical Primers.]		2/–	12°	„	78

I VIII. §§ 119-121

Intervals and Temperament.

BOSANQUET, R. H.	Elem. Treatise on Musical Intervals & Temperament.	6/–	8°	Macmillan	77

Thorough-Bass.—See also Harmony.

BURROWES, J. S.	Thorough-Bass Primer.		c 8°		81

119. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND INSTRUMENT MAKING: GENERAL.

General.

ENGEL, Carl.	Descriptive and Illustrative Cat. of Musical Instruments in South Kensington Museum. [S. K. M. Cat.]	12/–	r 8°	Chapman	[74]	
,,	Musical Instruments. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbks.] Ill.	2/6	c 8°	,,		75
RIMBAULT, E. F.	Musical Instruments. [Brit. Manuf. Indust.]	3/6	r 8°	Stanford		76

120. ORGAN AND HARMONIUM.

History, etc., of the Organ.

BARON, Rev. J.	Scudamore Organs, with Designs by J. E. Street	6/–	8°	Bell		62
	Hints on Organs for Villages and Small Chancels.					
BOSANQUET, Prf. R. H.	Article "Organ," in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. XVII.	30/–	4°	Black		84
HOPKINS.	History of the Organ.	31/6	r 8°	Cocks		77
PUGIN, A. W.	Short Account of Organs, fr. Chas. I. to Pres. Time. Ill.	6/–	c 8°	Masters		47

Organ Building.

DICKSON, W. E.	Practical Organ Building. [Weale's Series.] Ill.	2/6	c 8°	Lockwood	[81]	82
EDWARDS, C. A.	Organs & Organ Building: History & Construction.	5/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill		81
SUTTON, F. H.	Church Organs: their Position and Construction.	6/6	4°	Rivington	[72]	83

Organ Playing.

BRIDGE, Dr.	Organ Accompaniment. [Stainer's Music Primers.]	2/–	12°	Novello		78
STAINER, Dr. J.	The Organ. [Stainer's Music Primers.]	2/–	12°	,,		77

Harmonium Playing.

HALL, King.	The Harmonium. [Stainer's Music Primers.]	2/–	12°	Novello		80

121. PIANOFORTE.

History.

RIMBAULT, E. F.	The Origin and Progress of the Pianoforte.	21/–	r 4°	Cocks		60

Pianoforte Playing, etc.

CHRISTIANI, A. F.	Principles of Pianoforte Playing [tr.].	10/6	r 8°	W. Reeves		86
*FILLMORE, J. C.	History of Pianoforte Music, ed. R. Prentice.	3/6	16°	Sonnenschein		85
MOORE, H. Keatley.	The Child's Pianoforte Book. Ill.	3/6	4°	,,	[82]	83
PAUER, E.	Pianoforte Playing. [Stainer's Music Primers.]	2/–	12°	Novello		77
PRENTICE, Ridley.	The Musician: Guide for Pianoforte Students. 6 pts. ea.	2/–	16°	Sonnenschein		83–87
TAYLOR, Franklin.	Primer of Pianoforte Playing, ed. Grove. [Primers.]	1/–	18°	Macmillan		77

122. VIOLIN AND VIOLONCELLO.

History of the Violin.

ENGEL, Carl.	Researches into the Early History of the Violin Family. 35 ill.	7/6	8°	Novello	83
SANDYS+FORSTER, W.; S. A.	History of the Violin.	14/–	8°	A. R. Smith	64

Violin Making.

ALLEN, E. H.	Violin Making as it was and is. Ill.	10/6	8°	Ward & Lock	[84] 86
FLEMING, J. M.	Old Violins and their Makers. Ill.	6/6 c	8°	Upcott Gill	83
*HART, G.	The Violin : its Famous Makers & Imitators. Ill.	25/–	4°	Dulau	[75] 84

Violin Playing.

HART, G.	The Violin and its Music. Ports.	16/–	8°	Dulau	[81] 82
TOURS, B.	The Violin. [Stainer's Music Primers.]	2/–		Novello	79

Violoncello Playing.

de SWERT, J.	The Violoncello. [Stainer's Music Primers.]	2/–	12°	Novello	82

123. ART OF SINGING AND VOICE CULTURE.

Art of Singing.

BACH, A. B.	The Principles of Singing.		c 8°	Blackwood	86
ELLIS, A. J.	Speech in Song. [Music Primers : on Pronunciation.]	2/–	12°	Novello	78
HELMORE, Rev. T.	Plain Song. [Stainer's Music Primers.]	2/–	12°	„	78
HULLAH, J.	Method of Teaching Singing.	2/6	c 8°	Longman	[ ] 80
„ „	Wilhelm's Manual of Singing. [Exercises, 8*d.*]	5/–		„	
RANDEGGER, A.	Singing. [Stainer's Music Primers]	4/–	12°	Novello	78
TROUTBECK, Rev. J.	Church Choir Training. [Stainer's Music Primers.]	1/–	12°	„	79

Glees.

BARRETT, W. A.	English Glees & Part-Songs : their Historical Develop.	7/6	c 8°	Longman	86

Tonic Sol-Fa.

CURWEN, J. S.	The Tonic Sol-Fa Method.	3/6	c 8°	Curwen	76
„ „	Tonic Sol-Fa. [Stainer's Music Primers.]	1/–	12°	Novello	78
GREENWOOD, J.	Lancashire Sol-Fa. [Stainer's Music Primers.]	1/–	12°	„	79

Voice and Voice Culture.

BACH, Albert B.	On Musical Education and Vocal Culture.	7/6	8°	Blackwood	[81] 83
*BEHNKE, E.	Mechanism of the Human Voice.	2/6	c 8°	Curwen	[81] 83
*BROWNE+BEHNKE, L.; E.	Voice, Song, and Speech. Ill.	15/–	8°	Low	[83] 86
DURANT, Dr. G.	Hygiène of the Voice : its Physiology & Anatomy.	6/–	c 8°	Cassell	80
HOLMES, Dr. G.	Treatise on Vocal Physiology and Hygiène. Ill.	6/6	i 8°	Churchill	[79] 81
HULLAH, John.	The Cultivation of the Speaking Voice.	2/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	[70] 75
LUNN, Chas.	The Philosophy of Voice.	2/6	c 8°	Ballière	[74] 86

Shows the right and wrong action of breath and vocal chords in speech and song.

*MACKENZIE, Dr. M.	Hygiène of Vocal Organs [fr. Singers & Speakers]. Ill.	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[86] 86
RUSH, Dr. J.	The Philosophy of the Human Voice.	18/–	8°	*Phila.*	[27] 79
SEMPLE, Dr. A.	The Voice, Musically and Medically Considered.	3/6	c 8°	Ballière	[84] 86
WALSHE, Dr. W. H.	Dramatic Singing Physiologically Estimated.	3/6	c 8°	Paul	81

IX. Domestic Arts.

124. DOMESTIC ECONOMY (Household Management) GENERALLY.

*Cassell & Co. [pub.]	Domestic Dictionary: an Encyclo. for the Household.	7/6	8°	Cassell	[79] 82
„ „	Household Guide. Col. pl. and cuts. 2 vols. *hf. cf.*	31/6	8°	„	[81] 84
Faunthorpe, J. P.	Household Science.	3/6 p	8°	Stanford	83
Frederick [Macmillan] Mrs.	Hints to Housewives.	2/6 c	8°	Macmillan	80
Goodholme.	Cyclopædia of Domestic Economy.	28/–	8°	*New York*	77
Housewife's Treasury of Domestic Information.		7/6 p	8°	Ward & Lock	83
Mann, Dr. R. J.	Domestic Economy and Household Science.	4/6 p	8°	Stanford	[77] 80
Tegetmeier, W. B.	Handbook of Household Management.	1/–	18°	Macmillan	76
Walsh, J. H.	Manual of Domestic Economy.	7/6	8°	Routledge	[58] 79

125. DOMESTIC SERVANTS.

Houlston [pub.]	Industrial Library.		c 8°	Houlston	*v. y.*

Cook, 2/6; Footman, 1/–; Groom, 2/–; Housemaid, 1–; Ladies'-maid, 1/–; Laundry-maid, 1/–; Maid-of-all-work, 1/–; Nurse, 1/–; Nursery-maid, 1/–.

Management of Servants: Guide to Routine of Servants.		2/6	12°	Warne	80
Servants' Practical Guide: A Handbook of Duties and Rules.		2/6 c	8°	„	80

126. COOKERY.

For Chemistry of Foods, see CLASS H*, § 52.

Acton, Eliza.	Modern Cookery for Private Families.	4/6 c	8°	Longman	[45] 82
Browne, Phillis.	A Year's Cookery: Breakf., Lunch, & Din. for every day.	3/6 c	8°	Cassell	[79] 82
Buckmaster, J. C.	Cookery. [Lects. delivered in Cookery School.]	2/6	12°	Routledge	[74] 80
Buckton, Cath. M.	Food & Home Cookery [as in Leeds School].	2/6	12°	Longman	[79] 83
Cassell's Dictionary of Cookery.	9,000 Receipts. Ill.	7/6	8°	Cassell	[78] 80
Dalgairns, Mrs.	The Practice of Cookery [best bk. for Scottish dishes].	3/6 f	8°	Griffin	[ ] 86
Deliée, F. J.	Franco-American Cookery Book.	16/–	8°	*New York*	[84] 85
Francatelli, C. E.	The Modern Cook, 12/–; The Cook's Guide.	5/–	8°	Bentley	[55/62] 80/80
„ „	The Royal Confectioner: English & Foreign. Ill.	5/– c	8°	Chapman	[66] 87
Gouffé, J.	Royal Cookery Book. 161 cuts & 16 col. pl.	10/6	8°	Low	[68] 83
Harrison, Mary.	The Skilful Cook: a Practical Manual.	5/– p	8°	„	85
Hooper, Mary.	Little Dinners, 2/6; Cookery for Invalids.	2/6 c	8°	Paul	[74/75] 83/83
„ „	Everyday Meals: Receipts for Breakf., Lunch, & Supper.	2/6 c	8°	„	[77] 87
Kettner, A.	Book of Table: Man. of Cookery [tr. E. S. Dallas].	10/6 c	8°	Dulau	77
L——, Major.	The Pytchley Book of Refined Cookery.	8/–	8°	Chapman	[85] 87
„ „	Breakfasts, Luncheons, and Ball Suppers.	4/– c	8°	„	87
Official Handbook for National Training School for Cookery [S. Kens.].		8/– c	8°	„	[78] 80
Reeve, H.	Cookery and Housekeeping.	7/6	8°	Longman	[82] 83
Warne's	Everyday Cookery. 1,900 receipts. Cuts and col. pl.	2/6 c	8°	Warne	72
Williams, W. M.	The Chemistry of Cookery.	6/– c	8°	Chatto	85
Wright, C. E. G.	The School Cookery Book. [Primer Series.]	1/–	18°	Macmillan	79

Ancient Cookery.

HAZLITT, W. C.	Old Cookery Book & Cuisine. [Book-Lover's Library.]	4/6	12°	Stock		86
NAPIER, Mrs. A. [ed.]	Noble Boke of Cookry. [Repr. of 14 cent. MS. in Holkham Library.]	12/–	4°	„		82

Gastronomy.

BRILLAT-SAVARIN.	Gastronomy as a Fine Art [tr.].	2/6	p 8°	Chatto		79
„ „	A Handbk. of Gastronomy, w. 52 Etchgs. by Lalange.	42/–	8°	Nimmo		84
	Above two books are both translations of the "*Physiologie du Goût.*"					
HAYWARD, A.	The Art of Dining : Gastronomy & Gastronomers.	2/–	c 8°	Murray	[52]	83
WALKER, Thos.	The Original, ed. Dr. Guy.	12/6	8°	Renshaw	[36]	78
	Art of Dining, Travelling, and attaining High Health, etc., etc.					
„ „	Aristology, or the Art of Dining, ed. "Felix Summerly."		c 8°	Chatto	[ ]	81

127. DRESS AND TOILET.

For Historical Costume, see CLASS F, § 92.

Dress.

BALLIN, Ada S.	The Science of Dress in Theory and Practice. Ill.	6/–	c 8°	Low		85
BLANC, C.	Art in Ornament and Dress [tr.].	10/6	8°	Chapman	[76]	81
HAWEIS, Mrs. H. R.	The Art of Dress. Ill. 1/– ; Art of Beauty. Ill.	6/–	c 8°	Chatto	[ ]	79
*OLIPHANT, Mrs.	Dress. ["Art at Home" Series.] Ill.	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan		78

Fancy Dress.

HOLT, A.	Fancy Dresses Described, 5/– ; Gent's. Fancy Dress.	2/6	c 8°	Wyman	[79 82]	81 82

Toilet.

COOLEY, A. J.	Toilet and Cosmetic Arts.	*o. p.* [pub. 10/–]	c 8°	Hardwicke		68
„ „	The Toilet in Ancient and Modern Times.	*o. p.* [pub. 3/6]	c 8°	„		66
Sylvia's Book of the Toilet.		1/–	c 8°	Ward & Lock		81

128. ART IN THE HOUSE.

"Art at Home" Series : each entered separately. Ill.		ea. 2/6	c 8°	Macmillan		76–82
BARKER, Lady.	The Bedroom & Boudoir. ["Art at Home" Ser.] Ill.	2/6	c 8°	„	[78]	81
EASTLAKE, C. L.	Hints on Househ. Taste in Furniture, etc. 100 ill.	14/–	c 8°	Longman	[68]	78
*EDIS, R. W.	Decoration and Furniture of Town Houses. Ill.		8°	Paul		81
v. FALKE, J.	Art in the House : Hist., Crit., & Æsthet. Stud. Ill. [tr.]	60/–	r 8°	Trübner		79
FULLER, A. W.	Artistic Homes in Town and Country. Pl.	$3.50	obl 4°	*Boston*	[82]	84
GARRETT, Rhoda + Agnes.	House Decoration. ["Art at Home" Ser.] Ill.	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[76]	81
HAWEIS, [Mrs.] M E.	The Art of Decoration. Ill.	10/6	sq 8°	Chatto		81
„ „	Beautiful Houses [of Living Artists].	4/–	f 8°	Low		82
*LANG, Andrew.	The Library. ["Art at Home" Ser.] Ill.	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan		81
LOFTIE, Rev. W. J.	Art in the House. ["Art at Home" Ser.] Ill.	2/6	c 8°	„	[76]	82
„ Mrs.	The Dining Room. ["Art at Home" Ser.] Ill.	2/6	c 8°	„	[78]	81
ORRINSMITH, Mrs.	The Drawing Room, its Decoration and Furniture ["Art at Home" Ser.] Ill.	2/6	c 8°	„	[77]	82

I IX. §§ 129-130

129. NEEDLEWORK.

See also CLASS A, § 78, Church Vestments.

General Works: Plain and Fancy.

Bibliography.—SMITH, R. H. Soden.	List of Books on Needlework.			8°	S. Kens. Mus.	79
*ALFORD, Lady M.	Needlework as Art. Ill.		42/– r	8°	Low	86
Art Needlework,	Embroidery, and Crewels. Ill.		10/6	4°	Ward & Lock	83
Beeton's	Book of Needlework. 670 ill.		7/6 c	8°	„ „ [70]	81
BRIETZCKE+ROOPER.	Manual of Plain Needlework and Knitting. Ill.		3/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	85
*CAULFIELD+SAWARD, S.F.A.; B.C.]	The Dictionary of Needlework, Artistic, Plain, and Fancy. 829 ill.		21/– r	4°	Upcott Gill [81]	85
"DORINDA."	Needlework for Ladies, for Pleasure and Profit.		1/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein [81]	87
GLAISTER, Eliz.	Needlework. ["Art at Home" Series.] Ill.		2/6 c	8°	Macmillan	80
Lady's Bazaar and Fancy Fair Book.	364 ill.		5/– c	8°	Ward & Lock	75
Lady's Handbook of Fancy Needlework.			5/– c	8°	„ „	76
STANLEY, Kate.	Needlework and Cutting Out.		3/6 c	8°	Stanford	84

Crewel Work.

Lady's Crewel Embroidery Book.		2 Series, ea.	2/6	16°	Hatchard	78
"ZETA."	Crewel Work. 15 Designs.		2/6	8°	Griffith	79

Cutting Out.

BRANT, [Mrs.] Eliz.	System. Cutting Out acc. to Units of Measurement.		2/– c	8°	Sonnenschein	84
GRAND'HOMME, Mlle.	Cutting Out and Dressmaking.		1/–	18°	Macmillan	79
STANLEY, Kate.	Needlework and Cutting Out. Ill.		3/6 c	8°	Stanford [83]	83

Dressmaking.

MUNROE, R.	Practical Dressmaking.		1/– c	8°	Upcott Gill	79

Embroidery, Ancient and Modern.

*BARBER, Mrs.	Drawings of Ancient Embroidery. 30 col. pl.		50/– i	4°	Sotheron	80
HARTSHORNE, [Miss] E.S.	Designs for Church Embroidery. 60 patterns.		5/–		Griffith	80
HIGGIN, L.	Handbk. of Embroidery. Ed. Lady M. Alford. Col. pl.		5/– c	8°	Low [80]	82
LOCKWOOD+GLAISTER.	Art Embroidery. 19 col. pl.		10/6	4°	Marcus Ward [78]	82
*VACHER, S.	Fifteenth Century Italian Ornament. Col. ill.			4°	Quaritch	86

Being Patterns in Brocades, Velvets, and other Stuffs, from pictures in the National Gallery, printed in gold and colours, with notes.

Tapestry.

CHAMPEAUX, A.	Tapestry. [S. Kens. Mus. Handbooks.] Ill.		2/6 c	8°	Chapman	78
MÜNTZ, Eugène.	A Short History of Tapestry. [Fine Art Lib.; tr.] Ill.		5/– c	8°	Cassell	86

Covering the period from the earliest times to the end of 18th century.

130. LACE.

Bibliography.—SMITH, R. H. Soden.	List of Books on Lace.			8°	S. Kens. Mus.	79
BEEBE, [Mrs.] C. D.	Lace, Ancient and Modern.		$3	8°	*New York*	80
DOUGLAS, Mrs.	Imperial Macramé Lace Book.	Series 1–3.	2/–	16°	Douglas, *Edin.*	79
HALE, L. P.	The Point Lace Guide.		2/6	16°	*Boston*	79
HAWKINS, D. W.	Old Point Lace, and How to Imitate it. Pl.		2/6	16°	Chatto	78
Honiton Lace Book:	Practical Instructions for Making. Ill.		3/6 c	8°	Upcott Gill	
PALLISER, [Mrs.] B.	The History of Lace.		21/–	8°	Low [64]	75
URBANI DE GHELTOF.	Techn. Hist. of Manuf. of Venetian Lace [tr.]. Pl.		12/–	4°	Dulau	83

131. MINOR ARTS.

For China Painting, see § 106. For Glass Painting, see § 104.

General.

Artistic Amusements. Ill.		2/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	
	Colouring Photos, Shell Work, Stencilling, Screen Making, Silver Work, etc.				
LELAND, C. G.	The Minor Arts. Ill. ["Art at Home" Series.]	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan	80
	Porcelain, Wood, Stencilling, Modelling, Mosaic Work, etc.				

Buhl Work.

BEMROSE, W.	Manual of Buhl Work and Marquetry. 70 col. ill.	6/–	4°	Bemrose	[72] 79

Fret Work and Wood Carving.

BEMROSE, W.	Manual of Wood Carving. 130 designs.	5/–	c 4°	Bemrose	[68] 68
„ „	Fret-cutting and Perforated Carving. 54 designs.	5/–	c 4°	„	[67] 80
	Fret-work Designs [16], 2/–; Instr. in Fret-cutting. Ill.	1/–	c 4°	„	–75
HULME, F. E.	Examples for Fret-cutting and Wood-carving. 24 pl.	7/6	i 4°	Marcus Ward	78
"LADY, A."	Instructions in Wood-carving for Amateurs. 10 pl.	2/6	c 8°	Lockwood	68
*MILLER, F.	Wood Carving. [Wyman's Technical Series.]	5/–	c 8°	Wyman	85
ROYLE, Dr.	Catal. of Woods used for Mechan. & Ornamental Arts.	2/6	8°	Holtzapffel	81
SEATON, Sir T.	Fret-cutting and Wood-carving.	1/–	c 8°	Routledge	[75] 83
Wood-carving for Amateurs. Ill.		1/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill	79

Modelling.

EDWARDS, M.	A Guide to Modelling.		8°	*London*	79
HALSE, G.	The Modeller.		8°	„	80
VAGO, A. L.	Art of Modelling in Clay.	5/–	12°	*Cincinn.*	80

Paper Work.

BEMROSE, W.	Paper Mosaic, and How to Make it. Col. pl.	1/–	c 8°	Bemrose	75
„ „	Paper Rosette Work, and How to Make it. 36 ill.	6*d.*	c 8°	„	72
MINTORN, [Mrs.] J. H. Paper Flower Making.		1/–	c 8°	Routledge	67
Picture-frame Making for Amateurs: Practical Instructions. Ill.		2/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill	

Wax Flowers.

DUNCAN, Flor. J.	Lessons in Modelling Wax Flowers. Ill.	$1	c 8°	*Phila.*	77
MINTORN, [Mrs.] J. H.	Lessons in Flower and Fruit Modelling in Wax.	3/6	12°	Routledge	70

X. Sports and Recreations.

132. GENERAL TREATISES.

*Badminton Library—each volume entered separately, *infra.*		ea. 10/6	8°	Longman	85-87
BLAINE, Prf. D. P.	Encyclopædia of Rural Sports.	*o.p.* [pub. 21/–]	8°	„	[40] 70
Cassell's Book of Sports and Pastimes [indoor and outdoor].		800 ill. 7/6	c 8°	Cassell	[81] 83
DAVENPORT, W. B.	Sport. Ill.	6/–	c 8°	Chapman	[85] 85
GALE, F.	Modern English Sports: Use and Abuse.	6/–	c 8°	Low	85
HALLOCK, C. [Am.]	The Sportsman's Gazetteer and General Guide.	15/–	8°	Trübner	[77] 83
LEWIS, E. J.	The American Sportsman. Ill.	10/6	8°	*Phila.*	84
New Book of Sports.		6/–	c 8°	Bentley	85

I X. §§ 133-135

"STONEHENGE" [=Walsh, J. H.]	British Rural Sports.	21/–	8°	Warne	[56–57] 86
STRUTT, J.	Sports & Pastimes of the People of England. 140 ill.	7/6 c	8°	Chatto	[01] 75
WATSON, A. E. T. [ed.]	The Year's Sport : Review of British Sport.	21/–	8°	Longman	[86] *ann.*

Dictionary.

BAIKIE, E. S.	Internat. Dict. for Sportsmen. [Eng., Fr., Germ.]	15/–	8°	Trübner	78–79

133. COACHING.

CARNEGIE, A.	An American Four-in-Hand in Britain.	10/– s	4°	Low	83
HARRIS, Stanley.	Old Coaching Days. 16 pl. by J. Sturgess.	16/–	8°	Bentley	82
„ „	The Coaching Age. Ill. J. Sturgess.	18/–	8°	„	85
LENNOX, Lord.	Coaching Anecdotes of the Road.	15/–	8°	Hurst	76
MALET, Capt.	Annals of the Road.	21/–	8°	Longman	76
THRUPP, G. A.	The History of Coaches. Ill.	6/–	8°	Kerby & Endean	77

134. HORSE RACING.

For Books on the Horse, see § 36 ; for Riding and Horse-breaking, see § 136.

BLACK, Robert.	Horse Racing in France : a History.	14/–	8°	Low	86
DAY, W.	The Racehorse in Training.	12/–	8°	Chapman	[80] 81
„ „	Reminiscences of the Turf [anecdotal].	16/–	8°	Bentley	[86] 86
HAYES, Capt. M. H.	Indian Racing Reminiscences. Ill.	8/6	8°	Thacker	83
HORE, J. P.	Hist. of Newmarket, and Annals of the Turf. 3 vols.	37/6	8°	Bailey & Co.	86
RICE, J.	History of the British Turf. 2 vols.	30/–	8°	Low	79
SAYLES, L. C.	The Law of Racing, with Notes.	2/6 p	8°	Shaw & Sons	77
SUFFOLK+CRAVEN, Earl of ;	Racing & Steeple-chasing [latter by A. Coventry+A. E. W. G.] T. Watson]. [Badminton Library.] Ill.	10/6	8°	Longman	86
WALLACE.	American Trotting Register.	25/–	8°	*New York*	71

135. HUNTING.

See also § 156, Sporting Adventures.

"BAGATELLE" [Capt. A. G. Bagot].	Men I have Met on the Hunting Field.	10/6	8°	Tinsley	82
BEAUFORT+MORRIS, Dke.; M. [ed.]	Hunting. [Badminton Library.] Ill.	10/6	8°	Longman	85
BECKFORD, Peter.	Thoughts on Hunting.	14/–	8°	Toovey	[1781] 81
BERNERS, Dame Jul.	Boke of St. Albans [conts. Treat. on Hunting]. *facs. repr.*	30/–	4°	Stock	[1486] 81
"BROOKSBY."	The Hunting Counties of England. 5 parts, ea.	5/– c	8°	Cox	82
DAVENPORT, W. B.	Sport [Fox-hunting, Salmon-fishing, etc.]. Ill.	21/–	4°	Chapman	85
Field, The,	Hunting Map [25+25 in., col.—Carlisle to Land's End].	4/6		Cox	
FITT, J. N.	Covert-side Sketches : Thoughts on Hunting.	10/6		Low	[79] 79
FORTESCUE, Hon. J.	Records of Stag-hunting on Exmoor. 14 pl.	16/– c	8°	Chapman	87
"NIMROD" [=C. Apperley].	The Chase, the Turf, and the Road. Ill.	5/– c	8°	Murray	[37] 71
"OLD SHEKARRY." [=H. A. Levison.]	Hunting Adventures in Forest and Field. Ill.	5/– c	8°	Ward	
„	Sport in Many Lands. Ill.	6/–	8°	Warne	77
RADCLIFFE, F. P.	The Noble Science of Fox-hunting.	21/–	8°	Routledge	[39] 74
"SCRUTATOR" [=Horlock, K. W.]	The Science of Fox-hunting : Practical Lessons on Hunting & Sporting.		8°		65

SELOÜS, F. C.	A Hunter's Wanderings [in Central Africa]. Ill.		8°		81
*WATSON, A. E. T.	Racecourse and Covert-side. Ill. J. Sturgess.	15/–	8°	Bentley	83
„ „	Sketches in the Hunting Field. Ill. J. Sturgess.	6/– c	8°	Chapman	[80] 80

136. RIDING AND BREAKING OF HORSES.

ANDERSON, E. L.	How to Ride and School a Horse.	2/6 c	8°	Allen	81
„ „	A System of School-training for Horses.	2/6 c	8°	„	82
* „ „	Modern Horsemanship. 28 photos.	21/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	[84] 86
„ „	The Galop: photos.	2/6 s	4°	„ „	83
„ „	Vice in the Horse, & other Papers on Horses & Riding.	5/–	8°	„ „	86
HAYES, M. H.	Riding: on the Flat and Across Country.	10/6	8°	Thacker	[81] 82
„ „	Training and Horse Management in India.	8/6 c	8°	„ *Calcutta*	[78] 85
KARR, E.	The American Horsewoman. Ill.	10/6	12°	*Boston*	84
MORETON, R.	On Horse-Breaking.	1/–	12°	*Edin.*	[77] 83
NEVILLE, G.	Horses and Riding.	6/– c	8°	Longman	[77] 80
O'DONOGHUE [Mrs.]	N. P. Ladies on Horseback [learning, hunting, etc.].	5/– c	8°	Allen	[81] 81
„ „	Riding for Ladies. 86 ill.	12/6	16°	Thacker	85
"VIELLE MOUSTACHE."	The Barb and the Bridle: Equitation for Ladies.	5/– p	8°	Cox	82
*WEIR+DIXON, R.; Maj.	Riding. [Badminton Library.] Ill.	10/6	8°	Longman	86

137. BOATING: YACHTING AND CANOEING.

BISHOP, N. H.	Voyage of the *Paper Canoe.*	$2.50 c	8°	*Boston*	78
BRECKWOOD, E. D.	Boat Racing [art and training].	5/– c	8°	Cox	76
COZZENS, Fred. [Am.]	American Yachts. 27 pl. & text.	*Subscr.* £21	4°	Low	86
DAVIES, G. C.	Boat Sailing for Amateurs. Ill.	5/– c	8°	Upcott Gill	80
FITZGERALD, Capt. C.	Hints on Boat Sailing and Racing. Ill.	2/6	12°	Griffin, *Ptsm.*	[81] 82
FOLKARD, H. C.	The Sailing Boat: English and Foreign.	14/–	8°	Longman	[63] 70
FRAZAR, D. [Am.]	Practical Boat Sailing.	4/6	18°	Spon	[74] 80
GAINSFORD, W. D.	A Winter's [Yacht] Cruise in the Mediterranean.	6/– c	8°	Sonnenschein	87
*KEMP, D.	Yacht Designing. Ill., 63/–; Yacht Architecture. Ill.	42/– i	f° & i 8°	Cox	76–85
„ „	Manual of Yacht and Boat Sailing. 65 pl.	25/– r	8°	Cox	[80] 86
KNIGHT, E. J.	Cruise of the *Falcon* to the Pacific. Ill.	2 vols. 24/–	c 8°	Low	
KUNHARDT, C. P.	Small Yachts, and their Construction. Ill.	35/–	f°	„	85
LAMONT, J.	Yachting in Arctic Seas.	18/– c	8°	Chatto	76
MACGREGOR, J.	The *Rob Roy* on the Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, etc.	7/6 c	8°	Murray	[69] 74
„ „	The *Rob Roy* on the Baltic.	2/6	12°	Low	[67] 79
„ „	Channel & Seine: Voyage alone in the *Rob Roy*. Ill.	2/6 p	8°	„	[67] 80
„ „	A Thousand Miles in the *Rob Roy* Canoe.	2/6	12°	„	[66] 79
NEISON, A.	Practical Boat Building & Sailing for Amateurs.	2/6 c	8°	Upcott Gill	[79] 81
QUALTROUGH, E. F.	The Boat-Sailor's Manual: a Complete Treatise. Ill.	12/–	8°	*New York*	86
WOODGATE, W. B.	Oars & Sculls, and How to Use them.	3/6	f 8°	Bell	75
„ „	Boating. [Badminton Library.] Ill.		8°	Longman	*in prep.*

Oxford and Cambridge Boat Race.

MACMICHAEL, Rev. W. F.	Oxf. & Camb. Boat Races: Contests, 1829–69.	2/6	f 8°	Bell	70
TREHERNE+GOLDIE, G.; J.	Record of University Boat Race, 1829-84. Ill.	6/–	8°	Thornton, *Oxf.*	[81] 84

138. CYCLING.

*Bury, Viscount.	Cycling. [Badminton Library.] Ill.	10/6	8°	Longman	87
Crawley, Capt.	Bicycling.	1/–	12°	Ward & Lock	78
Pratt, C. E.	The American Bicycler.	50c.	16°	*Boston*	79
Spencer, C.	The Cycle Directory.	2/–	12°	Cassell	84
„ „	Bicycles and Tricycles, Past and Present.	1/–	12°	Griffith	83
„ „	Cyclist's Road Book, with Hotels & Notable Places.	1/–	12°	„	[80] 84

139. SHOOTING AND TRAPPING, GUNS AND SPORTING RIFLES.

See also § 156, Sporting Adventures.

Batty, J. H.	How to Hunt and Trap.	$1.50	12°	*New York*	78
Callwey, R. P. [ed.]	Field and Covert Shooting; Moor and Marsh Shooting. [Badminton Library.] Ill.	ea. 10/6	8°	Longman	86–86
*Clement, L.	Modern Wild-fowling. Ill.	21/–	8°	Cox	81
Folkard, H.	Wild Fowler: Treatise on Fowling, Ancient & Mod.	21/–	8°	Longman	[59] 75
Gibson, W. H.	The Complete American Trapper.	$1.75	12°	*New York*	77
Greener, W. W.	The Gun & its Developmt., w. Notes on Shootg. 500 ill.	10/6	8°	Cassell	
„ „	Choke-bore Guns, and How to Load. Ill.	7/6	8°	„	76
Harting, J. E.	Hints on Shore Shooting.	3/6 p.	8°	Van Voorst	71
„ „	Essays on Sport and Natural History. Ill.	16/–	8°	H. Cox	83
Lewis.	The American Sportsman.	$2.75	8°	*Phila.*	
"Marksman."	The Dead-shot: Treatise on Use of Gun. 13 ill.	10/6 c	8°	Longman	81
Payne-Gallwey, Sir R.	The Fowler in Ireland [haunts of fowl]. Ill.	21/–	8°	Van Voorst	82
Guns and Rifles.					
Forsyth, Lieut. J.	The Sporting Rifle and its Projectiles. 3 pl.	7/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder	[63] 66
Gibson, W. H.	The Gun and its Level.		4°	*New York*	
Greener, W. W.	Choke-bore Guns, and How to Load Them. Ill.	7/6 c	8°	Cassell	76
„ „	The Gun and its Development. 500 ill.	10/6	4°	„	[82] 84
Hawker, Col. P.	Guns and Shooting Instructions.	*o. p.* [pub. 21/–]	8°	Longman	[16] 44
Walsh, J. H.	Shot-gun and Sporting Rifle.	10/6 c	8°	Routledge	[60] 66
* „ [="Stonehenge."]	Modern Sportsman's Gun and Rifle. 200 ill. 2 v. ea. I. Game and Wild-fowl Guns; II. The Rifle and Revolver.	15/–	8°	Cox	83–84
Duck Decoys.					
Payne-Gallwey, Sir R.	The Book of Duck Decoys. Ill.	21/–	4°	Van Voorst	86

140. DEER STALKING.

Macrae, Alex.	A Handbook of Deer-stalking. 2 photos.	3/6 f	8°	Blackwood	80
*Scrope, Wm.	Days of Deer-stalking in Scottish Highlands. Ill.	12/6	8°	Morison, *Glasg.*	[38] 86
„ „	Deer-stalking and other Sports in the Highlands.	*o. p.*	8°	*Edinburgh*	65
Walsingham + Payne-Gallwey, Lt.; Sir R.	"Shooting," in the "Badm. Lib." cont. a chapter on Deer-stalking. Ill.	2 vols. ea. 10/6	8°	Longman	86

141. THE DOG: BREEDS, BREEDING, DISEASES.

History, Breeds, etc.

BURGES, A.	American Kennel and Sporting Dogs.	21/–		*New York*	76
CAINS, J.	Of Englishe Dogges [earliest Eng. book on dogs].	2/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill [1576]	80
DALZIEL, Hugh.	British Dogs [var., hist., breeding, exhib., etc.]. 52 ports.	10/–	c 8°	„ „	80
"IDSTONE."	The Dog. Ill.	2/6	c 8°	Cassell	72
JESSE, G. R.	History of the British Dog. 2 vols.	32/–	8°	Hardwick	66
„ E.	Anecdotes of Dogs.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	58
Kennel Club Stud Book, 1859–1873, 1874–1882.		ea. 10/6	8°	H. Cox	74–83
	Records of Shows and Trials, with Pedigrees of Dogs.				
*SHAW, Vero.	Illustrated Book of the Dog. 28 col. pl. and cuts.	35/–	4°	Cassell	[81] 84
STABLES, Dr. G.	Ladies' Dogs as Companions.	3/6	c 8°	Dean	[79] 82
„ „	Our Friend the Dog. Ill.	6/–	8°	„	[83] 84
„ „	The Practical Kennel Guide. Ill.	2/6	c 8°	Cassell	77
WALSH, J. H.	Dogs of the British Islands [breeds, treatment, etc.]. Ill.	15/–	8°	Cox	[67] 82
„ [="Stonehenge."]	The Dog, in Health and Disease. 78 ill.	7/6	c 8°	Longman	[54] 79
YOUATT, W.	The Dog. Ill.	7/6	8°	Simpkin	[42] 81

Greyhound.

DALZIEL, Hugh.	The Greyhound. Col. front.	2/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	86
"STONEHENGE" [=J. H. Walsh.]	The Greyhound: Breeding & Rearing. 25 portraits.	15/–	c 8°	Longman	[53] 75

Dog Breaking.

HUTCHINSON, Gen. W.	Dog Breaking. Ill.	7/6	8°	Murray	[65] 82
"PATHFINDER."	The Breaking and Training of Dogs.	6/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	[79] 82

Diseases of Dogs.—See also § 34, Veterinary Medicine.

DALZIEL, Hugh.	The Diseases of Dogs.	1/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill	79
*HILL, J. Woodroffe.	Management and Diseases of the Dog. Ill.	10/6	8°	Ballière	[78] 81

142. GAME.

See also CLASS H, § § 85–87, Ornithology. For Game Laws, see CLASS D, § 60.

CARNEGIE, W.	Practical Game Preserving.	21/–	8°	Upcott Gill	84
JEFFERIES, R.	The Game-keeper at Home. [Ill. ed. 10/6.]	5/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder [80]	82
„ „	The Amateur Poacher.	5/–	c 8°	„ „ [79]	82
MANLEY, J. J.	Notes on Game and Game-shooting.	7/6	c 8°	Upcott Gill	80

Capercaillie.

BROWN, J. A. H.	The Capercaillie in Scotland. Map and etchings.	8/6	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	79

Grouse.

MACDONALD, Dr. D. G.	Grouse Disease: its Causes and Remedies. Ill.	10/6	8°	Allen	83

Pheasants.

TEGETMEIER, W. B.	Pheasants: their Natural History & Management. Ill.	15/–	4°	H. Cox	73

India.

BALDWIN, Cpt. J. H.	Game of Bengal and N. W. Provinces. Ill.	21/–	4°	Paul [74]	77

I X. §§ 143-144

143. FALCONRY.

BERNERS, Dame Jul.	Boke of St. Alban's [conts. Treat. on Hawking] facs. rep.	30/–	4°	Stock	[1486]	81
BRODRICK, W.	Falconer's Favourites. Col. ill. of British Falcons.	42/ ·	f'	Van Voorst		65
BURTON, R. F.	Falconry in the Valley of the Indus. 4 ill.	6/– p	8°	,,		52
FREEMAN, G. E.	Falconry: its Claims.	*o. p.* [10/6]	8°	Longman		59
HARTING, J. E. [ed.]	"Perfect Booke for Kepinge Sparhaukes & Goshaukes," written 1575, hitherto unpub., ed. w. Gloss. and Intro.					*In prep.*
Practical Falconry.		5/– c	8°	H. Cox		82
RADCLIFFE, Col. E. D.	Article "Falconry," in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. IX.	30/–	4°	Black		79
SALVIN + BRODRICK, O.; W.	Falconry in the British Isles. Ill.	42/– i	8°	Van Voorst	[55]	73

The standard work; contains coloured plates of all the hawks used by falconers.

144. ANGLING.

See also § 156. For Fisheries and Fish Culture, see § 39. For Law of Fisheries, see CLASS D, § 66.

Bibliography.—*WESTWOOD + SATCHELL, T.; T.	Bibliotheca Piscatoria [angling, fisheries, and culture].	15/–	8°	Satchell		83
LAMBERT, O.	Angling Literature in England.	3/6	12°	Low		81

General.

BERNERS, Dame Jul.	A Treatyse of Fysshynge wyth an Angle.	7/6	4°	Stock	[1496]	80
,, ,,	The Same, Older Form.	7/6	8°	Satchell	[1450]	83
BROWN, J. J.	American Angler's Guide.	$2	12°	*New York*	[45]	76
D. J.	The Secrets of Angling.	7/6	4°	Satchell	[1613]	83
"EPHEMERA" [=E. Fitzgibbon].	Handbook of Angling.	5/– c	8°	Longman	[47]	65
FRANCIS, F.	Angling [mid-water, surface, tackle, flies].	5/– p	8°	Cox	[77]	83
* ,, ,,	A Book on Angling [in every branch]. Ill.	15/– p	8°	Longman	[67]	80
,, ,, + COOPER, A. W.	Sporting Sketches, with Pen & Pencil. Ill.	21/–	4°	Cox		78
HENDERSON, W.	My Life as an Angler. Ill.	21/–	8°	Satchell	[79]	80
KEENE, J. H.	The Practical Fisherman. Ill.	10/6 c	8°	Upcott Gill		81
,, ,,	Fishing Tackle: its Materials and Manufacture. Ill.	3/6 c	8°	Ward & Lock		86
MARTIN, J. W.	Float Fishing and Spinning in Nottingham Style.	2/6 c	8°	Low		82
*PENNELL, H. C. [ed.]	Fishing. [Badminton Library.] Ill. 2 vols. ea.	10/6	8°	Longman		85-85

Vol. I. Salmon, Trout, Grayling; vol. II. Pike and other Coarse Fish.

,, ,,	The Sporting Fish of Great Brit. 16 highly fin. col. pl.	15/–	8°	Low		86

Unsatisfactory for the Salmonidæ; good for commoner fish.

,, ,,	Book of the Pike and Jack.	5/– c	8°	Routledge	[65]	76
,, ,,	The Modern Practical Angler.	5/– c	8°	,,	[70]	75
ROOSEVELT, R. B.	Game Fish of Northern States; Superior Fishing [Bass, Trout, etc.].	ea. 10/6	12°	*New York*	[$\frac{}{65}$]	$\frac{84}{84}$
WALTON + COTTON, I.; C.	*Bibliography.*—*See* "Chronicle of 'Compleat Angler,'" by T. Westwood.			Satchell	[64]	84
,, ,,	Complete Angler [1653] ed. J. Major. 8 etchings & 74 cuts.	*o.p.* [pub. 31/6]	8°	Nimmo	[23]	83
,, ,,	The Same, ill, 4/6. [Elzevir (Bell)]; do. ed. Nicholas.	7/6 c	8°	Chatto	[33-36]	74
,, ,,	The Same: reprint of first edition in facsimile.	6/–	12°	Stock	[1653]	76
WEBSTER, David.	Angler & Loop-Rod [Advocates latter for Salmonidæ].	7/6 c	8°	Blackwood		85

Flies.

HALFORD, Fred.	Floating Flies, and How to Dress Them.	90 col. pl.	15/–	8°	Low	86
JACKSON, J.	The Practical Fly-Fisher. Col. pl.		7/6	8°	Slark	[*c.* 50] 80
PRITT, T. E.	North Country Flies.		10/6	8°	Low	[82] 86
	Originally published under title "Yorkshire Trout Flies."					
RONALDS, A.	Fly Fishers' Entomology. Col. pl.		14/–	8°	Longman	[36] 62
THEAKSTON, M.	British Angling Flies. Ill.		5/–	c 8°	Low	83
WELLS, H. P.	Fly Rods and Fly Tackle.		10/6	16°	„	85

Roach.

FENNELL, G.	Book of the Roach.		2/–	12°	Low	[70] 84

Salmon.

DAVY, Sir H.	Salmonia, or Days of Fly Fishing. Ill.		3/6	12°	Murray	[28] 70
SCROPE, Wm.	Days and Nights of Salmon Fishing in River Tweed. Ill.		12/6	8°	Morison, *Glas.*	[43] 85

Trout.

CUTCLIFFE, H. C.	Trout-fishing in Rapid Streams.		3/6	c 8°	Low	63
SENIOR, W. [="Red Spinner"].	Travel and Trout at the Antipodes.		6/–	c 8°	Chatto	80
STEWART, W. C.	Pract. Angler: Art of Trout-fishing [chiefly clear water].		2/6	12°	Black	[71] 78

Sea Fishing.

HOLDSWORTH, E. W.	Deep-Sea Fishing and Fishing Boats.		21/–	8°	Stanford	74
WILCOCKS, J. C.	The Sea Fisherman: Hook and Line. Ill.		6/–	c 8°	Longman	[68] 84

145. CRICKET.

BOX, C.	The English Game of Cricket. Ill.		21/–	4°	Cox	77
„	Theory and Practice of Cricket.		1/–	12°	Warne	[68] 70
CRAWLEY, Capt.	Cricket, Baseball, and Rounders.		1/–	12°	Ward & Lock	78
LILLYWHITE, J.	Cricket Scores and Biographies.	4 vols.	50/–	8°	Longman	63
„ „	Public School Matches, 1805–68.		2/–	12°	Kent	69
"QUID."	Cricket as a Profession. Ill.		7/6	f 4°	Harrison	61
WILKINSON, H. F.	Article "Cricket," in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. VI.		30/–	4°	Black	78

146. TENNIS, RACQUETS, FIVES, BADMINTON, AND CROQUET.

"CAVENDISH" [=Hy. Jones.]	The Game of Lawn Tennis, with Authorized Laws.		1/–	c 8°	De La Rue	[75] 85
CRAWLEY, Capt.	Lawn Tennis, Badminton, etc.		1/–	12°	Ward & Lock	79
DWIGHT, J.	Lawn Tennis.		2/6	p 8°	*Pastime* Office	86
MARSHALL, Julian.	The Annals of Tennis.		21/–	8°	Cox	78
* „ „	Lawn Tennis, Racquets, & Fives. [Badminton Library.]	Ill.		8°	Longman	*in prep.*
PEILE, Lieut.	Lawn Tennis as a Game of Skill.		1/–	12°	Blackwood	85
SMYTHE, J.	Lawn Tennis.		1/–	12°	Routledge	82
Tennis Cuts and Quips; with Rules and Wrinkles.			2/6	16°	Field & Tuer	84

Croquet.

HEATH, J. D.	The Croquet Player.		1/–	12°	Routledge	74

I X. §§ 147-150

147. ARCHERY AND GOLF.

Archery.

HANSARD, G. A.	The Book of Archery, Ancient and Modern.	39 pl.	31/6	8°	Longman	45
THOMPSON, M.+W. H.	The Witchery of Archery.		$1.50	12°	*New York*	[78] 79
„ „	„ How to Train in Archery.		50c.	12°	„ „	79

Golf.

FORGAN, R.	The Golfer's Handbook.			8°	*Cupar Fife*	81
HUTCHINSON, H. G.	Hints on the Game of Golf.		1/6	12°	Blackwood	86
SIMPSON, Sir Walter.	The Art of Golf. Ill.			8°	Douglas, *Edin. in prep.*	

148. ATHLETICS: GYMNASTICS, FENCING, BOXING.

Boxing.

MILES, H. D.	Pugilistica. Ill.	2 vols. ea.	10/6	8°	Weldon	80
"PENDRAGON."	Modern Boxing.		1/- c	8°	Francis	78

Fencing.

CASTLE, E.	Schools & Masters of Fence: Mid. Ages to 18 cent. Ill.		31/6	4°	Bell	84

Contains a Bibliography of the subject.

GRIFFITHS, Capt. T.	The Modern Fencer.		1/-	12°	Warne	68
GROVE+POLLOCK, C.; W. H.	Fencing. [Badminton Library.] Ill.			8°	Longman	*in prep.*

Gymnastics and Training.—See also CLASS D, § 138, Physical Education.

CRAWLEY, Capt.	Gymnastics, Athletics, etc.		1/-	12°	Ward & Lock	80
HART, C. H.	A Manual of Training.		6/- c	8°	Blackie	86
HOWARD, J. H.	Gymnasts and Gymnastics.		6/- c	8°	Longman	[67] 73
HUSBAND, Dr. H. A.	Article "Gymnastics," in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. XI.		30/-	4°	Black	80
*MACLAREN, A.	Training, in Theory and Practice.		6/6	12°	Macmillan	[66] 74
„ „	Military System of Gymnastic Exercises.		2/- c	8°	Stanford	81
RAVENSTEIN+HULLEY, E. G.; J.	The Gymnasium and its Fittings. 14 pls.		2/6	8°	Trübner	67
ROTH, Dr. M.	Gymnast. Exercises without Apparatus [Ling's syst.].		1/-	8°	Myers	[64] 84
SPENCER, C.	The Modern Gymnast.		1/-	12°	Warne	66
WILKINSON, H. F.	Modern Athletics.		1/6	8°	Cox	[75] 80

Quarterstaff.

MCCARTHY, Serg. T. A.	Quarter Staff: a Practical Manual, with cuts.		1/-	12°	Sonnenschein	83

149. DUELLING.

de MASSI, Coustard.	History of Duelling [tr.].		2/6 c	8°	Newman	80
MILLINGEN, Dr. J.	The History of Duelling.	2 vols. *o. p.*	[pub. 28/-]	8°	Bentley	41
STEINMETZ, Andr.	The Romance of Duelling.	2 vols.	21/-	8°	Chapman	68
TRUMAN, Maj. B. C.	The Field of Honor: History of Duelling.		$2	12°	*New York*	84

Not wholly trustworthy; but contains valuable material.

150. SWIMMING AND SKATING.

Swimming.

FROST.	Art of Swimming.		4/-	16°		
HARTELIUS, T. J.	Home Gymnastics, & the Art of Swimming [tr.].	60 c.		12°	*Phila.*	83

					I X. §§ 151-152	
*LEAHY, Serg.	Art of Swimming in the Eton Style. Ill.	2/–	c 8°	Macmillan		75
"PISCATOR."	How to Swim, Float, Plunge, and Dive. Ill.	1/–	12°	Bradbury		72
WEBB, Capt.	Art of Swimming.	2/6	c 8°	Ward & Lock		75
WILSON, W.	Swimming Instructor, with Plates from Life.	2/6	p 8°	Cox		83
Skating.						
ANDERSON, G.	The Art of Skating. Ill.	2/6	p 8°	Cox	[66]	80
CROSLEY, W.	Skating Cards, for Teaching Skating.	3/6	12°	Upcott Gill		85
GOODMAN, N.+A.	A Handbook of Fen Skating. 30 diagrams & ill.	5/–	c 8°	Low		82
VANDERVELL+WITHAM, H. C.; T. M.	Figure Skating: Theory & Pract.	7/6	8°	Cox	[69]	80
WILLIAMS, M.+S.	Combined Figure Skating. 300 figs.	5/–	c 8°	„		83

151. CARD-PLAYING.

History.						
CHATTO, W. A.	Facts and Speculations in History of Playing Cards.	21/–	8°	A. R. Smith		48
WILLSHIRE, W. H.	Catalogue of Playing Cards.	21/–	8°	British Museum		76
General.						
BOHN, H. G.	Handbook of Games [of chance and skill]. Ill.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		50
"CAVENDISH"	Card Essays. Clay's Decisions and Card-Table Talk.	7/6		De La Rue		79
„ [=Hy. Jones.]	Round Games at Cards.	1/6	8°	„ „		76
„	Pocket Guide Series of Card Games.	ea. 6*d.*		„ „		*v.y.*
Polish Bézique, Bézique, Whist, Rules for Leading at Whist, Laws of Whist, Écarté, Imperial, Spoil-five, Calabrasella, Euchre, Cribbage Sixty-six.						
CRAWLEY, Capt.	The Card Player's Manual.	2/–	c 8°	Ward & Lock		76
HEATHER, H. E.	Cards and Card Tricks. Ill.	5/–	c 8°	Upcott Gill		79
Bézique.						
"CAVENDISH"	The Game of Bézique.	1/–	8°	De La Rue		78
Écarté.						
"CAVENDISH."	The Laws of Écarté, of Turf and Portland Clubs.	2/6	8°	De La Rue		78
Napoleon.						
PLAYFAIR, H. G.	The Game of Napoleon, and How to Play it.	1/–	12°	Simpkin		84
Piquet.						
"CAVENDISH."	The Laws of Piquet, of Portland and Turf Clubs.	3/6	8°	De La Rue		79
Poker.						
Poker,	and How to Play it.	1/–	c 8°	Griffith		81
Whist.						
*"CAVENDISH"	The Laws and Principles of Whist.	5/–	f 8°	De La Rue	[62]	86
„ [=Hy. Jones.]	Whist Developments: Amer.-Leads & Plain-suit Echo.	5/–	f 8°	„ „	[85]	86
POLE, Dr. W.	The Theory of Modern Scientific Whist.	2/6	12°	Longman	[70]	85
„	The Philosophy of Whist.	3/6	f 8°	De La Rue	[73]	83
PROCTOR, R. A.	How to Play Whist.	5/–	c 8°	Longman		85

152. CHESS AND DRAUGHTS.

History.						
CAXTON, Wm.	Game of Chesse, facsimile by V. Figgins. 23 cuts.	21/–	4°	A. R. Smith	[1474]	59
The first book printed by Caxton with a date.						

I X. §§ 153-155

Chess and Draughts.

BIRD, H. E.	Chess Masterpieces, 3/-; Chess Openings.	5/-	c 8°	Dean	[75/76]	75/82
" "	Chess Practice: a Condensed and Simplified Record.	2/6	8°	Low		
CRAWLEY, Capt.	Chess and Draughts.	1/-	f 8°	Ward & Lock		76
Games Played at the	Chess Tournament, 1883.	15/-	8°	Wade	[83]	84
GOULD, J.	The Game of Draughts: Problems, Crit. Positions, etc.	2/6	12°	Marlborough		84
*HORWITZ, B.	Chess Studies and End Games.	10/6	8°	Wade		84
[LONGMAN, F. W.]	Chess Openings.	2/6	f 8°	Longman	[71]	73
MEYER, H. F. L.	Complete Guide to the Game of Chess.	7/6	c 8°	Griffith		82
POTTER, W. N.	Article "Chess," in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. V.	30/-	4°	Black		77
STAUNTON, H.	Laws and Practice of Chess, ed. Wormald.	5/-	c 8°	Virtue	[ ]	79
" "	Chess Players' Handbook; Chess Players' Companion. ea. ill., ea.	5/-	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		47–49
" "	Chess Tournament of 1851, 5/-; Chess Praxis [Supplement to Chess Players' Handbook].	6/-	c 8°	" "		52–60
VERNEY, Capt. G. H.	Four-Handed Chess.	1/-	12°	Routledge		81
" "	Chess Eccentricities.	10/6	c 8°	Longman		85

153. BILLIARDS AND BAGATELLE.

*BENNET, Joseph.	Billiards. 200 ill.	10/6	c 8°	De La Rue	[73]	86
COLLENDER, H. W.	Modern Billiards. Ill.	$1.50	8°	*New York*		81
COOK, W.	Billiards.	10/6	c 8°	Warne		84
CRAWLEY+COOK, Capt.; W.	The Billiard Book. Ill.	15/-	r 8°	Ward & Lock	[66]	77
"	Billiards: its Theory & Practice, w. chap. on Bagatelle.	2/6	c 8°	" "	[57]	76
GARNIER, A.	Scientific Billiards.	18/-	obl. 8°	*New York*		80

154. CONJURING, DANCING, AMATEUR THEATRICALS.

Conjuring.

CREMER, W. H.	Hanky-Panky: Collec. of Conjuring Tricks. 200 ill.	4/6	c 8°	Chatto		
" "	Magician's Own Book. 200 ill.	4/6	c 8°	"		
" "	The Secret Out: 1,000 Tricks w. Cards, etc. 300 ill.	4/6	c 8°	"		
HOFFMANN.	Drawing-room Conjuring. 79 ill.	5/-	c 8°	Routledge		87
Magic No Mystery:	Tricks with Cards, Dice, Balls, Animals, etc. Ill.	4/6	c 8°	Chatto		

Dancing.

SAUSE, M. J.	The Art of Dancing.	50 c.	16°	*New York*		80

Amateur Theatricals.

CHISHOLM, Mrs.	Little Plays for Little People. Ill.	2/6	16°	Bell		
JAMES, M. E.	What shall we Act? or, 100 Plays fr. which to Choose.	2/6	c 8°	"	[ ]	
KROEKER, Mrs. K. F.	Alice thro' the Looking-Glass, & other Plays for Acting. Ill.	2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[81]	83
"OLD STAGER."	Private Theatricals: a Pract. Guide to Home Stage.	3/6	c 8°	Allen		
POLLOCK, W. H.+Lady.	Amateur Theatricals. [Art at Home Ser.] Ill.	2/6	c 8°	Macmillan		80

155. AËRONAUTICS.

GLAISHER, J.	Travels in the Air. Ill.	31/6	r 8°	Bentley	[71]	71
MANSFIELD, C. B.	Aërial Navigation: Problem and Solution.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan		76
MAY, G.	Ballooning: Concise History and Principles.	2/6	c 8°	Whittaker		85

156. SPORTING ADVENTURES: COLLECTIVE.

See also the Special Headings, *supra* §§ 132–144.

Collective.

"BAGATELLE" [=Capt. A. G. Bagot].	Sporting Sketches at Home & Abroad.		2/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[79] 80
MEUNIER, V.	Adventures in Great Hunting Grounds of the World.		5/–	c 8°	Low	68
"OLD BUSHMAN."	Sporting Sketches at Home and Abroad.		5/–	s 8°	Warne	[66] 78

Europe: Scotland.

COLQUHOUN, J.	The Moor and the Loch.	2 vols.	26/–	c 8°	Blackwood	[41] 84
SPEEDY, T.	Sport in Scotland with Rod and Gun.		15/–	8°	,,	84
ST. JOHN, Chas.	Tour in Suthrlnd. . . . of Sportsman & Naturalist.	2 v.	21/–	c 8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	[63] 84
,, ,,	Wild Sports and Nat. Hist. in the Highlands.		15/–	c 8°	Murray	[78] 79

Europe: Sweden.

LLOYD, Capt. L.	Field Sports of North of Europe.		9/–	8°	Morison, *Glas.*	[30] 85
	Angling, Hunting, and Shooting.					
,, ,,	Game Birds and Wild Fowl of Sweden and Norway.		42/–	r 8°	Day	67

Asia: Burmah.

POLLOCK, Col.	Sport in British Burmah.	2 vols.	24/–	c 8°	Chapman	79

Asia: India and Ceylon.

BAKER, Sir S. W.	Rifle and Hound in Ceylon. Ill.		5/–	c 8°	Longman	[53] 84
*BARRAS, Col. Jul.	India and Tiger Hunting.	2 Series, ea.	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	[83] 85
* ,, ,,	The New Shikari at our Indian Stations.	2 Series, ea.	3/6	c 8°	,,	85
CAMPBELL, Col. Walter.	My Indian Journal: Chief Field-Sports of India. Ill.		16/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	81
FRASER, T. G.	Records of Sport in Western India.			8°		81
KINLOCH, Capt. A. A.	Large Game Shooting in North India.	30 photos.	42/–	4°	Thacker	85
,, ,,	Large Game Shooting in Thibet & N.-West.	2 Ser. ea.	21/–	4°	Harrison	69–76
"MAORI" [= J. Inglis].	Sport and Work on Nepaul Frontier. Ill.		14/–	8°	Macmillan	78
POLLOCK, Col.	Sport in British Burmah, Assam, etc. Ill.	2 vols.	24/–	8°	Chapman	79
RICE, W.	Indian Game: from Quail to Tiger.		21/–	r 8°	Allen	84
*SANDERSON, G. P.	Thirteen Years among the Wild Beasts of India. Ill.			i 8°	,,	78
SHAKESPEAR, Lt.-Col. H.	The Wild Sports of India, w. Instructions, etc.		5/–	p 8°	Smith & Elder	[60] 6[illegible]

Asia: Russian Caucasus.

PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY, C.	Sport in the Crimea and Caucasus.		14/–	8°	Bentley	81
,, ,,	Savage Svânetia [bear and mountain-sheep hunting in Caucasus]. Ill.	2 vols.	21/–	c 8°	,,	83

Africa.—See also CLASS E, §§ 39–41, Africa.

BALDWIN, W. C.	African Hunting, from Natal to Zambesi.		15/–	8°	Bentley	[62] [illegible]3
BISSET, Gen. Sir J.	Recoll. of Fighting & Hunting in S. Africa ['34-67]. Ill.		14/–	c 8°	Murray	75
CUMMING, R. Gordon-.	Five Years' Adventures in Far Interior of S. Africa.		6/–	p 8°	,,	[ ] 70
HAY, Sir J. Drummond.	Western Barbary: its Wild Tribes & Savage Anim.		2/–	p 8°	,,	
*HOLUB, Dr. E.	Seven Years in South Africa [1872–79]. Ill.	2 vols.	42/–	8°	Low	81
JAMES, F. L.	The Wild Tribes of the Soudan. Ill.		21/–	8°	Murray	84
LUCAS, T. J.	Camp Life and Sport in South Africa.		12/–	8°	Chapman	78

I X. § 156

MAYO, Earl of.	Sport in Abyssinia. Ill.	12/–		8°	Murray	76
MYERS, A. B. R.	Life with Hamran Arabs. [Sport in Soudan.] Ill.	12/–	c	8°	Smith & Elder	76
*SELOUS, F. C.	A Hunter's Wanderings: 9 Years' Sport in Cent. Africa. Ill.			8°	Low	81

America.

DODGE, Col. R. J. [Am.]	Hunting Grounds of Great West [N. America].	24/–		8°	Chatto	77
GILLMORE, Parker.	Prairie and Forest [game of N. America].	12/–		8°	Chapman [74]	81
KENNEDY, Capt. W. R.	Sport & Adventure in Newfoundland & W. Indies.	14/–		8°	Blackwood	85
KING, W. R.	The Sportsman and Naturalist in Canada. Ill.	20/–	r	8°	Hurst	66
LEWIS, Dr. E. J.	The American Sportsman: Hints on Shooting, & Habits of Game and Wild Fowl. Ill.	12/–		8°	*Phila.* [ ]	
MAYER, A. M.	Sport w. Gun & Rod in Amer. Woods & Waters. 2 v.	42/–		8°	Hamilton	84
MURPHY, J. M.	Sporting Adventures in the Far West.	18/–		8°	Low	79
PRICE, Maj. Sir R. L.	The Two Americas: Account of Sport and Travel.	18/–		8°	„ [76]	77
ROOSEVELT, Th. [Am.]	Hunting Trips of a Ranchman. Ill.	18/–	r	8°	Paul	86

Pacific.

KENNEDY, Capt. W. R.	Sporting in the Pacific [in H.M.S. *Reindeer*]. Ill.	18/–		8°	Low	76

CLASS K. LITERATURE AND PHILOLOGY.

I. Comprehensive Works of Reference.

1. GENERAL ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

For Special Cyclopædias, see the several headings throughout the book.

BRANDE, W. T.	Dictionary of Science, Liter. & Art, ed. Sir G. W. Cox. 3 v.	63/–	8°	Longman	[42]	75
CASSELL & Co. [pub.]	Concise Cyclopædia [about 12,000 subjects]. 600 ill.	15/–	r 8°	Cassell		83
„ „ „	The Encyclopædic Dictionary. vols. I.–X. [Quo.], ea.	10/6	8°	„		82–86
CHAMBERS, W. + R. [pub.]	Encyclopædia: a Dictionary of Universal Knowledge [popular]. Ill. 10 vols.	95/–	r 8°	Chambers	[42]	81
*Encyclopædia Britannica, ed. Prfs. T. S. Baynes + W. R. Smith. vols. I.–XXI. [to S.] ea. 30/–; *hf.-russ.*	36/–	4°	Black		75, *in prog*	

By some 750 contributors, including all the leading specialists of the day; with maps and ill.

Small Encyclopædias.

COX, Sir G. W.	The Little Cyclopædia of Common Things. Ill.	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[82]	87
MAUNDER, S.	Treasury of Knowledge and Library of Reference.	6/–	f 8°	Longman	[ ]	70

2. DICTIONARIES OF ALLUSIONS, PHRASES, DATES, ETC.

BREWER, Dr. E. C.	Dictionary of Phrase and Fable.	3/6	c 8°	Cassell	[70]	80
* „ „	The Reader's Handbook.	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	[80]	82

Dictionary of Allusions, Stories, Plots, and References, commonly occurring in books.

EDWARDS, E.	Dictionary of Words, Facts, and Phrases.	7/6	c 8°	„		82

A Dictionary of curious and out-of-the-way matters.

HAYDN, J.	Dictionary of Dates, ed. B. Vincent.	18/–	8°	Ward & Lock	[44]	85
PRICE, Rev. E. D. [ed.]	Hazell's Annual Cyclopædia.	3/6	c 8°	Hazell		86, *ann.*

2,000 short articles on current political and social questions.

SMITH, Rev. Percy.	Glossary of Terms and Phrases.	12/–	8°	Paul		85
WHEELER, W. A. [Am.]	Noted Names in Fiction.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		65
„ „ + C. G. [Am.]	Familiar Allusions.	7/6	8°	Chatto		82

Names of paintings, palaces, churches, ships, streets, clubs, etc.

WHITAKER, J. [ed.]	Almanack. [Abridged edition, 1/–]	2/6	c 8°	Whitaker	[69]	*ann.*

K I.–II. §§ 3–4

3. DICTIONARIES OF QUOTATIONS.

ALLIBONE, S.A.[Am.]	Poetical Quotatns.[Brit.&Amer.,Chaucer to pres. time].	21/–	r 8°	*Phila.*		73
„ „	Prose Quotations [Socrates to Macaulay].	21/–	r 8°	„		75
BOHN, H. G.	Dictionary of Quotations from the English Poets.	10/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[ ]	83
DAY, Edward.	Collacon [an encyclo. of prose quotations].	35/–	i 8°	Low		85
FRISWELL, J. Hain.	Quotations : familiar words, w. parallel passages.	6/–	s 8°	„	[64]	66

II. Bibliography.

4. BIBLIOGRAPHIES: GENERAL AND SPECIAL.

For the Bibliography of Special Subjects and Writers, see their respective SUB-CLASSES.

Bibliography.— MULLINS, J. D.	Cat. of Refer. Lib., Birm. : Bibliography.	1/–	4°	*Birmingham*		84
PETZHOLDT.	Bibliotheca Bibliographica.	7/6	8°	*Leipzig*		66
SABIN, J.[Am.]	Bibliography of Biblgrphy.[*c.* 1200 entries].	$1.50	8°	*New York*		77
VALLÉE, L.	Bibliographie des Bibliographies.	25 fr.	i 8°	*Paris*		83

Dictionaries.

*ALLIBONE, S. A.	Dict. of English Literature [Brit. & Amer.]. 3 vols.	$22.50	r 8°	*Phila.*	[58–71]	81
ARBER, E. [ed.]	Transcript of Registers of Stationers' Compy. [1554–1640] 5 v. [V. Index, *ann. for Oct.* '87].	25 gs.	4°	Arber		75–77
*de BRUNET, G.	Manuel du Libraire. 6 vols.		r 8°	*Paris*	[ ]	60–69
„ „	The Same. Supplément, par P. Deschamps. 2 vols.		r 8°	„		78–80
EBERT, Dr. F. A.	Bibliographical Dictionary [German books—tr.]. 4 v.	30/–	8°	Clar. Press.		37
HEINSIUS, W.	Allgemeines Bücher-Lexicon : 1700–1879. [German bks.] 16 vols.	£13	4°	*Leipzig*		12–81

Continued annually, 1880–83, at 9/- ; 1884–86, at 10/-.

*KAYSER.	Bücher-Lexicon : 1750–1876 [German books].	£10 10*s.*	4°	„		78
LEYPOLDT+JONES, F.; L. E.	American Catalogue [of current books, to 1876], and Subject Index. 2 vols.	$25	r 4°	*New York*		80–81
„ +BOWKER, R. R.	The Same [books 1876–1884], and Subject Index.		r 4°	„ „		84–85
LOW, Sampson.	English Catalogue of Books. 1837–52; 1853–62; 1863–71; 1872–80 [*all o. p.*]. Cont. ann. ea.	5/–	8°	Low		53 *ann.*
LOWNDES, W. T.	The Bibliographer's Manual, ed. H. G. Bohn. 10 pts. ea.	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[$\frac{34}{34}$]	$\frac{58}{64}$

Part XI. Publications of Learned Societies and Private Presses, 5/–, '64. Also the whole in 4 vols. 42/–, *hf.-mor.*

WATT, Dr. R.	Bibliotheca Britannica: Gen. Index of Brit. & For. Liter. 4 v.		4°	*Edin.*		24

Miscellaneous.

COLLIER, J. Payne.	Bibliog. & Crit. Acc. of Rarest Books in Engl. Liter. 4 v.					66
HAZLITT, W. C.	Bibliog. Collectns. & Notes. Ser. I. 24/–; II. 36/–; III.	24/–	8°	Quaritch		76–82–86
„ „	Handbook to Popular and Poetical Literature.	31/6	8°	A. R. Smith		67

From Caxton to 1660 ; gives also the prices fetched at principal sales.

LANG, Andrew.	The Library, w. Chap. by A. Dobson. [Art at Home Ser.]	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan		81

Before MDCI.

SINKER, R.	Catalogue of English Printed Books before MDCI.	15/–	8°	Bell		85

K II. §§ 5–7

Privately Printed Books.

MARTIN, J. Bibliographical Catalogue of Privately Printed Books. 21/– 8° Van Voorst 34
Includes those of the Bannatyne, Maitland, and Roxburghe Clubs, and the chief private presses.

Periodical Literature.

POOLE, Dr. W. F. [Am.] An Index to Period. Liter. 3rd ed. cont. to Jan. 1, '82. 73/6 r 8° Trübner [53] 83

Pseudonyms, Anonyms.

CUSHING, W. [Am.] Initials & Pseudonyms : Dict. of Literary Disguises. 25/– r 8° Low 86

HALKETT + LAING, S.; J. Dictionary of Anonymous and Pseudonymous Literature of Great Britain. vols. I., II., ea. 42/– r 8° *Edin.* 82

WELLER, Emil. Lexicon Pseudonymorum [of all nations]. 28/– r 8° *Regensburg* [56] 86

"A Lady."

THOMAS, E. C. Aggravating Ladies [list of books by "A Lady"]. 1/6 16° Trübner 80

Books with More than One Title.

WHITNEY, J. L. Modern Proteus: list of bks. pub. under more than 1 title. 75 c. 8° *New York* 84

5. MISCELLANEOUS TREATISES IN BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Bibliomania.

BRUNET, P. G. Bibliomania in France & Engl. [Acc. of Sales ; tr.]. $1.50 12° *New York* 80

BURTON, Dr. J. H. The Book Hunter, w. Mem. & Port. of Author. Ill. 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [62] 84

DIBDIN, T. F. Bibliomania, or Book Madness. 21/– i 8° Chatto [11] 75

LANG, Andrew. Books and Book Men. Ill. 3/6 8° Longman 87
Elzevirs, Japanese Bogie Books, Liter. Forgeries, Bibliomania in France, etc.

TREADWELL, D. M. Monograph on Privately Illustrated Books. 8/6 8° *New York* [82] 85

Book Plates.

WARREN, Hon. J. B. L. Guide to the Study of Book Plates. Pl. 15/– 8° Pearson 80

Book Worm [insect].

BLADES, Wm. The Enemies of Books. 5/– c 8° Trübner 80

6. COMPANIONSHIP AND SELECTION OF BOOKS.

Companionship etc., of Books.

IRELAND, Alex. The Book-Lover's Enchiridion : Thoughts on Solace of Bks. [extracts from writers, Solomon to 1882]. 6/– f 8° Simpkin [83] 84

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. The Friendship of Books, and other Lectures. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 74

RUSKIN, J. Sesame and Lilies [lects. on books, women, etc.]. 13/– c 8° Allen, *Orpgtn.* [65]

Selection of Books.

CARLYLE, Thos. On the Choice of Books [Edinb. address]. 1/6 12° Chatto [70] 71

HARRISON, Fredk. The Choice of Books, and other Essays. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [86] 86

Pall Mall Gazette. The Best Hundred Books [*Plébiscite*]. 6*d.* 4° *P. M. G.* Off. [86] 87

PERKINS + JONES, F. B.; L. E. The Best Reading : Ser. I. to 1876 $1.50 ; Ser. II. 1876–1882. $1 c 8° *New York* [$\frac{76}{82}$] $\frac{81}{82}$

7. LIBRARIES: HISTORY AND MANAGEMENT. CATALOGUING.

General.

EDWARDS, Edward. Memoirs of Libraries, w. Hdbk. of Libr. Econ. Ill. 2 v. 48/– r 8° Trübner 59

" " Libraries and Founders of Libraries. 18/– 8° " 65

" " Free Town Libraries : Formation, Management, History, in Britain, France, Germany, America. 21/– 8° " 69

GREENWOOD, Thos. Free Public Libraries : organ., uses, managt. 5/– c 8° Simpkin 86

MULLINS, J. D. Free Libraries and News Rooms. 1/6 c 8° 79

K II.–III. §§ 8-9

British Museum.

EDWARDS, Edward. Lives of the Founders of the British Museum: 1570–1870. Ill. 2 vols. 30/– 8° Trübner 70

Glasgow.

MASON, T. The Public and Private Libraries of Glasgow. 12/6 8° *Glasgow* 85

Manchester.

AXON, W. E. A. Hdbk. to the Public Libraries of Mancs. & Salford. 10/6 8° A. Heywood, *Mancs.* 77

Catalogue Making.

BLACKBURN, C. F. Catalogue Titles, Index Entries, & Vocab. of Terms. 14/– r 8° Low 84

DEWEY, M. Classification for Cataloguing Books in a Library. $1 8° *Boston* 76

PERKINS, F. B. Rational Classification for Shelving Books. 50 c. 8° *San Francisco* [ ] 82

SMITH, L. P. On the Classification of Books. $1.25 8° *Boston* 82

8. HISTORY OF PRINTING.

See also CLASS G, § 5 (p. 312), and CLASS I, § 73, Printing.

Bibliography.—BIGMORE+WYMAN. Bibliography of Printing. Ill. 3 v. £6 6*s*. s 4° Quaritch 80–86

BLADES, Wm. The Biography and Typography of Wm. Caxton. 5/– c 8° Trübner [61–63] 82

" " Numismata Typographica: Medallic Hist. of Printing. 10/6 4° *Printers' Reg.* Off. 83

COSTER, L. J. Haarlem or Coster Legend of Invention of Printing, critically examined by Van der Linde [tr]. 7/6 8° Quaritch 71

COTTON. Typographical Gazetteer. Two Series, ea. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 31–66

DE VINNE, Theo. L. The Inventn. of Printg., w. *jacss.* of early Types, etc. Ill. 21/– r 8° Trübner [77] 77

A Descr. of early prints, playing cards, XV. cent. block-books, works of Gutenberg, etc.

HESSELS, Dr. J. H. Gutenberg: Was he the Inventor of Printing? 21/– 8° Quaritch 82

OTTLEY, W. Y. Inquiry concerning the Invention of Printing. 4° 62

THOMAS, I. History of Printing in America. 2 vols. ea. $4 4° *New York* [74] 75

Printers' Marks.

BERJEAU, J. P. Early Dutch, Germ., & Eng. Printers' Mks. *o.p.* [pub. 10/6] 8° Roscoe 69

Book Illustration.

JACKSON, W. The Pictorial Press: its Origin and Progress. 150 ill. 16/– 8° Hurst 84

III. History and Criticism of Literature: Collectively.

9. MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

See also § 11.

Ancient.

NICHOL, Prf. J. Tables of Anc. Liter. and Hist. [B.C. 1500–A.D. 200]. 4/6 4° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 77

Mediæval.

BERINGTON, J. The Literary History of the Middle Ages. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [14] 83

LACROIX, P. Science and Literature in the Middle Ages. 31/6 4° Virtue [77] 86

Modern.

HALLAM, Henry. Literary Hist. of Europe [15–17 cent.; "standard"]. 4 v. 16/– p 8° Murray [39–40] 71

POSNETT, Prf. A. M. Comparative Literature. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/– c 8° Paul 86

de SISMONDI, J. C. Literature of South of Europe [tr.]. 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 46

With specimens of Early French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Poetry, translated.

IV. History and Criticism of Literature: According to Nations.

10. ENGLISH LITERATURE: GENERAL HISTORY, Etc.

For Anglo-Saxon and Early English Literature, see also § 108.

For Fiction, see § 20; for Poetry, see § 38; for Dramatic Liter., see § 55. For Lives of Authors, see CLASS G, §§ 4–5.

Dictionaries.

ADAMS, W. H. D. Dictionary of English and Amer. Literature. 7/6 f 4° Cassell [78] 84

Composed practically of extracts from Allibone's great Dictionary, *infra* (but unacknowledged).

*ALLIBONE, S. A. Dictionary of English and Amer. Literature. 3 vols. $22.50 r 8° *Phila.* [58–71] 81

CHAMBERS, W.+R. [pub.] Cyclopædia of Eng. Lit., ed. Carruthers. Ill. 2 v. 20/– r 8° Chambers [43] 77

General Histories.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopford. Primer of English Literature. [Primer Series.] 1/– 18° Macmillan [76] 80

CRAIK, Prf. G. L. Compendious History of Engl. Liter. & Language from the Norman Conquest, w. specimens. 2 vols. 25/– r 8° Griffin [61]

" " Manual of English Literature [abridgment of above]. 7/6 c 8° " [ ] 83

MORLEY, Prf. H. First Sketch of English Literature. 7/6 c 8° Cassell [73] 86

" " English Writers, in 20 vols. . vol. I. [to Beowulf] 5/– c 8° " 87

Orig. planned, and pub. as far as Dunbar, in 1864-67; now to be completed in half-yearly vols.

NICOLL, H. J. Landmarks of English Literature. 3/6 c 8° J. Hogg [83] 85

A very good little book, written in an attractive manner.

TAINE, Henri. Hist. of Engl. Liter. [tr.—also 4 vols. 30/– s 8°]. 2 vols. 15/– c 8° Chatto [$\frac{72}{74}$] 77

Early English.—See also § 108.

ten BRINK, B. Early English Literature [to Wiclif; tr.]. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 84

Sixteenth Century.

HERFORD, C. H. Studies in Literary Relations of England and Germany in XVI. Cent. 9/– p 8° Camb. Press 86

Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

OLIPHANT, Mrs. The Literary History of England. 3 vols. 21/– 8° Macmillan 82

The end of 18th and beginning of 19th centuries.

*STEPHEN, Leslie. A Hist. of English Thought in the 18th Cent. 2 vols. 28/– 8° Smith & Elder [76] 81

Victorian Era.

COURTHORPE, W. J. The Liberal Movement in English Literature. 6/– c 8° Murray 86

MORLEY, Prf. H. English Literature in the Reign of Victoria. Ill. 1/6 16° Tauchnitz, *Leipzig* 81

Tables.

MORLEY, Prf. H. [ed.] Tables of English Literature: 20 charts. 12/– r 4° Chapman [70] 70

11. ENGLISH LITERATURE: MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIVE ESSAYS.

See also CLASS G, §§ 4–5.

BAGEHOT, Walter. Literary Studies, ed. R. H. Hutton. 2 vols. 28/– 8° Longman [78] 79

I. Shelley; Shakespeare—the Man; Milton; Cowper.
II. Gibbon; Bp. Butler; Sterne and Thackeray; Scott; Dickens; Macaulay; Wordsworth, Tennyson and Browning.

DENNIS, John. Studies in English Literature. 7/6 c 8° Stanford 76

Pope, De Foe, Steele, Southey, Prior, the Wartons, Wesley, etc.

D'ISRAELI, I. [1766–1848]. Works. ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [$\frac{1791}{1841}$] $\frac{81}{84}$

Amenities of Literature, '41; Calamities and Quarrels of Authors, '12–'14; Curiosities of Literature, 3 vols., 1791–1823; Miscellanies of Literature, '41.

K IV. §§ 12-14

DOWDEN, Prf. E. Studies in Literature [1789–1877]. 12/– 8° Paul 78

FROUDE, J. A. Short Studies on Great Subjects. Ser. I.–III. ea. 6/– c 8° Longman [67/77] 72/77

LOWELL, J. R. [Am.] My Study Windows. [Camelot Classics.] 1/– 16° Walter Scott [71] 86

Abr. Lincoln, Thoreau, Carlyle, Swinburne, Chaucer, Dryden, Pope, etc.

" " Among my Books. 2 Series, ea. 7/6 c 8° Low 70–76

" " Democracy, and other Essays. 6/– c 8° Macmillan 87

Fielding, Coleridge, Wordsworth, "Don Quixote."

*STEPHEN, Leslie. Hours in a Library. Ser. I.–III. ea. 9/– c 8° Smith & Elder [74/70] 81/82

I. De Foe, Richardson, Pope, Hawthorne, Balzac, De Quincey; II. Sir T. Browne, Jon. Edward, W. Law, Walpole, Dr. Johnson, Crabbe Hazlitt, Disraeli; III. Massinger, Fielding, Cowper, Wordsworth, Landor, Macaulay, Brontë, Kingsley.

SWINBURNE, A. C. Essays and Studies, 12/–; Miscellanies, 12/–. c 8° Chatto [75/86] 76/86

"Essays" conts. Victor Hugo, Rossetti's Poems, Mat. Arnold's New Poems, Text of Shelley.

12. ENGLISH LITERATURE: SPECIMENS.

See also §§ 44–46, Collections of Poetry.

ANGUS, J. [ed.] Handbook of Specimens of English Literature. 5/6 c 8° R. T. S. [ ] 80

ARBER, E. [ed.] An English Garner [old early lit. in mod. spelling]. 10 v. ea. 7/– c 8° Arber's Rprts. 79 *in prg.*

Contains 100 short Prose Works ill. Eng. Hist., Biog., Trade, Social Life, Poetry, Sports, etc.; and 2,000 Poems: Anthems, Hymns, Elegies, Sonnets, Pastorals, Ballads, Epigrams, Songs, Odes, etc.

KNIGHT, Chas. [ed.] Half Hours with the Best Authors. 2 vols. 10/–, or 4 vols. 8/– c 8° Warne [ ] 78

MORLEY, Prf. H. [ed.] The Library of English Literature. 5 vols. ea. 7/6 i 8° Cassell [76/82] 83/86

I. Shorter English Poems. II. Illustrations of English Religion. III. English Plays. IV. Shorter Prose Works. V. Longer Works in Verse and Prose.

*SAINTSBURY, Geo. [ed.] Specimens of English Prose Style [from Malory to Macaulay]. 12/– c 8° Paul 85

SHAW, T. B. Choice Specimens of English Literature. 7/6 p 8° Murray 64

Typical Selections from the Best English Writers, with Notes. 2 vols., ea. 3/6 c 8° Clar. Press [ ] 82

Latimer to Berkeley; Pope to Macaulay.

13. AMERICAN LITERATURE: HISTORY, SPECIMENS, ETC.

See also § 10, English Literature. For Lives of Authors, see CLASS G, §§ 4–5.

Bibliography.—TRÜBNER, N. Bibliographical Guide to Amer. Literature. 18/– p 8° Trübner 59

General Histories.

BEERS, H. A. A Century of American Literature [1776–1876]. 5/– 12° *New York* 78

DUYCKINCK, E+G. Cyclopædia of Amer. Lit., ed. M. L. Simons. 2 v. ea. $6 r 8° *Phila.* [56] 77

MORRIS, C. Half Hours with the Best American Authors. 4 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Warne 87

*NICHOL, Prf. John. American Literature: a Histor. Sketch [1680–1880]. 15/– 8° Black 82

RICHARDSON, C. F. Primer of American Literature [rather poor]. 50 c. 18° *Boston* [78] 84

TYLER, Prf. M. C. History of American Literature, v. I.–II. [1607–1765]. $3 8° *New York* [79] 81

Collective Essays.

HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. American Humorists [not very good]. 6/– c 8° Chatto 83

HIGGINSON, T. W. Short Studies of American Authors. 75 c. 18° *Boston* 80

14. FRENCH LITERATURE: HISTORY, ETC.

For Lives of Authors, see CLASS G, §§ 4–5. For History of Poetry, see § 39.

ARNOLD, Matthew. Essays in Criticism. 9/– c 8° Macmillan [69] 75

Maurice de Guérin, Eug. de Guérin, Literary Influence of Academies, Joubet, etc.

DEMOGEOT, J. C. History of French Literature, tr. C. Bridge. 3/6 c 8° Rivington [74] 84

K IV. §§ 15–18

*SAINTSBURY, Geo. A Short History of French Literature. 10/6 c 8° Clar. Press [82] 85
"Specimens of French Literature" [from Villon to Victor Hugo] (to accompany above), 9/- c 8° 83.
" " A Primer of French Literature. 2/- f 8° " " 81
TILLEY, A. Introduction to Literature of French Renaissance. 6/- c 8° Camb. Press 85
VAN LAUN, Henri. History of French Literature. 3 vols., ea. 7/6 8° Smith&Elder [76–77] 83
1. Origin to Renaissance; 2. Renaissance to Louis XIV.; 3. Louis XIV. to Louis Philippe.

Port Royal.

BEARD, Rev. C. Port Royal: Religion and Liter. in France. 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Williams 61

Humorists.

BESANT, Walter. The French Humorists from 12th to 19th Century. 15/- 8° Bentley 73

15. GERMAN LITERATURE: HISTORY, ETC.

For Lives of Authors, see CLASS G, §§ 4–5.

*GOSTWICK + HARRISON, J.; R. Outlines of German Literature. 10/- 8° Williams [73] 83
HOSMER, Prf. J. K. Short History of German Literature. $2 12° *St. Louis* [79] 79
KROEGER, A. E. The Minnesingers of Germany. 7/- 12° Trübner 73
MACCALLUM [Prf.] M. W. Studies in Low & High German Literature. 6/- c 8° Paul 84
MENZEL, W. History of German Literature [tr.]. 4 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 40/-] c 8° *Oxford* 40
METCALFE, Rev. F. History of German Literature [based on Vilmar]. Longman [58]
NICHOLSON, E. Student's Manual of German Literature. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82
*SCHERER, W. Hist. of German Literature, w. Intro. Max Müller. 2 v. 21/- 8° Clar. Press 86
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.]. German Literature: Studies, w. Intro. G. H. Baker 10/6 c 8° Low 79
Earliest German literature, Minnesingers, Nibelungen, literature of Reformation, of 17th cent., "Faust," etc.

16. ITALIAN LITERATURE: HISTORY, ETC.

For Lives of Authors, see CLASS G, §§ 4–5.

"LEE, Vernon" [=Violet Paget]. Studies of the Eighteenth Century in Italy. 7/6 c 8° Unwin [80] 86
PHILLIMORE, Cath. M. Studies in Italian Literature: Class. and Mod. 6/- c 8° Low 86
Dante, Petrarch, Tasso, the Aldi and other printers, Italian Drama [to Goldoni], Manzoni, Aleardi, Arrivabene, and Fusco.
*SYMONDS, J. A. Renaissance in Italy. 5 vols. ea. 16/- 8° Smith & Elder [75] 80
Age of Despots; Revival of Learning; The Fine Arts; Italian Literature, 2 vols.

17. RUSSIAN LITERATURE: CRITICISM.

DUPUY, E. Great Masters of Russian Literature [tr.]. 6/- 12° *New York* 86
Gogol, Turgenief, Tolstoi.
JAMES, Henry, jun. "French Poets and Novelists" conts. Essay on Turgenief. 8/6 c 8° Macmillan [78] 84
TURNER, C. E. Studies in Russian Literature. 8/6 c 8° Low 82
Lomonosoff, Kriloff, Gogol [life, works], Poushkin [life, poems, dramas], Lermontoff, etc.

18. SCANDINAVIAN LITERATURE: HISTORY, ETC.

See also § 108, Anglo-Saxon, § 119, Icelandic. For Lives of Authors, see CLASS G, § 5.

*GOSSE, Prf. E. W. Studies in the Literature of Northern Europe. 6/- p 8° Paul [79] 83
HORN, F. W. History of Literature of Scandinavian North [tr.]. 18/- 8° *Chicago* 84
HOWITT, W. + Mary. Literature and Romance of Northern Europe. 2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 21/-] c 8° Colburn 52

Runic.

MITCHELL, J. M. Scandinavian Runic Literature. 10/6 4° A. R. Smith 63

K IV.–V. §§ 19–22

19. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE LITERATURE: HISTORY, Etc.

For Lives of Authors, see CLASS G, § 5.

Bibliography.— WHITNEY, J. L. Catalogue of Spanish and Portuguese Library bequeathed by Ticknor to Boston Public Library. 4° *Boston* 79

BOUTERWEK, F. Hist. of Spanish and Portuguese Liter. [tr.]. *o. p.* [pub. 3/6] c 8° Bohn [23] 47

CONANT, H. S. Primer of Spanish Literature. 25 c. 12° *New York* 79

*TICKNOR, Geo. [Am.]. History of Spanish Literature. 3 vols. 24/– c 8° Trübner [49] 71

V. Fiction. (Romances and Novels.)

20. HISTORY OF FICTION.

Early and General.

DUNLOP, John. History of Fiction, new ed. Bell [14] *in prep.*

SCOTT, Sir Walter. Essays on Chivalry, Romance, and Drama. 1/6 c 8° Warne [35] 74

TUCKERMAN, B. [Am.] Hist. of Prose Fiction [Malory to Geo. Eliot, 2nd rate]. 8/6 c 8° Low 82

The Modern Novel and Novelists.

FORSYTH, W. Novels and Novelists of the Eighteenth Century. 10/6 c 8° Murray 71

LANIER, S. The English Novel & Principles of its Development. $2 8° *New York* 83

MASSON, Prf. D. British Novelists and their Styles. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 59

SENIOR, W. N. Essays on Fiction. 10/6 c 8° Longman 64

21. EARLY ROMANCES AND NATIONAL EPICS: GENERAL COLLECTIONS.

For Non-European Romances, etc., see ¶ Literatures. *Cf.* **also CLASS B,** *passim.* **For Chap Books, see CLASS B, § 13.**

Bibliography.—Catal. of Romances [MSS.] in British Museum. vol. I. 22/6 8° British Museum 83

COX+JONES, Sir G. W.; E. H. Popular Romances of the Middle Ages. 10/6 c 8° Paul [71–72] 80

Arthur, Merlin, Sir Tristrem, Bevis, Guy, Roland, Beowulf ; Volsungs, Nibelung, Walter of Aq., Gudrun, Frithiof, Burnt Njal, *etc.*

LUDLOW, J. M. Popular Epics of Middle Ages [Norse & Carlovingian cycles]. 2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 14/–] c 8° Macmillan 65

WÄGNER, Dr. W. Epics & Romances of Middle Ages [tr.]. Ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [82] 87

22. GREEK ROMANCES.

See also §§ 78–85, Greek Literature.

ACHILLES TATIUS [? 4th cent.]. Ἐροτικῶν s. de Clitophontis et Leucippes amoribus, rec. F. Jacobs, w. Latin tr. 2 vols. 6/– 8° *Leipzig* 21
v. also Heliod. inf.]

ATHENAGORAS. Text, w. Latin tr., ed. T. C. T. Otto. 8/– 8° *Jena* 57

Βασίλειος Διγενὴς Ἀκρίτας [Byzant. epic, 10 cent.], texte av. tr. Sathas + Legrand. 15fr. 8° *Paris* 76

Charitonis de Chaerea et Calirrhoe amator. lib. 8, rec. d'Orville. 7/– 8° *Leipzig* [ ] 1788

Erotici Scriptores Græci, rec. [w. Lat. tr.] G. A. Hirschig and others. 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* 56

" " " rec. R. Hercher. 2 vols. 15/– 12° *Leipzig* 58–59

There is a French translation, by C. Zevort. 2 vols. 6/– 12° *Paris* 56.

EUSTATHIUS MACREMBOL. [12 cent.]. De Hysmenes et Hysmeniæ Amoribus, rec. Is. Hilberg. 8/– 8° *Vienna* 76

K V. §§ 23-24

HELIODORUS [5 cent.], LONGUS, & ACHILLES TATIUS, tr. Rev. R. Smith. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55
Theagenes and Chariclea; Daphnis and Chloe; Clitopho and Leucippe.

„ Text, rec. J. Bekker. 3/– 12° *Leipzig* 55

JOANNES DAMASCENUS [8 cent.]. Opera, ed. J. P. Migne [w. Lat. tr.]. 3 v. 45/– r 8° *Paris*
Contains Josaphat & Barlaam.

LONGUS [? 5 cent.]. Daphnis et Chloe: text and German translation by F. Passow. [*v. also Heliod. sup.*] 6/– 12° *Leipzig* 41

PHOTIUS. Opera Omnia, text and Latin tr. J. P. Migne. 4 vols. 60/– r 8° *Paris*
His "Bibliotheca" gives a summary of the earliest Greek romances, otherwise lost.

XENOPHON EPHESII. Opera, rec. P. H. Peerlkamp. 24/– 4° *Haarlem* 14

23. ITALIAN ROMANCES AND EARLY NOVELS.

APULEIUS. Opera, ed. G. F. Hildebrand. 5/– 12° *Leipzig* 43
„ Psyche et Cupido, rec. O. Jahn, cur. O. Michaelis. 2/– 12° „ [ ]83
„ tr. W. Adlingham [1565], ed. w. Intro. A. Lang. Nutt *in prep.*
Cf. also "Studia Apuleiana," by H. Becker, 3/- 8° *Berlin* 79.

BANDELLO. —No English edition in print.

BOCCACCIO. —*See* § 33, Italian Novels.

Gesta Romanorum. Text, rec. H. Oesterley. 8° *Berlin* 72
„ „ tr. Rev. C. Swan. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [24] 77
„ „ Abridged and translated. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 83
„ „ Early Eng. Versns., ed. Herrtage [after Madden,'38]. 15/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 79

PETRONIUS ARBITER. Satiræ, rec. Bücheler. 10/–; ed. min. 3/6 8° *Berlin* 62–82

STRAPAROLA. —No English edition in print.

Specimens.

ROSCOE, Thos. [ed.] Italian Novelists, tr. from Originals. 1/6 c 8° Warne [25] 80

24. BRITISH ROMANCES: ARTHURIAN CYCLE.

General Works, Collections.—See also § 25.

BULFINCH, T. The Age of Chivalry [King Arthur; popular]. $2.50 8° *Boston* [ ]82
GLENNIE, J. S. S. "Essay on Arthurian Localities," in Wheatley's edition of "Merlin," pt. III. 12/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 69
*JOYCE, P. W. Old Celtic Romances [tr. from Gaelic MSS.]. 7/6 p 8° Paul 79
LANIER, S. [Am.] The Boy's King Arthur. Ill. 7/6 8° Low 80
„ „ The Boy's Mabinogion [fr. Red Book of Hergerst]. Ill. 7/6 8° „ 81
SKENE, W. F. The Four Ancient Books of Wales: texts. 2 vols. 36/– 8° *Edin.* 68
STEPHENS. The Literature of the Kymry. *London* [ ]76
Contains the Cymric Poems attributed to the bards of the 6th century.

Thornton Romances, from MSS. at Lincoln & Cambridge, ed. J. O. Halliwell. s 4° Camden Soc. 44
Perceval, Isumbras, Eglamour, Degrevant.

K V. § 25

Separate Works.

ARTHUR. Sktch. of Life & Hist. in Eng. Vrs. [c. 1440], ed. F. J. Furnivall. 4/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 64
Morte d'Arthur, from Thornton's MS. [about 1440], ed. E. Brock. 7/– 8° „ „ „ 65
„ „ „ Harleian MS. [Brit. Mus.], ed. Furnivall. 7/6 f 8° Macmillan 64
„ „ By Sir Thos. Malory [Caxton, 1470], ed. Thos. Wright. 3 v. 15/– f 8° A. R. Smith [58] 66
„ „ „ „ „ rev. Sir E. Strachey [Globe ed.]. 3/6 g 18° Macmillan 68
„ „ „ „ „ abridged E. Rhys [Camelot Classics]. 1/– 16° Walter Scott 86
Gawayne, Sir, and the Green Knight [about 1360], ed. Dr. R. Morris. 10/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 64
Holy Grail, English tr. [fr. de Borron] by Lonelich. pts. I.–IV., ed. F. J. Furnivall. 43/– 8° „ „ „ 74–77
Joseph of Arimathie, Allit. Romance of, or Holy Grail, ed. Skeat. 5/– 8° „ „ „ 71
Lancelot of the Laik [about 1500], ed. Rev. W. W. Skeat. 8/– 8° „ „ „ 65
Mabinogion, Red Book, Text of, reprod. by Prf. J. Rhys + Geo. Evans. 21/– r 8° *Oxford* 86
Privately published. Copies to be ordered of J. G. Evans, Esq., Clarendon Villas, Oxford.
„ fr. the Llyfr Coch o Hergerst and other MSS., w. tr. Lady C. Guest.
3 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 60/–] r 8° Longman 41–49
„ The same, abridged, translation only. 21/– r 8° Quaritch 77
Cf. also "Mabinogion Studies," by A. Nutt, in "Folk Lore Record," vol. V. [1882].
Merlin, or Early Hist. of King Arthur [ab. 1440], ed. H. B. Wheatley. pts. 1–3. 18/6 8° E. E. Text Soc. 65–69

25. ENGLISH ROMANCES, MISCELLANEOUS

(INCLUDING ENGLISH TEXTS OF NON-ENGLISH ROMANCES NOT OTHERWISE CLASSED).

See also § 108, Anglo-Saxon and Early English Literature.

Collections.

ASHTON, J. [ed.] The Romances of Chivalry. 50 facsimile ill. [popular]. 18/– 8° Unwin 86
Sir Isumbras, Sir Degori, Sir Bevis, Squyr of Lowe Degre, Valentine and Orson, Guy of Warwick, etc.
ELLIS, G. [ed.] Specimens of Early Eng. Metr. Rom., ed. Halliwell. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. [05] 48
ROBSON, John [ed.] Three Early English Metrical Rom., w. Intro. and Gloss. 4° Camden Soc. 42
THOMS, W. J. [ed.] Early English Prose Romances. 3 vols. 27/– c 8° Nattali [28] 58

Miscellaneous Romances.

ALEXANDER & DINDIMUS. Allit. Romance, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat. 6/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 78
BEVIS of Hamton. ed. Dr. E. Kölbing. 8° „ „ 85
FLORIS & BLANCHEFLOUR. Fragments of [w. "King Horn"] ed. J. R. Lumby *o. p.* 8° „ „ 66
GENERYDES [ab. 1440]. ed. W. Aldis Wright. 2 pts. 7/– 8° „ „ 73–78
GUY of Warwick. ed. Dr. J. Zupitza. 2 pts. 34/– 8° „ „ 75–76
„ „ „ „ fr. Auchinleck & Caius MSS. pt. I. 15/– 8° „ „ 83
HAVELOCK the Dane. ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [after Madden]. 10/– 8° „ „ 68
KING HORN, FLORIS & BLANCHEFLOUR. ed. Prf. J. R. Lumby. *o. p.* 8° „ „ 66
OCTAVIAN, Emperor, Romance of, ed. J. O. Halliwell. s 8° Percy Society 44
PARTHENAY. Romans of, or of Lusignen, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat. *o. p.* 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 66
THOMAS of Ercildoune. Rom. & Prophs. of ed. fr. 5 MSS. Dr. J. A. H. Murray. 10/6 8° „ „ 75
TORRENT of Portugal. fr. XV. cent. MS., ed. J. O. Halliwell. 5/– p 8° A. R. Smith 42
TRIGAMOUR, Sir. Romance of, ed. J. O. Halliwell. 8° Percy Soc. 46
Troy, Destruction of, Allit. Romance, tr. fr. Guido de Colonna, ed. Donaldson + Panton. 2 pts. ea. 10/6 8° E. E. Text Soc. 69–74

26. CARLOVINGIAN CYCLE OF ROMANCES.

General Work.

BULFINCH, T.	Legends of Charlemagne [popular].	$3	12°	*Boston*	[62] 76

Separate Works. (English Texts).

FERUMBRAS, Sir.	ed. fr. Ashmole MS. by S. J. Herrtage.	15/-	8°	E. Eng. Text Soc.	79
Four Sons of Aymon, by Caxton [1490–1], ed. Miss O. Richardson. 2 pts., ea.		15/-	8°	„ „	84–85
HUON of Burdeux, by Lord Berners, ed. S. L. Lee.	pts. 1–3, ea.	15/-	8°	„ „	82–85
Lyf of Charles the Grete, englisht by Caxton [1485], ed. S. J. Herrtage. 2pts.		31/-	8°	„ „	80
RAUF Coilyear, Roland, Otuel, etc., ed. S. J. Herrtage.		15/-	8°	„ „	82
Sege of Melayne,	ed. S. J. Herrtage.	12/-	8°	„ „	80
Sowdone of Babylone, Romance of, ed. D. E. Hausknecht.		15/-	8°	„ „	81

Roland.

BALDWIN, J.	The Story of Roland [juvenile].	$2	8°	*New York*	83
O'HAGAN, J.	The Song of Roland ["Chanson de R." tr. into verse].	5/- c	8°	Paul	[82] 83

SCANDINAVIAN ROMANCES AND EPICS.

See § 119, Icelandic Liter., and CLASS F, § 41.

27. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE ROMANCES AND EARLY NOVELS.

Amadis of Gaul,	tr. Robert Southey.	3 vols.	15/-	f 8°	A. R. Smith	[1460] 72
CAMOENS Lusiads	—*See* § 53, Portuguese Poetry.					
Cid, The, Chronicle of.	By Robert Southey. [Chandos Lib.]		1/6	c 8°	Warne	[08] 75
Palmerin of England, tr. Robert Southey [abridged].		4 vols. *o.p.*		12°	*London*	07
Romancēro Castellano, o collecc. de ant. Rom. popul. p. Depping.		2 v.	10/6	12°	*Leipzig*	44

Specimens.

ROSCOE, Thos.	Spanish Novelists, tr. fr. Originals.	1/6	c	8°	Warne	[32] 80

28. BRITISH AND AMERICAN NOVELISTS, WORKS OF.

The dates after each Novel are those of first publication. Tales for Boys and Girls are omitted.

Bibliography.—BOWEN, H. C. Descr. Catal. of Historical Novels. 1/6 8° Stanford 82

AINSWORTH, W. H. [1805–82]. Novels. [Also 1/- ea. *paper*.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [34/60] 72/80

Crichton	39	Lancashire Witches	48	Ovingdean Grange	60	Star Chamber	54
Flitch of Bacon	55	Mervyn Clitheroe	57	Rookwood	34	Tower of London	
Guy Fawkes	41	Miser's Daughter	48	Saint James'	48	Windsor Castle	48
Jack Sheppard	39	Old St. Paul's	41	Spendthrift	56	*And several others.*	

ALDRICH, T. B. [Am.; *b.* 1836, *living*.] Novels. ea. 1/- 18° Douglas, *Edin.* [73/77] 84/85

Margery Daw, etc., 73 | Prudence Palfrey, 74 | Queen of Sheba, 77 | Stillwater Tragedy, 2 v. | *And others.*

ALEXANDER, Mrs. Novels. ea. 6/- c 8° Bentley

Admiral's Ward	83	Freres, The		Look before you Leap		Wooing O't, The	73
Executor, The	85	Her Dearest Foe	76	Which shall it Be?		*And numerous others.*	

ANSTEY, F. [*living*].	Vice Versâ: a Lesson to Fathers.	2/6	c	8°	Smith & Elder [82] 83
„ „	The Black Poodle, and other Tales.	6/-	c	8°	Longman 84
„ „	The Giant's Robe; Fallen Idol.	ea. 6/-	c	8°	Smith & Elder 84 86

K V. § 28

AUSTEN, Jane [1775–1817]. Novels. [Also 1/– ea. *paper*, Routledge] ea. 6/– c 8° Bentley [11–18] 82

Emma	16	Northanger Abbey	18	Pride and Prejudice	12
Mansfield Park	14	Persuasion	18	Sense and Sensibility	11

BEACONSFIELD, E. of [1805–81]. Novels. ea. 6/– or 2/– c 8° Longman [$\frac{26}{80}$] $\frac{77}{82}$

Alroy, Ixion, etc.	33	Endymion	80	Sybil	45	Vivian Grey	26–27
Coningsby	44	Henrietta Temple	37	Tancred	47	Young Duke, etc.	31
Contarini Fleming	32	Lothair	71	Venetia	37		

BESANT+RICE, W.; J. Novels. ea. 2/– 12° Chatto [$\frac{76}{82}$] $\frac{85}{86}$

†All Sorts and Conditions of Men	82	Golden Butterfly	76	This Son of Vulcan	76
Case of Mr. Lucraft, and others	76	Monks of Thelema	78	'Twas in Trafalgar Bay	79
Chaplain of the Fleet	81	Ready-Money Mortiboy	78	*And numerous others.*	

† By Besant alone.

BLACK, Wm. [*living*]. Novels. ea. 6/– c 8° Low [69–81] 72–80

Daughter of Heth	71	Kilmeny	70	Sunrise	81
In Silk Attire	69	Lady Silverdale	76	Three Feathers	75

" " Other Novels. ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{72}{86}$] *v. y.*

Green Pastures and Piccadilly	77	Maid of Kileena	74	White Heather	85
Judith Shakespeare	84	Princess of Thule	74	White Wings	80
Macleod of Dare	78	Phaeton, Strange Adventures of a	72	Yolande	83
Madcap Violet	76	Shandon Bells	83		

BLACKMORE, R. D. [*living*]. Novels. ea. 6/– 8° Low [$\frac{66}{83}$] $\frac{85}{86}$

Alice Lorraine	75	Cripps the Carrier	76	Maid of Sker 72	[7/6 Blackwood]
Clara Vaughan		Erema		Mary Anerley	80
Cradock Nowell	66	Lorna Doone	69	Sir Thomas Upmore	83

BRADDON, Mary E. [*b.* 1837, *living*]. Novels. [Also 2/6 cloth.] ea. 2/– 12° Maxwell [$\frac{62}{76}$] 75–85

Aurora Floyd	63	John Marchmont's Legacy	63	Lovels of Arden	71
Doctor's Wife	64	Joshua Haggard's Daughter	76	Sir Jasper's Tenant	65
Fenton's Quest	71	Lady Audley's Secret	62	Vixen	79
Henry Dunbar	64	Lady's Mile	66	*And about thirty others.*	

BRONTÉ, Anne [="Acton Bell," 1820–49]. Novels. ea. 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [$\frac{47}{47}$] $\frac{81}{82}$

Agnes Grey [w. "Wuthering Heights"]	47	Tenant of Wildfell Hall.

BRONTÉ, Charlotte [="Currer Bell," 1816–55]. Novels. ea. 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [$\frac{49}{56}$] $\frac{72}{73}$

Jane Eyre	49	Professor [w. "Poems"]	56	Shirley	49	Villette	50

BRONTÉ, Emily [="Ellis Bell," 1818–48]. Wuthering Heights [w. "Agnes Grey"]. 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [47] 81

BROUGHTON, Rhoda [*living*]. Novels. ea. 6/– c 8° Bentley [$\frac{67}{87}$] $\frac{72}{87}$

Belinda	83	Good-bye, Sweetheart	72	Not Wisely, but Too Well	67
Cometh up as a Flower	67	Joan	76	Red as a Rose	70
Doctor Cupid	87	Nancy	73	Second Thoughts	79

BUCHANAN, Rob. [*b.* 1841, *living*]. Novels. ea. 2/– c 8° Chatto [$\frac{76}{86}$] 84–85

Annan Water	83	God and the Man	83	Matt	84	Stormy Waters 85 [Maxwell]	
Child of Nature	81	Love me for Ever		New Abelard	76		
Foxglove Manor	84	Martyrdom of Madeline		Shadow of the Sword			

BUNYAN, J. [1628–88]. The Pilgrim's Progress: Critical Text and Notes by J. Brown. 5/– c 8° Hodder [1678–84] 86

" " The Same, facsimile of first edition of Part I. [1678] 3/6 12° Stock [72] 77

" " The Same, w. "Grace Abounding," etc., ed. E. Venables. 5/– f 8° Clar. Press 79

BURNETT, Frances H. [*living*]. Novels. ea. 1/– 12° Macmillan [ ] $\frac{77}{85}$

†Fair Barbarian		Haworths, 6/–	79	Louisiana		‡That Lass o' Lowrie's	*And others.*

† *Published by Warne.* ‡ *Published by Routledge.*

BURNEY, Frances [Mme. D'Arblay, 1752–1840]. Evelina, 3/6; Cecilia, 2v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [$\frac{1}{17}\frac{78}{82}$] $\frac{82}{82}$

K V. § 28

COLLINS, Mortimer [1827–76]. Novels. ea. 2/– c 8° Chatto [$\frac{68}{80}$] $\frac{80}{82}$

†Blacksmith and Scholar	76	Midnight to Midnight	76	Transmigration	74
Fight with Fortune	76	Sweet Anne Page	68	†Village Comedy	77
†Frances	80	†Sweet and Twenty	75	†You Play me False	78

† With Frances Collins [his wife].

COLLINS, Wilkie [1824, *living*]. ea. 2/– c 8° Chatto [50-81] 75–82

†After Dark	56	Fallen Leaves	79	Man and Wife	70	Poor Miss Finch	72
Antonia	50	Frozen Deep	74	Miscellanies, My	63	Queen of Hearts	59
†Armadale	66	Haunted Hotel	79	Miss or Mrs?	73	Two Destinies	76
Basil	52	Hide and Seek	54	Moonstone	68	Woman in White	60
Black Robe	81	Jezebel's Daughter	80	New Magdalen	73		
Dead Secret	57	Law and the Lady	75	†No Name	62	† *Published by Smith & Elder.*	

"CONWAY, Hugh" [=F. J. Fargus, *d.* 1885]. Family Affair; Living or Dead.
ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{85}{86}$] $\frac{85}{86}$

" " Cardinal Sin, 3 vols., 31/6; Bound Together. 2 vols., 12/– c 8° Remington 86–84

COOPER, J. Fenimore [Am., 1789–1851]. Novels. ea. 1/– 12° Routledge [$\frac{21}{48}$] $\frac{78}{77}$

Bravo	31	Heidenmauer	32	Red Rover	27	Water Witch	30
Deerslayer	41	Last of the Mohicans	26	Satanstoe	45	Wyandotte	43
Headsman	33	Pioneers	23	Spy	21	*And many others.*	

CRAIK, D. M. [Miss Muloch, *b.* 1826, *living.*] Novels. ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{40}{71}$] $\frac{68}{76}$

Agatha's Husband	52	Head of the Family	51	†Mistress and Maid	63	Olive	50
†Brave Lady	70	†John Halifax, Gentleman	57	†Noble Life, A	66	Two Marriages	67
†Hannah	71	†Life for a Life	59	Ogilvies, The	49	†Woman's Kingdom	70

† *Is published by Hurst & Blackett at* 5/-

CRAWFORD, F. Marion [*living*]. Novels. c 8° Macmln. [83–85] 83–86

†American Politician	5/– 84	Mr. Isaacs	4/6	Tales of a Lonely Parish	86	Zoroaster	5/– 85
Dr Claudius	4/6 83	Roman Singer	4/6 84	†To Leeward	83	† *Published by Chapman.*	

DEFOE, Dan. [1663–1731]. Adventures of Robinson Crusoe, ed. H. Kingsley.
[Globe ed.] 3/6 gl. 8° Macmillan [1719] 79

" " The Same, ed. J. W. Clark. [Gold. Treas. Ser.] 4/6 18° " [1719] 68

Contains the unmutilated text of the original edition. The same, Facsimile reprint of first edition, 3/6 12° Stock [72] 77

DICKENS, Chas. [1812-70].

Bibliography.—JOHNSON, C. P. Hints to Coll. of Orig. Edns. of Dickens. 6/– c 8° Redway 85

" " Dickensiana. 7/6 c 8° " 86

SHEPHERD, R. H. Bibliography of Dickens, [1880] *o.p.*, now pub. as Appendix to Dickens' Speeches. 6/– c 8° Chatto 86

Novels.—Illustrated Library Ed. with the orig. ill. 30 vols., ea. 10/– 8° Chapman [$\frac{36}{70}$] $\frac{78}{76}$

"Charles Dickens" Ed., with a few pl. 21 vols., ea 3/6 or 4/– c 8° " [$\frac{36}{70}$] $\frac{77}{80}$

Pocket Volume Ed. 30 vols. 45/– c 8° " [$\frac{36}{70}$] 79

Numerous reprints of the works, from 1*d.* upwards, are being published from year to year as the copyrights lapse.

American Notes, and Pictures from Italy	42–46	David Copperfield	49	Old Curiosity Shop and Reprints	40
Barnaby Rudge, & Hard Times	40–54	Dombey and Son	46–47	Oliver Twist	38
Bleak House	52	Edwin Drood, and other Stories	70, *etc.*	Our Mutual Friend	64
Child's History of England	51	Great Expectations	58	Pickwick Papers	36
Christmas Books	43–46	Little Dorrit	55	Sketches by Boz	36
Christmas Stories [repr. fr. *Housek. Words* & *All the Year Round*]	50, *etc.*	Martin Chuzzlewit	42	Tale of Two Cities	59
		Nicholas Nickleby	38	Uncommercial Traveller	60

EDGEWORTH, Maria [1767–1849]. Novels. ea. 1/6 12° Routledge [$\frac{1799}{1834}$] $\frac{77}{78}$

Castle Rackrent	1799	Helen	1834	[Belinda, 1801, *not in print.*]

EDWARDES, Mrs. A. [*living*]. Novels. ea. 6/– c 8° Bentley [$\frac{71}{85}$] $\frac{72}{86}$

Ball-room Repentance	82	Leah: a Woman of Fashion	75	Stephen Lawrence: Yeoman	81
Girton Girl	85	Ought we to Visit her?	71	*And several others.*	

K V. § 28

EDWARDS, Amelia B. [*b.* 1831, *living*]. Novels. ea. 2/- 12° Ward & Lock [$\frac{55}{80}$] $\frac{64}{82}$

†Barbara's History	5/- 63	In Days of my Youth	73	Monsieur Maurice	73
Debenham's Vow	69	†Lord Brackenburg	5/- 80	‡My Brother's Wife	55
‡Half a Million of Money	65	Miss Carew	65	*And others.*	

† *Published by Hurst.* ‡ *Published by Routledge.*

EDWARDS, Matilda Beetham [*living*]. Novels. ea. 2/- 12° Ward & Lock [ ] $\frac{75}{77}$

Blue Roses	6/-	John and I		Lisabee's Love Story	Wild Flower of Ravensworth.
†Felicia	75	Kitty	69	White House by Sea	*And several others.*

† *Published by Chatto.*

"ELIOT, GEORGE" [Marian Evans, 1820–80]. Works. 20 vols. ea. 5/- 12° Blackwood [$\frac{58}{72}$] 78

Adam Bede	59	Felix Holt	66	Mill on Floss	60	Scenes of Clerical Life	58
Daniel Deronda	76	Middlemarch	71–72	Romola	63	Silas Marner	61

FARJEON, B. L. Novels. c 8° Ward&Downey[$\frac{84}{86}$]$\frac{86}{87}$

Great Porter Square	2/- 84	House of White Shadows	2/- 84	Sacred Nugget	6/- 86
Grif [Australian Life]	2/- 84	In a Silver Sea	6/- 86	Tragedy at Featherstone	6/- 86

FERRIER, Susan [1782–1854]. Novels. [Also 6*d. paper*, Warne.] ea. 2/- 12° Routledge [$\frac{18}{31}$] $\frac{72}{72}$

Destiny	31	The Inheritance	24	Marriage	18

FIELDING, Henry [1707–54]. Novels, with G. Cruikshank's ill. c 8° Bohn's Lib. [$\frac{1742}{1751}$] $\frac{76}{77}$

Amelia	5/- 1751	Joseph Andrews	3/6 1742	Tom Jones	2 vols. ea. 3/6 1749

FLEMING, Geo. [*living*]. Novels. ea. 2/- c 8° Mamillan [$\frac{77}{84}$] $\frac{83}{84}$

Head of Medusa	80	Mirage	77	Nile Novel	77	Vestigia	84

FOTHERGILL, Jessie [*living*]. Novels. ea. 6/- c 8° Bentley [$\frac{80}{86}$] $\frac{82}{86}$

Borderland	86	Healey	83	Peril	84	Wellfields, The	80
First Violin	82	Kith and Kin	81	Probation	82		

FRANCILLON, R. E. [*living*]. Novels. ea. 2/- p. 8° Chatto [$\frac{74}{84}$] $\frac{82}{85}$

Olympia	74	One by One	82	Queen Cophetua	80	Real Queen	84	*And others.*	

GALT, John [1779–1839]. Novels. ea. 2/- c 8° Blackwood [$\frac{21}{23}$] 68

Annals of Parish	21	Entail	23	Provost	22	Sir Andrew Wylie	22

"Ayrshire Legatees" [20] is cont. in ed. of "Annals"; it is his best novel, though he himself preferred "The Provost."

GASKELL, Mrs. [1811–65]. Novels and Tales. ca. vol. 2/6 f. 8° Smith & Elder [$\frac{48}{66}$] $\frac{72}{73}$

Cranford and, others 53, *etc.*		Mary Barton, and others 48, *etc.*		Ruth, and others	53, *etc.*	Wives and Daughters (unfin.)	66
Lizzie Leigh, and others	55	North and South	55	Sylvia's Lovers	63	*And other minor tales.*	

GIBBON, Chas. [*living*]. Novels. ea. 2/- c 8° Chatto [$\frac{65}{85}$] $\frac{84}{87}$

Braes of Yarrow	82	For Lack of Gold	71	In Honour Bound	79	Queen of Meadow	80
By Mead and Stream	85	For the King	72	In Love and War	77	Robin Gray	69
Dead Heart	65	Golden Shaft	82	In Pastures Green	80	What will the World Say?	75
Fancy Free	84	Heart's Problem	81	Of High Degree	83	*And numerous others.*	
Flower of Forest	81						

GODWIN, Wm. [1756–1836]. Caleb Williams; or, Things as They Are. [Also 6*d.* Warne.] 2/- 12° Routledge [1794] 76

GOLDSMITH, O. [1728–74]. The Vicar of Wakefield. [Also 1/- Macmillan.] 6/- 12° Paul [1766] 83

" " The same: Facsimile Reprint of First Ed., w. Pref. Austin Dobson. 2 vols. 15/- 12° Stock 85

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [*living*]. Novels. ea. 2/- c 8° Smith & Elder [$\frac{80}{86}$] $\frac{85}{86}$

Court Royal	86	John Herring	83	Mehalah: Story of Salt Marshes	80

GRANT, James [1822, *living*]. Novels. 52 vols. ea. 2/- 12° Routledge [$\frac{46}{66}$] $\frac{72}{78}$

Among the better (and earlier) are:—

Adventures of an Aide-de-Camp	48	Frank Hilton	55	Phantom Regiment	56
Bothwell	51	Harry Ogilvie	56	Romance of War	46
Constable of France	66	Jane Seton	53	Scottish Cavalier	50
Dick Rodney	61	Lucy Arden	59	Yellow Frigate	55

K V. § 28

HAGGARD, H. Rider. King Solomon's Mines. 5/– c 8° Cassell [85] 87
" " The Witch's Head. 2/– c 8° Maxwell [84] 85
" " Jess, 6/– c 8° [Smith & Elder]; She, 6/– c 8° Longman 87–87

HARDY, Thos. [*living*]. Novels. ea. 6/– c 8° Low [73–82] 78–84

†Far fr. Madding Crowd 74 | Laodicean 81 | ‡Return of the Native 78 | §Under Greenwood Tree 75
†Hand of Ethelberta 76 | ‡Pair of Blue Eyes 73 | Trumpet Major 80 | Two on a Tower 82

† *Published by Smith & Elder*; ‡ *by Kegan Paul*; § *by Chatto* (2/–).

HARTE, Bret [Am.; *b.* 1839, *living*]. Novels. ea. 2/– p 8° Chatto [ ] $\frac{72}{80}$

Californian Stories | Gabriel Conroy 76 | Luck of Roaring Camp 70
Flip | Heiress of Red Dog 79 | *And many Tales and Sketches.*

HAWTHORNE, Julian [Am.; *living*]. Novels. ea. 2/– 12° Chatto [$\frac{77}{85}$] $\frac{82}{85}$

Beatrix Randolph 84 | Fortune's Fool 83 | Miss Cadogna 85 | Prince Saroni's Wife 82
Dust 83 | Garth 77 | Mrs. Gainsborough's Diamonds 85 | Sebastian Strome 79
Ellice Quentin 80 | Love or a Name 82

His first two novels, "Bressant" [73] and "Idolatry" [74], have not been issued in cheap eds.

" " Laughing Mill, and other Tales. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [79] 79

HAWTHORNE, Nat. [Am.; 1804–64]. Novels. [Also ea. 7/6, Paul 85] ea. 1/– 32° Paterson, *Ed.* [$\frac{37}{59}$] $\frac{83}{85}$

Blithedale Romance 52 | Mosses from an Old Manse 46 | Transformation ["Marble Faun"] 59
House of Seven Gables 51 | Scarlet Letter 50 | Twice-told Tales 37–42

HOLMES, Oliver W. [Am.; *b.* 1809, *living*]. Moral Antipathy. 8/6 c 8° Low [86] 86
" " Elsie Venner. 1/– c 8° Ward & Lock [61] 86

HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.; *living*]. Novels and Tales. ea. vol. 1/– 32° Douglas, *Ed.* [$\frac{72}{85}$] $\frac{83}{85}$

Chance Acquaintance 73 | Lady of Aroostook 2 vols. 79 | Their Wedding Journey 72
Fearful Responsibility | Modern Instance 2 vols. 12/– 82 | Undiscovered Country 2 vols. 80
Foregone Conclusion 75 | Rise of Silas Lapham 2 vols. 85 | Woman's Reason, A 2 vols. 12/– 83

And others.

HUGHES, Tom [*b.* 1823, *living*]. Tales. c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{56}{58}$] $\frac{73}{81}$

Scouring the White Horse 5/– 58 | Tom Brown's School Days 6*d.* to 6/– 56 | Tom Brown at Oxford 6/– 61

INGELOW, Jean. Novels. ea. 6/– c 8° Low [$\frac{75}{86}$] $\frac{79}{86}$

Don John 86 | Fated to be Free [2/– Chatto] 75 | John Jerome 5/– 86 | Sarah de Berenger 80; *etc.*

JAMES, G. P. R. [1801–60]. Novels. ea. 2/– 12° Routledge [$\frac{28}{48}$] $\frac{73}{80}$

Beauchamp 48 | Forest Days 43 | Heidelberg 46 | King's Highway 40
Castle of Ehrenstein 47 | Gentleman of Old School 39 | Henry of Guise 39 | Richelieu 28
Darnley 30 | Gipsy 35 | Huguenot 38 | *And very many others.*

JAMES, Hy., jun. [Am.; *living*]. ea. vol. 1/– 18° Macmillan [$\frac{77}{81}$] $\frac{83}{83}$

American, The 2 vols. 77 | Europeans, The 78 | Portrait of a Lady 3 vols. | Washington Square 81
Confidence 80 | International Episode 81 | Roderick Hudson 2 vols. 79
Daisy Miller, *etc.* 80, *etc.* | Madonna of Future, *etc.* 79, *etc.* | Siege of London, *etc.*

" " The Bostonians; Princess Casamassima. ea. 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Macmillan 86–86

JENKINS, Edw. [*living*]. Jobson's Enemies. 6/– c 8° Sonnenschein [79–81] 85

JOHNSON, Dr. Sam. [1709–84]. Rasselas, Prince of Abyssinia. 1/– 32° Whittaker [1759] 80
" " " The Same: facsimile reprt. of First Ed. 2 v. 15/– 12° Stock 84

KEARY, Annie. Novels. ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{64}{79}$] $\frac{75}{80}$

Castle Daly 75 | Doubting Heart 79 | Oldbury 69
Clemency Franklyn 6– | Janet's Home 64 | York and Lancaster Rose 76

KINGSLEY, Can. C. [1819–75]. Novels. ["Eversley" Edition.] ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{48}{57}$] $\frac{76}{77}$

Alton Locke 50 | Hypatia 53 | Westward Ho! 55
Hereward the Wake 66 | Two Years Ago 57 | Yeast 48

KINGSLEY, Hy. [1830–76]. Novels. ea. 2/– 12° Ward & Lock [$\frac{59}{71}$] $\frac{72}{79}$

Austin Elliott 63 | Hillyars and Burtons 65 | Old Margaret 71 | Silcote of Silcotes 67
Geoffrey Hamlyn 59 | Leighton Court 66 | Ravenshoe 62 | Stretton 69

And several others.

K V. § 28

"LEE, Holme" [=Harriet Parr]. Novels. ea. 2/– c 8° Smith & Elder [$\frac{63}{76}$] $\frac{71}{82}$

Annie Warleigh's Fortunes	63	Ben Milner's Wooing	6	Mr. Wynard's Ward	76
Basil Godfrey's Caprice	68	Katherine's Trial	73	Sylvan Holt's Daughter	
Beautiful Miss Barrington	71	Maude Talbot		*And very many others.*	

LE FANU, Sheridan. Novels. ea. 6/– c 8° Bentley [$\frac{63}{75}$] $\frac{76}{86}$

†Checkmate	71	House by the Churchyard	63	Uncle Silas	64
†Guy Deverell	65	In a Glass Darkly	72	†Willing to Die	75

And numerous others. † *Published by Ward & Lock at 2/–.*

LEITH-ADAMS, Mrs. [=Mrs. Laffan; *living*]. Novels. ea. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [—] $\frac{85}{85}$

Geoffrey Stirling		Madelon Lemoine	79	*And many others.*	

LEVER, Chas. [1809–72]. Novels. ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [$\frac{39}{69}$] $\frac{76}{78}$

Barrington	63	Daltons, The	2 vols. 52	Jack Hinton	42	Roland Cashel	2 vols. 49
Boy of Norcotes	69	Davenport Dunn	2 vols. 59	Knight of Gwynne	2 vols. 47	Tom Burke of Ours	2 vols. 44
Bramleighs, The	68	Dodd Family Abroad	2 vols. 54	Luttrell of Arran	65	*And several others.*	
Charles O'Malley	2 vols. 41	Fortunes of Glencore	57	Martins of Cro' Martin	2 vols. 56	Most of the novels may also be had in 6*d.* and 2/– editions.	
Con Cregan		Harry Lorrequer	39	O'Donoghue, The	45		

LINTON, Eliza Lynn. [*b.* 1822; *living*]. Novels. ea. 2/– 12° Chatto [$\frac{65}{81}$] $\frac{76}{82}$

Atonement of Leam Dundas	75	Patricia Kemball	74	With a Silken Thread	80
†Grasp your Nettle	65	Rebel of the Family	80	World Well Lost	77
"My Love"	81	Under which Lord?	79	*And others.*	

† *Published by Smith & Elder.*

LOVER, Sam. [1797–1868]. Novels. [Also ea. 6*d.*] ea. 2/– 12° Routledge [$\frac{14}{14}$] $\frac{78}{79}$

Handy Andy 46	He Would be a Gentleman		Rory O'More

"LYALL, Edna" [*living*]. Novels. ea. 6/– c 8° Hurst [$\frac{82}{85}$] $\frac{86}{86}$

Donovan	82	In the Golden Days	85	Knight Errant	87	We Two	84	Won by Waiting	86

LYTTON, Bulwer [1805–73]. Novels. "Knebworth" ed. [also a 2/– ed.] 28 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [$\frac{28}{58}$] 74

Alice	38	Eugene Aram	31	Lucretia	47	Pelham	27
Caxtons, The	49	Godolphin	33	My Novel	2 vols. 53	Rienzi	35
Devereux	29	Harold	50	Night and Morning	41	Strange Story	62
Disowned	28	Last Days of Pompeii	34	Parisians, The	2 vols. 73	What will he Do with it?	2 v. 58
Ernest Maltravers	37	Last of Barons	43	Paul Clifford	30	Zanoni	42

And others.

MCCARTHY, Justin [*b.* 1830, *living*]. Novels. ea. 2/– p 8° Chatto [$\frac{69}{77}$] $\frac{77}{82}$

Comet of a Season	81	Fair Saxon	73	My Enemy's Daughter	69
Dear Lady Disdain	75	Linley Rochford	74	Waterdale Neighbours	77
Donna Quixote	79	Miss Misanthrope	77	*And others.*	

MACDONALD, George [*b.* 1824, *living*]. Novels. [Standard Novels.] ea. 5/– c 8° Hurst [$\frac{62}{70}$] $\frac{77}{84}$

Alic Forbes, of How Gl.	65	David Elginbrod	62	§Paul Faber	78	Sir Gibbie	79
‡Annals of Quiet Nghbh.	66	†Malcolm	74	Robert Falconer	68	§Thomas Wingfold, Curate	76
†Castle Warlock		†Marquis of Lossie	77	‡Seaboard Parish	67	*And several others.*	

† *Published by Kegan Paul*; ‡ *by Strahan*; § *by Chatto.*

MACQUOID, Kath. S. [*living*]. Novels. ea. 2/– Ward & Lock [$\frac{66}{85}$] $\frac{73}{85}$

Bad Beginning	66	Elinor Dryden	6/– [Low] 67	Louisa	6/– [Ward & Downey] 85		
By the Sea	[Smith & Elder] 76	Forgotten by the World	73	Patty	2/– [Macmillan] 71		
Diane	6/– [Low] 75	Hester Kirton	[Smith & Elder] 6–		*And numerous others.*		

MALLOCK, W. H. [*living*]. New Republic; New Paul and Virginia. ea. 2/6 16° Chatto [$\frac{77}{78}$] $\frac{83}{82}$

" " Romance of Nineteenth Century. 2 vols. 21/– c 8° Bentley 81

" " The Old Order Changes. 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° " 86

MARTINEAU, Har. [1802–76]. Deerbrook. 2/6 12° Smith & Elder [39] 72

" " The Hour and the Man. 2/– 12° Routledge [40] 73

K V. § 28

MARRYAT, Capt. [1792–1848]. Novels. [Also in 1/– and 2/– eds.] 20 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [29/49] 80/83

Dog Fiend["Snarleyow"]	37	Masterman Ready	41–2	Pacha of Many Tales	35	Poacher	41
Frank Mildmay	29	Midshipman Easy	36	Percival Keene	37	Poor Jack	40
Jacob Faithful	34	Monsieur Violet	42	Peter Simple	37	Rattlin the Reefer	
Japhet in Search of a F.	36	Newton Forster	32	Phantom Ship	39	Settlers in Canada	43
King's Own, The	30	Olla Podrida	40	Pirate, and Three Cutters	36	Valerie	49

And a few others.

MARRYAT, Florence [*b.* 1837, *living*]. Novels. ea. 2/– p 8° Chatto [75/78] 78/81

Fighting the Air	75	Little Stepson	78	Written in Fire	78
Harvest of Wild Oats	77	Open Sesame!	75	*And very many others.*	

MATHERS, Helen. Novels. ea. 6/– c 8° Bentley [74/83] 84/85

†Cherry Ripe	77	†My Lady Green Sleeves	[Low] 79	Token of Silver Lily	77
Comin' thro' the Rye	74	Sam's Sweetheart	83	*And others.*	

MAYNE-REID, Capt. —*See* Reid, Capt. Mayne.

MELVILLE, G. J. Whyte [1821–78]. Novels. ea. 2/– c 8° Longman [53/78] 72/80

Digby Grant	53	Good for Nothing	61	Kate Coventry	56	†Sarchedon	71
General Bounce	54	Holmby House	60	Queen's Maries	64	†Satanella	72
Gladiators	63	Interpreter	58	†Roy's Wife	78	*And others.*	

† *Published by Ward & Lock.*

MEREDITH, Geo. [*c.* 1828, *living*]. Works of ea. 6/– c 8° Chapman [59/85] 85/86

Beauchamp's Career	75	Evan Harrington	61	Rhoda Fleming	65	Shaving of Shapgat	
Diana of the Crossways	85	Harry Richmond	71	Sandra Belloni [Orig. under		Vittoria	66
Egoist, The	79	Ordeal of Richard Feverel	59	title "Emilia in England"]	64		

MIDDLEMASS, Jean. Novels.

By Fair Means	[3 v. 31/6, White] 84	Girl in a Thousand	[3 v. 31/6, Chapman] 85	Touch and Go	[3/6, Chatto] 77
Dandy	[2/– ,,] 82	Poisoned Arrows	[3 6, White] 84	Wild Georgie	[2/–, Ward & Lock] 73

MONTGOMERY, Flor. [*living*]. Tales for Children and others. ea. 6/– c 8° Bentley [72/86] 76/86

Blue Veil	5/– 83	Seaforth	78	Thwarted	5/– 73	Transformed	5/– 86
Misunderstood	72	Thrown Together	72	Town Crier, *etc.*	5/– 74	*And others.*	

MOORE, Geo. [*living*]. Novels ["realistic"]. c 8° Vizetelly [83/86] 85/86

Drama in Muslin	6/– 86	Modern Lover	3/6 83	Mummer's Wife	3/6 84

OLIPHANT, Laurence [*living*]. Altiora Peto. 6/– c 8° Blackwood [83] 84

" " Piccadilly: a Fragmt. of Contemporaneous Biogr. 6/– c 8° " [70] 84

A Satire upon Modern English Society.

OLIPHANT, Mrs. [c. 1818, *living*]. Salem Chapel, 2/–; The Rector. 1/6 c 8° Blackwood [63/64] 69/69

" " Miss Majoribanks; The Perpetual Curate. ea. 2/– c 8° " [65/66] 69/69

" " Phœbe Junior. 5/– c 8° Hurst [76] 77

The above Five Novels together form the "Chronicles of Carlingford."

" " Other Novels. ea. 2/– c 8° Macmil. [70–80] 81–85

Beleagured City [Semur]: Story of the Seen and Unseen	6/– 80	Curate-in-Charge	76	†Within the Precincts	79
†Carità	77	He that will not when he may	80	Young Musgrave	77
		Son of the Soil	70	*And very many others.*	

Published at 2/6, by Smith & Elder.

PAYN, Jas. [*living*]. Novels. ea. 2/– p 8° Chatto [69/82] 78/82

Best of Husbands	74	Found Dead	69	What he Cost her	77
By Proxy	78	Less Black than we're Painted	78	Woman's Vengeance	82
Fallen Fortunes	76	Lost Sir Massingberd		*And about 30 others.*	

PHILIPS, F. C. Novels. ea. 6/– c 8° Ward&Downey [85/87] 86/87

As in a Looking-glass	85	Lucky Young Woman	86	Social Vicissitudes [sketches]	86
Jack and Three Jills	86	Lucy Smith [Sonnenschein—*ann.*]		The Dean and his Daughter	5 v. 31/6 87

POE, E. A. [Am., 1809–49]. Tales of Mystery, Imagination, & Humour. 2/– 12° Ward & Lock [*v.y.*] 79

PORTER, Jane [1776–1850]. Scottish Chiefs; Thaddeus of Warsaw. ea. 2/– 12° Routledge [10/03] 80/81

K V. § 28

READE, Chas. [1814–84]. Novels. ea. 2/– p 8° Chatto [$\frac{5\,2}{7\,7}$] 81–83

Autobiography of Thief		Griffith Gaunt	66	Simpleton, A	73
Christie Johnstone	53	Hard Cash	63	Terrible Temptation	71
Cloister and Hearth	61	It is Never too Late to Mend	57	Wandering Heir	75
Course of True Love	57	Love me Little	59	Woman Hater	77
Double Marriage		Peg Woffington	52	*And others.*	
†Foul Play	69	Put Yourself in His Place	70	† With Dion Boucicault	

REID, Capt. Mayne [1818—]. Novels. [Also 2/– eds.] ea. 3/6 12° Routledge [$\frac{4\,9}{7\,6}$] $\frac{7\,5}{8\,4}$

Boy Hunters	52	Finger of Fate	72	Rifle Rangers	49	White Chief	55
†Child Wife	68	†Flag of Distress	76	Scalp Hunters	50	Wild Huntress	61
†Death Shot	73	Quadroon	56	War Trail	58	*And several others*	

† *Published by Swan Sonnenschein & Co., who announce several posthumous novels.*

RICE, Jas. —*See* Besant and Rice.

RICHARDSON, Sam. [1689–1761]. Novels. ea. 2/– 12° Routledge [$\frac{1\,7\,4\,0}{1\,7\,5\,4}$] $\frac{7\,3}{8\,0}$

Clarissa Harlowe	1748	Pamela	1740	Sir Charles Grandison	1754

RIDDELL, [Mrs.] J. H. [*living*]. Novels. ea. 2/– c 8° Warne

Above Suspicion	75	Far above Rubies	67	Ruling Passion	76
Earl's Promise	73	George Geith, of Fen Court	6–	‡Susan Drummond	81
Fairy Water	78	†Mystery in Palace Gardens	80	*Etc., etc.* † *Pub. by Chatto;* ‡ *by Bentley.*	

ROE, E. P. [Am.; *living*.]. Novels and Tales. ea. 1/– c 8° Ward & Lock [$\frac{7\,4}{8\,1}$] $\frac{8\,4}{8\,6}$

Barriers Burned Away		His Sombre Rivals		What can she Do?	74
Day of Fate	80	Knight of 19th Century	77	Without a Home	81
Face Illumined	78	Near to Nature's Heart	76	*And several others.*	

RUSSELL, W. Clark [*living*]. Novels. ea. 6/– c 8° Low [$\frac{7\,8}{8\,6}$] $\frac{7\,8}{8\,6}$

†In the Middle Watch	85	Little Loo	82	Strange Voyage	86
Jack's Courtship	84	†On the Fo'k'sle Head	84	‡Wreck of the 'Grosvenor'	78
John Holdsworth, Chief Mate	80	Sailor's Sweetheart	80	*And others.*	
'Lady Maud' Schooner Yacht	82	Sea Queen	83	† *Published by Chatto* ‡ *Also 6d. 4°*	

SCOTT, Michael [1789–1835]. Tom Cringle's Log; Cruise of the *Midge*. ea. 2/– c 8° Blackwood [$\frac{3\,3}{3\,4}$] $\frac{6\,8}{8\,8}$

SCOTT, Sir Walter [1771–1832]. The Waverley Novels. 25 vols. 200 steel pl.

		["New Library Edition."]	£10 12*s.* 6*d.*	8° Black	[$\frac{1\,4}{2\,9}$]
,,	,,	The Same, 48 vols, 96 pl. ["Author's Favourite Ed."]	£7 4*s.*	f 8° ,,	[ ]
,,	,,	The Same, 48 vols. 96 pl. ["Roxburghe Edition."]	ea. 3/–	f 8° ,,	84, *in prog.*
,,	,,	The Same, 25 vols. 158 steel pl. ["Centenary Edit."]	ea. 3/6	c 8° ,,	
,,	,,	The Same, 12 vols. 125 pl. ["Pocket Edition."]	ea. 1/6	12° ,,	
,,	,,	The Same, double columns, paper covers.	ea. 6*d.*	8° ,,	62–64

Abbot	20	Fortunes of Nigel	22	Peveril	23
Anne of Geierstein	29	Guy Mannering	15	Pirate	22
Antiquary	16	Heart of Midlothian	18	Quentin Durward	23
Betrothed	25	Highland Widow, etc.	27	Red Gauntlet	24
Black Dwarf	16	Ivanhoe	20	Rob Roy	18
Bride of Lammermoor	19	Kenilworth	21	St. Ronan's Well	24
Castle Dangerous, & Surgeon's Dau.	$\frac{8\,1}{1\,7}$	Legend of Montrose	19	Talisman	25
Count Robert of Paris	31	Monastery	20	Waverley	14
Fair Maid of Perth	28	Old Mortality	16	Woodstock	26

Rogers, May. Waverley Dictionary [*alphabet of characters therein*]. 10/– 12° *Trübner* 79

SEWELL, Eliz. M. [*b.*1815, *living*]. Novels. ea. 1/– c 8° Longman [$\frac{3\,6}{6\,8}$] $\frac{8\,6}{8\,6}$

Amy Herbert	44	Experience of Life	52	Ivors	36	Margaret Percival	47
Cleve Hall	55	Gertrude	46	Katharine Ashton	54	Ursula	58
Earl's Daughter	50	Glimpse of World	63	Laneton Parsonage	46–48	*And others.*	

SHORTHOUSE, J. H. [*living*]. Romances. ea. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{8\,1}{8\,6}$] $\frac{8\,5}{8\,6}$

John Inglesant	81	Little Schoolmaster Mark	83	Sir Percival	86

SIDNEY, Sir P. [1554–1586]. The Countess of Pembroke's Arcadia, with notes by J. Hain Friswell. 6/– p 8° Low [1590] 83

K V. § 28

SMART, Hawley [*living*]. Novels. ea. 2/– Ward & Lock [$\frac{69}{77}$] $\frac{76}{79}$

Bound to Win 77 | Broken Bonds 74 | Race for a Wife 70
†Breezie Langton 69 | False Cards 72 | *And others.* † *Published by Bentley.*

SMEDLEY, F. E. [1819–64]. Novels. ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [$\frac{50}{54}$] $\frac{72}{80}$

Colville Family 52 | Frank Fairleigh 50 | Harry Coverdale's Courtship 54 | Lewis Arundel 52

SMOLLETT, Tobias G. [1721–71]. ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [$\frac{1748}{1771}$] $\frac{74}{74}$

Humphrey Clinker 1771 | Perigrine Pickle 1751 | Roderick Random 1748

STERNE, Laur. [1713–68]. Works. 2 vols. in 1, 2/6, also 1/– c 8° Routledge [$\frac{1759}{1768}$] $\frac{75}{76}$

Sentimental Journey through France and Italy 1768 | Tristram Shandy 1759

STEVENSON, R. L. [*living*]. Novels. c 8° Chatto [$\frac{83}{86}$] $\frac{85}{86}$

†Kidnapped 5/– 86 | Prince Otto 6/– 85 | †Treasure Island 5/– 84
New Arabian Nights 2/– 83 | Silverado Squatters 6/– 84 | † *Published by Cassell & Co.*

STOWE, Mrs. H. B. [*b.* 1812, *living*]. Uncle Tom's Cbn., w. Bibliography. $3.50 12° *Boston* [50] 78

There are numerous other editions from 1/– to 7/6.
"Key to Uncle Tom's Cabin" [*o.p.* 53] gives facts on which the scenes of slave life were founded.

" " Dred: a Tale of the Great Dismal Swamp. 1/– 12° Low [56] 76

SWIFT, Dr. Jon. [1667–1745]. Gulliver's Travels. 2/– 12° Routledge [1726] 74

TAUTPHŒUS, Baroness [*née* Montgomery]. Novels. ea. 6/– c 8° Bentley [$\frac{50}{63}$] $\frac{72}{74}$

At Odds 63 | Cyrilla 53 | Initials, The 50 | Quits! 57

TAYLOR, Col. Meadows [1808–76]. Novels. ea. 6/– c 8° Paul [$\frac{63}{79}$] $\frac{78}{79}$

Confessions of a Thug 73 | Ralph Darnell 65 | Tara: Mahratta Tale 63
Noble Queen 78 | Seeta 73 | Tippo Sultaun [Mysore War] 79

THACKERAY, Anne I. [=Mrs. Ritchie]. Novels and Tales. ea. 6/– p 8° Smith & Elder [$\frac{63}{75}$] $\frac{73}{76}$

Bluebeard's Keys, etc. 74 | Miss Williamson's Divergations | Story of Elizabeth, etc. 63
Five Old Friends 68 | Mrs. Dymond | Toilers and Spinsters, etc. 73
Miss Angel, Fulham Lawn 75 | Old Kensington 72 | To Esther, etc. 69 Village on the Cliff 66

THACKERAY, W. M. [1811–63]. *Bibliography.*—Johnson, C. P. Hints to Collectors of Original Editions of Thackeray. 6/– c 8° Redway 85

" " " Shepherd, R. H., Bibliog. of Thackeray [1880] *o.p.*, now pub. as Appendix to Thackeray's "Sultan Stork." 10/6 c 8° Redway 87

" " Works, "Edition de Luxe" w. 88 col. pl. & 1721 ill. 24 vols. i 8° Smith & Elder

To the last volume is appended a good essay on Thackeray's writings by Leslie Stephen.

" " Works, "New Standard Edition." Ill. 26 vols. ea. 10/6 l 8° " " 86

Contains 2 vols. of hitherto unpublished writings, viz. contributions to *Punch*.

" " Works, "Library Edition." Ill. 22 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° " "

" " " "Cheaper Illustrated Ed." 1626 ill. 24 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° " "

" " " "Popular Edition." 12 vols. ea. w. front. ea. 5/– c 8° " "

" " " "Pocket Edition." Now publishing in vols. ea. 1/– 32° " " 86–87

Novels.

Adventures of Philip 62 | Esmond 52 | Pendennis 49–50 | Virginians 57
Barry Lindon | Newcomes 55 | Vanity Fair 47

These occupy vols. I.–VI. of "Pop. Ed." and vols. I.–XI. of all the others.

Miscellanies.

{Book of Snobs [48], Sketches of Life and Character [41]
{Catherine Lovel [61], Denis Duval [67], Ballads, *etc.*

{Christmas Bks.—Mrs. Perkin's Ball [47], Dr. Birch [49], Our Street [48], Kickleburys [51], Rose & Ring [54]
{Hoggarty Diamond [49], Yellow-plush Papers, and Burlesques [50]

{Paris Sketch Book [40], Irish Sketch Book [43], Cornhill to Cairo [45]
{Roundabout Papers [63], Four Georges [61], English Humorists [53]

These occupy vols. VII.–XII. of "Pop. Ed." grouped as above.

K V. § 29

THOMAS, Annie [=Mrs. Pender Cudlip, *living*]. Novels. ea. 2/- 12° Ward & Lock [$\frac{64}{77}$] $\frac{71}{78}$

Blotted Out	76	High Stakes	67	No Alternative	74
Denis Donne	64	Laggard in Love	77	Passion in Tatters	72
He Cometh Not, she Said	73	Narrow Escape	75	*And very many others.*	

TROLLOPE, Anthony [1815–84]. Chronicles of Barsetshire. 8 vols. ca. 6/- c 8° Chapman [$\frac{55}{67}$] $\frac{73}{78}$

†The Warden and Barsetshire Towers 2 vols. 55–57	§Framley Parsonage 61	† *Also in 1 v. 2/- Longman.*
‡Dr. Thorne 58	§Small House at Allington 64	‡ *Also 2/- Chapman.*
	Last Chronicle of Barset 2 vols. 67	§ *Also 2/6 Smith & Elder.*

" " Other Novels. ea. 2/- c 8° Chapman [62–76] 73–80

Can you Forgive her? 64	He Knew he was Right 69	Phineas Finn 2/6 69	*And very numerous others.*
†Claverings 67	Is he Popenjoy? 78	Prime Minister 2/6 75–76	
Eustace Diamonds 2/6 72	Orley Farm 2/6 62	Vicar of Bullhampton 2/6 70	† 2/6 f 8° *Smith & Elder.*

WARREN, Dr. Sam. [1807–77]. Novels. [Also ca. 1/- Warne.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Blackwood [$\frac{37}{41}$] $\frac{84}{84}$

Diary of a Late Physician 37	Ten Thousand a Year 41

WHYTE-MELVILLE, G. J.—*See* Melville, G. J. Whyte-.

WOOD, Mrs. Henry [*b.* 1820–87]. Novels. ea. 6/- c 8° Bentley [$\frac{69}{72}$] $\frac{72}{76}$

Danesbury House 60	East Lynne 61	Mildred Arkell 65	Oswald Cray 64
Dene Hollow 71	Life's Secret 67	Mrs. Halliburton's Troubles 62	Within the Maze 72
Channings, The 62	Master of Greylands 73	Orville College 67	*And very many others.*

YONGE, Charl. M. [*b.* 1823, *living*]. Novels and Tales. Ill. ea. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{53}{76}$] $\frac{79}{80}$

Clever Woman of the Family 65	Dinevor Terrace 57	Heir of Redcliffe 53	Three Brides 76
Daisy Chain 56	Dove in the Eagle's Nest 66	Lady Hester 73	Young Stepmother 64
Trial, The [contin. of above] 64	Heartsease 54	Pillars of the House 2 vols. 73	*And many others.*

29. FACETIÆ, PARODIES, Etc., IN PROSE.

For Facetiæ in Verse, see § 42.

A'BECKETT, Gilb. [1811–56]. Comic History of England. Ill. J. Leech. 12/- 8° Bradbury [47] 63
" " Comic History of Rome. Ill. J. Leech. 7/6 8° " [51–52] 63
" " The Comic Blackstone. Ill. J. Leech. In pts. ea. 1/- 8° " [46] *in prog.*

"BEDE, Cuthbert" [=Rev. E. Bradley, *b.* 1827, *living*].
" " Adventures of Mr. Verdant Green [at Oxford]. Ill. 3/- p 8° Griffith [56] 85

BURNAND, F. C. [*b.* 1836, *living*]. Happy Thoughts, 2/6; Happy Thought Hall, 3/6; More Happy Thoughts. 2/6 c 8° Brdbry. [$\frac{68-72}{79}$] $\frac{79-72}{79}$
" " New Sandford and Merton, *6d.* 4°; My Health. 2/6 c 8° " 72–72
" " About Buying a Horse, 2/6; Round my Garden. 2/6 s 8° " 75–76
" " Parodies of Modern Novelists. ea. 1/- 12° " 78–80

Chikken Hazard, by "Charles Readit"	One-and-Three, by "Victor Nogo"	What's the Odds? by "Jawley Sharp"
Gone Wrong, by "Rhody Dendron"	Strapmore, by "Weeder"	

DOYLE, Rich. Foreign Tour of Messrs. Brown, Jones, & Robinson. Ill. 21/- 4° Bradbury [ ]

HALIBURTON, T. C. [1796–1865]. Works. ea. 5/- c 8° Hurst [$\frac{47}{55}$] $\frac{67}{73}$

Americans at Home 52	Old Jude, or Life in a Colony 47	Traits of American Humour 52
Nature and Human Nature 55	Sam Slick the Clockmaker 35–40	Wise Saws and Modern Instances

HARTE, F. Bret. [Am., *b.* 1839, *living*]. Sensation Novels Condensed. 1/- 12° Routledge [67] 73

A Series of parodies of some popular modern novelists.

JERROLD, Douglas [1803–57]. Collected Works, w. Life by Blanchard Jerrold. 5 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Bradbury [*v.y.*] 69
" " Mrs. Caudle's Curtain Lect. 1/-; Ill. ed. by Keene. 10/6 s 4° " [45]

K V. §§ 30-31

"TWAIN, Mark" [Am. = S. L. Clemens, *b.* 1835, *liv.*]. Choice Humorous Works, revised by Author. Ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 73

" " Separate Works, including Novels. ea. 1/– 12° Routledge [70/81] 72/82

†Huckleberry Finn	85	Innocents at Home	72	†Prince and the Pauper	81	Tom Sawyer	76
Idle Excursion	78	Jumping Frog	71	Roughing It	73	†Tramp Abroad	80
Innocents Abroad	70	New Pilgrim's Progress	70	Stolen White Elephant		*And other Humor. Sketches.*	

† *Published by Chatto.*

"WARD, Artemus" [Am. = C. F. Browne, 1832–67]. Works. ea. 1/– f 8° Ward & Lock [65/74] 81/82

Among the Mormons	65	His Book	65	Letters to *Punch*	74

30. DUTCH NOVELS, TRANSLATIONS OF.

BOSBOOM-TOUSSAINT, A.	Major Frank [tr.].	6/– c 8°	Unwin	85
DAAL, Marie.	Anna, the Professor's Daughter [tr.].	3/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein	[85] 86
VOSMAR, Carl.	The Amazon [tr.].	6/– c 8°	Unwin	84
*WALLIS, A. S. C.	In Troubled Times, tr. E. J. Irving.	6/– c 8°	Sonnenschein	[83] 86
* " "	Royal Favour, tr. E. J. Irving.	6/– c 8°	"	[85] 86

31. FRENCH NOVELS, TRANSLATIONS OF.

ABOUT, Edmond.	The Fellah.	2/– p 8°	Chatto	[70]	81
" "	Story of an Honest Man [tr.].	3 vols. 31/6 c 8°	Low		80
" "	Col. Fougas' Mistake [tr.].	2 vols. 21/– c 8°	Remington		78
" "	Notary's Nose & others; New Lease of Life, etc. [trs.]	ea. 1/– c 8°	Vizetelly		
AIMARD, Gustave.	Tales [of Red Indian Life and Advent., tr.] 26 v.	ea. 1/– c 8°	Ward & Lock	[*v.y.*]	76-79
de BALZAC, H.	Novels [tr.]. Uniform edition.	ea. 3/6 c 8°	Routledge	85	*in prog.*

1. Père Goriot; 2. Duchesse de Langeais; 3. César Bittoreau; 4. Eugénie Grandet; 5. Cousin Pons.

CRAVEN, Mme. A.	Fleurange [tr.]; Story of a Soul [tr.].	ea. 2 vols. 21/– c 8°	Smith & Elder		72–75
" "	Natalie Narischkin [tr.]. 2 v. 21/–. Sister's Story [tr.].	6/– c 8°	Bentley	[77/68]	77/74
DUMAS, Alexandre.	Novels [tr.]. [Also 3/6 ed.]	ea. 2/– 12°	Routledge	[44/51]	78/79

Black Tulip	51	Marguérite de Valois	46	Regent's Daughter	44	Vic. de Bragelonne	2 vols. 48
Chicot the Jester		Memoirs of a Physician	46–48	Taking of Bastile			
Conspirators		Monte Cristo	46	Three Musketeers	46	*And many others.*	
Forty-five Guardsmen	48	Queen's Necklace	50	Twenty Years After	45		

ERCKMANN + CHATRIAN.	Novels [tr.].	ea. 1/– 12°	Ward & Lock	[65/69]	72/80

Blockade, The	69	Doctor Matthaeus	68	Polish Jew	72	Waterloo	65
Conscript [of 1813]	65	Madame Thérèse		Story of the Plébiscite		*And many others.*	

FEUILLET, Octave.	Romance of Poor Young Man [tr.].	9*d.* c 8°	Goubaud		76
" "	A Woman's Diary, and the Little Countess [tr.].	1/– c 8°	Vizetelly		
FLAUBERT, Gustave.	Salammbo [tr.]; Mme. Bovary [tr.]	ea. 6/– c 8°	"		86–86
HUGO, Victor.	Novels [tr.]. [Also 3/6 ed.]	ea. 2/– 12°	Routledge	[62/74]	*v.y.*

By Order of the King	71	Ninety-Three	74	Toilers of the Sea	66
Les Misérables	62	Notre Dame	59	*And several others.*	

LESAGE, A. R.	Gil Blas de Santillane, tr Smollett, 34 pl.	6/– c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[1761]	59
" "	The Same, tr. with notes. [Chandos Classics.]	1/6 c 8°	Warne		77
" "	Asmodeus, or the Devil on Two Sticks [tr.]. Ill.	3/6 c 8°	Routledge		78
MALOT, Hector.	No Relations [tr.].	6/– c 8°	Bentley	[82]	84
" "	Doctor Claude [tr.].	2 vols. ea. 1/– c 8°	Vizetelly		
OHNET, Georges.	Novels [tr.].	c 8°	"	[85/86]	86/86

Countess Sarah	3/6	86	The Ironmaster	2/6	85	Prince Serge Panine	2/6 85

K V. § 32

RABELAIS, Fr. Works, translated. Ill. G. Doré. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 72

"SAND, Georges." Novels [tr.]. ea. 2/– Weldon [$\frac{40}{51}$] 76–78

Consuelo 47 | Countess of Rudolstadt [sequel to above] 51 | Little Fadette 49 | Mauprat 40 | Miller of Angibault 47 | My Sister Jeannie

SUE, Eugène. Novels. ea. 2/– c 8° Rotledg. [45–45] 73-78

Mysteries of Paris 45 | The Wandering Jew 45

VERNE, Jules. Tales [tr.]. ea. 1/– s 8° Low [*v. y.*] $\frac{72}{80}$

Around the Moon | Around the World | Blockade Runners | Dr. Ox's Experiment | Five Weeks in Balloon | Floating Island | Michael Strogoff 2 vols. | 20,000 Leagues under Sea 2 vols.

And very many others.

32. GERMAN NOVELS, TRANSLATIONS OF.

AUERBACH, Berth. On the Heights [tr.], 3 v. 4/6; Brigitta [tr.]. 1/6 16° *Leipzig* (Low) $\frac{67}{80}$

" " Little Barefoot [tr.], 7/6; Edelweiss [tr.]. 5/– 8° Routledge; Low $\frac{72}{69}$

" " The Country House on the Rhine [tr.]. 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Bentley 70

" " Two Stories [Gellert, The Stepmother; tr.]. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [69] 82

v. CHAMISSO, A. Peter Schlemihl [tr.]. 6*d.* 12° Routledge [77] 79

EBERS, Dr. Geo. Uarda: a Romance [Egypt, 15 cent. B.C.; tr.]. 2 vols. 3/– 16° *Leipzig* (Low) 77

" " An Egyptian Princess [Egypt, *temp.* Amasis; tr.]. 2 v. 3/– 16° " " 79

" " The Sisters [Egypt in 2 cent. B.C.; tr.]. 2 vols. 3/– 16° " " 80

" " The Emperor [2 cent. A.D.]; Homo Sum [trs.]. ea. 2 v. 3/– 16° " " 81–78

FOUQUÉ, De La Motte. Undine, Sintram, etc., tr. F. E. Bunnett. 1/6 16° " " 75

FREYTAG, Gustav. Debit and Credit [tr.]. 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock [57] 76

" " The Lost Manuscript [tr.]. 3 vols. *o. p.* c 8° Chapman 65

" " Pictures of German Life [tr.]. 2 Ser. ea. 2 vols. 21/– c 8° " 62–63

" " Our Forefathers: Ingo and Ingraben [tr.]. 6/– c 8° Asher [73] 74

v. GOETHE, J. W. Wilhelm Meister's Apprenticeship, tr. Thos. Carlyle. 3 vols., ea. 2/– 16° Chapman [39] 72

" " " " Travels, tr. E. Bell. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 82

" " Novels and Tales, tr. R. D. Boylan. 3/6 c 8° " "

GUTZKOW, K. Through Night to Light [tr.]. 1/6 16° *Leipzig* (Low) 70

HACKLÄNDER, F. W. Behind the Counter [tr. of "Handel u. Wandel"]. 2 v. 3/– 16° " " 68

HAHN-HAHN Ctss. I. Dorothea Waldegrave [tr.]. 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Bentley 75

HAUSRATH, Prf. Antinous: historical romance of Roman Empire [tr.]. 6/– c 8° Longman [83] 84

HEYSE, Paul. Barbarossa and other Tales [tr.]. 1/6 16° *Leipzig* (Low) 74

" " The Dead Lake, etc.; L'Arrabiata, etc. [tr.]. ea. 1/6 16° " " 67–70

v. HILLERN, Wilhelmine. Vulture Maiden, 1/6; The Hour will Come. 2 v. 3/– 16° " " 76–80

" " Ernestine, tr. Rev. S. Baring Gould. 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° De La Rue 79–80

LEWALD, Fanny. Stella, tr. Beatrice Marshall. 2 vols. 3/– 16° *Leipzig* (Low)

MARLITT, E. Gold Elsie [tr.]; Old Maid's Secret [tr.]. ea. 2/– c 8° Ward & Lock [$\frac{73}{72}$] $\frac{76}{74}$

" " The Second Wife [tr.]. 2/– c 8° " " [76] 75

" " The Princess of the Moor [tr.]. 2 vols. 3/– 16° *Leipzig* (Low) 72

" " Countess Gisela [tr.]. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 70

MÜLLER, Max. German Love: Fragments fr. Papers of an Alien [tr.]. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [77] 87

REUTER, Fritz. In the Year '13: A Tale of Mecklenburg Life, tr. C. L. Lewis. 1/6 12° *Leipzig* (Low) 67

" " Old Story of my Farming Days [tr.]. 3 vols. 4/6 16° " " [78] 80

						K V. §§ 33-35
RICHTER, Jean Paul.	Flower, Fruit, and Thorn Pieces, tr. A. Ewing.		3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	77
SAMAROW, G.	For Sceptre and Crown [tr.].	2 vols.	15/-	c 8°	Paul	74
SCHEFFEL, J. V.	Ekkehard : Tale of 10th Cent. [tr.].	2 vols.	3/-	16°	*Leipzig* (Low)	72
SPIELHAGEN, F.	Breaking of the Storm, tr. Stephenson.	3 vols.	31/6	c 8°	Bentley	77
„ „	Quisisana, tr. H. E. Goldschmidt.		2/6	c 8°	Nimmo	80
„ „	The Village Coquette, tr. J. L. Laird.		4/-	c 8°	Chapman	75
„ „	Problematic Characters [Am. tr.].		8/6	12°	*New York*	69
„ „	Hohensteins, 8/6 ; Through Night to Light [Am. trs.].		8/6	12°	„ „	70–69
"TAYLOR, George."—*See* Hausrath, *supra*.						
WERNER, E.	No Surrender ; Under a Charm ; Success.	ea.	6/-	c 8°	Bentley	[79, 77, 76] 77/81
„ „	At the Altar ; Hero of the Pen.	ea. 2 vols.	21/-	c 8°	Low	78–78
„ „	Hermann, 1 v. ; Riven Bonds, 2 v. ; Sacred Vows, 2 v.,	ea. v.	10/6	c 8°	Remington	79, 77, 78
ZSCHOKKE, H.	Princess of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel & other Tales [tr.].		1/6	16°	*Leipzig* (Low)	67
Specimens.						
CARLYLE, Thos.	Translations from Musaeus, Tieck & Richter. 2 v.,	ea.	2/-	16°	Chapman	[58] 72

33. ITALIAN NOVELS, TRANSLATIONS OF.

See also § 23, Italian Romances and Early Novels.

BOCCACCIO.	Decameron ; or, Ten Days' Entertnmnt., tr. T. Wright.	7/6	c 8°	Chatto	73
GROSSI, Tommaso.	Marco Visconti [tr.].	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[79] 81
MANZONI, Count A.	The Betrothed ["I Promessi Spozi ;" tr.].	5/-	c 8°	„ „	75
Specimens.					
ROSCOE, Thos.	Italian Novelists, tr. from originals.	1/6	c 8°	Warne	[25] 80

34. RUSSIAN AND HUNGARIAN NOVELS, TRANSLATIONS OF.

Russian.

DOSTOIEFFSKY, Fedor.	Crime and Punishment [tr.].		6/-	c 8°	Vizetelly	[86] 86
„ „	Injury and Insult [tr.].		5/-	c 8°	„	[86] 87
GOGOL, N. V.	Tchitchikoff's Journey ; or, Dead Souls [tr.].	2 vols.	$2.50	12°	*New York*	87
POUSHKIN, A. S.	A Russian Romance [tr.].		3/6	c 8°	Paul	[75] 80
TOLSTOI, Ct. Lyof.	"War and Peace" Series [tr.].	3 vols. ea.	5/-	c 8°	Vizetelly	86
	I. Before Tilsit ; II. The Invasion ; III. The French at Moscow.					
„ „	Childhood, Boyhood, and Youth [tr.].		5/-	c 8°	„	86
„ „	What People Live by : Story of Russ. Peasant Life.		$1	12°	*Boston*	87
TOURGENIEF, J. S.	Novels [tr.]	ea.	2/-	c 8°	Ward & Lock	[67–78] *v.y.*
	Dimitri Roudine ; Fathers and Sons ; Liza ; Smoke ; Virgin Soil.					

Hungarian.

v. EÖTVÖS, J. F.	The Village Notary.	3 vols.	*o. p.*	c 8°		50
JOKAI, Moritz.	The New Landlord, tr. A. J. Patterson.	2 vols.	21/-	c 8°	Macmillan	68
„ „	Hungarian Sketches in Peace and War.		*o. p.*	12°	*Edinburgh*	54

35. SCANDINAVIAN NOVELS, TRANSLATIONS OF.

ANDERSEN, Hans.	Improvisatore ; or, Life in Italy, tr. Mary Howitt.	2/-	c 8°	Ward & Lock	[45] 63
BERGSOE, W.	The Bride of Roervig : a Novel, tr. N. Francis.	7/6	c 8°	Tinsley	77

K V.-VI. §§ 36-37

BJÖRNSEN, B. Novels, tr. Prf. R. B. Anderson [Am.]. ca. 2/6 18° Bickers [*v.y.*] 83
Arne; Bridal March, etc.; Cpt. Mansana, etc.; Fishermaiden; Happy Boy; Magnhild; Synnöve Solbakken.

BREMER, Frederika. Novels, tr. Mary Howitt. 4 vols. ca. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [43-50]
I. Neighbours, Hopes, Twins, Solitary Comforter, Suppers, Trälinnan. II. President's Daughters. III. The Home, Strife and Peace. IV. A Diary, The H— Family, Axel and Anna.

BUSHBY, Mrs. [tr.]. The Danes Sketched by Themselves; a series of popular stories by various authors [tr.]. 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Bentley 64

CARLEN, E. F. The Brother's Bet [tr.]. 10/6; The Guardian [tr.]. 3 v. 31/6 c 8° „ 67-65

LIE, Jonas. Barque Future: Life in the Far North. 5/– c 8° *Chicago* 76
The same, under title "The Pilot and his Wife," tr. G. W. Tottenham, 10/6 c 8° Blackwood 77.

„ „ Little Grey, the Pony of Nordfjord, tr. Arbuthnott. 3/– c 8° Hamilton 73

MUNCH, A. The Maid of Norway, tr. Mrs. Birckbeck. Ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 77

VICARY, J. Fulford [tr.]. The Stork's Nest, and other Tales. 5/– c 8° Allen 86

„ „ Readings from the Dane: short stories [tr.]. 1/– c 8° Sonnenschein 85

36. SPANISH NOVELS, TRANSLATIONS OF.

See also § 27, Spanish Romances.

"CABALLERO, Fernan." The Sea-Gull [="La Gaviotta"], tr. A. Bethell. 2 v. 21/– c 8° Bentley 67

„ „ Elia; or, Spain Fifty Years Ago [Am. tr.]. 8/6 12° *New York* 68

„ „ Air-built Castles, etc. [tr.]. 3/6 c 8° Lond. Lit. Soc. 87

de CERVANTES, M. *Don Quixote, tr. A. J. Duffield. 3 vols. 36/– 8° Paul 81

„ „ Same, tr. P. A. Motteux, w. Notes J. G. Lockhart. 2 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [22] 82

„ „ Same, tr. C. Jarvis. [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 2 vols. ea. 1/– 8° Routledge [01] 85

„ „ Exemplary Novels, tr. W. K. Kelly. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [55] 81

„ „ Galatea: a Pastoral Romance, tr. G. W. J. Gyll. 3/6 c 8° „ „ [67] 70

BURKE, Ulicke R. Spanish Salt: Sancho Panza's Proverbs, with tr. 3/6 12° Pickering 77

GUZMAN of Alfaraque, Adventures of, tr. E. Lowdell. 3/6 c 8° Vizetelly 85

Specimens.

ROSCOE, T. Spanish Novelists, tr. from Originals. 1/6 c 8° Warne [32] 80

VI. Poetry.

37. THEORY, PHILOSOPHY, AND ART OF POETRY.

See also CLASS C, § 61, Æsthetics.

ARISTOTLE. Poetics, tr. [with "Rhetoric"] T. Buckley. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 50

CAMPBELL, Thos. Essay on English Poetry, with Lives of Poets. p 8° Murray [19] 48

COTTERILL, H. B. An Introduction to the Study of Poetry. 7/6 c 8° Paul 82

De QUINCEY, T. —*See* § 61.

DOYLE, Prf. Sir F. H. Lectures on Poetry [del. at Oxon]. Ser. I., 3/6; Ser. II., 9/– c 8° Macm.; Smith & E. 69-72

EMERSON, R. W. Poetry and Criticism. 10/6 12° *Boston* 74

HORACE. Ars Poetica.—*See* § 95.

LESSING, G. E. Laocoon.—*See* CLASS C, § 36.

LODGE, T. Defence of Poetry, Music, and Stage-Plays. 8° Shaksp. Soc. [1580] 53

K VI. § 38

PUTTENHAM, Geo.	The Arte of English Poesie.	2/–	12°	Arber's Repr.	[1589] 69
SELKIRK, J. B.	Ethics and Æsthetics of Modern Poetry.	7/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	78
SHAIRP, Prf. J. C.	Studies in Poetry and Philosophy.	7/6	c 8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	[72] 86
„ „	On Poetic Interpretation of Nature.	6/–	c 8°	„ „	[77] 77
„ „	The Aspects of Poetry.				81
SIDNEY, Sir Philip.	Apologie for Poetrie.	6*d.*	c 8°	Arber's Repr.	[1595] 68
TAYLOR, Sir Henry.	Critical Essays on Poetry, etc.	6/–	12°	Paul	[ ] 78
WEBBE, Geo.	Discourse of English Poetrie.	1/–	12°	Arber's Repr.	[1586] 70

Prologue.

B., G. S.	Study of Prologue and Epilogue [Shaksp. to Dryden].	5/–	c 8°	Paul	84

Rhyming Dict.

LEVINS, Peter.	Manipulus Vocabulorum, ed. w. Ind. H. B. Wheatley.	14/–	8°	E. Eng. Text Soc.	[1570] 67

Rhythm and Metre.

GUEST, Dr. E.	History of English Rhythms, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat.	18/–	8°	Bell	[38]
MAYOR, J. B.	Chapters on English Metre.	7/6	8°	Camb. Press	86

Sonnet.

SWEET, H.	History of English Sonnets from the Earliest Period.	4/6	8°	Trübner	75
TOMLINSON, C.	The Sonnet : Origin, Structure, and Place in Poetry.	9/–	p 8°	Murray	74

Contains also some translations from Dante and Petrarch.

38. BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETRY: HISTORY AND CRITICISM.

See also § § 10–11, 12; § 56, Dramatic Literature; and CLASS G, § 4.

General Histories.

WARTON, Thos.	Hist. of Eng. Poetry, ed. W. C. Hazlitt [11–17 cent.] 4 v.	42/–	8°	Tegg	[$\frac{1774}{1781}$] 71
„ „	The Same [reprint of first edition].	6/–	c 8°	Ward&Lock	[$\frac{1774}{1781}$] 70

History and Criticism: Collective.—See also CLASS G, § § 4–5.

ARNOLD, Matthew.	Essays in Criticism.	9/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[69] 75
BRIMLEY, Geo.	Essays, ed. W. G. Clark.	5/–	8°	„	[58]

Tennyson, Wordsworth, Carlyle's "Sterling," "Esmond," "Westward Ho!" Wilson's "Noctes Ambrosiæ," *etc.*

*BROOKE, Rev. S. A.	Theology of the English Poets.	5/–	p 8°	Paul	[74] 80

Cowper, Coleridge, Wordsworth, Burns.

BUCHANAN, Robert.	The Fleshly School of Poetry.				72
COLERIDGE, S. T.	Lectures and Notes on English Poets [posth.].	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	83
De QUINCEY, Thos.	The Lakes and Lake Poets, vol. II. of "Works."	4/6	p 8°	Black	[ ] 71
GOSSE, Prf. E. W.	From Shakespeare to Pope: Rise of Classic Poetry.	6/–	c 8°	Camb. Press	85
HAMILTON, W.	The Poets Laureate of England: Hist. of the Office.	7/6	c 8°	Stock	79
HAZLITT, Wm.	Lectures on the English Poets and Comic Writers.	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[19] 69
HUTTON, R. H.	in vol. II. of "Essays." 2 vols.	18/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[76] 80

Goethe, Wordsworth, Shelley, Browning, Clough, Arnold, Tennyson.

NOEL, Hon. Roden.	Essays on Poetry and Poets.	12/–	8°	Paul	86
SHAIRP, Prf. J. C.	Studies in Poetry and Philosophy.	6/–	c 8°	*Edinburgh*	[72] 78

Seventeenth Century.

GOSSE, Prf. Edm.	Seventeenth Century Studies [poetical].	10/6	8°	Paul	83

K VI. §§ 39–40

Contemporary.

FORMAN, H. Buxton.	Our Living Poets, with Essay on Criticism.		12/–	8°	Tinsley	71
STEDMAN, E. C. [Am.]	Victorian Poets.		9/– c	8°	Chatto	76

Scottish.

IRVING, D.	History of Scottish Poetry, ed. J. A. Carlyle.		16/–	8°	*Edinburgh*	[3–] 61
MURDOCH, A. G.	Scottish Poets, Recent and Living.				*Glasgow*	83
TYTLER, Sarah.	The Songstresses of Scotland.		16/– p	8°	Isbister	
VEITCH, Prf. J.	History and Poetry of the Scottish Border.		10/6 c	8°	MacLehose, *Glasgow*	
WILSON, J. G.	The Poets and Poetry of Scotland.	2 vols. ea.	12/6	8°	Blackie	76–77

American.—See also § 13.

STEDMAN, E. C. [Am.]	The Poets of America.		9/– c	8°	Chatto	85

39. FRENCH AND ITALIAN POETRY: HISTORY AND CRITICISM.

France.—See also § 14.

BESANT, Walter.	Studies in Early French Poetry.		8/6 c	8°	Macmillan	68
FAURIEL, C.	History of Provençal Poetry, tr. Adler.		$3	8°	*New York*	47
HUEFFER, Dr. F.	The Troubadours: History of Provençal Life and Literature in Middle Ages.		12/6	8°	Chatto	78
JAMES, H. jun. [Am.]	French Poets and Novelists.		8/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[78] 84
	A. de Musset, Th. Gautier, Baudelaire, Balzac, Geo. Sand, the Ampères, etc.					
POLLOCK, F.	Lectures on French Poets.		5/– c	8°	Paul	79
RUTHERFORD, J.	The Troubadours: their Lives and their Lyrics.		10/6	8°	Smith & Elder	73

Italy.—See also § 16.

HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.]	Critical and Biographical Notices of Italian Poets.					*in prep.*

40. BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETS: SERIES OF WORKS OF.

ALDINE EDITION OF THE BRITISH POETS. Each volume with Notes and a Memoir, each 5/– [or cheap editions (of 1st Series only) ea. 1/6]. The Series, 52 vols. *hf. mor.* £9 9*s.* f 8° Bell

Akenside	Collins	Milton 3 v.	Surrey		
Beattie	Cowper 3 v.	Parnell	Swift 3 v.	*Extra Series*, 5/– ea.	
Burns 3 v.	Dryden 5 v.	Pope 3 v.	Thomson 2 v.	Blake	Herbert
Butler 2 v.	Falconer	Prior 2 v.	White, Kirke	Campbell	Keats
Chaucer 6 v.	Goldsmith	Shakspeare's Poems	Wyatt	Chatterton 2 v.	Raleigh and Wotton
Churchill 2 v.	Gray	Spenser 5 v.	Young 2 v.	Coleridge 2 v.	Rogers

CANTERBURY POETS, The. Edited by William Sharp [Selections]. ea. 1/– 32° Walter Scott 85–87

Blake	Coleridge	Hogg	Longfellow	Scott's Marmion	Sonnets of Eur. [tr.]
Burns' Songs	Cowper	Hugo [tr.]	Marlowe	,, Lady of Lake	Spenser
,, Poems	Dobell	Jonson, Ben.	Poe	Shkspre's Songs, etc.	Whitman
Byron 2 vols.	Emerson	Keats	Praed	Shelley	Whittier
Campbell	Goldsmith	Keble	Ramsay	Sonnets of this Cent.	Wordsworth
Chatterton	Herbert				

CASSELL & Co. [pub.] MINIATURE POETS. Well-printed Pocket editions. ea. 1/– 32° Cassell 82–84

Burns 2 v. | Byron 2 v. | Hood 2 v. | Longfellow 2 v. | Milton 2 v. | Scott 2 v. | Shakespeare 12 v. | Wordsworth 2 v.

*GLOBE EDITIONS. With Notes, Memoirs, etc. ea. 3/6 g 18° Macmillan

Burns, ed. Alex. Smith	Goldsmith's Miscell. Works, ed. Masson	Scott, ed. F. T. Palgrave
Cowper, ed. Rev. W. Benham	Horace, tr. J. Lonsdale + S. Lee	Shakespeare, ed. W. G. Clark + W. A. Wright
Defoe, Robinson Crusoe, ed. H. Kingsley	Milton, ed. Masson	Spenser, ed. S. Morris + J. W. Hales
Dryden, ed. W. D. Christie	Pope, ed. A. W. Ward	Virgil, tr. J. Lonsdale + S. Lee

K VI. § 41

GOLDEN TREASURY SERIES. Chiefly Selections, ea. vol. w. vignette title. ea. 4/6 18° Macmillan

Arnold, Mat.
Ballad Book
Book of Praise
Byron
Children's Garland from Best Poets
Cowper
Golden Treas. of Songs & Lyrical Poems
Herrick
Keats
Longfellow's Poems of Places
Psalms, chronologically arranged
Scottish Song
Shakespeare's Songs, etc.
Shelley
Sunday Book of Poetry
Tennyson, In Memoriam
,, Lyrics
Wordsworth

MOXON'S POPULAR POETS. Ed. with Memoirs by W. M. Rossetti. ea. 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock

American Poems
Burns
Byron
Campbell
Coleridge
Cowper
Hemans
Hood
Humorous Poems
Keats
2 v.
Keble
Longfellow
Lowell
Milton
Miscellaneous Poems
Moore
Pope
Scott
Shakspeare's Poems
Shelley
Thomson
Tupper
Whittier
Wordsworth
Young

*PARCHMENT LIBRARY. Neat Vols. on handmade paper, bnd. in pchmt. ea. 6/– p 8° Paul

Comic Dramatists (Crawford)
De Quincey, Opium Eater (Garnett)
Essays, Eighteenth Cent. (Dobson)
Gay, Fables (Dobson)
Goldsmith, Vicar of Wakefield
Gospels, Synoptical
Horatii Opera (Cornish)
Keble, Christian Year
à Kempis, Imitation of Christ
Lyrics, English—Selections
,, French—Selections (Saintsbury)
Milton, Poems, 2 v.
,, Prose Selections (E. Myers)
,, Sonnets (M. Pattison)
Odes, English—Selections (Gosse)
Poe, Poems, w. Essay Lang
Psalms, Book of (Cheyne)
Reynolds, Sir Josh., Discourses
Sacred Lyrics, English
Shakspere's Works, 12 v.
,, Sonnets (Dowden)
Shelley, Select Letters (Garnett)
,, Poems—Selections (Garnett)
Swift, Letters and Journals (Poole)
,, Prose Selections (Poole)

41. BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETS: WORKS OF—INDIVIDUALLY.

For Anglo-Saxon and Early English Poets see also ¶ Philology.

ADDISON, Jos. [1672–1719]. Poetical Works [w. Gay's "Fables" & Somerville's "Chase"] ed. Clarke. 2/– p 8° Cassell 75
,, ,, Also in vol. I. of "Works." 6 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54
AKENSIDE, Mark [1721–70]. Poetical Works, w. Memoir, ed. C. C. Clarke. 2/– p 8° Cassell 80
,, ,, The Same, w. Memoir by Rev. A. Dyce. ["Aldine Poets."] 1/6 f 8° Bell 70
ALDRICH, T. B. [*b.* 1836, *liv.*]. Poetical Works. ["Household Edition."] 10/6 12° *Boston* 85
,, ,, Poetical Works; Cloth of Gold. ea. $1.50 16° ,, [$\frac{66}{74}$]
,, ,, Flower and Thorn, $1.25; Friar Jerome; Lyrics. ea. $1 ,,
ALLINGHAM, Wm. [*b.* 1828]. Songs, Ballads, and Stories. 10/6 12° Bell 77
,, ,, Nightingale Valley, 3/6; Day and Night Songs. 5/– 12° ,, [$\frac{}{54}$]
,, ,, Laurence Bloomfield in Ireland. 4/6 12° Macmillan [64] 69
ARNOLD, Edwin [*b.* 1832, *liv.*]. Poetical Works. Complete edition. 6 vols. 36/– c 8° Trübner 85
,, ,, The Light of Asia, 3/6 c 8°; Illustrated edition. 21/– 4° ,, [ ] $\frac{85}{84}$
,, ,, The Secret of Death; Pearls of the Faith. ea. 7/6 c 8° ,, [$\frac{85}{84}$] $\frac{85}{84}$
,, ,, Indian Idylls [tr. fr. Mahabhâratâ]. 7/6 8° ,, 83
,, ,, Indian Poetry. 7/6 8° ,, [81] 83
,, ,, Indian Song of Songs [tr. of Javdeva's "Gitagovinda"]. 5/– 12° ,, 75
ARNOLD, Matthew [*b.* 1822, *liv.*]. Complete Poetical Works. 2 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{54}{69}$] 77
I. Early, Narrative, Sonnets; II. Lyric, Dramatic, Elegiac.
Selections. Selected Poems. [Golden Treasury Series.] 4/6 18° ,, 78
AUSTIN, A. [*living*]. The Human Tragedy, 10/6; The Madonna's Child. 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 76–73
,, ,, Savonarola [tragedy], 7/6; Soliloquies in Song. 6/– p 8° Macmillan 81–82
,, ,, At the Gate of the Convent, and other Poems. 6/– p 8° ,, 85
AYTOUN, Dr. W. E. [1813–65]. Lays of the Scottish Cavaliers. [Also ill. Paton. 21/–]. 3/6 f 8° Blackwood [49] 65

See also § 43, *s.v.* Aytoun, Bon Gaultier Ballads.

K VI. § 41

BAILEY, P. J. [*b.* 1816]. Festus. 12/6 c 8° Longman [39] 77
BARNES, Rev. W. [1810–86]. Poems of Rural Life, in Dorset Dialect. 8/– c 8° Paul [44] 79
" " The Same, in Common English. 6/– 12° Macmillan 66
BEATTIE, Jas. [1735–1802]. Poetical Works, with Memoir, Rev. A. Dyce. [Aldine Poets.] 1/6 f 8° Bell 71
" " The Same [w. Falconer's & Blair's] ed. Gilfillan + Clarke. 2/– p 8° Cassell 79
BEOWULF —*See* § 108.
"Betsy Lee," and other Fo'c's'le Yarns [in Manx Dialect & Patois]. 3/6 f 8° Macmillan 73
" The Doctor, and other Fo'c's'le Yarns ["] 6/– f 8° Sonnenschein 87
BLAIR, Rob. [1699–1746]. Poetical Works [w. Beattie & Falconer] ed. Gilfillan 2/– p 8° Cassell 79
" " The Grave. 6*d.* 32° Lockwood [1743]
BLAKE, Wm. [1757–1828]. Poetical Works, lyrical and miscel., ed. W. M. Rossetti. [Aldine Poets.] 5/– f 8° Bell 75

Also in Canterbury Poets.

BLOOMFIELD, Rob. [1766–1823]. Works. 3/6 p 8° Routledge [64] 83
BROOKE, Christopher. Poems, collected and ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart. c 8° [1613–14] 72
BROOKE, F. G., Lord [1554–1628]. Works in Verse and Prose, ed. Grosart. 4 v. c 8° 70
BROWNE, W. [1590–1645]. Complete Works, ed. W. C. Hazlitt. 2 vols. s 4° Roxburghe Lib. 68–69
BROWNING, Eliz. B. [1809–61]. Poems. Port. 5 vols. 30/– c 8° Smth. & Eld. [44-62] 70
" " Aurora Leigh. Port. 7/6 c 8° " " [57] 73
" " Selections from the Works of. Ser. I.–II. ea. 3/6 c 8° " " [72] [80] 84
" " Earlier Poems: 1826–1833. 12/– c 8° Robson 77
BROWNING, Robert [*b.* 1812, *living*]. Poetical Works. 6 vols. ea. 5/– f 8° Smith & Elder [85] [84] 82

I. Pauline, Paracelsus [35] Strafford
II. Sordello [40] Pippa Passes [42–46]
III. King Victor and King Charles, Dramatic Lyrics, Return of Druses
IV. Blot on the Scutcheon, Colombe's Birthday, Dramatic Romances
V. Soul's Tragedy, Luria, Chr. Eve [50]; Men and Women [55]
VI. In a Balcony, Dramatis Personæ [64]

Agamemnon of Æschylus	5/–	77	Fifine at the Fair	5/–	72
Aristophanes, Apology	10/6	75	Inn Album	7/–	75
Balaustion's Adventure	5/–	[71] 72	Jocoseria	5/–	[82] 83
Dramatic Idylls 2 Series, ea.	5/–	79–80	La Saisiaz	7/–	78
Fershtah's Fancies	5/–	[84] 85	Pacchiarotto, and others	7/6	76
Parleyings with Certain People	9/–	87			
Prince Hohenstiel-Schwangau	5/–	71			
Red Cotton Night-Cap Country	9/–	73			
Ring and the Book 4 v. ea	5/–	[69] 72			
Seriora					

" " Selections from the Works of. Series I. & II. ea. 3/6 c 8° [72–80] 84–84
Bibliography.—Bibliography of Browning, by F. J. Furnival, 1833–1881. 8° 82
BRYANT, W. C. [Am., 1794–1878]. Poems, w. 24 ill. & port. [Pop. Ed. 3/6] 7/6 c 8° Paul [73] 77
" " Poetical Works, 2 v. 30/–; "Household Edition." 10/6 12° *New York* 83–79
BUCHANAN, Rob. [*b.* 1841, *living*]. Poetical Works. Port. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [74] 85
BURNS, Robert [1759–96]. Complete Works, ed. W. S. Douglas. 6 vols. 45/– 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 83
" " With full Annotations, Biographical Notices, etc., W. Scott Douglas. ["Kilmarnock" Ed.] 2 vols. 24/– 8° Sonnenschein [86] 87
" " Poems, Letters, and Songs, with Memoir by A. Smith. [Globe Ed.] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 67
" " Poetical Wks., ed. w. Glos. & Mem., by Alex. Smith 2 v. 10/– f 8° " 79

Charmingly printed on hand-made paper – 500 copies only printed.

" " Life & Works, ed. R. Chambers. 2 vols. 7/6 c 8°; 20/– 8° Chambers 73

The Poems are also contained in Aldine Poets, Canterbury Poets, Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets.

Glossary to Poetry and Prose, by J. Cuthbertson. 6/– c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 86
BUTLER, S. [1600–80]. Works, w. Memoir, Rev. J. Mitford. [Aldine Poets] 2 v. ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell
" " Hudibras, ed. with Notes by A. Milnes, Pt. I. 3/6; Pts. II.–III. 4/6, [also 3/6, Bohn's Lib.] f 8° Clar. Press [1663–78] 81 83

K VI. § 41

BYRON, Lord [1788–1824]. Poetical Works. Murray *v.y.*
Library Ed., 6 v. 45/– 8°; Cabinet Ed., ill., 10 v. 30/– 12°; Pocket Ed., 8 v. in case, 21/– 16°; Popular Ed., 7/6 r 8°; Pearl Ed., 2/6 c 8°

„ „ Ed. W. B. Scott. 3 vols. 10/6 c 8° Routledge 86

Selections from Poetry of Byron, chosen and edited by Mat. Arnold. [Golden Treasury Series.] 4/6 18° Macmillan 81
Also in Canterbury Poets, Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets.

CAEDMON, —*See* § 108.

CALVERLEY, C. S. Works. Uniform edition. 4 vols. 32/– c 8° Bell [72–85] 86
I. Liter. Remains, 10/6, '85; II. Verses and Fly Leaves, 7/6, '72; III. Trans. into Eng. & Lat., 7/6; IV. Theocritus [verse tr. of], 7/6.

CAMPBELL, Thos. [1777–1844]. Poetical Works, ed. A. Hill. [Aldine Poets.] 5/– f 8° Bell 75
Also in Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets.

CAREW, Thos. [1589–1639]. Poems, Collected and ed. W. C. Hazlitt. s 4° Roxburghe Lib. 70

CARLETON, W. [Am., 1798–1869]. Farm Ballads, Farm Festivals, and Farm Legends. 3/6 12° Low [73–81] 82–85

„ „ Farm Legends, ill. ed.; Farm Ballads, ill. ed. ea. $2 sq 8° *New York* 75

„ „ City Ballads. Ill. 12/6 8° Low 85
The Authorship of "Betsey and I are out" [in *Farm Ballads*], is also claimed by Mrs. N. S. Emerson.

CHAPMAN, Geo. —*See* § 58, Dramatists.

CHATTERTON, Thos. [1752–70]. Poetical Works, ed. Rev. W. W. Skeat. [Aldine Poets.] 2 vols. ea. 5/– f 8° Bell [1777] 75
Also in Canterbury Poets.

CHAUCER, Geof. [1328–1400]. Poetical Works, with Memoir by R. Bell, revised and ed. Rev. W. W. Skeat. Port. 4 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 78

„ „ The Same. Ed. A. Gilman. 3 vols. $5.25 c 8° *Boston*

„ „ Canterbury Tales, with Notes Dr. R. Morris + Prf. W. W. Skeat. f 8° Clar. Press [$\frac{74}{74}$] $\frac{69}{77}$
Prologue, Knightes Tale, Nonne Priestes Tale [Morris], 2/6; Prioresses Tale, Sir Thopas, Monkes Tale, Clerkes Tale, Squieres Tale, etc. [Skeat], 4/6; Man of Lawe, Pardoneres Tale, Second Nonnes Tale, Chanoun Yemannes Tale [Skeat], 4/6.

„ „ Canterbury Tales: Prologue; Knightes Tale; Man of Lawes Tale; Clerkes Tale; ed. A. W. Pollard. [Parchment Lib.] 6/– 8° Paul 86
Also in Aldine Poets.

CHURCHILL, Chas. [1731–64]. Poetical Works, Tooke's edn., ed. Hannay. [Aldine Poets]. 2 vols. ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell 71

„ „ The Same, ed. Clarke. 2/– p 8° Cassell 80

CLOUGH, A. H. [1819–61]. Poems. 6/– f 8° Macmillan [62] 83

„ „ Poems & Prose Remains, w. Mem. & Letters, ed. his wife. 6/– c 8° „ [69] 71

COLERIDGE, S. T. [1772–1834]. Poetical and Dramatic Works [founded on Author's latest revision in 1834, w. additions]. 4 v. 31/6 f 8° „ 80

„ „ Poetical Works, with Introduction and Notes, T. Ashe. [Aldine Poets.] 2 vols. ea 5/– c 8° Bell 85

„ „ The Same, ed. W. B. Scott. 3/6 12° Routledge 73

„ „ The Same, reprinted from early editions. 7/6 c 8° Warne 83
Also in Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets.

COLLINS, Wm. [1721–56]. Poetical Works, with Memoir, W. Moy Thomas. [Aldine Poets.] 1/6 f 8° Bell 71

COOK, Eliza [*b.* 1817]. Poetical Works, with Notes. [Also 2/– & 1/6.] 3/6 12° Warne 74

"CORNWALL, Barry." —*See* Procter, B. W.

K VI. § 41

COWPER, Wm. [1731–1800]. Poetical Works, 16 engr., 2 vols.; Homer's Iliad, 1 vol.; Odyssey, 1 vol. ea. 3/6 Bohn's Lib. 54
" " Didactic Poems, ed. H.T.Griffith. [Student's Ed.] 2 v. ea. 3/– f 8° Clar. Press 74
I. Didactic Poems of 1782, and Minor, 1779–83; II. Task and Minor Poems, 1784–99.
" " Poetical Wks., w. Mem., Rev. W. Benham. [Globe Ed.] 3/6 g 18° Macmillan 70
" " Selections from Poems, ed. with Intro. by Mrs. Oliphant. [Golden Treasury Series.] 4/6 18° " 83
Also in Aldine Poets, Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets.
CRABBE, Rev. Geo. [1754–1832]. Life and Poetical Works. Ill. 7/– r 8° Murray 67
" " Poetical Works, with Life of Author. 3/6 c 8° Routledge 80
DAVIES, Sir J. [1570–1626]. Complete Poetical Works, with Memoir and Notes, Rev. A. B. Grosart [incl. Psalms I.–L.] 2 vols. 12/– c 8° Chatto 76
DE VERE, Aubrey, T. [1814, *living*]. The Search after Proserpine, etc. 6/– c 8° Paul [43]
" " Legends of St. Patrick; Alexander the Great. ea. 6/– c 8° " [72–74] 84
" " Foray of Qu. Meave, 5/–; Legends of Saxon Saints. 6/– s 8° " [–79] 84
" " Mary Tudor: an Historical Drama. 5/– f 8° Bell [75] 84
" " Antar and Zara, etc.; Fall of Rora, etc. ea. 6/– c 8° Paul 77–77
" " Infant Bridal, etc., 7/6; Proteus and Amadeus. 5/– c 8° " [$\frac{64}{78}$] $\frac{75}{78}$
" " St. Thomas of Canterbury. 5/– 12° " 76
DOBELL, Sydney [1824–74]. Poetical Wks. w. Mem. by J. Nichol. Port. 2 v. 21/– 8° Smith & Elder 75
" " Balder: a Poem. 7/6 c 8° " " [54]
Also in Canterbury Poets.
DOBSON, Austin [1840, *liv.*]. Vignettes in Rhyme, 5/–; Proverbs in Porcelain. 6/– c 8° Paul [$\frac{73}{77}$] $\frac{74}{78}$
" " Old World Idylls; At the Sign of the Lyre. ea. 6/– 18° " [$\frac{-}{85}$] $\frac{83}{85}$
DRAYTON, Michael [1563–1631]. Complete Works, w. Notes, R. Hooper. 3 v. 15/– 12° A. R. Smith 75
" " The Barons' Wars, ed. Prf. H. Morley. [Univ. Lib.] 1/– c 8° Routledge [1603] 87
DRUMMOND, of Hawthornden, Wm. [1585–1649]. Poetical Works, ed. W. B. Turnbull. Port. 5/– f 8° " 56
DRYDEN, John [1631–1701]. Poetical Works, ed. with Memoir, by W. D. Christie. [Globe Ed.] 3/6 g 18° Macmillan 70
Also in Aldine Poets.
DUNBAR, Wm. [1465–1530]. Poems. [English Scholar's Library.] 5/– f 8° Arber's Reprints 86
"ELIOT, Geo." [=Marian Evans], [1820–80]. The Spanish Gipsy. 7/6 12° Blackwood [68] 75
" " Legend of Jubal, etc. 6/– c 8° " [74] 74
EMERSON, R. W. [1803–82]. Poems. [Also 1/–, Canterbury Poets.] 5/– c 8° Macmillan [46] 83
" " Poems. ["Household Edition."] 10/6 12° *Boston* 84
FALCONER, Wm. [1730–69]. Poetical Works, with Memoir, Rev. J. Mitford. [Aldine Poets.] 1/6 f 8° Bell 70
" " The Same [w. Beattie & Blair], ed. Gilfillan + Clarke. 2/– p 8° Cassell 79
FIELD, Michael [*living*]. Callirrhöe, Fair Rosamund, 6/–; Brutus Ultor [play]. 1/– c 8° Baker, *Clifton* [$\frac{-}{86}$] $\frac{86}{86}$
" " Father's Tragedy, William Rufus, Loyalty or Love? 7/6 c 8° " "
FLETCHER, Giles [1588–1623]. Complete Poems, with Memoir and Notes, Rev. A. B. Grosart. 6/– c 8° Chatto 75
FLETCHER, Phineas [1582–1650]. Poems, collected and edited, Rev. A. B. Grosart. 4 vols. c 8° 69
FULLER, Dr. Thos. [1608–61]. Poems and Translations in Verse, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart. c 8° 68

K VI. § 41

GASCOIGNE, Geo. [1530–77]. Complete Works, collected & ed. W. C. Hazlitt. 2 v. s 4° Roxburghe Lib. 69–70
GAY, Jno. [1688–1732]. Fables. [Parchment Library.] 6/– p 8° Paul [1727]
GIFFORD, Humfrey [*b.* 1550]. Poems, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart. c 8° [1580] 70
GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728–74]. Poetical Works, with Memoir, Rev. J. Mitford. [Aldine Poets.] 1/6 f 8° Bell 70
" " Poems, Plays, etc. vol. II. of "Works." 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 84

Also in Canterbury Poets, Globe Edition, Parchment Lib.

GOSSE, E. W. [*living*]. New Poems, 7/6; Firdausi in Exile, etc. 6/– c 8° Paul 79–85
GOWER, J. [1320–1402]. Confessio Amantis, ed. & collated, Dr. R. Pauli. 3 v. 25/– 8° Bell [1483] 57
GRAY, Thos. [1716–71]. The Works of, ed. Edmund Gosse. Port. 4 vols. ea. 5/– g 18° Macmillan 85
" " Selections, ed. Edm. W. Gosse. 3/– r 16° Camb. Press 85

Also in Aldine Poets.

HAMILTON, Janet [1795–1873]. Poems, Essays, and Sketches. 6/– c 8° McLhose. *Glas.* [68] 85
HARTE, F. Bret. [*b.* 1839, *liv.*]. Complete Poems, col. and rev. by Author. 4/6 c 8° Chatto 86
" " Poetical Works. 1/– 32° Routledge 85
HEBER, Bp. [1783–1826]. Poetical Works. Port. [Also 1/6, Chandos Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Murray [12] 69
HEMANS, Felicia D. [1794–1835]. Poetical Works. [Illustrated, 7/6.] 5/– r 8° Blackwood 72
" " Selected Poems. 3/– f 8° " 73

Also in Moxon's Poets.

HERBERT, Geo. [1593–1633]. Complete Works, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart. 3 vols. c 8° 74
" " Poetical Works, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart. [Aldine Poets.] 5/– f 8° Bell 76
" " Poems, ill. by Birket Foster, Clayton, & N. Humphreys. 12/– 4° Nisbet 64
" " The Temple [fascimile reprint of 1633 ed.] w. Intro. J. H. Shorthouse. 5/– 12° Unwin [1633] 83

Also in Canterbury Poets.

HERBERT OF CHERBURY, Ld. [1581–1648]. Poems, ed. w. Intro. by J. Churton Collins. 8/– c 8° Chatto
HERRICK, Rob. [1591–1674]. Collected Poems, w. Memoir, Notes, & Gloss. Rev. A. B. Grosart. 3 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° " 77
" " Hesperides: Poems & Remains, ed. W. C. Hazlitt. 2 v. 8/– f 8° A. R. Smith 69
" " Chrysomela: a sel. from Herrick's Lyrics, F. T. Palgrave. [Golden Treasury.] 4/6 18° Macmillan 77
HOGG, Jas. ["Ettrick Shepherd"] [1772–1835]. Works in Poetry and Prose, with Memoir by Rev. J. Thomson. Ill. 2 vols. 32/– r 8° Blackie [ ] 74

Separately, Tales and Sketches, ill., 18/–; Poetical Works, ill., 16/–.

The same. 6 vols. ea. 3/– c 8° Nimmo 78
The Queen's Wake: a Legendary Poem. 1/– 18° Chambers [13] 66

Also in Canterbury Poets.

HOLMES, O. W. [Am., *b.* 1809, *liv.*]. Poetical Works, 10/6 12°; Ill. ed. 25/– 8° *Boston* 77–77
" " Poems; Songs of Many Seasons. ea. $2 12° " 77
HOOD, Thos. [1798–1845]. Works. Complete in 10 vols., w. all the orig. cuts. 50/– c 8° Ward & Lock 70–73
" " Serious Poems; Comic Poems; Whimsicalities. ea. 5/– " " 76–78
" " Poems of Wit & Humour. [paper, 2/–] 3/6 " " 75–73
" " Whims & Oddities. [paper, 2/–] 3/6 " " 75–73
" " Choice Works in Prose and Verse. 200 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto

Also in Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets.

K VI. § 41

HORNE, R. H. [*b.* 1803, *liv.*]. Orion : an Epic Poem in three Books. Port. 7/- c 8° Chatto [ ] 74
HOUGHTON, Lord [1809–85]. Poetical Works : Collected ed. Port. 2 vols. 12/- f 8° Murray 76
HUNT, Leigh [1784–1859]. Poetical Works. [Also 2/-, Ward & Lock, '84.] 3/6 12° Routledge [32] 72
INGELOW, Jean [*b.* 1830, *liv.*]. Poetical Works. Ser. I.–II., 12/- ; Ser. III. 5/- 12° Longman [$\frac{62}{85}$] $\frac{79}{85}$
" " Poems, Ser. I., w. 100 woodcuts, 21/- 4° ; Sel. Poems. 2/6 12° " 86
KEATS, John [1796–1821]. Poet. Works, ed. F. T. Palgrave. [Golden Treas.] 4/6 18° Macmillan 85
" " Poetical Works, ed. W. T. Arnold. 12/- c 8° Paul 84
" " Poet. Works, given fr. his own edits., by H. B. Forman. 8/- c 8° Reeves & Turner 84

Also in Aldine Poets, Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets.

Bibliography.—By T. J. Wise. 8° Jarvis *in prep.*
KEBLE, Rev. J. [1792–1866]. The Christian Year. [Parchment Lib.] 6/- p 8° Paul [27]
" " The Same. From 6*d.* to 10/6 *v.s.* Parker [27] *v.y.*
" " The Same, facsimile of first edition. 2 vols. 7/6 12° "
" " The Same, illustrated by Overbeck. 6/- 12° Griffith

Also in Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets.

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [1819–75]. Poems. [Eversley edition.] 2 vols. ea 5/- c 8° Macmillan 85
KIRKE-WHITE. —*See* White.
LAMB, Chas. & Mary [$\frac{1775-1834}{1764-1847}$]. Poems, Plays, & Miscellaneous Essays, with Notes A. Ainger. 5/- c 8° " 84
" " Their Poems, Letters, & Rems., ed. W. C. Hazlitt. Ill. 10/6 c 8° Chatto 74
" " Poems and Essays. 2/- c 8° Warne 79
" " Poetry for Children, & Prince Dorus [reprinted from unique copies]. 5/- 12° Chatto [09] 77
LANDON, L. E. [1802–38]. Poetical Works, ed. W. B. Scott. [Also 3/6 c 8°] 2/- 12° Routledge 80
LANDOR, W. S. [1775–1864]. in vol. VIII. of "Works." 8 vols. ea. 14/- 8° Chapman [$\frac{1785}{1858}$] 76
LANG, Andrew. XXII. Ballades in Blue China. 5/- elz 8° Paul [80] 81
" " Helen of Troy. 8/6 f 8° Bell [82] 83
" " Rhymes à la Mode. 5/- 12° Paul 85
[LANGLAND] [temp. Edw. III.].—*See* § 108.

LELAND, C. G. [Am. *b.* 1824, *liv.*]. The Breitmann Ballads [in Pennsylvanian Dutch dialect]. 6/- c 8° Trübner 72
" " The Same [incomplete]. 6*d.* 12° Ward & Lock 85
" " Pidgin English Sing-Song [in China-English dialect]. 5/- 12° " " 76
LOCKER, F. [*b.* 1821, *liv.*]. London Lyrics. [People's edition, 2/6, 12°] 5/- c 8° Paul [57] 85
" " [ed.] Lyra Elegantiarum [specim. of Eng. Society Verses]. 5/- 12° Moxon [67] 68
LONGFELLOW, H. W. [1807–82]. Works. [Riverside Edit., Am.] 11 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Routledge 86–87
" " Poems of Places : Eng. & Wales. [Gold Trs. Ser.] 2 v. ea. 4/6 18° Macmillan 77
Bibliography.—Longfellow Collector's Handbook [of first editions]. 8/6 12° *New York* 85

Also in Canterbury Poets, Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets.

LOVELACE, Rich. [1618–58]. Lucasta, ed. W. C. Hazlitt [odes, sonnets, etc.]. 5/- c 8° A. R. Smith [1649] 64
LOVER, Sam. [1797–1868]. Poetical Works. ["Red Line" Poets.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 71
" Poems of Ireland and Metrical Tales. 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock [44] 86
LOWELL, J. R. [Am., *b.* 1819, *liv.*]. Compl. Poetl. Wrks. [Also 2/-, Routl. '83.] 4/6 18° Macmillan 73
" " The Same. [Household Edition.] 10/6 p 8° *Boston* 76

Also in Moxon's Poets.

K VI. § 41

LYTTON, Lord ["Owen Meredith," *b.* 1831, *liv.*]. Poetical Works. 5 vols. ea. 6/– 12° Chapman [$\frac{55}{74}$] $\frac{76}{77}$
I.–II. Fables in Song [74]; III. Lucile [60]; IV. The Wanderer, etc. [59]; V. Historical, etc.
" " Lucile. Ill., 3/6, 16°. The Same. 32 ill. 21/– 4° Paul [60–60] 82–83
" " Glenaveril. Metamorphoses. 2 vols. 12/– 12° Murray 85
MACAULAY, Lord [1800–59]. Lays of Ancient Rome, w. Ivry & Armada. 1/– 16° Routledge [42] 86
" " The Same. Ill., 6/–; ill. G. Scharf. 10/6 f 4° Longman [42] $\frac{80}{83}$
MARLOWE, Christopher [1564–93].—*See* § 58, Dramatists.
MARVELL, Andrew [1620–78]. Complete Works, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart. 4 vols. c 8° 72–74
" " Poems & Satires [reprint of ed. 1658]. 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [1658] 70
MEREDITH, Geo. [*b.* 1828, *liv.*]. Modern Love, & Poems of the English Roadside, with Poems & Ballads. 6/– f 8° Chapman [$\frac{51}{62}$] 86
"MEREDITH, Owen."—*See* Lord Lytton.
MILNES, Rich. Monckton.—*See* Lord Houghton.
MILTON, John [1608–74]. Poetical Works w. notes Prf. D. Masson. 3 v. 15/– f 8° Macmillan 74
" " The Same, ed. Prf. D. Masson. [Globe ed.] 3/6 gl 8° " 77
" " The Same, w. Notes by R. C. Browne. v. I. 4/–; v. II. 3/– f 8° Clar. Press [ ]
" " Paradise Lost [facsimile reprint of 1st ed.]. 10/6 8° Stock [1667] 77
Also in Aldine Poets, Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets, Parchment Library.
Concordance to Milton's Poetical Works, by C. D. Cleveland. 6/– 12° Low 67
MONTGOMERY, Jas. [1771–1854]. Poetical Works. [Also 1/6 Chandos Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Nelson 75
MOORE, Thos. [1779–1852]. Poetical Works. 3/6 c 8° Longman 69
" " Lalla Rookh. Ill. Tenniel. 10/6 c 8° " [17] 79
" " Irish Melodies. Ill. Maclise. 21/– r 8° " [15] 76
Also in Moxon's Poets.
MORRIS, Lewis [*living*]. Poetical Works. 3 vols. ea. 5/– f 8° Paul
I. Songs of Two Worlds [71–75]; II. Epic of Hades [76–77]; III. Gwen [79]; Ode of Life [80].
" " Epic of Hades. Ill. G. R. Chapman. 25/– 4° Paul [76–77] 83
" " Songs Unsung, 6/–; Gycia. 5/– s 8° " [$\frac{83}{86}$] $\frac{86}{86}$
MORRIS, Wm. [*b.* 1834, *living*]. The Earthly Paradise. 5 vols. ea. 5/– 12° Reeves & T. [68] 86
" " Life and Death of Jason, 8/–; Love is Enough. 7/6 " " [$\frac{65}{72}$] $\frac{77}{73}$
" " Defence of Guinevere, 8/–; Æneids of Virgil. " " [$\frac{58}{76}$] 75
" " Story of Sigurd the Volsung and Fall of Niblungs. 14/– 8° " " [76] 77
MOTHERWELL, Wm. [1797–1835]. Poet. Works, w. mem. by J. McConechy. 5/– c 8° Gardner, *Paisley*
MYERS, Ernest [*living*]. The Puritans, 2/6; Poems. 4/6 f 8° Macmillan [$\frac{69}{77}$] $\frac{}{77}$
" " Defence of Rome, etc., 5/–; Judgment of Prometheus. 3/6 f 8° " 80–86
" F. W. H. [*living*]. Renewal of Youth, etc. 7/6; St. Paul: a Poem. 2/6 f 8° " [$\frac{}{68}$] $\frac{}{79}$
NORRIS, John [1657–1711]. Poems, ed. w. Intro. Rev. A. B. Grosart. 71
"Ossian's Poems": translated by J. Macpherson. [Also 2/6 Lockwood.] 3/6 12° Black [1762–3] 76
PARNELL, Thos. [1679–1718]. Poetical Works, with Mem. Rev. J. Mitford. [Aldine Poets.] 1/6 f 8° Bell 72
PATMORE, Coventry [*b.* 1823]. Poetical Works. 2 vols. 9/– f 8° " 86
" " The Angel in the House. 5/– f 8° " [54] 86
" " Selection: Florilegium Amantis, ed. F. Garnett. 5/– 18° " 79
PFEIFFER, Emily [*living*]. Glan Alarch: his Silence and Song. 6/– c 8° Paul [77] 78
" " Gerard's Monument, etc., 6/–; Quarterman's Grace. 5/– c 8° " [$\frac{73}{79}$] $\frac{78}{79}$
" " Poems, 6/–; Under the Aspens. 6/– c 8° " [78–] 78–

K VI. § 41

PFEIFFER, Em. (*cont.*) The Rhyme of the Lady of the Rock, & How it Grew. 3/6 c 8° Paul 84
" " Sonnets & Songs, 6/-; Flying Leaves fr. East to West. 6/- c 8° Field & Tuer [$\frac{86}{85}$] $\frac{86}{87}$
POE, Edgar Allan [1809-49]. Poems & Essays, ed. w. Mem. J. H. Ingram. 2/- 18° Low 84
" " Choice Works in Prose and Poetry, with Introductory Essay by C. Baudelaire. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 73
" " Poems, with Essay by A. Lang. [Parchment Lib.] 6/- c 8° Paul 82
" " The Raven: Literary and Historical Commentary by J. H. Ingram. 6/- c 8° Redway 85

Also in Canterbury Poets.

POPE, Alex. [1688-1744]. Poetical Works, with Memoir and Notes, Prf. A. W. Ward. [Globe Ed.] 3/6 g18° Macmillan 69
" " The Same, with Intro. & Notes, Mark Pattison. 2 pts. 3/6 f 8° Clar. Press [ ]

I. Essay on Man, 1/6; II. Satires and Epistles, 2/-.
Also in Aldine Poets, Moxon's Poets.

Concordance to Pope's Poetical Works. By E. A. Abbott. 21/- 8° Chapman 75
PRIOR, Mat. [1664-1721]. Poetical Works, with Memoir, Rev. J. Mitford. [Aldine Poets.] 2 vols. ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell 71
" " The Same, ed. C. Cowden Clarke. 2/- c 8° Cassell 79
PROCTER, Adel. A. [1825-64]. Legends and Lyrics. [Cheap ed. ea. 1/-] Ser. I., 6/-; Ser. II. 5/- 12° Bell [58-61] 70
" " English Songs and Lyrics. 6/- f 8° " [ ]
" " The Angel's Story. Ill. 2/6 16° "
PROCTER, B. W. ["Barry Cornwall." 1790-1874]. English Songs & Lyrics. 6/- f 8° " [44] 70

All his other works are out of print.

RALEIGH, Sir W. [1552-1618]. Poems. [w. Wotton, etc.; Aldine Poets.] 5/- f 8° "
RAMSAY, Allan [1686-1758]. Poems, w. Life, Appendix, & Glossary, 2 v. 12/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley*. 77
" " The Gentle Shepherd. Ill. 2/6 16° Black [1725] 75

Also in Canterbury Poets.

ROGERS, Sam. [1763-1855]. Poet. Wks., w. Mem. E. Bell. [Aldine Poets.] 5/- f 8° Bell 74
" " Pleasures of Memory. Ill. [Choice Editions.] 2/6 16° Low [1792] 75
ROSCOE, W. C. [1823-60]. Poems & Essays, ed. R. H. Hutton. 2 vols. 21/- 8° Chapman 60
ROSSETTI, Christina [*b.* 1830, *living*]. Poems [Goblin Market, Prince's Progress, etc.]. Ill. 6/- f 8° Macmillan [$\frac{82}{86}$] 75
" " A Pageant, and other Poems. 6/- f 8° "
" Dante G. [1828-82]. Collected Works, ed. W. M. Rossetti [verse and prose]. 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Ellis [70] 86
ROWLEY, Thos. —*See* Chatterton, Thos.
SANDYS, G. [1577-1644]. Poetical Works, coll. & ed. Rev. R. Hooper, 2 v. 10/- c 8° A. R. Smith 72
SCOTT, Sir Walter [1771-1832]. Poetical Works ["Library Ed."]. 9 v. 112/6 8° Black
" " The Same, 24 pl. by Turner ["Author's Ed."]. 12 v. ea. 2/6 f 8° "

This is the only edition which contains the "Minstrelsy of the Border."

" " The Same, w. Essay by F. T. Palgrave ["Globe Ed."]. 3/6 g18° Macmillan 69
" " The Same. 7 vols. in a box. 12/6 32° Bradbury

Also in Canterbury Poets, Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets.

SHAKSPERE, W. —*See* § 58, Dramatists.

SHELLEY, P. B.[1792–1822]. Poetical Works, ed. H. Buxton Forman. 4 v. ea. 12/6 8° Reeves & Turner 76
" " The Same, selected & edited Rev. Stopford A. Brooke. 4/6 18° Macmillan 80
" " Selects. from, w. Preface R. Garnett. [Parchment Lib.] 6/– p 8° Paul 80
Also in Canterbury Poets, Golden Treasury Series, Moxon's Poets. Cf. also the publications of the Shelley Society.

SHENSTONE, Wm. [1714–63]. Poetical Works, ed. C. Cowden Clarke. 2/– c 8° Cassell 80
SIDNEY, Sir Philip [1554–86]. Complete Poetical Works, ed. w. Notes, Rev. A. B. Grosart. 3 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Chatto 77
SKELTON, Jno. [1460(?)–1529]. Works. [English Scholar's Library.] 7/6 f 8° Arber's Reprints
SMITH, Dr. W. C. [*living*]. Poetical Works. 12° McLehose, *Gl.*[$\frac{7}{8}\frac{2}{4}$]

Bishop's Walk, *etc.*	2/6	Hilda : Among the Broken Gods	7/6 78	Kildrostran [drama]	7/6 84	Olrig Grange	7
Borland Hall	7/– 74			North Country Folk	7/6 83	Raban	7/6 8

SOMERVILLE, W. [1692–1742]. The Chase : A Poem. Ill. 5/– 16° Tegg [1735] 73
SOUTHEY, Robert [1774–1843]. Poetical Works. Portrait. 14/– 8° Longman 63
SOUTHWELL, Rob. [1560–1595]. Complete Poems, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart. c 8° 72
SPENSER, Edmund [1552–99]. Complete Works, ed. J. Payne Collier. [Aldine Poets.] 5 vols. ea. 1/6 f 8° Bell 72
" " Compl. Wks., ed. R. Morris+J. W. Hales. [Globe Ed.] 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 69
" " Faery Queene. Bks. I. & II., w. Intro., Notes & Glossary G. W. Kitchin. ea. 2/6 f 8° Clar. Press [1590] 88
" " Cf. also Pubs. of Spenser Society. 4° *Mancs.* 67–82
" " Selections, ed. with Notes, Lucy Harrison. 3/6 12° Bentley 83
Also in Canterbury Poets.

SUCKLING, Sir J. [1609–41]. Poems, Plays, & Remains, ed. W. C. Hazlitt. 2 vols. 74
SURREY, Earl of [1515–47]. Poems, ed. w. Mem. J. Yeowell. [Aldine Poets.] 1/6 f 8° Bell 71
" +Wyatt, Sir Thos. Tottel's Miscellany : Songes and Sonettes. 2/6 f 8° Arber's Repr.[1557]
SWIFT, Dn. Jonathan [1667–1745]. Poems, with Memoir by Rev. J. Mitford. [Aldine Poets.] 3 vols. ea. 1/6 f 8° " 72
SWINBURNE, A. C. [*b.* 1837, *living*]. Poetical Works. c 8° Chatto 61–85

Atalanta in Calydon	6/– 64	Marino Faliero	6/– 85	Song of Italy	3/6 67
Bothwell : a Tragedy	12/6 74	Mary Stuart : a Tragedy	8/–	Songs before Sunrise	10/6 71
Century of Roundels [4°]	8/– 83	Midsummer Holiday, *etc.*	7/– 85	" of Springtides	6/– 80
Chastelard : a Tragedy	7/– 65	Poems & Ballads 2 Series, ea.	9/– 66	" of Two Nations	6/– 75
Erechtheus : a Tragedy	6/– 76	Queen Mother & Rosamond	5/– 61	Tristram of Lyonesse, *etc.*	9/–

Bibliography.—Bibliography of Swinburne. By R. H. Shepherd. 6/– 8° Redway 84
SYMONDS, J. A. [*living*]. Many Moods ; New and Old. ea. 9/– c 8° Smith & Elder 78–80
" " Vagabunduli Libellus. 6/– c 8° Paul 85
TANNAHILL, Rob. [1774–1810]. Pms., Songs, & Corresp., w. Life, D. Semple. 7/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [07]
TAYLOR, Sir H. [1800–86]. Complete Works. 5 vols. 30/– c 8° Paul 78
" " Philip van Artevelde; Virgin Widow; The Statesmn. ea. 3/6 f 8° " [34– –36] 79–80
TAYLOR, John ["The Water Poet," 1580–1654]. Works, ed. C. Hindley. i 8° 72
TENNYSON, Lord [*b.* 1809, *liv.*]. Complete Wks. [1 vol. ed. 7/6.] 7 vols. ea. 5/– f 8° Macmillan 85–86

1. Early Poems		3. Idylls of the King	59-72	5. Enoch Arden ; In Memoriam	64 ; 50	6. Qu, Mary ; Harold	75 ; 77
2. Lucretius, *etc.*	68, *etc.*	4. Princess ; Maud	47 ; 55			7. Ballads, *etc.*	

" " Becket : a Drama; Tiresias, & other Poems. ea. 6/– f 8° Macmillan 85–86
" " Locksley Hall : Sixty Years After, etc. 6/– f 8° " 87
" " Miniature Edition. Poetry, 10 v. in box 21/– 18° " 86
" " Dramatic Works, 4 vols. in box. 10/6 18° " 87
"Cabinet Ed." 8 v. ea. 2/6 f 8° ; "Author's Ed.," ea. vol. 5/– to 7/6 ; "Royal Ed.," 16/– r 8°.

K VI. § 42

TENNYSON, Lord (*cont.*).

Analysis of "In Memoriam," by Rev. F. W. Robertson.		2/–	f 8°	Paul	[62] 79
" " " by E. Tainsh.	*o. p.* [pub. 6/–]		p 8°	Chapman	[68] 70
Also in Golden Treasury Series.					
Concordance to the Works of Tennyson, by D. B. Brightwell.		21/–	8°	Moxon	69
THOMSON, Jas. [1700–48]. Poems, w. Mem. Sir H. Nicolas. [Aldine Pts.]	2 v.	ea. 1/6	f 8°	Bell	72
Also in Moxon's Poets.					
VAUGHAN, Henry [1621–95]. Wks. in Verse & Prose, ed. Rev. A. B. Grosart.	4 v.		c 8°		71
" " Sacred Poems, w. Mem. Rev. H. F. Lyte. [Aldine Pts.]		5/–	f 8°	"	
WALLER, Edmund [1605–87]. Poems, ed. Rob. Bell.		1/3	12°	Griffin	71
WEBSTER, Augusta [*living*]. Dramatic Studies; Auspicious Day.		ea. 5/–	c 8°	Macmillan	66–72
" " A Woman Sold, and other Poems.		7/6	c 8°	"	66
" " Disguises: a Drama.		5/–	12°	Paul	79
WHITE, Rev. H. Kirke [1785–1806]. Poetical Works, w. Memoir by Sir H. Nicolas. [Aldine Poets.]		1/6	12°	Bell	71
" & GRAHAM, J. [1765–1811]. Poetical Wks., ed. C. Cowden Clarke.		2/–	c 8°	Cassell	78
WHITMAN, Walt. [Am., *b.* 1819, *liv.*]. Complete Wks., revised to 1877.	2 v.	50/–	c 8°	*Camden, N.Y.*	78
" " Poems, selected & ed. w. Intro. W. M. Rossetti. Port.		6/–	c 8°	Chatto	[68] 86
" " Leaves of Grass; Specimen Days and Collect.	ea.	10/6	c 8°	Simpkin	[83] 83
Also in Canterbury Poets.					
WHITTIER, J. Greenleaf [Am. *b.* 1808]. Poetical Works. [Camb. Ed.]	3 v.	35/–	12°	*Boston*	80
The Same. [Household Edition.]		9/–	12°	"	72
" " Complete Poetical Works.		4/6	18°	Macmillan	79
Also in Canterbury Poets, Moxon's Poets.					
WORDSWORTH, Wm. [1770–1850]. Poetical Works, ed. Prf. W. Knight.	vols. I.–VII.	ea. 15/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	82–86
Poems.—Chosen & edited by MATTHEW ARNOLD. [Golden Treasury.]		4/6	18°	Macmillan	80
Also in Canterbury Poets, Cassell's Miniature Poets, Moxon's Poets.					
WOTTON, Sir Hy. [1568–1639]. Poems [w. Raleigh, etc.], w. Mem. by Hannah. [Aldine Poets.]		5/–	f 8°	Bell	
WYATT, Sir Thos. [1503–42]. Poems, w. Mem. J. Yeowell. [Aldine Poets.]		1/6	f 8°	"	71
Also in Moxon's Poets.					
YOUNG, Edward [1684–1765]. Poems, w. Mem. Rev. J. Mitford. [Aldine Poets.]	2 vols.	ea. 1/6	f 8°	"	71
Also in Moxon's Poets.					

42. HUMOROUS AND FACETIOUS VERSE. DRINKING SONGS.

Collections.

Comic Poetry of the Nineteenth Century.	3/6	c 8°	Routledge	
Humorous Poems, ed. W. M. Rossetti. [Moxon's Poets.]	3/6	c 8°	Ward & Lock	

Individual Writers.

BARHAM, Rev. R. H. [1788–1845]. The Ingoldsby Legends.	6*d.* to	21/–	4°	Bentley	[$\frac{13}{47}$] 85
BUTLER, S. Hudibras—*See* § 41.					
"CARROLL, Lewis" [=C. L. Dodgson]. Hunting the Snark, 4/6; Rhyme? or Reason?		7/–	c 8°	Macmillan	76–83
COLMAN, G. [1762–1836]. Humorous Works ["Broad Grins," "Nightgown and Slippers," etc.].		7/6	c 8°	Chatto	72

COOMBE, Wm. [1741–1823].	Dr. Syntax's Three Tours, with Rowlandson's col. pl.	3 vols. 30/–	8°	Routledge	[20–21] 78
" "	The Same, with Rowlandson's col. pl.	7/6 c	8°	Chatto	[20–21]
GILBERT, W. S.	Bab Ballads; More Bab Ballads.	ea. 6/–	16°	Routledge	[$\frac{68}{72}$] $\frac{71}{72}$
HARTE, Bret.	Complete Poetical [& Dramatic] Works.	7/6 c	8°	Chatto	72
HOOD, Thos.	—*See* § 41.				
LELAND, C. G. [Am.]	—*See supra*, p. 534.				
LOWELL, J. R. [Am.]	The Biglow Papers, ed. T. Hughes. [Also 1/– Routl.]	2/6 f	8°	"	[$\frac{59}{62}$] 80

Drinking Songs.

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S.	Musa Burschicosa: Book of Songs for Students.	2/6 f	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	69
SYMONDS, J. A.	Wine, Women, & Song: Mediæval Latin Students' Songs.	6/– c	8°	Chatto	84

43. PARODIES IN VERSE.

For Parodies in Prose, see § 29.

Collection.

HAMILTON, Walter [ed.].	Collection of Parodies [in 8 vols.]. vols. I.–IV. ea.	7/6	4°	Reeves & T.	83–86

Individual Writers.

AYTOUN + MARTIN, W. E.; Sir Th.]	Bon Gaultier's Book of Ballads [parodies of modern poetry]. Ill. Doyle, Leech, & Crowquill.	8/6 p	8°	Blackwood	[54] 59
SMITH, J. + H. [$\frac{1775}{1779}$–$\frac{1839}{1849}$].	Rejected Addresses, 1/–. Ill. edition,	3/6 c	8°	Murray	[12]

44. GENERAL COLLECTIONS OF POETRY.

See also § 12, Specimens of English Literature.

BULLEN, A. H. [ed.]	Carols & Poems from 15th Century to Present Time.	10/6 c	8°	Nimmo	85
HALES, Prf. J. W. [ed.]	Longer English Poems, with Notes & Introduction.	4/6 f	8°	Macmillan	72
LINTON, W. J. [ed.]	English Verse. 5 vols. ea.	5/– c	8°	Paul	83

1. Chaucer to Burns; 2. Translations; 3. Lyrics of 19th Century; 4. Dramatic Scenes; 5. Ballads and Romances.

" "	Rare Poems of the 16th & 17th Centuries.	5/– c	8°	Paul	82
LONGFELLOW, H. W. [Am.; ed.]	Poets & Poetry of Europe, with Introductions.	30/– r	8°	*Boston*	[50] 78
MASSON [Mrs.] R. O. [ed.]	Three Cents. of Eng Poetry [Chaucer to Herrick].	3/6 p	8°	Macmillan	76
MINTO, Prf. W. [ed.]	Characteristics of English Poets [Chaucer to Shirley].	7/6 c	8°	Blackwood	[74] 85
PALGRAVE, F. T. [ed.]	Treasury of Songs & Lyric Poems in English Language. [Golden Treasury.]	4/6	18°	Macmillan	61
PATMORE, Coventry [ed.].	Children's Garland fr. Best Poets. [Gold. Treas.]	4/6	18°	"	73
STEVENSON, R. L. [ed.]	Child's Garden of Verses.	5/– c	8°	Longman	85
*WARD, T. H. [ed.]	English Poets: Selections, w. Intro., Mat. Arnold. 4 v. ea.	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[80] 83

1. Chaucer to Donne; 2. Ben Jonson to Dryden; 3. Swift to Crabbe; 4. Wordsworth to Keble.

Nineteenth Century.

LATHROP, G. P. [Am.; ed.]	Repres. Poems of Living Poets: Amer. & Eng.	15/–	8°	Cassell	86
Living English Poets, with Frontispiece by Walter Crane		12/– c	8°	Paul	82
WILLMOTT, Rev. R. A. [ed.]	Poets of the Nineteenth Century.	7/6 c	8°	Warne	[65] 78

K VI. § 45

Scottish.

AITKEN, Mary C. [ed.] Scottish Song : Selection of Lyrics. [Gold. Treas. Ser.]	4/6	18°	Macmillan		74
CHAMBERS, Dr. R. [ed.] Songs of Scotland, prior to Burns.	3/6	12°	„	[ ]	73
WILSON, J. G. [ed.] Poets & Poetry of Scotland, from Earliest to Present Time. 2 vols. ea.	12/6 r	8°	Blackie		75

American.

GRISWOLD, R. W. [ed.] Poets and Poetry of America.	$5	8°	*Phila.*	[42]	73
„ „ Female Poets of America.	$5	8°	„	[48]	73
LINTON, W. J. [Am.; ed.] The Poetry of America [selections fr. 1776–1876].	3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.		78
ROSSETTI, W. M. [ed.] American Poems, selected. [Moxon's Poets.]	3/6	8°	Ward & Lock		72

45. SPECIAL COLLECTIONS: BALLADS AND POPULAR POETRY.

See also CLASS B, § § 20–49, *passim.*

English and Scottish.—See also CLASS B, § 28, & § 45.

ALLINGHAM, W. [ed.] The Ballad Book: selections. [Golden Treas. Series.]	4/6	18°	Macmillan		64
AYTOUN, W. E. [ed.] The Ballads of Scotland. 2 vols.	12/– c	8°	Blackwood	[58]	70
BELL, Rob. [ed.] Ballads & Songs of the Peasantry [orally collected].	3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[57]	77
BUCHAN, Peter [ed.]. Ancient Ballads & Songs of N. of Scotland, w. notes. 2v.	15/– c	8°	Hamilton	[28]	75
*CHILD, Prf. F. J. [Am.] English & Scottish Popular Ballads. Pts. 1–3. *subscr.*	i	8°	*Boston*		78–85

Gives every known version, with introductions on sources, variants, and parallels.

Collection of Old Ballads from the Best Copies extant. 3 vols.	28/– c	8°	Trübner		71
DIBDIN, Chas. [1745–1814]. Sea Songs. 12 ill. by G. Cruikshank.	2/6 f	8°	Bell	[ ]	63
„ „ Sea Songs & Ballads, & others. [Also 1/–, Routledge.]	3/–	32°	„	[ ]	63
HAZLITT, W. C. [ed.] Early Popular Poetry of England, with Notes. 4 v.	20/– p	8°	A. R. Smith		64-66
LAING, David [ed.] Select Remains of Anc. Popular Poetry of Scotland.	42/– s	4°	Gardner, *Pais.*	[$\frac{25}{63}$]	84
MOTHERWELL, W. [ed.] Minstrelsy, Ancient & Modern, w. Historical Intro. *o.p.*		4°	*Glasgow*		27
*PERCY, Bp. T. [ed.] Reliques of Ancient English Poetry, ed. Wheatley. 3 v.	36/– r	8°	Sonnenschein	[1765]	86
RITSON, J. [ed.] Ancient Ballads & Songs, ed. W. C. Hazlitt.	9/–	8°	Reeves	[1790-91]	77
„ „ Robin Hood : Ballads and Songs.	3/6 c	8°	Nelson	[1795]	84
ROBERTS, J. S. [ed.] Legendary Ballads of England & Scotl. [Chandos Lib.]	2/– c	8°	Warne	[67]	*n.d.*

Brittany.

TAYLOR, Tom. Ballads and Songs of Brittany. Ill.	12/–	4°	Macmillan		65

Greece.

GARNETT, Lucy M. Greek Folk Songs [fr. Turkish Provinces of Greece].	6/6	8°	Stock		85

Italy.

ALEXANDER, Francesca. Roadside Songs of Tuscany [tr.], ed. Ruskin.	70/– r	8°	G. Allen, *Orpgtn*		85
*BUSK, [Miss] R. H. Folk Songs of Italy : Spec. Songs, with trs. *en regard.*	6/– p	8°	Sonnenschein		86

Russia.

RALSTON, W. R. S. Songs of the Russian People [mythological].	12/–	8°	Ellis & White	[72]	72

Scandinavia.

*PRIOR, Dr. R. C. Ancient Danish Ballads, tr. fr. originals. 3 v. *o.p.* [pub. 31/6]		8°	Williams		60

Spain.

LOCKHART, J. G. Ancient Spanish Ballads [tr.].	5/– c	8°	Murray	[23]	70

46. SPECIAL COLLECTIONS: ENGLISH LYRICS, ODES, SONNETS, Etc.

Hymns.—*See* CLASS A, § 88.

Lyrics.

ADAMS, W. D. [ed.] Lyrics of Love, from Shakespeare to Tennyson.	2/6	12°	Paul	[73]	77
AITKEN, Mary C. [ed.] Selec. of the Choicest Lyrics of Scotland, w. Notes.	4/6	12°	Macmillan		74
BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] Lyrics from Elizabethan Song Books.	10/6 p	8°	Nimmo		86
„ „ [ed.] England's Helicon [lyrical collection, 1600].	10/6 p	8°	„		87
English Lyrics. [Parchment Library.]	6/–	18°	Paul		
LINTON+STODDARD, W. J. [eds.] Nineteenth Century Lyrics.	5/– c	8°	„		83
RIMBAULT, E. F. [ed.] Bibliotheca Madrigaliana.	5/–	8°	A. R. Smith		47
Account and Specs. of Eng. Madrigals, Ballets, Ayres, Canzonets of 16–17 cent.					
Sacred Lyrics, English. [Parchment Library.]	6/– p	8°	Paul		85

Odes.

GOSSE, E. W. [ed.] English Odes, with Introduction. [Parchment Library.]	6/– p	8°	Paul		81

Religious Verse.—See also Lyrics, *supra.*

ALEXANDER, C. F. [ed.] Sunday Book of Poetry. [Golden Treasury Series.]	4/6	18°	Macmillan		
PALMER, Roundell [ed.]. Book of Praise: sel. fr. Hymn-writers. [Gold. Treas.]	4/6	18°	„		62
SCHAFF+GILMAN, P.; A. [ed.] Library of Relig. Poetry of all Ages & Tongues.	10/6 r	8°	Low		81

Sonnets.

CAINE, T. Hall [ed.]. Sonnets of Three Centuries.	15/– s	4°	Stock		82
DENNIS, J. [ed.] English Sonnets, Collected and Arranged.	2/6 s	8°	Paul		73
MAIN, D. M. [ed.] Three Hundred English Sonnets.	6/– f	8°	Blackwood	[80]	
* „ „ [ed.] Treasury of English Sonnets.	18/– c	8°	„	[80]	80
RAWNSLEY, Rev. H. R. Sonnets round the Coast [original].	6/– f	8°	Sonnenschein		87
SHARP, Wm. [ed.] Sonnets of this Century. [Canterbury Poets Series.]	1/–	32°	Walter Scott		86
WADDINGTON, S. [ed.] English Sonnets by Living Writers.	4/6 f	8°	Bell	[80]	
„ [ed.] English Sonnets by Poets of the Past.	4/6 f	8°	„		
„ [ed.] Sonnets of Europe Translated. [Canterbury Poets.]	1/–	16°	Walter Scott		87

Vers de Société.

ADAMS, W. D. [ed.] Songs of Society, from Anne to Victoria.	5/–	12°	Pickering		79
LOCKER, Fred. [ed.] Lyra Elegantiarum: a Collection of Specimens.	5/–	12°	Moxon	[67]	68

47. FRENCH POETS, TRANSLATIONS OF.

BÉRANGER.	Songs of, tr. Wm. Young.	4/– f	8°	Blackwood	[ ]	78
„	Selection of his Songs, tr. W. Toynbee.	2/6 s	8°	Paul		86
HUGO, Victor.	Poems, Translated. [Canterbury Poets Series.]	1/–	32°	Walter Scott		86
VILLON, Fr.	Poems, tr. into English Verse, J. Payne.			Villon Soc.		

48. GERMAN POETS, TRANSLATIONS OF.

FREILIGRATH, F.	Poems, tr. Kate Freiligrath [Mrs. Kroeker].	2/–	16°	*Leipzig*		71
v. GOETHE, J. W.	Poems and Ballads, tr. W. E. Aytoun+Th. Martin.					59
„ „	Poems, tr. E. A. Bowring [orig. metres].	3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[53]	74
„ „	Reynard the Fox, tr. T. J. Arnold. 60 ill. by Kaulbach.	21/– i	8°	Nimmo		86
„ „	The Same, tr. A. D. Ainslie.	7/6 c	8°	Macmillan		86

K VI. §§ 49-51

HEINE, Heinrich.	Poems and Ballads, tr. Sir Theo. Martin [verse].	8/–	c 8°	Blackwood	78
„ „	Selections from Poems of Heine [tr.].	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	78
Nibelungen Lied : Fall of the Nieblungers, tr. W. N. Lettsom.		7/6	c 8°	Williams [50]	74
„ „	Echoes from Mist-Land [tr. of N. L.], by A. Forestier.	7/6	12°	*Chicago*	77
v. SCHILLER, Fried.	Poems and Ballads. tr. Sir E. Bulwer-Lytton.			[44]	52
„ „	Poems, tr. E. A. Bowring.	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib. [51]	74
„ „	The Lay of the Bell, tr. A. Wood.	3/6	p 8°	Simpkin	79
„ „	„ „ tr. Sir E. Bulwer-Lytton. 42 ill.	10/6	4°	Low [64]	75
UHLAND, Ludwig.	Songs and Ballads of, tr. [Prf.] W. W. Skeat.	7/–	p 8°	Williams	64

49. ITALIAN POETS, TRANSLATIONS OF.

Collections.

ROSSETTI, D. G.	"Dante and his Circle," trs. in orig. metres, in vol. II. of "Works." 2 vols.	18/–	p 8°	Ellis [61]	86

Special Writers.

ARIOSTO, L.	Orlando Furioso, tr. W. S. Rose [verse]. Ill. 2 vols. ea.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib. [23-28]	58
CALTHORP, W. C. H.	Paladin and Saracen [stories tr. fr. Ariosto].	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	
DANTE, ALIGHIERI.					
Divine Comedy.	tr. H. F. Cary [verse].	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib. [14]	76
„ „	tr. I. C. Wright [verse], w. port. and 34 pl.	5/–	c 8°	„ „ [43]	54
„ „	tr. J. E. Minchin [terza rima].	15/–	c 8°	Longman	85
„ „	tr. C. B. Cayley [„ „]. 3 parts, ea.	2/6	c 8°	„ [51]	65
„ „	tr. H. W. Longfellow [verse ; Universal Lib.].	1/–	c 8°	Routledge [67–69]	85
„ „	and Canzoniere,* tr. Dn. E. H. Plumptre [w. Notes]. 2 v. v. I.	21/–	r 8°	Isbister	86
Inferno.	tr. Dr. J. A. Carlyle [prose].	14/–	8°	Bell [49]	67
„	tr. J. Romanes Sibbald, with Notes and Essay.	12/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	84
Paradise.	tr. A. J. Butler, with Notes [prose].	12/6	c 8°	Macmillan	85
Purgatory.	tr. A. J. Butler, with Notes [prose].	12/6	c 8°	„	80
MICHAEL ANGELO.	"Poems," tr. in his "Life," by J. S. Harford. 2 vols.		8°		57
„ „	+ CAMPANELLA, T. Poems, tr. J. A. Symonds [verse].	7/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	
PETRARCH.	Sonnets, Triumphs, and Poems [tr.], ed. T. Campbell.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	59
„	Sonnets and Stanzas, tr. C. B. Cayley.	10/6	c 8°	Longman	78
TASSO, Torquato.	Jerusalem Delivered, tr. Sir J. K. James [verse]. 2 vols.	7/–	12°	„	65
„ „	The Same, tr. J. H. Wiffen. Ill.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	54

50. MODERN GREEK POETRY, TRANSLATIONS OF.

EDMONDS, E. M.	Greek Lays, Idylls, and Legends [tr.].	6/6	c 8°	Trübner	86
GARNETT, Lucy M.	Greek Folk Songs [fr. Turkish Provinces of Greece].	6/6	8°	Stock	85

51. RUSSIAN, POLISH, HUNGARIAN POETS, TRANSLATIONS OF.

Russian.—See also § 45, Ballads.

KRILOFF.	*Cf.* Kriloff and his Fables, by W. R. S. Ralston.	5/–	c 8°	Cassell [69]	86
LERMONTOFF, M.	The Demon : a Poem, tr. A. C. Stephen.	5/–	8°	Trübner	75

Polish.

MICKIEWICZ, Adam.	Master Thaddeus, tr. Maude Biggs.	2 vols. 15/–	c 8°	Trübner	86
„ „	Konrad Wallenrod, tr. the same	2/6	c 8°	„	

Hungarian.

BUTLER, E. D. [ed.]	Hungarian Poems and Fables for English Readers.	2/–	p 8°	Trübner	77
PETÖFI, Alex.	Translations from, by Sir J. Bowring.	5/–	12°	„	66

52. SCANDINAVIAN POETS, TRANSLATIONS OF.

For Icelandic Poetry, see § 119. For Danish Ballads, see § 45.

BUCHANAN, Rob.	Ballad Stories of the Affections, fr. Scand.	2/6	18°	Low	[66] 69

Swedish.

RUNEBERG, J. L.	Lyrical Songs, Idylls & Epgrms. tr. Magnusson + Palmer.	5/–	f 8°	Paul	78
TEGNER, E.	Frithiof's Saga, with Notes L. Hamel.	7/6	c 8°	Trübner	74
„ „	The Same, tr. Cpt. H. Spalding.	7/6	8°	Murray	72

53. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE POETS, TRANSLATIONS OF.

See also § 27, Spanish and Portuguese Romances. For Spanish Ballads, see § 45.

CAMOENS.	Seventy Sonnets, tr. J. J. Aubertin.	7/6	c 8°	Paul	80
Lusiads.	Portuguese Text & Eng. tr. [verse], J. J. Aubertin.	2 v. 12/–	c 8°	„	[78] 81
„	tr. W. J. Mickle [verse].	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[17] 77
„	tr. R. F. Duff [Spenserian verse]. Ill.	18/–	8°	Chatto	
GONGORA.	Poetical Works, with Historical Essay on Philip III. and IV., by Archdn. Churton.	2 vols. 12/–	s 8°	Murray	
KENNEDY, J. [ed.]	Modern Poets and Poetry of Spain.	*o. p.* [pub. 16/–]	8°	Longman	52

VII. Drama.

54. HISTORY OF THE STAGE AND PLAYERS.

See also § 56, Hist. of Dram. Liter.; and CLASS G, § § 10–11, Theatrical Biography.

ARCHER, Wm.	Abt. the Theatre: Studies & Ess. of Things Theatrical.	7/6	f 8°	Unwin	86
DORAN, Dr. J.	"Their Majesties' Servants": Annals of English Stage [Betterton to Kean].	6/–	p 8°	Allen	[63] 65
DOWNES, John.	Roscius Anglicanus: Hist. of Stage, 1660–1706, ed. Knight.		8°	*priv.pr.* Jarvis	[1705] 86
EDWARDS, H. Suth.	Famous First Representations	6/–	c 8°	Chapman	86
English Drama under Tudor and Stuart Princes [1543–1664]. Ill.	A series of documents and treatises, chiefly inedited, ill. stage history.		4°	Roxburghe Lib.	
FITZGERALD, Percy.	History of the English Stage.	2 vols. 24/–	8°	Tinsley	82
„ „	Romance of the English Stage.	2 vols. 24/–	8°	Bentley	74
KINGSLEY, Can. C.	Plays and Puritans, and other Essays.	5/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[73] 80
MORLEY, Prf. H.	Journal of a London Play-goer [1851–66].	5/–	12°	Routledge	66
NEVILLE, Henry.	The Stage: its Past and Present History.	5/–	8°	Bentley	75
WILLIAMS, Michael.	Some London Theatres.	7/6	c 8°	Low	
WRIGHT, Jas.	Historia Histrionica, in "Dodsley's O.E. Plays," v. XV.	10/6	p 8°	Reeves	[1699] 76

K VII. §§ 55-57

Drury Lane.

DORAN, Dr. J.	In and About Drury Lane, and other papers. 2 vols.	21/–	c 8°		81
STIRLING, E.	Old Drury Lane: Fifty Years' Recollections. 2 vols.	21/–	c 8°		81

American.

BLAKE, C.	Historical Account of the Providence Stage.	$6	12°	*Providence*	68
BROWN, T. A.	History of the American Stage. Ports.	$3	8°	*New York*	70
CLAPP.	History of the Boston Stage.				
IRELAND, J. N.	Record of the New York Stage [1750–1860]. 2 v. ea.	50/–	8°	*New York*	66–67

French.

COCHRANE, A. B.	The Théâtre Français in the Reign of Louis XV.	15/–	8°		
HAWKINS, F.	Annals of the Fr. Stage [to death of Racine]. 2 vols.	28/–	8°	Chapman	84
MATTHEWS, J. B. [Am.]	The Theatres of Paris. Ill.	5/–	16°	Low	82
" "	French Dramatists of the Nineteenth Century.			"	81

55. ART OF ACTING.

COOK, Dutton.	On the Stage: Stud. of Theat. Hist. & Actor's Art. 2v.	24/–	8°	Low	84
COQUELIN, C.	The Actor and his Art [tr.].	50c.	12°	*Boston*	81
DIDEROT, D.	The Paradox of Acting [tr.], with Preface H. Irving.	4/6	c 8°	Chatto	83
LEWES, G. H.	On Actors and the Art of Acting.	7/6	p 8°	Smith & Elder	75
v. SCHLEGEL, A. W.	Lectures on Dramatic Art and Literature [tr.].	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	46

56. HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE.

See also § 54. For Lives of Dramatists, see CLASS G, § § 4–5.

Bibliography.—HAZLITT, W. C.	Handbook to Popular, Poetical, & Dramatic Literature [of England; to 1660].	31/6	8°	A. R. Smith	67
COLERIDGE, S. T.	Lectures on Shakespeare and other Dramatists.	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[49] 66
COLLIER, J. Payne.	Hist. of English Dramatic Poetry to Time of Shakspeare, and Annals of Stage to Restoration. 3 vols.	70/–	s 4°	Bell	[31] 79
ELZE, Karl.	Notes on Elizabthn. Dramatists [w. textual emendations].		8°	*Halle*	80
HAZLITT, W.	History of Dramatic Literature of Age of Elizabeth.	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[21] 69
v. SCHLEGEL, A. W.	Lectures on Dramatic Art and Literature [tr.].	3/6	c 8°	" "	46
SCOTT, Sir Walter.	Lives of the Dramatists [poor; Chandos Library].	1/6	c 8°	Warne	[ ]
WARD, Prf. A. W.	Hist. of Eng. Dramat. Liter. to Death of Qu. Anne. 2 v.	32/–	8°	Macmillan	75

Dictionaries.

ADAMS, W. D.	A Dictionary of the Drama.	12/6	c 8°	Chatto	83
HALLIWEEL, J. O.	Dictionary of Old English Plays [to 17th cent.].	12/–	8°	A. R. Smith	60

57. COLLECTIONS OF BRITISH PLAYS.

*BULLEN, A. H. [ed.]	Collection of Old English Plays, with notes.	ea. vol. 7/6	p 8°	Nimmo	82, *in prog.*

Beaumont + Fletcher, *in prep.*; Dekker, 4 vols.; Marlowe, 3 vols.; Marston, 3 vols.

CRAUFORD, O. [ed.]	English Comic Dramatists. [Parchment Library.]	6/–	18°	Paul	84

K VII. § 58

DODSLEY, R. [ed.] Select Collection of Old English Plays, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, with Glossary Dr. R. Morris. 15 vols. 157/6 8° Reeves [ ] 7/6

I. Interlude of the Four Elements — Anon.
Calisto and Meliboca — ,,
Every Man — ,,
Hickscorner — ,,
The Pardoner and the Friar — Heywood
The World and the Child — Anon.
God's Promises — Bale
The Four P. P. — Heywood
Interlude of Thersites — Anon.

II. Interlude of Youth — Anon.
Lusty Juventus — Wever
Jack Juggler — Anon.
Nice Wanton — ,,
Jacob and Esau — ,,
Disobedient Child — Ingelend
Marriage of Wit and Science — Anon.

III. New Custom — Anon.
Ralph Roister Doister — Nic. Udall
Gammer Gurton's Needle — John Still
The Trial of Treasure — Anon. (?)
Like will to Like — Fulwell

IV. Damon and Pithias — Ric. Edwards
Appius and Virginia — Anon.
Cambyses — Thos. Preston
Misfortunes of Arthur — (8 Authors)
Jeronimo, pt. I. — Anon.

V. Jeronimo, pt. II. — Kyd
Cornelia — ,,
Soliman and Perseda — ,,
Life and Death of Jack Straw — Anon.

VI. The Conflict of Conscience — Nat. Woodes
Rare Triumphs of Love and Fortune — Anon.
The Three Ladies of London — Rob. Wilson
Three Lords and Three Ladies of London — ,, ,,
A Knack to Know a Knave — Anon.

VII. Tancred and Gismunda — R. W[ilmot]
Wounds of Civil War — Lodge
Mucedorus — Anon.
The Two Angry Women of Abingdon — Porter
Look About You

VIII. Summer's Last Will and Testament — Thos. Nash
Downfall of Robert, Earl of Huntington — A. Munday
Death of Robert, Earl of Huntington — A. Munday + H. Chettle
Contention between Liberality & Prodigality — Anon.
Grim the Collier of Croydon

IX. How to Choose a Good Wife from a Bad — Attrib. to Cooke
The Return from Parnassus — Anon.
Willy Beguiled — ,,
Lingua — ,,
Miseries of Enforced Marriage — Geo. Wilkins

X. The Revenger's Tragedy — Cyril Tourneur
The Dumb Knight — Lewes Machin + Gervase Markham
The Merry Devil of Edmonton — Anon.
Ram-Alley — Lodowick Barry
The Second Maiden's Tragedy — Anon.
Englishmen for My Money — Wm. Haughton

XI. A Woman is a Weathercock — Nat. Field
Amends for Ladies — ,, ,,
Green's Tu Quoque — J. Cooke
Albumazar — John Tomkins
The Hog hath Lost his Pearl — Rob. Tailor
The Heir — Thos. May

XII. The Old Couple — Thos. May
A Woman Never Vexed — Wm. Rowley
The Ordinary — Wm. Cartwright
The London Chanticleers — Anon.
The Shepheard's Holiday — Rutter
The True Trojans — Jasper Fisher
The Lost Lady — Sir Wm. Barclay

XIII. A Match at Midnight — W. R.
The City Nightcap — Davenport
The City Match — Jasper Mayne
The Queen of Arragon — Wm. Habington
The Antiquary — Shakerley Marmion

XIV. The Rebellion — Thos. Rawlins
Lust's Dominion — Anon.
Andromana Lady Alimony — ,,
The Parson's Wedding — Killigrew

XV. Elvira; or, The Worst not always True — Geo. Digby, Earl of Bristol
The Marriage Night — Viscount Falkland
The Adventures of Five Hours — Sir Sam. Tuke
All Mistaken; or, The Mad Couple — Hon. J. Howard
Historia Histrionica — Jas. Wright
Index and Glossary

MAIDMENT + LOGAN, J.; W. H. [eds.] Dramatists of the Restoration. 14 v. ea. 10/6 c 8° Sotheran 72-79

Cokain, Crowne (4 v.), Davenant (5 v.), Lacy, Shackerley Marmion, Tatham, Wilson.

MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald. Famous Plays [Congreve to Lytton]. 10/6 p 8° Ward & Downey 86

MORLEY, Prf. H. [ed.] English Plays, edited [selections]. 7/6 r 8° Cassell [78] 86

Pilgrim. to Parnassus, 2 pts.; & Ret. fr. Parn. [1597–1601], ed. fr. MSS. Macray. 8/6 8° Clar. Press 86

Specimens.

ELLIS, Havelock [ed.] The Best Plays of the Old Dramatists. ea. 2/6 p 8° Vizetelly 87, *in prog.*

Beaumont + Fletcher, 2 v. (Strachey) | Marlowe (Symonds) | Middleton (Swinburne)
Dekker (Rhys) | Massinger (Symonds) | Shirley (Gosse). *Others to follow.*

LAMB, C. [ed.] Specimens of Eng. Dramatic Poets [chiefly Elizabethan]. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54

58. WORKS OF BRITISH AND AMERICAN DRAMATISTS.

ADDISON, Jos. [1672–1719]. Cato [1713], in "Works."—*See* § 64.

BARCLAY, Sir Wm. The Lost Lady, in "Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays," v. XII. 10/6 p 8° Reeves [1598] 76

BARRY, Lodowick. Ram-Alley, in "Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays," vol. X. 10/6 p 8° ,, [1611] 75

K VII. § 58

*BEAUMONT+FLETCHER, F.; J. The Works of, ed. A. H. Bullen. [1586–1616; 1576–1625].	ea. 7/6	p	8°	Nimmo	*in prep.*
„ „ Works, w. Biog. Memoir, Rev. A. Dyce. 11 v. *o. p.* [pb. ea. 12/–]			8°	Moxon	43–46
„ „ „ with Introduction, Geo. Darley.	2 vols. 21/–		8°	Routledge	59
„ „ Beauties of, selected by Leigh Hunt [scenes, songs, etc.].	3/6	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	55
BEHN [Mrs.] Aphra [1642–89]. Plays, Histories, etc.	6 vols. 52/6		12°	Pearson [1671–96]	71
BROME, Ric. [d. 1652]. Dramatic Works.	3 vols.	c	8°		73
BROWNING, Robert. —*See* § 41.					
BYRON, Lord. —*See* § 41.					
CARTWRIGHT, Wm. [1611–43]. The Ordinary, in "Dodsley's O.E. Pl." v. XII.	10/6	p	8°	Reeves [1651]	76
CHAPMAN, Geo. [1557–1634]. Works, with Introductory Essay to vol. II. by A. C. Swinburne.	3 vols. ea. 6/–	c	8°	Chatto	73
I. Plays, including doubtful ones; II. Poems and Minor Translations; III. Trs. of Iliad and Odyssey.					
CHETTLE, Henry [*c.* 1540–1604]. Death of Robert, Earl of Huntington, in "Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays," vol. VIII.	10/6	p	8°	Reeves [1601]	75
CIBBER, Colley [1671–1757].—No edition in print.					
COKAYNE, Sir Aston [1608–84]. Dramatic Works. [Dramat. of Restor.]	ea. 10/6	c	8°	Sotheran	
COLERIDGE, S. T. —*See* § 41.					
CONGREVE, W. [1670–1729]. Works [w. Wycherley, Vanbrough, & Farquhar], ed. Leigh Hunt.	*o. p.*		8°	Moxon [1693–1700]	40
COOKE, J. How to Choose a Good Wife from a Bad, in "Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays," vol. IX.	10/6	p	8°	Reeves [1602]	75
„ „ Green's Tu Quoque, in "Dodsley's O.E. Plays," v. XI.	10/6	p	8°	„ [1614]	76
CROWNE, John [*d.* 1703]. Dramatic Works. [Dramat. of Restor.] 4 v.	ea. 10/6	c	8°	Sotheran	
DAVENANT, Sir W. [1605–68]. Dramatic Wks. [Dramat. of Restor.] 5 v.	ea. 10/6	c	8°	„	
DAVENPORT. The City Nightcap, in "Dodsley's O. E. Pl." v. XIII.	10/6	p	8°	Reeves [1661]	76
DEKKER, Thos. [*c.* 1570–1641]. Dram. Wks., now 1st col., w. Notes & Mem. 4 v.	73/6		12°	Pearson [1597, *etc.*]	73
* „ „ The Works of, ed. A. H. Bullen.	4 vols. ea. 7/6	p	8°	Nimmo [„]	87
DE VERE, Sir Aubrey.—*See* § 41.					
DIGBY, Geo., Earl of Bristol. Elvira; or, the Worst not always True, in "Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays," vol. XV.	10/6	p	8°	Reeves [1667]	76
DRYDEN, John. —*See* § 41.					
EDWARDS, Ric. [*c.* 1523–66]. Damon & Pithias, in "Dodsley's O.E. Pl." v. IV.	10/6	p	8°	„ [1571]	74
FALKLAND, Viscount. The Marriage Night, in "Dodsley's O. E. Pl." v. XV.	10/6	p	8°	„ [1664]	76
FARQUHAR, Geo. [1678–1707]. Works [with Wycherley, Congreve, and Vanbrugh], ed. Leigh Hunt.	*o. p.*		8°	Moxon	40
FIELD, Michael. —*See* § 41.					
„ Nat. [*d.* 1641]. A Woman is a Weathercock, in "Dodsl. O.E. Pl." v. XI.	10/6	p	8°	Reeves [1612]	76
„ „ Amends for Ladies, in "Dodsley's O. E. Plays" v. XI.	10/6	p	8°	„ [1618]	76
FIELDING, Henry. In "Works."—*See* § 64.					
FISHER, Jasper. The True Trojans, in "Dodsley's O. E. Plays," v. XII.	10/6	p	8°	„ [1633]	76
FORD, John [1586–1639].—*See* Massinger.					
FULWELL, U. Like will to Like, in "Dodsley's O. E. Plays," v. III.	10/6	p	8°	„ [1568]	74
GILBERT, W. S. [*b.* 1836, *living*]. Original Plays by. Two Series.	ea. 2/6		12°	Chatto [75]	79
Series I.—Wicked World, Pygmalion, Charity, Princess, Palace of Truth, Trial by Jury. „ II.—Broken Hearts, Engaged, Sweethearts, Gretchen, Dan'l Druce, Tom Cobb, H.M.S. Pinafore, Sorcerer, Pirates of Penzance.					
GLAPTHORNE, Henry. Plays and Poems, w. Notes & Memoir.	2 vols. 21/–	p	8°	Pearson [1639–41]	74
GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728–74].—*See* § 64.					

K VII. § 58

GREENE, Rob. [1560–92].	Frier Bacon & Frier Bungay [w. Marlowe's "Faust"], ed. Prf. A. W. Ward.	5/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	[1594]	78
" "	+PEELE, G. [1552–98]. Dramatic Works, ed. Rev. A. Dyce.	7/6	8°	Routledge	[31, 28]	86
HABINGTON, Wm. [1605–45].	The Queen of Arragon, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. XIII.	10/6	p 8°	Reeves	[1640]	76
HAUGHTON, Wm. [*c.* 1600].	Englishmen for my Money, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. X.	10/6	p 8°	"	[1616]	75
HEYWOOD, Thos. [1506–65].	Dramatic Works, w. Life, ed. J. Payne Collier.		8°	Shakespeare Soc.		50
" "	Dramatic Works, with Notes and Memoir. 6 vols.	63/–	c 8°	Pearson		74
" "	The Pardoner and the Friar, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. I.	10/6	p 8°	Reeves	[1593]	74
HOWARD, Hon. J.	All Mistaken; or, the Mad Couple, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. XV.	10/6	p 8°	"	[1672]	76
INGELEND, Thos.	Disobedient Child, in "Dodsley's O. E. Plays," vol. II.	10/6	p 8°	"	[*c.* 1560]	74
JONSON, Ben. [1574–1637].	Works, with Notes and Memoir, by W. Gifford, ed. Cunningham. 9 vols.	105/–	8°	Bickers	[1596-1633]	75
" "	Works, with Notes and Memoir by W. Gifford, ed. Cunningham. 3 vols.	18/–		Chatto	[1596-1633]	70
" "	Works, ed. W. Gifford.	10/6	8°	Routledge		59
" "	Every Man in his Humour, with Notes by Wheatley.	2/6	18°	Longman		77
KILLIGREW, Henry [1612–1690].	The Parson's Wedding, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. XIV.	10/6	p 8°	Reeves	[1663]	76
KNOWLES, J. Sheridan [1784–1862].	Dramatic Works.	7/6	c 8°	Routledge	[15–43]	73
KYD, Thos.	Jeronimo, pt. II.; Cornelia; Soliman and Perseda; in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. V.	10/6	p 8°	Reeves	[1594 / 1594 / 1590]	74 / 74 / 74
LACY, John.	Dramatic Works. [Dramatists of Restoration.]	10/6	c 8°	Sotheran		
LAMB, Charles.	—*See* § 64.					
LODGE, Thos. [1555–1625].	Wounds of Civil War, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. VII.	10/6	p 8°	Reeves	[1594]	75
LYLY, John [1553–1601].	Dramatic Works, ed. F. W. Fairholt. 2 vols.	10/–	f 8°	A.R.S'th	[1584-1632]	58
LYTTON, E. Bulwer, Ld. [1805–1873].	Dramatic Wks. ["Red Line" Poets].	3/6	c 8°	Routledge	[38–51]	78
MACHIN, Lewes.	The Dumb Knight, in "Dodsley's O. Eng. Plays," v. X.	10/6	p 8°	Reeves	[1608]	75
MARKHAM, Gervase [1570–1655].	The Dumb Knight, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. X.	10/6	p 8°	"	[1608]	75
MARLOWE, Christopher [1564–1593].	Works, ed. A. H. Bullen. 3 vols. ea.	7/6	p 8°	Nimmo	[1590-94]	86
" "	Works, incl. Translatns. ed. w. Notes, Col. Cunningham.	6/–	c 8°	Chatto		72
" "	Works, with Memoir and Notes, Rev. A. Dyce.	7/6	8°	Routledge	[50]	84
Dr. Faustus,	with Greene's "Friar Bacon" ed. Prf. A. W. Ward.	5/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	[1616]	78
" "	ed. Prf. H. Morley. [Morley's Universal Library.]	1/–	c 8°	Routledge		83
Edward II.,	with Introduction and Notes, O. W. Tancock.	3/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	[1598]	79
MARMION, Shakerley [1602–1639].	Dramatic Wrks. [Drama of Restoratn.]	10/6	c 8°	Sotheran		
" "	The Antiquary in "Dodsley's O. E. Plays," v. XIII.	10/6	p 8°	Reeves	[1641]	76
MARSTON, John [1575–1633].	Works, ed. A. H. Bullen. 3 vols. ea.	7/6	p 8°	Nimmo	[1598-1613]	86
" "	The Same, ed. J. O. Halliwell [w. life]. 3 vols.	15/–	f 8°	A.R.S'th	[1598-1613]	56
MASSINGER Philip [1584–1640].	Plays, from text of W. Gifford, ed. Col. Cunningham.	6/–	p 8°	Chatto	[1620–166–]	72
" "	+FORD, J. [1586–1639]. Dramatic Works, with Prefatory Essays, Hartley Coleridge.	10/6	8°	Rtldg.	[1620–1668]	65

K VII. § 58

MAY, Thos. [1595–1650]. The Heir; The Old Couple, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vols. XI. & XII. 10/6 p 8° Reeves [1620] 76

MAYNE, Jasper [1604–1672]. The City Match, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. XIII. 10/6 p 8° „ [1639] 76

MIDDLETON, Thos. [1570–1627]. The Works of, ed. A. H. Bullen. 8 vols. ea. 7/6 p 8° Nim. [1597-1662] 85-86

MORRIS, Lewis. —*See* § 41.

MUNDAY, Anth. [1554–1633]. Downfall of Robert, Earl of Huntington, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. VIII. 10/6 p 8° Reeves [1601] 75

NASH, Thos. [1567–1600?] Summer's Last Will and Testament, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. VIII. 10/6 p 8° „ [1600] 75

OTWAY, Thos. [1651–85].—No edition in print.

PEELE, Geo. [1552–1598]. Dramatic Works, with Life by Rev. A. Dyce. 3 vols. [See also Greene, *supra*.] *o. p.* [pub. 31/6] 8° Pickering [1584-99] 79

PORTER, Henry. The Two Angry Women of Abingdon, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. VII. 10/6 p 8° Reeves [1599] 75

PRESTON, Thos. [1537–1598]. Cambyses, in "Dodsley's O. E. Plays." v. IV. 10/6 p 8° „ [1569] 74

RANDOLPH, T. [1605–1634].—No edition in print.

RAWLINS, Thos. [*d.* 1670]. The Rebellion, in "Dodsley's O. E. Pl." v. XIV. 10/6 p 8° „ [1640] 76

Return from Parnassus, ed. E. Arber [acted 1602; Eng. Scholar's Lib.]. 1/6 f 8° Arber's Reps. [1606]

ROWE, Nicholas [1673–1718].—No edition in print.

ROWLEY, Wm. A Woman never Vexed, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. XII. 10/6 p 8° Reeves [1632] 76

RUTTER, The Shepherd's Holiday, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. XII. 10/6 p 8° „ [1635] 76

SACKVILLE, Thos., Earl of Dorset [1527–1608]. "Tragedy of Gorboduc," in "Works." 4/– 12° A. R. Smith [1558] 59

SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564–1616]. See also CLASS G, § 5, *s.v.* Shakspere.

Bibliography.—Halliwell, J. O. Catalogue of Early Eds., Comms., etc. of Shakspere. 3/– 8° „ „ 41

„ Digest Shakespeareanæ. pt. I. [A–F] 5/– 8° *N. Y.* Shaksp. Soc. 86

A topical index of printed Shakspearean matter (excl. comments. and criticism) down to 1886.

„ Winsor, J. Bibliogphy. of Shakspere. Folios & Quartos. 120/– 4° *Boston* 75

**Works*, ed. with Life, Intros. Notes, and Commentaries by Rev. A. DYCE, with photos., facsimile of Will, etc. 10 vols. ea. 9/– 8° Sonnenschein [57] 85

The best Library Edition for General Use. Vol. X. is a Glossary to the whole Works.

**Works*: "Cambridge" ed., by W. G. CLARK+W. A. WRIGHT. 9 vols. *o. p.* 8° Macmillan 63–66

Contains the latest scholarship; less "popular" than Dyce.

Works: "New Variorum" ed., by H. H. Furness [Am]. ea. v. 18/– r 8° *Phila.* 74–86

I. Romeo and Juliet; II. Macbeth; III.-IV. Hamlet; V. King Lear; VI.; Othello.

Works, ed. with [English] notes by DELIUS. 2 vols. 20/– r 8° *Bonn*

Works, ed. W. G. Clark+W. A. Wright. ["Globe Ed."] 3/6 gl. 8° Macmillan 66

Works: Dramatic, ed. S. W. Singer. ["Aldine Ed."] 10 vols. ea. 2/6 f 8° Bell [56] 75-77

A well printed portable edition, and very cheap.

Works, ed. Howard Staunton. 6 vols. ea. 5/– 8° Routledge 84

Works: Plays, ed. R. Grant White. [Am.] [Also 5 v. 63/– '85] 3 v. 36/– c 8° Low 83

Works, ed. H. N. Hudson. 20 vols. ea. c 8° *Boston* 80–81

Works: "Leopold Edition," w. Intro. by F. J. FURNIVALL [Delius' text]. 6/– 4° Cassell 77

Works, ed. Rolfe. "Friendly Edition." 20 vols. [also separately] 147/– 16° *New York* 80–84

K VII. § 5E

SHAKSPERE, Wm. (*continued*).

Works: "Parchment Library" edition.	12 vols.	ea. 6/–	s 8°	Paul	82–83

Based on the text of Delius, without notes or comments: a charming edition.

Works: "Miniature Edition."	12 vols.	ea. 1/–	32°	Cassell	[80] 83
Facsimile Reprint. Works, First [1623] Edition.		52/6	4°	Booth	64
" " " " " reduced.		7/6	s 4°	Chatto	75
" Quarto Plays, by E. W. Ashbee, under superintendence of J. O. Halliwell[-Phillips].	48 vols.		4°		66–71
" Early Editions, photo-lithographed by Griggs + Praetorius, w. Intros. Furnivall [28 *out so far*].					78, *in prog.*
Poems, with Memoir by Rev. A. Dyce. [Aldine Poets.]		1/6	f 8°	Bell	
Doubtful Plays.		1/6	16°	*Leipzig* (Low)	69

Edw. III., Cromwell, Locrine, Yorks. Tragedy, London Prodigal, Birth of Merlin.

Two Noble Kinsmen, ed. W. W. Skeat.		3/6	12°	Camb. Press	[ ] 75

This Play and "Edward III." are contained in the Leopold Shakspere, *supra.*

Sonnets, with Introduction by Prf. E. Dowden.		7/6	elz 8°	Paul	81
Songs and Sonnets, with Notes by F. T. Palgrave.		4/6	18°	Macmillan	79
Selection. Plays, abridged and revised for Girls, by R. BAUGHAN.		4/6	c 8°	Washbourne	71
" " abridged for the Young, by S. Brandram.		7/6	s 8°	Allen	82
" " selected and prepared, by Rev. H. N. Hudson [Am.].	3 v.	ea. $2	12°	*Boston*	[71–73] 75
Concordance to Shakespeare by M. Cowden Clarke [verbal; Plays only].		25/–	r 8°	Bickers	[45] 85

"Shaksp. Key," by the same [commentary on literary aspect of the Plays], 21/– 8° Low, 79.

" to Shakespeare's Poems, by Mrs. H. H. Furness [Am.].		18/–	r 8°	*Phila.*	74
" to Plays of Shakespeare, by W. H. Davenport Adams.		10/6	8°	Routledge	86
Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words, by J. O. Halliwell-Phillips.	2 vols.	15/–	8°	A. R. Smith	[46–47] 73–78
" Obscure Words and Phrases in Shaksp., by Dr. C. Mackay.		21/–	r 8°	Low	86

Cf. also A. J. Ellis, "Early English Pronunciation" 4 pts., ea. 10/– 8° Eng. Text Soc. 69–75.

Glossary to Shakespeare by Rev. A. Dyce = vol. X. of "Works."		9/–	8°	Sonnenschein	[57] 86
" Shakespearian Referee, by J. H. Siddons [encycl. glossary].		10/6	8°	*Washington*	8
*Lexicon, Shakespeare, by Dr. Alex. Schmidt [chfly. philological].	2 vols.	31/6	r 8°	*Berlin*	[74–75] 8
Phrase Book, Shakespeare, by J. Bartlett.		12/6	gl. 8°	Macmillan	
Quotations. Index to Shakespearian Thought, by C. Arnold.		7/6	8°	Bickers	8
" New Shakespearian Dictionary, by G. S. Bellamy.		7/6	8°	Char. X. Pub. Co.	[ ] 77
" The Mind of Shakespeare, by A. A. Morgan [quot. in alphab. order].		3/6	c 8°	Routledge	75

SHELLEY, P. B. —*See* § 41.

SHERIDAN, R. B. [1751–1816]. Dramatic Works, with Sketch of Life and Works, R. G. White.	3 vols.	*o. p.* [pub. 50/–]	p 8°	Nimmo	[1775–99]
" " Complete Works, with Memoir, J. P. Browne.	2 v.	21/–	8°	Bickers	73
" " Comedies: The Rivals; The School for Scandal; ed. Matthews.		12/6	8°	Chatto	74
" " Dramatic Works, with Memoir and Portrait.		3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	
" " Plays, ed. Prf. H. Morley. [Morley's Universal Lib.]		1/–	c 8°	Routledge	83
SHIRLEY, James [1594–1666]. Dramatic Works, ed. W. Gifford, re-ed. Rev. A. Dyce.	6 vols.	*o. p.*	8°	*London*	[1629–59] 33
SKELTON, John [*c.* 1460, *d.* 1529]. Works, ed. Rev. A. Dyce.	*o. p.*	[pub. 32/–]	8°	Bohn	43

K VII. § 59

STEELE, Sir R. [1671–1729]. No edition in print.

STILL, John [1543–1607]. Gammer Gurton's Needle, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. III. 10/6 p 8° Reeves [1575] 74

SUCKLING, Sir J. —*See* § 41.

SWINBURNE, A. C. —*See* § 41.

TAILOR, Rob. The Hog hath lost his Pearl, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. XI. 10/6 p 8° „ [1614] 76

TATHAM, John. Dramatic Works. [Dramatists of Restoration.] 10/6 c 8° Sotheran [ ] 79

TAYLOR, Sir H. —*See* § 41.

TAYLOR, Tom. [1817–]. Historical Dramas. [Separately, ea. 1/–] 7/6 c 8° Chatto 70-76

"Clancarty" [73]; "Jeanne Darc" [70]; "'Twixt Axe and Crown"; "Fool's Revenge"; "Arkwright's Wife"; "Anne Boleyn" [76]; "Plot and Passion."

TENNYSON, Lord. —*See* § 41.

TOMKINS, John. Albumazar, in "Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays," vol. XI. 10/6 p 8° Reeves [1615] 76

TOURNEUR, Cyril [*c.* 1600]. The Revenger's Tragedy, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. X. 10/6 p 8° „ [1607] 75

TUKE, Sir Sam. The Adventures of Five Hours, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. XV. 10/6 p 8° „ [1663] 76

UDALL, Nicholas [1506–1556]. Ralph Roister Doister. [Arber's Reprints.] 6*d.* f 8° Arber's Reps. [1566]

„ „ Ralph Roister Doister, in "Dodsley's O.E. Plys.," v. III. 10/6 p 8° Reeves [1566] 74

VANBRUGH, Sir J. [1666–1726]. Works [with Wycherley, Congreve, and Farquhar], ed. Leigh Hunt. *o. p.* 8° Moxon 40

WEBSTER, John [17 cent.]. Works, ed. W. C. Hazlitt. 4 vols. 20/– f 8° A. R. Smith [1607-61] 57

„ „ Works, with Life and Notes, Rev. A. Dyce. 7/6 8° Routledge [30] 85

WILKINS, Geo. Miseries of Enforced Marriage, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. IX. 10/6 p 8° Reeves [1607] 75

WILSON, John. Dramatic Works. [Dramatists of Restoration.] 10/6 c 8° Sotheran

„ Robert. The Three Ladies of London, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. VI. 10/6 p 8° Reeves [ ] 75

„ „ The Three Lords and Three Ladies of London, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. VI. 10/6 p 8° „ [ ] 75

WOODES, Nat. The Conflict of Conscience, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. VI. 10/6 p 8° „ [ ] 75

WYCHERLEY, Wm. [1640–1715]. Works [with Congreve, Vanbrugh, and Farquhar], ed. Leigh Hunt. 10/6 8° Routledge [40] 65

59. MYSTERY, MIRACLE, AND PASSION PLAYS.

A Knack to Know a Knave, in "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. VI. 10/6 p 8° Reeves [1594] 75

BALE, Bp. John [1495–1563]. God's Promises, in "Dodsley's O.E. Plays," v. I. 10/6 p 8° „ [1538] 74

Chester Plays: a Collection of Mysteries, ed. Thos. Wright. 2 vols. 8° Shakespr. Soc. 43–47

Coventry Miracle Plays, ed. J. O. Halliwell. 8° „ „ 41

HASE, Dr. K. A. Miracle Plays & Sacred Dramas: an Hist. Survey [tr.]. 9/– c 8° Trübner 80

MARRIOTT, Dr. W. Collection of English Miracle Plays. 12/– 8° *Basle* 38

OBERAMMERGAU. Art in the Mountains, the Story of the Passion Plays, by H. Blackburn. 10/6 8° Low [81] 81

PELLY, Col. Sir L. Miracle Play of Hasan and Husain [from oral tradition —Persian]. 2 vols. 32/– r 8° Allen 79

K VII. § 60

Rare Triumphs of Love and Fortune, in "Dodsley's O. E. Plays," v. VI.		10/6	p	8°	Reeves	[1589] 75
Towneley Mysteries, ed. Rev. J. Hunter+J. Stevenson.	*o. p.* [pub. 15/–]			8°	Surtees Soc.	31
WEVER.	Lusty Juventus, in "Dodsley's Old Eng. Plays," vol. II.	10/6	p	8°	Reeves	[ ] 74
WILSON, Robert.	The Three Ladies of London; The Three Ladies and Three Gentlemen of London. "Dodsley's Old English Plays," vol. VI.	10/6	p	8°	„	[1584] 75
WOODES, Nat.	Conflict of Conscience. "Dodsley's O. E. Plays," v. VI.	10/6	p	8°	„	[1581] 75
York Plays in 14–16 cents., ed., w. Intro. & Gloss., Lucy Toulmin Smith.		21/–		8°	Clar. Press	86

Published from MSS. in Lord Ashburnham's library, with very valuable Introduction and a Glossary.

60. WORKS OF FOREIGN DRAMATISTS: TRANSLATIONS.

Danish.

HERTZ.	King René's Daughter, tr. [Sir] Theod. Martin.	2/6		18°	Blackwood	[ ] 64
IBSEN, Henrik.	The Emperor & the Galilean: Drama, tr. Cath. Ray.	7/6	c	8°	Tinsley	76
OEHLENSCHLÄGER, A.	Axel & Valborg, a Tragedy, & other Poems, tr. Palmer.	5/–	f	8°	Trübner	74

French.

*MOLIÈRE, J. B. P.	Dramatic Works, tr. H. Van Laun, with 33 etchings by Lalauze. 6 vols. ea.	18/–		8°	Paterson, *Edin.*	75–77
„ „	Dram. Works, tr. C. H. Wall, w. Mem. & Port. 3 v. ea.	3/6	p	8°	Bohn's Lib.	76–77

There are no trs. of Corneille, Racine, or Voltaire in print.

German.

v. GOETHE, J. W.	Dramatic Wks., tr. Sir W. Scott, Bowring & Swanwick.	3/6	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[*v.y.*] 79

Götz, Tasso, Egmont, Iphigenia, Clavigo, Wayward Lover, Fellow Culprits.

„ „	Faust: a Dramatic Poem, tr. Th. Martin. pt. I. 3/6, pt. II. [verse]	6/–		8°	Blackwood	[66] 86
„ „	„ tr. with Notes by Prf. J. S. Blackie [verse].	9/–	c	8°	Macmillan	[ ] 80
„ „	„ tr. Anna Swanwick.	3/6	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[51] 79
„ „	„ tr. Bayard Taylor.	18/–		12°	*Boston*	[71] 79
„ „	*Cf.* also W. C. Coupland "Spirit of Goethe's 'Faust.'"	7/6	c	8°	Bell	85

There are about 31 translations of "Faust" into English.

„ „	Hermann and Dorothea, tr. M. J. Teesdale [verse].	3/6	c	8°	F. Norgate	[74] 75
„ „	„ „ tr. E. A. Bowring.	3/6	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[51]
GRILLPARZER, F.	Sappho, tr. E. Frothingham.	$1		16°	*Boston*	
LESSING, G. E.	Dramatic Works, tr. E. Bell [complete]. 2 vols. ea.	3/6	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	75–78
„ „	Nathan the Wise, tr. E. K. Corbett.	6/–	c	8°	Paul	
„ „	„ „ tr. A. Wood [blank verse].	4/–	c	8°	Nimmo	77
v. SCHILLER, F.	Dramatic Works [metrical tr.]. 4 vols. ea.	3/6	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	46–49
„ „	Bride of Messina, tr. Emily Allfrey.	2/–		12°	Trübner	76
„ „	Don Carlos, tr. A. Wood [blank verse].	5/–	c	8°	Simpkin	73
„ „	Mary Stuart, German Text, w. Eng. tr. L. White.	6/–	c	8°	Paul	
„ „	William Tell, tr. D. C. Campbell.			8°		78
„ „	„ „ tr. E. Massie [verse].	5/–		12°	Macmillan	78

Italian.

ALFIERI, Vittorio.	Tragedies, tr. E. A. Bowring [verse]. 2 vols. ea.	3/6	c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	76

K VIII. § 61
Spanish.

CALDERON, P. Dramas, tr. D. F. MacCarthy. 10/– p 8° Paul [53] 73
The Wonder-working Magician; Life is a Dream; The Purgatory of St. Patrick.
"Essay on Life and Genius of Calderon," by Abp. R. C. Trench, contains trs. fr. "Life's a Dream" and "Great Theatre of the World," 5/6 f 8° Paul [80] 86. Cf. also Lewes, *infra*.

LEWES, G. H. The Spanish Drama [on Lope de Vega and Calderon]. *o. p.* 12° Chapman 47

VIII. Essayists and Letter-Writers.

61. WORKS OF BRITISH AND AMERICAN ESSAYISTS.

For Essays on Special Subjects, see the respective Class headings. See also § 64.

Collections.

British Essayists. 37 vols. ea. $1.25 16° *Boston*

Adventurer	3 vols.	Idler	1 vol.	Mirror	2 vols.	Spectator	8 vols.
Connoisseur	2 ,,	Looker-On	3 vols.	Observer	3 ,,	Tatler	4 ,,
Guardian	3 ,,	Lounger	2 ,,	Rambler	3 ,,	World	3 ,,

The only collective reprint current.

DOBSON, H. A. [ed.] Eighteenth Century Essays. [Parchment Lib.] 6/– p 8° Paul 82
P., G. H. [ed.] Prose Masterpieces from Modern Essayists. 3 vols. 16° *New York* 83

Individual Writers.

ADDISON, Joseph. "The Spectator," ed. Prf. H. Morley. 5/– c 8° Routlg. [1711–14] 68
,, ,, Selctd. Essays fr. same, ed. J. R. Green. [Gold. Treas. Ser.] 4/6 18° Macmillan [,,] 80
,, ,, Selections from Papers in "The Spectator," with Notes T. Arnold. 4/6 f 8° Clar. Press
ARNOLD, Mat. Essays in Criticism. 9/– c 8° Macmillan [69] 75
,, ,, Mixed Essays, 9/–; Culture and Anarchy. 7/– c 8° Smith & Elder [$\frac{79}{69}$] $\frac{80}{75}$
Former on Democracy, Equality, Irish Catholicism, Falkland, G. Sand, etc.

BACON, Lord. Essays.—*See* CLASS C, § 15.
B[OYD], Rev. A. K. H. Essays and Contributions. ea. 3/6 c 8° Longman –85

Autumn Holidays	Graver Thots. of a Country Parson, 3 Ser.	Present-Day Thoughts
Changed Aspects of Unchanged Truths	Landscapes, Churches, and Moralities	Recreations of a Country Parson, 3 Series
Commonplace Philosopher	Leisure Hours in Town	Seaside Musings
Counsel and Comfort	Lessons of Middle Age	Sunday Afternoons
Critical Essays	Our Little Life	What set him Right

BROWN, Dr. John. Horæ Subsecivæ. 3 Series, ea. 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [58,61] 76
CARLYLE, Thos. Essays.—*See* § 64.
COLERIDGE, S. T. The Friend.—*See* § 64.
DE QUINCEY, Thos.—*See* § 64.
DRYDEN, John. Essays, selected and ed. Prf. C. D. Yonge. 2/6 f 8° Macmillan
EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] Miscellaneous Essays. ea. 5/– p 8° ,, [$\frac{86}{86}$] $\frac{85}{85}$
FOSTER, John. Crit. Essays, 2 vols.; Essay on Decision of Character; Essays on the evils of Popular Ignorance, ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib.
FROUDE, J. A. Short Studies on Great Subjects. 4 Series, ea. 6/– c 8° Longman [$\frac{67}{71}$] $\frac{82}{83}$
GODWIN, William. Essays. 7/6 c 8° Paul [*v.y.*] 73
GOLDSMITH, O. —*See* § 64.

K VIII. § 61

GREG, W. R.	Miscellaneous Essays.	2 Series, ea.	7/6	c 8°	Trübner	81–84
"Guardian, The."	—*See* Steele, Sir R.					
HARE, A.+C.	Guesses at Truth, by Two Brothers.		4/6	12°	Macmillan	[40–48] 71
HELPS, Sir Arthur.	Friends in Council.	2 Series, ea. 2 vols., ea. Series	7/–	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[$\frac{47}{59}$] $\frac{79}{79}$
„ „	Companions of my Solitude.		3/6	s 8°	„ „	[51] 79
„ „	Essays written in the Intervals of Business.		3/6	s 8°	„ „	[41] 70
HOLMES, O.W. [Am.]	The Autocrat of the Breakfast Table.	2 vols.	4/–	18°	Douglas, *Ed.*	[57] 83
„ „	The Professor at the Breakfast Table.	2 vols.	4/–	18°	„ „	[60] 83
„ „	The Poet at the Breakfast Table.	2 vols.	4/–	18°	„ „	[72] 83

Library edition of same, 3 vols., ea. 10/6; Popular edition of above *in paper covers*, ea. in 2 vols., ea. vol. 1/–

HUME, David.	Essays: Moral, Political, Literary, ed. Green+Grose.	[also 3/6, Ward] 2 vols.	28/–	8°	Longman	[1742] 75
HUNT, Leigh.	Essays. [Camelot Classics.]		1/–	18°	Walter Scott	[41] 87
„ „	Men, Women, and Books: Selection of Essays, etc.		2/6	f 8°	Smith & Elder	[47] 70
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.	Lay Sermons, Addresses, Reviews, 7/6; Selns. fr. same.		1/–	c 8°	Mcmiln.	[70–71] 71–75
„ „	Critiques and Addresses, 10/6; American Addresses.		6/6	8°	„	73–77
„ „	Science and Culture, and other essays.		10/6	8°	„	82
IRVING, Washington.—*See* § 64.						
JEFFREY, Fr., Lord.	Essays [reprinted from *Edinburgh Review*].		$2	8°	*New York*	[43]
„ „	Essays on Beauty and on Taste.		3/6	c 8°	Ward & Lock	[24,11] 79
LAMB, Chas.	—*See* § 64.					
MACAULAY, Lord.	Critical & Historical Essays [repr. fr. *Edinb. Rev.*].	3v.	36/–	8°	Longman	[$\frac{25}{44}$] $\frac{74}{74}$

Cheap ed., c 8° 2/6; Student's ed., c 8° 6/–; People's ed., 2 vols. c 8° 8/–; Cabinet ed., 4 vols. p 8° 24/–

MACKINTOSH, Henry.	Essays [contributed chiefly to *Edinburgh Review*].		$2	8°	*New York*	[*v.y.*]
MAHONY, Rev. F.	Works of Father Prout [reprinted from *Fraser*].		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[36]
„ „	Final Reliques of Father Prout, ed. B. Jerrold.		12/6	8°	Chatto	75
"MARVEL, Ik." = D. G. Mitchell. [Am]	Writings, ed. D. C. Mitchell.	6 vols. ea.	5/–	8°	Low	[47, *etc.*] 86
MORLEY, John.	—*See* § 64.					
MYERS, F. W. H.	Essays.	2 vols., I. Classical, II. Modern, ea.	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	83
"Rambler, The,"	by Dr. S. Johnson.	2 vols.	8/–	c 8°	Tegg	[1750–52] 62
SELDEN, John.	Table Talk, w. Biog. Pref. & Notes, S. W. Singer.		5/–	f 8°	A. R. Smith	[1689] 60
„ „	Same, ed. E. Arber.		1/–	f 8°	Arber's Reprts.	[1689]
SMITH, Rev. Sidney.	Essays.	[Also 1/–, Ward.]	3/6	c 8°	Longman	[*v.y.*] 74
"Spectator, The."	—*See* Addison, Joseph.					
SPENCER, Herbert.	Essays: Scient., Polit., & Specul. Ser. I.–II. 16/–; Ser. III.		8/–	8°	Williams	[$\frac{58}{74}$] $\frac{83}{80}$
STEELE, Sir Rich.	"The Tatler" & "The Guardian."		5/–	c 8°	Nimmo	[$\frac{1709-11}{1713}$] 76
„ „	Selectns. fr. Tatler, Spect., Guard., w. Notes, A. Dobson.		5/–	f 8°	Clar. Press	
"Tatler, The."	—*See* Steele, Sir R.					
WILSON, Prf. J. ["Christopher North"].	Essays, Critical & Imaginative.	4 v.	16/–	c 8°	Blackwood	[ ] 66
„ „	Noctes Ambrosianæ.	4 vols. ea.	4/–	c 8°	„	[22–35] 64

Selections from same, ed. J. Skelton, 7/6 c 8° Blackwood, 76.

„ „	Recreations of Christopher North.	2 vols. ea.	4/–	c 8°	„	[42] 64

K VIII.–IX. §§ 62-64

62. BRITISH LETTER-WRITERS.

See also CLASSES F and G, *passim*.

Collections.

KNIGHT, Charles. Half Hours w. the best Letter-Writers, 2 Series. ea. 10/6 c 8° Routledge 66–68

SCOONES, W. Baptiste. Four Centuries of English Letters [Paston Letters to present time]. 6/– c 8° Paul [80] 83

WILLIAMS, Howard. English Letters & Letter-Writers of 18th Cent. Ports. 12/6 8° Bell 86

First Series: Swift and Pope.

Individual.

CHESTERFIELD, Lord. Letters to his Son, ed. C. S. Carey. 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° Tegg [1774] 79

„ „ Letters, Sentences, & Maxims. [Bayard Ser.] 2/6 16° Low [1774] 69

MONTAGU, Lady Mary W. Letters Descriptive of her Travels. 2/6 12° Chambers [1763] 65

Paston Letters [1422–1509], ed. J. Gardiner. [Arber's Reprints.] 3 vols. 21/– f 8° Arber [1787] 75

SWIFT, Dn. Jonathan. Letters & Journal to Stella [selections], ed. S. L. Poole. 6/– 12° Paul 85

WALPOLE, Horace. Correspondence of, ed. Cunningham. 9 vols. 81/– 8° Bentley [40–51] 80

WOLLSTONECRAFT, Mary. Letters to Imlay, ed. C. Kegan Paul. 6/– c 8° Paul [78] 79

63. WORKS OF FOREIGN ESSAYISTS, LETTER-WRITERS, ETC.

French.

JOUBERT, Joseph. Pensées, selected, with tr. Jas. Attwell. 5/– c 8° Macmillan 77

de MONTAIGNE, M. —*See* CLASS C, § 44.

PASCAL, Blaise. —*See* CLASS C, § 45.

ROCHEFOUCAULD, Duc La. Reflections and Moral Maxims, w. Essay by Sainte Beuve [tr.]. 2/– 16° Chatto 75

de SÉVIGNÉ, Mme. No English translation of her "Letters" has been made.

German.

v. GOETHE, J. W. Conversations w. Eckermann & Soret, tr. J. Oxenford. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 74

v. SCHILLER, Fried. Essays, Æsthetical and Philosophical [tr.]. 3/6 c 8° „ „ 74

Italian.

LEOPARDI, G. Essays & Dialogues, tr. C. Edwardes. [E. & F. Ph. Lib.] 10/6 8° Trübner 82

IX. (64.) Collected Works of British and American Writers,

Not Elsewhere Given in Complete Editions.

ADDISON, Jos. [1672–1719]. Works, ed. G. W. Greene. 6 vols. 21/– c 8° Routledge 86

„ „ „ ed. H. G. Bohn. Port. & 8 pl. 6 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54

1. Poems; Poemata; Dialogues on Medals: Remarks on Italy
2. Tatler; Spectator
3. Spectator
4. Spectator; Guardian; Lover; State of the War; Trial of Count Teriff; Whig Examiner; Freeholder
5. Freeholder; Christian Religion; Drummer; Various Short Pieces; Letters
6. Letters; Poems; Translations; Official Documents; Addisoniana

BROWNE, Sir Thos. [1605–82]. Works, ed. S. Wilkin, w. Dr. Johnson's Life of Browne. 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib.

I. Vulgar Errors; II. Religio Medici, and Garden of Cyrus; III. Urn-Burial, Tracts, Correspondence.

K IX. § 64

BUCKLE, H. T. [1822–62]. Miscell. & Posth. Wks., ed. Grant Allen. 2 v. 21/– p 8° Longman 85

BUNYAN, J. [1628–88]. Whole Works of, ed. with Life, Notes, etc. G. Offor. Ill.
3 vols. 57/– i 8° Blackie 62

I. Experimental, Doctrinal, and Practical Works, 2 vols. 36/– II. Allegorical, Figurative, and Symbolical Works, 1 vol. 21/–

BURKE, Edm. [1729-97]. Works of. 12 vols. £5 5s. 8° Nimmo 86

" " Works, 6 v.; Speeches, 2 v.; Life, by Prior, 1 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib.

1. Vindication of Natural Society; Essay on Sublime, etc.; Political Miscell.
2. Reflections on French Revol.; Letters on Bristol Election; Speech on Fox's East India Bill, etc.
3. Appeal from New to Old Whigs; The Catholic Claims, etc.
4. Report on Affairs of India; Charge against Warren Hastings.
5. Conclusion of Charge against Warren Hastings; Political Letters.
6. Miscell. Speeches; Letters and Fragments; Abridgmts. of Engl. Hist., etc.
7. Speeches on Impeachment of Warren Hastings.
8. Ditto.
9. Life, by J. Prior.

CARLYLE, Thos. [1795–1881]. Works. Library ed., 34 vols. £15; People's ed.
37 vols. ea. 2/– 16° Chapman 72

Cromwell	5 vols.	French Revolution	3 vols.	Life of Sterling		Sartor Resartus	
Early Kings of Norway		Latter-Day Pamphlets		On Heroes		Translations	2 vols.
Essays	7 vols.	Life of Schiller		Past and Present		Wilhelm Meister	3 vols.
Frederick II.	10 vols.						

"Bibliography of Carlyle," by R. H. Shepherd, 6/– p 8° Stock 8t.*

COLERIDGE, S. T. [1772–1834]. Works. 5 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 65–66

Aids to Reflection, Biographia Literaria, Friend, Lectures on Shakspere, Table Talk.

DEFOE, Dan. [1663–1731]. Works, with Prefaces and Notes of Sir W. Scott.
7 vols., ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib.

1. Capt. Singleton; Col. Jack
2. Mem. of Cavalier; Capt. Carlton, etc.
3. Moll Flanders; History of Devil
4. Roxana; Mrs. Christian Davies
5. Plague of 1665; Storm [1703]; Trueborn Englishman
6. Duncan Campbell; Tracts, etc.
7. Robinson Crusoe

DE QUINCEY, Thos. [1785–1859]. Works. 16 vols. ea. 4/6 c 8° Black 63

1. Confessions of English Opium-Eater
2. Recollections of the Lake Poets
3. Last Days of Kant
4. English Mail-Coach
5. Dr. Samuel Parr, *etc.*
6. Richard Bentley, *etc.*
7. Protestantism, *etc.*
8. Leaders in Literature
9. The Cæsars, *etc.*
10. Style and Rhetoric
11. Coleridge and Opium-Eating
12. Speculations, Literary and Philos.
13. Letters, Conversation, *etc.*
14. Autobiog. Sketches [1790–1803]
15. Biographies
16. Suspiria de Profundis; Gen. Index

DRYDEN, J. [1631-1701]. Works, ed. Sir Walter Scott, re-ed. Saintsbury.
10 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 83–84

EMERSON, R. W. [1803– Am.]. Works, ed. John Morley. 6 vols. ea. 5/– p 8° Macmillan 85–86

1. Miscellanies, w. Essay by J. Morley
2. Essays
3. Poems
4. English Traits; Representative Men
5. Conduct of Life; Society and Solitude
6. Letters; Social Aims, *etc.*

FIELDING, H. [1707–54]. Complete Works, ed. w. Biog. Leslie Stephen. 10 vols. r 8° Smith & Elder 81–82

Tom Jones	vol. I.	Amelia		Jonathan Wild		A Voyage to Lisbon, *etc.*	Dramatic Works vol. II.
Tom Jones	vol. II.	Joseph Andrews		Essays and Legal Cases		Dramatic Works vol. I.	Dramatic Works vol. III

" " Complete Works, with Memoir by T. Roscoe. Ill. by Geo. Cruikshank.
14/– r 8° Bell

FROUDE, J. A. [*b.* 1818, *liv.*]. Essays and Historical Works. 20 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Longman –87

Hist. of England. 12 v.; English in Ireland in 18th Cent. 3 v.; Short Studies on Gt. Subjects. 4 v.; Essay on Julius Cæsar. 1 v.

GOLDSMITH, O. [1728–74]. Works, w. life & Notes by J. W. M. Gibbs. 5 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 84–86

1. Life, Vicar of Wakefield, Ess. and Letters
2. Poems, Plays, Bee, Cock Lane Ghost
3. Citizen of World, Polite Learning in Europe
4. Biographies, Criticisms, Later Essays
5. Prefaces, Extracts fr. Nat. Hist., Letters fr. a Nobleman, Goody Two-Shoes, Index to whole.

HARTE, Bret [1839, *liv.*; Am.]. Collected Works. 5 v. ea. 6/–; Select Works. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 75

I. Poetical and Dramatic; II. Earlier Papers, Luck of Roaring Camp, Bohemian Papers, Spanish and American Legends; III. Tales of Argonauts, Eastern Sketches; IV. Gabriel Conroy; V. Stories, etc.

HAWTHORNE, N. [1804–64; Am.]. Complete Works. 12 vols. ea. 7/6 p 8° Paul 84-85

1. Twice-told Tales
2. Mosses from an Old Manse
3. House of Seven Gables, Snow Image
4. Wonder Book, Tanglewood Tales, Grandfather's Chair
5. Scarlet Letter, Blithedale Romance
6. Marble Faun [Transformation]
7 & 8. Our Old Home, English Note-Books
9. American Note-Books
10. French and Italian Note-Books
11. Septimius Felton, Dolliver Romance, Fanshawe, Ancestra Footstep
12. Tales, Essays, etc., with Biog. Sketch

K IX. § 64

IRVING, Wash. [1783–59, Am.] Works : Geoffrey Crayon ed. Ill. 27 v. ea. 12/6 8° *New York* 80–82

1. Alhambra
2. Astoria
3. Bonneville
4. Bracebridge Hall
5. Columbus 3 vols.
6. Crayon Miscellany
7. Goldsmith
8. Granada
9. Knickerbocker
10. Mahomet 2 vols.
11. Salamagundi
12. Sketch-book
13. Spanish Papers
14. Traveller
15. Washington 5 vols.
16. Wolfert's Roost
17. Life and Letters 3 vols.

Also "Hudson Ed.," Ill., 27 v., ea. $1.75, '82 ; *"Spuyten Duyvil Ed.," 12 v.* $20, '80 ; *"Stuyvesant Ed.," 12 v.*, $17, '84.

JERROLD, Douglas [1803–57]. Collected Works and Life, with 5 pl., J. Leech. 5 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Bradbury 69

1. St. Giles and St. James ; Punch's Letters to his Son
2. Story of a Feather ; Cakes and Ale
3. Mrs. Caudle's Lectures ; Men of Charac. ; Punch's Letter-Writer
4. Man Made of Money ; Sketches of the English ; Chronicles of Clover Nook, etc.
5. Memoir, by W. Blanchard Jerrold

LAMB, Chas. [1775–1834]. Works, ed. Rev. A. Ainger. 3 vols. ea. 5/– g18° Macmillan 84–85

I. Elia ; II. Plays, Poems, & Miscel. Essays ; III. Mrs. Leicester's School, Ulysses.

LANDOR, W. S. [1775–1864]. Works. 8 vols. ea. 14/– 8° Chapman 76

" " Imaginary Conversations [1824]. 5 vols. 30/– c 8° Nimmo 83

Ser. I. Classical Dialogues, Greek and Roman. Ser. II. Dialogues of Sovereigns and Statesmen. Ser. III. Dialogues of Literary Men. Ser. IV. Dialogues of Famous Women. Ser. V. Miscellaneous Dialogues.

" " Selection from the Writings of, ed. Prf. S. Colvin. [Golden Treas. Ser.] 4/6 18° Macmillan 82

MACAULAY, Ld. [1800–59]. Complete Works. ed. Lady Trevelyan [sister]. Longman

"Library" edition, 8 vols. 8°, £5 5*s.* ; "Cabinet" edition, 16 vols. p 8°, £4 16*s.*

MILLER, Hugh [1802–56]. Complete Works. ea. 5/– p 8 Black 69

My Schools and Schoolmasters
The Testimony of the Rocks
The Cruise of the 'Betsy'
Sketch Book of Popular Geology
First Impressions of England
Scenes and Legends
The Old Red Sandstone
The Headship of Christ
Footprints of the Creator
Tales and Sketches
Essays
Edinburgh and its Neighbourhood
Leading Articles

MILTON, J. [1608–74]. Prose Works, ed. J. A. St. John.

1. Defence of the People of England ; Second Defence ; Eikonoklastes
2. Tenure of Kings and Magistrates ; Areopagitica, *etc.*
3. Means to Remove Hirelings out of Church ; Of Divorce, *etc.*
4. Treatise on Christian Doctrine, translated by Bishop Sumner
5. Treatise on Christian Doctrine ; History of Britain, *etc.*

MORLEY, John. Collected Works. 9 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Macmillan [$\frac{71}{78}$] $\frac{85}{86}$

Diderot and Encyclopædists, 2 vols. 78 ; On Compromise, 74 ; Miscellaneous, 3 vols. [71] ; Rousseau, 2 vols. 73 ; Voltaire, 71.

POE, E. A. [1809–49 ; Am.] Collected Works, with Memoir, Index, and Port., ed. J. H. Ingram. 4 vols. 14/– c 8° Black 74-75

I. Tales of Grotesque ; II. Tales of Arabesque ; III. Poems and Essays ; IV. Autobiog. and Criticisms.

" " Works, ed. R. H. Stoddard. 6 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Paul 84

POPE, Alex. [1688–1744 Life and Works, with copious Notes and Intro. W. J. Courthope. 10 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Murray 70–86

Vols. 1–8 : Poems ; vols. 9–10 : Prose works.

RICHARDSON, S. [1689–1761]. Works w. biog., by Leslie Stephen. 12 v. 126/– 8° Sotheran 83

RUSKIN, J. [*b.* 1819, *liv.*]. Works—*See* CLASS I, §§ 82, 85, 88, 91, 93.

"Bibliography of Ruskin," by R. H. Shepherd. 7/– p 8° Redway [78–79] 87.

SHELLEY, P. B. [1792–1822]. Works, ed. H. B. Forman. Poetry, 4 vols., Prose, 4 vols., ea. vol. 12/6 8° Reeves & Turner 76–77

" " The Same. 4 vols. ea. 2/– p 8° Chatto 74

I. Early Poems, Queen Mab, etc., w. Intro. by Leigh Hunt ; II. Later Poems, Laon, Cythna, etc. ; III. Posthumous Poems, Shelley Papers, etc. ; IV. Prose Works, incl. Refutation of Deism, Zastrozzi, St. Irvine, etc.

STERNE, Laur. [1713–68]. Complete Works, incl. Life, ed. Dr. J. P. Browne. Ill. 2 vols. 18/– 8° Bickers 85

						K X. § 65
SWIFT, Jon. [1667–1745]. Works w. Life & Notes, Sir Walter Scott.	19 v.	£11 8s.	8°	Bickers		[24] 84
„ „ Works, with Memoir, Thos. Roscoe.	2 vols.	24/– r	8°	Bell		[ ]
„ „ Choice Works of, w. Memoir, port., & *facs.* maps.		7/– c	8°	Chatto		76
THACKERAY, W. M. [1811–63].—*See* § 28.						
WILSON, Prf J. ["Christ. North," 1785–1854]. Works, ed. Prf. Ferrier.	12 v.	ea. 4/– c	8°	Blackwood		64-66

X. Philology,

Including Literatures other than those of living European languages, which are classed into §§ 13–60, *supra*.

It has been deemed essential to include throughout this ¶ the more important modern Foreign works and editions. Where thoroughly good English books exist, covering the same ground, this has not been done quite systematically.

65. SCIENCE OF LANGUAGE.

See also § 66, Comparative Philology.

BYRNE, Dr. James. General Principles of the Structure of Language.	2 v.	31/6	8°	Trübner		86
DELBRÜCK, B. Intro. to Study of Lang.: history & methods of comparative philology of Indo-Europ. Languages [tr.].		5/–	8°	„		82
DWIGHT, B. W. Modern Philology: discov., hist., influence.	2 vols.	20/– c	8°	„		[ ]
HOVELACQUE, A. The Science of Language [tr.].		4/– c	8°	Chapman		77
*MÜLLER, Prf. Max. Lectures on the Science of Language.	2 vols.	16/– c	8°	Longman	[61–64]	86
* „ „ Selected Essays on Lang., Mythol., & Religion.	2 v.	16/– c	8°	„		81
PAPILLON, T. L. Manual of Comparative Philology.		6/– c	8°	Clar. Press	[76]	82
PAUL, Prf. The Principles of Philology, ed. Prf. H. A. Strong.			8°	Sonnenschein, *in prep.*		
PEILE, J. Philology. [Literature Primers—elementary.]		1/–	18°	Macmillan		77
*SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Introduction to the Science of Language.	2 vols.	21/– p	8°	Paul	[79]	83
„ „ The Principles of Comparative Philology.		10/6 c	8°	Trübner	[74]	85
WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] Language & the Study of Language [12 lects.].		10/6 c	8°	„	[67]	84
„ „ The Life and Growth of Language. [Int. Sci. Ser.]		5/– c	8°	Paul	[75]	82
„ „ Language and its Study, ed. R. Morris.		5/– c	8°	Trübner	[76]	81
Classification of Languages.						
OPPERT, Prf. Gust. On the Classification of Languages.		7/6	8°	Trübner		83
Grimm's Law.						
DOUSE, T. Le M. Grimm's Law: a Study of "Lautverschiebung."		10/6	8°	Trübner		76
Life of Words.—See also Whitney, *supra*.						
DARMSTETER, A. The Life of Words as symbols of ideas. [Int. Sci. Ser.; tr.]		4/6 c	8°	Paul		86
Organs of Speech.						
v. MEYER, G. H. The Organs of Speech and their Application in the Formation of Articulate Sounds. [Int. Sci. Ser.]	47 ill.	5/– c	8°	Paul		83
Origin of Language.						
COOK, Can. F. C. The Origins of Language and Religion [5 essays].		15/–	8°	Murray		84
KEY, Prf. T. H. Language: its Origin and Development.		14/–	3°	Bell		74

66. COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY: ARYAN, GREEK, AND LATIN, COMPARATIVELY.

See also § 65, Science of Language.

Aryan.

FICK, F. C. A.	Vergleichendes Wörterbuch d. Indo-German. Sprachen.	4 v. 45/–	8°		[68]	74–76
PEZZI, Domenico.	Aryan Philology, tr. [fr. Ital.] by E. S. Roberts.	6/– c	8°	Trübner		79
*SCHLEICHER, A. [tr.]	Compendium of Indo-European, Sanskrit, etc. Languages.	2 v. 13/6	8°	„		74–77

I. Phonology, 7/6; II. Morphology, 6/–.

Table of Aryan Languages, with Classification & Affinities, by H. Attwell.		7/6	4°	Williams		74

Greek and Latin.

BAUR, Prf. Ferd.	Philological Intro. to Greek & Lat., tr. Paul+Stone.	6/– c	8°	Paul	[76]	79
FERRAR, W. H.	Compar. Grammar of Sanskrit, Greek, & Latin. v. I.	12/–	8°	Longman		71
MEYER, Leo.	Vergl. Grammatik. d Griech. u. Lat. Sprache. [2 v.] v. I.	18/–	8°	*Berlin*	[61–65]	82–84
PEILE, J.	Introduction to Greek and Latin Etymology.	10/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[69]	75
SCHMIDT, Dr. J. H. H.	Introduction to the Rhythmic and Metric of the Classical Languages [tr.].	10/6	8°	„		78
VANICEK, Al.	Griech.-Lat. Etymologisches Wörterbuch.	2 v. 24/–		*Leipzig*		77–78

67. COLLECTED PHILOLOGICAL ESSAYS.

See also § 68, Sanskrit Philology.

ABEL, Dr. Carl.	Linguistic Essays.	9/– p	8°	Trübner		82
COLEBROOKE, H. T.	Essays, with notes Prf. E. B. Cowell.	2 vols. 28/–	8°	„	[27–28]	73
CUST, R.	Linguistic & Oriental Essays [1846–78; Oriental Ser.].	18/–	8°	„		80
FARRAR, Archd. F. W.	Chapters on Language.	5/– c	8°	Longman	[65]	73
HADLEY, Prf. Jas. [Am.]	Essays, Philological and Critical.	16/–	8°	Macmillan		73
KEY, Prf. T. H.	Philological Essays.	10/6	8°	Bell		68
MÜLLER, Prf. Max.	Chips from a German Workshop.	4 vols. 36/–	8°	Longman	[67–68]	80
„ „	Selected Essays on Language, etc.	2 vols. 16/– c	8°	„		81
WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.]	Oriental & Linguistic Studies.	2 Series, ea. 12/– c	8°	Trübner		73–77

I. Veda, Avesta, Sc. of Lang.; II. East & West, Rel. & Mythol., Orthog. & Phonol.; Hindu Astronomy.

XI. Indic Philology and Literature.

68. SANSKRIT PHILOLOGY.

Dictionaries, etc.

BENFEY, Prf. Theo.	Sanskrit-English Dictionary, w. refer., etymol. & compar. w. Greek, Latin, Gothic, A.-S. [tr.]	52/6	8°	Longman		66
BÖHTLINGK+ROTH, O.; R.]	Sanskrit Wörterbuch.	7 vols. £9 i	8°	*Petersburg Acad.*	55–75	
	Abridgment of above [w. additions] now publishing in parts. *Petersburg*, 79 etc.					
BOPP, Fr.	Glossarium Comparativum Linguæ Sanscritæ.	2 pts. 20/–	4°	*Berlin*	[30]	66
BOROOAH, A.	Practical English-Sanskrit Dictionary. v. I.–IV. ea	31/6	8°	*Calcutta*		77–83

						K XI. § 69
WILLIAMS, [Sir] Monier.	Engl. & Sanskrit Dictionary [Hon. E. India Comp.].	63/–	4°	Trübner		51
„ „	Sanskrit-English Dictionary: etymol. & philolog. arranged w. refer. to Gk., Lat., Germ., A.-S., English, etc.	94/6	4°	Clar. Press		72
WILSON, Prf. H. H.	Sanskrit-English Dictionary.	31/6	4°	Williams	[32]	80

Grammar, Etymology, etc.

BALLANTYNE, J. R.	First Lessons in Sanskrit Grammar.	3/6	p 8°	Trübner	[ ]	82
BENFEY, Prf. Theo.	Practical Grammar of the Sanskrit Language [tr.].	10/6	r 8°	„	[63]	69
BOPP, Fr.	Compar. Gram. of Sanskrit, Zend, Greek, Latin, Lithuanian, Gothic, Germ., Slavonic Langs., tr. Eastwick. 3 v.	31/6	8°	Williams	[46–48]	85
BÜHLER, Prf. G.	A Sanskrit Primer, ed. E. D. Perry.	7/6	8°	*New York*		86
EDGREN, A.	Sanskrit Grammar, ed. Dr. R. Rost.	10/6	c 8°	Trübner		85
MÜLLER, Prf. Max.	Sanskrit Grammar for Beginners, ed. MacDonnell.	6/–	c 8°	Longman	[6–]	86
WESTERGAARD, N. L.	Radices Linguæ Sanskritæ.	12/–	4°	*Bonn*		44
WHITNEY, Prf. W. D.	[Am.] A Sanskrit Grammar.	12/–	8°	Trübner		79
„ „	Roots, Verb-forms, etc., of Sanskrit Language.	7/6	8°	„		85
WILLIAMS [Sir] Monier.	Pract. Gram. of Sansk. Lang., w. Refer. to Eur. Lang.	15/–	8°	Clar. Press	[46]	77

Chrestomathies and Readers.

BÖHTLINGK, O.	Sanskritische Chrestomathie.	5/–	8°	*St. Petersburg*	[45]	77
	Nala, Ramayana, Manu, Hitopadesa, Amaru-Sataka, Bhartrihari, etc.					
BOURNOUF + LEUPOL, E.; L.	Selectæ e Sans. Scriptoribus paginæ, w. Fch. trs.	6/–	8°	*Paris*		67
DELBRÜCK, B.	Vedische Chrestomathie, w. Germ. notes & gloss.	3/–	8°	*Halle*		74
Kavya-Sangraha: ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara [a Sanskrit anthology of minor poems].		18/–	8°	*Calcutta*		72
LANMAN, Prf. R. C.	[Am.] A Sanskrit Reader, w. vocab. and notes.	10/6	c 8°	Trübner		84
LASSEN, Chr.	Anthologia Sanscrita, glossario instructa, etc.	5/6	8°	*Bonn*	[38]	65
SCHLEICHER, A.	Indogerman. Chrestom. [to accomp. his Indog. Gram.].	8/–	8°	*Weimar*	[ ]	69

Prakrit.

COWELL, Prf. E. B.	Introduction to ordinary Prakrit of Sanskrit Dramas.	3/6	c 8°	Trübner		75
„ „ [ed.]	Prakrita-Prakasa: Prakrit Grammar of Vararuchi [text, var. readings, notes, and tr.].	14/–	8°	„	[54]	68
LASSEN, Chr.	Institutiones Linguæ Pracriticæ. 3 parts,	20/–	8°	*Bonn*		37

69. MODERN ARYAN LANGUAGES OF INDIA,

INCLUDING SOME SPECIMENS OF THEIR LITERATURES.

General.

*BEAMES, John.	Compar. Gram. of Modern Aryan Langs. of India. 3 v. ea.	16/–	8°	Trübner		72–79
	Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi, Gujarati, Marathi, Uriya, Bengali. Vol. I. On Sounds; vol. II. The Noun and the Pronoun; vol. III. The Verb.					
„ „	Outlines of Indian Philology.	5/–	c 8°	„	[ ]	68
BIDDULPH.	Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh.	15/–	8°	*Calcutta*		80
	Conts. Grams. & Vocabs. of Bushgali, Bushkarik, Chiliss, Gowro, Khowar, Narisati, Shina, Torwâlâk, Vidghah.					
CAMPBELL, Sir G.	Specimens of the Languages of India.	31/6	f°	Trübner		74
HODGSON, B. H.	Miscellaneous Essays relating to Indian Subjects. 2 v.	28/–	8°	„		80
	Conts. Grams., Vocabs., etc., of Bahing Dialect, Bodo, Kocch & Dhimál Tribes, Kiranti, Nepalese, Váyu.					
YULE + BURNELL, Col. H.; H. C.	Hobson-Jobson: an Anglo-Indian Glossary [colloq. words and phrases].	36/–	8°	Murray		86

K XI. § 69

Assamese.

BRONSON, M.	Dictionary in Assamese and English.	42/–	8°	*Sibsagor*	67
BROWN, N.	Grammatical Notices of the Assamese Language.	12/6	8°	„	[48] 62
CUTTER, H. B. L.	Phrases in English and Assamese.	5/–	8°	„	77

Bengali.

BROWNE, J. F.	Bángáli Primer [in Roman character].	2/– c	8°	Trübner	81
CAREY, Rev. W.	Dict. of Bengalee Lang. [in two parts ; abridged].	31/6	8°	*Serampore*	71
FORBES, D.	Gram. of Bengali, 12/6; Bengali Reader, w. trs.	12/6 r	8°	Allen	62-62
HAUGHTON, Rev. W.	Bengali, Sanscrit and English Dictionary, w. index.	30/–	4°	■	
YATES, Rev. W.	Bengali Grammar, ed. I. Wengler.	4/– f	8°	*Calcutta*	[47] 64

Brahui.

BELLEW, H. W.	"Indus to Tigris," conts. a Gram. & Voc. of Brahoe Lang.	14/–	8°	Trübner	74
BUX, Alla.	Handbook of the Birouhi Lang. [fr. Forbes' Manual].	14/–	8°	*Kurrachee*	77
TRUMPP, E.	Grammat. Untersuchungen üb. die Sprache d. Brahuis.	4/–	8°	*Munich*	81

Concani.

DA CUNHA, J. G.	The Koncani Language and Literature.	5/– r	8°	*Bombay*	81
MAFFEI, A. F. X.	A Koncani Grammar.	18/–	8°	*Mangalore*	82

Gaudian.

HÖRNLE, A. F. R.	Compar. Gram. of Gaudian Language.	18/–	8°	Trübner	80

Gujarati.

MINOCHEHERJI, J. D.	Pahlavi, Gujarâti, & Eng. Dict.	5 vols. ea.	14/–	8°	*Bombay*	77–79
MOOS, A. Framjee.	English-Gujarati Dictionary.		14/– s	8°	„	[ ] 80
SHAPUAJÍ, Edalji.	Dictionary, Gujarati and English.		21/– c	8°	„	[ ] 68
„ „	Grammar of the Gujarati Language.		10/6 c	8°	„	67

Gurmukhi.

ADI GRANTH, The,	Or Holy Scriptures of the Sikhs, tr. Prf. E. Trumpp.	52/6 r	8°	India Office Pub.	
SINGH, Sirdar Attar.	Sakhee Book : descr. of Gooroo Gobind Singh's Religion and Doctrines, tr. [thro' Hindi] into English.	15/–	8°		

Hindi.

BATE, J. D.	Dictionary of the Hindee Language.	52/6	8°	*Benares*	75
BROWNE, J. F.	A Hindi Primer [in Roman character].	2/6 c	8°	Trübner	82
ETHERINGTON, Rev. W.	Student's Grammar of the Hindí Language.	12/– c	8°	*Benares*	[70] 73
KELLOGG, Rev. S. H.	Grammar of the Hindi Language.	21/– r	8°	*Allahabad*	76
Mahabharata, transl. into Hindi by Krishnachandradharmadhikarin.	3 v.	63/–	8°		
Mathuraprasada Misra.	Trilingual Dictionary: English, Urdú, Hindí.	42/–	8°	*Benares*	65
PINCOTT, Fred.	Hindi Manual [gram., syntax, exerc., dialogs., vocab.]	6/–	12°	Allen	
THOMPSON, J. T.	Dictionary of the Hindee and English.	25/– i	8°	*Calcutta*	[ ] 70

Hindustani [Urdu].—See also Hindi, *supra.*

Bagh o Bahar :	ed. D. Forbes, 12/6 ; in Eng. char. 5/– ; translation	8/– r	8°	Allen	46
„ „	tr. E. B. Eastwick, with notes.	10/6	8°	„	
Baital Pachisi [25 tales of a Demon], Hindustani text and English translation, E. B. Eastwick.		15/–	8°	Williams	55
„ „	in Nagari Character, ed. D. Forbes.	9/– r	8°	Allen	
BALLANTYNE, J. R.	Hindustani Selections, with vocabulary of words.	5/– r	8°	„	[ ] 45

						K XI. § 69
BLOCHMANN, H.	English and Urdu School Dictionary [Romanized].			12°	*Calcutta*	[ ] 77
CRAVEN, Rev. T.	Popular Dictionary in English & Hindustani [2 pts.].		3/6	18°	Trübner	82
DOWSON, Prf. J.	Gram. of Urdu Lang., 10/6; Hindustani Exerc. Bk.,		2/6	12°		72–72
FALLON, S. W.	New Hindustani-English Dictionary.	£5	5s.	r 8°	*Benares*	79
„ „	English-Hindustani Dictionary.	[12 pts.] ea.	3/–	r 8°	„	80 *in prog.*
„ „	Hindustani-English Law & Commercial Dictionary.		21/–	8°	„	79
FORBES, D.	Gram. of Hindust. Lang. [Orient. & Rom. charact.].		10/6	8°	Allen	[46] 73
„ „	Hindustani-English Dictionary in Persian character, and English-Hindustani Dict. in Roman character.		42/–	r 8°	Trübner	[47] 62
„ „	Smaller Hindustani Dictionary in Roman character.		12/–	16°	Allen	76
„ „ + PLATTS, J. T.	Hindust. Man. [gram. and vocab.—Romanized].		3/6	12°	„	[45] 74
Ikhwanu-s Safa ["Brothers of Purity"], in Persian character, ed. D. Forbes.			12/6	r 8°	„	
„ „ „ „	tr. Prf. J. Dowson.		7/–	c 8°	Trübner	82
„ „ „ „	tr. J. T. Platts.		10/6	8°	Allen	
Khirad Afroz ["Illuminator of Understndg."] text, w. notes, E. B. Eastwick.			18/–	i 8°		[ ] 67
Lutaifi Hindee, The [jest-book]: ed. W. C. Smyth.			5/–	8°	Trübner	40
PALMER, Prf. E. H.	Hindustani, Persian, & Arabic Grammar Simplified.		5/–	c 8°	„	[82] 85
PLATTS, J. T.	Grammar of the Hindustani or Urdu Language.		12/–	8°	Allen	74
Tota Kahani ["Tales of a Parrot"] in Persian Character, ed. D. Forbes.			8/–	r 8°	„	
„ „ „ „	tr. Rev. G. Small.		8/–	8°	„	

Kashmiri.

ELMSLIE, W. J.	Vocabulary of the Kashmiri Language.	2 pts.	7/6	12°	Trübner	72

Khasia.

PRYSE, Rev. W.	Intro. to Khasia Language: gram., selections, vocab.		6/–	12°	*Calcutta*	55

Khyeng.

FRYER, G. E.	Khyeng People of Sandoway District: grammar, notes, and vocabulary.		4/–	8°	*Calcutta*	75

Marathi.

BALLANTYNE, J. R.	A Grammar of the Mahratta Language.		5/–	4°	Trübner	
MOLESWORTH.	Dictionary: Mahratta-English and English-Mahratta.	2 parts, ea.	42/–	4°	Allen	
NAVALKAR, G. R.	The Student's Marathi Grammar.		18/–	8°	*Bombay*	[68] 80
PADMANJI, Baba.	Compendium of Molesworth's Marathi and English Dictionary [1831–47].		21/–	8°	„	75
STEVENSON, Rev. J.	The Principles of Murathee Grammar.		12/–	8°	„	[ ] 68
Tukarama,	Complete Poems of: text, ed. Pandit.	2 vols. ea.	31/6	r 8°	„	73

Nicobari.

Roepstorff, Vocab. of Dialects spoken in Nicobar & Andaman Isles. *o.p.*			[30/–]	f°	*Fort Blair*	74

Oriya.

BROWNE, J. F.	An Uriyá Primer [in Roman character].		2/6	c 8°	Trübner	82
HALLAM, E. C. B.	Oriya Grammar for English Students.		7/6	8°	*Calcutta*	74
MALTBY, T. J.	Practical Handbook of Uriya or Odiya Language.		10/6	8°	„	74
MILLER + MESRA, W.; R.	Oriya Dictionary, with Oriya Synonyms.		7/6	12°	*Cuttack*	68

K XI. § 70

Peguan.

HASWELL, Rev. J. M.	Gram., Notes, and Vocab. of the Peguan Language.	15/–	8°	*Rangoon*	74

Punjabi.

Dictionary	of the Punjabi Lang., prepared by Lodiana Mission.	63/–	4°	*Lodiana*	54
Grammar	of the Punjabi Lang., prepared by Lodiana Mission.	7/6	8°	„	[51] 66
STARKEY + SING, Capt.;	B. Eng.-Punjabee Dict., w. gram., dialog., etc. *o.p.* [28/–]		8°	*Calcutta*	49

Rong.

MAINWARING, G. B.	Grammar of the Rong (Lepcha) Language.	15/–	4°	*Calcutta*	76

Santal.

PHILLIPS, J.	Intro. to Sántal Language : gram., readings, vocab.	7/6	12°	*Calcutta*	52
SKREFSRUD, Rev. L. O.	Grammar of the Sántal Language.	21/–	12°	*Benares*	73

Shan.

CUSHING, J. N.	Grammar of Shan Language, 9/– ; Handbook,	12/6	8°	*Rangoon*	71–80
„ „	Shan and English Dictionary.	31/6	8°	„	81

Sindhi.

SHIRT, Rev. G. *etc.*	Sindhi-English Dictionary.		s 4°	*Kurrachee*	79
STACK, Capt. G.	Dictionary : English-Sindhi, 28/– ; Sindhi-English,	21/–	i 8°	*Bombay*	49–55
„ „	Grammar of the Sindhi Language.	15/–	8°	„	49
*TRUMPP, E.	Grammar of the Sindhi Language, compared with the Sanskrit, Prakrit, and cognate Indian vernacs.	15/–	8°	*India Office*	72
„ „	Sindhi Reading Book [in Sansk. and Arabic char.].	12/6	8°	„ „	58

Somali.

HUNTER, Cpt. F. M.	Grammar of the Somali Language, with vocabulary.	16/–	16°	*Bombay*	80

Uriyá.—See Oriya, *supra.*

Zillah.

BROWN, C. P.	Zillah Dictionary in Roman character.	12/–	8°	*Madras*	52

70. DRAVIDIAN [SOUTH INDIAN] LANGUAGES.

General.

BURNELL, Dr. A. C.	Elements of S.-Indian Palæography [4–17 ct.]. 35 pl.	52/6	4°	Trübner	[ ] 79
*CALDWELL, R.	Compar. Grammar of the Dravidian Languages.	28/–	8°	„	[61] 75
	Tamil, Malayâlam, Telugu, Canarese, Tulu, Kudagee [Coorg], Tuda, Kôta, Gônd, Khônd [Ku], Mâler [Rajmahal], Orâon.				
Polyglot Vocabulary :	English, German, Canarese, Tulu & Malayalim.	5/–	s 8°	*Mangalore*	80

Canarese.

BOUTELOUP, R. A.	Grammatica Canarico-Latina ad usum scholarum.	6/–	8°	*Bangalore*	[ ] 69
Dictionarium	Canarense-Latinum.	36/–	8°	„	55
GARRETT, J.	English & Kanarese Dictionary.	18/–	8°	„	72
NAGAVARMA.	Canarese Prosody, w. Essay on Canarese Literature F. Kittel.	6/–	8°	*Mangalore*	75
REEVE, W.	Dictionary, Canarese & English. [2 pts.]	63/–	8°	*Bangalore*	58
SANDERSON, D.	Katha Sangraha, or Canarese Selections.	21/–	8°	„	68

K XI. § 70

Coorg.

COLE, Capt. R. A.	Elementary Grammar of the Coorg Language.	15/–	8°	*Bangalore*	67

Khond.

SMITH.	Grammar of the Khond Language.		8°	*Cuttack*	76

Malayalim.

ARBUTHNOT, A. J.	Malayalim Selections, w. trs., anal. & vocab.	9/–	8°	*Cottayam*	64
BAILEY, B.	English-Malayalim Dictionary.	21/–	8°	„	49
„ „	Dict. of High & Colloquial Malayalim & Eng. *o. p.*	[50/–]	4°	„	46
COLLETT.	Malayalam Reader.	12/6	8°	Allen	
*GUNDERT, Rev. H.	Malayalim-Eng. Dict. ; 50/– ; Mal. Gram. [in Mal.]	10/6 r	8°	*Mangalore*	[11=2]11$\frac{1}{68}$=2
LASERON, E.	Dict. of Malayalim-Eng. & Eng.-Mal. Languages.	15/–	8°	*Cottayam*	56
PEET, Rev. J.	Grammar of the Malayalim Language.	14/–	8°	„	[ ]60
School Dictionary :	Malayalim and English.	12/–	8°	*Mangalore*	70

Tamil.

BESCHIUS, C. J. [S.-J.]	Clavis Hum. Litt. Subl. Tamulici Idiomatis, ed. Ihlefeld.	10/6	8°	*Tranquebar*	[13] 76
GRAUL, C.	Outline of Tamil Grammar, w. Specimens & Gloss.	18/–	8°	*Leipzig*	55
„ „ [ed.]	Bibliotheca Tamulica. 4 vols.	56/–	8°	„	54–65

I. Tria Opera Indorum Philos. 8/– ; II. Gram., *ut supra* ; III. Kural of Tiruvalluver, Germ. tr., 6/– ; IV. *The same*, trs. into Common Tamil & Latin, notes and glossary, 24/–

LAZARUS, John.	A Tamil Grammar [for school use].	5/6	12°	Snow	78
PERCIVAL, P.	Dictionary, English and Tamil.	10/–	8°	*Madras*	62
„ „	Larger Gram. of the Tamil Lang., in both its Dialects.	18/–	8°	„	[ ]59
POPE, Rev. G. U.	Tamil Handbook, w. vocabs., readings, etc.	18/–	8°	„	[ ]68
„ „	Tamil Prose Reading Book, with notes & glossary.	7/6	8°	„	59
„ „	Tamil Poetical Anthology, with notes & vocab.	10/6	8°	„	59
RHENIUS, C. T. E.	Grammar of the Tamil Language.	18/–	8°	„	[ ]53
ROTTLER, J. P.	Dictionary of the Tamil & English Languages.	42/–	4°	„	34–41
TAYLOR, Wm.	Oriental & Historical MSS. in Tamil Language, tr. with notes. 2 vols.	16/–	4°	„	35
WILSON, M.	Comprehens. Tamil & Eng. Dict. of High & Low Tamil.	73/6	4°	„	62

Telugu.

ARDEN, Rev. A. H.	Progressive Grammar of Telugu Lang. w. examples.	14/–	8°	„	73
„ „	A Companion Telugu Reader [to above].	7/6	8°	„	79
BROWN, C. P.	Dictionary : Telugu-English, 63/– ; English-Telugu.	42/–	8°	„	52–53
„ „	Dict. of Mixed Dialects & For. Words used in Telugu.	12/–	8°	„	54
„ „	Grammar of the Telugu Language.	21/–	8°	„	[54] 57
„ „	The Telugu Reader, w. trs. & anal. of words. 3 vols.	36/–	8°	„	51–52
CAREY, Rev. W.	Grammar of the Telinga Language.	7/6	8°	*Serampore*	74
CARR, Capt. M. W.	Collection of Telugu Proverbs, trans.	31/6 r	8°	*Madras*	
PERCIVAL, P.	English-Teloogoo Dictionary.	10/6	8°	„	62
RICCAZ, Rev. A.	Abridgment of Telugu Grammar [for schools].	12/–	8°	*Vizagatapam*	69
Telugu Selections	[for the use of officers].	21/–	8°	*Madras*	[58] 81

Tulu.

BRIGEL, Rev. J.	Grammar of the Tulu Language.	7/6	8°	*Mangalore*	72

K XI. §§ 71–73

71. HISTORY OF SANSCRIT LITERATURE.

See also § 67, Philological Essays; and CLASS B, § 4, Hinduism and Buddhism.

Bibliography.—EGGELING, Prf. J. in article "Sanskrit," in "Encyclo. Brit." vol. XXI. 30/– 4° Black 86

GILDEMEISTER, J. Critical Catalogue of Sanskrit Books, printed in India and Europe. 4/– 12° *Bonn* 47

HAAS, Dr. Ernst. Catalogue of Sanskrit and Pali Books in Brit. Mus. 21/– 4° British Museum

MÜLLER, Prf. Max. History of Ancient Sanskrit Literature. *o. p.* [42/–] 8° Williams [59] 60

NYAYALAMKARA, N.M. An Introduction to Sanskrit Literature. 2 vols. 12° *Calcutta* 80

POOR, Mrs. L. E. [Am.] Sanskrit & its Kindred Literatures [popular]. 6/– c 8° Paul 80

SMALL, Rev. G. Handbook of Sanskrit Literature. 6/– c 8° Williams 66

*WEBER, Dr. A. History of Indian Literature [tr.]. 10/6 8° Trübner [78] 82

WILSON, Prf. H. H. Works. 12 vols. £7 2*s.* 6*d.* 8° „ [13 *etc.*] 62–77

I.–II. On Relig. of Hindus, ed. Rost, 21/–; III.–V. On Sansk. Liter., ed. Rost, 3 vols., 36/–; VI.–X. Tr. of Vishnu Purana, ed. Hall, 64/6; XI.–XII. Specs. of Theatre of Hindus trans., 21/–.

Manuscripts.

AUFRECHT, Dr. S. T. Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. in Trin. Coll. Camb. 7/6 8° *Cambridge* 69

BENDALL, C. Catal. of Buddhist Sansk. MSS. in Univ. Lib., Camb. 12/– 8° Camb. Press

BURNELL, Dr. A. C. Classified Index to Sansk. MSS. in Palace at Tanjore. ea. 10/– 4° Trübner 79–80

I. Vedic & Technical Liter.; II. Philosophy & Law; III. Drama, Epics, Puranas, Tantras, Indices.

GOUGH, A. E. Papers on Collections of Ancient Sanskrit Literature in India. 8° *Calcutta* 78

MITRA, Rajendralala. Notices of Sanscrit MSS. Pts. I.–VIII. ea. 6/– 8° „ 70–74

OPPERT, Gustav. List of Sansk. MSS. in Priv. Libs. of S. India. vol. I. 21/– r 8° Trübner 80

de ZOYSA, L. Catal. of Sansk. MSS. in Ceylon Gov. Library. 8° *Colombo* 76

72. COLLECTIONS OF SANSCRIT TEXTS, & TRANSLATED SELECTIONS.

MUIR, Dr. John [ed.]. Original Sanskrit Texts on Origin & History of People of India, their Relations & Institutions, w. trs. 5 vols. £5 8° Trübner [ ] 68/75

I. Origin of Caste, 21/–; II. Trans-Himalay. Origin of Hindus, 21/–; III. The Vedas: Opinions of their Authors and later Ind. Writers, 16/–; IV. Vedic and later Repres. of Ind. Deities, 21/–; V. Cosmogony, Mythology, etc., of Vedic Age, 21/–.

Translated Selections.—See also the several headings *infra.*

ARNOLD, Edwin. [tr.] Indian Poetry. [Oriental Series.] 7/6 8° Trübner [ ] 81

Contains "Indian Song of Songs" [Gita Govinda], 2 books of Mahabharata, and others.

„ „ [„] Poetical Works: translations from Sanskrit. 6 vols. *not sold separately.* 36/– c 8° „ [*v.y.*] 86

I. The Light of Asia [anon.]; II. Indian Poetry ["Gita Govinda"]; III. Pearls of the Faith [anon.]; IV. Indian Idylls [fr. Mahabh."]; V. The Secret of Death ["Katha Upanishad"]; VI. The Song Celestial ["Bhagavad Gita"].

GRIFFITH, R. T. H. Scenes from Ramayana, Meghaduta, &c. translated. 6/– c 8° Trübner 70

MUIR, Dr. J. Metrical Transls. fr. Sanskrit Writers. [Orient. Ser.] 14/– 8° „ 79

73. SANSCRIT LITERATURE.

I. Rig Veda-samhita.

TEXT. with Comm. of Sâyana [14 cent.] & Gloss., ed. Prf. Max Müller. 6 vols. £15 4° Trübner 49–74

ed. Th. Aufrecht [in Roman transliteration]. 8° *Berlin* [61–63] 77

Samhita and Pada texts, with Marathi and Eng. trs. [ed. S. Pandit]. in pts. ea. 3/6 8° *Bombay* 75 *in prog.*

K XI. § 73

Hymns.	in Samhitâ & Pada texts, ed. Max Müller.	2 vols. 32/–	8°	Trübner	73
	Reprinted from the *Editio Princeps, ut supra.*				
TRANSLATIONS.					
English.	tr. [in part] Prf. H. H. Wilson [contin. by Prf. E. B. Cowell], in his "Works." [in 6 vols.]; vols. I.–IV.	77/–	8°	„	[$\frac{50}{66}$] $\frac{66}{84}$
„	tr. with running Comm. Max Müller, vol. I. [Hymns to Maruts; Sacred Books of East.]		8°	Clar.Press	[69] *in prep.*
German.	by A. Ludwig.	2 vols. ea. 12/–	8°	*Prague*	76
„	by H. Grassmann.	2 vols. 30/–	8°	*Leipzig*	76–77
French.	by A. Langlois.	16/–	i 8°	*Paris*	[49–51] 72
DICTIONARY.	by H. Grassmann.	30/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*	75
INTRODUCTION	to the Rig Veda, by Prf. A. Kaegi [tr.].	7/6	8°	Sonnenschein	*in prep.*
BRAHMANAS OF RIG VEDA.					
Aitareya-Brâhmana.	ed. with English tr. M. Haug.	2 vols. 42/–	8°	*Bombay*	63
„ „ „ „	extr. from Sâyana's Comm., by Aufrecht.		8°	*Bonn*	79
SÛTRAS OF RIG VEDA.					
Asvalâyana Srauta-sûtra.	w. Comm. ed. Vidyaratna.	11 pts. ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	64–74
Grihya-sûtras.	tr. H. Oldenberg. [Sacr. Books of East.]	vol. I. 12/6	8°	Clar. Press	87
Vâsishtha-dharmasâstra.	w. Comm. of Krishnapandita.		8°	*Benares*	
„ „	tr. G. Bühler, in "Sacred Laws of Aryas," pt. II. [Sacred Books of East.]	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	82
UPANISHADS.					
Aitareyaranyaka.	ed. R. Mitra, with Sâyana's Comm.	pts. 1–5, ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	75–76
Aitareyopanishad.	ed. and tr. Dr. E. Röer.	in pts. ea. 2/–	8°	„	
Kaushîtaki-upanishad.	Text, Comm. & tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell.	2 pts. ea. 2/–	8°	„	61
Maitri-upanishad.	ed. Prf. E. B. Cowell.	3 pts. ea. 2/–	8°	„	63–69
Upanishads, The.	tr. Prf. F. Max Müller, pts. I.–II. [Sacr. Bks. of E.].	ea. 10/6	8°	Clar. Press	79–84
VEDANGAS.					
Chandah-sûtra of Pingala Acharya,	ed. Visvanatha Sastri,	pts. 1–3, ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	
Jyotisha Vedanga.	Contributions to explan. of. By Dr. G. Thibaut.	1/6	8°	Trübner	

II. Sâmaveda-samhitâ.

TEXT.	ed. J. Stevenson + H. Wilson.	12/–	r 8°	Allen	43
	ed. crit. w. Germ. tr. & Gloss. Th. Benfey, 30/–; Text only,	18/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*	48
	ed. Sâmasramî, w. the Gânas and Sâyana's Comment. 5 vols. 74/–, or 37 pts. @ 2/–		8°	*Calcutta*	71–79
TRANSLATION.	by Rev. J. Stevenson.	*o. p.* [7/6]	8°	Orient. Trans. Fd.	42
BRÂHMANAS OF SÂMAVEDA.					
Tândya-mahâ-brâhmana.	ed. Anandachandra Vedântavâgîsa, w. Sâyana's Comm.	19 pts. ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	69–74
Arsheya-brâhmana,	ed. w. Comm. of Sâyana by Dr. A. C. Burnell.	10/6	8°	*Mangalore*	76
	Jaiminîya text of same, ed. Dr. A. C. Burnell. 7/6 8° *Mangalore* 78				
Devatâ-dhyâya-brâhmana,	ed. w. Comm. of Sâyana by Dr. A. C. Burnell.	5/–	8°	„	75
Riktantravyakarana,	ed., w. tr. of the Sutras, A. C. Burnell.	vol. I. 10/6	p 8°	Trübner	
Sâmavidhâna-brâhmana,	ed. w. Comm. of Sâyana by Dr. A. C. Burnell.	12/6	8°	„	73

K XI. § 73

Samhitopanishad-brâhmana, ed. w. Comm. by Dr. A. C. Burnell.		7/6	8°	*Mangalore*	77
Vamsá-brâhmana, ed. w. Comm. of Sâyana by Dr. A. C. Burnell.		10/6	8°	„	73
„ „ ed. Dr. A. Weber in his "Indische Studien," vol. IV.		12/–	8°	*Berlin*	55

Cf. also Prf. W. D. Whitney, in *Proc. Amer. Orient. Soc.*, May, 1883.

SÛTRAS OF SÂMAVEDA.

Gobhiliya-grihya-sûtra, w. Comm., ed. Tarkalankara.	pts. 1–12, ea.	2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	
Lâtyâyana. ed. w. Agnisvâmin's Comm. by Anandachandra Vedântavâgîsa.	9 pts. ea.	2/–	8°	„	72 *et seq.*
Nidâna-sûtra. 2 chaps. of, ed. Dr. A. Weber in *Indische Studien*, v. VIII.		12/–	8°	*Berlin*	6–

UPANISHADS OF SÂMAVEDA.

Chandogya Upanishad. w. Comm., ed. Dr. E. Roer.	6 pts. ea.	2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	
„ „ w. Comm., ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara.		21/–	8°	„	73
„ „ tr. Rajendralala Mitra.	2 pts. ea.	2/–	8°	„	54–62

III. Yajurveda-samhitâ.

TEXT. ed. Dr. A. Weber.	3 vols.	£9 9s.	4°	*Berlin*	52–59

I. Vâjasaneyi-samhita; II. Satapatha-brâhmana; III. Srauta-sûtra of Kâtyâyana.

in Madhyandina recens., w. Mahidhara's Com.	36 pts. ea.	2/– r	8°	*Calcutta*	
TRANSLATION. by Prf. M. Müller, in "Upanishads," vol. I. [Sacred Books of East.]		10/6	8°	Clar. Press	79

BRÂHMANAS OF YAJURVEDA.

Satapatha-Brâhmana, tr. Prf. J. Eggeling. [Sacr. Bks. of E.]	pts. I.–II. ea.	12/6	8°	Clar. Press	82–85
Taittiriya Aranyaka, ed. Rajendralala Mitra.	11 pts. ea.	2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	72
„ Brâhmana, „ „ „	24 pts. ea.	2/–	8°	„	

SÛTRAS OF YAJURVEDA.

Asvalayana-grihya-sûtra, w. Comm., ed. Vedantavagisa.	4 pts. ea.	2/6	8°	*Calcutta*	
Kâtîya-grihya-sûtra. Text and Germ. tr. A. F. Stenzler.					76
Pastamba Dharma-sûtra. Sacred Laws of Hindus, text, tr. and Notes G. Bühler.	2 pts.	24/6	8°	*Bombay*	68-71
„ „ „ tr. by the same. [Sacred Books of East.]		10/6	8°	Clar Press	79
Prâtisâkhya-sûtra ed. w. tr., Comm. and Notes Prf. W. D. Whitney.		25/–	8°	*New Haven*	71
„ ed. w. Comm. Rajendralala Mitra.	3 pts. ea.	2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	
Sulva-sûtras, The. tr. w. Intro. Dr. G. Thibaut. 4 pl.		5/–	8°	Trübner	
Vishnu-smriti. ed. Julius Jolly.					
„ „ tr. Jul. Jolly, *s.v.* "Institts. of Vishnu" [Sac. Bks. of E.].		10/6	8°	Clar. Press	80

UPANISHADS OF YAJURVEDA.

Brihad Aranyaka Upanishad, w. Comm. & tr. ed. Dr. E. Roer.	14 pts. ea.	2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	
Isa, Kena, Katha, Prasna, Munda, Mandukya Upanishads, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara.		21/–	8°	„	73
The Same, w. others, tr Dr. E. Roer.	5 pts. ea.	2/–	8°	„	
The Same, tr. Prf. Max Müller, pts. I.–II. [Sacred Books of East.]	ea.	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	79–84

IV. Artharva-veda-samhitâ.

TEXT. ed. Prfs. R. Roth + W. D. Whitney, vol. I. [text].		28/6	4°	*Berlin*	55–56
INDEX VERBORUM. by Prf. W. D. Whitney.		25/– i	8°	Am. Orient. Soc.	81

K XI. § 73

GERMAN TRANSLATION. Specimens by Dr. A. Weber, in his *Indische Studien*, vols. IV., XIII., XVII. ea. 12/– 8° *Berlin*
„ „ by A. Ludwig, in his tr. of Rig Veda. 2 vols. ea. 12/– 8° *Prague* 76

BRÂHMANA OF ARTHARVA-VEDA.
Gopatha-brâhmana. ed. Harachandra Vidyabhushana. 2 pts. ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta* 70–72

SÛTRAS OF ARTHARVA-VEDA.
Saunakîyâ Chaturâdhyâyika, text, tr. & Notes Prf. W. D. Whitney [*J.A.O.S.*] 31/6 8° *New Haven* 62
„ „ ed. Prf. Bloomfield. *in prep.*
Vaitanâ-sûtra. Text and English notes Dr. Richard Garbe. 5/– r 4° Trübner 78

UPANISHADS OF ARTHARVA-VEDA.
Several are edit. and trans. by Pr.. W. D. Whitney in *J. A. O. S.*
Artharvana Upanishads, w. Narayana's Comm. ed. Tarkaratna. pts 1–5, ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta* 72 *in prog.*
Gopala Tapani Upanishad, ed. Harachandra Vidyabhushana. pt. 1, 2/– 8° „ 70 *in prog.*
Prasnopanishad. tr. Dr. E. Roer. „ 53

I. National Epics.

MAHÂBHÂRATA.
Ascribed to Vyâsa]. Text, w. comm. of Nîlakantha. 18 bks. £12 12s. f° *Bombay* 63
Calcutta *in prog.*
Translation by Pratap Chundra Roy.
„ French par H. Fauche [in 12 vols.] vols. I.-X. ea. 8/6 8° *Paris* 64–73
„ „ Onze Episodes de Mahabh., trad. p. P. E. Foucaux. 7/6 8° „ 62
Nalopákhyánam. Story of Nala [Episode of Mahabh.], text & notes by [Sir] Monier Williams, & tr. by Dn. Milman ['35]. 15/– 8° Clar. Press [60] 79
„ Text [Rom. char.], w. vocab. etc. Rev. T. Jarrett. 10/– 8° Camb. Press
„ Germ. tr. of Same, by Fr. Rückert. 5/– 16° *Frankfort* [28] 74
„ Notes on the Tale of Nala [fr. class. stud.] By J. Peile 12/– 8° Camb. Press

RÂMÂYANA.
[Ascribed to Vâlmîki]. Text, w. Latin notes. A. G. Schlegel. vols. I.-II. 31/6 8° *Bonn* 29–38
„ Same, w. comm. pts. 1–10, ea. 2/6 8° *Calcutta* 70–76
„ Same w. Ital. tr. G. Gorresio. 10 vols. 150/– r 8° *Paris* 43–58
Uttara-Kanda. Text, ed. Gorresio 25/–; Ital. tr. Gorresio. r 8° 67–70
Translation, by R. T. H. Griffith [verse]. 5 vols. 147/– 8° Trübner 70–75
„ French, par H. Fauche. 2 vols. 6/– 12° *Paris* 64
Cf. also Dr. A. Weber "On the Râmâyana," [tr.] 5/– f 8° Trübner 70.
There is a popular book by F. Richardson, "The Iliad of the East," a selection of legends from Râmâyana, 7/6 8° ['70] 73.

Criticism.
WILLIAMS, [Sir] Monier. Indian Epic Poetry [Lects. on Ramay. & Mahab.] 5/– 8° Trübner 63

II. Puranas & Tantras.

For Analyses of several Puranas, see H. H. Wilson's "Essays on Sanscrit Literature," ed. Rost. 3 *vols.* 36/– 8° *Trübner* [ ] 64
Agni-Purana. ed. with tr. Harachandra Vidyabhushana. 14 pts. ea. 2/– 8° *Calcutta* 70 *et seq.*
Bhâgavata-Purana. ed. with French tr. E. Bournouf. 3 vols. £6 4° *Paris* 40–47
„ rec. Schlegel cura C. Lassen. 12/– r 8° *Bonn* [23] 46
„ tr. K. T. Telang. [Sacred Books of East.] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 82
„ tr. John Davies. [Oriental Series.] 8/6 8° Trübner 82
„ German tr. by Dr. F. Lorinser. 9/– 8° *Breslau* 69
Contains also the Sanatsugâtiya and the Anugîtâ.

K XI. § 73

Kalki-Purana.				*Calcutta*	73
Linga-Purana.				*Bombay*	58
Mârkandeya-Purana.	ed. K. M. Banerjea.	7 pts. ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	51 *et seq.*
Vaya-Purana.	ed. Rajendralala Mitra.	pts. 1–7 ea. 2/–		,,	
Vishnu-Purana :	syst. of Mythol, ed., w. Ratnagarbhabhatta's Comm.			*Bombay*	7–
,,	w. Comm., ed. Tarantha Tarkavachaspati. vols. I.-III.	47/–	8°	*Calcutta*	70 *in prog.*
,,	tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson, ed. F. Hall.	5 vols. in 6, 64/6	8°	Trübner	[40] 64–77

III. Modern Epics.

BHÂRAVI [6 cent.].	Kirâtârjunîya. Text.		8°	*Calcutta*	
BHARTRIHARI [7 cent.].	Ravâna-badha. Text.		8°	,,	
KÂLIDÂSA [6 cent.].	Kumâra-sambhava, ed. w. Lat. tr. A. F. Stenzler.	[20/–]	4°	Or. Trans. Fund	38
,, ,,	ed. w. English notes, K. M. Banerjea.	10/–	8°	*Calcutta*	67
,, ,,	tr. *s.v.* "Birth of War God." R. T. H. Griffith.	5/–	8°	Trübner	[53] 79
,,	Nalodaya, ed. w. Lat. Comm. & tr. F. Benary.	6/6	4°	*Berlin*	30
,, ,,	w. tr. [verse] & Notes, W. Yates.	18/–	8°	*Calcutta*	44
,, ,,	tr. [verse] Dr. Taylor.				
,,	Raghuvamsa, ed. w. Lat. tr. A. F. Stenzler.	42/–	4°	Or. Trans. Fund	32
,, ,,	ed. w. Comm., Shánkar P. Pandit. 3 pts. ea.	4/–	8°	*Bombay*	69–76
,, ,,	w. English notes, K. M. Banerjea. Pt. I.	4/–	8°	Trübner	66
KAVIRÂJA [10 cent.].	Râghava-pândavîya.				
MÂGHA [11 cent.].	Sisupâla-badha [or Mâghakâvya] Text.		8°	*Calcutta*	
,, ,,	German tr. by Schütz.	Pt. I. 3/6	8°	*Bielefeld*	43
SRÎ-HARSHA [12 cent.].	Naishadhîya, w. comm. of Tarkabagisha. Pts. 1–3. ea.	5/–	8°	*Calcutta*	[ ] 70–72

IV. Drama.

Translated Specimens.

WILSON, Prf. H. H.	Select Specimens of the Theatre of the Hindus.	2 v. 21/–	8°	Trübner	[35] 71

Religious Drama.

JAYDEVA [12 cent.].	Gîtagovinda, ed. w. Lat. tr. C. Lassen.	10/–	4°	*Bonn*	36
,, ,,	w. comm., ed. Becharama Vasaka.	3/–	8°	*Calcutta*	72
,, ,,	tr. Edwin Arnold ["Indian Song of Songs."]	5/– p	8°	Trübner	75

General Drama.

Bhatta Nârâyana.	Venîsamhâra, ed. w. Germ. notes, J. Grill.	16/–	4°	*Leipzig*	71
,, ,, ,,	ed., w. comm., Vidyasagara.	5/–	8°	*Calcutta*	[ ] 75
BHAVABHÛTI [6 or 7 cent.].	Mahâvîracharita ["Hist. of Rama"], ed. F. H. Trithen.	*o.p.* [15/–]	r 8°	*London*	48
,, ,,	ed. Vidyasagara.	5/–	8°	*Calcutta*	73
,, ,,	tr. J. Pickford [prose].	5/–	c 8°	Trübner	71
,,	Uttararâmacharita, ed. Prf. E. B. Cowell.	5/–	8°	*Calcutta*	62
,, ,,	tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson, in "Specimens," *ut supra.*				
,, ,,	tr. C. H. Tawney.	4/–	8°	Williams	63

The above two works together form a dramatized version of the Râmâyana.

,,	Mâlatî-mâdhava, ed. w. comm., R. G. Bhandarkar.	14/–	8°	*Bombay*	76
,, ,,	tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson, in "Specimens," *ut supra.*				

Cf. also Anundoram Borooah's "Bhav. & his Place in Sanscrit Literature." 5/– 8° Trübner.

HARSHA-DEVA [7 cent.].	Nâgânand ["Joy of Snake World"], ed. Mâdhava Chandra Ghosha.	6/– r	8°	*Calcutta*		64
,,	,, tr. P. Boyd, w. Pref. Prf. E. B. Cowell.	4/6 c	8°	Trübner		72
,,	Ratnâvalî, ed. Târânâtha Tarkavâchaspati.	4/–	8°	*Calcutta*		66
,,	,, ed. C. Cappeller in O. Böhtlingk's "Sanskritische Chrestomathie."	5/–	8°	*St. Petersburg*	[45]	77
,,	,, tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson in "Specimens," *ut supra.*					
KÂLIDÂSA [6 cent.].	Œuvres complètes, trad. par H. Fauche.	2 vols. 18/–	8°	*Paris*		58–60
,,	Œuvres choisies, ,, ,, Sakuntala, Raghuvansa, Megha-Duta.	3/6	12°	,,		65
,,	Mâlavikâgnimitra, ed. crit., by Shankar P. Pandit.	4/6	8°	*Bombay*		70
,,	,, tr. C. H. Tawney.					
,,	,, German tr. by Dr. A. Weber.	3/–	8°	*Berlin*		56
,,	Sakuntalâ.					
,,	(1) *Bengali version:* Text & Fr. tr. A. L. Chézy. *o.p.*	[21/–]	4°	*Paris*		30
,,	,, ,, text and notes Dr. Richard Pischel.	14/–	8°	Trübner		76
,,	,, ,, tr. Sir W. Jones in "Works," vol. IX. *o.p.*		8°	*London*		07
,,	(2) *Western* [*Devanâgarî*] *version:* Text, ed., with German notes, O. Böhtlingk.	16/6 r	8°	*Bonn*		52
,,	,, ,, text and tr. [prose & verse] [Sir] Monier Williams.	21/–	8°	Clar. Press	[72]	76
,,	,, ,, ,, ,, tr. only.	8/–	8°	Allen	[ ]	
,,	Vikramorvasi, ed. crit., by S. P. Pandit.	6/–	8°	*Calcutta*		79
,,	,, ed. [Sir] Monier Williams.	5/–	8°	Allen		48
,,	,, ed. R. Pischel [Southern text].					
,,	,, ed. w. German tr. & notes F. Bollensen.	17/6	8°	*St. Petersburg*		46
,,	,, tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson.	*o.p.* [3/6]	8°	*Calcutta*		26
,,	,, tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell [prose].	*o.p.* [10/6]	8°	*Hertford*		51
,,	,, Fr. tr. by P. E. Foucaux.	3/–	12°	*Paris*		61
KRISHNAMISRA [12 cent.].	Prabodha-chandrodaya, ed. Prf. H. Brockhaus.	7/6	8°	*Leipzig*		45
,,	,, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara.	8/6	12°	*Calcutta*		74
,,	,, ed. w. Germ. tr. [by T. Goldstücker].	5/–	8°	*Königsberg*		42
SÛDRAKA [5 cent.].	Mriichchhakatikâ ["Toy Cart"], ed. A. F. Stenzler.	21/– i	8°	*Bonn*		47
,,	,, tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson in "Specimens" vol. I.—*ut supra.*					
,,	,, German tr. by O. Böhtlingk+L. Fritze.					
,,	,, French tr. by P. Regnaud.		8°	*Paris*		76
VISÂKHADATTA [7 cent.].	Mudrârâkshasa, ed. K. T. Telang.		8°	*Bombay*		84

V. Lyrical, Descriptive, and Didactic Poetry.

BHARTRIHARI.	Nitisaka and Vairagyasataka, with notes K. T. Telang.	4/6	8°	*Calcutta*		74
,,	The Satakas of, tr. Hale Wortham. [Oriental Ser.]	5/–	8°	Trübner		86
KÂLIDÂSA [6 cent.].	Megha-dûta ["Cloud Messenger"], ed. w. tr. Prf. H. H. Wilson [verse] and vocab. S. Johnson.	10/6	4°	,,	[13]	67
,,	,, tr. [prose] Col. H. A. Ouvry.	5/– c	8°	,,		68
,,	,, tr. Rev. Thos. Clark.	1/– f	8°	,,		
,,	Ritu-samhâra ["Assemblage of Seasons"], ed. w. Lat. notes P. v. Bohlen.	4/6	8°	*Leipzig*		40

K XI. § 73

KÂLIDÂSA (*cont.*).	Ritu-samhâra w. Commentary, ed. Damaru Panta.	2/6	8°	*Calcutta*		69
,,	,, tr. Satyam Jayati.	3/6	12°	Williams		67
,,	,, tr. [in part] R. T. H. Griffith.	5/–	8°	,,	[53]	79
Translated Specimens.						
GRIFFITH, R. T. H.	Idylls from the Sanskrit.	5/–	16°	Smith & Elder	[66]	69

VI. Fables and Novels.—See also § 69, *s.v.* Hindustani. For Modern Collections, see CLASS B, § 36.

Baitâl-Pachîsî.—For Hindustani version, see § 69, *s.v.* Hindustani.
["25 Tales of a Demon."]

,,	tr. J. T. Platts.	8/–	8°	Allen		6–
Hitopadesa.	ed. with tr. F. Johnson.	25/–	4°	Williams	[ ]	64
["Salutary Counsel"; summary of "Panchatantra."]						
,,	ed. with [interlin.] tr. Max Müller. Book I. 7/6, II.–IV.	7/6	r 8°	Longman		64–65
,,	ed. w. Latin notes A. G. Schlegel+C. Lassen.	2 pts. 16/6	4°	*Bonn*		29–31
,,	French tr. by E. Lancereau.	6/6	12°	*Paris*		55
Kathâ-sarit-sâgara.	ed. with German tr. H. Brockhaus.	24/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*		39
[By Somadeva (12 cent.): "Ocean of Streams of Story."]						
	The German tr. was repub. alone [2 vols. 5/– 12° *Leipzig* 43], but is now out of print.					
,,	Bks. VI.–XVIII., ed. H. Brockhaus, 6/–; IX.–XVIII. [end].	16/–	8°	,,		62–66
,,	tr. C. H. Tawney.	pts. 1–6, ea. 2/–	r 8°	*Calcutta*		80, *in prog.*
Panchatantra.	ed. G. Kosegarten.	vols. I.–II. 24/–	8°	*Bonn*		48–59
["Five Books." See also § 132, *s.v.* Kalilah.]						
,,	ed. J. Bühler, w. notes. Bk. I., 3/–; II.–III., 2/6; IV.–V.,	2/6	8°	*Bombay*		68–69
,,	German tr., with val. intro. & notes H. Benfey.	2 v. 24/–	8°	*Leipzig*		59
,,	French tr. by E. Lancereau.	8/6	8°	*Paris*		71
Suka-saptati ["70 (stories) by the Parrot"].						
Vetâla-panchavimsati.	ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara.	3/6	8°	*Calcutta*		73
["25 (Stories) of the Vetâla."]						
Novels.						
BANA [7 cent.].	Kâdambarî, ed. Madana Mohana Sarman.			*Calcutta*		50
,,	,, ed. with comm. Tarkavachaspati.	2 vols. 18/–	18°	,,		72
,,	,, new edition with full Commentary announced.			*Bombay*		
DANDIN [7 cent.].	Dasakumâra charita ["Adventures of Ten Princes"], ed. Prf. H. H. Wilson.	*o.p.* [16/–]	8°	*London*		46
,,	,, ed. G. Bühler, w. notes.	pt. 1, 3/–	8°	*Bombay*		74
,,	,, freely tr. P. W. Jacob.	6/–	12°	Trübner		73
SUBANDHU [7 cent.].	Vâsavadattâ, w. commentary, ed. F. Hall.	3 pts. ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*		59

VII. Law.—*See* also CLASS D, § 94.

MANU.	Mânava-Dharmasâstra, ed. G. C. Haughton, w. Sir Wm. Jones' tr., ed. Percival. [Standard ed.]	21/–	8°	*Madras*	[25]	63
,,	,, ed., with notes, Prf. J. Jolly. [Orient. Ser.]		8°	Trübner		87
,,	,, tr. A. C. Burnell+E. W. Hopkins. [,, ,,]	12/–	8°	,,		85
,,	,, tr. G. Bühler. [Sacred Books of East.]	21/–	8°	Clar. Press		86
Narada.	Dharma Sastram: Institutes, tr. Julius Jolly.	10/6	c 8°	Trübner		7–
,,	and some Minor Law Books, tr. Julius Jolly. [Sacr. Bks. of East.]		8°	Clar. Press		*in prep.*
Parâsara.	Parâsara-mâdhavîyam—chap. on "Inheritance," tr. A. C. Burnell.					68

K XI. § 73

Yâjña-valkya.	ed. with German tr. A. F. Stenzler.		9/6	8°	*Berlin*	49
„	ed. with tr. and notes V. N. Mandlik.	2 vols. in 1,	60/–	r 8°	*Bombay*	80
„	tr. with notes Dr. E. Roer+M. A. Mantriou.		18/–	8°	*Calcutta*	59

VIII. Philosophy.—*See also s.v.* Upanishads of each of the Vedas, *supra*; *also* CLASS B, § 4 and § 2.

The best general view of the systems is in H. T. Colebrooke's "Miscellaneous Essays," 2nd ed. vol. I., with Cowell's notes. Cf. also the brief abstract in Goldstücker's "Literary Remains," vol. I.

Bibliography.—HALL, F. E. Bibliography of Indian Philosophical Systems.	7/6	8°	*Calcutta*		59
Translated Selections.					
MUIR, Dr. J. Religious and Moral Sentiments [metrical tr.].	2/–	12°	Williams		7–
WILLIAMS,[Sir]Mon. Indian Wisdom: examples of religious doctrines.	15/–	8°	Allen	[75]	76
General Accounts.					
BALLANTYNE, J. R. Christianity Compared with Hindu Philosophy.	8/6	8°	Williams		59
BANERJEA, Rev. K. M. Dialogues on the Hindu Philosophy.	18/–	8°	„		62

The Nyaya, Sankhya, and Vedanta.

COLEBROOKE, H. T. Essays on the Religion and Philosophy of the Hindus, ed. E. B. Cowell.	2 vols. ea. 14/–	8°	Trübner	[27–28]	73

Contains valuable papers on Vedas, Hindu Philosophy, Language, Poetry, etc.

GOUGH, A. E. The Philosophy of the Upanishads and Ancient Indian Metaphysics. [Oriental Series.]	9/–	8°	*Calcutta*		82
HALL, F. E. [tr.] Hindu Philosophy: refutation of Hindu Phil. Systems.	12/–	8°	„		62
MÂDHAVA ÂCHÂRYA [14 cent.]. Sarva-darsana-sangrha, ed. Vidyasagara.	2 pts ea. 2/–	8°	„		53–58
„ „ „ tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell+A. E. Gough. [Or. Ser.]	10/6	8°	Trübner	[75]	82

By far the ablest general view of the philosophical systems (except the Vedânta) produced by a native scholar.

REGNAUD, Paul. Matériaux p. servir à l'hist. de la Philosophie de l'Inde.		8°	*Paris*		76
1. MÎMÂMSÂ.					
Brahma-sûtras, w. Samkara's Comm., ed. Roer+Vidyaratna.	in pts. ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*		54–63
„ „ „ tr. K. M. Banerjea.	pt. 1, 2/–	8°	„		70
MÂDHAVA ÂCHÂYA [14 cent.]. Jaiminîya-Nyâya-mâlâ-vistara, ed. Th. Goldstücker+Prf. E. B. Cowell.	73/6	r 4°	*Bombay*		70–74
Mîmâmsâ Darsana, w. comm. of Savara Svami, ed. Nyayaratna.	pts. 1–15, ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*		
2. VEDÂNTA.					
BALLANTYNE, J. R. Lecture on the Vedânta, with text of Vedânta-sara.	10/6	8°	*Allahabaa*		51
SADÂNANDA. Vedânta-sara, ed. O. Frank.	6/6	4°	*Munich*		35
„ „ tr. w. notes G. A. Jacob. [Orient. Ser.]	6/–	8°	Trübner		81
„ „ tr. Dr. E. Roer.	*o.p.* [7/6]	8°	*Calcutta*		45
„ „ German tr. by O. Böhtlingk in "Sansk. Chrestom."	5/–	8°	*St. Petersburg*	[45]	77
Vedâta-sûtras, w. Sankara's Commentary, ed. Vidyaratna.	13 pts. ea. 2/–	8°	„		
„ „ „ tr. G. Thibaut. [Sacr. Bks. of E.]		8°	Clar. Press		*in prep.*
3. SÂNKHYA.					
BALLANTYNE, J. R. A Lecture on Sânkhya Philosophy	7/6	8°	*Mirzapore*		54
ÎSVARA-KRISHNA [6 cent.]. Sânkhya-kârikâ, ed. C. Lassen.	3/–	4°	*Bonn*		32
„ „ „ tr. H. T. Colebrooke. *o.p.*	[10/6]	8°	*Oxford*		37
„ „ „ tr. J. Davies. [Orient. Ser.]	6/–	8°	Trübner		81
KAPILA. Sânkhya-pravachana, ed. F. E. Hall.	3 pts. ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*		
„ Sânkhya-darsana, ed., w. comm., Vidyasagara.	7/6	8°	„		72

K XI. § 73

KAPILA (*cont.*).	Sânkhya-darsana, tr. *s.v.* "Sânkhya Aphorisms of Kapila," by J. R. Ballantyne. [Oriental Ser.]	8°	*Calcutta*	[53–56]	86
ROER, Dr. E.	Lecture on the Sânkhya Philosophy.		„		54
VIJÑÂNA BHIKSHU [16 cent.].	Sânkhya-sâra, ed. F. E. Hall.				

4. YOGA.

NARADA.	Pancharata, ed. K. M. Banerjea. 4 pts. ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*		61–65
PATANJALI.	Aphorisms of Yoga Philos. of, ed. w. tr. J. R. Ballantyne. 9/–	8°	*Mirzapore*		52–53
SANDILYA.	ed. Ballantyne, 2/– ; tr. E. B. Cowell. pt. 1, 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*		61–

5. & 6. NYÂYA AND VAISESHIKA. [Logic.]

Bhâshâparichheda,	tr. and annot. Dr. E. Roer. 8/–	8°	„		50
KANADA.	Aphorisms of Vaisesh. Philos. of., ed. J. R. Ballantyne. 6/6	8°	*Mirzapore*		51
„ „ „ „	tr. A. E. Gough. 14/–	8°	*Benares*		73
Nyaya Darsana of Gotama,	ed. Tarkapanchanana. 3 pts. ea. 2/–	8°	„		64–65
ROER, Dr. E. [ed.]	Division of Categories of Nyaya Philos., w. tr. 2 pts. ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*		
Turka-Sangraha,	ed. J. R. Ballantyne.	8°	*Allahabad*		59
UDAYANA Âchârya [12 cent.]	Kusumâñjali, ed. & tr. E. B. Cowell. 6/–	8°	*Calcutta*		44
Vaiseshika Darsana,	w. Sankara's comm. ed. Tarkapanchanana. 5 pts. ea. 2/–	8°	„		60–61

IX. Heretical Systems.

Lalita-vistara,	ed. & partly tr. Râjendralâla Mitra. pts. 1–6, ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*		
„ „	German tr. by S. Lefmann. part 1, 9/– r	8°	*Berlin*		74
Mahâ-vastu,	ed. E. Senart.				
Nârada-Pañcharâtra,	ed. Rev. K. M. Banerjea. 4 pts, ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*		61–65
Saddharma-pundarîka,	tr. H. Kern. [Sacred Books of East.] 12/6	8°	Clar. Press		84
„ „	French tr. by E. Bournouf, *s.v.* "Lotus de la bonne Loi." 63/–	4°	*Paris*		52
Vajra-parichheda,	ed. Prf. Max Müller.				

X. Grammarians.

For a list of Sanscrit Grammars, etc., see Colebrooke's "Miscellaneous Essays," II. 38, *et seq.* 2 v. 28/– 8° Trübner [27–28] 73.

BHARTRIHARI [7 cent.].	Vâkya-padîya, w. Commentaries.		*Benares*		*in prog.*

The oldest known treatise on philosophy of grammar and syntax.

HEMACANDRA [12 cent.].	ed. w. gloss. R. Pischel + G. Bühler. pt. 1, 10/–	8°	*Calcutta*		81
Kâsikâ vritti.	ed. Pandit Bâla Sâstrî. 2 pts. ea. 16/–	8°	*Benares*		76–78
KÂTANTRA [7 cent.]. [or Kâlâpa.]	ed. with commentary Prf. J. Eggeling. pts. 1–6, ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*		73, *in prog.*
NÂGOJÎBHATTA.	Paribâshendusekhara, ed. w. tr. F. Kielhorn. 4 pts. ea. 4/–	8°	*Bombay*		68–74

I. Text, and var. readings; II.–IV. Translation and notes.

PÂNINI.	Ashtâdhyâyî, ed. with commentary.	8°	*Calcutta*		
„ „	ed. w. Germ. notes & intro. O. Böhtlingk. 2 v. 24/–	8°	*Bonn*		39–40

Cf. also Th. Goldstücker, "Panini: his place in Sanskrit Literature." 42/– i 8° Trübner 61.

PATAÑJALI.	Mahâ-bhâshya ["Great Comm."] ed. Th. Goldstücker. 6 v. r	4°	India Office		74
„ „	ed. Dr. F. Kielhorn. vol. I. 8/6	8°			
„ „	ed. crit. F. Kielhorn. in pts. ea. 6/–	8°	*Calcutta*		82, *in prog.*
SIDDHÂNTA-KAUMUDI [17 cent.].	ed. [w. extr. fr. 3 Comms.] by Tarkabachaspati. 2 v. 42/–	8°	„		$[\frac{64}{65}]\ \frac{70}{17}$
„ „	ed. and partly tr. J. R. Ballantyne.				
„ „	abridged by Varaarâja.				
Unâdi-sûtras,	Comment. on, by Ujjvaladatta, ed. T. Aufrecht. 10/– r	8°	*Bonn*		59

Rules on the formation of irregular derivatives.

VARDHAMÂNA,	Ganaratna-Mahodadhi, ed. Prf. J. Eggeling, 2 pts.	ea. 6/–	8°	Trübner	79–81
VOPADEVA [13 cent.].	ed. O Böhtlingk.	9/–	8°	*St. Petersburg*	47

Criticism.

BURNELL, Dr. A. C.	On the Aindra School of Sanskrit Grammarians.	10/6	8°	Trübner	75
PISCHEL, Richard.	De Grammaticis Pracriticis.	1/6	8°	*Breslau*	74

Supplementing the accounts in Lassen's Instit. Ling. Pracr. [3 pts., 20/– 8° *Bonn.* 37].

XI. Lexicography.

AMARA-SIMHA.	Amara-Kosha ["Immortal Treasury"], ed. A Loiseleur-Deslongchamps.	2 vols. 15/–	8°	*Paris*	39–45
HALÂYADHA [12 cent.].	Abhidhâna-ratnamâla, ed. w. gloss., Th. Aufrecht.	10/–	8°	Williams	61
HEMACHANDRA [12 cent.].	Abhidhâna-Chintâmani, ed. O. Böhtlingk + C. Rieu.	14/–	8°	*St. Petersburg*	47
SÂSVATA.	Anekârtha-samuchchaya ["Collection of Homonyms"], ed. Th. Zachariæ.				

XII. Rhetoric, etc.

DANDIN [6 cent.].	Kâvyâdarsa ["Mirror of Poetry"] ed. with commentary, Premachandra Turkabâgîsa, 5 pts.	ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	63
DHANANJAYA [10 cent.].	Dasa-rûpa ["Ten Forms" (of plays)], ed. F. E. Hall, 3 pts.	ea. 2/–	8°	„	65
MAMMATA [10 cent.].	Kâvya-prakâsa ["Lustre of Poetry"], ed. Nyâyaratna.	12/–	8°	„	66
VISVANÂTHA KAVIRÂJA [15 cent.].	Sâhitya-darpana ["Mirror of Composition"]. Text by Roer and tr. by Ballantyne.	16/–	8°	„	51–66
„ „	tr. Pramadadasa Mitra.	pts. 1–4, ea. 2/–	8°	„	–78

XIII. Astrology and Astronomy.

Aryabhatiya,	w. Paramadisvara's comm., ed. Dr. H. Kern.	9/–	4°	*Leyden*	74
BHASKARA [12 cent.].	Siddhanta-Siromani, ed. Bapu Deva Sastri.	12/–	8°	*Benares*	66
„	„ tr. L. Wilkinson, ed. Sastri, 2 pts.	ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	[ ]
Surya-Siddhanta,	ed. Fitzedward Hall + Sastri. 4 pts.	ea. 2/–	8°	„	54–59
„	tr. w. notes, Rev. E. Burgess, ed. Prf. W. D. Whitney.	31/6	8°	*New Haven*	60–61
„	tr. Bapu Derva Sastri.	2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	
VARÂHA-MITRA.	Brhat Samhita, ed. Dr. H. Kern. 7 pts.	14/–	8°	„	64–65
„ „	tr. Dr. H. Kern. [J. R. A. S.]	18/–	8°	Trübner	70–76
„	Hora Sastra, w. Bhattotpala's commentary.			*Bombay*	67

Modern Writers on Hindu Astronomy.

BIOT, J. B.	Etudes sur l'Astronomie Indienne. [*Jnl. d. Savants.*]	6/–	4°	*Paris*	62
MÜLLER, Prf. Max.	On Ancient Hindu Astronomy and Chronology.	7/6	4°	*Oxford*	62
WHITNEY, Prf. W. D.	[Am.] "Hindu Astron." in "Or. & Ling. Shed." Ser. II.	10/6 c	8°	Trübner	77

XIV. Medicine.

Bhava-Prakasha,	ed. Vidyasagara.	36/–	8°	*Calcutta*	75
Charaka-samhitâ,	ed. Vidyasagara.		8°	„	77
Susruta-samhitâ,	ed. Vidyasagara.	21/–	8°	„	73

Modern Writers on Hindu Medicine.

LIÉTARD, G.	Lettres historiques sur la Médecine chez les Indous.	5/–	8°	*Paris*	63
ROYLE, Dr. J. F.	The Antiquity of Hindu Medicine.	6/6	8°	Smith & Elder	
WISE, Dr. T. A.	Commentary on the Hindu System of Medicine.	7/6	8°	Trübner	60
„ „	Review of Hist. of Med. among Asiatic Nations. 2 v.	16/–	8°	Churchill	67

K XI. §§ 74-75

74. PALI AND SINGHALESE PHILOLOGY.

Pali Dictionaries and Grammars.

Abhidhanappadipika, or Dict. of Pali Lang., ed. Meg. Thero + Waskad. Subhuti.			18/–	8°	*Colombo*	65
*Childers, R. C.	Pali-English Dict., w. Sansk. Equiv., Refer. etc.		63/–	i 8°	Trübner	75
*Frankfurter, Dr. O.	Handbook of Pali : gramm., chrest., gloss.		16/–	8°	Williams	83
Kaccâyana's Grammar :	Pali text, w. English notes, F. Mason.	2 pts.	31/6	8°	*Toungoo*	70–71
„	Pali Grammar, tr. and arrgd. on Europ. Models, w. vocab.		4/–	8°	„	67
„ „ „	Introduction to. By J. de Alwis.		12/–	8°	Williams	64
„ „ „	w. tr. and notes [in French] E. Senart.		12/–	8°	*Paris*	71
Mason, Francis.	Pali Grammar [on basis of Kaccâyana].	2 pts.	4/–	8°	*Toungoo*	67–68
Müller, Dr. E.	Simplified Grammar of the Pali Language, ed. Rost.		7/6 c	8°	Trübner	84
Subhuti, Waskadawe.	Námamála, or a Work on Pali Grammar.		16/–	8°	*Ceylon*	76

Singhalese Dictionaries and Grammars.

de Alwis, James.	Introduction to Singhalese Grammar.		*o.p.* [63/–]	8°	*Colombo*	49
„ Rev. C.	Singhalese Handbook [Romanized characters].		14/–	8°	„	[ ] 80
Bridgnell, Rev. W.	School Dictionary : Singhalese & English.		*o.p.* [£5 5*s.*]	24°	„	47
Clough, Rev. B.	Dict. of Eng.-Singh. & Singh.-Eng. Langs.	2 v.	*o.p.* [£7 7*s.*]	8°	„	21–30
Sidath Sangarawa.	Grammar of Singhalese Lang., tr. J. de Alwis.		42/–	8°	„	52
„ „ „ „ „	tr. D. Andris.		*o.p.* [21/–]	8°	„	57
Singhalese Made Easy [phrase-book in Roman and Singh. characters].			7/6 s	8°	„	73

75. PALI LITERATURE.

See also CLASS B, § 2, Buddhism.

Bibliography.—de Alwis, J.	Catalogue of Sanskrit, Pali, and Singhalese Literary Works of Ceylon.	[3 vols.]	vol. I. 8/6	8°	Trübner	70
Buddhist Suttas [7]	tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids. [Sacred Books of East.]		10/6	8°	Clar. Press	81
Dasaratha-Jataka.	Buddh. story of King Rama. Text & tr. V. Fausböll.		3/–	8°	*Copenhagen*	71
Dathavansa.	Hist. of Tooth-relic of Buddha. Text & tr. by Swamy		10/6; tr. only, 6/–	8°	Trübner	74
Dhammapada,	Text with Latin tr. and comment. V. Fausböll.		12/6	8°	*Havniæ*	55
„	tr. Prf. M. Müller, and the Sutta Nipâta, tr. Fausböll. [Sacred Books of East.]		10/6	8°	Clar Press	81
Dipavamsa, The,	ed. H. Oldenberg.		21/–	8°	Williams	79
Jakata, The,	w. Comm. text, ed. Fausböll [for tr. see Class B, § 2].	[in 5 vols.]	vols. I.–III., ea. 28/–	8°	Trübner	75–83
Jatakas, Five.	Text and tr. V. Fausböll.		6/–	8°	*Copenhagen*	61
„ Ten.	„ „ „		7/6	8°	„	72
Mahaparinibbanasutta of the Sutta-Pitaka, ed. R. C. Childers.			5/–	8°	Trübner	78
Mahawansa, The.	XXXVII. chapters from, ed. Sumangala.	2 vols.	42/–	8°	*Colombo*	77
Sella Lihini Sandese.	Text, tr., notes, and gloss. W. C. Macready.		9/–	8°	„	65
Sutta Nipata :	Dialogues of Gotama, tr. Sir M. C. Swamy.		6/– c	8°	Trübner	74
Suttas Palis,	Sept, ed. Paul Grimblot [texts & French trs.].		12/–	8°	*Paris*	76
Vinaya Texts.	Vinaya-Pitaka, ed. H. Oldenburg.	5 vols. ea.	21/–	8°	Williams	79–82
„ „	tr. Rhys-Davids + H. Oldenberg. [Sacred Books of East.]	3 pts. ea.	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	81–83

I. Pâtimokha, Mahâvagga 1–4 ; II. *ditto*, 5–10, Kullavagga 1–3 ; III. *ditto*, 4–12.

XII. Greek Philology and Literature.

In this and the next few ¶ ¶ it has been thought essential to include with the English works and texts such Foreign ones as are pre-eminently valuable or as occupy a field unrepresented in English literature.

76. GREEK DICTIONARIES, GRAMMARS, Etc.

See also § 66, Compar. Philology. Minor School Books are omitted. For New Test. Greek, see CLASS A, § 6.

Bibliography.—HÜBNER, Dr. E. Grundriss zu Vorlesungen über die Geschichte und Encyclopädie d. Class. Philologie. 4/– 8° *Berlin* 76

Dictionaries, General. Special Lexicons are classed under their subjects.

FRAEDERSDORFF, J. W.	English-Greek Lexicon [tr.], ed. Arnold+Brown.	21/–		Rivington	[67]	82
*LIDDELL+SCOTT, H. G.; R. A.	Greek-English Lexicon. [Abgd. 7/6 84]	36/–	4°	Clar. Press	[3–]	83
SOPHOCLES, E. A.	Greek Lexicon of Roman and Byzantine Periods [B.C. 146–A.D. 1100. Greek-English].	50/–	i 8°	*Boston*		70
STEPHANUS, H.	Thesaurus Graecae Linguae, ed. C. B. Hase+W.+L. Dindorf. [Greek-Latin].	9 vols. £21	f°	*Paris*	[16–28]	34–66
WHARTON, E. R.	Etymological Lexicon.	7/6	8°	Rivington		82
YONGE, Prf. C. D.	English-Greek Lexicon, 21/–; School Ed. of same,	8/6	8°	Longman		49–64

Grammars.

ABBOTT+MANSFIELD, E.; E. D.	Greek Grammar.	3/6	p 8°	Rivington		80
BRUGMANN, K.	Griechische Grammatik=v. II. of Iwan Müller's "Class. Alterthumskunde."					
BUTTMANN, Ph.	Larger Greek Grammar, ed. Supf. [tr.]	13/6	8°	Whittaker	[ ]	48
CURTIUS, Prf. G.	Student's Greek Gram. [tr.]. 6/–; Elucid. to same [tr.].	7/6	p 8°	Murray		67–70
DONALDSON, Dr. J. W.	Greek Grammar.	16/–	8°	Deighton, *Camb.*	[ ]	62
GOODWIN, Prf. W. W.	An Elementary Greek Grammar. [Abgd. as "School Grammar." 3/6]	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[71]	80
HADLEY, Prf. J. [Am.].	Greek Grammar, ed. Prf. F. de Forest Allen [Am.].	6/–	c 8°	„	[ ]	84
JELF, W. E.	Greek Grammar [based on Kühner].	2 vols. 30/–	8°	Parker	[42–45]	66
KRÜGER, K. W.	Griechische Sprachlehre.	2 v. 12/–; sm. ed. 2/6	8°	*Berlin*	[$\frac{71-71}{}$]	$\frac{71-77}{78}$
*KÜHNER, R.	Ausführliche Grammatik d. Griech. Sprache.	2 vols. 42/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ]	69–71
„ „	Elementarbuch d. Griechischen Sprache.	3/–	8°	„	[ ]	79
LATTMANN+MÜLLER.	Griechische Grammatik für Gymnasien.	2 pts.	8°	„		70–87
MONRO, Dr. D. B.	A Grammar of the Homeric Dialect.	10/6	8°	Clar. Press		82

Accentuation.

BARRY.	Notes on Greek Accents.	11/–	2°	Bell		77
CHANDLER, H. W.	Practical Intro. to Gk. Accent, 10/6; Elements,	2/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	[$\frac{82}{87}$]	$\frac{81}{87}$
GRIFFITHS.	The Laws of Accents.	6*d.*	12°	Parker		

Anthologies.—See § 79.

Dialects.—See also § 85, Inscriptions, *s. v.* Collitz.

MEISTER, R.	Die Griechisch. Dialekte [based on Ahrens (1839)], v. I.	6/–	8°	*Göttingen*		82

Etymology.

AHRENS, F. H. L.	Beiträge zur Griech. u. Latein. Etymologie.	vol. I. 5/–	8°	*Leipzig*		79
*CURTIUS, Prf. G.	Principles of Greek Etymology, tr. Prf. A. S. Wilkins+ E. B. England.	2 vols. 28/–	8°	Murray	[75–76]	86

K XII. § 76

History of Greek Philology.

BURSIAN, C.	Geschichte d. Class. Philol. in Deutschland. 2 vols.	14/6	8°	*Munich*	83
GRÄFENHAN, A.	Geschichte d. Klass. Philol. in Alterthume. 4 vols.	21/–	8°	*Bonn.*	43–50
MÜLLER, Lucian.	Geschichte der Klass. Philol. in d. Niederlanden.	5/–	8°		69

Miscellaneous Essays and Textual Criticism.—See also the special writers.

COBET, C. G.	Variæ Lectiones in Scriptores Græcos.	14/–	8°	*Ludg. Bat.*	[ ]73
„ „	Novæ Lectiones in Scriptores Græcos.	42/–	8°	„ „	58
„ „	Collectanea Critica in Scriptores Græcos.	14/–	8°	„ „	78
„ „	Miscellanea Critica [chiefly Homer & Demosth.].	14/–	8°	„ „	76
DOBREE, P. P.	Adversaria, ed. Dr. W. Wagner. 2 vols. ea.	5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	83
HADLEY, Prf. J. [Am.].	Essays : Philological and Critical.	16/–	8°	Macmillan	73
HAGEN, H.	Gradus ad Criticen [rules and ex. in conject. crit.].	3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	79
KEY, Prf. T. H.	Philological Essays.	10/6	8°	Bell	63
KOCH, G. A.	Opuscula Philologica, ed. G. Kinkel+E. Böckel. 2 v.	26/–	8°	„	81
MADVIG, J. N.	Adversaria Critica. 3 vols.	40/–	8°	*Hauniae*	71–84

I. Ad Scriptores Graec., 17/–; II. Ad Scriptores Lat. 17/–; III. Ad Scriptores Graec. et Lat., 6/–.

RITSCHL, Fr.	Opuscula Philologica. 5 vols.	99/–	8°	*Leipzig*	67–79

I. Ad Literas Græc. spectantia, 17/6 '67 ; II. Ad Plautum et Gram. Lat. spect., 17/6 '68 ; III. Ad Literas Lat. spect., 20/– '77 ; IV. Ad Epigraphicam et Gram. Lat. spect., 23 pl., 26/– '78 ; V. Varia, 18/– '79.

RUTHERFORD, W. G.	New Phrynicus [text, intro. and notes].	18/–	8°	Macmillan	81

Palæography, Alphabet.

CHASSANT, A.	Dictionnaire des Abbréviations usités dans les MSS.	7/–	8°	*Paris*	76
GARDTHAUSEN, Y.	Griech. Paläographie, 72 pl. 18/6 ; Beitr. z. Gr. Pal., 5 pl.	2/6	4°	*Leipzig*	79–77

Cf. also O. Lehmann's "Tachygraph. Abkürz. d. Gr. HSS." [suppl. to above]. 10 pl. 6/– 8° *ib.* 80.

KIRCHHOFF, A.	Studien zur Geschichte d. Griechischen Alphabets. 2 pl.	6/–	8°	*Berlin*	[ ]77
WATTENBACH, W.	Anleitung zur Griechischen Paläographie. 12 pl.	5/–	4°	*Leipzig*	[ ]77
„ „	Schrifttafeln zur Gesch. d. Griech. Schrift. 40 pl. 2 pts.	22/–	f°	*Berlin*	76–77
„ + v. VELSEN, A.	Exempla Codicum Graecorum litteris minusculis scriptorum. 50 pl.	60/–	f°	„	78

Particles.

BÄUMLEIN, W.	Untersuchungen über die Griechischen Partikeln.	10/–	8°	*Stuttgart*	61
DEVARIUS, M.	De Graecae Linguae Particulis, ed. R. Klotz. 2 v. in 3.	36/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ]35–42
PALEY, F. A.	Greek Particles and their Combinations.	2/6	12°	Bell	[ ]81

Pronunciation.

BARET, P.	Essai historique sur la Prononciation du Grec.	3/–	8°	*Paris*	78
BLACKIE, Prf. J. S.	On Greek Pronunciation.	3/6	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	52
BLASS, F.	Ueber die Aussprache des Griechischen.	3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ]82

Prosody, Gradus.

BRASSE, J.	Greek Gradus.	15/–	8°	Longman	[ ]42
CHRIST, W.	Metrik der Griechen und Römer.	12/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[74]79
MALTBY, Bp.	Greek Gradus.	21/–	8°	Simpkin	[ ]50
MÜLLER, Lucian.	Metrik der Griechen und Römer.	2/– p	8°	*Leipzig*	80
SCHMIDT, Dr. J. H. H.	Intro. to Rhythmic & Metric of Class. Langs. [tr.].	10/6	8°	Macmillan	79

The original forms the fourth vol. of the author's "Kunstformen d. Griech. Poesie."

Synonyms.

SCHMIDT, Dr. J. H. H.	Synonymik der Griechischen Sprache. 3 vols.	38/–	8°	*Leipzig*	76–79

K XII. §§ 77-78

Syntax only.

BAMBERG.	Griechische Formenlehre.		8°	*Leipzig*	[ ] 86
DELBRÜCK, B.	Die Grundlagen der Griechischen Syntax.	4/–	8°	*Halle*	79
GOODWIN, Prf. W. W.	Syntax of the Greek Moods and Tenses.	6/6 c	8°	Macmillan	[ ] 75
HÜBNER, Dr. E.	Grundriss zu Vorlesungen üb. d. Griech. Syntax.	3/–	8°	*Berlin*	83
MADVIG, J. N.	Syntax [tr. fr. Danish by H. Browne + T. K. Arnold].	8/6 c	8°	Rivington	[53]
SCHANZ, M.	Beiträge zur hist. Syntax der Griech. Sprache. Pts. I.–IV.	8/–	8°	*Würzburg*	82–84
THOMPSON, F. E.	A Syntax of Attic Greek. [Elem. Syntax, 2/– '85.]	8/6 c	8°	Rivington	83

Verb.

BAIRD, J. S.	Catalogue of Greek Verbs, irregular & defective.	2/6 c	8°	Bell	[5–] 78
*CURTIUS, Prf. G.	The Greek Verb: struct. & devel., tr. Wilkins + England.	12/–	8°	Murray	[80] 84
MEYER, Leo.	Griechische Aoriste.	4/–	8°	*Berlin*	79
VEITCH, Dr. W.	Greek Verbs, irreg. & defect.; forms, meang., quant.	10/6 c	8°	Clar. Press	[48] 79

77. MODERN GREEK (ROMAIC) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

For Specimens of Literature, see § 50, and CLASS B, § 34.

Dictionaries.

CONTOPOULOS, N.	Mod. Gk.-Eng. & Eng.-Mod. Gk. Lexicon.	2 v. 27/–	8°	*Athens*	[67] 80
LASCARIDES, G. P.	Phraseol. English-Anct. & -Mod. Gk. Lexicon.	2 v. 30/–	f 8°	Trübner	82

Grammars, and Chrestomathy.

CONTOPOULOS, N.	Handbook of English and Greek Dialogues & Corresp.	2/6 c	8°	*Athens*	79
DEFFNER, M.	Zakonishe Grammatik. [2 pts.] pt. I.	6/–	8°	*Berlin*	81
GELDART, Rev. E. M.	Guide to Modern Greek. [Key 2/6.]	7/6 p	8°	Trübner	83
" "	Simplified Grammar of Modern Greek.	2/6 c	8°	"	83
MULLACH, F. W. A.	Gram. d. Griechischen Vulgär-Sprache.	25/–	8°	*Berlin*	56
SOPHOCLES, E. A.	Romaic, or Modern Greek Grammar.	10/6	8°	*Boston*	[66] 79
VLACHOS, A.	Neugriechische Chrestomathie.	3/–	12°	*Leipzig*	70

History of Literature.

RANGABÉ, A. R.	Histoire Littéraire de la Grèce Moderne.	2 vols. 8/–	12°	*Paris*	77
VINCENT + DICKSON, E.; T. G.	Handbook of Modern Greek.	6/–	12°	Macmillan	[79] 81

78. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE.

See also § 79, Greek Poets; § 80, Greek Dramatists; § 82, Greek Orators; CLASS C, §§ 1–2, 4–14, Greek Philosophy.

Bibliography.

BOECKH, A.	Encyclopädie u. Methodik d. Philolog. Wissenschaften.	12/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ] 77
BURSIAN, C.	Bibliotheca Philologica Classica.	ea. 2/–	8°	*Berlin* 74; *cont. ann.*	

Reviews of classical literature reprinted from "Jahresberichte der Fortschritte Class. Alterth."

ENGELMANN, W.	Bibliotheca Scriptorum Classicorum: 1700–1878, ed. E. Preuss.	2 v. 36/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[58] 80–81

I. Scriptores Graeci, 20/–; II. Scriptores Latini, 16/–

MAYOR, Prf. J. B.	Guide to the Choice of Classical Books.	4/6 c	8°	Bell	[74] 85

K XII. § 79

ABBOTT, Evelyn [ed.] Hellenica: essays on Gk. poetry, philos., & literature. 16/- 8° Rivington 80

BERGK, Th. Griechische Literaturgeschichte. 3 vols. 22/- 8° *Berlin* [72-] 83-84

BERNHARDY, G. Grundriss d. Griech. Literature.—*See* § 85.

BROWNE, Prf. R. W. Hist. of Classical Liter. [of Greece only]. 2 v. *o.p.* [pub. 28/-] 8° Bentley 51

BURNOUF, E. Histoire de la Littérature Grecque. 2 vols. 6/- 12° *Paris* 69

Classical Writers, ed. J. R. Green [brief descriptions]. ea. 1/6 f 8° Macmillan 79 etc.

Demosthenes (Butcher); Euripides (Mahaffy); Sophocles (Campbell).

FLACH, H. Gesch. der Griechischen Lyrik, nach den Quellen. 2 v. 13/- 8° *Leipzig* 83-84

GIRARD, J. Etudes sur la Poésie Grecque. 3/- 12° *Paris* 84

Epicharmus, Pindar, Sophocles, Theocritus, Apollonius.

JEBB, Prf. R. C. Primer of Greek Literature. [Literature Primers; elem.] 1/- 18° Macmillan 78

JEVONS, F. B. Hist. of Greek Literature [to death of Demosthenes]. 8/6 c 8° Griffin 86

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Hist. of Greek Literature. 2 v. [1. Poetry; 2. Prose.] ea. 7/6 c 8° Longman [80] 83

More descriptive and less critical than Müller+Donaldson.

MÜLLER+DONALDSON, K. O.; J. W. History of the Literature of Ancient Greece. 3 vols. *o.p.* [pub. 36/-] 8° Parker 40-58

MUNK, E. Geschichte der Griechischen Literatur, ed. R. Volkmann [popular]. 2 vols. 12/- 8° *Berlin* [ ] 79-80

MURE, Col. W. Crit. Hist. of Lang. & Liter. of Anc. Greece. 5 v. *o.p.* [pub. 69/-] 8° „ [50-57] 54-57

The Epic and Lyric poetry, and History down to the death of Xenophon.

NICOLAI, R. Griechische Literaturgeschichte. 3 vols. 21/- 8° *Magdeburg* 74-78

Contains elaborate bibliographical references.

PIERRON, Al. Histoire de la Littérature Grecque. 3/- 12° *Paris* [ ] 82

79. GREEK POETS.

For Greek Dramatists, see § 80. For Greek Romances, see § 22.

History and Criticism.—See also § 78.

BERNHARDY, G. Grundriss d. Griechisch. Literatur [= Poetry]. 2 v. in 3. 39/- 8° *Halle* [36-45] 72-77

I. Innere Gesch., 13/6; II. Epos, Elegie, Iamben, Melik, 12/-; III. Drama, Alexandriner, Byzantiner, Fabel.

BODE, G. H. Geschichte der Hellenischen Dichtkunst. 3 v. in 5. 18/- 8° *Leipzig* 38-40

MYERS, F. W. H. Essays: Series I. [Classical]. 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 83

NITZSCH, G. W. Die Sagenpoesie d. Griechen kritisch dargestellt. 10/6 8° *Brunswick* 52-53

„ „ Beiträge zur Gesch. d. Epischen Poesie d. Griechen. 9/- 8° „ 62

SCHMIDT, J. H. H. Kunstformen der Griechischen Poesie und ihre Bedeutung. 4 vols. 51/- 8° *Leipzig* 68-72

I. Die Eurythmie in den Chorgesängen, 8/-; II. Antike Compositionslehre, 18/-; III. Monodien und Wechselgesänge der Attischen Tragoedie, 12/-; IV. Griechische Metrik, 13/-.
Pt. IV. is tr. into English. See § 76, *s.v. Prosody.*

*SYMONDS, J. A. Studies of the Greek Poets. Ser. I.-II. ea. 10/6 8° Smith & Elder 73-76

Collections and Anthologies.

BUCHHOLZ [ed.] Anthologie aus den Griech. Lyrikern. 2 vols. 3/6 p 8° Teubner, *Leipzig*

Bucolici Poetae. rec. H. L. Ahrens. 10*d.* „ [61] 75

[Theocr., Bion, Moschus.] rec. H. L. Ahrens, ed. crit., with scholia. 2 vols. 22/- 8° *Leipzig* 55-59

with German notes and tr. J. A. Hartung. 7/- 12° „ 58

„ & Didactici. with Latin tr. C. F. Ameis+F. S. Lehrs+F. Dübner +A. Köchly. 12/6 r 8° Didot, *Paris* 62

Theocr., Bion, Mosch. (Ameis); Nicander, Oppianus. Marcellus (Lehrs); Philes (Dübner); Aratus, Manetho, Maximus (Köchly).

						K XII. § 79
Eclogae	Poetarum Graecorum ; text, rec. Stadtmüller.		3/6	p 8°	Teubner	83
Elegiac Poets,	Extracts from Greek, with notes, by H. Kynaston.		1/6	18°	Macmillan	80
Elegiaci	Graeci, w. Germ. tr. and notes by J. A. Hartung.	2 v.	6/6	12°	*Leipzig*	58–59

See also Lyrici, *infra*.

Epicorum	Fragmenta, rec. J. Kinkel : ed. crit.	vol. I.	3/–	p 8°	Teubner	77

Cf. also "Homer et Cycli Epici fragmenta," w. Lat. tr. W. Dindorf. 10/6 i 8° Didot, *Paris* 81.

Erotici Scriptores	Graeci : text, rec. R. Hercher.	2 vols.	8/6	p 8°	,,	58–59
	Graeci : text, rec. Boissonade+Lebas+Hirschig.		12/6	r 8°	Didot, *Paris*	56
KYNASTON, H. [ed.]	Poetae Graecae [extr. from less-known, with notes].		3/6	p 8°	*Eton*	[ ]79
Lyrici Poetae.	rec. Th. Bergk.	3 vols.	33/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ]82

I. Pindar, 9/–; II. Elegiaci et Iambograph., 10/– ; III. Melici, Scolia, Carm. pop., 14/–.

	with German tr. and notes J. A. Hartung.	6 vols.		12°	,,	55–57

I.–IV. Pindar, 10/6 ; V. Archilochus and Doric Poets, 3/– ; VI. Scolia, etc. 4/–.

,, Selections.	rec. Th. Bergk. ["Anthologia Lyrica."]		3/6	p 8°	Teubner	[68] 83
	with English notes Thackeray. ["Anthologia Graeca."]		4/6	12°	Bell	77
	,, German ,, E. Buchholtz. ["Anth. Graec."]	2 v.	3/6	p 8°	Teubner	[75] 83
NEAVES, Lord.	Greek Anthology. [Anc. Class. for Eng. Readers ; pop.]		2/6	12°	Blackwood	
WILKINS [ed.]	Progressive Greek Anthology [school-book].		5/–		Longman	65
WRIGHT, R. S. [ed.]	Golden Treasury of Ancient Greek Poetry.		8/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	66

Individual Writers.

Æsop's Fables [Babrius].

TEXTS.	rec. F. G. Schneidewin, 10*d.* ; rec. C. Halm.		1/2	p 8°	Teubner	65-74
	,, A. Eberhard.		1/6	p 8°	Weidmann	75
	,, M. Gitlbauer.		4/–	8°	*Vienna*	82
ANNOTATED TEXTS.	*w. Eng. notes, diss., comm. & lex. W. G. Rutherford.		12/6	8°	Macmillan	83
	with German notes and tr. J. A. Hartung.		3/–	12°	*Leipzig*	58

Anacreon.	Text, rec. V. Rose [see also *supra*, "Poetae Lyrici"].		1/4	p 8°	Teubner	[ ]76
TRANSLATIONS.						
Odes.	tr. Thomas Moore [the poet]. Ill.	*o. p.* [pub. 12/6]		16°	Hotten	69
	tr. T. J. Arnold [in orig. metres].	*o. p.* [pub. 3/6]		12°	,,	69

Bion.—See also Bucolici, *supra*.

TEXT.	rec. G. Hermann.		1/6	p 8°	Weidmann	49

TRANSLATION.—*See* Theocritus, *infra*.

Hesiod.

TEXTS.	rec. J. Flach, 8*d.* [Teubner] ; rec. G. F. Schömann.		2/–	p 8°	Weidmann	78–62
ANNOTATED TEXTS.	with English notes F. A. Paley. [Bibl. Class.]		10/6	8°	Bell	61
	,, Latin ,, C. Goettling, ed. H. Flach.		8/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ]78
	,, Latin tr. F. S. Lehrs+F. Dübner.		12/6	r 8°	Didot, *Paris*	78
	,, German tr. F. G. Welcker.		4/–	8°	*Elberfeld*	65
TRANSLATION.	Wrks. of Hesiod, Callimachus, & Theognis, tr. J. Banks.		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	56
Works and Days.	tr. Geo. Chapman, ed. Hooper [w. Musaeus etc.].		6/–	c 8°	A. R. Smith [1618]	58
AIDS.						
Davies, Rev. J.	Hesiod and Theognis [critical biogr. and acc. of works ; Ancient Classics for English Readers ; pop.]		2/6	12°	Blackwood	73

K XII. § 79

AIDS (*cont.*).

Flach, H.	Das System der Hesiod. Kosmogonie.	3/–	8°	*Leipzig*		74
„ „	Hesiodische Gedichte, 2/–; Hesiodische Theogonie.	4/–	8°	„		74–73
Glossen und Scholien zur Hesiod. Theogonie, ed. H. Flach.		8/–	8°	„		76
Rzach, A.	Der Dialekt Hesiodos.	3/–	8°	„		76
Schömann, G. F.	Die Hesiod. Theogonie ausgelegt u. beurtheilt.	6/–	8°	*Berlin*		68
Steitz, A.	Die "Werke und Tage" geprüft und erklärt.	4/–	8°	*Leipzig*		69
Welcker, F. G.	Die Hesiodische Theogonie.	4/–	8°	„		65

Homer.

ILIAD: TEXTS.	rec. A. Nauck.	2 pts. ea. 3/–	p 8°	Weidmann		74–79
	„ W. Bäumlein.	5/6 8°; 1/9 c 8°;	1/6	24°	Tauchnitz	
	„ W. Dindorf.	2/–	p 8°	Teubner	[61–62]	77
	ex. rec. W. Dindorf, et Cycli epici reliquiae: Gr. & Lat.	10/6	r 8°	Didot, *Paris*		81
	rec. W. Christ: ed. crit.	vol. I. 8/–	8°	*Leipzig*		84
Bks. I.–XII.	„ F. A. Paley. [Camb. Texts.]	2/6	16°	Bell		67
16 Bks.	„ A. Köchly.	3/6	p 8°	Teubner		

ANNOTATED TEXTS.

Iliad Bks. I.–XXIV. with English notes	F. A. Paley. [Bibl. Class.]	v. I. [I.–XII.] 12/–; II. [XXIII.–XXIV.] 14/–	8°	Bell	[73]	85
„ „ „	F. A. Paley. [Gram. Sch. Ser.]	6/6	f 8°	„		73
„ German „	J. La Roche.	6 pts. ea. 2/–	p 8°	Teubner	[70–71]	70–78
* „ „ „	C. F. Ameis+C. Hentze. pts. 1–7, ea. 1/6; Append. 1–7, ea. 1/6 & 2/–		p 8°	„	[ ]	84–86
„ „ „	J. U. Faesi+F. R. Franke. 4 v. ea.	2/6	p 8°	Weidmann	[ ]	77/80
Bks. I.–XII. with English notes	S. H. Reynolds. [Catena Class.]	6/–	f 8°	Rivington		70
* „ „ „	Walter Leaf.	14/–	8°	Macmillan		86
„ „ „	D. B. Munro. [Bk. I. *separ.* 2/–]	6/–	f 8°	Clar. Press	[78]	86
„ I., IX., XI., XVI.–XXIV. „ „ „	J. H. Pratt+W. Leaf. ["Story of Achilles"; Class. Ser.]	6/–	f 8°	Macmillan		80
„ I.–II., XXI., XXII. „ „ „	A. Sidgwick. I.–II. 2/6; XXI., XXII.	ea. 1/6	f 8°	Rivington	[78/80]	85/87
„ I.–III. „ „ „	T. K. Arnold.	3/6	c 8°	„		76
„ I. „ „ „	J. Bond+A. S. Walpole. [Elem. Clss.]	1/6	18°	Macmillan		84
„ „ „	F. A. Paley.	1/–	f 8°	Bell		81
„ „ „	Rev. E. Fowle.	2/–	p 8°	Sonnenschein		80
* „ „ „	D. B. Monro [w. essay on Gram.].	2/–	p 8°	Clar. Press		78
„ IV., VI.–VIII., XXI. „ „ „	H. Hailstone.	ea. 1/6	f 8°	„ „		80–82
„ VI. „ „ „	J. S. Philpotts.	2/–	f 8°	Rivington		76
„ XVIII. „ „ „	S. R. James. [Elem. Classics.]	1/6	f 8°	Macmillan		

ODYSSEY: TEXTS.	rec. A. Nauck.	ea. 2/6	p 8°	Weidmann		
	„ W. Bäumlein.	4/– 8°; 1/9 c 8°;	1/6	24°	Tauchnitz	
	„ J. La Roche: ed. crit.	2 vols. 13/–		8°	*Leipzig*	67–68
	„ W. Dindorf, 2/–; re.-ed. C. Hentze.	2/–	p 8°	Teubner	[58]	
	„ Fick.	12/–		8°		83

K XII. § 79

ANNOTATED TEXTS.	with English notes		H. Hayman. Ill.	3 vols.	58/–	8° Nutt		66–82
*	„	„	W. W. Merry. I.–XII.		4/6; XIII.–XXIV. 5/–	c 8° Clar. Press	[ ]	71–78
	„ German	„	C. F. Ameis+C. Hentze.	4 pts. ea.	1/10; Append. 4 pts. 1/6 & 2/–	p 8° Teubner	[ ]	
	„	„	J.U.Faesi+W.C.Kayser.	3 v. ea.	2/6	p 8° Weidmann	[ ]	80/85
Bks. I.–XII. *	„	„	W. W. Merry+J. Riddell.		16/–	8° Clar. Press		76
„ I.	„	„	J.Bond+A.S.Walpole. [El.Class.]		1/6	f 8° Macmillan		83
„ II.	„	„	W. W. Merry.		1/6	f 8° Clar. Press		
„ IX.	„	„	Prf. J. E. B. Mayor. [Class. Ser.]		2/6	f 8° Macmillan	[73]	84
„ XXI.–XXIV.	Triumph of Odysseus, with English notes S. G. Hamilton. [Class. Ser.]				3/6	f 8° „		83
TRANSLATIONS.								
Iliad.	*tr. A. Lang+W. Leaf+E. Myers [prose].				12/6	8° „		83
	tr. Lord Derby [blank verse].				10/–	p 8° Murray	[64]	76
	tr. P. S. Worsley+Prf. J. Conington [verse].				21/–	c 8° Blackwood		68
	homometrically tr. C. B. Cayley [verse].				12/6	8° Longman		76
	tr. Prf. J. S. Blackie in "Homer and Iliad" [ver.].			4 v.	42/–	8° Douglas, *Edin.*		66
	tr. Alex. Pope [verse].				3/6	c 8° Routledge	[1720]	76
	tr. Geo. Chapman [verse], with intro. and notes Rev. R. Hooper. [also 1/– Routledge '84]			2 vols.	12/–	sq 8° A. R. Smith	[1596/1611]	65
	tr. Geo. Chapman [ver.], ed. R.H.Shepherd [w. Odyss.].				6/–	c 8° Chatto	[„]	75
Bks. I.–XII.	tr. A. S. Way [ver.]. I.–VI. 5/–; VII.–XII. 5/–; or 1 vol. 9/–					4° Low		85–86
	In a new metre—a rhyming anapaestic hexameter—"the English equivalent of the Homeric line."							
Odyssey.	*tr. Prf. S. H. Butcher+A. Lang [prose].				10/6	c 8° Macmillan	[79]	79
	tr. P. S. Worsley [Spenserian verse].			2 vols.	12/–	f 8° Blackwood	[61]	77
	tr. Gen. Schomberg [verse].			2 vols. ea.	12/–	8° Murray		79–81
	tr. Earl of Carnarvon [blank verse; Bks. I.–XII.].				7/6	c 8° Macmillan		86
	tr. Sir Charles Du Cane [verse].				10/6	8° Blackwood		80
	tr. A. S. Way [verse].				15/–	8° Low		86
	tr. Alex. Pope [verse].				3/6	c 8° Routledge	[1615]	57
	tr. William Morris. Bks. I.–XII.				12/–	4° Reeves & Turner		87
	tr. G. Chapman [ver.], w. intro. & notes Rev. R. Hooper.			2 v.	12/–	sq 8° A. R. Smith	[1615]	57
	„ „ „ „ ed. R. H. Shepherd [w. Iliad].				6/–	c 8° Chatto	[„]	75
Similes	of the Iliad, tr. w. notes W. C. Green.				12/–	4° Longman		77
AIDS.—*See also* § 76, Miscellaneous Essays, *s.v.* Cobet.								
Bonitz, H.	Ueber den Ursprung der Homer. Gedichte.				3/–	8° *Vienna*	[75]	81
*Buchholz, E.	Die Homerischen Realien. pts. 1–3, 5, ea. 6/–; pt. 4, 5/–					8° *Leipzig*		71–84
Pt. 1, Welt u. Natur; 2, Die Drei Naturreiche [Zool., Botany, Mineralogy]; 3, Oeffentliches Leben; 4, Privates Leben; 5, Religion.								
Collins, Rev. W. L.	Homer [crit. biog. & acc. of works; A.C. f. E.R.].			2 pts. ea.	2/6	12° Blackwood		69–70
Concordance	to the Iliad, by Prendergast.					Longman		69–74
„	to Odyssey and Hymns, by Dr. H. Dunbar.				21/–	4° Clar. Press		80
Freeman, Prf. E.A.	"Homer & the Homeric Age," in "Essays," Ser. II.				10/6	8° Macmillan		80
Geddes, Prf. W.	The Problem of the Homeric Poems.				14/–	8° „		78

K XII. § 79

AIDS (*cont.*).

Gladstone, W. E.	Studies on Homer.	3 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 33/–]		8°	Parker	58
„ „	Juventus Mundi.		10/6	8°	Macmillan	[69]
„ „	Homeric Synchronism, 6/6 ; Primer of Homer.		1/–	18°	„	76–77

Cf. also review of Gladstone on Homer in E. A. Freeman's "Essays," vol. II. 10/6 8° Macmillan.

Goebel.	Lexilogus.	2 vols.	33/–	8°	*Leipzig*	80
Harrison, Jane E.	Myths of the Odyssey in Art and Literature. Ill.		18/–	8°	Rivington	
*Jebb, Prf. R. C.	Homer : Short Introduction to Iliad and Odyssey.		3/6 c	8°	MacLehose, *Glas.*	87
*Lexicon	Homericum, ed. Eberling.	In parts, ea.	2/– i	8°	*Leipzig*	*in prog.*
	Homeric Dictionary, by Dr. G. Autenrieth, tr. Keep. Ill.		6/– c	8°	Macmillan	[ ]
	Small Homeric Lexicon, by Crusius, tr. Arnold.		9/–		Rivington	76
Monro, D. B.	Grammar of the Homeric Dialect.		10/6	8°	Clar. Press	82
Nägelsbach, C. F.	Die Homerische Theologie, ed. G. Autenrieth.		7/6	8°	*Nüremberg*	[ ]61
Nitzsch, G. G.	Erklärende Anmerkungen zur Odyssee [I.–XII.].	3 v.	14/–	8°	*Hanover*	26–40
Scholia	Graeca in Iliadem, ed. W. Dindorf.	4 vols.		8°	Clar. Press	75–77

Cf. also the essays by M. Arnold, E. Coleridge, G. Grote [in his "Hist. of Greece"], and of J. A. Symonds [in his "Studies," *ut up.*]

Moschus.—See Poetae Bucolici, *supra.*

TRANSLATION.—*See* Theocritus, *infra.*

Pindar.

TEXT.	rec. Tycho Mommsen	1/6 ; ed. crit. 2 v.	16/–	8°	Weidmann	66–64
„ & Fragm.	„ W. Christ.		1/4 p	8°	Teubner	73
ANNOTATED TEXTS.	*with English notes C. A. Fennell : Ol. & Pyth.		9/– ;			
		Isth. & Nem.	9/– c	8°	Camb. Press	79–83
	„ „ „ Donaldson.		16/–	8°	Longman	41
	„ „ „ Cookesley.	2 vols.	28/–	8°	Williams	51
	„ „ „ Prf. B. Gildersleeve. [Am.]		7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	85
	„ Latin „ L. Dissen, ed. F. G. Schneidewin. Text.		5/–	8°	*Gotha*	[30] 43–47

Comm. in Ol. et Pyth., 3/6, 1846 ; Comm. in Nem. et Isth., 5/–, 1843.

	„ German „ J. A. Hartung.	4 vols.	10/6	12°	*Leipzig*	55–56
Olymp.	„ „ „ J. J. Schwickert.		3/–	8°	*Trier*	78

TRANSLATIONS.

Works.	by T. C. Baring [verse].	7/–	16°	Paul	76
	„ F. A. Paley, with notes & intro. [prose].	7/6 p	8°	Williams	68
	* „ E. Myers, with intro. & notes [prose].	5/– c	8°	Macmillan	[74] 84
Olymp. & Pyth.	„ F. D. Morice [verse].	7/6 c	8°	Paul	75

AIDS.

Concordantiae	omnium voc. carm. integr. et fragm. By H. E. Bindseil.	10/–	4°	*Berlin*	75
Croiset, A.	Poésie de Pindar et les Lois du Lyrisme Grec.	6/6	8°	*Paris*	80
Duncan, J. M.	Lex. Graec. ex Dammii Lex. Homer.-Pind. [1814].	21/–	4°	*Leipzig*	31–33
Lehrs, K.	Die Pindarscholien.	7/–	8°	„	73
Lexicon	Pindaricum. By J. Rumpel.	12/–	8°	„	83
Mommsen, T.	Parerga Pindarica.	2/6	4°	*Frankfort*	77
Morice, F. D.	Pindar [pop. biog. & acc. of wrks. ; A. C. f. Eng. R.]	2/6	12°	Blackwood	78
Schmidt, L.	Pindar's Leben und Dichtung.	8/6	8°	*Bonn*	62

AIDS (*cont.*).						
Scholia	vetera in Pindari Nemea et Isthmia, ed. E. Abel.	5/–	8°	*Berlin*		84
Villemain, A. F.	Sur le Génie de Pindar.	5/–	8°	*Paris*		59
Theocritus.—See also Bucolici Graeci, *supra.*						
Text.	rec. A. T. A. Fritzsche, 9/–; rec. C. Ziegler.	5/–	8°	*Leip.; Tübing.*	[ ]	70/69
ANNOTATED TEXTS,	with English notes, Dr. H. Kynaston [new ed. of Snow; exp. text].	4/6 f	8°	Clar. Press	[69]	73
	„ Latin notes, A. T. Fritzsche.	9/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ]	70
	„ „ „ F. A. Paley.	4/6 f	8°	Bell	[63]	69
	„ „ „ Bp. Chr. Wordsworth.	7/–	8°	„		77
	„ German „ A. T. H. Fritzsche, ed. E. Hiller.	3/6 p	8°	Teubner	[ ]	69
TRANSLATIONS	by C. S. Calverley [verse].	7/6 c	8°	Bell	[69]	83
	* „ Andrew Lang [with Bion and Moschus—prose].	6/– c	8°	Macmillan		80
AIDS.						
Lexicon	Theocriteum, by J. Rumpel.	8/–	8°	*Leipzig*		79
Scholia	in Theocritum, ed. F. Dübner.	12/6 r	8°	Didot, *Paris*		78
Theognis.—See also Poetae Lyrici, *supra.*						
TEXT: Elegiae.	rec. Ch. Ziegler.	2/6	8°	*Tübingen*		80
„ Reliquiae.	„ J. Sitzler.	5/–	8°	*Heidelberg*		80
TRANSLATION	by J. H. Frere, in "Collected Works," vol. II.			Chatto	[39]	*in prep.*
AIDS.						
Davies, Rev. J.	Hesiod & Theognis [pop. accounts; A. Cl. f. E. R.].	2/6 f	8°	Blackwood		80
van Herwerden, H.	Animadversiones philolog. in Theognidem.	2/6	8°	*Cologne*		70

80. GREEK DRAMA AND DRAMATISTS.

History and Criticism of Greek Drama. See also §§ 78 and 79.

CHAIGNET, A. E.	La Tragédie Grecque.	3/–	12°	*Paris*		77
DONALDSON, J. W.	The Theatre of the Greeks.	5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	[ ]	75
KLEIN, J. L.	Geschichte des Dramas der Griechen und Römer. 2 v.	21/–	8°	*Leipzig*		65
MARGOLIOUTH, D. S.	Studia Scenica, pt. I. Gen. Intro. & *Trachiniae* 1–300.	2/6	8°	Macmillan		83
PATIN, H. G. S.	Etudes sur les Tragiques Grecs. 4 vols.	12/–	12°	*Paris*	[58]	83
RAPP, M.	Geschichte des Griechischen Schauspiels.	6/–	8°	*Tübingen*		62
v. SCHLEGEL, A. W.	Lectures on Dramatic Art and Literature [tr.].	3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.		46
SOMMERBRODT, J.	Scaenica.	8/–	8°	*Berlin*		76
WALFORD.	Handbook of the Greek Drama. *o. p.* [pub. 6/–]		8°	Longman		56
WELCKER, F. G.	Die Griechischen Tragödien mit Rücksicht auf den epischen Cyclus geordnet. 3 vols.	84/–	8°	*Bonn*		39–41
WIESELER, F.	Theatergebäude u. Denkmäler d. Bühnenwesens bei den Griechen und Römern. 14 pl.	11/–	f°	*Göttingen*		51
WITZSCHELL.	The Athenian Stage, tr. Paul. *o. p.* [pub. 4/–]	c	8°	Rivington		50
Collections.						
Comicorum Graec.	Fragmenta, w. Latin tr. Meineke, ed. Bothe.	12/6 r	8°	Didot, *Paris*	[30/46]	55
„ „	„ rec. T. Kock. vols. I.–II. ea.	18/– r	8°	*Leipzig*		80–84
Poetae Scenici,	rec. W. Dindorf.	21/– i	8°	Parker	[ ]	81
	Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Fabulae, Fragmenta.					
Tragicorum Graec.	Fragmenta, rec. A. Nauck.	17/–	8°	*Leipzig*		56

K XII. § 80

Individual Writers.

Aeschylus.

TEXTS.	*ed. crit. N. Wecklein [I. text, scholia, apar. crit.; II. conject. emends.].		2 vols.	20/–	c 8°	*Berlin*	84
	rec. W. Dindorf, 1/6 [Teubner]; rec. A. Kirchhoff.			3/6	p 8°	Weidmann	[82]82–80
	„ F. A. Paley. [Cambridge Texts.]			3/–	16°	Bell	
	„ E. A. J. Ahren, with Latin tr.			17/–	r 8°	*Paris*	77
ANNOTATED TEXTS	*with English notes	F. A. Paley [Bibliotheca Classica].		18/–	8°	Bell	[ ]79
	„ Latin „	H. Weil [also ea. Play *separately*].		14/6	8°	*Giessen*	58–67
	„ German „	& tr. J. A. Hartung. 8 vols. 14/6 [also separately].			12°	*Leipzig*	52–55
Agamemnon.	with English notes	& tr. [verse] J. F. Davies.		3/–	c 8°	Williams	68
	„ „ „	& tr. [verse] B. H. Kennedy.		6/–	c 8°	Camb. Press	[78] 82
	* „ „ „	A Sidgwick.		3/–	f 8°	Clar. Press	[81] 86
	„ „ „	F.A.Paley. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.]		1/6	18°	Bell	80
	„ Latin „	D. S. Margoliouth [textual].		2/6	8°	Macmillan	82
	„ German „	Enger+Gilbert.		3/–	p 8°	Teubner	[74]
	„ „ „	F. W. Schneidewin+Hense.		3/–	p 8°	Weidmann	[56]
	„ „ „	& tr. K. H. Keck, 9/–; Nägelsbach.		3/–	p 8°	*Leipzig*	63–63
Choephoroe.	ed. crit. F. A. Paley.			7/6	c 8°	Camb. Press	82
	with English notes	Prf. J. Conington.		6/–	8°	Longman	57
	* „ „ „	A. Sidgwick.		3/–	f 8°	Clar Press	84
Eumenides.	with English notes	& tr. [verse] D. Drake. [Class. Lib.]		5/–	8°	Macmillan	85
	„ „ „	„ [„] J. F. Davies.		7/–	8°	Longman	85
	„ „ „	F.A.Paley. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.]		1/6	18°	Bell	80
	„ German „	& tr. G. F. Schömann.		2/6			45
Persae.	with English notes	A. O. Prickard. [Class. Ser.]		3/6	f 8°	Macmillan	97
	„ „ „	F.A.Paley. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.]		1/6	18°	Bell	80
	„ German „	Teuffel, 1/6 [Teubner]: L.v. Schiller.		1/6	p 8°	Weidmann	75–
Prometheus.	with English notes	A. O. Prickard.		2/–	f 8°	Clar. Press	[78]
	„ „ „	F.A.Paley. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.]		1/6	18°	Bell	75
	„ „ „	North Pinder.		2/–	12°	Longman	74
	„ „ „	Rev. H.M.Stephenson [Elem. Class.]		1/6	18°	Macmillan	85
	„ German „	Schmidt, 1/6 [Teubner]; Wecklein.		2/6	p 8°	Teubner	70–78
	„ „ „	& tr. G. F. Schömann.		6/–	8°	*Greifswald*	43
Septem contra Thebas.	with English notes	F.A.Paley. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.]		1/6	18°	Bell	78
	„ „ „	J. Davies.		1/–	12°	Lockwood	[ ]78
	* „ „ „	A. W. Verrall, with tr.		7/6	8°	Macmillan	87
Supplices.	with Latin notes	Schwerdt.		3/6	8°	*Leipzig*	58
	„ German „	J. Oberdieck.		4/–	8°	„	69
TRANSLATIONS.							
Dramas.	tr. F. A. Paley, with short notes [prose].			7/6	8°	Bell	[64] 71
	tr. Dean E. H. Plumptre [verse].			7/6	c 8°	Isbister	[68] 73
	tr. Anna Swanwick [verse].			5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[73] 81
	*tr. E. D. A. Morshead [verse].			7/6	c 8°	Paul	[77] 81

Agamemnon, Libation-Bearers [Choephorae], Furies [Eumenides].

K XII. § 80

Dramas (*cont.*).	tr. Robert Potter [verse; Morley's Univ. Lib.].	1/–	c 8°	Routledge	[29] 86
Agamemnon.	tr. Rob. Browning [verse].	5/–	f 8°	Smith & Elder	77
	tr. Earl of Carnarvon [blank verse].	6/–	c 8°	Murray	79
	tr. B. H. Kennedy [verse].	6/–	c 8°	Camb. Press	[78] 82
	tr. Dn. H. H. Milman [verse; w. Bacchae of Euripides].	9/–	p 8°		65
Eumenides.	tr. B. Drake [verse], with his ed. of Text.	5/–	8°	Macmillan	85
Persae.	tr. W. Gurney [verse].	3/–	12°	Bell	73
Prometheus.	tr. A. Webster [verse].	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	66
Septem contra Thebas.	tr. W. Gurney [verse].	3/–	12°	Bell	79
,,	tr. A. W. Verrall, with his ed. of Text.	7/6	8°	Macmillan	87
[Supplices.]	*The Suppliant Maidens of Aeschylus, tr. E. D. A. Morshead [verse].	3/6	c 8°	Paul	83
AIDS.					
Aeschylus.	by R. S. Copleston [popular biography & account of works; Ancient Classics for English Readers].	2/6	12°	Blackwood	70
Illustrations	to Aesch. & Soph., fr. Anc. & Mod. Poets. By Boyes.	9/–	8°	Whittaker	44
Lexicon	Aeschyleum, by W. Dindorf. 2 vols.	16/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*	73–76
,,	to Aeschylus, by W. Linwood. *o.p.* [pub. 12/–]		8°	Walton	[43] 47
Patin, H. J. G.	Etudes sur Eschyle.	3/–	12°	*Paris*	73
Sommerbrodt, J.	De Aeschyli re scenica. 3 parts	4/6	8°	*Leipzig*	48–58
Wieseler, F.	Conjectanea in Aeschyli Eumenides.	4/–	8°	*Göttingen*	39
,, ,,	Adversaria in Aeschyli Prometh. Vinctum.	2/6	8°	,,	43
Aristophanes.					
TEXTS.	rec. Th. Bergk. 2 vols.	3/6	p 8°	Teubner	[57] 72
	rec. A. Meineke. 2 vols. 7/6 8°; 3/6 c 8°;	3/–	24°	Tauchnitz	60
	rec. H. A. Holden [expurg.; also ea. Play *sep.*; Ind. 5/6].	18/–	8°	Bell	[63] 68
	rec. W. Dindorf, with Latin tr.	12/6	r 8°	Didot, *Paris*	77
	rec. A. V. Velsen.		p 8°	*Leipzig*	69–83
	Eccles. 3/–; Eq. 3/–; Plutus, 2/6; Ranae, 3/–; Thesmo. 2/6.				
ANNOTATED TEXTS.	with Latin notes F. H. Bothe [also each Play *sep.*; 1/– to 3/–]. 4 vols.	18/–	8°	,,	45–58
Comoediae quatuor.	,, ,, ,, F. H. M. Blaydes [Eq., Nub., Vesp., Ran.].	12/–	8°	*London*	[42] 82
Acharnenses.	with English notes F. A. Paley.	4/6	f 8°	Bell	76
	* ,, ,, ,, Rev. W. W. Merry.	2/–	f 8°	Clar. Press	80
	,, Latin ,, F. H. M. Blaydes.	3/6	8°	Williams	71
	,, German ,, and tr. W. Ribbeck.	7/–	8°	*Leipzig*	74
,, +Equites.	,, English ,, W. C. Green. [Catena Class.]	4/–	12°	Rivington	[ ] 80
Aves.	with English notes F. H. M. Blaydes.	10/–	8°	*Halle*	[42] 82
	,, ,, ,, W. C. Green [expurg.; Pitt Press].	3/6	12°	Camb. Press	[75] 79
	English notes only, Prf. B. H. Kennedy.	1/6	c 8°	Macmillan	74
	with Latin notes F. H. M. Blaydes.	10/–	8°	*Leipzig*	82
	* ,, German ,, Th. v. Kock.	3/–	p 8°	Weidmann	[ ] 76
Ecclesiazusae.	with Latin notes F. H. M. Blaydes.	4/–	8°	*Halle*	80
Equites [*See also*	*with German notes Th. v. Kock.	2/–	p 8°	Weidmann	[ ] 67
Acharn.]	,, ,, ,, and tr. W. Ribbeck.	6/6	8°	*Berlin*	67
	Extracts, ed. A. Sidgwick [elementary].	1/6	s 8°	Rivington	[72] 87

K XII. § 80

Lysistrata.	with Latin notes	F. H. M. Blaydes.	6/–	8°	*Halle*		80
Nubes.	*with English notes	Rev. W. W. Merry.	2/–	f 8°	Clar. Press	[79]	
	„ „ „	W.C.Green [expurg.; CatenaClass.]	3/6	12°	Rivington	[68]	80
	„ „ „	A. Sidgwick [elementary].	1/6	s 8°	„	[72]	85
	„ Latin „	W. S. Teuffel.	1/6	p 8°	*Leipzig*	[ ]	63
	„ German „	W. S. Teuffel.	2/–	p 8°	Teubner		68
	* „ „ „	Th. v. Kock.	2/6	p 8°	Weidmann	[ ]	76
Pax.	with English notes	F. A. Paley.	4/6	12°	Bell		73
	„ „ „	W. C. Green.	3/6	c 8°	Longman		73
	„ „ „	and tr. [verse] B. B. Rogers.	7/6	c 8°	Bell		66
	„ Latin „	F. H. M. Blaydes.	6/–	8°	*Halle*		83
Plutus.	with English notes	W. C. Green [Pitt Press].	3/6	12°	Camb. Press		86
	„ „ „	A. Sidgwick [elementary].	1/6	s 8°	Rivington	[78]	87
	„ Latin „	F. H. M. Blaydes.	6/–	8°	*Halle*		84
Ranae.	with English notes	F. A. Paley.	4/6	12°	Bell		77
	* „ „ „	Rev. W. W. Merry.	2/–	f 8°	Clar. Press		84
	„ „ „	W. C. Green [expurg.; Pitt. Press.]	3/6	12°	Camb. Press		79
	„ „ „	A. Sidgwick [elementary].	1/6	s 8°	Rivington	[74]	87
	* „ German „	Th. v. Kock.	2/–	p 8°	Weidmann	[ ]	68
Thesmophoriazusae,	with Latin notes	F. H. M. Blades.	5/–	8°	*Halle*		80
Vespae.	*with English notes	Rev. W. W. Merry.	2/–	f 8°	Clar. Press		84
	„ „ „	W. C. Green. [Catena Class.]	3/6	12°	Rivington		68
	„ „ „	& tr. [verse] B. B. Rogers.	7/6	c 8°	Bell		75
	„ Latin „	v. Velsen.	3/–				81

TRANSLATIONS.

Comedies.	Eight Comedies, tr. L. H. Rudd [rhymed metres].		15/–	8°	Longman		67
Acharnenses,	Knights and Clouds, by Walsh.		5/–	c 8°	Bohn		48
„	*Knights, Birds, Frogs & Peace, by J. H. Frere. [Univ. Lib.]		1/–	c 8°	Routledge	[39]	86
„	tr. Prf. R. Y. Tyrrell [verse].		2/6	c 8°	Hodges, *Dublin*		83
„	„ C. J. Billson [verse].		3/6	c 8°	Paul		
Aves.	tr. Kennedy, 6/– [verse]; Help-notes to same.		1/6	c 8°	Macmillan		74
[Lysistrata.]	Revolt of the Women, tr. B. B. Rogers.		3/–	4°	Bell		78
Pax, Vespae.	See Rogers' editions of these Plays, *supra*.						

AIDS.

v. d. Bakhuysen, W. H.	De Parodia in Comoediis Aristoph.		6/–	8°	*Ultraj.*		77
Collins, Rev. W. L.	Aristophanes [popular biography and account of works; Ancient Classics for English Readers.]		2/6	12°	Blackwood		71
Concordance	to Comedies & Fragments of Aristoph., by Dr. H. Dunbar.		21/–	4°	Clar Press		83
Deschanel, E.	Etudes sur Aristophane.		3/–	12°	*Paris*	[77]	
Dobree, P. P.	Observationes Aristophaneae, ed. W. Wagner.		2/–	12°	*Leipzig*		75
Meineke, A.	Vindiciae Aristophaneae.		5/6	8°	„		65
Müller-Strübung, H.	Aristophanes und die historische Kritik.		16/–	8°	„		73
Ranke, C. F.	De Aristophanis Vitâ.		7/–	8°	„		45
Scholia	Graeca in Aristoph., ed. W. Dindorf.	3 vols.	20/–	8°	*Oxford*		38
„	cum proleg. grammaticorum, etc., ed. F. Dübner.		12/6	r 8°	Didot, *Paris*		77

K XII. § 80

Euripides.

TEXTS.	rec. A. Nauck.	vols. I.–II. 3/6; III. [Fragmenta.]	3/6 p	8°	Teubner	[60] 71
	„ F. A. Paley. [Camb. Texts.]	3 vols. ea	3/6 c	8°	Bell	
	„ H. Kirchhoff, ed. crit.	2 vols.	15/–	8°	*Berlin*	55
	„ Ad. „	3 vols.	5/– p	8°	„	67–68
	„ A. Witzschel.	3 vols. 11/6 8°; 3/6 c 8°;	3/–	24°	Tauchnitz	
	Fragmenta, rec. F. G. Wagner, ed. F. Dübner.		12/6 r	8°	Didot, *Paris*	78
ANNOTATED TEXTS*	with English notes F. A. Paley. [Bibl. Class.]	3 v. ea.	16/–	8°	Bell	[$\frac{72}{75}$] —
	„ Latin „ J. E. Pflugk + R. Klotz.	11 pts.	1/6 to 3/– p	8°	*Leipzig*	42–77
	„ „ „		12/–	8°	Deighton, *Camb.*	

Hippolytus, Alcestis, Iphigenia in Aulis and Tauris.

	„ German notes & tr. J. A. Hartung.	19 pts. ea.	1/6 to 3/– p	8°	*Leipzig*	48–78
	„ French „ H. Weil.		10/–	8°	*Paris*	[68] 79
Alcestis.	with English notes F. A. Paley. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.]		1/6 f	8°	Bell	75
	„ „ „ A. Sidgwick [elementary].		1/6 f	8°	Rivington	[77] 84
	„ „ „ C. S. Jerram.		2/6 f	8°	Clar. Press	[80] 85
	„ „ „ J. E. C. Welldon. [Class. Ser.]		f	8°	Macmillan	
	„ German „ R. Prinz.		1/6 p	8°	*Leipzig*	81
Andromache.	with English notes F. A. Paley. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.]		1/6 f	8°	Bell	85
Bacchae.	with English notes F. A. Paley. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.]		1/6 f	8°	„	77
	„ „ „ Prf. R. Y. Tyrrell.		6/–	8°	Longman	71
	„ „ „ A. Sidgwick [expurg.; elem.].		1/6 f	8°	Rivington	[74] 85
	„ „ „ Dr. J. E. Sandys [w. ill. fr. Anc. Art].		12/6 c	8°	Camb. Press	[80] 85
	„ „ „ E. S. Shuckburgh. [Class. Ser.]		f	8°	Macmillan	
	„ German „ F. G. Schöne + H. Köchly + Th. Barthold.		1/6 p	8°	Weidmann	[ ]
	„ „ „ N. Wecklein.		2/– p	8°	Teubner	
Cyclops.	with English notes A. Sidgwick [expurg.; elem.].		1/6 f	8°	Rivington	[78] 86
Electra.	with English notes A. Sidgwick [expurg.; elem.].		1/6 f	8°	„	[73] 84
Hecuba.	with English notes F. A. Paley. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.]		1/6 f	8°	Bell	77
	„ „ „ J. Bond + A. S. Walpole. [Elem. Class.]		1/6	18°	Macmillan	
	„ „ „ A. Sidgwick [expurg.; elem.].		1/6 f	8°	Rivington	[75] 86
	„ German „ R. Prinz.		2/– p	8°	*Leipzig*	83
Helena.	with English notes C. S. Jerram.		3/– f	8°	Clar. Press	82
Heraclidæ.	with English notes E. A. Beck. [Pitt Press Series.]		3/6 f	8°	Camb. Press	81
Hercules Fur.	with English notes J. T. Hutchinson + A. Gray. [Pitt Press.]		2/– f	8°	„ „	76
	„ „ „ F. A. Paley.		1/6 f	8°	Bell	83
Hippolytus.	*with English notes F. A. Paley. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.]		1/6	8°	„	76
	„ „ „ Prf. J. P. Mahaffy. [Class. Ser.]		3/6 f	8°	Macmillan	
	„ German „ Th. Barthold.		2/6 p	8°	Weidmann	80
Ion.	*with English notes Rev. C. D. Badham.		3/6	8°	Williams	53
	„ „ „ F. A. Paley [Camb. Texts. w. Notes.]		2/–	18°	Bell	78
	„ „ „ A. Sidgwick [expurg.; elem.].		1/6 f	8°	Rivington	[79] 84
Iphigenia in Taur.	with English notes C. S. Jerram.		3/– f	8°	Clar. Press	85
	„ „ „ A. Sidgwick [expurg.; "Cyclops"].		1/6 f	8°	Rivington	[72] 86

K XII. § 80

Iphigenia in Taur. (*cont.*) w. Eng. notes E. B. England. [Class. Ser.] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan
„ „ „ Prf. J. P. Mahaffy. [Class. Ser.] f 8° „
„ „ „ F. A. Paley. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.] 1/6 f 8° Bell 85
„ German „ F. G. Schöne + H. Koechly + Th. Barthold. 2/6 p 8° Weidmann [ ]
„ „ „ N. Wecklein. 2/– p 8° Teubner
Medea. with English notes F. A. Paley. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.] 1/6 18° Bell 77
„ „ „ J. H. Hogan. 3/6 c 8° Williams 73
„ „ „ M. G. Glazebrook. 2/6 c 8° Rivington 86
* „ „ „ A. W. Verrall, 7/6; sm.ed. 3/6 [Class. Ser.] f 8° Macmillan 81
„ „ „ C. S. Jerram. 2/– f 8° Clar. Press
„ „ „ C. B. Heberden. 2/– f 8° Camb. Press 86
* „ German „ N. Wecklein. 2/6 p 8° Trübner [ ] 74
„ „ „ R. Prinz. 2/– p 8° *Leipzig* 78
Orestes. with English notes F. A. Paley. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.] 1/6 18° Bell 79
Phoenissae. with English notes F. A. Paley. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.] 1/6 18° „ 79
„ German „ G. Kinkel. 1/– p 8° Teubner
Troades. *with English notes Prf. Tyrrell. 4/– c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 82
„ „ „ F. A. Paley. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.] 1/6 18° Bell 81

TRANSLATIONS.

[Alcestis.] Balaustion's Adventure, "transcr." by Rob. Browning. 5/– f 8° Smith & Elder 71
[Bacchae.] Bacchanals of Eurip. [and Agamemnon of Aeschylus], tr. Dn. H. H. Milman. 9/– p 8° 65
„ tr. Prf. J. E. Thorold Rogers. 3/– 12° Parker 72
Hippolytus, The Crowned, tr. A. Mary F. Robinson. 5/– s 8° Paul

AIDS.

Arnold, R. Die chorische Technik des Euripides. 8/– 8° *Halle* 78
Donne, W. B. Euripides [crit. biog. & acc. of wks.; A. C. f. E. R.; pop.]. 2/6 12° Blackwood 72
Kvicala, J. Studien zu Euripides. 2 pts. 7/– 8° *Vienna* 79–80
Mahaffy, Prf. J. P. Euripides. [Classical Writers; introductory.] 1/6 f 8° Macmillan 79
Nauck, A. Euripideische Studien. 2 pts. 9/– 4° *St. Petersburg* 59–62
Patin, H. J. G. Etudes sur Euripide. 2 vols. ea. 3/– 12° *Paris* [72] 84
Scholia Graeca in Euripidem, ed. W. Dindorf. 3 vols. 36/– 8° Clar. Press 34–63
Wecklein, N. Studien zu Euripides. 4/– 8° *Leipzig* 74

Menander. —See, *s. v.* Collections, "Comicorum Fragmenta," *supra.*

Sophocles.

TEXT.

rec. G. Dindorf, 2/– p 8° [Teubner]; rec. A. Nauck. 2/6 p 8° Weidmann 75–67
„ Prf. L. Campbell. 4/6 12° Clar. Press 73
„ F. A. Paley. [Camb. Texts.] 3/6 16° Bell 82
„ Th. Bergk. 4/6 8°; 2/– c 8°; 1/3 24° Tauchnitz 58

ANNOTATED TEXTS.

*with English notes Prf. L. Campbell. 2 vols. ea. 16/– 8° Clar. Press [$\frac{72}{81}$] $\frac{79}{81}$
I. Oedip. Tyr., Oedip. Col., Antigone; II. Ajax, Elect., Trachin., Philoct., Fragm.
*with English notes by the same, for school use [*sep.*, *infra*]. 2 vols. Text, 4/6; Notes, 6/– 8° „ „ 86

ANNOTATED TEXTS (*cont.*).

	*with English notes		Prf. R. C. Jebb, pts. I.–II. [*ent. sep. infra*].	27/6	8°	Camb. Press	84–86
	,,	,,	,, F. H. Blaydes+F. A. Paley. [Bibl. Class.]	2 vols. 30/–	8°	Bell	59–80
	I. (by Blaydes) Oed. Tyr., Oed. Col., Ant., 18/–; II. (by Paley) Philoct., Elect., Trachin., Ajax, 12/-						
	*with English notes		Rev. W. Linwood [Oed. Tyr., Oed. Col., Ant.;—"Theban Trilogy"].	7/6 c	8°	Longman	78
	,,	,,	,, E. Wunder. [tr., *sep.* 3/– each Play]	2 vols. 18/–	8°	Nutt	54–64
	,, Latin	,,	Rev. W. Linwood.	16/–	8°	Longman	[ ]
	,, French	,,	E. Fournier.	10/–	8°	*Paris*	[ ] 77
Ajax.	*with English notes		Prf. R. C. Jebb. [Catena Class.]	3/6 c	8°	Rivington	[69] 80
	* ,,	,,	,, Prf. L. Campbell+Evelyn Abbott.	2/– f	8°	Clar. Press	76
	,,	,,	,, F. H. M. Blaydes.	6/–	8°	Williams	75
	,, Latin	,,	C. A. Lobeck [for advanced studs.].	6/–	8°	*Berlin*	[ ] 66
	,, German	,,	F. G. Schneidewin+A. Nauck.	2/–		Weidmann	[49] 82
	,,	,,	,, G. Wolff.	1/6 r	8°	Teubner	[ ] 7–
Antigone.	*with English notes		Prf. L. Campbell+Evelyn Abbott.	1/9 f	8°	Clar. Press	75
	* ,,	,,	,, and [prose] tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb.		8°	Camb. Press	*in prep.*
	,,	,,	,, F. A. Paley. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.]	1/6 f	8°	Bell	81
	,,	,,	,, J. Bond+A. S. Walpole. [Class. Ser.]	f	8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*
	,, German	,,	F. G. Schneidewin+A. Nauck.	1/6 p	8°	Weidmann	[ ] 80
	,,	,,	,, L. Bellermann.	1/6 p	8°	Teubner	77
Electra.	*with English notes		Prf. R. C. Jebb. [Catena Class.]	3/6 c	8°	Rivington	[67] 80
	* ,,	,,	,, Prf. L. Campbell+Evelyn Abbott.	2/–		Clar. Press	77
	,,	,,	,, F. A. Paley. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.]	1/6 f	8°	Bell	82
	,,	,,	,, F. H. M. Blaydes.	6/–	8°	Williams	78
	,, German	,,	F. G. Schneidewin+A. Nauck.	2/– p	8°	Weidmann	[ ] 83
	,,	,,	,, L. Bellermann.	1/6 p	8°	Teubner	[ ] 7–
	,, Latin	,,	O. Jahn, ed. A. Michaelis.	4/–	8°	*Bonn*	[ ] 82
Oedipus Coloneus.	*with English notes		and [prose] tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb.	12/6	8°	Camb. Press	86
	* ,,	,,	,, Prf. L. Campbell+Evelyn Abbott.	1/9 f	8°	Clar. Press	
	,,	,,	,, F. A. Paley. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.]	1/6 f	8°	Bell	81
	,, German	,,	F. G. Schneidewin+A. Nauck.	2/–		Weidmann	[ ] 78
	,,	,,	,, L. Bellermann.	2/– p	8°	Teubner	8–
Oedipus Tyrannus.	*with English notes		and [prose] tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb.	15/–	8°	Camb. Press	[84] 86
	,,	,,	,, by the same. [Pitt Press Ser.]	4/6 c	8°	,, ,,	85
	* ,,	,,	,, Prf. L. Campbell+Evelyn Abbott.	2/–		Clar. Press	[73] 82
	,,	,,	,, & tr. B. H. Kennedy [rhymed verse].	6/– c	8°	Camb. Press	82
	,,	,,	,, A'dn. W. Basil Jones [Dindorf's text].	1/6	18°	Clar. Press	67
	,,	,,	,, F. A. Paley. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.]	1/6 f	8°	Bell	81
	,, German	,,	F. G. Schneidewin+A. Nauck.	2/–		Weidmann	[ ] 81
	,,	,,	,, L. Bellermann.	1/6 p	8°	Teubner	7–
Philoctetes.	*with English notes		Prf. L. Campbell+Evelyn Abbott.	2/– f	8°	Clar. Press	79
	,,	,,	,, T. K. Arnold [bas. on Schneidewin].	3/–		Rivington	

K XII. § 81

Philoctetes (*cont.*).	with English notes	F. A. Paley. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.]	1/6	f	8°	Bell	82
	„ „ „	F. H. M. Blaydes.	6/–		8°	Williams	70
	„ German „	F. G. Schneidewin + A. Nauck.	2/–			Weidmann	[ ] 82
Trachiniae.	*with English notes	Prf. L. Campbell + Evelyn Abbott.	2/–	f	8°	Clar. Press	77
	„ „ „	F. H. M. Blaydes.	6/–		8°	Williams	72
	„ „ „	A. Pretor.	4/6	c	8°	Bell	77
	„ German „	F. G. Schneidewin + A. Nauck.	2/–			Weidmann	[ ] 80
TRANSLATIONS.	by Dn. E. H. Plumptre [verse].		7/6	c	8°	Isbister	[65] 71
	* „ Prf. L. Campbell [verse; Antig., Elect., Trachin.].		7/6	c	8°	Paul	[73] 83
	* „ „ „	[verse; Oedipus Rex, Philoctetes].	5/–		8°	Blackwood	74
	* „ R. Whitelaw [verse].		8/6	c	8°	Rivington	83
Ajax.	Death & Burial of Aias: a trag., tr. Prf. L. Campbell [ver.]		3/–		8°	Blackwood	76
Oedipus Coloneus.	tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb, in his ed. of same [prose].		12/6		8°	Camb. Press	86
„ Rex.	„ Prf. R. C. Jebb, in his ed. of same [prose].		15/–		8°	„ „	84
	„ B. H. Kennedy, in his ed. of same [rhymed verse].		6/–			„ „	82
	* „ E. D. A. Morshead [verse].		3/6	c	8°	Macmillan	85
AIDS.							
Campbell, Prf. L.	Sophocles. [Classical Writers; introductory.]		1/6	f	8°	„	79
Collins, C. W.	Sophocles [pop. biog. & acc. of wks.; A. C. f. E. R.].		2/6		12°	Blackwood	71
Ebeling, H.	Griechisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch zu Sophocles.		3/–		8°	*Leipzig*	69
Hense, B.	Studien zu Sophocles.		8/–		8°	„	80
Kennedy, B. H.	Studia Sophoclea.	Part I.	5/–	c	8°	Bell	74
Lexicon	Sophocleum, by F. Ellendt, ed. H. Genthe.		26/–	r	8°	*Berlin*	67–72
Margoliouth, D.S.	Studia Scenica, pt. I. General Intro. and text of *Trachin.* 1–300.		2/6		8°	Macmillan	83
Muff, Ch.	Die chorische Technik des Sophocles.		8/–		8°	*Halle*	77
Müller, C. F.	Emendationes et Interpretationes Sophocleae.		2/6		8°	*Berlin*	78
Patin, H. J. G.	Etudes sur Sophocle.		3/–		12°	*Paris*	
Wecklein, N.	Ars Sophoclis Emendandi.		4/–		8°	*Würzburg*	69

81. GREEK HISTORIANS AND GEOGRAPHERS.

Criticism.—See also § 78.

Ulrici, H.	Charakteristik der Antiken Historiographie.	5/6		8°	*Berlin*	33
Voss, J. H.	De Historicis Graecis, ed. A. Westermann.	6/–		8°	*Leipzig*	38

Collections.

Byzantinae Hist.	Scriptores, ed. Niebuhr + Bekker, etc.	49 v. ea. 6/– to	15/-		8°	*Bonn*	[ ] 28–78
Geographi Graeci Minores, with Latin tr. C. Müller.		vols. I.–II.	38/–	r	8°	Didot, *Paris*	82

Cf. Saint-Martin's "Etude sur la Géogr. et lat. de l'Inde," 2 vols. 40/- 4° *Paris* 58–61.

Historici Graeci Minores, ed. L. Dindorf.	2 vols.	10/–	p	8°	Teubner	70–71
Historicorum Graecorum Fragmenta, ed. C. Müller.	5 vols.	72/–	r	8°	Didot, *Paris*	[$\frac{41}{73}$] $\frac{68}{83}$

Individual Writers.

Africanus, S. Jul.	Ὀλυμπιάδων ἀναγραφή, with Latin notes I. Rutgers.	4/–		8°	*Lugd. Batav.*	62
Appianus.	rec. A. Mai.	12/6	r	8°	*Paris*	77
	„ L. Mendelssohn.	2 vols. 10/6	p	8°		79–81

K XII. § 81

Arrian.

TEXTS.	Anabasis, rec. C. Sintenis.	2/–	c 8°	Weidmann	67
	Exped. Alex., rec. C. Abicht.	1/6	p 8°	Teubner	76
	Scripta minora, rec. R. Hercher.	1/4	p 8°	„	54
	Anab. et Indica, ed. Dübner; Reliquia etc., ed. C. Müller.	12/6	r 8°	Didot, *Paris*	77
ANNOTATED TEXTS.					
Exped. Alexandri.	with Latin notes C. G. Krüger.	6/6			48
	„ German notes C. Sintenis. 2 vols.	4/–	p 8°	Weidmann [49]	60–63
	„ „ „ C. Abicht. 2 vols.	5/–	p 8°	Teubner	
Book V.	„ English „ C. E. Moberly ["Alex. in Punjaub"].	2/–	f 8°	Rivington	75
Selections.	with English notes J. S. Phillpotts.			Clar. Press	
TRANSLATION.	Anabasis, tr. with comment. Chinnock.	7/6	c 8°	Hodder	84

Diodorus Siculus.

TEXT.	with Latin tr. L. Dindorf [1828–31], ed. C. Müller. 2 v.	25/–	r 8°	Didot, *Paris*	55
	ex. rec. L. Dindorf, with his Latin notes. 5 vols.	8/6	p 8°	„ „	67–68
AID.					
Schneider, G. J.	De Diodori Fontibus.	2/–	8°	*Berlin*	80

Dionysius Halicarn.

TEXT: Antiq. Romanae, rec. A. Kiessling. 4 vols.		18/–	p 8°		60–70
AID.					
Cobet, C. G.	Observ. crit. et palaeograph. ad Dionys. Halic.	7/–	8°	*Ludg. Batav.*	77

Herodotus.

TEXT.	rec. J. W. Blakesley. [Camb. Texts.] 2 vols. ea.	3/6	16°	Bell	
	„ H. R. Dietsch. 2 vols. ea.	2/–	p 8°	Teubner	74
	„ H. Stein. 2 vols.	24/–	8°	*Berlin*	69–72
	„ C. Abicht. 2 vols.	6/–, 3/–	8°, c 8°	Tauchnitz	69
ANNOTATED TEXTS.					
	with English notes Dn. J. W. Blakesley. [Bibl. Cl.] 2 v.	32/–	8°	Bell	54
	„ Latin „ I. C. G. Baehr. 4 vols.	30/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ] 56–61
	„ German „ Abicht. 6 pts. [also *separ.*]	15/–	p 8°	Teubner	76
	Book I. 2/6; II. 2/-; III.–IV. 3/–; V.–VI. 2/6; VII. 2/6; VIII.–IX. 2/6.				
	*with German notes H. Stein. 6 pts.	14/–	12°	Weidmann	[ ] $\frac{77}{83}$
	Book I. 3/-; II. 2/6; III. 2/-; IV. 2/-; V.–VI. 2/6; VII. 2/6; VIII.–IX. 3/-				
Books I. and II.	with English notes H. G. Woods. [Catena Class.] Bk. I. 6/–; Bk. II. 5/–		c 8°	Rivington	73–73
„ II.–III.	„ „ „ Kenrick. *o. p.* [pub. 12/–]		8°	Fellowes	41
„ I. and III.	„ „ „ Prf. A. H. Sayce. ["Anc. Empires of E."]	16/–	8°	Macmillan	83
	Useful as giving the latest views of English and Continental Egyptologists.				
„ IV.–IX.	„ „ „ R. W. Macan.		8°	„	*in prep.*
„ VI.	„ „ „ G. F. Lovell.	2/–	12°	Longman	74
„ VII.–VIII.	„ „ „ Rev. A. H. Cooke. [Class. Ser.]		f 8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*
Selections.	with English notes Rev. W. W. Merry.	2/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	80
„ [fr. bks. VI.–VII.]	„ „ „ A. H. Cooke. ["Second Persian War"; Elem. Class.]	1/6	f 8°	Macmillan	79
	„ „ „ J. S. Philpotts ["Rhampsin. and Battle of Marath."; "Stories fr. H."] ea.	1/6	f 8°	Rivington	[79] 82–85
TRANSLATION.	Works, tr. G. Rawlinson, with good notes. 4 vols.	48/–	8°	Murray	[58–60] 62

K XII. § 81

AIDS.

Gomperz, Th.	Herodoteische Studien.		2/6	8°	*Vienna*	83
Lexicon Herodoteum, by J. Schweighäuser.		2 vols.	10/6	8°	*Argent.*	24
Swayne, G. C.	Herodotus [pop. biogr. & acc. of wks.; A. C. f. E. R.].		2/6	12°	Blackwood	70
Turner, D. W.	Notes on Herodotus.		5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	53
Wheeler, J. T.	Analysis and Summary of Herodotus.		5/– c	8°	„	52

Pausanias.

TEXT.	rec. J. H. Schubart.	2 vols.	4/6 p	8°	Teubner [53–54]	75
	with Latin tr. L. Dindorf.		12/6 r	8°	Didot, *Paris*	82
TRANSLATIONS.	Description of Greece, tr. w. notes. A. R. Shilleto	2 v. ea.	5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	86
	The Same, tr. J. G. Frazer.				Macmillan	*in prep.*

Plutarchus. —For his "Lives" see § 84.

Polybius.

TEXT.	rec. F. Hultsch.	4 vols. I.–III. ea 3/6; IV.	5/6 p	8°	Weidmann	67–71
	„ L. Dindorf [v. I. ed. Büttner-Wobst].	4 v. [also *sep.*]	12/– p	8°	Teubner	82
	with Latin tr. F. Dübner.		17/– r	8°	Didot, *Paris* [65]	80
„ Bks. 2–4. Sel. fr.	„ English notes W. W. Capes. [Class. Ser.]		f	8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*
TRANSLATION.	The Histories, tr. E. S. Shuckburgh.			8°	„	„

AIDS.

La Roche, P.	Charakteristik des Polybius.	2/6	8°	*Leipzig*	57
Lexicon	Polybianum, by J. Schweighäuser.	*o. p.*	4°	*London*	22
Pichler, A.	Polybius' Leben, Philosophie und Staatslehre.	4/6	8°	*Landshut*	60

Strabo.

TEXT.	rec. A Meineke.	3 vols.	7/– p	8°	Teubner [52–53]	66
	with Latin tr. F. Dübner + C. Müller. 15 maps.		30/– r	8°	Didot, *Paris*	53–77

Contains 15 coloured maps, which may be had separately, 12/6.

TRANSLATIONS.	tr. W. Falconer + H. C. Hamilton.	3 vols. ea.	5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	80
	Géographie de Strabo, trad. par A. Tardieu.	3 v.	9/–	12°	*Paris*	

AIDS.

Meineke, A.	Vindiciae Strabonicae.	4/–	4°	*Berlin*	52
Miller, A.	Die Alexandergeschichte nach Strabo, pt. I.	3/–	4°	*Würzburg*	82

Thucydides.

TEXTS.	rec. G. Böhme.	2 vols.	3/– p	8°	Teubner	[ ]75
	„ Imm. Bekker.		4/– p	8°	Weidmann	[ ]68
	„ Dr. J. W. Donaldson [Camb. Texts].	2 vols. ea.	3/6	16°	Bell	
	„ J. M. Stahl.	2 vols. 6/– 8°;	3/– c	8°	Tauchnitz	73–74
ANNOTATED TEXTS.	with English notes Dr. T. Arnold [good, text obsol.]	3 v.	36/–	8°	Parker	47–54
* „	Latin „ E. F. Poppo + J. M. Stahl [ea. bk. also *separ.*]		30/–			66–83
„	„ „ H. van Herwerden.	vols. I.–III.	6/–	12°	*Cologne*	77–79
„	German „ K. W. Krueger.	2 vols.	12/–	8°	*Berlin*	[55] 60
* „	„ „ J. Classen.	8 pts. ea.	2/6 & 3/– p	8°	Weidmann	$[\frac{82}{78}]\ \frac{75}{84}$
„	„ „ G. Böhme.	4 pts. ea.	2/– p	8°	Teubner	[ ]75
„	French „ A. Didot.	2 vols.	15/–	8°	Didot, *Paris*	68–78

ANNOTATED TEXTS (*cont.*).								
„ Bk. 1–2.	with English notes		C. Bigg. [Catena Class.]		6/–	c 8°	Rivington	68
	„	„	„ T. K. Arnold.	I. 5/6; II.	4/6	f 8°	„	54
	„	„	„ H. Broadbent. [Class. Ser.]			f 8°	Macmillan	
	„	„	„ [& crit. appar.] R. Shilleto.	I. 6/6; II.	5/6	8°	Bell	72–80
„ Bk. 3–4.	„	„	„ G. A. Simcox. [Catena Class.]		6/–	c 8°	Rivington	75
„ Bk. 4.	„	„	„ Barton + Chavasse.			c 8°	Longman	8
„ „ „	„	„	„ C. E. Graves. [Class. Ser.]		5/–	f 8°	Macmillan	
„ Bk. 4, chap. 1–41	„	„	„ C. E. Graves. ["Capture of Sphacteria." —Elem. Class.]		1/6	18°	„	79
„ Bk. 6.	„	„	„ Dougan.		6/–		Bell	
„ Bk. 6–7.	„	„	„ Rev. P. Frost. ["Sicilian Exped."— Class. Ser.]		5/–	f 8°	Macmillan	[67]
„ Selections.	„	„	„ E. H. Moore.		3/6	c 8°	Rivington	85
TRANSLATIONS.	*tr. B. Jowett, w. Intro., notes, etc.			2 vols.	32/–	8°	Clar. Press	81
	„ Rev. H. Dale.			2 vols. ea.	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	48–49
	„ R. Crawley ["Peloponnesian War"].				10/6	c 8°	Longman	[74] 76
Speeches.	tr. H. M. Wilkins.				6/–	8°	„	[ ] 73
AIDS.								
Collins, Rev. W. L.	Thucydides. [crit. biog. & acc. of wks.; A.C.f.E.R.; pop.]				2/6	12°	Blackwood	78
v. Herwerden, H.	Analecta Crit. ad Thucyd., 2/–; Studia Thucyd.				5/–	8°	*Cologne*	68–69
Lexicon	Thucydideum, by E. A. Bétant.			2 vols.	84/–	8°	*Geneva*	43–47
Müller-Strübung,	H. Thukydideische Forschungen.				7/–	8°	*Vienna*	81
Scholia	Graeca in Thucydidem, ed. G. N. Bernardakis.				7/–	8°	*Athens*	67
Sheppard + Evans.	Notes on Thucydides: Books 1–3.				7/6	c 8°	Longman	[70] 76
Wheeler, J. T.	Analysis and Summary of Thucydides.				5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	55
Xenophon.								
TEXTS.	rec. A. Hug + L. Dindorf.			5 vols.		p 8°	Teubner	[ ] $\frac{78}{83}$
	Anab. 1/6; ed. min. 1/–; Cyrop. 2/–; ed. min. 1/2; Hist. Graec. 1/2; Memor. 8*d.*; Scripta minora, 1/2.							
	rec. G. Sauppe [also *separ.*].			5 vols.	10/–	8°; 4/6 c 8°; 4/–	24°	Tauchnitz 65–67
	„ C. Schenkl.			vols. I. 2/–, II.	3/–	p 8°	Weidmann	
ANNOTATED TEXTS.								
Agesilaus.	with English notes, Syntax & Indices, R. W. Taylor.				2/6	c 8°	Rivington	80
	„ „ „ H. Hailstone. [Pitt Press Ser.]				2/6	12°	Camb. Press	79
	„ Latin „ L. Breitenbach.				1/6	p 8°	Teubner	43
Anabasis.	with English notes J. F. Macmichael. [Gram. Sch. Class.]				5/–	f 8°	Bell	[ ] 83
	„ „ „ A. Pretor. [ea. bk. *sep.* 2/– or 2/6; Pitt Press.]			2 vols.	7/6	f 8°	Camb. Press	[75–79] 81
	„ Latin „ R. Kühner. Map.				4/6	p 8°	Teubner	52
	„ „ „ L. Breitenbach.				6/–	8°	*Halle*	67
	„ German „ F. Vollbrecht.			2 vols. ea.	2/–	p 8°	Teubner	[ ] 77
	„ „ „ C. Rehdantz + O. Carnuth.			2 v. ea.	2/6	p 8°	Weidmann	[ ] $\frac{82}{79}$
	„ „ „ K. W. Krüger.				3/–	p 8°	*Leipzig*	[ ] 71
„ Bk. 1.	with English notes A. S. Walpole. [Elem. Class.]				1/6	18°	Macmillan	
	„ „ „ J. Marshall.				2/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	85
„ Bk. 1–2.	„ „ „ H. Hailstone. [Class. Ser.]				4/6	f 8°	Macmillan	

K XII. § 81

Anabasis (*cont.*).								
„ Bk. 1–4.	with English notes	Prf. W. W. Goodwin+J. W. White. [Class. Ser.]		5/–	f 8°	Macmillan		
	„ „ „	R. W. Taylor.	2 vols. ea.	3/6		Rivington		77–79
„ Bk. 2.	„ „ „	C. S. Jerram.		2/–	f 8°	Clar. Press		78
„ Bk. 4.	„ „ „	North Pinder.		1/–	18°	Seeley		73
„ „	„ „ „	[adapted to Greenwood's "Gk. Gram."]		5/–	12°	Macmillan		80
Cyropaedia.	Text, rec. J. F. Macmichael. [Camb. Texts.]			2/6	16°	Bell		
	with English notes G. M. Gorham. [Gram. Sch. Class.]			6/–	f 8°	„	[ ]	70
	„ „ „	H. A. Holden. [Pitt Press.]			c 8°	Camb. Press		87
	„ Latin „	Bornemann.		1/6				38
	„ German „	L. Breitenbach.	2 pts. ea.	2/–	p 8°	Teubner	[ ]	75
	„ „ „	F. K. Hertlein.	2 vols.	2/– & 3/–	p 8°	Weidmann	[ ]	70, 76
„ Bk. 1–2.	„ English „	H. Holden.		6/–	c 8°	Camb. Press		87
„ Bk. 4–5.	„ „ „	Dr. C. Bigg.		2/6	f 8°	Clar. Press		
„ Bk. 7–8.	„ „ „	A. Goodwin. [Class. Ser.]		5/–	f 8°	Macmillan		79
„ Selections.	„ „ „	A. H. Cooke. [Elem. Class.]		1/6	18°	„		85
De Reditibus Libellus. Text, rec. A. Zurborg.				2/–	p 8°	Weidmann		
Hellenica.	with English notes	T. K. Arnold.		3/6	f 8°	Rivington		
	„ Latin „	L. Breitenbach.		6/–	p 8°	Teubner		53–63
	„ German „	B. Büchsenschütz.	2 pts. ea.	2/–	p 8°	„	[ ]	76
	„ „ „	L. Breitenbach.	3 pts. ea.	2/6 & 3/–	p 8°	Weidmann		73–76
„ Bk. 1–2.	„ English „	H. Hailstone. [Class. Ser.]		4/6	f 8°	Macmillan		78
Hiero.	*with English notes	Rev. H. A. Holden. [Class. Ser.]		3/6	f 8°	„		83
	„ „ „	R. Shindler.		2/6	16°	Sonnenschein		83
	„ German „	L. Breitenbach.	*o. p.*		p 8°	Teubner		44
Memorabilia.	with English notes	Rev. P. Frost. [Gram. Sch. Class.]		4/6	f 8°	Bell		67
	„ „ „	A. R. Cluer. [Class. Ser.]		6/–	12°	Macmillan		80
	„ Latin „	R. Kühner.		3/6	p 8°	Teubner	[ ]	58
	„ German „	L. Breitenbach.		3/–	p 8°	Weidmann	[ ]	78
	„ „ „	R. Kühner.		2/–	p 8°	Teubner	[ ]	
	„ „ „	L. Seyffert.		2/6	8°		[ ]	69
„ Bk. 1.	„ English „	C. E. Moberly.		2/–	18°	Rivington	[75]	86
Oeconomicus.	with English notes	Rev. H. A. Holden. [Class. Ser.]		6/–	f 8°	Macmillan		84
	„ Latin „	L. Breitenbach.		1/6	p 8°	Teubner		41
Selections.	„ English „	J. S. Phillpotts. Maps.		3/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	[71]	
	„ „ „	„ +C. S. Jerram [elem.].		3/6	f 8°	„ „	[77]	82
TRANSLATIONS.								
Works.	tr. Ashley, Spelman, Smith, etc.			12/–	8°	Chatto	[ ]	75
Agesilaus.	tr. in English Prose by H. Hailstone.			1/6	12°	Hamilton		79
Anabasis.	tr. G. B. Wheeler [literal tr.].			3/6	12°	Low	[66]	76
AIDS.								
Freund, W.	Präparationen zu Xenophon.		21 pts. ea.	6*d.*	16°	*Leipzig*		
Grant, Sir Alex.	Xenophon [crit. biog. & acc. of wks.; A.C.f.E.R.—pop.].			2/6	12°	Blackwood		71
Koch, C. A.	Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Memorabilien.			1/6	8°	Teubner		70
Krüger, C. W.	Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Anabasis.			2/–	8°	*Berlin*	[ ]	72

K XII. § 82

AIDS (*cont.*).

Sauppe, G. A.	Lexilogus Xenophontis, s. Index Xen. Grammaticus.	3/–	8°	*Leipzig*		68
Sturz, F. G.	Lexicon Xenophonteum.	4 vols. *o. p.* [21/–]	8°	„		01–04
Taylor, R. W.	Syntax to Xenophon's Anabasis.	9*d.*		Rivington		
Thiemann, C.	Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Hellenika.	2/–	8°	Teubner		83
Vollbrecht, F.	Wörterbuch zu Xenophon's Anabasis.	2/6	8°	„	[ ]	76

82. GREEK ORATORS.

History and Criticism. See also § 78.

BROUGHAM, Lord.	Contributions to "Edinburgh Review."	*o. p.*	8°	Black		55

Gives a good idea of the general characteristics of the Attic orators.

*JEBB, Prf. R. C.	The Attic Orators fr. Antiphon to Isaeos.	2 vols. 25/–	8°	Macmillan		76

For Prf. Jebb's Texts, to accompany this critical work, see *infra*.

VOLKMANN, R.	Rhetorik d. Griechen u. Röm. in system. Uebersicht.	10/–	8°	*Stettin*	[ ]	74

Collections.

BAITER+SAUPPE, J. G.; H. [eds.]	Oratores Attici. [with Latin notes.]	42/–	4°	*Zürich*		38-50
„ „	The Same: sm. ed. [also *separ.*]	14 vols. 36/–	16°	„		38–43
BLASS, F. [ed.]	Antiphon, Gorgias, Antisthenes, Alcidamas [text only].	2/6 p	8°	Teubner	[ ]	81
„ „	Die Attische Beredsamkeit.	vols. I.–III., 4 pts. 50/–	8°	*Leipzig*		68–80

I. Gorgias to Lysias, 13/–; II. Isocrates and Isaeus, 14/–; III. 1, Demosthenes, 14/–; III. 2, Demosthenes' Companions, 9/–.

*JEBB, Prf. R. C. [ed.]	Oratores Attici: text, with English notes.	12/6	8°	Macmillan		80

Selections from Antiphon, Andokides, Lysias, Isokrates, and Isaeos.

MÜLLER, C. [ed.]	Oratores Attici: text, with Lat. tr., schol. & index.	2 v. 25/– r	8°	Didot, *Paris*		77–58
SPENGEL L. [ed.]	Rhetores Graeci.	3 vols. 9/– p	8°	Teubner		

Aeschines.

TEXTS.	rec. F. Franke, 1/2 [Teubner]; rec. A. Weidner.	3/– p	8°	Weidmann		73–72
	F. Schultz: ed. crit.	8/–	8°	*Leipzig*		65
ANNOTATED TEXTS.	with Latin notes Bremi.	2 vols. 4/– c	8°	„		24
	* „ German „ and tr. G. E. Benseler.	3 vols. 4/6	12°	„		55–60
In Ctesiphontem. [See also Demosth., "De Corona."]	with English notes T. K. Arnold.	4/– c	8°	Rivington		60
	„ „ „ Rev. T. Gwatkin. [Class. Ser.]	f	8°	Macmillan, *in prep.*		
	„ Latin „ A. Weidner.	4/–	8°	*Leipzig*		72
	„ German „ A. Weidner.	2/6 p	8°	Weidmann		78

AID.

Castets, F.	Eschine, étude historique et littéraire.	3/6	12°	*Paris*		74

Andocides.

TEXT.	rec. F. Blass [see also *supra*, "Oratores Attici"].	1/6	8°	Teubner	[71]	80
ANNOTATED TEXT.	De Mysteriis, w. Eng. notes W. J. Hickie. [Class. Ser.]	2/6 f°	8°	Macmillan		

Antiphon.

TEXT.	rec. F. Blass.	2/6 p	8°	Teubner	[ ]	81
	„ V. Jernstedt.	3/6	8°	*Petrop.*		80

AIDS.

Hartmann, J.	Studia Antiphontea.	2/6	8°	*Lugd. Batav.*		82
Ignatius, F.	De Antiphontis elocutione comment.	5/–	8°	*Berlin*		82

K XII. § 82

Antisthenes.

Fragmenta, rec. A. G. Winckelmann. 2/– 12° *Turici* 42

Also cont. in Blass' edn. of Antiphon, *ut supra*.

AID.

Dümmler, F. Antisthenica. 2/– 8° *Halle* 82

Demosthenes.

TEXT. rec. G. Dindorf. 3 vols. 5/6 p 8° Teubner [59–61] 74

„ Im. Bekker. 3 vols. 11/6 8°; 5/6 c 8°; 4/6 24° Tauchnitz 54–55

with Latin tr. J. Th. Voemel. 17/– r 8° Didot, *Paris* 78

ANNOTATED TEXT. with English notes R. Whiston. [Bibl. Class.] 2 v. ea. 16/– 8° Bell 59–68

„ German „ &trs. G. E. Benseler. [also *sep.*] 10v. 14/– 8° *Leipzig* 56–76

„ French „ H. Weil. 7/– 8° *Paris* 77

Adv. Leptinem, in Midiam, de Falsa Legatione, in Coronam.

Adv. Aristocratem, in Cononem, Eubul., w. German notes A. Westermann+E. Rosenberg. 2/– p 8° Weidmann [ ] 65

„ Androt., adv. Timocratem, w. English notes W. Wayte. 7/6 c 8° Camb. Press 83

De Corona. with English notes Rev. A. Holmes. [Catena Class.] 5/– c 8° Rivington [71] 80

„ „ „ „ B. Drake. [Class. Ser.] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan [5–] 80

„ & adv. Lept. „ German „ A. Westermann+E. Rosenberg. 2/6 p 8° Weidmann [ ] 86

„ & Aesch. Ctes. „ English „ G. A.+W. H. Simcox. 12/– 8° Clar. Press 72

De Falsa Legatione. *with English notes R. Shilleto. 6/– c 8° Bell [ ] 74

„ „ „ G. H. Heslop. [Catena Class.] 6/– c 8° Rivington 72

„ Latin „ J. Th. Voemel. 16/– 8° *Leipzig* 62

Adv. Leptinem. with English notes B. W. Beatson. 3/6 c 8° Bell [64] 79

[See also "De Coron.," *sup.*] „ „ „ Rev. J. R. King. [Class. Ser.] 4/6 f 8° Macmillan

„ Latin „ J. Th. Voemel. 4/– 8° *Leipzig* 66

In Midiam. with English notes A. Holmes [based on Buttmann]. 4/6 c 8° Johnson, *Camb.* [63] 68

„ „ „ Prf. A. S. Wilkins+Dr. H. Hager. [Class. Ser.] f 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

„ „ „ E. A. M. Fennel. 5/– 12° *Edinburgh* 84

„ Latin „ Th. Buttmann. 3/6 8° *Berlin* [ ] 64

Olynthiacs. *with English notes G. H. Heslop. [Catena Class.] 2/6 c 8° Rivington 71

„ „ „ Wilkins. 4/6 12° Longman 70

„ & Philipp. with German notes A. Westermann+E. Rosenberg. 2/6 p 8° Weidmann [ ] 83

Philippics. *with English notes G. H. Heslop. [Catena Class.] 3/– c 8° Rivington [68] 80

„ German „ C. Rehdantz. 2 pts. 5/6 p 8° Teubner

„ 1st. „ English „ Rev. T. Gwatkin [based on above; Class. Ser.] 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 83

Private Orations. w. Eng. notes & intros. F. A. Paley+J. E. Sandys. 2 v. 13/6 8° Camb. Press. [$\frac{74}{75}$] $\frac{86}{86}$

I. Contra Phormionem, Lacritum, Pantaenetum, Boeotum, Dionysodorum, 6/–
II. Pro Phormione, contra Stephanum, Nicostratum, Cononem, Calliclem, 7/6.

TRANSLATIONS.

Orations. *tr. C. R. Kennedy, with notes. 5 vols. ea. 5/– c 8° Bohn's Lib. 52–63

Or. agst. Aeschines on the Crown, tr. Brandt. 3/6 c 8° Longman 70

AIDS.—See also § 76, Miscellaneous Essays, *s.v.* Cobet.

Adnotationes Interpretum, by G. Dindorf. 3 vols. 15/– 8° Clar. Press 49

*Blass, F. Die Attische Beredsamkeit, vol. III. Demosthenes. 14/– 8° *Leipzig* 77

K XII. § 83

AIDS (*cont.*).

Brodribb, W. J.	Demosthenes [pop. biog. & acc. of wrks.; A. C. f. E. R.].	2/6	12°	Blackwood	77
Butcher, Prf. S. H.	Demosthenes. [Classical Writers; introductory.]	1/6	f 8°	Macmillan	
Cobet, G. C.	Miscellanea Critica [emend. to Homer & Demosth.].	14/–	8°	*Lud. Bat.*	76
Schäfer, A.	Demosthenes und seine Zeit. 3 vols.	50/–	8°	*Leipzig*	56–58

Hyperides.

TEXTS.	Orationes quattuor et Fragm. rec. F. Blass.	1/8	p 8°	Teubner	[69] 81
	„ duae rec. C. G. Cobet.	3/–	c 8°	*Lugd. Batav.*	[ ] 77
AID.					
Index Graecitatis	Hyperideae, by A. Westermann. 8 pts.	8/–	4°	*Leipzig*	60–63

Isaeus.

TEXT.	rec. C. Scheibe.	1/6	p 8°	Teubner	[60] 74
	„ H. Buermann.	3/–	p 8°	Weidmann	83
AID.	German, tr. G. F. Schömann.	1/–	p 8°	*Leipzig*	69
Röder, W.	Beiträge zur Erklärung und Kritik des Isaios.	2/6	8°	*Jena*	80

Isocrates.

TEXT.	rec. G. E. Benseler, re-ed. F. Blass. 2 vols. ea.	2/–	p 8°	Teubner	[57–60] 78
Demonicus, Panegyricus, with English notes J. E. Sandys. [Catena Class.]		4/6	c 8°	Rivington	72
„ Areop., Evag., with German notes O. Schneider.		1/6	p 8°	Teubner	[75]
Evagoras.	with English notes H. Clarke.	2/6	16°	Sonnenschein	82
Panegyr., Areopagiticus, w. German notes R. Rauchenstein + K. Reinhardt.		2/–	p 8°	Weidmann	[55] 82
„ Philipp.	with German notes O. Schneider.	2/–	p 8°	Teubner	[ ]

Lysias.

TEXT.	rec. A. Westermann.	3/– 8°; 1/6 c 8°;	1/–	24° Tauchnitz	54
„ and Fragm.	„ C. Scheibe, 1/6 [Teubner]; rec. C. G. Cobet.	3/–	p 8°	*Amsterdam*	[$\frac{5}{6}\frac{2}{3}$] 74–63
ANNOTATED TEXTS.					
Selections.	with English notes E. S. Shuckburgh. [Class. Ser.]	6/–	f 8°	Macmillan	[82] 85
	* „ German „ R. Rauchenstein + K. Fahr. pt. I.	2/–; II. 1/6	p 8°	Weidmann	[ ] $\frac{83}{81}$
	„ „ „ H. Frohberger. I. 5/6; II.–III. ea.	2/–	p 8°	Teubner	68
AIDS.					
*Blass, F.	Die Attische Beredsamkeit von Gorgias bis Lysias.	13/–	8°	*Leipzig*	68
Franken, C. M.	Commentationes Lysiacae.	5/–	8°	„	65
Hölscher, L.	De Vita et Scriptis Lysiae.	4/–	8°	*Berlin*	37
Scheibe, C. F.	Vindiciae Lysiacae.	2/6	8°	*Leipzig*	45

83. GREEK PHILOSOPHERS.

For History of Greek Philosophy, see CLASS C, §§ 1–2, 4–14; also § 78 *supra*.

Collections.

*Diels, H. [ed.]	Doxographi Graeci, with Latin proleg. [Placita Philosophorum.]	24/–	8°	*Berlin*	79
Mullach, F. G. A. [ed.]	Philosophorum Graecorum Fragmenta, w. Lat. tr. 3 v.	37/6	r 8°	Didot, *Paris*	60–81
„ „ „	Eleaticorum Philosophorum Fragmenta, w. Latin tr.	3/–	8°	*Berlin*	45

K XII. § 83

Individual Writers.

Aristotle.

TEXTS.	rec. I. Bekker.	[ea. vol. *separ.* 5/6.]	11 vols.	50/–	8°	*Oxford*	37
	Tauchnitz edn.	[also *separ.*]	11 vols.	17/6	8°	Tauchnitz	77
	rec. Dübner + Heitz, w. Lat. trs., fragm., & indices.		5 v.	67/– r	8°	Didot, *Paris*	64–83
	* ,, Bekker, w. Latin trs., fragm., scholia, index.		5 v.	80/–	4°	*Berlin*	31–70
	The Text alone is sold separately, and also in separate parts.						
De Anima.	Text, rec. Biehl, 1/6 [Teubner] ; rec. Torstrik.			5/6 p	8°		62
,, ,,	*with English notes and tr. E. Wallace.			18/–	8°	Camb. Press	82
,, ,,	,, Latin ,, F. A. Trendelenburg.			12/–	8°	*Berlin*	[ ] 77
De Caelo, Generat. et Corrupt.	Text, rec. C. Prantl.			1/6 p	8°	Teubner	81
De Coloribus Audibil., Physiogn.	Text, rec. C. Prantl.			10*d.* p	8°	,,	81
De Partibus Animal.	Text, rec. B. Langkavel.			2/– p	8°	,,	68
Ethica Eudemia.	Text, rec. F. Susemihl.			2/– p	8°	,,	
	with Latin notes A. T. H. Fritzsche.			7/6	8°	*Ratisbonne*	51
Ethica Nichomachea.	Text, rec. F. Susemihl, 2/6 [Teub.]; ex rec. I. Bekkeri.			5/– c	8°	Macmillan	80–77
	ed. Rogers, with references.			4/6 c	8°	Rivington	65
	with English notes and essays Sir Alex. Grant.		2 v.	32/–	8°	Longman	[ ] 74
	,, German ,, W. Ramsauer.			12/–	8°	*Leipzig*	78
Books I.–IV.	,, English ,, N. Moore.			10/6 c	8°	Rivington	[ ] 86
,, V.	,, ,, ,, Dr. H. Jackson.			6/–	8°	Camb. Press	79
,, V. & X.	,, ,, ,, F. A. Paley.			4/–	12°	,, ,,	72
Historia Animalium.	with German tr. H. Aubert + F. Wimmer. pl.		2 vols.	19/–	8°	*Leipzig*	68
Magna Moralia.	Text, rec. F. Susemihl.			1/6 p	8°	Teubner	83
Metaphysica.	with Latin notes H. Bonitz.		2 vols.	31/6	8°	*Bonn*	48–49
Organon.	,, ,, ,, Th. Waitz.			19/–	8°	*Leipzig*	44–46
	Selections, ed. J. R. Magrath.			3/6 c	8°	Rivington	[68] 77
Physica.	Text, rec. C. Prantl.			2/6 p	8°	Teubner	79
Poetica.	rec. Ueberweg, 1/– ; Ed. crit., ed. Vahlen.			5/–	8°	*Berlin*	$[\frac{70}{74}]$ $\frac{75}{74}$
	rec. W. Christ, 8*d.* : rec. F. Susemihl.			3/– p	8°	Teubner	78–
	with German notes and tr. F Susemihl.			4/– p	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ] 82
	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, F. Frandscheid.			4/–	8°	*Wiesbaden*	82
Politica.	with English notes Dr. R. Congreve.			18/–	8°	Longman	[ ] 74
	,, ,, ,, R. D. Hicks [bas. on Susemihl; Cl. Lib.]				8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*
	,, German ,, Susemihl.			16/–	8°		79
Bks. 1, 3, 4 (7).	with English notes and tr. Bolland + Lang.			7/6 c	8°	Longman	78
,, 1, 2, 3.	,, German ,, ,, ,, Bernays.			4/6			72
Sophistici Elenchi.	with English notes and tr. E. Poste. [Class. Lib.]			8/6	8°	Macmillan	
Rhetorica.	* with English notes E. M. Cope + J. E. Sandys.		3 v.	21/–	8°	Camb. Press	[67] 77
	Intro. to, with English notes & analysis E. M. Cope.			14/–	8°	Macmillan	
	with Latin notes & an old Latin tr. ed. L. Spengel.		2 v.	16/–	8°	*Leipzig*	67

TRANSLATIONS.—*See* CLASS C, § 8.

Rhetoric.	tr. w. anal. & crit. notes Rev. J. E. C. Welldon.			7/6 c	8°	Macmillan	86

AIDS.— *See also* CLASS C, § 8.

Bonitz, H.	Aristotelische Studien.		5 pts.	15/–	8°	*Vienna*	62–67

K XII. § 83

AIDS (*cont.*).

Döring, A.	Die Kunstlehre des Aristoteles.		6/–	8° *Jena*	76
*Index Aristotelicus. By H. Bonitz [=v. V. of Bekker's text, *supra*].			26/–	4° *Berlin*	70
v. Kirchmann, J. H.	Erläuterungen zum Organon.		6/–	8° *Heidelberg*	83
Oncken, W.	Die Staatslehre des Aristoteles in Umrissen.		14/6	8° *Leipzig*	70–73
Rassow, H.	Forschungen über die Nikomach. Ethik.		4/–	8° *Weimar*	74
Teichmüller, G.	Aristotelische Forschungen.	3 vols.	18/6	8° *Halle*	73
Spengel, L.	Aristotelische Studien.	4 pts.	14/–	4° *Munich*	63–67
*Trendelenburg,	Elementa Logices Aristoteliceae.		2/6	8° *Berlin*	[ ]78
F. A.]	Erläuterungen zu der Aristot. Logik.		3/–	8° „	[ ]78
Vahlen, J.	Beiträge zu Aristoteles' Poetik.	4 pts.	12/6	8° *Vienna*	65–67
„ „	Aristotelische Aufsätze.	3 pts.	7/–	8° „	72–74

Epictetus.

TEXT.	Dissert. rec. F. Dübner, w. Lat. tr. [w. Theophr., M. Aurel.].		12/6	r 8° Didot, *Paris*	[40] 77

TRANSLATIONS, CRITICISM, ETC.—*See* CLASS C, § 10.

Heracliti Ephesii Fragmenta, ed. I. Bywater. 6/– 8° Clar. Press 77

AIDS.

Bernays, J.	Die Heraclitischen Briefe.		5/–	8° *Berlin*	69
Lasalle, F.	Die Philosophie Herakleitos dargestellt.	2 vols.	21/–	8° „	58
Matinée, A.	Héraclite d'Ephèse.		2/–	12° *Paris*	80
Teichmüller, G.	Neue Studien z. Gesch. d. Begriffe, pts. 1–2 : Herak.		12/–	8° *Gotha*	76-78

Plato.

TEXTS.

rec. J. G. Baiter+J. C. Orelli+A. G. Winckelmann : ed. crit.			30/–	4° *Turici*	39–42
„ the Same : small ed.		21 pts. [also *separ.*]	30/–	12° „	39–83
„ G. Stallbaum.			16/–	i 8° *Leipzig*	[ ]73
„ C. F. Hermann.		6 vols. [also *sep.* 10*d.* to 2/–]	12/6	p 8° Teubner	73–75
* „ M. Schantz : ed. crit.		10 pts.	2/6 to 6/–	8° „	75–81

I. [Euth., Apol., Crito, Phaedo], 6/– ; II. 1 [Cratylus], 3/– ; II. 2 [Theaetetus], 3/– ; V. 1 [Sympos.], 2/6 ; V. 2 [Phaedrus], 2/6 ; VI. 1 [Alcib., Hipparch., Amatores, Theages], 3/– ; VI. 2 [Charm., Laches, Lysis], 2/6 ; VII. [Euthyd., Protag.], 4/6 ; VIII. [Gorg., Meno], 5/– ; XII. [Leg. 1–6], 6/–

ex rec. R. B. Hirschig+C. H. C. Schneider: Gr. & Lat.		3 v.	34/–	r 8° Didot, *Paris*	77–82
with Latin notes W. Stallbaum.		21 pts [also *sep*]	90/–	8° Teubner	27–77
Four Dialogues	on Trial & Death of Socrates [Euth., Apol., Crito, Phaedo], with English notes C. W. Moule. [Class. Ser.]			f 8° Macmillan	*in prep.*
Apology.	*w. English notes J. Riddell [w. digest of Plat. idioms].		8/6	8° Clar. Press	[67] 78
„ „ „	F. J. H. Jenkinson. [Class. Ser.]			f 8° Macmillan	*in prep.*
„ „ „	J. Adams.	2 vols.	3/6	f 8° Camb. Press	87
„ & Crito.	*with English notes Dr. W. Wagner.		4/6	f 8° Bell	69
„ „ „	W. C. Green.		3/–	12° „	79
„ „ „	W. Smith [incl. pt. of "Phaedo"].		3/6	c 8° Murray	[ ]72
„ German „	C. Schmelzar.		1/6	p 8° Weidmann	83
„ „ „	Ch. Cron.		1/4	p 8° Teubner	[ ]
Euthydemus & Laches. with English notes G. H. Wells.			4/–	Bell	81
„ Latin „	Rev. C. D. Badham.		4/–	8° Williams	65

K XII. § 83

Euthyphro.	with English notes	G. H. Wells.	3/–	12°	Bell		80
	„ German „	M. Wohlrae.	8*d.*	p 8°	Teubner	[ ]	
„ & Menexenus.	with English notes	C. E. Graves. [Elem. Class.]	1/6	18°	Macmillan		
Gorgias.	*with English notes	Dr. W. H. Thompson. [Bibl. Class.]	7/6	8°	Bell		71
	„ German „	C. Schmelzer.	2/6	p 8°	Weidmann		83
	„ „ „	J. Deuschle, 2/6; Appendix,	1/4	p 8°	Teubner		73
	„ „ „	R. B. Hirschig.	7/–	8°	*Traject ad Rh.*		73
Laches.	with German notes	Ch. Cron [see also Euthydem, *sup.*].	1/–	p 8°	Teubner	[ ]	
Meno.	with English notes	E. S. Thompson. [Class. Ser.]		f 8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*	
„ & Euthyphro.	with German notes	C. Schmelzer.	1/6	p 8°	Weidmann		83
Parmenides.	with English notes	T. Maguire. [Dublin Univ. Ser.]		8°	Hodges, *Dublin*		82
Phaedo.	*with English notes	Dr. W. Wagner.	5/6		Bell		70
	„ „ „	R. D. Archer-Hind.	8/6	8°	Macmillan		84
	„ „ „	W. D. Geddes.	8/6	8°	„	[64]	85
	„ German „	C. Schmelzer.	1/6	p 8°	Weidmann		83
	„ „ „	M. Wohlrab.	2/–	p 8°	Teubner		84
Phaedrus.	*with English notes	Dr. W. H. Thompson. [Bibl. Class.]	7/6	8°	Bell		68
	„ German „	C. Schmelzer.	1/6	p 8°	Weidmann		82
Philebus.	*with English notes	Rev. C. D. Badham.	4/–	8°	Williams	[6–]	78
	„ „ „	E. Poste.	7/6	8°	Clar. Press		60
	„ „ „	H. Jackson.		8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*	
	„ „ „	F. A. Paley.	4/–	c 8°	Bell		73
Protagoras.	with English notes	W. Wayte.	4/–	c 8°	„	[ ]	71
	„ „ „	H. Sauppe.	1/6	12°	Weidmann	[ ]	85
	„ German „	J. Deuschle + Ch. Cron.	2/–	p 8°	Teubner		83
Republic, Bks. I.–II.	with English notes	G. H. Wells.	5/6		Bell		82
„ I.–V.	„ „ „	T. H. Warren. [Class. Ser.]		f 8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*	
„ I.	„ „ „	Hardy.	3/–		Longman		82
	„ German „	Schmelzer. 2 pts. ea.	2/6	p 8°	Weidmann		84–85
Sophistes & Politicus.	with English notes	Prf. L. Campbell.	18/–	8°	Clar. Press		67
[Symposium.]	Convivium, with Latin notes	Rev. C. D. Badham.	4/–	8°	Williams		66
	with Latin notes	O. Jahn, ed. H. Usener.	3/–	8°	*Bonn*	[ ]	75
	„ German „	G. F. Rettig. 2 vols.	12/6	r 8°	*Halle*		75–76
	„ „ „	C. Schmelzer.	1/6	p 8°	Weidmann		82
	„ „ „	A. Hug.	3/6	p 8°	Teubner		82
Theaetetus.	with English notes	Prf. L. Campbell.	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	[61]	83
	„ „ „	& tr. B. H. Kennedy.	7/6	c 8°	Camb. Press		
	„ German „	Schmidt.	6/6	8°			80
Timaeus.	with English notes	R. D. Archer-Hind.		8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*	
Selection.	with English notes	J. Purves.	6/6	c 8°	Clar. Press		83

Includes the whole of the Apology and Crito; has Preface by Jowett.

TRANSLATIONS, CRITICISM, ETC.—*See* CLASS C, § 7, Plato and the Older Academy.

AIDS.

Day, A.	Summary and Analysis of the Dialogues of Plato.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		70
Indices & Scholia.	by Hunziker + Dübner.	8/–	8°	*Leipzig*		74

K XII. § 83

AIDS (*cont.*).

Lexicon	Platonicum, by G. A. F. Ast.	3 vols.	42/–	8°	*Leipzig*	35–38
Peipers, D.	Erkenntnisstheorie Plato's, 17/–; Ontologia Platonica,		14/–	8°	„	74–83
Schanz, M.	Studien zur Geschichte des Platonischen Textes.		5/–	8°	*Würzburg*	74
Stewart, J. A.	The English MSS. of Nichomachean Ethics. [Anecdota Oxon.]		3/6	s 4°	Clar. Press	81
Susemihl, F.	Die genetische Entwickelung d. Platon. Philos.	2 v.	21/–	8°	*Leipzig*	55-60
Teuffel, W.	Uebersicht der Platonischen Literatur.		2/–	4°	*Tübingen*	74
Zeller, E.	Platonische Studien.		9/–	8°	„	39

Plutarch.

TEXT.	with Latin tr. Th. Böhmer+F. Duebner.	5 vols.	58/6	r 8°	Didot, *Paris*	62–77

Vitae, 2 vols. 25/–; Moralia, 2 vols. 25/–; Fragmenta et Spuria, 8/6.

	Text. rec. C. Sintenis+R. Hercher.	3 pts. ea.	9*d.*	p 8°	Weidmann	
Lives.	Text. rec. C. Sintenis.	5 vols. [also *sep.* 2/– & 2/6]	11/–	p 8°	Teubner	73–75
	„ „ Imm. Bekker.	5 vols.	10/–	c 8°; 7/6 24°	Tauchnitz	[55/57] 73/75
Morals.	rec. R. Hercher.		vol. I.	2/6 p 8°	Teubner	72
	Accurate edita [anonymous].	6 vols.	9/6	16°	Holtze, *Leipzig*	71–75

ANNOTATED TEXTS.

Lives.	w. German notes C. Sintenis+R. Hercher.	3 pts.	1/6 & 2/6	p 8°	Weidmann	[181] 702
	„ „ „ O. Seifert+F. Blass.	6 pts. ea.	1/4 & 2/–	p 8°	Teubner	
„ Gracchi.	with English notes H. A. Holden. [Pitt Press.]		6/–	c 8°	Camb. Press	85
„ Sulla.	with English notes H. A. Holden. [Pitt Press.]		6/–	c 8°	„ „	86
„ Themistokles.	with English notes H. A. Holden. [Class. Ser.]		5/–	f 8°	Macmillan	82
	„ German „ A. Bauer.		2/6	8°	*Leipzig*	84

TRANSLATIONS.

Lives.	tr. A. H. Clough. [also 3 v., 30/– 8° *Edin.* 83]		18/–	8°	Low	[59] 77
	tr. A. Stewart+G. Long.	4 vols.	ea. 3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	80–82
	tr. J.+W. Langhorne. [also 2/– c 8° Routledge 84]	2 v.	10/6	8°	Chatto	[1770] 75
„ Selected.	Selections from North's tr., ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat.		6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	75

Lives illustrating Shakspere's Plays.

Morals [tr.]. —*See* CLASS C, § 14.

AIDS.—*See also* CLASS C, § 14.

Bernardakis, G. N.	Symbolae crit. et paleograph. in Plutarchum.		4/–	8°	*Leipzig*	79
Gréard, O.	De la Morale de Plutarch.		6/6	8°	*Paris*	[ ] 66
Lexicon	Plutarcheum, by D. Wyttenbach.	2 vols.	10/6	8°	*Leipzig*	43
Volkmar, R.	Leben, Schriften und Philosophie Plutarchs.	2 vols.	10/–	8°	*Berlin*	69

Theophrastus.

TEXT.	rec. F. Wimmer.	3 vols.	8/–	p 8°	Teubner	54–62
	„ F. Dübner, w. Lat. tr. [w. Epict., M. Aurelius &c.].		12/6	r 8°	Didot, *Paris*	[40] 77
Characteres.	rec. H. E. Foss. 1/6 [Teubner]; rec. E. Petersen.		3/–	p 8°	*Leipzig*	58–59
	with English notes and tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb.		6/6		Macmillan	70

K XII. §§ 84-85

84. MISCELLANEOUS GREEK WRITERS.

Aratus.

TEXT.	Phaenomena et Diosemeia, rec. Imm. Bekker.	2/6	8°	*Leipzig*		28
TRANSLATION.						
[Diosemeia].	The Skies & Weather, tr. with English notes E. Poste.	3/6 c	8°	Macmillan		80

Lucian.

TEXTS.	rec. C. Jacobitz.	3 v. ea. 2/6 ; or 6 pts. ea. 1/4 p	8°	Teubner		71–74
	„ W. Dindorf.	3 v. 13/6 8° ; 7/6 c	8°	Tauchnitz		58
	„ F. Fritsche.	3 vols. 34/–	8°	*Rostock*		60–82
	ex. rec. W. Dindorf, with Latin tr.	17/– r	8°	Didot, *Paris*		67
ANNOTATED TEXTS.						
Selections.	with English notes W. E. Heitland. [Pitt Press Series.]	3/6 f	8°	Camb. Press	[78]	82
	„ „ „ Evelyn Abbott.	3/6 s	8°	Rivington	[72]	84
	„ „ „ J. Bond+A. S. Walpole [Elem. Class.]	1/6	18°	Macmillan		86
	„ „ „ Rice.	2/–	12°	Hodges, *Dublin*		82
	„ „ „ C. S. Jerram.	1/6 f	8°	Clar. Press	[79]	79
	„ German „ J. Sommerbrodt. 3 pts. I.–II. ea. 1/6 ; III. 3/–	p	8°	Weidmann	[$\frac{69}{72}$]	$\frac{69}{78}$
	„ „ „ C. Jacobitz. 3 pts. ea. 1/6	p	8°	Teubner	[ ]	
AIDS.						
Bernays, J.	Lucian und die Kyniker.	3/–	8°	*Berlin*		79
Collins, Rev. W. L.	Lucian [pop. biog. & acc. of wks. ; Anc. Class. f. E. R.].	2/6	12°	Blackwood		73
Croizet, M.	Essai sur la Vie et les Œuvres de Lucien.	6/6	8°	*Paris*		82
Sommerbrodt, J.	Lucianea.	4/–	8°	*Leipzig*		72

Military Writers: Collections.

Militaris Rei Scriptores, with German notes and trs. H. Köchly+W. Rüstow. 16 pl.		2 vols. 19/–	12°	*Leipzig*		53–55
Poliorcétique des Grecs. Textes restitués d'après les MSS., avec comment. paléogr. et crit., p. C. Wescher.		34/–	4°	*Paris*		67

Military Writers: Individual.

Aeneas Tacticus.

Comm. Poliorceticus. rec. A. Hug, 1/8 [Teubner] ; rec. R. Hercher.		1/6 p	8°	Weidmann		74–70
with Latin notes, R. Hercher.		4/–	8°	*Berlin*		70
AID.						
Lange, A. C.	De Aeneae Comment. Poliorcetico.	4/–	8°	*Berlin*		79

85. GREEK INSCRIPTIONS.

Corpus Inscriptionum Graecarum ab A. Boeckh+J. Franz, coll. edd. E. Curtius+A. Kirchhoff ; indices, H. Roehl.		4 vols. £10	f°	*Berlin*		25–77
„ „ Atticarum ab A. Kirchhoff+V. Koehler.			f°	„		73–82

I. Inscr. Euclidis anno vetust., 24/- ; II. Inscr. aetat. inter Eucl. et August. i. [Decreta], 22/-, ii. Tab. magistratum e
III. Inscr. aetat. Romanae, 2 v., 5 pl., 88/– ; IV. Suppl. i. 5/–. *Cf.* also Roehl, *infra*.

CAUER, P.	Delectus Inscriptionum Graecarum.	8/6	8°	*Leipzig*	[77]	83

Intended to illustrate the dialects.

K XIII. § 86

COLLITZ, H.	Sammlung griech. Dialekt-inscriften. pts. I.–III.	8/6	8°	*Göttingen*	83–84

I. Greek-Cypr. Inscr. [W. Deecke], 3/–; II. Aeol. [F. Bechtel], Thessal. [A. Fick], 2/6; III. Boeot. [R. Meister], 3/–.

DITTENBERGER, G.	Sylloge Inscriptionum Graecarum. 2 vols.	16/–	8°	*Leipzig*	83
DROYSEN, H.	Sylloge Inscriptionum Atticarum [school-bk.]. 2 pl.	6/–	4°	*Berlin*	78
FRANZ, J.	Elementa Epigraphices Graecae. Ill.	42/–	4°	„	40
HICKS, E. L.	Manual of Greek Historical Inscriptions.	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	82
LARFELD, G.	Syll. Inscriptionum Boeoticarum [shewing pop. dial.].	10/–	8°	*Berlin*	83
NEWTON+HICKS, C. T.;	Greek Inscriptions in Brit. Mus. Pt. I. Attica.	21/–	8°	Clar. Press	74
ROBERTS, J. S.	Selection of Greek Inscriptions.			Camb. Press	
ROEHL, H.	Inscriptiones Graec. Antiquissimae.	16/–	f°	*Berlin*	82
„ „	Schedae Epigraph., 2/6; Imagines Inscr. Antiq.	5/–	4°	„	76–83
SCHMIDT, J.	The Lycian Inscripp. after Schönborn's copies. Pl.	18/–	f°	*Jena*	68
„ „	Sammlung Kyprischer Inschriften. 21 pl.	24/–	f°	„	76

XIII.—Latin Philology and Literature.

86. LATIN PHILOLOGY.

See also § 66, Comparative Philology. Minor School Books are omitted.

Dictionaries, General.—Lexicons to special writers or subjects are classed under their names.

ANDREWS [Am.].	A Latin Dict. [Lat.-Eng.; bas. on Freund (1834–45)]	18/–	4°	Low	62
DU CANGE, C. D.	Glossarium mediae et infimae Latinitatis, ed. Favre, 10v.	£14	4°	*Niort*	[1688] 84–88

Suppl. by L. Diefenbach, 30/–, 4° *Frankfort* 57; also his "Nov. Gloss. Lat.-Germ. med. et infim. aetatis," 12/– 8° 67.
Du Cange has been abridged by Maigne d'Arnis, 15/– r 8° *Paris* 66.

*FORCELLINI, A.	Totius Latinitatis Lex., ed. V. de Vit. [Lat.-Lat.] 6 v.	£8 8s.	4°	*Prati*	[ ] 58–79
* „ „	Idem, Pars altera: Onomasticon tot. Lat., ed. V. de Vit. in parts, ea.	2/6	4°	„	85–87
GEORGES, K. E.	Deutsch-Lat. & Lat.-D. Handw. 4v., 45/–; abridgd. 2v.	21/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ] 79-80 82-82
*LEWIS+SHORT, Drs. C. T.; C.	A Latin Dictionary. [Latin-English.]	31/6	4°	Clar. Press	79

Based on Andrews' edition of Freund, *supra*.

POSTGATE+VINCE, J. P.; C. A.	A Dictionary of Latin Etymology.			Macmillan	*in prep.*
SCHELLER.	Dictionary of the Latin Language, tr. J. E. Riddell.	21/–	f°	Clar. Press	35
SMITH, Dr. Wm.	Latin-English Dictionary.	21/–	r 8°	Murray	[60] 80

Based on Freund; but omits the Proper Names, which Andrews [*supra*] gives.

„ „	English-Latin Dictionary. [Abridged, 7/6]	21/–	r 8°	„	[70] 83
VANICEK, Al.	Etymologisches Wörterbuch der Lateinischen Sprache.	6/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ] 81
WHITE+RIDDLE, J. T.; J. E.	Lat.-Eng. Dict. [Abdgd. 7/6, p 8° '65] 2 v.	42/–	r 8°	Longman	[38] 69
„ „	English-Latin Dictionary.	5/6	p 8°	„	70

Grammars.

Bibliography: HÜBNER, Dr. E.	Grundriss zu Vorlesungen üb. Lat. Gram.	3/–	8°	*Berlin*	[ ] 81
ALLEN+GREENOUGH, J. H.; J. B.	A Latin Grammar.	$1	12°	*Boston*	84
BÜCHELER, F.	Grundriss d. Lat. Declination, ed. Windekilde.	4/–	8°	*Bonn*	[ ] 79

K XIII. § 86

CORSSEN, W.	Krit. Beiträge zur Lat. Formenlehre, 18/6 ; Nachträge, 7/–		8°	*Leipzig*	63–66
„ „	Beiträge zur Ital. Formenlehre.	16/–	8°	„	76
DRAEGER, A	Historische Syntax der Lateinischen Sprache. 2 vols.	26/–	8°	„	[ ]81
GILDERSLEEVE, B.L.	Latin Grammar.	$1.50	12°	*New York*	[ ]73
KENNEDY, Dr. B. H.	Public School Latin Grammar.	7/6	8°	Longman	[47]83
*KÜHNER, R.	Ausführliche Grammatik. d. Latein. Sprache. 2 vols.	25/–	8°	*Leipzig*[2ed., $\frac{69}{71}$]77–80
„ „	Elementarbuch d. Lateinischen Sprache.	3/–	8°	„	[ ]81
LATTMANN+MÜLLER, J. ; H. D.	Kurzgefasste Lateinische Grammatik.		8°	*Göttingen*	84
MADVIG, J. N.	Latin Grammar [tr. fr. Danish].	12/–	8°	Parker	[49]57
NEUE, F.	Formenlehre der Lateinischen Sprache. 2 v. & index.	44/–	8°	*Berlin*	[ ]75–77
*ROBY, H. J.	Gram. of Latin Lang. fr. Plautus to Suetonius. 2 pts.	19/–	c 8°	Macmillan	[$\frac{71}{74}$] $\frac{81}{82}$
	I. Sounds, Inflexions, Word-formation, 8/6 ; II. Syntax, Prepositions, etc., 10/6.				
„ „	School Latin Grammar.	5/–	c 8°	„	[62]82

STOLZ+SCHMALZ, F.; J. H. Lateinische Grammatik = v. II. of Iwan Müller's "Hanb. d. Alterthumskunde."

Anthologies.—See § 94.

Etymology.—See § 76, and *supra*, Dictionaries, General, *s.vv.* Postgate, Vanicek.

Miscellaneous Essays and Textual Criticism.—See also § 76, esp. Miscell. Ess. *s. vv.* Madvig, Ritschl.

HAUPT, Moritz.	Opuscula.	3 vols. 38/–	8°	*Leipzig*	75–77

Naturalized Greek Words.

SAALFELD, G. A.	Thesaurus Italograecus.	20/–	8°	*Vienna*	84
„ „	Index Graec. Vocab. in Ling. Lat. translatorum.	3/–	8°	*Berlin*	74–77

Orthography.—See also Prosody, *s.v.* Müller, *infra.*

BRAMBACH, W.	Die Neugestaltung d. Lateinischen Orthographie.	6/–	8°	*Leipzig*	68
„ „	Hülfsbüchlein für Latein. Rechtsschreibung.	1/–	8°	„	[76]83

Palaeography.

ARNDT, W.	Lateinische Schrifttafeln. 60 pl. & letterpress, 2 pts.	24/–	f°	*Berlin*	76–78
CHASSANT, A.	Dict. des Abbrév. usitées dans les MSS.	7/–	8°	*Paris*	76
CHATELAIN, E.	Paléographie des Classiques Latins [facss. of MSS.], in 10 pts. ea.	8/6	f°	„	84 *in prog.*
FABRETTI, A.	Paläographie Studien.	5/–	8°	*Leipzig*	77
WATTENBACH, W.	Anleitung zur Lateinischen Paläographie.	3/–	4°	„	[ ]78
„ „ + ZANGEMEISTER, C.	Exempla Codicum Latinorum literis maiusculis scriptorum. 60 pl.	85/–	f°	*Heidelberg*	76–78

Particles.

HAND, F.	Tursellinus, seu de particulis Lat. commentarii. 4 v.	40/–	8°	*Bonn*	29–45

Pronunciation, etc.

CORSSEN, W.	Aussprache, Vokalismus und Betonung der Lateinischen Sprache. 2 vols.	84/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*	68–70
ELLIS, A. J.	Pract. Hints on the Quantitative Pronunciation of Lat.	4/6	f 8°	Macmillan	74
SCHUCHARDT, H.	Der Vokalismus des Vulgärlateins. 3 vols.	27/6	8°	*Leipzig*	66–68

Prosody.—See also § 76.

KOCH, G. A.	Gradus ad Parnassum. 2 vols.	7/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ]79
MÜLLER, Lucian.	De Re Metrica [espec. Plaut. & Terence].	12/–	8°	„	61
„ „	Rei Metricae Poet. Lat. Summarium.	2/–	8°	*Petropoli*	78

					K XIII. §§ 87-88
MÜLLER, Lucian.	Orthographiae et Prosodiae Latinae Summarium.		1/4 p	8° *Leipzig*	78
QUICHERAT, L.	Thesaurus Poeticus Linguae Latinae.		10/6 r	8° *Paris*	[52] 82
RAMSAY, W.	Manual of Latin Prosody, 5/-; Elem. Manual.		2/6 c	8° Griffin	[40] 70
SEELMANN, E.	Die Aussprache des Latein.			8° *Heilbronn*	85
YONGE, Prf. C. D.	Gradus ad Parnassum.		12/-	8° Longman	[50] 56

History of Latin Philology.—See § 76.

87. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE.

See also § 88, Latin Poets; and § 89, Latin Dramatists.

Bibliography.—See Teuffel, *infra;* and § 78, Hist. of Greek Literature.

MAYOR, Prf. J. E. B.	Bibliographic Clue to Latin Literature [based on Hübner].		10/6 c	8° Macmillan	75
Ancient Classics for English Readers, ed. Rev. W. L. Collins—each volume entered separately, *infra.*					
BÄHR, J. C. F.	Geschichte der Römischen Literatur.	3 vols.	24/-	8° *Leipzig*[-37]	68-73

Vol. IV. [Supplement] contains: in pt. i., "Die christlich-römischen Dichter und Geschichtschreiber," 4/6; in pt. ii., "Die christlich-römische Theologie," 7/6.

BERNHARDY, G.	Grundriss der Römischen Literatur.		13/6	8° *Halle*	[ ] 72
BROWNE, R. W.	A History of Roman Classical Literature.		9/-	8° Bentley	[53] 84
Classical Writers, ed. J. R. Green [brief accounts].			ea. 1/6 f	8° Macmillan	79 *etc.*

Latin vols.—Livy (Capes); Tacitus (Church + Brodribb); Vergil (Nettleship).

CONINGTON, Prf. J.	Miscellaneous Writings.	2 vols.	30/-	8° Longman	70
CRUTTWELL, C. T.	History of Roman Literature [to time of Antonines].		8/6 c	8° Griffin	[78] 79
" +BANTON, P.	Specimens of Rom. Literature [" "].		10/6 c	8° "	79

Separately: pt. I. Roman Thought, 6/-; pt. II. Roman Style, 5/-; Key to pt. II. § 2, 2/6.

EBERT, E.	Geschichte der christlich-lateinischen Literatur.		14/-	8° *Leipzig*	74

=vol. I. of his "Liter. d. Mittelalters,"; French tr. of latter by Aymeric+Condamin, 2 v. 20 fr. 8° *Paris* 82-84.

MUNK, E.	Geschichte der Römischen Lit., ed. O. Seyffert [pop.].		10/-	8° *Berlin*	[58-61] 81
NETTLESHIP, Prf. H.	Lect. on Subjects conn. w. Latin Literat. & Scholarship		7/6 c	8° Clar. Press	85
NICOLAI, R.	Geschichte der Römischen Literatur.		12/-	8° *Magdeburg*	81
PIERRON, Al.	Histoire de la Littérature Romaine.		3/6	12° *Paris*	[ ] 81
SIMCOX, G. A.	A Hist. of Latin Literature [Ennius to Boethius].	2 v.	32/-	8° Longman	83
*TEUFFEL, Prf. W. S.	A Hist. of Roman Literature, tr. Dr. W. Wagner.	2 v.	21/-	8° Bell	73

88. LATIN POETS.

History and Criticism of Latin Poetry.—See also § 87.

NISARD, D.	Etudes sur les Poètes Latins de la Décadence.	2 vols.	6/-	12° *Paris*	[34] 78
PATIN, H. S. G.	Etudes sur la Poésie latine.	2 vols.	6/-	12° "	[5-] 75
*SELLAR, Prf. W. Y.	The Roman Poets of the Republic.		14/-	8° Clar. Press	[63] 81
* " "	The Roman Poets of the Augustan Age: Virgil.		9/- c	8° " "	[77] 84
" "	Horace and the Elegiac Poets.				
ZINGERLE, A.	Zu den späteren lateinischen Dichtern.	pts. 1-2.	5/6	8° *Innsbrück*	73-78

Collections and Anthologies.

BAEHRENS, Aem. [ed.]	Poetae Latini Minores.	5 vols.	19/- p	8° Teubner	79-83
BAUMEISTER, A. [ed.]	Hymni Latini.	ed. crit., 7/6;	ed. min. 1/-	8° "	60-82
BRANDT. [ed.]	Eclogae Poetarum Latinorum		1/4 p	8° "	

K XIII. § 88

DÜMMLER, E. [ed.] Poetae Latini Aevi Carolini. vol. I. 17/– i 4° *Berlin* 81
PINDER, North [ed.] Selections from less-known Latin Poets. 15/– 8° Clar. Press 69
THACKERAY, F. St. J. [ed.] Anthologia Latina [poetry, w. brief Engl. notes]. 6/6 c 8° Bell [ ] 69
TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [ed.] Sacred Latin Poetry: chiefly lyrical, sel. & edit. 7/– f 8° Macmillan [ ]
WALKER. [ed.] Corpus Poetarum Latinorum. 18/– r 8° Bell
WILKINS, H. M. Progressive Latin Anthology [school-book]. 4/6 12° Longman 64

Individual Writers.

Catullus, Tibullus, and Propertius.

TEXT.
rec. M. Haupt cur. J. Vahlen. 3/– 16° *Leipzig* [3rd ed., 68] 79
„ L. Müller. 3/6 p 8° Teubner [70] 74
Contains also the fragments of Laevius, Calvus, Cinna, and other poets.

ANNOTATED TEXT.
Selections.
with English Notes, H. A. Wratislaw + F. N. Sutton [G. Sch. Cl.]. 3/6 f 8° Bell 69
„ German Notes K. P. Schulze. 2/6 p 8° Weidmann 79

AIDS.
Davies, Rev. J. Catullus, Tibullus, and Propertius [pop. biogr. and acc. of works; Anc. Class. for Engl. Readers]. 2/6 12° Blackwood 76

Catullus.

TEXT.
rec. Aem. Baehrens: ed. crit. vol. I. 4/– 8° *Leipzig* 76
„ L. Müller. 8*d.* p 8° Teubner [77] 83
„ L. Schwabe. p 8° Weidmann 86

ANNOTATED TEXT.
*with Latin notes and proleg. R. Ellis: ed. crit. 16/– 8° Clar. Press [67] 78
„ German notes, Riese. 4/– 84
„ French notes E. Benoist, and tr. E. Rastand. 2 v. 17/– 8° *Paris* 82

COMMENTARY.
*on Catullus, by Robinson Ellis. 16/– 8° Clar. Press 76

Selections.
Carmina Selecta sec. recogn. R. Ellis. 3/6 f 8° „ „ [67] 72
with English notes, F. P. Simpson. [Class. Ser.] 5/– f 8° Macmillan [79] 80
„ „ „ Prf. H. A. Strong. 5/– c 8° *Melbourne* 79

TRANSLATIONS.
Works.
tr. Prf. Robinson Ellis [in orig. metres]. 5/– 16° Murray 71
tr. Dr. J. Cranstoun, with notes [verse]. 7/6 c 8° Nimmo 67
*tr. [Sir] Theodore Martin, with notes [verse]. 6/6 c 8° Blackwood [63] 75
tr. T. Hart Davies [verse]. 6/– c 8° Paul 79

AIDS.
Baehrens, Aem. Analecta Catulliana. 2/– 8° *Jena* 74
Couat, A. Etude sur Catulle. 4/6 8° *Paris* 74
Munro, H. A. J. Criticisms and Elucidations of Catullus. 7/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 78
Peiper, R. Catullus: Beiträge zur Kritik seiner Gedichte. 2/6 8° *Breslau* 75
Richter, R. Catulliana. 1/6 4° *Leipzig* 82

Tibullus, and Propertius.—See their names, *infra.*

Ennius.

TEXT.
rec. J. Vahlen. 21/– 8° *Leipzig* 54
Carmina reliq., rec. L. Müller. 8/– 84

AID.
Müller, L. Ennius: Einleitung in d. Stud. d. Lat. Poes. 8/– 8° *Petersburg* 83

K XIII. § 88

Horace.

TEXTS.	rec. Rev. A. J. Macleane [Camb. Texts].		2/6	16°	Bell	
	„ M. Haupt, ed. J. Vahlen.		3/–	16°	*Leipzig*	[ ] 81
	„ L. Müller.		1/4 p	8°	Teubner	[69] 79
	„ Munro, w. Intro.; ill. fr. antique gems. R.W. King.		21/–	8°	Bell	69
	„ O. Keller+A. Holder.	2 vols. 21/–; ed. minor.	4/–	8°	*Leipzig*	$\frac{64}{70}$–78
	„ G. Stallbaum.	3/– 8°; 1/4 c 8°;	1/–	24°	Tauchnitz	54
	„ C. Schenkel.		2/6 p	8°	Weidmann	
ANNOTATED TEXTS.	w. Eng. notes, A. J. Macleane, ed. G. Long. [Bibl. Cl.]		18/–	8°	Bell	[53] 69
	„ „ „ „ [Gram. Sch. Class.]		6/6 f	8°	„	[ ] 79

Also *separately*, Odes, 3/6; Satires, 3/6. The above two and the below edn. are rather antiquated.

	„ „ „ Prf. J. E. Yonge.	21/–; School ed. 9/6		8°	Longman	67–67
	* „ Latin „ J. C. Orelli; ed. min. cur. G. Hirschfelder.	2 vols. 9/–			*Berlin*	[ ] $\frac{81}{84}$
	„ „ „ G. Dillenbürger		6/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ] 81
	„ „ „ and full Index, F. Ritter.	2 vols. 19/6		8°	„	56–57
	„ „ „ R. Bentley & Indx. C. Zangemeister.	2 v. 16/–		8°	*Berlin*	69
	* „ German „ A. Kiessling: Odes and Satires.			8°	Weidmann, *in prog.*	
Odes.	*w. English notes, E. C. Wickham [Schl. Ed. 5/6, 81].		12/–	8°	Clar. Press	[74] 77
	„ „ „ J. M. Marshall [also sep. 1/6 ea.; Catena Class.].		7/6 c	8°	Rivington	74
	„ „ „ T. E. Page [ea. bk. *separ.* 2/–; Cl. Ser.].		6/– f	8°	Macmillan	83
	„ German „ C. W. Nauck.		3/– p	8°	Teubner	[ ] 77
	„ „ „ H. Schütz.		3/6 p	8°	Weidmann	[74] 80
	„ „ „ L. Müller.		3/–	8°	*Giessen*	82
„ Bk. I.	„ English „ J. T. White.		1/–	12°	Longman	71
„ Bk. I.–IV.	„ „ „ T. E. Page: [Elem. Class.]		1/6 f	8°	Macmillan	79
Satires.	*w. English notes, A Palmer. [Class. Ser.]		6/– f	8°	„	83
	* „ Latin „ & Germ. tr. C. Kirchner+Teuffel.	2 v. 16/6		8°	*Leipzig*	54–57
	„ German „ [full] L. F. Heindorf c. L. Döderlein.		6/–	8°	„	[ ] 59
	„ „ „ A. Th. H. Fritzsche.		5/6 p	8°	Teubner	
	„ „ „ H. Schütz.		3/6 p	8°	Weidmann	81
„ & Epistles.	„ „ „ G. T. A. Krüger.		3/6 p	8°	Teubner	[ ] 78
„ „ „ [selcts. fr.] w. Eng.	„ Baker. [Elem. Class.]		1/6	18°	Macmillan	80
„ „ „	Life and Character, by R. H. Hovenden [epitome of Sat. and Epist.].		4/6 f	8°		
Epistles.	with German notes, H. Schütz.		3/– p	8°	Weidmann	83
„ & Ars Poet.	* „ English „ Prf. A. S. Wilkins. [Class. Ser.]		6/– f	8°	Macmillan	85
„ „ „	„ „ „ O. Ribbeck.		5/–	8°	*Berlin*	69
„ Bk. I.	„ Latin „ [full] S. Obbarius+Th. Schmid.	2 v.	14/– r	8°	*Leipzig*	37–47
„ Bk. II. & Ars Poet. w. English	„ Cox.		2/–	12°	Longman	80
Art of Poetry [see also Epist., *sup.*].						
	with translations [prose and verse], Dn. D. Bagot.		5/– sq	8°	Blackwood	[ ] 80
Selection.	with English notes, Beere.		3/– c	8°	Hodges, *Dublin*	8
TRANSLATIONS.						
Works.	tr. J. Lonsdale+S. Lee [prose; Globe ed.].		3/6 g	18°	Macmillan	73

K XIII. § 88

TRANSLATIONS (*cont.*).

Works.	tr. Prf. J. Conington [verse].	2 vols.	12/–	f 8°	Bell	[$\frac{83}{89}$] 22
	Odes & Carmen Saeculare, 5/6 ; Satires, Epistles, & Art of Poetry, 6/6.					
	tr. Sir Theodore Martin, w. Life & Notes [verse].	2 v.	21/–	c 8°	Blackwood	[60] 81
Odes.	tr. R. H. Hovenden [metrical paraphrase].		4/6	f 8°	Macmillan	74
	tr. and imitated by various hands, ed. C. W. Cooper.		6/6	p 8°	Bell	80
	tr. F. W. Newman [unrhymed metre].		4/–	p 8°	Trübner	[53] 76

AIDS.

Düntzer, H.	Kritik u. Erklärung der Horazischen Gedichte.	5 v.	24/6	12°	*Brunswick*	40–46
Ernesti, J. H. M.	Clavis Horatiana.	3 vols.	9/–	8°	*Leipzig*	23
Gebhardi, W.	Aesthetischer Kommentar zu den lyrischen Dichtungen			8°	*Paderborn*	85
Hovenden.	Life of Horace.		4/6	12°	Macmillan	
Keller, O.	Epilegomena zu Horaz.	3 vols.	24/–	8°	*Leipzig*	79–80
Koch, G. A.	Wörterbuch zu Horaz.		4/6	8°	*Hanover*	[ ]79
Martin, Sir Theod.	Horace [crit. biog. & acc. of works ; A. C. f. E. R.].		2/6	12°	Blackwood	70
Milman, Dn. H. H.	Life of Horace.		9/–	8°	Murray	
Müller, Luc.	Qu. Horatius Flaccus : eine Biographie.		3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	80
Oesterlen, Th.	Komik und Humor bei Horaz.			8°	*Stuttgart*	86
Plüss, H. Th.	Horaz-studien.		6/–	8°	*Leipzig*	82
Rosenberg, E.	Die Lyrik des Horaz.		3/–	8°	*Gotha*	83
Verrall, A. W.	Studies, Literary and Historical, in Odes of Horace.		8/6	8°	Macmillan	
Walckenaer.	Histoire de la Vie et des Poésies d'Horace.	2 vols.	6/–	12°	*Paris*	58

Juvenal.

TEXT.	rec. C. F. Hermann, 8*d.* [Teubner] ; rec. A. Weidner.			p 8°	Weidmann	73-86
	rec. O. Ribbeck.	1*s.* 6*d.*	8° ; 6*d.*	c 8° ; 6*d.*	24° Tauchnitz	59
„ w. Persius	rec. O. Jahn.		1/6	p 8°	Weidmann	68
„ „	„ A. J. Macleane [Camb. Texts].		1/6	18°	Bell	65
ANNOTATED TEXTS.	w. Eng. notes A. J. Macleane, ed. G. Long [with Persius ; Bibl. Class.].		12/–	8°	„	[ ]67
	„ „ „ H. Prior [expurg. text]. [Gram. Sch. Cl.].		4/6	f 8°	„	
	„ „ „ G. A. Simcox [omits Sat. 2, 6, 9, Catena Class.].		5/–	c 8°	Rivington	[67] 73
	*„ „ „ J. E. B. Mayor [13 Sat.—good].	2 v. ea.	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[$\frac{6}{78}$] $\frac{86}{88}$
	„ „ „ School Ed. of same. [Class. Ser.]		5/–	c 8°	„	84
	Sat. 10–11, 3/– ; Sat. 12–16,		3/6	c 8°	„	79
	„ „ „ E. G. Hardy. [Class. Ser.]		5/–	c 8°	„	
	„ „ „ C. H. Pearson+H. A. Strong [13 Sat.]. Pt. I. Intro. & text, 3/– ; Pt. II. Notes,		3/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	87
	„ Ger. „ A. Weidner.		4/6	p 8°	*Leipzig*	73
TRANSLATIONS.	by W. Gifford [verse, w. prose tr. by L. Evans].		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[02] 52
	„ J. D. Lewis [with text, and notes—literal prose].		14/–	8°	Trübner	72
	„ S. H. Jeyes [spirited and free tr.].				Thornton, *Oxon.*	86
	„ Prf. H. A. Strong+A. Leeper.		3/6	c 8°	Macmillan	82

AIDS.

Naguiewski, M. D.	De Juvenalis Vita Observationes.	3/6	8°	*Riga*	83
Ribbeck, O.	Der Echte und der Unechte Juvenal.	4/–	8°	*Berlin*	65

K XIII. § 88

AIDS (*cont.*).

Scholte, A.	Observationes Criticae in Saturas Juvenalis.	3/6	8°	*Cologne*	73
Spicilegium	Iuvenalianum, scripsit Rud. Beer.		4°	*Leipzig*	86

An examination of the Codex Pithoeanus [*Montpelier*] of Juvenal, w. facs. of Pithou's MS.

Walford, E.	Juvenal [pop. biog. & acc. of wks.; A. C. f. E. R.].	2/6	12°	Blackwood	72
Widal, A.	Juvénal et ses Satires : étude litt. et morale.	6/–	8°	*Paris*	66
Lucan.	Text.	1/6 p	8°	Tauchnitz	72
Pharsalia.	with English notes C. E. Haskins.			Bell	86
Bk. I.	„ „ „ W. E. Heitland+C. E. Haskins [Pitt Press].	1/6 f	8°	Camb. Press.	75
	„ Latin „ C. H. Weise.	12/–	8°	*Quedlinburg*	35
TRANSLATIONS.	by H. T. Riley [prose].	5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	53
	French, by J. Demogest.	6/6	8°	*Paris*	66
Lucilius, Gaius.	Saturarum Reliquiae emend. et adnot. Luc. Müller.	9/–	8°	*Leipzig*	72
	„ „ „ „ C. Lachmann.	6/–	8°	*Berlin*	76
TRANSLATION,	by L. Evans [prose, w. Juven. and Pers.]	5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	52

AIDS.

Index	Lucilianus, ed. F. Harder.	1/6	8°	*Berlin*	78
Kleinschmidt, M.	De Lucilii genere dicendi.	3/–	8°	*Marburg*	83
Marx, F.	Studia Luciliana.	2/6	8°	*Berlin*	82
Müller, Luc.	Leben und Werke des Gaius Lucilius.	1/6	8°	*Leipzig*	76
Lucilius Junior.	Aetna, revised, emended, & explained. H. A. J. Munro.	3/6	12°	Bell	67

Lucretius.

TEXTS.	rec. H. A. J. Munro. [Camb. Texts.]	2/6	16°	Bell	
	„ J. Bernays.	2/– p	8°	Teubner	74
ANNOTATED TEXTS	*w. Eng. notes and tr. A. A. J. Munro, ed. J. Duff. 3 v.	24/–	8°	Bell	[ ] 86
	„ Latin „ C. Lachmann. v. I. text, 4/–; II. comm.	7/–	8°	*Berlin*	[66] 71
	„ Germ. „ F. Bockemüller. 2 vols.	14/–	8°	*Leipzig*	73–74
Bk. 1–3.	„ Eng. „ J. H. Warburton Lee. [Class. Ser.]	4/6 f	8°	Macmillan	84
„ 5.	„ French „ Benoiste+Lantoine.	3/6	12°	*Paris*	84

TRANSLATIONS, ETC.—*See* CLASS D § 11, Epicureans.

AIDS.

Holtze, F. G.	Syntaxis Lucretianae lineamenta.	3/6	8°	*Leipzig*	68
Martha, C.	Le Poème de Lucr. : morale, religion, science.	3/–	12°	*Paris*	73
Woltjer, J.	Lucretii philos. cum fontibus comparata.	6/–	8°	*Gron.*	77

Martial.

TEXT.	rec. F. G. Schneidewin.	2/– p	8°	Teubner	71
	„ „ „ ed. crit. 2 vols.	15/–	8°	*Grima*	42
ANNOTATED TEXTS.	with Latin notes J. Flach [not a very good book].	3/–	8°	*Tübingen*	81
Epigrams.	Book I. with English notes Prf. J. E. B. Mayor.			Macmillan	*in prep.*
„	Bks. I.–II. w. Eng. notes Rev. H. M. Stephenson. [Class. Ser.]	6/– p	8°	„	80
Selections.	w. Eng. notes F. A. Paley+W. H. Stone. [Gram. Sch. Cl]	6/6 f	8°	Bell	68
	*with Intro. Prfs. W. Y. Sellar+G. G. Ramsay.	3/6 c	8°	*Edin.*	84
TRANSLATIONS	from various sources [verse, w. prose versions].	7/6 c	8°	Bell	60
	Select Epigrams for Eng. Readers, tr. Prf. W. T. Webb.	4/6 f	8°	Macmillan	80

K XIII. § 88

Ovid.

TEXTS.	*rec. Robinson Ellis : ed. crit.		10/6	8°	Clar. Press		81
	„ R. Merkel.	3 vols. [also *sep.* 1/2 and 1/4]	p	8°	Teubner	[52–50]	73–75
	„ A. Riese.	3 vols. 8/6 8° ;	2/6	c 8°	Tauchnitz		71–74
	„ O. Korn. Epistles, 5/– ; Metamorphoses,		3/–	8°	*Berlin*		68–
ANNOTATED TEXTS.							
Epistles, Select.	with English notes E. S. Shuckburgh. [Class. Ser.]			f 8°	Macmillan		8
Fasti.	„ „ „ F. A. Paley. [Gram. Sch. Class.]		5/–	f 8°	Bell		[64]
	„ „ „ T. H. Hallam. [Class. Ser.]		5/–	f 8°	Macmillan		
	„ German „ H. Peter.	2 parts,	4/6	p 8°	Teubner	[ ]	79
„ Book VI.	„ English „ A. Sidgwick. [Pitt Press Ser.]		1/6	f 8°	Camb. Press		78
Heroides. *	„ „ „ A. Palmer.		6/–	c 8°	Bell		74
	„ „ „ E. S. Shuckburgh. [Class. Ser.]		4/6	f 8°	Macmillan		79
„ Selections.	„ „ „ E. S. Shuckburgh. [Elem. Class.]		1/6	f 8°	„		8
Ibis. *	„ Latin „ R. Ellis.		10/6	8°	Clar. Press		82
„ Selections.	„ English „ R. W. Taylor.		2/6	f 8°	Rivington		
Libellus de Medicamine Faciei, ed. A. Kunz.			3/–	8°	*Vienna*		81
Metamorphoses.	*with German notes M. Haupt, ed. O. Korn.	2 vols. ea.	3/–	p 8°	Weidmann	[ ]	78/81
	„ „ „ J. Siebelis+F. Polle.	2 vols. ea.	2/–	p 8°	Teubner	[ ]	
Bks. XIII.–XIV.	„ English „ C. Simmons. [Class. Ser.]		4/6	f 8°	Macmillan		87
„ Selections.	„ „ „ Marriott.		4/6	c 8°	Williams		68
	„ „ „ Bradley+White.		4/6	f 8°	Longman		
	„ „ „ G. G. Ramsay.		5/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	[68]	
Tristia, Bk. I.	„ English „ S. G. Owen.		3/6	f 8°	„ „		85
Selections.	w. Eng. notes A. J. Macleane. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.]		1/6	f 8°	Bell		75
	„ „ „ Schmitz+Zumpt.		3/–	f 8°	Chambers		51
	„ „ „ R. W. Taylor. ["Stor. in Elegiac Verse."]		3/6	c 8°	Rivington	[76]	78
	„ „ „ R. W. Taylor. ["Stor. in Hexameter Ver."]		2/6	c 8°	„		80
	„ „ „ E. S. Shuckburgh. [Elem. Class.]		1/6	f 8°	Macmillan		79
TRANSLATIONS.							
Works.	tr. H. T. Riley : Metam. 5/– ; Fasti, etc. 5/– ; Heroides and Minor works.		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		51–52
Metamorphoses,	* „ H. King [blank verse].		10/6	c 8°	Blackwood		71
AIDS.							
Birt, Th.	De Halieuticis Ovidio Poeta falso adscriptis.		6/–	8°	*Berlin*		78
Church, A.	Ovid [crit. biog. & acc. of wks. ; A. C. f. E. R. ; pop.].		2/6	12°	Blackwood		76
Eichert, O.	Wörterbuch zu Ovid's "Verwandlungen."		2/6	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ]	78
Petersen, W.	Quaestiones Ovidianae.		2/6	4°	*Kilde*		77
Sedlmayer, H.	Prolegomena crit. ad Heroides Ovid.		3/–	8°	*Vindob.*		78
„ „	Kritischer Commentar zu Ovid's "Heroiden."		2/–	8°	*Vienna*		80
Siebelis, J.	Wörterbuch zu Ovid's "Metamorphosen."		3/–	8°	*Leipzig*		74
Washietl, J. A.	De Similitudinibus Imaginibusque Ovidianis.		6/–	8°	*Vienna*		83
Zingerle, A.	Ovid und sein Verhältniss zu den Vorgängern und Gleichzeitigen Römischen Dichtern.	3 pts.	7/–	8°	*Innsbrück*		69–71

K XIII. § 88

Persius.

TEXT.	rec. C. F. Hermann.	6*d.*	p 8°	Teubner	[62]	79
	*with English notes & tr. Prf. J. Conington, ed. Prf. H. Nettleship.	7/6	p 8°	Clar. Press	[72]	74
	„ „ „ A. Pretor. [Catena Class.]	3/6	8°	Rivington		68
	„ Latin „ O. Jahn [full comment.].	36/–	8°	*Leipzig*		43
TRANSLATION,	*by Prf. J. Conington in his edn. of works, *supra*.					
	„ W. Gifford [verse, w. prose version by L. Evans].	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[ ]	52
AID.						
Liebl, H.	Beiträge zu den Persius-scholien.	2/–	8°	*Strassburg*		83

Petronius.

TEXT.	*rec. F. Buecheler.	10/–; ed. minor,	3/6	p 8°	*Berlin*	62–82
TRANSLATION.	by W. K. Kelly [prose].		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	54

Phaedrus.

TEXT	rec. L. Müller.	6*d.*; ed. crit. [w. Latin notes]	3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	71–77
	„ C. Th. Dressler.		6*d.*	p 8°	Teubner	
	„ F. Eyssenhardt.		9*d.*	p 8°	Weidmann	67
	„ A. Riese.					86
ANNOTATED TEXTS.	with English notes and vocabulary, Schmitz.		1/6	12°	Chambers	
	„ German „ J. Siebelis+F. A. Eckstein.		1/–	p 8°	Teubner	[ ] 74
	„ „ „ F. E. Raschig+R. Richter.		1/–	p 8°	Weidmann	[ ] 71
Books I.–II.	with English notes Bradley+White.		1/–	18°	Longman	[ ] 72
Selections.	with English notes A. S. Walpole. [Elem. Class.]		1/6	18°	Macmillan	
TRANSLATION.	by C. Smart [verse, w. prose version by H. T. Riley].		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[1765] 53

Propertius.—*See also* **Catullus, Tibullus,** and **Propertius,** *supra*, and **Tibullus,** *infra*.

TEXT.	rec. H. Keil.		10*d.*			[67] 80
	„ L. Müller.		10*d.*	p 8°	Teubner	[70] 80
	„ Aem. Baehrens; ed. crit.		6/–	8°	*Leipzig*	80
ANNOTATED TEXTS.	with English notes F. A. Paley.		9/–	8°	Bell	[ ] 72
	„ Latin „ G. A. B. Hertzberg.	3 vols. in 4,	15/–	8°	*Halle*	43–45
Book IV.	*with English notes A. Palmer.		5/–	8°	Bell	80
„ V.	with English notes F. A. Paley, with tr. [verse].		3/–		„	66
Selections.	*with English notes Prf. J. P. Postgate. [Class. Ser.]		6/–	f 8°	Macmillan	[81]
TRANSLATIONS.	by Dr. J. Cranstoun, w. notes.		7/6	c 8°	Blackwood	75
	„ P. J. J. Gantillon [verse].		3/6	c 8°	Bell	85

Statius.

TEXTS.	rec. G. Queck.	2 vols.	6/–	12°	*Leipzig*	54
	„ Aem. Baehrens+P. Kohlmann. I. Silvae, 2/–; II. (i.) Achill.,		1/–	p 8°	Teubner	76–79
Achilleis & Thebais.	rec. O. Müller. v. I. [Thebaidos I.–VI.]		8/–	8°	*Leipzig*	70
Silvae, I. 2.	Epithalamium, ed. [with Latin notes] A. Herzog.		2/6	8°	„	81
„ V. 5.	Ecloga ultima, rec. R. Unger.		6/–	8°	*Neustrelitz*	68
AID.						
Sandström, E.	Studia critica in Statium.		2/6	8°	*Upsala*	78

K XIII. § 88

Tibullus.—*See also* **Catullus, Tibullus,** and **Propertius,** *supra.*

TEXTS.	rec. L. Müller.		6*d.*	p 8°	Teubner	[70] 75
	„ Aem. Baehrens ; ed. crit.		3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	78
	„ Hiller.					86
Selections.	from Tibullus, Frost. [" Florilegium Poeticum."]		3/–	f 8°	Bell	
	„ „ Prf. J. P. Postgate. [Class. Ser.]			f 8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*
	„ „ and Ovid, W. Ramsay.		5/–	c 8°	Griffin	59
	* „ „ and Propertius, Prf. G. G. Ramsay.		6/–	f 8°	Clar. Press	87
TRANSLATION.	The Elegies of Tibullus, with Life and notes. By Dr. J. Cranstoun [English verse].		6/6	c 8°	Blackwood	72
AIDS.						
Bährens, Aem.	Tibullische Blätter.		2/6	8°	*Jena*	56
Fabricius, B.	Die Elegien Tibullus u. einiger Zeitgenossen erklärt.		3/–	8°	*Berlin*	81
Rothstein, M.	De Tibulli Codicibus.		2/6	8°	„	80

Valerius Flaccus.

TEXT.	rec. G. Thilo.		7/6	8°	*Halle*	63
	„ Aem. Baehrens, 2/– [Teubner] ; rec. C. Schenkl.		2/6	p 8°	Weidmann	75–71

Vergil.

TEXTS. Opera.	rec. Prf. Conington. [Camb. Texts.]		3/6	16°	Bell	
	„ B. H. Kennedy, with Proleg. and crit. notes.		5/–	12°	Camb. Press	75
	„ H. Paldamus.	4/6 8°; 1/6 c 8°;	1/3	24°	Tauchnitz	54
	* „ O. Ribbeck ; ed. crit.	5 vols.	42/–	8°	*Leipzig*	59–68
	„ O. Ribbeck. [Buc. and Georg., 8*d.* ; Aen., 1/2.]		1/8	p 8°	Teubner	[72] 81
	„ Th. Ladewig. [Buc. and Georg., 9*d.* ; Aen., 1/4.]		1/6	p 8°	Weidmann	66
	„ M. Haupt.		6/–	16°	*Leipzig*	[ ] 73
ANNOTATED TEXTS.	*with English notes Prf. J. Conington, ed. Prf. H. Nettleship. [Bibl. Class.]	3 vols. ea.	14/–	8°	Bell	[$\frac{68}{71}$] $\frac{72}{75}$

*Abridged ed. [Gram. Sch. Class.] : Bucol., Georgics, Aeneid I.–IV. [by Shepherd], 5/6 : Aeneid V.–XII., 5/6. Or in 9 pts., ea. 1/6.

	*with English notes B. H. Kennedy.		10/6	c 8°	Longman	79
	„ „ „ T. L. Papillon.	2 vols.	10/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	82
	„ „ „ Prf. C. D. Yonge.		7/6	c 8°	Bentley	62
	„ „ „ O. P. C.	[also *separ.*] 3 vols.	4/–	12°	Parker	58
	* „ Latin „ Forbiger.	3 vols. ea.	8/6	8°		[ ] 75
	„ „ „ E. Benoist. 3v. [I. 6/6; II.–III. Aeneid, 12/6]			8°	*Paris*	66–76
Aeneid.	with German notes G. G. Gossrau.		13/–	8°	*Quedlinburg*	[ ] 76
	„ „ „ K. Kappes.	4 pts. ea.	1/6	p 8°	Teubner	
	„ „ „ Th. Ladewig + C. Schaper. 2 pt.		2/6 & 3/–	p 8°	Weidmann	[$\frac{70}{74}$] $\frac{81}{80}$
Book I.	with English notes A. S. Walpole. [Elem. Class.]		1/6	18°	Macmillan	
Books I.–II.	„ „ „ F. Storr.		2/6	12°	Rivington	78
„ I.–VII.	„ „ „ J. T. White.	ea. bk.	1/6	12°	Longman	72–85
„ „	„ „ „ Dr. L. Schmitz.		3/6	c 8°	Collins	79
„ I.–XII.	* „ „ „ A. Sidgwick. [Pitt Press Ser.]	ea.	1/6	f 8°	Camb. Press	76–83
Book II.	„ „ „ Bradley. [" Troy Taken."]		2/6	f 8°	Longman	
„ „	„ „ „ J. H. Skrine. [Elem. Class.]		1/6	18°	Macmillan	80

K XIII. § 88

Books II.–III.	with English notes	E. W. Howson. [Class. Ser.]	3/–	f 8°	Macmillan	
Book V. ["The Funeral Games."]	„ „	Rev. A. Calvert. [Elem. Class.]	1/6	18°	„	79
„ VI.	„ „ „	A. J. Church.	8*d.*	18°	Seeley	73
Books XI.–XII.	„ „ „	F. Storr.	2/6	12°	Rivington	76
„ „	„ „ „	abdgd. fr. Conington. [Gram. School Class.]	3/–	c 8°	Bell	76
Bucolics & Georgics.	with English notes	Keightley.	4/6		Whittaker	48
	„ German „	K. Kappes.	2/–	p 8°	Teubner	
	„ „ „	Th. Ladewig+C. Schaper.	2/6	p 8°	Weidmann	[75] 82
Georgics, Bks. I.–II. & III.–IV.	*w. Eng. notes	A. Sidgwick. [Pitt Pr.] ea.	2/–	f 8°	Camb. Press	85–86
„ Book II.	with English notes	J. H. Skrine. [Elem. Class.]	1/6	18°	Macmillan	
Book IV.	„ „ „	C. G. Jepp.	1/6	f 8°	Rivington	
	„ „ „	J. T. White.	1/–	12°	Longman	72
Selections.	„ „ „	Bennett.	1/6	f 8°	Rivington	
	„ „ „	E. S. Shuckburgh. [Elem. Class.]	1/6	18°	Macmillan	
TRANSLATIONS						
Works.	by John Dryden	[verse ; Morley's Univ. Lib.].	1/–	c 8°	Routledge	[1697] 84
	„ J. Lonsdale+S. Lee	[prose ; Globe ed.].	3/6	8°	Macmillan	[71] 82
	„ Prf. J. Conington	[prose].	9/–	c 8°	Longman	72
Aeneid.	by Prf. J. Conington	[verse].	9/–	c 8°	Longman	[66] 82
	„ C. R. Kennedy	[verse].	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	61
	*„ W. J. Mackail	[prose].	7/6	c 8°	Macmillan	85
	„ Wm. Morris	[verse].	14/–	p 8°	Ellis & Scrutton	76
	„ Singleton	[verse].	7/6	16°	Bell	[ ] 71
	*„ W. J. Thornhill	[blank verse].	7/6	c 8°	Hodges, *Dublin*	86
Eclogues.	by C. S. Caverley	[verse].	7/6	c 8°	Bell	[66] 86
	„ E. J. L. Scott	[heroic verse].	3/6	f 8°	Paul	84
„ & Georgics.	by Wilkins.		3/6	c 8°	Longman	73
Georgics.	by R. D. Blackmore	[verse].	1/–	s 8°	Low	[ ] 86
	by J. Rhoades	[verse].	5/–	s 8°	Paul	
AIDS.						
Antoine, F.	De Casuum Syntaxi Vergiliana.		5/–	8°	*Paris*	83
Collins, Rev. W. L.	Virgil [crit. biog. & acc. of wks. ; A. C. f. E. R.—pop.].		2/6	12°	Blackwood	70
Comparetti, N.	Virgilio nel Medio Evo, 2 v. 15/–; Germ. tr. of same.		6/–	8°	*Livorno; Lpz.*	72–75
Henry, J.	Notes of a 12 years' Voyage of Discovery in the first six books of the Aeneis.		15/–	8°	*Dresden*	53
Koch, G. A.	Wörterbuch zu Virgil.		4/6	8°	*Hanover*	[ ] 75
Lersch, L.	Antiquitates Verg. ad vitam pop. rom. descriptae.		3/6	8°	*Bonn*	43
*Nettleship, Prf. H.	On the Study of the Aeneid.		1/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	
„ „	Ancient Lives of Vergil, w. ess. on Poems.		2/–	8°	„ „	
„ „	Vergil [Classical Writers ; introductory].		1/6	f 8°	Macmillan	79
Reid, J. S.	A Grammar of Vergil.				„	*in prep.*
Scholia	Bernensia ad Verg. Bucol. et Georg., ed. H. Hagen.		6/–	8°	*Leipzig*	67
*Sellar, Prf. W. Y.	Poets of the Augustan Age : Virgil.		9/–	c 8°	Clar. Press	[77] 84
Servius.	Commentarii in Virgilium, rec. G. Thilo+H. Hagen vols. I–II.		34/–	8°	*Leipzig*	78–81
Weidner, A.	Commentar zu Virgils Aeneis, lib. 1–2.		8/–	8°	„	69

K XIII. § 89

89. LATIN DRAMATISTS.

History.—See also § 80, Greek Dramatists.

KLEIN, J. L.	Geschichte des Dramas der Griechen und Römer. 2 v.	21/–	8°	*Leipzig*	65
RIBBECK, O.	Römische Tragödie im Zeitalter d. Republik.	18/–	8°	„	75

Collections.

*Comicorum Roman. praeter Plautum et Terentium Reliquiae, rec. O. Ribbeck.

	14/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[55] 73

*Tragicorum Roman. Reliquiae, rec. O. Ribbeck.

	9/–	8°	„	[ ] 71

Individual Writers.

Plautus.

TEXTS.

rec. C. H. Weise [rather antiquated].	4 vols. 4/6	8°	Tauchnitz		73
„ A. Fleckeisen.	2 vols. ea. 3/6 [ea. Play, 8*d.*]	p 8°	Teubner	[50]	72–74

I. [Amphit., Capt., Mil. Glor., Rud., Trin.] ; II. [Asin., Bacch. Curc., Pseud., Stich.]

* rec. F. Ritschl., ed. crit., ed. Goetz+Löwe+Schoell. 8° *Leipzig* [$\frac{80}{88}$] $\frac{78}{87}$

Amphitruo [Goetz+Loewe]	4/–	Captivi [Schoell]	2/6	Poenulus [Goetz+Loewe]	5/–
Asinaria [„ + „]	4/–	Curculio [Goetz]	3/–	Stichus [„]	4/–
Aulularia [„]	3/–	Epididicus [„]	4/–	Trinummus [„]	7/–
Bacchides [Goetz+Loewe]	5/–	Mercator [„]		Truculentus [Schoell]	5/–

w. Latin Notes L. Ussing. vols. I.–II., III. 2, & IV. 63/– 8° *Copenhagen* 75–83

I. [Amphit., Asin.], 11/6 ; II. [Aulul. Bacch., Capt., Curc.], 14/– ; III. 1 [not out] ; III. 2 [Epididicus, Mostell., Menaech.], 13/6 ; IV. 1 [Mil. Glor., Mercator], 12/– ; IV. 2 [Pseudolus, Poenulus], 12/–.

	rec. F. Leo.	vol. I. [Amph., As., Aul, Bacch.].		8°	*Berlin*	85
Amphitruo.	with English notes Prf. A. Palmer. [Class. Ser.]		f	8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*
Aulularia.	with English notes Dr. W. Wagner [with intro. on Pl. Prosody].	4/6		12°	Bell	[66] 76
Captivi	ed. crit. w. English notes Prf. E. A. Sonnenschein.	6/–		8°	Sonnenschein	80
	with English notes Prf. E. A. Sonnenschein.	3/6		8°	„	[80] 83
	„ „ „ A. Rhys Smith. [Class. Ser.]		f	8°	Macmillan	*in prep.*
	„ German „ Brix.	1/4	p	8°	Teubner	[70]
Menaechmi	with English notes Dr. W Wagner.	4/6		12°	Bell	78
	„ Latin „ J. Vahlen.	2/6		8°	*Berlin*	82
	„ German „ Brix.	1/4	p	8°	Teubner	[73]
Miles Gloriosus	with English notes Prf. R. Y. Tyrrell. [Class. Ser.]	5/–	f	8°	Macmillan	[81] 85
	„ Latin „ O. Ribbeck.	3/–		8°	*Leipzig*	81
	„ German „ A. O. F. Lorenz.	2/6		12°	Weidmann	[69] 86
	„ „ „ Brix.	2/–	p	8°	Teubner	[75]
Mostellaria	with English notes W. Ramsay, ed. Prf. G. G. Ramsay.	14/–		8°	Macmillan	69
	„ „ „ Prf. E. A. Sonnenschein.	5/–	f	8°	Bell	85
	„ German „ A. O. F. Lorenz.	3/–	p	8°	Weidmann	[66] 86
Pseudolus.	with German notes A. O. F. Lorenz.	3/6	p	8°	„	76
Trinummus.	„ English „ C. E. Freeman+A. Sloman.	3/–	f	8°	Clar. Press	83
„	„ „ „ Dr. W. Wagner.	4/6		12°	Bell	72
	„ German „ Brix.	1/6	p	8°	Teubner	[64]
Truculentus.	with Latin notes G. Studemund, ed. A. Spengel.	3/–		8°	*Göttingen*	[ ] 68

K XIII. § 89

TRANSLATIONS.						
Comedies.	literally tr. H. T. Riley [prose].	2 vols. ea.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	52
Captivi.	The Captives of Plautus, tr. Prf. H. A. Strong.		2/6	c 8°	Bentley	
[Mostellaria].	The Haunted House, tr. Prf. H. A. Strong.		4/–	c 8°	„	71
AIDS.						
Ballas, A.	Grammatica Plautina.	2 pts.	2/6	8° & 4°	*Leipzig*	84
Collins, Rev. W. L.	Plautus & Terence [biog. & acc. of wks.; A.C.f. E.R.].		2/6	12°	Blackwood	73
Langen, P.	Beiträge zur Kritik u. Erklär. d. Plautus.		6/–	8°	*Leipzig*	80
„ „	Plautinische Studien.			8°	„	86
Müller, C. F. W.	Plautinische Prosodie, with Supplement.		20/–	8°	*Berlin*	69–71
Rassow, H.	De Plauti Substantivis.		3/6	8°	*Leipzig*	81
Ritschl, F.	Parerga.		7/–			45
„	Neue Plautinische Excurse.	pt. I.	3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	69
„	Opuscula, vol. II.: ad Plaut. et gram. lat. spectans.		7/6	8°	„	68
„	Prolegomena de rationibus criticis, etc.		4/–	8°	„	80
Schoell+Goetz+Loewe, F. G. G.	Analecta Plautina.		6/–	8°	„	77
Sonnenschein, Prf. E. A.	Bentley's Plautine Emendations [fr. his copy of Gronovius in Brit. Mus.; Anec. Oxon.].		2/6	4°	Clar. Press	83
	See also his ed. of the *Captivi*, *supra*					
Spengel A.	Reformvorschläge zur Metrik bei Plautus, etc.		10/–	8°	*Berlin*	82
Seneca, L. Annaeus.—For his Philos. Works, see § 94.						
Opera Omnia	[Op. Phil. & Trag.] rec. F. Haase.	3 vols.	9/6	p 8°	Teubner[62–53]	72–74
Tragoediae.	rec. R. Peiper+G. Richter.		5/6	p 8°	„	67
	„ F. Leo.	vol. I. 3/6; vol. II.	7/–	p 8°	Weidmann	78–79
ANNOTATED TEXTS with Latin notes F. Leo.		vol. I. [observ. crit.].	3/6			
		vol. II. [text].	6/–	p 8°	„	78–79
Terence.						
TEXTS.	rec. A. Fleckeisen.		1/6	p 8°	Teubner	[57] 74
	„ Dr. W. Wagner. [Camb. Texts.]		3/–	16°	Bell	69
	* „ F. Umpfenbach; ed. crit.		10/–	8°	*Berlin*	70
	* „ C. Dziatzko.			8°	*Leipzig*	84
ANNOTATED TEXTS with English notes	Dr. W. Wagner.		10/6	8°	Bell	69
„ „ „	E. St. John Parry. [Bibl. Class.]		18/–	8°	„	57
Adelphi. with English notes	Dr. W. Wagner.		1/6	f 8°	„	
„ „ „	A. Sloman.		3/–	f 8°	Clar. Press	86
„ German „	A. Spengel.		2/–	p 8°	Weidmann	79
* „ „ „	C. Dziatzko.		2/–	p 8°	Teubner	81
Andria. with English notes	Dr. W. Wagner.		1/6	f 8°	Bell	82
„ „ „	C. E. Freeman+A. Sloman.		3/–	f 8°	Clar. Press	85
„ German „	R. Klotz.		5/6	8°	*Leipzig*	65
„ „ „	A. Spengel.		2/–	p 8°	Weidmann	75
„ & Eunuchus. with English notes	T. L. Papillon. [Catena Class.]		4/6	c 8°	Rivington	[70] 78
„ Scenes from. with „ „	F. W. Cornish. [Elem. Class.]		1/6	18°	Macmillan	83
Heauton Timorumenos.] with English notes	E. S. Shuckburgh [w. tr., 4/6; Class. Ser.].		3/–	f 8°	„	77
„ „ „	Dr. W. Wagner.		1/6	f 8°	Bell	[72] 82

K XIII. § 90

ANNOTATED TEXTS (*cont.*).

Phormio.	*with English notes	J. Bond+A. S. Walpole. [Cl. Ser.]	4/6	f 8°	Macmillan	79
	„ „ „	Dr. W. Wagner.	1/6	f 8°	Bell	82
	* „ German „	C. Dziatzko.	1/6	p 8°	Teubner	74

TRANSLATIONS.

Comedies.	literally tr. H. T. Riley w. Phaedrus [prose].		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	53
Heauton Timorum.	tr. E. S. Shuckburgh in his ed. of same, *supra*. [Cl.Ser.]		4/6	f 8°	Macmillan	77

AIDS.

Collins, Rev. W.L.	Plautus & Terence [pop. biog. and acc. of wks.; A. C. f. E. R.].		2/6	12°	Blackwood	73
Conradt, C.	Die Metrischen Compos. d. Tragöd. d. Terenz.		5/–	8°	*Berlin*	76
Engelbrecht, A. G.	Studia Terentiana.		3/–	8°	*Vienna*	83

90. LATIN HISTORIANS AND GEOGRAPHERS.

History, etc.—See also § 81.

NISARD, D.	Les quatre grands Historiens Latins.		3/–	12°	*Paris*	74

Collections.

Geographi Latini Minores, coll. et rec. A. Riese.			6/–	8°	*Heilbronn*	78
Historiae Augustae Scriptores, rec. H. Jordan+F. Eyssenlardt, iterum rec. H. Peter.		2 vols.		12°	*Leipzig*	64]
Cf. H. E. Dirksen, "Scipt. Hist. August." [textual criticism].			4/6	8°	*Leipzig* 42.	
Historicorum Romanorum Reliquiae, rec. H. Peter. vol. I., Veteres Hist. Rom., 16/–; ed. min.		vol. I.	5/6	p 8°	Teubner	70–83

Individual Writers.

Ammianus Marcellinus.

TEXTS.	rec. Eyssenhardt, 11/–; ed. minor.		5/–	8°	*Berlin*	71–72
Fragmenta Marburg. rec. H. Nissen. pl.			4/–	4°	„	76
ANNOTATED TEXT	* with Latin notes V. Gardthausen.	2 vols.	8/6	12°	Teubner	74–75
TRANSLATION.	by Prf. C. D. Yonge.		7/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	

Cæsar.

TEXTS.	rec. B. Dinter [w. Suppls. of Hirtius and others].		2/–	p 8°	Teubner	[64–70] 80
	„ F. Kraner [w. Suppls. of Hirtius and others].		4/6	8°; 2/– c 8°;	1/3 24° Tauchnitz	61
	ed. crit., rec. A. Holder.		15/–	8°	*Freiburg*	82
ANNOTATED TEXT	* with English notes A. G. Peskett. I.–III., 3/–; IV., V., VII., ea. 2/–; VI., VIII., ea. 1/6 [Pitt Press.]			f 8°	Camb. Press	78–85
De Bello Civili.	with English notes C. E. Moberly. [I. *separ.* 2/–].		3/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	[73] 77
	„ German „ F. Kraner+F. Hofmann.		3/–	p 8°	Weidmann	[ ] 81
	„ „ „ A. Doberenz, ed. C. Dinter.		2/6	p 8°	Teubner	
De Bello Gallico.	with English notes C. E. Moberly.		4/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	[71]
	„ „ „ Dr. L. Schmitz.		3/6	c 8°	Collins	78
	„ „ „ Isbister.		4/–	c 8°	Longman	[64] 66
	„ „ „ G. Long. [Gram. Sch. Class.]		5/6	f 8°	Bell	68
	„ „ „ J. Bond+A. S. Walpole [after Kraner, Cl. Ser.].		6/–	f 8°	Macmillan	87
	„ German „ F. Kraner+Dittenberger.		3/–	p 8°	Weidmann	[55] 77
	„ „ „ A. Doberenz, ed. B. Dinter.		3/–	p 8°	Teubner	

ANNOTATED TEXTS (*cont.*).

Bks. I.–III.	with English notes	Merryweather + Tancock.	[I. *sep.* 2/–]	3/6	f 8°	Rivington	[79]	86
„ I.	„ „ „	A. S. Walpole. [Elem. Classics.]		1/6	18°	Macmillan		
„ II.–III.	„ „ „	Rev. W. G. Rutherford. [El. Cl.]		1/6	18°	„		79
„ IV.	„ „ „	C. Bryans. [„ „]		1/6	18°	„		86
„ V.	„ „ „	C. Colbeck. [„ „]		1/6	18°	„		87
„ IV.–V. [sel. fr.]	„ „ „	W. Welch + C. G. Duffield. [„ „]		1/6	18°	„		84
„ V.–VI. [„]	„ „ „	C. Colbeck. [„ „]		1/6	18°	„		

TRANSLATION.

Commentaries	on Gallic and Civil Wars, literally tr.			5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		51

AIDS.

Caesar,	History of, by Napoleon III. [tr.].			5/–	c 8°	Cassell	[62]	65
„	A Sketch, by J. A. Froude.			6/–	c 8°	Longman	[79]	86
Lexicon Caesareum.	by H. Merguet.		[in 5 parts] ea.	5/–	r 8°	*Jena*	[84]	*in prog.*
„ „	ed. Menge + Stegmund.							*in prep.*
„ „	by O. Eichert [in German].			2/6	8°	*Hanover*	[ ]	83
Maps	to illustrate Caesar's Gallic War, by A. v. Kampen.			6/–	obl 4°	Sonnenschein		79
Preuss, S.	Lexicon zu d. Pseudo-Caesarianischen Schriften.			8/–	8°	*Erlangen*		84
Trollope, A.	Caesar [pop. biog. & acc. of wks.; A. C. f. E. R.].			2/6	12°	Blackwood		70

Curtius, Quintus.

TEXT.	rec. H. E. Foss, 1/6; rec. Th. Vogel.			1/6	p 8°	Teubner	[62]	74–80
	„ E. Hedicke.			2/–	p 8°	Weidmann		67
	with English notes C. T. Zumpt [tr. Gr. Latin].			3/–	12°	Chambers		52
	„ German „ Th. Vogel.		2 vols.	5/6	p 8°	Teubner		
	„ „ „ J. Mützell.		2 vols.	14/–	8°	*Berlin*		75–41
Selections.	„ English „ W. E. Heitland + T. E. Raven ["Alex. in India"; Pitt Press Ser.].			3/6	c 8°	Camb. Press		79

Eutropius.

TEXTS.	rec. R. Dietsch.			6*d.*	p 8°	Teubner		75
	„ G. Hartel, 9*d.*; rec. H. Droysen.			1/4	p 8°	Weidmann		
	cum vers. Graec. etc., rec. H. Droysen.			16/–	4°	*Berlin*		76
ANNOTATED TEXTS	with English notes. Bradley + White.			2/6	c 8°	Longman		66
	„ „ „ W. Welch + C. G. Duffield. [El. Cl.]			1/6	f 8°	Macmillan		83
TRANSLATION	by J. S. Watson [w. Justin and Nepos].			5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		53
Florus.	rec. C. Halm [w. Ampelius, rec. E. Wölfflin].			1/4	p 8°	Teubner		79
TRANSLATION	by J. S. Watson [w. Sallust and Velleius].			5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		52

Livy.

TEXTS.	rec. J. N. Madvig + J. L. Ussing.	8 pts., ea.	2/– to	4/–	8°	*Hauniae*		73–62
	„ W. Weissenborn.	6 pts., ea.		1/4	p 8°	Teubner		58–63
	„ H. J. Müller.	Bks. I.–XXVI. in 6 pts., ea.		1/–	p 8°	Weidmann		81
	„ M. Hertz.	4 vols.	24/– 8°; 8/– c 8°;	6/–	24°	Tauchnitz		57–64
ANNOTATED TEXTS*	w. Ger. notes W. Weissenborn + H. J. Müller.	10 v.	3/– to	5/6	p 8°	Weidmann		$[\frac{56}{66}]\ \frac{76}{86}$
	„ „ „ M. + H. J. Müller + E. Wölfflin, *etc.*	6 v.	1/6 to	2/–	p 8°	Teubner		

K XIII. § 90

ANNOTATED TEXTS (*cont.*).

*Book I.	with English notes and [val.] introd. Prf. J. R. Seeley.			6/–	8°	Clar. Press	[71]	81
„ I.–III.	„	„	„	H. M. Stephenson. I., 1/6; II.–III. 5/– [Elementary Classics.]	f 8°	Macmillan		83
„ I.–V.	„	„	„	Prendeville. Bk. I.–III.,3/6; IV.–V.3/6		Bell		78
„ I.–II., XXI.–XXII.	„	„		Dr. L. Schmitz.	3/– f 8°	Chambers		50
„ II.	„	„	„	H. Belcher.	3/6 f 8°	Rivington		82
„ II.–III.	„	„	„	Rev. H. M. Stephenson. [Cl. Ser.]	5/– f 8°	Macmillan		82
„ V.–VII.	„	„	„	A. R. Cluer.	3/6 f 8°	Clar. Press		82
„ VI.–X.	„	„	„	Pillans.	2/6 f 8°	Simpkin		
„ XXI.	„	„	„	Nash.	2/6 c 8°	Longman		
„ XXI.–XXII.	„	„	„	W. W. Capes. [Class. Ser.]	5/– f 8°	Macmillan		78
„ XXI.–XXIII.	„	„	„	M. T. Tatham.	4/6 c 8°	Clar. Press		86
„ XXII.–XXIII.	„	„		J. T. White.	2/6 12°	Longman		73
„ XXIII.–XXIV.	„	„		G. C. Macaulay. [Class. Ser.]	5/– f 8°	Macmillan		85
SELECTIONS.	[fr. Bks. VIII.–IX.] with English notes E Calvert+R. Saward.				2/– 18°	Rivington		
	with English notes H. Lee-Warner.			3 parts, ea.	1/6 f 8°	Clar. Press		73–75
	Seven Kings of Rome, w. Eng. notes & vocab. Wright.				3/6 f 8°	Macmillan		87
	Scenes fr. IV.–V. Decades of Livy, with English notes F. H. Rawlins. [Class. Ser.]				3/6 f 8°	„		87
Bks. XXI.–XXII.,	Sel. fr. Hannibalian War, with English notes G. C. Macaulay. [Elem. Class.]				1/6 f 8°	„		80
„ XXIV.–XXV.,	„	Siege of Syracuse, w. Eng. notes G. Richards +A. S. Walpole. [Elem. Class.]			1/6 f 8°	„		82
TRANSLATIONS.								
History of Rome.	tr. Spillan+Edmonds+Devitte.			4 vols. each	5/– c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		49–50
Bks. I.–IV.	tr. Rev. H. M. Stephenson.					Macmillan		*in prep.*
„ XXI.–XXV.	The Second Punic War, by A. J. Church+W. J. Broadribb.				7/6 c 8°	„		83
AIDS.								
Capes, Rev. W. W.	Livy. [Classical Writers ; introductory.]				1/6 f 8°	„		79
Collins, Rev. W. L.	Livy [pop. biog. and acc. of wks. ; A. C. f. E. R.].				2/6 12°	Blackwood		76
Kühnast, L.	Hauptpunkte der Livianischen Syntax.				8/– 8°	*Berlin*		72
Machiavelli, N.	Discourses on 1st Decade of Livy, tr. Thomson.				12/– c 8°	Paul		
Madvig, J. N.	Emendationes Livianae iterum auct. editae.				16/6 8°	*Hauniae*	[ ]	76
Maissiat, J.	Annibal en Gaule.				8/6 8°	*Paris*		74
Mommsen+Studemund, T. ; G.	Analecta Liviana.				12/– 4°	*Leipzig*		73
Riemann, O.	Etudes sur la Langue et Grammaire de Livy.				9/– 8°	„		79
Taine, H.	Essai sur Tite Live.				3/– 12°	*Paris*	[60]	82

Nepos, Cornelius.

TEXT.	rec. C. Halm, 6*d.* ; rec. R. Dietsch.				6*d.* p 8°	Teubner		75–63
	„ „ „ ed. crit.				3/– 8°	*Leipzig*		71
	„ G. A. Koch.	1/6 8° ;	6*d.* c 8° ;	6*d.* 24°		Tauchnitz		55
	„ C. Nipperdey.				8*d.* p 8°	Weidmann		49

TEXT (*cont.*).							
	with English notes	O. Browning.		2/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	[ ] 68
	„ „ „	Rev. J. F. Macmichael. [Gr. Sch. Cl.]		2/6	f 8°	Bell	73
	„ „ „	J. T. White [new ed. of Bradley's ed.]		3/6	12°	Longman	[ ] 72
	„ German „	C. Nipperdey + B. Lupus : ed. min.		1/6	p 8°	Weidmann	[ ] 81
	„ „ „	„ „ „	ed. maj.	3/–			79
	„ „ „	J. Siebelis, ed. Jancovius.		1/6	p 8°	Teubner	
	„ „ „	H. Eberling.		1/–	p 8°	„	
	„ French „	Monginot.		5/–	8°	*Paris*	[ ] 82
AIDS.							
Lupus, B.	Der Sprachgebrauch des Cornelius Nepos.			6/6	8°	*Berlin*	76
Unger, G. F.	Der sogenannte Cornelius Nepos.			3/6	4°	*Munich*	81
Vocabulary.	by J. T. White.			9*d.*	18°	Longman	71
„	German. Wörterbuch zu Nepos, by Haacke.			1/–			78
TRANSLATION.	by J. S. Watson [w. Justin and Eutropius].			5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	53
Sallust.							
TEXTS.	rec. R. Dietsch, 8*d.* [Teubner] ; rec. H. Jordan.			2/–	p 8°	Weidmann [59]	74–76
	„ R. Dietsch : ed. crit.		2 vols.	21/–	12°	*Leipzig*	59
	„ G. Long. [Camb. Texts.]			1/6	18°	Bell	
	„ F. D. Gerlach.	2/6 8° ; 1/– c 8° ; 8*d.*			24°	Tauchnitz	56
ANNOTATED TEXTS.							
Catiline & Jugurtha.	with English notes G. Long. [Gram. Sch. Cl.]			5/–	f 8°	Bell	81
	„ „ „	Dn. C. Merivale. [Cl. Ser.]	2 pts. ea.	2/6	f 8°	Macmillan	[—] —
	„ „ „	„ Frazer.	2 pts. each	2/6	f 8°	Bell	
*	„ „ „	W. W. Capes.		4/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	84
	„ Latin „	R. Dietsch.	2 vols.	12/–	12°	*Leipzig*	43–46
	„ German „	R. Jacobs + H. Wirz.		2/6	p 8°	Weidmann	[ ] 81
	„ „ „	R. Dietsch.	*o.p.* [pub. 2/6]		p 8°	Teubner	64
Catiline.	„ English „	A. M. Cook. [Class. Ser.]		4/6	f 8°	Macmillan	84
Jugurtha.	„ „ „	A. M. Cook. [Class. Ser.]			f 8°	„	*in prep.*
Histor. Fragmenta.	with Latin notes F. Kritz.		3 pl.	9/–	8°	*Leipzig*	53

Kritz has also edited the Catiline and Jugurtha, with Latin notes, 2 vols. 15/– 8° *Leipzig* 28–34.

TRANSLATION.						
Catiline & Jugurtha. tr. A. W. Pollard.	[Catiline *separ.* 3/–]	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan	82–87	
Suetonius.—TEXTS.						
Vitae XII. Caesarum. rec. C. L. Roth.		2/–	p 8°	Teubner	75	
Praeter Caes. libr. reliq. rec. A. Reifferscheid, plate.		14/–	8°	*Leipzig*	60	
De Gramm. et Rhet. lib. rec. F. Osaun : ed. crit.		3/–	8°	*Giessen*	54	
TRANSLATION. by T. Forester.		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	55	
AID.						
Scholia in Suetonii vitas Caesarum, by D. Ruhnken.		7/6	8°	*Lugd. Batav.*	38	
Tacitus.						
TEXT. rec. C. Halm, 3 pts. 8*d.* and 1/6 [Teubner]; rec. C. Nipperdey.	4 vols.	1/4 and 2/–	p 8°	Weidm.	[50–57] [55–57]	80–83 71–76
„ F. Haase.	2 vols.	7/6 8° ; 3/– c 8° ; 2/6	24°	Tauchnitz	55	

K XIII. § 90

De Oratoribus. rec. Aem. Baehrens. 2/6 8° *Leipzig* 81
Germania. „ A. Holder. 2/6 8° „ 78
ANNOTATED TEXTS. * with Latin notes J. C. Orelli, ed. G. Andresen + C. Meiser 8° „ [$\frac{46}{59}$] $\frac{59}{84}$

I. [Annales] 19/–, 59; II. 1, [Germania] 4/6, 77; II. 2, [De Orat.] 3/–, 77; II. 3, [Agricola] 4/6, 80; II. 4, [Hist. 1] 4/6, 84.

with Fr. notes E. Jacob. v. I–II. [Ann.] 12/6 III–IV. *in prep.* 8° *Paris* [ ] 77
Agricola&Germania. with Eng. notes Rev. P. Frost. [Gram. Sch. Classics.] 3/6 f 8° Bell 61
* „ „ „ H. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb [Cl. Ser.] 2/– f 8° Macmillan [69] 82
„ Latin „ Wex. 9/– 52
„ „ „ Kritz. 2/6 74
* „ German „ A. A. Draeger. 10*d.* p 8° Teubner [ ]
* „ „ „ C. Nipperdey + G. Andresen. v. I. 3/6, II. 3/– p 8° Weidmann [ ] $\frac{79}{80}$
Annales. with English notes Rev. P. Frost. [Bibl. Class.] 15/– 8° Bell 72
„ „ „ Prf. G. O. Holbrooke [Am.]. Maps. 16/– 8° Macmillan 82
* „ „ „ H. Furneaux. vol. I. [Bks. 1–6] 18/– 8° Clar. Press 83
„ German „ A. A. Draeger. 2 vols. ea. 3/– p 8° Teubner [ ] 73–78
* „ „ „ C. Nipperdey. 2 vols. 6/6 p 8° Weidmann 73–74
„ Bk. 1–2. with English notes Prf. A. H. Beesley. 5/– f 8° Longman 69
„ Bk. 1–4. „ „ „ H. Furneaux. 5/– f 8° Clar. Press 85
„ Bk. 6. „ „ „ A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb. [Class. Ser.] 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 78
De Oratoribus. with German notes C. Peter. 3/– 8° *Jena* 77
„ „ „ G. Andresen. 1/4 p 8° Teubner
Germania. with English notes [ethnogr. dissert.] Dr. R. G. Latham. *o. p.* [pub. 12/6] 8° Walton 51
[See also "Agric.," *sup.*]
* „ „ „ A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb. [Class. Ser.] 2/– f 8° Macmillan [69]
„ „ „ Rev. P. Frost [w. Agricola]. 3/6 c 8° Bell 61
* „ German „ F. Kritz, ed. W. Hirschfelder. 2/6 8° *Berlin* [64] 78
„ „ „ and tr. A. Holder. 8/– 8° *Leipzig* 72
German notes [no text] H. Schweizer-Sidler. 2/6 8° *Halle* [74] 84
Histories. with English notes W. H. Simcox. [Catena Class.] 2 vols. ea. 6/– c 8° Rivington 75–76
„ „ „ Rev. W. A. + H. M. Spooner. 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
„ Bk. 1–2. „ „ „ A. D. Godley. [Class. Ser.] 5/– f 8° „ 87
* „ German „ C. Heraeus. 2 vols. ea. 2/6 p 8° Teubner [ ] 72–77

TRANSLATIONS.

Agricola & Germany. by A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb, w. dial. on Oratory. 4/6 c 8° Macmillan [68] 77
Annals. by A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb, w. notes and maps. 7/6 c 8° „ [ ] 77
„ Bks. 1–6. German, by A. Stahr [Gesch. d. K. Tiberius], w. notes. 9/6 71
History, The. tr. „ A. J. Church + W. J. Brodribb, w. notes & map. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [64] 76

AIDS.

Baumstark, A. Urdeutsche Staatsalterthümer z. Erläut. d. German. 22/– 8° *Berlin* 74
„ „ Ausführl. Erläut. d. Germania. 2 pts. 22/– 8° *Leipzig* 75–80

I. Allgemeiner Theil, 15/–; II. Besonderer völkerschaftlich. Theil, 7/–.

Church + Brodribb. Tacitus. [Classical Writers—introductory.] 1/6 f 8° Macmillan 81

AIDS (*cont.*).

Donne, W. B.	Tacitus [popular biog. & acc. of wks., A. C. f. E. R.].		2/6	12°	Blackwood	73
Dräger, A.	Ueber den Syntax und Styl des Tacitus		3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[74] 82
Lexicon	Taciteum, by A. Gerber+A. Greef.	in parts, ea.	3/6	r 8°	„	77 *in prog.*
Müllenhoff, C.	Germania Antiqua.		3/–	8°	*Berlin*	73
Müller, J.	Beiträge zur Kritik u. Erklär. d. Tacitus.	4 parts,	5/–	8°	*Innsbrück*	65–75
Reid, J. S.	A Grammar of Tacitus.				Macmillan	*in prep.*
Valerius Maximus.	rec. C. Halm.		4/6	p 8°	Teubner	65
Varro: TEXTS.	rec. C. O. Müller.		15/–	8°	*Leipzig*	53
Antiquitates.	in "Ovid's Fasti, ed. R. Merkel."		5/–	8°	*Berlin*	41
De Lingua Latina.	in "Macrobius, Varro, and Pomponius Mela."		10/–	r 8°	Didot, *Paris*	75
Eumenidum Reliqu.	rec. Th. Roeper.	3 parts,	5/–	4°	*Leipzig*	58–62
Libri Grammatici.	„ A. Wilmanns.		5/–	8°	„	64
Res Rusticae.	„ Keil.		6/–			81
Saturae Menippeae.	„ A. Riese.		6/–	8°	*Leipzig*	65
AIDS.						
Boissier, G.	Etudes sur la Vie et les Ouvrages de Varron.		6/6	8°	*Paris*	75
Vahlen, J.	Varr. Satur. Menipp. reliq. conjectanea.		4/6	8°	*Leipzig*	58
Velleius Paterculus.						
TEXT.	rec. C. Halm.		1/6	p 8°	Teubner	76
TRANSLATION.	by J. S. Watson [w. Florus and Sallust].		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	52

91. LATIN ORATORS.

History, etc.

BERGER, A.	Histoire de l'Eloquence Latine [to Cicero].	2 vols.	6/–	12°	*Paris*	72
VOLKMANN, C.	Rhetorik d. Griechen u. Röm. in system. Uebersicht.		10/–	8°	*Stettin*	[ ]74

Collection.

Halm, C. [ed.].	Rhetores Latini Minores.		17/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*	63

Cicero.

TEXT.	*rec. J. G. Baiter+C. L. Kayser.	11 vols.	4/6	8°	Tauchnitz	60–69
	„ J. C. Orelli+J. G. Baiter.	11 parts,	80/–	r 8°	*Turici*	$[\frac{26}{37}]\ \frac{45}{63}$
	* „ R. Klotz+A. S. Wesenberg+C. F. W. Müller.	11 v.	26/–	p 8°	Teubner	69–80

Also separately in vols. ea. 2/6 [v. XI. Indices], or in parts, 8*d.* to 1/8 each.

	rec. C. F. A. Nobbe.		26/–	i 8°		69

LETTERS: TEXTS AND ANNOTATED TEXTS.

Epistolæ.	rec. A. S. Wesenberg.	2 vols. ea.	3/6	p 8°	Teubner	72–73
	*with English notes & proleg. Prf. R. Y. Tyrell. v. I.–II. ea.		12/–	8°	Hodges, *Dub.*	$[\frac{79}{86}]\ \frac{85}{86}$

The "Correspondence of Cicero," arranged in its chronological order, with revised text.

„	ad Atticum. rec. et ill. J. C. G. Boot.	2 vols.	18/–	8°	*Amsterdam*	65–66
„	„ Bk. I. with English notes A. Pretor.		4/6	c 8°	Bell	73
„	Selectae. rec. R. Dietsch.	2 vols.	3/–	p 8°	Teubner	
	*with English notes A. Watson [Text only, 4/–].		18/–	8°	Clar. Press	[70] 81
	„ „ „ Parry.		6/–	c 8°	Longman	67
	„ „ „ J. H. Muirhead.		6/–	f 8°	Rivington	85

K XIII. § 91

LETTERS: TEXTS AND ANNOTATED TEXTS (*cont.*).

	with	English	notes	C. E. Pritchard+E. R. Bernard.	3/-	f 8°	Clar. Press	[72] 82
	„	„	„	G. Long.	1/6	f 8°	Bell	80
	„	„	„	Rev. J. E. Jeans. [Elem. Classics.]	1/6	f 8°	Macmillan	84
	„	Latin	„	Matthiae.	5/-			49
*	„	German	„	K. Süpfle+E. Boeckel.	3/6	8°		[73] 80
	„	„	„	Frey.	3/-	p 8°	Teubner	64
	„	„	„	F. Hofmann+Andresen. 2 vols.	6/-	p 8°	Weidmann	80–78

ORATIONS: TEXTS AND ANNOTATED TEXTS.

Orationes. with English notes G. Long. [Bibl. Class.] 4 v. 64/- 8° Bell [51–58] –58

Also separately, I. 16/–, II. 14/–, III. 16/–, IV. 18/–. Useful for Roman Law.

„ Selectae. XXI. rec. R. Klotz. 2 vols. 2/- p 8° Teubner 74

*XVIII. „ C. Halm. 2 vols. 2/6 p 8° Weidmann 50–61

XVIII. „ Eberhard+Kirschfelder. 2/4 p 8° Teubner

For Annotated texts of separate Orations, see *infra*.

Pro Archia.	*with	English	notes	Prf. J. S. Reid. [Pitt Press Ser.]	2/-	f 8°	Camb. Press	[78] 84
	„	French	„	& new collat. E. Thomas.	2/6	8°	*Paris*	82
& in Catil.	„	German	„	C. Hulme+G. Laubmann.	1/6	p 8°	Weidmann	[ ] 82
& p. Licin.*	„	English	„	Prf. J. S. Reid.	1/6	f 8°	Camb. Press	77
Pro Balbo.	*with	English	notes	Prf. J. S. Reid. [Pitt Press Ser.]		f 8°	„ „	78
In Caecilium.	with	German	notes	F. Richter.	8*d.*	p 8°	Teubner	
& Verrem 4,5.	*with	German	notes	C. Halm+G. Laubmann.	3/-	p 8°	Weidmann	[ ] 78
„ 1.	„	English	„	W.E.Heitland+H.Cowie.[Pitt Pr.]	3/-	f 8°	Camb. Press	76
Pro Caecina.	*with	Latin	notes	C. Halm.	6/-	8°	*Leipzig*	47
In Catilinam.	*with	English	notes	Prf. A. S. Wilkins [based on Halm; Classical Series].	3/6	f 8°	Macmillan	[71] 85
	* „	German	„	C. Halm+G. Laubmann.	1/6	p 8°	Weidmann	[ ] 82
Pro Cluentio.	with	English	notes	W. Ramsay, ed. Prf. G. G. Ramsay.	3/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	[69]
Pro Deiotaro.	—*See* Pro Ligario, *infra*.							
Pro L. Flacco.	with	German	notes	A. Du Mesnil.	4/6	8°	*Leipzig*	83
De Lege Agraria.	with	Latin	notes	A. W. Zumpt.	2/6	8°	„	61
Pro Lege Manilia.	with	English	notes	Nash.	1/6	12°	Longman	
	* „	„	„	Prf. A. S. Wilkins [based on Halm; Classical Series].	2/6	f 8°	Macmillan	[79] 85
	* „	Latin	„	C. Halm.	3/6	8°	*Leipzig*	48
„ [Imper. Cn. Pomp.] & p. Roscio.	with	German	notes	C. Halm+G. Laubmann.	1/6	p 8°	Weidmann	[ ] 81
Pro Licinio&Archia.	*with	English	notes	Prf. J. S. Reid.	1/6	f 8°	Camb. Press	77
Pro Ligario, Deiotaro, & Marcello,	with	German	notes	F. Richter.	1/4	p 8°	Teubner	[ ]
„ „ * & Milone,	„	„		C. Halm+G. Laubmann.	1/6	p 8°	Weidmann	[ ] 79
Pro Marcello.	—*See* Pro Ligario, *supra*.							
Pro Milone.	with	English	notes	J. S. Purton. [Pitt Press Ser.]	2/-	f 8°	Camb. Press	[73] 75
„ Ligar. & Deiot.*	„	German	„	C. Halm.	1/6	p 8°	Weidmann	[ ] 79
Pro Murena.	with	English	notes	W. E. Heitland. [Pitt Press Ser.]	3/-	f 8°	Camb. Press	[75] 77
	„	Latin	„	C. Zumpt.	2/-	8°	*Berlin*	59
„ „ & pro Sulla*	„	„	„	C. Halm+G. Laubmann.	1/6	p 8°	Weidmann	[ ] 83
	„	German	„	H. A. Koch.	1/-	p 8°	Teubner	

K XIII. § 91

Philippicae.	with English notes	Rev. J. R. King.		10/6	8°	Clar. Press	[68] 79
„ German „	C. Halm+G. Laubmann.			1/6 p	8°	Weidmann	[ ] 81
„ „ „	H. A. Koch, ed. A. Eberhard.			1/4 p	8°	Teubner	[ ]
„ II.	*with English notes	Prf. J. E. B. Mayor [bas. on Halm; Classical Series].		5/–	f 8°	Macmillan	[78] 82
„ „	„ „ „	G. A. Peskett.	2 vols.	3/6	12°	Camb. Press	87
Pro Plancio.	with English notes	H. A. Holden. [Pitt Press Ser.]		4/6	f 8°	„ „	[ ] 81
„ German „	E. Köpke.			1/6 p	8°	Teubner	[ ] 73
Pro Rabirio.	with English notes	W. E. Heitland.		7/6	8°	Camb. Press	
Pro Roscio Amerino.	with English notes	E. H. Donkin [tr. of Halm; Cl. Ser.].		4/6	f 8°	Macmillan	79
„ German „	G. Landraf: ed. crit.			6/–	8°	*Erlangen*	84
„ „ „	F. Richter, ed. A. Fleckeisen.			1/4 p	8°	Teubner	[ ]
„ &p. Lege Man.*	„ „ „	C. Halm+G. Laubmann.		1/6 p	8°	Weidmann	[ ] 81
Pro P. Sestio.	with English notes	H. A. Holden. [Class. Ser.]		5/–	f 8°	Macmillan	83
* „ Latin „	C. Halm.			5/6	8°	*Leipzig*	45
„ German „	H. A. Koch, ed. A. Eberhard.			1/4 p	8°	Teubner	[ ]
„ „ „	C. Halm+G. Laubmann.			1/6 p	8°	Weidmann	[ ] 80
Pro Sulla.	*with English notes	Prf. J. S. Reid. [Pitt Press Ser.]		3/6	f 8°	Camb. Press	82
* „ Latin „	C. Halm.			3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	45
„ German „	F. Richter.			10*d.*	p 8°	Teubner	
„ & p. Murena.*	„ „ „	C. Halm+G. Laubmann.		1/6 p	8°	Weidmann	[ ] 83
In Vatinium.	*with Latin notes	C. Halm.		2/6	8°	*Leipzig*	46
In Verrem, 1.	with English notes	H. Cowie. [Pitt Press Ser.]		1/6	f 8°	Camb. Press	76
„ 4, 5.	„ German „	F. Richter, ed. A. Eberhard.	ea.	1/6 p	8°	Teubner	[ ]
„ „ &in Caec.*	„ „ „	C. Halm+G. Laubmann.		3/– p	8°	Weidmann	[ ] 82
Selections.	Extracts from Cicero, w. Eng. n. H. Walford. 3 pts. ea.			1/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	79
	Chrestomathia Ciceron., with German notes Lüders.			3/6 p	8°	Teubner	78
TRANSLATIONS.—*See also* CLASS C, § 13.							
Orations.	literally tr. Prf. C. D. Yonge.		4 vols. ea.	5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	51–52
In Catilinam.	The Catiline Orations, tr. W. C. Green.			2/6	12°	Bell	76
Pro Cluentio.	tr. W. C. Green.			3/–	f 8°	Camb. Press	71
Epistolae.	Life & Letters of Cicero, by Rev. G. E. Jeans			10/6	8°	Macmillan	80
Philippics.	tr. Rev. J. R. King (I.–II. only, 2/6 [77] 80).			6/– c	8°	Simpkin	78
AIDS.—*See also* CLASS C, § 13.							
Boissier, G.	Cicéron et ses Amis.			3/–	12°	*Paris*	77
Collins, W. L.	Cicero [pop. biog. & acc. of wks.; A. C. f. E. R.].			2/6	f 8°	Blackwood	[71] 85
*Lexicon	zu Cicero's Reden, by H. Merguet.		4 vols.	£9 9*s.*	i 8°	*Leipzig*	77–84
Muirhead, J. H.	Cicero: Intro. to Study of his Life and Works.			1/6 c	8°	Mac Lehose, *Glasg.*	83
Nisard, Ch.	Notes sur les Lettres de Cicéron.			4/6	8°	*Paris*	82
Onomasticon	et Indices, by Orelli.		3 vols.	31/6	8°		38
Seyffert, M.	Palaestra Ciceroniana.			4/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ] 83
PHILOSOPHICAL WORKS.—*See* § 92.							
Seneca, M. Annaeus [father].							
TEXTS.	rec. A. Kiessling.			5/6 p	8°	Teubner	72
„ „	C. Bursian.			7/6	8°	*Leipzig*	57

K XIII. § 92

AID.

Sander, M.	Der Sprachgebrauch Seneca's.	pts. 1–2, 3/–	4° *Berlin*	77–80

92. WORKS OF LATIN PHILOSOPHERS.

For History of Latin Philosophy, see CLASS C, §§ 1–2, 4–14.

Antoninus, M. Aurelius.

TEXT.	rec. J. Stich.	2/6 p	8° Teubner	82
	rec. F. Dübner w. Lat. tr. [w. Theophrast., Epict.].	12/6 r	8° Didot, *Paris*	77
ANNOTATED TEXT.	Bk. IV. : text, tr. and notes Hastings Crossley.	6/– c	8° Macmillan	82

TRANSLATIONS, CRITICISM, ETC.—*See* CLASS C, § 10, Stoics.

Cicero.—For his Letters & Orations see § 91. For Texts of Complete Works see same §.

PHILOSOPHICAL WORKS: TEXTS AND ANNOTATED TEXTS.

Academica.	*with English notes	Prf. J. S. Reid.	15/–	8°	Macmillan	[74] 85
DeAmicitia (Laelius).	*with Engl. notes	Prf. J. S. Reid. [Pitt Press Ser.]	3/6 f	8°	Camb. Press	[79] 84
	„ „ „	A. Sidgwick.	2/–	12°	Rivington	[79] 83
	„ „ „	G. Long.	1/6 f	8°	Bell	80
	„ „ „	E. S. Shuckburgh. [Elem. Class.]	1/6	18°	Macmillan	85
	* „ German „	M. Seyffert, ed. C. F. W. Müller.	9/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[ ] 76
	„ „ „	C. W. Nauck.	1/– p	8°	Weidmann	[75] 79
	„ „ „	Lahmeyer.	10*d.* p	8°	Teubner	
„ & Senectute.	with English notes	W. Heslop.	2/– f	8°	Clar. Press	84
De Finibus.	*with English notes	Prf. J. S. Reid. 3 v. [v. 3=tr., 8/–]		8°	Camb. Press	83–86
	* „ Latin „	J. N. Madvig.	26/–	8°	*Hauniae*	[69] 76
	„ German „	H. Holstein.	3/6 p	8°	Teubner	73
Bks. 1–2.	„ „ „	D. Boeckel.	1/6 p	8°	Weidmann	
De Inventione.	rec. Friedrich.		1/– p	8°	Teubner	
De Legibus.	ex. rec. J. Vahlen.		4/–	8°	*Berlin*	[71] 83
	with German notes	A. Du Mesnil.	5/–	8°	*Leipzig*	79
De Natura Deorum.	*with English notes	Prf. J. B. Mayor: ed. crit. 3 vols. I. 10/6; II. 12/6; III. 10/–		8°	Camb. Press	80–85
	„ German „	G. F. Schoemann.	3/– p	8°	Weidmann	[57] 76
De Officiis.	with English notes	H. A. Holden.	9/– c	8°	Camb. Press	[54] 84
	„ German „	O. Heine.	3/– p	8°	Weidmann	[71] 78
	„ „ „	Gruber.	2/– p	8°	Teubner	
	„ „	C. Tücking.	2/6	8°	*Paderborn*	79
	„ „ „	C. F. W. Müller.		8°	Teubner	82
De Oratore.	with English notes	A. S. Wilkins. Bk. I. 6/–; II. 5/–	f	8°	Clar. Press	79–81
	„ Latin „	F. Ellendt. 2 vols.	18/–	8°		40
	„ German „	G. Sorof. 3 vols. ea.	2/6 p	8°	Weidmann	
	„ „ „	K. W. Piderit, ed. F. T. Adler.	5/6 p	8°	Teubner	[ ] 78
Orator.	*with English notes	J. E. Sandys.	16/–	8°	Camb. Press	85
	„ German „	O. Jahn.	2/– p	8°	Weidmann	[51] 69
	„ „ „	K. W. Piderit.	2/6 p	8°	Teubner	[ ]

K XIII. § 93

De Claris Oratoribus (Brutus). rec. F. Ellendt.			7/–	8° *Regiom*	[ ]	44
	with English notes Dr. J. E. Sandys.		16/–	8° Camb. Press		8
	„ German „ K. W. Piderit.		3/–	p 8° Teubner	[ ]	
	„ „ „ O. Jahn+Eberhard.		2/6	p 8° Weidmann	[56]	
De Senectute (Cato). *with English notes Prf. J. S. Reid, [Pitt Press Ser.]			3/6	f 8° Camb. Press		79
[See also De Amic. *supra*.] „ „ „ A. Sidgwick.			2/–	12° Rivington		78
„ „ „ G. Long. [Camb. Texts w. Notes.]			1/6	f 8° Bell		80
„ „ „ E. S. Shuckburgh. [Elem. Class.]			1/6	18° Macmillan		82
„ German „ Lahmeyer, 10*d.*; Meissner.			8*d.*	p 8° Teubner		73
„ „ „ J. Sommerbrodt.			1/–	p 8° Weidmann	[51]	73
Rhetorica (Ad Herennium and De Invent.). rec. Friedrich.			1/–	p 8° Teubner		
ed. crit. A. Weidner.			5/–	8° *Berlin*		78
with Latin comm. C. L. Kayser.			8/–	8° *Leipzig*		54
Somnium Scipionis. with English notes W. D. Pearman. [Pitt Press Ser.]			2/–	f 8° Camb. Press		83
„ German „ C. Meissner.			8*d.*	p 8° Teubner	[ ]	
Tusculanae Disputationes. rec. M. Seyfferth.			6/–	8° *Leipzig*		64
with Latin notes R. Kühner.			9/6	8° *Jena*	[ ]	74
* „ German „ G. Fischer+G. Sorof.			3/–	p 8° Weidmann	[58]	78
„ „ „ Heine.			3/–	p 8° Teubner	[ ]	73
TRANSLATIONS.—*See also* CLASS C, § 13.						
De Oratore. tr. F. B. Calvert.			7/6	c 8° Hamilton		72
AIDS.—*See also* § 91, and CLASS C, § 13.						
HIRZEL, R. Untersuchungen zu Cicero's Philosoph. Schriften. 3 v.			35/–	8° *Leipzig*		77–83
I. De Nat. Deor., 5/–; II. De Fin., De Off., 18/–; III. Acad., Tusc. Disp., 12/–.						
Lucretius.—See § 88.						
Seneca, L. Annaeus.—For his Tragedies, see § 89.						
TEXTS.						
Opera Omnia. rec. F. Haase.		3 vols.	9/6	p 8° Zeutner		72–74
Dialogorum Lib. xii. rec. H. A. Koch+J. Vahlen: ed. crit.			5/–	8° *Leipzig*		79
De Benef. et Clement. „ M. C. Gertz.			5/6	p 8° Weidmann		
ANNOTATED TEXT.						
AIDS.—*See also* CLASS C, § 10.						
Aubertin, C. Sénèque et S. Paul.			3/–	12° *Paris*		70
Fleury, A. S. Paul et Sénèque.		2 vols.	12/6	8° „		53
GERTZ, M. C. Studia Critica in Senecae Dialogos.			5/6	8° *Havniae*		74

93. LATIN JURISTS.

For English Books on Roman Law, see CLASS D, § 88, Roman Law.

Collections.

BRUNS, C. G. [ed.] Fontes Juris Romani Antiqui, ed. Th. Mommsen.			8/6	8° *Freiburg*	[ ]	81
Corpus Juris Civilis. rec. P. Krüger+Th. Mommsen.		3 vols.	24/–	4° *Berlin*	[77]	80–84
I. Institutiones, Digesta, 12/–; II. Codex, 7/–; III. Novellae [rec. R. Schöll], 5/–.						
Institutiones. rec. P. Krüger, 1/6 [Weidmann]; rec. P. E. Huschke.			1/6	p 8° Teubner		68–74
Novellae extra Codicem, rec. C. E. Z. a Lingenthal.		v. I.–II.	12/6	12° *Leipzig*		81
Codex Justinianus. rec. P. Krüger. Pl.		2 vols.	42/–	4° *Berlin*		73–77
Codicis Justiniani fragmenta Veronensia, ed. P. Krüger.			21/–	f° „		74

K XIII. § 94

Heumann, H. G.	*Handlexicon z. d. Quellen d. Röm. Rechts.*	10/–	8°	*Jena*	[ ] 84
Ortolan, M.	*Explication des Institutions de Justinien. I. [Intro.] 9/–; II.–III. [text and tr.]*	18/–	8°	*Paris*	[ ] 80
H. J. Roby.	*Intro. to the Digest, w. Comm. on "De Usufructu."*	18/–	8°	*Camb. Press*	84
Corpus Juris Rom. Antejustin, ed. P. E. Huschke.	2 vols.	10/–	p 8°	*Leipzig*	[ ] 79–68
Jurisprud. Antejustin. quae supersunt, ed. Krüger+Mommsen+Studemund.			p 8°	„	78

I. Gaius, 3/6; II. Ulpian, 3/–.

Individual Writers.

Gaius.—See also CLASS D, § 88, Roman Law.

TEXT.	rec. Ph. E. Huschke.		3/6	p 8°	Teubner	
	„ Krüger+Studemund.		3/6	p 8°	Weidmann	[$\frac{73}{77}$] $\frac{78}{84}$
	Instit. Codiciis Veron. collati, ed. G. Studemund.		36/–	4°	*Leipzig*	74
„ w. Justin.	[in parallel columns], rec. Gneist.		5/6	p 8°		[58] 81

TRANSLATIONS—See CLASS D, § 88, Roman Law.

Justinian—See Corpus Jur. Civ. *supra*, and CLASS D, § 88, Roman Law.

Legis XII.	Tabul. Reliquiae, ed. Schoell.		3/6			66

Is also cont. in Bruns' "Fontes Juris Romani Antiqui" and Gaius, rec. Gneist, *supra*.
Cf. M. Voigt, "Civil- u. Crimin.-Recht der XII. Tafeln." 2 vols. 30/– 8° *Leipzig* 83.
„ „ "Ueber die Leges Regiae." 2 parts 12/– 1 8° „ 76–77.

94. MISCELLANEOUS LATIN PROSE WRITERS.

Cato, M. Porcius.	Praeter Librum de Re Rust. qu. extant, rec. H. Jordan.		5/–	8°	*Leipzig*	60
	De Agricultura, rec. H. Keil.		3/–	8°	„	82
Frontinus.	De Aquis Urbis Rom., rec. F. Buecheler.		2/–	8°	„	58
	„ & Strateg. „ A. Dederich.		2/–	12°	„	55
Gellius.	rec. M. Hertz, 2 v. 4/–; Ed. Crit.	vol. I.	10/–	8°	*Berlin*	71–83
AIDS.						
Hertz, M.	Vindiciae Gellianae alterae.		2/6	8°	*Leipzig*	73
Kretzschmer, J.	De Auli Gellii fontibus.		2/6	4°	*Posen*	66
Grammaticae Lat. Auctores.	rec. H. Keil. 7 vols. & Supplement.		158/6	8°	*Leipzig*	55–80

I. Charisius. Diomedes. 19*s.*
II. III. Priscianus. £1 18*s.*
IV. Probus, Donatus, Servius, Sergius. 19*s.*
V. Cledonius, Pompeius, Julianus, Consentius, Phocas, Eutyches, Augustinus, Palaemon, Asper, Macrobius. 19*s.*
VI. Victorinus, Caesius Bassus, Fortunatianus, Terentianus Maurus, Plotius, Rufinus, Mallius Theodorus. £1 3*s.*
VII. Scaurus, Velius Longus, Cuper, Agroecius, Cassiodorus, Martyrius, Beda, Albinus, Audax, Dositheus, Arusianus, Messius. Corn. Fronto. £1 1*s.* 6*d.*
Suppl. Anecdota Helvetica, ed. H. Hagen. 19*s.*

Macrobius.	rec. L. Jan. ed. crit.	2 vols.	16/–	8°	*Quedlinburg*	48–52
	„ F. Eyssenhardt. Plate.		5/6	p 8°	*Leipzig*	68
AIDS.						
Linke, H.	Quaestiones de Macrobii Saturnalium Fontibus.		2/–	8°	*Breslau*	80
Wissowa, G.	De Macrobii Saturnalium Fontibus.		2/–	8°	„	80
Plinius (major).						
Historia Naturalis.	rec. D. Detlefsen. 5 vols. 12/6; vol. VI. [Indices]		5/–	p 8°	Weidmann	66–82
	cum notis var. & indices Lemaire.	13 vols.	52/–			
	rec. L. Jan, ed. C. Mayhoff.	6 vols.	15/6	p 8°	Teubner	54–75
TRANSLATION.	with English notes J. Bostock+H. T. Riley.	6 vols. ca.	5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	55–57

K XIII. § 95

AIDS.

Müller, J.	Der Stil des älteren Plinius.		4/–	8°	*Innsbrück*	83
Oemichen, G.	Plinianische Studien zur geogr. u. kunsthist. Literatur.		4/–	8°	*Erlangen*	80
Schneider, O.	Indices in Plinii "Historia Naturalis."	2 vols.	12/–	8°	*Hamburg*	57
Ulrichs, L.	Vindiciae Plinianae.		7/–	8°	*Erlangen*	66

Plinius (minor).

Epistles.	rec. H. Keil.		1/6	p 8°	Teubner	[70] 73
	„ W. Christ.		1/4		„	
	„ Th. Mommsen.		1/6	p 8°	Weidmann	
	„ H. Keil+Th. Mommsen: ed. crit.		11/–	8°	*Leipzig*	70
Letters, Bk. III.	*with English notes J. E. B. Mayor+J. H. Rendall. [Class. Ser.]		5/–	f 8°	Macmillan	80
Selections.	with English notes A. J. Church+W. J. Brodribb.		6/–	c 8°	Longman	71
	„ „ „ C. E. Prichard+E. R. Bernard.		3/–	f 8°	Clar. Press	[73]
TRANSLATIONS.	by Melmoth, ed. F. C. T. Bosanquet.		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	[ ] 78
	„ J. D. Lewis.		5/–	8°	Trübner	79

AIDS.

Church+Brodribb.	Pliny [pop. biog. & acc. of wks.; A.C.f.E.R.—pop].		2/6	12°	Blackwood	71
Mommsen, T.	Etude sur Pline le jeune, trad. C. Morel.		4/–	8°	*Paris*	73

Quintilian.

TEXTS.	rec. E. Bonnell.	2 vols.	3/–	p 8°	Teubner	72–74
	„ C. Halm: ed. crit.	2 vols.	16/6	8°	*Leipzig*	68–69
Lib. X.	„ C. Halm.		6*d.*	p 8°	Teubner	78
ANNOTATED TEXTS.	with Latin notes Spalding+Zumpt.	6 vols.	32/–			1798–1834
Bk. X.	* „ English „ Prf. J. E. B. Mayor.	pt. I.			Deighton, *Camb.*	72
	„ German „ E. Bonnell+F. Meister.		1/–	12°	Weidmann	[63] 84
	„ „ „ G. T. A. Krüger.		1/–	p 8°	Teubner	[ ]
TRANSLATION.	by J. S. Watson.		5/–	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.	56

AIDS.

Lexicon	Quintilianum, by E. Bonnell.	10/–	8°	*Leipzig*	34
Pilz, K.	Quintilianus: ein Lehrerleben a. d. röm. Kaiserzeit.	4/–	8°	„	63
Ritter, C.	Die Qu. Declamationen: Art u. Herkunft derselben.	8/–	8°	*Freiburg*	81

95. LATIN INSCRIPTIONS.

See also § 96, Ancient Dialects of Italy.

ARNOLD, W. T.	A Handbook of Latin Epigraphy.				Macmillan	*in prep.*
BRAMBACH, W. [ed.]	Corpus Inscriptionum Rhenanarum, w. Pref. F. Ritschl.	36/–	4°		*Elberfeld*	67
BRÉAL, M. [ed.]	Les Tables Eugubines: text, French comm. & tr. 13 pl.	25/–	8°		*Paris*	75
BRUNS, C. G. [ed.]	Fontes Juris Romani Antiqui, ed. Th. Mommsen.	8/6	8°		*Freiburg*	[ ] 81
Corpus Inscriptionum Italicarum antiquioris aevi, ed. A. Fabretti. 96 pl.		130/–	4°		*Augustæ Taur.*	67–80
*Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum.			f°		*Berlin*	63 *in progr.*

I. Prae-Augustan (Th. Mommsen), 48/– [63], *in prep.*; Priscae Latinitatis (F. Ritschl), 90/–, '62; II. Hispan. Latinae (Œm. Hübner), 64/–, '69; III. Asiæ. Prov. Eur. Graec., Illyr. (Mommsen), 108/–, '73; IV. Pomp. Hercul. (K. Zangemeister), 30/–, '71; V. Galliae Cisalp. (Mommsen), 2 vols. 108/–, '72–77; VI. Urbis Romae (G. Henzen+J. de Rossi), i.–ii., 196/–, '76–82 [5 more parts *in prep.*]; VII. Brit. (Hübner), 32/–, '73; VIII. Afric. (G. Wilmanns), 2 vols. 96/–, '81; IX. Calabriae, Apuliae, Samnii, etc. (Mommsen), 90/–, '83; X. Bruttiorum, Sicil., Sardin., etc. (Mommsen), 2 vols., 124/–, '83; *in prep. are* XI. Aemilae, Umbriae, Etruriae (E. Bormann); XII. Galliae Narbon. (O. Hirschfeld); XIII. Trium Galliarum et duarum German. (Hirschfeld+Zangemeister); XIV. Latii Antiqui (H. Dessau).

Ephemeris Epigraphica: suppl. to above.	vols. I.–V.	40/–	r 8°	*Berlin*	72–83, *in prog.*
Desiderata du Corp. Inscr. Latin., by E. Desjardins.	5 pts.; 16 pl.	60/–	f°	*Paris*	74–75

K XIII. § 96

HENZEN. [ed.]	Acta Fratrum Arval.	12/–			74
HÜBNER, Aem. [ed.]	Inscriptiones Britanniae Christianae. 2 maps.	14/–	4°	*Berlin*	76
„ „ [ed.]	Inscriptiones Hispaniae Christianae. Map.	9/–	4°	„	71
LEGIS XII. Tabul.	Reliquiae, ed. Schoell [also in Bruns, *supra*].	3/6			66
MOMMSEN, Th. [ed.]	Res Gestae Divi Augusti [Monum. Ancyranum, etc.].	12/–	8°	„	[65] 83
ORELLI+HENZEN, J. C.; G. [ed.]	Inscriptionum Latinorum Select. Collectio. 3 v.	28/–	8°	*Turici* [=*Zurich*]	$\frac{28}{56}$
*WILMANNS, J. [ed.]	Exempla Inscriptionum Latin. in usum Acad. 2 v.	24/–	8°	*Berlin*	73
ZELL, C.	Handbuch der Römischen Epigraphik, 3 pts. w. 3 pl.	14/–	8°	*Heidelberg*	74
ZUETAIEFF, J.	Inscriptiones Italiae Mediae Dialecticae, w. f° Atlas.	30/– r	8°	*Leipzig*	85
„ „	Inscriptiones Ital. Inferioris Dialecticae in us. acad.	8/–	8°	„	86
„ „	Sylloge Inscriptionum Oscarum, w. f° Atlas.	40/– r	8°	„	78

96. ANCIENT DIALECTS OF ITALY, ETRUSCAN, OSCAN, UMBRIAN; EARLY LATIN.

See also § 86, *s.v.* Palaeog., and § 95 Inscriptions. For Modern Dialects, see § 103.

General.

CORSSEN, W.	Beiträge zur Italischen Sprachkunde.	16/– r	8°	*Leipzig*	76
FABRETTI, A.	Glossarium Italicum ex Umb., Sab., Osc., Volsc., Etrus., caeterisque Monum., with 4 suppl.	105/–	4°	*Turin*	58–78
„ „	Le Antiche Lingue Italiche: osserv. pal. e gram.	5/6	4°	„	74
HUSCHKE, P. E.	Zu den Altitalischen Dialecten.	3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	72
MOMMSEN, Th.	Die Unteritalischen Dialecte. 19 pl.	28/–	4°	„	50
PAULI, C.	Altitalische Studien. pts. I.–II.	11/–	8°	*Hanover*	83–84

Etruscan.

CORSSEN, W.	Ueber die Sprache der Etrusker. 27 pl. 2 vols.	50/– r	8°	*Leipzig*	74–75
DEECKE, W.	Etruskische Forschungen. 4 pts.	31/–	8°	*Stuttgart*	75–79
„ +PAULI, W.	Etruskische Forschungen und Studien. pts. I.–VI.	40/–	8°	„	81–84
ELLIS, Dr. Robert.	Sources of Etruscan and Basque Languages.	7/6	8°	Trübner	86

Seeks to prove that Etruscan was in the main a Thrako-Armenian language, with Basque or Iberian and African elements. Latter part of book is an attempt to connect Basque with Caucasian languages.

MÜLLER, K. O.	Die Etrusker, re-ed. W. Deecke. 2 vols.	32/–	8°	*Stuttgart*	[28] 77
PAULI, C.	Etruskische Studien. 3 pts.	10/–	8°	*Giessen*	79–80
TAYLOR, Isaac.	Etruscan Researches.	14/–	8°	Macmillan	74

Oscan.

GROTEFEND, G. F.	Rudimenta Linguae Oscae.	3/–	4°	*Hanover*	39
MOMMSEN, Th.	Oskische Studien. 2 pts.	4/6	8°	*Berlin*	45–46

Umbrian.

AUFRECHT+KIRCHHOFF, S.; A.	Die Umbrischen Sprachdenkmäler. 10 pl. 2 vols.	30/–	4°	*Leipzig*	49–51
BÜCHELER, F.	Umbrica.	7/–	8°	*Bonn*	83
GROTEFEND, G. F.	Rudimenta Linguae Umbricae. 8 pts.	10/–	4°	*Hanover*	35–39

Early Latin.

BUCHHOLZ, H.	Priscae Latinitatis Originum libri tres.	10/–	8°	*Berlin*	77
STUDEMUND, W.	Studia in Priscos Scriptores Latinos. pt. I.	6/–	8°	„	73
*WORDSWORTH, J. [ed.]	Fragments and Specimens of Early Latin.	18/–	8°	Clar. Press	74

XIV. Celtic Philology and Literature.

97. CELTIC PHILOLOGY.

General.

EBEL, Dr. H.	Celtic Studies [tr.], with Intro. Prf. W. K. Sullivan [tr. bad; original of great value].	10/–	8°	Williams		63
*ZEUSS, J. C.	Grammatica Celtica e Monum. Vetustis, ed. H. Ebel.	30/– r	4°	*Berlin*	[53]	68–71
	Indices Gloss. et Vocabul. Hibern. quae in [Zeuss] explanatur, by B. Güterbock+Thurneysen.	7/– r	8°	*Leipzig*		81
	Index Nominum et Vocab. Hibern. quae in [Zeuss] reperiuntur, by J. O. Molloy.	10/–	8°	*Eblanae*		78
ZIMMER, H.	Keltische Studien.	pts 1–2.	8°	*Berlin*		81–84

Breton.

HINGANT, Abbé J.	Eléments de la Grammaire Bretonne.	3/–	8°	*Tréguier*		69
LEGONIDEC, J. F. M.	Dictionnaire Breton-Franç. et Fr.-Bret., by Villemarqué. 2 vols. *o. p.* [pub. 42/–]		4°	*Saint Breuc*		47–50
„ „	Grammaire Celto-Bretonne, ed. Brizeaux.	21/–	8°	*Paris*	[ ]	50
TROUDE, A. E.	Dictionnaire Français et Breton.	10/–	8°	*Brest*		43

Cornish.—For Modern Cornish Dialect, see § 112.

BANNISTER, Dr. J.	Glossary of Cornish Names [20,000 names].	10/–	8°	Trübner		73
NORRIS, E.	Sketch of Cornish Grammar.	3/–	12°	Parker		59
POLWHELE, Rev. R.	Cornish-Eng. Vocab. & Provincial Glossary. pl. *o.p.* [25/–]		4°	*Truro*	[08]	36
*WILLIAMS, Rev. R.	Lexicon Cornu-Britannicum, w. examp. & tr.	42/–	4°	*Llandovery*		62–65

Gaelic.

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S.	The Language & Literature of the Scottish Highlands.	6/– c	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*		
M^cALPINE, N.	Pronouncing Gaelic Dictionary, with Grammar.	9/–	8°	*Edinburgh*	[ ]	81
MACLEOD+DEWAR,	Drs. N.; D. Dict. of the Gaelic Lang. [2 prts.]	12/6	8°	Mclachl. *Ed.*	[66]	87
STEWART, Rev. Alex.	Elements of Gaelic Grammar, ed. McLauchlan.	3/6	12°	„ „	[ ]	86

Gaulish.

de BELLOGUET, R.	Ethnogénie Gauloise.	2 vols.	8°	*Paris*		68
GLÜCK, Chr. W.	Die bei Cäsar vorkommenden Kelt. Namen.		8°	*Munich*		57

Irish.

BOURKE, Rev. U. J.	Easy Lessons, or Self-Instruction in Irish.	2/6 s	8°	*Dublin*	[67]	77
JOYCE, Dr. P. W.	Grammar of the Irish Language.	1/– s	8°	Gill, *Dublin*		79
„ „	Origin & History of Irish Names of Places. 2 v. ea.	5/– c	8°	„ „	[69–75]	71/75
O'DONOVAN, J.	Grammar of the Irish Language. *o. p.* [21/–]		8°	*Dublin*		45
O'REILLY, E.	Irish-English Dictionary, ed. J. O'Donovan.	21/–	4°	„	[17]	64
Sanas Chormaic:	Cormac's Glossary, tr. J. O'Donovan, ed. W. Stokes.	52/6	4°	*Calcutta*		68
STOKES, Whitley [ed.].	Goidelica: Old and Early Middle Irish Glosses [prose and verse].	18/– r	8°	Trübner	[62]	72
*WINDISCH, Prf. E.	Grammar of the Irish Language, tr. Dr. N. Moore.	7/6 c	8°	Camb. Press		82
„ „	Compendium of Irish Grammar, tr. McSwiney.	6/–	8°	Gill, *Dublin*		83
WRIGHT, C. H. H.	Grammar of the Modern Irish Language.	2/6	12°	Williams		60

Manx.

KELLY, John.	Manx & English Dictionary, ed. Mosley+Gill. 2 v.	21/–	8°	*Doug. I. o. M.*	[08]	66
„ „	Practical Gram. of Anc. Gaelic or Manx, ed. Gill.	7/6	8°	„	[05]	70

K XIV. § 98

Welsh.

*Evans, Silvans.	GeiriadurCymraeg:Dict.ofWelshLang. pt.I.[A-Awys].	10/6	8°	*Carmarthen*		87
Pughe, Owen.	Dict. of the Welsh Lang. expl. in English. 2 v. *o.p.*	[70/–]	r 8°	*Denbigh*	[03]	32
	The first ed. was pub. under name of Wm. Owen, after which author changed his name.					
*Rhys, Prf. John.	Lectures on Welsh Philology.	15/–	c 8°	Trübner	[77]	79
Rowland, Th.	Grammar of the Welsh Language, 4/6 ; Exercises.	4/6	p 8°	*Bala*	[67 71]	76 78
Spurrell, W.	A Welsh Dictionary. [2 pts.]	8/6	f 8°	*Caerfyrddin*	[48–49]	72
„ „	Grammar of the Welsh Language.	3/–	f 8°	„	[48]	70
„ „	Practical Lessons in Welsh on Natural Method.	2/6	12°	*Carmarthen*		81

98. CELTIC LITERATURE.

History and Criticism.

d'Arbois de Jubainville.	Introduction à l'Etude de la Littérature Celtique.		8°	*Paris*		83
Arnold, Matthew.	Study of Celtic Literature.	8/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder		67
Stephens, T.	Literature of the Kymry, ed. Rev. D. Silvan Evans.	15/–	8°	Longman	[49]	76

Breton.—See also Class B, § 26.

Stokes, Whitley [ed.]	Middle-Breton Hours, w. tr. & gloss. index.	5/–	8°	*Calcutta*		76
„ „ [„]	The Breton Glosses at Orleans.	10/6	8°	„		80
de la Villemarqué,	Poëmes Bretons du Moyen-age, text & trs.	6/6	8°	*Paris*		79
„ Hersart—ed.]	Poëmes des Bardes Bretons du 6me Siècle, text & trs.	8/–		„	[50]	60
„ „	Le Grand Mystère de Jésus. [Breton Mystery.]	6/–	8°	„		65

Cornish.—See also Class B, § 28, *s.v.* Cornwall.

Norris, E. [ed.]	The Ancient Cornish Drama, ed. & tr. 2 vols.	21/–	8°	Clar. Press		59
Stokes, Whitley [ed.]	Beunans Meriasek : Life of St. Meriasek [drama] ; text, tr. and notes.	15/–	r 8°	Trübner		72
„ „ [„]	Creation of the World, w. tr. & notes. [Cornish Mystery.]	6/–	8°	Williams		64
„ „ [„]	Cormac's Glossary, tr. J. O'Donovan.	52/6	4°	*Calcutta*		68

Gaelic.—See also Class B, § 45.

Campbell, J.F. [ed.]	Leabhar na Féinne [coll. of ancient heroic ballads].	10/–	f°	Maclachlan, *Edin.*		72
Dorn an Deorg :	Gaelic Poems, with tr. and notes.	2/6	c 8°	Simpkin		74
McGregor, Dn. Sir J.	Book of Ancient Gaelic Poetry [fr. 16th century MS.], coll., w. tr. & notes Rev. T. McLauchlan + W. F. Skene.	12/–	8°	*Edinburgh*		62
Macintosh, D.	Collection of Gaelic Proverbs & Familiar Phrases.		8°	„	[81]	82
McKellar, Mrs.	Gaelic and English Poems.	3/6	c 8°	Simpkin		80
Mackenzie, J.	Beauties of Gaelic Poetry, with notes.	12/–	8°	*Edinburgh*		72
Nicolson, Alex. [ed.]	Collect. of Gaelic Proverbs [based on Macintosh, *infra*].	9/–	c 8°	Maclachlan, *Ed.*	[81]	82
Ossian,	Poems of, in Original Gaelic, w. tr. A. Clark. 2 vols.	31/6	r 8°	Blackwood		71
„ „ „	tr. J. McPherson.	3/6	18°	Longman	[1762 1763]	76

Irish.—See also Class F, §§ 30–31, *s.vv.* Sources ; also Class B, § 37.

Adamnan, St. [624–704].	Life of Saint Columba, ed. Dr. W. Reeves.	40/–	4°	Irish Archæol. Soc.		57
d'Arbois de Jubainville.	Essai d'un Catal. de la Lit. épique de l'Irlande.		8°	*Paris*		83
Banquet of Dun Na n-Gedh, and Battle of Magh Rath [Moira], tr. and notes J. O'Donovan.		10/–	s 4°	Irish Archæol. Soc.		42
Battle of Magh Lena, ed. E. Curry [see also line *supra*].		10/–	r 8°	Celtic Soc.		53
Book of Leinster :	Irish MS. of 12 Cent., ed. Prf. R. Atkinson, *facs.*	£6	f°	Royal Irish Acad.		80
„ „	Rights, ed. J. O'Donovan.		8°	*Dublin*		47

K XV. § 99

BROOKE, Miss [ed.] Reliques of Irish Poetry, with Life by Seymour. *o. p.* 8° *Dublin* 16
Calendar of Oengus, ed. Whitley Stokes. 8° „ 80
GILBERT, J. T. [ed.] National Manuscripts of Ireland. 8° *London* 84
HARDIMAN, Jas.[„] Irish Minstrelsy: Bardic Remains of Irel., w. trs. 2 v. *o.p.* 8° „ 31
Leabhar Breac, the Speckled Book [in Lat. and Ir.]—*facs.* of MS. 2 v. 84/– f° Hodges, *Dubl.* 72–76
„ Na H-Uidhri: coll. of pieces in Irish [*c.* 1100 A.D.]. 63/– f° „ „ 79
MEYER, Kuno [ed.] Cath Finntraga, or Battle of Ventry [Anec. Oxon.]. 6/– 4° Clar. Press 85
„ „ Merugud Uilix Maicc Leirtis ["Irish Odyssey"; 13 cent.] w. tr. 3/– c 8° Nutt 86
„ „ Peredur ab Efrawc, with a glossary. 8° *Leipzig* 87
O'GRADY, S. Early Bardic Literature [of no great value]. 1/– c 8° Low 79
„ „ [ed.] The Pursuit after Diarmuid and Grainne. 8° Ossianic Society 57
PETRIE, Dr. G. [ed.] Christn. Inscript. in Irish Lang., ed. M. Stokes. Pl. 2 v. 60/– 4° Hodges, *Dubl.* 72–78
Saltair na Rann, ed. W. Stokes [coll. of Irish Poems; Anecd. Oxon.]. 7/6 4° Clar. Press 83
Three Middle-Irish Homilies on Lives of Saints [Patrick, Briget, & Columba], text and tr. Whitley Stokes. 10/6 c 8° *Calcutta* [Trübner] 77
Togail Troi [Destruction of Troy, from Book of Leinster], text, tr., and gloss., W. Stokes. 18/– 8° „ [„] 82
WINDISCH, Prf. E. Irische Texte, mit Wörterbuch. 24/– 8° *Berlin* 81

Welsh.—See also CLASS B, § 49.

Edeyrn ["Golden-tongued"] Dosparth Edeyrn Davod Aur: anc. Welsh Grammar [13 cent.], w. "Rules of Welsh Poetry," by D. ddu Athraw [14 cent.]: text, trs. & notes, Williams ab Ithel. 8° Welsh MSS. Soc. 56
JONES+WILLIAMS+PUGHE, O.; E.; W.O.] The Myvyrian Archæology of Wales, coll. from ancient MSS. [pith of Welsh literature from 6 to 15 cent.] r 8° *Llandovery* [ ] 70
Mabinogion, The. fr. Anc. Welsh MSS., w. tr. & notes, Lady C. Guest. 3 v. *o.p.* i 8° Longman 38–50
„ „ The Same, tr. only. 21/– r 8° Quaritch [50] 77
„ „ Text, ed. J. Rhys+Gwen. Evans. 21/– 8° *Oxford* 87
MENZIES, Louisa J. Legendary Tales of Ancient Britons [tr. fr. Chronicles]. 3/– f 8° A. R. Smith 64
Morte d'Arthure. —*See* § 24.
NASH, D. W. Taliesin: trs. of Remains of Welsh Bards. 14/– 8° „ 57
WILKINS, C. History of the Literature of Wales. *Cardiff* 84
Y Gododin [poem on battle of Cattraeth, by Aneurin, 6 cent.] with tr. Wms. ab Ithel. 8° *Llandovery* 52

XV. Romance Philology and Literature.

99. ROMANCE PHILOLOGY: GENERALLY.

General.

BRUCE-WHITE, A. Hist. des Langs. Rom. et de leur Litt. 3 vols. 25/– r 8° *Paris* 41
*DIEZ, F. Grammatik der Romanischen Sprachen. 3 vols. 24/– 8° Bonn [56] 76–77
* „ „ Etymologisch. Wörterb. der Romanischen Sprachen. 18/– 8° „ [53] 78

"Index" to same, by J. U. Jarnik, 3/–, 8°, *Berlin*, 78.

English translations of the above two were pub. 1863–64, 4/6 and 15/– resp., but are superseded by the new eds. of the originals.

DONKIN, J. C. Etymological Dict. of the Romance Langs. [fr. Diez]. 15/– 8° Trübner 64
LEWIS, Sir G. C. Essay on Origin and Formation of Romance Langs. 7/6 8° Parker [40] 62
NOTLEY, E. A. Comp. Gram. of French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese. 7/6 obl. 8° Trübner

K XV. § 100

100. OLD FRENCH (LANGUE D'OÏL) AND PROVENÇAL PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

See also § 101, French Dialects; and § 102, Modern French Philology.

Philology.

BURGUY, G. F.	Grammaire de la Langue d'Oïl [12-13 cent.]. *o. p.*	[40/–]	8°	*Berlin*	[ ] 69–70
GODEFROY, F.	Dict. de l'anc. Lang. Franç. [9–15 cent.]. 10 vols.	ea. 17/–	4°	*Paris*	80, *in prog.*
HIPPEAU, C.	Dictionnaire de la Langue Française au 12e–13e siècle.	10/–	8°	„	73
RAYNOUARD.	Lexique Roman : Dict. d. l. Lang. d. Troubad. 6 v.	105/–	8°	„	38–44
ROGET, F. F.	Intro. to Old French [w. Chrestom of 100 pp. (fr. Bartsch)].	6/– c	8°	Williams	87

Literature.

Aiol et Mirabel, w. Germ. notes and gloss. W. Förster.		9/–	8°	*Heilbronn*	76
Amis et Amiles & Jourdains de Blaives, ed. C. Hofmann.		3/6	8°	*Erlangen*	52
BARTSCH, Karl [ed.] Altfranzösiche Romanzen und Pastourellen.		7/6	8°	*Leipzig*	70
Brun de la Montaigne, ed. P. Meyer.		6/–	8°	*Paris*	76
Chanson de Roland: text critique, tr. and comm. L. Gautier.		32/–	8°	*Tours*	75
„ „ „ „ ed. with German notes K. Bartsch.		3/–	12°	*Leipzig*	74
„ „ „ ed. fr. Venetian MS. w. German notes E. Kölbing.		5/–	8°	*Heilbronn*	77
„ „ „ „ „ Oxford MS. w. Germ. gloss., T. Müller. Pt. I.		7/– r	8°	*Göttingen*	[ ] 78
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „ notes, E. Stengel.		3/–	8°	*Heilbronn*	78
„ „ „ Mod. French tr., with notes, by Petit de Julleville.		9/–	8°	*Paris*	78

For English versions of the Chanson de Roland, *see* § 26.

Chardry's Josaphat, etc., ed. W. Förster.		7/–	8°	*Heilbronn*	79
CHARLEMAGNE. Reise nach Jerusal. u. Constantinopel, ed. W. Förster.		3/–	8°	„	80
„ Six Versions of the O. F. poem, ed. E. Koschwitz.		5/6	8°	„	79

For English versions of the Carlovingian Romances, *see* § 26.

Chevaliers as devs Espees, Li, ed. W. Förster.		15/–	8°	*Halle*	77
Crestien de Troies, Li Romans du Chev. au Lyon, ed. Holland.		5/–	8°	*Hanover*	80
Fabliaux des 13e et 14e Siècles, ed. Montaiglon+Ragnaude. vols. 1–4, ca.		9/–	8°	*Paris*	77–80
Fergus, Roman de Guillaume le Clerc, ed. E. Martin.		6/–	8°	*Halle*	72
Gregoire lo Pape, Li Dialoge [O.-F. tr., 12 cent.], ed. W. Förster.		10/– r	8°	„	76
Guillaume de Tyr et ses Continuateurs, 13 cent. text, ed. P. Paris. v. 1–2,		25/– r	8°	*Paris*	80
de JOINVILLE, Sire. Œuvres [Hist. de St. Louis, etc.], w. Fch. tr. Wailly.		12/6	8°	„	67
KOSCHWITZ, E. [ed.] Les plus anciens Monuments de la Langue Française.		5/6	8°	*Heilbronn*	[ ] 80
MEYER, P. [ed.] Recueil d'Anc. Textes Bas-latins, Provenç., Franç. 2 v.		10/6	8°	*Paris*	74–77
PARIS, G. [ed.] Chansons du 15e Siècle [with the music].		12/6	8°	„	76
Poëtes, Les Anciens, de la France, ed. F. Guessard.	10 vols.	48/–	8°	„	48–56
Richars li Bliaus, ed. W. Förster.		6/–	8°	*Vienna*	74
Roman de la Rose, ed. w. French tr., Lorris+Meung.	4 vols.	36/–	16°	*Orleans*	78
Saint Voyage, Le, de Jherusalem du Sgr. d'Anglure, ed. F. Bonnardot+A. Longnon.		9/–	8°	*Paris*	80
Sept Sages, Li Romans des, ed. from Paris MS., by A. Keller.		12/–	8°	*Tübingen*	38
Troubadours. Works of, in Provençal, ed. C. Mahn, vols. 1–4.		21/–	12°	*Berlin*	80
Trouvères Belges du 12–14 Siècle.		6/– r	8°	*Brussels*	76
Venus la Déesse d'Amor [13 cent.], ed. W. Förster.		3/–	8°	*Bonn*	80
WACE, Robert. Roman de Rou et de Ducs de Normandie, ed. Andresen.	2 vols.	24/–	8°	*Heilbronn*	77–79

Chrestomathies.

BARTSCH, Karl [ed.] Chrest. de l'Ancien Franç. [8–15 cent.].		10/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[72] 80
„ „ Chrest. Provenç.-Franç., w. gram. and gloss.		8/–	8°	*Elberfeld*	[ ] 80

101. FRENCH DIALECTS: THEIR PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Collectively.

AZAIS, G.	Dict. des Idiomes Romans du Midi de la France. v. I.–III.		8°	*Montpellier*	77–82
BOUCOIRAN, L.	Dict.d.Idiomes mérid.dep.Nice jusq. Bayonne. 1-3[toK]	17/6	8°	*Nîmes*	75–77
CRAIG, Rev. J. D.	Handbk. of Mod. Provençal Lang. of S. of France.	3/6	12°	A. R. Smith	61

Aunis.

MEYER, L. E.	Glossaire de l'Aunis.	3/–	8°	*Paris*	71

Auvergne.

DONIOL, H.	Les Patois de la Basse Auvergne.	4/–	8°	*Paris*	77

Béarnais.

LEPSY+RAYMOND, V.; P.	Grammaire Béarnaise, avec Vocab. Franç.-Béarn.	2 v.	8°	*Montpellier*	[ ]86

Gascon.

LUCHAIRE, Achille.	Recueil de Textes de l'anc. Dial. Gascon [of 14 cent.].	6/–	8°	*Paris*	81

Languedoc.

d'HOMBRES, M.	Dict. Languedocien-Français.	vol. I. [A–K] 17/–	4°	*Alais*	73
MONTEL+LAMBERT.	Chants Populaires du Languedoc.	10/–	8°	*Paris*	80

Limousin.

CHABANEAU, C.	Grammaire Limousine.	8/6	8°	*Paris*	76

Lorrain.

ADAM, Lucien.	Les Patois Lorrains.	8/6	8°	*Paris*	81

Lyonnais.

ONOFRIO, S. B.	Essai d'un Glossaire des Patois de Lyonnais, Forez et Beaujolais.	10/6	8°	*Lyons*	64

Mentonais.

ANDREWS, J. B.	Vocabulaire Français-Mentonais.	3/6	12°	*Nice*	77

Normand, Franco- [Guernsey, *etc.*].

METIVIER, G.	Dictionnaire Franco-Normand.	12/–	r 8°	*London*	70

Picard.

CORBLET, T.	Gloss. étymol. et comp. du Patois Picard anc. & mod.	7/6	8°	*Paris*	51

Poitevin.

DREUX du Radier.	Essai sur le Langage Poitevin.	2/6	8°	*Niort*	66
ROUSSEAU, Abbé.	Glossaire Poitevin.	3/6	8°	*Paris*	69

Saintongeais.

JONAIN, P.	Dictionnaire du Patois Saintongeais.	7/6	8°	*Royan*	69

Switzerland.

BRIDEL.	Glossaire du Patois de la Suisse Romande.	8/–	8°	*Lausanne*	66

Wallon.

Chansons et Poésies	Wallonnes [Pays de Liège].	4/6	8°	*Liège*	
DEJARDIN, J.	Dictionnaire des Spots [proverbs].	8/6	8°	„	62
GRANDGAGNAGE, C.	Diction.etymol.de la Lang. Wallonne. v. I.–II. 1. *o. p.* [15/–]	i	8°	„	45–50
„ „	The Same, v. II. 2 [end], ed. w. Suppl. & Gloss. A. Scheler.	i	8°	*Brussels*	80
M[ICHIELS], L.	Grammaire élémentaire Liégeoise.	*o. p.* [7/6]	8°	*Liège*	63
REMACLE.	Dictionnaire Wallon-Français.	2 vols. 21/–	8°	„	*n. d.*
SIGART, J.	Glossaire étymologique Montois.	8/6	8°	*Brussels*	70

K XV. §§ 102-103

102. MODERN FRENCH PHILOLOGY.

See also § 100, Old French.

Dictionaries.

*Bellows, John.	Pocket Dict., French.-Eng. and Eng.-French.	10/6	32°	Trübner	[73]	77
Brachet, A.	Etymological French Dictionary, tr. Dn. G. W. Kitchin.	7/6	c 8°	Clar. Press	[73]	78
Clifton+Grimbaud.	New Eng.-French and French-Eng. Dict.	2 v. 30/–	r8°	Hachette		
*Fleming+Tiibaut, Prfs.	Royal Dict., Eng.-French & Fr.-Eng.	2 v. 42/–	4°	*Paris*	[41–44]	78
	The Academy Dictionary, and the most complete one in all respects.					
Hamilton+Legros, H.; E.	Dict. Internat., Fr.-Angl. et Angl.-Fr.	2 v. 24/–	r 8°	„		76
*Littré, E.	Dict. de la Langue Française.	4 vols. & Suppl. 90/–	i 4°	„		78–79
	Contains examples, synonyms, etymology and history of words to 16th century.					
Masson, Gustave.	Dict. of the French Language [2 pts., based on Elwall].	6/–	c 8°	Macmillan		74
Sainte-Palaye, La Curne.	Dict. Histor. de l'anc. Lang. Franç.	10 vols. ea. 25/–	4°	*Paris*		75, *in prog.*
Scheler, A.	Dictionnaire d'Etymologie Française.	15/–	r 8°	*Brussels*		73
Spiers, Dr.	French Dictionary.	2 vols. 21/–	r 8°	Hachette	[ ]	

Grammars, &c.

Brachet, A.	Histor. Grammar of French Tongue, tr. [Dn.] W. Kitchin.	3/6	12°	Clar. Press		68
Breymann, Prf. H.	A French Grammar based on Philological Principles.	4/6	f 8°	Macmillan	[74]	81
Mätzner, E.	Französische Grammatik [w. spec. refer. to Latin].	8/–	8°	*Berlin*		78

Slang.—See also § 144, *s.v.* Creole.

Barrère, A.	Argot and Slang [French-Eng. Dict., with intro.]	42/–	f 4°	Whittaker		87
Delvau, A.	Dictionnaire de la Langue Verte.	5/–	8°	*Paris*	[ ]	67
Larchey, L.	Dictionnaire Historique de l'Argot.	5/–	8°	„	[ ]	80
Michel, F. R.	Etudes de Philologie comparée de l'Argot [of Europe and Asia].	16/–	8°	„		56
Nisard, C.	Etude sur le Langage Populaire [of Paris].	6/6	8°	„		73
Rigaud, L.	Dictionnaire de l'Argot Moderne.	5/–	s 8°	„		81

103. ITALIAN DICTIONARIES, GRAMMARS, AND DIALECTS.

For Latin, see § 86.

Dictionaries.

Baretti, J.	Ital.-Eng. & Eng.-Ital. Dict. ed. Davenport+Comelati.	2 vols. 30/–	8°	Whittaker	[ ]	77
James+Grassi.	Dictionary of English and Italian Languages.	2 pts. 7/6	8°	*Leipzig*	[54]	69
Millhouse, J.	New Eng. & Ital. Pronouncing Dictionary [2 pts.].	2 v. 12/–	sq 8°	Trübner	[5–]	77
Tommases, N.	Dizionario della Lingua Italiana.	4 vols. £15	4°	*Rome*		80
Vocabulario della Lingua Italiana.		In parts, ea. 2/6	r 8°	*Florence*		80, *in prog.*

Grammars, &c.

Sauer, C. M.	Ital. Conversation Gram. [Key, 2/–; Otto's System].	5/6	c 8°	*Heidelberg*	[6–]	79
Toscani, G.	Italian Reading Course [prose and verse].	4/6	12°	Trübner		75
„ „	Italian Conversation Guide.	5/–	12°	„	[6–]	80

Italian Dialects.—See also Class B, § 38. For Anc. Ital. Dialects, see § 96.

Bergamo.

Tiraboschi, A.	Vocab. dei Dial. Bergam., 18/–; Append. vol. I.	8/–	8°	*Turin; Berg.*		73–79

K XV. §§ 104–105

Bologna.

BERTI, C. C.	Vocabolario Bolognese-Italiano.	2 vols.	54/–	8°	*Bologna*	69–77

Como.

MONTI, P.	Vocabolario dei Dialetti di Como.		12/–	r 8°	*Milan*	45

Milan.

CHERUBINI, F.	Vocabolario Milanese-Italiano.	4 vols. & Suppl.	40/–	8°	*Milan*	56–61

Piedmont.

di SANT' ALBINO, V.	Gran Dizionario Piedmontese-Italiano.		25/–	4°	*Turin*	60

Sicily.

BIUNDI, G.	Dizionario Siciliano-Italiano.		6/–	12°	*Palermo*	57
MORTILLARO, V.	Nuovo Dizionario Siciliano-Italiano.		24/–	4°	„	62

Tuscany.

FANFANI, P.	Vocabolario dell' Uso Toscano.	2 vols.	9/–	12°	*Florence*	63

Venice.

BOERIO, G.	Dizionario del Dialetto Veneziano.		34/–	4°	*Venice*	61

104. PORTUGUESE DICTIONARIES, GRAMMARS, ETC.

Some Specimens of Portuguese Popular Literature will be found in CLASS B, § 47.

Dictionaries.

de LACERDA, José.	New Dict. of Portuguese and Eng. Langs.	2 vols.	84/–	4°	*Lisbon*	66–71
VALDEZ, J. F.	Portug.-Eng. & Eng.-Portug. Pronouncing Dict.	2 v.	15/–	12°	*Rio de Janciro*	[76] 79
VIEYRA, F. D.	New Pocket Dict. [abrgd. fr. larger wk. (in Port.)].	2 v.	10/–	12°	*Paris*	78

Grammars, &c.

ANDERSON + TUGMAN, W.; J. E.	Mercantile Correspondence : Port. & Eng.		6/–	12°	Trübner	67
D'ORSEY, A. J. D.	Pract. Gram. of Portug. and Eng. [Ollendorf Syst.].		7/–	12°	„	[ ] 68
„ „	Colloquial Portuguese : words and phrases.		3/6	12°	„	[ ] 68
VIEYRA, A.	Grammar of the Portuguese Lang., ed. Fuente.		7/–	p 8°	Dulau	[ ] 79

105. SPANISH DICTIONARIES, GRAMMARS, ETC.

Some Specimens of Spanish Popular Literature will be found in CLASS B, § 47.

Dictionaries.

LOPEZ + BENSLEY, J. M.; E. R.	New Dict. of Span. & Eng. Langs. [2 pts.].		16/–	r 8°	*Paris*	78
NEUMAN + BARETTI, .; J.	Dict. of the Span. & Eng. Langs., ed. Sevane.	2 v.	28/–	8°		[2–] 74
VELASQUEZ, M.	Pronounc. Dict. of Span. & Eng. Langs., ed. Cadena.	2 v.	24/–	r 8°	Trübner	[73] 80
„ „	Dictionary of the Span. & Eng. Langs. : abridged ed.		7/6	c 8°	„	[78] 83

Grammars, &c.

HARTZENBUSCH + LEMMING.	Practical Guide to Spanish Conversation.		5/–	c 8°	Trübner	[ ] 77
SAUER, Ch. M.	Spanish Conversation Grammar.	[Key, 2/–]	5/6	8°	*Heidelberg*	[70] 75
VELASQUEZ + SIMONNÉ, M. ; T.]	Method of Learning to Read, Write, and Speak the Spanish Language.	[Key, 4/–]	6/–	c 8°	Trübner	[75] 80
„ „	New Spanish Reader : prose & verse, ed. Cadena.		6/–	c 8°	„	80

K XVI. § 106

XVI. (106) Slavonic Philology and Literature.

Some Specimens of Slavonic Popular Literature will be found in CLASS B, § 43.

Philology: Generally.

ABEL, Dr. Carl.	Slavic & Latin: [Ilchester] Lects. in Comp. Lexicogr.	5/-	p 8°	Trübner		83
MIKLOSICH, F.	Vergleichende Grammatik d. Slavischen Sprachen. 4 v.	£4	8°	*Vienna*	[74]	70
	I. Lautlehre, 20/-; II. Stammbildung, 15/-: III. Wortbildung, 18/-; IV. Syntax, 27/-.					
SCHAFARICK, P. J.	Gesch. d. Slav. Sprache u. Lit. nach allen Mundarten.	8/-	8°	*Prague*		69

Literature: Generally.

GASTER, M.	Graeco-Slavonic Liter. in rel. to Folklore of Mid. Ages.	5/-	c 8°	Trübner		87
MORFILL, W. R.	Slavonic Literature ["Dawn of Liter." Series; popular].	2/6	8°	S. P. C. K.		83
PYPIN+SPASOVIC.	Gesch. d. Slavischen Literaturen, v. J. Pech. vol. I.	11/-	8°	*Leipzig*		81
SCHAFARICK, P. J.	Geschichte der Südslawischen Literatur. 2 vols.	17/6	8°	*Prague*		64

Bohemian (Czech).

JONAS, Ch.	Dictionary of English & Bohemian Languages. 2 pts.	11/-	8°	*Prague*		76
JUNGMANN.	Bohemian-Latin-German Dictionary. 5 vols.	£6 10s.	4°	R. Ac. of *Prague*		35–39
KOTT, Fr.	Czech-German Dictionary. 3 vols.	60/-	8°	*Prague*		78–82
MOUREK, V. E.	Dict. of Eng. & Bohemian Langs. Pt. I. Eng.-Boh.	10/-	8°	„		79
SCHAFARIK, P. J.	Elemente der Altböhmischen Grammatik.	1/6	8°	„	[ ]	67
TIEFTRUNK, W.	Böhmisches Lesebuch, with German Dictionary. 2 pts.	4/6	8°	„	[ ]	72
VYMAZAL, Fr.	Böhmische Grammatik.	3/-	8°	*Brünn*		81
WRATISLAW, A. H.	Native Liter. of Bohemia in XIV. cent. [Ilchester Lects.]	5/-	16°	Bell		78

Bulgarian, Modern.

BOGOROFF, V. A.	Dictionnaire Bulg.-Franç. & Franç.-Bulg. 2 v. *o. p.*	[50/-]	8°	*Vienna*		71–73
CANKOF+KYRIAK, A.; D.	Grammatik der Bulgarischen Sprache.	5/-	8°	„		52
MORSE+VASILIEF.	Grammar of Bulgarian Language, w. vocabulary. *o.p.*	[10/-]		*Constantinople*		59
„ „	English and Bulgarian Dictionary. 2 pts. *o. p.*	[15/-]		„		60

Cyrillic (Palaeo-Slavonic).

MIKLOSICH, F.	Lexicon Palaeoslovenico-Latinum.	27/-	r 8°	*Vienna*	[50]	63–65
„ „	Radices Linguae Slovenicae veteris Dialectae.	3/6	8°	*Leipzig*		45
„ „	Lautlehre und Formenlehre d. Altslov. Sprache. 2 pts.	6/-	r 8°	*Vienna*		50–54
„ „	Monumenta Linguae Palaeoslovenicae.	12/-	r 8°	*Vindob.*		51

Hungarian.—See § 138.

Illyrian.

BERLIC, A. T.	Grammatik d. Illyr. Spr. d. Serben, Kroaten, etc.	5/-	8°	*Agram*		50
RICHTER, A. F.	Illyrisch-Deutsch u. Deutsch-Illyr. Wörterb. 2 vols.	15/-	r 8°			39

Lithuanian.

KURSCHAT, F.	Wörterbuch der Lithauische Sprache [2 pts.].	22/6	8°	*Halle*		70–74
„ „	Grammatik der Lithauischen Sprache.	12/-	8°	„		76

Polish.

Dictionaries.

BARANOWSKI, J. J.	Anglo-Polish Lexicon.	12/-	f 8°	Trübner		84
BOOCH-ARKOSSY, F.	Polnisch-Deutsch. u. Deutsch-Polnisches Wörterb. 2 v.	27/-	8°	*Leipzig*		68
CHODGKI,	Polish-English and English-Polish Dictionary.	22/-	r 8°	*Berlin*		74

K XVI. § 106

Dictionnaire Polonais-Français et Français-Polonais. 3 pts. in 1 vol. *o. p.*		[42/–]	1 8°	*Berlin*	[ ] 58
LINDE, S. B.	Slownik Jezyka Polskiego [Dict. of Polish Lang.]. 6 v.	84/–	4°	*Lwów*	54–61
LUKASSEWSKI + MOSBACH, H.; A.	Polnisches-Deutsches u. Deutsches-Poln. Taschenwörterbuch. 2 vols. in 1.	4/6	s 8°	*Berlin*	81
SCHMIDT, J. A. E.	Nouv. Dict. Portatif: Franç.-Polon. & Polon.-Franç.	3/6	16°	*Leipzig*	70
Grammars.					
JOEL, M.	Anleitung zur Poln. Sprache. [Key, 1/6; Ollend. Meth.]	4/6	8°	*Frankfort*	69
ORDA, N.	Grammaire Analyt. et Prat. de la Langue Polonaise.	10/6	8°	*Warsaw*	74
POPLINSKI, T.	Grammatik der Polnischen Sprache.	2/6	8°	*Thorn*	[ ] 81

Roumanian.—For some Specimens of Literature, see CLASS B, § 42.

de CIHAC, A.	Dictionnaire d'Etymologie Daco-Romane. 2 vols.	28/–	8°	*Frankfort*	70–79

Vol. I. Latin elements, 8/–; vol. II. Slav, Magyar, Turkish, Modern Greek, and Albanian elements, 20/–.

MIRCESCO, V.	Grammaire de la Langue Romaine.	3/6	12°	*Paris*	63
de PONTBRIANT, R.	Dictionaru Romano-Franscescu.	15/–	8°	*Bucuresci*	62
PUMNUL, A.	Grammatik der Rumänischen Sprache, ed. Isopescul.	2/6	8°	*Czernowitz*	[ ] 82

Russian.

Dictionaries.

ALEXANDROW, A.	Complete English-Russian Dictionary. 2 vols.	24/–	8°	*Petersburg*	79
Pocket Dictionary of the English and Russian Languages [2 pts.].		5/–	12°	*Leipzig*	74
REIFF, C. P.	Parallel Dict.: Russ., French, Germ., & English. ea.	9/–	8°	*Carlsruhe*	[53] 75–78

Grammars, etc.

CORNET, J.	A Manual of Russian and English Conversation.	3/6	12°	*Leipzig*	[ ] 75
DNEPROVSKIJ, K.	Russian Chrestomathy.	4/–	8°	*Prague*	73
FREETH, F.	Condensed Russian Grammar.	3/6 c	8°	Trübner	87
GOWAN, Maj. W. E. [tr.]	Ivanoff's Russian Grammar.	6/–	8°	Paul	
REIFF, C. P.	English-Russian Grammar.	5/–	8°	*Paris*	[53] 62
RIOLA, H.	How to Learn Russian. [Key, 5/–; Ollendorff Syst.]	12/– c	8°	Trübner	[78] 83
„ „	Graduated Russian Reader, with Vocabulary.	10/6 c	8°	„	79
THOMPSON, A. R.	Russian and English Dialogues.	5/– c	8°	„	82
WASSILIJEWITSCH, A.	Chrestomathie Russe, avec un Vocabulaire.	4/–	8°	*Frankfort*	80

Servian.—For some Specimens of Literature, see CLASS B, § 46.

Dictionaries.

DANICIC, D.	Kroato-Servian Dictionary. vol. I. pt. i. [A–Bes]	8/6	8°	*Zagreb*	80
FILIPOVIC, J.	Wörterbuch der Kroat. u. Deutsch. Sprache. 4 vols.	36/–	s 8°	*Agram*	69–75
„ „	Kroatisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch. 2 vols.	21/–	s 8°	„	77
POPOVIC, G.	Wörterb. der Serbischen u. Deutschen Sprache. 2 v.	18/–	8°	*Pancova*	79–81

Grammars, etc.

BOSKOVIC, S.	Lehrbuch der Serbischen Sprache.	3/–	8°	*Budapesth*	78
PARCIC, C. A.	Grammaire de la Langue Serbo-Croate, tr. Feavrier.	9/–	8°	*Paris*	77
SCHAFARICK, P. J.	Geschichte des Serbischen Schriftthums.	10/6	8°	*Prague*	65

Slovakian.

LOOS, J.	Wörterbuch d. Deutsch, Ungar. u. Slovak. Sprache. 2 v.	14/–	8°	*Pesth*	70
VICTORIA, J.	Grammatik der Slovakischen Sprache.	3/6	8°	„	[ ] 78

K XVII. § 107

Slowenian.

CORNEL, A.	Praktische Grammatik der Slovenischen Sprache.	3/6	8°	*Klagenfurt*	76
JANEZIC, A.	Taschenw'b.: Slowen.-Deutsch, 5/– ; Deutsch.-Slowen.	6/–	16°	„ [50–51]	50–67

Wendish.

HAUPT+SCHMALER.	Volkslieder der Wenden [Lausitz].	2 vols. 21/–	4°	*Grimma*	44
VECKENSTEDT, E.	Wendische Sagen, Märchen und Gebräuche.	10/–	8°	*Graz*	80
ZWAHR, F. G.	Niederlausitz-Wendisch-Deutsches Handwörterb. 5 pts.	6/–	8°	*Spremberg*	46–47

XVII. Teutonic Philology and Literature.

107. ANGLO-SAXON, OLD AND MIDDLE ENGLISH PHILOLOGY.

Dictionaries.—See also the Glossaries in Chrestomathies, *infra*, § 109 and § 110.

*BOSWORTH, Prf. J.	Anglo-Sax. Dict., ed. Prf. T. N. Toller. pts. I.–III. ea.	15/–	4°	Clar. Press [38]	82–86
„ „	A Compendious Anglo-Saxon Dictionary.	12/–	8°	A. R. Smith [55]	81
GREIN.	Handy Anglo-Saxon Dictionary, ed. Groschopp, tr. Harrison+Baskervill.	12/–	8°	*Boston*	86
LEO, H.	Angelsächsisches Glossar.	2 vols. 15/–	r 8°	*Halle*	72–76
MAYHEW, Rev. A. L.	A Dictionary of Middle English.			Clar. Press	*in prep.*
*STRATMANN, F. H.	Dictionary of the Old English Language.	35/–	s 4°	*Krefeld* [64–67]	78

Grammars, etc.—See also § 109, § 114.

EARLE, Prf. J.	The Philology of the English Tongue.	7/6	12°	Clar. Press	[71] 73
„ „	Book for Beginners in A.-Sax. [gram., texts, gloss.].	2/6	12°	„ „	[77] 84
MARCH, F. A. [Am.]	Comparative Grammar of Anglo-Saxon Language.	10/–	8°	Trübner	[70] 77

Illustrated by the forms of Sansk., Gk., Lat., Goth., O.-Sax., O.-Fries., O.-Norse, and O.-High-German.

RASK, E.	A Grammar of the Ang.-Sax. Tongue [tr. fr. Danish].	5/6	c 8°	Trübner	[30] 75
SIEVERS, Prf. E.	An Old English Grammar, tr. Prf. A. S. Cook.	$1	c 8°	*Boston*	89

Chrestomathies.

MARCH, F. A. [Am.]	Anglo-Saxon Reader, w. notes, brief gram. & vocab.	7/6	8°	Low	71
*MÄTZNER, E.	Alt-Englische Sprachproben, nebst Wörterbuch.		r 8°	*Berlin*	67, *in prog.*

I. [Texts] 1. Poetry; 2. Prose, 24/- 67–70. II. Dictionary, *in prog.*, ea. pt. 4/-

*MORRIS+SKEAT, Dr. R.; Prf. W. W.]	Specimens of Early English, with introduction, notes, and glossary.		f 8°	Clar. Pr. [11–12]	—

I. Old English Homilies to King Horn [1150–1300], 9/-; II. Rob. of Glouc. to Gower [1298–1393], 7/6. Cont. by Skeat, *infra*.

OLIPHANT, T. L. K.	The Old and Middle English [to 14th cent.].	9/–	p 8°	Macmillan	[73] 78

The first edition [1873] of this book was pub. under title, "The Sources of Middle English."

SKEAT, Prf. W. W.	Specimens of Eng. Literature, w. intro., notes, & gloss.	7/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	72

From "Piers Ploughman" to "Shepheardes Calender" [1394–1579].

SWEET, H.	Anglo-Saxon Reader in Prose & Verse, w. notes & gloss.	8/6	12°	„ „	[77] 79
„ „	A.-Sax. Reading Primers, w. glossaries. pt. I. 2/6; II.	2/–	12°	„ „	82–86
„ „	First Middle English Primer, w. grammar and gloss.	2/–	12°	„ „	84

Extracts from "Ancren Riwle" and "Ormulum."

„ „	Second Middle English Primer.	2/–	12°	„ „	87
THORPE, Benj.	Analecta Anglo-Saxonica [prose and verse, w. gloss.].	7/6	p 8°	A. R. Smith	[46] 68
WÜLCKER, R. P.	Alt-Engl. Lesebuch: texts, notes, gloss. [1250–1500]. 2 v.	12/6	8°	*Halle*	75–80

108. ANGLO-SAXON AND EARLY ENGLISH LITERATURE.

For History of Anglo-Saxon and Old-English Literature, see § 10. See also §§ 24–25, Romances.

Bibliography.

COLERIDGE, H.	Glossarial Index to Printed Eng. Literature of 13 cent.	2/6	8°	Trübner	
CORSER, Rev. T.	Collectanea Anglo-Poetica : bibliogr. & descriptive catal. of Early English Poetry.	pts. 1–10	4°	Chetham Soc.	60–80

History, etc.

*tenBRINK, Bernhard.	Early English Lit. ["Beowulf" to Wiclif; Am. tr.].	3/6 c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	87
EARLE, Prf. J.	Anglo-Saxon Literature. [Dawn of Lit. Ser. ; pop.]	2/6	12°	S. P. C. K.	84
METCALFE, Rev. F.	The Englishman and Scandinavian [comp. of A.-S. an l Old Norse Lit.].	18/–	8°	Trübner	80

Collections.

Alliterative Poems in Midland Dialects of 14th cent., ed. Dr. R. Morris.		16/–	8°	E. Eng. Text Soc.	64
COCKAYNE, Rev. T. O. [ed.]	Leechdoms, Wortcunning, & Starcraft. 3 vols. c v.	10/– r	8°	Records Pub.	64–66

A collection of A.-Sax. medical treatises.

*GREIN, C. W. M. [ed.]	Bibliothek der A.-S. Poesie [texts and gloss.].	4 v.	8°	*Göttingen* [57–61]	83 *in prog.*
* „ „	Bibl. der A.-S. Prosa [texts and gloss.].	v. I. [Aelfric] 8/–	8°	*Cassel*	72
Homilies,	O. Eng., of 12 & 13 cent., w. trs. Dr. R. Morris.	3 pts. 23/–	8°	E. E. Text Soc.	67–73
„	English Metrical, fr. MSS. of 14 cent., w. notes J. Small.	s	4°	*Edinburgh*	62
„ Blickling	[A.D. 971]. ed. Dr. R. Morris.	pt. I. 8/– ; II. 4/– ; III. 8/–	8°	E. E. Text Soc.	74–80
Legends.	Horstmann, C. Alt-Englische Legenden : texts.	4/–	8°	*Paderborn*	75
„	„ „ Samml. Alt-Englischer Legenden.	7/6	8°	*Heilbronn*	78
„	„ „ The Same, New Series. vols. I.–II.	ea. 16/–	8°	„	81–83
„	of the Holy Rood, etc. [11–15 cent.] ed. Dr. R. Morris.	10/–	8°	E. Eng. Text Soc.	71
SWEET, T. H. [ed.]	The Oldest English Texts.	20/–	8°	„ „	84
WRIGHT, Thos.	Anglo-Sax. & O. Eng. Vocabs., ed. R. Wülcker.	2 v. 28/–	8°	Trübner	[57] 84

Illustrating the condition, manners, etc., of the English from 10th to 15th cents.

Individual Writers and Writings.

AELFRIC [*d.* 901].	Homilies [1st & 2nd Series], ed. B. Thorpe, w. tr.	2 vols.	8°	Aelfric Soc.	43–46
„	„ „ Selected, ed. H. Sweet. [O.-E. Read. Pr.]	1/6 f	8°	Clar. Press	85
„	„ [3rd Ser.], ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat.	pts. I.–II. 22/–	8°	E. E. Text Soc.	81–83
„	De Vet. et Nov. Test., Pentateuch, Joshua, Judges, Job, ed. C. W. M. Grein. [Bibl. A.-S. Pr.]	8/–	8°	*Cassel*	72
„	Translation of Alcuin on Genesis, ed. Mac Lean.				8
ALFRED THE GREAT.	Works of, with preliminary essays.	3 vols. *o. p.* r	8°	Parker	52–53
„ [849–901] „	Anglo-Saxon Version of Boethius, w. tr. Rev. S. Fox.	5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.	64
„ „	West-Sax. Vers. of Gregory's "Pastoral Care," text, Latin orig., and Eng. tr. H. Sweet.	2 pts. ea. 10/–	8°	E. Eng. Text Soc.	71
„ „	Orosius [from 9th cent. MS.], ed. H. Sweet.	pt. I. 13/–	8°	„ „	83
„ „	The same, extracts fr., ed. H. Sweet. [O.-E. Read. Pr.]	1 6 f	8°	Clar. Press	85

The "Proverbs of Alfred" are ed. by Dr. R. Morris in "Old English Bestiary" [a Bestiary, Kentish Sermons, Prov. of Alfred, Relig. Poems of 13 cent.]. 10/– 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 72.

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle.—*See* CLASS F, § 11.

BEOWULF [8 cent.]	Autotype & translit. facsimile of MS., ed. Zupitza.	25/–	f°	E. Eng. Text Soc.	82
„	with tr., notes, and glossary Thos. Arnold.	12/–	8°	Longman	76
„	„ notes & gloss. [Heyne's] J. A. Harrison + R. Sharp.	$1.12 c	8°	*Boston*	85

K XVII. § 109

BEOWULF (*cont.*)	with tr. and notes [tr. of Heyne's] B. Thorpe.	7/6	p 8°	A. R. Smith	[55] 75
"	" German notes and glossary M. Heyne.	5/–	8°	*Paderborn*	79
"	" " " " " R. Wülcker				81
"	trans. into Mod. Rhymes, Lt.-Col. H. W. Lumsden.	5/–	c 8°	Paul	[81] 82
"	" into Blank Verse Prf. J. M. Garnett.	$1	16°	*Boston*	[84] 85

Text is also in Grein's "Bibliothek der A.-S. Poesie," *s.v.* Collections, *supra.*

BOETHIUS.	—*See* Alfred, *supra.*				
CAEDMON [*d.* 680].	Metrical Paraphr. of Scripture, text & tr. B. Thorpe. *o.p.*		r 8°	*London*	32
"	The same, ed. A. W. Bouterweck, text & gloss.	2 v. 22/–	r 8°	*Elberfeld*	49–54
CHAUCER, Geof.	—*See* § 41.				
Codex Exoniensis:	collection of Anglo-Saxon Poetry, w. tr. Benj. Thorpe.	20/–	r 8°	Pickering	42
Codex Vercellensis,	Anglo-Saxon Poetry of the, w. tr. J. M. Kemble.	2 pts.	8°	Aelfric Soc.	44–56

I. Legend of Saint Andrew. II. Elene and Minor Poems.

Cursor Mundi,	Early English version, ed. Dr. R. Morris.	5 pts. 75/6	8°	E. E. Text Soc.	74–78
CYNEWULF. [8 cent.]	Elene. [See also Codex Vercell., *supra.*]	2/–	8°	*Berlin*	79
Dialogue of Solomon and Saturnus,	w. hist. intro. J. M. Kemble.		8°	Aelfric Soc.	45–48
Epinal Glossary	[8th cent.] facsimile ed. H. Sweet.	15/–	f°	E. Eng. Text Soc.	82
Gamelyn,	The Tale of, ed. w. notes and gloss. Prf. W. W. Skeat.	1/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	
Genesis & Exodus	[*c.* 1250]. ed. Dr. R. Morris.	8/–	8°	E. Eng. Text Soc.	65

Exodus and Daniel, ed. [after Grein] by T. W. Hunt, 60 c. c 8° *Boston* [84] 85.

Gospels.	Four Versions of the, ed. Bosworth + Waring.	12/–	8°	A. R. Smith	[65] 74

Gothic, A.D. 360; A.-Sax., A.D. 995; Wiclif, A.D. 1389; Tyndale, A.D. 1526—in parallel columns.

"	A.-S. & Northumbr., synopt. arrgd. W. W. Skeat.	4 pts. ea. 10/–	4°	Camb. Press	72
"	Ormulum [paraphrase 12th cent.], w. notes and glossary White + Holt.	2 vols. 21/–	8°	Clar. Press	[52] 78
HELIAND,	mit Glossar hrsg. M. Heyne.	6/–	8°	*Paderborn*	66
"	hrsg. E. Sievers.	8/–	8°	*Halle*	78
*LANGLAND, Wm. [b. *c.* 1332].	Vision of William concerning Piers the Plowman: three parallel texts, w. nts. & gloss. Prf. W. W. Skeat.	2 v. 31/6	8°	Clar. Press	86

Vol. I. text; v. II. preface, notes and glossary—the notes being practically a rearrangement of those published in 1877, *infra.* This edition exhibits at one view the corresponding portions of all the three texts of 1362-3, 1377, and 1393.

" "	The same, with notes by Prf. W. W. Skeat.	4/6	f 8°	" "	[ ]
" "	Notes on the same, by Prf. W. W. Skeat.	pt. I. 21/–	8°	E. Eng. Text Soc.	77
LAYAMON'S [13 cent.]	Brut., or Chron. of Eng., w. tr. & gloss. Sir F. Madden.	3 v. [63/–]	r 8°	Soc. of Antiq.	47
Leofric Missal,	ed. F. E. Warren [as used in Exet. Cath. 1050–72].	35/–	4°	Clar. Press	83
Life of St. Catherine:	Latin original and A.-S. tr., ed. Dr. Einenkel.	15/–	8°	E. Eng. Text Soc.	84
Waldhere's Lay, King,	ed. Prf. Geo. Stephens.	6/6	8°	*Copenhagen*	60
WULFSTAN. [11 cent.]	Homilies, ed. A. Napier, pt. I. [text and variants].		8°	*Berlin*	83

109. MODERN ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: DICTIONARIES AND GRAMMARS.

Dictionaries.—See also § 107, Early English, and § 110, English Etymology.

ANNANDALE, C.	Concise English Dictionary.	10/6	8°	Blackie	86
JOHNSON, Dr. Sam.	Dict. of Eng. Lang., ed. Todd, re-ed. Latham.	4 vols. £7	4°	Longman	[1755] 64–72
" "	The Same, edited by the same, abridged ed.	14/–	r 8°	"	[1755] 76
*MURRAY, Dr. J. H. H. [ed.]	New English Dictionary [on materials of Philolog. Soc.—in 24 pts.; I.–III. ready.]	ea. pt. 12/6	i 4°	Clar. Press	84 *in prog.*

K XVII. §§ 110–111

*OGILVIE, Dr. John. Imperial Dictionary of Eng. Lang. [liter., etymol., scient., pronounc.], ed. C. Annandale. 3000 ill. 4 vols. £5 i 8° Blackie [ ] 82
" " Compreh. Eng. Dict., Ill. 32/–; Student's Dict. 7/6 r 8°, 16° " [$\frac{83}{65}$] $\frac{80}{74}$
RICHARDSON, Dr. C. Dict. of the Eng. Lang.: explan., etymol., quotats. 2v. 94/6 4° Bell [41]
" " The same, with the Quotations omitted. 15/– 8° "
Does not profess to contain every word; intended for philologists; in larger ed. the quotations are arranged chronologically.
STORMONTH, Rev. Jas. Dict. of the Eng. Lang. ed. Rev. P. H. Phelp. 31/6 r 8° Blackwood [ ] 85–86
WEBSTER, Noah [Am.] Dict. of Eng. Lang., ed. Goodrich + Porter + Mahn. 21/– 4° Bell [28] 80
" " The same, with Appendices & 70 pp. of literary illust. 31/6 4° " [28] 69
WORCESTER, J. E. [Am.] Quarto Dictionary. Ill. 31/6 4° *Phila.* [60] 81

Grammars.—See also § 107, Anglo-Saxon.

HALL, Fitzedward. Modern English. 10/6 c 8° Trübner 70
HELFENSTEIN, Dr. J. Comparative Grammar of the Teutonic Languages. 18/– 8° Macmillan 70
English comparatively with Gothic, Old Norse, Dansih, Swedish, German, Old Saxon, Dutch, etc.
*KOCH, C. F. Histor. Gram. of Eng. Lang. [tr.], ed. Rev. R. Morris. Trübner *in prep.*
MARSH, G. P. [Am.] Lectures on the English Language. 10/6 8° Low [ ] 62
" " Origin & History of the Eng. Lang., ed. Dr. W. Smith. 16/– 8° " [ ] 62
*MÄTZNER, Prf. E. English Grammar: method., analyt., histor. [tr.]. 3 v. 36/– 8° Murray 74
MORRIS, Rev. R. Historical Outlines of English Accidence. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [72] 72
OLIPHANT, T. L. Kington. The New English [xiv.–xix. cent.]. 2 vols. 21/– c 8° " 86

110. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: ETYMOLOGY.

Dictionaries, etc.

MÜLLER, E. Etymologisch. Wörterbuch der Englischen Sprache. 2v. 18/– 8° *Cöthen* [ ] 79
PALMER, Rev. A. Smythe. Leaves from a Word-Hunter's Note Book. 7/6 c 8° Trübner 76
*SKEAT, Prf. W. W. Etymolog. Dict. of the English Lang. [abgd. 5/6]. 44/– 4° Clar. Pr. [79–81] 84
Cf. also Wedgwood's "Contested Etymologies in Skeat's Dictionary." 5/– c 8° Trübner 82.
WEDGWOOD, H. Dictionary of English Etymology. 21/– i 8° Trübner [62–65] 78

Principles.

SKEAT, Prf. W. W. Principles of English Etymology, Ser. I. Clar. Press *in prep.*

Folk Etymology.

HARE, J. C. Fragments of two Essays, ed. J. E. B. Mayor. 3/6 8° Macmillan 73
I. Words derived from names of places; II. words corrupted by false analogy or false derivation.
*PALMER, Rev. A. S. Folk Etymology: dict. of corrupted words. 21/– 8° Bell 81
An elaborate and important work.

Etymological Geography.—See also Hare, *supra.*

BLACKIE, C. Etymological Geography. 6/– p 8° Isbister 75
*TAYLOR, Isaac. Words & Places: etymol. illus., of hist., ethnol., geog. Maps. 6/– c 8° Macmillan [64] 73

Surnames.—See CLASS F, § 88.

Words Derived from Proper Names.—See also Hare, *supra.*

CHARNOCK, Dr. R. S. Verba Nominalia. 14/– 8° Trübner

111. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY: MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL TREATISES.

Americanisms.

BARTLETT, J. R. Dict. of Americanisms used in United States. 20/– 8° Trübner [48] 77

Obsolete Words and Meanings.—See also § 112, Eng. Dialects.

DAVIES, T. L. O. Bible English [on old and disused expressions]. 5/6 c 8° Bell 75

K XVII. § 112

NARES, Archd. Rob. Gloss. of Words, Phrases, Customs, etc. [16–17 cent.], ed. J. O. Halliwell+T. Wright. 2 vols. 21/– 8° A. R. Smith [22] 76

TRENCH, Abp. R. C. Glossary of English Words used formerly in Senses Different from Present. 5/– f 8° Paul [59] 86

Pronunciation.

*ELLIS, A. J. Early Engl. Pronun. [chiefly. Shaksp. & Chauc.] 4 pts. 40/– 8° E. E. Text Soc. 67–74

Slang.

HOTTEN, J. C. Slang Dictionary. 6/6 c 8° Chatto [64] 72

Sounds.

SWEET, Henry. History of English Sounds, from earliest period. 4/6 8° Trübner 74

Spelling Reform.

SWEET, H. "Handbook of Phonetics," contains a popular exposition of principles of Spelling Reform. 4/6 f 8° Clar. Press 77

Synonyms.

*ROGET, Dr. P. M. Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases [classified]. 10/6 c 8° Longman [52] 79

SMITH, Archn. C. J. Synonyms Discriminated, ill. w. Quotations. 14/– 8° Bell [71]

Miscellaneous.

ALFORD, Dn. H. The Queen's English : a Manual of Idiom and Usage. 5/– f 8° Bell [64] 80

Replied to by G. W. Moon, "The Dean's English." 1/6 c 8° Hatchard [64] 78.

DAVIES, T. L. O. Supplementy. Eng. Glossary [12,000 words, w. quots.]. 16/– 8° „ 81

MOON, G. Washington. Ecclesiastical English [crit. of new Revision of Bible]. 3/6 8° Hatchard 86

Stanford's Dictionary of Anglicized Words. Camb. Press *in prep.*

A collection of foreign words imperfectly naturalized and ill understood. Mr. Stanford left a sum of £5,000 for its compilation and publication.

TRENCH, Abp. R. C. English Past and Present; Study of Words. ea. 5/– f 8° Paul [$\frac{55}{62}$] 86–86

WHITE, R. Grant [Am.] Every-day English. 10/6 c 8° Low 80

„ „ Words and their Uses : past and present. 5/– c 8° „ [70] 86

112. ENGLISH DIALECTS.

See also CLASS B, § 28, English Folklore, *passim*.

Bibliography :—List of Books illustrating English Dialects. 3 pts. 15/– 8° E. Dialect Soc. 73–77

I. Dictionaries [W. W. Skeat], 4/6; II. County Literature [Skeat], 6/–; Scottish, Ang.-Irish, Cant, Slang [J. H. Nodal], 4/6.

Collective.—See also § 111, *s.v.* Obsolete Words. See also CLASS B, § 28.

BRITTEN, Jas. Old Country & Farming Words [fr. Agric. Books]. 10/6 8° E. Dialect Soc. 80

„ +HOLLAND, R. Dictionary of English Plant Names. 3 pts. ea. 8/6 8° „ „ „ 78–86

ELWORTHY+SKEAT, F. T.; W. W. Specimens of English Dialects. 8/6 8° „ „ „ 79

Contents : "Exmoor Scolding and Courtship" [Elworthy] ; "A Bran New Wark" [Skeat].

English Dialect Dictionary. Provisional editor, Rev. A. Smythe Palmer. Camb. Press

This project is on foot, and may be carried out by the end of 1889. It is proposed to collect all the dialect material from published works, magazines, etc., etc., and to illustrate it by quotations from the best books written in dialect.

Five Original Glossaries, by various writers. 7/6 8° E. Dialect Soc. 81

Isle of Wight, Oxfordshire, Cumberland, North Lincolnshire, Radnor.

GOMME, G. L. [ed.]. Dialects and Pop. Sayings [repr. fr. "Gentleman's Mag."] 7/6 8° Stock 83

GROSE, E. Glossary of Provincl. & Local Wds., w. S. Pegge's Suppl. 4/6 p 8° A. R. Smith [ ] 39

*HALLIWELL, J. O. Dict. of Archaic & Provincial Words. 2 vols. 15/– 8° „ [44–47] 76

MARSHALL+WILLAN. Glossary of North of Eng. Wds. [6 glossaries]. 7/6 8° E. Dialect Soc. 73

RAY, J. Collection of English Words not gen. used, ed. Skeat. 8/– 8° „ „ [ed. of 1691] 74

K XVII. § 112

SKEAT, Prf. W. W.	Five Original Provincial English Glossaries. Cleveland, Kent, Surrey, Oxfordshire, South Warwickshire.	7/–	8°	E. Dialect Soc.		76
„ „	Seven Provincial English Glossaries, fr. var. sources.	8/–	8°	„ „ „		74
„ „	Five Reprinted Gloss. [Wilts, E. Ang., Suff., Yorks., etc.]	7/–	8°	„ „ „		79
WRIGHT, Thos.	Dictionary of Obsolete and Provincial English. 2 v. ea.	5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib.		57
Cheshire.						
DARLINGTON, Thos.	Folk-speech of South Cheshire.		8°	E. Dialect Soc.		87
HOLLAND, R.	Glossary of Cheshire Words.	16/–	8°	„ „ „		84–85
LEIGH, E.	Gloss. of Chesh. Wds. [based on Wilbraham (1820) 26]	10/6	8°	Hamilton		77
Cornwall.—See also § 97.						
BANNISTER, J.	Glossary of Cornish Names : anc., mod., local, etc.	12/–	8°	Williams		71
COURTNEY+COUCH, M. A.; T. Q.	Gloss. of Words & Phrases in Cornwall.	6/–	8°	E. Dialect Soc.		80
JAGO, F. W. P.	Glossary of the Cornish Dialect.					
„ „	An English-Cornish Dictionary.	21/–	8°	*Plymouth*		87
Cumberland.						
DICKINSON, W.	Gloss. of Wds. & Phrases of Cumberland. 6/– ; Suppl.	1/–	8°	E. Dialect Soc.		78–79
Devonshire.—See also Westmoreland, *infra.*						
FRIEND, Rev. Hilderic.	Devonshire Plant Names.	5/–	8°	„ „ „		82
Dorsetshire.						
BARNES, Rev. W.	Glossary of the Dorset Dialect, with Grammar.	6/–	8°	Trübner		86
Essex.						
CHARNOCK, Dr. R. S.	Glossary of the Essex Dialect.	3/6	8°	Trübner		80
Hampshire.						
COPE, Rev. Sir W. H.	Hampshire Words and Phrases.	6/–	8°	E. Dialect Soc.		83
Kent.						
PARISH+SHAW, W. D.; W. F.	A Dictionary of the Kentish Dialect.		8°	„ „ „		87
Lancashire.						
CUNLIFFE, Henry.	Glossary of Rochdale & Rossendale Words & Phrases.	7/6 c	8°	J. Heywood, *Mcs.*		87
NODAL+MILNER, J. H.; G.	Glossary of the Dialect of Lancs.	2 pts. 9/6	8°	E. Dialect Soc.		75–82
PEACOCK, M.	The North-Lancashire Dialect.	2/– c	8°	Bell		86
Leicestershire.						
EVANS, Rev. A. B. + S.	The Dialect of Leicestershire.	10/6	8°	E. Dialect Soc.		81
Lincolnshire.						
PEACOCK, E.	Glossary of Words used in Wapentakes of Manley and Corringham.	9/6	8°	E. Dialect Soc.		77
Norfolk.						
CAPGRAVE, John.	Chronicle of Eng., ed. Hingeston [writ. in Norf. dial.].	10/– r	8°	Records Pub.		58
FORBY, R.	Vocabulary of East Anglia [Norfolk & Suffolk], ed. W. Rye.					*in prep.*
Northamptonshire.						
BAKER, Anne E.	Glossary of Northampton Words & Phrases. 2 vols.	16/– p	8°	A. R. Smith		54
Salop.						
JACKSON, Georgina.	Shropshire Word Book : archaic & provincial words.	31/6	8°	Trübner		79–81
Somersetshire.						
ELWORTHY, Rev. F. T.	Dialect of W. Somerset, 3/6; Gram. of W. Somerset.	5/–	8°	E. Dialect Soc.		75–77
„ „	Glossary of West Somerset Words.		8°	„ „ „		86
JENNINGS, J.	On the Dialect of Somersetshire, w. Gloss. & Poems.	4/6 f	8°	A. R. Smith		66

K XVII. § 113

Suffolk.—See also Norfolk, *supra.*

BOWDITCH, N. J. Suffolk Surnames. 8° 61

Sussex.

COOPER, W. D. Glossary of Provincialisms of Sussex. 3/6 p 8° A. R. Smith [ ] 53

PARISH, Rev. W. D. A Dictionary of the Sussex Dialect *priv. prin.* 8° E. Dialect Soc. 74

Westmoreland.

ELWORTHY + SKEAT. Specimens of E. Dialects [Devon, Westmoreland]. 8/6 8° „ „ „ 79

WHEELER, Ann. Westmoreland Dialect: Dialogues, with Glossary. 3/6 p 8° A. R. Smith 40

Worcestershire.

CHAMBERLAIN, Mrs. West Worcestershire Words. 4/6 8° E. Dialect Soc. 82

Yorkshire.

EASTHER + LEES, A.; T. Gloss. of Dial. of Almondbury & Huddersfield. 8/6 8° E. Dialect Soc. 83

HARLAND, Cpt. Glossary of Swaledale Words. 4/– 8° „ „ „ 73

ROBINSON, C. C. Glossary of Mid-Yorkshire Words, w. Grammar. 9/– 8° „ „ „ [62] 76

„ F. K. Glossary of Words used in Neighb. of Whitby. 2 v. 14/– 8° „ „ [55] 75–76

ROSS + STEAD, F.; R. Glossary of Holderness Words. 7/6 8° „ „ „ 77

SCOTTISH.

*JAMIESON, Dr. J. Etymological Dictionary of Scottish Language, ed. Longmuir + Donaldson. 4 vols. £7 10*s.* 4° Gardner, *Paisley.* [08–25] 80–81

Supplement, ed. Donaldson, *in prep.*

Specimen.

Buik of Croniclis of Scotland [metrical, 16 cent.], ed. W. B. Turnbull. 3 v. ea. 10/– r 8° Records Pub.

IRISH.

Antrim and Down.

PATTERSON, W. H. Gloss. of Words & Phrases used in Antrim & Down. 7/– 8° E. Dialect Soc. 80

113. DUTCH, FLEMISH, AND FRISIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Dutch and Flemish Dictionaries.

BOMHOFF, D. Dutch-Eng. & Eng.-Dutch Dict. 2 pts. in 1 vol. 10/6 12° *Arnhem* [51] 77

CALISCH, J. M. Compl. Dict. of Eng. & Dutch Langs. [2 pts.] 2 v. 36/– r 8° *Tiel* 75

DE BO, L. L. West-Vlaamsch Idioticon. 30/– 4° *Bruges* 73

OUDEMANS, A. C. Middel- en Oud- Nederl. Woordenb. I.–VII. £4 8° *Arnhem* 72–80

PICARD, A. Pocket Dict. of Eng.-Dutch & Dutch-Eng Langs 10/– 16° *Gouda* [ ] 77

v. RICHTHOFEN, K. Altfriesisches Wörterbuch. 10/– 4° *Göttingen* 40

SCHUERMANS, L. W. Algemeen Vlaamsch Idioticon. 19/– 8° *Leuven* 65–70

de VRIES + WINKEL, M.; L. Woordenboek en Nederlandsche Taal. I.–X. ea. 2/– 4° 's *Gravenhage* 64–70

WINKLER, J. Algemeen Nederduitsch en Friesch Dialecticon. 2 v. 18/– r 8° „ 74

Dutch Grammars, etc.

AHN, F. Concise Gram. of Dutch Lang., w. Selections. 4/– c 8° Thimm [ ] 77

SNELL, A. L. A Dutch Grammar. 3/6 12° Trübner 85

VAN DER PYL. Practical Dutch Grammar. 4/– 12° *Rotterdam* [ ] 62

WILLIAMS + LUDOLPH. Dutch and English Dialogues. 3/– 12° Williams 69

Frisian Philology.

CUMMINS, A. H. A Grammar of the Old Friesic Language. 3/6 c 8° Trübner 81

DOORNKAAT-KOOLMAN, J. Wörterbuch des Ostfriesischen Sprache, in pts. ca. 2/– r 8° *Norden* 77 *in prog.*

K XVII. § 114

HALBERTSMA, J. Lexicon Frisicum. vol. I. [A–Feer] 16/– r 8° *The Hague* 74
HETTEMA, M. de H. Idioticon Frisicum [Frisian-Latin-Dutch]. 18/– s 4° *Leeuwarden* 74
HEWETT, W. T. Frisian Language & Literature : historical study. 75c. 12° *New York* 79

Frisian Literature.

HEWETT, W. T. Frisian Language & Literature : historical study. 75c. 12° *New York* 79
Oera Linda Book [MS. 13 cent.] : text & tr. W. R. Sandbach. 5/– 8° Trübner 76

114. GERMAN PHILOLOGY.

General.

GRIMM, Jacob. Deutsche Grammatik, besorgt d. W. Scherer. v. I.–II. 36/– 8° *Berlin* [22–37] 69–78
Gothic, O.-H. Germ., O.-Saxon, A.-S., O.-Frisian, O.-Norse, Mid.-H. Germ., Mid.-Low Germ., Swed., Dan., Germ., Dutch, English.

*GRIMM, J.+W. Deutsches Wörterbuch, fortgesetzt von Heyne+Hildebrand+Weigand. vols. I.–VII. [A–N] £7 r 8° *Leipzig* 52 *in prog.*
The great authority on German philology : gives etymol., history, mod. development with illus. of every word from time of Luther down to that of Goethe.

SCHLEICHER, A. Die Deutsche Sprache. 7/– 8° *Stuttgart* [ ]79
STRONG+MEYER, Prfs. H. A.; K. History of the German Language. 6/– 8° Sonnenschein 86
WACKERNAGEL, W. Deutsches Lesebuch. I.: Altdeut.; II.–III.: seit 1500. 30/– r 8° *Basle* 73
*WEIGAND, F. L. K. Deutsches Wörterbuch [n. ed. of Schmitthenner]. 2 v. 32/– r 8° *Giessen* 72–76
A sort of minor Grimm; gives comparative etymologies from Gothic, Latin, Greek, and Sanskrit.

Old and Middle High German.

DIEFENBACH+WÜLCKER, L.; E.] Hoch- und Nieder-Deutsches Wörberbuch der Mittleren und Neueren Zeit. pts. 1–5. 12,6 4° *Frankfort* 75–79
GRAFF, Dr. E. G. Althochd. Sprachschatz: W'buch d. Altd. Sprache. 7 v. 50/– 4 *Berlin* 34–46
HOLTZMANN, A. Altdeutsche Grammatik [3 vols.]. vol. I., pts. 1–2. 7/– 8° *Leipzig* 75
LEXER, Dr. M. Mittelhochdeutsches Handwörterbuch. 3 vols. 66/– r 8° „ 69–79
„ „ „ Taschenwörterbuch, m. gram. Einleitg. 4/– 12° „ [80] 81
SCHADE, O. Altdeutsches Wörterbuch. 30/– 8° *Halle* [ ]73–83
SIMROCK, Karl. Altdeutsches Lesebuch in Neudeutsch. Sprache. 7/6 8° *Stuttgart* 54
WACKERNAGEL, W. Altdeutsches Handwörterbuch. 8/– r 8° *Basle* [ ]78
WEINHOLD, K. Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik. 8/– 8° *Paderborn* 77
„ „ Kleine Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik. 2/– 8° *Vienna* 81
„ „ Mittelhochdeutsches Lesebuch, m. Gram. u. Glossar. 4/– 8° „ [ ]75

Modern High German: Dictionaries.

FLÜGEL, Dr. J. Pract. Dict. of Eng. & Germ. Langs. [abdg. 6/– p 8°] 2 v. 17/6 8° *Leipzig* [43] 79
*GRIEß, C. F. Dictionary of the English & German Languages. 2 v. 20/– i 8° *Stuttgart* [63] 81
*LUCAS, N. J. Dict. of Eng. & Germ. Langs. [new ed. *in prep.*] 4 v. *o.p.* [£6 6s.] i 8° *Bremen* 55–68
SANDERS, D. Wörterbuch der Deutschen Sprache. 3 vols. 84/– 4° *Leipzig* [61/65] 76
„ „ Handwörterbuch der Deutschen Sprache 7/6 r 8° „ [69] 78
„ „ Deutscher Sprachschatz geordnet nach Begriffen. 25/– r 8° *Hamburg* 73–77
WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [Am.] Compendious Germ. & Eng. Dict. w. etymols. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 77

Modern High German: Grammars, etc.

BECKER, K. F. Handbuch der Deutschen Sprache. 6/– 8° *Prague* [ ]76
SONNENSCHEIN+STALLYBRASS, A.; J. S.] German for the English. Part I.: Reader, with notes, vocabularies and tables [chfly. etymological]. 4/6 12° Williams [59] 79
WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. Compendious Germ. Gram. 4/6; German Reader. 5/– p 8° Macmillan 79–79

K XVII. §§ 115–116

115. GERMAN DIALECTS.

General.

FROMMANN, G. K. [ed.]	Die Deutschen Mundarten. v. I.–VII. [all pub.]	*o.p.* [50/–]	8°	*Nuremberg*	54–59
HEYNE, M.	Kurze Gram. der Alt-Germanischen Sprachstämme, v. I.	4/6	r 8°	*Paderborn*	[70] 74
WEINHOLD, K.	Grammatik der Deutschen Mundarten. v. I., 2 vols.	22/–	8°	*Berlin*	63–67

I. Alemannische Grammatik, 12/6; II. Bairische Grammatik, 9/6.

Bavarian.

SCHMELLER, J. A.	Bayerisches Wörterbuch v. Wörtern u. Ausdrücken. 2 v.	30/–	4°	*Munich*	[$\frac{27}{37}$] $\frac{72}{78}$

Carinthian.

LEXER, Dr. M.	Kärntisches Wörterbuch.	8/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*	62

Mecklenburg.

Wörterbuch der Meckl. Vorpommerschen Mundart von Mi.		3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	76

Old Saxon.

HEYNE, M.	Kleine Alt-Sächsische und Altniederfränkische Gram.	1/6	r 8°	*Paderborn*	73

Platt.

BERGHAUS, H.	Sprachschatz der Sassen. Parts 1–26.	ea. 1/6	8°	*Berlin*	78–85
DANIELL, J. F.	Wörterbuch d. Altmärkisch-Platt-Deutschen Mundart.	6/–	8°	*Salzwedel*	59
SCHILLER+LÜBBEN, K.; A.	Mittelniederdeutsches Wörterbuch. 5 vols.	72/–	8°	*Bremen*	72–78

Saxony.

ALBRECHT, K.	Die Leipziger Mundart: Gram. und Wörterbuch.	4/–	8°	*Leipzig*	81

Swabian.

v. SCHMID, J. C.	Schwäbisches Wörterbuch, mit etym. u. hist. Anmkgn.	11/–	8°	*Stuttgart*	61

Swiss.

STAUB+TOBLER, F.; L.	Schweizerisches Idiotikon. In parts,	ea. 2/–	4°	*Frauenfeld* 81	*in prog.*

Tyrolese.

SCHÖPF, J. B.	Tirolisches Idiotikon. 9 parts.	13/6	8°	*Innsbrück*	66

116. GOTHIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Gothic Philology.

BRAUNE, W.	Gothic Grammar, w. Selections & Gloss. tr., G. H. Bulg.	3/6	8°	Low	83
DIEFENBACH, L.	Vergleichendes Wörterb. der Gothischen Sprache. 2 v.	27/–	r 8°	*Frankfort*	47–51
DOUSE, T. Le M.	Introduction to the Gothic of Ulfilas.			Taylor & Francis	86
MEYER, L.	Gothische Sprache [esp. in rel. to Sansk., Gk., Lat.].	14/–	8°	*Berlin*	69
SCHULZE, E.	Gothisches Glossar, 24/6; Gothisches Wörterbuch.	5/–	4°, 8°	*Magdeb.; Züllichau*	$\frac{48}{67}$
SKEAT, Prf. W. W.	Mœso-Gothic Glossary, with Intro. to Grammar.	9/–	s 4°	Asher	68

Gothic Literature.

Codex Argenteus,	ed. A. Uppström [fragm. of Gothic vers. of Gospels].	19/6	f°	*Upsala*	54–57
Codices Gotici Ambosiani, ed. same [Epp. Paul, Esra, Nehem.].		15/–	4°	*Stockholm*	68
ULPHILAS, Bp. [4 cent.] Vet. et Nov. Test. Frag, ed. Gabelentz+Löbe. 2 v.		40/–	4°	*Leipzig*	43–60
" "	Text, with Greek text & comm., ed. E. Bernhardt.	13/6	8°	*Halle*	75
* " "	Text, with Grammar & Dict. [Germ.] M. Heyne.	7/–	8°	*Paderborn*	[ ] 78
" "	Gospel of Mark, ed. Skeat.	4/–	c 8°	Clar. Press.	78

See also Douse, and Codex, *supra*.
Cf. also G. Waitz, "Leben und Lehre des Ulfilas." 8° *Hannover* 40.

117. ICELANDIC AND OLD NORSE PHILOLOGY.

Dictionaries.

*Cleasby, R.	Icelandic-English Diction. [posth.], ed. G. Vigfusson.	67/–	4°	Clar. Press	74
	Appendix by Prf. W. W. Skeat: "List of English Words, the Etymology of which is illustrated by Icelandic."	2/–	4°		76
Egilssohn, S.	Lexicon Poeticum Antiq. Linguae Septentrionalis. *o.p.*	[84/–] r	8°	*Hafniae*	60
Moebius, T.	Altnordisches Glossar [to "Analecta," *infra*].	12/–	8°	*Leipzig*	66

Grammars, etc.

Bayldon, Rev. G.	Elem. Gram. of Old Norse, or Icelandic Language.	7/6	8°	Williams	70
Carpenter, W. H.	Grundriss der Neu-Isländischen Grammatik.	4/–	8°	*Leipzig*	80
Dietrich, F. E. C.	Alt-Nordisches Lesebuch, mit Gram. und Gloss.	7/–	8°	„	[43] 64
Ettmüller, L.	Altnordisches Lesebuch.	5/6	4°	*Zürich*	61
Moebius, T.	Analecta Norraena: extracts fr. 20 O.-Norse Works.	6/–	8°	*Leipzig*	59
Pfeiffer, F.	Altnordisches Lesebuch: text, gram., dict. [Germ.].	7/6 r	8°	„	60
Rask, R. K.	Grammar of Icelandic Tongue, tr. Dasent. *o. p.*	[12/6] r	8°	Trübner	43
„ „	Easy Method of Learning Icelandic Language [tr.].	4/–		„	[ ] 69
Sweet, Henry.	Icelandic Primer, w. gram., notes, gloss.	3/6 c	8°	Clar. Press	86
Unger, C. R.	Oldnorsk Laesebog, m. Glossarium.	5/–	8°	*Christiania*	63
Vigfusson+Powell, G.; F. Y.]	Icelandic Prose Reader, with notes, grammar, & glossary.	10/6 c	8	Clar. Press	79

118. ICELANDIC AND OLD NORSE LITERATURE.

See also CLASS B, § 44.

Bibliography.

Moebius, T.	Catalogus Librorum Islandicorum.	2 pts.	7/6	8°	*Leipzig*	56–80
Anderson, Prf. R. B.	Viking Tales of the North, translated.		$2	12°	*Chicago*	77
	Thorstein, Viking's son, Fridthiof the Bold.					
Are's	Isländerbuch: text & German tr., ed. Th. Möbius.		3/–	8°	*Leipzig*	70
Blomstrvalla Saga,	edidit Th. Möbius.		2/6	8°	„	55
Cappel, E. S.	Old Norse Sagas, translated.		3/6 c	8°	Sonnenschein	82
*Corpus Poeticum Boreale [to 13 cent.], ed. G. Vigfusson+F. Y. Powell.		2 v.	42/–	8°	Clar. Press	83
Didriks Saga.	text, ed. C. R. Unger.		10/– r	8°	*Christiania*	53
Edda Saemundar	Text, with German notes & gloss. H. Lüning.		24/–	8°	*Zürich*	59
„ [verse].	„ ed. S. Grundtvig.		6/–	8°	*Copenhagen*	68
„ „	* „ ed. Karl Hildebrand.		6/–	8°	*Paderborn*	76
„ „	Translated Benj. Thorpe.		7/6	8°	Trübner	66
„ „	„ in Mallet's "Northern Antiquities."		5/– c	8°	Bohn's Lib. [1770]	44
„ „	* „ into German K. Simrock [w. Edda Sturl.].		8/–	8°	*Stuttgart*	[ ] 78
„ „	„ „ „ w. notes A. Holtzmann.		14/–	8°	*Leipzig*	75
Edda Snorri Sturlusonar	Text, in Icelandic and Latin.	2 vols.	24/–	8°	*Havn.*	48–52
„ „ [prose].	*ed. Jónsson.		7/6 r	8°	*Copenhagen*	76
„ „ „	tr. into German K. Simrock [w. Edda Saem.]		8/–	8°	*Stuttgart*	[ ] 78
	Cf. E. Wilken's "Untersuch. zur Snorra Edda." 5/6 8° *Paderborn* 78. For Sturluson's "Heimskringla," see *infra*.					
Eyrbyggja Saga.	Text, ed. G. Vigfusson.		6/–	8°	*Leipzig*	64

K XVII. § 119

Faereyinga Saga.	Text, w. Danish tr. C. C. Rafn.		9/– r	8°	*Copenhagen*	32
Finnboga Saga.	ed. H. Gering.		4/–	8°	*Halle*	79
Flateyjarbok :	Samling af Norske Konge-Sagaer.	3 vols.	20/– r	8°	*Christiania*	66–68
Fornaldar Sagan :	Islenzkud og Aukin af Páli Melsted.		5/--	8°	*Reykjavik, Icel.*	64
Forn Manna Sögur	[historic sagas of extra-Icelandic events].	12 v.	70/–	8°	*Copenhagen*	25–37
Fornsogur.	[Vatnsdaelasaga, Hallfredarsaga, Floasmannasaga], ed. Vigfusson+Möbius.		5/–	8°	*Leipzig*	60
Gisli, the Outlaw.	Story of, tr. from Icelandic [Sir] G. W. Dasent. Ill.		7/6	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	66
GOULD, Rev. S. B.	Iceland, its Scenes and Sagas.		10/6 c	8°	Smith & Elder	[63] 64
Grettis Saga [by G. Asmundarson].	Text, ed. G. Magnusson+Thordarson.	2 pts.	3/6	8°	*Copenhagen*	59
„ „	translated E. Magnusson+W. Morris.					69
Gull-Thoris Saga,	or Thorkfirdhinga Saga, ed. K. Maurer.		2/6 r	8°	*Leipzig*	58
Heimskringla	ella Norge's Kongesagaer, ed. C. R. Unger.		15/–	8°	*Christiania*	68
„	Chronicle of Kings of Norw., tr. S. Laing. 3 v. *o.p.* [pub. 36/–]			8°	Longman	44

Written by Snorri Sturluson [12th cent.], consisting chiefly of historical sagas.
An abridgment is contained in Carlyle's "Early Kings of Norway." 2/– 16° Chapman [75] 78.

Islendinga Sögur,	efter gemle Haandskrifter [*v.* also Sturl., *inf.*]	2 vols.	24/–	8°	*Copenhagen*	43–47
Landnama Bók ["Bk. of Taking of the Land"]; fullest of the old Icel. chronicles.						43
Lilja.	The Lily, w. tr. E. Magnusson [relig. poem of 14 cent.].		9/– c	8°		
MAGNUSSON+MORRIS, E.; W.	Three Northern Love Stories, etc., tr. [fr. Icel.]					75
Nials Saga [by N. Thorgeirsson.]	udgivet efter gamle Handskrifter.	v. I.–II.	18/6	8°	*Copenhagen*	75–80
„ „	translated by [Sir] G. W. Dasent.	2 vols.	28/–	8°	Douglas, *Edin.*	61
Olafs Saga	udgivet Keyser+Unger.		4/6	8°	*Christiania*	94
Orkneyinga Saga,	tr. J. A. Hjaltalin+G. Goudie, ed. J. Anderson.		10/6	8°	*Edin.*	73
Sturlunga & Islendinga Sagas,	ed. G. Vigfusson [*v.* also Islend., *sup.*]	2 vols.	42/–	8°	Clar. Press	78
Thomas Saga.	[Thos. à Becket] Text, ed. C. R. Unger.		14/– r	8°	*Christiania*	69
Tristams Saga.	Text, w. Germ. tr. & notes E. Kölbing.		12/–	12°	*Heilbronn*	78
Viga Glum's Saga,	tr. w. notes & intro. Sir Edm. Head.		4/– f	8°	Williams	60
Völsunga Saga,	tr. E. Magnusson+W. Morris.		14/–	8°	Ellis & Scrutton	[76] 77

119. SCANDINAVIAN PHILOLOGY.

For Hist. of Scand. Lit., see § 18; for Translated Specimens, see § 35, Novels; § 52, Poetry; § 60, Drama.

Bibliography.—BRUNN, C. V.	Bibliotheca Danica [1482–1830].	4 pts.	i	8°	*Copenhagen*	77–79
LINNSTRÖM, H.	Svenskt Boklexikon [1830–65], in ab. 100 pts.	ea.	2/–	8°	*Aren*	67 *in prog.*
Danish: Dictionaries.						
Danske Ordbog udgiven under Videnskab. Selskabs Bestyrelse.	v. 1–7 [–U].		63/–	4°	*Copenhag.*	1793–1863
FERRALL+REPP+ROSING.	Danish-English & English-Danish Dictionary.		4/–	16°		73
GEELMUYDEN, J.	English-Norwegian Dictionary, ed. J. Brynildsen.		10/6 p	8°	Nutt	[ ] 87
LARSEN, A.	Danish-Norwegian-English Dictionary.		7/6 c	8°	*Copenhagen*	[80] 84
ROSING, S.	English-Danish Dictionary.		8/6 c	8°		[ ] 74
Danish: Grammars, etc.						
BOJESEN, M.	Guide to Dan. Lang., 5/–; Danish Speaker.		3/6	12°	Trübner	63–65
FRAEDERSDORFF, T. W.	Pract. Introduction to Danish, or Norwegian.		4/–	12°	F. Norgate	60
OTTÉ [Miss] E. C.	How to Learn Danish.	[Key, 3/–]	7/6 c	8°	Trübner	[79] 84
„ „	Simplified Grammar of the Danish Language.		2/6 c	8°	„	84

PETERSON, C. J. P.	Norweg.-Danish Gram. & Reader, w. Vocab.	6/6	8°	*Chicago*	75
RASK, Dr. E. C.	Danish Grammar, w. extracts, ed. Repp.	5/–	12°	*Cobenhagen*	[ ]46
Swedish: Dictionaries.					
Dictionary, Pocket, of English and Swedish Languages.		4/6	16°	*Leipzig*	[47]80
NILSSON, L. G. etc.	Engelsk-Svensk Ordbok.	20/–	8°	*Stockholm*	75
OMAN, F. E.	Svensk-Engelsk Hand-Ordbok.	8/– c	8°	„	72
Swedish: Grammars, etc.					
MAY, A.	Practical Grammar of the Swedish Language.	6/– p	8°	*Stockholm*	[ ]73
„ „	Swedish & English Conversation.	2/6 p	8°	„	[ ]55
OTTÉ [Miss] E. C.	Simplified Grammar of the Swedish Language.	2,6 c	8°	Trübner	84
Runes.					
MITCHELL, J. M.	The Runic Literature of Scandinavia.	10/6	4°	A. R. Smith	63
STEPHENS, Prf. Geo.	Old Northern Runic Monuments of Scand. and Eng. Ill. vols. 1–3. ea.	50/–	f°	*Copenhagen*	66–84
„ „	Ruthwell Cross, A.D. 680, with its Runic verses.	10/–	f°	A. R. Smith	68
TAYLOR, Rev. Isaac.	Greeks & Goths: a Study of the Runes.	9/–	8°	Macmillan	79

XVIII. Semitic Philology and Literature.

120. GENERAL AND COLLECTIVE WORKS.

Philology.					
RENAN, Ernest.	Histoire générale des Langues Sémitiques.	10/–	8°	*Paris*	[55]63
Inscriptions.					
Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum.	pts. 1–3.		4°	*Paris* (Academy)	–86
HALÉVY, J.	Mélanges d'Epigraphie et d'Archéologie Sémitiques.	8/6	8°	„	74
„ „	Mission Archéologique dans le Yemen.	16/–	8°	„	72
de VOGUE.	Inscript. Sémit. de la Syrie Centrale, avec tr., 16 pl.	25/–	f°	„	69
	Mélanges d'Archéologie Orientale.	15/–	8°	„	69

121. ARABIC PHILOLOGY: CLASSICAL AND MODERN.

Dictionaries.					
As' Sihâh fi'l Logât.	2 vols.	105/–	f°	*Bulâq*	65
By Abu Nasr Ismail al Jauhari [d. 1007]. One of the most famous Arabic Lexicons.					
*BADGER, Dr. G. P.	An English-Arabic Lexicon [class. and mod.].	£4 r	4°	Paul	84
CATAFAGO, J.	Engl. & Arabic Dict. [Arab.-Eng., Eng.-Arab.] 2 v.	42/–	8°	Quaritch	[58]73
CHERBONNEAU, A.	Dictionnaire Arabe-Français [written language]. 2 v.	20/–	8°	*Paris*	76
„ „	Dictionnaire Français-Arabe.	10/–	8°	„	72
DOZY, R.	Supplément aux Dictionnaires Arabes. 8 pts.	130/–	4°	*Leyden*	79–80
FREYTAG, G. G.	Lexicon Arabico-Latinum. 4 vols.	73/6	4°	*Halle*	30–38
„ „	The Same, abridged.	12/–	4°	„	37
*LANE, E. W.	Arabic-English Lex., der. fr. East. sources. 8 pts., ea.	25/– r	4°	Williams	64–86
Mohît ul Mohît ["The Ocean of the Ocean"]. By Butrus-al-Butsâny. 2 v.		168/– s	f°	*Beyrout*	66–70
„ Katr el Mohît ["A Drop from the Ocean"]: abdgmt. of above.		84/–	8°	„	67–70
An Arabic Dictionary explained in Arabic; contains many special and technic terms not contained in other dictionaries.					

K XVIII. § 122

NEWMAN, Prf. F. W.	Dictionary of Modern Arabic.	2 vols. 21/– c	8°	Trübner	71
	1. Anglo-Arabic Dict.; 2. Anglo-Arabic Vocab.; 3. Arabo-Eng. Dict. In Roman characters.				
STEINGASS, F.	The Student's Arabic-English Dictionary [tr.].	50/–	8°	Allen	85
WAHRMUND, A.	Handwörterb. d. Neu-Arab. u. Deutsch. Sprache.	2 v. 46/–	8°	*Giessen*	74–75
ZENKER, Dr. J. H.	Dictionnaire Turc-Arabe-Persan.	2 vols. £5	4°	*Leipzig*	65–70
Grammars, etc.					
HOWELL, M. S.	Gram. of Class. Arabic Language.	Parts II.–III. 31/6	8°	*Allahabad*	80
	These two parts (in 1 vol.) contain the Verb and the Particle. Part I. *in prep.*				
NEWMAN, Prf. F. W.	Handbook of Modern Arabic.	6/–	8°	Trübner	66
PALMER, Prf. E. H.	Grammar of Arabic Language.	18/–	8°	Allen	74
" " "	The Arabic Manual: grammar, reader, etc.	7/6 s	8°	"	[81] 85
	Contains a condensed Gram. of Class. and Mod. Arabic, Readings and Exerc., Vocabulary.				
" " "	Hindustani, Persian, & Arabic Grammar Simplified.	5/– c	8°	Trübner	[82] 85
SOCIN, A.	An Arabic Grammar [w. chrestom. and gloss.—tr.].	7/6 c	8°	Williams	85
SPITTA-BEY, W.	Gram. d. Arab. Vulgärdialects von Aegypten.		8°	*Leipzig*	80
TIEN, A.	Manual of Colloquial Arabic.	7/6	12°	Allen	85
WAHRMUND, A.	Prakt. Handbuch d. Neu-Arab. Sprache.	2 v. & Key. 18/–	8°	*Giessen*	[61] 75
*WRIGHT, Prf. W.	Gram. of Arabic Lang. [tr. fr. Caspari].	2 vols. 23/–	8°	Williams	[62] 74–76
Chrestomathies.					
ARNOLD, F.	Chrestomathia Arabica, pt. I. text; pt. II. glossarium.	15/–	8°	*Halle*	53
FORBES, D.	Arabic Reading Lessons, extracts with vocabulary.	15/– r	8°	Trübner	
GIRGAS+ROSEN, W. O.; W. R.	Arabic Chrestomathy.	2 vols. 15/–	8°	*St. Petersburg*	75–76
WAHRMUND, A.	Lesebuch in Neu-Arab. Sprache: text & Germ. tr.	2 pts. 12/–	8°	*Giessen*	80
WRIGHT, Prf. W.	Arabic Chrestomathy, vol. I.: Texts.	7/6	8°	Williams	70

122. ARABIC LITERATURE.

History of Literature.—See also History, *s.v.* Al Makkari, *infra.*

HAMMER-PURGSTALL.	Literaturgeschichte der Araber [A.H 656–A.D. 1258].	7 vols. 168/–	4°	*Vienna*	56
NÖLDEKE, T.	Beiträge zur Kenntn. d. Poesie d. Alten Araber.	6/– r	8°	*Hanover*	46
v. SCHACK, A.	Poesie u. Kunst d. Arab. in Spanien und Sicil.	2 v. 9/–	8°	*Berlin*	65

Biography: Collective.

ABU ABDALLA DAHABI.	Liber Class. Virorum, ed. Wüstenfeld.	10/6	4°	*Göttingen*	33–34
ABU ZAKARIYA YAHYA EL-NAWAWI.	Biogr. Dict., ed. Wüstenfeld.	9 pts. 24/–	8°	"	42–47
IBN KHALLICAN.	Lives of Illustrious Men: text, ed. de Slane.	42/–	4°	*Paris*	42
" "	The Same, tr. de Slane.	4 vols. 84/–	4°	"	71

Biographies, etc. of Mohammed.—See also CLASS B, § 6.

ABOU-'L-FEDA.	Vie de Mohammed: Arab. text & Fch. tr. Desvergers.	15/–	8°	*Paris*	
AL-WAKIDY.	Al Maghâzi: history of Mohammed's Campaigns, ed. v. Kremer.	5 pts., ea. 2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	
IBN HAJAR.	Biographical Dictionary of Persons who knew Mohammed.	vols. I–IV. in parts, ea. 2/–	8°	"	*in prog.*
IBN HISCHAM, ABD EL-MALIK.]	Life of Mohammed, ed. Wüstenfeld: text, 21/–; notes, etc.	7/–	8°	*Göttingen*	57–60
" "	The same, German tr. G. Weil.	2 vols. 17/6	8°	*Stuttgart*	64

K XVIII. § 122

POOLE, S. Lane.	Speeches and Table-talk of Mohammad [tr.].	4/6	18°	Macmillan	82

Encyclopædias.

Athar-ul-Adhâr ["Traces of Centuries"=geog. and hist. dict.].	in parts, ea.	7/6	4°		
Butrus-al-Butsâny.	Arab. Encyclop. of Univ. Knowl. [15 v.]. v. I.–VI. ea.	31/6	s f°	*Beyrout*	76–84

Fiction, Proverbs, etc.

BURCKHARDT, J. L.	Arabic Proverbs, illust. Manners of Mod. Egyptians.	18/–	8°	Quaritch	[30] 75
Kalilag and Damnag.—See § 130, Syriac.					
LOCMAN.	Fables: text, with Fr. tr. and notes H. Derenbourg.	2/–	12°	*Berlin*	50
QOLYOOBI.	Book of Anecdotes, ed. W. Nassau Lees.	5/–	8°	*Calcutta*	56
Thousand and One Nights.	Arabic Text, ed. Sir W. H. Macnaghten. 4 v.	60/–	r 8°	„	32–42
["Alif Laila."] „	Arab. Text, aft. Tunis MS., ed. Habicht + Fleischer. 12 v.	96/–	12°	*Breslau*	25–43
„ „	Arabic Text. 4 vols.	63/–	4°	*Cairo* A.H. 1279 [=1862]	
„ „	tr. Cpt. R. F. Burton [unexpurgated], w. notes. 5 vols.		r 8°	*priv. prin.*	86–87

Expurgated adaptation of same, by Lady Burton, now in course of publication.

„ „	tr. E. W. Lane, ed. S. Lane-Poole. Ill. 3 vols. ea.	7/6	8°	Chatto	[41] 77
„ „	The New Arabian Nights, tr. W. F. Kirby.	3/6	c 8°	Sonnenschein	83

Comprising tales not included in Lane's or Galland's translations. There have been several English translations of portions (usually the same) of this work, notably those of Foster [1802], Beaumont [1810], Scott [1811], Lambe [1826]. Cheap editions, 1/– upwards.

Geography and Travels.

ABU OBEID EL-BEKRI.	Geographical Dictionary, ed. Wüstenfeld. pt. I.	9/–	4°	*Göttingen*	76
Bibliotheca Geographica Arabica, ed. J. de Goeje.	vols. I.–II.	32/6	8°	*Lugd. Bat.*	71–73

I. Abu Ishak al-Farisi, 15/-; II. Abul Kasim Ibn Haukal, 17/6.

CAZWINI.	Cosmography: text, ed. F. Wüstenfeld. 2 vols.	24/–	8°	*Göttingen*	48–56
„	The Same, German tr. by H. Ethé. vol. I.	11/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*	69
CHEMS-ED-DIN.	Cosmography: text, ed. A. F. Mehren.	10/–	4°	*St. Petersburg*	66
„	The Same, French tr.	11/6	8°	*Leipzig*	74
FARIS EL SHIDIAC.	Descript. of Malta and Geography of Europe: text.	16/–	8°	*Tunis*	62
IBN BATOUTAH.	Voyages: text, w. Fch. tr. Defrémery + Sanguinetti. 4 v.	27/6	8°	*Paris*	54–59
IBN JUBAIR.	Travels: text, fr. Leyden MS., ed. Prf. W. Wright.	12/–	8°	*Leyden*	62
JACUT'S	Geographical Dict., fr. MSS. at Berlin, Petersburg, Paris, ed. Wüstenfeld. 6 vols.	£9	8°	*Leipzig*	66–73
KREMER, A. [ed.]	Descript. de l'Afrique du 6e Siècle de l'Hégire: text.	6/6	8°	*Vienna*	52
Lexicon Geographicum, e II. Cod. Arab., ed. Juynboll + Gaal.	6 vols.	50/–	8°	*Leyden*	49–64

History.

ABOUL-GHAZI BEHADOUR KHAN.	History of Mogols and Tatars: text and French tr. Baron Desmaisons. 2 vols.	10/6	8°	*St. Petersburg*	71–74
AL-BAÇRI.	Fotooh Al-Sham [Moslem conquests in Syria], ed. W. N. Lees. 4 pts. ea.	2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	
AL-MAKKARI.	Analectes sur l'Hist. and Litt. des Arabes d'Espagne, ed. Dozy + Dugat + Krehl + Wright. 2 vols.	110/–	4°	*Leyden*	55–61
AL-WAQIDI.	Futuh ul Sham [conq. of Syria], ed. W. N. Lees. 9 pts. ea.	2/–	8°	*Calcutta*	
FOURNEL, H.	Les Berbers: text [Conq. of Africa by Arabs]. vol. I.	25/–	4°	*Paris*	75
Fragmenta Histor. Arab., ed. J. de Goeje + P. de Jong.	vols. I.–II.	29/6	4°	*Lugd. Bat.*	69–72

I. Kitabo 'l-Oyun, 16/-; II. Tadjaribo 'l-Omami, by Ibn Maskowaih, 13/6.

IBN ABI ZER'.	Annales Regum Mauritaniae, w. Lat. tr. C. J. Tornberg. 2 vols.	42/–	4°	*Upsala*	43–45
IBN ADHARI.	Hist. of Africa & Spain, w. Frch. intro. R. Dozy. 2 v.	30/–	8°	*Leyden*	48–51

K XVIII. § 122

IBN-AL-ATHIRI.	Chronicon, ed. C. J. Thornberg.	14 vols.	174/–	r 8°	*Upsala*	51–76
IBN-COTEIBA.	Handbook of History: text, ed. F. Wüstenfeld.	2 pts.	8/–	r 8°	*Göttingen*	51
IBN-ETTHIQTHAQA ELFACHRI.	Hist. of Islam. Kingd., ed. W. Ahlwardt.		15/–	8°	*Gotha*	60
MOUDJIR-ED-DIN.	Histoire de Jérus. et Hebron: Frch. tr. H. Sauvaire.		12/6	8°	*Paris*	76
TABARI.	Chronique, French tr. by H. Zotenberg.	4 vols.	32/6	8°	„	67–74

Inscriptions.

AMARI, M.	Epigrafi Arab. di Sicilia, with Italian tr.	10 pl.	45/–	4°	*Naples*	75
HALÉVY, J.	Études Berbères. vol. I. Essai d'Epigraphie Libyque.		12/6	8°	*Paris*	75
„ „	Études Sabéennes: Examen des Inscriptions.		12/6	8°	„	75
THOMAS, E.	Early Sassanian Inscriptions, Seals and Coins.		7/6	8°	Trübner	74

Philosophy and Religion.—See also CLASS B, § 6.

AL-FARABI [Alpharabius].	Leben und Schriften, by M. Steinschneider.		8/–	4°	*St. Petersburg*	69
AVERROES.	Philosophie und Théologie, ed. J. Müller.		12/–	4°	*Munich*	59
	Cf. also E. Renan, "Averroes et l'Averroisme" [histor. essay], 6/6 8° *Paris* 61.					
Koran, The.	with Comm. of Al-Zamakhshari, ed. W. N. Lees.	2 v.	90/–	4°	*Calcutta*	56–61
„ „	Arabic text: crit. ed. G. Flügel.		20/–	4°	*Leipzig*	[58] 70
„ Translations.	by Geo. Sale.		8/–	8°	Ward & Lk.	[1734] 77
„ „	„ J. M. Rodwell, with notes.		12/–	8°	Quaritch	[61] 76
„ „	* „ Prf. E. H. Palmer. [Sacr. Bks. of E.]	pts. I.–II. ea.	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	80
„ Selections.	translated E. Lane, ed. S. Lane-Poole. [Orient. Ser.]		9/–	8°	Trübner	[43] 79
„ Extracts.	„ Sir W. Muir, with texts		3/6 c	8°	„	80
„ Commentary	on the Quran, by Rev. E. M. Wherry, with Sale's tr. [Oriental Series.]	4 vols.	48/–	8°	„	82–86
„ „	on Coran, Beidhawi's, in Lat., ed. H. L. Fleischer.	2 v.	52/6	4°	*Leipzig*	44–48
„ Concordantiae	Corani Arabicae, by G. Flügel.		15/–	4°	„	42
„ Dictionary	and Glossary of the Koran, by Maj. J. Penrice.		21/–	4°	Paul	73
„ History of.	Geschichte des Qorans.		6/–	8°	*Göttingen*	61

Poetry.

ABU-L'-WALID.	Moslim ibno 'l-Walid al-Ancari cogn. Cairo-'l-ghawani Poetae Diwan, ed. J. de Goeje.		23/–	4°	*Lugd. Bat.*	75
AHLWARDT, Prf. W.	The Divans of the Six Ancient Arabic Poets: text.		12/–	8°	Trübner	70
	Ennabiga, Antara, Tharafa, Zuhair, Alquama, Imruolgais.					
BEHA ED DIN ZOHEIR.	Poems, ed. E. H. Palmer. vol. I. text; vol. II. tr.; vol. III. *not out*;	ea.	10/6 c	4°	Camb. Press	
Carmina Hudsailitarum, ed. J. C. Kosegarten.		vol. I. text,	15/–	4°	*Gryphisv.*	54
CLOUSTON, W. A.	Arabian Poetry Translated.			8°	*Glasgow*	81
HAMASAH.	Arabic Poems, ed. Ahmad+Rabbani.		15/–	r 8°	*Calcutta*	56
„	Carmina Arâb., cum Tebrisii Scholiis, ed. G. Freytag.	2 v.	80/–	4°	*Bonn*	26–50
HATIM TAI [6 cent.]	Diwân of, ed. R. Hassoun. Ill.		3/6	4°	Trübner	
IBN-EL-ARABI.	Divân Ferazdak: text, w. Fch. tr. R. Boucher.	pts. 1–3, ea.	12/6	4°	*Paris*	70–75
IBN FARIDH.	Taijet ["Book of Love"]: text and German tr. Hammer-Purgstall.		12/–	4°	*Vienna*	54
„	Diwân, & Comment.: text, ed. Ed-Dahdah.		36/–	r 8°	*Paris*	55
JAMI, MULLA.	Salaman U Absal: allegor. romance, ed. F. Falconer.		7/6	4°	Trübner	50
LYALL, C. J.	Ancient Arabic Poetry [tr.; chiefly pre-Islamic].		10/6 f	4°	Williams	85
MO' ALLAKAT.	Septem Carmina Antiquissima, ed. F. A. Arnold.		15/–	4°	*Leipzig*	60

						K XVIII. §§ 123–124
MUTANABBII.	Carmina, cum Comm. Wahidii, ed. Dieterici.		35/–	4°	*Berlin*	61
NABIGA DHOBYANI.	Diwân: text, with French tr. H. Derenbourg.		7/6	8°	*Paris*	69
SCHEMEIL, Emin Ibrahim.	El Mubtaker, or First Born: text.		5/–	4°	*Beyrout*	70
URWA IBN ALWARD.	Diwân: text, German tr., and notes T. Nöldeke.		4/–	4°	*Göttingen*	64
Science.—See also Geography, *supra.*						
ABD-ER-REZZAG-ED-DJEZAIRY.	Kachef-er-Roumoûz [treatise on medical matters], French tr., with notes.		8/6	8°	*Paris*	75
IBN-AL-AWWAM.	Kitab-al-Felahah ["Book of Agriculture"], ed. Clement-Müller.	vol. I.	8/6	8°	„	64
LECLERC, L.	Histoire de la Médecine Arabe.	2 vols.	17/–	8°	„	76

123. ASSYRIAN AND MANDAITIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Assyrian Dictionaries.

DELITZSCH, Prf. F.	Assyrisches Wörterbuch.	2 vols.				*in prep.*
NORRIS, E.	Assyrian Dictionary.	pts. I.–III. ea.	28/–	4°	Williams	69–72
TALBOT, H. Fox.	"Contribs. to a Gloss. of Assyr.," in "Jl. R.A.S." III. & IV.		22/–	8°	Trübner	68–69

Assyrian Grammars, etc.

DELITZSCH, Prf. F.	Hebrew Lang. viewed in Light of Assyr. Research [tr.].		4/–	c 8°	Williams	83
HAUPT, Paul.	Assyrische Grammatik.					*in prep.*
LENORMANT, F.	Langue Primitif de la Chaldée.		20/–	r 8°	*Paris*	75
„ „	Les Syllabaires Cunéiformes.		16/–	8°	„	77
MENANT, J.	Eléments de la Grammaire Assyrienne.		15/–	i 8°	„	68
„ „	Syllabaire Assyrien: syst. phonét. de l'écriture.	2 v.	60/–	4°	„	70–73
„ „	Manuel de la Langue Assyr. [Syll., Gram., Readgs.].		18/–	8°	„	80
OPPERT, J.	Eléments de la Grammaire Assyrienne.		6/–	8°	„	[5–] 69
SAYCE, Prf. H. H.	An Assyrian Grammar for Comparative Purposes.		7/6	12°	Trübner	72
„ „	Elem. Gram. and Reading Book of Assyr. Language.		7/6	4°	Bagster	[75] 82
„ „	Lectures upon the Assyrian Language and Syllabary.		9/6	4°	„	77

Assyrian Chrestomathies.

BUDGE, Can. E. A. [ed.]	Assyrian Texts [extracts fr. Annals], w. notes.		7/6	8°	Trübner	80
DELITZSCH, Prf. F. [ed.]	Assyrische Lesestücke nach den Originalen.		24/–	4°	*Leipzig*	[ ] 74

Mandaitic Philology and Literature.

EUTING, J.	Qolasta, Gesänge u. Lehren v. d. Taufe: text, etc.		75/–	f°	*Stuttgart*	67
NOELDEKE, J.	Mandäische Grammatik.		15/–	r 8°	*Halle*	75
PETERMANN, H.	Thesaurus seu Liber Magnus vulgo Liber Adamis appellatus.	2 vols.	90/–	4°	*Leipzig*	67

124. ASSYRIAN AND BABYLONIAN INSCRIPTIONS, AND HIST. OF LITERATURE.

BUDGE, Can. E. A.	Hist. of Esarhaddon (son of Sennacherib), King of Assyria [B.C. 681–668], tr. fr. Cuneiform Inscriptions in Brit. Mus. [Oriental Series.]		10/6	8°	Trübner	80
KOSSOWICZ, C.	Inscriptiones Palaeo-Persicae Achaemenidarum.		40/–	i 8°	*Petropoli*	72
LENORMANT, Fr.	Lettres Assyriologiques.	Ser. I., 2 vols.,	18/–;			
		Ser. II., vol. I. 12/6, vol. II. i. 16/6, vol. III. i.–ii.	19/–	4°	*Paris*	$\frac{71}{72}$–$\frac{74}{80}$
„ „	Choix de Textes Cunéiformes inedits.	pts. 1–3,	13/–	4°	„	75

K XVIII. § 125

MENANT, J.	Annales des Rois d'Assyrie, text and French tr.	12/6	r 8°	*Paris*	74
„ „	Les Achéménides et les Inscriptions de la Perse.	8/6	8°	„	73
„ „	Inscriptions Assyr. de Hammourabi, roi de Babylone.	10/–	8°	„	63
OPPERT, J.	Grande Inscription de Khorsabad, w. Fch. comm. 3 v.	25/–	8°	„	63
„ „	Les Inscriptions de Dour-Sarkayan déchiffrées.	25/–	f°	„	70
RAWLINSON, Sir H. C.	Selection from Inscriptions of Assyria. 70 pl.	12/–	i f°		75
Records of the Past:	Eng. trs. of Assyr. and Egyp. Monum., ed. Birch.	ea. 3/6	p 8°	Bagster	75–81
	Vols. I., III., V., VII., IX., XI. contain Assyrian texts.				
SCHRADER.	Cuneiform Inscriptions and the Old Testament [tr.].	10/6	8°	Williams	86
SMITH, Geo.	History of Assurbanipal, tr. fr. Cuneiform Inscript.	28/–	i 8°	„	71
„ „	Chaldean Accnt. of Genesis, tr. fr. Cuneif. Inscr. Ill.	16/–	8°	Low	[75] 80

History of Literature.

EVANS, Geo.	An Essay on Assyriology, w. Tables of Inscriptions.	5/–	8°	Williams	83
SAYCE, Prf. A. H.	Lectures on Babylonian Literature.	4/–	8°	Bagster	77

125. EGYPTIAN (HIEROGLYPHICS, DEMOTIC, HIERATIC) AND COPTIC PHILOLOGY.

Dictionaries.

BIRCH, Dr. L.	"Dictionary of Hieroglyphics," in Bunsen's "Egypt," vol. V., pp. 335–586.	5 vols. 174/6	8°	Longman	[$\frac{18}{60}$] 67
BRUGSCH-BEY, H.	Hieroglyphisch-Demotisches Wörterbuch. v. I.–VI.	£33 10s.	f°	*Leipzig*	67–80
LEVI, Dr. Simeone.	Hieroglyphic-Coptic-Hebrew Vocabulary.				*in prep.*
PIERRET, P.	Vocabulaire Hiéroglyphique.	in parts, ea. 5/–	r 8°	*Paris*	75, *etc.*
SHARPE, S.	Rudiments of a Vocab. of Egypt. Hierog. *o. p.* [pub. 10/6]		4°	Moxon	61

Grammars, etc.

BIRCH, Dr. L.	"Hieroglyphic Grammar," in Bunsen's "Egypt," vol. V. pp. 587–716; "On Egypt. Grammar, The Writing of Egyptians," *loc. cit.* vol. I. sects. 4 & 5.	5 vols. 174/6	8°	Longman	[$\frac{18}{60}$] 67
BRUGSCH-BEY, H.	Grammaire Démotique.	75/–	f°	*Berlin*	55
„ „	Grammaire Hiéroglyphique.	24/–	4°	*Leipzig*	72
RENOUF, Le Page.	Elem. Gram. of Anc. Egypt. Lang. [hierog. type].	12/–	4°	Bagster	75
de ROUGÉ, E.	Chrestomathie Egyptienne, pts. 1–3: Grammaire.	54/–	4°	*Paris*	66–75
TATTAM, H.	Compendious Grammar of Egyptian Language.	9/–	8°	Williams	[30] 63

Chrestomathy.

REINISCH, L.	Aegyptische Chrestomathie.	parts 1–2, 11/–	f°	*Vienna*	75

Coptic.

PARTHEY, G.	Vocab. Coptico-Lat. et Lat.-Copt. [after Peyron & Tattam].	*o. p.* [30/–]	r 8°	*Berlin*	44
PEYRON, Amadeus.	Lexicon Copticum, *o. p.* [35/–]; Gramm. Coptica,	10/–	4° & 8°	*Turin*	35–41
UHLEMANN, M. A.	Lingua Copticae Grammatica.	*o. p.* [12/6]	8°	*Leipzig*	53

K XVIII. §§ 126-126*

126. EGYPTIAN AND COPTIC INSCRIPTIONS, TEXTS, LITERATURE, ETC.

See also CLASS, F, § 75.

Bibliography.—Bibliotheca Egyptiaca, by Dr. H. Jolowicz [pubns. to 1861].	7/–	8°	*Leipzig*		58–61
BIRCH, Dr. S. Egyptian Texts, with transliterations & translations.	12/–	4°	Bagster		77
BRUGSCH-BEY, H. Recueil de Monuments Egypt., v. I.–II. 107 pl. [23 col.]	50/–	4°	*Leipzig*		63
„ +DÜMICHEN, J. The Same, vols. III.–IV.: Geog. Inschr. Altägypt. Denkmäler. 200 plates.	£6	4°	„		65–66
CHABAS, F. Mélanges Egyptologiques. Pl. 3 Series.		r 4°	*Paris*		62–73
DÜMICHEN, J. Altägyptische Kalender-Inschriften. 120 pl.	£6	f°	*Leipzig*		66
„ „ Histor. Inschrift. Altägypt. Denkmäler. 117 pl. 2 v.	£9 8s.	f°	„		67
„ „ Altägyptische Tempel-Inschriften I. Edfu; II. Dendera. 160 pl.	£8	f°	„		67
„ „ Photographische Resultate der Archäol. Exped. [of 1868]. 72 pl.	£9	f°	*Berlin*		71
EBERS, E. Papyrus Ebers, w. Hierog.-Lat. gloss. 110 pl. 2 v.	£10 10s.	i 4°	*Leipzig*		75
LEPSIUS, Dr. R. Denkmäler aus Aegypten u. Aethiopien. 900 plates [some coloured].	£67 10s.	f°	*Berlin*		49–60
„ „ Königsbuch der alten Aegypter. 73 pl.	2 vols. 50/–	4°	„		58
„ „ Todtenbuch der Aegypter [fr. Turin papyrus]. 79 pl.	35/–	4°	*Leipzig*		42
„ „ Aelteste Texte d. Todtenbuchs [fr. Brit. Mus. Sarcoph.]. 43 pl.	48/–	f°	*Berlin*		67
MARIETTE-BEY, A. Listes Géographiques des Pylones de Karnak.	30/–	f°	*Leipzig*		75
„ „ Karnak : étude topographique et archéologique.	150/–	4°	„		75
„ „ Abydos, 53 pl. 96/–; Denderah, 339 pl.	4 vols. ea. 64/–	f°	*Paris*		69–$\frac{70}{73}$
„ „ Monum. divers d'Egypte et de Nubie. Pl. pts. 1–18.	ea. 5/6	f°	„		72–75
„ „ Les Papyrus Egypt. du Musée de Boulaq. 44 pl. v. I.	64/–	f°	„		72
„ „ Le Serapeum de Memphis. 36 pl.	10 parts. £6	f°	„		66
NAVILLE, E. Litanie du Soleil [fr. tombs of Kgs. of Thebes]. 49 pl.	20/–	4°	*Leipzig*		7–
PLEYTE, W. Etudes Egyptologiques. 13 pl.	7 parts. 42/–	8°	*Leyden*		66–69
„ „ Le Papyrus de Turin. 150 pl.	pts. 1–6. £12/–	4°	„		66–73
de ROUGÉ, E. Rituel Funéraire des Anc. Egyptiens.	pts. 1–4, ea. 21/–	f°	*Paris*		61–63
Records of the Past : English trs. of Assyr. and Egypt. Monuments, ed. Birch.	12 vols. ea. 3/6	p 8°	Bagster		75–78

Vols. II., IV., VI., VIII., X., XII., contain Egyptian texts.

126*. ETHIOPIC (GEEZ, TIGRIÑA, AMHARIC) PHILOLOGY.

d'ABBADIE, A. Dictionnaire de la Langue Amariñña.	40/–	8°	*Paris*		81
v. BEURMANN, M. Vocabulary of the Tigré Lang., w. grammat. sketch.	3/6	8°	*Halle*		68
DILLMANN, A. Lexicon Linguae Aethiop. cum Indice Latino. 3 vols.	£4	4°	*Leipzig*		62–65
„ „ Christomathia Aethiopica, edita et glossario explan.	9/–	8°	„		66
ISENBERG, C. W. Dictionary of the Amharic Language.	in 2 pts. £2	4°	Trübner		41
„ „ Grammar of the Amharic Language.	21/–	8°	„		42
MASSAJA, G. Lectiones grammaticales . . . linguae Amharicae.	20/–	i 8°	*Paris*		67
PRAETORIUS, F. Grammatik der Tigriña Sprache in Abessinien.	13/6	4°	*Halle*		72
* „ „ Die Amharische Sprache.	2 pts. ea. 15/–	4°	„		79

K XVIII. §§ 127-128

127. HEBREW, CHALDEE, SAMARITAN, AND ARAMAIC PHILOLOGY.

See also CLASS A, § 6.

Dictionaries.

*Buxtorf, J.	Lexicon Chaldaic., talmud. et rabbin., ed. B. Fischer.	63/–	4°	*Leip.* [1639–40]		66–74
Davies, B.	Chaldee and Hebrew Lexicon.	21/–	8°	*Andover*		80
Fürst, Julius.	Heb. & Chaldee Lexicon to O. Test., tr. S. Davidson.	21/–	r 8°	Williams	[ ]	71
Gesenius, W.	Heb. & Eng. Lexicon to O. T., tr. [fr. Lat.] Robinson.	36/–	8°	*Boston*	[29–58]	80
Levy, Dr. J.	Chaldee Lex. on Targums, Talmud, Midrasch [tr.]. 2 v.	36/–	8°			69

New edition of the original is in course of pub. in parts, ea. 6/–, r 4° *Leipzig, 76, etc.*

Grammars, etc.

Driver, S. R.	Treatise on Use of Tenses in Hebrew.	7/6	f 8°	Clar. Press	[74]	81
Hurwitz, Hyman.	Elem. of Hebr. Lang., 4/6 ; Etymol. and Syntax.	9/–	8°	Smith & Elder	[—]	—
Janâh.	Book of Hebrew Roots, ed. A. Neubauer.	47/6	4°	Clar. Press		75
Kalisch, M. M.	Hebrew Grammar. pt. I. 12/6 [Key 5/–]; pt. II.	12/6	8°	Longman		
Land, Prf. J. P. N.	Principles of Hebr. Gram., tr. fr. Dutch R. Lane-Poole.	7/6	8°	Trübner		76
Müller, Prf. Aug.	Outlines of Hebrew Syntax, tr. Prf. J. Robertson.	6/–	8°	MacLehose, *Gl.*	[ ]	
Nicholls, F. G.	Grammar of the Samaritan Language, with Vocabulary.	6/–	8°	Bagster		58
Olshausen, J.	Lehrbuch der Hebraischen Sprache. 2 vols.	8/6	8°	*Brunswick*		61
Petermann, J. H.	Brevis Linguae Samaritanae Gram., etc.	4/6	12°	*Berlin*		73
Turpie, Dr. D. McC.	Manual of Chaldee Language, w. Chrestomathy.	7/– sq.	8°	Williams		79
Zschokke, H.	Institutiones fundament. Linguae Aramaicae.	5/6	8°	*Vindobon*		70

Chrestomathies.

Beelen, J. Th.	Chrestomathia Rabbin. et Chald. cum notis. 3 vols.	16/–	8°	*Loranii*		43
Dukes, L.	Rabbinische Blumenlese [Proverbs, etc.].	4/6	8°	*Hanover*		44

128. HEBREW AND SAMARITAN LITERATURE.

See also CLASS B, § 5; CLASS H, § 66.

Bibliography.—Benjacob. Treasury of Hebrew Books [in Hebrew]. 8° *Wilna* 80

Supplement and Alphab. List of Authors, by Dr. Steinschneider, 8°, 86.

Fürst, J. Bibliotheca Judaica [in German]. 3 vols. 42/– 8° *Leipzig* 49–64

History of Literature.

Fürst, Julius.	Geschichte d. Bibl. Liter. u. Jud.-Hellen. Schriftth. 2 v.	14/6	8°	*Leipzig*		67–70
Kohn, S.	Zur Sprache, Liter. u. Dogmatik d. Samaritaner.	12/–	8°	„		76
Meier, E.	Geschichte d. poet. National-Lit. der Hebraer.	9/–	8°	„		56
Nutt, J. W.	Sketch of Samaritan History, Dogma and Literature.	5/–	8°	Trübner		56
Schultze, M.	Geschichte der Alt-Ebraischen Literatur.	3/–	8°	*Thorn*		70

Literature. For Bible, see Class A, §§ 1–28.

Maimonides.	Guide to the Perplexed, tr. Dr. M. Friedländer. 3 v.	31/6	8°	Trübner		86
Massorah.	Compiled fr. MSS., ed. Dr. C. D. Ginsburg. 2 vols.	£8	r f°	*Priv. Prin.*		83

Talmud.—*See also* Class B, § 5.

Hershon, P. J.	Talmudic Miscellany: 1001 extr. fr. Talmud, Midrashim, Kabbalah, trans. [Orient. Ser.]	14/–	8°	Trübner		80
Jastrow, Dr. M.	Dict. of Targum, Talmud Babli, Yerushalmi, &c. pt. 1,	5/–	4°	„		86
Levysohn, L.	Die Zoologie des Talmud.	6/–	8°	*Frankfort*		58
Neubauer, A.	Géographie du Talmud.	12/–	8°	*Paris*		68

K XVIII. §§ 129-130

MSS.

Facsimiles of Hebrew MSS. in Bodl. Lib., Oxon.				Clar. Press	86
NEUBAUER, A.	Catalogue of Hebrew MSS. in Bodl. Lib., Oxon.	73/6	4°	„ „	86
SCHILLER-SZINESSY, S.M.	Cat. of Heb. MSS. in Univ. Lib., Camb. v. I. [Bible].	9/–	8°	Camb. Press	

129. PHOENICIAN PHILOLOGY AND INSCRIPTIONS.

Philology.

LENORMANT, F.	Essai sur la Propagation de l'Alphab. Phén. v. I.–II. i.	37/6	i 8°	*Paris*	72–75
LEVY, M. A.	Phöniz. Wörterbuch, 2/6 ; Phöniz. Studien. 4 pts.	13/–	8°	*Breslau*	64, 56–70
SCHRÖDER, P.	Die Phönizische Sprache [Gram. & specimens]. 22 pl.	14/–	8°	*Halle*	69

Inscriptions, etc.

EUTING, J.	Punische Steine. 46 folio plates.	15/–	r 8°	*St. Petersburg*	71
„ „	Sechs Phönikische Inscriften aus Idalion. 3 pl.	4/–	4°	*Strassburg*	75
KÄMPF, S. J.	Phöniz. Epigraphik: Grabschrift Eschumunazar's, with German tr.	3/–	8°	*Prague*	75
PRAETORIUS, F.	Beiträge zur Erklärung d. himjarisch. Inschrift. 3 pts.	4/6	8°	*Halle*	74
RENAN, Ernest.	La Mission de Phénicie. 70 plates.	£7	f°	*Paris*	74
de VOGUË, Cte.	Mélanges d'Archéologie Orientale.	20/–	8°	„	69

130. SYRIAC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE (CLASSICAL AND MODERN).

Dictionaries.

*SMITH, R. Payne [ed.]	Thesaurus Syriacus, collegerunt Quatremère, Bernstein, Lorsbach, Jacobi, Agrell, Field. pts. 1–5=vol. I. £5 5s. ; pts. 6–7,	52/6	f°	Clar. Press	68–86

Grammars, etc.

COWPER, B. H.	Syriac Grammar [tr. of Hoffmann (1827)].	9/–	8°	Williams	58
DUVAL, R.	Traité de Grammaire Syrique.	16/–	8°	*Paris*	81
MERX, A.	Grammatica Syr. post opus Hoffmanni [1827]. pts. 1–2,	17/6	r 8°	*Halle*	69–70
NESTLE, E.	Brevis Linguae Syr. Grammatica, Litter., etc.	5/6	12°	*Carlsruhe*	81
NOELDEKE, T.	Grammatik d. Neusyrischen Spr. in Kurdistan.	12/–	8°	*Leipzig*	68
„ „	Kurzgefasste Syrische Grammatik.	12/–	8°	„	80
PHILLIPS, Dr. G.	A Syriac Grammar.	7/6	8°	Bell	[37] 66
STODDART, Rev. D. T.	Grammar of Modern Syriac Language.	10/6	8°	Trübner	

Chrestomathies.

BERNSTEIN + KIRSCH.	Chrestomathia Syriaca, 3/– ; Lexicon to same, 5/– ; in 1 vol.	7/6	8°	Williams	32–36
ROEDIGER, A.	Chrestomathia Syriaca, ed. et Gloss. explanata.	7/6	8°	*Halis Sax.*	[38] 68
WENIG, J. B.	Chrestomathia Syriaca cum Apparatu grammatico.	7/6	8°	*Innsbrück*	66
ZINGERLE, A.	Chrestom. Syriaca, c. Notis Philolog. et Lex. Syr. 2 v.	15/–	8°	*Rome*	71–73

Literature.—See also CLASS A, § 3, Apocryph. Script.

Addai the Apostle,	Doctrine of: text and tr. Dr. G. Phillips.	7/6	8°	Trübner	
APHRAATES.	Homilies of: ed. Prf. W. Wright. vol. I. [text]	42/–	4°	Williams	69
Book of the Bee.	ed. fr. Lond., Oxon, and Munich MSS., w. tr. E. A. W. Budge.	21/–	s 4°	Clar. Press	86
CARDAHI, G.	Liber Thesauri de Arte Poet. Syrorum.	10/6	8°	*Bonn*	75

K XIX. § 131

CLEMENTIS Romani	Recognitiones Syriacae, ed. P. A. de Lagarde.	20/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*	61
„ „	Epistolae binae de Virginitate, ed. J. T. Beelen.	14/–	8°	*Louvain*	56
Codex Syro-Hexaplaris Ambrosianus, ed. Dr. A. Ceriani.		£8	f°	*Milan*	74
CURETON, Rev. W.	Ancient Syriac Documents.	31/6	4°	Williams	65
„ „	History of Martyrs in Palestine, ed. and tr.	10/6	8°	„	61
„ „	Remains of a very anc. Recension of the 4 Gospels.	30/–	4°	„	58
EPHRAEMI Syri	Carmina Nisibena, ed. W. Bickel.	16/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*	66
„ „	Carmina Selecta, ed. Hahn+Seiffert.	4/–	8°	„	25
Ignatian Epistles in Syriac, Greek, Latin, w. English tr. W. Cureton.		31/6	4°	*Oxford*	49
ISAAC ANTIOCHENI.	Opera Omnia: Syriac text, ed. G. Bickell. pt. I.	12/–	8°	*Giessen*	73
JOHN OF EPHESUS.	Eccles. Hist., Part III, ed. in Syrac W. Cureton.	30/–	4°	*Oxford*	53
JOSHUA the Stylite.	Chronicle of [A.D. 507], w. tr. & notes Prf. W. Wright.	10/6	8°	Camb. Press	
Kalilag & Damnag. Syriac text, ed. Bickell, w. intro. Th. Benfey.		24/–	8°	*Leipzig*	76
["Fables of Pilpay" (Bidpai).]	For Persian version, see § 132, *s.v.* Anvari Soheili.				
„ „ „ „	tr. w. notes Prf. I. G. N. Keith-Falconer.	7/6	8°	Camb. Press	85
Contains a valuable prefatory account of the literary history, various texts, etc., of these fables.					
de LAGARDE, P. A.	Analecta Syriaca. [Appendix, 2/6]	21/–	8°	*Leipzig*	59
„ „	Reliquiae Juris Eccles. Antiq.: Syriace.	12/–	r 8°	„	57
LAND, J. P. N.	Anecdota Syriaca colleg. edid. explic. 4 vols.	67/6	4°	*Lugd. Bat.*	62–76
I. Symbolae Syr., 14/– 62; II. Joannis Episc. Ephes., 17/– 68; III. Zachariae Episc. Mityl., 18/– 70; IV. Otia Syriaca, 18/6 76.					
Peshito Version of O. T. in Ambros. Lib. [Milan], ed. Ceriani. [5 vols.]	v. I.	40/–	f°	*Milan*	76
„ „	Four Gospels, ed. H. F. Whish.	31/6	8°	Bell	

XIX. Iranic Philology and Literature.

131. PERSIAN PHILOLOGY.

Dictionaries and Cyclopædias.

Farhang Djahangiri:	Persian Dict. of Hist. and Liter. [in Persian]. 2 v.	12/–	r 8°	*Lucknow*	76
„ Endjumen:	„ „ „ [„].	£6 6*s.*	f°	*Lahore*	71
PALMER, Prf. E. H.	Concise Dictionary of Persian Lang.: Pers.-Eng.	10/6	r 8°	Trübner	[76] 83
„ „	An English-Persian Dictionary.	10/6	sq 16°	„	83
VULLERS, J. A.	Lexicon Persico-Latinum Etymolog., 2 v. 84/–; Suppl.	7/–	4°	*Bonn*	55–64, 67
WOLLASTON, A. N.	English-Persian Dictionary.		r 4°	Allen	*in prep.*
ZENKER, Dr. J. H.	Dictionnaire Turc-Arabe-Persan. 2 vols.	£5	4°	*Leipzig*	65–70

Grammars, etc.

BLOCHMANN, Prf. H.	The Prosody of the Persians.	10/6	8°	*Calcutta*	
CLARKE, H. W.	The Persian Manual: grammar and vocabulary.	7/6	12°	Allen	78
FORBES, D.	Grammar of Persian Lang., w. readgs., trs., & vocab.	12/6	r 8°	„	76
PALMER, Prf. E. H.	Hindustani, Persian, and Arabic Gram. Simplified.	5/–	c 8°	Trübner	[82] 85
VULLERS, J. A.	Grammatica Linguae Persicae compar.	8/–	8°	*Giessen*	70

K XIX. § 132

Chrestomathies.

BARB, H. A.	Persische Chrestomathie.	3 pts. 12/6	8°	*Vienna*	64
SPIEGEL, F.	Chrestomathia Persica Glossario explanavit.	7/–	8°	*Leipzig*	45
VULLERS, J. A.	Chrestomathia Schahnamiana, w. Lat. notes & gloss.	7/–	8°	*Bonn*	33

Old Persian (Cuneiform).

SCHRADER, Prf. E.	The Cuneiform Inscriptions and the Old Test. [tr.].	10/6	8°	Williams	85
SPIEGEL, F.	Alt-Persische Keilinschriften, m. Uebers., Gram., Gloss.	9/–	8°	*Leipzig*	[62] 81

Manuscripts.

RIEU, Dr. Chas.	Catal. of Persian MSS. in Brit. Mus. vols. I.–II. ea.	25/–	4°	Brit. Mus.	79–81

Pazand.

Maino-i-Khard, Book of the.	Pazand and Sansk. texts [Rom. char.], w. tr. and gloss. E. W. West.	16/–	8°	*Bombay*	71
SPIEGEL, Fr.	Grammatik der Parsi-Sprache.	7/–	8°	*Leipzig*	51

Pehlewi.

Book of Arda Viraf.	Text, w. tr. and intro. Dr. M. Haug.	25/–	8°	*Bombay*	
Dinkard, The.	Text, w. tr., comm., & gloss. P. D. B. Sunjana. v. I.–II.	42/–	8°	„	
HAUG, Dr. Martin [ed.]	An Old Pahlavi-Pazand Gloss. [15 cent.], ed. Asa.	28/–	8°	„	[6–] 70
„ „	"Essay on the Pahlavi Language," extr. fr. above.	3/6	8°	*Stuttgart*	70
MINOCHEHERJI, J. D.	Pahlavi, Gunjarâti, and English Dict. [5 vols.] ea.	14/–	8°	*Bombay*	*in prog.*
SUNJANA, P. D. B.	Grammar of the Pehlwi Language [in Gujarati].	25/–	8°	„	71
WEST+HAUG, Drs. E. W.; M.]	Gloss. & Index of Pahlavi Texts of Bk. of Arda Viraf [*sup.*], Gosht-i-Fryano, Hadokht Nask, &c.	25/–	8°	„	74

Zend (Old Bactrian).

GEIGER, W.	Handbuch der Awestasprache [gram., sel., gloss.].	12/–	8°	*Erlangen*	79
de HARLEZ, C.	Manuel de la Langue de l'Avesta [gram., gloss.].	12/–	8°	*Paris*	[79] 82
HAUG, Dr. Martin.	Outline of a Grammar of the Zend Language. *o.p.* [21/–]		8°	*Bombay*	62
* „ „	Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsis, ed. Dr. E. W. West.	16/–	8°	Trübner	[ ] 78
„ „ [ed.]	An Old Zand-Pahlavi Glossary, w. tr.	15/–	8°	*Bombay*	
SPIEGEL, Fr.	Grammatik der Altbaktrischen Sprache.	12/–	8°	*Leipzig*	67

132. PERSIAN LITERATURE.

See also CLASS B, § 7, Parsism.

Anvari Soheili, ["Fables of Pilpay" (Bidpai).]	Text. [For Syriac version, *see* § 130, *s.v.* Kalilag.]	12/–	r	4°	*Calcutta*	46
„ „	tr. A. N. Wollaston. [Another tr., 2/– Warne 87.]	42/–	r	8°	Allen	76
Bakhtyar Nama,	tr. Ouseley, ed. Clouston [Sindibad series].	7/6	c	8°		83
FERDUSI'S Shah-Nameh.	"Livre des Rois": Text and French tr. J. Mohl. vols. I.–VI.	£25		f°	*Paris*	38–68
„ „	"Livre des Rois": French tr. only. 7 vols.	42/–		12°	„	78
„ „	tr. and abridged [prose and verse] by J. Atkinson.	2/–	p	8°	Warne	[32] 86
„ „	"Book of Kings," tr. H. Zimmern [thro' French tr.].	5/–	c	8°	Unwin	[82] 86
HAFIZ of Shiraz.	Poems: Text & Com. of Sudi, ed. H. Brockhaus. 3 v.	88/–		4°	*Leipzig*	55–61

K XIX. § 133

HAFIZ of Shiraz (*cont.*). Diwan: Text, w. Germ. tr. & notes Rosenzweig-Schwanau. 3 vols. 66/– r 8° *Vienna* 58
„ Selections from his Poems, tr. H. Bicknell. Ill. 42/– 4° Trübner 75
„ Century of Ghazels [100 odes fr. Diwan, tr.]. 2/– 18° Williams 75
JAMI, Allegor. Gedichte: Text & Germ. tr. Rosenzweig-Schwanau. 2 vols. 18/– 4° *Vienna* 40
„ Tuhfat-ul-Ahrar: Text, ed. F. Falconer. 7/6 4° Williams 43
„ Yusuf and Zulaikha, tr. [verse]. R. T. H. Griffith [Orient. Ser.]. 8/6 8° Trübner 82
„ „ „ Analyses and Specimens of. 1/6 18° Williams 73
„ Beharistan: Text & Germ. tr. Schlechta-Wssehrd. 12/– 8° *Vienna* 46
Kalilag and Damnag.—*See* Anvari Soheili, *supra*.
Mesnevi, The, tr. [prose and verse]. J. W. Redhouse. [Oriental Ser.] 21/– 8° Trübner 81
OMAR KHAYYAM, *Rubaiyat, tr. Edw. Fitzgerald, w. 56 ill. E. Vedder. 105/– i 4° Quaritch 84
„ „ The Same, by the Same, 56 ill. 42/– 4° „ 86
„ „ Quatrains of; Text and [verse] tr. E. H. Whinfield. [tr. only, 5/–]. 10/6 c 8° Trübner [81] 83
SADI of Shiraz. Boustan: Text and Pers. Comm. C. H. Graf. 25/– 4° *Vienna* 58
„ „ German tr. by the Same. 2 vols. 3/6 12° „ 50
„ „ English tr. by Capt. H. W. Clarke [prose]. 30/– 8° Allen
„ Gulistan: Text with Vocabulary, F. Johnson. 15/– r 8° Williams 64
„ „ Text, tr. and Notes, E. H. Whinfield. 10/6 4° Trübner 80
„ „ Compl. Anal. of Same, Maj. F. P. Anderson. 40/– r 8° *Calcutta* 61
„ „ tr. [prose and verse], E. B. Eastwick. 10/6 8° Trübner [52] 80
Sikandar Nama,e Bara ["Bk. of Alexander"], tr. [prose] Capt. H. W. Clarke. 42/– r 8° Allen
Sindibâd, Book of, Researches respecting, by D. Comparetti [tr.]. 8° Folklore Soc. 82
„ [The Seven Sages] tr. fr. the Pers. and Arabic, by W. A. Clouston. 12/6 8° *Glasgow* 84

Comparetti is based on Syriac, Hebrew, Persian, and Arab. Texts; an O. Span. version is added. It is the better for textual, Clouston for comparative study.

Zend-Avesta.—*See* CLASS B, § 7.

Translated Specimens.

PALMER, Prf. E. H. Song of the Reed, and other Pieces. 5/– c 8° Trübner 76

Translations from Hafiz, Omar Khayyam, and other Persian and Arabian Poets.

ROBINSON, S. Persian Poetry for English Readers. *Glasgow* 83

133. ARMENIAN PHILOLOGY.

Dictionaries.

ANANIAN, Rev. F. J. B. Dictionary of Mod. Armenian Lang. ed. E. Hürmüz. 9/– 8° *Venice* [ ] 69
AUCHER+BRAND, Rev. P. P.; J. Dictionary, English and Armenian. 21/– c 8° „ 68
AWKER, Rev. F. J. B. Armenian Dict. [Class. Armenian-Mod. Armenian]. 10/– 12° „ [1–] 64
BEDROSSIAN, Rev. F. M. Eng.-Armen. Dict., 20/–; Armen.-Eng. Dict. 21/– c 8° „ [$\frac{}{75}$–$\frac{}{79}$] $\frac{68}{75}$–$\frac{}{79}$

Grammars.

LAUER, M. Grammatik d. Class. Armenischen Sprache. 2/6 8° *Vienna* 69
PETERMANN, J. H. Brevis Linguae Armen. Gramm. Liter. etc. 4/6 12° *Berlin* [41] 72

Chrestomathies.—In Petermann, *sup.*, is a short Chrestom.

LAUER, M. Armenische Chrestomathie [Classical Armenian]. 6/– 8° *Vienna* 81

134. BALOCHI PHILOLOGY.

DAMES, M. L.	Sketch of N. Balochi Lang., w. Gram., Vocab. & Specs.	8/-	8° *Calcutta*	81
GLADSTONE, C. E.	Biluchi Handbook : Gram., Vocab., & Convers.	21/-	f° *Lahore*	74
MARSTON, E. W.	Gram. and Vocab. of Mekranee Dialect.	7/6	8° *Bombay*	77
MOCKLER, Maj. E.	Gram. of Baloochee Lang. as spoken in Makran.	5/-	f° Paul	77
PIERCE, E.	"Description [=Gram. & Vocab.] of Mekranee Dialect" in *Jl. Bombay Branch, R.A.S.*, No. 31.	10/6	8° *Bombay*	75

135. PUSHTO (AFGHAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

BELLEW, H. W.	Dictionary of Pukkhto Language.	[2 pts.] 42/-	r 8°	Williams	47
„ „	Grammar of the Pukkhto Language.	21/-	r 8°	„	67
Kalid-i-Afghani,	tr. with notes, Cpt. T. C. Plowden.	50/-	s 4°	*Lahore*	75
*RAVETRY, Cpt. H.G.	Dict. of Pukhto, with Remarks on the Language.	70/-	4°	Williams	[60] 67
„ „	Grammar of the Pukhto Language, w. Selections.	17/6	4°	„	[ ] 67
„ „	[ed.] Selections from the Poetry of the Afghans.	16/-	8°	„	[62] 67
„ „	[ed.] The Gulshan-i-Roh : Prose & Poet. Selections.	35/-	4°	„	[60] 67
„ „	The Pushto Manual : Gram., Exerc., Dial., Vocab.	5/-	12°	Allen	80
*TRUMPP, Dr. Ernest.	Grammar of the Pasto, comp. with Iranian, etc.	21/-	8°	Trübner	73

XX. Turanian Philology and Literature.

For the Dravidian Languages, see § 70.

. MALAIC PHILOLOGY.

General.

CODRINGTON, R. H.	The Melanesian Language.	18/-	8°	Clar. Press	85
CUST, R.	Sketch of Modern Languages of East Indies. [Or. Ser.]	12/-	8°	Trübner	78

Batak (Sumatra).

van der TUUK, H. H.	Bataksch-Nederduitsch Woordenboek, 30 col. pl.	36/-	i 8°	*Amsterdam*	61
„ „	Bataksch Leesboek, 4 vols., 38/6 ; Tobasche Sprakkunst, pt. I.	2/6	8°	„	60-2-64

Borneo.

SWETTENHAM, F. A.	Compar. Vocab. of Wild Tribes of Borneo. [Jl.R.A.S.]	9/-	8°	*Singapore*	80

Bugis, Makassar (Celebes).

Chrestomathies	Océaniennes, pt. I. Textes Boughis.	3/6	8°	*Paris*	
MATTHES, B. F.	Makassaarsch-Hollandsch Woordenboek.	46/-	4°	*Amsterdam*	59
„ „	Makassaarsch Spraakkunst, 7/- ; Chrestomathie.	16/6	8°	„	58-60
„ „	Boegineesch-Holl. Woordenb., 42/- ; Boegin-Spraakk.	8/-	8°	„	74-75

Fijian.

HALE, H.	Vitian Grammar and Vocabulary, *supra, s.v.* United States.				
HAZLEWOOD, D.	Fijian-English & English-Fijian Dictionary & Grammar, ed. Calvert.	*o.p.* [25/-]	8°		[ ] *n.d.*

K XX. § 136

Hawaiian.

ANDREWS, Lorrin.	Grammar of the Hawaiian Language.	10/6	8°	*Honolulu*	54
„ „	Vocabulary of Words in the Hawaiian Language.	26/–	8°	*Lahainluna*	46
„ „	Dict. of Hawaiian Lang., w. Eng.-Haw. Vocab.	31/6	8°	*Honolulu*	65
EMERSON,	English-Hawaiian Dictionary.	25/–	8°	*Lahainluna*	45

Javanese.

BRUCKNER, G.	Vocab. of the Dutch, Eng. & Javanese Langs. *o. p.*	[18/–]	8°	*Batavia*	42
FAVRE, Abbé P.	Dictionnaire Javanais-français.	15/– r	8°	*Vienna*	70
„ „	Grammaire Javanaise, avec exercises.	10/–	8°	*Paris*	66
JANSZ, P.	Kleine Javaansche Spraakkunst.	12/6	8°	*Samarang*	[ ] 80
„ „	Nederlandsch-Javaansch Woordenboek.	12/–	8°	„	[ ] 77
„ „	Javaansch-Nederlandsch Woordenbk. [Rom. char.]	21/–	8°	„	77

Sunda.

RIGG, Jonathan.	Dictionary of the Sunda Language.	42/–	4°	*Batavia*	62

Malayan.

CRAWFURD, J.	Grammar & Dictionary of the Malay Lang. 2 v. *o. p.*	[63/–]	8°	Smith & Elder	52
DENNIS, Dr. N. B.	Handbook of Malay Colloquial.	21/– i	8°	*Singapore*	78
*FAVRE, P.	Dictionn. Malais-Français et Français-Malais. 4 vols.	£4	8°	*Vienna*	75–80
* „ „	Grammaire de la Langue Malaise.	12/6	8°	„	76
HAPPART, G.	Dictionary of Favorlang Dialect of Formosan Lang.	7/6	12°	*Batavia*	40
MAXWELL, W. E.	Manual of the Malay Language.	7/6 c	8°	Trübner	82
MEURSINGE, A.	Maleisch Leesboek. 3 pts.	16/–	12°	*Leiden* [42–47]	79–80
School Vocabulary of the English and Malay Languages.		5/– s	8°	*Singapore*	[ ] 77
SWETTENHAM, F. A.	Vocab. of Eng. and Mal. Langs., v. I. Eng.-Malay.		8°	„	81

Maori (New Zealand).

MAUNSELL, R.	Grammar of the New Zealand Language. *o. p.*	[42/–]	8°	*Auckland*	42
WILLIAMS, W.	Dict. of New Zealand Lang., w. Gram.	10/6	8°	Williams	[ ] 71
„ „	First Steps in Maori Language, w. Vocabulary.	5/– s	8°	Trübner	62

Polynesian and Australian.—See also § § 142–143.

CODRINGTON, R. H.	The Melanesian Languages.	18/–	8°	Clar. Press	
CUST, R. N.	Sketch of the Modern Languages of Oceania	p	8°	Trübner	*in prep.*
DAWSON, James.	Australian Aborigines : Lang. & Customs of several tribes in Western District of Victoria.	14/–	4°	*Melb.* [Macmillan]	81
*FORNANDER, A.	"Acct. of the Polynes. Race," vol. III. is a compar. vocab. of the Polynes. & Indo-Eur. langs. [I. 7/6; II. 10/6]	9/– p	8°	Trübner	86
RIDLEY, Rev. W.	Kámilaróí and other Australian Languages.	10/6 s	4°	*Sydney*	[66] 77
TEICHELMANN + SCHÜRMANN, C. G.; W.]	Grammar, Vocabulary, and Phraseology of the Aboriginal Language of South Australia.	16/–	8°	*Adelaide*	40
United States Exploring Expedition [1838–42] under Wilkes.		i	4°	*Phila.*	46

Vol. VII. : Ethnography and Philology, by H. Hale. The Philological portion contains a Polynesian and a Vitian [Fijian] grammar and vocabulary, and grammars, vocabularies, etc. of dialects and languages of several other islands.

WILLIAMS, W.	Vocabulary of the Language of Adelaide District.	10/–	8°	*Adelaide*	40

Samoan.

Dictionary, Samoan [2 pts.], with Grammar.	*o. p.*		8°	*Samoa*	62
PRATT, Rev. G.	Gram. & Dict. of Samoan Lang., ed. Whitmee.	18/–	8°	Trübner	[ ] 78
VIOLETTE, P. L.	Dictionnaire Samoa-Franç.-Angl. et Fr.-Sam.-Ang.	20/–	8°	*Paris*	80

Tahitian.

Dictionary, Tahitian & English, w. intro. Remarks on the Language. *o. p.*		[£3]	8°	*Tahiti*	51
JAUSSEN, E.	Grammaire de la Langue Maori, Dialecte Tahitien.	13/–	12°	*Saint Cloud*	60

137. BHOTIYAN PHILOLOGY.

Burmese.

JUDSON, A.	Dictionary, Burmese and English. 2 pts. 2 vols.	63/–	8°	*Rangoon*	[26/52] 66/52
" "	Grammar of the Burmese Language.	5/–	8°	"	66
LANE, Charles.	Dictionary, English and Burmese [Eng.-Burm.].	31/6	4°	*Calcutta*	41
LATTER, Th.	Introduction to a Grammar of Language of Burma.	10/6	4°	"	45
MAINWARING, T. A.	Anglo-Burmese Preceptor [stories, w. tr. & vocab.].	12/6	s 8°	*Maulmain*	53
SLOAN, W. H.	Practical Method with the Burmese Language.	12/6	8°	*Rangoon*	76
WADE, J.	Karen Vernacular Grammar.	7/6	8°	*Maulmain*	61

Tibetan.

Dsanglun :	text and German tr. I. J. Schmidt. 2 vols.	20/–	4°	*St. Petersburg*	48
	Supplement to same, by A. Schiefner [in German].	5/6	4°	*ibid.*	52.
FEER, L.	Textes tirés du Kandjour. 2 pts.	25/–	8°	*Paris*	64–71
Gya-Tcher-Rol-Pa	[Lalita Vistara] : text and French tr. P. E. Foucaux.	4/–	8°	"	41
JAESCHKE, H. A.	Tibetan-English Dictionary, with Eng.-Tib. Vocab.	30/–	i 8°	Trübner	81
" "	Tibetan Grammar.	5/–	c 8°	"	[65] 83
Lama Saskya Pandita	[Maxims] : text and French tr. P. E. Foucaux.	3/6	8°	*Paris*	58
LEWIN, Maj. T. H.	Manual of Tibetan : in a series of Exercises.	21/–	*obl.* 4°	*Calcutta*	79
Ryga Tscher Rol Pa.	[Hist. of Bouddha]: text and Fr. tr. P. E. Foucaux. 2 v.	50/–	4°	*Paris*	48
SCHMIDT, I. J.	Grammatik der Tibetanischen Sprache.	15/6	4°	*St. Petersburg*	39
" "	Tibetanisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch.	32/–	4°	"	41

138. TATARIC PHILOLOGY.

General.

HUNTER, W. W.	Compar. Dict. of the Non-Aryan Languages of India and High Asia.	42/–	4°	Trübner	69

Calmuc (West Mongolian).

Siddhi-Kur :	text, with Germ. tr. and Dict., ed. B. Jülg.	15/–	r 8°	*Leipzig*	66
"	German tr. alone.	2/6	r 8°	"	66
ZWICK, H. A.	Grammatik der West-Mongolischen Sprache.	9/–	4°	*Donau*	53
" "	Handbuch [= Dict.] d. West-Mongolischen Sprache.	15/–	4°	"	53

Hungarian (Magyar).

BALLAGI, M.	Grammatik der Ungarischen Sprache, ed. J. Jonas.	5/–	8°	*Pesth*	[ ] 81
BIZONFY, F.	English-Hungar. Dict., 8/– ; Hungar.-Eng. Dict.	16/–	8°	"	78–86
CSINK.	Pract. Grammar of the Hungar. Lang., w. Selections.	5/–	8°	Williams	53
CZUCZOR + FONGARASI, G. ; T.]	A Magyar ryelv Szotara [Dictionary of Hungarian Acad.] 6 vols.	60/–	r 8°	*Pesth*	62–74
FONGARASI, T.	Wörterb. der Deutsch. und Hungarisch. Sprache. 2 v.	17/–	8°	"	70
MÁRTOUFFY, F.	Dictionn. d. Langues Franç. et Hongr. v. I. : Fr.-Hong.	9/–	8°	"	79
PODHORSZKY, L.	Etymol. Wörterb. d. Mag. Spr. [fr. Chinese roots].	10/–	8°	*Paris*	77
SINGER, Ignatius.	Gram. of Hungarian Language Simplified.	4/6	c 8°	Trübner	82
de UJFALVY, C. E.	Eléments de Grammaire Magyare.	5/–	8°	*Paris*	76

K XX. §§ 139-140

Turki.

BUDAGOFF, L.	Compar. Dict. of the Turkish & Tartaric Dialects. 2 v.	37/6	4°	*St. Petersburg*	69–71
KASEM-BEG, Mirza.	Grammatik d. Türk.-Tartar. Sprache, ed. Zenker.	12/–	8°	*Leipzig*	48
SHAW, R. B.	Sketch of the Turki Lang.: I. Gram., 7/6; II. Vocab.	4/– r	8°	*Calcutta*	78–80
VAMBÉRY, Herm.	Cagataische Sprachstudien: gram., chrestom., w'buch.	21/–	4°	*Leipzig*	67
„ „	Etymol. Wörterb. d. Turko-Tartar. Sprachen.	8/–	8°	„	78
„ „ [ed.]	Uigurische Sprachmonumente: text, Germ. tr. & Dict.	24/–	4°	*Innsbrück*	71

Turkish: Osmanli.

Dictionaries.

BARBIER DE MEYNARD, A.	Dict. Turc.-Français [in 8 pts.].	ca. 8/6	8°	*Paris*	81, *in prog.*
REDHOUSE, J. W.	Turkish and English Dictionary.	pts. I.–III. 27/– i	8°	Quaritch	84–85
ZENKER, Dr. J. H.	Dictionnaire Turc-Arabe-Persan.	2 vols. £5 r	4°	*Leipzig*	62–75

Grammars, etc.

ARNOLD, E.	Simple Transliteral Grammar of the Turkish Language.	2/6 p	8°	Trübner	77
HOPKINS, F. L.	Elementary Grammar of the Turkish Language.	3/6 c	8°	„	77
MALLOUF, N.	New Guide to English and Turkish Conversation.	2/–	12°	*Paris*	80
REDHOUSE, J. W.	Turkish Vade Mecum: gram., vocab. [2 pts.], dialogues.	6/–	32°	Trübner	[77] 82
„ „	Simplified Grammar of the Turkish Language.	10/6 c	8°	„	84
TARRING, C. J.	A Practical Elementary Turkish Grammar.	6/– c	8°	Paul	86
WELLS, Dr. Ch.	Pract. Grammar of Turkish Lang.: spoken & written.	15/–	8°	Quaritch	88

Literature, etc.

BLAU, O. [ed.]	Bosnisch-Türkische Sprach Denkmäler.	10/–	8°	*Leipzig*	68
FASLI.	Gül und Bülbül ["Rose & Nightingale"], text and Germ. tr. J. v. Hammer.	5/6 r	8°	*Pesth*	34
GIBB, E. J. W.	Ottoman Poems, tr. into English verse.	21/– f	4°	Trübner	82
v. HAMMER, J.	Geschichte d. Osman. Dichtkunst. 4 vols.	21/–	8°	*Pesth*	36–38
REDHOUSE, J. W.	History of Turkish Poetry, w. Selections and trs.	2/6	8°	Trübner	79

139. TUNGUSIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Mantshou.

ADAM, L.	Grammaire de la Langue Mandchou.	7/–	8°	*Paris*	73
KAULEN, P.	Linguae Mandschuriae Institutiones, with Chrestomathy and Vocabulary in Latin.	6/–	8°	*Ratisbon*	56
KLAPROTH, J.	Chrestomathie Mandchou, with French trs.	10/–	8°	*Paris*	82
Shi-king in Mant.	tr., w. Mant.-Germ. vocab., ed. Gabelentz. 2 pts.	18/–	8°	*Leipzig*	64

140. MONGOLIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Mongolian.

Dictionary.

SCHMIDT, I. J.	Mongol.-Deutsch-Russisches Wörterbuch.	38/–	4°	*St. Petersburg*	35

Grammar.

SCHMIDT, I. J.	Grammatik der Mongolischen Sprache.	9/–	4°	„	31

Literature.—See also CLASS B, § 40.

Ardschi-Bordschi.	Selection from, ed. B. Jülg.	2/6	8°	*Innsbrück*	67
Bogda Gesser Chan's Thaten: text, ed. I. J. Schmidt.		12/–	4°	*St. Petersburg*	36

141. FINNISH AND FINNISH-TATAR DIALECTS OF RUSSIAN EMPIRE.

Some specimens of Finnish Literature will be found in CLASS B, § 29.

AHLMAN, F.	Svenskt-Finskt Lexicon.	16/–	8°	*Helsingfors*	72
BÖHTLINGK, O.	Die Sprache der Jakuten : gram., texts, trs.	21/–	4°	*St. Petersburg*	51
CASTREN, M. A.	Gramm. d. Samojedischen Sprachen, ed. Schiefner.	10/6 r	8°	„	54
„ „	Wörterverzeichnisse aus d. Samojedischen Sprachen, ed. Schiefner	7/– r	8°	„	55
DONNER, O.	Vergleich. Wörterbuch der Finnisch-ugrischen Sprachen.	2 pts. 10/6	8°	*Helsingfors*	74-76
GODENHJELM, B.F.	Saksalais-Suomalainen Sanakirja [Germ.-Finn. dict.].	16/–	8°	„	73
KOCKSTRÖM, V. R.	Grammatik der Finnischen Sprache.	2/–	12°	„	76
LÖNNROT, Elias.	Finskt-Svenskt Lexicon.	14 parts £4	8°	„	74-80
MEURMANN, A.	Dictionnaire Français-Finnois.	12/–	8°	„	77
SCHIEFNER, A.	Thusch-Sprache, 7/– ; Sprache der Uden.	3/–	4°	*St. Petersburg*	56-63
SCHLEICHER, A.	Laut- und Formenlehre d. Polabischen Sprache.	5/– r	8°	„	72
TENGSTRÖM, R.	Finsk Anthologie.	vol. I. 4/–	8°	*Helsingfors*	45
de UJFALVY, C. E.	Phonétique Finn., 4/6 ; Gram. Vêpse, 8/6 ; Ougro-Finn.	Langues vol. I. 8/6	8°	*Paris*	75, 75, 75
„	+HERTZBERG, R.] Grammaire Finnoise d'après les Principes d'Euren et de S. Budenz.	5/6	8°	„	76
WESKE, M.	Vergleich. Grammatik d. Finn. Sprachstammes.	2/–	8°	*Leipzig*	73
WIEDEMANN, F. S.	Gram. d. Wotjak. Sprache, 6/– ; Gr. d. Tscherem. Spr.	7/–	8°	*Reval*	51-47
„ „	Gram. d. Syrjen. Spr., 4/– ; Syrj.-Deutsch. Wörterb.	7/–	8°	*St. Petersburg*	47-80

Also the following grammars :—*In German :* Buryatic, 5/–'57 ; Yeniseian, 5/6 '58 ; Koibalic, 4/6 '57 ; Tungusic, 3/6 '56.
In Latin : Syryenic, 4/– '44 ; Tsheremiss, 3/– '45.

UNCLASSED LANGUAGES.

XXI. African Philology.

142. GENERAL AND COLLECTIVE WORKS.

Dictionaries.					
BARTH, H.	Coll. of Vocabs. of Cent.-Afr. Langs. [in Eng. & Germ.].	30/–	8°	*Gotha*	62-66
KOELLE, S. W.	Polyglotta Africana : comp. vocab. of 300 words in 100 languages.	21/– i	f°	Trübner	54
KRAPF, S. W.	Vocab. of Six East-African Languages [in 7 cols.].	12/–	4°	*Tübingen*	50
Grammars, etc.					
BLEEK, W. H. J.	Comp. Gram. of S.-Afr. Langs. I. 1.[phonol.], 2 i.[noun].	36/–	8°	Trübner	62-69
CUST, R. N.	Sketch of the Modern Languages of Africa.	2 vols. 25/–	8°	„	84

143. SPECIAL LANGUAGES.

Akra, or Ga.

ZIMMERMANN, Rev. J.	Gram. Sketch of Akra or Ga Lang., w. specs.	2 v.	10/–	8°	*Stuttgart*	58

Amharic (Abyssinia).—See § 126*, Ethiopic.

Asante.

CHRISTALLER, Rev. J. G.	A Dictionary of the Asante & Fante [Tshi] Lang.		25/–	8°	*Basle*	82
" "	Grammar of the Asante and Fante [Tshi] Lang.		10/6	8°	"	75
RÜS, H. N.	Gram. Outline and Grammar of the Oji Lang. [tr.].		10/–	8°	"	54

Barea.

REINISCH, L.	Die Barea Sprache : gram., text, dict.		6/–	8°	*Vienna*	74

Bari.

MITTERRUTZNER, Dr. J. C.	Sprache der Bari : gram., text, dict.		7/–	8°	*Brixen*	67
MÜLLER, J.	Sprache der Bari : gram., selects., gloss.		2/–	8°	*Vienna*	64

Benga.

MACKEY, J. L.	Grammar of the Benga Language.		10/6	12°	*New York*	55

Berber (Kabyle).

BROSSELARD + JAUBERT.	Dictionnaire Français-Berbère.		30/–	r 8°	*Paris*	44
HANOTEAU, A.	Grammaire Kabyle.		10/6	8°	*Algiers*	58
" "	Grammaire de la Langue Tamachek.	*o. p.*	[21/–]	r 8°	*Paris*	60
HODGSON, W. B.	"Notes on North Africa" conts. a Berber bibliogr.		10/–	8°	*New York*	44

Bischari.

ALMKVIST, Hermann.	Die Bischari-Spr. tu bedawie in Nord-Ost-Afrika. v. I.		25/–	4°	*Upsala*	81
MUNZINGER, W.	Ostafrikanische Studien, w. gram. and vocab.		11/–	8°	*Schaffhausen*	64

Bornu.

KOELLE, S. W.	Grammar of Bornu or Kanuri Language.		10/6	8°	Trübner	54
" "	African Native Liter. in Bornu Lang., w. trs. & gloss.		7/6	8°	Williams	54
NORRIS, E.	Gram. of Bornu Lang., w. dial., trs., and vocab.	*o. p.*	[15/–]	8°	Trübner	53

Congo.

BENTLEY, Rev. W. H.	Dictionary of the Kongo Language [2 pts.].			8°	Trübner	*in prep.*
" "	Grammar of the Kongo Language, w. tales, proverbs, etc.			"	"	

Creolese.—See **Negro-English**, *infra.*

Dinka.

BELTRAME, D. G.	Grammatica e Vocab. della Lingua Denka.			8°	*Rome*	81
MITTERRUTZNER, Dr. J. C.	Die Dinka Sprache : gram., text, dict.		7/–	8°	*Brixen*	66

Enguduk.

ERHARDT, J.	Vocab. of the Enguduk Iloigob [Masai of E. Afr.].		3/–	8°	*Ludwigsburg*	57
KRAPF, Rev. J. L.	Vocab. of Engutuk Eloicob.		2/–	8°	*Tübingen*	54

Ethiopic. —See § 126*, *supra.*

Fulah.

MACBRIAR, Rev. R. M.	Gram. of Fulah Lang. [posth.], ed. E. Norris.	*o. p.*	[10/–]	16°	Trübner	54

Galla.

KRAPF, Rev. J. L.	Outline of Elements of Galla Language.	*o. p.*	[12/6]	12°	Trübner	40
TUTSCHEK, C.	Grammar of the Galla Language.		7/6	8°	*Munich*	45
" "	Dictionary of the Galla Language.	3 pts.	10/6	8°	"	44–45

K XXI. § 143

Haussa.

SCHÖN, Rev. J. F.	Dictionary of the Haussa Lang. [2 pts.]	10/6	8°	Trübner	76
„ „	Haussa Reading Book, w. Gram. and Vocab.	2/6	8°	„	77
„ „	Grammar of the Haussa Language.	7/6	8°	„	62

Herero.

HAHN, C. H.	Grundzüge einer Grammatik der Herero Sprache.	8/– r	8°	*Berlin*	57
KOLBE, Rev. F. W.	The Vowels : Primeval Laws in Herero.	3/–	8°	*Cape Town*	69
„ „	An English-Herero Dictionary, ed. Rev. H. Brincker.			„ [ ]	*in prep.*

Hottentot. —See **Namaqua**, *infra.*

Kabyle. —See **Berber**, *supra.*

Kanuri. —See **Bornu**, *supra.*

Kiniassa.

REBMAN, Rev. J.	Dictionary of the Kiniassa Lang., ed. Dr. L. Krapf.	5/–	8°	*Basle*	77

Kisuaheli. —See **Swahili**, *infra.*

Libyan.

NEWMAN, F. W.	Libyan Dictionary [reprod. fr. four modern langs.]	10/6 c	8°	Trübner	82

Makua.

MAPLES, Chauncy.	Collections for a Handbook of the Makua Language.	1/6	32°	Trübner	79
„ „	"Notes on Makua Lang." in *Trans. Philolog. Soc.* 1880–1. pt. I.	10/–	8°	„	81

Malagasy.

Dictionnaire	Franç.-Malgache, p. les Missionnaires Cathol. de Madag. *o. b.* [£6 6s.]		8°	*Ile Bourbon*	55
FREEMAN+JOHNS.	Dictionary of Malagasy Language [2 pts.].	2 v. *o. p.* [£5]	8°	*Tananarivo*	35
GRIFFITHS, David.	Gram. of the Malagasy Lang. in Ankova Dialect. *o. p.*	[18/–]	12°	*Woodbridge*	54
KESSLER, Julius.	Intro. to Gram. & Liter. of Mad. : gram., voc., phrases.	3/6	12°	Hunt	70
PARKER, G. W.	Concise Grammar of the Malagasy Language.	5/– c	8°	Trübner	83
RICHARDSON, Rev. J.	New Malagasy-English Dict. w. Intro. Rev. W. E. Cousins.		8°	*Antananarivo*	85
SEWELL, J. S.	Dictionary, English-Malagasy.	12/6	8°	„	75
Vocabulaire	Franç.-Malgache, p. l. Missionnaires Cath. de Madag.	14/–	8°	*Tananarivo*	80

Mozambique.

BLEEK, Dr. W. H. I.	Languages of Mozambique : vocabularies. Drawn from the MSS. of Dr. W. Peters and M. Berl.	21/–	obl 8°	Trübner	56

Namaquha (Hottentot).

HAHN, Th.	Die Sprache der Nama, mit Sprachproben.	3/6	8°	*Leipzig*	71
TINDALL, H.	Gram. & Vocab. of the Namaqua-Hottentot Lang.	6/–	8°	Longman	57

Negro-English (Creolese).

ADDISON, van N.	Contributions to Creole Grammar.	5/–	8°	in *Tr. Am. Ph. As.*	69–70
THOMAS, J. J.	The Theory and Practice of Creole Grammar.	12/–	8°	*Port of Spain*	69
WULLSCHLÄGEL, H. R.	Deutsch-Neger-Englisches Wörterbuch.	7/6	8°	*Löbau*	56

Nubian.

*LEPSIUS, R.	Nubische Grammatik [w. Texts & Nub.-Germ. Gloss.]	26/–	8°	*Berlin*	80
REINISCH, Leo.	Die Nubische Sprache. 2 v. [I. Gram., Texts; II. Dict.]	14/–	8°	*Vienna*	79

K XXI. § 143

Nyamwezi.					
STEERE, Bp. E.	Collections for a Handbook of Nyamwezi Language.	1/6	12°	Trübner	
Oji.	—See **Asante**, *supra*.				
Pongwe.					
Grammar of the Mpongwe Language, by Missionaries of A.B.C.F.M.	*o. p.*	[21/–]	8°	*New York*	47
Sechuana (Bechuana, Sotho).					
CASALIS, E.	Etudes sur la Langue Sechuana.	10/–	r 8°	*Paris*	41
ENDEMANN, K.	Versuch einer Grammatik des Sotho.	8/6	8°	*Berlin*	76
Shambála					
STEERE, Bp. E.	Collections for a Handbook of the Shambála Lang.	3/6	12°	*Zanzibar*	67
Swahili.					
KRAPF, Rev. L.	Dictionary of Suahili Language, w. Outline of Gram.	30/–	r 8°	Trübner	82
STEERE, Bp. E.	Handbook of the Swahili Language.	7/6	8°	Bell	[71] 75
Tamachek.	—See **Berber**, *supra*.				
Tigré, Tigrinna.	—See § 126*, Ethiopic, *supra*.				
Vei.					
KOELLE, S. W.	Outline of Grammar of Vei Lang., w. vocab.	*o. p.*	[16/–]	8° Trübner	53
Wolof (Senegambia).					
BOILAT, Abbé.	Grammaire de la Langue Woloffe.	16/–	r 8°	*Paris*	58
DARD, J.	Dictionnaire Français-Wolof et Wolof-Français.	12/–	12°	*Dakar*	[25] 55
KOBÈS, Bp.	Grammaire de la Langue Volofe.	10/6	8°	*S. Joseph d. Ngasobil*	69
Yao.					
STEERE, Bp. E.	Collections for a Handbook of the Yao Language.	2/–	16°	Trübner	71
Yoruba.					
BOWEN, T. J.	Grammar and Dictionary of the Yoruba Language.	25/–	4°	*Washington*	58
CROWTHER, S.	Vocab. of Yoruba Lang., 8/6; Gram. of Yor. Lang.	6/–	8°	Seeley	52–52
Zulu.					
COLENSO, Bp. J. W.	Zulu-English Dictionary.	*o. p.*	[28/–]	8° *Pietermaritzburg.*	61
" "	Zulu-Kafir Readg.Bk. : Pt.I. 1/–; II. 3/–; III. 5/–; IV. 7/–			16°, 8° *Natal*	*n. d.*–59
DAVIS, W. J.	English and Kaffir Dictionary, princ. Xosa-Kaffir.	5/–	s 8°	Trübner	77
" "	Dictionary of Kaffir Language, Pt. I. Kaffir-English.		8°	"	72
DÖHNE, T. L.	Zulu-Kafir Dictionary, etymolog. explained.	21/–	r 8°	*Cape Town*	57
GROUT, Rev. L.	The Iiszulu : Grammar of Zulu Language.	21/–	8°	*Natal*	69
ROBERTS, Rev. C.	The Zulu-Kafir Language Simplified for Beginners.	6/–	8°	Trübner	80
" "	An English-Zulu Dictionary, with Pronunciation.	8/–	8°	"	80

XXII. (144) American (Aboriginal) Philology and Literature.

See also CLASS B, § 21, American Mythology; CLASS E, § 46, American Indians.

Bibliography.—PILLING, J. C.	Bibliography of Langs. of N.-Amer. Indians.		4°	*Washington*	85
PLATZMANN, J.	Verzeichniss Amerikan. Grammatiken, etc.	4/–	8°	*Leipzig*	76
General.					
LUDEWIG, H. E.	The Literature of American Aboriginal Languages [tr.].	10/6	8°	Trübner	58
MALLERY, G.	Intro. to Study of Sign Language am. N.-A. Indians.	25/–	4°	*Washington*	80
POWELL, J. W.	Intro. to Study of Indian Languages.	25/–	4°	,,	[ ]81
Araucanian.					
FEBRES, Andres.	Gram. de la Lengua Chilena, ed. F. M. Astraldi, abgd.	42/–; 12/6	8°	*Santiago*	[1765] 46/64
,, ,,	Diccionario Chileno-Hispano, ed. the Same.	8/–	8°	,,	[ ]46
Arawack.					
BRINTON, D. G.	Arawack Lang. of Guiana, in linguist. & ethnol. relatns.	5/–	4°	*Phila.*	71
Brazilian.					
de ANCHIETA, Jos.	Arte de Gram. da Lingua do Brasil, ed. Platzmann.	20/–	16°		[74] 76
FERREIRA, Dr. E. F. F.	Chrestomathia de Lingua Brazilica.	4/6	12°	*Leipzig*	59
FIGUEIRA, P. Luiz.	Grammatica de Lingua do Brasil, ed. Platzmann.	5/–	16°	,,	78
de MAGALHAES, Conto.	Curso da Lingua Geral [Ollendorf system]. 2 vols.	21/–	8°	*Rio de Janeiro*	76
de MONTOYA, A. R.	Bocabulario y Tesoro de la Leng. Guarani. 4 vols.	48/–	4°	*Leipzig*	76
,, ,,	Arte de la Lengua Guarani: vocab., tesoro, etc. 2 v.	25/–	s 4°	*Vienna*	76–77
SYMPSON, P. L.	Grammatica de Lingua Brazilica.	10/6	8°	*Manaoo*	77
Chilian.	—See **Araucanian**, *supra*.				
Choctaw.					
BYINGTON, C.	Gram. of the Choctaw Lang., [posth.] ed. O. G. Brinton.	7/6	c 8°	*Phila.*	70
Cree.					
HORDEN, Rev. J.	Grammar of the Cree Language as Spoken.	2/–	8°	Trübner	81
HOWSE, Joseph.	Grammar of Cree Lang., w. Anal. of Chippeway Dial.	7/6	8°	,,	[44] 65
HUNTER, Archd.	Lect. on Grammat. Construction of Cree Language.	15/–	s 4°		75
Creole.	—See § 143, *supra*.				
Dakota.					
RIGGS, Rev. S. R. [ed.]	Grammar and Dictionary of the Dakota Language.	50/–	4°	*Washington*	52
ROEHRIG, F. L. O.	The Language of the Dakota, or Sioux Indians.	2/6	8°	,,	72
WILLIAMSON, J. P.	English-Dakota Vocabulary.	10/6	12°	*Nebraska*	
Delaware.					
DUPONCEAU, P. S.	Gram. of Lang. of Lenni Lenape Indians.	*o. p.* [18/–]	4°	*Phila.*	27
Etchemin.					
BARRATT, J.	"Indian of New England," contains vocabs. of Etchemin and Micmac Languages.	3/6	8°	*Connecticut*	51

K XXII. § 144

Hidatsa.

MATTHEWS, W. Grammar & Dictionary of Language of the Hidatsa. 30/- i 8° *New York* 73
„ „ Ethnology and Philology of the Hidatsa. 31/6 8° *Washington* 77
Ethnogr., Philol., Gramnar, Dictionary, and Eng.-Hidatsa Vocabulary.

Mexican (Aztec, Nahuatla).

BIONDELLI, B. Glossarium Azteco-Lat. et Lat.-Aztecum. 21/- 4° *Milan* 69
„ „ [ed]. Evangelium, Epistolarium et Lectionarium Aztecum. 70/- 4° „ 58
BUSCHMANN, J. C. Gram. der Sonorischen Sprachen. pt. I., 3/-; II. 16/- 4° *Berlin* 64-69
CABALLERO, D. J. Grammatica del Idioma Mexicano. 21/- 8° *Mexico* 80
MOLINA. Vocabulario de la Lengua Mexicana, publ. Platzmann. 50/- 4° *Leipzig* [1571] 80
de OLMOS, André. Grammaire de la Langue Nahuatl. 10/- 8° *Paris* 75
OROSCO Y BERRA, L. M. Geografia de las Lenguas de Mexico. 50/- 4° *Mexico* 64
Contains an Essay on the classification of the languages of Mexico.
PIMENTEL, F. Cuadro Descript. y Compar. d. l. Lenguas d. México. 3 v. 42/- 8° „ [ ] 75
SIMÉON, R. Dictionnaire Mexicain-Français. 8° *Paris* *in prep.*

Micmac. —See also *supra, s.v.* Etchemin.

MAILLARD, Abbé. Grammar of the Mikmaque Lang., tr. Bellenger. 21/- 8° *New York* 64
Reading Book in Micmac Language [Micmac and English]. 5/- s 8° *Halifax, U. S.* 75

Mohawk.

BRUYAS, Rev. J. Radical Words of Mohawk Language, w. derivations. 36/- 8° *New York* 62

Mosquito.

COTHEAL, A. "Gram. Sketch of Lang. spoken by Indians of Mosquito Shore" in *Trans. Am. Ethnogr. Soc.* II. 36/- 8° *New York* 48

Mutsun.

de la CUESTA, Fr. F. A. Grammar of the Mutsun Lang. of Alta California. 14/- r 8° *New York* 61
„ „ Vocabulary or Phrase-Book of the Mutsun Language. 12/- r 8° „ 62

Otchipwe.

BARAGA, Bp. R. R. Grammar and Dict. of the Otchipwe Language. 21/- 8° *Montreal* [ ] 79

Pima.

SMITH, Buckingham [ed.] Grammar of Pima, or Névome: a language of Sonora [edited from 18th century MS.]. 21/- r 8° *Florida* 62

Quichua (Peruvian).

ELLIS, R. Peruvia Scythica: the Quichua Language of Peru, derived from Central Asia. 6/- 8° Trübner 75
MARKHAM, C. R. Quichua Grammar and Dictionary. 31/6 c 8° „ 64
„ „ [ed.] Ollanta: drama in Quichua Lang.: text and tr. 7/6 c 8° „ 71
The same, ed. Dr. J. F. Nodal, 7/6 r 8° '74.
NODAL, Dr. J. F. Elementos de la Gramática Quichua. 21/- r 8°
v. TSCHUDI, J. J. Die Kechua Sprache: gram., specs., dict. 3 pts. 21/- r 8° *Vienna* 53

Roucouyan, etc.

CREVAUX + SAGOT + ADAM, J., P., L.] Grams. et Vocabs. Roucouyenne, Arrouague, Piapoco, et autres langues des Guyanes 30/- 8° *Paris* 82

Yakama.

PANDOSY, Rev. M. C. Grammar and Dictionary of Yakama Language [tr.]. 15/- 4° *New York* 62

XXIII. Chinese and Japanese Philology and Literature.

145. CHINESE PHILOLOGY.

General: Dictionaries.

LOBSCHEID, Rev. W.	English and Chinese Dictionary.	4 parts, £8 8s.	f°	*Hongkong*		66–69
" "	Chinese and English Dictionary.	48/– r	4°	"		71
MEDHURST, Rev. W. H.	Chin.-Eng. & Eng.-Chin. Dict. [acc. to Radicals].	4 v. 105/–	4°	*Batavia*	[38]	42–57
MORRISON, Rev. W.	Dictionary of the Chinese Language.	6 vols. £6 6s. r	4°	*Macao*		55–72
	I. Chin.-Eng. [acc. to Radicals] 3 v.; II. Chin.-Eng. [alphab.] 2 v.; III. Eng.-Chin., 1 v.					
STENT, G. E.	Chinese and English Pocket Dictionary.	15/–	16°	Trübner		74
WILLIAMS, S. Wells.	Syllabic Dictionary of the Chinese Language.	£5 5s.	4°	"		74
	Index to same, by Acheson, 18/– r 8° *Hongkong* '79.					

General: Grammars, etc.

DOOLITTLE, Rev. J.	Vocab. & Handbk. of Chin. Lang. 2 v. [romanized]	ea. 31/6	8°	*Foochow*		72
EDKINS, Rev. Jos.	China's Place in Philology [seeks to prove common origin of languages of Europe and Asia].	10/6 c	8°	Trübner		
LOBSCHEID, Rev. W.	Chinese-English Grammar.	2 parts, ea. 7/6	8°	*Hongkong*		64–64
MARSHMAN, J.	Elements of Chinese Grammar.	42/–	4°	*Serampore*		44
MARTIN, Rev. W. A. P.	Analyt. Reader: learning to read & write Chinese.	31/6	4°	*Shanghai*		63
MAYERS, W. F.	The Chinese Reader's Manual.	25/–	8°	"		74
MEDHURST, Rev. W. H.	Chinese Dialogues, Questions, and Sentences.	18/–	8°	"	[5–]	63
SUMMERS, Rev. J.	Handbk. of Chin. Lang., pts. 1–2 [gram. & chrestom.].	28/–	8°	Clar. Press.		63

Colloquial.

EDKINS, Rev. J.	Progressive Lessons in Chinese Spoken Lang.	3 vols. 14/–	8°	*Shanghai*	[ ]	81
WADE, T. F.	Progressive Course in Colloquial Chinese.	3 vols. 80/–	4°	Trübner		

Chinese Characters and Writing.

AULAIRE + GROENEVELDT, R.; W.	Man. of Chin. Running Handwriting.	10/6	4°	*Amsterdam*		61
CHALMERS, Dr. J.	Struct. of Chin. Characters, under 300 primary forms.	10/6	8°	Trübner		82
*EDKINS, Rev. J.	Introduction to the Study of the Chinese Characters.	18/– r	8°	"		76
GILES, H. A.	Synoptical Studies in Chinese Character.	15/–	8°	*Shanghai*		74

Pidgin-English.

LELAND, C. G.	Pidg.-Eng. Sing-Song: Songs & Stories in Pidg.-Eng.	5/– f	8°	Trübner		76

Amoy Dialect.

DOUGLAS, Rev. C.	Chinese-English Dict. of Vernacular Lang. of Amoy.	63/–	4°	Trübner		73
MACGOWAN, Rev. J.	A Manual of the Amoy Colloquial.	21/–	8°	*Hongkong*		71

Annamese (Cochin-Chinese).

AUBARET, G.	Grammaire Annamite, avec un Vocabulaire.	5/–	8°	*Paris*		67
DES MICHELS.	Dialogues Cochinchinois [in French, Eng., & Lat.].	16/–	8°	"		71
Dictionnaire Annamite-Français.		21/–	8°	*Tân-Dinh*		79
RAVIER, M. H.	Dictionarium Latino-Annamiticum completum.	40/–	4°	*Ninh Phu*		80
TABERD, J. L.	Dictionarium Annamitico-Latinum, ed. J. S. Thewel.	50/–	4°	" "	[38]	77

Canton Dialect.

BRIDGMAN.	Chinese Chrestomathy in the Canton Dialect. *o.p.*	[105/–]	4°	*Macao*		41

K XXIII. § 146

DENNYS, Rev. N. B.	Handbook of Canton Vernacular of Chinese Lang.	30/– r	8°	*Hongkong*	74
EITEL, Rev. E. J.	Chin. Dict. in Cantonese Dialect. pts. I.–II. [to M] ea.	12/6	8°	„	77–78
WILLIAMS, S. Wells.	Easy Lessons in Chinese [esp. Canton Dialect].	21/–	8°	*Macao*	42

Corean.

ALSTON, W. G.	"Comparative Study of Japanese & Korean Languages," in *Jl. R. A. S., N. S.*, xi. 3.	8/–	8°	Trübner	79
ROSS, Rev. John.	Corean Primer: Lessons in Corean on ordin. subj.	10/–	8°	*Shanghai*	77

Foochow Dialect.

BALDWIN, C. C.	A Manual of the Foochow Dialect.	18/–	8°	*Foochow*	71
MACLAY+BALDWIN, R. S.; C. C.]	Alphabetical Dictionary of Chinese Lang. in Foochow Dialect.	84/–	8°	„	71

Mandarin Dialect.

EDKINS, Rev. J.	Gram. of Chinese Colloquial Lang.: Mandarin Dial.	30/–	8°	*Shanghai*	[ ]64
GILES, Herbert A.	Dict. of Colloquial Idioms in Mandarin Dialect.	28/–	4°	Trübner	73
PERNY, P.	Dictionnaire Français-Lat.-Chin.: Mand. Dial., Appendix.	50/–; 50/–	4°	*Paris*	69–72
RUDY, C.	Chin. Mandarin Lang. [Ollendorf meth.]. v. I. Gram.	21/–	8°	*Geneva*	74

Ningpo Dialect.

PILLAY, P. S.	Chinese Vocab. and Dialogues in Ningpo Dialect.	52/6 r	8°	*Chusan*	56

Pekin Dialect.

STENT, G. E.	Chinese & English Vocabulary in Pekinese Dialect.	40/–	8°	*Shanghai*	[ ]77

Shanghai Dialect.

EDKINS, Rev. J.	Vocabulary of the Shanghai Dialect.	21/–	8°	*Shanghai*	69
„ „	Grammar of Colloquial Chinese: Shanghai Dialect.	21/–	8°	„	[ ]68
MACGOWAN, Rev. J.	Collection of Phrases in the Shanghai Dialect.	22/6	8°	„	62

Swatow Dialect.

FIELDE, A. M.	First Lessons in the Swatow Dialect.	30/– s	4°	*Swatow*	78

146. CHINESE LITERATURE.

See also CLASS B, § 3 (also § 2).

Bibliography.

ANDREAE+GEIGER.	Biblioth. Sinologica: Wegweiser durch Sinol. Liter.	6/–	8°	*Frankfort*	64
KIDD, Rev. S.	Catalogue of Chinese Library of Royal Asiatic Soc.	1/–	8°	Trübner	
v. MÖLLENDORFF, P. G.+O. F.	Manual of Chinese Bibliography.	30/–	8°	„	
WYLIE, A.	Notes on Chinese Literature, tr. from Chinese, etc.	36/–	4°	„	
ASVAGHOSHA BODHISATTVA.	Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king [Life of Buddha], tr. [fr. Sansk.] into Chinese by Dharmaraksha [A.D. 420], English tr. J. Legge. [Sacred Books of East.]	10/6	8°	Clar. Press	83
CHOO-FOO-TZE.	Confucian Cosmog., tr. w. notes Rev. T. McClatchie.	21/– s	4°	Trübner	74
CHUANG TSZE.	Divine Classic of Nan-Hua: text & notes F. H. Balfour.	14/–	8°	„	81
Confucian Analects.	Great Learning, Doctrine of Men: text, tr., and notes J. Legge. [Chinese Classics.]	42/–	8°	„	61
CONFUCIUS.	Life and Teachings, tr. J. Legge. [Chin. Cl. transl.]	10/6 c	8°	„	[67]75

					K XXIII. §§ 147–148	
DOUGLAS, Prf. R. K.	Chinese Language and Literature [2 Roy. Inst. lects.].	5/–	c	8°	Trübner	75
„ „	[ed.] The Life of Jenghiz Khan, tr. fr. Chinese.	5/–	c	8°	„	77
Dukes Yin, Hwan, Chwang, Min, He, Wan, Seuen, and Ching:	text, tr., and notes J. Legge. [Chinese Classics.]	42/–		8°	„	
„ Seang, Chaon, Ting, and Gal:	text, tr., & notes J. Legge. [Ch. Cl.]	42/–		8°	„	
GILES, H. A.	Gems of Chinese Literature, translated.	7/6		8°	Quaritch	84
LAU TSZE.	Speculations on Metaphys., Polity, etc., tr. J. Chalmers.	4/6	f	8°	Trübner	
Lî Kî [Ceremon. Usages].	tr. J. Legge. [Sacred Books of East.] 2 vols. ea.	12/6		8°	Clar. Press	86
MENCIUS.	Works of: text, tr., & notes J. Legge. [Chin. Class.]	42/–		8°	Trübner	
„	Life and Works of, tr. J. Legge. [Chin. Cl. Transl.]	12/–	c	8°	„	75
She King.	text, tr., & notes J. Legge. [Chin. Cl.] pt. I.; II.–IV. ea.	42/–		8°	„	
„	or Book of Poetry, tr. J. Legge. [Chin. Class. Transl.]	12/–	c	8°	„	76
Shoo King.	text, tr., & notes J. Legge. [Chin. Cl.] pt. I.; pt. V., ea.	42/–		8°	„	65
„	and She King (pts. of) and Hsiâo King, tr. J. Legge. [Sacred Books of East.]	12/6		8°	Clar. Press	79
Yi King.	tr. J. Legge. [Sacred Books of East.]	10/6		8°	„ „	82
ZOTTOLI, A.	Cursus Litteraturae Sinicae.	2 vols.		8°	*Shanghai*	79

147. JAPANESE PHILOLOGY.

Dictionaries.

HEPBURN, J. C.	Japanese & English Dictionary, w. Eng.-Jap. Index.	£8 8*s.*	i	8°	*Shanghai*	[67] 72
„ „	Abridgment of the Same [2 pts.].	18/–	s	4°	„	73
HOFFMANN, J. J.	Japanese-English Dictionary. vols. I.–II.	12/6	r	8°	*Leyden*	81
MEDHURST, Rev. W. H.	English-Japanese & Jap.-Eng. Vocabulary. *o. p.*	[21/–]		8°	*Batavia*	30
SATOW + MASARATA, E.; J.	English-Japanese Dict. of Spoken Language.	12/6	i	32°	Trübner	[76] 79

Grammars, etc.

ASTON, W. G.	Short Grammar of Japanese Spoken Language.	12/–		12°	Trübner	73
„ „	Grammar of the Japanese Written Language.	28/–	r	8°	„	77
„ „	Comparative Study of Japanese and Korean Languages, in Jl. R.A.S., N.S. xi. 3.	8/–		8°	„	79
CHAMBERLAIN, B. H.	Simplified Gram. of Japan. Lang. [mod. written style].	5/–	c	8°	„	86
„ „	Japanese Reader [Romanized].	6/–	c	8°	„	86
HOFFMANN, J. J.	A Japanese Grammar.	21/–	r	8°	*Leyden*	[68] 77
„ „	Shopping Dialogues in Japanese, Eng., and Dutch.	5/–		*obl.*	*Hague*	61
IMBRIE, W.	Handbook of English-Japanese Etymology.	21/–		8°	*Tokio*	80
PFIZMAIER, A.	Chrestomathie Japonaise, with Germ. tr. Ill.	12/–	r	8°	*Paris*	47

Aino.

PFIZMAIER, A.	Abhandlungen über die Aino-Sprache.	2/6		8°	*Vienna*	52
„	Bau der Aino-Sprache, 3/–; Vocabul. der Aino-Spr.	6/–		8°	„	51–54

148. JAPANESE LITERATURE.

Some Specimens of Japanese Popular Literature will be found in CLASS B, § 39.

Bibliography.—HOFFMANN, J. J.	Catal. Librorum Jap. a Siebold collect.	12/–		4°	*Leyden*	45
„ PAGES, L.	Bibliographie Japonnaise.	5/–		4°	*Paris*	60
CHAMBERLAIN, B. H.	The Classical Poetry of the Japanese.	7/6	p	8°	Trübner	80

K XXIV.–XXV. §§ 149-150

Chinshingura :	a Japanese Romance, with native drawings [col.].	10/6	r 8°	Allen	80
Genji Monogatari,	tr. K. Suyematz [classical Japanese romance].	7/6	c 8°	Trübner	82
SERRURIER, L.	Encyclopédie Jap.,chapitre des quadrupèdes. Pl. 2 v.	12/–	4°	*Leyden*	75
v. SIEBOLD+HOFFMANN, P.F.; J. J. [eds.]	Bibliotheca Japonica, seu selecta quaedam opera Sinico-Jap.	£20	f°	,,	33–41

XXIV. (149.) Basque Philology.

Some Specimens of Basque Literature will be found in CLASS B, § 21.

Dictionaries.

CHAHO, O.	Dict. Basque, Franç., Espan., Latin. pts. 1–54 [A-La].	36/–	4°	*Bayonne*	67–68
van EYS, W. J.	Dictionnaire Basque-Français.	20/–	8°	*Paris*	73
FABRE, H. L.	Dictionnaire Français-Basque.	16/–	r 8°	*Bayonne*	74

Grammars, etc.

BONAPARTE, Prince L. L.	Langue Basque et Langues Finnoises.	21/–	4°	*London*	62
ELLIS, Dr. Robert.	Sources of Etruscan and Basque Languages.	7/6	8°	Trübner	86
	Seeks to connect Basque with the Caucasian Languages.				
van EYS, W. J.	Outlines of Basque Grammar.	3/6	c 8°	,,	83
,, ,,	Grammaire comparée des Dialectes Basques.	12/6	8°	*Paris*	79
,, ,,	Essai de Grammaire de la Langue Basque.	7/6	8°	*Amsterdam*	67
FABRE, H. L.	Guide de la Conversation Français-Basque.	3/–	12°	*Bayonne*	62
RIBARY, F.	Essai sur la Langue Basque [tr. fr. Hungarian].	4/6	8°	*Paris*	77
VINSON, J.	Documents p. serv. à l'Hist. de la Lang. Basque. *o. p.*	[18/–]	8°	*Bayonne*	74

XXV. (150.) Gipsy Philology and Literature.

See also § 110, English, *s.v.* Slang, and CLASS E, § 67.

BORROW, G.	Romano Lavo-Lil : Wordbook of the Romany.	10/6	s 8°	Murray	74
LELAND, C. G.	The English Gipsies and their Language.	7/6	8°	Trübner	[73] 74
,, +PALMER, Prf. E. H.	English-Gipsy Songs, in Rommany, with trs. [verse.]	7/6	8°	,,	75
MIKLOSICH, F.	Mundarten und Wanderungen d. Zigeuner Europa's. 12 pts.	40/–	4°	*Vienna*	73–80
PASPATI, A. G.	Memoir on Lang. of Gypsies as used in Turkey [tr.].	8/–	8°	*Connecticut*	71.
POTT, A. F.	Zigeuner in Eur. u. Asien [gram., dict., specs.]. 2 v.	16/–	8°	*Halle*	44–45
	Cf. also G. J. Ascoli's "Zigeunerisches" [Suppl. to above] 4/6 8° *ib.* 65.				
SMART, G.	The Dialect of the English Gypsies.	5/–	8°	Asher	63

INDEX.

A.

Abbey of Croyland: *Chronicles*, 233.
Thorney: History, 175.
Abbeys: English, 173–174.
Abdomen: Diseases, 399–400.
Surgery, 403; Tumours, 404.
à Becket, Thos.—*See* Becket.
Abeokuta: Geography, 202.
Abercromby, Sir R.: Life, 249.
Aberdeen, 4th Earl of: Life, 249.
Aberdeenshire: Topography, 187.
Abo: Art Guide, 471.
Aborigines.—*See the several countries.*
Abraham: Life, 7.
Absolution, Confession, etc., 33–34.
Abstinence: Total, 156.
Abyssinia: Flora, 366.
Geography, 199, 201, **202.**
Geology, 355.
History, 46, **202.**
,, War of 1867: 251.
Missions, 46; Sport, 504.
Zoology, 387.
Acalephs: United States, 371.
Acetic Acid: Manufacture, 453.
Achilles Tatius: Romances, 512, 513.
Acids: Manufacture, 453.
Acne: Pathology, 402.
Acoustics, 339; Musical, 339.
Actiniaria, 374.
Actinozoa, 374.
Actions at Law, 138.
Actors: Art, 546; Lives, 318–319.
Acts of Apostles: Comms., etc., 5–6, **13.**
Evidential value of, 62.
Adam [Old Test.] 7.
and Eve, Book of, 3.
of Murimuth's *Chronicle*, 235.
of Usk's *Chronicle*, 236.
Adams, John: Life and *Works*, 283.
John Quincy: Life and *Diary*, 283.
Samuel: Life, 282.
Addison, Jos.: Life, 302.
Adelaide: Topography, 217.
Aden: Topography, 192.
Adirondacks: Life in, 209.
Administrators: Law, 135.
Admirals: American, 285.
Admirals: British, 250; Dutch, 272.
Admiralty: *Black Book*, 248.
Court, 137.
Islands: Flora, 367; Geogr., 212.
Adriatic: Fisheries, 447.
Adventure, The: Voyages, 370.
Adventurers: Lives, 331.
Advertising, 158.
Advocates: Lives, 322.
Aegean Sea: Yachting, 182.
Aelfric: Works, 641.
Aeneas Tacticus: Works, etc., 604.
Aëronautics, 502.
Aeschines: Works, etc., 597, **598–599.**
Aeschylus, Works, etc., 585, **586–587.**
Aesop's *Fables*, 581.
Aesthetics, **110**, 466–467.
Aetna: Mount, 347.
Affiliation: Law, 115.
Afghanistan: Antiquities, 193.
Ethnography, 193.
Geography, 192–193.
History, 192–193, 277.
British Campaigns, 251.
Africa: Church (Reformed), 38.
Coins (Moorish), 295.
Diseases, 397, 401.
Ethnography, 199.
Flora, 366–367.
Folklore, 77–78.
Geography, 199–203.
Geology, 355.
Gold Regions, 464.
History, 199–203.
British Campaigns, 251.
Industrial Art, 477.
Medical Aspect, 419.
Meteorology, 348, 419.
Missions, 45–46.
Mythology, 77–78; Slavery, 155.
Sport, 503–504.
Water Supply, 346.
Zoology: Generally, 387.
Birds, 385; Entomology, 379
Fishes, 381; Reptiles (Fossil), 382.
Spiders, 377.
Africanus: *Works*, 592.
Agaricini, 360.
Agassiz, Louis: Life, 320.
Agency: Law, 115–116.
Agni-Purana, 569.
Agnosticism, 61–62.
Agra: Antiquities, 291.
Agreements: Law, 116.
Agricultural Holdings: Law, 123–124.
Agriculture, 438–451.
Air and Rain, 348.
Aix les Bains: Medical Aspect, 418.
Alabama: History, 206.
Albania: Folklore, 86.
Geography and History, 189–190.
Albany, Countess of: Life, 330.
Albemarle, First Duke of: Life, 241.
Earl of: Reminiscences, 246.
Albert N'yanza: Description, 199.
Prince: Life, 246.
Albigenses, 26.
Albuminuria, 400.
Alcedinidae, 383.
Alcohol: Distillation, 454.
Medical Aspect, 417.
Temperance View, 156.
Alcoholism, 398.
Alderney: Birds, 384; Geogr., 175.
Alert, H.M.S.: Cruises, 219, 220, 370.
Alexander I. & II. of Russia: Lives, 273.
Alexander and Dindimus, 514.
Alexandrian Historians: Works, 592.
Alfieri, V.: Life, 302.
Alfold Mountains: The great, 183.
Alfred the Great: Life, 233; Works, 641.
Algae, **362**, 389.
Algebra, 334–335.
Applied to Geometry, 335–336.
Algeria: Flora, 366.
Geography and History, 200.
Medical Aspect, 419.
Algonquin Indians, 256; Mythology, 78.
Alice, Princess: Life and Letters, 330.
Alif Laila, 653.
Alimentary Canal: Diseases, 399–400.
Surgery, 406.
Alkalies: Manufacture, 453.
Allen, Wm.: Life, 329.
Alloys: Manufacture, 464.
Allusions: Dictionaries, 505.
Almanacs, 505; in Folklore, 75.
Alnwick: History, 178.

Alphabets: Ornamental, 478.
Alps: Flora, 365; Folklore, 91.
Geography, 172, 189; Italian, 184.
Glaciers, 348.
Medical Aspect, 419.
Alsatian Mountains: Life in, 182.
Altar: Ritual, 48.
Alum: Manufacture, 453.
Aluminium, 464.
Amadis of Gaul, 515.
Amaru-Sataka, 561.
Amazon: Geography, 213.
Hepaticæ, 362.
Natural History, 371.
Ambrose, St., 25.
Ambulance Surgery, 406.
Ambushes: Military, 434.
America, N. Central, & S., Generally:—
Antiquities, 291–292.
Art, 469–471, 473; Artists, 312–316.
Bibliography, 43, 509, 510.
Aboriginal, 205.
Coins, 296; Cookery, 490.
Currency, 161; Education, 165.
English Visits, 206.
Engraving, 475.
Flora, generally, 367; Ferns, 360.
Fruits, 450; Mosses, 362.
Seaweeds, 362; Trees, 363.
Genealogy, 296.
Geography, 173, **204-214.**
Geology, 355; Volcanoes, 347.
History, 173, 278–285.
Discovery, 203–204.
Hygiène: Public, 416.
Indians: History and Ethnology, 205–206; Mythology, 78.
Jesuits, 41; Law, 142.
Libraries, 507; Meteorology, 348.
Music, 486; Politics, 148–149, 280.
Presbyterianism, 37.
Presidents: Lives, 283–284.
Printing, 508; Sculpture, 472.
Silk Industries, 462; Slavery, 155.
Sports, 493, 496, **504.**
Cycling, 496; Horsemanship, 495.
Theatres, 546; Yachting, 495.
Volcanoes, 347.
Zoology: Acalephae, 374.
Birds, 383, **385**, 387.
Crayfish, 376.
Entomology, 377–379.
Mammals, 387; Reptiles, 382.
Shells, 381.
See also United States, & *almost every subject heading.*
Americanisms, 643.
Ammianus Marcellinus: Works, 618.
Ammonia: Manufacture, 453.
Ammonites (fossils), 380.
Ammunition, 434; Manufacture, 452.
Amoor River, 198.
Amos: Commentaries, etc., 5, 6, 10.
Amphibia, 382.
Amputations: Surgical, 403, 404.
Amusements: Artistic, 493.
Anabaptists, 35.
Anacreon: Works, 581.
Anaesthesia, Anaesthetics, 405.
Analysis: Chemical, 342, **343-344.**
Mineral, 350; Musical, 487.
of Foods, 343; of Gas, 343.
of Water, 344.
Anam: Geography, 196.
Anatidae, 383.
Anatomy: Artistic, 474.
Comparative, 372.
Human, 391–392.
Pathological, 413; Surgical, 404.
Anchors, Ships': Manufacture, 438.
Ancient Lights: Law, 132.
Anderson, Mary: Life, 318.
Andes: Flora, 367.
Geography, 212, 213.
Andocides: Works, 593.
André of Toulouse's *Henr. VII.*, 237.
Anecdotes: Preachers', 53.
Anemones, 374.
Angelology: Judaic, 76.
Angevin Dynasty, 235–236.
Angina Pectoris, 415.
Angling: Art of, 498–499.
Adventures, 503–504.
Anglo-Indian Telegraph, 432.
Jewish History, 286.
Norman Law, 115.
Saxon *Chronicle*, 231.
Gospels, 1; History, 231–233.
Language, 640, 647.
Law, 115; Literature, 641–642.
Angola: Geography, 203.
Animals: Industrial Use, 439.
in Mythology, 74.
Intelligence, 112; Migrations, 74.
Rights, 111.
Ankle: Diseases, 409; Surgery, 405.
Annamese Language, 673.
Anne, Queen: Reign, 242.
Social Life in, 470.
of Austria: Life, 261.
Annelids, 375.
Annihilation: Chr. Doctrine, 59-60.
Buddhist Doctrine, 68.
Annuities and Annuity Tables, 160.
Anonyms: Literary, 507.
Anselm, St.: Life, 234.
Anson, Admiral Lord: Life, 250.
Antarctic.—*See* Arctic.
Anthony, St., of Padua: Life, 43.
Anthozoa, 374.
Anthropology, 370, **388.**
Anthropometry, 388.
Antilles, The: Geography, 213.
Natural History, 371.
Antiphon: Works and Criticism, 597.
Antiquities: acc. to Countries, 287–292.
according to Subjects, 292–298.
of English Law, 115.
Popular.—*See* Folklore.
Antiquity: General History, 224–226.
Antiseptic Surgery, 404.
Antisthenes: Works, 598.
Antonines: Age of, 269.
Antoninus, M.-A.: Life & Critic., 97.
Works, 626; *do.* trs., 97.
Antozone in Hygiène, 415.
Antrim: Dialect, 646.
Ants, 379–380.
Anus: Diseases, 410.
Aorta: Diseases, 399.
Apes: Natural History, 386.
and Men, 388.
Aphides, 380.
Apocalypse: Comments, etc., 5–6, **15-16.**
of Swedenborg, 39.
Apocrypha of Old and New Tests., 3.
Old Testament: Comms. etc., 11.
Apollonius' *Sacrifices*, 98.
Apologists: The Christian, 25.
Apostles, Twelve, and their Times, 13–14, **22-24.**
Acts of: Comms., 5–6, **13-14.**
Evidential value of, 62.
Teaching of the Twelve, 22, 24.
Training of the Twelve, 16.
Apostles' Creed, 56.
Apostolic Succession, 33.
Appeal: Court of, 136–137.
Appian: Works, 592.
Appleton, Dr.: Life, 302.
Aptera, 379; in Agriculture, 441.
Apuleius: Works, 513; *do.*, trs. 98.
Aquarium and Aquarian Nat. Hist, 389.
Aqueducts: Construction, 425.
of Rome, 289.
Aqueous Vapour, 348.
Arabia: Art, 467; Coins, 295.
Geography, 191, **192.**
Arabic Writers, 653.
Geology, 354.
History, 275; Conq. of Spain, 274.
Arabic Historians, 653–654.
Language (Class. & Mod.), 651–652.
Literature(,, ,,) 652–655.
Mythology, 78.—*See also* Egypt.
Proverbs, 78; Religion, 71–72.
Society: Early, 225.
Middle Ages, 275.
Arabian Nights, The, 653.
Arabi Pacha: Defence of, 252.
Arachnida, 377.
Aral, Lake, 198.
Ararat, Mount, 198.
Aratus: Works and Criticism, 604.
Arbitration: Law, 116.
Arboriculture, 447–448.

Archaeology: acc. to countr., 287–292.
acc. to subj., 292–298, 467–469.
See also Inscriptions.
Archbishops, English: Lives, 323–327.
Archers: Royal Comp. of: Hist. of, 253.
Archery, 500.
Arches: Construction, 426.
Strains on, 430.
Architects: Lives, 312–316.
Architecture, 481–485.
Domestic, 484–485.
See also Building.
Farm, 439; Military, 434–435.
Naval, 438.
Specimens (Etched), 475–476.
Yacht, 495.
Arcola: Battle, 265.
Arctic Regions: Flora, 368.
Echinoderms, 375.
Exploration, 219–220.
Yachting, 495.
Ardennes, The, 181.
Argentine Republic: Geography, 213.
Arians, 24, 64.
Aristophanes: Works and Criticism, 585, **587–588.**
Birds: Etchings of, 475.
Aristotle: Life and Criticism, 96-97, 600–601.
Works, 600–601; translated, 96–97.
Arithmetic, 334.
Armada, Spanish, 221.
Armenia: Geography, 199.
People, 190.
Armenian Church, 28.
Arms: Ancient, 292–293; Fire, 434.
Army, English, 433,
Regiments and Dress, 253.
See also Military.
v. Arndt, E. M.: Life, 302.
Arnold, Benedict: Life, 285.
Matthew: Criticism on, 510.
Thomas: Life, 163.
Arran, Isle of, 187.
"Arrest of the Five Members," 240.
Arrian: Works, 593.
Description of India, 195.
Art, Fine, 466–480.
in the House, 491.
in Mythology, 74–75.
Philosophy of, 110, **467.**
See also the several subject headings.
Arteries: Anatomy, 392.
van Artevelde, J. and P.: Life and Times, 272.
Artharva-Veda, 568–569.
Arthropoda, 376–380.
Arthur, King, & Arthurian Romances, 512, **513–514.**
Artillery, 434, 435.
,, Hon. Company, 253.
Artisans.—*See* Working Classes.
Artists: Education, 466.
Female, 330; Lives, 312–316.
Arts and Trades, 423–504.
Aryan, Generally: Mythology, 72–92.
Philology, 560.
Society (Ancient), 224.
Ashango Land, 199.
Ashanti and the Gold Coast, 203.
War [1873–1874], 251.
Asia, Generally: Birds, 385.
Geography, 191–199.
History, 226, **276–278.**
Meteorology, 348.
Sociology, 108; Sport, 503.
Asia, Central: Geog. & Hist. 192–193.
Asia Minor: Antiquities, 289–290.
Flora, 366; Geography, 190–191.
Geology, 354; Islands, 226.
Asiatics in England, Mission to, 46.
Asparagus: Culture, 451.
Assam: Language, 562; Sport, 503.
Statistics, 195.
Assaying, 464.
Assur-bani-pal: History, 289, 290.
Assye: Battle, 248.
Assyria: Antiquities, 289–290.
Art, 467: History, 18, **226.**
Language and Inscriptions, 655.
Asteroidea, 375.
Astronomers: Lives, 319–321.
Astronomy, 344–345.
Instrmnts., 427; Nautical, 435–436.
Hindu, 575.
in Christian Evidences, 63.
,, Mythology, 75.
Asturias Mountains: Flora, 365.
Asylums: Lunatic, 420.
Athenagoras: Works, 512.
Athens: Architecture, 484.
Topography, 182, 288.
University Life (ancient), 165.
Athanasian Creed, 39, **56.**
Athanasius, St.: Life and Works, 24.
Atheism, 61–62.
Athletics, 500.
Atlantic: Coleoptera, 379; Shells, 381.
Atlas Mountains, 201.
Atmosphere, 347–348.
Atomic Theory, 342.
Atonement: Protestant Doctrine, 58.
Roman-Catholic Doctrine, 42.
Atterbury, Bp.: Life, 242.
Auber, Life, 316.
Auckland, Lord: *Journal*, 243.
Auctions: Law, 116.
Audubon, J. J.: Life, 320.
Augustine, St.: Life & Works, **24, 25.**
Augustinianism, 64.
Aunis Dialect, 635.
Aural Surgery, 408.
Aurorae, 348.
Auscultation, 396.
Austen, Jane: Life, 301, **302.**
Australasia: Geography, 214–218.
Australia: Diseases, 397.
Flora, 367–368; Seaweeds, 362.
Ethnography, 216–217.
Folklore, 88–89.
Geography, 173, **216-218.**
Geology, 217, **356;** Languages, 664.
Zoology: Birds, 385.
Lepidoptera, 379; Lizards, 382.
Mammals, 387.
Austria: Educational Code, 165.
Folklore, 79; Geography, 171–172.
History, 261.
Autographs, 298.
Automatism, 112.
Auvergne: Description, 181.
Dialect, 635.
Medical aspect, 418.
Average: Insurance, 160; Law, 128.
Aves, 383–386.
Avesta, 72.
Awards: Law, 116.
Aymon, Four Sons of, 515.
Ayrshire: Birds, 384; Geology, 354.
Topography, 187; Yeomanry, 253.
Aytoun, W. E.: Life, 302.
Azores: Medical Aspect, 419.
Natural History, 367.
Topography, 189, 203.

B.

Baalim, Worship, 71.
Babylon: History and Antiquities, 226, 289–290.
Literature & Inscriptions, 655–656.
Bacchic Mysteries, 77.
Bach, J. S.: Life, 316, **317.**
Bacon, Lord: Life and Works, 99.
Bacteria, 361.
in relation to Disease, 395.
Baden: Folk-lore, 84.
Badminton: Game, 499.
Baffin's Bay, 219.
(Wm.): Voyages, 219, 220.
Bagatelle: Game, 502.
Bagh o Bahar, 562.
Bailments: Law, 116.
Bain, Prf. A.: Works, 99.
Baital Pachisi: 562, **572.**
Balearic Islands, 188.
Balfe, M. W.: Life, 317.
Ballads, 542.—*See also* 79–92 *passim.*
Ballantyne, Sergeant: Life, 322.
Ballooning, 502.
Baluchistan, 193; Language, 663.
de Balzac, H.: Life and Criticism, 301, **302.**
Bandaging, 406.
Banffshire: Topography, 187.
Bank Rate, 159.

Banking, 159, 161; Law, 116.
Bankruptcy: Law, 116–117.
Banks: Savings, 150; Law, 133.
Bannister, John: Life, 318.
Bannisters, The: Lives, 316.
Bantam, Voyage to, 196.
Baptism, 47–48.
Baptists, 35; Early, 38.
Barbadoes: Medical Aspect, 419.
Barbary: Ethnography and Sport, 503.
Barbauld, Mrs.: Life and Criticism, 301, 302.
Barbour, J.: *The Bruce*, 254.
Barea: Language, 668.
Barents, Wm., Voyages, 219.
Barère: Life, 262.
Barham, Rev. R. H.: Life, 302.
Bari Language, 668.
Barn Implements, 440.
Barnabas, St.: Epistle: text, 24.
Barneveld, John: Life, 272.
Baronetage, English, 296.
"Barons' War, The," 236.
Barristers: Lives, 322–323.
Practice, 124.
Barrow, Sir J.: Life, 250; Voyage, 219.
Barrows and Mounds, 292.
Barry, Sir C.: Life, 313.
Bartholomew, St.: Massacre, 30.
Base-ball: Game, 499.
Bashan: Topography, 18, 198.
Basil, St., 25.
Basque Countries, 181.
Language, 676; Mythology, 79.
Bass (fish), 381.
Bassein: Antiquities, 291.
Bastile, The, 151, 261.
Batak: Language, 663.
Bath: Topography, 179.
Bathing: Hygiène, 417.
Resorts, 418–419.
Batrachia, 382.
Bats (mammals), 386.
Bavaria: Dialect, 648; Folk-Lore, 84.
Highlands, 171.
Baxter, Dr. Richard: Life, 34, 324.
Bayeux Tapestry, 233.
Bazely, Henry: Life, 324.
Beaconsfield, Earl: Life, 246.
England under, 245–246.
Beagle: Voyage, 370.
Béarnais: Dialect, 635.
Beaumarchais: Life, 302.
Beaumont, Francis: Life, 302.
Beauregard, Gen.: Military Operations, 285.
Beautiful-leaved Plants, 450.
Beauty: Art, 491; Theory, 110.
Bechuana: Language, 670.
à Becket, St. Thomas: Life, 28, 234.
Bede, Venerable: Life, 233.
Works, 25, 231.
Bedell, Bp. W.: Life, 324.
Bedford, 4th Duke: *Correspondence*, 243.
Bedfordshire, Church Bells, 293.
Militia, 253; Topography, 172, 174.
Bedouins, 192.
Bedroom, Art in the, 491.
Beer: Diseases, 361.
Bees: Natural History, 379–380.
and Bee-keeping, 446–447.
Beet Sugar and Sugar Beet, 451.
van Beethoven, L.: Life & Letters, 317.
Beetles, 377, 379; Colorado, 441.
Beggars and Paupers, 155.
Belfast: Topography, 183.
Belgaum: Antiquities, 291.
Belgium: Art Guide, 471.
Folk Lore, 79; Geography, 172.
History, 271–272.
Bell, Dr.: Life, 163.
Sir Charles: Letters, 320.
Bell-casting, 460; Founders, 293.
Ringing, 293.
Belts and Belting, 429.
Beluchistan, 193; Language, 663.
Ben Nevis: Topography, 187.
Benedict of Peterboro': *Hy. II.*, 233.
Benefit of Clergy, 20.
Benga: Language, 668.
Bengal Artillery, 253.
Birds, 385; Folk Lore, 86.
Game, etc., 497.
Geography, 195.
Language, 561, 562.
Tiger, 387.
Benguella: Geography, 202.
Bentham, Jer.: Life and Wks., 99–100.
Bentinck, Lord G.: Life, 246.
Bentley, Dr. Richard: Life, 302.
Beowulf, 512, 641-642.
de Béranger, J. P.: Life, 302.
Berber: Language, 668.
Bergamo: Dialect, 636.
Beriot: Life, 316.
Berkeley, Bp. G.: Life and Works, 100.
Berkshire: Birds, 384.
Topography, 172, 174.
Berlin: Life, 171; Wool, 462.
Berlioz, Hector: Life, 316, 317.
Bermudas: Flora, 367.
Geography, 204, 212.
Berridge: Life, 324.
Berwickshire: Birds, 384.
Bessemer: Life, 329.
Betterton: Life, 318.
Bevis of Hamton, 512, 514.
Bewick, Thos.: Life and Works, 313.
William: Life and *Letters*, 313.
Bezique: Game, 501.
Bhagavad Gita, 566, 569.
Bhamo, 194.
Bhartrihari: Wks., 561, 570, 571, 574.
Bhavabhûti: Dramas, 570.
Bhotiyan Languages, 665.
Biarritz: Topography, 181.
Bible Animals, 18.
Antiquities, 17; Apocrypha, 3.
Archaeology, 17, 19; Atlas, 18.
Authenticity, etc., 62.
Authorship, 17; Bibliography, 16.
Canon of Scripture, 3–4.
Children, 19; Chronology, 19.
Commentaries, 5–16.
Concordances, 4; Dictionaries, 17.
Folk Lore, 19.
for Young People, 16.
Geography, 18; *see also* Palestine, etc.
Grammars, 4; Hermeneutics, 4.
Illustrations, 18–19.
Inspiration, 62.
Language (English), 5, 643.
Lexicons, 4; Music, 19.
Origin, 62; Plants, 18.
Psychology, 16.
Texts, 1–2; Textual Criticism, 2–3.
Theology, 16.
Unitarian Criticism, 40.
See also Apocr., New Test., Old Test.
Bibliography: General, 506–507.
Bibliographies of special subjects are classed under the subject headings.
Bibliomania, 507.
Bicycling, 496.
Bidar: Antiquities, 291.
Bidpai: *Fables*, Persian Version, 661.
Syriac Version, 660.
Bilious Diseases, 399-400.
Billiards: Game, 502.
Bills of Exchange: Law, 117.
Lading: Law, 128.
Sale: Law, 117.
Bimetallism, 161.
Binney, Rev. Thos.: Life, 324.
Biography, Universal:—
Artistic, 312-316.
Commercial and Industrial, 329.
Ecclesiastical, 323–327.
Legal, 322–323.
Literary, 300–312.
Medical, 321–322.
Missionary, 327–328.
Musical, 316–318.
Operatic and Theatrical, 318–319.
Philanthropic, 328.
Printers and Publishers, 311.
Scientific, 319–321.
Travellers, Discoverers, 328-329.
Women, 330–331.
Biography, Local and Historical:—
American: General, 281, 282.
Historical, 281–284.
Indian, 206.
Military and Naval, 285.
Australasian, 299.

Biography: Local and Historical.
British: General, 299–300.
Historical, 232–248, *passim*.
Military and Naval, 248–250.
Canadian: General, 299.
Chinese: Historical, 276.
French: Historical, 261–265.
German: Historical, 266–267.
Irish: General, 300.
Historical, 257–261.
Japanese: Historical, 276.
Oriental: General, 300.
Scottish: 300; Historical, 256.
Biology, 368–369.
Bion: Works, 581.
Birds, 383–386; Cage, 386.
in Folklore, 74.
of Polynesia, 371.
,, United States, 371.
Skinning, 388–389.
Birkbeck, Geo.: Life, 328.
Birmingham: History, 180.
Births: Registration, 132.
Bishari: Language, 668.
Bishops, English: Lives, 323–327.
Bismarck, Prince: Life, etc., 266–267.
Bisons, 386.
Bits, Horses', 445.
Black, Adam: Life, 312.
Forest, 182.
Blackburn, Lord-Chanc. F.: Life, 322.
Blackstone, Sir W.: Life, 322.
Bladder: Diseases, 409.
Blake, Admiral R.: Life, 250.
William: Life, 314.
Blast Furnace, 464.
Blasting, Submarine, 426.
Bleaching Powder: Manuf., 452, 453.
Blenheim: Battle, 221.
Blind: Education, 165.
Blindness, 407–408; Colour, 407.
Block Books, 508.
Blood, Human: Physiol. & Pathol. 393.
Bloodvessels: Diseases, 399.
Surgery, 403.
Bloomfield, Lord: Life, 246.
Robert: Life, 329.
Blowpipe: Analysis & Use, 343, 464.
Boardman, Rev. G. D.: Life, 327.
Boating, 495.
Boats, Fishing, 499; Lifeboats, 152.
Boden-See, 189.
Body and Mind, 112.
Boehme, Jacob: Life, 324.
Boethius: Works [in A.-S.], 641.
Bohemia: Christianity, 27.
Folk Lore, 79, 89; Language, 638.
Boilers: Construction, etc., 429.
Boleyn, Ann: Life and Times, 239.
Bolingbroke, Viscount: Life, 242.
Bologna: Dialect, 637.
Bombay: Cotton Culture, 442.
Bombay: Meteorology, 348.
Bone Caves, 292.
Bones: Anatomy, 392.
Diseases, 408–409; Setting, 405.
Surgery, 403.
Boniface, Abp.: Life, 236.
Book Binding, 461.
Catalogues, 506–507.
Choice of, 507.
Illustration, 508.
Plates, 507.
Worm (insect), 507.
Book-keeping, 159–160.
for Solicitors, 140.
Book of the Bee, 659.
of Kings (Ferdusi's), 661.
Booksellers: Lives, 311–312.
Boot: Manufacture, 460.
Borneo: Geography & Ethnography, 196.
Language, 663.
Bornu: Language, 668.
Boscobel Tracts, 241.
Bosnia: Topography, etc., 190.
Bosphorus: Antiquities, 290.
Boston, U.S.: Epitaphs, 294.
History and Topography, 208.
Botanists: Lives, 319–321.
Botany, 356–368.
Dictionaries: general, 358.
of Terms, 357.
Economic, 441; History, 357.
in Christian evidences, 63.
Microscope in, 389–390.
Morphology & Physiology, 357–358.
Pharmacological, 416.
Practical, 357.
See also Floras, Gardening, *etc.*
Bothwell, 4th Earl: Life, 256.
Bouchier, Abp.: Life, 237.
Bournemouth: Medical aspect, 418.
Bovine Medicine, 443–444.
Tuberculosis, 413.
Bowels.—*See* Intestines.
Bowles, Sam.: Life, 302.
Boxing: Art and History, 500.
Brachiopoda: Fossil, 380.
Bradford: *Letters*, 324.
Brahma Fowl, 446.
Brahminism: 67–68, 69–70.
Brahui: Language, 562.
Brain: Anatomy, 391, 392.
Diseases, 397–398.
Homoeopathic Treatment, 421.
Functions, 112; Physiology, 393.
Brakes, Railway: Construction, 424.
Brass: Metallurgy & Founding, 464.
Brasses: Monumental, 294.
Brassey, J.: Life, 320.
Bray, Hundred of: Topography, 174.
Mrs. A. E.: Life, 302.
Brazil: Coffee Planting, 442.
Flora, 367.
Brazil: Geography, etc., 212, 213.
Language, 671.
Bread: Analysis, 343.
Breaking of, 47–48.
Breakfasts: Cookery, 490.
Breast: Physiology & Pathology, 408.
Bremer, Frederika: Life, 302.
Brera Gallery: Art Guide, 471.
Breviary: Roman, 42.
Brewing: Art, etc., 454.
Brewster, Sir D.: Life, 320.
Brick Laying and Making, 456.
Bridges: Construction, 426.
Military, 435; Railway, 424, 426.
Brigades: Fire, 152.
Bright, John: Life and Speeches, 246.
Bright's Disease, 400.
Bristol: Geology, 353; Pottery, 479.
Topography, 176.
Britain.—*See* England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, *and the subject headings throughout.*
British Colonial Hist.: Gen., 252–253.
See also the names of the colonies.
Columbia: Geography, etc., 205.
Guiana: Geography, etc., 213.
Geology, 355; Leprosy in, 402.
Museum, 508.
Brittany: Folklore, 79–80.
Language and Literature, 631.
Topography, 181.
Brocken Mountains, 182.
Bronchi, Diseases, 399; Pathology, 413.
Bronté Family: Lives, 301–302.
Bronze Age: Generally, 387–388.
Arms & Implements, 292–293.
in Scotland, 287.
Bronzes, 472.
Brooke, Rajah: Life, 196.
Brougham, Lord: Life, 246.
Brown, Andrew: Life, 321.
Dr. John: Life, 303.
Rev. J. Baldwin: Life, 324.
Browne, H. K.: Life, 313, 314.
Sir T.: Criticism, 301, 510.
Browning, Eliz. B.: Criticism, 303.
Robert: Criticism, 303, 509.
Brunel, Sir M. I.: Life, 320.
Bryant, W. C.: Life, 303.
Buchanan, James: Life, 283.
Buckinghamshire: Birds, 384.
Geology, 352; Topogr., 172, 175.
Buckle, H. T.: Life, 303.
Buddha and Buddhism, 68–69, 576.
compared with Christianity, 64–65.
Esoteric (Theosophy), 39.
Inscriptions, 291.
Budget: National, 147.
Buenos Ayres: Geography, etc., 213.
Bugeaud, Marshal: Life, 264.
Bugis: Language, 663.
Bugs, 379–380.

Buhl Work, 493.
Building, 456–457.
Boat, 495 ; Coach, 459.
Farm and Horticultural, 440.
Hospitals, 419–420.
Law : Metropolitan Acts, 126.
Railway, 424.
Societies, 149; Law, 117.
Yacht, 495.
See also Architecture.
Bulbs : Culture, 449.
Bulgaria : Folk Lore, 89.
Geography, etc., 189–190.
Language, 638.
War [1877-8], 273.
Bull, Ole : Life, 316, **317.**
Bullion, 160–161.
Bunsen, Baroness : Life, 330.
Bunyan, John : Life and Criticism, 303.
Burgoyne, Sir J. : Life, 249.
Burials and Cremation, 150; Law, 125.
Burke, Edmund : Life, etc., 244.
Burleigh, 1st Lord : Life, 239.
Burma : Coins, 294 ; Flora, 366.
Forests, 363; Geography, etc., 196.
Geology, 354.
History, 173, **277.**
Campaigns [1824–26, 1852–53], 251.
Language, 665 ; Law, 142.
Mission in, 45 ; Sport, 503.
Zoology, 354; Lepidoptera, 378.
Burn, James : Life, 329.
Burnham Beeches, 175.
Burnley : Geology, 353.
Burns, Robert : Life and Criticism, 303.
Burnt Njal Saga, 512.
Burr, Aaron : Life, 282.
Burritt, Elihu : Life, 303.
Burton-on-Trent : Natural History, 365.
Buru : Natural History, 196.
Bushgali Language, 561.
Bushman Folklore, 77–78.
Business and Commerce, 158–162.
Butler, Bp. J. : Criticism & Wks., 100, 509.
Butter : Analysis, 343.
Butterflies, 377, **378–379.**
Buttons : Manufacture, 452.
Buxton, Sir Fowell : Life, 328.
Bye-Laws of Companies, 119.
Byron, Lord : Life and Criticism, 303.
Byzantine-Greek Historians: Wks., 592.

C.

Cabinet Making, 459.
Cables : Chain, 438 ; Telegraph, 432.
Cabot, George : Life, 282.
Sebastian : Life, 328.
Voyages, 203, 220.
Cabul : Campaign [1878–9], 251.
Geography, 193.
Caecum : Diseases, 400.
Caedmon : Works, 642.
Caesar : Life, 269.
Works and Aids to, 618–619.
Cage Birds, 386.
Caithness : Prehistoric Remains, 287.
Calculus : Mathematical, 336–337.
Medical, 400, **409.**
Caldecott, Randolph : Life, 314.
Calderon : Life and Criticism, 303.
Calendar : Church, 48.
Calhoun, J. C. : Life and Works, 282.
Calico Printing, 455.
Calidasa : Works, 570, 571, 572.
California : Chinese in, 151.
Birds, 385 ; Butterflies, 379.
Flora, 367.
Geography and History, **206**, 211.
Geology, 356 ; Grape Culture, 443.
Calisthenics, 167.
Callimachus : Works [trs.] 95.
Calmuc : Language, 665.
Calvin, John : Life, 324–325.
and the Reformation, 27.
Cam, River : Etchings, 475.
Cambridge : Biographies, 239.
Etchings, 475.
University—History, etc., 165.
Boat Race, 495.
(U.S.) : History, 208.
Cambridgeshire : Bells, 293.
Flora, 364; Geology, 352.
Topography, 172, **175.**
Campagna, The, 289.
Campaigns : American, 280–281.
British, 251–252.
Campbell, Lord : Life, 323.
Thomas : Life, 303.
Canada : Birds, 385.
Colonization, 203.
Geogr., 204–205 ; Geology, 355.
History, 204–205, 278–279.
Methodism, 36.
Natural History, 371, 504.
Prospects, 173; Sport, 504.
Canals : Engineering, etc., 425.
Law, 132.
Canara : Sport, 194.
Canarese Language, 564.
Canary Bird : Breeding, etc., 386.
Islands : Hist. & Topog. 203.
Cancer, 399, 406, 408.
Candahar : Campaign, 251.
Candia, 191.
Candle : Chemical History, 342.
Manufacture, 453.
Canning, George : Life, 246.
Canoeing, 495.
Canon of Scripture, 3, 4.
Canterbury, 177.
Archbishops : Lives, 323.
Historical Memorials, 29, **483.**
Canton : Dialect, 673–674.
Topography, 193.
Caoutchouc : Manufacture, 460.
Cape Breton : Coalfields, 355.
History, 204.
Colony : Flora, 367.
Geogr. & Hist., 201–202.
Verde Islands : Geography, 203.
Capercaillie, 497.
Capgrave : *Chronicle*, 236.
Capital and Labour, 145–146.
Punishment, 151.
Capri Island, 184.
Caps, Percussion : Manufacture, 452.
Carbon Process in Photography, 476.
Carcinoma of Larynx, 399.
Cardinals : Lives, 323–327.
Cards : Games, 501.
Carey, Rev. W. : Life, 327.
Cargoes : Stowage, 436.
Caricature Art, 470.
Caries : Dental, 406.
Carinthian Dialect, 648.
Carlovingian Romances, 515.
Carlyle, Jane Welsh : Life, 331.
Thos. : Life and Criticism, 29, **303,** 510.
Carnac : Antiquities, 657.
Carolina, N. & S. : History, 207, 278.
Caroline, Queen of England, 241–242.
Matilda, Queen of Denmark, 274.
Carpathian Mountains : Flora, 365.
Topography, etc., 182–183.
Carpenter, Mary : Life, 328.
Carpenters' Company, 146.
Carpentry, 458.
Carpets, 461.
Carriage Painting, 459.
Carriers : Law, 118.
Carrying Stock of Railways, 424.
Carstares, Wm. : Life, 256.
Carthage: Antiquities, 288 ; Hist., 270.
Cartridges : Manufacture, 452.
Carving : Stone, 477; Wood, 459, **493.**
Casaubon, Isaac : Life, etc., 325.
Caspian Sea : Topogr., etc., 192.
Cassiodorus : *Letters*, 270.
Castes : Indian, 195; Law of, 143.
Castle : Alnwick, 178 ; Corfe, 176.
Castlereagh, Lord : Life, etc., 245.
Castles : British, 173–174 ; Sussex, 179.
See also the names of counties.
Cat, The : Natural Hist., etc., 386.
Entozoa, 402.
Catacombs, The, **24,** 289.
Catalogue Making (books), 508.
Cataract of Eye, 407.
Catarrh : Medically, 399 ; Pathol., 413.
Catechism, Church, 50.
Cathedral System, 44.
Cathedrals : Great Britain, 482–483.

Catherine of Aragon: Life, 238, 239.
Medici: Life, 262.
II. of Russia: Life, 273.
Catholic Church: English, 33, 44.
Roman, 40–43.
Emancipation, 40, 259, 260.
Catholicism and Protestantism compared, 42.
Catholics: English, 41; Irish, 259.
Old, 42, 43; Scottish, 255.
Catnach and Catnach Press, 75.
Cato, M. Porcius: Works, 628
Cattle: Breeding, etc., 441, **444**.
Diseases, 443–444.
Catullus: Works, and Aids to, 608.
Caubul, *see* Cabul.
Caucasus: Geography, etc., 198.
Sport, 503.
Cavaliers: List of, 240.
Cavalry, 433.
Cave Hunting, 292.
Temples of India, 291.
Cavendish, Hon. H.: Life, 320.
Thomas: Life, 328.
Cawnpore, 277.
Caxton, Wm.: Life, etc., 508.
Exhibition: Bibles of, 17.
Celebes: Language, 663.
Celibacy: Sacerdotal, 26.
Cellini, Benvenuto: Life, 271.
Celsus: *Treatise against*, 25.
Celtic Britain, 232–233.
Church: Liturgy, 52.
Languages, 631–632; Law, 142.
Literature, 632–633.
Romances, 513–514.
Manners, 186; Mythology, 87.
Celts, The, 233; Conversion of, 45.
Cements, 457.
Central America: Geography, etc., 211.
Geology, 355; History, 284.
Natural History, 371.
Asia: Geogr. & Hist., 192–193.
Cephalopoda, 380.
Ceramic Art, 478–479.
Cerebral, *see* Brain.
Cervantes: Life and Crit., 303, 510.
Ceylon: Antiquities, 291; Buddhism, 68.
Coffee planting, 442; Coins, 294.
Demonology, 76; Flora, 366.
Geography, etc., 195; Missions, 46.
Natural History, 195; Birds, 385.
Lepidoptera, 378.
Sport, 503.
Chain Cables: Manufacture, 438.
Chaldea: Art, 467; History, 226.
Magic, 76.
Chaldean account of Genesis, 7.
Language, 658.
Scriptural Concordances, 4–5.
Challenger: Voyage, 370.
Chalmers, Dr. Thomas: Life, 325.
Châlons: Battle, 221.
Chambers, Robt. and Wm.: Lives, 312.
Champagne (wine), 443.
Chance, Logic of, 111, 335.
Chancellors, Lord: Lives, 322–323.
Chancery: Court, 136–137.
of Palatine of Lancaster: Ct., 137.
Change-Ringing, 293.
Change of Life, 412.
Channel Islands: Birds, 384.
Medical Aspect, 419.
Topography, etc., 175.
Channing, Rev. W. E.: Life, 325.
Chanson de Roland, 515, **634**.
Chap-books, 75.
Chapman, Geo.: Criticism, 303.
Charity: Christian, in Anct. Church, 24.
Charities: Public, 150; Law, 118.
Charlemagne: Life and Times, 262.
Schools, 163; Romances, 515, 634.
Charles I.: Reign, 239–241.
II.: Reign, 241–243.
V., of Germany: Reign, 266.
XII., of Sweden: Life, etc., 274.
the Bold, of Burgundy: Life, 262.
Charlotte of Wales, Princess, 331.
Charnwood Forest, 177.
Charterhouse School, 165.
Charters: Anglo-Saxon, 231.
Charts, Marine: Construction, 436.
Chatham, Earl of: Life, etc., 243.
Chatterton, Thos.: Life & Criticism, 304.
Chaucer, Geoff.: Life & Criticism, 304.
Chaul: Antiquities, 291.
Chelsea: Topography, 178.
Chemistry: Inorganic and Organic, 341–344.
Agricultural, 439.
Analytical, 343–344; Brewing, 454.
Cookery, 490; Dictionary, 341.
Dyeing, 455; History, 341.
Histo-, 394.
in Christian Evidences, 63.
Industrial, 452–453; Medical, 414.
Manufactures, 452–456.
Metallurgical, 464–466.
Philosophy of, 341–342.
Photographic, 476; of Retina, 408.
Physiological, 393.
Chemists: Lives, 319–321.
Trade, 453.
Cheques: Law, 117.
Cherubini, M.L.C.Z.S.: Life, 316, **317**.
Cheshire: Dialect, 645.
Folklore, 81.
Topography, 172, **175**.
Chesney, Gen. F. R.: Life, 249.
Chess: Game, 501–502.
Chest: Stethometry, 396.
Chester: Architecture, 483.
Topography, 175.
Chicheley, Abp.: Life, 237.
Chichester Cathedral, 483.
Topography, 180.
Chicory: Culture, 442.
Chief Justices: Lives, 322–323.
Childbed, 410–411.
Children: Diseases, 412.
Homœopath., 421; Surgical, 404.
Education, 166.
Games and Tales.—*See* Folklore.
Hospitals, 420; Psychology, 166.
Chili: History, etc., 213.
Language, 671.
China (ceramics), 478–479.
Painting: Art, 479
China (country): Diseases, 403.
Flora, 366; Folklore, 69.
Geography, etc., 193–194.
Geology, 354.
History, 192, 252, **276**.
Language and Literature, 673–675.
Missions, 46; Pharmacology, 416.
Religions: Buddhism, 68–69.
Confucianism, 69.
China, Indo-: Geography, etc., 196.
Chinese: in California, 151.
Chivalry: History, 227.
Romances, 513–514.
Chlorate of Potash: Manufactures, 453
Chlorine: Manufactures, 452.
Chloroform, 405.
Choctaw Language, 671.
Cholera, 401.
Homœopathic Treatment, 422.
Chopin, F.: Life, 316, **317**, 486.
Choristers, 47.
Christ: Atonement, 58.
comp. with other Teachers, 64–65.
Divinity, 57–58.
Imitation of, 49; in Art, 468.
in the Gospels, 11–13, 58.
in Modern Life, 49–50.
in Old Testament, 16.
Incarnation of, 57–58.
Life, 21–22; Miracles, 62–63.
Person, 57–58.
Resurrection, 59–60.
Second Coming, 59–60.
Temptation, 57; Theology, 16.
Unitarian View, 57–58; Work, 58.
See also Christianity, *and* Church.
Christian Architecture, 481–485.
Art, 468–469; Biography, 323–328.
Ethics, 49–50; Evidences, 60–63.
Legends, 41; Life, 49–50.
Names, 296.
Christiania: Art Guide, 471.
Christianity, 1–65.
History: General, 20–21.
according to Countries, 27–32.
Denominations, 33–43.
Early, 21–25; Mediæval, 25–26.
Modern, 26.

Christianity : Practical, 49–50.
See also Christ, *and* Church.
Christison, Sir R. : Life, 321.
Christmas, 48.
Chromatography, 473.
Chromo-lithography, 460–461.
Chronicles, Books of : Comments, etc., 5–6, **7–8.**
English, 231 *et seq.*
Chrysostom, St. John : Life, 24.
Church : Antiquities, 287–288.
Apostolic, 22–23.
Architecture, 482–484.
Biography, 20–43 *passim* ; 323–327.
Eastern, 28.
English : Architecture, 174–180, 482–483.
Bells, 293 ; Catechism, 50.
Ceremonies, 48.
Choir Training, 489.
Decoration and Furniture, 44–45.
Embroidery, *also* 492.
Doctrine, 33 ; Folklore, 81.
History, **28–29**, 33.
Diocesan, 28.
in Relation to Architecture, 482.
,, ,, State, 48–49.
Law, 121 ; Management, 44–45.
Missions, 45–46 ; Officers, 47.
Ordinances, 47–48 ; Organs, 488.
Prayer Book & Liturgies, 51–52.
Polity, 44–49.
Vestments, 44–45.
Wardens, 44–45.
Worship, 47–48.
History : General, 20–43.
of Asia, 22.
Roman Catholic History, 40–42, 43.
Doctrines, Polity, etc., 42–43.
See also the names of the various Nonconformist Churches.
Churchill, C. : Life. 301.
Cicero : Life and Criticism, 98.
Works & Aids—Orations, 623–625.
Philosoph., 98, **626–627.**
Cid : *Chronicle of*, 274–515.
Cinchona : Culture, 415.
Circles : Ancient Stone, 292.
Circulation of Blood : Discovery, 322.
Diseases, 394, 395.
Physiology, 393.
Cirripedia, 376.
Cistercians : Architecture, 482.
Citizen : Rights, 148, 152–153.
City Companies, 146.
Old Plate, 480.
Civil Engineering, 423–424.
Agricultural, 439.
Liberty, 152–153 ; Service, 150.
War—English [1642–70], 177, **239–241.**
American [1861–85], 281.
Civilization : General History, 222–223.
Clans : Scottish, 186.
Clarendon, Earl : Life, 240.
Clay Farming, 439.
Henry : Life, Speeches, etc., 282.
Clearing House, Bankers', 159.
Clematis : Culture, 449.
Clement of Rome, Saint : Life, 41.
Works, 24–25.
Cleopatra's Needle, 226, **290.**
Climatology, 347–349.
Clinical Medicine, 395.
Clive, Lord : Life, 249.
Clock-making, 460.
Clouds, 348.
Clough, A. H. : Life, 304.
Club-foot, 405.
Clubs, 150 ; Law, 118.
Clyde, Lord : Life, 249.
Coaches and Coach Building, 459.
and Coaching, 494 ; Designs, 478.
Coal and Coal Fields, 463.
Gas : Manufacture, 455–456.
Mining, 462–463.
Tar, 453 ; Tar Colours, 455.
Cobbett, William : Life, 246–247.
Cobden Club : Pamphlets of, 147.
Richard : Life, 247.
Coca and Cocaine, 415.
Cochin China : Language, 673.
Cockburn, Lord : Memorials of, 323.
Cocoa, 442.
Cocos-Keeling Islands, 196.
Codes : Educational, 165.
Coelenterata, 374.
Coffee : Culture, etc., 442 ; Palaces, 46.
Cognition : Psychology of, 112.
Coheleth and Commentaries on, 9.
Coif : Order of, 124.
Coins, 294–296.
Coke, Sir E. : Life, 323.
Colchester, 1st Lord : *Diary* and *Correspondence*, 245.
Cole, Sir H. : *Reminiscences*, 247.
Colebrooke, H. T. : Life, 304.
Coleoptera, 379.
Colden-Hoffman : Life, 327.
Coleridge, Samuel Taylor : Life and Criticism, 29, 187, **304**, 510.
Philosophical Works, 100.
Sara : Life, 304.
Colet, Dean John : Life, 324.
Coligny, Admiral : Life, 29, 323.
Collctd Writgs. of Brit. Auth., 556–559.
Collections of Nat. Hist. Obj., 388–389.
College of Surgeons, Dublin, 403.
Collieries : Engineering, etc., 463.
Law, 129.
Collisions at Sea, 127–128.
Colonies, British : Collective, 169, **173.**
Administratn. & Policy, 151, 253.
History, 252–253 ; Law, 135, 142.
Colonies, European : History, 228.
See also the names of the several Colonies and of the Mother-Countries.
Colonna Vittoria : Life, 331.
Colorado : Beetle, 441.
Geology, 355, 356.
Colosseum at Rome, 289.
Colossians, Epistle to : Commentaries, etc., 5–6, **14–15.**
Colour Blindness, 407.
Science & Art of, 473 ; Sense, 112.
Columbus, Christoph. : Life, **203**, 204.
Combe, George : Life, 321.
Combinations : Mathematical, 335.
Comenius, J. A. : Life, 163.
Comets, 345.
Commentaries on Bible : Protestant, 5–16 ; Roman Catholic, 42.
on English Law, 114.
Commerce, Money, etc., 158–162.
Industries and Trades, 451–466.
Commercial : Biography, 329.
Correspondence, 159 ; Law, 129.
Products, 439.
Common Law, 118.
Prayer, Book of, 51–52.
Commons, House of.—*See* Parliament.
and Inclosures : Law, 131.
Commonwealth : English, 239–241.
Commune : French, 264–265.
Communion, Holy, 47–48, 50.
Communism, 155–156.
Como : Dialect, 637.
Companies, Joint-Stock : Law, 118–119.
London Livery, 146.
Comparative Anatomy, 372.
Embryology, 372.
Mythology, 72–92.
Philology, 559–560.
Religion, 67–68.
Compass, The, 436.
Compensation : Law, 119.
Composers, Musical : Lives, 316–318.
Composition : Musical, 487.
Compulsory Purchase : Law, 125.
Comstock Lode : Geology, 355.
Comte, Aug. : Wks. and Crit., 100–101.
Concani Language, 562.
Conchology, 380–381.
Concrete : Buildings, 456.
Manufacture, 457.
Condé : Princes of, 261.
Confession : Doctrine & Practice, 33–34.
of Faith (Westminster), 56.
Confirmation : Doctrine & Practice, 50.
Confucius, and Confucianism, 67, 69, 674–675.
Congo : Language, 668.
River : Geography, etc., 202–203.
Congregationalism, 35.
Congress, U.S. : History, 280.
Conic Sections, 336.

Conjuring, 502.
Connaught Rangers, 253.
Connecticut: History, 207.
Conscience, The, 110.
Consolidation (Lands) Acts, 124.
Constable, A.: Life, 312.
J.: Life, 314.
Constantine the Great: Life, 24.
Constantinople: Description, 189.
History, 275.
Constitutional History and Constitution of England, 223, **230-231.**
of U.S., 279–280.
Law: English, 119.
Consulate under Napoleon, 264.
Consumption, Pulmonary, 399.
Homoeopathic Treatment, 422.
Contingent Remainders: Law, 132.
Contracts: Law, 119.
Convents of United Kingdom, 41.
Conveyancing: Law, 120.
Convictions: Law, 138.
Convocations of the Church, 21.
Cookery, and the Cook, 490–491.
Coolie, The, 213.
Coomassie: Campaign of [1874], 251.
Cooper, Ashley: Life, 243.
J. Fenimore: Life & Criticism, 304.
Co-operation, **146**, 155, 156.
Coopers' Company, The, 146.
Coorg: *Gazetteer*, 195.
Language, 564, **565.**
Copenhagen: Art Guide, 471.
Copepoda, 376.
Copley, J. S.: Life, etc., 314.
Copper: *Metallurgy*, 464.
Coptic Churches, 28.
Language and Inscriptions, 656.
Copts, The: History, 28.
Copyholds: Law, 131.
Copyright: Law, 130.
Corals, **374**, 375, 389.
Coran.—See Koran.
Cordilleras: Geology, 355.
Corea, 193-**194**; Language, 674.
Corfe Castle, 176.
Corinthians, Epistle to: Commentaries, etc., 5-6; **14-15.**
Cork: Topography, 183.
Corneille, Pierre: Life, 304.
"Cornwall Barry": Life, 308.
Cornwall: Bells, 293; Birds, 384.
Brasses, 294; Dialect, 645.
Folklore, 81; Geology, 352.
Language (Ancient), 631.
Literature (Ancient), 632.
Mineralogy, 464.
Topography, 172, **175.**
Cornwallis, Marq.: *Correspondence*, 243.
Coroner: Office, 125.
Corporations: Law, 120–121.
Municipal—Law, 125, **126.**
Corregio, A. A.: Life & Criticism, 314.
Correspondence: Commercial, 159.
Corsica, Folklore, 87-88.
Topography and Sport, 185.
Cortez, Hern.: Life, 328; Letters, 284.
Cosmetics, 491.
Costs: Legal, 139.
Costume: British Army, 253.
Ecclesiastical, 44, 45.
History, **297–298**, 480.
Hygiène, 418; Modern, 491.
Cottage: Building, 485; Hospitals, 420.
Cotton: Culture, 442.
Spinning, etc., 461.
Councils of Church, 21; Papal, 40–42.
Counterpoint, 487.
County Cts.: Procedure & Practice, 138.
Courts of Law: English, 136–140.
Martial, 129.
Cousin, Victor: Life and Works, 101.
Covenanters, Scottish, 32.
Coverdale's *Bible*, 1, 17.
Cowper, Wm.: Life and Criticism, **304**, 509, 510.
Cox, David: Life & Criticism, 314, 470.
Crabbe, Geo.: Criticism, 510.
Crabs, 376.
Crania: Human, 387–388.
Cranmer, Abp.: *Bible*, 17.
Life, 323; Memorials, 325.
Crécy: Battle, 248.
Cree: Language, 671.
Creeds and Catechisms, Christian, 56.
Cremation, 150.
Creolese Language, 669.
Crests: Family, 297.
Crete: Topography, etc., 191.
Crewel Work, 492.
Cribbage: Game, 501.
Cricket: Game, 499.
Crime and Criminals, 151.
Crimea: Antiquities, 289–290.
Sport, 503.
Crimean War [1854–56], 252.
Military Treatises on, 434.
Criminal Law, 121; Liability, 113.
Crinoidea, 375.
Crocodile, 382.
Croker, J. W.: *Correspondence*, 247.
Crome, John: Criticism, 470.
Cromwell, O.: Life, **240**, 241, 301, 324
in Ireland, 259; Coins, 295.
Croquet: Game, 499.
Crosses: Stone—British, 292; Irish, 288.
Crowns and Coronations, 480.
Croydon: Topography, 179.
Cruikshank, Geo. and Rob.: Lives and Criticism, **313**, 470.
Crusades: History, 226–227.
Crustacea, 376.
Crystallography, 350–351.
Cuba: Topography, etc., 212.
Cucumber: Culture, 451.
Culture: Self, 167.
Cumberland: Folklore, 81.
Dialect, 645; Geology, 352.
Old Church Plate, 480.
Topography, 175.
Cuneiform Inscriptions, 661.
Curaçoa, H.M.S.: Cruise, 370.
Curran, J. P.: Life and Speeches, 323.
Currency, 160–161.
Currents: Ocean, 348–349.
Curtius, Quintus: Works, 619.
Curves: Railway, 424.
Custom of Manors, 154.
Customs and Usage: Law, 121.
Revenue: History, 133; Law, 147.
Cutting Out of Clothing, 492.
Cycling, 496.
Cymry: Antiqus., 287; Literature, 513.
Cynewulf's *Elene*, 642.
Cyprus: Antiquities, 289.
Hist. & Topography, 189, **191**, 198.
Cyrillic Language, 638.
Cystic Worms, 403.
Cysts: Ovarian, 411.

D.

Dacoits of India, 195.
Dairy Farming, 445–446.
Dakota: Geology & Palaeontology, 355, 387; Language, 671.
d'Albert, Jeanne: Life, 330.
Dalrymple, Sir J.: Life, 323.
Dalton, Dr. J.: Life, 320.
Damages: Law, 121
Damascus: Geography, 18.
Dampier, G. W.: Life, 328.
Voyage, 216.
Dancing, 502.
Danes in Britain, 233, 287.
Daniel: Book of, Comms. etc., 5–6, **10.**
Dante, Alig.: Life and Criticism, 304.
Danton, G. A.: Life, 264.
Danube: River, 189.
Darwin, Chas.: Life, etc., 320.
Erasmus: Life, 320.
Darwinism, 369–370.
Dates: Dictionary of, 505.
Dauphiné: Topography, etc., 181.
David, King, 7, 8.
Davis, John: Voyages, 219, 220.
Rev. R.: Life, 327.
Davos Platz: Medical aspect, 419.
Davy, Sir Humphrey: Life, 320.
Deaconesses, 47.
Deaf and Dumb: Education, 165.
Deák, Francis: Life, 261.
Dean, Abp.: Life, 237.
Death: in Christian Doctrine, 59–60; in Mythology, 75.
Medical Jurisprudence, 128.

Death: Punishment by, 151.
Registration of—Law, 132.
Represent. of—by Ancients, 104.
Debtor and Creditor: Law, 116–117.
Debts: National, 147.
Decoration: Art, 473, **477**–478.
Church, 44–45.
House, 457–458, 491.
Deductive Logic, 111.
Dee, River, 174.
Deeds: Art of Reading, 140.
Interpretation, 140.
Title, 120.
Deer: Management, etc., 444.
Stalking, 496.
Definite Integrals, 337.
Definition: Logic of, 111.
Defoe, Daniel: Life & Criticism, **304**, 509, 510; Works, 557.
Deformities: Aural, 408; Fashion, 224.
of Mouth, 407.
Surgical: General, 405.
Degeneration, 369.
Degori, Sir: Romance, 514.
Degrevant: Romance, 513.
Delane, J. T.: Life, 304.
de la Robbia, Lucca: Life & Crit., 315.
Delaroche, Paul: Life & Criticism, 316.
Delaware Language, 671.
Democracy: History, etc., **223**, 510.
Demonology, 75–76.
Demosthenes: Works, Crit., 598-599.
Denderah: Antiquities, 657.
Denmark: Folklore, 89-90.
High Schools, 164.
History, etc., 183, **273–274**.
Language, 643, 647, **650**.
Literature: Dramatists, 553.
Novels, 527–528.
Missions, 45; Proverbs, 76.
Denominations: Christian, 33–43.
Dental Surgery and Dentistry, 406.
Dependencies: Government, 151.
Depression in Trade, 158.
De Quincey, Thos.: Life and Criticism, **304**, 510; Works, 557.
Derby: Pottery, 479.
Derbyshire: Folklore, 81.
Topography, 172, **175–176**.
Dermatology, 402.
Descartes, René: Life and Works, 101.
Descent of Man, 369–370.
Designs & Designing: Decorative, 477, 478; Japanese, 468.
Textile Fabrics, 462.
Desmids, 359.
de Soto's Conquest of Florida, 207.
de Staël, Mme.: Life, 331.
Determinants: Theory, 335.
Detroit: History, 208.
Devil-lore, 75–76.
Devonport: Bibliography, 176.
Devonshire: Birds and Mammals, 384.
Dialect, 645; Plant Names, 357.
Flora, 364.
Folklore, 81; Geology, 352.
Medical Aspect, 418.
Topography, 172, 176.
Devotional Literature, 50–53.
Dextrine: Manufacture, 453.
Dhammapada, 68, 576.
Diabetes, 400, **400**.
Diagnosis: Medical, 396; Surgical, 404.
Dialects: British, 644-646.
French, 635; German, 648.
Greek: Ancient, 577, 604-605.
Italian: Ancient, 630–631.
Modern, 636.
Diamond Necklace, Story of the, 263.
Diamonds: as *objets de vertu*, 480.
Geologically, 351.
Diarrhoea, 400; Homoeopath., 422.
Diatoms, 359.
Dick, Robert: Life, 329.
Dickens, Chas.: Life and Criticism, **304–305**, 509.
Dictionaries.—*See subject headings.*
Diderot, Denis: Life and Criticism, 101.
Diet, 417; in Gout, 401; Homoeop. 422.
Differential Calculus, 336.
Equations, 337.
Digestive Organs, 394, **399–400**.
in Children, 412.
Digests, Legal, 114.
Dining: Art of, 491; Room, The, 491.
Dinka Language, 668.
Dinners: Cookery, 490–491.
Dinocerata, 387.
Diocesan Histories: British, 28.
Diocletian: Persecutions of, 25.
Diodorus Siculus: Works & Crit., 593.
Dionysak Myth, 85.
Dionysius Halicarn.: Wks. & Crit., 593.
Diophantos of Alexandria, 334.
Dipavamsa, 68.
Diphtheria, 399; Tracheotomy in, 407.
Discophorae, 371.
Discoverers: Lives, 328–329.
Discovery: History, 423; Legal, 139.
Philosophy of, 223.
Voyages.—*See the countries.*
Disease and Germs, 395.
Diseases.—*See under the subject headgs.*
Disendowment and Disestablishment of the Church, 48–49.
Dislocations: Surgery, 405.
Dispensaries, 419–420.
Disraeli, Benj.—*See* Beaconsfield.
Isaac: Criticism, 301; Works, 509.
Dissection: Animal, 371.
Human, 391-392.
Dissent and Dissenters, 34–40.
Distilling, 454; Coal Tar, 453.
Ditches: Natural History, 373.
Divination, 75–76.
Divines: Lives, 323–327.
Divorce: Court and Law of, 137.
Dock: Engineering, 425.
Doctors: Lives, 321–322.
Doddridge, Dr. P.: Life, 325.
Dog: Breeds, Diseases, etc., 497.
Entozoa, 402; in Folklore, 74.
Sagacity, 372–373.
Dominic, Saint: Life, 26.
Domesday Book, 172.
Works on, 172, 176, 179.
Domestic Animals: Anatomy and Disease, 443–444.
Economy, 490.
Medicine and Surgery, 420–422.
Servants, 490.
Don John of Austria: Life, 261.
Donne, Dean J.: Life, 324.
Dora, Sister: Life, 328.
Doré, Gustave: Life, 314.
Bible Illustrations, 19.
Dorking: History & Topography, 179.
Dorsetshire: Dialect, 645.
Geology, 352; Spiders, 377.
Topography, 172, **178**.
Dost Mohammed: Life, 192.
Down, County: Dialect, 646.
Topography, 183.
Doyle, Richard: Life & Criticism, 313.
Draa Oasis, 201.
Dragons in Mythology, 74.
Drainage: Generally, 427; Farm, 440.
House, 456; Law, 125; Mine, 463.
Drake, Sir Francis: Life, 328.
Voyages, 211, 214.
Drama, History: American, 546.
British, 545–546.
Biography, 318–319.
French, 546; Greek, 585.
Dramatic Biography, 300–312.
Literature: History and Works, —
British, 546–552.
Foreign, 553–554.
Greek, 585–592; Hindu, 570–571.
Roman, 616–618.
Singing: Art of, 489.
Draper: Trade, 462.
Draughts: Game, 502.
Dravidian Languages, 564-565.
Drawing: Art, 474; Engineering, 429.
Topographical, 427.
Dress; Art of, 491; Fancy, 491.
Hygiène, 418.
See also Costume.
Dressmaking, 492.
Drill in Schools, 167.
Drink Question, 156.
Medical Aspect, 398.
Dropsy, 400.
Drowning: Medical Jurisprudence, 416.
Druggist: Trade, 453.

Drummond, Thos. : Life, 261.
William, of Hawthornden : Life and Criticism, 305.
Drury Lane Theatre, 546.
Dryden, J. : Life & Crit., **305**, 510.
Dry-rot in Timber, 360.
Dublin, City of : Cathedral, 484.
History, 183.
Duck, The, 383.
Decoys, 496 ; Management, 445.
Duelling : History, 500.
Duff, Rev. Alex. : Life, 325.
Dumas, Alex. : Life, 305.
Dumb : Education, 165.
Dumbartonshire : Topography, 187.
Dumfriesshire : Topography, 187.
Duncan, John : Life, 329.
Dundee, Visct. [Claverhouse] : Life, 256.
Dundonald, 10th Earl of : Life, 250.
Dunstan, St. : Life, 233.
Dupanloup, Bp. : Life, 325.
Dupré, Giovanni : Life, 314.
Durand, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. M. : Life, 249.
Dürer, Albrecht : Life, 312, **314**.
Durham : Birds, 384 ; Flora, 364.
Topography, 176.
Dutch.—*See* Holland.
Guiana : Geography, etc., 213.
Duty, Christian, 49.
Dwarfs : Lives, 331.
Dyaks of Borneo, 196.
Dyeing : Art and Trade, 455.
Dynamics, 338–339.
Dynamos : Electrical, 432.
Dysmenorrhoea, 412.
Dyspepsia, 399, **400**.

E.

Eadie, Dr. J. : Life, 325.
Eagles, 385.
Ear : Anatomy, 391 ; Diseases, 408.
Homoeopathic Treatment, 421.
Earthenware, 478–479.
Earthquakes, 347.
Easements : Law, 132.
East Indies : Geography and History, 173, **196–197** ; Flora, 366.
Languages, 663–665.
Quinine Culture, 415.
Eastbourne : Flora, 365.
Eastern Churches, 28.
Question, 192–193.
Ecarté : Game, 501.
Ecclesiastes : Comments., etc., 5–6, **9**.
Ecclesiastical.—*See* Church.
Echinodermata, 375.
Eclectic Philosophers, 98.
Economic Botany, 441.
Entomology, 441–442.
Economy, Domestic, 490–493.
Political, 145–147 ; Social, 148–158.
Ecuador : Hepaticae, 362.
Eczema, 402.
Eddas, The, 90, 649.
Edgeworth, Miss : Life and Criticism, 301, **305**.
Edinburgh : Geology, 354.
Topography, etc., 187.
University and High School, 166.
Education, 163–167 ; Law, 125.
Moral (of Young), 156.
Musical, 486 ; of Voice, 489.
of Women, 157 ; Physical, 167.
Edward I. : Reign, 235–236.
II. : Reign, 235–236.
III. : Reign, 236–237.
VI. : Reign, 238–239.
Puritans under, 38.
the Confessor : Life, 233.
Thomas : Life, 329.
Edwardes, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. : Life, 249.
Edwards, Jonathan : Criticism, 510.
Eggs, Birds', 383–386.
Eglamour : Romance, 513.
Egypt : Antiquities, 290 ; Art, 467.
Birds, 385.
Campaign [1882–85], etc., 252.
Coins, 294, 295.
Coptic Churches, 28.
History : Ancient, 226, **276**.
Modern, 275.
Language, Inscrs., etc., 656–657.
Medical Aspect, 419.
Missions, 46 : Mythology, 80.
Pyramids, 290 ; Sculpture, 471.
Topography, 18, 191, **200–201**.
Egyptians : Ancient and Modern, 19, **200–201**.
Equity : Jurisprudence, 122.
Elasticity, Theory of, 338.
Elba, Napoleon in, 265.
Eldon, Lord : Life, 247.
Eleatic Philosophers, 95.
Elections, Law, 122.
Parliamentary : History, 148, 470.
Electoral System, 152–153.
Electric Lighting, Law of, 125.
Electrical Engineering, 432.
Electricity, 340–341 ; Medical, 396.
Electroplate : Manufacture, 452.
Electrotyping, 461.
Elephant, The : Anatomy, 372.
Natural History, 387.
Eleusinian Mysteries, 77.
Elgin, Earl of : *Letters & Journal*, 249.
Mission to China, 252.
Elginshire : Topography, 187.
Eliot, George : Life & Criticism, 305.
Rev. John : Life, 327.
Sir J. : Life, 240.
Elizabeth, Queen : Reign, 238.
Church under, 29
England under, 173.
Elizabeth, Queen : Puritans under, 38.
de Valois, Qu. of Spain : Life, 274
Elliptic Functions, 337.
Ellis, Rev. William : Life, 327.
Elphinstone, Adm. G. K. : Life, 250.
Mountstuart : Life, 249.
Ely : Cathedral, 483 ; Etchings, 475.
Embanking, 440.
Embroidery, 492 ; Church, 45, 492.
Embryology, 372.
of Ctenophorae, 374 ; Turtle, 371.
Emerson, R. W. : Life & Criticism, 305.
Emigrants, Early British, to Amer., 278.
Emigration, 151–152.
Emmanuel, Victor: Life & Reign, 271.
Emotions and Will, 99, **112**.
Expression of, 369.
Employers' Liability : Law, 122.
Enamels, 480.
Encyclopædias, General, 505.
For special Cyclos., see subject headgs.
Endemic Diseases : Locally, 397.
Energy, 337–338.
Electric Transmission of, 432.
Enfranchisement, Leasehold, 149.
Engine : Driving, 431 ; Gas, 455.
Marine, 437–438 ; Steam, 431.
Engineering, 423–432 ; Farm, 439–440.
Field, 424 ; Hydraulic, 425.
Marine, 437–438 ; Materials, 424.
Mechanical, 428–429.
Mining, 463 ; Railway, 424.
Sanitary, 427 ; Tramway, 424–**425**.
Engineers : Lives, 319–321.
England : Antiquities, 287.
Birds, 384 ; Coins, 295.
Folklore, 80–82.
Geography & Topography, 172–180.
History, 228–248.
Language : Anglo-Sax., **640**, 647.
Old and Middle, 640.
Modern, 642–644.
Law, 113–141.
Literature : History and Works, A.-S. & E.-E., 641–642.
Drama and Dramatists, 546–553.
Essayists and Letter-Writers, 554–556.
Fiction and Novelists, 512–524.
Poetry and Poets, 529–543.
Writings (collected), 556–559.
Sociology, 108.
See also almost all the subject headings.
Engravers, Designs for, 478.
Lives of, 312–316, 469.
Engraving : Art and Criticism, 475.
Enguduk Language, 668.
Ennius : Works, and Aids to, 608.
Enoch, Book of, 3.
Ensilage, 441.
Enteric Fever, 401.

Entomology, 377–380.
Economic, 441–442.
for Fly-fishers, 499.
Entomostraca, 376.
Entozoa, 402–403.
Entrenchments, Military, 435.
d'Eon, Chevalier: Life, 244.
Ephesians, Epistle to: Commentaries, etc., 5–6, **14–15.**
Ephesus, 290.
Ephraemi Syri, *Carmina*, 660.
Epics: National, 512–515.
Greek, 580–585.
Sanscrit—Ancient, 569.
Modern, 570.
Epictetus: Works, 601.
Translations and Criticism, 97.
Epicurus and Epicureans, 97–98.
Epidemics of Middle Ages, 227.
Epilepsy, 398.
Episcopal Church in America, **34**, 35.
Epistles, New Test.: Commentaries, etc., 5–6, **14–15.**
Epitaphs, 24, 293, **294.**
Epping Forest, 176.
Equations: Differential, 337.
Theory of, 335.
Erasmus, D.: Life, 27, **30**, 325.
Erskine, Lord: Life, 247.
Esarhaddon: History, 289.
Eschatology, 59–60; Swedenborgian, 39.
Esquimaux, The, 219; Mythology, 83.
Essays: Belles Lettres—Brit. & Amer., 554–555; Foreign, 556.
Critical, 509–510.
Philological: General, 560.
Greek, 578; Latin, 578.
Essex, County: Dialect, 645.
Geology, 352.
Nonconformity, 34.
Topography, 172, **176.**
First Earl of: 239.
Estates: Valuation, 162.
Esther, Book of: Commentaries, 5–6, 8.
Estheriae, 376.
Esthetics, 110.
Esthonian Mythology, 83.
Estoppel: Law, 139.
Etchemin Language, 671-672.
Etching: Art and Specimens, 475–476.
Ethelwerd's *Chronicles*, 232.
Ethics, 110–111; Christian, 49–50.
History, 93–94.
in Relation to Religion, 64.
Political, 149.
Ethiopia: Geogr., 200; Lang., 657.
Ethnic Religions, 64–65, **67–72.**
Ethnology: General, 388.
Special works are classed with Geography —see names of countries.
Eton College, 165, **166.**
Architecture, 483; Topogr., 174.
Etonians: Lives, 331.
Etruscan: Antiquities, 288.
Dialect and Inscriptions, 630.
Sculpture, 471.
Etty, William: Life, 314.
Etymology: Greek, 577.
Eucalypts: Illustrations, 363.
Eucharist, 47–48.
Euchre: Game, 501.
Euclid: Works, 335.
Eureka District: Geology, 355.
Euripides: Wrks. & Criticism, 589-590.
Eustathius Macrembol.: Works, 512.
Eutropius: Works, 619.
Euxine: Topography of the, 182.
Evelyn, J.: *Diary*, 241.
Everett, Edward: *Speeches*, 282.
Evidence: Law, 139.
Evidences: Christian, 60–63.
Evil: Origin of, 57.
Evolution, **369–370**, 387–388.
and Religion, 63.
applied to Politics, 148.
Mental, in Animals, 112.
Ewing, Bishop Alex.: Life, 325.
Mrs. J. H.: Life, 305.
Exchange: Money and Foreign, 161, 162.
Stock, 161–162; Tables, 162–163.
Excise: Law, 133.
Excommunication, 20, 42–43.
Executioners: Lives, 331.
Executors: Law, 135.
Exegesis: Biblical, 4, 5–16 *passim*.
Exeter Cathedral, 483.
Exodus: Commentaries, 5–6, **7.**
Expectoration, 399.
Experimental Physics, 337–341.
Explosives: Manufacture, 454.
Expression: Musical, 487.
of Emotions, 369.
Extradition: Law, 144.
Eye: Anatomy, 391; Diseases, 407–408.
Homoeopathic Treatment, 421.
Ezekiel: Commentaries, etc., 5–6, **10**, 54.
Ezra: Commentaries, 5–6, **8.**

F.

Fables: Migration, 73.
Greek, 580, 581, 585; Sanscrit, 572.
Fabliaux: Old French, 634.
Fabrics, Textile: Manufacture, 461–462.
Face: Surgery, 405, 406.
Facetiae: in Prose, 524–525.
in Verse, 540–541.
Factories: Law, 122.
Fairfax, Third Lord: Life, 240.
Fourth Lord: Life, 240.
Robert: Life, 243.
Fairy Tales.—*See* Folklore.
Faith: Christian, 58–59.
and Doubt, 60–62; and Science, 63.
Falcon: Cruise of, 212.
Falconry, 384, 498.
Fall of Man, 57.
Fallacies (logical), 111.
Fallopian Tubes: Diseases, 412.
Family: History of the, 224–225.
Famine: Irish [1847], 260.
Fan, the, 298.
Fancy Dress, 491.
Faraday, Michael: Life, 320.
Farel, Wm.: Life, 32.
Farming, 438–442.
Engineering, 439–440.
Words: Obsolete, 644.
Faroe Islands, 183.
Farriery, 445.
Fashion.—*See* Dress.
Fasts of the Church, 48.
Fat: Human, 393.
Fathers of the Church, 24–25, 40–43.
Faunas: Collective, 370–371.
Fawcett, Henry: Life, 247.
Feasts of the Church, 48.
Federation, Imperial, **151**, 173.
Fences: Construction, 485; Farm, 440.
Fencing: Art, 500.
Fénélon, Abp.: Life, 325.
Fenland: Geology, 353.
Topography, 174, 175.
Ferdinand and Isabella of Spain, 274.
Correspondence, 236.
Ferdusi: Works and Translations, 661.
Fermentation, 361; in Brewing, 454.
Ferns, 359–360.
Ferrets: Management, etc., 445.
Ferrier, Prf. J.: Works, 101.
Fertilization of Plants, 358.
Ferumbras, Sir: Romance, 515.
Festivals of the Church, 44, **48.**
Popular.—*See* Folklore.
Fevers, 401; Homoeop. Treatm., 421.
of India, 397.
Fez: Topography, 201.
Fichte, J. G.: Life & Works, 101–102.
Fiction, Prose: History, 512.
Works, European: Ancient, 512–515; Modern, 515-528.
Oriental.—*See names of langs.*
Field Artillery, 434.
Engineering, **424**, 424.
Geology, 349; Implements, 440.
Natural History, 373, 388–389.
Sports, 503–504.
Fielding, Hy.: Life & Crit., **305**, 510.
Fifeshire: Topography, 187.
Figure: Art of Painting, 473.
Artistic Anatomy, 474.
Fiji Islands: Geography, etc., 215.
Flora, 368; Language, 663.
Finance, Public; British, **147**, 161.
of United States, 280.
Fine Arts, 466–480.

Finger : Diseases, 405.
Rings : Hist. and Archæol., 480.
Finite Differences : Calculus of, 336.
Finland : Folklore, 83.
Geography, 185.
Language and Dialects, 667.
Fire Arms, 434 ; Brigades, 152, 431.
Engines, 431.
Insurance, 160 ; Law, 123.
Works : Manufacture, 452, **454.**
Fires, 152.
Fish : Natural History, 381, 498-499.
Culture, 447.
Fisheries, 447 ; Law, 133.
Fishing, 498, 499.
Salmon, 494, **498-499.**
Fistula, 410.
Fitzgerald, Lord E. : Life, 260.
Fives : Game, 499.
Fixtures : Law, 124.
Flags : National, 298.
Flax : Spinning, 462.
Flaxman, John : Criticism, 470.
Flemish : Language, 646.
School of Painting, 470.
Fletcher of Madeley : Life, **36,** 325.
Flint Chips, 293.
Flood, H. : Life and Speeches, 260.
Flora Medica, 416.
Floras : Collective, 370–371.
Insular, 363.
Local, 363-368, *passim.*
Florence : Art in, 469, 471.
History, 271 ; Topography, 184.
of Worcester's *Chronicle,* 231.
Florida : Birds, 385.
History and Topography, 207.
Floris & Blanchefleur : Romance, 514.
Florus : Works, 619.
Flowering Plants, 363.
Flowers : Alpine, 365 ; Artificial, 493.
Forms and Colours, 358.
Gardening, 448–450.
Language, etc., 74.
Painting : Art of, 473.
Popular Books on, 359.
Fluids (Hydro-mechanics), 339.
Flying : Mechanism of, 372.
Fog Signals, 436.
Foliage Plants, 450.
Painting : Art of, 473.
Sculpture : Art of, 477.
Folk Etymology : English, 643.
Lore, 72–92 ; Classification, 73.
in Medicine, 76.
in rel. to Mythology, 74.
Moots, 224 ; Songs.—*See* Ballads.
de Fonblanque, A. : Life, 305.
Foochow Language, 674.
Foods : Analysis, 343.
Cookery, 490–491 ; Dietetics, 417.
of Infants, 412.
Foot : Anatomy, 391, 392.
Surgery, 405.
Foote, Samuel : Life, 301.
Footman : Duties of, 490.
Foraminifera, 373–374.
Forbes, Prf. E. : Life, 320.
Foreign Relations, 148.
Forensic Medicine.—*See* Medical Jurisprudence.
Forest : Black, 182 ; Charnwood, 177.
Epping, 176 ; New, 176.
Trees, 362–363.
Forests and Forestry, 447–448.
Scenery of, 172.
Forfarshire : Topography, 187.
Fortification, 435; of Ancient Rome, 289.
Forum Romanum, 289.
Fossils, 349–356, 358-359.
Foster, John : Life, 305.
Foundations : Building, 456.
Founders' Company, 146.
Founding : Metal, 430, 465.
Fourth Dimension, 336.
Fowling, 496.
Fowls, 445–446.
Fox, Caroline : Reminiscences, 331.
Charles J. : Life, 244.
George : Journal, 38.
Hunting, 494–495.
Fox : Voyage of the, 219.
Fra Angelico : Life, 312.
Fractures : Surgical, 405.
France : Architecture, 484.
Art : Biography, 312-316.
Etchers and Etchings, 475–476.
History, 471 ; Renaissance, 469.
Church, 29–30 ; Education, 165.
Flora, 365.
Folklore, 83-84 ; (Breton), 79.
Geography and Topography, 181.
History & Histor. Biog., 261-265.
Civilization, 108, **222–223.**
Democracy, 223.
Ecclesiastical, 29–30.
War w. Germ. ['70–71], 266, 434
Horse Racing, 494.
Industries, 452 ; Cattle, 444.
Pottery, 479.
Language : General, 633.
Langue d'Oïl & Provençal, 634.
Modern, 636.
Libraries : Public, 507.
Literature : Biography, 301–312.
History, 510–511.
Old and Provençal, 634.
Translations : Dramatists, 553.
Novelists, 525–526.
Poets, 543.
Medical Aspect, 418–419.
Proverbs, 76, 83 ; Theatres, 546.
Trials, 141.
See also French, *and the subject headings.*
Franchise, 152–153.
Francia, Fr. : Life and Criticism, 315.
Francis d'Assisi : Life, 26, **325.**
de Sales : Life, 325.
Xavier : Life, 325.
Franco German War [1870–71], 266.
Military History, 434.
Franklin, Benj. : Life & Wks., 281, **282.**
Sir J. : Life, 219.
Fraud : Law, 119–120.
Frazer, Bp. J. : Life, 325.
Frederick the Great : Life, 267.
Free Trade, 147 ; in Land, 154.
Freedom of Press, 223.
Freeholds : Law, 131–132.
Freemasonry, 153.
French : in Algiers, 200.
in America, 279 ; in India, 277.
Fresco Ornaments in Italy, 478.
Painting : Art of, 473.
Fret-work, 493.
Friction, 429.
Friendly Societies, 149 ; Law, 117.
Friends (Quakers), 38.
Frisian Lang. & Liter., 646–**647,** 647.
Frithiof Saga, 89, 512, **545.**
Frobisher, Martin : Life, 329.
Voyages, 219, 220.
Froebel, F. : Life and Works, 166–167.
Frog, The, 382.
Froissart's *Chronicles,* 227.
Frontenac, Count : in America, 279.
Frontinus : Works, 628.
Fruit : Culture, 450.
Popular Natural History, 359.
Fry, Elizabeth : Life, 328.
Fuel, 463.
Fugue, Musical, 487.
Fulah Language, 668.
Fulham : Topography, 178.
Fuller, Rev. Andrew : Life, 325.
Margaret : Life, 305.
Dr. Thomas : Life, 325.
Fulminating Powders : Manufactr., 454.
Funding System, 147.
Funds : National, 147.
Fungi, 359, **360–361.**
as Field & Garden Disease, 440.
Culture, 451.
Furniture : Ancient, 459, 477.
Art in, 491.
Church, 45 ; Manufacture, 459.
Future Life, 59 ; (Swedenborg), 39.

G.

Ga Language, 668.
Gael : Scottish, 186.
Gaelic Language & Literature, 631–632.
Gainsborough, Thos. : Criticism, 470.
Gaius : Works, 628 ; translated, 141.
Galatians, Ep. to : Commentaries, etc., 5–6, **14–15.**

Galilee : Topography, 18.
Galileo, G.: Life, 320.
Gall Stones, 400.
Galla Language, 668–669.
Gallatin, Albert : Life and Works, 282.
Gallican Church, 41.
Galvanic Battery : Medical, 396.
Galvanometer, 341.
Game, 497.
Laws, 133 ; Shooting, 503–504.
Gamelin, Tale of, 642.
Games : Drawing-room, 502.
Educational 166–167.
Popular.—*See* Folklore.
Ganjam : Sport, 194.
Gaols, 151.
Gardening : General Treatises, 448.
Flower, 448–449.
Greenhouse, 450.
Landscape, 450.
Market, 451.
Garfield, Gen. J. : Life, 283.
Garibaldi, Gius. : Campaign, 271.
Garrick, David : Life, 319.
Garrison, W. Lloyd : Life, 282.
Gas : Analysis, 343.
Fitting, 458 ; Law, 125.
Manufacture and Works, 455–456.
Gascony : Dialect, 635 ; Folklore, 83.
Gastronomy, 491.
Gates, Farm, 440.
Gateshead-on-Tyne : Topography, 176.
Gaudama.—*See* Buddha.
Gaudian Language, 562.
Gaur : Antiquities, 290.
Gawayne, Sir : Romance, 514.
Gazetteers.—*See names of countries.*
Geese, 445.
Geez Language, 657.
Gelatine : Manufacture, 453.
Gellius : Works, 629.
Gems: Engraved, 480; Geologically, 351.
Genealogy, 296–297.
Generals, British : Lives, 248–250.
Generation, Organs of.—*See* Organs.
Generydes : Romance, 514.
Genesis, Book of : Commentaries, etc., 5–6, **7** ; in light of Science, 63.
Genesis and Exodus : Anglo-Saxon, 642.
Genevan Testament, 1.
Genius, Hereditary, 112.
Genoa : History of, 270.
Geodesy, **344**, 426–427.
Geoffrey of Monmouth's *Historia*, 231.
Geograph. Distribution of Animals, 371.
Geography, 169–220 ; Etymolog., 643.
Arabic Writers, 653.
Greek Writers, 592–594.
Latin Writers, 618–623.
Physical : General Treatises, 346.
See also the names of the several countries and places.
Geological Antiquity of Insects, 377.
of Man, 387–388.
Geologists : Lives, 319–321.
Geology : General Treatises, 349–351.
Agricult., 439 ; Blowpipe in, 343.
Engineering, 424.
of Africa, 355 ; America, 355–356.
Asia and Asia Minor, 354–355.
Australasia, 356.
Europe : generally, 354.
Great Britain & Ireland, 351–354.
Polynesia, 371.
Geometrical Drawing, 427.
Geometry, 335–336.
George I. & II. : Reigns, 241–243, 244.
III. : Reign, 242, **243–244**, 245.
Military History, 248.
IV. : Reign, **242, 245–246**.
Georgia : Geography, 206, **207**.
Geology, 356.
Georgian Church, 28.
Gerard, Father : Life, 41.
Germany : Architecture, 484.
Art, 470 ; Etchings, 475–476.
Bibliography, 506, 511, 512.
Church (Reformed German), 38.
Education, 164–165.
Folklore, 84–85.
Geography and Topography, 182.
History & Histor. Biogr. 265–267.
Ecclesiastical, 30.
Reformation, 27.
Hymn Writers, 51.
Language, 643, 647–648.
Law, 121 ; Ancient, 142.
Libraries, 507.
Literature : History, 511.
Biography, 301–312.
Dramatists [trs.], 553.
Novelists [trs.], 526–527.
Poets [trs.], 543–544.
Medical Aspect, 419; Printing, 508.
Proverbs, 76, 84.
Socialism, 155–165; Trials, 141.
Working Man, 158.
See also the subject headings.
Germs, 395.
Gervase of Canterbury's *Chronicle*, 233.
Gesta Romanorum, 513.
Stephani, 233.
Geysers of Iceland, 183.
Giants : Lives, 331.
Giardini, Felice : Life, 316.
Gibbon, Edw. : Life & Crit., 305, 509.
Gibraltar : Flora, 365; History, 274.
Gibson, John : Life, 314.
Gigantostraca, 376.
Gilchrist, Anne : Life, 331.
Gildas' *Chronicle*, 231.
Gilead : Geography, etc., 18, **190–191**.
Giotto : Life, 271, **314**.
Gipsies : Folklore, 85 ; History, 286.
Language and Literature, 676.
Giraldus Cambrensis : Works, **183**, 190, 254, **257**.
Girls : Education, **157**, 167.
See also Women.
Girondists, 263.
Girvan : Geology, 354.
Gîtagovinda of Jaydeva, 570.
Glaciers, 348 ; of Iceland, 183.
Gladstone, W. E. : Life, 247.
Parliaments, 246.
Glamorganshire : Topography, 190.
Glands : Diseases, 404.
Glasgow : Geology, 354.
Libraries, 508.
Topography, 187–188.
Glass Manufacture and Blowing, 455.
Painting, 478.
Glastonbury Abbey, 483.
Glaucoma, 408.
Glazier : Trade, 458.
Glee Singing, 489.
Glencoe, 187.
Gloucestershire : Bells, 293.
Geology, 352.
Topography, 172, **176**.
v. Gluck, C. W. : Life, 316.
Glucose : Manufacture, 453.
Glue : Manufacture, 453.
Gnostics, 468.
Goa : Antiquities, 291.
Goats : Management, etc., 445.
God and Man, 57.
Godwin, Wm. : Life, 305.
Mary W. : Life, 331.
v. Goethe, J. W. : Life, etc., 305–306.
Gogol : Life and Criticism, 511.
Gold : Coast, 202–203 ; Currency, 161.
Fields.—*See names of the countries.*
Metallurgy, 464–465.
Plate, 479–480.
Golden Chersonese, 186.
Goldoni, C. : Life, 306.
Goldsmid, Sir F. H. : Life, 249.
Goldsmith : Art, etc., 479–480.
Trade, 460.
Oliver : Life and Criticism, 306.
Golf : Game, 500.
Gomm, Sir W. : *Letters*, etc., 249.
Gonorrhœa, 410.
Goodwin Sands, 152.
Gordon, Gen. C. J. : Life, 249.
Gorgias : Works, 597.
Gortschakoff, Prince : Life, 273.
Gospels and Modern Life, 49–50.
Authenticity, Sources, etc., 11–12, 13.
Commentaries, etc., 11–12.
Evidential Value, 62; Harmony, 11.
Texts, 1, 2.
See also Christ, *and* Miracles.

Gothic Architecture, 467, 481, **482.**
of Italy and Spain, 484.
Stone Work, 457.
Language and Literature, 643, 647, **648.**
Goths and Greeks, 289.
Gounod, Abbé: Criticism, 316.
Gout, 399-400, **401.**
Government: Local and Munic., 154.
Law, 125–127.
Offices, 150.
Representative, 152–153.
Gracchi, The, 269.
Grafting: Flower and Tree, 448.
Grahame of Claverhouse: Life, etc., 256.
Grail, Holy: Romance, 514.
de Gramont, Count: *Memoirs*, 241.
Granada: Conquest of, 274.
Grand Cañon District: Geology, 355.
Remonstrance, 240.
Grant, Gen. U. S.: Life, 283.
Granta, River: Etchings, 476.
Grape: Culture, 443.
Graphic Statics, 429.
Grass Lands, 441.
Grasses, 361.
Grattan, H.: Life, etc., 260.
Grave Mounds, 292.
Gray, Bp. R.: Life, 201.
Thos.: Criticism, 306.
Grayling: Fishing, 498.
Gray's Inn, 178.
Grazing: Cattle, 441.
Great Britain.—*See* Eng., Scot. Irel. *and* Wales, *the subject headings throughout.*
Salt Lake City, 210.
Greece: Antiquities, 268, 288.
Architecture, 484.
Art: Generally, 468.
Sculpture, 471–**472.**
Coins, 295.
Costume, 297–298.
Education, 163.
Geography, etc., 170–171.
in Asia Minor, 191.
History, 226, **267–268.**
Inscriptions, 288, **604–605.**
Language, 577–579.
compared with Latin, 560.
Literature: Gen. Hist., 579–580.
Drama and Dramatists, 585–592.
Fiction and Romances, 512–513.
Geogr. & Geographers, 592–594.
History and Historians, 592–597.
Oratory and Orators, 597–599.
Poetry and Poets, 580–585.
Mathematics, 334.
Mythology, 85–86.
Natural History, 333.
Philosophy and Philosophers, 93–98, 599–603.
Greece, Modern: Ballads, 542.
Folklore, 86.
Geography & Topography, 182.
History, 268.
Language and Literature, 579.
Social Life, 268.
Greek Church: Creed, 56; Liturgies, 52.
New Test.: Text, 1–2.
Lexicons, etc., 4–5.
Greeks and Goths, 289; Modern, 182.
Greely's Arctic Expedition, 219, 220.
Green, Prf. T. H.: Works, 102.
Greene, Maj.-Gen. N.: Life, 285.
Greenhouse Gardening, 450.
Greenland: Geography, 219–220.
History, 273–274; Mythology, 83.
Whale Fisheries, 447.
Greenwich: Topography, 177.
Gregory, St.: Life, etc., 25.
Church, 28; of Nazianzum, 25.
XVI., Pope: Life, 42.
Grellet, Rev. Stephen: Life, 325.
Grenadier Guards, 253.
Grenville Correspondence, 243.
Journals, 245.
Grey, Lady Jane: Life, 238–239.
Greyhound: The, 497.
Grimm's Law, 559.
Grindal, Abp.: Life, 239.
Grinnell: Expedition of the, 219.
Grisel, Patient, 75.
Grisons: Topography, 189.
Grocers' Company, 146.
Groom, The: 490.
Grosseteste, Bp. R.: *Letters*, 235.
Grote, George: Life, 306.
Mrs.: Life, 331.
Grouse, 497.
Guanos (Manures), 440.
Guarantees: Law, 123.
Guardian, The, 555.
Gudrun, 512.
Guernsey: Birds, 384.
Dialect (French), 635.
Topography, 175.
du Guesclin, Bertr.: Life & Times, 262.
Guiana, British: Discovery, etc., 203, 204; Geography, etc., 213.
Languages, 672; Leprosy in, 402.
Dutch, 213.
Guido Reni: Life, 312.
Guilds, English, 146.
Guinea, New: Geography, 197.
Pigs, 446.
Guizot, F. P. G.: Life, 306.
Gujarati: Language, 561, **562.**
Gulf of Boothia, 219.
Gun Cotton: Manufacture, 454.
Making, 452; for Sport, 496.
Gunnery: Military, 434; Naval, 437.
Gunpowder Manufacture, 452, **454.**
Gurmukhi Literature, 562.
Gustavus Adolphus: Life, 274.
Vasa: Life, 274.
Gutenberg: Life, etc., 508.
Guthrie, Dr. Thos.: Life, 325.
Gutta Percha: Manufacture, etc., 460.
Guy of Warwick: Romance, 512, **514.**
Gwynne, Nell: Life, 319.
Gymnastics, Educational, 167.
as a Sport, 500.
Gynecology, 410–412.
Gypsies.—*See* Gipsies.

H.

Habakkuk, Comms., etc., 5–6, **10.**
Habit: Psychology of, 112.
Habitations of Man, 223.
Haddon Hall, 175.
Haemorrhoids, 410.
Hafiz: Works, & Translations, 661–662.
Hahnemann, S. C. F.: Life, 321.
Hair, Human, 402.
Hakluyt, R.: Voyages, 171.
Hall, Bishop: Life, 325.
Rev. Robert: Life, 325.
S. C.: Reminiscences, 306.
Hall-marking, 460.
Halls, English, 172, **173–174.**
Hals, Franz: Life and Criticism, 314.
Hamilton, Alex.: Life and Works, 282.
Hamilton Papers, 255.
Hamilton, Sir W.: Life and Works, 102.
Hampden, John: Life, 240.
Hampshire: Dialect, 645; Flora, 364.
Geology, 353.
Topography, 172, **176.**
Hampton Court, 174, **178.**
Hand: Anatomy, 391, **392.**
Surgery, 403, **405.**
Händel, G. F.: Life and Criticism, 316, **317.**
Hand-railing, 458.
Hannington, Bishop: Life, 327.
Hanover: Folklore, 84.
Hansa: Voyage of the, 219.
Hansard's *Debates*, 245.
Harbours: Engineering, 425.
Hare-lip, 407.
Harmonics, Spherical, 334.
Harmonium, 488.
Harmony, Musical, 487.
Harness & Harness Making, 445, 460.
Haroun al Raschid: Life, 275.
Harrow: Flora, 364; School, 165, 166.
Topography, 174, 178.
Harsha-Deva's Dramas, 571.
Harte, Bret: Criticism, 301.
Hartley, D.: Life and Criticism, 106.
v. Hartmann, E.: Works, 102.
Harvard University, 165.
Harvey, Dr. W., and Circulation of Blood, 322.

Harz Mountains, 182.
Hastings: Battle, 221.
Warren: Life, 247.
Hatherley, Lord: Life, 323.
Haussa Language, 669.
Havelock, Sir Henry: Life, 249.
Havelock the Dane: Romance, 514.
Hawai, 216; Language, 664.
Hawke, Lord Edw.: Life, 250.
Hawker, Rev. R. S.: Life, 325.
Hawking: Sport, 498.
Hawks, American, 385.
Hawthorne, Nat.: Life and Criticism, 301, **306.**
Hay Fever, 401; Manure, 440.
Haydn, J.: Life, 316, **317.**
Haydon, B. R.: Life, etc., 314.
Hayes, Rutherford B.: Life, 283.
Hayti: History, etc., 212.
Hazlitt, W.: Criticism, 301.
H. B.: Life and Criticism, 313.
Headaches, 398.
Homoeopathic Treatment, 421.
Health.—*See* Hygiene.
Heart: Anatomy, 392.
Diseases, 394, **399.**
Homoeopathic Treatment, 422.
Heat: General Treatises, 340.
in relation to Engines, 431.
the House, 457.
Heaven, 59–60; (Swedenborg), 39.
Hebich, Sam.: Life, 327.
Hebrew: History, 285–286.
Language, 658; Biblical, 4, 5.
Literature, 658; MSS., 659.
Mythology and Religion, 71.
Hebrews, Epistle to: Commentaries, etc., 5–6, **14–15.**
Hedgehogs, 387.
Hegel, G. W. F.: Life and Works, 102.
Heine, H.: Life, 306.
Heliand, 642.
Heliodorus: Works, 513.
Hell, 59–60; (Swedenborg), 39.
Helminthology, 402–403.
Helsingfors: Art Guide, 471.
Hemachandra's Works, 574, 575.
Hemiptera, 379–380.
Henley on Thames, 174.
Henri III. and IV.: Lives, 262.
Henry I. and II.: Reigns, 233–234.
III., 235–236.
IV., V., and VI., 236–237.
VII., 236, **237–239.**
VIII., 238–239.
Matthew: Life, 34.
Mountains: Geology, 355.
of Huntingdon, *Historia*, 231.
Patrick: Life, 282.
Hepaticae, 361–362.
Heptarchy, Saxon, 231–233.
Heraclitus: Works & Crit., 95, **601.**
Heraldic Illustrations, 478.
Heraldry, 297.
Herat: History & Topogr., 192, 193.
Herbert, George: Life, 324.
of Cherbury, Lord: Life, 21.
Heredity, 112.
Herefordshire: Folklore, 81.
in Civil War (1642–70), 240.
Topography, 172, **177.**
Herero Language, 669.
Heresies, 25, **63–64.**
Dictionary of, 20.
Hermeneutics: Biblical, 4, 5–16.
Legal and Political, 113.
Hermits, The, 26.
Hernia, 410.
Herodotus: Works & Critic., 593–594.
Herpetology.—*See* Snakes.
Herries, J. C.: Life, 247.
Herschel, Caroline: Life, 320.
Sir W.: Life, 320.
Hertfordshire: Bells, 293.
Geology, 352.
Nonconformity, 35.
Topography, 172, 177.
Herzegovina, 190.
Hesiod: Works and Crit., 581–582.
Heterocera, 378.
Hiawatha: Myth, 78.
Hickathrift, Tom, 75.
Hieroglyphics, Egyptian, 656.
Higden's *Chronicle*, 236.
Higher Education, 165.
High School of Edinburgh, 166.
Highlanders, 93rd, 253.
Highlands: Deer Stalking in, 496.
Folklore, 90.
Topography, 186–187.
Highways: Law, 125–126.
Hilary, Saint: Life, 25.
Hill, Rev. Roland: Life, 325.
Sir Roland: Life, 328.
Hillocks, Rev. J. I.: Life, 329.
Himalayas, 194.
Hindi: Lang. and Literature, 561–**562.**
Hindu History, 276–277; Law, 143.
Medicine, 575.
Mythology and Folklore, 86–87.
Philosophy, 69–70, **573–574.**
Hinduism, 67–68, **69–70.**
See also India, *and* Sanscrit Literature.
Hindustani: Lang. & Liter., 562–563.
Hinton, Dr. J.: Life, 322.
Hip: Diseases, 409.
Hippolytus, 41.
Histo-Chemistry, 394.
Histology: Human, 390, **394.**
Pathological, 413.
Historical Atlases, 170.
Biography, 221–286, *passim.*
Geography, 170–171.
History, General: Philosophy, Science and Study of, 222.
of Antiquity, 224–226.
,, Civilization, 222–223.
,, Democracy, 223.
,, Europe, 228–229.
,, Middle Ages, 226–227.
,, Primitive Society, 224–225.
Oriental, 226; Universal, 221.
See also names of the several countries and subjects.
Hitopadesa, 561, **572.**
Hittites: History and Inscriptns., 226.
Hives: Bee, 446–447.
Hobbes, Thos.: Life and Works, 103.
Hodson, Maj. W. S. R.; Life, 249.
Hogarth, Wm.: Life and Crit. 314.
Hogg, James: Life, 306.
Holbein, Hans: Life, 314.
Holdings, Agricultural: Law, 123–124.
Holland: Art Guide, 471.
Ecclesiastical History, 30.
Reformed Church, 38.
Engravers, 475; Folklore, 79.
Geography, 172.
History, 271–272.
Dutch in New York, 209.
Language, 643, **646,** 647.
Law, 143; (Roman) 141.
Literature—Novels, 525.
Painting, 470.
Printing, 508
Proverbs, 76.
Holmes, O. W.: Criticism, 301.
Holothuroidea, 375.
Holstein: Folklore, 85.
Holy Grail: Romance, 514.
Land: Topography, 18, **190–191.**
See also Palestine, *etc.*
Spirit, 59.
Home Life: Christian, 49–50.
Homer: Works & Criticism, 582–584.
Homiletics, 53.
Homilies from the Fathers, 65.
Homoeopathy, 420–422.
Honduras: Topography, 211.
Honey Bees: Natural Hist., 379–380.
Management, etc., 446–447.
Hong Kong: Flora, 366.
Hood, Thos.: Life and Criticism, 306.
Hook, Dean W. F.: Life, 326.
Theodore: Life, 326.
Hooker, Richard: Life, 324.
Hooper, Bp. John: *Letters*, 324.
Hopkins, Stephen: Life, 210.
Hops: Culture, 441.
Horace: Works and Aids to, 607, **609–610.**
Horner, Francis: Life, 245.
Horology, 460.

Horse, The, 444–445.
Breaking, Riding, etc., 495.
Diseases, 443–444 ; Entozoa, 402.
Judging, 445 ; Law, 133.
Racing and Race Horse, 494.
Sagacity, 372–373 ; Shoeing, 445.
Hortense, Queen : Life, 265.
Horticultural Buildings, 440.
Horticulture, 448–450.
Hosea : Commentaries, etc., 5–6, 10.
Hospitals and Nurses, 419–420.
Hottentot : Language, 669.
Mythology, 77–78.
House of Commons.—*See* Parliament.
of Lords.—*See* Parliament.
Household : Management, 490.
Medicine, 420.
Housemaid, 490.
How, John : Life, 34.
Howard, John : Life, 328.
Howe, Earl : Life, 250.
Huddersfield : Topography, 180.
Hudson River, 209 ; Tribes of, 205.
Hudson's Bay, 219 ; Voyages, 219, 220.
Hugh of Lincoln : Life, 234.
Hugo, Victor, 306, 510.
Huguenots : Life and Criticism, 29–30.
Hullah, Dr. J. : Life, 317.
Humanity : Religion of, 40.
Humber District : Birds, 384.
v. Humboldt, A. : Life, 320.
Travels, 212.
W : Life, 320.
Hume, D. ; Life & Philos. Works, 103.
Humming Birds, 383.
Humorists, American : Criticism, 510.
English, 301 ; French, 511.
Graphic, 313.
Hungary : Ecclesiastical History, 31.
Folklore, 86; Geography, 182–183.
History, 261 ; Language, 665.
Literature : Novels, 527.
Hunt, Leigh : Life, etc., 306.
Rev. J. : Life, 327.
Hunting, 494–495, 496.
Adventures, 503–504.
Huntingdonshire : Topogr., 172, 177.
Huon of Burdeux : Romance, 515.
Husband and Wife : Law, 123.
Huss, John : Life, etc., 27, 323.
Hutcheson, F. : Life, 103.
Hutchinson, Col. : Life, 241.
v. Hutten, Ulrich : Life, 326.
Hydatid Disease, 397.
Hyde and Leather Trade, 460.
Hydraulic Engineering, etc., 425.
Engines, 431 ; Machinery, 429.
Mining, 462.
Hydrodynamics, 339.
Hydroid Zoophytes, 374.
Hydrology, 346 ; of Polynesia, 371.
Hydro-mechanics, 339.
Hydrophobia, 401.
Hydrostatics, 339.
Hydrozoa, 374.
Hygiène, 393, 416–419 ; Domestic, 420, 456–457.
Health Resorts, 418–419.
Military, 405 ; Naval, 437.
of Ear, 408 ; of Vocal Organs, 489.
Public : Law, 126–127.
School, 167.
Hymenomycetes, 360.
Hymenoptera, 379–380.
Hymnology, 50–51.
Hymns, 50–51, 543 ; Latin, 607.
Hyperides : Works, 599.
Hypnotism, 398.
Hysteria, 398.

I.

Ice Age, 348.
Iceland : Flora, 368.
Geography & Nat. Hist., 183, 347.
History, 273–274 ; Language, 649
Literature, 649–650.
Mythology and Folklore, 89–90.
Ichthyology, 381.
Iconography : Christian, 468–469.
in Mythology, 74–75.
of British Cathedrals, 482–483.
Idiocy, 398.
Ignatius, Saint, 24, 25, 660.
Ikhwanu-s Safa, 563.
Ilios, 290.
Illegitimacy : in Med. Jurisprud., 416.
Illinois : History, 207.
Illumination : Art, 477 ; Gas, 455.
Lighthouse, 425.
Illusions : Mental, 112.
Illyria : Geography, etc., 183.
Language, 638.
Imbecility, 398.
Immigration, 151–152.
Immortality, 59–60.
Implements : Ancient, 292.
Farm, 439–440 ; Mining, 463.
Impotence in Males, 409.
Incarnation : St. Athanasius on, 24.
Inclosures : Law, 131.
Income Tax : Law, 133.
Incontinence in Males, 409.
Independency, 35.
India : Antiquities, 291.
Architecture, 481, 484 ; Art, 86.
Birds, 385 ; Butterflies, 378.
Coffee-planting, 442 ; Coins, 294.
Cotton Culture, 442.
Diseases, 397.
Parasitic, 403 ; Skin, 402.
Education, 163.
Exchange Tables, 162.
Finance, 147 ; Fishes, 381.
India : Flora, 366 ; Forestry, 448.
Game, 497.
Geogr., Ethnogr., etc., 194–195.
Geology, 355 ; Gipsies, 286.
Gold, 464 ; History, 276–277.
Industries, 452.
Irrigation Works, 427.
Languages, 560–565.
Literature.—*See* Sanskrit.
Mammals, 387.
Medical Aspect, 419.
Meteorology, 348 ; Missions, 46.
Mythology and Folklore, 86–87.
Navy, 248 ; Pharmacology, 416.
Pharmacopoeia, 415.
Productive Resources, 439.
Proverbs, 86–87 ; Shells, 381.
Snakes, 382 ; Sport, 503.
Tea and Tobacco Culture, 442.
Indian and Colonial Exhibition, 173.
Officers (British): Lives, 248–249.
Indiana : History, 207.
Indians, American.—*See* American.
India-rubber Trade, 460.
Indictments : Legal, 139.
Indigestion, 399–400.
Indo-European Languages.—Comparative Treatises, 560.
Indorsements of Writs, 139.
Inductive Logic, 111 ; Sciences, 109.
Indus : River, 193.
Industrial Arts of Africa, 423.
Ancient America, 291.
Scandinavia, 289.
Biography, 329 ; Education, 167.
History of England, 158, 452.
United States, 280.
Industries and Trades, 423–466.
Art Applied to, 477.
Industry : Economics of, 145, 161.
Protection of, 147.
Infallibility : Papal, 43.
Infantry Tactics, 434.
Infants : Diseases, 412 ; Law, 123.
Infection and Infectious Diseases, 395.
Infinitesimal Calculus, 336.
Infirmaries, 419–420.
Infusoria, 373, 374.
Ingulph's *Chronicles*, 233.
Inheritance : Mohammedan Law, 143.
Initial Letters : Ornamental, 478.
Injunctions, Legal : Law, 139.
Inland Revenue Law, 133.
Inorganic Chemistry, 342.
Inquisition : History of the, 43.
Insanity, 398, 398.
Homoeopathic Treatment, 421.
Inscriptions : Arabic, 654.
Assyrian & Babylon., 290, 655, 661.
Britanno-Roman, 287.
Christian, in Britain, 232.
in Ireland, 31.

Inscriptions: Egyptian, 657.
Etruscan, 288; Greek, 604–605.
Indian and of Ceylon, 291.
Latin, 629–630.
Monumental, 293–294.
Phoenician, 659; Roman, 269.
Semitic, 651; West Indian, 293.
Insecta, 377–380.
Insectivora, 387.
Insectivorous Plants, 358.
Insects, Injurious, 441–442.
Inspection of Schools, 165.
Inspiration of Scripture, 62.
Instinct, 372–373.
Institutes, Artisans', 158.
Institutions, Polit.: American, 279–280.
English, 230–231.
Greek and Roman, 268.
Primitive and Ancient, 224–225.
Instrumentation, 487.
Instruments: Mathematical, 427.
Medical, 396; Musical, 488–489.
Insular Floras, 363.
Insurance: Life, Fire, & Marine, 160.
Law, 123.
Integral Calculus, 336.
Integrals: Definite, 337.
Intelligence, 112, 372–373.
Intemperance, 156; Med. Aspect, 398.
Interest Tables, 162–163.
International Law, 144.
. Commercial, 129.
Interpleaders: Law, 139.
Interrogatories: Law, 139.
Intervals, Musical, 488.
Intestines: Anatomy, 392.
Diseases, 400; Surgery, 410.
Intuition, 112.
Inventions: History, 423.
Invertebrata, 371–381.
Ionian Islands and Sea, 182.
Ionic Philosophy, Earlier, 95.
Iowa: Geology, 356.
Ipecacuanha, 415.
Iranians: Art, 468; History, 278.
Language and Literature, 660–663.
Religion, 72.
Ireland: Antiquities, 288.
Architecture, 484; Birds, 384.
Chancellors, 322; Coins, 296.
Ecclesiastical History, 31.
Geography, Topography, etc., 183.
Geology, 351, **352**, 354.
History, 256–261.
Lake Dwellings, 292.
Language (Ancient), 631–632.
Law: Ancient, 142.
Land, 154; Poor, 155.
Literature (Ancient), 633.
Methodism, 36; Pedigrees, 296.
Presbyterianism, 37; Shooting, 496.
Water Supply, 427. *See also* Irish.
Irenaeus, 25.
Irish: Bar, 322; Emigration, 152.
in America, 260: in Canada, 204.
Saints, 43; Women: Lives, 330.
Iron Age: Generally, 387–388.
Arms and Implements, 292–293.
Scotland, 287.
Industry of United Kingdom, 463.
Metallurgy and Manufacture, 465.
Work, Decorative, 477.
Iron-clads, 437–438.
Iron-founding, 464.
Ironmongers' Company, 146.
Iroquois Indians, 205, 225.
Irrigation, 427; Farm, 439.
Irving, Henry: Life, 319.
Rev. E.: Life, 36.
Washington: Life & Crit., 301, **306**.
Irvingism, 36.
Isaac Antiocheni: *Opera*, 660.
Isaeos, Works & Criticism: 597, **599**.
Isaiah: Commentaries, etc., 5–6, **10**.
Isbjörn, Voyage of the, 220.
Ischia: Earthquakes, 347.
Isis, River: Etchings, 475
Islam: History, 275.
Islamism, 71–72.
and Christianity compared, 65.
Island Faunas and Floras, 363.
Islands, Coral, 374.
Isle of Man: Folklore, 81.
History and Topography, 177.
Language (Manx), 632.
Isle of Wight: Flora, 364; Geology, 353.
Medical Aspect, 418, 419.
Topography, etc., 176.
Ismail Pacha: Egypt under, 275.
Isocrates: Works, 597, **599**.
Israel: Antiquities, 17,
Hist., 18, 285–286; Religion, 16, **71**.
Isumbras: Romance, **513**, 514.
Italy, Ancient: Antiquities, 288–289.
Political and Social, 268.
Archaeology, 289, 468.
Coins, 295; Education, 163.
Geography, 170–171.
History, 226, **269–270**.
Credibility of, 222.
See also 618–623 (Latin Historians), *passim*.
Language & Literature.—*See* Latin.
Mythology, 85–86.
Sculpture, 471–472.
See also Italy, Modern: Art.
Italy, Mediæval & Modern:—
Antiquities.—*See* Italy, Ancient.
Architecture, 484.
Art: Biography, 312–316.
History: General, 471.
Renaissance, 469.
Christian, 468–469.
Ornaments, 492; Prints, 474.
Italy, Mediæval & Modern (*cont.*):—
Civilization of Renaissance, 223.
Education, 165; Flora, 365.
Folklore, 87–88.
Geography, 184–185; Alps, 189.
History, 270–271.
Mediæval: Fall of Rome, 227.
Ecclesiastical, 31.
Language, 636.
Comparatively, 633.
Dialects, 636–637.
Literature: Generally, 511.
Ballads, 542.
Dramatists [trs.], 553.
Novels [trs.], 527.
Poets: Lives, 301–12.
Romances, 513.
Works [trs.], 544.
Medical Aspect, 419; Proverbs, 76.
Women: Lives, 330.
Itchen Valley: Etchings of, 476.
Ivories, 480.
Ivy: Culture, 449.

J.

Jack Fishing, 498.
Jackson, "Stonewall": Life, 284.
Jails.—*See* Gaols.
Jaina Caves, 291.
Jainism, 69–**70**.
Jamaica: Birds, 385; Geology, 355.
History and Topography, 212.
Methodism, 36.
James I.: Reign, 238, **239–241**, 242.
Roman Catholics under, 41.
II.: Reign, 241–243.
London in Times of, 178.
St., Epistle of, Commentaries, etc., 5–6, **14–15**.
Jami: Works and Translations, 662.
Jansenist Church of Holland, 30.
Jansenists, 43.
Japan: Art, 468; Ceramics, 478–479.
Flora, 366; Geography, 197.
Geology, 354; History, 197, 276.
Language and Literature, 675–676.
Mythology, 88.
Jatakas, 576.
Jaundice, 400.
Java: Coffee-planting, 442.
Language, 663–664.
Voyage to, 196.
Jaws: Diseases, 406.
Jay, John: Life, 282.
Jean le Bel: *Chroniques*, 236.
Jeanne d'Arc: Life, 262.
Jeannette: Voyage of the, 219, 220.
Jefferson, Thos.: Life, 284.
Jeffrey, Lord: Life, 323.
Jelly Fish, 375.
Jerome, St., 25, 27.
Jerrold, Douglas: Life, etc., 306

Jersey: History, 175.
Jerusalem: Antiquities, 289–290.
History and Topography, 191, 226.
Jesuits: Doctrines, etc., 42–43.
History, 40, 42.
Jesus.—*See* Christ.
Jevons, Prf. W. S.: *Letters*, etc., 306.
Jew, The Wandering, 77.
Jewel, Bp. J.: Life, 324.
Jewellery: As *objets de vertu*, 480.
Manufacture, 460.
Jews: Coins, 294.
History, 17, 18, 285–286.
in Spain and Portugal, 43.
Pauperism among, 155.
Religion, 16, 71.
Joan of Arc: Life, 262.
Job, Book of: Commentaries, etc., 5–6, 8.
Joel, Proph. of: Comms. etc., 5–6, 10.
John the Baptist, 23.
of Barnevelde: Life, 272.
,, Damascus: Life, 25; Wks., 513.
,, Ephesus: *Eccl. Hist.*, 660.
,, Goch, 26.
,, Wesel, 26; Wessel, 26.
St., Epp.: Coms. etc., 5–6, 14–15.
Gospel: ,, 5–6, 11–12, 13.
Life, 22–24.
Nepomucen: Life, 42.
Johnson, Dr. S.: Life and Criticism, 301, 306–307.
Joinery: Trade, 458.
Joint Ownership: Law, 132.
Joints, Human: Anatomy, 392.
Diseases, 408–409.
Surgery, 403, 405.
de Joinville, Sire, *Œuvres*, 634.
Jonah, Prophecy of: Commentaries, etc., 5–6, 10.
Jones, Agnes Eliz.: Life, 331.
Burne: Criticism, 470.
Jordan, Topography, etc., 18, 191.
Josaphat, 634.
Joseph (of the Pentateuch), 7.
Joseph of Arimathie: Romance, 514.
Joshua, Book of: Commentaries, etc., 5–6, 7.
the Stylite: *Chronicle*, 660.
Jourdain de Blaives, 634.
Juan Fernandez: Flora, 367.
Judaism, 16, 71; Remains of, 80.
Jude, St., Bk. of: Comms., etc., 5–6, 14–15.
Judges, Book of: Comms., etc., 5–6, 7.
English: Lives, 322–323.
Judgments: Law, 140.
Judicature: Supreme Court of, 136.
Jungermanniæ, 361–362.
"Junius": *Letters*, 243.
Jurisdiction, Summary: Law, 140.
Jurisprudence, 113; Ancient, 224.
Medical, 128, 416.
Jury: Trial by, 223.
Justice of the Peace, 138.
Justices, Chief: Lives, 322.
Justification: Doctrine of, 58–59.
Justinian: Works, etc., 628.
Translations, 141.
Jute Spinning, 462.
Juvenal: Works, and Aids to, 610–611.
Juxon, Abp. W.: Life, 241.

K.

Kabbalah, 71.
Kabul, 193; Campaign [1878–1879], 251.
Kabyle Language, 668.
Kachh: Antiquities, 291.
Kaffir Language, 670.
Mythology and Folklore, 77–78.
Kairwân: Topography, 201.
Kalahari Desert, 201.
Kalb, J.: Life, 285.
Kalewala, 83.
Kalewipoeg, 83.
Kâlidâsa's Works, 570, 571, 572.
Kalilag and Damnag: Pers. vers., 661; Syr. vers., 660.
Kameroon Mountains, 202.
Kamilaroi Races, 216.
Kandahar: Campaign, 251.
Kangaroos, 387.
Kansas: History, 207.
Kant, Immanuel: Life & Wks., 103–104.
Kanuri Language, 669.
Karens and Karelia, 186.
Karnac: Antiquities, 657.
Kartum: Siege [1882–1885], 252.
Kashgar and Kashgaria, 193, 194.
Kashmir: Antiquities, 291.
Language, 563; Proverbs, 87.
Topography, 194, 195.
Kathâ-sarit-sâgara, 572.
Kâthiâwâd: Antiquities, 291.
Kaufmann, Gen.: Life, 192.
Kean, Charles & Edmund: Lives, 319.
Keary, Annie: Life, 307.
Keats, J.: Life and Criticism, 307.
Keble, Rev. J.: Life, 326.
Keltic.—*See* Celtic.
Kemble Family: Lives, 319.
à Kempis, Thos.: Life, 327.
Kennel, The, 497.
Kent: Dialect, 645; Flora, 364.
Folklore, 82; Geology, 353.
Topography, 172, 177.
Kentucky: Ferns, 360; History, 207.
Keramic Art, 478–479.
Kerry: History, 184.
Kertch: Antiquities, 290.
Kew Herbarium, Plants in, 358.
Khartoum—*See* Kartum.
Khasia Language, 563.
Khedives, Egypt Under, 275.
Khirad-Afroz, 563.
Khiva: Topography, 193; War, 251.
Khokand: History, 192.
Topography, 193.
Khond Language, 564–565.
Khorassan: Topography, 198.
Khyeng Language, 563.
Kidneys: Diseases, 400; (Gout), 401.
Surgery, 409.
Kiel, Art Guide to, 471.
Kilima-Njaro, 201.
Kindergarten System, 166, 167.
Kinematics of Machinery, 428.
Kingfishers, 383.
Kings, Books of: Commentaries, etc., 5–6, 7–8.
College Chapel, Cambridge, 483.
Kingsley, Can. C.: Criticism, 301.
Life and *Letters*, 307.
Kiniassa Language, 669.
Kisuaheli.—*See* Swahili.
Kitchen Gardening, 451.
Knee-joint.—*See* Joints.
Knightage, 296.
Knitting, 492.
Knot-making, 436.
Knox, John: Life, 323, 328.
Koheleth, Book of, 9.
Koords, 190.
Koraks, The, 198.
Koran, and Aids, 71, 654.
compared with Bible, 65.
v. Kossuth, Louis: *Memoirs*, 261.
Koumiss, 415.
Kreutznach Waters, 419.
Kriloff: Criticism, 89, 511.
Kulja, 193.
Kumâra-sambhava of Kâlidâsa, 570.
Kurnai Races, 216.
Kymry.—*See* Cymry.

L.

Laboratory, Chemical, 342.
Physiological, 393; Zoological, 372.
Labour and Capital, 145–146.
and Land, 153–154.
Labourers, 157–158.
Dwellings: Construction, 485.
Law, 125.
Lace, 492.
Lackington, Jos.: Life, 329.
Lacquers: Manufacture, 453.
Ladies.—*See* Women; Maid, 490.
de Lafontaine, J.: Life & Criticism, 307.
Lake Dwellings, 292.
Superior: Geology, 355.
Lakes, English, 180; Flora, 365.
Popular Natural History, 373.
de Lamartine, A.: Life, 307.
Lamb, Charles: Life & Criticism, 307.
Mary, Life, 307.
Lambeth Palace, 178.

Lambycidae of N. America, 379.
Lanarkshire : Topography, Geography, etc., 187–188.
Lancashire : Birds, 384 ; Dialect, 645.
Etchings, 476 ; Flora, 364.
Folklore, 82 ; Geology, 353.
Topography, 172, **177.**
Lancaster, Joseph : Life, 163.
and York [Wars of Roses], 237.
Lancelot of the Laik : Romance, 514.
Land : Law—Consolidation Acts, 124.
Copyholds and Freeholds, 131-132.
Leaseholds (Conveyancing), 120.
Pasture, 441.
Tenures, etc., 153–154, 161.
Ancient German, 225.
Surveying, 426–427.
Waste : Engineering, 424.
Reclamation, 439.
Landed Gentry, 296 ; Estates of, 153.
Landlord and Tenant : Law, 123.
Landnama Bók, 650.
Landor, W. S. : Life and Criticism, 301, **307.**
Landscape : Etchings, 476.
Gardening, 450.
Drawing, 474 ; Painting, 473.
Landseer, Sir E. : Life and Criticism, 312, **314.**
Land's End : Topography, 175.
Lanfranc, Abp. : Life, 234.
Langland, W. : *Piers the Plowman*, 642.
Langtoft, Peter : *Chronicle*, 232.
Langton, Abp. Stephen : Life, 234.
Language : Method of Teaching, 164.
Origin, 559 ; Science, 559–560.
Symbolic (of Ancient Art), 75.
Languedoc : Dialect, 635; Folklore, 83.
Langue d'Oïl and Provençal : Philology and Literature, 634.
Lansdowne, Marquis of : Life, 244.
Laos : Travels in, 196–197.
Lapland : Geography, 185.
Folklore, 83.
Larch, The, 448.
Laryngoscope, 396.
Larynx : Diseases, 399.
La Salle : Discoveries of, 203.
Las Casas : Life, 203.
Lathe, The, 458–459.
Latimer, Hugh : Life, 323, 324, **326.**
Latin Language, 605–607.
Compared with Greek, 560.
,, ,, Slavic, 638.
Early Inscriptions and Dialects, 630-631.
Palaeography, 606.
Literature : Gen. History, 607.
Drama & Dramatists, 616–618.
Historians & Geographers, 618–623.
Latin Literature : Jurisprudence and Jurists, 141–142, **627–628.**
Oratory and Orators, 623–626.
Poetry and Poets, 607–615.
Proverbs, 76 ; Romances, 513.
Laud, Abp. Wm. : Life, 33, 230, 241.
Lauderdale Papers, 255.
Laundry Maid, 490.
Law : American, 142.
Constitutional, 279.
Ancient—General, 224–225.
German, 142 ; Irish, 257–258.
Welsh, 254.
Colonial (English), 142.
"Dane Laws" (English), 273.
Dutch, 143.
English—Biographies, 322–323.
Comments. & Hist., 114–115.
Medical, 128, 416.
Miscellaneous Books, 140–141.
Procedure & Practice, 136–140.
Professional Guides, 124.
Special Subjects, 115–135.
Statutes, Digests, Dicts., 113–114.
Students' Guides, 134.
Woman's Position, 157.
Hindu and Mohammedan : English Writers, 143.
Hindu Writers, 572–573.
International, 144.
Jurisprudence, 113.
Primitive, 224–225.
Roman, 141–142.
Latin Jurists, 627–628.
Scottish, 143 ; Early Scottish, 255.
Law, William : Criticism, 301.
Lawn Tennis : Game, 499.
Lawrence, Sir H. : Life, 249.
Lord John : Life, 249.
Lawyers : Lives, 322–323.
Layamon : *Brut*, 642.
Lead : Metallurgy, etc., 465.
Leasehold Enfranchisement, 149.
Least Squares, Method of, 335.
Leather Trade, 460.
Leathersellers' Company, 146.
Lebanon : Geog. and Topog., 18, **191.**
Lectionary, The, 51–52.
Leech, John : Life & Criticism, 313.
Legends.—*See* Folklore.
Legis XII. Tabulae, 628.
Legislation, Theory of, 113.
Legitimacy : Med. Jurisprudence, 416.
v. Leibnitz, G. W. : Life & Critic., 104.
Leicestershire : Bells, 293.
Dialect, 645 ; Folklore, 82.
Geology, 353.
Topography, 172, **177.**
Leighton, Bp. Robert : Life, 326.
Sir Frederick : Life & Crit., 314.
Leitch, W. L. : Life and Criticism, 314.
Lenses : Microscopic, 389.
Lent : Observance of, 51.
Leo the Great, 25.
X. and XII. : Lives, 42.
Leonardo da Vinci : Life and Criticism, 313, **314.**
Literary Works, 466.
Lepadidae, 376.
Lepidoptera, 377, **378–379.**
Leprosy. 402.
Lermontoff : Criticism, 511.
Lessing, G. E. : Life and Philosophical Works, 104.
Letter-Writers, British, 556.
Foreign, 556.
Letters of Individuals are classed with their Lives, q.v. *Historical Letters are inserted in* CLASS F.
Levelling, 426.
Lever, Charles : Life, 307.
Leviticus : Commentaries, etc., 5–6, **7.**
Levkosia : Topography, 191.
Lewes, G. H. : Works, 104.
Lex Salica, 142.
Lhasa : Journey to, 194.
Libel : Law, 124.
Liberty, Civil, 152–153.
Libraries : History, Management, etc., 507–508.
Law, 126.
Library, The Private, 491.
Libya : Language, 669.
Licensing : Law, 126.
Lichens, 359, **361–362.**
Lichfield : Diocesan History, 179.
v. Liebig, J. : Life, 320.
Liége : Dialect, 635.
Liens : Law, 129.
Life : Christian, 49–50 ; Future, 59
Insurance, 160.
Law, 123.
Statistics, 160.
Lifeboats, 152.
Lifting Machines, 429.
Light, 339–340.
"Light Brigade" in Crimea, 253.
Light-houses, 152 ; Construction, 425.
Lighting : Electric, 432 ; Gas, 455–456.
Law, 125.
Lightning Conductors, 457.
Lights, Ancient : Law, 132.
Ligny : Battle, 252.
Lima (Peru) : Topography, 214.
Limerick : Topography, 184.
Limes and Cements, 457.
Limousin : Dialect, 635.
Lincoln, Abraham : Life and Letters, **284,** 510.
Lincolnshire Bells, 293; Churches, 483.
Dialect, 645 ; Folklore, 82.
Geology, 353 ; Topogr., 172, **177.**
Linen : Spinning, etc., 462.
Linnaeus, Sir C. : Life, 321.

Liszt, Abbé F. : Life, 317.
Literary Biography, 300, 312.
Literature.—*See names of countries.*
Lithographic Printing, 460–461.
Lithotomy, 409.
Lithuania : Folklore, 89.
Lang., 638 ; Comparatively, 561.
Liturgies : Generally, 51–52.
Eastern Churches, 28.
Presbyterian Church, 37.
Live Stock of Farm, 444.
Liver Diseases, 395, 399–**400.**
(Gout), 401.
Liverpool : Topography, 177.
2nd Earl of : Life, etc., 247.
Liverworts, 361–362.
Livery Companies, 146.
Lives.—*See* Biography ; *also names of Individuals.*
Livingstone, Dr. D. : Life, **202,** 327.
Livy, Works and Aids to, 619–620.
Lob Nor, Journey to, 193.
Lobsters, 376.
Local Government and Taxation, 154.
Law, 125–127.
Option, 149.
Lochs, Scottish : Topography, etc., 186.
Locke, John : Life & Works, 104–105, 321.
as an Educationist, 163.
Lock-making, 452.
Locomotion, Animal, 372.
Locomotive Engine, 431.
Driving, 424.
Locust Plague in U.S., 441.
Lodges, Masonic, 153.
Logan, Sir W. : Life, 321.
Logarithms, 335 ; Tables, 163.
Logic, 111 ; Hindu Works, 574.
Loire, River, 181.
Lombardy : Folklore, 87.
London Charities, 150.
Churches (Wren's), 483.—*See also* St. Paul's, Westminster Abbey.
Clubs, 150 ; Flora, 364.
Fossil Reptiles, 382 ; Geology, 353.
in Charles I.'s Time, 240.
,, Jacobite Times, 178.
,, 12th–14th Centuries, 235.
Missions, 46 ; Old, Etchings, 476.
Parks, 450 ; Pauperism, 155.
Topography, 178.
Londonderry : Geology, 354.
Long Parliament, 240.
Longevity, 388.
Longfellow, H. W. : Life, 307.
Longus' *Daphnis and Chloe*, 513.
Lord Advocates of Scotland: Lives, 322.
Chancellors of England: Lives, 322.
Ireland : Lives, 322.
Lord's Prayer, 12, 56.
Supper, 11, **47-48.**
Lords : House of.—*See* Parliament.
Lorenzo de Medici : Life, 271.
Lorraine, Claude: Life & Crit., 312, **314.**
Dialect, 635 ; Folklore, 83.
Lotze, H. : Works, 105.
Loudon, Marshall : Life, 266.
Louis IX : Reign, 262.
XI. : Reign, 263.
XIV. : Reign, 263.
and Canada, 279.
XV. and XVI. : Reigns, 263.
XVIII. : Reign, 265.
Louis Philippe : Life & Times, 264.
Louisa, Queen of Prussia : Life, 267.
Louisiana : History, 207.
Louth : History, 184.
Louvre, The : Art Guides, 471.
Lover, Sam : Life, 307.
Lowell, J. R. : Criticism, 301.
Loyola, Ignatius, 42, 43.
Lubricants : Manufacture, 453.
Lucan : Works, 611.
Lucas, Fred : Life, 307.
Lucian : Works and Criticism, 604.
Lucilius : Works and Aids to, 611.
Lucretius : Life and Criticism, 97–98.
Works, 611 ; Translated, 97.
Lucrezia Borgia : Life, 271.
Luke, St.: Comments., &c., 5–6, 11–**12.**
Life, 22–24.
Lulli, J. B. : Life, 316.
Lunar Astronomy, 345.
Lunatic Asylums, 420.
Lunches : Cookery, 490–491.
Lundy Island : Topography, 176.
Lungs : Anatomy, 392.
Diseases, 399, **399.**
in Children, 412.
Stethometry, 396.
Lusiads of Camoens, 545.
Lusitania.—*See* Portugal.
Lutaifi Hindee, 563.
Luther, Martin : Life, 30.
Lutheran Sermons, 35.
Luxor : Topography, 200.
Lycaenidae, 378.
Lycia : Topography, 191.
Lydia : Coins, 294.
Lyell, Sir Charles : Life, 321.
Lymphatic System : Anatomy, 392.
Lynch, Rev. T. T. : Life, 326.
Lyndhurst, Lord : Life, 246, 323.
Lyonnais : Dialect, 635.
Lyrics, British : Collections, 543.
Greek : Collections, 580.
Lysias : Wks., Life & Crit., 597, **599.**
Lytton, Lord : Life and *Letters*, 307.

M.

Mabinogion, 514.
Macaulay, Lord : Life and Criticism, **307,** 509, 510.
Macdonald, Flora : Life, 331.
Macedonia : Coins, 295.
Topography (Modern), 190.
Macedonian Empire : Rise, 267.
de Machiavelli, N.: Life & Works, 105.
Machinery: Constructn. & Theory, 428.
Machines : Dictionaries, 428.
Farm, 440 ; Hydraulic, 425, **429.**
Printing, 461; Stone-working, 457.
Wood-cutting, 430.
Machyn, H. : *Diary*, 238.
Mackenzie, Gen. Colin : Life, 249.
Macleod, Rev. Norman : Life, 326.
Maclise, Dan : Life, 315.
Macmillan, Dan : Life, 312.
Macready, W. C. : Life, 319.
Macrobius: Works & Aids to, 629–630.
Macropotidae, 387.
Madagascar: History & Geography, 202.
Language, 669 ; Missions, 45.
Mythology, 77–78.
Madeira : Coleoptera, 379 ; Flora, 367.
Medical Aspect, 419; Meteorol. 348.
River, 213 ; Wine, 443.
Madison, Jas.: Life and Works, 284.
Madonna, The : in Art, 468.
Madras Engineers : History, 253.
Madrepores, 374.
Magdala : Campaign, 251.
Magellan, Straits of : Nat. Hist., 371.
Magic, 75–76 ; Parlour, 502.
Magicians : Lives, 332.
Magisterial Law, 138.
Magna Carta, 231.
Magnetism, 340–341.
Magyar ; Language, 665 ; Mythol., 86.
People, etc., 183.
Mahâbhârata, 70, **569.**
Mahrattas : History, 276.
Maidservant, 490.
Maimonides: *Guide to the Perplexed*, 658.
Maine : History and Topography, 207.
Majolica, 478–479.
Makassar Language, 663.
Makua Language, 669.
Malabar : Fishes, 381.
Malacca : Straits, 197.
Malacostraca, 376.
Malagassy.—*See* Madagascar.
Mâlavikâgnimitra of Kalidasa, 571.
Malay : Geography, 196–197.
Rhopalocera, 378.
Malayalim Language, 564, **565.**
Malayan Languages, 663–665.
Malcolm, Sir J.: Life, etc., 249.
Mallet, Mme. Jules : Life, 331.
Malmesbury, 1st Earl: *Diaries*, etc., 243.
2nd Earl of : *Memoirs*, 247.
Malory's *King Arthur*, 514.
Malta : History, 189.
Malting, 454.
Malvern : Flora, 365 ; Geology, 353.

Mammalia, 386–387.
of Central America, 371.
of Devon, 384; of Polynesia, 371.
Mammalian Descent, 369–370.
Mammary Gland, 408.
Man, 387–388; Early, 224–225.
Evolution, 369–370; Fall, 54.
in relation to God, 57.
Races.—*See* Ethnology.
Manchester, 177; Flora, 364.
Libraries, 508; Topography, 177.
Water Works, 425.
Manchuria: Topography, 194–198.
Manchus, The: History, 276.
Folklore, 88.
Mandaitic Philology & Literature, 655.
Mandalay: Topography, 193.
Mandarin Dialect, 674.
Manitoba: Topography, 205.
Mansel, Dn. H. L.: Life & Wks., 105.
Mansions: Architecture—Practical, 485.
English, **173–174**, 177.
Mantegna: Life and Criticism, 315.
Mantshou Language, 666.
Manu: Law of, 561, **572**.
Manufactures, 451–462.
Manures, 440, **440**.
Manx.—*See* Isle of Man.
Maori.—*See* New Zealand.
Map-drawing, 427.
Marat, J. P.: Life, 264.
Marathi: Language & Liter., 561, **563**.
Marathon: Battle, 221.
Marcus Aurelius: Life and Works, 97.
Marengo: Battle, 265.
Mare's-milk, 415.
Marguerite d'Angoulême: Life, 263.
Maria Theresa: Life, 267.
Marie Antoinette: Life, 263.
Marine Astronomy & Charts, 435–436.
Engineering, 437–438; Engns., 431.
Insurance, 160; ditto Law, 123.
Law, 127–128.
Surveying, 426, **435–436**.
Zoology: General, 389.
Mario: Life and Criticism, 316.
Maritime.—*See* Marine.
Marius, 269.
Mark, St.: Comments., &c. 5–6, **11–12**.
Life, 22–24.
Market Gardening, 451.
Markham, Adm. J.: Life, 285.
Marlborough College, 165–**166**.
Duke of: Life, etc., 249.
Town: Topography, 166.
Marlstones, 440.
Marot, Clement: Life & Criticism, 307.
Marquesas Islands, 215.
Marquetry, 493.
Marriage by Capture, 225.
Settlements: Law, 128.
Married Women: Law, 128.
Marshall, Henry: Criticism, 321.
John: Life and Criticism, 282.
Marten's Voyage to Greenland, 220.
Martial: Works and Aids to, 611–612.
Martin Marprelate Controversy, 238.
Saint, 25.
Martineau, Harriet: Life & Crit., 307.
James: Criticism, 29.
Martyn, Rev. H.: Life, 326.
Martyrs: English, 28; Letters of, 324.
Irish, 300; Roman Catholic, 40.
in Art, 468.
Mary, Queen of England: Reign, 238.
of Scots: Life, 256.
Roman-Catholics under, 41.
Maryland: History, **208**, 278.
Masai Land, 202.
Masonry, 456–457; Free-, 153.
Mass, 42.
Massachusetts: Geology, 356.
History, 208; Quakers, 38.
Radiata, 374.
Massinger, Philip: Criticism, 301.
Massorah, 71.
Master and Servant: Law, 128.
Masturbation, 409.
Matabele Land, 200.
Matches, Lucifer: Manufac., 452, 454.
Materia Medica, 414–416.
Homœopathic, 420–422.
Materialism, 61–62.
Materials: Building, 457.
Engineering, 424; Strength, 430.
Mathematical Instruments, 427.
Tables, 162.
Mathematics, 334–337.
Mathews, Chas.: Life, etc., 319.
C. J.: Life, etc., 319.
Matter, Properties of, 337–338.
Matterhorn, Ascent of the, 189.
Matthew, St.: Commentaries, etc., 5–6, **11–12**; Life, 22–24.
Paris' *Chronicles*, 235.
of Westminster's *Chronicles*, 232.
Maule, Sir Wm.: Life, 323.
Maundeville, Sir J.: *Travels*, **171**, 191.
Maurice, Rev. F. D.: Life & Criticism, 29, 326.
Mauritius, Flora, 367.
Maximilian, Emperor: Life, 284.
Maxwell, Sir J. C.: Life, etc., 321.
Mayas, The, 205, 224.
Mayo: Earl of: Life, 247.
Topography, 841.
Mayor's Court: Procedure and Practice, 138.
Mazzini, J.: Life and Works, 271.
Meadows, Kenny: Criticism, 313.
Measures and Weights, 162; Law, 135.
Meat Production, 444.
Mecca: Topography, 192.
Mechanical Engineering, 428–430.
Mechanicians: Lives, 319–21.
Mechanics, 338; Animal, 372.
Mecklenburg: Dialect, 648.
Folklore, 84.
Medals: Coins and Tokens, 294–296.
Media: History, 226.
Mediaeval.—*See* Middle Ages.
Medical Biography, 321–322.
Jurisprudence, 128, **416**.
Medicine and Surgery, 391–422.
Arabic Writers on, 655.
Hindu Writers on, 575.
in Folklore, 76.
Veterinary, 443–444.
Medina: Visit to, 192.
Meditations: Devotional, 51.
Mediterranean, 182; Flora, 365.
Geography, etc., **171**, 182.
Medical Aspect, 419.
Medusae, 374.
Megasthenes, 195.
Megatherium of America, 387.
Meissonier: Life and Criticism, 315.
Melanesia: Geography, etc., 215.
Languages, 663–665.
Melbourne, Viscount: Life, 247.
Membrana Tympani, 408.
Membranes, Serous: Anatomy, 392.
Memory: Diseases, 112, **397**.
Unconscious, 112.
Memphis: Serapeum at, 657.
Menander: Works, 590.
Mencius: Works, etc., 69, 675.
Mendelssohn, F. B.: Life & Let., 317.
Mensuration, 426–**427**.
Mental Diseases, 112, **397–398**.
Physiology, 112.
Mentone: Dialect, 635; Flora, 365.
Mercantile Law: General, 129.
Mercer, John: Life, 329.
Merchant Marine, 158.
Taylors' Company, 146.
Merchants: Lives, 329.
Merlin: Romance, 512, **514**.
Merrion: Criticism, 470.
Merv, 192.
Metallurgy, 464–465.
Metals: Chemistry, 342.
Engraving, 475; Manufacture, 464.
Turning, 459.
of United States, 355.
Metamorphosis of Insects, 377.
Metaphysics, 111–112.
Meteorology, 346–349.
in Folklore, 77.
of Polynesia, 371.
Meters: Gas, 455.
Method of Least Squares, 335.
Methodism, 36–37; Sermons, 35.
Metric System: Tables, 162–163.
Metropolitan Building Law, 126.
Metternich, Prince: *Memoirs*, 261.

Mexico : Antiquities, 291.
Geography, 211 ; Geology, 355.
History, 204, 206, 211.
Conquest, 203 ; War with, 281.
Language, 672 ; Law, 129.
Mythology, 78.
Meyerbeer, G. : Criticism, 316.
Miall, Rev. Edw. : Life, 326.
Micah : Commentaries, etc., 5–6, **10.**
Mice : Fancy, 446.
Michael Angelo, 312, 313, **315.**
Michigan : History, 208.
Micmac Language, 672.
Microbes, 361.
Micronesia : Geography, 215.
Microphone, 432.
Microscope and Microscopy, 389–390.
in Medicine, 396.
See also Histology.
Microtomy, 396.
Middle Ages.—General Treatises.
Architecture, 481, **481,** 484.
Art, **469,** 477.
Ecclesiastical Hist., 20–21, **25–26.**
History, 226–227 ; Literature, 508.
Magic, 76.
Military Religious Orders, 26, 433.
Philosophy, 93–94.
Romances, 512–515 ; Science, 333.
Sculpture, 471–472.
See also the subject headings.
Middlesex ; Birds, 384 ; Flora, 364.
Geology, 353.
Topography, etc., 172, **178.**
Midian : Land of, 92.
Midland Railway : History, 161.
Midlothian : Geology, 354.
Topography, 187.
Midwifery, 410–411 ; Midwives, 411.
Migrations of Animals and Plants, 74.
Milan Dialect, 637.
Mildew, 360.
Military : Biography, American, 285.
British, 248–250.
Engineering and Architecture, 423, **434–435.**
Gunnery, Ordnance, etc., 434.
Gymnastics, 500.
History : American, 280.
British, 248 ; Regimental, 253.
German, 266.
Hygiène and Surgery, 405.
Law, 129.
Life in Italy, 270, 271 ; in Russia, 272.
Medals, 295.
Religious Orders of Middle Ages, 26, 433.
Surveying and Sketching, 435.
Tactics, 434 ; Trials, 141.
Writers : Ancient Greek, 604.
See also Army.
Militia, 433.
Milk : Analysis, 343.
Mill, James ; Life and Works, 106.
James Stuart ; Criticism, 29.
Life and Works, 106.
Millais, J. E. ; Life and Criticism, 315.
Millbank Prison, 151.
Millennium, 59.
Miller, Hugh : Life and *Letters*, 307.
Millet, J. F. : Life and Criticism, 315.
Millwork, 429–430.
Milman, Bp. : Life, 326.
Milton, J. : Life & Crit., **307,** 324, 509.
Milyas : Travels in, 191.
Mîmâmsâ Philosophy, 573.
Mind and Body, 112.
Diseases, 397–398.
in Animals, 372–373.
Mineral Waters and Health Resorts, 418–419 ; Manufacture, 452.
Mineralogy, 350 ; Local, 351–356.
Popular, 373.
Use of Blowpipe in, 343.
Minerals : Metalliferous, 462, **464.**
Mining, 462–463 ; Law, 129.
Ministers : Duties, 47.
Wives : Duties, 47.
Ministry : Christian, 44.
Minnesingers of Germany, 511.
Minnesota : History, 208 ; Geology, 356.
Mint, Royal, 160.
Mir [Russian], 225.
Mirabeau : Life and Criticism, 263.
Miracle Plays, 552–553.
Miracles of Christ, 11–12.
Devotional Aspect, 51.
in Christian Evidences, 62–63.
Roman Catholic, 42.
Mirror Painting, 478.
Misers : Lives, 331.
Missionaries : Lives, 327–328.
Missions : Church, 45–46.
Methodist, 36 ; Moravian, 37.
Roman Catholic, 40.
Mississippi : History and Topography, 208 ; Antiquities, 292.
Missouri State, 208.
Mitford, Mary R. : Life, etc., 307–308.
Moab, Land of, 18.
Modelling, Art of, 493.
Modjeska, Helen : Life, 319.
Modoc Indians, The, 205.
Moffat, Rev. Rob. : Life, 327.
Mary : Life, 327.
Moghul Empire : History, 277.
Mohammed & Mohammedanism, 71–72.
compared with Christ, 64–65.
Mohammedan : Coins, 295.
History, 275 ; in India, 277.
Law, 143.
Mohawk Language, 672.
River : History, 209.
Moisture and Forest, 348.
Moles, 387.
Molière, J. B. P. : Life and Crit., 308.
Mollusca, 380–381 ; of Polynesia, 371.
Popular Books on, 389.
Molluscoidea, 381.
Moluccas, 196–197 ; Flora, 367.
Momien : Journey to, 193.
Monachism, 26 ; Eastern, 68.
Monaghan : History, 184.
Monasteries : History, 26, 227, 238.
Monastic *Chronicles*, 235.
Orders, 26 ; in Art, 468.
Money and Money Market, 160–161.
Tables, 162.
Mongolia : Coins, 294 ; Geog., 194, **198.**
Geology, 354 ; History, 272.
Language and Literature, 666.
of West Mongolia, 665.
Mythology, 88.
Monk, Geo. [1st Dk. of Albem.] : Life, 241.
Monod, A. : Life, 53, **326.**
Monograms of Potters, 478–479.
Ornamental, 478.
Monroe, Jas. : Life, 284.
Monsters, Mythical, 74.
Monstrelet's *Chronicles*, 227.
Mont Blanc, 346.
Montague, Lady M. W. : Works, 331.
de Montaigne, M. : Life & Works, **106,** 308.
Montanism in Primitive Church, 64.
de Montcalm, Marquis : Life, 279.
Montefiore, Sir M. : Life, 328.
Montenegro : Hist. & Topog., 189–190.
de Montfort, Simon : Life, 236.
Monticulipora, 374.
Montrose, Marquis of : Life, 256.
Monumental Brasses, 294.
Inscriptions, 293–294.
Monuments, Early Stone, 292.
Oriental, 226.
Moody, D. L. : Life, 326.
Moon, The, 345 ; Folklore, 75.
Moore, A. : Criticism, 470.
Geo. : Life, 328.
Thos. : Life, 308.
Moors : Coins, 294–295.
in Spain, 274 ; of 19th Cent., 201.
Moquis of Arizona, 224.
Moral Philosophy, 110–111.
Morality, Social, 156.
Morals, History, 223 ; Christian, 49–50.
Moravia : Folklore, 84.
Moravianism, 37.
Moray : Geology, 354 ; History, 187.
Morea, The : Topography, 182.
More's, Sir T., *Utopia*, 238.
Morland, Geo. : Criticism, 470.
Mormons, The : History, 210.
Morocco : Flora, 367 ; Geography, 201.

Morphia, 418.
Morphology: Animal, 371–372.
Human, 391–392; Veget., 357–358.
Morris, Gov.: Life, 283.
Mortality, Rate of, 160.
Mortars (in building), 457.
Mortgages: Law, 129.
Mortmain Acts, 132.
Morton, Abp. Thos.: Life, 237.
Mosaic Paper Work, 493.
Pavements, Roman, 287.
Pictures of Ancient Rome, 289.
Moschelles, J.: Life, etc., 317.
Moschus: Works, 584.
Moscow: Art Guide, 471.
Mosel River: Etchings, 182.
Moses, Bks. of: Commentaries, etc., 7.
Mosquito Language, 672; State, 211.
Mosses, 359, 361–362.
Moths, 377, 378–379.
Motley, J. L.: Life, 308.
Mould (Fungi), 360, 361; (Soil), 440.
Moulding and Founding, 430.
Mounds and Mound Builders, 292.
Mount Etna, 347.
Mountain Roads, Construction of, 426.
Warfare, 433.
Mountains, 346.
of the Moon (Africa) 202.
Mouth: Diseases, 406–407.
Mozambique: Languages, 669.
Mozart, W. A.: Life, 316, 317.
Muff, The, 298.
Municipal Corporations: Law, 126.
Elections: Law, 122.
Government and Taxation, 154.
Law, 125–127.
Murchison, Sir Roderick, Life, 321.
Murder: Medical Jurisprudence, 128.
Murray, E. C. Grenville: Life, 308.
Musci, 361–362.
Muscles, Human: Anatomy, 392.
Physiology, 393.
Mushrooms, 360–361; Culture, 451.
Music and Mus. Instruments, 486–489.
in Education, 166.
Musical Acoustics, 339.
Biography, 316–318.
de Musset, A.: Life, 308.
Mussulman, Indian, 195.
Mythology, 71; Rule in India, 277.
Mutsun Language, 672.
Muttra: Antiquities, 291.
Mycenae: Antiquities, 290.
Mycetoma, 397.
Mycology, Pathological, 413.
Mysore, 195.
Mystery Plays, 552–553.
Mystics, German, 26; Swedenborg, 39.
Mythology, Comparative, 67–92.
Myxomycetes, 360.
Myzostomida, 375.

N.

Nahuatla Language, 672.
Nahum: Commentaries, etc., 5–6, 10.
Nail-making, 452.
Nalodaya of Kâlidâsa, 570.
Nalopakhyanam, 561, 569.
Namaquha Language, 669.
Names: Surnames & Christian Names, 296–297.
of Plants, 357.
Napier, Adm. Sir C.: Life, etc., 250.
Maj.-Gen. Sir C., 249.
Naples: Earthquake [1857], 347.
Flora and Fauna, 365.
History, 270.
Napoleon I.: Life, etc., 264–265.
Caricatures, 470.
III.: Life, etc., 264–265.
Game, 501.
Narada: *Institutes*, 572.
Narcissus: Culture, 449.
Narcotics, 418.
Nasmyth, J.: Life, 321.
Natal: History and Topography, 201.
Sport, 503.
National Budget and Revenue, 147.
Defences, 148.
Gallery: Art in, 471, 476.
Nations, Law of, 144.
Natural History (Zoology), 368–390.
Law, 111; in Spiritual World, 63.
Phenomena: Atlas, 170.
Philosophy, 337–341.
Science.—*See* Science.
Selection, 369; Theology, 60–61.
Naturalism, 111.
Naturalists: Lives, 319–321.
Naturalization: Law, 130.
Nature and Bible, 63.
God, 63; the Supernat., 60–61.
Forces, 337–341.
Painting from, 473; Tropical, 191.
See also Natural, *supra*.
Naval Architecture, 438.
Astronomy & Surveying, 435–436.
Biography, Amer., 280, 285.
British, 250.
Engineering, 423, 437–438.
History, American, 280, 281.
British, 248.
Hygiène, 437; Law, 129.
Tactics, 437; Trials, 141.
See also Navy, *infra*.
Navarino: Battle, 248.
Navigation: Aërial, 502.
Art, 435–436.
Navy: General, 437; Flags, 298.
American, 280.
British, 437; Medals, 295.
Indian: History, 248.
See also Naval, *supra*.
Nebraska: History & Topography, 208.
Fossils, 387.
Neck: Anatomy, 391; Surgery, 403.
Necromancy, 75–76.
Needles: Manufacture, 452.
Needlework, 492.
Negligence: Law, 130.
Negro Lang., 669; Mythology, 77–78.
Slavery, 155.
Negroes, African, 199–203.
Nehemiah: Commentaries, etc., 5–6, 8.
Nejd, Journey to, 192.
Nelson, Lord: Life, 250.
Nemathelminthes, 375.
Nemerteans, 375.
Nennius' *Historia*, 232.
Neo-Platonists, 98; -Pythagoreans, 98.
Nepal: Antiquities, 291.
History, 277; Sport, 503.
Nepos, Cornelius: Works, and Aids to, 620–621.
Nerves: Anat., 392; Mechanism, 112.
Pathological Anatomy, 413.
Pathology, 394, 395, 397–398.
Homoeopathic Treatment, 421.
Phosphorus for, 415.
Physiology, 393.
Surgery, 403, 409.
Nestorians, 28.
Netherlands.—*See* Holland.
Neuralgia of Stomach, 400.
Neuroptera, 377–378.
Neuroses, 398.
Neutrals: Law, 144.
Nevada: Geology, 355.
New Brunswick: Geology, 355.
Church (Swedenborgian), 39.
Colorado: Topography, 213.
England: Birds, 385.
Geography, 204, 208.
Hist. & Topog., 208, 278–279.
Forest, 176.
Guinea: Birds, 385.
Geography, 197, 215.
Mission to, 45.
Hampshire: Geography, 209.
Geology, 356.
Hebrides: Geography, 215.
Jersey: History, 209.
Jerusalem Church, 39.
Netherlands: History, 209.
South Wales: History & Topography, 216–217.
Testament: Commentaries, etc., 5–6, 11–16.
in Christian Evidences, 62.
Introductions, 5–6.
Polity, Ecclesiastical, 44.
Synonyms, 5.
Text, 1; Textual Criticism, 2, 3.
Theology, 16; Unity, 11.
See also Bible.

New York City: Bench and Bar, 322.
Catholic History, 42.
Charities, 150; Clubs, 150.
Merchants, 329; Topogr., 209.
State: History, 209.
Freemasons, 153.
Zealand: Biography, 299.
Birds, 385; Fossil, 384.
Flora, 368.
Folklore and Mythol., 88–89.
Geography, etc., 218.
Geology, 356; Language, 664.
Lizards, 382; Mission to, 46.
Newbery, E.: Life, 312.
Newcastle, 178; Duke of: Life, 241.
Geology, 353; Topography, 178.
Newfoundland: Geology, 356.
History and Topography, 204–205.
Medical Aspect, 419; Sport, 504.
Newgate Prison, 151.
Newman, Card. J. H.: Life, 326.
Newmarket: History, 175.
Newspapers: Directories, 158.
Freedom of Press, 152, 223.
Newsrooms, 507.
Newton, Sir I.: Life, 321.
Niagara Falls, 209.
Nibelungen Lied, 511, 512.
Nicaragua: Geography, etc., 211.
Nice: Topography, 181.
Nicene Creed, 56.
Nicobari Language, 563.
Niger: Flora, 367.
Nigritians, 199–203; Mythology, 77–78.
Nihilism: Buddhist, 68.
Russian, 272–273.
Nile: Dwellers on Ancient, 226.
Geography & Topogrph., 199–200.
Medical Aspect, 419.
Rob Roy on the, 495.
Nilsson, Christine, 316.
Nineveh, 289–290.
Ningpo Dialect, 674.
Niphon, 197.
Nisi Prius: Law, 140.
Nitro-Glycerine in Materia Medica, 415.
Noah: Life, 7.
Nobel, Rev. R. T.: Life, 327.
Noctuidae, 378–379.
Nomadic Life, 225.
Non-Christian Religions, 67–72.
Nonconformists & Nonformity., 34–40.
Nordenskiöld, Baron: Voyage, 220.
Norfolk: Bells, 293; Birds, 384.
Congregationalism, 35.
Dialect, 645; Flora, 364.
Folklore, 82; Geology, 353.
Topography, 172, 178.
Norman Britain, 232.
Conquest, 233–234.
(Anglo-) Biography (Literary), 301.
Law, 115.
Norman (Franco-) Dialect, 635.
Normandy: Architecture, 484.
English in, 237; Folklore, 83.
History, 234; Topography, 181.
Normans in Europe, 227, 228.
Norse Folklore and Mythology, 89–90.
Invasion of Ireland, 257.
(Old) Language, 643, 647, 649.
Literature, 649–650.
North America.—*See* America, North.
"North, Christopher": Life, 308.
North Pacific Railway, 161.
Northamptonshire: Bells, 293.
Dialect, 645; Folklore, 82.
Quakers, 35; Topog., 172, 178.
Northmen: Conversion, 45.
History, 273–274.
in England, 233.
Norths, The: Lives, 243.
Northumberland: Birds, 384.
Flora, 364; Folklore, 82.
Geology, 353; Topography, 178.
Northumbrian Gospels, 1.
North-West Provinces of India, 195.
Norway: Geography, 185.
Folklore, 89–90; Hist. 273–274.
Language.—*See* Denmark.
Literature: Novels, 527–528.
Norwegians in England, 233.
Norwich: Etchings, 475.
Topography, 178.
Nose: Pathology, 399.
Surgery, 406–407.
Nosology, 398.
Notary, Public, 124.
Nottinghamshire: Birds, 384.
Folklore, 82; Topog., 172, 179.
Nova Scotia: Geology, 355.
Goldfields, 464.
Zembla, 220.
Novels: Mod. European [tr.], 515–528.
See also Fiction.
Nubia, 200; Language, 669–670.
Monuments, 657.
Nuisances: Law, 126.
Numbers, Theory of, 335.
Numismatics 294–296.
Nuncomar: History, 277.
Nursery Tales: Ancient.—*See* Folklore.
Nurses, Hospital, 420; (Servants), 490.
Nursing: Medical, 420.
Nyamwezi Language, 670.
Nyâya Philosophy, 574.

O.

Oaths: Administration of, 140.
Obadiah: Commentaries, etc., 5–6, 10.
Obelisks: Egyptian, 290.
in Rome, 289.
Obsolete Words: English, 643–644.
Obstetric Medicine & Surg., 410–412.
Homoeopathic, 421.
Veterinary, 443.
Occultism (Theosophy), 39.
Ocean, 346; Medical Aspect, 419.
Currents, 348–349.
Oceania: Geography, etc., 214–216.
O'Connell, Dan.: Life & Speeches, 261.
Octavian: Romance, 514.
Oddfellows, 149.
Odes, British: Collections, 543.
Odontophorinæ, 383.
Oecumenical Councils, 21.
Oera-Linda Book, 647.
Oesophagus: Pathology, 399–400.
Surgery, 406.
Offices: Architecture, 485.
Ohio: History and Topography, 209.
Oil Painting.—*See* Painting.
Oils: Manufacture, 453.
Oji Language, 668.
Ojibway Indians, 205.
Language, 672.
Oken, Prof. Lorenz: Life, 321.
Old Catholics, 42, 43.
Norse.—*See* Norse, Old.
Saxon.—*See* Saxon, Old.
Testament: Comment., etc., 5–11.
Demonology, 76.
Introductions, 5–6.
Proper Names, 5.
Quotations in New Test., 19.
Synonyms, 5; Text, 1.
Textual Criticism, 2, 3.
Theology, 16.
See also Bible.
Oldenburg: Folklore, 85.
Omar Khayyam: Poems, 662.
O'Neil, Hugh: Life, 258.
Opera: Biography, 318–319.
Criticism, 486.
Operations: Calculus of, 337.
Surgical.—*See* Surgery.
Ophiuroidea, 375.
Ophthalmoscope, 396.
Ophthalmoscopy, 407–408.
in Diseases of Nerves, etc., 396.
Opie, Mrs.: Life, etc., 301.
Opium: Hygiène, 418.
Optical Instruments, 427.
Optics, 339–340; Photographic, 476.
Option, Local, 149.
Orange Free State, 201–202.
Orchards and Orchard House, 450.
Orchids: Culture, etc., 449.
Fertilization, 358.
Ordeal: The (Mediæval), 227.
Order of Coif, 124.
Ordericus Vitalis: *Hist. Eccles.*, 234.
Ordnance: Military, 434; Naval, 437.
Ore Deposits, 464.
See also the several metals.

Oregon : History and Topography, 209.
Lepidoptera, 379.
Organ and Organ Playing, 488.
Organic Chemistry, 342–344.
Organs of Generation : Female, Anat., 391 ; Pathol., 395, **411–412.**
Male, Anatomy, 391; Pathology, 409–410.
Speech (Philologically), 559.
"Oriel School," 29.
Orissa : Antiquities, 291.
Oriya Language, 561, **563.**
Orkney Islands ; Hist. and Topog., 188.
Orleans : Battle, 221.
Ormonde, 1st Duke of : Life, 259.
Ormulum, 1, 642.
Ornament : General Treatises, 477.
Ancient, 292–293 ; Japanese, 468.
in Dress and the House, 491.
Ornithology.—*See* Birds.
Orography, 346.
Oscan Dialect and Inscriptions, 630.
Osmanli : Language and Literature, 666.
Osteology : Comparative, 372.
of Mammalia, 386; of Man, 392.
Ostrich Farming, 447; Hunting, 214.
Ostro-Gothic Monarchy, 41.
Ottoman History, 275.
Otuel : Romance, 515.
Oude : Topography, 195.
Outram, Gen. Sir J. : Life, 249.
Ovaries : Pathology, 411–412.
Over-Population, 154–155.
Pressure in Education, 164.
Ruled Cases, Legal, 114.
Ovid : Works and Aids to, 612.
Owls of Canada, 385.
Ownership, Joint : Law, 132.
Ox: Diseases, 443–444 ; Entozoa, 402.
Oxalic Acid : Manufacture, 452.
Oxford : History and Topography, 166.
and Cambridge Boat Race, 495.
Etchings, 475.
Religious Movement in, 29, 34.
Oxfordshire : Flora, 364 ; Geology, 353.
History and Topography, 172, **179.**
Oxus : Topography, etc., 193.
Oyster Fisheries, 447.
Ozanam, Prof. F. : Life & *Letters*, 326.
Ozone in Materia Medica, 415.

P.

Pacific Ocean : Geography, 215–216.
Sport, 504.
Paganini, N. : Life, 316.
Pahlavi Religion, 72.
Pain, 112.
Paine, Tom : Life, 244.
Painters : Lives and Crit., 312–316, 469.
Painting : Aesthetics, 466–467.
Art, Materials, etc., 472–473.
Painting : History, 466–468, 469–471.
Carriage, 457.
House, 457–458.
on China and Pottery, 479.
,, Glass and Mirror, 478.
Palaeography : Greek, 578.
Indian (South), 564.
Latin, 578, 606.
Palaeontology, 349–356, *passim.*
Palaeo-Slavonic Language, 638.
Palate.—*See* Mouth.
Palestine : Flora, 18, **366.**
Geography and Topography, 18, **190–191** ; Geology, 354.
Paley, Dr. W. : Works and Crit., 107.
Pali : Language and Literature, 576.
Palmer, Prof. E. H. : Life, 308.
Palmerin of England : Romance, 515.
Palmerston, Vis. : Life, 247.
Palmyra : Geography and Topog., 18.
Panama : Topography, 211.
Panchatantra, 87, **572.**
Pandora : Voyage of, 219, 220.
Pantheism, 61–62.
comp. w. Christianity, 65.
Papacy, 40–42.
During Reformation, 25, 26.
Paper Canoe : Voyage, 495.
Flowers, etc., 493; Hanging, 457.
Manufacture, 461 ; Money, 161.
Papier Maché : Manufacture, 452.
Parables of Christ, 11, 12.
Paraffin Oil : Manufacture, 453.
Paraguay : History & Topog., 213, 214.
Paralysis : Pathology, 398.
Parasites, 402–403.
in Skin Diseases, 402.
Paris, Dr. J. A. : Life, 322.
Mission to, 45.
Topography, etc., 181.
Parker, Abp. : Life, 239.
Adm. Sir W. : Life, 250.
Theodore : Life and *Letters*, 326.
Parks, 450.
Parliament : English and Church of England, 44.
Debates, etc. [1610–1640], 240.
Elections : Law, 122; Hist., 470.
History, 148–149, 230–231.
Law and Practice, 119.
Long, 240; of 1874–1885, 245.
Irish, 258.
Parmenides : Works, 95.
Parnell Movement, 260.
Parodies in Prose : English, 524–525.
in verse, 541.
Parrots, as Cage Birds, 386.
Parsees and Parsism, 67, **72.**
Parthenay : Romance, 514.
Parthenogenesis, 369.
Parthenon, 472.
Parthia : Coins, 294 ; History, 226.
Partition : Law, 132.
Partnership : Law, 130.
Partridges : Natural History, 383.
Parturition, 410–411.
Pascal, B. : Life and Works, 106–107.
Passion Play, 552.
Passions in Animals, 372–373.
Pasteur, Louis : Life, 321.
Pastimes, 493–504.
Popular.—*See* Folklore.
Paston Letters, 236.
Pastoral Theology, 47.
Pasture Lands, 441.
Patagonia : Geography, 214.
Natural History, 371.
Patents : Law, 130–131.
Pathology, 413.
See also the several subject headings.
Patriarchal Theory, 225.
Patrick, St., **31**, 43.
Patristics, 22–24, **24–25.**
Pattern Making, 430.
Patteson, Bishop : Life & Letters, 328.
Patti, Adelina : Life, 316.
Pattison, Dorothy ["Sister Dora"] : Life, 328.
Rev. Mark : Life, 308.
Paul, St., and Protestantism, 33.
Epistles of : Commentaries, etc., 14–15 ; Life, 13–14, 16, **23.**
Pauperism, 151, **154–155.**
Pausanias : Works, 594.
Pavements : Construction, 426.
Pawnbrokers : Law, 131.
Payn, James : Lit. Recollections, 308.
Pazand Language and Literature, 661.
Pearls and Pearling, 351.
Peasantry in England, 154, 157–158.
in India, 194.
Pedagogy, 163–167.
Peebleshire : History, 188.
Peel, Sir Robert : Life, 247.
Peerages, British, 296.
Peguan Language, 564.
Pehlewi Language & Literature, 661.
Pekin Dialect, 674; Topogr., etc., 193.
Pelagianism, 64.
Pelham's Voyage, 220.
Peninsular War [1807–1814], 252.
Penn, Wm. : Life, 38, 243 ; *Letters*, 326.
Pennsylvania : Birds, 385 ; Geolo., 356.
History and Topography, 209–210.
See also Penn, Wm.
Pens : Manufacture, 452.
Pentamerone, 87.
Pentateuch: Commentaries, etc., 5–6, **7.**
Penzance : History & Topography, 175.
Pepys, Samuel : *Diary*, 242.
Perak : Topography, 197.
Perceval : Romance, 513.
Percussion and Auscultation, 396.
Caps, 452, **454.**

Perennials : Culture, 449.
Perfumes and Perfumery, 453–454.
Pergamon : Coins, 295.
Pericles : Age of, 268.
Perineum : Obstetrics, 412.
Periodical Literature : Index to, 507.
Peripatetics : Greek, 97.
Peritoneum : Anatomy, 392.
Diseases, 399, 400.
Permutations, 335.
Perpetuities : Law, 131.
Persecutions of Christians : Early, 25.
by Roman Catholics, 43.
in Madagascar, 202 ; Scotland, 32.
Persia : Antiquities, 289 ; Art, 468.
Coins, 294.
Geography, etc., 191, 197–198.
History, 226, 278.
Language and Literature, 660–662.
Pottery, 479.
Persian War : The Great, 267.
Persius : Works and Aids to, 613.
Perspective Drawing, 474.
Perthes, F. A. : Life, 312.
Perthshire : Hist. and Topography, 188.
Peru : Discovery and Conquest, 204.
Geography and History, 214, 284.
Hepaticae, 362 ; Language, 672.
Mythology, 78.
Peruvian Bark and Coca, 415.
Peschito : Old Test., and Gospels, 660.
Pessaries, 412.
Pessimism, 94.
Pestalozzi, H. : Life, 163.
Petchora Valley : Geography, 186.
Peter, St., Epp. of : Commentaries, etc., 5–6, 14–15.
Name and Office [R.-C.], 42.
the Great : Life, 273.
Peterborough : Cathedral & Abbey, 483.
Town, 178.
Petrarch, F. : Life and Critcism, 308.
Petroleum : Manufacture, 453.
of Caspian Region, 192.
Petrology, 350.
Petronius : Works, 613 ; trs., 513.
Phaedrus : Works, 613.
Phallic Worship, 77.
Pharaohs.—*See* Egypt.
Pharmacology, 416; Veterinary, 443.
Pharmacopoeias, 414–415; Veterinary, 444.
Pharynx: Pathology, 399; Surgery, 406.
Pheasants : Natural History, etc., 497.
Pheidias : Art, 472.
Phelps, Samuel : Life, 319.
Philadelphia : Topography, 209–210.
Philanthropists : Lives, 328.
Philately, 298.
Philemon, Epistle to : Commentaries, etc., 5–6, 14–15.
Philip II. of Spain : Reign, 274.
Philippians, Epistle to : Commentaries, etc., 5–6, 14–15.
Philippine Islands : Geogr., etc., 197.
Philology.—*See the names of the countries or languages.*
Philosophical Instruments, 427.
Philosophy, 93–112 ; Ancient, 93–94.
Arabic Writers, 654.
Greek Writers, 95–98, 599–603.
Hindu, 573–574.
Latin Writers, 95–98.
Mediaeval, 93–94.
Modern, 94–112.
of Art, 110, 467 ; of History, 222.
,, Music, 487 ; of Religion, 64.
Philpot, John : *Letters*, 324.
"Phiz" : Life and Criticism, 313.
Phoenicia : Art, 468 ; Geography, 18.
Iconography, 74.
Language and Inscriptions, 659.
Sociology, 108.
Phoenix, 74.
Phonograph, 432.
Phosphorus : Manufacture, 452.
in Materia Medica, 415.
Photius : Works, 513.
Photography, 476.
Phrases : Dictionaries, 505.
Phthisis, 399.
Physical Education, 167 ; Geogr., 346.
Science.—*See* Science.
Technics, 338.
Physicians : Lives, 321–322.
Physicists : Lives, 319–321.
Physics : Experimental, 337–341, 342.
Medical, 396 ; Physiological, 393.
Physiography, 346–349.
Physiology : Human, 392–394.
Popular, 420.
Pianoforte and Pianoforte Playing, 488.
Piapoco Language, 672.
Picardy : Dialect, 635 ; Folklore, 83.
Topography, 181.
Pickering, Tim : Life, 285.
Picts and Scots, 255.
Picture Galleries : Guides, 471.
Pidgin-English, 673.
Piedmont : Dialect, 637.
Piers the Plowman, 642.
Pigeons : Management, etc., 446.
Pigments : Artists', 473.
Pigs, and Pig Keeping, 444, 446.
Entozoa, 402 ; Guinea, 446.
Pike Fishing, 498.
Pilpay : *Fables*, Persian version, 661.
Syriac version, 660.
Pima Language, 672.
Pindar : Works and Criticism, 584–585.
Pinkney, Wm. : Life, 283.
Pins : Manufacture, 452.
Piquet : Game, 501.
Pisces.—*See* Fish.
Pitt, Wm. : *Correspondence*, 243.
Life, 244.
Pittidae, 383.
Pius VII. and VIII. : Lives, 42.
IX. : Life, 41 ; *Speeches*, 42.
Piza : Art Guide, 471.
Pizarro : Life, 329.
Plagues : Animal, 443.
Plan Drawing, 427.
Planetary System, 345.
Plants : Botany, 356–368.
Economic, 441 ; Foliage, 450.
Medicinal, 416 ; Migrations, 357.
Mythology, 74 ; Names, 357.
Painting : Art of, 473.
Variation und. Domestication, 369.
Plastering, 457.
Plate : Gold and Silver, 479–480.
Electro : Manufacture, 452.
Plato : Life and Criticism, 96, 601–603.
Works, 601–602 ; Translated, 96.
Platt-Deutsch : Dialect, 648.
Platyhelminthes, 375.
Plautus : Works and Aids to, 616–617
Plays.—*See* Drama.
Pleading : Legal, 140.
Pleurae, 399.
Pliny (maj. & min.): Works and Aids to, 629.
Plumbing, 458.
Plunkett, Lord W. C. : *Speeches*, 261.
Plurality of Worlds, 345.
Plutarch : Life and Criticism, 98, 603.
Works, 603 ; Translated, 98, 267.
Plymouth : Flora, 364.
Pneumatics, 339.
Poe, E. A. : Life and Criticism, 308.
Poetry : Theory, Philoso., & Art, 528.
Hist. & Works :—
Arabic, 654–655.
British and American, 529–538.
Collections, 530, 541–543.
Humorous, 540; Parodies, 541.
French, 543 ; Old, 634.
German, 543.
Greek, 580–585 ; Modern, 544.
Italian, 544 ; Latin, 607–615.
Russian, Polish, Hungarian, 544–545.
Sanscrit, 571–572.
Spanish, 545 ; Swedish, 545.
Poets : Lives of, 300–312.
Poetesses : Lives of, 330.
Poisons and Poisoning, 416.
Poitevin Dialect, 635.
Poker : Game, 501.
Poland : Folklore, 89 ; History, 272.
Language, 638–639.
Polar Regions : Geography, 219–220.
Polaris : Voyage, 219.
Polariscope & Polarization of Light, 340.
Pole, Cardinal : Life, 239.

Police, 151; Guide, 138; Law, 126.
Policy: Home & Colonl., 148–149, 151.
Political Economy, 145–147.
Polity of English Church, 44–49.
Roman Catholic Church, 42–43.
Pollock, Field-Mar. Sir G.: Life, 249.
Pollution of Rivers: Law, 127.
Polo, Marco: *Travels*, 171.
Polybius: Life, Works, & Criticism, 594.
Polycarp, 25.
Polychromatic Art.—*See* Decoration.
Polydore Vergil's *Historia*, 236.
Polynesia: Flora & Natural Hist., 371.
Geography, 197, 215-216.
Languages, 664; Missions to, 45–46.
Mythology, 88–89.
Polypomedusae, 374.
Polytheism, 64.
Polyzoa, 374, 381.
Pompeii: Antiquities, 289.
Latin Inscriptions in, 630.
Ponds: Natural History, 373, 389.
Pongwe Language, 670.
Pontiac: Conspiracy, 279.
Poor: The English, 155.
Law, 126.
Effect and Working, 151, 155.
Officers, 155.
Pope, Alex.: Life & Crit., 301, 308, 509.
Popes of Rome, 25, 26, 40-43.
Apostolic, Authority, 43.
Population, 154–155.
Porcelain, 478–479; Amateur, 493.
Porcupine: Voyage, 370.
Porson, Richard: Life, 308.
Port Philip: History, 217.
Royal, 43; Wine, 443.
Portrait Painters: British, 470.
Portraits and Portrait Collecting, 474.
Portugal: Folklore, 91; Geography, 188.
History, 274; Jews in, 286.
Language, 633, 637.
Literature: History, 512.
Poetry: History, 508.
Proverbs, 76, 91; Romances, 515.
Portuguese Bible, 2.
in South America, 213.
Indian Coins, 294.
Positivism, 100, 101.
Post Office, 150.
Postage Stamps, 298.
Post-mortem Examinations, 392.
Medical Jurisprudence, 416.
Potash: Manufacture, 452.
Potato: Culture, 451.
Pottery, 478–479.
Poultry, 445–446.
Pouschkin: Life and Criticism, 511.
Prakrit Language, 561.
Prawns, 376.
Prayer Book: English, 51–52.
Devotional Aspect, 52–53.
Prayer and Science, 63.
The Lord's, 52.
Preachers and Preaching, 53.
Lives, 53, 323-327.
Precious Stones: as *Objets de Vertu*, 480.
Geologically, 351.
Pregnancy, 410–411.
in Medical Jurisprudence, 416.
Prehistoric.—*See* Primitive.
Presbyterian Church, 32; in Ireland, 31.
Sermons, 35.
Prescott, W. H.: Life, 308.
Presidents of U. S.: Lives & Wks. 283–4.
Lives of Wives, 330.
Pre-Socratic Philosophy, 95.
Press: Directories, 158.
Liberty of the, 152, 223.
Priapus: Worship, 77.
Prices of Labour, 145–146.
Priest: The Duties, 47.
Priesthood: Doctrine, 24, 33–34.
Priestley, J.: Life, 244.
Primitive Society (Law, Institutions, etc.), 224–225.
See also the names of countries.
Prince Albert: Life, 246.
Charles Stuart: Life, 244.
Edward Island: Geology, 355.
History, 204.
Imperial: Life, 265.
Princes of Condé, 261.
Princess Alice: Life, 330.
Charlotte of Wales: Life, 331.
Princesses, English: Lives, 330.
Prints and Print Collecting, 474.
Printing: Calico, 462.
Photographic, 476.
Typographic: Art, 460–461.
History, 508.
Printers' Marks, 508.
Prior, Matthew: Criticism, 509.
Prisons, 151.
Privately-Printed Books, 507.
Privy Council: Practice, 136.
Probabilities: Theory of, 335.
Probate: Law, 135.
Court: Law, 137.
Procession of the Spirit: Doctrine, 59.
Procter, B. W.: Life, 308.
Profit Sharing, 146.
Projectiles: Motion of, 434.
for Saving Life, 152.
Projections: Orthographic, 427.
Promissory Notes: Law, 117.
Propertius: Works, 608, 613.
Property, Real and Pers.: Law, 131–2.
Prophecy, 10, 16.
Prophets, Books of: Commentaries, etc., 5–6, 10.
Prostate: Diseases, 409.
Prostitutes, 155, 158.
Protection of Industries, 147.
Protestantism: History, 27.
and Catholicism Compared, 42.
See also the names of the several countries in CLASS A.
Protoplasm, 368.
Protozoa, 371, 372, 373-374.
Provençe: Folklore, 83.
Provençal: Language, 634.
Literature: History, etc., 530.
Works, 634.
Proverbs, Book of: Comms. etc., 5–6, 9.
Collections of, 76.
See also the names of the several countries and languages in CLASS B.
Provincialisms: English, 644–646.
Pruning: Tree, 448.
Prussia: Folklore of East, 89.
History, 265–267.
See also Germany.
Prynne, Wm.: Life, 241.
Psalms, Book of: Commentaries, etc., 5–6, 8–9.
Pseudonyms: Literary, 507.
Psychology, 112; Biblical, 16.
Medical, 397–398.
Ptolemy's *Description of India*, 195.
Public Administration, 148–158.
Finance, 147.
Health, 416–417; Law of, 126–127.
Houses, 156.
Law: Universal, 144.
Libraries, 507–508.
Offices: Government, 150.
Schools, 165; Cricket Matches, 499.
Worship, 47–48; Liberty of, 152.
Publishers: Lives, 311–312.
Pulmonary Diseases, 399.
Pulse, Human: Physiology, 393.
Pultowa: Battle, 221.
Punic Wars, 269.
Punishment, 151; Everlasting, 59–60.
Punjaub: Folklore, 87; Hist., 276–277.
Language, 561, 564.
Puranas: Sanscrit, 569–570.
Purchase, Compulsory: Law, 125.
Purchasers: Law, 120.
Puritan Colonies in America, 278.
Names, 296; Women, 330.
Puritanism, 37–38.
Puseyism, 33–34.
Putnam, Israel: Life, 283.
Putrefaction, 395.
Pym, John: Life, 241.
Pyramids of Egypt, 290.
Pyrenees Mountains, 181.
Pyrotechnics: Manufacture, 452, 454.
Pythagoras: Criticism, 95.

Q.

Quadrupeds: Nat. History, 386-387.
Quakers, 35, 38.

Quantities, Building, 456.
Quarantine : Law, 132.
Quarrying : Slate, 463.
Quarter Sessions, 138 ; –Staff, 500.
Quaternions, 337.
Quatre-Bras : Battle, 252.
Queen's Bench : Court, 136–137.
Queens of England : Lives, 230.
of Scotland & Engld. : Lives, 256.
Queensland : Cotton-growing, 442.
Geography, etc., 217.
Quietists, 43.
de Quincey, T. : Life & Crit., 301, 304.
Quincy, Josiah [1 & 2]: Lives, 283.
Quinet, Edgar : Life & Criticism, 308.
Quinine in Materia Medica, 415.
Quintilian : Works and Aids to, 639.
Quotations : Dictionaries, 506.
Qur'an.—*See* Koran.

R.

Rabbits, 446.
Rabelais, Fr. : Life and Criticism, 308.
Rabies, 401.
Race Horse and Horse-Racing, 494.
Law, 133, 494.
Races of Man, 388.
See also names of the several countries.
Racine, Jean : Life and Criticism, 308.
Racquets : Game, 499.
Radiant Energy, 337.
Radiata, 371, 389.
Raeburn, Sir H. : Life, 315.
Raghuvamsa of Kâlidâsa, 570.
Ragland, Rev. T. G. : Life, 328.
Railway Accidents, 424.
Bolts : Manufacture, 452.
Electric, 432 ; Engineering, 424.
Engines, 431 ; Law, 132.
Railways : Description, etc., 161.
Rain and Rainfall, 346, 348.
Rajahs : Indian, 277.
Raleigh, Sir W. : Life, 239.
Ralph of Diceto : Works, 232.
Râmâyana, 70, 561, 566, 569, 570.
Rambler, The, 555.
Rams : Naval, 437.
Randolph, J. : Life, 283.
Rape : in Medical Jurisprudence, 416.
Raphael : Life and Crit., 312, 313, 314.
Rates and Rating, 147 ; Law, 127.
Rationalism, 61–62.
Rauf Coilyear, 515.
Reading : Methods of Teaching, 164.
for the Blind, 165.
Real Presence, 33–34, 48.
Reasoning, 111 ; in Animals, 372–373.
Rebellion, The Great, 239–241.
Receivers of High Court of Justice, 140.
Recipes : Mechanical, 428.
Reciprocity, 161.
Reconnaissance : Military, 435.
Record Office MSS., 231–243, *passim.*
Recreations, 493–504.
Rectum : Diseases, 410.
Red Book of Hergerst, 514.
Sea, 191.
Redemption : Doctrine, 58–59.
Reed, Joseph : Life and *Letters*, 285.
References : Dictionaries, 505.
Reflection : Devotional, 51.
Philosophy of, 103.
Reflex Theory, 112,
Reform : Bills, 245–246; Financial, 147.
in Civ. Ser., 150; Land Tenure, 161.
Parliamentary, 148–149.
Social, 155–156.
Reformation, 20–21, 25–26, 27.
See also names of the several countries.
Reformed Church : Dutch, 38.
Sermons, 35.
Episcopal in U.S., 34; German, 38.
Reformers : Catholic, 40.
Protestant, 323–327.
Educational, 163.
Refraction of Eye, 408.
Regalia, 480.
Regeneration : Doctrine, 58–59.
Regimental History : British, 253.
in Highlands, 186.
Registration of Births and Deaths, 132.
Reid, T. : Life and Works, 107.
Reindeer, H.M.S. : Cruise, 504.
Religion in relation to Mythology, 74.
Science, 63.
Origin and History, 67–68.
Philosophy, 64 ; Science, 67–68.
Religions, Ethnic, 67–72.
Comp. with Christianity, 64–65.
See also Christianity, *etc.*
Remainders, Contingent : Law, 132.
Remarkable Characters : Lives, 332.
Rembrandt : Life, 312, 314.
Renaissance, : Architecture, 481, 482.
Art, 469; Civilization in Italy, 223.
French Liter., 511 ; in Italy, 511.
Jewellery, 480 ; Ornament, 477.
Poetry, 469 ; Sculpture, 471–472.
Renal Diseases, 400.
Renan, Ernst : *Reminiscences*, 308.
Rent of Land, 153–154 ; Law, 132.
Replevin : Law, 140.
Reports, Legal, 113–114.
Representation and Representative Government, 152–153.
Reproductive Process, 368.
Reptilia, 382.
Reresby, Sir J. : *Memoirs*, 242.
Reservoirs : Construction, 425.
Resins : Manufacture, 453.
Respiration, Organs of : Diseases, 395, 399.
Responsibility in Mental Disease, 112.
Resurrection of the Dead, 59–60.
Retina : Diseases, etc., 407–408.
Retribution : Doctrine, 59.
Reunion of the Churches, 44.
Revealed Religion, 60–61.
Revelation and Inspiration, 62, 105.
Book of : Commentaries, etc., 5–6, 15–16.
Revenue : National, 147 ; Law, 133.
Revised Bible : Criticism, 2, 3 ; Text, 2.
Revolvers : Sporting, 496.
Reynard the Fox : in South Africa, 77.
Reynolds, Sir J. : Life and Criticism, 312, 314, 470.
Rhamphastidae, 382.
Rheumatism : Pathology, 401.
Rhine : River, 182 ; Traditions, 85.
Rhizopoda, 373–374.
Rhode Island : History, 210.
Rhodes : Antiquities, 290.
Rhopalocera, 378.
Rhyncota, 380.
Ribble : River, 174.
Rice : Culture, 442.
Richard III. : Reign, 236–237.
of Cirencester : *Chronicle*, 232.
,, Devizes : *Chronicle*, 234.
Richardson, Sam. : Criticism, 301.
Richelieu, Cardinal : Life, 263.
Richter, J. P. : Life and Criticism, 308.
Riding : Horse, 495.
Ridley, Nicholas : *Letters*, 324.
Rifle Brigade : History, 254.
The Sporting, 496.
Rig Veda, 70, 560, 566–567.
Rigging of Ships, 435.
Right of Coercion in matters of Faith, 42.
Rights : Civil, 152–153.
Rings : Engraved, 480.
Ringworm, 402.
Rio Negro River, 213.
Riots : Law, 127.
Ripley, G. : Life, 308.
Rishanger's *Chronicle*, 235.
Rites : Church, 48.
Ritualism, 33–34.
River Bars, 425.
Plate Provinces : History, etc., 213.
Rivers, 346 ; Engineering, 425.
English, 174.
Pollution : Law, 127.
Popular Natural History, 373.
See also their names, & CLASS E.
Riviera, The : Flora, 365.
Medical Aspect, 419.
Topography, 181.
Roach Fishing, 499.
Road Making, 426 ; Farm, 440.
Rob Roy Canoe : Voyages, 495.
Roberts, David : Life, 315.
Maj.-Gen., Sir F. S. : Life, 249.
Robertson, Rev. F. W. : Life, 326.

Robespierre, F. M. J. I. : Life, 264.
Rockingham, Marquis : *Memoirs*, 243.
Rocks, **350**, 352.
Rocky Mountains, 204 ; Geology, 355.
Roger Hoveden : Works, 232.
of Wendover's *Chronicle*, 235.
Roland, Chanson de, 515, **634**.
Roland, Mme. : Life, 331.
Rolling Stock : Railway, 424.
Rolls Series, 231–243 *passim*.
Romaic.—*See* Greek, Modern.
Romaine : Life, 324.
Roman, Celt, and Saxon, 233.
and Teuton, 227.
Law, 141–142, **627–628**.
Remains in Britain, 232, 287.
in Europe, 228.
See also Latin.
Roman Catholic Bible, 2.
Church : History, etc., 40–43.
Councils, 21.
Doctrines, 42–43.
Eschatology, 60.
Policy, 44.
Roman de la Rose, 634 ; *de Rou*, 634.
Romance : Languages and Literatures, etc., 633–637.
Romances, Early : European, 512–515.
Old French, 634.
See also pp. 67–92, *passim, and the Oriental Languages.*
Romans, Epistle to : Commentaries, 5-6, **14–15**.
Romilly, Sir S., *Reminiscences*, 245.
Romney, Geo. : Criticism, 470.
Rong Language, 564.
Roofs : Construction, 426 ; House, 456.
Root-growing, 441.
Roraima : Topography, 213.
Rose, Rt. Hon. G. : *Diaries*, 243.
Roses : Cultivation, 449.
Rosicrucians, 153.
Rosmini, A. : Life and Works, 107.
Rossetti, D. G. : Life and Criticism, **315**, 510.
Rossini, J. : Life, 316, **318**.
Rotifera, 376.
Roucouyan Language, 672.
Roumania : Folklore, 89.
Language, 639 ; Proverbs, 76.
Round Towers of Ireland, 288.
Rounders : Game, 499.
Roundheads : List of the, 240.
Rousseau, J. J. : Life and Works, 107, 301.
Rowlandson, Thos. : Life, etc., 315.
Roxburghshire : Topography of, 188.
Royal Artillery, 254.
Rubens, P. P. : Life & Criticism, 315.
Rugby School, 165.
Rumford, Count : Life, 321.
Rundall, T. : *Voyages*, 220.
Runes and Runic Inscriptions, etc., 289, 511, 651.
Rupert, Prince : Life, 241.
Rupture : Surgery, 410.
Rural Sports, 493–500, 503–504.
Ruskin, John : Autobiography, 309.
Works, 467.
Russell, Lord Wm. : Life, 243.
Russia : Army Life in, 272.
Art Objects, 480 ; Flora, 365.
Folklore, 89.
Geography in Asia, 198.
,, in Europe, 186.
Geology, 354 ; Grasses, 361.
History, 272–273 ; Language, 639.
Literature : History, 511.
Ballads, 542 ; Novels, 527.
Missions to, 46.
Russian Church, 28.
Russo-Turkish War [1877–8], 273.
Rust : Fungology of, 360.
Ruth : Commentaries, etc., 5–6, **7**.
Rutherford, Rev. Samuel : Life and *Letters*, 34, **326**.
Rutlandshire : Bells, 293.
Geology, 353 ; Topography, 172.
de Ruyter, Adm. S. : Life, 272.

S.

Sabellius : Creed of, 39.
Sacraments of the Eng. Church, 47–48.
Saddlery : Manufacture, 452, **460**.
Saddles, 445.
Sadi : Works, 662.
Sagacity of Animals, 372–373.
Sagas : Icelandic, 89–90, **649–650**.
Sahara : Desert, 200.
Sailing and Sailing Boat, 495.
Sailors : Guides, 435–436.
Language, 436 ; Lives, 250.
Superstitions, 72.
Saint Albans : Abbey, 177, 482.
Columba : Life, 258.
Dominic : Order, 236.
Francis d'Assisi : Order, 236.
George's Chapel, Windsor, 483.
Helena, Isl. : Coleoptera, 379.
John's College, Cambridge, 483.
Louis : Life, 323.
Paul's Cathedral, 482 ; Bell, 293.
Petersburg : Art Guide, 471.
Simon : Life and Criticism, 309.
Saintongeais Dialect, 635.
Saints of the Church, 43 ; in Art, 468.
Sakuntala of Kâlidâsa, 571.
Sala, G. A. : Life, 309.
Salaminia : History & Antiquities, 289.
Salic Law, 142.
Salisbury, Marq. of : Life, 247.
Town of : Topography, etc., 180.
Sallust : Works and Aids to, 621.
Salmon Fisheries, 447.
Fishing, 498–**499**.
Salt, 465 ; in Materia Medica, 415.
Salts : Manufacture, 453.
Theory of, 342.
Salvage : Law, 123.
Salvation, The Way of, 58–59.
Salzburg : Folklore, 79.
Sama Veda, 567–568.
Samarang, H.M.S. : Voyage, 370.
Samaritan.—*See* Hebrew.
Samoan : Folklore, 89.
Islands : Geography, 215.
Language, 664.
Samos : Coins, 295.
Samoyedes, The, 185.
Samuel, Books of : Commentaries, etc., 5–6, **7–8**.
San Domingo : Hist. & Topogr., 212.
San Francisco : History, 206.
San Remo : Medical Aspect, 419.
San Salvador : Topography, etc., 211.
"Sand, George" : Life & *Letters*, 309.
Sandringham : Topography, 178.
Sandwich Islands : History and Topography, 216 ; Folklore, 88–89.
Sandwith, Humphry : Life, 309.
Sanitary Engineering, 427.
Sanitation : Science, 416–417.
House, 456–457.
See also Hygiène.
Sankhya Philosophy, 573–574.
Sanscrit Language, 560–561.
Literature : History, 566.
Manuscripts, 566.
Works, 566–575.
See also Hindu.
Sanson Family : Lives, 331.
Santal Language, 564.
Saracens : Art, 467 ; History, 275.
Religion, 71–72.
Saratoga : Battle, 221.
Sarawak, Dyaks of, 196.
Sarcoma of the Larynx, 399.
Sardinia : Topography, 184–**185**.
Sark : Birds, 384 ; Topography, 175.
Sassanian History, 226.
Inscriptions and Coins, 294.
Satan in Mythology, 75–**76**.
Satsuma Rebellion, 197.
Savings Banks : History, etc., 150.
Law, 133.
Savonarola : Life, **31**, 323.
Savoy (London) : Topogr., etc., 178.
Saws and Saw Mills, 430.
Saxon, Celt, and Roman, 233.
(Old) Language, 643, 647, **648**.
Remains in Britain, 287.
See also Anglo-Saxon.
Saxony : Dialect, 648 ; Folklore, 85.
Life in, 182.

Scandinavia: Antiquities, 289.
Geography, 185; History, 273–274.
Industries, 452; Languages, 650-651.
Literature: History, 511.
Ballads, 542; Drama, 553.
Novels, 527–528; Poetry, 545.
Mythology, 89–90.
Sketches in, 172.
See also names of countries.
Scandinavian Britain, 232.
Scepticism, Christian, 61–62.
Greek, 98.
Scheffer, Ary.: Life, 315.
v. Schelling, F. W. J.: Criticism, 107.
v. Schiller, F.: Life and *Letters*, 309.
Schleiermacher, F.: Life, 108.
Schleswig-Holstein: Folklore, 85.
Schmöhling, Frln.: Life, 316.
Schools: Architecture, 485.
Public, 165–166.
See also Education.
Schopenhauer, A.: Life & Works, 108.
Schubert, F.: Life and Criticism, 318.
Schumann, R.: Life and Criticism, 316, **318**.
Science: Dictionaries, 334.
History, 333.
in Relation to Religion, 63.
Methods of Teaching, 164.
Moral, 110–111; Philosophy of, 333.
Sciences: Inductive, 109; Pure, 333–390.
Scientific Biography, 319–321.
Education, 167; Voyages, 370–371.
Scilly: Birds, 384.
Scind: Topography, etc., 195.
Sclerosis of the Spinal Cord, 398.
Scotland: Antiquities, 287.
Architecture, 483; Birds, 384.
Caricature Biographies, 470.
Civilization, 222, 223; Clans, 298.
Coins and Medals, 295–296.
Folklore, 90.
Ecclesiastical History, 32.
Presbyterianism, 37.
Epitaphs, 294.
Expedition to Norway [1612], 273.
Geography, 186–187.
Geology, 351–**352**, **354**.
Heraldry, 297; History, 254–256.
Lake Dwellings, 292.
Language, 646.
Law, 143; Poor Law, 155.
Literature.—*See* British.
Lord Advocates, 322.
Mining: Early, 462.
Monumental Inscriptions, 293.
Pauperism, 155.
Philosophy, 94, 103.
Sport, 503; Deer Stalking, 496.
Weapons: Ancient, 292.
Scotsmen, Historical: Lives, 256.
Scott, Sir Gilbert: Reminiscences, 315.
Jas. Hope: Life, 323.
Sir Walter: Life and Criticism, 301, **309**.
Screw-propeller and Propulsion, 437.
Screws, 430; Wood: Manufacture, 452.
Scriptures: Christian.—*See* Bible.
Ethnic, 67–72.
Comp. with Christianity, 64.
Scrofula, 404.
Scrotum: Pathology, 409.
Sculling and Sculls, 495.
Sculptors: Lives, 312–316.
Sculpture, 471–472.
Sea, The, **346**, 348; Anemones, 374.
Fishing, 499.
Marks and Lighthouses, 152.
Products, 439; Superstitions, 72.
Urchins, 375; Weeds, 362.
Sealing Wax: Manufacture, 453.
Seals, 294, **296**.
Seamanship, 435–436.
Sea-shore: Popular Natural History, 373, 389.
Sechuana Language, 670.
Secret Societies, 153.
Sects, Christian: 20, 26, 33.
See also names of sects.
Securities: Stock Exchange, 162.
Sedges, 361.
Sege of Melayne: Romance, 515.
Seine, River: *Rob Roy* on, 495.
Seir, Mount, 190.
Seismology, 347.
Selborne: Natural History, 364.
Self Culture and Education, 167.
Selwyn, Bp. G. A.: Life, 326.
Semitic Languages and Literatures, 651–656.
Seneca, L. Ann: Dramat. Works, 617.
Philos. Works, etc., 97, **627**.
M. Ann: Works & Aids to, 625.
Criticism, 97.
Senegambia: Flora, 367.
Folklore, 77–78; Geography, 203.
Language, 670.
Sennacherib: History, 289–290.
Senses and Sensation, **112**, 369.
Sepia Painting: Art of, 472.
Sepoy War [1857–1858], 277.
Septuagint Version of Scripture, 2.
Sepulchres.—*See* Tombs.
Sepulture, 150.
Sergeants-at-Law: Lives. 322.
Sermon on the Mount, 11–**12**.
Sermons: Collective, 54–55.
Serpent Worship, 77.
Serpents.—*See* Snakes.
Servants: Domestic, 490.
and Masters: Law, 128.
Servetus, Michael, 27.
Servia: Folklore, 89, **91**; History, 275.
Language, 639.
Settled Estates: Law, 132.
Sevastopol: Siege, 434.
Seven Churches, Epp. to: Commentaries, etc., 15–16.
Weeks' War [1866], 266.
Wise Masters, 75.
Years' War [1756–63], 266.
Sévigné, Mme. de: Life & *Letters*, 309.
Sewage, 427; House, 456.
Utilization, 427, 439.
Seward, W. H.: Life and Works, 283.
Sex: in Education, 157.
Influence of, in Disease, 395.
Nat. Selection in rel. to, 369–370.
Seychelles: Flora, 367.
Seymour: Life and Criticism, 313.
Shaftesbury, 1st Earl: Life, 243.
3rd Earl: Life and Criticism, 108.
7th Earl: Life and Criticism, 328.
Shakers, 39.
Shakspere, William: Life, Criticism, Commentaries, etc., 309–310.
Shalmaneser II.: *Annals*, 289.
Shambala Language, 670.
Shan Language, 564.
Shanghai, 194; Dialect, 674.
Shares: Monetary, 161–162; Law, 119.
Shearman, Gen. W. T.: Life, 285.
Sheep, 444; Diseases, 443.
Entozoa, 402.
She-King and *Shoo-King*, 675.
Shelburne, Earl of: Life, 244.
Shelley, P. B.: Life & Criticism, **310**, 509–510.
Shells, 380–381.
Shere Ali: Life, 192.
Sheridan, R. B.: Life and Crit., 310.
Sheriff: Office, 138.
Sherry: Wine, 443.
Sherwood Forest: Birds, 384.
Shetland Isl.: Birds, 384.
Geology, 354; Topography, 188.
Shiel, R. L.: Life and Speeches, 261.
Shikari, 194.
Ship: Building, 438.
Master and Owner, 436; Law, 127.
Shipping: History, 158; Law, 127–128.
Ships: Navigation, 435–436.
Stowage, 436; of War, **437**–438.
Shoe Makers: Lives, 329; Making, 460.
Shoeing of Horses, 445.
Shooting, 496.
Shops: Architecture, 485.
Shrews, 387.
Shrewsbury: Flora, 365.
Shrimps, 376.
Shropshire: Dialect, 645; Flora, 365.
Folklore, 82; Geography, 172, **179**.
Geology, 353.
Shrubs, 362–363.

Siam : Geography, 196–197.
Buddhism in, 68.
Siberia : Geography, 198.
Siccatives : Manufacture, 453.
Sicily : Coins, 295 ; Dialect, 637.
Folklore, 87–88.
History, 268.
Topography, 184–185.
Siddhanta-Kaumudi, 574.
Siddhi-Kur, 88.
Siddons, Mrs. ; Life, 319.
Sidmouth, 1st Visct. : Life, 247.
Sidney, Algernon : Life, 243.
Sir Philip : Life & Crit., 239, 310.
Siemens : Life, 329.
Sierra Nevada, 213.
Sight, 339–340 ; Theory, 112.
Signals : Marine, 436 ; Railway, 424.
Silicates, 455.
Silk-Weaving and Industries, 462.
Silos : Construction, 441.
Silver : Currency, 161.
Metallurgy and Mining, 464–**465**.
Plate, 479–480.
Silversmith, 460, **479–480**.
Designs, 478.
Sin : Christian Doctrine of, 57.
Sinai, 18, **190–191**, 192, 200, 226.
Geology, 354.
Sindhi Language, 561, **564**.
Sindibad : Book of, 661–**662**.
Singhalese Language, 576.
Singing : Art, 489.
Sioot : Topography, 200.
Sioux Indians, 78.
Siva Worship, 77.
Sixtus, V. : Life and Times, 41.
Skating : Art, 500–**501**.
Skeleton : Human, 391–**392**.
Sketching : Art, 474 ; Military, 435.
Skin : Diseases, 394, **402**.
Homoeopathic Treatment, 421.
Skull, Human : Morphology, 372, 391.
of Crocodile, 372.
Sky, 347.
Slander : Law, 124.
Slang : English, 644 ; French, 636.
Slate Quarrying, 463.
Slavery, 155.
American War [1861–65], 281.
Slavonic Languages, 638–640.
Comp. w. other Aryan, 561.
Slavs : Conversion, 45 ; Folklore, 89.
Sleep Walking, 398.
Slide Rule, 427.
Sligo : History and Topography, 184.
Sloth : Fossil, of America, 387.
Slovakian Language, 639.
Slowenian Language, 639.
Smith, Adam : Life, Works, **108**, 230.
Rev. Sydney : Life, 326.
Smut : Fungology, 360.
Snakes : of Polynesia, 371.
Poison, 416.
Snowfall, 348.
Soap : Manufacture, 452, 453.
Sobieski, John : Life, 272.
Social Aspects of Cathol. & Protest., 42.
Economy, 145, 158.
Morality, 156.
from Christian Aspect, 49.
Socialism, 146, 155–156.
Society : Human, 113–167.
Islands, 215 ; of Jesus, 40–43.
Primitive, 224–225.
Socrates and Socratic Schools, 95.
Soda : Manufacture, 452, **453**.
Soils : Agricultural, 440.
Solar Energy, 338 ; Physics, 343.
System, 345.
Soldiers : Dress of British, 253.
Lives, 248–250.
Regiments of British, 253–254.
Soldiery, 433–434.
Solicitors : Bookkeeping, 140.
Law and Practice, 124.
Somali Language, 564.
Somersetshire : Birds, 384.
Dialect, 645 ; Folklore, 82.
Geology, 352–353.
Topography, 172, **179**.
Somerville, Mary : Reminiscences, 321.
Song of Songs : Comms., etc., 5–6, 9.
Songs : Educational, 166.
Political : John–Edward II., 235.
Edward III.–Henry VIII., 237.
See also Lyrics.
Sonnets : Collections of, 543.
Sophists : Greek, 95.
Sophocles : Works and Criticism, 585, **590–592**.
Sorcery, 75–76.
Sore Throat, 399.
Sotho Language, 670.
Soudan, 200 ; Sport, 503–504.
Sound, 339.
South Africa : Geography, etc., 201–202.
British Campaigns in, 251.
America : Geog., etc., of, 212–214.
History of, 284.
Australia : Geography, etc., of, 217.
Sea Islands.—*See* Polynesia.
See also Africa, America, Australia.
South, Dr. J. F. : Life, 322.
Southey, Robert : Life and *Letters*, 310.
Sowdone of Babylone : Romance, 515.
Space and Time, 103.
Spanish America, 211–212, 213.
Armada, 221 ; Bible, 2.
Spain : Architecture, 484.
Civilization, 222.
Coins (Mohammedan), 295.
Ecclesiastical History, 31.
Empire in 16–17 cent., 275.
Spain : Flora, 365.
Folklore, 91 ; Basque, 79.
Geography, 188–189.
History, 274.
Marriage Treaty, 240.
Industrial Arts, 452.
Inscriptions (Latin) in, 630.
Jews in, 286 ; Language, 633, 637.
Literature : History, 512.
Ballads, 542 ; Drama, 554.
Novels, 528 ; Poetry, 508.
Romances, 515.
Painting, 471 ; Pottery, 479.
Proverbs, 76, 91.
Spas, 418–419.
Species : Origin, etc., 369–370.
Specifications : Architectural, 485.
Spectator, The, 554.
Spectroscope, 343 ; in Medicine, 396.
Spectrum, 343.
Spelling Reform, 644.
Spencer, Herbert : Works, 108.
Criticism, as Educator, 163.
Spenser, Edmund : Life & Crit., 310.
Spermatic Cord : Diseases, 409.
Spermatorrhoea, 409.
Spherical Harmonics, 334.
Spiders, 377.
Spine : Diseases, 397–398.
Surgery, 403, 409.
de Spinoza, B. : Life & Works, 108–109.
Spirits : Alcoholic, 443.
in Worships, 75–76.
Spiritualism, 63.
Spitzbergen, 183, **220**.
Spohr, Ludwig : Life, 316, **318**.
Sponges : Natural History, 374.
Sporting Adventures, 503–504.
Sports, 493–504 ; Law, 133.
Spots on the Sun, 345.
Sputum, 399.
Stables, 445 ; Architecture, 485.
Stafford, Abp. : Life, 237.
Staffordshire : Flora, 365 ; Geolog., 353.
Topography, 172, **179**.
Stage.—*See* Drama *and* Opera.
Stained Glass, 478.
Staircases : Architecture, 485.
Construction, 458.
Stamps : Duties, 133 ; Postage, 298.
Stanley, Dn. A. P. : Life, 327.
Starch : Manufacture, 453.
Star-fish, 375.
Stars, 345.
in Nautical Astronomy, 435–436.
State, The.—*See* Constitutional Hist.
and Church, 48–49.
,, Education, 164.
Statics, 338 ; Graphic, 429.
Stationary Engines, 431.
Stationers' Company, 146.
Transcripts from, 506.

Stations, Railway, 424.
Statistics, 158; Banking, 159.
of India, 194–195.
,, Life, 160; of Trade, 158.
Statius: Works and Aids to, 613.
Statute Law: Construction of, 115.
Statutes: Legal, 113–114.
Steam Engines, 431; Fire, 152, 431.
Steel: Metallurgy & Manufacture, 465.
Steele, Sir R.: Life and Criticism, 301, **310**, 509.
Steeplechasing, 494.
Stein, Baron: Life and Times, 266.
Stellar Astron., 345; Nautical, 435–436.
Stencilling, 493.
Stephenson, George: Life, 321.
Robert: Life, 321, 425.
Stereotyping, 460–461.
Sterility in Females, 412; Males, 409.
Sterling, John: Life, 327.
Sterne, Laurence; Life and Criticism, **311**, 509.
Stethometer, 396.
v. Steuben, Bar. F. W. A., 283.
Stewart, Sir C.: Life, 245.
Dugald: Works, 109.
Stimulants: Medical Aspect, 418.
Stirlingshire: History and Topog., 188.
Stock Breeding, 444.
Exchange, 161–162; Law, 133.
Stockholm: Art Guide, 471.
Stockmar, Baron: Life, 247.
Stockton-on-Tees: History, 176.
Stoics and Stoicism: Greek, 97.
Stomach: Diseases, 399–**400**.
Stone Age, 292–293; in Scotland, 287.
Cutting, 457; Gall, 400.
in Bladder, 409.
Monuments: Early, 292.
Renal, 400, **409**.
Work.—*See* Architecture.
Stones: Precious, as *Objets de vertu*, 480.
Geologically, 351.
Sculptured, 293–294.
Storms: Law of, 347, **348–349**.
Stow, David: Law, 163.
Stowage of Ships, 436.
Strabo: Works and Criticism, 594.
Strafford, 1st Earl of: Life, 241.
Strains on Girders, etc., 430.
Straparola, 513.
Stratford-on-Avon: Etchings, 476.
Strauss, D. F.: Life & Criticism, 327.
Straw Manure, 440.
Streets: Ancient English, 174.
Construction, 426.
Strength of Materials, 430.
Strepomatidae, 381.
Stricture of Urethra, 410.
Stuart, Prince Chas.: Life & Times, 244.
Maj.-Gen. J. E. B.: Life, etc., 285.
Submarine Blasting, 426.
Succession: Law, 141.
Duty: Law, 135.
Suetonius: Works and Aids to, 621.
Suez Canal, 201.
Suffocation: Medical Jurisprudence, 416.
Suffolk: Birds, 384.
Congregationalism in, 35.
Dialect, 646; Folklore, 82.
Palaeontology, 353.
Surnames, 296.
Topography, 172, **179**.
Sugar Growing and Refining, 451.
Suicide, 112.
Suka-saptati, 512.
Sulla, Account of, 269.
Sulphuric Acid: Manufacture, 453.
Sulu Archipelago, 196.
Sumatra: Flora, 366.
Geogr., etc., 196; Language, 663.
Summary Jurisdiction, 140.
Sumner, Charles: Life & Works, 283.
Bp.: Life, 327.
Sun, The: Astronomy, 345.
Shades (Costume), 298.
Strokes, 401.
Supernaturalism, 60–61.
Supper, The Lord's, 11, **47–48**.
Suppers: Cookery, 490.
Supreme Court of Judicature, 136.
Surgeons: Lives, 321–322.
Surgery, 403–410.
Homoeopathic, 420–422.
Household, 420; in India, 397.
Military, 405.
Surnames, 296.
Surrey: Bells, 293; Flora, 365.
Folklore, 82; Topog., 172, **179**.
Surveying, 424, **426–427**.
Agricultural, 440.
Instruments, 427.
Military, 435.
Nautical, 435–436.
Subterranean, 463.
Sussex: Dialect, 646; Flora, 365.
Folklore, 82; Geology, 353.
Topography, 172, **179–180**.
Sutherlandshire: Topography, 187.
Swabia: Dialect, 648; Folklore, 85.
Swahili: Folklore, 78.
Swaledale: Mineralogy, 354.
Swansea: Copper Smelting in, 464.
Swatow: Dialect, 674.
Sweden: Geography, 185.
History, 273–274.
Language, 643, 647, **651**.
Literature.—*See* Scandinavia.
Mythology and Folklore, 89–90.
Reformation, 27; Sports, 503.
Swedenborg & Swedenborgians, 39.
Swift, Dn. Jon.: Life & Lett, 260, 311.
Swimming, 500–501; Mechanics of, 372.
Swinburne, A. C.: Criticism on, 510.
Swine, 444, **446**.
Switzerland: Anabaptists, 35.
Dialects: French, 635; Germ., 648.
Ecclesiastical History, 32.
Reformation, 27.
Educational Code, 165.
Flora, 365; Folklore, 91.
Geography and Topography, 189.
Geology, 354; History, 275.
Lake Dwellings, 292.
Medical Aspect, 419.
Sword, The, 292.
Sydenham: Life, 321.
Sylviculture, 447–448.
Symbolics: Christian, 56.
Symbolism in Christian Art, 468–469.
Symeon of Durham: Works, 232.
Synonyms: English, 644; Greek, 578.
Synoptic Gospels, 11–12.
Syphilis, 410; of the Brain, 398.
Syracuse: Battle, 221; Coins, 295.
Syria: Coins, 295.
Geography and Topography, 18, **190–191**, 226.
Inscriptions (Semitic) of, 651.
Mission to, 46; Mythology, 71.
Religions, 28; Tineina, 378.
Syriac Language & Literature, 659–660.

T.

Tables, Money: Interest, etc., 162.
Tacitus: Works and Aids to, 621–623.
Tactics: Military, 434; Naval, 437.
Tafilet: Topography, 201.
Tahiti: Language, 665.
Tait, Catherine and Crawford: Life, 331.
Takimetry, 335.
Talleyrand, Prince: Life & *Letters*, 265.
Talmud, 71, 658; Comp. with Bible, 65.
Tamachek Language, 668.
Tamil: Language & Literature, 564–**565**.
Proverbs, 87.
Tana: Topography, 197.
Tangut Country, 198.
Tanning, 460.
Tantras: Sanscrit, 569–570.
Taouism, 69.
Tape Worm, 402–403.
Tapestry, 492; Bayeux, 233.
Tartar Mythology, 88.
Tartaric Acid: Manufacture of, 452.
Tartary, 193; Chinese, 193–194.
Missions to, 46; Manchurian, 198.
Tasman, A. J.: Voyage, 216.
Tasmania: Flora, 368.
History and Topography, 217.
Mammalia, 387.
Tasso, Torquato: Life & Criticism, 311.
Taste: Formation, etc., 466, 491.
Theory, 110, 466.
Tataric Languages, 665–666.

Tatler, The, 555.
Tauler : Life and Criticism, 323.
Taxation : Local, 154 ; Law, 125.
Municipal, 154 ; Public, 147.
Taxidermy, 388–389.
Taylor, Bayard : Life and *Letters*, 311.
Gen. Z. : Life, 284.
Tchernaieff, Gen.: Life, 192.
Tea : Culture and Industry, 442.
Teacher, The, and Training, 164.
Teaching: Art, Theory, Systems, 164–5.
of Twelve Apostles, 22, 24, 48.
Technical Education, 167.
Technological Dictionaries, etc., 423.
Dictionary : Military, 433.
Nautical, 436.
Teeth : Anatomy, 391 ; Surgery, 406.
of Wheels, 430.
Telegraphy : Electric, 432.
Telephone, 432.
Tell, William, 91.
Telugu Language, 564, **565.**
Temperament : Musical, 488.
Temperance, 156.
Temple, Sir W.: Life, 259.
Ten Commandments, The, 56.
Tenant : Law, 123.
Tender, Legal : Law, 134.
Tennessee : Geology, 356.
History and Topography, 210.
Tennis : Game, 499.
Tennyson, Lord : Life & Crit. 311, 509.
Tenures of Land, 154, 161.
Terence : Works and Aids to, 617–618.
Testament : Old and New.—*See* Bible.
Testators : Law, 135.
Testis : Diseases, 409.
Testudinata, 382.
Teuton, The, 227.
Teutonic Langs. & Literatures, 640–651.
Texas : Ants, 379.
History and Topography, 210–211.
Textile Fabrics : Manufacture, 461–462.
Thackeray, W. M.: Life & Crit., 311, 509.
Thalberg : Life, 316.
Thames : River, 174.
Valley : Geology, 353.
Theatre.—*See* Drama.
Theatres : Fires in, 152.
Theatrical Biography, 318–319.
Theatricals : Amateur, 502.
Theism, 61–62.
Theocritus : Works and Criticism, 585.
Theognis : Works and Criticism, 585.
Theologians : Lives of, 323–327.
Theology.—*See* Christianity, etc.
Theophrastus : Works, 603.
Theory of Equations, 335.
of Numbers, 335.
Theosophy, 39.
Therapeutics : General, 393, **414–416.**
See also the several subject headings.
Thermic Fever, 401.
Thermodynamics, 340.
Thessalonians, Epistle to : Commentaries, etc., 14–15.
Thessaly : Coins, 295.
Thibet: Buddhism in, 69; Folklore, 88.
Geography & Topography, 193–195.
Language and Literature, 665.
Missions to, 46.
Thiers, L. A.: Life, 265.
Thirty Years' War : [1618–1648], 266.
Thirty-Nine Articles, 33.
Thomas à Kempis : Life, etc., 327.
Thorax : Surgery, 403.
Thoreau, H. D.: Life & Crit., **311**, 510.
Thorough-bass, 488.
Thorwaldsen : Life and Criticism, 315.
Thought : Laws of, 111.
Thrace : Coins, 295.
Thread-Worm, 402–403.
Throat : Anatomy, 391 ; Diseases, 399.
Laryngoscopy, 396; Surgery, 406–7.
Thrushes : Natural History, 382.
Thucydides : Works & Crit., 594–595.
Thugs of India, 195.
Tian Shan Mountains, 193.
Tiber : River and Tributaries, 184.
Tiberius : Account of, 269.
Tibullus : Works and Aids to, 608–**614.**
Ticknor, George : Life and *Letters*, 311.
Tides, 348–**349.**
Tiger : Bengal, 387 ; Hunting, 503.
Tigriña Language, 657.
Tile Making, 456.
Timber : Dry Rot in, 360.
Trees, 447–**448.**
See also Forestry.
Time and Space, 103.
Timor and Timor Laut, 196.
Tin and Tin Mining, 464–**465.**
Tineina, 378–379.
Tintoretto, R. : Life & Criticism, 315.
Tiryns : Antiquities, 290.
Tissue, 455.
Titian : Life and Criticism, 316.
Title Deeds, 120.
Toadstools, 360–361.
Tobacco : Cultivation & History, 442.
Hygiène, 418.
Tobit : Book of, 3.
de Tocqueville, A. : Life & *Letters*, 311.
Toilet, The, 491.
Tokens, 295–296.
Tolerance : Roman Catholic, 42.
Toleration : Locke *On*, 241.
Tomb of Christ, 290.
Tombs : Epitaphs on, 294.
of Cyprus, 286; in Rome, 289.
Tongan Islands, 215.
Tongue : Anatomy, 391.
Diseases, 407.
Tonic Sol-fa Singing, 489.
Tonquin and France, 264.
Tooke, Horne : Life, 230, 244.
Topography.—*See* Geography.
Torpedoes and Torpedo Warfare, 437.
Torquay : History, 176.
Torrent of Portugal : Romance, 514.
Torres : Voyage, 216.
Tortini : Life, 316.
Tortrices, 378.
Torts : Law, 134.
Torture : History of, 227.
Toryism : History [1783–1881], 245.
Totems and Totemism, 74, 225.
Toucans, 383.
Tours : Battle, 221.
Tow Spinning, 462.
Tower of London, 178.
Towers, Round, of Ireland, 288.
Town Councillor, 127.
Toxicology, 393, 395, **416.**
in Medical Jurisprudence, 128, 416.
Trachea.—*See* Throat.
Trade, 158–162 ; of Antiquity, 226.
Biographies, etc., 329.
Depression in, 158 ; Free, 147.
Marks : Law, 130–131.
Products, 439 ; Protection, 147.
Relation to State, 147.
Unions, 146.
For the various Trades, see their names.
Tradesmen's Tokens : English, 295.
Traditions.—*See* Folklore.
Training : Athletic, 500 ; Physical, 167.
of Children, 166–167.
,, Teachers, 164.
Tramway : Law, 127.
Engineering, 424–425.
Transcaucasia, 198.
Transvaal : Campaign, 1880–81 ; 251.
Geography, 201.
Transylvania, 182–183.
Trapping, 496.
Travellers : Lives, 328–329.
Manuals for, 370.
Travels, 169.
Traverse Tables, 426.
Treaties : English, 230 ; Internat., 144.
Relating to India, 276
Treaty Map of Europe, 228.
Trees, 362–363 ; Painting : Art of, 473.
Planting, 447–448.
Worship, 77, 85.
Trial by Jury, 223.
Trials : State, 230 ; for Murder, 128
Miscellaneous, 141.
Trichoptera, 378.
Tricycling, 466.
Trigamour, Sir : Romance, 514.
Trigoniae, 380.
Trigonometrical Survey, 426.
Trigonometry, 335.
Trilinear Co-ordinates, 334.

Trilobites, 376.
Trinidad : Geology, 355.
History and Topography, 212.
Tristram, Sir : Romance, 512.
Trochilidae, 383.
Trogons, 383.
Troja : Antiquities, 290.
Trollope, Anthony : Life, 311.
Tromp, Adms. C. & M. : Lives, 272.
Tropical Agriculture, 439.
(Sub-) Gardening, 449.
Tropics : Diseases, 397.
Troubadours, 530, 634.
Trout Fishing, 498–499.
in Tasmania, etc., 217.
Troy : Antiquities, 290.
Destruction of : Romance, 514.
Trusses : Construction, 426.
Strains on, 430.
Trusts and Trustees : Law, 134.
Tuberculoses : Bovine (in Man), 413.
Homoeopathic Treatment, 422.
Tübingen School of Theology, 62, 64.
Tulu Language, 564–565.
Tumours, 404.
Tunbridge Wells : Flora, 364.
Tungusic Language, 666.
Tunis : Topography, 201.
Tunnelling, 426.
Turanian Languages and Literatures, 663–667.
Turf, The, 494.
Turgenief, J. S. : Works, 311.
Turkestan : Geography, etc., 193.
Turkey : Coins, 294; Frontier, 192.
Geography, etc.: Asia, 197, 198–199.
Europe, 182, 189–190.
History, 275.
Language and Literature, 666.
Turko-Russian War [1877–78], 273.
Turner, J. M. W. : Life and Criticism, 312, 316, 470.
Turning, 458–459.
Turtle, The : Natural History, 382.
Embryology, 371.
Tuscany : Dialect, 637; Folklore, 88.
Medical Aspect, 419.
Painting, 471.
Sculpture, 472.
Topography, etc., 184.
Tutbury : Natural History, 365.
Twain, Mark : Criticism, 301.
Tyler, John : Life, 284.
Tyndale : Life, 324, 327.
Pentateuch, and N. T., 2, 17.
Tyne : River, 174.
Typhoid Fever, 401.
Typography : Art, 460–461; Hist., 508.
Tyrol : Dialect, 648.
Folklore, 79.
Geography, etc., 171–172.
Tyrone, Earl of : Life, 258.

U.

Uganda : Topography, 200.
Uinta Mountains : Geology, 355.
Ulfilas : Account of, 26.
Old & New Testaments, 1, 648.
Umbria (Ancient) : Dialect, 631.
Inscriptions, 630.
Uncanonical Scriptures : Texts, 3.
Undulatory Theory of Light, 339–340.
Unicorn, The, 74.
Uniform of British Soldier, 253.
Unio : Natural History, 381.
Unitarianism, 39–40; Sermons, 35.
United Brethren, 37.
Presbyterians : Sermons, 35.
United States : Chinese Immigration, 151–152.
Coins and Medals, 296.
Communism, 156; Democracy, 223.
Ecclesiastical History, 32–33.
Methodism, 36.
Protestant Episcop. Church, 34.
Roman Catholicism, 41.
Unitarianism, 39–40.
Education, 164.
Electoral System, 152–153.
English Visits to, 206.
Fire Department, 152;
Fisheries, 447.
Flora, 367; Desmids, 359.
Ferns, 360; Flowers, 360.
Geogr. & Topogr., 204, 206–211.
Geology, 355–356.
History, 279–281.
Industries, 452.
Land and Labour, 154.
Meteorology, 348.
Pharmacopoeia, 415.
"Protection," 147; Railways, 161.
Taxation, 147.
Zoology : Collective, 371.
Lepidoptera, 379; Shells, 381.
Spiders, 377.
See also America, *and almost every other subject heading.*
Universal Public Law, 144.
Universalism, 40.
Universities, 165.
University Boat Race, 495.
Upanishads of *Artharva*-veda, 569.
Rig-veda, 567; *Sâma*-veda, 568.
Yajur-veda, 568.
Upholstery, 459.
Ural Mountains : Forestry, 448.
Urbino, Dukes of : Memoirs, 479
Urdu Language & Literature, 562–563.
Urethra : Diseases, 409, 410.
Urinary Organs : Diseases, 394, 400.
Urine, 400; Pathology, 413.
Uriya Language, 561, 563.
Urn Burial, 150.
Uruguay : Topography, etc., 213–214.
Usages and Customs : Law, 121.
Utah : Geology, 355; Hist., etc., 210.
Uterus : Diseases, 412.
Homoeopathic Treatment, 421.
Utilitarianism, 106.
Uttara-Kanda, 569.

V.

Vaccination, 405; Law, 134.
Vaiseshika Philosophy, 574.
Valentine and Orson, 514.
Valerius Flaccus : Works, 614.
Valleys : Physical Geography, 346.
Valmy : Battle, 221.
Valve Gears, 431.
Vambéry, A. : Life, 193.
Van Dieman's Land : Topogr., etc., 217.
Van Dyck, A. : Life and Criticism, 312, 316.
Vancouver's Island : Hist., etc., 205.
Vanderbilts : Lives, 329.
Vapour : Aqueous, 348.
Variations : Calculus of, 337.
Varnishes : Manufacture, 453.
Vatican, The, 40–43; Council, 21.
Vaudois, The, of Piedmont, 26.
Vaya-Purana, 570.
Vedânta Philosophy, 573.
Vedantasara, 573.
Vedas, 69–70, 560.
Chrestomathy, 561.
See also Rig-Veda, *Sama*-Veda, *Yajur*-Veda, *Artharva*-Veda.
Vedism, 67–68, 69–70.
Vega : Voyage, 220.
Vegetable Gardening, 451; Mould, 440.
Vei Language, 670.
Velasquez: Life and Criticism, 316.
Vendors : Law, 120.
Venereal Diseases, 410; Surgery, 403.
Homoeopathic Treatment, 422.
Venezuela, Topography, etc., 214.
Venice : Architecture, 484.
Dialect, 637; Histor. MSS. at, 238.
History, 270; Topogr., etc., 185.
Ventilation: Colliery, 463; House, 457.
Venus : Transits, etc., 345.
Verdi : Criticism, 316.
Vergil : *Eclogues :* Etchings, 476.
Works, and Aids to, 614–615.
Polydore: *Historia Anglica*, 236.
Vermes, 375–376.
Vermont State : History, 210.
Vernet, Horace : Life & Criticism, 316.
Verney : Life, 53.
Vers de Société: Collections, English, 543.
Vertebrates, 371, 372, 373.
Vestments : Church, 44–45.
Vesuvius, Mount, 347.
Vetâla-panchavimsati, 572.

Veterinary Medicine, 443-444.
Via Sacra: Rome, 289.
Viaducts: Construction, 426.
Vice: State Regulation of, 156.
Viceroys of Ireland: Lives, 257.
Vichy: Mineral Springs, 418–419.
Vico, G. B.: Life and Criticism, 109.
Victoria: Cross, 248; Falls, 200, 202.
Fauna, 368; Geology, 356.
Goldfields, 465.
History & Topog., 217–218.
Queen: Reign, 245–248.
Vienna, Life in, 171.
Vikramorvasi of Kâlidâsa, 571.
Village Communities, 225.
Villas: Building, 485.
Vinaya Texts, 576.
da Vinci, Leonardo: Life and Crit., 314.
Vine, Grape: Culture, 443.
Vinegar: Manufacture, 453, **454.**
Vinet, A.: Life, 53.
Violin Family: History, 489.
Playing and Instrument, 489.
Violinists: Lives, 316.
Violoncello: Playing, 489.
Viotti, G. B.: Life, 316.
Virgil.—*See* Vergil.
Virginia: Eng. Colonization, 203, 278.
Fossil Flora, 355.
History and Topography, 210–211.
Vishnu-Purana, 570.
Vision: Theory, 112.
Viticulture, 443.
Voice and Voice Culture, 489.
Volcanoes, 347.
Volsunga Saga, 512.
Voltaire, F. A.: Life and Philosophical Works [trs.], 109.
Volunteers, 433.
Ambulance Handbooks, 406.
History, 254; Law, 129.
Voyages: Early, 171; Scientif., 370–371.
See also names of voyagers, of ships, and of countries.
Vulgate, Latin, 2; Concordance, 4.

W.

Wager of Battle, 227.
Wages of Working Classes, 145–146.
Wagner, Richard: Life and Criticism, 316, **318**, 486.
Waldenses, 26.
Wales: Cathedrals, 482–483.
Celtic Remains, 287; Folklore, 92.
Geography and Topography, 190.
Geology, 351–**352**; History, 254.
Language, 632; Literature, 633.
Nonconformity in, 34.
Sculptured Stones, 294.
Water Supply, 427.
Walker, Fred.: Criticism, 470.
Walking, Mechanics of, 372.
Wallace, Sir Wm.: Life, 256.
Wallachia: Folklore, 89.
Wallon: Dialect, 635.
Walpole, Horace: *Correspondence*, etc., 243, 244.
Criticism on, 230, 301; Life, 245.
Sir Rob.: Life and *Memoirs*, 243.
Walter of Acquitaine: Romance, 512.
of Coventry: *Memoriale*, 235.
of Hemingburgh: *Chronicon*, 235.
Wandering Jew, 77.
War: Military Art, 433–434.
Naval, 437; Ships, 438.
Warburton, Bp. W.: Life, 327.
Ward, Artemus: Life and Criticism, 301, **311.**
Warranties: Law, 134.
Warriors: Female: Lives, 330.
Wars, Minor British, 251–252.
Wartons, The: Criticism, 509.
Warwickshire: Topography, 172, **180.**
Washington, Geo.: Life and Works, 281, **284.**
Wasps, 379–380.
Watchmaking, 460.
Water: Analysis, 344.
Colour Painting.—*See* Painting.
Forms of, 348.
Supply, 346, **427.**
Agricultural, 440; House, 456.
Wheels, 430; Works, 425.
Waterford: History and Topogr., 184.
Watering Places, 418–419.
Waterloo: Battle, 221, **252**, 265.
Waters: Law, 135.
Mineral: Medically, 418.
Watt, James: Life, 321.
Watteau, A.: Life and Criticism, 316.
Watts, Alaric: Life, 311.
Rev. Isaac: Life, 327.
de Waurin, *Croniques*, 237.
Wave Theory of Light, 339–340.
Wax Flowers: Art of Making, 493.
Wazan, City of: Visit to, 201.
Weapons: Ancient, 292–293.
Weather, 347–348; Weather Lore. 77.
Weaving: Art, etc., 462.
v. Weber, K. M.: Life & Criticism, 318.
Webster, Daniel: Life and Works, 283.
Noah: Life, 311.
Wedderburn, Sir D.: Life, 248.
Wedgewood, Jos.: Life and Art, 479.
Weights and Measures: Law, 135.
Weighing, 162.
Well Sinking, 425.
Wellington, Duke of: Life & *Despatches*, 249–250.
Wells Cathedral, 483; Dioces. Hist., 179.
Wendish Folklore, 89; Language, 640.
Wensleydale: Etchings, 475.
Were Wolves, 74.
Wesley Family, 36, 324.
Revs. C. & S.: Lives, **36.**
Rev. J.: Life and Works, **36**, 509.
Susannah, 36.
Wesleyanism, 36–37.
West Australia: Flora, 368.
Geography, etc., 218.
Indies: Flora, 367.
Geography, etc., 211–212.
Geology, 355.
History, 173; Inscriptions, 293.
Medical Aspect, 419.
Natural History, 371.
Slavery, 155; Sport, 504.
Westbury, Lord: Life, 323.
Westminster Abbey, 483.
Assembly, 38, 56; City, 178.
School, 165.
Westmoreland: Dialect, 646; Flora, 365.
Folklore, 81; Geography, 175, **180.**
Westphalia: Folklore, 85.
Weymouth: Geology, 352.
Whale, 387; Fisheries, 447.
Whaling Cruise, 219.
Whately, Abp.: Life, 327.
Wheel Animalcules, 376.
Wheels: Construction, etc., 430.
Whewell, W.: Life and Works, 109.
Whist: Game, 501.
Whistler's Etchings: Criticism, 476.
White Mountains, U.S., 209; Sea, 186.
Whitefield, Rev. Geo.: Life, **36**, 324.
Whitgift, Abp.: Life, **239**, 324.
Whitman, Walt.: Criticism, 311.
Whittier, J. G.: Life, 329.
Whittington (chap-book), 75.
Whitworth: Life, 329.
Wiborg: Art Guide, 471.
Wiclif: Life and Criticism, 230, 323.
Bible, 2.
Wife and Husband: Law, 123.
Wigtownshire: Birds, 384; Lands, 188.
Wilberforce, Bp. S.: Life, 327.
Wm.: Life, 328.
Wilderspin: Life, etc., 163.
Wildfowling, 496.
Wilkes, John: Life, 230, **244.**
Wilkie, Sir David: Life, 316.
William I. and II.: Reigns, 233–234.
III.: Reign, 241–243.
IV.: Reign, 245–248.
of Malmesbury: Works, 232–234.
of Newburgh: *Historia*, 234.
Williams, Dr. C. J. B.: Life, 322.
Willis, N. P.: Life, 311.
Wills: Law, 135.
Wilson, Dr. J.: Life, 328.
Gen. Sir R.: Life, 250.
Bp. Thos.: Life, 327.
Wiltshire: Topography, 172, **180.**
Winchester School, 165.
Topography, 176.

Wind, 348–349.
Window Gardening, 449; Tracery, 482.
Windsor : History, etc., 174.
St. George's Chapel, 483.
Wine : Manufacture, 443.
in Materia Medica, 415.
de Wint, Peter : Life, 316.
Wisconsin : Geology, 356.
History and Antiquities, 211.
Witchcraft, 75-76.
de Witt, John : Life and Administration, 272.
Woffington, Peg : Life, 319.
Wolfe, Gen. : Life, 285.
Wolof Language, 670.
Wolseley, Lord : Life, 250.
Wolsey, Card. T. : Life, 239, 324.
Wolves, Were, 74.
Women : Diseases, 410–412.
Homoeopathic Treatment, 421.
Law of Married, 128.
Lives, 330–331.
Rights, Employment, etc., 157.
Wood (fuel), 463.
Carving : Furniture, 459.
Practical Treatises, 493.
Cutting : Machinery, 430.
Engraving, 475.
Wool : Spinning, etc., 462.
Worcester, Noah : Life, 329.
Churches, 483; Potteries, 478.
Worcestershire : Dialect, 646.
Flora, 365 : Folklore, 82.
Geology, 353; Topogr., 172, 180.
Wordsworth, William : Life and Criticism, 180, 301, 311, 509.
Tour in Scotland, 187.
Work and Wages, 145–146.
Workhouses, 154–155.
Working Classes, 157–158.
Dwellings : Construction, 485.
Law, 125; & Franchise, 152–153.
Lives, 329; Missions to, 46.
Workshop Appliances, 428.
Worms, 375, 402–403.
Worship, Family, 52–53.
Public, 47–48; Liberty of, 152.
Worsted : Spinning, etc., 462.
Wotton, Sir Henry : Life, 324.
Wounds : Treatment, 405, 405.
Antiseptic, 404.
Wraxall, Sir N. W. : *Memoirs*, 244.
Wren, Sir Christ. : Life, 316.
Wright, Jos. ("of Derby") : Life, 478.
Writs : Indorsements, 139.
Wulfstan's *Homilies*, 642.
Wycliffe.—*See* Wiclif, 27.
Wykeham, Wm. of : Life, 165.

X.

Xenophon : Works & Crit., 595–597.
Ephesii : Works, 513.

Y.

Yacca Territory, 202.
Yachts and Yachting, 495; Flags, 298.
Yajur-Veda, 568.
Yakoob Beg : Life, 192.
Khan : Life, 192.
Yao Language, 670.
Yarkand, Journey to, 193.
Yates, Edmund : *Reminiscences*, 311.
Yeast Fungi, 361.
Yedo : Topography, etc., 193, 197.
Yellow Fever, 401.
Yellowstone Regions, 208.
Yi-King, 675.
Yncas Indians, 205–206.
Yoga Philosophy, 39, 574.
Yokohama : Topography, 197.
Yorkshire Abbeys : Etchings, 476.
Birds, 384.
Congregationalism, 35.
Dialect, 646; Flora, 365.
Folklore, 82; Geology, 354.
Methodism, 36; Topogr., 172, 180.
Yoruba Language, 670.
Yucatan : History & Topography, 211
Yukama Language, 672.

Z.

Zambesi : Geogr., 201–202; Sport, 503.
Zanzibar : Fishes, 381.
Topography, etc., 201–202.
Zechariah : Commentaries, etc., 5–6, 10–11.
Zenana Mission, 46.
Zend Avesta, 72.
Language, 661; Comparatively, 561.
Zephaniah : Comments., etc., 5–6, 10.
Zillah Language, 564.
Zinc, 465.
Zincography, 475.
Zisca, John : Life, 27.
Zoologists : Lives, 319–321.
Zoology, 368–390; in Folklore, 74.
Zoophytes, 374; of Polynesia, 371.
Zootomy, 372.
Zoroastrianism, 67, 72.
Zschokke, H. : Life, 311.
Zulu Campaign, 251; Language, 670.
Mythology, 77–78.
Zulus, 202.
Zuyder Zee : Cities, 172.
Zwingli, U. : Life, 32, 327.
Zygaenidae of N. America, 379.

Butler & Tanner, The Selwood Printing Works, Frome, and London.

BSB Bayerische StaatsBibliothek

MDZ Münchener DigitalisierungsZentrum Digitale Bibliothek

Sonnenschein, William Swan

The best books

London 1887

4 N.libr. 80 h

urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb00077605-1